GENEALOGY COLLECTION

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01266 7702

GENEALOGY
942.006
M681
V.1-2

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/miscellaneagenea112unse

Miscellanea

Genealogica et Heraldica.

689208

EDITED BY

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A.

VOLUME I.

volume II

LONDON:
HAMILTON, ADAMS, AND CO., PATERNOSTER ROW.
1868.

PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND CO.,
LITTLE QUEEN STREET, LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS.

PREFACE.

Two years have passed since the first quarterly Part of this work appeared in July, 1866. To those who then became Subscribers, and who now find this Preface accompanying the Title and Indices of the First Volume, it may seem strange to see a Preface at all. The name of the book and its known contents mutually explain and justify each other. It may be so, but yet it is pleasant for the Editor to find a corner in which to record his thanks to all, who, whether original Subscribers or not, have during the progress of this volume favoured him with their communications. Without such kindly support his undertaking must have proved abortive.

There is, however, another class of Readers who may even now be making their first acquaintance with this volume of 'Miscellanea' in its complete shape. Such persons may perhaps expect, *in limine*, a word or two as to the plan and contents of the work.

They will find it to be a true 'Miscellany' devoted (in the words of the original Prospectus) "exclusively to transcripts from original and inedited documents relating principally to Genealogy and Heraldry," and comprising "Genealogies from Heralds' Visitations and from certified Pedigrees, Grants of Arms, Funeral Certificates, Wills, Monumental Inscriptions, Extracts from Parish Registers, etc., with Illustrations of Armorial Bearings, Seals, and Autographs."

It is of such materials that the present volume is composed, and a little consideration will show that the families with whose history our genealogical portion is concerned must chiefly be such as sprung into notice in the second half of the sixteenth and the early years of the seventeenth centuries.

The investigation of their history should possess much general interest, as the majority of existing English families of note can trace no higher than this in the male line, though by the marriage of female heirs many connected

themselves with the earlier aristocracy of the land, and, indeed, it was often by the aid of such matches that they emerged first from obscurity.

Much remains to be done for the elucidation of Pedigrees of this class, and for that purpose the Monastic Chronicles and Chartularies are no longer available, and the Public Records soon cease to be so. Recourse must be had not only to the Heralds' Visitations, but to Parochial Registers and Monumental Inscriptions.

As to Heraldry, with some notable exceptions, the examples contained in the present volume are also chiefly of the Elizabethan date. It is believed that so large a collection of original Grants and Confirmations of Arms has never hitherto been presented to the public.

The spirited reproductions on wood, by Mr. Cleghorn and Mr. Utting, of the coats illuminated in the "margent" of many of the documents, besides preserving an authentic explanation of the blazon, will, it is hoped, be appreciated as affording excellent illustrations of the taste of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries in the matters of Heraldic Art.

London, September, 1868.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Grant of a Crest to John Flemyng, of Shareston, by Flower, Norroy, 1571 1
Note on Wykes Family 2
Pedigree of the Dilke Family, by Samson Lennard, Bluemantle, 1619 3
Grant of Crest to "Richard Dylke of Kyrkeby Malory in the Countie of Leycester Gentleman," by Dethick, Garter, 1574 9
Grant of Crest to John Weld, of Eton, Gentleman, by Dethick, Garter, 1552 . . . 10
Grant of Arms to the Company of Barbers and Surgeons of the City of London, 30 Henry VI. 11
The Visitation of the County of Cornwall, 1620:—Pedigrees of Leigh and Lower . 12
Memoranda relating to the Selby Family 14
Will of Sir William Selby, the elder, of the Mote, 1610 15
Will of Sir William Selby, of the Mote, 1637 20
Funeral Certificate of Sir William Selby, Knt., of the Mote, 1637 23
Lathom of Stifford, Extracts from Stifford Registers 23
Chamberlain Pedigree, by Hervey, Norroy, 6 Edward VI. 24
Funeral Certificates. Cheshire, Lancashire, Shropshire, and North Wales:—Massey; Done; Bunbury; Holford; Brerwood; Brereton; Green; Bretterghe: Cholmondeleigh; Poole; Legh; Leech; Bestone; Sutton 27
Beresford Pedigree, by Anstis, Garter, $172\frac{6}{7}$ 36
Burton Pedigree, by William Dugdale, Norroy, 1662 38
Memoranda relating to the Burton Family 40
Extracts from the Dronfield Registers relating to the Burton Family 41
Funeral Certificates: — Fletcher; Legh; Broughton; Martyn, alias Dukenfield; Allen; Gerrard 43
Grant of Arms to William Kimpton, of Monken Hadley, Co. Middlesex, Esq., Alderman of London, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 1574 46
Notes on Sperin, Parsons, and Pitter Families 47
Grant of Augmentation and Crest, by Lawrence Dalton, Norroy, to John Bennett, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, Gentleman, 1560 48
Seal of Sir John de Pylkyngton, Knt., 3 Henry VI. 49
Pedigrees from the Visitation of London, 1633–4: Hobson; Norton; Cowper; Smith; Ofspring; Martin 50
Confirmation of Arms to John Bangor, Gentleman, by "Guyan Kinge of Armes," 35 Henry VI. 54

PAGE

Confirmation of Arms to Sir Richard Leechford, of Shelwood, Knt., 3 James I. . . 54
Extracts from the Register Books of the Parish of Harewood, Co. Hereford . . . 55
Pedigree of the Family of Barbor, by Isaac Heard, Lancaster Herald 58
Will of Henry Lovell, Lord Morley, 4 Hen. VI. 61
Confirmation of Arms, and Alteration of Crest, to William ffaryngton, of Worden, Co. Lancaster, by Lawrence Dalton, Norroy, 1560 61
Faringtón Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613 63
Obituary of the Family of Griffith, 1511 64
Extracts from the Wolverton Registers relating to the Longueville Family . . . 64
Arms of Blundell, certified by Richard St. George, Norroy 66
Blundell Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Lancashire made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613 67
Elwes Pedigree, from the Visitation of the City of London, 1634 68
Elwes Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Hertford, 1634 69
Elwes Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Berks, 1666 69
Elwes Pedigree, from Vincent's Collections for the Counties of Nottingham and Middlesex, in the College of Arms 70
Extracts from the Registers of Askham, Notts, St. Mary Bothawes (now St. Swithin's), Amwell, St. Saviour's, Southwark, Kensington, and Stepney, relating to the Elwes Family 71
Will of Jeffrey Elwes, Citizen and Alderman of London, 1616 74
Will of Elizabeth Elwes, of London, Widow, 1621 76
Notes and Queries:—Bill Family of England; Pratt; Keyworth; Marshall of Nottinghamshire; Gorges; Hastings of Co. Dorset; Rayney of Ipswich; Families of Trevers (extinct), Barons Trever and Viscount Hampden, and Weldon, of London, Hunts, etc.; Frecheville of Staveley, Co. Derby; Flemings and Walloons in Halifax, Yorkshire; Roger Fretwell, of Carr and Hooton Levet, Yorkshire; Lawrence Family; Fuller Family; Newman; Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland; Thomas Husee; Sheers, or Shiers, Family of London . . 77
Will of Sir Jervas Elwes, Knight, of the City of London, 1638 81
Will of Jeremy Elwes, Esquire, of Broxbourn, Co. Herts, 1653 82
Will of Robert Elwes, Esquire, of Throcking, Co. Herts, 1740 84
Will of Sir Jeffry Elwes, Knight, of Cheshunt, Co. Herts, 1768 85
Will of Sir William Elwes, Baronet, of Sion Lane End, Isleworth, 1775 85
Funeral Certificates:—Aston; Norres; Glaseor 85
Pedigree of the Knightley Family of Fawsley, Co. Northampton, compiled by Augustine Vincent, from the original in the possession of Sir R. Knightley, Bart., M.P. . 88
Grant of Arms to the Founders' Company by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 13 October, 1590, from the original in the possession of the Founders' Company, London . 103
Howorth Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613 104
The Pedigree of the Ancient Family of the Palmers of Sussex, 1672, from the original at Dorney Court 105
Pedigree of the Rudierd Family, 1597 123
Winnington Pedigree, compiled by Salwey Winnington, from a MS. Pedigree belonging to Sir Thomas Winnington, Bart., M.P. 124
Billingsley Pedigree, from the Visitation of London, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 1568 125
Billingsley Pedigree, from the Visitation of London, 1633–4 126
Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Gorges; Calvert; Yeend; Wentworth; Reynolds; Gorges Family; Palmer; Fretwell, Co. Oxon; Hoyville; Marshall of Gray's Inn; Paddy; Rayney; Lawrence, or Lawrance, of Colchester . . . 127

PAGE

Pedigree of the Knightley Family, of Fawsley, Co. Northampton, compiled by Augustine Vincent, from the original in the possession of Sir R. Knightley, Bart., M.P.; continued by Sir Isaac Heard, Garter 129

Will of Sir Valentine Knightley, Knt., of Fawsley, 1564, from the original in the possession of the Editor 134

Grant of Arms, by Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux, to the Plasterers' Company, 15 January, 37 Henry VIII., from the original in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Plasterers 138

Funeral Certificates:—Norton; Clare 139

Confirmation of Arms, by William Hervy, Norroy, to John Croeker, of Hoeknorton, 1556, from the original in the possession of S. H. F. Cox, Esq. 140

Hoby Pedigree, from the original in the possession of B. Wyatt Greenfield, Esq., of Southampton 141

Strelley Pedigree, from the original in the possession of E. V. Pegge-Burnell, Esq., of Winkburn, Notts 144

Funeral Certificates:—Thomas Tyndale, 1571; Thomas Tyndale, 1619 146

Extracts from Dorney Registers relating to the Palmer Family 147

Palmer Coffin-plate Inscriptions, Dorney Church 148

Monumental Inscriptions relating to the Palmer Family, Dorney, Enfield 150

Seal of Sir Roger Palmer, Knt., 1625 150

Will of Roger Palmer, Earl of Castlemaine, 1696 151

Church Notes, by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald, communicated by W. Amhurst Tyssen Amhurst, Esq.:—Onley Arms; Onley Pedigree, from the Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618; Will of John Onley, 1537: Saunders Arms; Saunders Pedigree, from the Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618; Will of William Saunders, of Hackney, 1599; Hackney Registers 155

Chaderton Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613 160

Lathom Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613 161

Grant of Arms to John Rowe, of Lewes, Gent., 1614, from the Register in the College of Arms 161

Rowe Pedigree, from the Heraldic Visitation of Sussex, 1634 162

Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Legh of Stockwell; Jenney of Norfolk; Simon Fraser, Lord Lovat; Shield on Church Bells; Phelps Genealogy; Paddy; Palmer of Essex; Calvert; Rayney; Henry Rayney, M.D.; Fuller of Kerry; Rowe Family 163

Pedigree of the Dod Family of Cloreley and Calverhall, Co. Shropshire, and of Lea-Darleston, Co. Worcester, by William Dugdale, Garter, and Gegory King, Lancaster, 1690; the original in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llannerch 169

Continuation of the Dod Pedigree, extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, from a copy certified by Albert W. Woods, Lancaster Herald, in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llannerch 173

Extracts from the Wingham Registers and copies of Monumental Inscriptions in Wingham Church relating to the Palmer Family, communicated by the Rev. William Clarke, Incumbent of Wingham, Kent 177

Pedigree of Thomas Henshawe, of Lockwood, Co. Stafford, 1618; the original in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llannerch 182

Grant of Arms, by William Hervy, Clarenceux, to the Broderers' Company, dated 17 August, 1558, from the original in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Broderers 183

Notes on the Savage Family, from a Bible in the Althorp Library. 184

PAGE

Humphreys Pedigree, from a vellum roll in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llannerch 185
Exemplification of Arms and Grant of Crest, by William Camden, Clarenceux, to John Reyny, of London, 1619, from the Collections of Charles Jackson, Esq., of Doncaster 191
Funeral Certificate:—Raynie, from the Collections of Charles Jackson, Esq., of Doncaster 192
Pedigree of the Family of Vavasour of Spaldington, in Yorkshire, compiled by Thomas Beckwith, Painter in York and F.A.S. London, 1780 193
Brooke Inscriptions, Huddersfield Church, communicated by G. W. Tomlinson, Esq. 196
Laurence Pedigree, from the Visitation of Lancashire, 1567 199
Laurence Matches, from the Visitation of Lancashire, 1567 199
Arms of Lawrence quartering Washington 200
Lawrence Escocheon, signed by Cooke, Clarenceux 200
Lawrence Pedigree, from the Visitation of Dorsetshire, 1565–1623 201
Lorance Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Cambridge, by R. Cooke, Clarenceux, 1575 202
Lawrence Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Somerset, 1623 203
Exemplification of Arms, by William Dethick, Garter King of Arms, to Richard Lawrence, of Foxcote, Co. Gloucester, 41 Elizabeth, from the Register in the College of Arms 204
Lawrence Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, 1623 205
Laurence Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, 1682 206
Laurence Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, 1682 207
Laurence Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester 208
Lawrence Pedigrees, from the Visitation of London, 1634 208
Funeral Certificate:—Owusted, 1601 210
Arms granted to John Lawrence, of London, and James and Abraham, his brothers, 18 September, 1664, by Sir Edw. Bysshe, Clarenceux 210
Lawrence Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Buckingham, 1634 . . . 211
Vernon and Laurence Pedigrees, from the Visitation of Hertford, 1634, by Sir Henry St. George, Kt., Richmond Herald, deputed by Sir Richard St. George, Kt., Clarenceux, and Sir John Borough, Kt., Norroy 212
Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Duncombe; Martin, Harley Place; Carey of Long Melford, Co. Suffolk; Family of Beresford; Shuttleworth of Preston; Legh, or Leigh, of Stockwell; Scott Family; Fuller Family; Challons; Paddy; Charles Bourchier, M.P.; Pye of the Mynde, Hereford 212
Dod Pedigree, compiled by Richard St. George, Norroy, 1613; copied from the original roll in the possession of Mrs. Parker, of Edge 217
Pedigree of the Dod Family of Edge, copied from the original Pedigree in the possession of Mrs. Parker, of Edge 219
Arms of the Family of Dod of Edge, copied from the Dod Pedigree in the possession of Mrs. Parker, of Edge 225
Pedigree of the Family of Gargrave of Nostal and Kinsley, Co. Yorkshire, transcribed by Levett Hanson; Cullum MSS., Hardwicke House 226
Cotton Family; Gregory King's Collections 227
Grant of Arms to Robert Cutler, of Ipswich, by William Camden, Clarenceux, 1612, copied from the original Grant in the possession of the Editor 228
Cruso Pedigree, from the Visitation of London, 1633–4 229
Grant of Arms to William Avery, of Fillongley, Co. Warwick, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 1579, copied from the original Grant in the possession of Thomas Coates Archer, Esq. 230

PAGE

Grant of Arms, by Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux, to David Poole, Bishop of Peterborough, copied from the original Grant in the Public Record Office, London . 231
Quarterings of the Lawrence Family 232
Lawrence Genealogy, copied from a Pedigree certified by Charles George Young, York Herald and Register, in the possession of Walter Lawrence Lawrence, Esq., of Sevenhampton 233
Cocks Pedigree, copied from a Pedigree certified by Charles George Young, York Herald and Register 238
Grant of Arms, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to the Cordwainers' Company, dated 25 June, 1579, copied from the original Grant in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Cordwainers 242
Lawrence of London, from Le Neve's Collection of Knights' Pedigrees in the College of Arms 243
Extracts from Parish Registers relating to the Tyndale Family, communicated by B. W. Greenfield, Esq. 244
Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Vavasour; Tunnadine of Ireland; Vincent of Limerick; Ward; Sanderson; Chalons Family; Leigh of Stockwell; Rodge of Honiton; Clark; Best of Greenwich, etc.; Knightley Family 245
Grant of Crest, by William Hervy, Clarenceux, to Richard Welby, of Halstead, in the County of Lincoln, 1562, from the original in the possession of Sir Glynne Earle Welby-Gregory, Bart., of Denton House, Grantham 249
Grant of Arms, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to Simon Heynes, of Mildenhall, Co. Suffolk, Gentleman, 1575, from the original in the Public Record Office, London 250
Arms of Sir Henry Billingsley, Knt., from his Funeral Certificate in the College of Arms 251
Will of Sir Henry Billingsley, Knt., Alderman of the City of London, 1606 . . . 252
Extracts relating to the Layton Family 256
Exemplification of Arms to Richard Rogers Coxwell-Rogers, Esq., of Dowdeswell, Co. Gloucester, by Sir Charles George Young, Knt., Garter, and James Pulman, Esq., Clarenceux, 1850 256
Rogers Genealogy, from a Pedigree certified by George Harrison, Windsor Herald, in the possession of R. R. Coxwell-Rogers, Esq., of Dowdeswell 258
The Visitation of the County of Cornwall, 1620:—Pedigree of Lower of Trelaske . 266
Extracts from Registers, etc., relating to the Family of Fetherston of Packwood . 267
Coffin-Plate Inscriptions, from impressions collected by Sir George Nayler, Knt., Garter King of Arms:—Duke of Northumberland, 1786; Augusta, Princess of Wales, 1772; Princess Amelia, daughter of George II., 1786; Mrs. Sarah Nayler, 1809; Richard Nayler, 1816; Prince Alfred, son of George III., 1782; Duchess of Brunswick, 1807 271
Confirmation of Arms and Grant of Crest, by William Cooke, Clarenceux, to William Davidson of London, Gentleman, 1575, from the original in the possession of John Davidson, Esq., St. George's Place, Hyde Park, London 273
Extracts from Parish Registers, etc., relating to the Tyndale Family, communicated by B. W. Greenfield, Esq. 274
Extracts from Parish Registers, etc., relating to the Mildmay Family, communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq. 275
Confirmation of Arms to Thomas Bavant and Robert Bavant, of Chester, Gentlemen, by Henry St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1638 278
Confirmation of Arms to George Barker, of Chester, Gentleman, by Henry St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1638 279
Pedigrees from the Visitation of London, 1633-4:—Leman; Sainthill; Newby; De la Barr; Foxcroft 280

PAGE

Grant of Arms by Christopher Barker, Garter, to Peter Sainthill of Devonshire, 1546 281

Extracts relating to the Holford Family 284

Examples of Armorial Book-Plates:—John Hooke, Serjeant-at-Law, 1733; William Rogers, of Dowdeswell, Co. Gloucester, Esq., 1700; Sir Thomas Gage, Bart., of Hengrave Hall, Suffolk (*by Bartolozzi*) 284

Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Doyley Family; Syme, or Sym; Lettin; Family of Bath, or Bathe; Stephen Boyle, of Kentish Town, Middlesex; Rotherham of Essex; Northwood Family; Dod, or Dodd; Marriages of the Holbeams of Holbeam, in East Ogwell, Co. Devon; Dallaway Family, with Pedigree; Vavasour; Fuller Family, with Pedigree and Register Extracts 284

The Order of the Interment and Funeral of Sir John Mervyn, Knight, communicated by Sir Henry Mervyn Vavasour, Bart., of Spaldington 289

Quarterings of the Egerton Family 292

Pedigree of the Family of Egerton of Ridley, copied from the original Roll in the possession of Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P., of Oulton Park, Tarporley 293

Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Bennett Family, from a MS. Diary in the possession of Sir Thomas Maryon Wilson, Bart., of Charlton House, Kent . . 294

Extracts from the Hackney Registers relating to the Bennett Family, communicated by J. R. Daniel-Tyssen, Esq., F.S.A. 297

Examples of Armorial Book-Plates:—Samuel Billingsley, of Cliff House, Dovercourt, near Harwich; John Egerton, Esq., 1707; Powell Snell, Guiting Grange, Gloucestershire 299

Pedigree of the Family of Maghull of Maghull, copied from an Illuminated Roll on Vellum in the possession of Sir Henry M. Vavasour, Bart., of Spaldington . . 300

Grant of Crest, by Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux, to John Bolney, of Bolney, Co. Sussex, Esq., 1541, copied from the original Grant in the Charles Museum, Maidstone 304

Entries in the Calendar of an Illuminated Book of Hours, *temp.* Fifteenth Century, relating to the Family of Clifton of Clifton, Co. Notts, in the possession of John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A., of Packwood 304

Pedigree of the Family of Birche of Birche, from the Visitation of the County of Lancaster, 1664; communicated by the Rev. Edward J. Birch, Overstone Rectory 305

Pedigree of the Family of Birch of Ardwick, from the Visitation of the County of Lancaster, 1664; communicated by the Rev. Edward J. Birch, Overstone Rectory 307

Birch Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Hereford, 1683; communicated by the Rev. Edward J. Birch, Overstone Rectory 308

Exemplification of Arms to John and Edmond More, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 1593, from the original in the possession of Edmund F. Moore, Esq. 309

Moore Pedigree, from the Visitation of the County of Essex, 1634 310

Moore and Hanmer Arms, from an old Document in the possession of Edmund F. Moore, Esq. 311

Pedigree of Moore (formerly of Sayes Court, Chertsey), compiled from the Records of the College of Arms, by F. Townsend, Rouge Dragon, 1821; from the original in the possession of Edmund F. Moore, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn 312

Fanshawe Funeral Certificates, communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq.:—Henry Fanshawe, 1568; Mary Fanshawe, 1578; Thomas Fanshawe, 1600; Sir Thomas Fanshawe, 1631; William Fanshawe, 1634; Sir Richard Fanshawe, Knight and Baronet, 1671 314

Fanshawe Pedigree, from the Visitation of London, 1633–4, communicated by John Gaspard Fanshawe, of Parsloes, Esq. 320

PAGE

Arms of Fanshaw, of Fanshawe Gate, Co. Derby, as confirmed by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, and Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 4 Elizabeth, from the Records of the College of Arms 321

Extracts from Registers relating to the Family of Fetherston of Packwood . . . 321

Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Vavasour; Hastings; Index; Paulet Family; Fuller Family; Restwold, or Restwould, of the Vache, Co. Buckingham, anciently of Leicestershire; Hanbury; Elwes Family; Appleton; Sainthill; Vavasour of Spaldington; Edmund Lacy, Bishop of Exeter, 1420–58; Bruere Family; Dinham; Sir Robert Geffery, Knt. 322

General Index 329

Index of Names 334

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE
Arms of John Flemyng, of Shareston	1
Arms of Dilke, impaling Devereux	3
Arms of Dilke, quartering Ashton	9
Arms of John Weld, of Eton	10
Signature of Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter	11
Arms of Leigh of Legh	12
Signature of William Aleigh	12
Signature of Nicholas Leigh	13
Signature of Ferdinando Lower	13
Seal of Sir Henry Selby, Knt.	15
Arms of Chamberlain, impaling Gatesden	24
Arms of Chamberlain, quartering Gatesden, Mortein, Ekney	25
Arms of Chamberlain and Quarterings, impaling Lovein	25
Signature of David Massey, of Broxton	27
Arms of John Done, of Utkington	28
Arms of Shakerley, impaling Mainwaring	30
Arms of Holford, impaling Mainwaringe	30
Signature of Geoffrey Shakerley	30
Arms of Brereton of Honforde	31
Signature of Katherine Brereton	31
Arms of Legh of Legh	33
Signature of George Legh of Legh	33
Arms of Bestone of Beston	34
Signature of George Bestone	35
Arms of Burton of Dronfield, with Quarterings	38
Arms of William Burton, of Falde	41
Signature of Thomas Fletcher	43
Arms of Legh of Adlington	44
Signature of Vrian Leighe	44
Signature of Sir Thomas Gerrard	46
Arms of John Bennett, of Newcastle-on-Tyne	48
Seal of Sir John de Pylkyngton, Knt.	49
Arms of Hobson of London	50
Arms of Martin of London	53
Arms of Leechford of Shelwood	54
Arms of Barbor	58
Signature of Henry Lovell, Lord Morley	61
Arms of William ffaryngton, of Worden	61
Signature of William ffarington	63
Seal of William de ffarington	63
Seal of Sir Thomas ffarington	63
Arms of Blundell of Ince Blundell	66
Arms of Elwes of London	68
Arms of William Elweis, of Broxton	70
Signature of Thomas Aston	86
Signature of William Norres	87
Signature of Thomas Glaseor	87
Arms of Knightley of Fawsley, with Twenty-seven Quarterings	88
Arms of Knightley, with Thirteen Quarterings	96
Arms of Knightley, with Thirteen Quarterings and Supporters	102
Arms of the Founders' Company	103
Signature of Edmund Howorth	104
Arms of Roger Palmer, Earl of Castlemaine	106
Arms and Quarterings of the Lady Anne Palmer	111
Arms of Edmund Rudierd and Temperance Osbaldistone his Wife	123
Arms of Billingsley of London	126
Seal and Signature of Sir Valentine Knightley	137
Arms of the Plasterers' Company	138
Arms of John Crocker, of Hocknorton	140
Arms of Hoby of Badland	142

PAGE

Arms of Sir Edward Hoby 143
Arms of Sir Thomas Posthumus Hoby 143
Arms of Strelley 144
Banner and Arms of Thomas Tyndale, 1571 146
Arms of Thomas Tyndale, 1619 . . . 147
Seal of Sir Roger Palmer, 1625 . . . 150
Signature of Lord Castlemaine, 1674 . 155
Arms of Onley of Hackney 155
Arms of Saunders of Hackney . . . 158
Signature of Thomas Chaderton . . . 160
Signature of John Lathom 161
Arms of John Rowe, of Lewes . . . 162
Arms of John Dod, of Claverhall . . 169
Arms of Hugo Dod, impaling Cloverley 169
Arms of John Dod, of Clorely, impaling Eyton 170
Arms of John Dod, impaling Egerton . 170
Arms of John Dod, impaling Aston . 170
Arms of John Dod, jun., impaling Manwaring 170
Arms of Robert Dod, impaling Norwich 171
Arms of Charles Dod, impaling Lee . 171
Arms of John Dod, impaling Allen . . 172
Arms of Charles Dod, impaling King . 172
Arms of Robert Dod, impaling Frodsham 172
Arms of George Dod, impaling Dugdale 172
Arms of William Dod, impaling Coppinger 172
Arms of Herbert Palmer, impaling Pynchon 181
Arms of the Broderers' Company . . 183
Arms of Humphreys 185
Arms of John Reyny, of London . . 191
Arms of Laurence of Lancashire . . . 199
Arms of Lawrence, quartering Washington 200
Arms of Lawrence of Dorsetshire . . 201
Signatures of Edward and Oliver Lawrence 201
Arms of Lawrence of Cambridge . . 202
Signature of Henry Lawrence . . . 202
Arms of Lawrence of Somerset . . . 203
Arms of Richard Lawrence, of Foxcote 204
Arms of Lawrence of Withington . . 205
Signatures of Anthony and William Lawrence 205
Arms of Lawrence of Sherdington . . 206
Signature of Isaac Lawrence 206
Arms of Lawrence of Sevenhampton . 207
Signature of Robert Lawrence . . . 207
Arms of Lawrence of London . . . 208
Signature of Simon Lawrence 208
Arms of Lawrence of Dorset 209

PAGE

Signature of John Lawrence 209
Arms of John, James, and Abraham Lawrence 210
Arms of Lawrence of Buckingham . . 211
Signature of John Lawrence 211
Arms of Vernon, quartering Laurence and Franks 212
Arms of Dod, quartering Edge, Wollaston, Brereton, and Dalton . . 218
Arms of Dod of Edge 225
Arms of Robert Cutler, of Ipswich . . 228
Arms of Cruso of London 229
Arms of William Avery, of Fillongley . 230
Arms of David Poole, Bishop of Peterborough 231
Arms of Lawrence of Sevenhampton, with Quarterings 232
Arms of Cocks 240
Arms of the Cordwainers' Company . 242
Seal of George Best, of Greenwich . . 247
Seal of Richard Best, of Greenwich . 247
Seal of Richard Best, of Greenwich, with Arms, impaling Woodward . 247
Arms of Richard Welby, of Halstead . 249
Arms of Sir Henry Billingsley, impaling Tracy 251
Seal and Signature of Sir Henry Billingsley, Lord Mayor of London, 1596 255
Signature of Henry Billingsley . . . 255
Arms of Richard Rogers Coxwell-Rogers, of Dowdeswell 257
Arms of Rogers and Echingham, quarterly 258
Arms of Lower of Trelaske 266
Arms of Fetherston of Packwood . . 267
Book-plate of Dallaway 268
Arms of William Davidson, of London 273
Arms of Bavant of Chester 278
Arms of Barker of Over 279
Arms of Leman of London 280
Arms of Sainthill of Bradninch . . . 281
Arms of Newby of Kirkfenton . . . 282
Arms of De la Barr of London . . . 283
Book-plate of John Hooke, Serjeant-at-Law 284
Book-plates of Rogers of Dowdeswell . 284
Book-plate of Sir Thomas Gage, Bart. . 284
Arms of Rev. James Bradley, D.D. . 287
Arms of Mervyn and Squire, quarterly 289
Signature of Edward Mervyn 289
Arms of Mervyn and Squire, impaling Baskerville 289
Arms of Mervyn and Squire, impaling

PAGE

Mompesson, Godwyn, Drewe, Watkins 289
Arms of Egerton of Ridley, quartering Randle Earl of Chester, Eynion, Malpas, Bassett, Holford, Brereton 292
Seals of Sampson Bennett 297
Arms of Bennett of Hackney 298
Book-plate of Samuel Billingsley . . 298
Book-plate of John Egerton, Esq. . . 298
Book-plate of Powell Snell, of Guiting Grange 298
Arms of Maghull of Maghull 300
Arms of Maghull and Molyneux, quarterly 303
Arms of John Bolney, of Bolney . . . 304
Arms of Birche of Birche 305
Signature of Thomas Birche 306
Arms of Birch of Ardwick 307
Signature of John Birch 307, 308

PAGE

Arms of Birch of Hereford 308
Arms of John and Edmond More . . 309
Arms of Moore of Lincoln 311
Arms of Hanmer of Hanmer 311
Banner and Arms of Henry Fanshawe 314
Signature of Thomas Fanshawe . . . 315
Crest of Thomas Fanshawe, 1680 . . 315
Arms of Bourchier 315
Arms of Smythe of Ostenhanger . . 316
Arms of Sir Thomas Fanshawe, 1631 . 316
Arms of William Fanshawe, 1634 . . 317
Arms of Sir Richard Fanshawe, 1671 . 318
Arms of Fanshawe of London . . . 320
Signature of William Fanshawe . . . 320
Arms of John Fanshawe, of Fanshaw Gate 321
Arms and Seal of Sir Robert Geffery, Knt. 328

Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica.

GRANT OF A CREST BY WILLIAM FLOWER, NORROY, TO JOHN FLEMYNG, OF SHARESTON, DATED 25TH NOVEMBER, 1571.[1]

To all and singuler,[2] aswell nobles and gentils as others, to whome these presentes shall come, be seene, heard, read, or vnderstand, Will'm Flower, Esquire, alias Norroy Kinge of Armes of the East, West, and North partes of England, from the ryuer of Trent northward, Sendeth greetinge in our Lord God euerlastinge. *Forasmuch as* aunciently from the beginninge the valiaunte and vertuouse actes of excellent persones haue ben cõmended to the worlde and posterytie with sondrey monumentes and remembrances of their goode deseartes: Emongest the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearinge of signes in shyldes called armes, being none other then demonstracions and tokens of prowesse and valoir, diuersly

[1] The original grant belongs to the Dowager Countess of Westmoreland, Lady of the Manor of Sharlston.

[2] The words in italics are written in red ink in the original grant.

Genealogia sive Prosopia Dignissimi Viri Thomæ Dilke,

DE MAXSTOX CASTELL IN COMITATU WARWICK ARMIGERI, VNA CUM STEMMATA PRÆNOBILIS DOMINÆ HOWARDIÆ VXORIS EJUS, FILIÆ EDWARDI DEVEREUX, DE CASTELL BROMWICH IN EODEM COMITATU MILITIS ET BARONETTI, AB ANTIQUA AC NOBILI STIRPE VEL FAMILIA DEVEREUXORUM BARONUM FERRERS DE CHARTLEY IN COMITATU STAFFORDIÆ ORIUNDÆ.

Galfridus Plantaginet, Comes Andigauiæ. *Azure semee of fleur de lis or, a bordure gules.*

= Matilda Imperatrix, filia Henrici I., Regis Angliæ. *Gules two lions passant guardant or.*

Humphredus de Bohun, Comes Hereff. *Azure a bend argent cotticed or between six lions rampant of the last.*

= Margareta, filia et cohæres Milonis Fitz Walter, Comitis Hereford et Constabularius Angliæ. *Gules two bends the one or, the other argent.*

Horneus Ashton, in Com. Lancastriæ. *Argent a mullet sable.*

Johannes, Dominus Verdon de Webley. *Or a fret gules.*

= Margareta, filia et hæres Gilberti Domini Lacy. *Quarterly or and gules a bend sable, over all a label of five points argent.*

Will'mus, Com. Ferrers, D'ns de Tutberie, obiit in terra Sancta, 1190. *Vair or and gules.*

= Margareta, filia et hæres Willielmi Peuerell, D'ns de Nottingham. *Quarterly gules and vair or and vert, a lion rampant argent armed and langued azure.*

Henricus II., Rex Angl. *Gules three lions passant guardant or.*

Humphredus de Bohun, Comes Hereford et Essex. Obiit 1234. *Azure a bend argent cotticed or between six lions rampant of the last.*

= Matilda, soror et hæres Willielmi Mandevile, Comitis Essex. *Quarterly or and gules an escarbuncle of eight rays floretty sable.*

Thomas de Ashton, in comitatu Lancastriæ. *Argent a mullet sable.*

Theobaldus, Dominus de Verdon. *Or a fret gules.*

= . . . . filia Comitis Ulster. *Or a cross gules.*

Willielmus, Comes Ferrers et Comes Derbiæ per Johannem Regem. *Vair or and gules.*

= Agneta, fil. 2 et coheres Randulphi Comitis Cestriæ. *Azure three garbs or.*

Matheus de Louayne. *Gules a fess argent between twelve billets or.*

Johannes, Rex Angliæ. *Gules three lions passant guardant or.*

Humphredus Bohun, Comes Hereford et Essex, Constabularius Angliæ. Obiit 1275. *Azure a bend argent cotticed or between six lions rampant of the last.*

= Elionora, filia et cohæres Willielmi de Bruosa, D'ni de Gowre et Brember. *Azure semé of crosses crosslet or a lion rampant of the second armed and langued gules.*

Robertus de Ashton, filius et hæres. *Argent a mullet sable.*

Gilbertus Ashton, filius secundus. *Argent a mullet sable, a crescent for difference gules.*

Theobaldus, Dominus de Verdon. *Or a fret gules.*

= Filia Edmundi Domini Mortimer. *Barry of six or and azure an inescocheon argent on a chief of the first three pallets between two gyronies of the second.*

Willielmus, Comes Ferrers et Derby. Obiit 1250. *Vair or and gules.*

= Margareta, filia seniora et cohæres Rogeri Quinci Comitis Wintoniæ. *Gules seven masles conjoined or, 3, 3 and 1.*

Johannes Louayne, miles. *Gules a fess argent between thirteen billets or.*

A

Henricus Tertius, Rex Angliæ. *Gules three lions passant guardant or.*

B

Humphredus de Bohun, Comes Hereford et Essex, et Constabularius Angliæ. Ob. 1298. *Azure a bend argent cotticed or between six lions rampant of the last.*

= Matilda, filia Ingelrami de Fines. *Azure three lions rampant or armed and langued gules.*

C

Thomas Ashton, de Ashton in com. Lancastriæ. *Argent a mullet sable.*

D

Deuereux. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*

E

Johannes Crophull, miles. *Argent a saltire gules fretty or.*

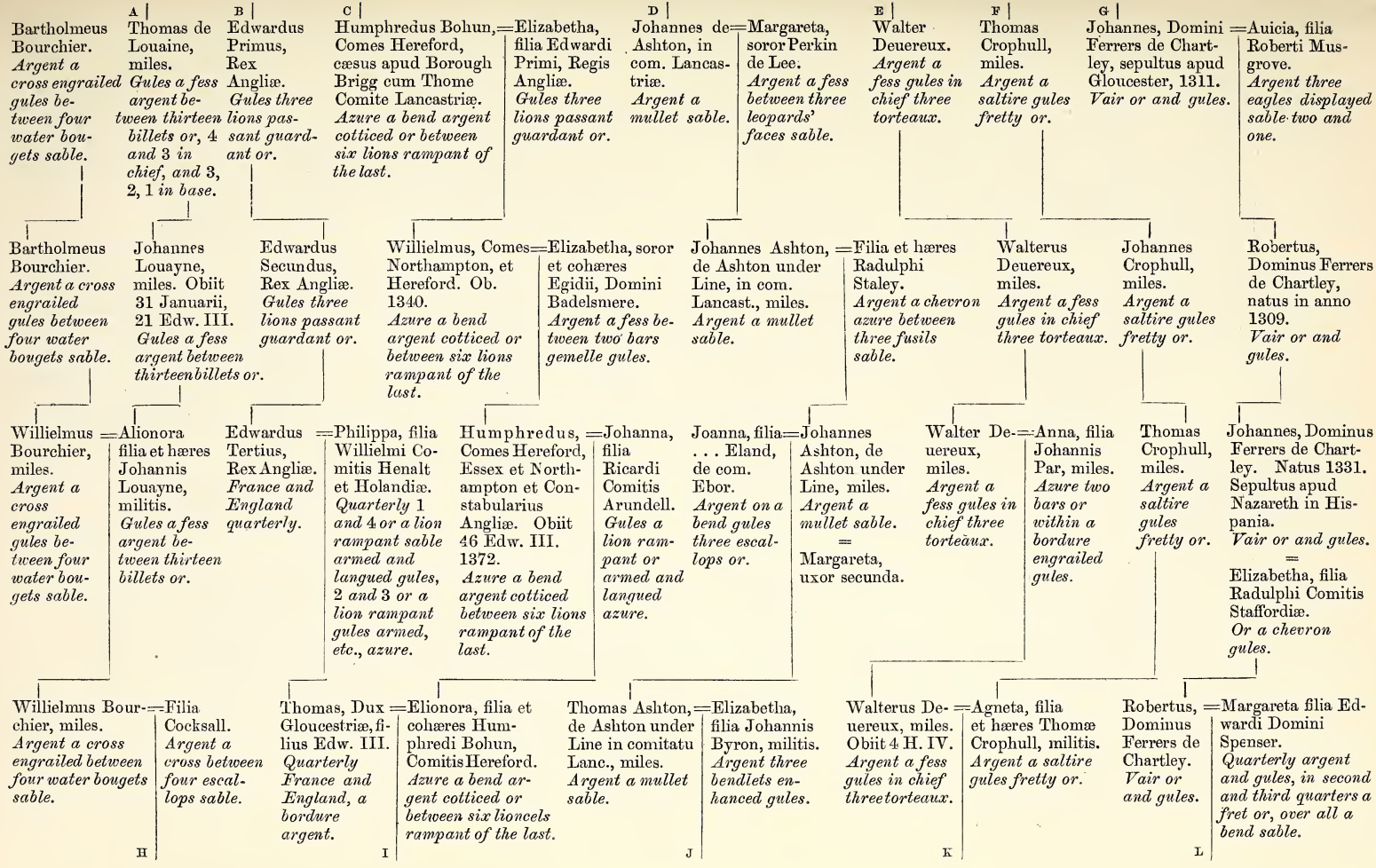
= Margeria, filia et hæres Theobaldi Domini Verdon. *Or a fret gules.*

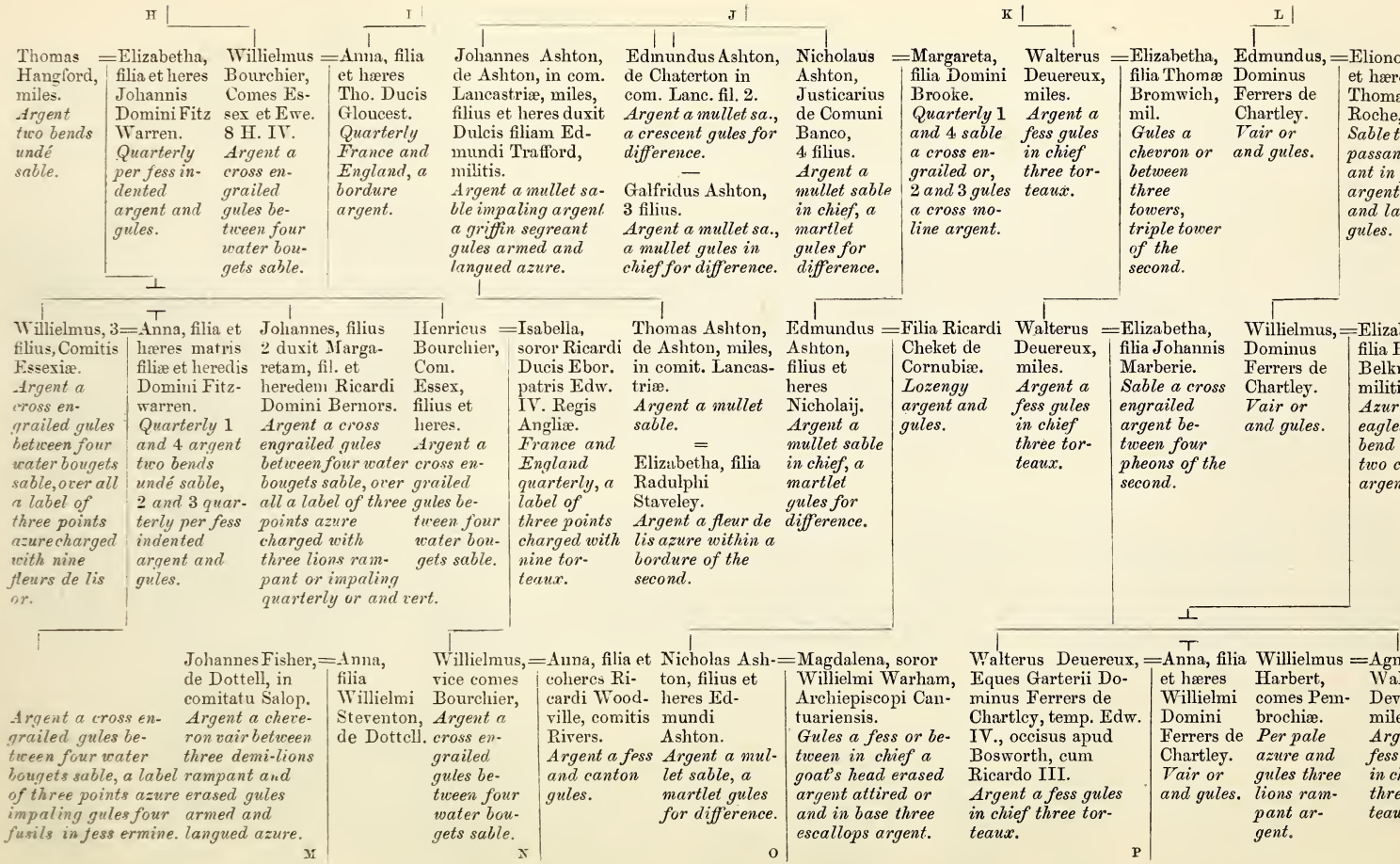
F

Robertus, Comes Ferrers et Darby. *Vair or and gules.*

= Filia Radí, Domini Bassett. *Or three piles meeting in base of escocheon gules, a canton ermine.*

G


Bartholmeus Bourchier. *Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable.*
A | Thomas de Louaine, miles. *Gules a fess argent between thirteen billets or, 4 and 3 in chief, and 3, 2, 1 in base.*
B | Edwardus Primus, Rex Angliæ. *Gules three lions passant guardant or.*
C | Humphredus Bohun, Comes Hereford, cæsus apud Borough Brigg cum Thome Comite Lancastriæ. *Azure a bend argent cotticed or between six lions rampant of the last.*
Elizabetha, filia Edwardi Primi, Regis Angliæ. *Gules three lions passant guardant or.*
D | Johannes de Ashton, in com. Lancastriæ. *Argent a mullet sable.*
Margareta, soror Perkin de Lee. *Argent a fess between three leopards' faces sable.*
E | Walter Deuereux. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*
F | Thomas Crophull, miles. *Argent a saltire gules fretty or.*
G | Johannes, Domini Ferrers de Chartley, sepultus apud Gloucester, 1311. *Vair or and gules.*
Auicia, filia Roberti Musgrove. *Argent three eagles displayed sable two and one.*
Bartholmeus Bourchier. *Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable.*
Johannes Louayne, miles. Obiit 31 Januarii, 21 Edw. III. *Gules a fess argent between thirteen billets or.*
Edwardus Secundus, Rex Angliæ. *Gules three lions passant guardant or.*
Willielmus, Comes Northampton, et Hereford. Ob. 1340. *Azure a bend argent cotticed or between six lions rampant of the last.*
Elizabetha, soror et cohæres Egidii, Domini Badelsmere. *Argent a fess between two bars gemelle gules.*
Johannes Ashton, de Ashton under Line, in com. Lancast., miles. *Argent a mullet sable.*
Filia et hæres Radulphi Staley. *Argent a chevron azure between three fusils sable.*
Walterus Deuereux, miles. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*
Johannes Crophull, miles. *Argent a saltire gules fretty or.*
Robertus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley, natus in anno 1309. *Vair or and gules.*
Willielmus Bourchier, miles. *Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable.*
Alionora filia et hæres Johannis Louayne, militis. *Gules a fess argent between thirteen billets or.*
Edwardus Tertius, Rex Angliæ. *France and England quarterly.*
Philippa, filia Willielmi Comitis Henalt et Holandiæ. *Quarterly 1 and 4 or a lion rampant sable armed and langued gules, 2 and 3 or a lion rampant gules armed, etc., azure.*
Humphredus, Comes Hereford, Essex et Northampton et Constabularius Angliæ. Obiit 46 Edw. III. 1372. *Azure a bend argent cotticed between six lions rampant of the last.*
Johanna, filia Ricardi Comitis Arundell. *Gules a lion rampant or armed and langued azure.*
Joanna, filia . . . Eland, de com. Ebor. *Argent on a bend gules three escallops or.*
Johannes Ashton, de Ashton under Line, miles. *Argent a mullet sable.* = Margareta, uxor secunda.
Walter Deuereux, miles. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*
Anna, filia Johannis Par, miles. *Azure two bars or within a bordure engrailed gules.*
Thomas Crophull, miles. *Argent a saltire gules fretty or.*
Johannes, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. Natus 1331. Sepultus apud Nazareth in Hispania. *Vair or and gules.* = Elizabetha, filia Radulphi Comitis Staffordiæ. *Or a chevron gules.*
Willielmus Bourchier, miles. *Argent a cross engrailed between four water bougets sable.*
H
Filia Cocksall. *Argent a cross between four escallops sable.*
Thomas, Dux Gloucestriæ, filius Edw. III. *Quarterly France and England, a bordure argent.*
I
Elionora, filia et cohæres Humphredi Bohun, Comitis Hereford. *Azure a bend argent cotticed or between six lioncels rampant of the last.*
Thomas Ashton, de Ashton under Line in comitatu Lanc., miles. *Argent a mullet sable.*
J
Elizabetha, filia Johannis Byron, militis. *Argent three bendlets enhanced gules.*
Walterus Deuereux, miles. Obiit 4 H. IV. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*
K
Agneta, filia et hæres Thomæ Crophull, militis. *Argent a saltire gules fretty or.*
Robertus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Vair or and gules.*
L
Margareta filia Edwardi Domini Spenser. *Quarterly argent and gules, in second and third quarters a fret or, over all a bend sable.*


H
I
J
K
L
Thomas Hangford, miles. Argent two bends undé sable.
Elizabetha, filia et heres Johannis Domini Fitz Warren. Quarterly per fess indented argent and gules.
Willielmus Bourchier, Comes Essex et Ewe. 8 H. IV. Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable.
Anna, filia et hæres Tho. Ducis Gloucest. Quarterly France and England, a bordure argent.
Johannes Ashton, de Ashton, in com. Lancastriæ, miles, filius et heres duxit Dulcis filiam Edmundi Trafford, militis. Argent a mullet sable impaling argent a griffin segreant gules armed and langued azure.
Edmundus Ashton, de Chaterton in com. Lanc. fil. 2. Argent a mullet sa., a crescent gules for difference.
—
Galfridus Ashton, 3 filius. Argent a mullet sa., a mullet gules in chief for difference.
Nicholaus Ashton, Justicarius de Comuni Banco, 4 filius. Argent a mullet sable in chief, a martlet gules for difference.
Margareta, filia Domini Brooke. Quarterly 1 and 4 sable a cross engrailed or, 2 and 3 gules a cross moline argent.
Walterus Deuereux, miles. Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.
Elizabetha, filia Thomæ Bromwich, mil. Gules a chevron or between three towers, triple tower of the second.
Edmundus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. Vair or and gules.
Elionora, filia et hæres Thomæ de la Roche, militis. Sable two lions passant guardant in pale argent armed and langued gules.
Willielmus, 3 filius, Comitis Essexiæ. Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable, over all a label of three points azure charged with nine fleurs de lis or.
Anna, filia et hæres matris filiæ et heredis Domini Fitzwarren. Quarterly 1 and 4 argent two bends undé sable, 2 and 3 quarterly per fess indented argent and gules.
Johannes, filius 2 duxit Margaretam, fil. et heredem Ricardi Domini Bernors. Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable, over all a label of three points azure charged with three lions rampant or impaling quarterly or and vert.
Henricus Bourchier, Com. Essex, filius et heres. Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable.
Isabella, soror Ricardi Ducis Ebor. patris Edw. IV. Regis Angliæ. France and England quarterly, a label of three points charged with nine torteaux.
Thomas Ashton, de Ashton, miles, in comit. Lancastriæ. Argent a mullet sable.
=
Elizabetha, filia Radulphi Staveley. Argent a fleur de lis azure within a bordure of the second.
Edmundus Ashton, filius et heres Nicholaij. Argent a mullet sable in chief, a martlet gules for difference.
Filia Ricardi Cheket de Cornubiæ. Lozengy argent and gules.
Walterus Deuereux, miles. Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.
Elizabetha, filia Johannis Marberie. Sable a cross engrailed argent between four pheons of the second.
Willielmus, Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. Vair or and gules.
Elizabetha, filia Hamonis Belknap, militis. Azure three eagles in bend between two cottices argent.
Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable, a label of three points azure impaling gules four fusils in fess ermine.
M
Johannes Fisher, de Dottell, in comitatu Salop. Argent a chevron vair between three demi-lions rampant and erased gules armed and langued azure.
Anna, filia Willielmi Steventon, de Dottell.
Willielmus, vice comes Bourchier, Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable.
N
Anna, filia et coheres Ricardi Woodville, comitis Rivers. Argent a fess and canton gules.
Nicholas Ashton, filius et heres Edmundi Ashton. Argent a mullet sable, a martlet gules for difference.
O
Magdalena, soror Willielmi Warham, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. Gules a fess or between in chief a goat's head erased argent attired or and in base three escallops argent.
Walterus Deuereux, Eques Garterii Dominus Ferrers de Chartley, temp. Edw. IV., occisus apud Bosworth, cum Ricardo III. Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.
P
Anna, filia et hæres Willielmi Domini Ferrers de Chartley. Vair or and gules.
Willielmus Harbert, comes Pembrochiæ. Per pale azure and gules three lions rampant argent.
Agneta, filia Walteri Devereux, miles. Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.

M | N | O | P

Johannes Fisher, de Pagenton, in com. War. *Argent a chevron vair between three demi-lions rampant and erased gules armed and langued azure.* = Katherina, filia Thomæ Digbie de . . . militis. *Azure a fleur de lis argent.*

Henricus Bourchier, comes Essex. *Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable.*

Edmundus Ashton, duxit Margaretam, fil. Johannis Lisley, de com. Surrey. *Argent a mullet sable, a martlet gules for difference, impaling ermine on a chief azure three lions rampant argent armed and langued gules.*

Willielmus Ashton, filius et hæres Nicolai. *Argent a mullet sable, a martlet gules for difference.* = . . . filia et hæres . . . Lower de Polsecoth, in comitatu Cornubiæ. *Argent three roses gules barbed and seeded or.*

Cecilia, soror et hæres Henrici Bourchier, comitis Essex. = Johannes Deereux, Eques Garterij Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*

Ricardus Corbet, miles. *Or a raven sable.* = Elizabetha, filia Walteri Deereux, Domini Ferrers de Chartley. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*

Thomas Dilke, de Kirkby Mallerie, in com. Leicester.

Clemens Fisher, de Packington, in com. War., militis, ob. *Argent a chevron vair between three demi-lions rampant and erased gules.* = Maria, filia Francisci Repington, de Armington, in com. War. *Gules a fess dancette ermine between six billets argent.*

Anna, filia et hæres nupta Willielmo Parr, Marchioni Northamp. suæ prole. *Argent two bars azure within a bordure engrailed sable impaling Bourchier.*

Maria, filia et hæres nupta Wiat Wilde. *Argent a chevron sable, thereon three martlets argent, a chief of the second impaling Ashton, a martlet gules for difference.*

Filia Willielmi Roberts, de Sutton Chenell, in com. Leicestriæ, uxor. 1. *Per pale argent and gules a lion rampant sable armed and langued gules.* = Ricardus Dilke, de Kirkby Malorie, in com. Leicestriæ, filius et hæres. *Gules a lion rampant per pale argent and or.*

Elizabetha, filia Willielmi Ashton et unica heres. *Argent a mullet sable, a martlet gules for difference.*

Margareta, filia Roberti Garnish, de Enton, in com. Suffolciæ, uxor 2 renupta Willielmo Domino Willoughby, de Parham. *Argent a chevron engrailed azure between three escallops sable.* = Walterus Devereux, Vicecomes Hereford, Eques Garterii et Dominus Ferrers de Chartley. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*

Maria, filia Tho. Gray, Marchionis Dorset, uxor prima. *Barry of six argent and azure in chief three torteaux.* = Edwardus Dilke, de Kirkby Malorie, in com. Leicest., 2 fil.

Thomas Dilke, de Gaddby, in com. Leicester, superstes 1619. = Alicia, filia Nutkin de Elston, in com. Northampton.

Anna, filia Thomæ Dilke, nupta Welsh, de Skilton. — Johannes Dilke, 3 filius.

Q | R | S | T | U

Robertus Fisher, de Packington, miles, superstes 1619. *Argent a chevron vair between three demi-lions rampant and erased gules.* = Elizabetha, filia Anthonii Tirringham, de Tirringham, militis. *Azure a saltire engrailed argent.*

Leticia, uxor Clementis Throckmorton, de Haseley, in com. Warr. militis. *Gules on a chevron argent, three bars gemelle sable impaling Fisher.*

Maria, uxor Edwardi Littleton, de Pillaton Hall, in com. Staff. militis. *Argent a bend between two cottices, within a bordure engrailed sable impaling Fisher.*

Georgius Dilke, filius et hæres, duxit filiam Woolverston, de Newhall. *Gules a lion rampant per pale argent and or.* — Dorothea, uxor Willielmi Bouth, de Wilton, in comitatu War.

Willielmus Dilke, filius 2 duxit filiam Calthrop. *Gules a lion rampant per pale argent and or, a crescent argent for difference.*

Anna, uxor Thomæ Dilke, filia prima Clementis Fisher, de Packington, militis. *Argent a chevron vair between three demi-lions rampant and erased gules.*

Thomas Dilke, de Maxstock, in comitatu Warwick, miles. *Gules a lion rampant per pale argent and or.* — Ricardus Dilke, secundus filius.

Edwardus Deereux, de Castle Bromwich, in com. War., miles et baronettus. *Argent a fess gules, in chief three torteaux, a crescent or for difference.* = Katherina, filia Edwardi Ardren, de Parkhall, in com. War. *Ermine a fess chequy or and azure.*

Ricardus Devereux, obiit ante patrem. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.* = Dorothea, filia Georgii Hastinges, comitis Huntingdon. *Argent a maunch sable.*

Walterus Deereux, 2 fil., miles. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux, a crescent or for difference.* = Johanna, filia Johannis Scudamore. *Or a cross patté fitched at the foot gules.*

Q

Clemens Fisher, filius et hæres, apparens ætatis 6 annorum 1619. *Argent a chevron vair between three demi-lions rampant and erased gules, a label of three points azure.*

—

Thomas Fisher, secundus filius.

R

Clemens Throckmorton, filius et hæres, apparens ætatis 15 annorum 1619. *Gules on a chevron argent three bars gemelles sable, a label of three points or.*

S

Fisher Dilke, 2 filius duxit filiam Wentworth, de Lillingston, in com. Oxon. *Dilke impaling sable a chevron between three leopards' heads or, a crescent sable for difference.*

—

Leticia, 1 filia, æt. 22.

—

Maria, 2 filia, ætatis 18, 1619.

Thomas Dilke, de Marstock Castle, in com. Warwick, armiger. *Gules a lion rampant per pale argent and or.*

T

Howarda, filia Edwardi Deuereux, de Castell Bromwich, militis et baronetti. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux, a crescent or for difference.*

Walterus Deuereux, miles, filius et heres, superstes 1619. *Argent a fess gules, thereon a crescent or for difference, in chief three torteaux, a label of three points azure.*

Elizabetha, filia Thomæ Knightley, de Burghall, in com. Stafford, uxor. *Quarterly 1 and 4 ermine, 2 and 3 paly of six or and gules a bordure azure.*

U

Walterus Deuereux, primus comes Essexiæ, per Elizabetham 1572; ob. in Hibern. 1576. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*

Leticia, filia Francisci Knolles, Equitis Garterij, postea uxor Roberti Comitis Leicestriæ. *Azure semé of crosses crosslet or a cross moline of the second voided throughout of the field.*

Georgius Deuereux, miles, 2 filius, duxit filiam Ardren. *Devereux impaling ermine a fess chequy or and azure.*

Georgius Deuereux, fil. superstes 1619. *Devereux a crescent or for difference.*

—

Anna, uxor Leighton, de com. Salopia.

Katharina, filia unica, ætatis 3 annorum 1619. *Gules a lion rampant per pale argent and or, a crescent argent for difference.*

Thomas Dilke, filius et hæres, apparens ætatis 4 annorum 1619. *Gules a lion rampant per pale argent and or.*

Essex Deuereux, filius et hæres, ætatis 4 annorum 1619. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux, a label of three points azure.*

Leicester Deuereux, 2 filius, ætatis 2 annorum, 1619. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux, a crescent or for difference.*

Robertus Deuereux, Comes Essexiæ et Mareschallus Angliæ, decollatus 1600. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*

Francisca, filia et hæres Francisci Walsingham, militis, relicta Philippi Sidney. *Paly of six argent and sable a fess gules.*

Walterus Deuereux, 2 filius, cæsus apud Roan, in Gallia, 1591. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux, a crescent or for difference.*

Robertus Dominus Rich, de Lees et nuper creatus comes Warr. per R. Jacobum. *Gules a chevron between three crosses crosslet or.*

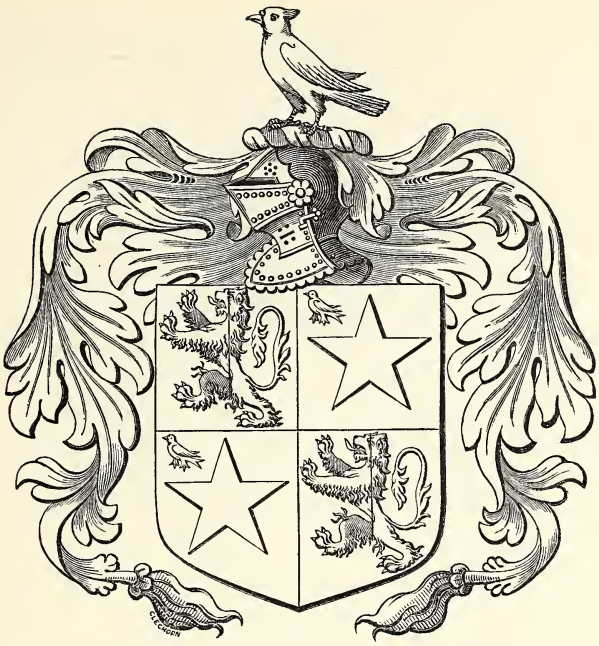
Penelope, filia Walteri, Comitis Essex. *Argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*

Dorothea, uxor Henrici, Comitis Northumbriæ, relicta Thomæ Parrott, militis. *Or a lion rampant azure armed and langued gules impaling argent a fess gules in chief three torteaux.*

This Pedegree was truly collected and drawne by me Samson Lennard, Blewmantle being Martiall and Deputye to Will'm Camden Clarenceux Kinge of Armes for the Visitac'on of the County of Warwick in anno 1619 and testified here vnder my hand.

Sams. Lennard Blewmantle

The original pedigree is in the possession of Charles Fetherston-Dilke, Esq., of Maxstoke Castle.



ARMS OF DILKE QUARTERING ASHTON.
(From the Dilke Pedigree.)

GRANT OF CREST TO "RICHARD DYLKE OF KYRKEBY MALORY IN THE COUNTIE OF LEYCESTER GENTLEMAN."

Vincent MSS. Coll. Arm. 162. *p.* 178.

To all and sing'ler as well noble as gentlemen, as others to whome theis pñts shall come I Gilbert Dethicke Knight al's garter Principall Kinge of armes send gretinge Forasmuche as aunciently from the begyñinge the valiaunt and vertuous acts of excellent p'sons have byn comended to the worlde and posteritye wth sundry monuments and remembrances of theire good deserts amonge the w^{ch} the chiefest and most usuall hath byn the bearinge of signes in shieldes called armes w^{ch} are evident demonstracōns and tokens of Prowes and valorye dyverslye distributed & accordinge to the qualitye of eche ptie demeriting the same. And whereas therefore Richard Dylke of Kyrkeby Malory in the Countie of Leycester gentleman lyneally descended from the auncient howse of Dylke w^{ch} of longe time hath borne this auncient Coate of Armes, viz gules, a lion rampant per pale argent and or armed and langued azure and yet knowinge of no crest certein duly apptayninge thereunto hath requested me the sayde Garter to assigne unto his sayd auncient Coate of Armes such Creaste or Cognizaunce as he maye lawfully beare, In consyderacōn thereof and for a further declaracōn of the worthynes of the sayd Richarde I the sayd Garter have geven & graunted him this Creast or Cognizaunce followinge to wit on his wreath argent and gules a dove argent membred and beaked gules manteled argent dubled gules as more plainlye in this m'gent depicted appeareth which sayd Armes and Creaste wth every p'te and p'cell thereof I the sayd Garter doe ratyfie confyrme and allowe unto the sayde Richarde and to his posteritie for ever to have hoūld use beare and enioye wthout the lett, impediment or interupcōn of anie other p'son or p'sons whatsoever. In witnes whereof I have signed this p'ntes wth my hand and sett thereunto the Seales of myne office and armes. Dated the xth of June In the xvith yere of the raigne of Quene Elizabeth & A° 1574.

GRANT OF CREST TO JOHN WELD, OF ETON, GENTLEMAN, BY SIR GILBERT DETHICK, Kt., GARTER, 10 APRIL, 1552.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentells as others to whome theis presentes shall come, be seene, heard, read, or vnderstanded I S^r^ Gilbert Dethicke Knyght als Garter principall King of Armes sende greeting in our Lorde god euerlasting. fforasmuch as auncyently from the begyning the valient and vertuous actes of worthy persons haue byn commended to the worlde and posteritie with sundry monumentes and remembrances of their good desertes. Emongst the which the cheefest and moste vsuall hath byn the bearing of Signes in sheilds called Armes being none other then demonstracions and tokens of prowes and valior dyuersly distributed according to the qualities and desertes of the persones merytting the same, to the intent that such as by their vertues do add and shewe forthe to the advaunecment of the common weale the shyne of their good lyfe and conversacion in daylie practiz of thinges worthie and commendable maye therefore reecue due Honnor in their lyves and also deryue and contynewe the same successyuelye to ther posteritye for euer. Emongest the which nomber John Weld of Eton gentelman in the countye of Chester was the sonne of John Weld who was the sonne of Edward Weld which was the sonne of John Weld who marryed the daughter of Bryn in the fowrth yeare of King Henry the VI^th^, The w^ch^ John was sonne of William Weld of Rishton, this William was the sonne of William Weld Alderman and Sheriff of London the xxviij^th^ yeare of King Edwarde the thyrde whos auncestors haue byn the bearers of theis Tokens and auncient Armes of Honnor: and yett he not knowing in what manner his saide auncestors did vse & beare the same, nor what Creast or Cognisaunce therunto belongeth hath required mee the saide Garter principall King of Armes to assigne and sett forth vnto hym

* The original grant is in the possession of Mr. Partridge, of Wellington.

and his posteritie their saide auncient Armes, so as hee and they maye lawfully bere the same w^th^oute the preiudice or offence to any other person.

In consideracion wherof and for a further declaracion off the Antiquitie of the saide John Weld gent. and at his instant request I the saide Garter principall King of Armes haue Ratified, confyrmed, assigned and sett forth to hym and his posteritie theis their saide auncyent Armes with Helme, Mantle, Torce and Creast, to be borne in manner and forme herein declared, videlicet, Asur a fece vnde betwen three Cressauntes ermyns, And to his Creast vpon a helme on a Torce argent and Asur a Wyver passant volant sables, gutted and wynged with a cheyne Or, langued and armed gules, mantled gules dubled argent, as more playnlie appeareth depicted in this Margent. All which said Armes & Creast, and euery parte and parcell therof I the said Garter, principall King of Armes by power and Aucthority of my Office to mee commytted by L'res Pattentes vnder the greate Seale of England haue assigned geuen & graunted vnto hym & his posteritie foreuer, and hee & they the same to vse beare and shewe forth in Sheild Cotearmor or otherwise at his and their owne liberty and plesure w^th^out the ympedement, lett, interruption or disturbaunce of any person or p'sons. In wittnes wherof I the saide Garter principall King of Armes haue signed theis presentes with my owne hand and haue hereunto sett the Seale of my Office with the seale of my Armes. Dated the Tenth daye of Aprijll in the Sixthe yeare of the raigne of o^r^ soueraigne Lord Edward the Sixt by the grace of God King of England, ffraunce, & Irelande defendor of the ffaith &c. An^o^ Dom. 1552.

℔ me G. Dethick al's

garter principall Kinge of Armes.

GRANT OF ARMS TO THE COMPANY OF BARBERS AND SURGEONS OF THE CITY OF LONDON, 30 HENRY VI.

Be it knowen to all men that y Clarensew Kyng of Armes of the South Marche of Englond Consideryng the noble estate of the Cite of London by the name of Erle & Barons as in their ffirst Charter by scripture appereth and as now called mayre and aldermen and by good avyce of all the aldermen and the noble citezenis of London that euery alderman shuld haue award by hymself to governe and rule to the Worship of the cite and the maires power to haue eu'y alderman in his Ward with correccion of the mair beyng for the tyme and so notablie ordeyned to be custumed eu'y Craft clothyng be hem self to know o Craft from a nother and also synes of Armes in baner wyse to beer conueniently for the worship of the reame and the noble cite and so now late the Maisters of Barbory and Surgery within the craft of Barbours John Strugge* Thomas Wyllote† Hugh Herte & Thomas Waleys‡ come & praying me Clarensewe Kyng of Armes to devise hem a conysauns & syne infourme of armes vnder my seall of myn Armes that might be conveniently to ther Craft And where y Clarensewe Kyng of Armes consideryng the gode disposicion of them y haue devysed a Conysaunce in fourme of Armes that is to sey A felde sabull a cheveron bytwene iij flemys of siluer the which syne of armes y Clarensew gyve the same conysaunce of Armes to the forsaid Crafte and none other Crafte in no wyse shall not bere the same To the which witenesse of this wrytyng y sette my seall of myn armes & my syne manuall wreten atte London the xxix day of the monthe of September the xxx^th^ yere of the regne of oure soueravne lord Kyng Henry the Sixt

By Claransew Kynge of armes.

* John Strugge or Struge was Master of the Company in 1449 and again in 1452.
† Thomas Willot, Master in 1458 and 1466.
‡ Wardens of the Company at the date of the grant.

THE VISITATION OF THE COUNTIE OF CORNEWALL,

MADE AND TAKEN BY HENRY ST. GEORGE, ESQ., RICHMOND, AND SAMSON LENNARD, BLEW-MANTLE, OFFICERS OF ARMS, MARSHALLS AND DEPUTIES TO WILLIAM CAMDEN, ESQ., CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMES OF ALL THE SOUTH EAST AND WEST PARTS OF ENGLAND FROM THE RIVER OF TRENT, ANNO DOMINI 1620.

Leigh.

Thomas Aleigh, al's Leigh, of Weeke St. Mary in com. Cornewall, descended from Leigh, of High Leigh, in com. Chesheire, and lived in the the tyme of Henry VI.

Humfrey Leigh, al's Alegh, of Legh, in com. Cornewall. = ... da. of . . . . and relict of . . . Selman.

William Aleigh, al's Legh, sonne and heire of Legh, in com. Cornw. = Mary, da. of Andrew Pomeroy, of Newton Ferrers, in com. Devon, Esq.

William Legh, of Legh, in com. Cornewall, sonne & heire, living anno 1620. = Elizab., da. of Wymond Searle, of Anthonie, in com. Cornwall.

2 John. | 3 Andrew. | Wymond Leigh, sonne and heire. 1620, æt. 18. | 4 Eliacon. | 1 Thomasin. | 2 Agnes

William Leigh

Leigh.

Arms: argent a lion rampant, gules in dexter chief an annulet of the last.

John Leigh, of Leigh, in com. Cornwall. = . . . da. and heire, of Isseck, in com. Cornewall.

William Leigh, of Leigh. = Jane, da. of Coade, of Morle, in com. Cornewall.

Henry Leigh, of Leigh. = Sibell, da. of Hearle, of Trenouth, in com. Cornewall.

Nicholas Leigh, of Leigh, living 1620. = Barbara, da. and coh. of Fardinando Lower.

Barbara, æt. 4, annorum 1620.

Ann, æt. 3, 1620.

†Nicholas Leigh

Lower.

William Lower, of Wynnow, in com. Cornewall. = Agnes, da. of Tho. Trefry, of Foye.

1 Thomas.

2 Henry.

Ferdinando Lower, of Lesaunt, 4 sonne, now living, 1620. = Lore, da. of William Kelley, of Northlew, in com. Devon.

3 Edward =

Jane, wife of Tho. Grose, of Liskerd, in Cornwall.

Barbara, 2 da., wife to Nicholas Leigh, of Quethiock, in Cornewall.

Eliz., 3d da., wife to Nicholas Cocke, of South Petherwyn.

Ferdinando Lower

MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE SELBY FAMILY, EXTRACTED FROM A MANUSCRIPT* IN THE HANDWRITING OF SIR HENRY SELBY, KNT., SERJEANT-AT-LAW.†

Lands contayned in the deed of entayl of Sir William Selby were Twizell Lowick, Brouxton, Monylawes, Cheviot.

S^{r} William Selby had two Brothers S^{r} Ralph and S^{r} John and 3 sisters. The eldest marryed Muschamp of Barmore. The second marryed Carre of fford, the 3^{d} to Selby of White howse who was afterwards S^{r} George Selby.

William Selby who was afterwards S^{r} William Selby the first mentioned in the deed of entayl was the second son of S^{r} Ralph Selby he had noe issue male, but had a daughter marryed to S^{r} William fforster of Balmbrough upon whom old S William [by vertue of a clause of Revocation in the setlement did settle in marriage Thornton and Emunt Hills. He was buried in Barwick Church 28 Feb: 1654 he marryed S^{r} fferdinando ffosters (*sic*) daughter, and S^{r} Thomas Widrington marryed another.

Ralph Selby the eldest son of S^{r} Ralph Selby dyed 28 Sept: 1660, 68 yeares old and had Penelope marryed to Edward Ord his only daughter by his first wife M^{rs} Cole a south county woman who had £1100 to her portion. He had another daughter named Elizabeth by one Dorothy Crawford his Howsewife of Twizell whom he afterwards marryed.

John Selby a third son of S^{r} Ralph Selby.

Launcelot Selby son of S^{r} Ralph Selby by a second venter and Mary Selby marryed to Capptain Walters of Buckton.

S^{r} John Selby brother of old S^{r} William Selby had two daughters one of them called Margarett who marryed M^{r} Progers both dead without issue.

Robert Selby of Barwick upon Tweed gent. had one only son William.

William Selby only son of Robert dyed unmarryed he had a Bastard son who lived at London & was there buryed, he died long before either William or Ralph his brothers.

John Selby son of William Selby a Prebend of Durham he dyed unmarryed.

William Selby another son of William Selby the Prebend was Parson of Lowick he marryed Elizabeth the eldest daughter of Ralph Selby by Dorothy Crawford but never had any children by her, she was afterwards marryed to John Ramsay, William Selby was High Sheriff for Northumberland 1670. He had a sister whose name was Anne, he was buried at Norham Church 14 Dec. 1677.

George Selby of Cornhill had issue one only son named Rowland who was buryed at Norham 5 ffeb. 1672.

Thomas Selby the abovenamed George Selbyes 2^{d} brother & was of Balmbrough had issue Roland Selby and Ralph Selby.

Rowland Selby dyed without issue male but left a daughter who marryed M^{r}fferry.

Ralph Selby the second son of Thomas Selby had issue only one son named Ralph Selby now living in 1712.

Richard Selby the 3^{d} brother of George Selby had issue only daughters.

Rowland Selby son of George Selby abovementioned had issue his only son & heire George Selby next undermentioned & was buryed at Cornhill Chappell 29 May 1681 his wife named Dorothy.

* In the possession of Thomas Selby, Esq.

† Sir Henry Selby, Knt., married 1st, Jane, daughter of Sir John Howell, Knt., and 2ndly, Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Amherst, of Bayhall, in Kent. He was buried at Pembury, August 29, 1715. Will dated June 27, 1715, proved December 22, 1715.

George Selby son of Rowland above named 28 April 1665 maryed Elizabeth the 2[d] daughter of Ralph Selby by Dorothy Crawford & dyed leaving issue by her Ralph George Dorothy Elizabeth & ffrances he was buryed at Norham 6 feb. 167⅔.

Ralph Selby eldest son of George Selby last above mentioned dyed unmarryed being killed by John ffoster.

George Selby second son of George Selby last above named marryed Eleanor a daughter of ffrancis Blake Esq. but had noe issue by her he dyed 10[th] feb: 1672.

Dorothy Selby eldest daughter of George the son of Roland marryed to Thomas Collingwood of Great Ryle.

Elizabeth Selby the second daughter of the said George Selby dyed unmarryed.

ffrances Selby youngest daughter of the said George an Infant 17 yeares old.

How the possession of the entayled estate hath gone from 1629 till 1686—

Sir William Selby of the Mote in the parish of Ightham in the County of Kent Knt. entayled his estate in the Countyes of Northumberland and Durham upon William Selby second son of S[r] Ralph Selby (Brother of the said S[r] William Selby of Kent) in tayl male which said William Selby after the death of S[r] William Selby which was in 1629 enter'd into all the estate & enjoyed it till the 20 feb: 1654 on which day he dyed.

Then Ralph Selby eldest son of S[r] Ralph Selby entered & enjoyed the estate of Twizell in the County of Durham and all the lands in Northumberland from the 20 Feb: 1654 to 28 Sept: 1660 on which day he dyed.

Next to Ralph Selby, William Selby a Clerk & a Son of the said William Selby a prebendary of Durham entered and enjoyed the said estate of Twisell and the estate in Northumberland from the 28 Sept. 1660 till he & Roland Selby son of George Selby of Cornhill conveyed the said estate of Twisell by lease and release 11 & 12 Nov: 1672 unto George Selby son of the said Roland who enjoyed it to the day of his death which was 2 feb: 1672.

After his death Ralph his son entered & enjoyed the estate till the day of his death which was in Nov: 1677. After Roland's death George his son who marryed Blake's daughter enjoyed the estate to the day of his death which was 10 feb: 1683.

After his death Dorothy & ffrances the sisters of the last mentioned George Selby enjoyed the estate together with Captain Roland Selby.

SEAL OF SIR HENRY SELBY, KNT.

WILL OF SIR WILLIAM SELBY, THE ELDER, OF THE MOTE, 1610.

In the name of God Amen the xix[th] daye of Maye Anno Domini one thowsand six hundred and tenne And in the yeares of the raigne of our Soueraigne Lord James by the grace of God King of England Scotland Frannce and Ireland Defendor of the Faith &[c] that is to saie of England Frannce and Ireland the eight and of Scotland the three and fortieth I S[r] William Selbie the Elder of the Mote in the Parrishe of Ightam in the Countie of Kent Knight being weake in bodie but of

good and perfect minde and remembrance laude and praise be giuen to Almightie God do make and declare this my last Will and Testament in manner and forme followinge that is to saie First and principally I commend my Soule into the hands of Almightie God my Creator and my bodie to the earthe from whence it came to be buried where it shalbe thought meete to my Executor heareafter named Item I giue and bequeath to my Ladie Selbie late Wife of my Brother S^{r} John Selbie Knight deceased a paire of braceletts of goulde worth tenne pounds Item I giue and bequeath to Lady Selbie Wife of my Nephewe S^{r} William Selbie Knight a ringe of goulde worth twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath to S^{r} George Selbie of Newcastle Knight my picture and a ring of goulde worth twentie shillings And to my Ladie and Neece his Wife a ringe of goulde worth twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath to Launcelott Strother Sonne of my late Brother in lawe William Strother deceased a gould ring worth twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath to my Nephewe George Muschamp Esquire and to my Neece his Wife to each of them a gould ring worth twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath to my Nephewe John Chastowe and to his Wife and to his Sonne Henry Chastowe to euerie of them a ring of gould worth twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath to my Nephew Roger Selbie of Greendonrigg the somme of twentie pounds of lawfull money of England and a ring of goulde worth twentie shillings to be paid to him within one yeare next after my decease Item I giue and bequeath to my Nephewe Will'm Selbie Brother of the saide Roger Selbie the Somme of tenne poundes of like lawfull money of England to be paid within one yeare next after my decease And I do hereby remitt and forgive my said Nephewe William Selbie of and for all such somme and sommes of money as he is and standeth indebted vnto me Item I giue and bequeath vnto my Neece Margaret Selbie Daughter of my late Brother Ralphe Selbie deceased the somme of one hundred poundes of lawfull money of England to be paid to hir within one yeare after my decease Item I giue and bequeath to my sister Phillis Dennis tenne pounds of lawfull money of England to be paid to hir within one yeare nexte after my decease Item I giue and bequeath unto William Muschampe eldeste Sonne of my said Nephewe George Muschampe Esquire the Somme of fortie poundes of lawful money of England to be paid to him within one yeare next after my decease Item I giue and bequeath to my said Nephewe John Chastowe his executors and assignes my lease estate righte tytle interest and terme of yeares of and in the tythe corn of Burrington in the County of Durham my saide Nephewe his executors and assigns payinge all the Lorde rente due and payable for the same And I will mine Executor and his assignes to deliuer to my said Nephewe my lease therof within three monthes nexte after my decease Item whereas I haue an annuitie of thirtie poundes by yeare of lawfull money of England yssuing owte of the landes of my Nephewe S^{r} William Selbie lying and being in Twisell and Thornton in the Countie Palantine of Durham payable dureing the terme of threescore yeares yf Robert Selbie my Nephewe Sonne of my late Brother Ralphe Selbie deceased shall soe long live as by the evidences thereof at large appeareth I doe give and bequeath all the saide annuitie of thirtie poundes ayeare vnto my said Nephewe Robert Selbie To haue and to houlde to him and his assignes dureing all the residue of the said terme of three score yeares from my decease yf the said Robert Selby shall soe long live And my Executor to deliuer vnto him the saide Robert Selbie or his assignes the conveyance thereof within three monnthes nexte after my decease Item I giue and bequeath to my Nephew S^{r} John Selbie Knight Sonne of my Brother S^{r} John Selbie Knight deceased the somme of six hundred poundes of lawfull money of England to be paid to him yearlie by fiftie pounds ayeare vntill the said six hundreth pounds be fully paid if he so long live the same to begin within the first yeare nexte after my decease and to be paid by my Executor hereafter named Item I giue and bequeath to my Nephewe S^{r} Ralphe Selbye Knight the somme of six hundred poundes of lawfull money of England to be paid vnto him within one yeare nexte after my decease Item I doe further giue and bequeathe to my said Nephewe S^{r} Ralphe Selbye and to his executors and assignes my lease estate interest right title and terme of yeares of the tithe corne of Kyloe

in or near the Countie of Durham the said S^r^ Ralphe Selbie and his assignes paying the Lords rent And my will and meaning is that my Executor shall deliuer the saide S^r^ Ralphe Selbie or his ass^s^ my lease of the said tythe Corne of Kyloe within three monthes nexte after my decease Item I do further give and bequeath to my said Nephewe Ralphe Selbie Knight and to his executors and assignes my lease estate interest right tythe and terme of yeares of all that messuage or tenement with the appurtenances in the Parrishe of Saincte Gregorie in London nowe in the tenure of me the said S^r^ William Selbie the Elder and of one Richard Vaughan the said Ralphe Selbie paying rent due for the same And my will is that my Executor shall deliuer vnto the saide Sir Ralphe Selbie or his assignes my lease and writinge thereof within three monthes nexte after my decease Item I do further giue and bequeath vnto my said Nephewe Sir Ralphe Selbie and to his executors and ass. my lease estate interest right title and terme of yeares of a certaine garden in the Parrishe of Saincte Sepulcher London now in the occupac'on of one Widdow Tondie or Widdowe Johnson which Garden I houlde by lease of the Viccar and Church Wardens of the Parrishe Churche of Saincte Sepulchre aforesaid The said Ralphe Selbie and his assignes payeinge the rent reserved vppon the same lease And my will is that my Executor shall deliuer to the said Ralphe or his assignes my lease thereof within three monthes next after my decease. Item I doe alsoe giue and bequeath vnto my said Nephewe S^r^ Ralphe Selbie all and euery my householde stuffe plate brasse pewter bedds bedsted lynnen apparell and all other my implements and necessaries of household whatsoeuer which I shall haue at the time of my decease except all such goods implements household stuffe and other things as are nowe remaininge and being in and about my Capitall messuage or mano^r^ howse with the appurtenances called the Mote in the Parrishe of Ightam in the Countie of Kent Item I giue and bequeath vnto S^r^ Robert Vernon Knight Cofferer of the King Ma^ties^ howse a ringe of goulde worth twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath to M^r^ Parkinson Recorder of Barwicke a ringe of Goulde worth twentie shillings Item I will that my Executor hereafter named his Executor and assignes shall well and trulie pay or cause to be paid vnto my naturall Sister Isabell Wood and his assignes yearly and euery yeare dureing her naturall life to begin from and after my decease the somme of fortie pounds of lawfull money of England to be paid quarterly by even and equall porc'ons Item I will that my Executors his executors and assigns shall well and trulie paie or cause to be paid vnto Michaell Glendomye my Servaunt and his assignes yearlie and euerie yeare dureing his natural life to beginne from and after my decease the somme of fortye shillings of lawful money of England to be paid quarterlye by euen and equall porc'ons Item I will that my executors his executor and assignes shall well and trulie pay or cause to be paid vnto my Servant Barwicke Carston and his assigns yearlie and every yeare dureing his naturall life to begin from and after my decease the somme of fortie shillings of lawfull money of England to be paid quarterlye by euen and equall port'ons Item I giue and bequeath to Widdowe Wilmott the somme of fortie shillings of lawfull money of England And to Henry Wilmot hir Sonne and Bridget Wilmot hir Daughter to either of them fortie shillings a peece of like lawful money And I doe freely remit and forgiue vnto Anne one other Daughter of the saide Widdowe Willmote and hir husband George Children the some of tenne poundes which they owe Item I do alsoe freelie remitt and forgive my said Nephewe John Chastowe the somme of thirtie poundes of lawfull money of England which he standeth chargeable to paie vnto me as Executor of the last Will and Testament of Launcelot Chastowe Item I give and bequeath vnto Widowe Livelye late Wife of John Livelie deceased the somme of fortie shillings of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath vnto Jane Beckwith al's Ward late Wife of one Peter Warde fortie pounds of lawfull money of England to be paide to hir within one yeare nexte after my decease Item I will that my Executor hereafter named his executors and assigns shall and will well and trulie paie or cause to be paid vnto my said Nephew Robert Selbie and his assigns yearlie and every yeare during his life quarterlie to be paid one annuitie or yearlie summe of tenne poundes of lawfull money of England over and besides the

said annuitie of thirtie poundes by yeare before by me to him giuen and bequeathed yf the said Robert Selbie shall hereafter well demeane himselfe and my Executor shall soe thinke fitt and convenient Item I giue and bequeath vnto Thomas Rolphe my workman fortie shillings Item I giue and bequeath vnto Anthonie Atkinson sometimes my Servant tenne poundes of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath to the poore of the Towne of Barwicke twentie shillings and to the poore of the Towne of Shoreswood in the Countie of Durham thirteene shillings and fower pence and to the poore of the Towne of Twisell in the said Countie of Durham thirteene shillings & fower pence and to the poore of Brankstone in the Countie of Northumberland thirteene shillings and fower pence And to the poore of the Parish of Ightam aforesaid twentie shillings Item I give and bequeath vnto Anthonie Pinleburie the somme of five pounds of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath vnto poore Jane which looketh to my howse twentie shillings Item I giue and bequeath vnto S^r^ William Phenicke Knight a goulde ringe worth twentie shillings for a remembrance The residue of all my chattels debts credits leases and all other my goods whatsoeur not hereinbefore giuen or bequeathed and except my said goods and implements and necessaries of howshould called the Mote I doe whollie and fullie giue and bequeath vnto my said loueing Nephewe S^r^ William Selbie Knight which S^r^ William Selbie my Nephewe I doe make and ordaine my sole and onlie Executor of this my last Will and Testament chargeing willing and requiring him that he do faithfullie and truelie pay and p'forme all and euerie my guifts legacies and bequests herein by me giuen willed deuised or bequeathed at the dais and times herein limited and according to the tenor and true meaning of this my Will And that the saide S^r^ William Selbie shall and doe pay all sutch debts as I shall owe to any p'sonne or p'sonnes in right or in conscience at the tyme of my decease This is the will and Testament of me the saide S^r^ William Selbie Knight the Elder made and declared the daie and yeare first aboue written concerning the order and disposcon of all my manors messuages landes tenements and hereditaments whatsoever that is to saie Item I giue and bequeath vnto my said Nephew S^r^ William Selbie Knight all that my mannor howse messuage or tenement commonlye called the Mote within the Parrishe of Ightam aforesaid And all the howses barns edifices and buildings thereto belonging or reputed or p'cell thereof And also all and euerie closes yardes courtes gardens orchards dove houses milles poundes waters farmes landes meadowes pastures pastures feedings woods vnderwoods commons freedomes waies and appurtenances to the said mannor howse messuage or tenement called the Mote belonging or in anywise appertaineinge or reputed or taken as parte p'cell or member thereof scituate lyeing and beinge within the severall Parrishes of Ightam Shipborne Seale and Wortham in the said Countie of Kent and in everie or any of them or elsewhere in the same Countie of Kent To haue and to houlde the same premises with all and euerie their appurtennes vnto the said S^r^ William Selbie Knight my Nephewe and to the heires males of his bodie lawfullie begotten or to be begotten and for default of such yssue then I do giue and bequeath my said manor house messuage or tenement called the Mote and all other my lands tenements and hereditaments aforesaid with the appurtenances vnto my saide Nephewe Sir Rafe Selbie Knight and to the heires males of his bodie lawfullie begotten and to be begotten and for defaulte of such issue the same to remaine to my said Nephewe S^r^ John Selbie Knight and to the heires males of his bodie lawfullie begotten or to be begotten and for default of such yssue the remainder thereof to my said Nephewe Robert Selbie and to the heires males of his bodie lawfullie begotten or to be begotten Item and my will and meaninge is and doe hereby will and appoint that all and euerie the goods implements and necessaries of houshould whatsoeuer now remaininge and being in and about my saide Capitall messuage or tenement called the Mote shall there still remaine and be and successively goe with the same Capitall messuage according to the limitacon of the same Capitall messuage aboue in this my Will sett downe, and expressed Item I giue and bequeath vnto my said Nephewe S^r^ Ralphe Selbie Knight and to his heires and assignes for euer all that my tythe corne of Humble-

ton Middleton Hall and Cardall, in the County of Northumberland with all and euerie my messuages tenements and gardens with the appurtenances in or nere Chicklane in the Parrishe of Saincte Sepulchre London and also all that my messuage or Inne sometime called the Crowne now called the Sarasens Head with the appurtenances and also all that my messuage or tenement with thappurtennes therevnto adioyning wherein one William Strecher Coache Maker dwelleth both which said messuages or tenements last menconed are scituate and being in or nere West Smithfielde in the Parrishe of Saincte Sepulchere London Item I giue and bequeath vnto my said Nephewe John Chastowe and to his Wife for and duringe theire twoe lives and the life of the longer liuer of them all those my messuages or tenements with yards gardens backsides orchards barns stables lofts owte houses and other the appurtenances whatsoever in the said Towne of Barwicke now beinge in the tenure occupacon or possession of the said John Chastowe or his assignes and after the decease of the said John Chastowe and his Wife and of the longest liver of them Then I give and bequeath the said messuages and premisses with the appurtenances last menconed vnto my saide Nephewe S^r^ William Selbie Knight his heires and assignes for ever all other my landes tenementes and hereditaments with the appurtennc's whatsoeuer not hereinbefore bequeathed Item I giue and bequeath vnto my saide Nephewe S^r^ William Selbie Knight his heires and assignes for euer, nevertheless my will and meaning is that my said Nephewe S^r^ William Selbie shall within one yeare nexte after my decease sufficientlie and in due forme of lawe convey unto the Maio^r^ and Bayliffs of the Towne of Barwicke aforesaid for ever by whatsoever name or names they be incorporate By suche waies deuise and meanes as by the Council learned in the Lawe of the said Maior and Bayliffes for the time being shal be reasonablie aduised deuised or required All that my messuage or tenement with garden or orchardes backsides and other appurtenances scituate in Maryegate in the said Towne of Barwicke nowe in the tenure or occupacon of one Wintour or his assignes to the intent and purpose that the same may be converted and vsed as a free Schoole for euer And I doe hereby vtterly revoke and disannul all former Wills and Testaments heretofore made And I will and my mind is that this and none other shall stand and be my last Will and Testament In Witness whereof I the saide S^r^ William Selbie the Elder Knighte to the bottom of euerie sheete of paper of this my present last Will and Testament conteining nine sheets of paper besides this sheet haue subscribed my name and sealed all the same sheetes together with twoe sheetes of cleane paper at the top with a label the daie and yeare first aboue written—William Selbie—Witnesses hereto required by the said S^r^ William Selbie the Elder Knight By me—William Prynsopp—Hugh Burrowes—Sir Lyonell Parker.

A Codicil to be annexed to the last Will and Testament of me the saide S^r^ William Selbie the elder Knight made the one and twentieth daye of May Anno Dni one thowsand sixe hundred and tenne Item I giue and bequeath to and among the Children of Cicelie Saunderson of Burton in the Countie of Durham Widdowe and to and amongst the Sisters of the said Cicely now living and to their Children equally amongst them to be divided the Somme of twentie pounds of lawful money of England I give and bequeath vnto Widdowe Selbie late Wife of William Selbie a Preacher and late one of the Prebendes of Durham nowe deceased and to her Children nowe liveing equallie amongst them to be deuided a certaine debte of twentie poundes to be oweinge for payment whereof S^r^ John Hume of Hutton Hall in the Realme of Scotland is and standeth bounden to me And my will and meaninge is that my Executor shall within three monthes after my decease assigne over to the said Widdowe Selbie the said Bond in sutch mannor and forme as by the learned Councell of the said Widdowe Selbie shalbe deuised Item I giue and bequeath vnto the two Children of my Nephewe Henrie Selbie, late dwelling nere Billingsgate in London nowe deceased the somme of twentie pounds of lawfull money of England equallie amongst them to be deuided and to be paid to them at their severall ages of fowerteene yeares And yf either of them dye before that age the survivors to haue the parte of him soe dyeing—William Selby—Witnesses hereof By me—William Prinsopp—Hugh Burrowes—Sir Lionel Parker.

Proved 5 *February*, 1611.

WILL OF SIR WILLIAM SELBY, OF THE MOTE, 1637.

In the Name of God Amen The fourteenth daye of Aprill Anno D'ni 1637 and in the thirteenth yeare of the raigne of our Sou'aigne Lord King Charles I Sir William Selby of the Mote in the parrish of Igtham in the Countie of Kent K^{t} being old & weake in bodie but strong in minde and of a p'fect memory doe hereby vtterly revoke and make voyd all former Wills by me heretofore made And I doe now make and ordaine this my last Will and testament in manner and forme following viz^{t} First I bequeath and comitt my Soule into the hands of Almightie God the Creator Redeemer and Sanctifyer thereof and this my earthlie bodie soe soone as the soule shall leave it to be disposed of by my Executrix hereafter named where best pleaseth her in xpian forme of buriall in the daie tyme without any extraordinary shewe or spectacle but onely with so much respect as may agree with decencie and comelines wth black for my Servants some spetiall friends and for a convenient number of poore people And Whereas I the said Sir William Selby by my deed indented bearing date the two and twentieth daye of March last past made between me the said Sir William Selby of th'one part and Richard Amherst Esquire and John Howell Gent. of the other part for the considerac'ons therein expressed did coven'nt for mee and my heyres wth the said Richard Amherst and John Howell and their heyres that I and my heires should stand seized of all my messuages lands ten'ts and hereditaments with theire appurtenances therein particularly menc'oned and of all other my lands ten'ts and hereditaments whatsoeu^{r} in the sayde Countie of Kent to th'onely use and behoofe of mee the saide William Selby and Dame Dorothy my Wife and o^{r} assignes for o^{r} lives and the longer lyuer of vs wthout ympeachment of waste and afterwards to the use of my Cosen George Selbye of Billingsgate London for his life wth div's remainders in tayle to the vses of the sonnes of my said Cousen George Selby and of other my kindred as by the said Deed is declared and maye more at large appeare I doe now hereby fully ratifye and confirme the said Deed and it is my very Will and desire that the estates thereby disposed shall continue and remaine according to the vses therein declared wthout any alterac'on excepting in this that it is my Will that my Wife shall not doe any wast in the premises durcing her life Item I give and bequeath vnto my intirely beloved Wife one Somering in the Forrest of Cheviott in the said Countie of Northumberland com'only called or known by the name of Gouldesclewgh for depasturing her sheepe and cattle during her naturall life Item I give and bequeathe vnto William Selby my Nephue second sonne of Sir Raph Selby Knight my Brother my lease of my tythes demesnes and colliarie of Shereswood in the parrish of Norham in the Couuty of Pallatine of Durham And alsoe my lease of the tythes of Lewicke in the said Countie of Northumb'land both w^{ch} leases I hould of the Deane and Chapter of Durham together wth all my Estate right tytle interest and terme of yeares yet to come therein Item I doe give to Mary Strother my Kinswoman daughter to M^{r} Lancelot Strother deceased my Cosen Germaine towards her preferment One hundred pounds Item I give and bequeathe to my said loveing kinsman M^{r} George Selby of Billingsgate aforesaid the somme of One hundred pounds and to Willia' Selby his Sonne the like somme of One hundred pounds Item I give to my loveing brother in lawe M^{r} Robert Peacocke as a token of my love thirtie pounds assureing myself that my Executrix will sufficiently provide for him Item I doe give vnto Dorothie Amherst Wife of M^{r} Richard Amherst and to Elizabeth Howell Wife of M^{r} John Howell the somme of One hundred and fyftie poundes apeece and to eache of them likewise a Dyamond Ring price twentie pounds Item I doe giue to William Dorothie and Richard Amherst children of the said M^{r} Amherst Fyftie pounds apeece the like somme of fyftie pounds apeece I giue vnto William and Dorothie Howell children of the said M^{r} Howell Item I doe give vnto M^{r} Nevill Cradocke the somme of One hundred and fyftie pounds Item I giue unto my Servant Henry Gillatt thirtie pounds To my Servant Nicholas Turner tenn pounds To Curtys Calvyn my Servant twentie pounds To Will^{m} Dove sometymes my Servant three pounds To Eliza-

beth Seaton Anne . . . and Sara Launder some tymes my Servaunts three pounds apeece To George Selby sometymes my Servant fyve pounds Item I give to William Selby of Itall in the Countie of Northum'land my kinsman twentie pounds To Phillip Foster and Robert Foster Sonnes of Florentine Foster some tymes my Servant to either of them fortie pounds vpon condic'on that before the payment thereof they shall give or procure my Executrix a sufficient discharge of all arrerages of any annu'tie or rent charge due by me to the said Florentine Foster Item I doe giue to her that was sometymes Widdowe Davison tenn pounds of lawfull money of England and her dwelling in Hartupp parcell of the Forrest of Chevyott aforesaid dureing her life wth pasture for six kyne and three score sheepe in the grounds next adioynyng to Hartupp house Item I doe giue to Robert Stone sometymes my Coachman three pounds Item I doe give to every of my Greeves in the North three pounds And to every Hinde Barneman Shepheard and Heard fortie shillings Item I giue to my Sister the Lady Margaret Selby apeece of plate price tenn pounds It'm I giue to Sir John Denham Knt. one of the Barrons of his Ma^{ty} Exchequ. a peece of plate price six pounds To Sir John Fenwicke Kn^{t} and Barronet Sir Patricius Curwen Barronet Sir William Bellasis Sir John Dallavell and Sir John Sackvill Knighte M^{r} Thomas Haggarstone M^{r} Darcy M^{rs} Dallavell Widdowe Younge M^{r} Fenwicke eldest Son to Sir John Fenwicke M^{r} John Crane cheif Clarke of his Ma^{ties} Kitchen Young M^{r} Strother now his Ma^{ty} Warde M^{r} George Muschampe the elder George Muschampe the younger M^{r} Richard Amherst M^{r} Nevill Cradocke and M^{r} John Howell to every of them a peece of plate price fyve pounds Item my Will is that my Executrix shall keepe house six weeks after my death for my Servants that they may in that space of tyme provide for themselves and my Will is that everie one of my servants as well women as men shalbe paied theire wholle wages to the end of the said six weekes and soe many of them as have not speciall legacies or annuities hereby given shall have by waye of reward for everie yeare they have served me fortie shillings a yeere over and above their said wages Item I doe give and bequeath to John Launder of Igtham three pounds To Jeremie French Goodman Allingham Goodman Shoebridge William Mellis Goodman Sexton Goodwife Standen and Goodwife Winter to everie of them fortie shillings Item I give and bequeath to the poore people of Barwicke twentie pounds To the poore of Twisell Brampton and Lowicke tenn pounds to each parish To the poore of Sherewood three pounds all which parrishes are in the North To the poor of Igtham and Towne Malling tenn pounds to each parrish To the poore of Shipburne Wrotham and Seale three pounds to each parrish being all in Kent To the poore at my buriall by waye of dole twentie pounds To the Preacher at my funerall three pounds And my Will is that the sommes of money given to all the aforesaid parrishes shalbe distributed not by waye of dole but to poore houshoulders as my Executrix shall think most agreeable to charitie and doe advise her to comitt the distribution of the money hereby given to the Northerne Parishes to the discretion of Mr. Thomas Haggerston and John Greenhead I doe hereby clearly forgive all debts and sommes of money due unto me by bond or otherwise from Clement Strother my kinsman Robert Orde Richard Selby of Moreton Thomas Selby of Hamborough Gilbert Symons of Barrington and Henry Clampard of Wrotham Item I give to my beloved kinsman Sir John Fenwicke of Wallington in the Countie of Northumberland Kn^{t} and Baronet six pounds vppon every hundred w^{ch} he oweth me for the last yeare of my life The like I give to M^{r} Robert Anderson of Newcastle vppon Tyne for the money he oweth mee seaven pounds vppon every hundred which M^{r} Roger Fenwicke late of Shortflatt in the said Countie of Northumbr^{r} deceased did owe unto mee and w^{ch} remaineth yet vnpayd Item I give and bequeath to the Maior and Baylives of the Corporac'on of Barwicke vppon Tweed for the tyme being and their Successors all the money due vnto mee from the Kings ma^{tie} for and in respect of my penc'on granted vnto mee by patent for my life being about fower thousand pounds to be imployed in the building of a Churche there and purchasing of lands for the maintenance of a Schoolemaster and an Usher for a freeschoole to be kept there for ever Item my Will is that my beloved Wife shall have and keepe the

evidences deeds and writinges of all my Lands in Kent and all those Evidences which concerne her joyncture in the North and att or before her death shall take order they maye be delivered to such as I have conveyed my estate vnto And Whereas I have heretofore graunted by Indenture dated the first day of September in the first yeare of the Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord King Charles vnto my Nephue John Selby one annuitie or rent charge of fortie pounds for and dureing his lyfe to be yssueing out of the Mannor Demesnes and Lands of Twisell in the said Countie of Palatine of Durham I doe by this my last Will ratifie and confirme the same requireing him to whom I have given the same lands trulie and faithfullie to paye the same at the dayes and places in the said Deed specified Item I giue and bequeath vnto my Servant John Draynor the somme of One hundreth pounds and to William Draynor my Godson twentie pounds Finally I give and bequeath vnto the said Dame Dorothie my well beloved Wife the sum of fower thousand pounds of lawfull money of England and all my Stocke of Corne Sheepe Cattle ymplements of husbandry and all other my goods and chattles whatsoever belonging to me the said Sir William Selby remaining and being att or belonging vnto my farmes of Moneylaes and Brampton in the said Countie of Northumberland and likewise all my plate jewells household stuffe furniture and vtensills whatsoever together wth all my stocke of corne and cattle and all other my goodes and chattles and p'sonall estate whatsoeu^{r} remayning and being in the said Countie of Kent the residue of all my goods and chattles as shall remaine over and above after my debts duties legacys and findalls discharged my Will is shalbe converted into money which money I doe hereby will and bequeath vnto Mr. Richard Amherst and M^{r} John Howell as trustees in this behalf To this intent that within three years after my decease they shall bestowe the same vppon a purchase of lands in fee simple w^{ch} lands soe to be purchased my Will is shalbe conveyed settled and assured to and vppon my said Cousin George Selby and his heires males according and in the same manner as I have by my said Deed afore menc'oned settled my lands in Kent vpon him and his heires males and that my said Wife dureing her n'rall life shall and may have receave and take the rents and p'fitts thereof to her own use alloweing yearelie out of the same vnto my said Cousin George Selby towards the education of his Sonne and heire the sume of thirtie pounds per Annum dureing her life and if it shall happen that noe such purchase be made wthin the tyme before limited That then the said money intended for a purchase shall ym'ediately after th'expirac'on of the said three yeares be well and trulie deliu'ed and payed to the said George Selby my kinsman as a legacie from me to be disposed of in lands for the further advancement of him and his heires males in mann^{r} and forme as aforesaid And yf yt shall fall out that he shall not then be liveing at th'end of the said three yeares then to be deliu'ed to the vse of his eldest Sonne which shall then be liveing to be imployed as aforesaid Provided alwayes (and notwithstanding any thinge to the contrary in this my Will) That if I shall hereafter be minded to make any addic'on or codicill to this my Will and shall thereby giue any other legacies then are herein expressed that such addition and bequest shall be taken to be a part of my last Will in as liberall a manner to all intents as yf such legacies had been herein p'ticulerly sett downe And I doe make ordaine and appoint the said Dame Dorothie my beloved Wife the sole Executrix of this my last Will and Testament giveing moreover and bequeathing vnto my Brother Sir Ralph Selby Kn^{t} (uppon condic'on that he shall first make vnto my Executrix a gen'all release of all mann^{r} of demands whatsoeu' w^{ch} maye anie waie concerne me or her (excepting this my legacie to him the somme of two hundred pounds In Witnes whereof I haue hereunto subscribed my name and sett my seale the daie and yeare first above written I doe intreate M^{r} Richard Amherst to be sup'visor of this my Will for soe much thereof as concerneth my Estate in the Countie of Kent and Mr. Thomas Haggarston and Mr. John Greenhead for that w^{ch} concerneth my Estate in the North and doe desire their best assistance to my Executrix—Will^{m} Selby—In the p'sence of vs, R. Amherst—John Howell—Peter Saunders—Nevill Cradock—William Twissleton—Tho: Ottley—John Dane—Tho: Breecher—William Burdett—Andrew Stanford.

Pr. 22 *Feb.* 1637.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATE OF SIR WILLIAM SELBY, KNT., OF THE MOTE.

The Right worshipfull and worthy Knight Sir William Selby of the Moate in the Parish of Ightam in Kent eldest Son of Sir John Selby Gent: Porter of Berwick in the County of Northumberland Knight and Nephew and Heir of Sir William Selby of the Moate aforesaid Knight, Departed this mortal life at Moate aforesaid upon S^{t} Valentine's day the 14th of February 1637. And his Funeral was worshipfully solemnized upon the 1st of March 1637 and his body was interr'd in the Chancel of Ightam Church under his said uncles Monument. He married Dorothy Dau^{r} and Heir of Charles Bonham of Malling in Kent by whom he had no Issue and she surviveth. And William Selby 2^{d} son of Sir Ralph Selby is Heir to his Estate in the North by Conveyance. The Officers of Arms that serv'd at his Funeral were John Philpot Somerset Herald for William Le Neeve Clarenceux King of Armes of the Province and Robert Browne Rouge Croix the particulars of this Certificate being well known to Richard Amherst Esq^{r} are attested to be true by his Subscription.

RICHARD AMHERST.

The originall in the Herald's office is sign'd by my Grandffather Richard Amherst Esq^{r} himselfe, as above mention'd & seen in the said office by me

Charles Selby Amherst.

Lathom of Stifford.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF STIFFORD, ESSEX.

BAPTISMS.

1584. Margaret Lathum was baptized the 19th of November anno predict.
1625. September 1 was baptized Edward y^{e} sonne of M^{r} Thomas Lathum and Elizabeth his wife.
1637. April 30 was baptized Elizabeth the daughter of M^{r} Thomas Lathum gent. juniori.
1649. February y^{e} 9th was baptized Jeremiah y^{e} sone of M^{r} John Lathum.
1651. May y^{e} 20th was baptized y^{e} daughter of Thomas Lathum jun^{r} Esq.
1653. March y^{e} 30th was baptized Martha the daughter of Thomas Lathum Esquire.
1669. Aug. 8th was born William the 3rd son of M^{r} Thomas Lathum and Dorothy his wife and was baptized Aug. 12.
1670. March 19 was born Jeremiah the 4th son of M^{r} Thomas Lathum and Dorothy his wife and was baptized March the 29th 1671.
1672. January the 29th was born Daniel the 5th son of M^{r} Thomas Lathum and Dorothy his wife & was baptized the same day.
1692. November 9th Thomas the son of M^{r} Thomas Lathum of Stifford Hall and Barbara his wife born Nov. 2^{d}
1705. April 10 Francess the daughter of M^{r} Thomas Lathum & Barbara his wife was babtized.
1708. November 14th Eliz. da. of M^{r} Tho. Lathum gent. and Barbara his wife was baptized.

BURIALS.

1622. August 29 was buried Susan the wife of M^{r} William Lathum.
1622. December 12 was buried M^{r} William Lathum gentleman.
1626. July 27 was buried Edward the sonne of M^{r} Thomas Lathum.
1627. Decemb. 29 was buried Miss Anne Lathum the daughter of M^{r} Thomas Lathum.
1630. September 18 was buried Elizabeth the wife of Thomas Lathum gent.
1638. March 6 was buried Elizabeth the daughter of M^{r} Tho. Lathum the yonger.
1646. Was buryed Martha y^{e} daughter of Jno. Lathum jun^{r} Esq^{r} of this parish.
1659. June y^{e} 28th was buried Thomas Lathum Esquire.
1664. July y^{e} 13th was buried M^{r} John Lathum sonne to Thomas Lathum Esquire deceased.
1669. December 22nd was buried Thomas Lathum the eldest of London gentleman.
1679. Aprill M^{r} Ralph Lathum was buried " sown in flannel " no affidavit returned.
1679. May 29th M^{r} Thomas Lathum of Stifford Hall was buried.
1679. December the 27th Miss Elizabeth Lathum spinster was buried.
1714. July y^{e} 13th Barbara Lathum was legally interred, & certified y^{e} 15th
1726. Thomas Lathum of Aveley gentleman buryed April 2nd

Daniel Lathum was Rector of Stifford from 1645 *to* 1652.

Chamberlain Pedigree,

COMPILED BY WILLIAM HERVEY, NORROY KING OF ARMS.

Copied from the original Roll in the possession of Joseph Chamberlayne-Chamberlayne, Esq., of Maugersbury Manor.

Richard Chamb'lain, of Tankervill. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *gules an inescocheon argent between eight mullets or,* 2 *and* 3 *gules a chevron between three escallops or.*

Sr Nicholas Mortein. *Ermine a chief indented gules.*

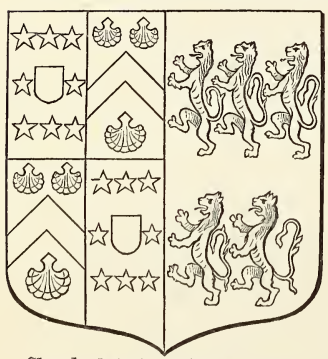
William Chamb'lain, Lord of North Ryston. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *gules an inescocheon argent between eight mullets or,* 2 *and* 3 *gules a chevron between three escallops or; impaling chequy or and gules a bend ermine.* = daughter of Clyfton.

Stevin, eldest sone to Richard, died sans issu.

Sr John Mortein. *Ermine a chief indented gules.* = Jane, daughter of . . .

Robert Chamb'lain. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *gules an inescochoen argent between eight mullets or.* = Daughter of . . .

Sr Richard Chamb'lain, Knight. = Jane, daughter and heir of John Gatesden. *Azure five lioncels rampant three and two or Gatesden.*



Chamberlain impaling Gatesden.

Sr John Morten, Knight. *Ermine a chief indented gules; impaling azure two lions passant guardant or armed etc., gules, in chief a label of three points argent. (Ekney.)* = Daughter and heire of Ekney.

Sr Robert Chamb'lain, Knight. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *gules an inescocheon argent between eight mullets or,* 2 *gules a chevron between three escallops or,* 3 *Ekney; impaling gules on a fess dancettee argent between six lions rampant or, three martlets sable.* = Daughter of Gryffeth, of North'shire.

A | B |

A

Sr John Chamb'lain, Knight. = B Jane, daughter and heire of John Mortein.

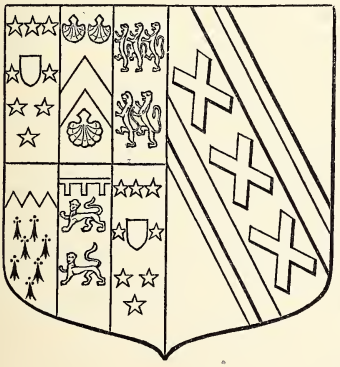
1 and 4 Chamberlain, 2 gules a chevron between three escallops or, 3 Gatesden; impaling quarterly 1 and 4 Mortein, 2 and 3 Ekney.

Sr Richard Chamb'lain, Knight. = Jane, daughter of Sr John Reyns, of Clyfton Reins.

Quarterly of six, 1 and 6 Chamberlain, 2 gules a chevron between three escallops or, 3 Gatesden, 4 Mortein, 5 Ekney; impaling chequy or and gules a canton ermine.

Sr Richard Chamb'lain, Knight. = Margaret, daughter and heir of Mich. Lovein.

Quarterly of six, 1 and 6 Chamberlain, 2 gules a chevron between three escallops or, 3 Gatesden, 4 Mortein, 5 Ekney; impaling sable on a bend argent cotised or, three saltires gules.



John Chamb'lain, of Hopton, in Derbyshire. = Alice, daughter of Bensted.

Quarterly of five, 1 Chamberlain, 2 gules a chevron between three escallops or, 3 Gatesden, 4 Mortein, 5 Ekney, over all a crescent for difference; impaling gules three bars gemelles or.

Thomas Chamb'lain, of Deynford, sanz yssu. = Cycely, daughter of Knyfton.

Quarterly of five, 1 Chamberlain, 2 gules a chevron between three escallops or, 3 Gatesden, 4 Mortein, 5 Ekney, over all a mullet argent for difference; impaling argent a fret azure on a fess gules three mullets or.

Richard Chamb'lain. = Daughter of Knyvet.

Quarterly of six, 1 Chamberlain, 2 gules a chevron between three escallops or, 3 Gatesden, 4 Mortein, 5 Ekney, 6 Lovein; impaling quarterly of six, 1 Knyvet argent a bend and a bordure engrailed sable, 2 argent a chief gules, a bend engrailed azure, 3 chequy or and gules, a chief ermine, 4 quarterly 1 and 4 gules three bends argent 2 and 3 chequy or and gules a bend argent, 5 argent three pallets gules, a bordure azure bezantee, Basset, 6 azure three bends or, a canton argent.

C

Thomas, ij sonne Richard, died sanz issue.

Thomas Chamb'lain. = Ysabell, daughter of Knyfton.

Quarterly of five, 1 Chamberlain, 2 gules a chevron between three escallops or, 3 Gatesden, 4 Mortein, 5 Ekney, over all a crescent argent for difference; impaling Barry of six argent and gules on a bend sable three mullets or.

D

C

Richard Chamb'lain, sone and heire to Richard. *Arms* 1 *Chamberlain*, 2 *gules a chevron between three escallops or*, 3 *Gatesden*, 4 *Mortein*, 5 *Ekney*, 6 *Lovain; impaling* 1 *and* 6 *azure on a chevron argent between three lions passant guardant or as many crosses moline sable*, 2 *Barry of six gules and argent, a chief or*, 3 *or three wolves' heads erased gules a bordure azure charged with eight towers triple towered or*, 4 *ermine on a canton gules an owl argent*, 5 *vair or and gules.*

= Daughter of Sr Richard Fowler, of Rycott.

Will'm, eldest sone to Richard, and died sanz yssue.

D

John Chamb'lain. *Quarterly of five*, 1 *Chamberlain*, 2 *gules a chevron between three escallops or*, 3 *Gatesden*, 4 *Mortein*, 5 *Ekney, over all a crescent argent for difference; impaling argent four pallets gules, over all on a bend sable three mullets or.*

= Daughter of Elton.

William Chamb'lain.

John Chamb'lain.

George Chamb'lain.

Edmond Chamb'lain.

Thomas Chamb'lain.

Sr Edward Chamb'lain. *Quarterly of six as before; impaling azure on a cross argent five mullets gules.*

= Cycely, daughter of Sr John Verney, of Penley.

John Chamb'lain. *Quarterly of five as above; impaling azure a bend wavy cotised argent.*

= Agnes, daughter of Keynes.

Sibell, wedid to Scudamor, of Rolston.

Margaret, wedid to Whitton.

Mary, weddyd to Gyfford.

Raff, weddid to ye daughter of Scutedamor. *Quarterly of six as before, a crescent argent for difference; impaling gules three stirrups leathered and buckled or.*

Leonerd Chamb'lain, Esquier.

= Dorethe, daughter of John Newdegat. *Quarterly of six as before; impaling quarterly of four* 1 *gules three lions gambs erased argent*, 2 *azure two swans in pale argent on a canton or a chevron gules within a bordure engrailed sable*, 3 *azure three sinister hands couped argent Malmaynes*, 4 *gules a saltire ermine.*

Edward, wedded to Elizabeth Lawrence. *Quarterly of six as before; impaling azure three martlets or, a bordure of the last charged with eight chesrooks azure.*

Will'm Chamb'lain, merchant of Lundon. *Quarterly of five as above.*

= Elizabeth, daughter of Flemyng, of Dartmoth.

Lady Anne Vanderzeen, a Dutch Lady, 1st wife. She dyed without issue.

= Sr Thomas Chamb'lain, Embassador for ye Kinges Mate in Flaunders. *Quarterly of five as above, a crescent argent for difference.*

= Elizabeth daur. of Sr Jno Ludddington, of the North, and widdow of Machen, 2d wife.

Elizabeth Chamb'lain.

Margarett Chamb'lain.

Anne Chamb'lain.

Fraunces Chamb'lain, eldest sone to Leonard. *Quarterly of six*, 1 *Chamberlain*, 2 *gules a chevron between three escallops or*, 3 *Gatesden*, 4 *Mortein*, 5 *Ekney*, 6 *Lovain, over all a label of three points argent.*

= Daughter and heire of Chesseman.

George Chamb'lain.

John Chamb'lain.

Mary, wedded to Richard Owen, of Godsen.

William Chamb'lain.

Cybell Chamb'lain.

Dorethe Chamb'lain.

Anne Chamb'lain.

Cycely, wedded to Stow.

Robert Chamb'lain.

Walter Chamb'lain.

Memorandum that the viij day of June in the Sixt yere of or sovereigne lord

Edward the VIth by the grace of god King of Englond france and yrland defendor of the fayth & in yerth of the churche of Englond & yrland the Supreme Hed. Leonard Chamberleyne of Wodstoke in the county of Oxford esquyer and Edward Chamberleyne his brother caused me Norrey Kyng of Armes to pervse certeyne his Evidensys & Recordes and owt of the same to make a perfyt pedegre for the lynyall dycent of Syr Thomas Chamberleyn Knyght that tyme being the Kinges Maiestes Ambasador in flaunders wher vpon I the sayd Norrey Kynge of Armes drew owte of the sayd Evidensys of thaforsayd Lenarde Chamberleyn this present pedegre And to wyttnes the same to be trew I haue herunto set my hand & signe the day & yere above wryten.

P me W^{m} Heruy alts
Norrey Roy darmes.

Funeral Certificates.

CHESHIRE, LANCASHIRE, SHROPSHIRE, AND NORTH WALES.

Massey.

M^{rs} Dorothy Massy late wiffe vnto David Massy of Broxone within the County of Chester Esq^{r} deceased vpon the xviijth daye of Aprill anno 1601 and was Interred in Malepasse Church vpon the xxist daye of the same moneth aforsaid.

Shee was doughter vnto Rychard Leigh of High Leighe of the West Hall within the County of Chester Esq. They haue yssue Hughe Massy soone and heire and Ane Massy who hath maryed M^{r} Hughe Bromley of Norbury & nowe of Hampton within the County of Chester gent. They haue vssue Thomas soone and heire apparant Dorothy eldest doughter and Ales 2nd doughter.

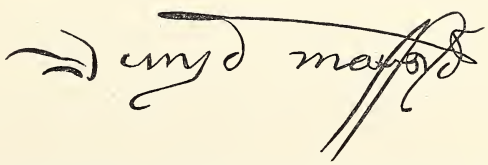
The aforsaid Hugh Massy soone and heir vnto Davyd and Dorothy hath maryed Ane doughter and one of the heires of Randle Dodd of Edge within the County of Chester Esq. They haue yssue Thomas soone and heare apparant Wylliam 2^{d} soone David the 3^{d} soone Henry the 4th soone Randle 5th soone Rychard y^{e} 6th soone Jhon the 7th soone & Robert the 8th soone & Marye theire sole daughter.

This wo^{tt} gentlewomans Coates be these viz. the first Coate or a lyone Rampant guels armed and lang' azure borne by the name of Leighe.

The 2nd gules a pale fuselley argent borne by the name of Lyme.

The 3rd a cheveron betweene 3 lozenges argent.

The 4th as the first.

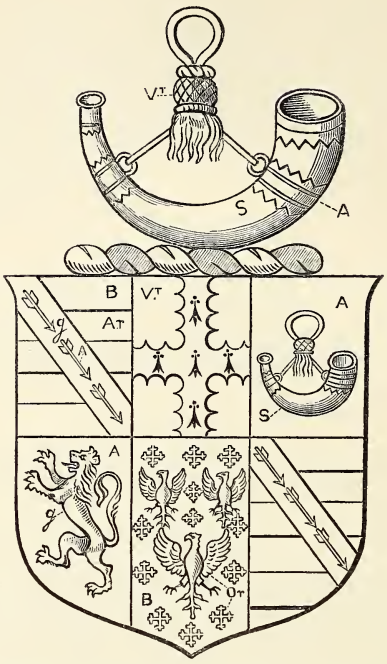


fee v^{s}. Received by Will^{m} Grafton deputy of Norroy Kinge of Armes.

MALPAS REGISTER.

Dorothea the daughter of M^{r} David Maseye of Broxton Esquire buried the xxix *day of April* 1601.

Done.



John Done of Vtkingtone Edsbury and flashawes Esq. and Cheeff forester and m[r] of her ma[ts] game of the forest of Delamare dec[d] vpon the xxiiij[th] of March 1600 and was Intered in Terperley Church vpon the vij[th] daye of Aprill 1601.

Hee maryed to his first wiffe Ellen doughter and heire vnto James Done cossen and heare gen'all to S[r] John Done Knight. The haue yssue John Done soone and heire Thomas 2[d] soone James 3[d] soone Savaeg 4[th] soone, Mary eldest doughter Julyan 2[d] doughter who dyed younge Elizabeth 3[d] doughter and Eliu 4[th] doughter and to his second wiffe he maried Jane doughter vnto George Massye of Puddington within the County of Chester Esq. but by her hath no yssue. Shee was first maryed ynto John Hurleston of Hurlestonn within the County of Lancaster Esq. and by him hath yssue.

The aforsaid John Done sonne and heyre now liveing anno 1601 maryed Dorothe eldest doughter vnto Thomas Wilbram of Woodhey within the County of Chester Esq. the haue yssue Iohn Done soone and heire Elizabeth eldest doughter and Jane 2[d] doughter.

The atcheeumentes of this Right wo[ll] Esq. deceased viz. his first Coate azure ij barres argent vpon a bend gules 3 broad arrows of the seacond borne by the name of Done.

The 2[d] v[t] a crosse engrailed or. borne by the name of Kingsley.

The 3 arg. a bugle sa. borne for the forest of Delamere.

The 4 argent a lion Rampant gules armed and lang' azure borne by the name of Leighe of Esthall.

The 5[th] azure 3 egletts displeay'd 2 and 1 the field seme de crosses crosslet or; borne by the name of Alpraham.

Tarporley Registers.

John Done of Utkinton Esq. was buried the xxv[th] *daie of March* 1601.

Bunbury.

Thomas Bunbury of Stanney within the County of Chester Esq^{r} deceased vpon the vth day of May 1601 and lies Interred in Stooke Church vpon the xith daye of the same moneth aforsaid.

The said Thomas Bunbury maryed Bridget doughter vnto John Aston of Aston within the said County Esq. and by her hath yssue Henry soone and heyr who maryed Ane doughter vnto Jefferey Shakerley of Shakerley within the County of Lancaster Esq. who have yssue Henry soone and heir apparent Mary Bunbury eldest doughter Elizabeth Bunbury 2^{d} doughter Martha Bunbury 3rd doughter and Ane Bunbury 4th doughter. Thomas Bunbury 2nd soone to the said Thomas and Bridgett aforsaid. John Bunbury 3rd soone who hath maryed Jane doughter vnto M^{r} Moyes of — within the County of Kent gent. and by her hath yssue; Richard Bunbury 4th soone, Jeffry Bunbury 5th soone and Rouland Bunbury 6th soone who dyed young.

Margarett eldest doughter vnto the said Thomas and Bridgett aforsaid hath maryed Hugh Shakerley soone and heir apparent vnto the said Jeffry Shakerley of Shakerley within the County of Lancaster and hath yssue.

Elizabeth 2^{d} doughter maryed vnto M^{r} Henry Bould soone and heire apparent to Peter Bould of Upton in the County of Chester Esq^{r} they have yssue Peter Bould soone and heire apparent Thomas 2^{d} soone Richard 3rd soone Edward 4th soone Elizabeth eldest doughter Ane 2nd doughter & Eleanor 3 doughter.

Mary 3rd doughter maryed John Griffyn of Batherton within the County of Chester Esq. who hath yssue by her Richard soone & heyre apparent John 2^{d} soone, & Edmund 3rd soone who dyed young Thomas 4th soone John 5th soone and Margerett a doughter.

Eleanor 4th doughter maryed Will'm Meales of Wallesey within the County of Chester gent. and hath yssue by her Bridgef Katherine and Isabell.

Bridgett the 5th doughter maryed M^{r} Will'm Wilkockes of fareley within the County of Salop gent. and by her had yssue which dyed young.

This wo^{ll} Esq^{r} aforsaid deceased beareth argent vpon a bend sa. 3 Rookes of the first borne by the name of Bunbery.

Stoak Register.

Anno Domini 1601.
Burial, Thomas Bunbury Esq^{r} May 11.
Anno Domini 1626.
M^{rs} Bridget Bunbury wife of Thomas Bunbury Esquire who was buried May 11, 1601 } *June* 13.

Holford.

Com: Cestr:
A° d'ni 1601.

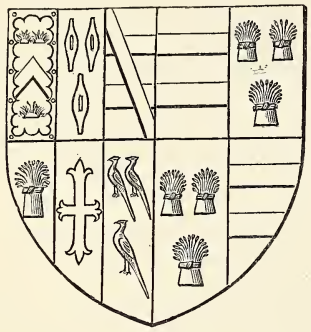
Elizabeth Holford widowe of S^{r} Randell Mainwaringe of Pevor Knight first maried Peter Shakerley and after Christofer Holford Esquire she died the xvth day of Maye a° d'ni 1601 who had by her firste husband on sone and 3 daughters and by her second husband one onely daughter and heire to her father called Mary maried to S^{r} Hugh Cholmundley Knight and had issue Robert Cholmondley sone and heire nowe livinge.

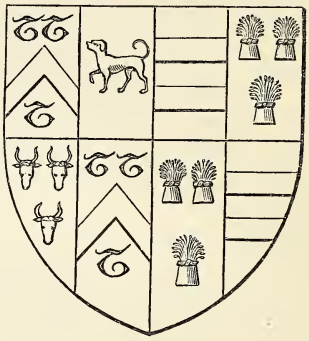
Geoffre Shakerley sonne and heire of Peter & Elizabeth maried Jane eldest daughter of S^{r} George Bestone Knight and had issue Hugh sone and heire maried Margaret daughter of Thomas Bunbury of Stanney and hath issue Geffre Shakerle his first begotten sone dyed yonge & Peter nowe heire apparent.

Elinor eldest daughter of Peter Shakerley & Elizabeth maried Thomas Mynshull of Erdeswyke gent. and hath issue Thomas sone and heire.

Dorothie 2 daughter maried Adam Leycester of Tabley Esquier and had issue Peter.

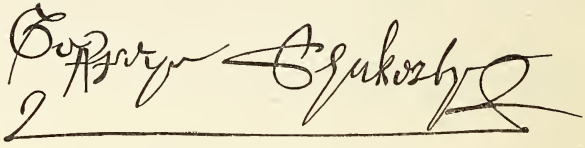
Margaret Shakerley yongest daughter vnmaried.





Shakerley berreth argent a cheu'on betwene 3 Rysh hilles w^{t} in a bordure ingreil' bezauntie. The 2 sa: 3 shuttels pale ar: 2 and one. The 3 az: 2 barres ar: The 4 az: a garbe or. The 5 sa. a crosse patonce ar: The 6 az: 3 fezauntes or.

Mainwaringe bare ar: 2 barres gules. The 2 az. 3 garbes or. The 3 as the 2. The 4 as the first. Holford ar: a cheu'ron inter 3 ℂ sa: The 2 ar. a grehound sa: The 3 ar. 3 bulles heade sa. The 4 as the firste.



Brerwood.

Robert Brerwood haveing borne the office of Maior* of the Citty of Chester 3 seu'all times deceased the xxixth daye of Maye 1601 in the time of his Mayraltie lieth enterred in the parish Church of S^{t} Marye in the said Cytty.

The said Robert maried Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Orton Citizen of the said Cittie by whom he had yssue John Brerwood his sonn and heyre also deceassid m^{r} of Artes reader of the Astronomy Lecture in Gresham Colleeg in London and Alice. The said John maried Mary daughter to Tho: Parry of Nanarth in the County of Flint gent. by whom hee had yssue Robert John and Jane.

The said Alice† was firste marryed to Robert Wall deceassed secondly to Raphe Allein citizen of Chester bothe livinge.

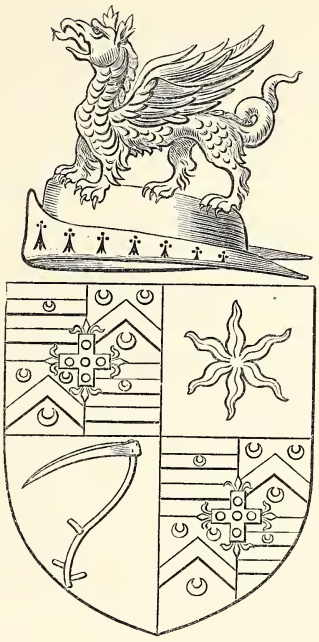
This wo^{ll} gent. deceased bare ar. 2 pales varry or et az: on a cheeff az: a bezant betweene 2 garbes or by the name of Brerwood.

payd fee vj^{s} viij^{d} Rec. p moy W. Grafton Deputie al. Norroy Roy Darmes.

* May^{r} in 1583, 1587 and 1600.

† Alce Brerwood daughter & heir first married to Robert Wall sonne and heyr to William Wall of the Citty of Chester and somtymes Maior therof. She had yssue by him but they dyed young. To her 2nd husband she hath married Raffe Allen of the Citty of Chester gent.

Brereton.



Com. Cestr.
A° d'ni 1601.

Will'm Brereton of Honforde Esquier died the fifte daye of June a° d'ni 1601, he maried Katheryne daughter of Roger Hurleston of Chester Gent: and had issue 3 sonnes and two daughters viz: Vrian first sonne died yonnge Ric' 3 sonne died yonge Jane eldest daughter died yonnge.

Willm. Brereton sone and heire maried Margaret daughter of Richard Holland of Denton in the Countie of Lancaster Esquier.

Dorothie Brereton onely daughter nowe lyvinge.

He bare ar. 2 barres sa: a crescent difference quartered with ar. a cheu'on int' 3 crescents gules upon the quarteringe a crosse flurete gu: bezante. The 3 Coate sa. a starre ar. The 4 gules a sythe and sheath ar: The laste quartred as the firste.

His creast on a Shapeau az. turned vp ermyne a Dragon gu: brest creast & inside the winges or.

Tobthom de Brereton

Green.

M^rs^ Dorothy Greene late wiffe to Thomas Green of the Citty of Chester Alderman and sometymes maior therof deceased vppon the x^th^ daye of July 1601 and was Interred vpon the xij^th^ day of the said moneth aforsaid.

The said Dorothy was daughter to John Davenport of Caueley in the County of Chester Esq. and died without Issue.

She did beare as a daughter of the said ffamilie the Coate of arms as above ys descrybed per le nosme de Davenport.

The aforesaid Thomas Greene deceased vpon the viijth day of June 1602 and is enterred in Christes Church wth in the said Cittie sans yssue.

She bar ar: a cheueron betwene 3 crosses crosset fitched sables one diffrenc a crescent by the name of Davenport paled with her said husband viz: gules a lion rampant per fess argent and sable crowned or langued azure charged on the shoulder with a trefoil vert.

Rec. p moy W. Grafton
Deputy al. Norroy Roy Darmes.

payd fee iii^{s} iiij^{d}

Bretterghe.

Kathren late wiffe to Will'm Bretterghe of Bretterghshoulte in the County of Lanc. gent. deceased vpon the last day of Maye 1601 & was Interred vpon the iiijth day of June anno predict:

The said Katherine was daughter to John Bruyne of Bruyne Stapleford in the County of Chester Esq. who hath Issue by the said William one onelie daughter named Ann.

This gentlewoman deceassed bare 4 severall Coates first argent an egle displayed sa. by the name of Bruyn. The 2^{d} gules a sythe argent, by the name of Praiers. The 3^{d} argent a fesse dauncey between 3 crosses crosses crosslet fitched sa. by the name of Greeneway. The 4th sa. 2 barrs argent on a canton of the first a garb between 4 ackrons or by the name of Dedwoodd.

payd fee iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Cholmondeleigh.

S^{r} Hugh Cholmondeleigh of Cholmondeleighe in the County of Chester Knight deceassed vpon the xxiiijth daye of July 1601 and was Interred in the parishe Church of Malepasse in the said County the xixth daye of August anno predict'.

The Lady Marie his wiffe is daughter and sole heyre of Christopher Holford of Holford in the said County Esq. deceassed by whom hee hath yssue Rob't Cholmundeleigh his sonne and heyre Hatton Cholmundeleighe second sonne Hughe Cholmundeleighe third sonne Thomas Cholmundeleighe fourthe sonne Mary Cholmondeleighe eldest daughter and Lettise Cholmondeleighe second daughter maryed to Richard Grosuenor sonne and heyre apparant of Richard Grosuenor of Eaton in the saide County Esq.

He marshalleth by Right disent tenn severall Coates viz: The first gules 2 helmetts in Cheefe ar. a garbe in base poynt or borne by the name of Cholmondeleighe.

The 2nd argent a fesse gules in Cheeffe 3 martletts of the second by the name of Cheney.

The 3rd gules a cheveron betweene 3 Capons argent by the name of Capenhurst.

The 4th quarterly ar. et gules vpon the second and third a frett or by the name of Dutton.

The 5th argent vpon a bend gules 3 escarbonkles or by the name of Thorneton.

The 6th Vert a crosse engraled erm. by the name of Kyngsley.

The 7th or a saltyer sa. by the name of Helesby.

The 8th az: a cheueron betweene 3 garbes or by the name of Hatton one diff^{ree} a crescent.

The 9th az. a cressant and estoyle argent by the name of Mynshull.

The 10th az. 2 barrs argent vpon a lozenge in fesse sa. a lyons head eraysed or, by the name of Dorman.

MALPAS REGISTERS.

Sir Hugh Cholmondeley of Cholmondeley Knight buried the ninth of August 1601 *died the* 29*th of July.*

Poole.

John Poole soone and heyre of John Poole of Poole wthin the County of Chester Esq. deceased vpon the xxviijth of July 1601 and was Interred in Church vpon the xxxth day of the same moneth aforsaid.

He maryed Mary doughter of Sr Rowland Stanley of Hooton within the County of Chester Knight and by her hath yssue John Poole soone and heyr who hath maried Dorothy doughter of Thomas Tyldsley of Morley within the County of Lancaster Esq.

George 2d soone Edward 3rd soone, ffraunces 4th soone Eleanor sole doughter maryed vnto John Bowes soone and heyre of Sr Edward Bowes of — within the County of — Knight.

This woll gentleman deceased bereth azure a lyon Rampant ar. the feild chareged wth vij flower de luces or, borne by the name of Poole, The 2nd ar: a cheveron betweene 3 stagges heads cabaged gules born by the name of Buerton The 3d gules a cheveron between 3 Capons ar. beakes and leggs or born by the name of Capenhurst. The 4th sables 2 bars ar. vpon a Canton of the first a garb betw. 4 akornes or born by the name of Dedwood.

Legh.

Com. Cestr.
Ao d'ni 1601.

Anne second wyffe of George Legh of Legh Esquier daughter and one of the heires of John Bouth of Barton in the Countie of Lancaster Esquier died the xxxth daye of July ao d'ni 1601: who had issue George Legh seconde sone to his father and heire to his mother.

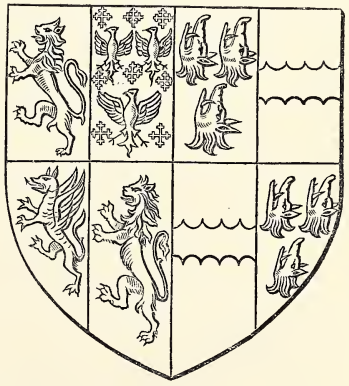
Legh beareth ar. a lyon Rampant gules.

The 2 az. creuselie botonie 3 eglettes or.

The 3 ar. a griffin gu. a crescent ar: difference

The 4 as the first.

She Bare ar. 3 bores heades rased sa: langued gu. tusked or quartred wth ar. a ffesse ingraled gules.



George Legh

Leech.

Anne Leeche of the Citty of Chester widdow late wiffe to Rob^{t} Leech Doctor of the lawe and Chaunceler there deceased died vpon the last day August 1601.

The said Anne was daughter and sole heyr to John Webster of the said Citty gent and sometymes Maior therof deceased.

The said Rob^{t} and Ann had yssue 4 sonnes viz. Edward their sonne and heyr Thomas Robert and Will'm, and 2 daughters Ann maried to Rob^{t} More of Lyverpoole in the County of Lancaster gent. and Ales vnmarryed.

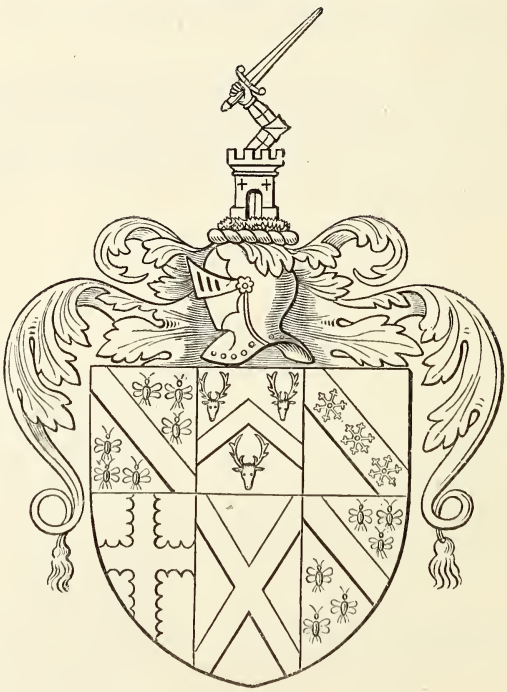
The said defunct did beare one Coate of Armes as to hir lawefully discended from hir said father.

She bare ar. a crosse patonce betweene 4 mulletts sa. by the name of Webster.

Rec. p moy W. Grafton.
Deputy al. Norroy Roy d'armes.

payd fee iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Bestone.



Com. Cestr.
A^{o} D'ni 1601.

S^{r} George Bestone of Beston in the Countie of Chester Knight died the xiijth daye of September a^{o} d'ni 1601 and was buried the 13 of October at Bunbury. He maried Alice daughter of Thomas Davenport of Henbury Esquier and had issue 2 sonnes and 2 daughters viz:

Hugh Bestone Esquier sonne and heire maried to his first wife Thomasone daughter of John Coplestone of the Countie of Denon and had issue George and John bothe died sans issue.

Hugh Beston seconde sonne maried Margaret daughter of Laurence Downes of

Worthe and widowe to Phillippe Worthe of Tydrington and hath issue George onely sone and heire and Margaret his daughter; maried to Will'm Whitmore sone and heire of Will'm Whitmore of Leghton in Wirehale in the Countie of Chester.

Jane eldest daughter of S^{r} George Bestone maried Geffre Shakerley Esquier.

Dorothie 2 daughter maried John Coplestone of Edgesforde sonne and heire of John Coplestone of the Countie of Deuon ar:

S^{r} George his 2^{d} wife was one of the daughters of George Ireland of the Hutt in Lancashire but had no yssue.

S^{r} Georges 3^{d} wife was Mary daughter to James Fittwod of Walcherton widow to — daughter of Stafford but had no yssue by S^{r} George.

Bestone bereth ar. a bend betwene 6 bees sa:

The 2 ar: a cheu'ron inter 3 hartes heades cabushed gu:

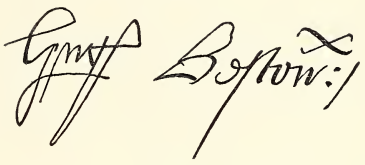
The 3 ar. on a bend gu. 3 carbuncles or.

The 4 Verte a cross ingreled er.

The 5 or a saltier sa.

The 6 as the firste.

Creast on a mount verte a Castell and an arme armed or sustayninge a sworde ar. hilt and pomell of the seconde placed on a torce ar. & sa.



Bunbury Registers.

1601. *Oct.* 13. *Sir George Beston of Beston Knyght buried.*

Sutton.

Richard Sutton of Sutton in the County of Chester Esq. deceassed in the citty of Chester the xxvth daie of September 1601 and lyeth enterred in the Cathedrall Church there.

The said Richard married Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Leighe of Adlington in the said County Esq^{r} and by her hadd yssue that dyed in ther Infancy.

He bare or a lione Rampant double queved vert by the name of Sutton.

The 2nd Coate argent a cheveron betweene three bewgles sa.

The 3rd gules 2 helmetts in cheef ar. a garb in base poynt or borne by the name of Cholmondeleigh.

The 4th sa. an estoyle or between 2 flasques er.

Rec. p moy W. Grafton
Deputy al. Norroy Roy Darmes.

payd fee x^{s}

Beresford Pedigree.

Thomas Beresford, of Newton, alias Newton Grange, and of Bentley, in the county of Derby, Esq., died 23 Mar. 1473. Vinc^ts Derby, 33, 81. = Agnes, da. and heir. of Robert Hassall, of Arcluyd, in the county of Chester. Vinc^ts Derby, 33, 81.

- Hugh Beresford, of Newton, 4th son of Thomas. His will was proved a° 1524. Vinc^ts Derby, 85. = Agnes, da. of John Longsdon, of Longsdon, in the county of Derby. Vinc^ts Derby, 85, c. 4, fol. 44.
- William Ferne, of Perwich-Green and Hognoston, in y^e county of Derby. Vinc^ts Lincoln, 33. = Joanna, 5th da. of Thomas Beresford, of Fenney Bentley, in the county of Derby. Vinc^ts Linc. 33.
- Laurence Beresford, 8th son of Thomas. Vinc^ts Derby, 84.
- James Beresford, Chanon of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield, and Prebend of Rees, in that Cathedral, Vicar of Chesterfield and Wirksworth. He founded two Fellowships and two Scholarships in St. John's College, in Cambridge, and was buried at Litchfield.

- John Wigley, of Middleton, in the county of Derby. C. 4, 34 *b*. = Elizabeth, da. of Ralph Crane. C. 4, 34 *b*.
- Godith, da. of Nicholas Ashby, 1st wife. Vinc^ts Derby, 261. = Ralph Gell, of Hopton, in the county of Derby, died an° 1564. Vinc^ts Derby, 261.
- Emme, da. of Hugh Beresford, 2d wife.
- Thomas Ferne, of Green and of Hognoston, in the county of Derby. Vinc^ts Linc. 33.

- Henry Wigley, of Middleton, in the county of Derby, died a° 1610. C. 4, 34 *b*. = Elizabeth, da. of Ralph Gell, of Hopton, by Emme, his 2d wife. C. 4, 34 *b*.
- Edward Low, of Alderwosley, in the county of Derby. C. 33, fol. 8. = Lucia, da. of Ralph Gell, by Emme, his 2d wife. C. 33, fol. 8.
- Rowland Ferne, of Hognoston, in the county of Derby.

- Richard Wigley, of Wigwal, in the county of Derby, 2d son. C. 34, 42 *b*. = Elizabeth, da. of . . . Hall, of Costock, in com. Nottingham. C. 34, 42 *b*.
- Anthony Low, of Alderwasley, in the county of Derby, Esq. Dugdale's Derbysh. c. 34, 51 *b*. = Mary, da. of Rowland Ferne, of Hognoston, in com. Derby, 1st wife. C. 34, 51 *b*.

- John Wigley, of Wigwall, in com. Derby, eldest son, ætat. circa 45, 1662. C. 34, 42 *b*. = Bridget, da. of Sir John Gell, of Hopton, in com. Derby, Bart. C. 34, 42 *b*.
- John Low, of Owlgrave, died 14 Sept. 1657. C. 34, 51 *b*. = Prudence, da. of Edmund Stevenson, of Ounston, in com. Derby. C. 34, 51 *b*.

- Henry Wigley, of Wigwall, Esq., died a° 1683. C. 34, 42 *b*. = Mary, sister and at length coheir of John Spateman, of Roadnook, in com. Derby.
- Francis Low, of Hasland, in the county of Derby, ætat. 40 annor. 1662, eldest son. C. 34, 52. = Elizabeth, da. of Robert Outram, of Dronfield Woodhouse, in com. Derby, widow of Thomas Eyre, of Newbold. C. 34, 30 *b*, 52.

Thomas Burton, of Holmesfield. = Prudence, eldest da. of Francis Low. C. 34, 30 *b*.

Mary, youngest da. and coheir. of Henry Wigley. = Michael Burton, of Wirksworth, in com. Derby, Esq.

- John Burton, eldest son.
- Michael, 2d son, the present Candidate.
- Henry Burton, 3d son.

Rev. Sir,—One Mr. Burton, of St. John's, having laid before me a Pedigree of the descendants from Thomas Beresford, who died in 1473, certified under the hand of Mr. Beresford, I ordered it to be examined with the Visitation books in the Heralds' Office, and find it exactly agrees in all the particulars which are here marked with red ink, so that our books prove the whole down to the time within memory of persons now living, save only that the founder of the Fellowships, James Beresford, is not mentioned in them to be the son of Thomas, who died in 1473. But if my information be right, that founder mentions his brother Laurence; so if it shall appear to be fact that he was the son of that Thomas, then the relation of Mr. Burton to the founder by Wigley will be indisputable in case Emma, the second wife of Ralph Gell, was (as Mr. Beresford's papers alledge) the daughter of Hugh Beresford. He claims a consanguinity likewise to the founder by another method of descent, through the Fernes of Hognoston, which Pedigree is likewise confirmed in all respects by our books, save only that Rowland Ferne is not entered in them, though his daughter is expressly said to be of Hognoston. The reason is evident for these breaks, because these entries are taken from distinct pedigrees in the Office. I have presumed to lay this matter before you supposing you may have some notices whose son the founder really was; I cannot, without proofs, certify any more than what is contained in our books, but since all the other points in Mr. Beresford's certificate (besides those which I have here hinted) are confirmed exactly by our books, there is all reason to believe the whole is true, and consequently a double relation in this case, which I presume, when all other qualifications required shall be found, may be preferred before a single relation, as having more of the founder's blood. I beg your pardon for this trouble, and am

Your most obliged humble servant,

Heralds' Office, 21 Febr. $172\frac{6}{7}$. John Anstis.

These are to certify whom it may concern, that this is a true copy of the Pedigree and Letter directed to the Rev. Mr. Baker, at St. John's College, in Cambridge, and signed by John Anstis, Esq., Garter Principal King of Armes, concerning the claim of Mr. Michael Burton, of St. John's, to one of the Fellowships founded by James Beresford, LL.B., in the said College. Witness my hand the 22d day of Febr. $172\frac{6}{7}$.

James Greene, Bluemantle,
Pursuivant of Arms.

And I do hereby further certify that upon perusal of the said Mr. Beresford's papers, it is plainly said that Emma was the second wife of Ralph Gell.

James Greene.

attestation Aug^{t} 5th 1726

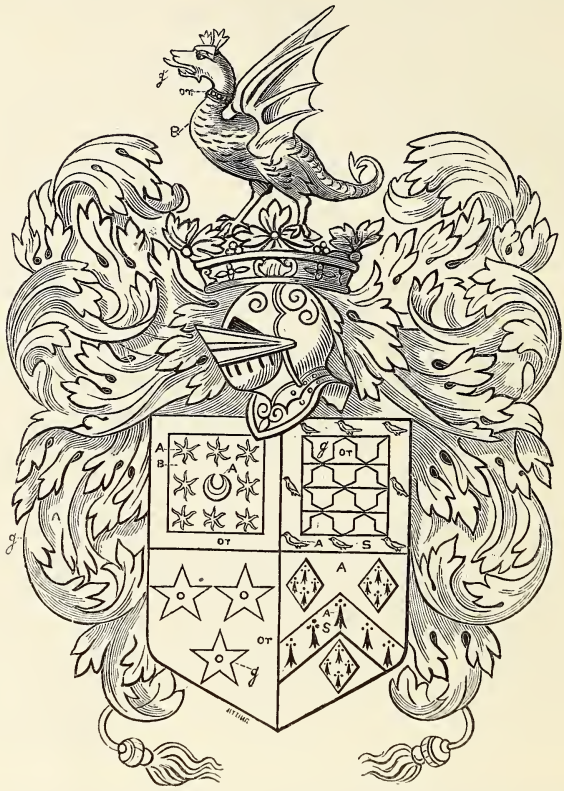
I do hereby attest y^{t} ys Pedigree drawn from Hugh Beresford y^{e} 4th son of Tho: Beresford and Agnes Hassal, and Bro. of James & Lawrence, founders of y^{e} two Fellowships & 2 schollarships in S^{t} Johns Coll: in Cambs y^{e} issue of w^{ch} Hugh, is at ys time become y^{e} Head, & cheif branch & Stemm of y^{e} abovemention^{d} family is entirely agreeable wth, and a Copy of y^{e} antient writings of my family, as now remaining in my Hands & enter^{d} upon Record. witness my hand J: B, in and for y^{e} behalf of y^{e} children of Michael Burton of Wirksworth in y^{e} county of Derb: Esq. namely John, Michael & Henry.

John Beresford
of Ashburne in y^{e} County of Derb: Esq

witnesses
Rich^{d} Beresford
John Meller.

Burton Pedigree,

COMPILED IN 1662 BY WILLIAM DUGDALE, NORROY.*



QUARTERINGS.

1. Burton.	3. Curteis.
2. Curson.	4. Shaw.

This Pedegre from James de Burton of Tutbury Squier of the Body to King Richard the first, extending to John Burton of Dronfeild in the County of Derby, who married Alice daughter to . . . Poynton of Woodhouse in the parish of Dronfeild afores^{d} is proved by two Bookes in the office of Armes, viz^{t} c. 10, being the Visitation of Staffordshire, made in a^{o} D'ni 1614; and c. 33 being the Visitation of Derbyshire a^{o} D^{ni} 1634.

And from that John Burton and Alice by the testimony of Michaell Burton of Cartlege, and of Thomas and Francis his brothers: which Michaell and Francis did testifie the truth thereof, with the subscription of their hands, at Chesterfield in the Visitation of Derbyshire 18^{o} Augusti A^{o} D^{ni} 1662 before me.

Will'm Dugdale
Norroy King of Armes.

* The original pedigree is in the possession of F. Ouvry, Esq., F.S.A.

Burton.

James de Burton, of Tutbury, in com: Staff: ∓
Squier of the Body to King Richard the first.

Oliver de Burton. ∓

Richard de Burton, 35 H. 3. ∓

Adam de Burton, of Tutbury, 2 E. I. & 14 E. II. ∓

Nicholas Burton, of Tutbury, ∓ Agnes, daughter of Stephen Curzon, sister & heire
14 E. II. and 12 E. III. John Curzon, of Falde, in com: Staff:

William Burton, of Falde, ∓ Maude, daughter of William Curteis,
23 E. III., died 5 R. II. sister and heire of Thomas Curteis.

Richard Burton, of Tutbury and Falde. ∓ Maud, sister of Robert Gibon, of Tutbury.

2 Richard Burton, of Chesterfeild, ∓ Anne, daughter of Robert Barnesley, of . . . in com: Ebor.
in com: Derb: 5 E. IV.

1 William Burton, of Falde and Tutbury from whom Cassibelan Burton, of Lindley, in com: Leic: Esq^r is descended.

John Burton, of Dronfeild, in com: Derb: ∓ Elizabeth, daughter and coheire of Robert
12 E. IV., 2 H. VIII. Shaw, of Hill, in com: Ebor.

John Burton, of Dronfeild. ∓ Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Revell, of Stannington, in com: Ebor.

2 John Burton, ∓ Alice, daughter to . . . Pointon, of Woodhouse, in the parish of Dronfeild.
of Dronfeild.

1 Thomas Burton, of Dronfeild. ∓ Alice, da: of James Wolstenholme, of Cartlege, in Dronfeild parish.

Ellen.

John Burton of Dronfeild. ∓ . . . . . daughter of . . . . Turner.

Alice, wife to Ralph Wilden, of Chesterfield, in com: Derb.

Ellen, daughter of Anthony Bright, of Dore.

1 Thomas Burton, of Cartlege, High Shireeve of Derbyshire, a° 1634, died w^thout issue a° 1644. =

2 Michaell Burton, of Holmesfield, High Shireeve of Derbyshire, a° 1646, died without issue a° 1656. =

Anne, daughter and coheire of John Ramsear, of Bradfeild, in Yorkshire.

3 John. — 4 Robert, died without issue.

Thomas Burton, of Fanshaw gate, in Dronfeild. ∓ Jane, da: of Robert Selioke, of Haselborough, in the parish of Norton, in com: Derb.

1 Michaell Burton, of Cartlege aforesaid, ætatis 35 annorum, 18° Augusti, 1662. ∓ Anne, daughter of Henry Ducket, of . . . in com: Westmerland.

2 Thomas Burton, of the parish of All-Hallows Barking, in the Citty of London. ∓ Mary, daughter of John Saintlo, citizen of London.

3 Francis Burton, of Dronfeild, æt. 25 annorum, 18 Augusti, a° 1662. ∓ Anne, daughter to Thomas Wright, of Unthanke, in com: Derb.

2 Thomas. 3 Michaell. 1 John. 1 Hannah. 2 Susanna. 3 Dorothy.

1 Mary. 2 Jane. 3 Elizabeth. 2 Robert. 1 Michaell.

1 Francis, æt. 2 annorum, 18 Augusti, a° 1662. 1 Anne. 2 Mary.

MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE BURTON FAMILY.

Burton MSS.

Mr Thomas Burton began to serve Sheriffe ye 30th of 9br 1628 untill ye 30th of 9br 1629. it cost him that yeare 800li.

Tho: Burton Esqr was buried the 4th of June 1645 In Dronfield Chancell

Mrs Hellen Burton the wife of Thomas Burton of Cartledge Esqr was buried the 29th of Aprill 1656 att Sheffield

Mr Michael Burton was baptized the 19th of 9br 1579 at Dronfield

Michael Burton Esqr began to serve the Sherife 9br 30th 1646 and did serve untill ye 14 of februarie 1647 and it cost him 900li

Mrs Ann Burton of Holmesfield the wife of Michael Burton Esqr was buried the 26 of December 1646

Michael Burton of Holmesfield Esqr was buried the 15 of July 1656 in Dronfield Chancell

Godfrey Burton & Wm the sons of John Burton of Aperknowle was baptized at Dronfield ye 7th of Aprill 1611

Wm Burton and Mary Mower both of Holmesfield was maried the 14th day of July 1644

Thomas Burton the son of Wm Burton was borne ye 14th of Aprill 1645

Wm Burton ye son of Wm Burton of Cartledge was born ye 12 of March 1647

Michael Burton the son of Wm Burton of Cartledge was borne ye 30th of January 1648

John Burton the son of Wm Burton of Cartledge was borne the second of 9br 1654

Michael Burton the son of Wm Burton was Buried the 23d of february 1651 in Dronfield Chancell by Mrs Burton.

Mary Burton the daughter of Wm Burton of Cartledge was borne the 17th of December 1652

Wm Burton of Cartledge came to dwell at Holmesfield the 30th of 8br 1655.

Michael Burton the son of Wm Burton of Holmesfield was borne the 11th day of January 1656 and was baptized ye 29th of ye same month at Holmesfield Chapell by Josep Ludlam minister being the first child at Holmesfield

The Scoole was builded the 20th of 8ber 1656 by Wm Burton

Jany 1656. Wm Burton did begin to pay 10li to ye Scoole mr for ye Lordship

Mr Wm Burton of Holmesfield son of John Burton of Aperknowle was buried the 10th of July 1657

Mrs Mary Mills wife of Wm Burton of Holmesfield was buried the 12th of 8ber 1692.

Thomas Burton of Holmesfield & Olercarr Park in the County of Derby son and heir of William Burton of Holmesfield was borne ——— obiit 9 Jany 1702 aged 57 years buried at St Peters Church in Derby.

Michael Burton of Holmesfield and Wirkesworth in the County of Derby Esq was borne 19th October 1673. maried 5th July 1698 was made Barrester of Law of the Honble Society of the Inner Temple London and Justice of the peace the 1st of Q. Anne 1702 made Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Derby by the Right Honble Nicholas Leek Earl of Scarsdale Ld Lieutenant for the said County anno 1711. Obiit 23 Decbr 1719 aged 47 buried at St Martins in the ffeilds London

Burton MSS.

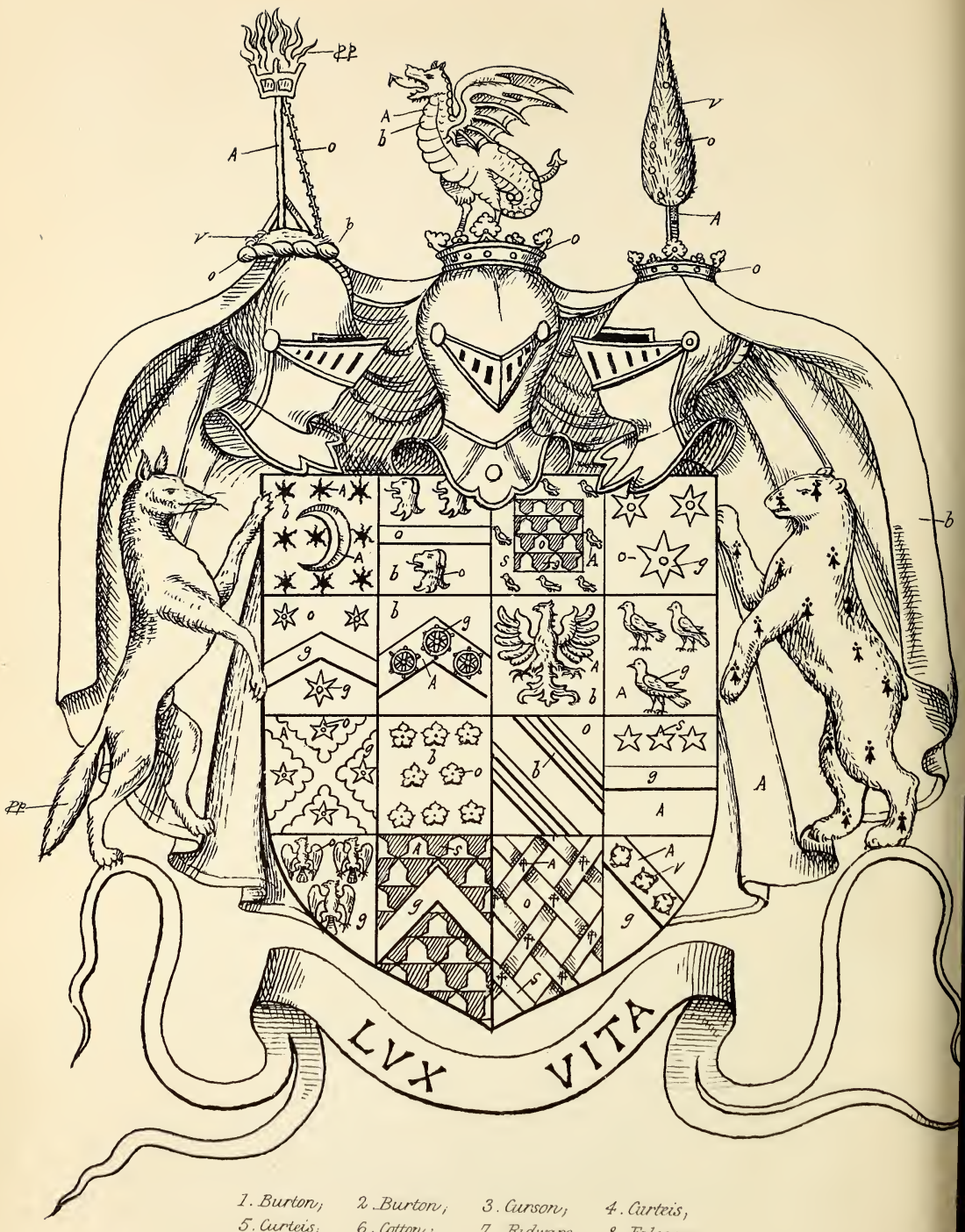
A note where my Brothers Children were born.

Michael Burton of Holmesfield and Mrs Mary Wigley 3d da: and Coheir of Hen: Wigley of Wigwall in com. Derb: nupt: 5o Julij 1698

John Burton son and Heir born at Wigwall, Baptized at Wirkesworth 28 Apr: 1699 His Godfathers were John Beresford of ffenney Bentley Esqr in com: Derb: and John Port of Ham in com: Staff:

Michael Burton 2d son born at Wirkesworth 27 Feb: 1709 Baptized at Wirkesworth in com: Derb: 28 Mar: 1701. His Godfathers were his Grandfather Burton represented by Charles Hurt of Alderwashlee Esqr and James Trott of Mappleton Gent.

Frances a Daughter born at Wirkesworth Baptized at Wirkesworth.



1. Burton; 2. Burton; 3. Curson; 4. Curteis;
5. Curteis; 6. Cotton; 7. Ridware; 8. Falconer;
9. Herdwick; 10. Rodvile; 11. Fundui 12. Flandres;
13. Lunsey; 14. Ashbroke; 15. Champaine; 16. Stevens.

ARMS OF WILLIAM BURTON OF FALDE.

Copied from a Drawing made by him in a MS. Volume entitled "Antiquitates de Falde et Coton," dated August 1615.

Henry Burton 3d son born at Wirkesworth 14 feb 1702 baptized at Wirkesworth. His Godfathers were Alexander Ratcliff of ffoxdenton in com Lanc: Esqr and Ralph Burton, of Dronfield in com: Derb: Esqr

John Burton of Holmesfield son and heir of Michael Burton and Mrs Mary Wigley, was married to Anne the 1st daughter of Joseph Rodgers of Cowley in paroch: de Dronfield in com: Derb: 16 Junij 1723

Jane was born at the Hallows in the parish of Dronfield on Sonday the 16th of Augst 1724 between the Hours of two and three in the afternoon; was Baptized at the parish Church of Dronfield according to the institution of the Church of England, by the Revd Mr Odall Vic: of Dronfield, on the 24th of August 1724 being St Barthol: day. Her Godfather was Mr Clement Rossington Lord of the Mannour of Dronfield, and Mrs Soresby of Chesterfield and her Grandmother Mrs Jane Rodgers of Cowley.

Mary 2d da: born at the Hallows Jany 30th 1731 being Sunday between the hours of ten and eleven in the morning and privately baptized by the Revd Mr Odall the day following.

Note, She was afterward publickly baptized in the parish Church of Dronfield by the sd Vicar the Revd Mr Odall according to the Institution of the Church of England. Her Grandfather Mr Joseph Rodgers of Cowley being her Godfather Mrs Mary Hobson the wife of Richd Hobson of Kerbymorside in the County of York Esq and then residing at Wigwall in Derbyshire represented by Mrs Jane Gregson of Cowley, and Mrs Mary Burton the wife of my brother the Revd Hen: Burton of Manningtree in the County of Essex represented by my sister Mrs ffrances Burton her aunt were her Godmothers.

Michaelis Burton de Holmesfeild Armiger et Maria Wigley coheres et filia 3tia Henrici Wigley de Wigwall Armigeri nupti quinto die Julij 1698: proles infra sequentes suas habuere.

Johannes Burton ffilius et heres Michaelis Burton de Holmesfeild Alumnus e Collegio Divi Johannis Evangeliste apud Cantabrigienses et Interioris Templi Londinensis Socius Junior Approbatus et admissus Anno Christi milessimo septingentessimo et octodecimo ætat. suæ 18.

Michaelis Burton Clericus filius Mich. secundus, e Collegio divi Johannis predict. A.M. annoque eodem supradicto ibi approbatus et admissus.

Henricus Burton filius Mich. tertius M.A. in Societatem Emanuelis Collegii apud Cantab. admissus anno d'ni 1720 in scholarem discipulum et Bibliothecarium ejusdem Collegii electus Anno Dom. 1724 Martij die 25° ætat. 21.

Francisca unica filia ejusdem Michaelis supradicti.

Johannes ille filius natu maximus Michaelis Burton et Anna filia prima Josephi Rogers de Cowley in parochia Dronfeild generosi, die Junij sexdecimo connubio jungerentur annoque d'ni 1723.

Jana filia proles ejus primogenita Augusti Sexdecimo die parta 1724.

Maria filia secund. nat. 30 Jan. 1731.

EXTRACTS FROM THE DRONFIELD REGISTERS RELATING TO THE BURTON FAMILY.

1561. John Burton the son of Robert Burton baptized 30 November.
1563. Andrew son of John Burton baptized 6 December.
1566. John Burton son of Margreat Burton buried 2 March.
1566. Hellen daughter of John Burton baptized 2 January.

1566. Thomas Burton son of Thomas Burton 22 January.
1569. Richard White and Joan Burton married 2 August.
1570. Joan the wife of Richard White was buried 2 February.
1571. Robert son of John Burton bapt. 2 March.
1576. Alice daughter of Thomas Burton baptized 26 March.
1576. Thomas ffrith and Agness Burton were married 7 June.
1576. Thurston Greenwood and Isabella Burton married 4 July.
1578. Michaell Burton son of Thomas Burton baptized 2 November.
1579. Ann the wife of Thomas Burton was buried 2 January.
1579. Ann the daughter of William Burton was baptized 31 August.
1580. Alice the daughter of William Burton was buried 6 June.
1581. Anthony the son of William Burton of Totley baptized 26 October.
1582. . . . wife of Henrey Burton was buried 30 August.
1582. ffransis the son of Thomas Burton was baptized 7 September.
1583. Henry Burton and Ann Dutlow were married 2 January.
1584. Thomas Burton of Cartledg buried 27 January.
1586. John Burton was buried 26 March.
1588. Robert the son of Henry Burton was baptized 2 February.
1594. Ralph Wheyldon and Allice Burton were married 24 October.
1595. John Burton was buried 2 April.
1596. Thomas son of Thomas Burton of Dore baptized 24 December.
1597. John son of Edward Burton gent. was buried 23 July.
1598. Elizabeth daughter of Nicholas Burton was baptized 28 July.
1598. Elizabeth daughter of John Burton baptized 28 September.
1601. Thomas the son of John Burton baptized 31 May.
1603. Marie daughter of John Burton baptized 2 November.
1608. John son of John Burton baptized 3 August.
1611. Hellen the wife of John Burton was buried 27 February.
1614. Robert Burton and Ann Hallam were married 26 April.
1615. Robert son of Robert Burton was baptized 26 June.
1617. Honor daughter of Robert Burton was baptized 23 September.
1620. John son of Robert Burton was baptized 2 April.
1623. Hellen daughter of Robert Burton was baptized 8 December.
1626. Peter Burton and Elizabeth Mason were married 7 August.
1627. Mickel son of Thomas Burton was baptized 3 March.
1627. Henry son of Robert Burton was baptized 6 May.
1628. M^{r} Mikael Burton Churchwarden.
1629. Ann daughter of Peter Burton was buried 6 March.
1629. Thomas son of Thomas Burton baptized 13 August.
1630. John Burton & Gorgiena Brown married 4 September.
1632. Ann infant daughter of John Burton buried 27 April.
1633. William son of John Burton the younger baptized 22 November.
1636. Robert son of Thomas Burton the younger baptized 23 April.
1636. Thomas son of John Burton the younger baptized 22 December.
1637. ffransis son of Thomas Burton the younger baptized 24 May.
1638. John son of Thomas Burton was buried 23 June.
1645. William son of Thomas Burton the younger buried 8 April.
1646. William son of William Burton baptized — March.
1647. Matthew Mason and Jane Burton married 8 November.
1654. Michal son of M^{r} Michal Burton baptized 6 November.
1656. Michal Burton Esquire buried 6 July.
1657. Michal son of M^{r} William Burton baptized 2 January.
1659. Francis son of M^{r} Francis Burton baptized 7 March.
1663. Elizabeth daughter of Francis Burton baptized 1 June.
1665. William son of Francis Burton baptized 7 December.
1668. William son of Francis Burton Esquire buried 7 February.
1670. Francis Burton and M^{rs} Hellena Burton married at Manerton in the County of Warrick 31 November.

1673. Hellena daughter of Francis Burton Esq^{r} baptized 22 March.
1677. Michael the son of Francis Burton Esq. baptized 3 November.
1677. Michael the son of Francis Burton buried 20 December.
1679. Sarah daughter of Francis Burton baptized 17 October.
1680. Cassibulon son of Francis Burton Esq. Dronfield buried 22 July.
1681. Constantine son of Francis Burton baptized 8 December.
1681. Ann wife of Godfrey Burton of Coal Aston buried 25 December.
1685. Ann infant daughter of Francis Burton buried 27 April.
1687. Francis Burton buried 9 July.
1687. Godfrey Burton of Coal Aston buried 25 December.
1691. Dorothy daughter of M^{r} Michael Burton baptized 20 December.
1703. M^{r} Clement Rossington* of Worksworth and M^{rs} Sarah Burton of Dronfield were married.
1704. Eliza daughter of M^{r} Clement Rossington baptized 5 August.
1714. Ralph Burton Esq. of Dronfield buried 12 August.
1725. Sarah wife of Clement Rossington buried 25 June.
1730. Nathaniel Burton & Ellenor Dakin were married 21 June
1732. Mary daughter of John Burton Gent. baptized 31 January.
1738. Clement Rossington Gentleman buried 27 January.
1739. The Reverend M^{r} Jonathan Peak of Stockport married 26 November to M^{rs} Sarah Rossington.

Funeral Certificates.

Fletcher.

Agne late wiff to Thomas ffletcher of the Citty of Chester Aldermane and Justice of peace and was maior therof in anno 1598 deceassed on the last daye of December in anno 1601.

Shee was daughter and sole heyre to Will'm Wall of the citty of Chester Alderman and Justice of peace and maior therof in anno 1586 deceassed.

The said Thomas ffletcher and Agne haue yssue Will'm sonne and heyer Thomas ffletcher 2^{d} sonne Isacke 3rd sonne Agne eldest daughter Sara Jane and Elizabeth ffletcher.

This wo^{n} gentlewoman deceased beareth argent 3 beare heads erased gules museled or in cheeffe 3 pelletts and for a differenc a cressant azur.

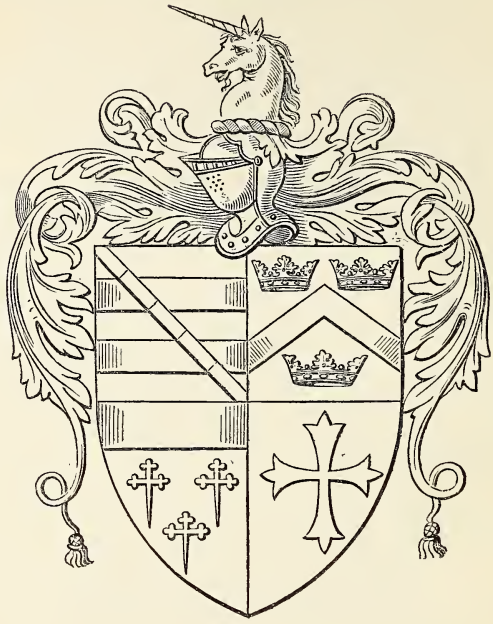
payd fee iij^{s} iv^{d}.

The sayd defunct did beare appropriat to himselph the Cote of Armes as the same is borne displayd viz^{t} argent 3 beares heads erased gules mosled or in cheefe 3 pelletts the diffrence a cressant blew borne p' le nosme de Wall but whither it it doth rightfully belonge to that familey or no is to be desided by the Kinges of Armes of this prouince vpon vew therof.

Rec p moy W Grafton Deputy al. Norroy Roy D'Armes.

* This Clement Rossington built the present manorhouse and homestead at Dronfield, and lies buried under the communion rails in Dronfield Chancel.

Legh.



Com. Cestr.
A° d'ni 1601.

Thomas Legh of Adlington Esquier, died the xxvth daye of January A° d'ni 1601 he maried Sibell daughter of S^{r} Vrian Brereton of Honeford Knight by whom he had issue iiij sonnes and v daughters viz.

S^{r} Vrian Legh Knight sone and heire maried Margaret daughter of S^{r} Edmunde Trafford Knight and hath issue Thomas first sone Vrian second sone and Mary eldest daughter, Lucy second daughter.

Thomas Legh 2 sonne captayne in Ireland was slayne at the Blackwater sans issue.

Edward Legh 3 sonne now livinge.

Raffe 4 sonne slayne at an asalte beforeth Newry in the realme of Ireland sans issue.

Mary Legh eldest daughter maried to her first husband John son and heire of Will'm Glasiar of Chester whoe died without issue; and to her second husband John Bentley of the Countie of Darbie gen'.

Elizabeth 2 daughter maried Ric Sutton of Sutton in the com. of Chester Esquior obijt sans male issue.

Dorothie 3 daughter died younge Fraunces also died yonge

Margaret yongest daughter maried Henry Arderne sone of John sone and heire of Raffe Arderne Esquier.

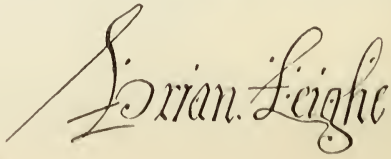
The first the field az. 2 barres ar. a bend Gubonie or & gu.

The 2 az. a cheuron betwene three crownes or.

The 3 gules a cheife and 3 crosses betonie fytchie or.

The 4 ar. a crosse formy fitchy at all pointes sa.

Creast on a torce argent and az. A vnicornes head copie ar. the mane or, horne gubonie or & gules.



Broughton.

Mr Valentyne Broughton of the Citty of Chester Alderman and Justice of peace and was maior therof anno 1584 dyed vpon the xviijth daye of June 1603 and lyeth enterred in S^{t} Peters wthin the said Citty.

He was second sonne vnto Raff Broughton of Escoyd in the parishe of Shochlich within the County of Chester Esq^{r}.

He maryed to his first wiffe Ann daughter and sole heyr to John Cooper late of the Citty of Chester Alderman and somtymes maior therof and had yssu by her one daughter who dyed in her Infance And to his second wiffe he maryed Marget daughter to Hooper of the said Citty marchant and by her had yssue which dyed all young.

The wo^{ll} defunct did bear in a sheld 4 se'rall coates The first by the name of Broughton descended from Kendrick of Rywalton Ermine a lion rampant sable charged with a crescent arg^{t}

The second by the name of Sandiff Vert a lion rampant or.

The third by the name of Gruffith ap Kadwgon or a lion rampant azure langued gules.

The fourth by the name of Owen Gwynedd Vert three eagles displayed in fesse or in chief a crescent argent.

The sayd defunct did beare on a sheld by due descent from his auncestors the 4 seurall cotes abouesayd.

Martyn alias Dukenfield.

Edward Martyn al's Dukenfield of the Cytty of Chester and somtyme Sheriff therof dyed vpon the xxiij daye of June 1603 and lyeth Interred within S^{t} Peters Church in the saied Citty.

He maryed Ellyn daughter to Rice ap John of Bagelt in the County of flint gent. they haue yssu John Marten sonne and heyer Foulk seconde sonne who hath yssue many children Richard thrid sonne who hath lykewyse, Edward fourth sonne who also hath yssue.

Arms argent a cross voided pointed sable.

Allen.

Rafe Allen of the Citty of Chester Alderman deceased vpon the 24th day of August 1604 and lyeth Interred in S^{t} Peters Church within the sayd Citty.

He married to his first wife Katherine daughter to Thomas Lyniall of the Citty of Chester Alderman & Justice of peace & had yssue 3 sonnes & 4 daughters who are all deceased but John Lyniall and Catherine.

He married to his second wife Alice dau. to Rob't Brerewood of the sayd Citty Alderman & Justice of peace who had byn 3 tymes maior of the sayd Citty but by the sayd Alice he had no yssue.

Allen.

Alice Alen late wiff vnto Raffe Allen of the Citty of Chester Alderman deceased on the xixth daye of Maye 1604 and lyeth Interred in S^{t} Peters wthin the said Citty.

The sayd Alice was daughter vnto Robert Brerwood late of the Citty of Chester deceased he was Alderman and Justice of Peace and three tymes maior therof

She was first maryed to Robert Wall of the Citty of Chester sonne and heyre. of Will'm Wall Alderman and Justice of peace deceased.

She had yssue by the sayd Robert who dyed younge. She was secondly maryed vnto Raffe Allen aforsaid but by him had noe yssue.

Arms Ermine two pales vaire or and azure on a chief of the last a bezant between two garbs of the second.

Gerrard.

S^{r} Thomas Gerrard of the Bryne in the County of Lancaster Knight deceased on the — of September anno 1601 and was Interred in Wynwick Church his Chaple in the said County on the xxviijth of October A° predict.

He maried Elizabeth eldest daughter and one of the heyres of S^{r} John Post of Etwall in Derbyshire. They haue yssue Thomas Gerrard Esq. theire sonne and heyre John Gerrard 2^{d} sonne Dorothy Gerrard Mary Gerrard and Martha Gerrard.

The said Thomas Gerrard sonne of S^{r} Thomas hath maryed Cyseley daughter to Walter Mancy Esq. and by her hath yssue Thomas Gerrard sonne and heyre John Gerrard 2^{d} sonne Elizabeth eldest daughter Fraunces 2^{d} daughter.

Dorothye eldest daughter to S^{r} Thomas maryed to Ed. Peckam Esq. and have yssue Mary 2^{d} daughter to S^{r} Thomas hath maryed John Jenisonne Esq^{r} and hath yssue.

Martha Gerrerd youngest daughter to S^{r} Thomas maryed Michell Jeneson brother to John aforsaid.

This wo^{ll} Knight deceased beareth for his first Coate the feild argent a saltyer gules. The 2^{d} Azur a lyon Rampant er. crowned or. The 3 Azur a lyone Rampant argent. The 4th argent vpon a bend azur 3 staggs heads cabeged or. The 5th quarterly Indented gules & or. The 6th sa. a Cheueron engr. betweene 3 owlets ar. The 7th argent vpon a cheveron gules 3 bezants. The 8 gules a bend argent. The 11th g. a sythe argent. All these Coates I fynd quartered in the glasse wyndow in his Chaple at the Brune which weer boarne by his ansester in an° 1518.

GRANT OF ARMS TO WILLIAM KIMPTON, OF MONKEN HADLEY, CO. MIDDLESEX, ESQ., ALDERMAN OF LONDON, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, DATED 3 APRIL, 1574.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whom these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx principall Herehault and Kinge of Armes of the sowth Este and west partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent sowthwards sendith greeting in oure Lord God euerlastinge. Wheras auncientlly from the beginninge the valiant and vertuous actes of worthie persons haue ben cõmendid to the Worlde with sondry monumentes and remembrances of their good desertes. Emongst the which the cheefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearinge of signes in Shilds called armes which are euident demonstrac'ons of prowes and valoir dinersly distributed accordinge to the quallitis and desertes of the persons which order as it was most prudently deuised in the beginning to stirra and kindell the hartes of men to the imitacion of vertue and noblenes. Euen so hath the same ben and yet is continually obserued to th'ende that such as haue don comendable seruice to their Prynce or Contry either in warre

* Copied from the original grant in the British Museum, Additional Charters, No. 6218.

or peace may therfore both receaue due honor in their liues and also derive the same successively to their posteritie for euer.

And beinge credibly enformed that William Kimpton Lorde of Monken Hadley in the Countie of Midelsex esquier and now alderman of this Citie of London hath longe continued in vertue and in all his affaires hath so well and worthelie behaued him self that he hath well merited & is worthie from hencefoorth to be in all places of honor and worship with others renoumed accepted and taken into the nomber and fellowship of other auncient gentilmen.

For remembrance wherof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes by power and auethoritie vnto my Office annexed and graunted by letters patentes vnder the greate seale of England haue deuised assigned geuen & graunted vnto and for the saide William Kimpton Esquier the armes and creaste hereafter followeng, That is to say asur a Pellicane betwen thre Flower deluces golde and to the creast vppon the healme in a Wreath golde and asur a demi Goate ermyns horned and cleaed golde a coller and chayne aboute his neck sables manteled gules dobled siluer as more playnly apperith depicted in this margent. To haue and holde the saide armes and creast to y^{e} said W^{m} Kimpton esquier and to his posteritie with their due differencis and he and they the same to vse beare and shewe in Shilde cote-armour or otherwise and (therin) to be reuested at his and their liberty and pleasure without impediment let or interuption of any person or persons. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes haue sett hereunto my hande and seale of Office the third of Aprill A° do'i 1574 and in the sixtenth yere of the raigne of oure soueraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

Rob^{t} Cooke alias Clarencieulx,
Roy Darmes.

SPERIN, PARSONS, AND PITTER FAMILIES.

[The following entries are taken from the back of the title-page of "Two right profitable and fruitfull Concordances, or large and ample Tables Alphabeticall," etc. etc. "Collected by R. F. H." and "Imprinted at London by Christopher Barker, Printer to the Queenes most excellent Maiestie." There is no date on the title-page, but the preface is dated 22 Decr. 1578, and signed "Robert F. Herrey."]

Thomas Sperin minister M^{r} of Artes and parson of the parish churche of S^{t} Marie Magdalen in Milke Street of the cittie & diocesse of London: and Joane Parson of the same parish, were maried the vth day of October 1581.

Thomas Sperin, the Sonne of the said Thomas Sperin Minister &c. was borne the xth & baptised the xixth day of Januarie, 1583, according to the computation of the Church of England.

John Sperin the sonne of the said Thomas Sperin Minister &c. was baptised the xxxth day of September 1588.

Elchen alias Elhen Sperin the daughter of the said Thomas Sperin, Minister &c. was baptised the xxviijth day of March 1591.

Thomas Sperin, Minister &c. as aforesaid, was buried at S^{t} Antholins in Budge rowe in London the ixth day of februarie 1591 according to the English computacõn or 1592 according to the cõmon computation. 34° Eliz.

The sayd Joan Parsons was buryed in y^{e} chappell of y^{e} hospitall of S^{t} Thomas, in Southwerk 11° die Junij ano 1636 having byn y^{e} wife of 4 p^{r}chers.*

Henry the sonne of Henry Pitter m^{r} of arts & minister of God's word was baptysed at Capell in the County of Surrey the 19th day of March 1602.

Meredith Madey minister & p^{r}cher of God's word & Johan Pitter widow were maryed at S^{t} Antholin's London October 29 1605.

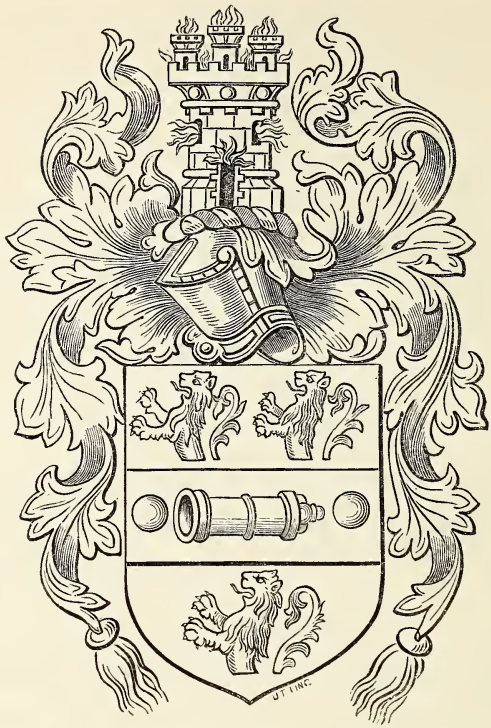
Tho. Parsons seni. bur. at Barking, Jan. 3, 1586.

Tho. Parsons jun. bapt. at Barking July 2, 1560. And y^{e} sayd Thom's was bur. at West Thorrock ffeb. 1616.

Henry Pitter jun. aforemencoed was bur. at S^{t} Antholins April y^{e} 21, 1624.

Naphtaly Pitter & Mary* . . . bo. were mar. May 20 1624.

* This name is illegible, but it ends with the letters "bo."



GRANT OF AUGMENTATION AND CREST, BY LAWRENCE DALTON, NORROY, TO JOHN BENNETT, OF NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, GENTLEMAN, 1560.*

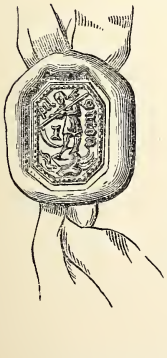
To All and Singuler aswell nobles & gentles as kings herauldes & officers of Armes as others w^{ch} thes presentes Shall see Reade or heare Lawrence Dalton Esquire Al's Norrey Kinge of Armes Of thest & west p'tyes of Englande fro the Ryver of trent northwarde Sendythe Due & humble comendacons & greatinge fforasmuche as awncyentlye fro the begynnynge & not wthowt great Delyberacon Equitie & Reason hyt hathe byn by the moste noble & famows princes Constytutyd & ordeynyd that men of wysdom knoledge vertue & of noble lyefe & Coorage haue byn notoryowslye commendyd to the Woorlde wth Soundrye monumentes and Remembrances wth tokens of honnor for A testamonye of theyre good Desertes As Amonge the Romayns y^{e} Erecc'on of Statues & Images wth tytles & Appellac'ons of honnour And of more latre Dayes wth the moste p'te of nac'ons bearinge of Signes & tokens in Shyldes callyd Armes w^{ch} be the Demonstrac'ons & Evidences of noblenes vertue and woorthynes that to eu'y man accordinge to theyre Desertes be Dyu'slye Dystrybutyd Wherby suche signes & tokens of the woorthye & cooragyous might appeare

* The original is in the possession of the Rev. George Ornsby, Vicar of Fishlake, near Doncaster. "John Bennett, late of thes northe parts, master of th'ordenance," died 8th July, 1568, and was buried in the quire of St. Nicholas, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, under a rhyming stone, "caused" by "his wyf and children—and Capten Carveli a frend of his." The inscription is printed in Brand's 'Newcastle,' i. 284, and more accurately in Richardson's 'Armorial Bearings in the Church of St. Nicholas,' i. 6. His arms and crest, as granted by Dalton in 1560, are on the stone. The original grant is mentioned in Raine's 'North Durham,' p. 298, as in the possession of Mr. George Ornsby, of Durham.

Bennet is mentioned by Strype, i. 24, in connection with Newcastle. In 1554-5 he had been "Servaunte, Mr. of the Kings Majesties Ordinaunce at Berwick."

before the cowarde vnwoorthye & Ignorant Even so yt ys yet obs'vyd that suche w^{ch} haue merytyd or donne com'endable s'vice to theyre prince or countrye or by theyre woorthye & Lawdable lyefe Do Daylye encrease in vertue wysdom & knowledge shulde not be forgoten & so put in oblyvyon but rewardyd wth som token of honnor for the same the Rather to move & styrre other to the Imytac'on of lyke noblenes vertue & woorthynes ffor w^{ch} purpose hyt was not therfor wthowt great provydence ordeynyd & yet ys that there Shulde be officers & herauldes of Armes to whose office hyt shulde be appropryate to kepe in Regestre tharmes pedegrees and Desentes of nobles & gentles wth theyre woorthye & valyant actes & to haue power & awcthorytye to Allowe & Ratefye vnto the woorthye Som awgmentac'on token or Remembrance of noblenes for theyre seyde woorthynes And nowe beinge Desyryd by John Bennett of newcastell vppon tyne in the cowntye of northumbreland gentleman the Quenes Ma^{tes} M^{r} of her ordenance of the northe p'tyes not only to make serche in my Recordes for thawncyent Armes belongynge to that name whiche I founde to be Azure A fesse golde betwene iij Dymye lyons argent but also to awgment to the same for Remembrance of hys servyce in the seyde office Som Awgmentac'on wth A Creste convenyent to the same w^{ch} Requeste beinge so Juste & Reasonable consyderinge the trewe woorthye & Lawdable Lyefe & s'vice of Alonge tyme Done by the Seyde John in the Seyde office & otherwyse I colde not lawfullye Denye the same but haue sett forthe vnto tharmes Aforseyde on the fesse A gonne Azure betwene ij pellettes And on thelme for A Crest or coygnoysance A Castle golde wth fyre flamynge owt & on the castle iij pellettes on A wreathe argent & Azure mantelyd gowles lynyd argent bottonyd golde as more playnlye appearythe by the pycture in thys m'gent whiche Armes & creaste I the Seyde Norrey Kinge of Armes as ys Aforseyde by power & awcthorytye to my office Annexyd & attrybutyd vndre the great Seale of Englande Do Allowe Ratyfye & confyrme to the seyde John And hys posterytye to vse beare or Shewe in Shylde Cote Armure or Otherwyse and there in to be Revested at hys Lybertye and pleasure wth theyre Due Dyfference for Evermore In wytnes whereof I Haue Signyd thes presentes wth my hande and therunto haue Sett the Seale of my office & also the Seale of my Armes Even the vjth Daye of Decembre in the thrydde yere of the Reigne of owr Sou'aigne Ladye Elyzabethe by the grace of god Quene of Englande france & Irelande Deffendor of the faythe &c. And in the yere of owre Lorde god A Thowsande fyue hundred and Syxtye.

By me Lawrence Dalton als.
Norrey Kinge of Armes.



SEAL OF SIR JOHN DE PYLKYNGTON, KNT., 3 H. VI.,

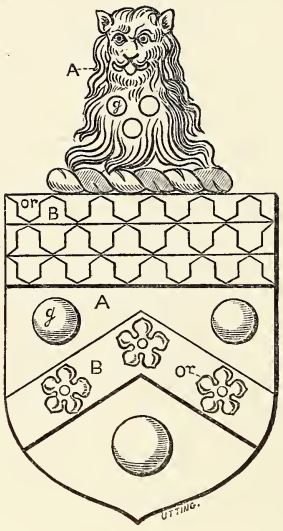
To an indenture* whereby Sir John de Pylkyngton surrenders to Geoffry, son of John del Holt, the estate which he had in Shipwalbothum, in the town of Bury, by grant of the said John del Holt, dated 10 September, 3 Henry VI. (1424). Witnessed by Thurstan de Holand, Robert del Holt, Wil. de Lever, etc.†

* The original deed belongs to T. B. Allen, Esq., of Coggeshall.

† This seal contradicts the tradition that the crest of Pilkington was assumed in consequence of a disguise worn by the head of the family, or a change of fortune occasioned by the wars of York and Lancaster.

PEDIGREES FROM THE VISITATION OF LONDON, 1633–34.

Hobson.



Will'm Hobson, of the North Contrey. =

Robert Hobson, sonne & heire = Margery, da. of W^m^ Wells, of Knightham in co. Leic.

Thomas Hobson, sonne & heire. = Ann, da. of . . . Tooley, of . . . in com. Leic.

Will'm Hobson, of London, a° 1634, deputy of the ward of faringdon w^th^in. = Rose, da. of W^m^ Franklyn, of . . . in co. Midd.

William Hobson, eldest sonne.

Joseph 2.

1 Rose, vxor Rich. Lassells, of London.

2 Mary, uxor Rich. Scot, of London.

3 Rebecca.
4 Hanna.
5 Sara.
6 Elizabeth.

Norton.

The Armes respited.

Rich. Norton, of Sharpenhow, in com. Bedford. = . . . da. of . . . Wingate, of Sharpenhow.

Dennisse, da. of . . . Cholmondly, 2 wife. = William Norton, of Sharpenhow. = Margar. da. of W^m^ Hawes, 1 wife.

Thomas.
John.

Lettice, da. of Luke Norton, of Offely, in co. Harrford, Esq., widow of Ro. Cheny, of Luton, 2 wife. = Richard Norton, of Lond., 3 sonne by the 2 wife, living 1633. = Ellen, da. of Thomas Rowley, of Saffron Walden, 1 wife.

Luke Norton, sonn & h., 8 yeares old 1633.

2 Richard.
3 John.

1 Ellen.
2 Dorothy.

Cowper.

Arms: argent three martlets gules two and one on a chief engrailed of the last as many annulets or, a crescent sable for difference; impaling azure a fess embattled or between three griffins' heads erased of the last langued gules.

John Cowper, of the Parish of S^t^ Michells, in Cornhill, London, Esq., died 1609. = Eliz., da. of John Ironside, of Linc., gent.

John.
Edward.
Richard, s. p.

Nicholas, 2 sonne.

Will'm Cowper, of London, Esq., sonn and heire, now living 1633, Collector of the impost of strangers in the port of London. = Martha, da. of James Masters, of East Langdon, in com. Kent.

Eliz., wife to Jo. Jaques, of London. = S^r^ John Jaques, Baronett.

Kather., wife to John Tey, of Essex.

Judithe, wife to Rich. Bourn, of Lond.

2 Edward.
3 William.
4 Spencer.
5 James.
6 Henry.

John Cowper, of Lincoln's Inne, sonn & heire.

1 Mary.
2 Martha.
3 Anne.

Smith.

Arms: Per chevron argent and sable three anvils counterchanged.

Crest: out of a mural coronet or an ostrich's head erased pp^r holding in the beak a horseshoe argent.

Richard Smith, of Abingdon, in com. Berks, gentl. Vsher to Q. Elizabeth.

- Richard Smith, of Abingdon, sonn & heire. = Barbara, da. of . . . Jawtherell, of Derbysheire.
  - Thomas Smith, 2 sonne.
  - Richard Smith, of Abingdon, son & heire. = Martha, da. of Pawle Dayrell, of Lyllingston Dayrell, in com. Buck, Esq.
    - 2 Thomas. Edward. Anthony. Michael.
    - Richard Smith, of London, sonne & heire, 1634. = Eliz., da. of Geo. Deane, of Stepney.
      - 2 Thomas.
      - John, son & heir.
    - Walter Smith, of London. = Anne, da. of Tho. Edwards, D^r of the Civil Law & Chancellor of London.
      - 1 Martha. 2 Anne.
      - Elizab., 1 da.
      - 2 Anne.
  - Edward Smith, of the Middle Temple, 3.

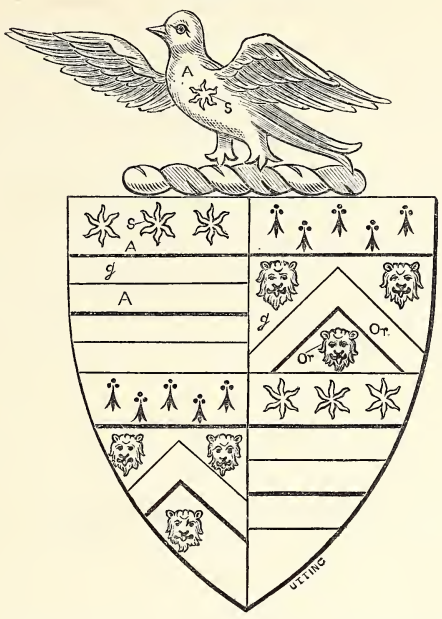
Ofspring.

Arms: (argent) on a fess between three bells (gules) as many crosses crosslet (argent).

Thomas Ofspring, al's Oxspring, of Kent, who came out of Yorkshire. = Mary, da. of . . Carpenter, of Canterbury.

- Charles Ofspring, of London, Rector of S^t Antholyns, London, living 1634. = Martha, da of Christopher Kedgwin, of Bristow, Alderman.
  - Charles, 1 sonne. Samuel 2 sonne.
  - Martha.
- Margarett, first marr. to Will'm Kedwards, 2 to Danyell Elyott, and 3 to Samuel Aldersey.

Martin.



Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Martin*, 2 *and* 3 *Bangor*.*

Sr Griffith Lloyd, Kt. ═
Dauid Bangor. ═
Nicho. Smith, al's Bangor. ═
Nicho. Smith. ═
John Smith, of Caernaruon. ═

Wm Martyn, of the Citty of Bangor, in the County of . . . ═ Eliz., da. & heire of John Smith, of Caernaruon.

Margar., da. of . . . Needler, 1 wife. ═ Thomas Martyn, sonne & heire. ═ Francess, da. of . . . Wollock.

Wm Martin, of Lincoln's Inn, sonne & heire, living 1634. ═ Martha, da. of John Collins, of High Lauer, in com. Essex.

3 James Martyn, of London, Lynendraper, ao 1634.

2 Edward Martyn.

* See Grant of Arms to John Bangor, p. 54.

Bangor.

To all Christian People theis p'sents seeing or hearing humble recommendations by me Guyan Kinge of Armes of the Duchie of Guyan it is soe y^{t} many persons being moved of noble courage to vertuous manners and conditions by y^{e} which wth Gods Grace they attain to be persons of great hon^{r} of w^{ch} persons afores^{d} one speciall whose name is John Bangor Gentleman tenderly praying me y^{e} s^{d} Guyan King of Armes to search out for y^{e} Armes of y^{e} s^{d} John Wherevpon I y^{e} s^{d} Guyon King of Armes at y^{e} prayer Instance & request of y^{e} said John have made due search herein & found y^{e} right armes of y^{e} s^{d} John & his progenitors time out of mind hath borne viz he beareth goles a cheveron of or 3 Leopards heads of y^{e} same enharmed of Azure & chiefe of Ermine w^{ch} Armes I Confirme unto y^{e} s^{d} Jo. Bangor & to his heires of his body Lawfully begotten wth out any Impeachm^{t} of any person for euermore In wittness where of to theis presents I have set y^{e} seale of my armes & my Signe Manuell y^{e} 18 day of November the xxxvth of King Henry y^{e} Sixth.

Harl. 1507, *fo.* 15.

Leechford of Shelwood.

Theis are the auncient Armes, & Creast, belonging to the name, & famely of Leechforde in the County of Surrey, descended from the Leechfords in Buckinghamsheire. Which at the request of S^{r} Richard Leechforde of Shelwood in the County of Surrey Knight, I Will'm Segar Garter, Principall King of Armes haue blasoned, and sett forth in coullors, according as they are here depicted in the margent. Viz. Sable, a Cheueron between three Leopards Heads Argent, and for the Creast on a wreath of the same coullors, An Vnicorns Head Errased Argent, mayned, beareded, and horned Or, bearing on the same a Serpent proper. Testifying hereby the saide Armoryes to belong vnto the saide S^{r} Richard Leechford & to his yssue, to vse, beare, and shewe forth at all tymes, & in all places, at their free lib'ty and pleasure. In Witnes wherof I the said Garter haue herevn'to sett my

hand and seale of Office the 22th daye of Novembre, in the third yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne Lord James by the grace of God King of England, ffrance, & Ireland Defendor of the faith &c. and of Scotland, 39th.

Willm. Segar Garter principall King of Armes.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTER BOOKS OF THE PARISH OF HAREWOOD, CO. HEREFORD.

The earliest entry is on the cover, thus:—

Johannes filius David Powell et Johannæ ux' ejus baptizatus fuit sexto decimo die Mensis Decem' in p'chia de Harewood in Comit. hereford Anno dom' 1639.

℔ me Joseph Underwood

This is a true Transcript of yt parchmt Jo. Powell him self shewd & said 'twas written by Mr Underwood.

(1671.) Jacobus filius Ambrosii Pile et Margaretæ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit vicesimo quinto die Junii Anno dom'i 1671.

1673. Johannes filius Johannis Hoskins Armigeri et Janæ uxoris eius, baptizatus fuit vicesimo die Novembris.

Will. Carye's daughter was buryed in June 1674.

167$\frac{4}{5}$. Bennettus* filius Johannis Hoskins Armigeri et Janæ uxoris ejus, baptizatus fuit tertio die Februarii Anno d'ni. 1674. Natus fuit 28° die mensis ult' præcedentis.

167$\frac{5}{6}$. Anna filia Johannis Hoskins Armigeri et Janæ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit septimo die Januarii Anno dom. 1675.

167$\frac{7}{8}$. Jana, filia Johannis Hoskins Militis et Janæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit die Martis (viz.) decimo nono die Martii Anno dom' 1677. Nata fuit die secundo mensis ejusdem.

1678. Mrs. Markey† died at Harewood Octob. ye 11° & was buryed at Ross the 14° Anno 1678.

1678. Jo. Whittington, generosus et Eliza. Markey conjuncti fuere in sancto matrimonio Nov. 5° Anno eodem.

167$\frac{8}{9}$. David Williams et Margareta Parker conjuncti fuere in sancto matrimonio Feb. 24.

Jo: Willim
Minister ibid.

167$\frac{9}{80}$. Benettus Hoskyns Baronettus sepultus fuit apud Harewood secundo die Martii Anno domini 1679.

Affidt by Margret Pyle dat j°

Attested by { Edward Hoskyns. / Thomas Davies.

1683. Henry Davies & Mary Pewtress servants to Wm Oswald gent were maryed April 16. Anno D'ni 1683.

September 29 '84. That day made a Certificate for Alice the daughter of Christopher Williams of this p'ish for the Kings Evell.

My name and Seale to it as Minister
her Fathers as Guardian.

168$\frac{4}{5}$. Richardus Howells et Elianora Harvey conjuncti fuere &c. 2do Februarii A° 84.

* Succeeded as third Baronet.

† Benedicta, sister of Sir Bennet Hoskyns, first Baronet, and wife of John Markey, of Alton or Old Town. The family of Markey lived at Old Town Court, the manor-house of the old town of Ross. On the south side of Ross Church is the "Markey Chapel," in which are monuments of the family.

1685. Anna filia Willielmi et Annæ Cary baptizatus fuit vicesimo primo Sept^{s} Anno dni 1685.

1687. Gulielmus Oswald generosus sepult' fuit tricesimo primo die Martii Anno d'ni 1687.

168$\frac{3}{4}$. Anna filia Johannis Hoskyns Mil^{tis} et Bar^{ti} et Janæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit decimo tertio Jan^{ii}.

1684. Johannes Hoskyns Armiger mortuus est vicesimo die Junii et sepultus fuit Tricesimo die mensis ejusdem A° d^{ni} 1684 et ætatis 10 & mensis sept.

'Flosculus heu misere Conditur ante diem!'

Affid^{t} by Margret Miles dat July 6.

Attested by { James Bayley. / Isaac Harivell.

1686. Gabriel filius Johannis Hoskyns militis et Bar^{ti} et Janæ uxoris ejus natus fuit octavo die Julii et baptizatus quinto die Augusti A.D. 1686.

1687. Gulielmus Markey de Alton in Comit. Herefordiæ Armiger et Lydia Low de Newark in Comit. Glouc' confirmati erant &c. quarto die Augusti.

„ Thomas Juxon et Margareta Piles &c. 17 Sep^{t}.

„ Georgius filius Johannis Hoskyns militis et Bar. et Janæ uxoris ejus natus fuit 29° Octob. et bapt. primo Nov. Anno eodem.

16$\frac{8}{9}\frac{9}{0}$. Thomas filius Johannis Hoskyns militis et Bar. et Janæ uxoris ejus natus fuit vicessimo quinto die Decembris et bapt. fuit septimo die Januarii.

1690. Thomas filius Johannis Bodnam et Blanchiæ uxoris ejus, bapt. fuit apud Harwood's Inne 23 Sept. A° d'ni 90.

„ Joanna Carey sepulta fuit octavo die Decembris.

Affidav^{t} by Francis Stephens, dat 9°.

Attest { Ann Jordan. / Joshua Jordan.

1691. Johannes filius Johannis Hoskyns militis et Baron^{ti} et Janæ uxoris ejus, natus est decimo quinto die Junii et bap. decimo tertio Julii.

1692. Philippus Jones et Maria Woodin de Monmouth conjuncti sunt &c. vicesimo quarto die Aprilis.

169$\frac{2}{3}$. Gulielmus Cary sepultus fuit decimo tertio die Januarii.

1695. Fitzfield Low* de Newarke in comit. Glouc. Armiger sepultus fuit apud Harwood quarto die Maii.

„ Thomas Low de civitate Bristol Generosus sepultus fuit apud Harwood 8vo die octobris.

1696. Gulielmus Milbourne de villa Monmouth et Margareta Gwilliam de Whitchurch conjuncti fuere &c. 3 Nov.

1705. Johannes Hoskyns Miles et Baronettus, mort' 12 et sepultus fuit 25 Sept. A° Dom' 1705.

1709. Honorabilis Gertruda† uxor Bennetti Hoskyns, Baronetti mort' est vigesimo tertio die Sept. et sepulta fuit nono die Octo^{br} A° Dom' 1709.

1710. Barbara filia Bennetti Hoskyns Bar^{ti} et Hon^{bilis} Gertrudæ Uxoris ejus sepulta fuit vicesimo secundo Julii.

1711. Bennettus Hoskyns Baronettus mort' est decimo septimo die Dec. et sepult' fuit sexto die Jan. 1711.

1714. Georgius Hoskyns sepultus fuit vicesimo primo die Junii.

1718. Jane, the daughter of S^{r} Hungerford Hoskyns Bart. & Dame Mary his wife bapt. 3rd November.

1720. Chandos the son of S^{r} Hungerford Hoskyns Bart. & Dame Mary, bap. 22 April.

1722. Mary, the dau. of d° 26 March.

1723. Hungerford, the son of d° 18 Oct.

* Sir John Hoskyns, second Baronet, married Jane, eldest daughter of Sir Gabriel Lowe, of Newark, co. Gloucester, Knt., whose father married one of the Hungerfords of Down Ampney.

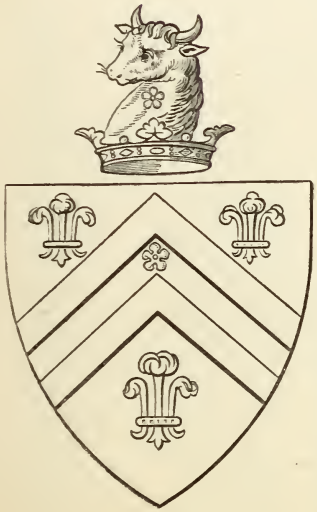
† She was a daughter of John, second Lord Arundel of Trerice, and widow of Sir Peter Whitcomb, Knt.

1724. Dame Jane Hoskyns was buryed the 15th day of July An° 1724, widow of S^r^ John Hoskyns.
1725. Cassandra, dau. of S^r^ Hungerford & Dame Mary, bap. 1 Jan.
1726. Arabella, dau. of d° 6 January.
1730. Lydia, daughter of d° 5 September.
1731. John, son of d° 2 October. (MS. Note. He died soon after, but y^e^ Register is not regularly kept about this time & what follows to this mark * at y^e^ bottom of y^e^ next Fol. was taken by me Hung: Hoskyns Curate from loose Memorandums, &c. &c.
About this time a Mr. Low was buried here.)
1735. Dame Mary Hoskyns, wife of S^r^ Hungf^d^ H. died at Hereford Tuesday July 15, 1735, & was bur^d^ here on the Monday following.
1740. Mrs. Susan Green was buried Oct. 2, 1740.
Mrs. Anne Caddy „ „ Dec^r^ 5, „
1744. Mrs. Mary Hoskyns „ „ Aug^t^ 13.
1745. Mrs. Bridget Hoskyns, wife of Mr. Thomas Hoskyns, bur. July 17.
1746/7. Mr. Thomas Hoskyns, bur. January . . . .
1748. Note. 'Twas about this time Mrs. Hungerford Low was buried here.
1760. W^m^ Phillpotts & Anne Jones, mar^d^ Oct. 17.
1763. John, son of W^m^ Philpots, bap. Aug. 15.
1765. William, d° d° March 30.
„ William, son of Robert & Elizabeth Pye, bap. May 21.
„ The Rev^d^ Mr. John Hoskyns Abrahall was buried here (with his Lady's remains) Sept. 4, 1765. They were both brought hither from Peterstow & deposited in y^e^ Family vault.
1767. Lydia Hoskyns, youngest daughter of S^r^ Hungerford Hoskyns Bar^t^ was buried Aug^t^ 23, 1767. She died 21 inst. preceding. She was buried on y^e^ western side of y^e^ churchyard.
„ Robert son of Robert & Elizabeth Pye, bapt. Oct. 5 & bur. 11 Feb. 1769.
„ S^r^ Hungerford Hoskyns Bart. was buried Dec^r^ 29, 1767. He died y^e^ 21 inst. preceding in y^e^ 90 or 91^st^ year of his age and buried in y^e^ Family vault under y^e^ Chancel.
1768. George, son of Rob^t^ & Elizabeth Pye, bapt. 26 Dec^r^.
1769. W^m^ Garnons Esq. of the Parish of S^t^ Devereux & Annabella Hoskyns of this parish, spinster, married June 12.
1771. Francis Woodhouse of Aramstone Esq. and Cassandra Hoskyns of this parish, spinster, married March 9.
„ Richard Rogers of Harwood's End & Mary Douglass of Epsom in y^e^ county of Surry, married March 31.
1773. S^r^ Chandos Hoskyns Bar^t^ was buried June 12.
1774. Thomas, son of William Oswell and Anna Maria his wife, bapt. 21 August.
1777. Catharine, dau. of S^r^ Hungerford Hoskyns Bart. & Dame Catharine his wife, born 9th and bapt. 11 May.
„ Susanna, dau. of Walter Abrahall & Jane his wife bapt. Sept. 15.
1778. Margaret, dau. of William Oswald & Anna Maria his wife, bapt. July 7.

The Pedigree of the Family of Barbor,

COLLECTED FROM THE VISITATION BOOKS IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS, LONDON, WILLS, FAMILY PAPERS, AND OTHER EVIDENCES, BY ISAAC HEARD, LANCASTER HERALD.

Copied from the original Pedigree in the possession of the Rev. E. E. Blencowe, of West Walton.



William Barbor, of . . . near St. Edmund's Bury, in the county of Suffolk, Gent. = . . . daughter of . . . Pigot, of . . .

William Barbor, of London, Gent., died a° 1586.* = . . . daughter of . . . Rodes, of . . .

- John Barbor, eldest son, executor of his father's will.
- Elen, daughter of Bartholomew Stiles, of . . . 1st wife.
- Gabriel Barbor, of Hertford, Esq., Mayor of that town a° 1635. Born 17th March, a° 1576; died a° 1649.† = Elizabeth, daughter of John Cray, of Wisbich, in the Isle of Ely, by Elizabeth Sanders, his 2d wife. She was executrix of her husband's will. Born 12 July, 1584. 2d wife.
- Other children.

- William Barbor, son and heir of Gabriel, by Elen, his first wife. He was a scholar of Cambridge. Died before his father, without issue.
- Gabriel Barbor, son and heir (by Elizabeth, 2d wife of Gabriel), of the town of Hertford, Doctor of Physic. Born 23d March, 1609; died a° 1691, buried in St. Andrew's Church, Hertford, to which parish he was a benefactor; his other donations were considerable. He made his nephew Gabriel Barbor his heir.‡
- 2 John Barbor, 2d son, born 21 April, 1619; died before his brother Gabriel. = . . . daughter of . . .
- 4 Joseph Barbor, born 27 Sept. 1622, of Kirkeby, in the Sonor, in the county of Essex, Gent., died latter end of the year 1679.§ = . . . daughter of . . . She died before her husband.
- 3 Benjamin, born 18 Feb. 1620. 5 Benjamin, born 25 Nov. 1624. Both died young.
- 1 Elizabeth, born 24 Sept. 1607. 2 Anna, born Sept. 24, 1620. 3 Susannah, born 1 July, 1613. 5 Hannah, born April, 1617. All died young.
- Elizabeth, born 25 Aug. 1614. Wife of Isaac Puller, of Hertford, Gent.
- Anna, born 22 March, 1612; died before her father. Not named in his will.

A

B

A

Gabriel Barbor (heir-at-law to his uncle Gabriel), only son of John, buried at South Weald.

Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Weaver, of . . . Married 3 July, 1679, at . . .

Bridget Barbor, named in her uncle Gabriel's will.

B

Elizabeth, inherited by her father's will a farm called Merelands.

Sarah inherited a farm called Stuarts, also a farm called Griggs Exec^r, Boxford, Suff. Executrix of her father's will.

Hannah, a legacy by her father's will. She was wife of . . . Alston, of . . . Both living 1679, and named in the wills of her father, Joseph, and uncle Gabriel.

2 John, born 19 July.
3 John, born . . .
4 John, born 14 March.
All died young.

1 Gabriel Barbor, born 14 August, 1680; formerly of Stamford, in Lincolnshire, late of Brentwood, in Essex, a dissenting minister; died 1750, buried at South Weald, in Essex, in the churchyard.

Amy, daughter of Richard Reynolds, of Saffron Walden, in Essex, married Aug. 25, 1702, at Saffron Walden; died 1750, buried at South Weald in the churchyard.

5 Nathaniel, born 23 March, $169\frac{5}{6}$, supposed to be drowned in the East Indies in a great inundation. Married 14 April, 1716, at St. Mary Overy, Southwark, to Eliz., daughter of Ed^d Robinson, of the parish of Stepney, in Middlesex. She is now living, a widow, aged about 69.

1 Elizabeth, born 19 Aug. 1685, married Edw^d Bassit, D.D., of Balsam C^t, Camb., by whom she had issue 2 daughters only, who married and have issue living.

2 Mary, born 20 July, 1688, died young.

2 Richard, born at Stamford, in Lincolnshire, 15 Sept. 1707, baptized 19th following, by his father; died at Brentwood.

3 Gabriel Barbor, born at Brentwood, Essex, March 14, $170\frac{8}{9}$, baptized by his father 10th April following, now living at London, unmarried. Is since dead; he died 10 February, 1768, buried at South Weald, Essex.

4 Richard, born 18 Feb. $171\frac{0}{1}$, baptized 1 March, by Rev. Mr. Jackson; died 8 Nov. following.

1 John Barbor, born 27 Jan. $170\frac{5}{6}$, baptized by Rev. Mr. Pyott; died 20th March, 1755, buried at St. Mary Overy, Southwark.

Mary, daughter of Isaac Fuller, of Finchinfield, Essex, born 19 Aug. 1719, married 20 Mar. $173\frac{8}{9}$, at Saffron Walden; died . . . buried at St. Mary Overy, Southwark.

5 Richard Barbor, born at Stamford aforesaid, 3 April, 1714, baptized by Mr. Jackson, May 1st following, he was of Brentwood; died 7th Oct. 1762, and buried at South Weald aforesaid, in the churchyard, near his father and mother. He was a citizen of London and of the Fishmongers' Company.

Sarah, daughter of Edmund Cooke, of East Hanney, in the county of Berks, by Mary, his wife, da. of . . . and Mary Harper, of South Leigh, Oxon, born 19 Jan. $171\frac{5}{9}$, married at St. Ann's Within Aldersgate, London, 31 December, 1751, now living in Ludgate Street, London, 1764; died the 30th March, 1775, buried at Weald, near her husband.

1 Elizabeth, born 20 May, 1703, $170\frac{4}{5}$, baptized 8 June following, was buried in St. George's churchyard at Stamford.

2 Elizabeth, born 18 Feb. $170\frac{4}{5}$, baptized by Rev. Mr. Pyott, now living, unmarried, in parish of Felsted, in Essex, died 2 May, 1777, buried at South Weald, near her father and mother.

3 Amy, born 29th Oct. 1712, bap^d by her father 30 Nov. following, married at St. Mary, Southwark, Richard Bayley, of Mount Nessing, in Essex, Gent., 12 April, 1739; she died May 7th, 1740, buried 12th, in Mount Nessing churchyard. He died 27 Feb. 1764; buried with his wife.

4 Bridget, born 26 March, 1718, baptized 3 May following by Mr. Jackson, married to Tho^s Smith, of Marlbro', in the county of Wilts, 26 August, 1742; she died there Jan. 31st, $174\frac{5}{6}$. S. P.

5 Mary, born 13 Nov. 1722, died 28 Feb. $172\frac{2}{3}$.

C

D

E

F

C		D							E	F	
Gabriel, only son of John and Mary Barbor; died young.	Elizabeth, born August 8th, 1740, died 4 Sept. following, buried at . . .	1 Richard, born 21 Sept. 1754; died 11th Feb. 1755, buried in St. Paul's churchyard, parish of St. Gregory.	2 Richard, born 2d Aug. 1761; died 10th April, 1762, buried in the vault of St. Martin's, Ludgate.	1 Elizabeth, born 15th Nov. 1752; died 31 Dec. 1753, buried in St. Paul's churchyard, parish of St. Gregory.	2 Elizabeth, born 21 Feb. 1754, married 14 June, 1774, to H. P. Blencowe, Esq., of Thoby, in Essex.	3 Sarah, born 12th June, 1757, married 11 July, 1778, to Mr. John Lush, of London, died Feb. 1813, buried in St. George's Burial-ground, Bloomsbury.	4 Mary Cooke, born 16 Aug. 1759, married 17 Aug. 1786, to W^{m} Oldham, Esq., of Edmonton, Middlesex; buried at Brighton, in or about 1813.	5 Catharine, born July 17, 1760, married 21 June, . . . to Rev. Tho^{s} Woodrooffe, Rector of Oakley, Surrey; died 10 Jan. 1799, buried at Oakley.	Amy Bayley, born 22 April, 1740, at Mountnessing, married 29 Sept. 1761, to John English, parish of Felsted, in Essex. No issue.	1 Amy. 2 Mary Smith. Both died infants.

N.B.—This family of Barbor appears to have been of note and borne arms very anciently, as I find a branch of this family entered in the Visitation of Suffolk a^{o} 1577, styled of St. Edmund's Bury, and bearing the same arms as these. *Vide* H. 14, f. 104, Coll. Arm.

---

* Wm. Barbor, grocer, of London, dated 15th September, 1586, wills that "All my goods, etc., be equally divided among my children; eldest son, John B., executor, to discharge Tho^{s} Lane and save harmless Rodes, my brother-in-law, and R^{d} Hales." Proved 15th Oct. 1586, by John Barbor, son and executor. Windsor, 54 *c p c*.—It appears by family papers and traditions that this William Barbor was, for his religion, in the reign of Queen Mary, brought to the stake in Smithfield to be burnt, but ere the fire was lighted, news came of that Queen's death, which happened on the 17th November, 1558, and the execution was stopped. In memory of so providential a deliverance and in honour of Queen Elizabeth, a valuable jewel was made, in which is a bust of the Queen, his deliverer; and as a further proof of the family's gratitude, this jewel has regularly been bequeathed to such sons as named their eldest daughter Elizabeth, so that by regular descent it is now in the possession of Mrs. Sarah Barbor, relict of Richard Barbor, late of Brentwood, Gent., deceased, but who being since dead it is come into the possession of Mrs. Elizabeth Blencowe, relict of Henry Prescott Blencowe, Esq., of Thoby, her eldest daughter.

† He had very considerable possessions in England and the West India Islands, etc.; he was also styled of London and Ely. Fairfax, 84:—Gabriel Barbor, of Hertford, leaves to son Gabriel and heirs 3 tenements in Drury Lane; to son John B., 2 tenements, Bedford Street, Covent Garden; to Joseph, tenements, etc., and sundry houses by lease of the Earl of Bedford to my dear wife Elizabeth—Gab^{l} B., M.D., my eldest son—Son-in-law Isaac Puller—Adventured in Irish affairs—Lands in Bermuda Islands and Virginia—Leaves to 100 poor in Hertford, etc. Will dated 13 May, 1647; proved 14 June, 1649, by Elizabeth, relict and executrix.

‡ Vere, 76:—Gabriel Barbor, of Hertford, M.D., leaves £40 for his burial. To my kinsman and heir-at-law, Gabriel B., son of my brother John B., deceased, all lands, etc., in Little Berkhamsted, in Hertford, free and copy, etc. etc., houses in Hertford. To my niece Elizabeth Hynde, to niece Sarah Garrard and her daughter, to sundry other relations, to niece Mrs. Rebecca Bendy, to niece Mrs. Bridget Barbor, to my sister Widow Barbor my silver basin, to niece Hannah Alston, etc. Will dated 19 March, 1690; proved 15 May, 1691.

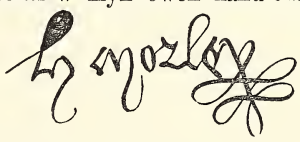
§ Bath, 30:—Joseph Barbor, of Kirkeby, in the Sonor, Essex, Gent.; lands to his daughters Elizabeth and Sarah; names Hannah Alston, his daughter, Gabriel Barbor, M.D., and Henry Peach, of Ware, Overseers. Will dated 3 Nov. 1679; proved 19 March, 1679.

WILL OF HENRY LOVELL, LORD MORLEY.*

In the name of God I herry Lovell Lord Morley beyng in good helth the first day of Aprill in the iiijth yere of Kyng Herry the VIIth ordeyne and make my Wille and last testament in the fourme folowyng

ffirst I bequeth my soule to god Almighty our ladie and all seyntes and to their praiers. Item I woll that all my dettes be paied and specially thoo dettes remembryed in a bille signed w^{t} myn owen hand beryng date the seid day. Item thoo myn dettes and all other my dettes be levied of my man's in Norff' Essex and Hertforthshier which I put in feoffmont vpon my goyng to Caleys to the same vse. Item that aft' my dettes contented that my feoffey be seased of the same maners to the vse of myn wiff duryng hir liff. Item I will haue a preste syngyng for me duryng the space of v yeres to p'ye for me myn lord my fader my ladie my moder and all cristen soules and to p'fourme this my last wille I require Herry Heydon Knyght and Simon Wiseman as feoffey of my seid man's to execute this my wille of the revenuz of my seid maners.

In witnes wherof I haue subscribed thes p'sentz w^{t} myn owen hand the day and yere aforuseid.



CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, AND ALTERATION OF CREST, TO WILLIAM FFARYNGTON, OF WORDEN, CO. LANCASTER, BY LAWRENCE DALTON, NORROY, 16 DECEMBER, 1560.†

To all and Singler Aswell nobles & gentles as all Kinges Herauldes and Officers of Armes wth others w^{ch} thes presentes shall see reade or heare Lawrence Dalton al's Norrey Kinge of armes and princepall heraulde of the Easte West and northe parties of Englond from the ryuer of trent northwarde Sendethe Due and humble comendac'ons wth greatinge, As auncientlye fro the begynnynge not wthowt greate Delyberac'on equitie and reason, yt hathe ben by the moste noble & famose princes

* Copied from the original document in the Fenn Collection.

† The original document is in the possession of Miss ffarington, of Worden.

constytuted & ordeyned that men of Vertue wysdome Lerninge & Knowledge or of noble Lyefe & coorage w^{ch} haue byn notoryouslye comended to the worlde by theire vertuose & valyant actes shulde withe Sundry monumentes & tokens of honor accordynge to theire Desertes be had in remembrance as among the greekes by the Inscripc'on of Trophees amonge the Romaynes by the erect'on of Statues Images & Arces withe tytles & appellac'ons of honor accordyngly, and of more Latre Dayes also amongest the moste p'te of all nations by bearynge of signes & tokens in shyldes called Armes w^{ch} be the Demonstrac'ons & Evidences of noblenes vertue Lernynge and worthynes that to eu'y man accordynge to theire Desertes be Dyu'sly Dystrybuted wherby suche vertuose lerned woorthye faythfull and coragyose might appeare in estimac'on & honor before the vnwoorthye cowarde and Ignorant Even so it ys yet obsy'ued that suche w^{ch} haue Don comendable s'uice to theyre prince or contry ether in warre or pease or by theire worthye and Lawdable Lyefe Demeanor or Lernynge eu'y man in his vocation by Dayly increase in vertue valyance Lerninge & wysedom Do meryte well & shulde receue Due worshyppe and honor in theire Lives & to Deryve the same successyuely to theire posteryte aftre them. Howbeit consyderynge no worldly thynge can possyblye contynewe withe owt alterac'on ner worthye vertu or valyant acte remayne alwayes in remembrance wth owt forgetfulnes. And Seinge hyt hathe byn and yet ys not wth owt greate consyderac'on and provydence ordeyned that for mens Desertes honor shulde be assigned. Therfor officers and heraulde of armes were & arre appoynted to whose office hyt shulde be appropryate not only to kepe in regestre the Armes Pedegrees and Desentes of nobles and gentles wth theire woorthye vertuose and valyant actes but also shulde haue power and awcthoryte to set fourthe Ratefie and allowe vnto the woorthye som advancement Awgmentac'on token or reme'brance of honor and noblenes for theire sayde worthynes wherby the Desertes of the sayde worthye & vertuose might not be forgoten ner Drowned in the bottomles pytt of oblyvyon but rewarded wth som token or remembrance for that there Worthynes the rather to move & stirre other to the Imytac'on of Lyke vertue Lernynge and worthynes. Be it knowen that I Norrey Kynge of Armes abovesayd beynge Desyred by Will'm ffarryngton of Worden in the Countie of Lancastre gentleman iiijth sone to S^{r} Henry ffarryngton of ffaryngton in the sayde countie Knight not only to Ratefye vndre Seale, the Armes & tokens of honor belongynge to hym but also to altre the creste or badge p'tenynge to the same, beynge a wyver vert crowne About the necke golde whose request beynge so Juste and reasonable I colde not Lawfully Deny the same, but fonde the Armes to be quart'ly A cheu'one gewles betwene iij Leop'tes Heades sables, the ij^{de} quarter of the ij^{de} iij cynquefoyles of the fyrst & so quarterly, & for his Defference A m'lett golde and for the fullfyllynge of his sayd reasonable request I haue appoynted vpon t'helme & wreathe argent and sables a wyver argent Langyd wth A Crowne about the necke geules therunto tyed a Cheyne wreathed ou' his bake comynge restynge vndre the tayle golde mantellyd gewles Dowbled argent bottoned golde as more playnly apperethe by the Picture therof in this m'gent W^{ch} Armes and crest wth the appurtenances I the sayde Norrey by power and auethoryte to my office and to me graunted & attrybuted vndre the greate Seale of England haue ratefyed and confyrmed & by thes p'sentes Do ratefye and confyrme vnto and for the sayde Will'm ffarryngton & his posteryte wth theyre Due Difference the same ordrely to vse beare or shewe in shylde cote Armure or other wyse & therin to be revested at his and theire lyb'tee & pleasure for eu'more. In wittnes wherof I the sayd Norrey haue Subscrybed my name & therunto haue sett the Seale of my office & the Seale of my Armes the xvi Day of Decembre in the iij^{de} yere of the raygne of our Dreade Sou'ayng Lady Elyzabethe by the grace of god Quene of Englond france and Ireland Deffendor of the faythe & vndre god of the Churches of England and Ireland supreme gou'nor & in the yere of our Lord god 1560.

By me Lawrence Dalton al's
Norrey Kinge of Armes.

Rt. S^{T} George Norroy
Kinge of armes 1613.

Farington Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613.

- Ann, da. of Sr Allexander Radclyff, of Ordeshall, 1 wife. = Sr Henrye Farrington, of Farrington. in com. Lanc., Kt. = Dorothy, da. of Okeover, of Okeover, in com. Staff., Esqr, 2 wife.
  - William Farington, 1 sonne.
  - Thomas Farington, 2 sonne.
  - Robert Farrington, 3 sonne.
  - William Farington, of Werden, 4 sonne. = Ann, da. of Sr Tho. Talbot, of Bashall, Knight.
    - Thomas Farrington, of Werdon, sonne & heir. = Mabell, da. & coheir of Geo. Benson, of Hugill, in com. Westm'land.
      - William Farrington, of Werdon, Esq., sonne & heire, living 1613. = Margaret, da. of Henry Worrall, of Wysall, in com. Nott.
        - William Farrington, sonne & heire, 1 yeare olde 1613.
        - Ann Farrington, 4 yeare old 1613.
      - 2 Thomas.
      - 3 Henry.
      - Anne, wife to William Preston, of Preston.
      - Alice, wife to Anthony Savage, of Plompton, in com. Lanc.
    - Henry Farrington, 2 sonne. = Margaret, da. & coheir of Edw. Brewster, of Maxfeild.
    - William, 3 sonne.

Seal of William de ffarington.*

Impressions of this seal are appended to several deeds, *temp.* Edw. III., belonging to Miss ffarington, of Worden.

Seal of Sir Thomas ffarington.†

From this seal it would appear that Sir Thomas ffarington adhered to the old crest.

* The original silver matrix is now in the possession of Admiral ffarington.

† Son of William ffarington, of Worden, to whom Lawrence Dalton, Norroy, granted a new crest in 1560.

Griffith.

Obitus et propagationes antecessorum secundi Walteri Griffith militis qui hanc tabulam fieri fecit 26° die Septembris A° d'ni 1511 A° 3° Henrici 8.

A° 29 Ed. 3. Obitus Philippi de Someruile militis qui habuit exitum Johannam filiam et heredem quæ fuit nupta cuidam Reso ap Griffith militi 23° die Januarij A° regni regis Ed. 3. 29°.

A° 30 Ed. 3. Obitus predicti Resi ap Griffith militis qui cum supradicta Johanna habuit exitum Resum Griffith secundum qui obijt decimo die Maij A° dni 1356 et sepultus est in Abbathia de Pollesworth vel Prioratu apud Caermarden in Wallia.

A° 1 R. 2. Obitus supradictæ Johannæ vxoris predicti Resi filiæ et heredis antedictæ Philippi Someruile militis 8° die Octobris A° 1376 quæ obijt apud Stokton sed vbi sepelitur nescio.

A° 4 R. 2. Obitus secundi Resi Griffith militis filij et heredis predicti Resi et Johannæ qui habuit exitum cum Margareta filia N. Zouch Thomam Griffith in festo S^ti^ Augustini Anglorum ep'i A° 1380 et sepultus est apud Polesworth predicta.

A° 22 R. 2. Obitus Thomæ Griffith armigeri filij et heredis predicti Resi et Margaretæ qui habuit exitum cum Anna vxore sua filia Thomæ Blount militis Johannem Griffith in festo Cathedræ Sancti Petri A° 1431 et sepultus est apud Allrewasse canteria beatæ Mariæ virginis ibidem.

A° 11 Ed. 4. Obitus Johannis Griffith militis filij et heredis Thomæ et Annæ qui habuit exitum cum Catherina vxore sua filia Roberti Tirwhit militis Walterum Griffith 20 die Junij A° 1471 et ambo sepeliuntur in medio chori ecclesiæ de Tatentill.

Obitus predictæ Catherinæ vxoris dicti Johannis Griffith in festo conuersionis Sancti Pauli A° 1457.

A° 21 Ed. 4. Obitus primi Walteri Griffith militis filij et heredis predicti Johannis et Catherinæ qui habuit exitum cum Agnete vxore sua filia Roberti Constable de fflamburghe in com. Eboraci militis secundum Walterum Griffith in vegilia Sancti Laurentij A° 1481 et sepultus est cum Johanna altera vxore sua in ecclesia de Annsburton sub magna tumba coram altare beatæ Mariæ ibidem.

A° 21 H. 7. Obitus predictæ dnæ Agnetis vxoris dicti Walteri 23° die Januarij A° 1505 et sepulta est in media nave Capellæ ex parte borialj ecclesiæ de Annsburton predicta.

Longueville Family.

EXTRACTS FROM THE WOLVERTON REGISTERS.

BAPTISMS.

1538. April 8, Maria Longeville.
1542. January 14, Marguerite Longeville.
1543. April 8, Marye Longeville.
1544. June 22, George Longevylle the son of Arthur Longevylle Esq.
1545. September 5, John Longevylle the son of Arthur Longevyll Esq.
1547. September 22, Henry Longevyll the son of Arthur Longevyll.
1549. September 29, Arthur Longevyll the son of Arthur Longevyll Esq.
1572. July 27, . . . Longevyll da. of Maria Longevile the dau. of H. L. Esq.

1575. September 6, Henry Longevyll the son of Henry Longevyll Esq.
1577. April 7, Thomas Longevyll the son of Henry Longevyll Esq.
1590. June 21, Edward Longevyll the son of Henry Longevyll Esq.
1593. May 2, Arthur Longevyll the son of M^r^ Thomas Longevyll.
1596. March 6, Henry Longevyll the son of Thomas Longevyll and Nitingale his wife.
1598. July 23, Thomas Longevyll the son of M^r^ Thomas Longevyll and Nitingale his wife.
1606. February 8, Henry Longevyll the son of Sir Henry Longevyll Junior.
1608. May 29, Henry Longevyll the son of Sir Henry Longevyll Junior.
1609. September 3, Elisabeth Longevyll the da. of Sir Henry Longevyll and Dame Catharine his wife.
1611. August 4, Padulpha Longevyll da. of Henry Longevyll and Dame Katharine his wife.
1618. August 22, Thomas Longevyll the son of S^r^ Henry Longevyll and Dame Katharine his wife.
1618. July 9, Robt^i^ Longevyll the son of Sir Henry Longevyll and Dame Catharine his lady.
1636. May 29, Henry Longevyll the son of M^r^ ffrancyos Longevyll and Nytolyongcarla his wife.
1646. November 19, Penelope filia Edwardi Longevile militis et Margaretæ uxoris ejus.
1655. April 23, Clara filia Gulielmi Lawton de Lawton in comitatu Chester armiger et Hester (filiæ generosissimi Domini Ed: Longueville Baronetti) uxoris ejus.

MARRIAGE.

1653. June 6, William Lawton Esq. & Hester Longevyll were married.

BURIALS.

1536. October 4, S^r^ Thomas Longevyll.
1536. November 11, Joan Longevyll.
1537. January 23, Margarate Longevyll.
1537. November 22, S^r^ John Longevyll.
1538. August 26, Thomas Longevyll.
1544. April 13, Maria Longevyll.
1544. July 7, M^r^ George Longevyll.
1555. August 4, M^r^ John Longevyll.
1557. October 22, M^r^ Arthur Longevyll Esq.
1566. The last day of February Aña Longevyll the wife of M^r^ Arthur Longevyll.
1590. June 25, Isabell Longevyll widow.
1594. June 11, Arthur Longevyll Esq.
1606. March 4, Henry Longevyll the son of Sir Henry Longevyll.
1611. May 10, Ladye Longevyll senior.
1618. September 23, M^r^ Henry Longevyll senior.
1619. March 22, M^r^ Thomas Longevyll junior.
1621. May 17, S^r^ Henry Longevyll Knight.
1665. August 18, The Old Lady Longueville.
1676. August 25, M^r^ Henry Longueville of Bradwell.
1683. November 17, The Lady Mary Longueville wife to Sir Thomas Longueville of Wolverton Baronet certificate from Bradwell.
1685. Dominus Thomas Longueville Baronettus prosepiæ Longuevillarium antesignanus Junii die vicessimo 5 Denatus fuit cui Parentavit Filius unicus superstes Edwardus Junii vicessimo nono.
1687. ffrancis Longueville was buried July the 26^th^ Affidavit from Tho. Smith justice of Peace for Middlesex July 30^th^

Arms of Blundell.*

This Coate and Creaste peculiarly and propperly appertaineth to the auntient familye of the Blundels of Ince Blondell whose continuance in that place for many hundreth yeares is manifestly proued aswell by evidence w^thout date as by evidence bearing date in witnes whereof I haue subscribed my name.

Ri S^t George, Norroy
King of Armes.

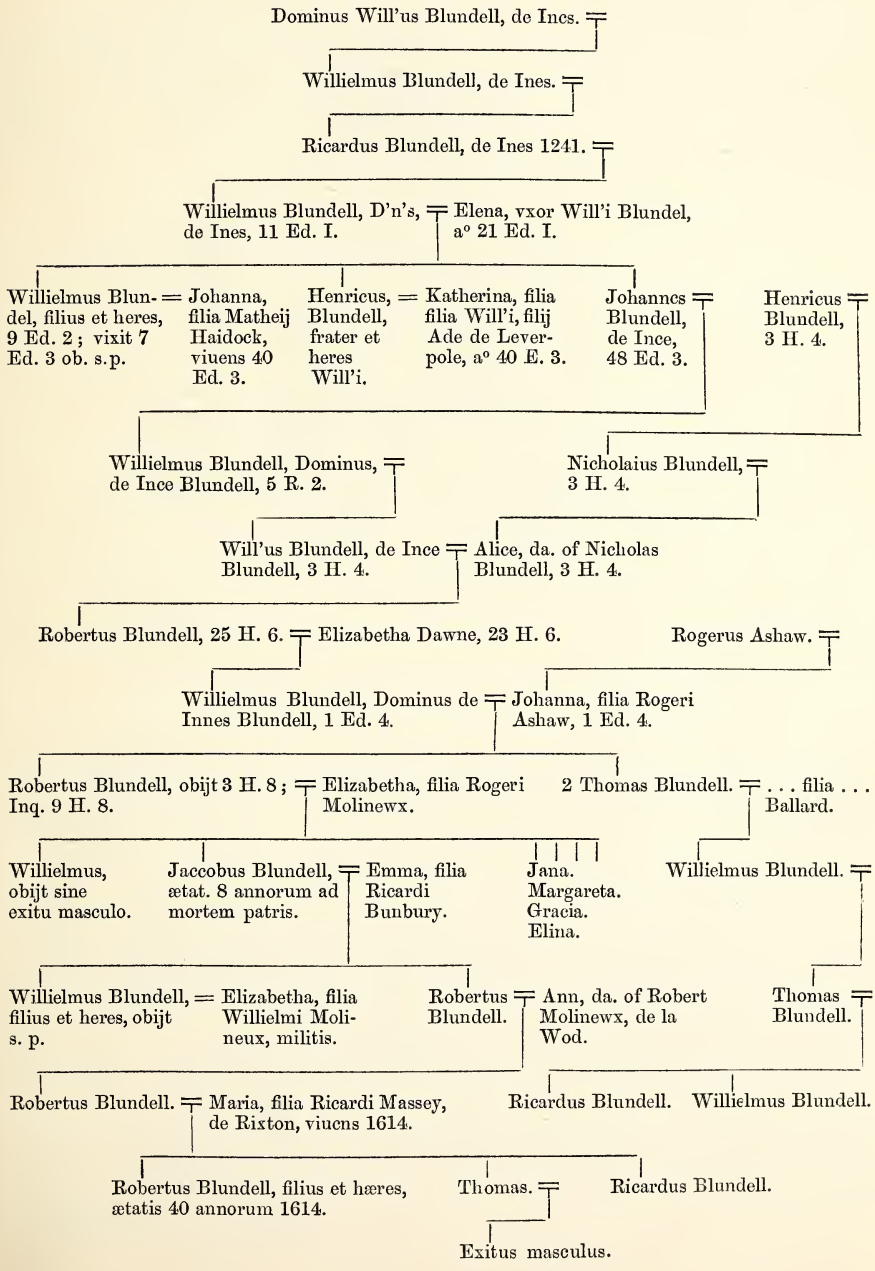
Entred in the Visitation of Lancashire at Ormeskirke 8° Aprilis 1665 by me

Willm Dugdale
Norroy King of Armes.

* Copied from the original document in the possession of T. Weld-Blundell, Esq., of Ince Blundell.

Blundell Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613.


Dominus Will'us Blundell, de Incs.
Willielmus Blundell, de Ines.
Ricardus Blundell, de Ines 1241.
Willielmus Blundell, D'n's, de Ines, 11 Ed. I.
Elena, vxor Will'i Blundel, a° 21 Ed. I.
Willielmus Blundel, filius et heres, 9 Ed. 2; vixit 7 Ed. 3 ob. s.p.
Johanna, filia Matheij Haidock, viuens 40 Ed. 3.
Henricus, Blundell, frater et heres Will'i.
Katherina, filia filia Will'i, filij Ade de Leverpole, a° 40 E. 3.
Johannes Blundell, de Ince, 48 Ed. 3.
Henricus Blundell, 3 H. 4.
Willielmus Blundell, Dominus, de Ince Blundell, 5 R. 2.
Nicholaius Blundell, 3 H. 4.
Will'us Blundell, de Ince Blundell, 3 H. 4.
Alice, da. of Nicholas Blundell, 3 H. 4.
Robertus Blundell, 25 H. 6.
Elizabetha Dawne, 23 H. 6.
Rogerus Ashaw.
Willielmus Blundell, Dominus de Innes Blundell, 1 Ed. 4.
Johanna, filia Rogeri Ashaw, 1 Ed. 4.
Robertus Blundell, obijt 3 H. 8; Inq. 9 H. 8.
Elizabetha, filia Rogeri Molinewx.
2 Thomas Blundell.
. . . filia . . . Ballard.
Willielmus, obijt sine exitu masculo.
Jaccobus Blundell, ætat. 8 annorum ad mortem patris.
Emma, filia Ricardi Bunbury.
Jana. Margareta. Gracia. Elina.
Willielmus Blundell.
Willielmus Blundell, filius et heres, obijt s. p.
Elizabetha, filia Willielmi Molineux, militis.
Robertus Blundell.
Ann, da. of Robert Molinewx, de la Wod.
Thomas Blundell.
Robertus Blundell.
Maria, filia Ricardi Massey, de Rixton, viucns 1614.
Ricardus Blundell.
Willielmus Blundell.
Robertus Blundell, filius et hæres, ætatis 40 annorum 1614.
Thomas.
Ricardus Blundell.
Exitus masculus.

Elwes Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the City of London, 1634.

Candlewick Ward.

William Helwis vel Helwish, of Askham, com. Nottingham. = . . . da. of . . . Leucsey.

- Edmond Helwis, of Askham, eldest son.
- John Helwish, of Worleby, com. Lincolne, 2 son.
- Thomas Helwish, of Hablethorpe, co. Nottingham, 3 son.
- Geoffrey Elwes, of London, Alderman, iiij son of Will'm. = Elizabeth, his wife, sister & heire of Henry Gabot, of London, merchant, & daughter of Robert Gabot, borne at Acton Burnell, com. Salop.

- Sir Gervace Helwish, Kt, Lieutenant of the Tower of London.
- 1 Edward Elwes, of London, deceased, eldest son. = Susan, da. of Richard Cresswell, of Barneshurst, com. Staff.
  - Henry.
  - Elisabeth.
- 2 Silvius.
- 3 John Elwes. = Elisabeth, da. of Roger Hobbs, of Waybridge, com. Surrey.
  - Geoffrey, eldest son.
  - Thomas. (Twines.)
  - John. (Twines.)
- Sir Gervase Elwes, Knt.
- Henry. — Jenomy.
- Mary, wife to Thomas Plomer.
- Elisab., wife to Bo . . .
- Gervace.
- Elisabeth.
- Susan.

(Signed) John Elwes.

Elwes Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the City of London, 1634.

Geffry Ellwes, of London, Alderman. = Eliza, da. & heire of Robert Gabot.

- Edward Elwes, eldest sonne & heire. = ⅄
- John Elwes, 2 sonne.
- Sir Gervase Ellewes, of London, K^t^, 3 sonne, living 1634. = Frances, da. of S^r^ Robert Lee, of Billeslee, in com. Warr.
- Henry Ellwes, 3 sonne. = . . . da. of William Gore, Alderman of London.
- Jheromy Ellwes. = . . . da. of . . . Morley. ⅄
- Elisabeth, wife to William Borough, of Borough, in com. Leic.

Gervase Ellwes, eldest sonne, 6 years old 1634. — Robert, 2 sonne. — Jheromy, 3 sonne. — John. — Eliza.

(Signed) Gervase Elwes.

Elwes Pedigree,

Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Hertford, 1634.

Arms: Elwes and Gabot quarterly, a crescent thereon an annulet for difference.

Geffery Ellwes, Alderman of London. = Eliza, da. and heire of Robert Gabot, of . . .

Jheromy Ellwes, of London, eldest son, living 1634, 5 sonne. = Mary, da. of James Morley, one of the six clerks of the Chancery.

Jheromy Ellwes, eldest son. — James, 2.

(Signed) Jeremy Elwes.

Elwes Pedigree,

Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Berks, 1666.

Arms: Elwes and Gabot quarterly, a martlet upon a martlet on the bend for difference.

Henry Elwes, of London, Gent. = Elizabeth, da. to Sir W^m^ Gore, Knt., Alderman of London.

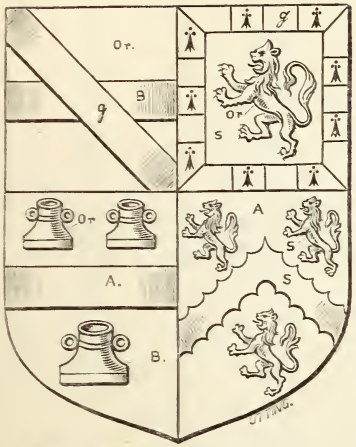
- Henry Elwes, dyed young.
- John Elwes, of Barton Court, in com. Berks, now one of his Maj^ts^ Justices of y^e^ Peace for this Countye, æt. 38 an. 23 March, 1664. = Constance, da. and one of y^e^ coheires of Sir John Darrell, of Barton Court aforesaid.

John, son & heire, æt. 13 an. 23 Mar. 1664. — 2 Henry. — 3 Charles. — 4 Edward. — 5 Gerrard. — 6 Robert. — 7 William. — 8 Cæsar. — Constance.

Certified by John Elwes (Senior).

Elwes Pedigree,

From Vincent's Collections for the Counties of Nottingham and Middlesex, in the College of Arms.



Arms of William Elwis, of Broxton, co. Notts, from St. George's Visitation of Nottinghamshire, 1569.

William Helwish, al's Elwis, de Asham, in com. Nottingham. = . . . fil. . . . Lewesley.

- Edwardus Elwis, de Asham.
- Joh'es Elwis, de Worleby, in com. Linc., fil. 2. = . . . filia . . . Blackden.
- Thomas Elwis, de Hubblesthorpe, in com. Nottingham.
- Gervasius Elwes, of London, Alderman. = Elizabeth, da. of Robert Gabott, of Acton Burnell, co. Salop, and of London, sister & heir of William & Henry Gabot.
- . . . uxor . . . Hamerton.

Edwardus Elwis, de Asham:

- Gervasius Elwis, Miles, Locam tenens Turris Londini. = Maria, filia Thoma Brooke, de Norff.
  - Will'us Elwis, de Worleby, in com. Linc., Miles. = Martha, fil. Ed'ri Tirwit.
    - Henricus, s. p.
    - Thomas Elwis de Brockston. = Gervasius, s. p.; Margareta, s. p.
    - Agnes, uxor . . . Kniverton.
    - Margareta, ux. Will'i Batty.
    - Edward Elwes, of London, son & heir. = Susan, da. of Richard Cresswell, of Barnehurst, in com. Stafford.
      - Elizabetha.
      - Thomas.
      - Johannes, fil. & hæres.
      - Margareta.
      - Winfrida.
    - Thomas, s. p.
    - William, s. p.
    - John Elwis, of London. = Elizabetha, fil. Joh'is Hebbes, de Waybridge, in Surrrey.
      - Galfredus, ob. s. p.
      - Henricus Elwes.
      - Elizabetha.
    - Silvius.
    - Gervasæ Elwis.
    - Henry Elwes.
    - Jeromy Elwes.
    - Elizabeth, s. p.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Mary, marr. to Thomas Plomer, of London.
  - Thomas, s. p.
  - Nathaniel Gervasius Johannes.
  - Elizabetha Bridgetta Troth, s. p.
  - Maria, ux. Roberti Yarborough.
  - Jana. Brigitta. Elizabetha. Anna. Francisca.
- Thomas Elwis. = . . . fil. . . . Sheppard, de com. Nottingh.
  - Galfredus.
  - Thomas & John, twins.
- Margareta, Mohun, de uxor . . . com. Ham.
- Edward Aston, of . . . com. Nottingh., ob. a° 1639, ætat. 40. = Brigetta.
- Barbara, nupta . . . Throgmorton.

Elwes.

ASKHAM REGISTERS, NOTTS.

1541. Jefferai Elwes baptizatus fuit xviii die Martii.
1554. Samuel Elwes filius Joh'is Elwes baptizatus fuit xiii Martii.
1556. Rosimond Elwes sepulta xxx die Decembris.
1557. Williamus Elwes sepult. fuit vii die Octobris.
1561. Jervies Helwes filius Joh'is Helwes baptizatus fuit primo die Septembris.
1565. Parnilla Elwes sepulta xviii die Oct.
1573. Christopherus Cowper et Alice Elwes nupti fuernut x die Novembris.
1581. Joh'es Elwes sepult. fuit xii die Octobris.

ST. MARY BOTHAWES REGISTERS (NOW ST. SWITHIN'S).

1570. Jeffry Elwis maryed Elisabeth Gabbatt the nineteen day of Feb.
1572. Thomas Ellways the son of Jeffry Elwis drap. the 6th day of September x^ned^
1573. John Elways the son of Jeffry Elwis merchant Tailor x^ned^ the 8 Nov.
1575. Edward the son of Jeffry Elloway 23rd May x^ned^
1576. Silvius the son of Jeffry Elloway drap. 26 Sept. x^ned^
1580. Henry Elloway the son of Jeffry Elloway merchant Tailor 27 November x^ned^
1581. Gervase Ellwys the son of Jeffry Ellways drap. 29 April x^ned^
1584. Jeremy the son of Jeffry Elloway merchant Tailor 15 November x^ned^
1586. Mary the da. of Jeffry Elway merchant Tailor 27 November x^ned^
1591. Elisabeth Ellowes the da. of Jeffry Ellwis merchant Tailor 8 Aug. x^ned^
1594. Elisabeth the da. of Jeffry Ellowis merchant Tailor 12th May x^ned^
1612. Jeffry son of Edward Elwes died April 7th
1610. M^r^ Henry Gabbit of Rayname in Essex gentleman died 2nd September.
1616. M^r^ Alderman Elwes was buried May 14th
1628. Gervase the son of Gervase Elwis was baptised Aug. 21st

---

AMWELL REGISTERS.

BURIALS.

1752. Dame Hannah Elwes buried in linen March 30.
1776. Sir Jeffery Elweys in the chancel Feb. 12th
1781. The Rev. Jef. Elwes Vicar of Amwell parish July 17.

ST. SAVIOUR'S, SOUTHWARK.

MARRIAGES.

1684. George Elwes & Mary Humphryer Feb. 10th
1688. W^m^ Elwes of S^t^ Clem^t^ Danes Bach^lor^ æt. 25 and Dionysia Arden of the same place æt. 24 April 4.

KENSINGTON.

1632. Sir Thomas Hele Knt. & Bart. of the Countye of Devon and M^rs^ Elisabeth daughter of Edward Elwayes Esq. married July 16th

---

STEPNEY.

160$\frac{8}{9}$. Elisabeth da. of Sir Jervis Elloway Knt. buried February 4th
1609. Mary da. of Sir Jervis Elloway and wife of Robert Yarborough Esq. buried November 7.

WILL OF JEFFREY ELWES,* CITIZEN AND ALDERMAN OF LONDON, 1616.

In the Name of God Amen The Eight day of Aprill 1616 And in the yeares of the raigne of our soveraigne Lord James by the grace of God Kinge of England Scotland France and Ireland Defender of the faith &c. that is to saye of England France and Ireland the fourteenth And of Scotland the nyne and fortith I Jeffrey Elwes Citizen and Alderman of London beinge sicke and weake in body but of good and perfect remembraunce thankes be given to God Doe make and ordaine this my present Testament and last Will in manner and forme followinge that is to saye First and principally I com'end my soule to Allmightie God and to my only Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christe by whose pretious death and resurreccõn I only hope to be saved and to inheritt life everlastinge And for my body I com'end the same to the earth to be buried in decent and seemely order at the discretion of my Executors hereafter named And as touchinge the orderinge and disposinge of such landes and tenements goods and chattells as it hath pleased God of his great goodnes to bestow vpon me in this transitory life I order give bequeath and dispose the same in manner and forme followinge that is to saye Item I will and requier that (after my debts beinge paid and my funerall chardges beinge defrayed and satisfied) All my goods and chattells and other p'sonall Estate be accordinge to the vsuall and lawdable Custome of the Cittie of London equally parted and devided into three equall partes One parte wherof I leave to my lovinge wife Elizabeth One other parte therof I will to be equally parted and devided amongest all my Children viz^t Edward Elwes John Elwes Jarvase Elwes Silvius Elwes Jeremye Elwes and Henry Elwes and to my two daughters Mary Plomer and Elizabeth Elwes parte and parte alyke And the other third parte thereof I reserve to my selfe to be disposed as hereafter in this my present last Will and Testament I haue given and bequeathed the same But first for my landes and houses I give and bequeath the same as followeth Item I give and bequeath vnto Silvius my sonne and to the heires of his body lawfully to be begotten for ever All that my Rectory or personage of Amwell in the County of Hertford wth all the landes tythes oblacõns and other Rights royalties proffits and com'odities thereto belonginge And if in case the said Silvius my sonne shall happen to dye without issue of his body lawfully begotten Then I give and bequeath the said parsonage vnto all my children and their heires for ever equally amongest them Item I give and bequeath vnto Jarvase my sonne and to his heires for ever All that my messuage or tenemente called the Harrowe in Candlewick streete London wherein Roberte Hudson nowe dwelleth Item I give and bequeath vnto Jeramye my sonne and to his heires for ever All that my messuage or tenement called the Peacocke in Candlewick streete aforesaid nowe in the occupac'on of James Perrott or his assignes in as ample manner as I did demise and lett the same to the said James Perrott Item I give and bequeath vnto Henry my sonne and to his heires for ever All that my messuage or tenemente in the parishe of S^t Mary Bothawe in London which is nowe in the tenure or occupac'on of Doctor Collyns Item I give and bequeath vnto Elizabeth my lovinge wife and to her heires for ever my house and landes at Woodford in the Countie of Essex Item I give and bequeath vnto my three sonnes Jervase

* Father to Sir Jervase Elwes, Knt., from whom the Baronet's family came, and also to Jeremy Elwes, his seventh and youngest son, from whom the Elwes of Lincolnshire and Northamptonshire are descended.

Elwes Jeramye Elwes and Henry Elwes to every of them the som'e of one thowsand markes a peece of lawfull money of England And I also give and bequeath vnto Elizabeth my daughter the som'e of fyve hundred poundes of like lawfull money of England Item I give and bequeathe vnto the Maister and Wardens of the Worshippfull Company of the Merchaunt taylors of London whereof I am a brother the som'e of fower hundred poundes of lawfull money of England to be disposed and distributed for and towards the releife of the poore accordinge as the wardeins of the said Companye for the tyme beinge and my good freinds S^{r} William Craven Knighte and M^{r} John Vernon or the survivors of them in their wisdomes and discreations shall thincke fitt to devise and determyne of the disposeinge thereof for a perpetuall releife of the poore Item I give and bequeath towards the releife of the poore in Christs Hospitall the som'e of one hundreth poundes Item I give to S^{t} Bartholomewes Hospitall and to S^{t} Thomas Hospitall to each of them fortie poundes a peece for and towards the releife of the poore of the said hospitalls Item I give to the releife of the poore prisoners in the two Compters to each of the said prisons fifteene poundes a peece And I also give to the poore prisoners of Ludgate and to the poore in Bridewell to either place tenne poundes a peece And I give and bequeath to every one of my Grandchildren that shalbe liveinge at the tyme of my decease fiftie poundes a peece Item I give to eache of my men servants tenne poundes a peace and to eache of my maide servants fyve poundes a peece Item I give to Johane Elwes widdowe lat wife of Thomas Elwes deceased tenne poundes Item I bequeath threescore and sixteen gownes to be bestowed vpon so manye poore men at my funerall Item I bequeath to my good freinds S^{r} William Craven S^{r} John Swynarten M^{r} Alderman Bolles M^{r} John Vernon and to Doctor Mountford to eache of them moureinge gownes And I also give to my good freinds M^{r} William Stone M^{r} Robert Hewitt William Ball and Charles Bostocke to eache of them moureinge gownes And I bequeath to my late servants Richard Potter John Pullham and William Reynolds moureinge Clokes And I bequeath to my brother M^{r} Nicholas Hamerton and to my freind Edward Ashton to eache of them a mourneinge Cloake Item I bequeath a mourneinge Cloke to my nephewe Thomas Elwes Item I bequeath to the poore of the parish of Woodford seaven poundes to be disposed at the discreation of the Parson and Churchwardens for the tyme beinge And if in case the parishioners of Woodford shall inlarge their Church within two yeares after my decease Then I bequeath to the Parson and Churchwardens of the said parishe towards the performance of the saide worcke the som'e of twentie poundes Item I give and bequeath towards the releife of the poore Inhabitants within the ward of Walbrooke the som'e of one hundred poundes to be distributed and disposed of accordeinge as the Com'on Councell of the said Warde for the tyme beinge and S^{r} William Craven Knighte shall in theire wisedomes and discreations thincke fitt to devise of the disposinge thereof for A continuall and perpetuall releife of the same poore inhabitants within the said ward And my will and desire is and I doe soe ordeyne and appointe that S^{r} William Craven be as an Umpire vnto the said Com'on Councell for the disposeinge of such parte of the said hundred poundes to every severall parishe or precinct accordinge as in their discreations shall seeme fitt And I doe also will and require that the Parsons and Churchwardens of every severall parishe in the said ward shall and may dispose and distribute such som'es of money or other contribution as shalbe allowed or appointed to every severall parishe or precinct by the Com'on Councell and S^{r} William Craven as aforesaid to and amongest the poore inhabitants of every of their severall parishes or precincts accordinge as to the discreations of the said Parsons and Churchwardens it shall seeme fitt Item I give and bequeath vnto Christopher Topham Roberte Baldocke and Nicholas Hurdys to each of them mourneinge gownes and to Francis Southwell a Cloake And I give to the said Roberte Baldocke fower poundes and to Nicholas Hurdis three poundes And I give to Androwes a cloake and six poundes Also I give to Elizabeth Wrighte my late servante fyve poundes And I give to my daughter in lawe Susan Elwes Twenty poundes in considerac'on of her paines taken with me in my sicknes And I doe make my loveing wife and my sonne Ed-

ward Elwes Executors of this my last Will and Testament beseecheinge them to see the same faithfully performed accordinge to the truste I repose in them And I doe nominate and appointe my good freinds S^r^ William Craven and Alderman Bolles to be Overseers of this my last Will desireinge them to be aideinge and assistinge vnto my Executors with their advise and Councell In witnes whereof to this my present Testament and last Will I haue sett my hand and seale the day and yeare aboue written—Geffrey Elwes—Sealled delivered and published by the within named Jeffrey Elwes as his last Will and Testament in the presence of vs p̄ me Charolum Bostocke Scr.—Edmund Plum'er—Robert Hewett—Robert Hudson—Richard Chapman Scr. And of me Charles Bragge servante vnto the said Charles Bostocke Scr.

To all people to whome this present writinge shall come I Jeffrey Elwes Citizen and Alderman of London send greetinge Whereas I the said Jeffrey Elwes haue made and declared my last Will and Testament in writinge vnder my hand and seale bearinge date the Eight day of this present moneth of Aprill as by the same doth appeare Nowe I the said Jeffrey Elwes doe ratifie and confirme the same Will And further I doe make and appointe this present writeinge to be a Codicill and to be annexed to the same my last Will And I doe declare that my mynde is that this present Codicill shalbe adiudged and taken to be as parte and parcell of my said last Will And I doe hereby give and bequeath vnto the Lord Maior and Aldermen of the Cittie of London and to their successors the som'e of two hundred poundes of lawfull money of England to the intente and vpon confidence and truste that the same shalbe laide out for the purchaseinge of a howse or landes or of an Annuytie or rent charge or shalbe otherwise bestowed or imployed whereby som'e yearely proffitt may be raysed or proceede thereof accordinge as in the wisdomes and discreations of the Lord Maior and Aldermen and theire successors for the tyme beinge shalbe thoughte meete or convenient for this end and purpose that is to saye That the rente or proffitt that shall arise or proceede thereof shalbe given and bestowed yearly for ever vppon the Preachers that shalbe from tyme to tyme appoynted to preach at Paules Crosse Item I bequeath to my good freind M^r^ Wollaston a mourneinge gowne Item I give and bequeath to the Maister and Wardeins of the Companie of the Merchaunttaylors for the vse of the Company One faier Cuppe of silver to be double guilt of the valewe of forty poundes with my name to be engraven there vppon to be vsed every quarter Dynner Item I give and bequeath vnto S^t^ Johnes Colledge in the Universitie of Oxon the som'e of one hundreth poundes And I doe will and my mynde is that S^r^ John Swynarton his advise be taken for the setlinge and diseposeinge of the foure hundred poundes which I haue given to the Company of Marchauntaylors. In witnes whereof I haue herevnto set my hand and seale this tenth day of Aprill 1616 &c. Item I give to M^rs^ Perrott in regard of her greate paynes twentie poundes Item I give to M^r^ Gravenor and John Roberts each of them a Cloake And I give fiftie poundes to the children of Edward Aston—G. Elwes—Sealed published and delivered in the presence of me Charles Bostocke Scr.—Robert Hewett.

To all people to whome this present writeinge shall come I Jeffrey Elwes Citizen and Alderman of London send greetinge Whereas I the said Jeffrey Elwes haue made and declared my last Will and Testament in writeinge vnder my hand and seale bearinge date the eight day of this present moneth of Aprill As by the same doth appeare Nowe I the said Jeffrey Elwes doe ratifie and confirme the same Will And further I doe make and appointe this present writeinge to be a Codicill and to be annexed to the same my last Will And I doe declare that my mynde is that this present Codicill shalbe adiudged and taken to be as parte and parcell of my last Will And I doe hereby give and bequeath vnto the Chauncelor Maister and Schollers of the Vniversitie of Oxford to the vse of the bodye and Corporac'on of the said Vniversitie for and towards the increase of their Revenewe (which I am given to vnderstand is but litle in regard of their greate chardges and expences) the som'e of two hundred poundes of lawfull money of England to the intente that the same shalbe bestowed and layd out with the advise and consente of the Right Reverend Father in God the Bishoppe of London for the purchaseinge of

some landes or in houses that the Rent or revenewe thereof may be for a perpetuall augmentac'on of their smale Revenewe Item I give to my Cosen Roberte Hewite x li to make a ringe In witnes whereof I haue herevnto set my hand and seale the xijth daye of Aprill 1616 Annoq Regni Regis Jacobi &c. xiij^{o} Item I give to James Mettam fyve poundes—Geffrey Elwes—Sealed published and delivered in the presence of vs Will'm Stone—Robert Hewett—meiq Charoli Bostocke Scr.—meiq Jacobi Mettham.

Proved at London 17 *April*, 1616.

WILL OF ELIZABETH ELWES,* OF LONDON, WIDOW, 1621.

In the name of God Amen The fourth daye of March in the yeare of our Lord God accordinge to the computatõn of the Church of England 1621 And in the yeares of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lord James by the grace of God Kinge of England Scotland Fraunce and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. That is to saye of England Fraunce and Ireland the nyneteenth And of Scotland the five and fiftieth I Elizabeth Elwes of London Widdowe late wife of Jeffery Elwes late Cittizen and Alderman of London deceased Doe make and ordaine this my present last Will and Testament in manner and forme followinge (that is to saye) First and principally I com'end my soule into the hands of my onely Saviour and redeemer Christ Jesus by whose Death and resurrection I onely hope to be saued and to be made p'taker of his heavenly Kingdome And my body when it shall please God to call me out of this transitory life I com'end the same to the earth to be buried in decent and comely manner at the discrec'on of my Executo^{r} hereafter named And as for the orderinge & disposinge of such worldlie goods and substance as it hath pleased God to bestowe vppon me in this life I giue and bequeath the same as followeth Item I giue and bequeath vnto my sixe sonnes namely Edward Elwes Silvius Elwes John Elwes Henry Elwes Jarvaise Elwes and Jeremy Elwes vz^{t} to each and every of them seuerally and respectively the sum'e of one thousand pounds a peece of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath vnto my sonne in law Thomas Plomer and to my daughter Mary Plomer his Wife the som'e of one thousand pounds of lawfull money of England And I alsoe giue and bequeath more to my said daughter Mary Plomer the som'e of two hundred pounds of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath to my daughter Elizabeth Elwes the som'e of one thousand pounds of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath vnto Elizabeth Plomer my grandchild the som'e of one hundred pounds of lawfull money of England And I alsoe giue and bequeath unto Walter Plumer Mary Plomer, Anne Plomer, Ellen Plomer and Penelope Plomer my grandchildren to every of them respectiuely fiftie pounds a peece of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath to my sonne Edward Elwes his Wife and to my sonne John Elwes his Wife and to my sonne Henry Elwes his wife to every of them respectively twenty pounds apeece of lawfull money of England Item I giue and bequeath to Henrye Elwes Elizabeth Elwes and Suzan Elwes children to my sonne Edward Elwes to every of them respectiuely fiftie pounds a peece of lawfull money of England Item I give and bequeath to Jeffery Elwes John Elwes Thomas Elwes Elizabeth Elwes children to my sonne John Elwes to every of them respectiuely fiftie pounds a peece of lawfull money of England Item I giue to Elizabeth Elwes daughter to my sonne Henry Elwes fiftie pounds of lawfull money of England Item I doe will and appointe that the said seu'all legacies w^{ch} I haue given and bequeathed vnto the children of my sonne in lawe Thomas Plomer and to the children of my sonnes Edward Elwes and John Elwes and to the daughter of my sonne Henry Elwes shalbe paid within one yeare next after my decease vnto the

* Wife to Geoffrey Elwes, Citizen and Alderman of London, daughter of Robert Gabbatt, of Rainham, Essex.

fathers of the said children respectiuely to be imploied by them for their childrens vses And I doe hereby ordaine and appointe that vppon the payment of the said seuerall legacies to the fathers of the said children as aforesaid my Executor hereafter named shall stand and bee acquitted and discharged against the said Children for the legacies to them respectiuely giuen when they shall accomplish their seuerall ages of one and twentie yeares or be married Item I giue and bequeath unto my cosen John Ball twenty pounds And I alsoe giue to my cosen Wood twenty pounds And to my freind M^ris^ Perrot twenty pounds Alsoe I giue to my good freind M^ris^ Booles five pounds to make her a ringe Item I bequeath to S^t^ Bartholmews hospitall twenty pounds And to S^t^ Thomas Hospitall other twenty pounds Item I bequeath to the company of Marchant taylors of London the som'e of forty pounds to be bestowed in plate at the discrec'on of the M^r^ and Wardens of the said company for the time beinge Item I giue and bequeath to the M^r^ and fellowes of Trinity Colledge in Cambridge or by whatsoeuer name or names they be called or incorporated the som'e of one hundred pounds of lawfull money of England to be bestowed and laid out vppon the purchase of some lands or tenements to the intent and purpose that the rents and proffitts that shall annually proceede thereof shalbe ymployed and bestowed for and towards a p'petuall maintenance or releife of some poore scholler or schollers of the said colledge at the discrec'on of the M^r^ or Governo^rs^ of the said colledge for the time beeinge Item I giue and bequeath for and towards a perpetuall releife of some poore schollers or other poore inhabitants for the time beinge of the parrish of Astham in the county of Nottingham where my late husband was borne the some of five hundred pounds of lawfull money of England And I doe will and devise that the said five hundreth pounds shall be bestowed and laid by my Executor w^th^ the advise and consent of some of the cheife of the inhabitants of the said parrish for the time beinge vppon lands or tenements to be purchased and bought in the names of some Feoffees in trust to the intent and purpose that the rents and proffitts that shall annually proceede thereof shalbe ymploied and bestowed for a perpetuall mainten'nce or releife of some poore schollers or other poore inhabitants of the said parrish accordinge as my Executor and some of the cheife inhabitants of the said p'ish for the time beinge shall thinke most meete & convenient to dispose thereof Item I giue and bequeath for and towards a perpetuall releife of the poore w^th^in the Towne of Shrewsbury where my Father was borne the som'e of one hundred pounds of lawfull money of England And I doe will and devise that the said som'e of one hundred pounds shalbe bestowed and laid out about land or tenements to the intent that the rents and proffits thereof shalbe ymployed for a perpetuall releife of the poore of the said towne Item I giue and bequeath for and towards a perpetuall releife of the poore of the parrish of S^t^ Laurence in Readinge where my mother was borne the som'e of one hundred pounds of lawfull money of England And I will & devise that the said som'e of one hundred pounds shalbe bestowed and layd out vppon lands or tenements to the intent that the rents and proffitts thereof shalbe imploied for a continuall releife of the poore of the said parrish Item I giue and bequeath vnto the parrish of Okingham in Barkshire the som'e of thirty pounds of lawfull money of England to be ymploied or laid out accordinge to the discrec'on of some of the cheife inhabitants of the said parrish to the intent that the proffitts that shall proceede thereof shalbe perpetually bestowed towards the releife of the poore of the said p'ishe Item I giue and bequeath towards the releife of the poore within fower and twenty seuerall wards of London the some of one hundred and twenty pounds that is to saye to every seu'all ward five pounds Item I giue to my late servant William Reynolds tenn pounds And I give to my goddaughter Elizabeth Reynolds his daughter other tenn pounds Item I giue unto Elizabeth Wright my late servant five pounds Item I giue to my two maid servants Mary and Joane w^ch^ nowe dwell w^th^ me tenn pounds a peece Item I giue to my servant James Metham twenty pounds And I giue to my other two servants Richard and John w^ch^ nowe dwell w^th^ me tenn pounds apeece And I giue to my late servant John Dugdale tenn pounds Item I giue to my freind Charles Bostocke twenty pounds And I also giue to Catherine Partridge sometimes my servant five

pounds And I also giue to Joane my late servant w^{ch} is nowe married other five pounds Item I give to Richard Potter my late servant tenn pounds And to Susan his daughter my goddaughter other tenn pounds Item I giue to my good freind M^{r} William Gore Alderman five pounds and other five pounds to his wife to make each of them rings Item I giue to Gittings the boye that is nowe wth me and brother to my two maides tenn pounds Item I giue to William Thomas tenn pounds Item I giue towards the releife of the poore at Woodford in Essex the som'e of forty pounds to be laid out vppon lands or tenements or to be otherwise imploied that the rent or proffitt thereof shalbe p'petually imploied for the releife of the poore of the said parrish Item I doe make and ordaine Jarvaise Elwes my sonne sole Executor of this my last Will In witnes whereof I the said Elizabeth Elwes have herevnto sett my hand and seale yeoven the daye and yeare first abouewritten Item I giue to Nicholas Ham'erton five pounds to make him a ringe—E. E.—Sealed and deliu'ed in the presence of me Charles Bostock Scr. and of Richard Chapman and William Wright Servants to the said Charles Bostocke Scr. —Richard Hilton.

Proved at London, 26 *November*, 1625.

Notes and Queries.

Bill Family, of England.—Information respecting this family is requested by the undersigned, who is preparing a genealogy of the Bill family in America.

75, *Fulton Street, New York.* Ledyard Bill.

Pratt.—The following note on the fly-leaf of a book in my possession may perhaps be deemed worthy of record. H.

This was the Booke of my Dear Father M^{r} William Pratt A.M. of Emmanuel Colledge in Cambridge, who was Vicar of Bossall 28 years ; he was a man of great Learning, and a great Antiquary excellently skilled in all sorts of Medals, obiit Anno Domini 1701 Jan. the 2 day.

This alsoe was the Book of my Dear and pious Brother M^{r} John Pratt A.M. of Sidney Sussex Colledge in Cambridge ; a man of Great Learning and Piety who was Vicar of Bossall 16 years obiit August the 25 day Anno Domini 1718.

Margaret Pratt.

Keyworth.—A family of this name, sometimes spelt Caworth, was resident at South Leverton and Cottam, in the county of Notts, as early as 1576. Any information, especially extracts from parish registers, tending to prove its descent would oblige. Branches were also seated at Nottingham and other places in Lincolnshire and Notts.

G. W. M.

Marshall, of Nottinghamshire.—Information is requested concerning the descent of a family of this name, originally resident at Rampton, in the county of Notts. Augustine Marshall, of that place, had issue,—Robert, of the city of Lincoln, and he had Robert,* aged 74 in 1666, John, William, and George. Edward Marshall, of Rampton, married May 1, 1690, Mary Hall, at Rampton, and had issue,—Edward, baptized April 22, 1693 (buried March 3, 1704?); Thomas, baptized September 4, 1695 ; Mary, baptized April 11, 1698 ; Elizabeth, baptized September 3, 1700, buried September 14, 1701 ; Mary, baptized March 31, 1703 ; John, baptized August 5, 1705, buried September 26, 1706. Thomas is probably identical with Thomas Marshall, who married Mary . . . and was buried August 11, 1768 ; she was buried March 24, 1760. Of their issue a family still owning property in Rampton descends, who bear for arms, barry of six argent and sable, a canton ermine, and for crest, a man in armour proper, holding in his dexter-hand a baton ; with the motto, "Veritas vincit."

This family was in some way related to a numerous one of the same name residing at Tuxford, and this to Thomas Marshall, of Kirton, who in his will of October 28, 1663, proved March 3, 1663–4, mentions his sons Robert and Thomas, a daughter Elliner, and

* See account of his issue, 'Gentleman's Magazine,' April, 1865.

four others, married respectively to Richard Maples, John Howker, Edward Smith, and Robert Shipman. The writer of this note has extracts from the parish registers of Rampton, and of births and marriages *only* from Tuxford, down to 1663 and 1730 respectively; and notes of the wills of the Tuxford and Kirton families from York. Extracts from wills or parish registers, or any information likely to lead to the identification of these several branches, would be very acceptable. G. W. M.

Gorges.—I shall feel greatly obliged to any one who can give me any information on the following points in the pedigree of the Gorges family:—1st. Who were the offspring of Sir Edward Gorges, b. 1481, son of Sir Edmund Gorges and Lady Ann Howard? He is stated in all visitations as having married two wives, Mary, daughter of Sir John Newton, and Mary, daughter of Sir A. Pointz. But in an authentic pedigree in the Bodleian Library, dated 1579, and drawn by Henry, *eldest son* of Sir John Newton, no mention is made of this marriage, though Sir John Newton (the father) is stated to have married Margaret, daughter of *Sir A. Pointz*, and therefore Sir Edward Gorges was brother-in-law to Sir J. Newton, and not likely to have married first the niece and then the aunt. I have even better evidence from Wills to upset the list of his offspring given in the visitations, but I am at a loss whom to place in their stead. There is or was an inscription in the mayor's chapel, Bristol, in memory of "Robert Gorges who died March 1st 1619," and of "Sir Robert Gorges and Elena his wife who died 1617." Who were these? He is not the Sir Robert Gorges, son of Sir Thomas, as I have extracts from his will; he died at Redlynche, Somerset, in 1648. Dorothy Mellor, afterwards Dame Dorothy Gorges, Will made 1642, proved 1649, said to have married Lord Charles Stanhope and Sir Charles Vaughan; who was she? and how was she connected with Gorges' pedigree?

Coggeshall, Essex. Thomas B. Allen.

Hastings of Co. Dorset.—It is well known that a branch of the family of Hastings, Earl of Huntingdon, settled in the County of Dorset, and that the eccentric Henry Hastings,* second son of the fourth earl, left descendants who intermarried with several Dorsetshire families. I should be glad to know whether the entry in the subjoined abstract of the Will of Henry Browne, of Mapercomb, gent., refers to a member of the Huntingdon family. The Will is dated 28 October, 1682, and was proved May 18, 1685. The testator mentions his son-in-law, Mr. Robert Humber, and his two sons, William and Robert Humber, his daughter *Anne Hastings, widow*, and her three children, *Henry Hastings, Anne and Mary Hastings;* his daughter Julian Rock and her children Elizabeth, Mary, Grace and Anne Rock; Mary and Grace Watts, daughter of his son-in-law Richard Watts. His executor Nicholas Browne was sheriff of Dorset in 1708. C. J. R.

Rayney, of Ipswich.—A Yorkshire lady, in her will, dated March 23, 1645, names her cousin "Elizabeth Rayney [or Ranie], daughter of Gilbert Rayney, of Ipswich, clerk, deceased." I am desirous of ascertaining what preferment or engagement Gilbert Rayney held at Ipswich and any other particulars about him. Also the date of his death or burial, to enable me to refer to his will. To any Suffolk genealogist who can kindly assist me I shall feel much obliged.

Doncaster. C. J.

Families of Trevers (extinct), Barons Trever and Viscount Hampden, and Weldon, of London, Hunts, etc.—I shall be glad if any of your learned genealogical and heraldic correspondents could furnish me, through the pages of your valuable miscellany, with any further particulars respecting the above families than I have appended hereto.

John Trevor, of the very ancient family of that name, derived from one of the most distinguished stocks in Cumbrian genealogy, deducing descent from Tudor Trevor, Lord of Hereford, Bromfield Chirk, both the Maelors, and Oswestry, was seated at Trevallyn, in Denbighshire. He married Mary, daughter of Sir George Bruges, Knt., of London, and died July 15, 1589. He was succeeded by Sir John Trevor, his second son, of Trevallyn, knighted June 7, 1618, who married Margaret, daughter of Hugh Trevannion, Esq., of Cornwall, and had issue, 1, John (Sir), who predeceased his father, and was one of the principal Secretaries of State and Member of the Privy Council in the reign of Charles II. He married Ruth, daughter of John Hampden, Esq., of Great Hampden, Bucks, and left at his decease, May 28, 1672, with two younger sons, Richard and Edward, two elder sons. 1, John, of Trevallyn, who married Elizabeth (Clark), widow of William, eldest son of Colonel Herbert Morley, of Glynde, M.P. for Lewes, and by her (who married, thirdly, the Lord Viscount Cutts) had issue three sons and two daughters. The

* He married, first, Dorothy, daughter of Sir Francis Willoughby, of Wollaton, who died Dec. 4, 1638, aged 84; and secondly, in 1639, Mrs. Anne Laughton. He died Oct. 5, 1650, aged 99, and left issue two sons, George and *Henry*.

eldest son, John Morely Trevor, Esq., of Trevallyn, Plasteg, and Glynde, born 1681, married Lucy, daughter of Edward Montague, Esq., of Horton, Northants, and dying April 12, 1719, left issue three sons and nine daughters. Lucy, the eldest, born 1706, married Edward Rice, Esq., of Newtown, M.P. for Carmarthen, and was mother of George Rice, Esq., of Newtown, M.P. for Carmarthenshire, who married, August 16, 1756, Cecil, Baroness Dynevor, only daughter of William Talbot, second Baron and first Earl Talbot, created Baron Dynevor, of Dynevor. Gertrude, the seventh, married to the Hon. Charles Roper, third son of Henry, eighth Baron Teynham, and had issue—1, Charles Trevor Roper, eighteenth Baron Dacre, who married, March 2, 1773, Mary, only daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Fludyer, Knt., brother of Sir Samuel, the first Baronet, and who died, *s. p.*, July 4, 1794; 2, Henry, Lieut.-Colonel in the Army, died *s. p.*; and 3, Gertrude, who succeeded her brother in the barony of Dacre.

Thomas, the elder brother of John, I shall speak of hereafter. Anne, aunt, married Robert Weldon, Esq., of London; 2, Jane, another aunt, married the Hon. Sir Francis Compton, fifth son of Spencer, Earl of Northampton; and 3, Elizabeth, the youngest, married to William Masham, Esq., eldest son of Sir William Masham, Bart. Sir John Trevor died in 1673, and his eldest grandson, John, inherited Trevallin, while the next (alluded to before), Thomas, was brought up to the profession of the law, and having obtained reputation at the Bar, was made Solicitor-General in 1692, when he received the honour of knighthood. In 1695 he became Attorney-General, and on the accession of Queen Anne, was constituted Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, when he was elevated to the Peerage, December 31, 1711, as Baron Trevor, of Bromham, co. Beds. In 1726 he was appointed Lord Privy Seal, and the next year he was declared one of the Lords Justices. On the accession of George II. he was again sworn Lord Privy Seal, and in 1730 constituted President of the Council. He married, 1st, Elizabeth, daughter and coheiress of John Searle, Esq., of Finchley, co. Middlesex, by whom he had issue Thomas and John, second and third Barons, and three daughters; he married, 2ndly, Anne, his cousin, daughter of Robert Weldon, Esq., merchant, of London, and widow of Sir Robert Barnard, Bart., of Brampton, co. Hunts (M.P. for the county in 1688), by whom he had issue, 1, Robert, who succeeded as fourth Lord. This nobleman was born 1701, and in compliance with the testamentary injunction of John Hampden, Esq., of Great Hampden, assumed the surname and arms of Hampden. His Lordship was several years Envoy Extraordinary to the States General, and was constituted, in 1746, one of the Commissioners of the Revenue in Ireland. In 1759 he was made joint Postmaster-General with the Earl of Bessborough, which office he held until the year 1765, and was created, June 14, 1776, Viscount Hampden, of Hampden, co. Bucks. He married, in 1743, Constantia, daughter of Peter Anthony de Huybert, Lord of Van Kruningen, of Holland, and had issue 2 sons and 2 daughters. On the death of the second son, John, in 1824, who had succeeded his brother Thomas, second Viscount (who died *s. p.* 1824), the title became extinct. 2. Richard, in holy orders, consecrated Bishop of St. David's in 1744, translated to the See of Durham in 1752, and died unmarried June 9, 1771. And 3, Edward, died young.

I have above stated that Anne, aunt of the first Baron Trevor, married Robert Weldon, of London, Esq., and from often hearing my relatives say we were nearly related to the Lords Trevor, Dacre, and the Fludyers, Baronets, I set inquiries on foot and come to the following result:—James Weldon of London, afterwards of Buckden, Hunts, and then of Duddington, Northants, was son of Robert Weldon, of London, woollen mercer, who through fire was burnt out of his dwelling near Temple Bar. After that event he came to reside at Buckden, a village close to (in fact adjoining) Brampton, Huntingdonshire, where his daughter, Lady Bernard, resided. James had a family, but who his wife was I am ignorant; but his daughter Mary married at Derby, in June, 1757, my great-grandfather, Thomas Simpson; another sister, Jane, married Hugh Jackson, Esq., of Duddington, Northamptonshire; and another married an East Indian merchant named Bennett, who on their voyage to that country perished, as neither they nor the ship was ever seen or heard of afterwards. After a short residence at Duddington, Mr. Weldon returned to Buckden. By Mary (Weldon), his wife, Mr. Simpson had *inter alios* Thomas, his eldest son, and who married Mary, one of the daughters of James Nowlan, of the Hermitage, London, and died March, 1810; Robert Charles, born 1777, still living. There was a numerous family of the Nowlans. Another of the daughters married Octavius Graham Gilchrist, Esq.. F.S.A., a distinguished literary character of his day, who died in 1823, a brother of a celebrated portrait-painter of the last century; another married Captain Reilly, R.N.; another married Francis Simpson, a younger brother of Thomas, and was mother of Francis, author of a work on Baptismal Fonts; and a fourth married Justin M'Carthy, barrister-at-law, a member of the ancient and once royal family of the M'Carthys, of Carrignavar, co. Cork. This gentleman married, secondly, a daughter of

Sir Thomas Hawes, of London, by whom he had *inter alios* Sir Charles Justin M'Carthy, Knt., Governor of Ceylon, who died October, 1864. A writer in the 'Cornhill Magazine,' recording the death of the late Cardinal Archbishop Wiseman, remarked upon the singularity of the death of the Cardinal following so closely that of his old schoolfellow and cousin the Governor of Ceylon; I shall feel obliged if any clue can be afforded to show how this relationship existed.

Stamford, Sept. 3, 1866. JUSTIN SIMPSON.

P.S.—In the chancel of Duddington Church, Northamptonshire, are two brass plates inserted in the floor; one is inscribed to the memory of James Weldon, who died January 9, 1761, and the other to Thomas Marsh* Weldon, who was born October 18, 1774, died December 6, 1850. Frances Weldon, widow of Thomas Marsh Weldon, born July 19, 1763, who died March 8, 1851.

Peter Frecheville, of Staveley, co. Derby, who married Matilda Wortley and died in 1503, had, amongst other children, a younger son, Ankerus Frecheville, who married Isabella Wakefield. This Anker had a son Robert. Can any of your readers inform me, through your columns, whether this Robert was ever married and, if so, to whom; also what issue, if any, he had? F. W. H.

It is stated that a colony of Flemings and Walloons settled in Halifax, Yorkshire, and the neighbourhood, about the fifteenth century; I shall be glad to learn where I can meet with a list of the names of these families. ATHERSTON.

Roger Fretwell, of Carr and Hooton Levet, Yorkshire, living there in 1531, and was formerly of Soucombe or Sookholme, co. Notts; could one of your correspondents supply me with information as to his progenitors? F. W. H.

LAWRENCE FAMILY.—Is the Tisbury, co. Wilts, branch of the Lawrence family extinct? Had Nicholas Lawrence, æt. 26, 1645, or Thomas, 2nd son, or William, 3rd son of Richard Lawrence, of Tisbury (of Dorset Visitation, 1623), any issue? if so, *where* is the account thereof? L.

FULLER FAMILY.—Can any of your correspondents give me particulars about or extracts from the Will of Honourable Mary Fuller, daughter of Lord Baltinglass, and wife of Thomas Fuller (the Church historian), from whom I claim to derive (see 'Gentleman's Magazine' for September, page 355). I want also information about Fuller's first wife, his sisters, his brother John, his son John (by first wife), his son Thomas (by second wife), —in short, I want all the information I can get about any member of his family, and shall be much obliged to any of your correspondents who may give me the smallest aid. The Honourable Mary Fuller was living at Uppingham in 1674. Probably her Will is to be found in Doctors' Commons.

Killeshandra, Ireland. J. F. FULLER.

NEWMAN.—F. N. will feel grateful for any suggestions to enable him to ascertain the Arms and when granted, of Sir Richard and Sir Thomas Newman, brothers of Henry Newman, Vicar of Harringworth, diocese of Peterborough, and who in his will, dated August 11, 1522, makes sundry bequests to the Abbess of Elnestow (Elstow, near the town of Bedford), Dame Abys, and Dame Elizabeth Beovyll, to the Monastery of Elnestow, and to the paryshe church of Harringworth.

Any information respecting the arms and family of Newman, of Folksworth, near Peterborough, would also be very acceptable.

HENRY PERCY, EARL OF NORTHUMBERLAND.—Wanted, a reference to the Will of the above, who died at Hackney, 30 June, 1537, and was buried there.

Brighton. J. R. D. TYSSEN.

THOMAS HUSEE.—Thomas Husee, of Stalham, Norfolk, living 1596, married Jane, daughter of George Townshend, of Raynham, and had a son and heir, Richard, who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Skinner, of Hempstead-cum-Eccles, in the same county. Harl. MS. 4756, f. 29 *b*.

This Richard and his wife had issue; can their descendants be traced?

Hunstanton. W. M. H. C.

SHEERS OR SHIERS FAMILY, OF LONDON.—Information required respecting the armorial bearings of this family. Also a reference to any wills, monumental inscriptions, registers, etc. E. B. J.

* This name was given to him by his relative Mr. Marsh, father of Herbert Marsh, Bishop of Peterborough.

WILL OF SIR JERVAS ELWES,* KNIGHT, OF THE CITY OF LONDON, 1638.

In the Name of God Amen the thirtyth day of May in the yeare of our Lord God sixteen hundred thirtye and eight and in the foureteenth yeare of the raigne of our Souvraigne Lord King Charles (by the Grace of God) of England Scotland France and Ireland Defender of the faith &c. I Sir Jervas Elwes of the Cittie of London Knight being sicke and weake in body but of good and perfect memory and vnderstanding (for. w^{ch} I doe giue most humble thanks unto Almightie God) doe make and ordaine this my last Will and Testament in man'er and forme following that is to say. First and principallye I com'end my soule vnto God my maker and vnto Jesus Christ my Redeemer by whose meritts and mercie I trust to be saued and unto the blessed Spirit my Comfortor My Body I com'end vnto the earthe from whence it came the same to be buried in the Sepulture wth my fathers in the parish of S^{t} Mary Bothawe London in a decent and seemely manner at y^{e} discretion of my Executors herein by mee hereafter nominated and appointed And for and touching such temporall Goods and Chattels as it hath pleased Almighty God of his mercy and goodness to bestowe upon mee I doe ordeyne and dispose of the same in man'er and forme following that is to say first my debts being satisfyed and payed and my funerall charges discharged I doe will and ordeyne that (according unto the Custome of the Cittie of London) my Goods chattels and personall estate be devided into three equal parts or portions One third part whereof I leaue unto my louing Wife Frances One other third parte thereof I leaue to be equally devided amongst all my Children that is to say Gervase Robert Jeremy John and Elizabeth parte and parte alike and the other third part I reserue to myself to be disposed as hereafter in this my last Will is expressed viz^{t} First I giue and bequeath unto my louing Wife Frances all her chaynes Jewells Pendants Rings of Dyamond Pearle Gold and other pretious Stones whatsoeuer Item I giue unto my said Wife my two Coaches and fouer Coachhorses Item I give unto my Wife the remainder of the Lease of my now dwellinghouse scittuate and being in the parish of the Blackfriers London with all the Goods in it And to the end and purpose my said louing Wife may peaceablye and quietlye enioy their my giftes and bequests least that my children should pretend some Interest or proprietie in the same by the Custome of the Cittie of London to the molestation and trouble of my said Wife I doe therefore giue vnto all my Children Gervase Jeremy Robert John and Elizabeth as a full and ample satisfaction of all claime or Interest which they or any of them haue in or to the said Chaines Jewells Pendants Rings Coaches Coachhorses and Lease of my dwellinghouse in the Blackfriers I say vnto every one of my Children the sum'e of one hundred poundes apiece But if they or any of them shall refuse to accept of the said hundred pounds so giuen him or her in full satisfaction then I giue the said hundrith pounds of him or her so refusing vnto my said Wife Furthermore I giue and bequeath unto my Eldest Sonn Gervase the sume of fiue thousand pounds and it is my Will and mynd if it shall happen that my sayd Sonn Gervase shall die and departe this world before he arriued and attained unto the yeares of discretion allowed by the lawes of this land to make a Testament (which God of his mercie I beseech forbid) or leaue the same undisposed at the time of his decease then I say the said legacie of fiue thousand pounds shalbe and remaine vnto my eldest child shalbe liuing at the time of the decease of my son Gervase Item I giue vnto my sonn Robert the sum'e of fiue hundred pounds Item I giue unto my Sonn Jeremy the sum'e of fiue hundred pounds Item I give unto my sonn John the sum'e of £500 I say fiue hundred pounds Item I giue unto my daughter Elizabeth the sum'e of fiue hundred pounds And it is my Will and mynd if it shall so fall out that any of theis my younger Children dye and depart this world before he shee or they attaine to the yeares of discretion allowed by the lawes of this land to make a Testament or leaue the same vndisposed at the time of his or their decease then I say the said seuerall legacies of

* Father of the first Baronet and fifth son of Geoffrey Elwes, Alderman of London.

fiue hundred pounds apeece by mee disposed unto my younger Children Robert, Jeremy, John and Elizabeth shalbe equally devided amongst all the rest of my Children which shalbe liuing at the tyme of such death or decease part and part alike and I doe comitt the tuition and breeding up of my Children unto the Care of my louing Wife and doe ordaine that my said Wife shalbe allowed twenty pounds apeece by the yeare for their maintenance vntill they attaine unto the age of fifteen yeares and from thenceforth shee shalbe allowed three score pounds by the yeare for the maintenance of my eldest Sonn and thirty pounds apeece by the yeare for the rest of my Children the same to be payed her out of the profitts arising of their portions seuerally and respectiuelye Item I giue unto my servants — Degrane Mary Florey William Sale William Heateley and William Brockett to euery one of them fiue pounds apeece Item I giue unto my Servants John Hancks John — John Powell and Sara — to euery one of them fiue markes apeece Item I giue unto the poore Inhabitants of Blackfryers London the sum'e of twenty nobles the same to be distributed by a vestrye of the Inhabitants of the same parish Item I giue unto the poore Inhabitants of the parish of S[t] Mary Bothaw London the like sum of twenty nobles the same likewise to be distributed by a vestry of the Inhabitants of the same parish Item I giue unto the poore Inhabitants of the parish of Woodford in Essex the sum of fiue pounds the same likewise to be distributed by a vestry of the Inhabitants of the same parish Lastly my debts and funerall charges being satisfied and paied this my Will discharged and performed and all costs and charges laid out and expended by my executors abought getting in and recovering my estate foreprised and deducted I giue the remainder of my Estate by mee undisposed wholly unto my Sonn Geruase And I doe make my louing Wife Francis Elwes and My Brother Jeremy Elwes my Executors of this my last Will and Testament of whose loue and care for the p'formance thereof I rest confident and doe giue unto either of them ten pounds apeece to buy each of them a Ring to weare in remembrance of mee and wherein I am wanting to recompense their great care and paines I trust God will supply unto them manifold Amen Gervase Elwes—This Testament was published Sealed signed and deliuered the thirtieth day of May 1638 in the presence of—John Argent—Siluius Elwes—Ja. Metham—John Hoock—Tho Jacie.

Proved at Westminster, 15 *April*, 1653.

WILL OF JEREMY ELWES,* ESQUIRE, OF BROXBOURN, CO. HERTS, 1653.

In the name of God Amen I Jeremy Elwes of Broxburne in the County of Herts Esquire beinge sick and weake of body but of sound and perfect mind and memory thancks bee giuen to God for the same and consideringe with my selfe the Certainety of my mortallity and the Incertainety of the tyme of death Doe hereby make and publish this my last Will and Testament in manner and forme followeinge And first and principally I doe commend my Soule into the hands of God that gaue it hopeinge and assuredly beeleeveinge to bee Saved through the meritts of my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ And for my body I committ it to the Earth to bee buried at the discretion of my Executor hereafter named As for my Estate wherewith God hath blessed mee in this life I dispose thereof as followeth And first Whereas my lands lyinge in Risby in the County of Lincolne are already setled vppon Mary my loueinge Wife for her Joynture Now I doe hereby giue Will and devise vnto my sayd Wife all my lands in Sawcliffe in the sayd County of Lincolne And all my lands in Middleton in the County of Yorke with their and

* Seventh and youngest son of Geoffrey Elwes, Citizen and Alderman of London, whose Wil is dated 1616, and father to Jeremy Elwes, of Throcking, co. Herts, whose administration to Wil is dated 1678.

every of their Appurten'nces for the terme of her naturall life For the augmentation of the Joynture of the sayd Mary my wife Item I doe hereby giue and bequeath vnto the sayd Mary my loueinge Wife All my goods and howsehold stuffe nowe remaineinge in my howse in Broxburne aforesayd And all other my goods plate howse hold stuffe remain'ge in any other howse Item I giue and bequeath vnto my Eldest daughter Mary the sõme of three thousand pownds of lawfull money of England And to my daught^r Frances Elwes the sõme of two thousand pownds of lawfull money of England both which sayd sõmes are chardged and chardgeable vppon and to bee issueinge out of my Mannors of Seymor and Hilton in the County of Yorke except one Farme parcell of the sayd Mannor of Hilton hereafter giuen to William Comendall And shalbee payable to them at their respective ages of eighteene yeeres with full power for them their executo^rs administrators and assignes and every or any of them To enter and distreyne vppon the sayd Mannors and premisses for the same sõmes of three thousand pownd and two thousand pounds And either of them if occation shall require And to haue hold and enioy the sayd Mannors and premisses except before excepted vntill payment thereof as aforesayd And I further Will giue and devise vnto the sayd Mary my daughter vntill shee attaine vnto her sayd age of eighteene yeares the sõme of thirty pounds per annum for her Education and mainteynance And to my sayd Daughter Frances the sõme of twenty pownds per annum for her Education and mainteynance vntill shee attaine her sayd age of eighteene yeeres which sayd som'es of thirty pownds and twenty pownds are to bee yearely issueing and payable vnto my sayd two daughters respectiuely out of the sayd Mannors of Seymor and Hilton in the sayd County of Yorke except the sayd Farme hereafter giuen to the sayd William Commendall with power for them and their assignes respectiuely to enter vppon the same last mentioned lands and premisses except before excepted and therevppon to distreyne for the same from tyme to tyme as aforesayd And I doe likewise giue and devise vnto my Sonns James and Gervose the lands hereafter mentioned vppon a promise hereafter expressed (That is to saye First I doe giue will and devise vnto my second Sonn James Elwes and his heires for ever my Manno^r of Ellerbeck with the lands tenements and hereditaments with their Appurtenn'es in Ellerbeck aforesayd in the sayd County of Yorke therevnto belonginge And all other my lands tenements and hereditaments in Ellerbeck aforesayd Item I doe giue will and devise vnto my third Sonn Gervase Elwes his heires and assignes for ever the Rectory or Parsonage of Much Amwell in the County of Hertford aforesayd And all lands tennements tythes proffitts Emolum^ts and hereditaments therevnto belonginge or apperteyninge Provided allwaies and my Will and meaninge is that the rents issues tythes and proffitts of the sayd Mannor of Ellerbeck and Rectory of Much Amwell shalbee from tyme to tyme receaued by my Executor hereafter named vntill my sayd sonnes James and Gervase shall attaine vnto their severall ages of one and twenty yeeres hee the sayd Executor payeing yearely to the sayd James my sonn thirty pownds of lawfull monie of England And to the sayd Gervase my Sonn twenty pownds of lawfull monie of England yearely for and towards their Education and mainteynance vntill they shall accomplish their respectiue ages of one and twenty yeares And further I giue and bequeath vnto my sayd sonn Gervase Elwes to bee payd at the tyme hee shalbee bound Apprentice to anie person or persons by the Advice and direction of Mary my Wife the sõme of two hundred pownds of lawfull money of England And alsoe I giue and bequeath vnto my sayd sonn Gervase the further sõme of three hundred pownds of lawfull money of England to bee payd to him when hee shall sett vpp for himselfe or shall attaine vnto the age of three and twenty yeeres old which shall first happen which sayd sõmes of two hundred pownds and three hundred pownds are to bee charged vppon and issueinge out of the sayd Mannors of Seymor and Hilton in the sayd County of Yorke except the Farme hereafter giuen to the sayd William Comendall with power for him the sayd Gervase Elwes my Sonn to enter vppon the sayd Manno^rs and lands and therevppon to distreyne for the sayd last mentioned sõmes of monie and either of them from tyme to tyme as aforesayd Item I give will and devise vnto my foureth Sonn Jeffery Elwes and his heires forever after the decease of Mary my lands in Middle-

ton aforesayd in the sayd County of Yorke with the rights members and appurten'nes thereof And all lands tennements and hereditaments therevnto belonginge Saucinge the rents and profitts of the same to Mary my Wife for the terme of her life as afore is mentioned And further that the sayd Mary my Wife shall keepe and maintaine my sayd Sonn Jeffery dureinge her naturall life If hee shall soe longe liue Item I giue and bequeath vnto my Sarvant William Comendall his Executors and assignes All that my farme nowe in the occupation of Samuell Brasse or his Assignes part of the sayd Manno^{r} of Hilton in the sayd County of Yorke for the tearme of fowrescore and nyneteene yeeres if hee the sayd William Comendall shall soe longe liue at the yearely rent of Pepper Corne if it bee demanded hopeinge that hee wilbee aydeing and assistinge to my Executor in orderinge my Estate Item I doe hereby will giue and devise vnto Jeremy Elwes my eldest Sonn of Grayes Inn Gentleman his heires and assignes forever All and singuler my mannors messuages lands tennements hereditam^{ts} with their and every of their appurten'nes in the severall Counties of Lincolne Yorke and the Citty of London and in Candlewick Street in the sayd Citty of London And all other my lands tennements and hereditaments in England not otherwise disposed of by this my Will And the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders thereof To haue and to hold the same and every part thereof to him the sayd Jeremy Elwes his heires and assignes forever and I doe further giue and bequeath vnto the sayd Jeremy my Eldest Sonn after my debts funerall charges and legacies payd and dischardged All the rest of my goods, chattles and personall Estate And I doe hereby make and ordaine the sayd Jeremy Elwes my Eldest Sonn sole Executor of this my last Will and Testament And doe nominate & appointe my loueinge nephewes Henry Elwes of the Inner Temple London Esquire and Walter Plūmer of Mitcham in the County of Surrey Esquire to bee ouerseers of this my last Will And doe hereby giue and bequeath vnto them twenty pownds apeece for their loue and care therein And I doe hereby bequeath vnto Thomas Bostock my loueinge frend twenty pownds In witnes whereof I the sayd Jeremy Elwes haue herevnto sett my hand and seale And doe hereby publish and declare this present Writeinge to stand for and bee my last Will and Testament This six and twentith day of December in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred fifty and three — Jeremy Elwes — Signed sealed published and declared by the sayd Jeremy Elwes Esquire to stand for and bee his last Will and Testament the day and yeare aforesayd in the presence of vs after the same had byn distinctly read to him in the presence of vs John Rogers—Thomas Bostock Ser.—John Thenton Ser' eius/

Proved at Westminster, 31 *January* 1654.

WILL OF ROBERT ELWES,* OF THROCKING, CO. HERTS, ESQ., JULY 5, 1740; PROVED AT LONDON, OCTOBER 31, 1752.

To be buried in chancel of Throcking Church in the most private manner that may be without the ceremony of Pall bearers or any such pompous show. To my dear wife Martha† £500. To my son Cary Elwes £100. To John Palmer of the Inner Temple (my executor) £300. The residue to John Palmer in trust for my wife Martha.

* Grandson of Jeremy Elwes, of Throcking, whose Will is dated 1678, and great-great-grandfather to V. D. H. Cary Elwes, of Great Billing, co. Northampton.

† Martha, second daughter of Richard Cary, of Bedford Row, one of the Governors of the Bank of England.

WILL OF SIR JEFFRY ELWES, KNT.,* OF CHESHUNT, CO. HERTS, DATED FEBRUARY 18, 1768; PROVED FEBRUARY 15, 1776.

To be buried by my first wife† in my chancel at Amwell in the most private possible and no escutcheons. To my son the Rev. Charles Elwes clerk my houses &c. in Cheshunt & to the heirs male of his body in default of which I give the aforesaid houses to Dame Mary Elwes my beloved wife for her life & at her death to my son Jeffry Elwes. Notwithstanding this bequest to my son Charles my meanᵍ is that my wife shall be at liberty to live in my house at Cheshunt & I leave her all the furniture & moveables thereof. My Impropriation or Great Tythes and Glebe lands of Amwell to my wife Dame Mary Elwes for life and at her death to my son Jeffry Elwes. To my wife my house at Hoddesden, a pew in Broxbourne Chancel, my chamber in Barebones Buildings over the first fruits office in Garden Court in the Middle Temple London. Dame Mary Elwes sole executrix.

WILL OF SIR WILLIAM ELWES, BARONET,‡ OF SION LANE END, ISLEWORTH, DATED APRIL 17, 1775; PROVED AT LONDON, JULY 14, 1779.

To my wife Dame Johanna Elwes my household furniture Plate & personal estate for her life, after her death to my sons William and Thomas Elwes to be equally divided betw. them. To my wife Dame Johanna Elwes £200 for payment of my debts & funeral expenses, the residue if any for her own use. To my son William £600. To my son Henry Elwes £100. To my son Thomas Elwes £600. The reversion of the Lordships Manors &c. whereof Sir Hervey Elwes died seized I devise to my three sons Wᵐ Henry & Thomas to be equally divided on condition of my having no legitimate issue. My wife & my three sons joint Executrix & Executors.

Funeral Certificates.

Aston.

Dame Elizabeth Aston late wiffe to Sʳ Thomas Aston of Aston in the County of Chester Knight dyed on the ixᵗʰ daye of August Anno 1606 and lyeth interred in Runcorne Church in the sayd County.

She was daughter vnto Sʳ Arthur Manwaringe of Hightfield in the County of Salop Knight She had yssue by her said husband iij sonnes now lyveing and vj daughters vizᵗ

John Aston sonne & heyre to Sʳ Thomas and Dame Elizabeth maried Mawd

* Younger brother to Robert Elwes, of Throcking, whose Will is dated 1752; buried in the chancel of Great Amwell Church.

† Hannah, daughter of . . . Webb, Esq.

‡ Grandson of the first Baronet and first cousin to the second Baronet, Sir Hervey Elwes; succeeded him as third Baronet.

daughter to Robert Needham of Shenton in the County of Salop Esq. by whom he hath yssue Thomas Aston his sonne & heyre apparant John Aston seacond sonne.

S[r] Arthur Aston Knight seacond sonne to S[r] Thomas and Dame Elizabeth maried Christian daughter of John Ashton of Penketh in the County of Lanc. Esq[r] by whom he had yssue Richard Aston his eldest sonne, Arthur seacond sonne.

He maried to his seacond wiffe Penelope daughter of Thomas Coulby of Rose hall neere Beccles in com. Suffolke Esq[r]

Thomas third sonne of S[r] Thomas and Dame Elizabeth maried Elizabeth daughter of John Shukburghe of Shukburgh in the County of Warwike Esq.

ffraunces eldest daughter of S[r] Thomas and Dame Elizabeth maried to John Hocknell sonne & heyre of Iohn Hocknell of Hocknell in the County of Chester by whom shee hath yssue Elizabeth Hocknell.

Margerett seacond daughter of S[r] Thomas and Dame Elizabeth maried to Thomas Ireland of Bewsey in the County of Lanc. Esq. by whom she hath yssue Thomas Ireland his sonne and heyer Robert Ireland seacond sonne Elizabeth eldest daughter Elianor seacond daughter and Margeret Ireland third daughter.

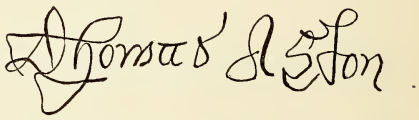
Elizabeth third daughter to S[r] Thomas and Dame Elizabeth maried to Richard Dod of Clouerley in the County of Salop Esq[r]

Mary fourth daughter vnmaryed.

Anne Aston fifte daughter vnmaryed.

Katherin sixt daughter of S[r] Thomas and Dame Elizabeth maried to Peter Leigh of the Ridge in the County of Chester Esq.

By me



Arms: 1 and 4 argent two bars gules, a crescent sable for difference; 2 and 3 chequy argent and sable.

Norres.

Edward Norres of Speake in the County of Lanc. Esq[r] dyed on the xxi[st] daye of Maye 1606 and lyeth interred in the parishe Church of Childwall in the said County.

He maried Margrett one of the daughters and heyres of Rob[t] Smalwood of the Citty of Westminster Esq[r], the haue yssue S[r] William Norres Knight of the honorable order of the bathe their sonne and heyr who hath maried Dame Eleanor sole daughter to Will'm Molyneux Esq[r] sonne and heyr of S[r] Richard Molyneux of Sefton in the said County of Lanc. Knight.

The saide S[r] William Norres Knight and Dame Eleanor haue yssue Edward Norres Esq[r] sonne and heyr apparant, Will'm Norres seacond sonne, Allen Norres third sonne, Thomas Norres fourth sonne Richard Norres fift sonne, Alexander Norres sixt sonne and Henry seaventh sonne, Margrett eldest daughter of the said S[r] William and Dame Eleanor, Bridgett seacond daughter, Elizabeth third daughter and Anne fourth daughter.

Edward Norres seacond sonne of Edward and Margret.

Dame Anne eldest daughter of the said Edward and Margrett first maried to S[r] Thomas Butler of Bewsey in the County of Lanc. Knight they haue no yssue.

To her seacond husband she maried Phillip Dracote sonne and heyr of John Dracote of Pensley in the County of Stafford Esq. they haue yssue Edward Dracot, Margrett and Anne Dracote.

Mary seacond daughter of Edward and Margrett maried Thomas Clifton of Wesbye in the County of Lanc. Esq. they haue yssue Cutbert Clifton their sonne and heyre who hath maried Ann daughter of Cristofer Tylsley of Morley in the County of Lanc. Esq. they haue yssue Thomas Clifton. Margrett thirde daughter of Edward and Margrett maried Edward Tarbock sonne and heyer apparant of Edward Tarbock of Tarbock in the Countie of Lanc. Esq. they haue yssue Edward Tarbock their sonne and heyr George seacond sonne Will'm thirde sonne Eleanor eldest daughter and Margrett Torbock seacond daughter.

Emilia fourth daughter of Edward and Margrett maried Will'm Blundell of Crosbie in the County of Lanc. Esq. they haue yssue Nicholas Ann and Margrett Blundell.

Winifread fifte daughter maried to Richard Banester of Wem in the County of Salop Esq^{r} they had yssue but all dyed younge.

Martha sixt daughter first maried to Thurstan Anderton heyre unto his Brother James Anderton of Lostock in the County of Lanc. Esq^{r} they haue yssue but none now lyving.

To her seacond husband shee maried S^{r} Henry Bunbury of Stanney in the County of Chester Knight they haue yssue John Thomas Ann and Eleanor Bunbury.

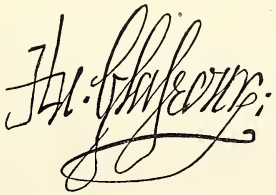
Perpetua seventh daughter of Edward and Margrett married Thomas Wesby Brother and heyr to John Wesby of Mowbrik in the County of Lanc. Esq.

Arms: Quarterly argent and gules in second and third quarters a fret or, over all a fess azure.

Glaseor.

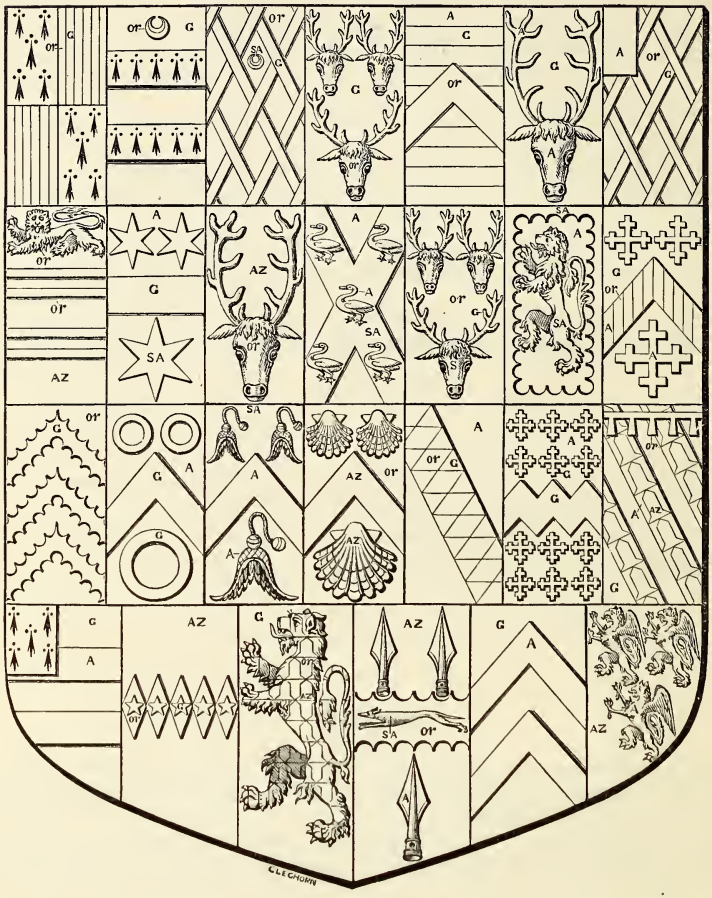
M^{rs} Elizabeth Glaseor wydow late wiff to M^{r} James Glaseor of the City of Chester gent. deceased on the xxiith daye of July 1606 and lyeth interred in S^{t} Johnes Church in the sayd Citty.

She was daughter vnto . . . Tichborne of . . . in Hampshire gent. she had yssue by the said James Glaseor Will'm Glaseor and Thomas Glaseor booth dyed sans yssue.



Arms: Vair argent and azure on a chief or a crescent gules.

Knightley.



SHIELD OF ARMS FROM THE KNIGHTLEY PEDIGREE.*

NAMES OF QUARTERINGS.

1. Knightley; 2. Pantulph; 3. Verdon; 4. D'oilly; 5. Stoke; 6. Duston; 7. Noel; 8. Tregoz; 9. Ewyas; 10. Golofer; 11. Burgh; 12. Burgh; 13. Cowley; 14. Cowley; 15. Chanceux; 16. Chanceux; 17. Skennard; 18. Colcomb; 19. Harwedon; 20. Waterville; 21. Landwath;
22. St. John; 23. Plumpton; 24. Combmartin; 25. Anton; 26. Fettiplace; 27. Yonge.

* The original pedigree is in the possession of Sir R. Knightley, Bart., M.P., of Fawsley.

Stemmata et Propagationes Antiquæ Familiæ de Knightley.

AB ADUENTU NORMANNORUM IN ANGLIAM AD HUNC USQUE DIEM (PER SPATIUM QUINGENTORUM ET EO AMPLIUS ANNORUM) CONTINUATA: MASCULORUM SERIE GENEALOGICA DILIGENTÈR OBSERUATA. QUIBUS AD LATERA, TÀM CONSANGUINEORUM, QUÀM AFFINIUM, INCLITA ADIUNGUNTUR STEMMATA, QUORUM ARMA SIUÈ INSIGNIA GENTILITIA, SIMUL CUM PRÆDIORUM PORTIONIBUS (DEFICIENTE STIRPE MASCULINA), AD PRÆFATAM FAMILIAM, PER FŒMINAS HÆREDES DEUOLUTA SUNT. OMNIA SUMMA CUM FIDE AC DILIGENTIA, EX DIPLOMATIBUS SCRINIISQUE REGIIS, AC CHARTIS PRIUATIS EIUSDEM FAMILIÆ PERANTIQUIS, ET MONUMENTIS (È QUIBUS VERITAS IPSA POTISSIMUM ELICI SOLET), HOC SCHEMATE BREUITÈR SUNT CONCINNATA, ANNO D'NI MDCXVI.

Tregoz.

Johannes Tregoz, de comitatu Sussex. *Gules two bars gemelles and in chief a lion passant guardant or.*

Johannes, Tregoz, de comitatu Sussex, filius Johannis. *Arms as above.*

Robertus Tregoz, filius Johannis. *Arms, Tregoz impaling Ewias.*

Ewias.

Robertus, filius Haraldi, dominus de Ewias, in comitatu Herefordiæ. *Argent a fess gules between three mullets of six points sable.*

Robertus, Dominus de Ewias Harald, in com. Hereford, obijt 1195. *Arms as above.*

Sibilla, filia et hæres Roberti Domini de Ewias. = Rogerus Clifford, a quo hodiernus comes Cumbriæ. *Chequy or and azure a fess gules, impaling Ewias.*

Noel.

Noelus, Dominus de Elnehall, in comitatu Stafford. *Or fretty gules a canton argent.*

Richardus, filius Noeli, Dominus de Elnehall, in com. Stafford.

Robertus, filius Noeli, dominus de Elnehall, in com. Stafford, fundator Prioratus de Ranton. Alicia uxor ejus. *Arms as above.*

Stoke.

Johannes de Stoke, dominus manerij de Stoke, in comitatu Northampton. *Barry of ten argent and gules a chevron or.*

Philippus Noell, Dominus de Hilcott, a quo Noelli, de comitatu Stafford, Leicester, et Rutland.

Thomas, filius Roberti, filii Noeli, Dominus de Ellenhall et Ranton, in com. Stafford. *Or fretty gules a canton argent, impaling gules two lions passant in pale argent.*

Knightley.

Rainaldus, de Chenistelei, in hundredo de Colueston, in com. Staff., vt apparet in libro vulgariter nuncupato Domesday. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *ermine*, 2 *and* 3 *paly of six or and gules.*

Willielmus de Knightley, dedit terras monachis de Stodley pro anima sua, vxoris patris matris et antecessorum suorum, tempore H. 1. *Arms as before.*

Adeliza, vxor Willielmi de Knightley. = Margareta, soror Guidonis le Strange, de comitatu Salop.

Nicolaus de Knightley, pater Roberti de Knightley. *Arms as before.*

Willielmus Pantulph, Baro de Wemme. *Gules two bars ermine impaling or fretty gules a crescent sable for difference.*

Pantolph.

Guilielmus Pantulphus, Baro de Wemme. *Gules two bars ermine.*

Willielmus Pantulph, Baro de Wemme. *Arms as above.*

Aliua, fil. et cohæres Nicholai de Verdon. = Roisia, fil. et coheres, nupt. Nicolao de Buily. *Or fretty gules.*

Verdon.

Normannus de Verdon, Baro de Webley, filius Bertrami. *Or fretty gules.*

Bertramus de Verdon, Baro de Webley et Dominus de Alueton, a quo Talbot comes Salopiæ.

Nicolaus de Verdon, filius junior. *Arms as above.*

Cowley.

Jordanus, Dominus de Cowley, in comitatu Stafford. 1 *and* 4 *argent a lion rampant sable armed gules within a bordure engrailed of the second*, 2 *and* 3 *gules a chevron compony or and argent between three crosses crosslet of the last.*

Johannes de Couleg, cui Suanus frater suus dedit terras in Couleg. Suanus de Couleg, filius Jordani de Couleg. *Arms gules a chevron compony or and argent between three crosses crosslet argent.*

Jordanus de Kuleg, filius Suani, et Goditha, vxor ejus. *Arms as before.*

Burgh.

Hamo de Burgo, sive Burgh, Dominus de Burghhall, in com. Stafford. *Arms, quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *argent on a saltire sable five swans argent*, 2 *and* 3 *or three stags' heads caboshed sable attired gules.*

A B C D E F G

A

Robertus Tregoz, occisus in bello de Euesham. *Arms, Tregoz impaling gules three leopards' heads inverted jessant de lis or.*

Juliana, soror Willi de Cantelupo, Dominus de Abergauenny.

B

D'oilly.

Johannes D'oilly, miles, Dominus de Stoke D'oilly, in com. Northampton, fuit pencionarius H. 3, 1272. *Gules three stags' heads caboshed or, impaling Barry of ten argent and gules a chevron or.*

Alicia, filia et heres Johannis, Dominus de Stoke.

Duston.

Willielmus de Duston. *Gules a stag's head caboshed argent, impaling or fretty gules a canton argent.*

C

Johanna, domina de Ranton, filia secundogenita et coheres.

Alicia, 1 fil. et coheres nupta Willielmo Harecourt, a quo Harecourt, de com. Stafford, Leicester, et Oxford. *Or two bars gules, impaling or fretty gules a canton argent.*

D

Robertus de Knightley, miles, dedit terras in Knightley Eliæ nepoti suo et xij^{s} redditus Jordano filio suo. *Arms as before.*

E

Normannus Pantulph, cui Willielmus frater suus concessit maritagium Aliuæ de Verdon, matris suæ in Mukeliston. *Gules two bars ermine.*

Willielmus Pantulphus. *Gules two bars ermine.*

F

Philippus de Kuleg, filius Jordani de Kuleg. *Arms as before.*

Johanna, uxor ejus.

G

Hamo de Burgh, de Plerdelocke, in com. Stafford, filius Hamonis. *Or three stags' heads caboshed sable attired or.*

Henricus Tregoz, de comitatu Sussex, filius secundus. *Azure two bars gemels and in chief a lion passant guardant or.*

Johannes, Dominus Tregoz, filius primogenitus a quo S^{r} John De la Warre Wake et alij quam plurimi. *Gules two bars gemels and in chief a lion passant guardant or.*

Johannes Doilly, filius et heres, superstes anno 52 H. 3. *Gules three stags' heads caboshed or, impaling gules a stag's head caboshed argent.*

Roisia, Domina de Ranton, filia et heres Willielmi de Duston.

Edwardus Doilly, filius secundogenitus. *Gules three stags' heads caboshed or, a crescent argent for difference.*

Rogerus de Knightley, testis in charta vnà cum Jordano fratre suo. *Arms, Knightley, a crescent sable for difference.*

Jordanus de Knightley, miles, Dominus de Knightley, dedit tenementum in Bunwode Sabinæ sorori suæ.

Sabina, uxor Roberti de Dodinton, cui Jordanus frater suus dedit totum jus suum in Buntwoode. *Sable three bugle horns argent stringed gules, impaling Knightley.*

Ivo Pantulph, miles, vixit 39 H. 3, et dedit totam hereditatem suam Roberto de Knightley militi in maritagio cum Aliua, filia sua. *Gules two bars ermine in chief a crescent or for difference.*

Hugo Pantulphus, filius primogenitus et heres. *Gules two bars ermine.*

Willielmus de Couley, filius Philippi, filij Jordani, Domini de Couley. *Gules a chevron compony argent and or between three crosses crosslet argent.*

Bertramus de Burgo, filius Hamonis, a° 55 H. 3. *Or three stags' heads caboshed sable attired gules.*

Milicenta, uxor ejus, a° 35 H. 3.

Thomas Tregoz, miles, filius Henrici. *Azure two bars gemels and in chief a lion passant guardant or, impaling Barry of six or and vert a bend gules.*

Johanna Poynenges.

H

Johannes Doilly, miles, Dominus de Ranton, in com. Staff., a° 8 E. 1. *Gules three stags' heads caboshed or.*

Edwardus Doilly, miles, filius et heres Edwardi Doilly. *Arms as before.*

Thomas.
Edwardus.
Robertus.
Arms, Doilly, a crescent argent for difference.

I

Willielmus de Knightley, frater Roberti de Knightley, militis. *Arms, Knightley.*

Robertus de Knightley, miles, cui Ivo Paunton, dedit totam terram suam in maritagio cum Aliua, filia sua, vixit 10 E. 1. *Knightley, impaling gules two bars ermine in chief a crescent or for difference.*

Aliua, filia vnica et heres Iuonis Pantulph, alias Paunton, militis.

J

Editha, filia Roberti de Dodinton, in viduitate sua relaxavit jus suum in Buntwode. *Sable three bugle horns argent stringed gules.*

Willielmus Pantulph, Baro de Wemme, tempore H. 3. *Gules two bars ermine.*

K

Richardus de Couleg, Dominus de Couleg, in com. Staff. *Arms as above.*

L

Bertramus de Burgo, miles, a° 1292, de Lega, in com. Staff., 7 Edw. 1. *Arms, or three stags' heads caboshed sable attired gules.*

Emma, uxor ejus, vidua, 29 E. 1.

M

Harwedon. H

Simon de Harudona, vulgò Harwedon, in comitatu Northampton. *Argent a bend gules surmounted by a bend fusily or.*

Margareta, filia et heres Thomæ Tregoz, militis. I

Johannes Doilly, miles, Dominus de Ranton, in com. Staff., aº 7, 24 et 26 Ed'ri 3. *Doilly impaling Tregoz; and Doilly impaling Knightley.*

Johanna, filia Roberti de Knightley, militis, obijt sine liberis. J

Robertus de Knightley, miles, Dominus de Knightley, cui pater dedit terras quas habuit in maritagio cum Aliua, uxore sua. *Arms, Knightley.*

Philippa, vxor ejus.

Boteler. K L

Radulphus Boteler, de Ouersley. *Gules a fess counter-compony argent and sable between six crosses patonce or, impaling gules two bars ermine.*

Matilda, 1 fil. et coheres Will. Pantulph, Baronis de Wemme, renupta Hopton.

Robertus de Couleg, filius et heres seneschallus villæ de Stafford, et senescallus curiæ Walteri de Chiltern, in Gnoushalle, anno 23 E. 3. *Arms as above.*

Aliua, filia Alexandri de Schauinton, aº 15 E. 2. M

Bertramus de Burgo, filius Bertrami, filij Bertrami de Burgo, miles, aº 4 E. 2. *Or three stags' heads caboshed sable attired gules.*

Landwath.

Plumpton.

Robertus de Plumpton, frater et heres Willielmi de Plumpton, dominus manerii de Plumpton. *Azure five fusils in fess or, each charged with a mullet gules.*

Adam de Harudona, condidit testamentum aº 1209, sepultus in Abbathia Sancti Jacobi, juxta North'ton. *Arms as before, impaling argent a fess indented between thirteen crosses crosslet gules, four and three in chief, three, two, one in base.*

Wateruille.

Margeria, filia et heres Widonis de Wateruille.

Henricus Doiliy et Isabella, uxor ejus obierunt sine prole. *Gules three stags' heads caboshed or.*

Willielmus, pater Roberti de Pisseford. *Gules three bends vaire a label of five points or.*

Willielmus de Knightley, cui Robertus, frater suus dedit terram suam de Marlario. *Knightley, a crescent sable for difference.*

Rogerus = Lewknor, miles, primus maritus a quo Lewknor. de com. Sussex. *Azure three chevrons argent, impaling gules three stags' heads caboshed or.*

Alicia, soror et heres Henrici Doilly, vixit aº 30 E. 3, 1356.

Robertus de Knightley, miles, cui Joh'es Doilly, miles, dedit redditum de Norton, cum Alicia, filia sua, in maritagio, aº 2 Ed. 2. *Knightley, impaling gules three stags' heads caboshed or.*

Willielmus le Boteler, Dominus de Ouersley. *Gules a fess counter-compony argent and sable between six crosses patonce or.*

Willielmus le Boteler, a quo Devereux, Co. Essex, Baro Wotton, Cooke de Essex, Shelley, Danett, Vincent, et quam plurimi alii.

Isabella, nupta Simoni Bassett, Domino de Sapcote, vidua aº 2 Edw. 3. *Or three piles gules, a canton vaire argent and azure; impaling Boteler.*

Radulphus le Boteler, de Pulrebach et Northbury, filius junior. *Arms, gules a fess counter-compony argent and sable between six crosses crosslet or.*

Radulphus Boteler, miles, a quo Boteler, de Woodhall, in com. Hertford. *Arms as above.*

Bertramus de Burgo, filius Bertrami, filij Bertrami, filij Bertrami de Burgo, aº 4 Edw. 2. *Or three stags' heads caboshed sable attired gules.*

St. John.

Robertus de Plumpton, miles, Dominus de Plumpton, in comitatu Northampton.
=
Alicia, filia Roberti Wandard, Dominus de Mollingten, in com. Oxon. *Arms as above.* N

Johannes de Sancto Johanne de Hameldon.
=
Juliana, filia Radulphi Taillard. *Gules two bars argent a canton ermine, impaling quarterly argent and sable a cross patonce counterchanged.* O

Simon de Harwedon, filius et heres, duxit Matildam, filiam et heredem Radi, filij Philippi de Kelmersh. *Arms, Harwedon.* P

Robertus de Pisseford, miles, cui Albericus de Vere 2, Co. Oxon, dedit Langwada', infra parochiam de Wold, in com. North'ton. *Gules three bends vaire a label of five points or.* Q

Rogerus de Knightley, cui Lucia, filia Rogeri de Hakeden, dedit tenementum, aº 4 E. 2.
|
Johannes de Knightley, aº 36 E. 3 et 7 R. 2.
=
Ellena, supervixit maritum, aº 15 R. 2. *Arms, Knightley, a crescent sable for difference.* R

Johannes de Knightley, cui pater ejus dedit terras in Knightley, et cui frater dedit terr' in le Morend in Gnowshall, aº 6 E. 2 et 37 E. 3. *Arms, Knightley.*

Nicolaa, vxor Johannis de Knightley, aº 13 E. 3. S

Johannes de Couley, fil. et heres, aº 16 E. 2. *Arms as above.* T

Robertus de Knightley, miles, quartus a Jordano, floruit aº 4 E. 2, dedit pasturam in Knightley priori de Ronton. *Quarterly ermine and paly of six or and gules a bordure engrailed azure.* U V

Golouer.

N O P Q R S T U V

Sara, filia et una heredum Roberti de Plumpton, condidit testamentum, a° 1282, 10 E. 1, sepulta apud Plumpton.

= Willielmus de Sancto Johanne de Hameldon, supervixit vxorem suam. *Gules two bars argent a canton ermine, impaling azure five fusils in fess or each charged with a mullet gules.*

Adam de Harweden, filius et heres Simonis.

= Alicia, uxor ejus. *Arms as above.*

Philippus de Pisseford, miles, filius Roberti. *Arms as above.*

Rogerus de Knightley.

Robertus, filius Rogeri de Knightley, filij Johannis. *Arms, Knightley, a crescent sable for difference.*

Johannes de Knightley, habuit manerium de Shuston, a° 15 R. 2. *Quarterly ermine and paly of six or and gules, a bordure engrailed azure.*

Willielmo de Knightley, qui excambiauit terras suas de Knightley, pro terris in Gnowsal, cum Rogero Peshall, et Johanna, vxore sua, anno 17 R. 2. *Knightley, impaling azure a stag's head caboshed or.*

= Dorothea, filia et heres Golouer, de com. Stafford.

Richardus de Knightly, cui Willielmus de Burton, dedit terras in Knightley et Gnowsall, remanere Joh'i, fratri suo et heredibus, a° 13 E. 3. *Quarterly ermine and paly of six or and gules, over all a bend engrailed azure.*

Johanna de Knightley, cui Johannes, frater suus dedit terras in Hodnaspur, remanere Willielmo, fratri suo et heredibus. *Quarterly ermine and paly of six or and gules.*

Willielmus de Burgo, filius et heres Bertrami, 3 maritus. *Or three stags' heads caboshed sable attired gules, impaling gules a chevron compony argent and or between three crosses crosslet argent.*

= Alianora, filia et heres nupta Dowglas Scoto, 2 maritus.

Willielmus Bagot, primus maritus. *Argent a chevron between three martlets sable, impaling gules a chevron compony argent and or between three crosses crosslet argent.*

Robertus de Knightley, miles, dedit terras in Knightley, Johanni de Knightley, avunculo suo, a° 7 E. 3. *Arms as before.*

Johannes de Sancto Johanne, miles, Dominus de Plumpton, in com. North'ton, jure materno. *Gules two bars argent a canton ermine, impaling paly of six argent and gules.*

= Matildis, filia Roberti, filij Nigelli.

Simon de Harwedon, filius et hæres, Dominus manerii de Harwedon. *Arms as above.*

Willielmus, dictus de Landwath, a terris suis ejusdem nominis in villa de Wold. *Arms as above, impaling ermine three cushions gules.*

= Isabella, filia Nicolai de Wichemale, militis, a° 1284.

Radulphus de Knightley, filius Johannis, a° 36 E. 3. *Arms as above.*

Alicia, uxor Roberti de Cotes, 18 E. 3, vidua 24 E. 3. *Argent a fret azure on a canton or a lion rampant sable, impaling Knightley as above.*

Thomas de Cotes, filius et heres, 24 E. 3, a quo Cotes, de Woodcote, in com. Salop., et Hanslap, in comitatu Buckingham.

Rogerus de Knightley, dictus Rogerus de Gnowshali, cui Alicia de Cotes, soror sua concessit custodiam terrarum Thomæ de Cotes, filij sui, 24 Edw. 3. *Arms, Knightley, as before.*

Agnes, uxor Roberti de ffoulesshurst, a° 16 R. 2. *Gules fretty or a chief ermine, impaling Knightley.*

Adam de Burgo, obijt ante patrem.

= Alilitha, filia Willielmi Harecourt, de Ranton, in com. Stafford. *Arms, or three stags' heads caboshed sable attired gules, impaling or two bars gules.*

Johannes de Knightley, dedit Knightley Hall Radulpho fratri suo a° 39 E. 3. *Arms quarterly 1 and 4 paly of six or and gules, 2 and 3 ermine, a bordure engrailed azure.*

Radus de Knightley, cui pater ejus dedit 20li annui redditus de terris suis in com. Staff., Derb., Salop., et Berk., a° 36 E. 3. *Arms quarterly 1 and 4 ermine, 2 and 3 paly of six or and gules, over all a bend azure.*

Willielmus de Knightley, filius tertio genitus, vixit a° 35 E. 3. *Arms quarterly 1 and 4 ermine, 2 and 3 paly of six or and gules, a bordure engrailed azure.*

W X Y Z 2 A 2 B 2 C

W

Willielmus de Sancto Johanne, hæres aui sui infra ætatem, aº 16 E. 1, condidit testamentum aº 1 E. 3, 1327.
=
Ismania, uxor ejus.
Gules two bars argent a canton ermine.

X

Richardus de Harwedon, filius et heres, superstes fuit aº 32 E. 1.
=
Mabilia, vxor ejus, condidit testamentum, aº 1326.
Arms as above.

Y

Willielmus de Landwath, de Wold, aº 30 E. 1.
Arms as above.

Stephanus de Knightley, filius Rogeri de Knightley.
Arms as above, a crescent sable for difference.

Johannes de Knightley, aº 7 R. 2.

Petrus de Knightley Rhodarum miles, in testamento legavit monachis de Ranton, gladium suum et arma quibus Turcos contudit, aº 1400.
Arms, quarterly 1 *and* 4 *ermine*, 2 *and* 3 *paly of six or and gules, over all a cross argent.*

Z

Johannes de Knightley, Dominus de Gnowsall, Wyrley parva et Burgh, in com. Staff., miles, aº 40 E. 3, condidit testamentum 23 Aprilis, aº 1413.
Quarterly 1 *azure a stag's head caboshed or*, 2 *and* 3 *paly of six or and gules*, 4 *ermine; impaling or three stags' heads caboshed sable attired gules.*

2 A

Elizabetha, filia Adami, neptis et heres Will'i de Burgo, fuit vidua anno 1 H. 5, superstes aº 4 H. 5.

Rogerus de Knightley, habuit terras in Cotes, in com. Stafford, aº 49 E. 3.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *paly of six or and gules*, 2 *and* 3 *ermine, over all a bend azure.*

Robertus de Knightley, habuit terras in Knightley et Gnowsall, aº 4 Edw. 3, condidit testamentum aº 7 R. 2.
=
Juliana, uxor ejus, condidit testamentum aº 1393.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *ermine*, 2 *and* 3 *paly of six or and gules, over all a bend azure.*

2 B

Peshall.

Rogerus de Peshall.
Argent a cross flory sable, impaling quarterly 1 *and* 4 *ermine*, 2 *and* 3 *paly of six or and gules, all within a bordure engrailed azure.*

Johanna, filia et heres Johannis de Knightley.

2 C

Rogerus de Knightley, filius et heres, superstes 43 Edw. 3 et 12 R. 2.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *ermine*, 2 *and* 3 *paly of six or and gules, all within a bordure engrailed azure.*

Combemartin.

Willielmus de Sancto Johanne, Dominus de Plumpton Stᵗ John, in com. Northampton.
Gules two bars argent and a canton ermine, impaling gules a lion rampant vair or and vert.

2 D

Isabella, filia et coheres Willielmi de Combemartin, Domini de Aldrington, in com. North'ton.

Willielmus de Harwedon, filius et heres, vixit aº 9 E. 3.
=
Johanna, uxor ejus.
Arms as above.

2 E

2 F

Andræas de Landwath, de Wold, miles, filius et heres, vicecomes comitatus North'ton, aº 33 E. 3; obiit aº 1363.
=
Margareta, filia Willielmi de Sancto, Mauro Domini de Hanington, in comitatu North'ton, aº 23 Edw. 3.
Arms as above, impaling a fess between two chevrons (no colours given).

Chanceus.

Edmundus de Knightley, avunculus Georgii de Knightley.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *ermine*, 2 *and* 3 *paly of six or and gules.*

Johanna, uxor Nicolai, filij et heredis Rogeri Leveson, de Wilnehall, in com. Staff., aº 4 H. 4.
Quarterly azure and gules three sinister hands couped at the wrist and erect argent, impaling Knightley.

2 G

Richardus Knightley, filius et heres, aº 12 H. 4.
=
. . . filia Giffard, D'ni de Chillington, in com. Staff., ar.
Knightley, impaling azure three stirrups and leathers or.

2 H

Hugo de Chanceus, de Upton, in com. North'ton.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *or three chevrons engrailed gules*, 2 *and* 3 *argent a chevron between three annulets gules.*

Johannes de Knightley, cui pater legavit viginti solidos, aº 7 R. 2.
Arms as before.

2 I

Lee.

Johannes de Knightley, junior, de Chesterton, in com. Warr., fuit justiciarius Cestriæ, aº 4 H. 5.
=
Johanna, uxor ejus.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *ermine*, 2 *and* 3 *paly of six or and gules.*

2 J

Willielmus de Lega, sive Lec, primus maritus, aº 6 et 7 H. 4.
Argent a fess sable in chief two ogresses, impaling argent a cross flory sable.

Peshall.

Johanna, filia et heres Rogeri de Peshall, aº 6 H. 4; vixit aº 29 H. 6.
=
Richardus Peshall, maritus secundus.
Argent a cross flory sable on a canton gules a griffin's head erased argent crowned or, impaling argent a cross flory sable.

Richardus de Peshall, miles, Dominus Manerii de Knightley, in com. Stafford, jure uxoris.
Argent a cross flory sable on a canton gules a griffin's head erased argent crowned or, impaling Knightley, with the bordure engrailed azure.

2 K

Alicia, filia vnica et hæres Rogeri de Knightley.

2 D | 2 E | 2 F | 2 G | 2 H | 2 I | 2 J | 2 K

Egidius de Sancto Johanne, miles, Dominus de Plumpton S^t John, in com. North'ton, obijt 1381. *Gules two bars argent a canton ermine, impaling argent a lion rampant gules langued etc. vert.*

= Margeria, filia Johannis de Lions, D'ni de Warkworth, in com. North'ton.

Willielmus de Harwedon, frater et heres Johannis de Harwedon. *Arms as above, impaling Landwath.*

= Isabella, filia et vna heredum Andreæ de Landwath, militis, a° 38 E. 3.

Anna, filia et una heredum, nupta Will'o Thirneinge, militi capitali justiciario de banco comuni quæ obijt sine prole. *Argent a fess azure between two pairs of barnacles in chief and a cinquefoil in base gules, impaling Landwath.*

Hugo = Wake, secundus maritus, a° 38 E. 3.

ffinota, filia primogenita et vna heredum, nupta Cranesley. *Argent two bars gules and in chief three torteaux, a bordure engrailed sable, impaling Landwath.*

Richardus Knightley, filius et heres, perquisivit manerium de Hellidon, in com. North'ton, a° 21 H. 6. *Knightley, impaling sable three pairs of gauntlets clipping argent.*

= Elizabetha, filia Thomæ Purefoy, de Drayton, in comitatu Leicestriæ, obijt a° 14 E. 4.

Thomas de Chanceus, cui Ed. 1, dedit hundredum de Newbottle Grove, in com. North'ton, a° regni sui vicesimo nono. *Or three chevrons engrailed gules.*

Robertus de Knightley, cui Juliana, avia sua, legavit annulum aureum, a° 1393. *Arms as before.*

Georgius de Knightley, cui Elizabetha, avia sua intalliabat terras suas in Alreston et Apton, in com. Staff., remaner' Edmundo avunculo suo, a° 4 H. 5. *Arms as above.*

—

Elizabetha, soror Georgii de Knightley, a° 4 H. 5.

Thomas Peshall, filius et heres Ricardi, = a° 8 R. 2.

Humfridus Peshall, armiger, filius et heres, duxit Matildam, filiam et heredem Ricardi Swinerton. =

Richardus Peshall, miles, Dominus manerij de Knightley. =

Humfredus Peshall, filius et heres Ricardi Peshall, militis. =

Hugo Peshall, duxit Isabellam, filiam Joh'is Stanley, de com. Stafford. =

Johannes Blount, de Kynlett, in com. Salop., miles. = Katherina, filia et heres Hugonis Peshall, D'ni manerii de Knightley, in com. Staff.

Skinnerton.

Margeria, filia et heres Egidii de Sancto Johanne, militis. = Willielmus de Harwedon, Dominus manerij de Harwedon, a° 4 H. 4. *Arms as above, impaling gules two bars argent a canton ermine.*

Henricus Skenard, de Londo. *Sable a chevron argent between three lures of the last.*

= Isabella, vxor ejus, fuit vidua a° 16 H. 6.

Johannes de Knightley, filius primogenitus, obijt ante patrem sine liberis. *Knightley, as above, with a label of three points azure.*

Richardus Knightley, de ffawesley, in com. North'ton, fil. et heres, æt. 10 annorum 21 H. 6. *Knightley, impaling gules on a chevron argent three bars gemelles sable.*

= Alionora, filia Johannis Throckmorton, de Coughton, in com. Warr., militis, mortua ante 18 H. 7.

Nicolaus de Chanceux, sive de Cancellis, filius et heres, ob. 11 April, a° 21 E. 3. *Or three chevrons engrailed gules.*

Georgius Blount, miles, duxit Constanciam, filiam Joh's Talbott, militis, obijt a° 1582.

Dorothea, filia vnica et heres, nupta Joh'i Purslowe, de Sudbury, in com. Salop., ar. *Argent a cross patonce engrailed sable a bordure engrailed gules bezantee, on an escocheon of pretence barry nebulee of six or and sable.*

Agnes, vxor Ricardi Lacon, D'ni de Willeley, in com. Salop.

Rolandus Lacon, de Willeley, in com. Salop, duxit Ellenam, filiam Willielmi Rigges, de com. Lincoln.

ffranciscus Lacon, miles, qui vendidit manerium de Knightley, Ed'ro Coke, militi. *Quarterly per fess indented ermine and azure.*

2 L | 2 M | 2 N | 2 O

2 L | 2 M | 2 N | 2 O

Colcombe.

Will'us Harwedon, de Harwedon, a° 9 H. 6. *Harwedon, impaling chequy argent and gules on a chevron azure three roses or.*

Margareta, filia Willielmi Vaux, de Hardon, supervixit maritum.

Radulphus Skenard, de Aldrington, in com. North'ton, jure vxoris. *Arms as above, impaling or a chevron between three escallops azure.*

Elizabetha, filia et hæres Jacobi de Colcombe, Domini de Aldrington, in comitatu North'ton.

Johannes Knightley, de Abington, filius secundogenitus. *Arms as before, a crescent sable for difference.*

— Jacobus Knightley, 3 filius, fuit clericus et sine liberis defunctus. *Arms as before, a mullet sable for difference.*

Richardus Knightley, de Fawesley, in com. North'ton, armiger, filius et heres Richardi. *Arms as above, impaling or three chevrons engrailed gules.*

Ellena, filia et heres Nicholai de Cancellis, Domini de Upton et Newbottle Grove, in comitatu North'ton.

Willimus Humfrey, de Barton Segrave, in com. North'ton, armiger, 1 maritus. *Gules a cross botonne argent, each point charged with three escallops sable, impaling Knightley.*

Matildis, filia Ricardi Knightley, vxor Will'i Staunton.

Hugo Schirley, armiger, 3 maritus. *Paly of six or and azure, a canton ermine, impaling Knightley.*

Elizabetha, uxor Johannis Cotliffe, alias Brailes, a quo Leeson, de Sulgrave, in com. North'ton.

Thomas Cotton, de Conington, in com. Huntington, armiger, 1 maritus. *Azure an eagle displayed argent, impaling Knightley.*

Elianora, filia Ricardi Knightley.

Johannes Mulshow, de Thingdon, in com. North'ton, armiger, 2 maritus. *Ermine on a bend sable three goats' heads erased argent horned or, impaling Knightley.*

Maria, filia Ricardi Knightley, nupta Johanni Crewes, de ffoderinghay, in com. North'ton. *Azure a bend per bend indented argent and gules between six escallops or, impaling Knightley.*

Anna, nupta Thomæ Andrewe, de Charwelton, in com. North'ton, ar., ibidem cum marito sepulta. *Gules a saltire or surmounted by another azure, impaling Knightley.*

Nicholaus Knightley, 4 filius, a° 7 H. 7. *Knightley, a martlet sable for difference.*

Willielmus Knightley, de Caleis, 2 filius, obijt a° 1431, et sepultus in domo fratrum ordinis Sancti Augustini, London. *Arms as above, a crescent sable for difference.*

2 P

Margareta, nata in Henoltia, cui pater dedit terras juxta Calisiam.

Richardus Harwedon, filius primogenitus, obijt infra ætatem. Inq. a° 25 H. 6.

Thomas Harwedon, frater et heres Richardi, duxit Ellenam, filiam . . .

Margareta, filia et heres, sine liberis defuncta.

Willielmus Garnon, 2 maritus.

Margeria, consanguinea et heres Margaretæ Harwedon, obijt 15° Decemb., a° 17 H. 7.

2 Q

Henricus Skenard, alias Skinnerton, Dominus de Aldrington, in comitatu North'ton. *Skenard, impaling Harwedon.*

Johannes Knightley, de ffawesley, in com. Northampton, filius et hæres. *Arms, Knightley.*

2 R

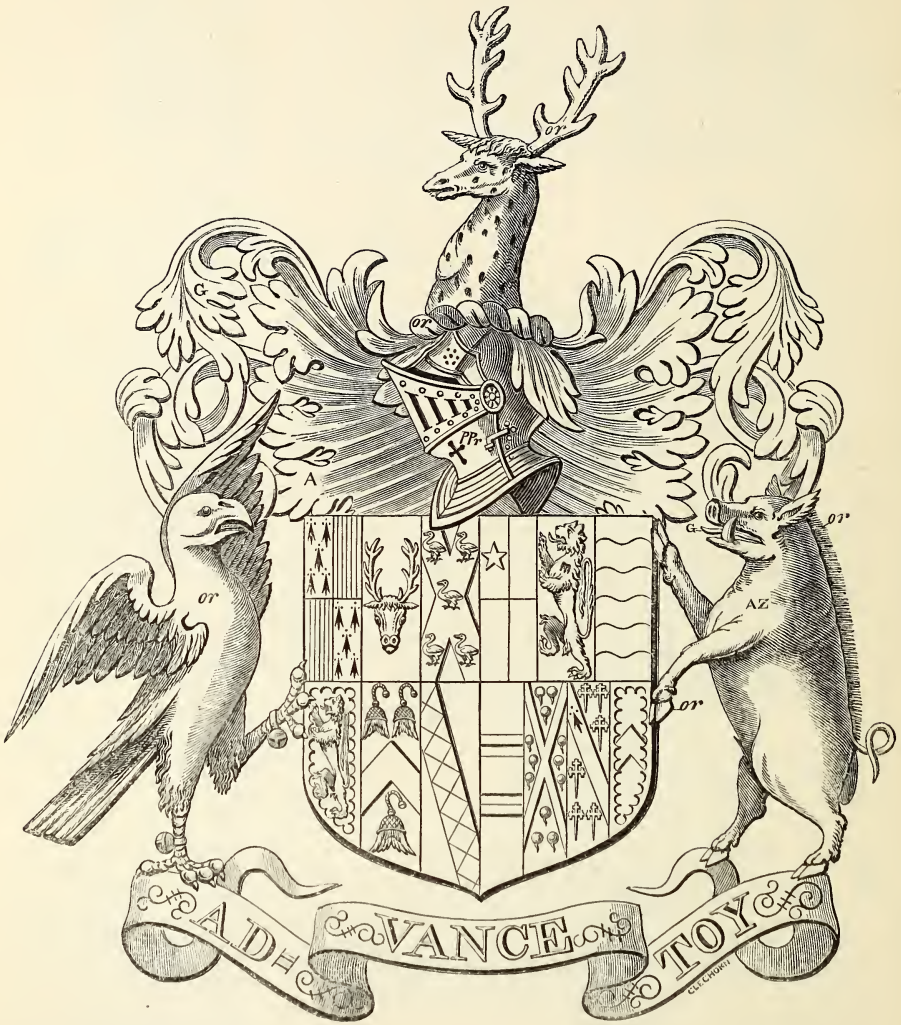
Charleton.

Johanna, vxor Johannis Knightley.

Willielmus Knightley, de Appeley, in com. Salop, jure vxoris. *Arms as above, impaling or a lion rampant gules armed and langued azure.*

2 S

Anna, soror et heres Thomæ Charlton, de Appeley, in com. Salop, armigeri.



QUARTERINGS :—

1. Knightley; 2. Golofer; 3. Burgh; 4. Burgh; 5. Skennard; 6. Harwedon: impaling—
1. Vere; 2. Bulbeck; 3. Samford; 4. Badlesmere; 5. Serjeaux; 6. Howard; 7. Stafford.

2 P

Knightley | de Norffolke.

Robertus Knightley, de Engleton, in com. Stafford, filius et hæres.

Johannes Knightley, filius secundogenitus Will'i Knightley, de Calleis. *Arms as before, impaling argent a pale lozengy sable.*

= Morton. | Pawe.

Mathæus Morton, de Engleton, in com. Stafford, jure uxoris. *Argent a chevron gules between three square buckles sable, impaling Knightley as above.*

Isabella, filia et hæres Roberti Knightley, de Engleton, in com. Stafford, armigeri.

Thomas Knightley, filius et heres, genuit filium nothum e corpore Mræ Ringley, e quo magna familia in ffrancia. *Arms, Knightley, a crescent or within a crescent sable for difference.*

Margareta, filia et hæres Andreæ Pawe, de Norwich, in com. Norfolk, uxor prima. *Gules crusily fitchee or a griffin segreant of the last.*

2 T

= Maria, soror Thomæ Daniell, militis.

Johanna, filia et heres propinquior et ætatis 40 annorum ad mortem Margeriæ Garnon, matris suæ, 17 H. 7.

2 Q

= Williel-mus Knightley, de com. Norff., 2 filius, obijt 12° Februarij, a° 2 E. 6. *Arms, Knightley, a crescent or within another sable for difference.*

= Anna, soror Nicolai Hare, militis, vxor 2da. *Gules two bars and a chief indented or.*

Mathæus Knightley, Theologiæ Doctor, sepultus apud Cossington, in comitatu Leic., sanz issue. *Arms, Knightley, a crescent or on another sable for difference.*

2 U

= Richardus Knightley, de ffawesley, in com. North'ton, miles, obijt 8 Decembris, a° 1534, ibidem sepultus. *Arms, Knightley as before, impaling sable a chevron between three lures argent.*

Thomas Knightley, 2 filius, obijt 18° Octobris, a° 1516, sepultus apud ffawesley, s. p.

= Johanna, filia Thomæ Burneby, de Watford, in com. North'ton, ar. *Arms, Knightley, a crescent sable for difference, impaling argent two bars and in chief a lion passant gules armed etc., azure.*

2 V

2 R

Cassandra, uxor Johannis Langtree, armigero, renupta Johanni Giffard, de Chillington, in com. Staff. *Azure three stirrups, with leathers or, impaling Knightley.*

Susanna, filia Richardi Knightley, de ffawesley, militis.

= Will'us Spencer, de Althorpe, in com. North'ton, ar., a quo hodiernus Baro Spencer, de Wormleighton. *Quarterly argent and gules, in second and third quarters a fret or on a bend sable three escallops argent, impaling Knightley.*

Johannes, Johannes, Nicholaus, Richardus, obierunt omnes sine liberis.

Edmundus Knightley, de ffawesley, miles, serviens ad legem, obijt 15° Decembris, a° 1542, sepultus apud ffawesley. *Arms, Knightley, a mullet sable for difference, impaling quarterly gules and or, in first quarter a mullet argent.*

2 W

Vere.

= Ursula, filia Georgii Vere, militis, soror et heredum vna Joh'is Vere, comitis Oxoniæ, sepulta apud Letheringham, in Suff.

= Georgius Windsor, filius et heres Andreæ, D'ni Windsor, de Bradenham, 1 maritus, obijt sine prole. *Gules a saltire argent between twelve crosses crosslet or, impaling quarterly gules and or, in first quarter a mullet argent.*

2 S

ffraunces.

Thomas Knightley, filius et heres, qui accepit sibi nomen et arma de Charleton, fuit ætatis 4 annorum ad mortem, Hellenæ materteræ suæ, ob. 38 H. 6. *Or a lion rampant gules armed, etc., azure, impaling per bend sable and or a lion rampant countercharged armed, etc., gules.*

= Elizabetha, filia et vna heredum Adæ ffraunces, militis.

2 X

2 T | 2 U | 2 V | 2 W | 2 X |

Coke.

Will'us Coke, de Mileham, in comitatu Norff., armiger, 1 maritus. *Per pale gules and azure three eagles displayed argent, impaling Knightley, a crescent or within a crescent sable for difference.*

= Winifrida, filia 3 et vna heredum, nupta Roberto Bozon, de Wissensett, in com. Norff.

Leticia, filia et vna heredum, vxor Joh'is Clipesby, de Clipesby in Norff., renupta Will'o Cardinall, de Bromley, in Essex. *Quarterly argent and sable on a bend gules three mullets argent, impaling Knightley, a crescent or within a crescent sable for difference.*

Elizabetha, filia 2 et vna heredum, nupta Johanni Hill, armigero. *Barry of eight argent and azure a griffin segreant or langued gules, impaling Knightley, a crescent or within another sable for difference.*

Auderia, filia 4 et vna heredum, nupta Thomæ Gawdy, de Holueston, in com. Norff., militis. *Vert a tortoise argent, impaling Knightley, a crescent or within another sable for difference.*

Knightley de Upton.

Georgius Knightley, filius et heres, obijt 22° ffebruarij, a° 1607, sine prole.

= Katherina, filia Willi'mi Pyrton, de com. Essex, militis. *Knightley, a crescent or within another sable for difference, impaling ermine on a chevron engrailed azure three leopards' heads or.*

Katherina, soror et heres Georgii, nupta Reginaldo Rous, de Baddingham, in com. Suff., armigero. *Sable a fess indented or between three crescents argent, impaling Knightley, with a crescent or within another sable for difference.*

Richardus Knightley, de Vpton, in com. North'ton, filius et heres, obijt 30° Marcij, a° 1537, sepultus apud Vpton. *Knightley, impaling quarterly argent and gules, in second and third quarters a fret or on a bend sable three escallops argent.*

= Jana, filia Johannis Spencer, de Althorpe, in com. North'ton, militis.

Valentinus, Knightley, miles, de ffawesley, duxit Annam, filiam Edwardi fferers de Baddesley, in comitatu Warr., ar. *Knightley, impaling gules seven mascles conjoined 3, 3 and 1 or a canton ermine.*

Jana, filia primogenita, obijt in teneris annis sine prole.

— Isabella, cito periit sine suscitata sobole.

— Jana, ab hac luce transmigravit sine liberis.

Johanna, naturæ satisfecit sine prole. *Knightley, a mullet sable for difference.*

— Susanna, extremum spiritum effudit sine liberis.

— Johanna, animam exhalavit sine sobole.

Robertus Charleton, alias Knightley, filius et heres, Dominus etiam de Apeley, ob. 10 E. 4.

Richardus Charlton, alias Knightley, de Apeley, filius et hæres, obijt 3 H. 8.

Willielmus Charlton, alias Knightley, de Appeley, obijt 23 H. 8.

Knightley de Grandburgh.

Brigetta, filia et coheres Johannis Paston, de com. Norff., vxor 1. *Argent six fleurs de lis azure a chief indented or.*

= Edwardus Coke, miles, Capitalis Justiciarius Angliæ, a° 1616. *Coke, impaling Paston and Cecil.*

= Elizabetha, filia Thomæ Cecil, Comitis Exoniæ, relicta Will'i Hatton, militis. *Barry of six argent and azure over all six escocheons sable 3, 2, and 1 each charged with a lion rampant of the first.*

Susanna, filia et vna heredum, nupta Richardo Langtree, de Holcote, in com. North'ton. *Sable a chevron argent and canton ermine, impaling Knightley.*

Anthonius Throkmorton, primus maritus Annæ Knightley. *Gules on a chevron argent three bars gemelles sable, impaling Knightley.*

= Anna, filia tertiogenita et vna heredum, nupta Cecill.

= Porter, 2 maritus. *Sable three bells argent, a canton ermine, impaling Knightley.*

Jana, filia 2 et vna heredum, nupta Georgio, patri Johannis, Baronis Lumley, renupta Knottesford, de Malvern. *Argent a fess gules between three popinjays vert beaked and membered and collared of the second, impaling Knightley.*

Maria, filia quarta et vna heredum Ricardi Knightley.

= Bartholomeus Hussey, de comitatu Southampton. *Barry of six ermine and gules, impaling Knightley.*

ffrancisca, filia quinta et vna heredum, nupta Jacobo Duffeild, de Medmenham, in comitatu Buck. *Argent a chevron between three birds sable, impaling Knightley.*

Anna, vxor ffrancisci, filij et heredis Thomæ Cokayne, de Ashburne, in com. Derby, militis. *Argent three cocks gules armed, etc., sable, impaling Knightley.*

— Constancia, vxor Henrici Acton, de Ribbesford, in com. Glocestr., ar. *Gules a fess ermine within a bordure engrailed of the second, a martlet or for difference.*

Edmundus Knightley, de Grandburghe, in com. Warwick, 2 filius. *Knightley, impaling vert a cross crosslet or.*

= Alicia, filia Willi'mi Bury, de Culneham, in com. Oxon, armigeri.

Will'mus Charlton, als. Knightley, de Wombridge, obijt a° 3 Eliz., s. p. *Or a lion rampant gules langued azure.*

Robertus Charleton, als. Knightley, de Appeley, obijt ante patrem.

ffranciscus Charlton, alias Knightley, de Appley, in com. Salop., armiger, obijt a° 4 Ph. et Mar.

Andræas Charlton, alias Knightley, de Apley, in com. Salop., armiger.

Walterus, 1. ffranciscus, 2. Willielmus, 3. Andræas, 4. Robertus, 5.

2 Y | 2 Z | 3 A

Knightley de Offchurch-bery.

2 Y

Robertus Coke, miles, filius et hæres, apparens aº 1616. *Arms, Coke, a label of three points or, impaling gules a chevron argent between ten crosses patee of the second.*

Theophila, filia Thomæ Barkley, militis, soror hodierni Baronis Barkley.

Elizabetha, filia . . . Thacker, civis London, uxor 1ª.

2 Z

Edwardus Knightley, de Offchurchbery, in com. Warwick, 4 filius, duxit Elizabetham, filiam Knowles, uxor 3. *Knightley, a martlet sable for difference, impaling argent on a bend cotised sable three mullets or, Lenthall.*

Elizabetha, filia Guliel-mi Lenthall, de com. Oxoniæ, militis, de Latchford, vxor 2ª.

Johannes Knightley, filius quintus, mortuus sine liberis. *Knightley, an annulet sable for difference.*

3 A

Richardus. — Georgius. — Edwardus. — Obierunt sine liberis.

Anna, filia et vna heredum, nupta Laurentio Bolton, de Grandburgh, in com. Warr., aº 1616.

Vrsula, filia et vna heredum vxor Richardi Ratton.

Elizabetha, filia et vna heredum Edmundi Knightley.

Maria, filia et vna heredum, nupta Samueli Abell, de Erith, in com. Kent. *Arms, argent a saltire engrailed azure, impaling Knightley, a crescent sable for difference.*

Valentinus Knightley, filius primogenitus, obijt in teneris annis sine liberis. *Arms Knightley, a crescent sable for difference, in chief a label of three points azure.*

Maria, naturæ debita satisfecit in teneris annis, s. p.

Robertus Knightley, de Offchurchbery, in com. Warwick, armiger, jam superstes aº 1616. *Arms, Knightley, a crescent sable for difference, impaling gules a fess between three annulets or.*

Anna, filia Johannis Pettous, de Norwich, in com. Norff., militis.

Constancia, filia secundogenita Edwardi Knightley. — Alicia, filia tertiogenita Edwardi Knightley, obijt sine prole.

Edwardus Knightley, 3 filius. — Anna, quartogenita filia Edwardi Knightley, obijt sine prole.

Elizabetha, filia quintogenita Edwardi Knightley. — Christiana, filia sexta, nupta Gilberto Stanney, de com. Sussex.

Elizabetha, filia septima [Abbatissa in Monasterio Sanctæ Brigittæ, in Lisbon, aº 1660].

Dorothea, filia 8va. — Georgius Knightley, filius quartus.

Edwardus Knightley, 3 filius. — Andreas.

Coles,

Knightley de Burgh-hall.

Johannes Knightley, filius primogenitus, ætatis 4 annorum, aº 1615. *Arms, Knightley, a crescent sable for difference, in chief a label of three points azure.*

Edwardus Knightley, obijt sine liberis. *Arms, Knightley, a crescent sable thereon a crescent or for difference.*

Domina Elizabetha, filia Edwardi Seymour, Ducis Somersettiæ, obijt 3º Junii, aº 1602, sepulta apud Norton.

3 B

Richardus Knightley, miles, cum annos vixisset 82, obijt apud Norton, juxta Daventry, 1 Septemb. 1615, sepultus apud ffawesley. *Knightley, impaling gules two wings conjoined in lure or; and Argent on a fess sable between three lions' heads erased gules langued azure as many anchors or.*

3 C

Maria, filia Richardi ffarmer, de Estonneston, in com. North'ton, ar., obijt 27 Septembris, aº 1573, sepulta apud ffawesley.

Petrus Coles, de Preston Capes, in com. North'ton, armiger, 1 maritus. *Gules a chevron argent pellettée charged with two bars gemelles of the field between three lions' heads erased or, impaling sable a chevron engrailed argent between three mullets pierced of the last.*

3 D

Elizabetha, filia Johannis Shukburgh, de Rauesby, in com. North'ton, armigeri.

3 E

Thomas Knightley, de Burghahall, in com. Stafford, modo superstes, aº 1616, 3 filius. *Arms, Knightley, a mullet sable for difference, impaling sable a chevron engrailed between three mullets pierced argent.*

3 B | 3 C | 3 D | 3 E |

Anna, infantula cito perijt sine suscitata sobole.

—

Anna, nupta Eusebio Andrews, militi, de Charwelton, in com. North'ton, superstes anno 1616.
Gules a saltire or surmounted by another vert, impaling Knightley.

fferdinando Knightley, miles, in Hollandia Capitaneus, a° 1616, obiit cælebs, 2 filius.
Arms, Knightley, a martlet azure for difference.

—

Dudleius Knightley, obijt 11° Aprilis, a° 1602, æt. 19, sepultus apud Norton, juxta Dauentree, in com. North'ton, 3 filius.
Arms, Knightley, an annulet azure for difference.

Johannes Knightley, 4 filius, conflictu maritimo contra Hispanos occisus, a° 1614.
Arms, Knightley, a fleur de lis azure for difference.

—

Nathaniel Knightley, 5 filius, apud Ostend occisus.
Arms, Knightley, a rose azure for difference.

ffranciscus Knightley, filius 7 et ætate minimus jam pocillator Regis Jacobi, a° 1606, obijt cælebs.
Arms, Knightley, a cinquefoil azure for difference.

Constance Knightley, sine sobole est mortua.

—

Jeronimus Knightley, sine liberis defunctus.

Edwardus Knightley, de Preston Capes, in com. North'ton, 2 filius et jurisperitus, obijt 18 Novembris, 1598.
Knightley, a crescent sable for difference, impaling gules a chevron argent pellettée charged with two bars gemelles of the field between three lions' heads erased or.

Maria, filia et heres Petri Coles, de Preston Capes, in comitatu North'ton. = Robertus Bedell, de Chesterton, in comitatu Hunt., miles, 2 maritus.
Gules a chevron or between three bezants, impaling Coles.

Jana, filia prima, Ricardo Hood, de Grooby Parke, in com. Leic.
Knightley, a mullet sable for difference.

Elizabetha, filia, 2 nupta Thomæ Martin de Barton, in com. Cantabrig, a° 1616. = Walterus Devereux, de Bromwich, in com. Warwick, miles, 2 maritus, a° 1616.
Argent a fess gules thereon a crescent or, in chief three torteaux, impaling Knightley, a mullet sable for difference.

Unton.

Seymourus Knightley, de Winwick, in com. North'ton, miles, filius ex uxore secunda primogenitus, vixit a° 1616 [obiit circa 1640].
Knightley, a mullet azure for difference, impaling gules a chevron engrailed between three escallops argent.

3 F

Dorothea, filia Johannis Bedell, de Hamerton, in com. Huntingdon, militis. = Robertus Knightley, filius sextus, de Cottesbrooke, in comitatu Northampton, a° 1616.
Arms, Knightley, a cross moline azure for difference, impaling sable a chevron between three crescents argent.

Brigitta, filia Thomæ Palmer, de Carleton, in com. North'ton, armigeri, et soror Galfridi Palmer, mil. = Edwardus Vnton, de Wadley et ffaringdon, in com. Bark., miles balneatus.
Azure on a chevron engrailed or between three spear-heads argent a greyhound courant sable, impaling gules two wings conjoined or.

3 G | 3 H

D'na Anna, filia Ed'ri Seymour, Ducis Somerset, relicta Joh'is Dudley, comitis Warwici. = Dorothea, vxor Edwardi Vnton, fillj Ed'ri Vnton, de Wadley, militis balneati.
Arms, Vnton, impaling Knightley.

3 I |

Maria, vxor Thomæ, filij et heredis Thomæ Barnardiston, militis.
Azure a fess dancette ermine between ten crosses crosslet argent, impaling Knightley.

Ricardus Knightley, de Preston Capes, in com. North'ton, ar., filius et heres, a° 1616 [Dominus Manerii de Fawesley post decessum Valentini Knightley, militis, avunculi sui, et ipse sine prole, a° 1639 obiit].
Arms, Knightley, a crescent sable for difference, impaling gules semee of crosses crosslet argent, three lucies haurient of the last.

Brigitta, filia Thomæ Lucy, de Charlcote, in comitatu Warr., militis. = Valentinus Knightley, obijt infans, s. p.

Anna, filia 4 nupta Joh'i Smith, de Colsham, in com. Wilts.
Knightley, a mullet sable for difference.

3 J

Maria, filia 3, nupta ffabiano Gastrell, de Tedbery Grange, in com. Glouc., et postea . . . Gunter de . . .
Chequy argent and sable on a chief or three stags' heads erased sable, impaling Knightley, a mullet sable for difference.

ffrancisca, filia 5.
Knightley, a mullet sable for difference.

3 F | 3 G | 3 H | 3 I | 3 J

1 Elizabetha, filia primogenita Seymouri Knightley, militis.
—
2 Anna, filia secundogenita, nupta Jonathan Holhead.
—
3 Dorothea, filia tertia, naturæ satisfecit in teneris annis sine prole.
—
4 Jana, filia quarta.

Ricardus, filius primogenitus et heres futurus, obiit cælebs.
—
Johannes, filius secundus, obiit cælebs.
—
Valentinus, filius tertius, obiit cælebs.

Robertus, filius quartus, Londini degit ibique uxorem sibi adjunxit.
—
Edwardus, filius quintus, et Thomas, filius sextus, obierunt cælebs.

5 Susanna, filia quinta.
—
6 Lucia, filia sexta, uxor Banks, cler.
—
7 Brigitta, filia septima, uxor ... Aldern, Capitanei in servitio Regis Car. 1.

Lucia, Valentinus, obierunt in teneris annis.
—
Thomas et Johannes.

Eduardus Knightley, cler., Rector Eccl. de Achurch, co. Northampton.
=
Brigitta, filia Ricardi Farmer, cler., Rectoris Eccl. de Charwelton, uxor 1ª.

Catherina, uxor 2da Val. Lane, de Dodford, in com. North'ton.

Valentinus Knightley, de ffawesley, in com. North'ton, et Wadley, in com. Berk., miles, cujus sumptibus presens stemma delineatur, aº 1616; obiit apud Wadley, sine prole masculina mense Decembris, 1618.
Arms, Knightley, impaling Unton.

=
Anna, filia Edwardi Unton, militis, soror et coheres Henrici Vnton, de Wadley, militis.

Ricardus Knightley. [Vide infra continuationem hujusce stemmatis.]
=
Anna Littleton.

Martha, filia sexta, nupta Johanni Norden de Hendon, in com. Middlesex.
Argent on a fess gules between three beavers passant sable, a cross crosslet fitchee or between two trefoils urgent, impaling Knightley, a mullet sable for difference.

Samuel Knightley, 2 filius, Dominæ D'aubeney, antecambulo et de Beauchampe Court, paroch. de Powick, co. Wigorn. aº 1616. In uxorem duxit Elizabetham, Johannis Pledwell filiam et heredem Gulielmi Lygon, de Maddresfield in com. Wigorn., militis relictam, obiit sine prole.

Edwardus Knightley, filius tertiogenitus, de East Haddon, in com. North'ton, duxit in uxorem Elizab. Dyer. Ille reliquit filium unicum Eduardum, qui sine prole decessit, et quatuor filias.

Nathaniell Knightley, filius quartogenitus, de London, uxorem sibi adjunxit et unicam filiam Elizabetham habuit.

Thomas Knightley, filius quintus, clericus, Rector Ecclesiæ de Bifield, com. Northampt. per 57 annos, ob. 15 Oct. 1688, ætat. 90.
=
Elizabeth Smith, ob. Dec. 1679.
Arms, Knightley, a mullet sable for difference.

Richardus Knightley, filius et primogenitus, in teneris annis sine prole defunctus.
Arms, Knightley, a label of five points azure.

Elizabetha, filia et vna heredum, nupta Oliuero Luke, de Woodend, in com. Bedf., militis.
Arms, argent a bugle-horn sable stringed vert, impaling Knightley.

Anna, filia et vna heredum, nupta Ricardo Chetwood, de Chetwood, in com. Buck., armigero.
Arms, quarterly argent and gules four crosses pattee counterchanged, an annulet sable for difference, impaling Knightley.

Maria, filia et altera heredum, nupta Georgio Purefoy de Draiton, in com. Leic., armigero.
Sable three pairs of dexter hands conjoined argent, impaling Knightley.

Elizabetha, primò Andreæ Adams, de Dodford, postea Samueli Hawes, de Daventry, nupta.

Jana, uxor Danielis Danvers, de Northampton, Med. Doctoris.

Catherina, uxor Gulielmi Adams, de Charwelton, prædict.

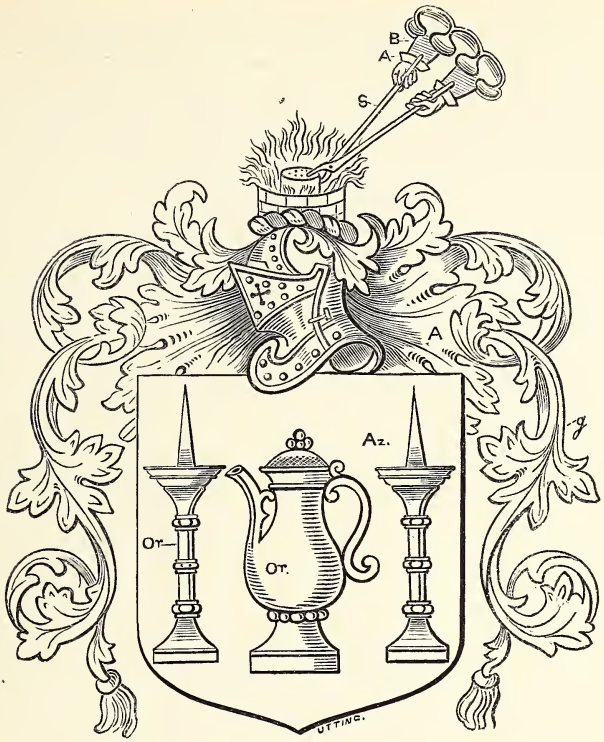
Anna, uxor Ricardi Hindes, Rector Ecclesiæ de Bodington, com. North'ton.

Ricardus Knightley, clericus, M.A., Rector de Charwelton et de Bifield, et Prebend. Dunelmensis, ob. 17. Sept. 1695, æt. 59.
=
Sara, filia Johannis Wood, de Hookland Park, in com. Sussexiæ, arm.

Thomas, Ricardus, et Johannes, obierunt infantes; Thomas et Johannes, superstites 1682.

NAMES OF QUARTERINGS.

1. Knightley; 2. Pantulph; 3. D'oilly; 4. Burgh; 5. Burgh; 6. Chanceux; 7. Skennard: impaling Seymour quarterly of six—1. Seymour; 2. Seymour; 3. Beauchamp; 4. Sturmy; 5. MacWilliams; 6. Coker.



GRANT OF ARMS TO THE FOUNDERS' COMPANY BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, 13 OCTOBER, 1590.*

To all and singuler† aswell Nobles and gentilz as others to whome these presentes shall come be seene heard read or vnderstood Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes and principall heralde of the East West and Southe partes of this Realme of England Sendithe due com'endations. *Forasmoche* as Aunciently from the beginninge the valyent and vertuous actes of excellent persons haue ben com'ended to the world with sondrey monumentes and rememberances of their good deseartes, Emongest the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath bene the bearinge of signes and tokens in shildes called Armes beinge none other thinges then euydences and demonstracions of prowes and valuor diuersly distributed accordinge to the qualities and deseartes of the persons. To the entent that suche as haue done com'endable seruice to their prince or Countrey either in warre or peace or otherwise by the Lawedable and Couragious enterprice or procedinges of any person or persons in the augmentacion of the estate or com'on wealth of their Realme or Countrey, myght theirby bothe receaue due honor in their lyues and also deriue the same successiuely to their posteritie and successours after them. *And whereas* the Company of the arte and misterie of the Founders of the Citie of London are Incorporatyd by the name of three Wardens and Comynaltye and that they shall haue a perpetuall succession, they have therefore required me the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes to assigne vnto them suche Armes and Creast as they maye Lawefully beare without offence of any other person or persons. Whereuppon consideringe their request to be reasonable and accordinge to the auncient orders of the Lawes of Armes, I haue thought

* Copied from the original document in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Founders.

† The words in italics are written in red ink in the original grant.

by vertue of my Office to assigne vnto them these Armes and Creast hereafter Folowinge, *That is to saye* the field azure a Lauerpott betwene two taper Candelstickes gold. And to the Creast vppon the healme on a wreathe golde and azure a feyrye furnes proper out of the cloudes proper two Armes the hands carnat the sleues azure holdinge a payer of Closingtonges sables takinge holde of a meltyng-pott proper manteled gules doubled siluer as more playnley appereth depicted in the margent. *To haue and to holde* the sayd Armes and Creast to Robert Waldo James Lambert and Thomas Jackson now wardens of the sayde Company, and to their successours in lyke place and Office, and to all the Com'ynaltye of the Founders of the Citie of London, and they the same to vse beare and shewe foorthe for euer, in all places for the credite of the same Company in shield standard Banner Pennon or otherwayes at their libertye and pleasure, accordinge to the Auncient Lawes of Armes, without ympediment lett or interruption of any person or persons. *In witness whereof* I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes haue sett hereunto my hande and Seale of Office the xiijth daye of October in the yere of our Lord God 1590 and in the xxxijth yere of the reigne of our most gracious Souuereigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of god Queene of England Fraunce and Ireland defender of the faithe.

ROB^{T} COOKE Alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

Viewed approved and entred in the Visitation of London 1634.

HEN. S^{T} GEORGE Richmond.

Howorth Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613.

Azure a bend betwene two staggs' heads cope or, his Creast on a wreath of his Cullers or and azure a stagg's head cope gu. attired or with a Wreath about the neck argent.

Edmond Howorth, of Howorth, in com. Lanc. = . . . da. of Dyneley, of Dyneley, in com. Lanc.

Robert Howorth. = Grace, da. of Rosthorn, of the Lumm.

Robert Howorth. = Isabell, da. and coheire of James Hargreave, of Elfoborth Hall, in com. Ebor.

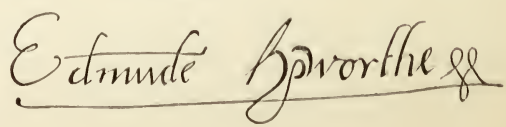
Edm. Howorth, of Howorth, living 1613. = Elyza, da. & coheire of William Ashton, of Clegg.

Robert, sonne & heire, ætat. 13 annorum 1613.

2 Edmond.

3 William.

Grace.



The Pedigree of the Antient Family of the Palmers of Sussex 1672.*

To The Right hono[ble] the Lady Anne Palmer Roger Jenyns Esq[r] humbly dedicates this Pedigree of her antient Family and alliance 20[th] December 1672.

A preliminary account of ye Antiquity & Name of this Familie of ye Palmers.

The Palmers of Sussex are acknowledged by the whole County one of their antient Families before y[e] Conquest though the name came from the holy war; for Palmer signifies Pilgrime because they carried (as Cambden sayes) a Palme when they returned from Jerusalem. The Name usually had noe particles before it yet some heretofore after the Custome of y[e] Normans (who often added de & le to theirs) added them alsoe to this; for we finde in Villare Cantianum p. 322. William le Palmer and in y[e] Monasticon John le Palmer in y[e] time of Hen. 3[rd]. All our Adventures in the Holy war (as Fuller & others have it) were called Pilgrims or Palmers And therefore severall brave champions after y[t] most Christian Expedition retained this devout appellation. So that there have been aboue sixty considerable Families at a time in England of this very Sirname differing in their Armes and no wayes related but by Marriage.

This following Pedigree is only the descent and matches of this Sussex Familie since y[e] reigne of Edward y[e] 1[st] (for with him may be said to end y[e] holy war) collected aboute 50 yeares agoe in a Methodicall Roll (now in y[e] possession of S[r] Henry Palmer of Wingham) and approved by S[r] W[m] Segar Garter King of Armes in these words.

"This Pedigree collected by y[e] care & diligence of John Philpot Somerset Herauld of Armes hath been carefully examined by mee & I find it to bee very well proved in each particular by y[e] publique Records of y[e] Kingdome the Registers of y[e] office of Armes y[e] private Evidences of this Familie & other venerable monuments of Antiquity, & therefore according to y[e] Jurisdiction incident to my place it being tendered to mee to supervise, I signifie my approbation by y[e] subscription of my name

"*Mar.* 12. 1626." "W[M] Segar Garter & Principal King of Armes.

The cheife Houses y[t] belong'd to y[e] severall within named Branches of this Familie were Angmering & Parham in Sussex Wingham in Kent & Dorney in Bucks y[e] two last of w[ch] are still theirs.

The Paternal Coate is Or 2 Barrs gules each charg'd w[th] 3 tresfoils of y[e] field w[ch] in Guillims Catalogue of Baronetts are falsly call'd argent. Most bore in Cheife (though others doe not)† A Grey-hound current sable in remembrance perchance of their Pilgrimage A Dog that faithfull & familar creature being a Pilgrims usuall Companion.

The Crest is a demy Panther (or as some call it) a demy Leopard argent spotted azure‡ fire (denoteing his feirceness) issuing out of mouth & eares & holding in his paws a Holley bough w[th] leaves & berries proper.

The Supporters are 2 Lions gardant argent and y[e] Motto Palma Virtuti: all w[ch] are express'd in y[o] following Coat belonging to the right hon[ble] Roger Earle of Castlemaine.

* The original pedigree is in the possession of Charles J. Palmer, Esq., of Dorney Court.

† (Though others doe not) on the other side means only the Dorney Branch the Greyhound being left out by S[r] James Palmer of Dorney Knt. Chancellor of the Garter (Great Grandfather of S[r] Charles Paimer the present Baronet of this Family) as a Difference only, but on S[r] Charles coming to the Title by failure of the Wingham Line it was thought proper (by the advice of John Anstis Esq[r] Garter Principal King at Arms) for him to reassume it the reason ceasing why it was at first omitted by S[r] James.

‡ In the Wingham Roll azure and gules.

1 Ralph Palmer florisht in Sussex in y^e^ Reigne of Ed. 1 & Ed. 2, 1307.
Arms, Or two bars gules, each charged with three trefoils of the field in chief a greyhound courant sable.

2 John Palmer. = Daughter of Sr John Pelham, high Sherrife of Sussex and Surrey.
Or two bars gules each charged with three trefoils of the field, impaling azure three pelicans argent vulning themselves proper.

3 Adam Palmer, an° Ed. 3, 48°. = Daughter and heire of John Sedinghouse, of East Preston, in Sussex.*
Arms, Palmer, impaling sable a fess or between three lions rampant argent langued gules.
A

William Stopham, of Stopham, in Sussex, Esq., son of John.
Quarterly per fess indented argent and gules four crescents counterchanged.
B

---

* *The Proofe who was the wife of Adam Palmer which heitherto has been unknowne.*

In the Pedigrees at Wingham & at Dorney there were blanks left for the wife of Adam Palmer as vnknowne, who doubtlesse was an Heiresse or at least Coheiresse to John Sedinghouse & Mistresse of the Armes empal'd in the said Adams escutcheon viz. sable a Fesse or between 3 Lyons Rampant argent. M^r^ Philpot sayes that these armes belong to the Palmers as Quarterings of the Stophams, one of whose heirs general Robert the son of this Adam married; but this is not likely, since the

A | B

4 Robert Palmer, senior, as appears by Deed. *Arms, Palmer impaling Stopham.* = Isabell, coheiresse to William Stopham, by which Lady the Palmers had Angmering, as appears by a Deed.*

John Bartlet, of Sussex, Esq. *Sable three sinister gauntlets argent impaling Stopham.* = Joan, also coheiresse to W^m Stopham, who had Stopham House, etc., for her share.

5 Robert Palmer, of Angmering, junior. *Arms, Palmer.* = . . .

6 John Palmer, of Angmering. *Arms, Palmer, impaling argent a cross crosslet in saltire sable.* = Joanna, da. to Robert Julian.

Edward Bilton, of Sussex, Esq. *Arms, argent on a chevron azure three fleurs-de-lis or, impaling gules three crescents and a canton argent.* = Margaret, daughter to John Cook, of Russinton, in Sussex, Esq.

7 John Palmer, of Angmering. *Arms, Palmer impaling Bilton.* = Isabell, Heiresse of Edward Bilton, of Sussex, Esq.

S^r Thomas Palmer, de Calis, so called because he was a great officer there.

Robert Palmer, of Parham, of whose issue and line see more.

8 S^r Edward Palmer, of Angmering.‡ *Arms, Palmer, impaling argent two bends wavy sable on a chief gules three leopards' faces or.* C = Aliee,† coheiresse of William Clement, of whose family see more.

Anne, Elizabeth, Alice, were married.

Katherine Palmer, dyed unmarried.

Palmers have at all times borne these Armes before the Very Paternal Coat of the Stophams, & in this order M^r Philpot himself has marshall'd them; Besides if the Stophams have formerly quartered these Armes (as the said M^r Philpot might perchance have somewhere seen) it may very well be that John Stopham & Adam Palmer married coheiresses, Daughters to John Sedinghouse of East Preston for wee finde by a Deed of the 48 of Edward the 3^d* that the said John Stopham & Adam Palmer joyned in the sale of some lands of John Sedinghouse to their neighbour Adam Bartlet & what farther probably confirms that the wives of these two were coheiresses is that Robert Palmer the son of the said Adam was to be one of the heires of a great part of the lands of William Stopham son of this John, had his 3 Daughters & Coheires died issuelesse; one of which the said Robert afterwards married viz. 11° Rich. 2.

These are reasons why tis conceived that the wife of Adam Palmer was an heiresse of the Sedinghouse family; but though it should not be so, yet it is evident these Armes (by their being marshall'd before the Stophams paternal Coat) come not to the Palmers by y^e Stophams but by an heiresse of their own marrying. And if so who is more probable to be that Heiresse than Adams wife who is unknowne and Mother even to Robert Palmer that married one of the aforesaid heires general of the Stophams in whose Right M^r Philpot (as is before hinted) would have this controverted coat borne.

* The Stophams of Stopham were an antient Saxon Family in Sussex, where there is still a Towne & a Bridge of their name. They had very large possessions here, and John Stopham who is menc'oned on the other side in the Stophams Rundle married Joan the Daughter of William Foord of Foordhouse by whom he had this William the last of the Family, who left only 3 Coheiresses Margaret the youngest died a maid but the other 2 were married as is expressed on the following side.

† Memorandum that in the Windowes of Angmering the Clements Armes have their bends nebule but at Wingham & Dorney they are wave as is here expressed.

‡ Memorandum that this S^r Edward and his Lady never had any children but the 3 Sons men-

* *Charta Joannis Stopham et Ade Palmer*
or
The joynt sale of some lands by John Stopham and Adam Palmer 48 *E.* 3, 1373.

Pateat universis per præsentes nos Johannes de Stopham et Adam Palmer concessimus et demisimus Adæ Bartlet et Asselinæ uxori ejus et Johanni filio eorundem Adæ et Asselinæ unum messuagium et unum gardinum quæ nuper fuerunt Johanni Sedinghouse cum pertinentibus in East Preston habend' et tenend' prædict' messuagium et gardinum Adæ et Asselinæ et Johanni ad terminum vitæ eorum, &c. In cujus rei testimonium his litteris indentatis præsentia prædict sigilla sua alternativa apposuerunt his testibus Willielmo Stopham, Gilberto Michaelgrove, Willielmo Hammond et aliis. Dat' apud Prestou die Lunæ proximo ante Festum omnium Sanctorum Anno 22 Edwardi 3^tii a conquestu quadragesimo octavo.

C

John Palmer, of Angmering.

9 Sr Henry Palmer, of Wingham, in Kent.*=Daughter to Sr Richard Windebanck.
Arms, Palmer, impaling azure a chevron between three birds or.

Sr Thomas Palmer, of whom & of these his two brothers see more.

10 Sr Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Knt. and Baronett, 19 Jac., Gent. of the Privy Chamber to King James.†=Margaret, daughter of John Pooley, of Badley, in Suffolk, Esq.‡
Arms, Palmer, impaling gules a lion rampant sable armed and langued gules.

Arnold Palmer, dyed without issue.

D

tioned in their Rundles on the other side which sons were all of one Conception and borne 3 Sundayes successively Whitsunday being the first. This happened about Anno Domini 1487 in the 3d yeare of Henry 7ths Raigne & they all lived to be men of great age & note as may be seen by the following particulars.

John the eldest of these 3 sons so strangely borne was heire of this great estate & maried the Daughter of William the famous Lord Sands & Knight of the Garter in the reign of Henry 8. He was twice high Sheriffe of Sussex & Surrey viz. In the 25 & 35 of King H. 8.

Henry the 2d son was a Souldier & had 1500li per ann. (by the gift I suppose of his Uncle Sr Thomas de Calis aforesaid) about that Towne and Guisnes where he was Master of the Ordnance. Grafton mentions him at the surrendry of the sd place which made great resistance even after Calis itselfe was lost. Here he was shot in the arme of which wounde afterwards he died Anno 1555 & in the 70th yeare of his age as appeares by his Picture still at Wingham He was also buried there of which place Philpot in his Villare Cantianum says thus The Colledge of Wingham was founded by John de Peckham Arch Bp of Cantr. Anno 1278 to be a Seminary of secular Priests the head of wch Fraternity was call'd Præpositus. This upon the suppression of Abbeys being wth the whole Revenue invested in the Crown Kg Hen. 8 granted the College to Sr Henry Palmer descended from an antient Family of that surname in Sussex ancestor to Sr Henry P. now Proprietor of it.

Sr Thomas the youngest of the said 3 sons was a souldier also & did many brave exploits against the French as may be seen in Grafton and others. Henry VIII. made him Gentleman of the Privy Chamber, a place then equall to the Bed-Chamber now. This King much esteemed him & knowing him bold & couragious sent him with private orders (contrary to those agreed upon in Councel) to my Lord Grey at Bulloigne to destroy Chattillons Garden. The particulars of which may be seen in Baker. He got a vast estate under this liberal Prince & built in the reign of Edward VI. most past of that house in the Strand now called Exceter House, as appeares by several monumentes of this Family: but joyning with the Duke of Northumberland in behalf of Jane Gray was (as may be seen in our Historians) beheaded with him on the same scaffold by Queen Mary, anno 1553 being the 66th yeare of his age.

* Sr Henry Palmer of Wingham second of those 3 sons of Sr Edward of Angmering so strangely borne had besides his Estate in England £1500 per an. (by the gift of his Uncle Sr Thomas de Calis) about that towne and Guisne, where he was Master of the Ordnance. Grafton mentions him att the Surrendry of the said place which made great resistance even after Calis itselfe was lost. He was here shot in the arme of which wound he afterwards died vizt Anno 1555 being the 70th yeare of his age as appeares by his Picture at Wingham the original of this that follows, & there he was also buried.

† Sr Thomas Palmer of Wingham in East Kent (eldest son of Sr Henry was borne 1540. His Father left him a Ward of about 17 yeares old (as may be seene in the Rolles of that Court) & in the 4th of Elizab. he came of age. He was high Sheriffe of Kent in the 37th of the said Queene. King James made him Gentleman of His Privy Chamber and in the 19 yeare of his Reyne Baronett vizt imediatly following Sr Lewis Watson (afterwards Lord Rockingham) & just before Sr Richard Roberts since Lord Roberts which is the 151st or as tis in Bakers Catalogue the 141st in number. He was eminent for his hospitality having kept 60 open Christmasses with his Lady without ever breaking up House. He died the 7th of Jan. 1625 in the 85th yeare of his age and was buried in his own Church where there is a very faire marble monument erected to his memory mentioning most of these Particulars.

‡ Margaret wife to Sr Thomas Palmer aforesaid was Daughter of John Poley of Badley Esqr Head of that very excellent & antient Family in Suffolke. Her mother was daughter to the Lord Wentworth Treasurer or Comptroler of the Household to Hen. 8, so that she was descended from, & makes her Posterity allied to many noble families, as to the Nevils, Chenyes, Barcleys, Lovelaces, Benetts &c. She was borne 1543 & having lived with much repute in her Countrey & happinesse with her Husband for 62 yeares, she soon followed him & is buried with him at Wingham She died in Augt 1626 in the 83 yeare of her age.

D

Sr Thomas P., died before his father, ye continuac'on of whose line see. *Arms, Palmer, impaling azure three pelicans argent vulned proper.*

Jane, Countess of Carbury, and Margaret, were married.

John, Henry, Mabella, Mary, John, Frances, dyed young.

Sr Roger Palmer, Knt. of the Bath & Cofferer to Charles ye 1st, married Katherine, daughter to Sr Thomas Porter, of Glocestershire.* *Arms, Palmer, impaling gules five marlions' wings in saltire argent.*

Martha, daughter to Sr Wm Garret, of Dorney, in the County of Bucks. *Palmer, impaling argent on a fess sable a lion passant of the first langued gules.*

=11 Sr James Palmer, of the Bedchamber of King James, gentleman Vsher of the privy Chamber to King Charles 1 and Chancellor of ye Garter.† *Palmer, impaling per pale azure and gules three lions rampant argent.*

=Katherine, da. to ye Lord Powis, of whose family see more.‡

=Sr Robert Vaughan of Lloydiarth, in Montgomeryshire. *Sable a goat passant argent, impaling per pale azure and gules three lions rampant argent.*

Sr Philip Palmer, of Dorney, Colonel in the late war & Cupbearer to King Charles 2d.

Vere Palmer, married.

Herbert Vaughan, dyed issueless.

Elenor Vaughan, married to John Purcel, of Mountgomeryshire, Esq., & left 2 daughters & heires.

E

---

* Sr Roger Palmer 2d son of Sr Thomas of Wingham was borne 1577 my Lord Bacon being acquainted with him at Greyes Inne (a famous academy then, & full of accomplish'd young Gentlemen) brought him to Court, where his good qualities soon got him friends: for he could vault & ride the great Horse extremely well. He was a Master in vocal & instrumental Music. He vnderstood Spanish & Italian accurately but in Dancing He was so excellent that few (if any) in his time came near him especially in Galliards & high dancing, which was then most in request. He was presented in 1600 by my Lord Effingham to the Queen who presently entertained him as a servant; but she dying soon after he was made Cup bearer to Prince Henry & in the later office he was to Charles the 1st whilst Prince. About the year 1617 at a Ball before the King He broke the great tendon of his right leg in capering. When Charles the 1st came to the Crown, he made him Knight of the Bath then Master of the Household and lastly Cofferer. He got a great estate in these employments & had it not been for the war by which he was a mighty looser, he had been as rich a younger Brother as any in his time. He married Katherine Daughter to Sr Thomas Porter of Glocestershire, and Relict of Sr Richard Welsh but had no children by her. He lived long a widdower & died the 8th of Octob. 1657 in the 80th yeare of his age & is buried in Dorney vault.

† Sr James Palmer of Dorney 3d son of Sir Thomas Palmer of Wingham was born 1584. He was well versed in the Belle Littere & in all things befitting a Courtier. He was of the Bed chamber to King James & being sick of an ague with his Majesty made trial of the same plaister prescribed by the Duke & Countesse of Buckingham wch cured him (as he thought) though the King thereupon died. Charles the 1st having his Bed Chamber full continued to him neverthelesse £500 per an. the usual Pension & Knighting him made him Gentleman Usher of the Privy Chamber He understood Pictures admirably & therefore his Majesty (who was a great Admirer of Painting) made him Keeper of his Privy-Closet & after the death of Sir Thomas Roe Chancellour of the noble order of the Garter. He followed his Royal Master all the war & having been plund'red of all his Plate, Jewells, Pictures & furniture returned home upon the Articles of Oxford which admitted him to compound, but hind'red not his Decimation afterwards. He died Mar. 15. 1657 in the 73 yeare of his age & was buried in his owne vault at Dorney.

‡ Katherine Herbert Daughter to William Ld Powis by Ellenour Daughter to Henry the 8th Earle of Northumberland was borne 1600 & married to Sir James Palmer Anno 1625 whilest the late civil war continued. She lived with her children in Wales & when Oxford was surrend'red came up to her Husband after whose death She went to London, but the air not agreeing with her retir'd to Windsor where she died in 1666 being the 66th yeare of her age & is buried by her Father at Hendon in Middlesex a mannor which still belongs to the Lord Powis.

E

James Palmer, married Katherine Southcote & had one Daughter married.

Roger, Earle of Castlemaine, Baron of Limbrick, &c.*
Arms, Palmer, impaling argent on a cross gules five escallops or.

=Barbara, sole Daughter & heire to W^m^ Villiers, Viscount Grandison.

The Lady Anne Palmer, married.†

Katherine, married.
Frances Mary,
Anne,
James,
William,
Peircy,
Jane,
dyed issuelesse.

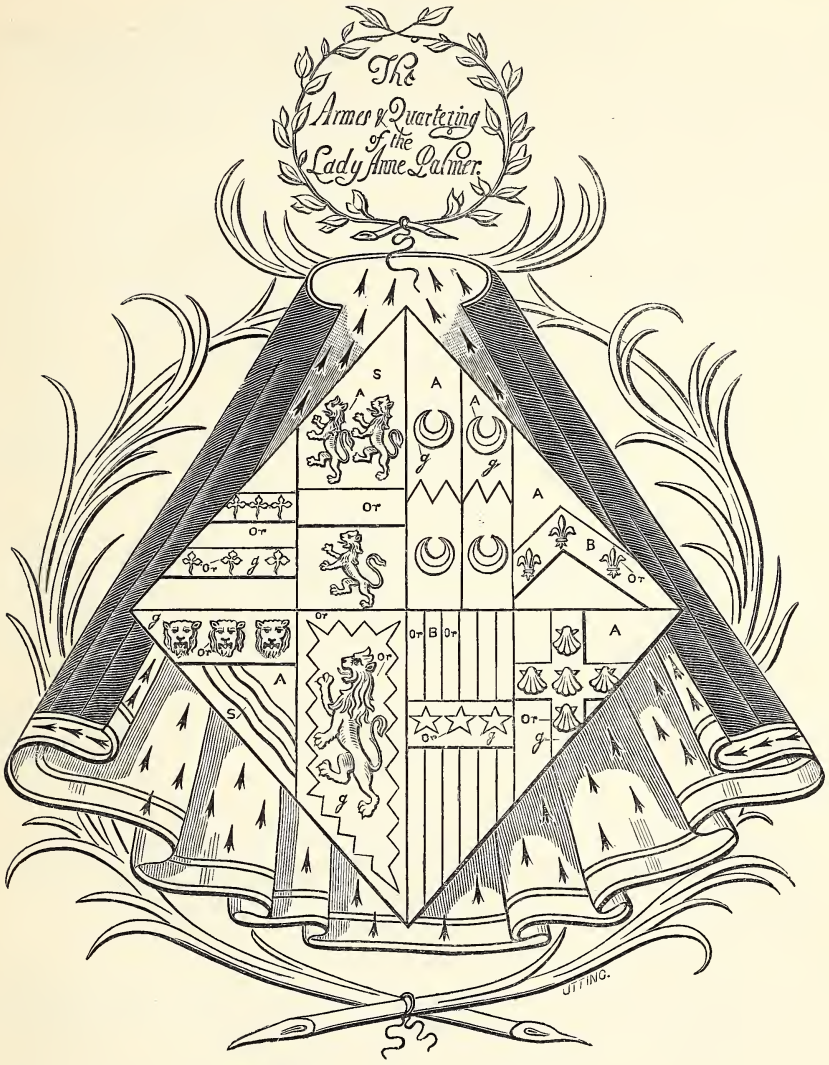
Argent on a cross gules five escallops or, impaling Or two bars sable each charged with as many escallops of the field.

Memorandum that the independent Escocheon here contains the Armes of the said W^m^ Vis^t^ Grandison & his wifes who was Mary one of the coheires of Paul Vis^t^ Banning & mother to y^e^ aforesaid Barbara.

---

* Roger Palmer (eldest son of S^r^ James Palmer of Dorney by his wife Katherine Daughter of William Lord Powis & Ellenour Daughter to Henry the 8 Earle of Northumberland) was borne at Dorney the 3^d^ of September 1634. During his Childhood (the late civil war then raging) He was with his mother in Wales & returning home in '47 the next yeare (about Christmas) he was sent to Eaton, & from thence at our Lady day '52 to Kings Colledge in Cambridge and in the yeare '56 He was admitted into the Inner Temple to vnderstand something of the Law also. On the 14 of Apr. '59 he married his Lady & anno '60 was chosen Parliament man for Windsor. In 1661 he was created Earle of Castlemaine & Baron of Limbrick, & presently after he went to travel. Anno '64 He accompany'd the Venetian General Andrea Cornaro to Candia & the next summer waited on his Royal Highnesse to Sea against the Dutch. In 1668 he went from Leghorne with Sir Daniel Harvey extraordinary Embassadour to Constantinople & since has been in Siria Palestine & some parts of Affrique nor is their hardly any noted place of Europe w^ch^ he has not seene vnderstanding also most of their languages. On the 2^d^ of November 1679 he was comitted to y^e^ Tower for high Treason & took his Trial at the Old Bailey on the 23 of May following & was honorably acquitted in 1685. He was sent Ambassador by King James 2^d^ to the Pope & on his return was made one of his privy Council. He was called to acc^t^ for that Ambassy by the Parliament after King Williams coming to the Crown but was discharged: in the latter part of his Life he lived retired & died at Oswestree in Shropshire July 21^st^ 1705 in the 71 year of his age & was buried in Pool Chapel amongst his mothers Relations in Montgomeryshire.

† The Lady Anne Palmer Daughter to the Earle of Castlemaine & Barbara Countesse of Castlemaine was borne the 25^th^ of Febr. being Shrove-munday about 10 of the clock Anno 1660. In the yeare '68 she was sent to a French Monastery at Challieau near Paris, & was brought home the following yeare. Anno 1671 she was sent to my Lady Neville (Daughter to Lord Abergaveny) Abbesse of Pontoise in Normandy to be bred & return'd againe to London November 1672. 3 years after she was married to Thomas Lennard Lord Dacres & Earl of Sussex & had by him only Daughters that survived her She died 17—



The names of these Coats belonging to the Lady Anne.

1 Palmer	5 Clement
2 Sedinghouse	6 Tewder
3 Stopham	7 Chamburgh
4 Bilton	8 Villies

Memorandum. That the L[d] Viscount of Bannings Coat ought to have been inserted as appertaining to the Lady Anne by her Grandmother Mary Countesse of Anglesey and coheiresse of the said Viscount.

The Continuation of Dorney Line.

Phœbe, Daughter of Sr Henry Palmer, of Howletts, in Kent, & Vice Admirall of the Narrow Seas.*
Arms, Palmer, impaling argent a chevron between three palmers' scrips sable.

=Sr Philip Palmer, Cupbearer to Charles the 2nd aforesaid.†

=Anne, daughter to Doctor Bargrave, Deane of Canterbury, & widow to Sir Henry Palmer, of Howletts, junior.
Arms, Palmer, impaling or on a pale gules a sword erect argent hilt or on a chief azure three bezants.

Roger Palmer, of Dorney, Esq.=Anne, sole heire to Henry Ferrers, Esq.
Arms, Palmer, impaling gules seven mascles conjoined or, canton ermine.

Philip and James, died young.

2 Henry, dyed unmarried.
3 Philip, married.
4 Phœbe, died a nun at Leige in Flanders.
5 Charles.
James, Mabella, } dead.
1672.

Arms, Ferrers, impaling argent two bars azure on a canton gules a tun or.

Memorandum that the independent escocheon contains the Armes of Sr John Ferrers father to the said Henry Ferrers and his wifes who was daughter and heire to Sr George Knighton of Hartfordshire.

The Continuation of the Wingham Line.

Sr Thomas Palmer, of Wingham.=Margaret, Daughter to Herbert Pelham, of Sussex, Esq.
Arms, Palmer, impaling azure three pelicans argent vulned gules.

Herbert Palmer, who Cleveland, in his Poems, calls Rumpled Palmer, by reason of his crookednesse.

Sr Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Baronett.‡=Elizabeth, daughter & coheire of Sir John Shirley, of Isfield, in Sussex, Knt.
Arms, Palmer, impaling paly of six argent and azure, a canton ermine.

Herbert, James, Thomas, } living 1672.
Roger, John, } dead.

5 daughters more, married.

S Henry Palmer, of Wingham, Baronett, died without issue.=Anne, daughter to Sr William Luckin, of Essex, Bart.
Arms, Palmer, impaling sable a fess dancette between two leopards' faces or.

---

* In Snodland Chancel in Kent lies Thomas Palmer Ancestor to Phœbe Palmer aforesaid with this excellent Epitaph considering the Barbarity of the age 1407

Palmers all our Faders were
I a Palmer lived here
And Travail'd still, till worne with age
I ended this Worlds Pilgrimage
On the blest Ascension day
In the cheerfull moneth of May
A thousand and four hundred seaven
I took my journey hence to Heaven.

† Sr Philip Palmer eldest son of Sr James Palmer of Dorney was born 1615. He was Colonel for his Majesty in the great Rebellion, and behaved well in many engagements. He was knighted soon after the Restoration and made Cupbearer to his Majesty and was well esteemed by that Prince. He lived very profusely by which means He wasted great part of his Estate, and had it not been for his Brother The Earl of Castlemain had spent it all from his children. He died at Dorney in the year 1683 in the 68 year of his age and was buried in his own vault.

‡ This Sr Thomas Palmer of Angmering son of John was twice high Sheriffe of Sussex and Surrey viz. In the 1st of Queen Elizabeth & afterwards in the 14th of her Raigne. He was a great Housekeeper & very splendid in all things by which meanes & other accidents he so wasted his

The Continuation of the Angmering Line.

Joan, daughter of John Hinde, Esq. = John Palmer, of Angmering, as aforesaid. = Mary, daughter to William, Lord Sands.
Arms, Palmer, impaling gules a chevron or between threee hinds trippant of the second.
Arms, Palmer, impaling argent a cross raguly sable.

- John Palmer, dyed issueless.
- Sr Thomas Palmer, of Angmering. = Mary, da. to Sr Thomas Palmer, of Parham.
  Arms, Palmer impaling Palmer.

  - William Palmer was a Captain in the low Countreys. = Elizabeth, da. to Sir Thomas Minot.
    Arms, Palmer, impaling argent three helmets sable.
  - John,* 3 Henry, 4 Richard, 5 Walter, Dorothy, married. } died issueless.
  - Margaret, daughter Sr to Sir John Parker, son to Matthew Parker, Archbishop of Canterbury. = Sir Thomas Palmer, twiee married, but died issueless, 1626. = Daughter to Sir Michaell Sandes, widow to Sir . . . May.
    Arms, Palmer, impaling gules a chevron argent between three keys of the second.
    Arms, Palmer, impaling argent on a chevron cotticed sable three blackamoors' heads in profile of the last.

    - Mary, daughter of . . . Haughton, of Sussex, Esq. = Thomas Palmer, Esq., son of William aforesaid. = Mary, da. to William Pellat, of Sussex, Esq.
      Palmer, impaling sable three bars argent.
      Palmer, impaling argent two bars sable, on the first a bezant.

      - Mary Palmer.
      - Thomas Palmer, born 1672.
      - Bridget. Jane. Anne.
      - Elizabeth. Dorothy.
    - Dorothy, Jane, Elizabeth, } mar.
    - William = . . . Palmer.

      - Mary. Barbara.

The Continuation of the Parham Line.

Robert Palmer, of Parham, as aforesaid. = Beatrix, coheire to John Wesse.
Arms, Palmer, impaling azure three water bougets or on a chief of the last three torteaux.

- Richard, married Joan, da. to Edward Barton, but died without issue.
  Palmer, impaling ermine on a bend gules three annulets or.
- Robert, married Mary, daughter & heir to James, 2d brother to ye Lord Audley, and they had Elizabeth.
  Arms, Palmer, impaling ermine a chevron gules.
- Grisilda, daughter to John Caryl, of Sussex. = Sir Thomas Palmer, of Parham. = Catherine, daughter to Sir Edward Stradling.
  Arms, Palmer, impaling argent two bars sable in chief three martlets of the last.
  Arms, Palmer, impaling paly of six argent and azure on a bend gules three cinquefoils or.

A B

Estate (worth £8000 per an. as aforesaid) that at last he sold the House itselfe and left not above £1000 per an. to his son Sr Thomas who being an ill husband also the present Heire has not now soe many hundreds a yeare as his Ancestors had thousands. The House was sold to Sir John Caryl of Harting and from him to Sr John Shelley, who in a manner pull'd it quite downe joyning the Parke to his owne house call'd Michael-Grove where his son Sr Charles now lives.

* This John eldest son of Sr Thomas aforesaid either through the viciousnesse of his nature or dejected at his Fathers misfortunes got acquaintance with the Gipsies and other wand'ring beggars which way of liveing he liked so well that he could never be perswaded to leave them but died at length among them.

A | B |

Mary, Dorothy, Elizabeth, married.

John Palmer, of Parham. = Elizabeth, daughter to Hugh Verney, of Beauchamp.
Arms, Palmer, impaling azure on a cross argent five mullets gules.

Katherine and Sarah, married.

Sr Thomas Palmer, of Parham, dyed in Spain. = Daughter to Mallet, who afterwards married Sr Ralph Gray, father to ye Lord Gray of Werek.
Arms, Palmer, impaling azure three escallops or.

There happened no small difference [which some still remember] between this Sir Thomas & his Lady & thereupon he becoming careless sold most part of his Sussex land & at last his House & Park of Parham to the family of the Bishops who still dwell there. He went envoye into Spain where he dyed so that from an estate of above £4000 He left not to His posterity quite £2000 per annum, but this they at present enjoy part of it being in Sussex and in Somersetshire the rest.

William Palmer and Katherine, dyed unm.

Peregrine Palmer, now of Fairfield, in Somersetshire. = Daughter to William Stephens, of Glocestershire.
Arms, Palmer, impaling per chevron azure and argent in chief two falcons volant or.

Two sons and Two daughters, now living, 1672.

The Matches of the Daughters of the Severall before mentioned Branches of this Family, and first of those of Dorney.

Sir James Palmer, of Dorney, had two daughters married, as follows.

Vere Palmer, married to Thomas Jenyns, son of Sr John Jenyns, of Hartfordshire.
Arms, argent on a fess gules three bezants, impaling Palmer.

Thomas. Roger. James. John. Philip. Vere.

Katherine Palmer married Marmaduke Darrell, son of Sir Sampson, of Fulmore, in ye County of Bucks.
Azure a lion rampant ducally crowned or langued gules, impaling Palmer.

Marmaduke. William. John. Charles. Frances. Jane. Barbara.

Roger Palmer, Earl of Castlemain, had one Daughter married, as follows.

The Lady Anne Palmer, married to Thomas Lennard, Earl of Sussex.
Or on a fess gules three fleurs-de-lis of the field, impaling Palmer.

Charles Palmer had one Daughter, Phebe Palmer, married to Richard Harcourt, of Wigsel, in Sussex.
Gules two bars or, impaling Palmer.

James Palmer had one daughter married to Giles Chichester, Esq., of Arlington, in Devonshire.
Chequy or and gules a chief vair, impaling Palmer.

The Matches of the Daughters of Angmering.

John Palmer, of Angmering, son of John, had, besides his male children, three daughters, as follows.

- Elizabeth Palmer, married to Robert Browne, of Walcott, in Northamptonshire. *Arms, azure three escallops or a bordure indented gules, impaling Palmer.*
- Anne Palmer, married to John Bellingham, of Sussex, Esq. *Arms, argent three bugle horns sable stringed or, impaling Palmer.*
- Alice Palmer, married to James Burton, of Borne, in Sussex, Esq. *Arms, quarterly argent and gules four escallops counterchanged, impaling Palmer.*

Sr Thomas Palmer, of Angmering, had, besides his sons, one Daughter married, as follows.

- Dorothy Palmer, married to Thomas Bustard, of Oxfordshire, Esq. *Arms, argent on a fess gules between three ogresses as many bustards or, impaling Palmer.*

William Palmer, son of Sir Thomas, of Angmering, had, besides sons, three daughters marryed, as follows.

- Jane Palmer, married to Paul Lawrence, of Sussex.
- Dorothy Palmer, married to John Willoughby. *Arms, sable a cross engrailed or, impaling Palmer.*
- Elizabeth Palmer.

The Matches of the Daughters of Wingham with some noble Families descended out of the said House.

Sr Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Bart., had, besides his sons, two daughters married, as followes.

- Sir Wm Meredith, Treasurer of Flushing and the Brill, 1598. *Arms, azure a lion rampant or langued gules, impaling Palmer.*
  - Sir William Meredith, of Leeds, in Kent, Father of severall children now living, 1672.
  - Sir Peter Wich, Embassadour to the Grand Segnior and Controler of ye house to Ch. I. *Arms, azure a pile ermine, impaling azure a lion rampant or.*
    - Sir Peter Wich, married to a daughter of Sr Robert Bowles.
    - Sr Cyril Wich, married to a daughter of Sir Thomas Germins.
  - = Jane Meredith.
    - John Greenvil, Earl of Bath, and Groome of ye Stole to Ch. 2. *Arms, gules three organ rests or, impaling azure a pile ermine.*
    - = Jane Wich, Countess of Bath.
- = Jane Palmer, Countess of Carbury. *Arms, per fess argent and sable a lion rampant counterchanged, impaling Palmer.*
- = John Vaughan, Earle of Carbury.
- Francis, Lord Cottington, High Treasurer of England. *Arms, azure a fess between three roses or, impaling azure a lion rampant or.*
- = Anne Meredith.
- Margaret Palmer, married to Richard Amherst, of Bayhall. *Gules three lances two and one or, impaling Palmer.*

Sr Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Bart., had, besides his sons, five daughters married, as follows.

- Margaret Palmer, married to Sir Arnold Breames, of Bridge in Kent. *Sable on a chief argent a demi lion rampant gules, impaling Palmer.*
- Mary Palmer married . . .
- Sibilla Palmer married Everard, of Essex. *Arms, argent a fess between three estoiles gules, impaling Palmer.*
- Hester Palmer married Clayton, of London.
- Elizabeth Palmer, married Argoll, of Essex, Esq. *Arms, per fess argent and vert a pale counterchanged three lions' heads erased gules.*

Herbert Palmer had one daughter married, as follows.

- Anne Palmer, married to Robert Whitfeild, Esq., of Chartham, in Kent. *Arms, argent a bend engrailed sable coticed of the last, impaling Palmer.*

Sir Thomas Palmer, Bart., had three Daughters married, as follows.

- Anne Palmer, married to Sir Brook Bridges, Bart., afterwards the Hon^ble^ Charles Feilding, brother to the Earl of Denbigh. *Arms, Bridges impaling Palmer.*
- Elizabeth Palmer, married the Hon^ble^ Edward Finch, brother to the Earl of Winchilsea & Nottingham. *Arms, Finch impaling Palmer.*
- Mary Palmer, married to Daniel Finch, Earl of Winchilsea & Nottingham. *Arms, Finch impaling Palmer.*

The Matches of the Daughters of Parham.

Robert Palmer, of Parham, had, besides sons, one daughter married, as follows.

- Elizabeth Palmer, married to John Caryl, of Sussex, Esq. *Arms, argent two bars sable in chief three martlets of the last, impaling Palmer.*

Sir Thomas Palmer, of Parham, had, besides sons, three daughters married, as follows.

- Mary Palmer married Sir Thomas Palmer, of Angmering. *Arms, Palmer impaling Palmer.*
- Dorothy Palmer, married to Hugh Roberts, in Nesh, in Sussex, Esq. *Arms, azure on a chevron argent three mullets sable, impaling Palmer.*
- Elizabeth, married to John Leeds, of Stenning, in Sussex, Esq. *Arms, argent a fess gules between three eagles displayed sable, impaling Palmer.*

John Palmer, of Parham, had, besides his son, two daughters married, as follows.

- Catherine Palmer, married to Sir Thomas Hinton, of Chilton Parke, in Berks. *Arms, per fess indented argent and sable six fleurs-de-lis counterchanged, impaling Palmer.*
- Sarah Palmer, married to . . . Smith, of Pear Tree, near Southampton.

Robert Palmer, son of Robert Palmer, of Parham, had one Daughter and heire, who married as follows.

Elizabeth Palmer, married to John Cooper, of Ditcham, in Hampshire, Esq. *Arms, quarterly argent and gules in second and third quarters a pheon argent, a crescent sable in first quarter for difference, impaling Palmer.*

The Continuation of Dorney Line.

Philip Palmer, married Katherine Southcote,* relict of James Palmer. *Arms, Palmer, impaling argent a chevron gules between three coots sable.*

Charles Palmer,† y^e son & heir to S^r Philip Palmer, Cupbearer to Charles the 2^d. *Arms, Palmer, impaling argent on a fess gules three bezants.* = Jane, da. to John Jenyns, of Hayes, in Middlesex, Esq.

Philip Palmer, married Jane, da. to John Thomason, of London. *Arms, Palmer, impaling per fess embattled argent and sable three falcons counterchanged, a trefoil in chief sable.*

Sir Charles Palmer of Dorney, Baronet by failure of the Wingham Line. *Palmer, impaling gules two bars or.* = Anne,‡ da. to Richard Harcourt, Esq., of Wigsel, co. Sussex.

Phebe Palmer, married.

1 Philip. 2 John. Charles. Jane. Anne. — now living, 1750.

Charles. Harriot. Dorothy. — living 1750.

Thomas & Harcourt, twins, and two daughters, dead.

The Continuation of Wingham Line.

Herbert Palmer, 3^d son of Sir Thomas Palmer. *Arms, Palmer, impaling sable six plates, three, two and one.* = Dorothy, da. & coheir of John Pincheon, of Writtle, in Essex.

James Palmer.

Thomas Palmer,§ 6^th son of Sir Thomas Palmer. *Arms, Palmer, impaling ermine on a bend cotticed sable three griffins' heads erased or.* = Lucy, daughter of James Young, merchant.

A

* Katherine Southcote was the Daughter of S^r George Southcote Baronet of Bliborough in Lincolnshire, She was first married to James Palmer Esq^r & by him had beside Katherine, one son & one daughter who died young.

† Charles Palmer the 4^th son of Sir Philip Palmer was born at Dorney 1651. He was bred at S^t Omers, was well skilled in Musick & played admirably on the Violin, in the former part of his life. He was a soldier but quitted the Army at the revolution. He did not marry till late in life being 54 years of age, the Estate not coming to him till a little before that time. The Earl of Castlemain his uncle, left him his Estate in Wales being 1500 per an. but being charged with a large joynture & other incumbrances a long expensive Law Suit & other ill accidents was little the better for it. He died in the 63 year of his age & was buried in his own Vault at Dorney.

‡ Anne Harcourt was the daughter of Richard Harcourt Esq. of Wigsel (father of Richard Harcourt) by Elizabeth his Wife daughter of Sir Philip Harcourt of Stanton Harcourt in Oxfordshire & half sister to the late Lord Viscount Harcourt late Lord High Chancellor of England.

§ Thomas Palmer (commonly called Whiskers Palmer) lived long in Turkey where he always wore them, as was the Custom of y^e Country. In the latter part of his life he lived in London,

A

Anne Palmer, married.

Mrs Cox.=Sir Thomas Palmer, Baronett,* heir to his uncle Henry. *Arms, Palmer impaling Marsham.*

=Elizabeth, daughter to Sir Robert Marsham, Bart., and sister to the first Lord Romney.

=Mrs Markham.

Henry & Elizabeth, died unmarried.

Anne Palmer.

Elizabeth Palmer.
Mary Palmer.

Henry,
Thomas,
Robert,
Margaret,
died young.

By whom he has Daughters.

Some Descents of the Olivers and the Wesses,

FROM WHOM ARE DESCENDED THE PALMERS OF WINGHAM.

William Oliver, of Kingsbridge, in Devonshire, Esq. =Margaret, daughter to Sr John Carew.
Arms, azure a dexter hand and arm issuing from the sinister side fess ways grasping a sinister hand couped at the wrist proper, impaling or three lions passant in pale sable.

Memorandum that in the Armes of the Olivers the Dexter hand which grasps the Sinister one coupe is tricked out in some collections coming out of a Cloud proper.

Thomas Oliver.=Alice, daughter to John Batescombe, of Burport, in Dorcetshire.
Arms, Oliver, impaling argent a chevron sable between three bats gules.

John Wesse, of Willington, in Yorkshire, Esquire.
Arms, azure three water bougets two and one or, or a chief of the last three torteaux.

William Oliver.=Joan, daughter of William Mumford, of Burport.
Arms, Oliver, impaling bendy of ten azure and or.

John Wesse, son of John aforesaid.=Elizabeth, coheir to William Oliver aforesaid.
Arms, Wesse impaling Oliver.

Walter Hill.=Alice, coheir to William Oliver aforesaid.
Arms, azure a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis argent, impaling Oliver.

Robert Palmer, of Parham, as aforesaid.=Beatrix Wesse, coheiress.
Arms, Palmer impaling Wesse.

William Colshill.=Katherine Wesse, coheiress.
Arms, chequy or and sable a chief argent guttée de sang.

---

but even then did not cut them off & on that account attained that name. He was an eminent merchant & fined for Sheriff of the City & Died very rich left most of his fortune to his nephew Sr Thomas Palmer Baronet. He was buried at Wingham.

* Sr Thomas Palmer Baronet was a man of Pleasure & very extravagant in all things, he left his Estate which was not settled on his Daughters, to Herbert Palmer his son by Mrs Cox before he married her. He was a Member of Parliament for Kent in 1708 & in 1714 & 1722 for Rochester & was one of the Commissioners for stating the Debts of the Army. He died in Novr 1723 aged 40 & was buried in his own Vault at Wingham at whose decease for want of issue male the title descended to Charles Palmer Esq. eldest son of Charles of the Dorney Line Grandson of Sr James Palmer Chancellor of the Garter who was the 3d son of Sr Thomas Palmer of Wingham the first Baronet of this family.

Some Descents of the Family of the Clements,

FROM WHOSE HEIRES GENERALL ARE DESCENDED THE PALMERS OF ANGMERING, WINGHAM AND DORNEY.

This family of Clements was originally of Wales and allied to the great S^{r} Rice ap Thomas there They were greatly preferr^{d} by Henry the 7th who bestowed on them the goodly seate in Kent called Moat with the mannour of Chaltons which lyeth in the Parish of Eightham as may be seen in Villare Cantianum. Sir Richard Clement was of this Kings Privy Chamber but leaving no lawfull issue his sisters became his Coheires who were married to the Palmers &c. as is expressed in this Pedigree on the other side.

Jenkin Clement, of South Wales. ═ Alice, heiresse, descended from the Prince of South Wales.
Argent two bends wavy sable on a chief gules three leopards' heads or, impaling gules a lion rampant or, a bordure indented of the last.

Alice aforesaid was Daughter and Heire of Kynan, sonne of Meredith, son of Griffith, w^{ch} Griffith was son and heire of Rice, son of Griffith, Lord of Cardigan, son of Rice ap Tewder Mawre, Prince of South Wales in the time of William Rufus.

W^{m} Clement. ═ Philippa, daughter & heire to Philip Camburgh.
Arms, Clement, impaling paly of six or and azure on a fess gules three mullets or.

John Clement, son of William.

Memorandum That in the Windowes of Angmering the Clements Armes have their bends nebule but at Wingham & Dorney they are wave as is here expressed.

The Welch Pedigree of the Clements makes them originally Englishmen of the Peak, and their names to be Baker, for they call the first that came among them about the Reigne of Henry 1st Clement Baker of the Peak (in Derbyshire as I suppose) & therefore after the Welsh manner they call'd all the rest Clements. They make also Sir William the son of this John to marry the Daughter of Griffith ap Nicholas, Aunt to the famous S^{r} Rice ap Thomas, which must be a mistake ; for I finde that the said William married a Daughter of John Goring of Sussex as is expressed in the follow^{g} Rundle. And that is more probable since the said S^{r} William comeing with S^{r} Rice ap Thomas to the aid of Henry the 7 was much prefer^{d} by the said King (as is before mentioned) who gave him Possessions in Kent where he fixt himselfe & therefore the Welsh might be easily mistaken in his Matches & in the Matches of his Daughters, when once he & his family left their Country. Now because all agree that the said S^{r} William was a near kinsman to S^{r} Rice ap Thomas. I believe that the Daughter of the aforementioned Griffith ap Nicholas was not wife but Mother of the said S^{r} William & then the Alliance of the Clements to this Renowned Champion is as follows.

Griffith ap Nicholas.

Thomas ap Griffith, son of Griffith ap Nicholas.

N. N., daughter to Griffith ap Nicholas, married to John Clement.

S^{r} Rice ap Thomas, called the Great, of Newtowne, in Carmarthenshire, & Knight of the Garter.

Sir W^{m} Clement, married, as is expressed on other side.

W^m Clement, of Moat, in Kent. =Daughter of John Goring, of Sussex, Esq^r.
Clement, impaling argent a chevron gules between three annulets of the last.

- Sir Rich^d Clement, of the Bedchamber to Henry 7. *Arms, Clement.*
- Alice, mar. to S^r Edw. Palmer, of Angmering. *Or two bars gules each charged with three trefoils argent, impaling Clement.*
- Anna, mar. to Hugh Pagenham, Esq. *Quarterly or and gules in first quarter an eagle displayed vert, impaling Clement.*
- Elizabeth, married to Henry Richers; afterwards to Thomas Topp, of Gloucestershire. *Argent three annulets azure two and one, impaling Clement.*

This S^r Richard had only 3 base daughters married as is expressed on the other side. These 3 base daughters of Sir Richard Clement on the Other side were married the one to Lovelace of Kent the other to Boswell of the said County and the 3^d to one M^r Edwards of London which is here noted that the border Gobony may be rightly apply'd.

My Lord Castlemaines Alliance paternally with the Houses of Leicester, Pembroke, Sunderland, and Carnarvon.

Hugh Pagenham married Anne, coheiresse to William Clement.

Sir Edward Palmer, of Angmering, married Alice, coheiresse to William Clement.

Anne Pagenham, heiresse to Hugh, married Sir William Sidney, Bannerett, & Governor to K. Edw. VI.

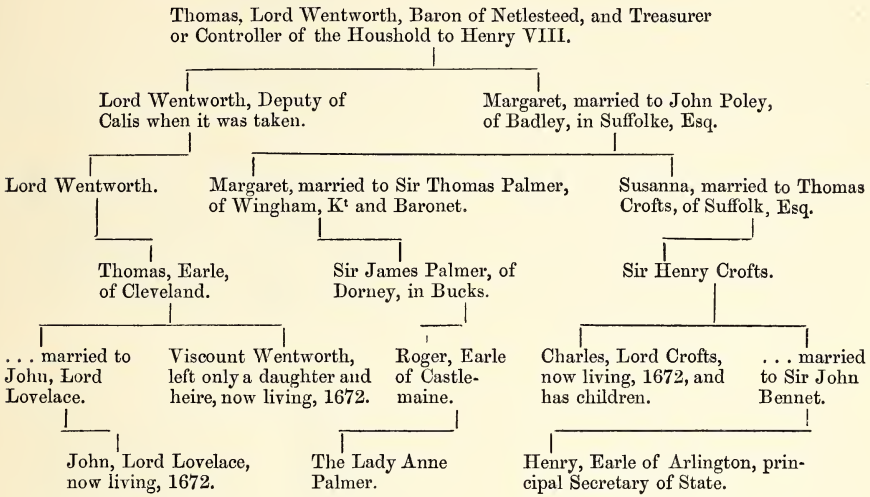
Sir Henry Palmer, of Wingham, who had

Sir Henry Sidney, Knt. of the Garter and Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.

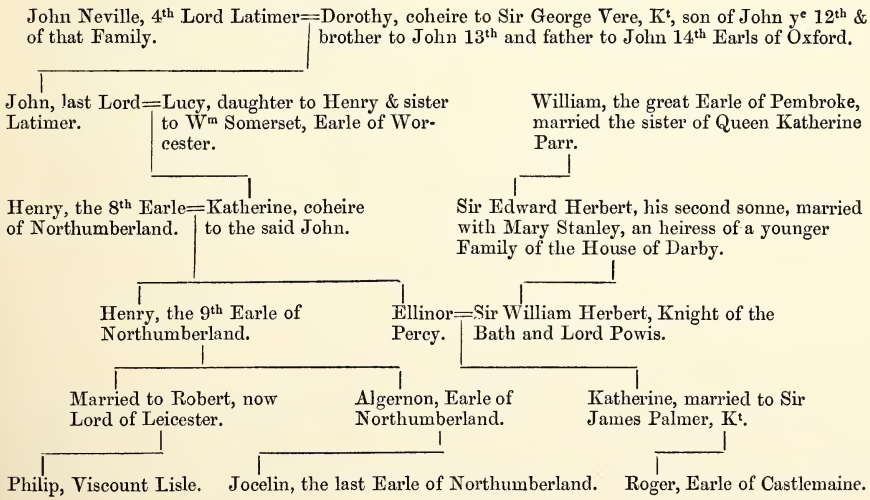
Sir Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, who had

- Robert, Earle of Leicester, Brother to Sir Philip Sidney.
  - Robert, Earl of Leicester, now living.
    - Philip, Lord Lisle, whose sister was mother to Richard, now Earl of Sunderland.
- Mary, married to Henry, Earle of Pembroke, who had
  - Philip, Earle of Pembroke, who had
    - Philip, Earle of Pembroke, now living.
    - Mary, Countess of Carnarvon.
- Sir James Palmer, of Dorney, who had
  - Roger, Earle of Castlemaine, who had
    - The Lady Anne Palmer.

My Lord Castlemaines Alliance paternally with the Lords Wentworth, Lovelace, Crofts, and Arlington.


Thomas, Lord Wentworth, Baron of Netlesteed, and Treasurer or Controller of the Houshold to Henry VIII.
Lord Wentworth, Deputy of Calis when it was taken.
Margaret, married to John Poley, of Badley, in Suffolke, Esq.
Lord Wentworth.
Margaret, married to Sir Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, Kt and Baronet.
Susanna, married to Thomas Crofts, of Suffolk, Esq.
Thomas, Earle, of Cleveland.
Sir James Palmer, of Dorney, in Bucks.
Sir Henry Crofts.
. . . married to John, Lord Lovelace.
Viscount Wentworth, left only a daughter and heire, now living, 1672.
Roger, Earle of Castle-maine.
Charles, Lord Crofts, now living, 1672, and has children.
. . . married to Sir John Bennet.
John, Lord Lovelace, now living, 1672.
The Lady Anne Palmer.
Henry, Earle of Arlington, principal Secretary of State.

My Lord Castlemaines Alliance maternally with the Houses of Latimer, Oxford, Worcester, Pembroke, Northumberland, Darby, and Leicester.


John Neville, 4th Lord Latimer of that Family.
=Dorothy, coheire to Sir George Vere, Kt, son of John ye 12th & brother to John 13th and father to John 14th Earls of Oxford.
John, last Lord Latimer.
=Lucy, daughter to Henry & sister to Wm Somerset, Earle of Worcester.
William, the great Earle of Pembroke, married the sister of Queen Katherine Parr.
Henry, the 8th Earle of Northumberland.
=Katherine, coheire to the said John.
Sir Edward Herbert, his second sonne, married with Mary Stanley, an heiress of a younger Family of the House of Darby.
Henry, the 9th Earle of Northumberland.
Ellinor Percy.
=Sir William Herbert, Knight of the Bath and Lord Powis.
Married to Robert, now Lord of Leicester.
Algernon, Earle of Northumberland.
Katherine, married to Sir James Palmer, Kt.
Philip, Viscount Lisle.
Jocelin, the last Earle of Northumberland.
Roger, Earle of Castlemaine.

My Lord Castlemaines descent paternally and maternally from John of Gaunt.

1 John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster & Aquitaine and King of Castile & Leon.

Paternally. 2 Ralph, Lord Neville, first Earle of Westmorland, Earle Marshall of England. = 2 The Lady Joanna Beaufort daughter of John of Gaunt by Katherine Swinford. Maternally

3 Richard Neville, Earl of Salisbury, married to Alice, heire of Thomas, Lord Montacute, y^e famous Earle of Salisbury, and had

4 John Neville, Marquis of Montacute, married to Isabella, heire of S^r Edward Ingoldthorpe, of Burrough Greene, in Cambridgeshire, Knt., and had

4 Henry, 3^d Earle of Northumberland, son of Henry Hotspur, married to Elianor, daughter & heire of Richard, Lord Poynings, and had

3 The Lady Elianor Neville, married to Henry, Lord Peircy, y^e second Earle of Northumberland, and had

5 The Lady Anne Neville, his coheiresse, married to S Wm Stonor, of Stonor, in Oxfordshire, Knt., & had

6 Anne Stonor, his heiresse, married to S^r Adrian Fortescue, Knt., and had

6 Henry, 5th Earle of Northumberland, married to Katherine, daughter & Coheire of S^r Robert Spencer, of Devonshire, Knt., & had

5 Henry, 4th Earle of Northumberland, married to the Lady Matilda, daughter of W^m Herbert, Earle of Pembroke, & had

7 Margaret Fortescue, heiresse by her mother, married to Thomas, Lord Wentworth, of Netlested, in Suffolk, & had

8 Margaret Wentworth, married to John Poley, of Badley, in Suffolke, Esq^r, and had

8 S^r Henry Peircy, who came to be y^e 8 Earle of Northumberland, married to Katherine, eldest coheire of John Neville, Lord Latimer, & had

7 S^r Thomas Peircy, his 2^d son, who married to Elianor, daughter & coheire of Sir Gnischard Harbottle, of Northumberland, Knt., & had

9 Margaret Poley, married to S^r Thomas Palmer, of Wingham, in Kent, & had

10 S^r James Palmer, of Dorney, in the County of Bucks. = 10 Katherine Herbert.

9 The Lady Elianor Piercy, who married to William Herbert, the first Lord Powis, & had

Roger, Earle of Castlemaine.

The Abstract.

This Family since 1307 to 1672 has matched with four noble Families. The Lords Sands's, Audley's, Powis's & Grandison's; has married nine Heiresses viz^t Sedinghouse, Stopham, Bilton, Clement, Wesse, Audley, Villiers, Sherley & Ferrers Besides by Clement (omitting several by-quarterings of note) they quarter the Cont of Rice ap Tewder Mawr Prince of South Wales in the time of William Rufus.

There have also been of this Family since the time aforesaid 13 Knights, 3 successive Baronetts 1 Earle and one Countesse as appeares by this Authentique Pedigree 1672.

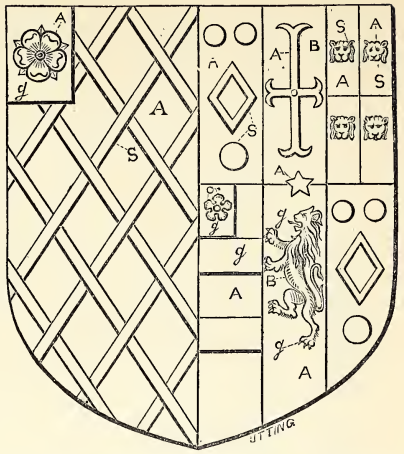
Stemma Recentiora Antiquæ Familiæ Rudierdæ, De Rudierd, in Comitatu Staffordiæ, Anno 1597.

Raffe Rudyerd, of Rudierd, in the 15th yeare of K. Henry VII. *Argent fretty sable on a canton gules a rose argent, impaling argent a pale lozengy sable, a crescent for difference or.* = . . . doughter to Roger Savage, of Cheshire.

- Thomas Rudierd, eldest sonne, died w'out issue.
- James Rudyerd, of Rudyerd, in the countie of Stafford, Esquire. *Rudyerd, impaling argent a cross flory sable over all a bend gules, in chief a crescent of the last for difference.* = . . . doughter to . . . Nelson, of Yorkshyre.
  - Muriell, maried to John Smart, of London.
  - A doughter maried to . . . Wardesworth.
  - Raffe Rudyerd, of Rudyerd, in com. Stafford, Esq. *Rudyerd, impaling argent two bars sable a martlet gules for difference.* = Alice, doughter of Hugh Brereton, of Cheshyre, Esquire.
    - Mary, doughter to Francis Bidulf, Esq., first wiff, sine prole. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *vert an eagle displayed argent,* 2 *argent a chevron between three crosses botonné fitché sable,* 3 *sable a saltire engrailed or.* = Thomas Rudyerd, eldest sonne of . . . Rudierd, Esq. *Rudyerd, impaling Osbaldiston.*
      - Mary, da. to Francis Bidulph, Esquire, first wife, who died without issue. = Thomas Rudyerd, of Rudierd, Esquire, living anno 1583. = Jane, da. to Will'm Norris, of Fifeld, in com. Buckingham.
    - Elizabeth, doughter to John Osbaston, of Nether Court, in Oxfordshyre, Esquire. *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *argent a mascle sable between three ogresses,* 2 *and* 3 *quarterly argent and sable four leopards' heads counterchanged, over all a mullet for difference argent.*
    - 2 Raffe, maried Margery, 1 da. to Jno. Milner, de com. Nottingham. *Argent a fess dancetté gules, in chief a crescent sable for difference.*
    - 4 James Rudyerd, of Hartley Row, in Hamshyre. = Mary, doughter and heire to Laurence Kidwelly, of Hamshyre.
      - 1 Lawrence. 2 John.
      - 3 Beniamin. 4 James.
      - 5 Thomas. 7 Ambrosia.
      - 6 Elizabeth.
    - 5 Lawrence. 6 John. 7 Randoll. 8 Richard. 3 Hugh. 10 William. 12 Charles.
    - 9 Edmund Rudyerd, of Culworth, in com. Northampt. = Temperance, doughter to John Osbaston, of Nether Court, in com. Oxon, Esquire.
  - John Rudyerd, sans yssue.

Harl. MSS. No. 1500.

Edm. Rodierd and Temperance his wyffe.

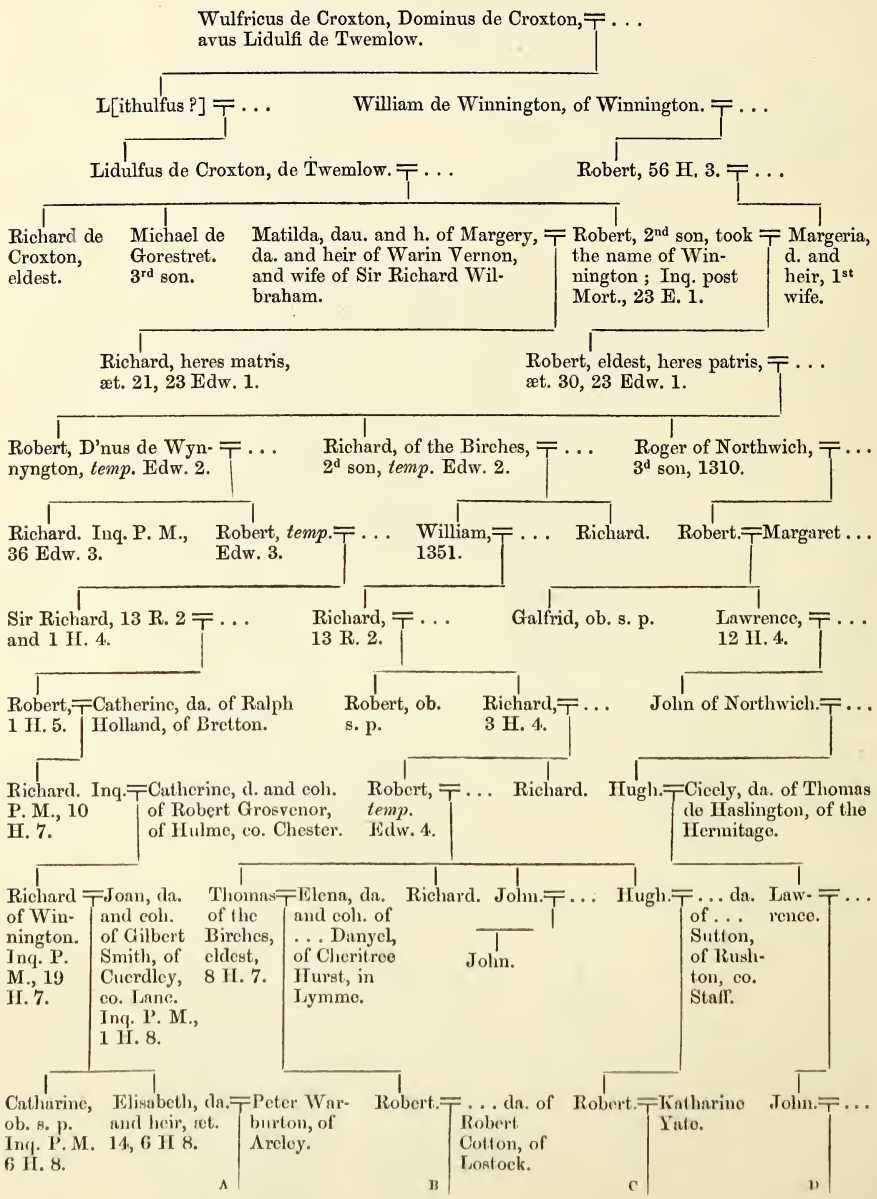


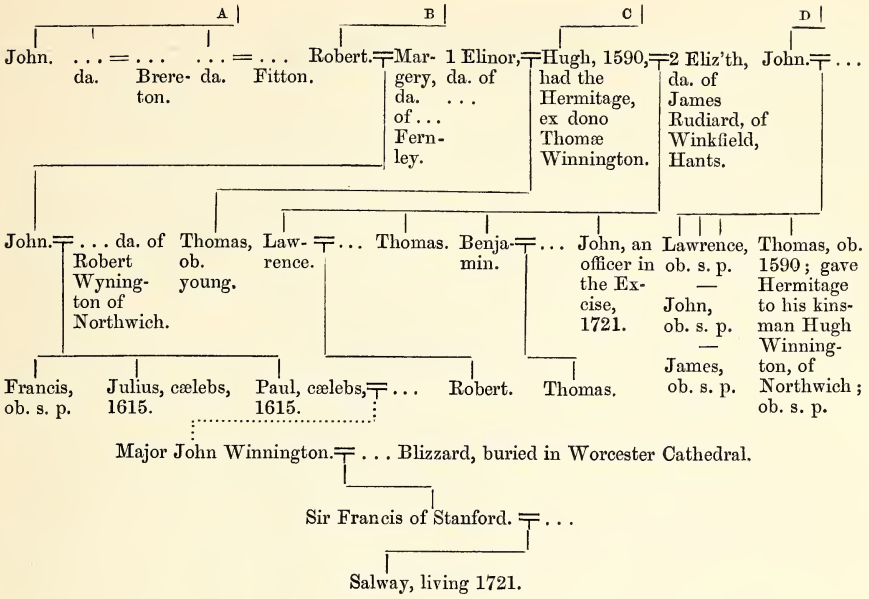
OSBALDISTON QUARTERINGS.

1 and 6 Osbaldiston, 2 Molyneux, 3 Cuerdale, 4 Derwent, 5 Balderstone.

Winnington Pedigree,

From a Pedigree (compiled by Salwey Winnington, temp. 1721) in the possession of Sir Thomas Winnington, Bart., of Stanford Court.

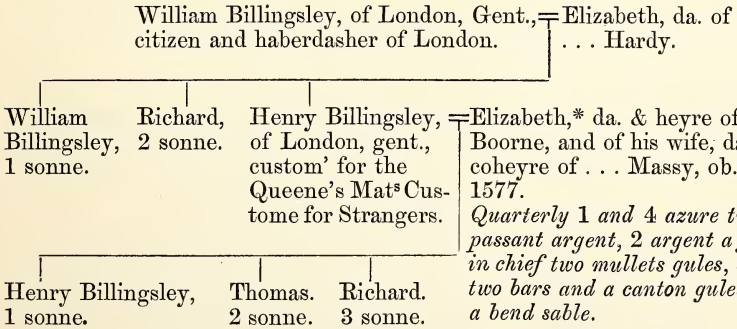

Wulfricus de Croxton, Dominus de Croxton, ∓ . . .
avus Lidulfi de Twemlow.
L[ithulfus ?] ∓ . . .
William de Winnington, of Winnington. ∓ . . .
Lidulfus de Croxton, de Twemlow. ∓ . . .
Robert, 56 H. 3. ∓ . . .
Richard de Croxton, eldest.
Michael de Gorestret. 3rd son.
Matilda, dau. and h. of Margery, da. and heir of Warin Vernon, and wife of Sir Richard Wilbraham.
Robert, 2nd son, took the name of Winnington; Inq. post Mort., 23 E. 1. ∓
Margeria, d. and heir, 1st wife.
Richard, heres matris, æt. 21, 23 Edw. 1.
Robert, eldest, heres patris, ∓ . . . æt. 30, 23 Edw. 1.
Robert, D'nus de Wynnyngton, temp. Edw. 2. ∓ . . .
Richard, of the Birches, ∓ . . . 2d son, temp. Edw. 2.
Roger of Northwich, ∓ . . . 3d son, 1310.
Richard. Inq. P. M., 36 Edw. 3.
Robert, temp. Edw. 3. ∓ . . .
William, ∓ . . . 1351.
Richard.
Robert. ∓ Margaret . . .
Sir Richard, 13 R. 2 and 1 H. 4. ∓ . . .
Richard, ∓ . . . 13 R. 2.
Galfrid, ob. s. p.
Lawrence, ∓ . . . 12 H. 4.
Robert, 1 H. 5. ∓ Catherine, da. of Ralph Holland, of Bretton.
Robert, ob. s. p.
Richard, ∓ . . . 3 H. 4.
John of Northwich. ∓ . . .
Richard. Inq. P. M., 10 H. 7. ∓ Catherine, d. and coh. of Robert Grosvenor, of Hulme, co. Chester.
Robert, ∓ . . . temp. Edw. 4.
Richard.
Hugh. ∓ Cicely, da. of Thomas de Haslington, of the Hermitage.
Richard of Winnington. Inq. P. M., 19 H. 7. ∓ Joan, da. and coh. of Gilbert Smith, of Cuerdley, co. Lanc. Inq. P. M., 1 H. 8.
Thomas of the Birches, eldest, 8 H. 7. ∓ Elena, da. and coh. of . . . Danyel, of Cheritree Hurst, in Lymme.
Richard.
John. ∓ . . .
John.
Hugh. ∓ . . . da. of . . . Sutton, of Rushton, co. Staff.
Lawrence. ∓ . . .
Catharine, ob. s. p. Inq. P. M. 6 H. 8.
Elisabeth, da. and heir, æt. 14, 6 H 8.
A
Peter Warburton, of Arcley. ∓
Robert. ∓ . . . da. of Robert Cotton, of Lostock.
B
Robert. ∓ Katharine Yate.
C
John. ∓ . . .
D


A
B
C
D
John. ... = ... da. ... = ... da. Robert. = Margery, da. of ... Fernley. 1 Elinor, da. of ... Hugh, 1590, had the Hermitage, ex dono Thomæ Winnington. = 2 Eliz'th, da. of James Rudiard, of Winkfield, Hants. John. = ...
Brereton. Fitton.
John. = ... da. of Robert Wynington of Northwich. Thomas, ob. young. Lawrence. = ... Thomas. Benjamin. = ... John, an officer in the Excise, 1721. Lawrence, ob. s. p. — John, ob. s. p. — James, ob. s. p. Thomas, ob. 1590; gave Hermitage to his kinsman Hugh Winnington, of Northwich; ob. s. p.
Francis, ob. s. p. Julius, cælebs, 1615. Paul, cælebs, 1615. = ... Robert. Thomas.
Major John Winnington. = ... Blizzard, buried in Worcester Cathedral.
Sir Francis of Stanford. = ...
Salway, living 1721.

Billingsley Pedigree,

From the Visitation of London, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 1568. *Harl. MS.* 1463.

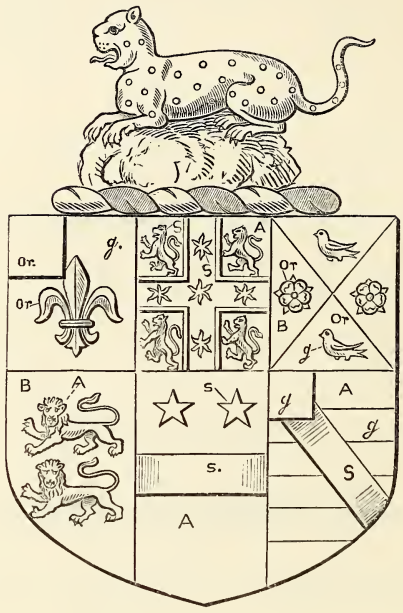
Arms: argent within a cross voided between four lions rampant five estoiles sable.


William Billingsley, of London, Gent., citizen and haberdasher of London. = Elizabeth, da. of ... Hardy.
William Billingsley, 1 sonne. Richard, 2 sonne. Henry Billingsley, of London, gent., custom' for the Queene's Mat^s Custome for Strangers. = Elizabeth,* da. & heyre of Henry Boorne, and of his wife, da. and coheyre of ... Massy, ob. 29 July, 1577.
Quarterly 1 and 4 azure two lions passant argent, 2 argent a fess sable in chief two mullets gules, 3 argent two bars and a canton gules over all a bend sable.
Henry Billingsley, 1 sonne. Thomas. 2 sonne. Richard. 3 sonne.

* In ecclesia Sancti Katherina voc' Colmans in Vico Fanchurch :—" Heare leyeth the bodye of Elizabeth late the Wife of Henrye Billingsley one of the Queenes Ma^tie Customes of Port of London who dyed the 29 of Juley 1577."—*Harl. MS. No.* 1096.

Billingsley Pedigree,

From the Visitation of London, 1633–4.



Sir Henry Billingsley, K^{t}, Lord Mayor of London. = Eliz., da. & coh. of Henry Borne.

- 1 Henry.
- 2 William.
- Thomas Billingsley, of London, Gent. = Eliz., da. of Rowland Hinde, of Hedsor, in co. Bucks, & of the Inner Temple, London, Gent. *Gules a chevron inter three hinds or.*
  - 2 Thomas. — 3 Clement.
  - Henry Billingsley, of Grey's Inn, eldest sonne & heire.
  - Eliza, wife to Edward Palmer, of Devershall, in Essex, gent.
  - Katherine, wife to William Chilcot, of Isleworth, in co. Middx.
- Richard. — Elizabeth.

Notes and Queries.

Gorges (page 78).—In reply to the query concerning Dame Dorothy Gorges, allow me to state the following particulars:—

In Hutchins's Hist. Co. Dorset, there is a pedigree of the Mellor family, in which it is given that Sir Robert Mellor, born 1564, died 1624, had by his first wife, Margaret (daughter of Robert Freke and sister to Sir Thomas Freke, Kt.), two children, Wolley Mellor and *Dorothy*, who married Sir Charles Vaughan, Kt., of Fugglestone, Wilts.

There is also the following, Yetminster, Dorset:—"Dame Dorothy Gorges, who died about the middle of the seventeenth century, gave her brother, Wolley Mellor, Esq., a sum of money, with which he purchased lands, now let at £40 per annum, the rent to be applied to the relief of poor persons, and decayed tradesmen, inhabitants of Yetminster."

In Bristol Cathedral there is a monument to Sir Charles Vaughan, who died February 16, 1630. He married, first, Frances, daughter of Sir Robert Knolles, Kt., who died 1614, aged 24; and secondly, *Dorothy*, daughter of Sir Robert Mellor,—she erected this monument to the memory of her husband.

She must then have married Sir Robert Gorges, of Wraxall, eldest son of Sir Edward Gorges (whose first wife, Mary Dayrell, of Fulmer, Bucks, died before 1630).

Lady Dorothy Gorges died 1645 and was buried at Wraxall. Her will is dated January 25, 1642, but not proved till 1650,—perhaps on account of the political troubles of these times. She must have had a good deal of independent property, received from her first husband, as she leaves £500 to the poor "*as her executors may approve.*" This will account for the charitable foundations at Yetminster. She mentions in her will, her brothers, Sir John Mellor (by Sir Robert Mellor's second wife) and Wolley Mellor, and her goddaughter, "Meg. Freke" (her mother was a Freke).

Amongst the administrations in Doctors' Commons is one to the goods, etc., of Sir *Robert Gorges*, miles,—the commission, granted January, 1636, to *Samuel* Gorges, legitimate brother of Sir Robert Gorges, because *Domina Dorothy Gorges*, the relict of Sir Robert Gorges, for good and proper reasons, renounced the administration, as sworn before Ezekiel Pownall, Rector of Wraxall.

Then who was the Lady Dorothy Gorge, who, according to the Registers at Kensington, married, November 23, 1641, Lord Charles Stanhope? F. Brown.

Nailsea Rectory.

Calvert.—I should feel obliged if any of your readers in Swaledale or Wensleydale, Yorkshire, would inform me where I can meet with particulars as to a family of the name of Calvert, who resided in that neighbourhood in the last century, and especially as to the ncestry of a Mr. Solomon Calvert, who was born about from 1700 to 1735, and as to where he was baptized. F. G. H. S.

Yeend.—Memoranda on fly-leaf of 'Book of Common Prayer,' printed by Charles Bill in 1697, in the possession of H. S. Richardson.

Anne Yeend Her Book
September the 22. 1680

Mr John Watkins and Mrs Anne Yeend were married by Mr Doyley in the parish Church of Holly Cross in Pershore upon thursday the thirteenth day of Aprill Anno D'ni 1710.

Witness
Elizabeth Evans.

Wentworth.—Who was the father of William Wentworth, who emigrated from Yorkshire to Boston, A.D. 1628, and whose grandson, John Wentworth, was Lieutenant-Governor of New Hampshire? Do the American Wentworths, his descendants, derive from the Bretton or the Wentworth Woodhouse families, and what arms do they bear? The special grant to Sir John Wentworth would, of course, affect *his* descendants only.

Z., South Africa.

Reynolds.—"Miss Anna Maria, of Waltham Abbey, married to William Thornton, of Wormesley, Esq." (Gent.'s Mag. 1757, page 338). Will any reader oblige by supplying the names of her parents and their residence, if not such Abbey?

Glwysig.

Llanfoist, Abergavenny.

Gorges Family.—In the Diary of Dr. Worthington, published in the thirteenth volume of the 'Chetham Miscellanies,' is the following entry:—"April 5th 1639 *Mr Gorges* Mr Hall's pupil died of the Small Pox."

At that time Dr. Worthington was writing from Cambridge, and Mr. Gorges was evidently an undergraduate there. Where can I obtain further information about him?

Coggeshall, Kelvedon. T. B. Allen.

Palmer.—In the will of Lawrence Palmer, of Stansted, Mont Fichet, Essex, dated the 16th of May, 1598, and the 40th of Elizabeth, is mentioned Richard Palmer, his father, Mary, his wife, Richard and Dionysius, his brothers, Jeffrey, Lawrence, and Mathias, his sons, and Susan, Katherine, and Mary, his daughters. Further particulars respecting either the ancestors or descendants of the above Lawrence Palmer is requested, as well as a description of his arms. A family of the name of Palmer, contemporaneous with the above, resided at Dews-hall, Lambourn, and another at Waltham Abbey, but whether related to the Stansted family is not known. J. N. C. P.

Fretwell, Co. Oxon.—In 1272, William le Brun and Robert de Fretwell held of the King of Almaign seven knights' fees in the village of Horton, Oxon. Among the witnesses to a charter of John Fitz Silvester, of Salthorne (Oxon), granting land to his son, is Phillip de Fretewell, of the manor of Fritwell: date of charter between the years 1243 and 1272.

I should be glad of further information of this family of Fretwell, of Oxfordshire, also to know if any pedigree of it is extant and where it may be found, and what were their armorial bearings. F. H.

Hoyville.—In 1326, William de Hoyville was lord of the township of Funtley, co. Southampton. One of the same name was also summoned to meet the King at Newcastle-on-Tyne, in the wars against the Scots. In the next century the same name is found at Fyfield, co. Oxon. Can any of your readers inform me where I can meet with any pedigree, also arms, to this name? F. H.

Marshall of Gray's Inn.—I should be glad of genealogical or biographical particulars relating to any of the following persons, who were admitted Members of Gray's Inn:—John Marshall, 1523; William, 1524; John, 1525; William, 1592; Richard, 1593; Cuthbert, 1611; Ma (? Mathew), 1616; Thomas, of Newarke, 24 November, 1648. Admitted to degree of Ancient:—Robert Marshall, 18 May, 1667; Richard Marshall, 17 April, 1676. Called to the Bar:—Robert Marshall, 26 October, 1602; Robert, 24 June, 1653; Richard, 25 November, 1661.

The above names are extracted from Harl. MS. 1912, p. 98; where it is also noted that Henry Cromwell, son of Oliver, Lord Protector, was admitted 26 February, 1653,—a fact which I have not before seen noticed. G. W. M.

Paddy.—Can any reader of the 'Miscellanea' give me any information relating to the descendants of — Paddy, to whom a grant of Arms was made in 1591? C. B.

Rayney.—Gilbert Rayney was appointed Incumbent of Saint Mary Stoke in 1626, on the patronage of John Acton, Gent.; in 1662, W. Isaacson was appointed by the Dean and Chapter of Ely. The living had formerly and since been in the patronage of the Dean and Chapter of Ely. C. L. R.

Paddington.

Lawrence or Lawrance, of Colchester.—In Cromwell's 'History of Colchester,' under the list of Mayors, Nathaniel Lawrance appears to have filled that office in 1672, 1679, and again in 1683, when he is styled *senr*. In 1696 and 1704, N. L. *jun.* was Mayor; in 1708, N. L. *sen.* was elected to fill a sudden vacancy; in 1710, N. L. *jun.* was Mayor; and in 1719 a N. L. again appears as Mayor, in consequence of the death of the then Mayor. I wish to know if all these various N. Lawrances (so spelt by Cromwell) were only father and son, or father, son, and grandson; also, if a J. Lawrence, who was Mayor in 1706, 1711, and 1713, was of the same family, and if there are any of their descendants still living in Colchester. J. S. S.

Magnam Genealogiam pergamenam perantiquæ Familiæ de Knightley,

DE FAWSLEY, IN AGRO NORTHAMPTONIENSI, UNA CUM ARMIS SIVE INSIGNIIS GENTILITIIS GALEÆQUE ORNAMENTO VETUSTIS, AUGUTINUS VINCENT, ALITER DICTUS ROUGE ROSE ARMORUM PROSECUTOR, DELINEANDAM DESCRIBENDAMQUE CURAVIT. IDQUÆ AD INSTANTIAM ET ROGATU VALENTINI KNIGHTLEY, DE FAWSLEY PRÆDICTA, MILITIS, FACTO PRIUS SCRUTINIO DILIGENTI CHARTARUM EVIDENTIARUM MONUMENTORUM ALIARUMQUE RERUM VENERANDÆ ANTIQUITATIS ET INDUBITATÆ FIDEI, QUÆ PENES EUNDEM VALENTINUM KNIGHTLEY, MILITEM, EDWARDUM COKE, MILITEM, QUONDAM CAPITALEM JUSTICIARIUM ANGLIÆ, JOHANNEM COTES, DE WOODCOTE, IN COMITATU SALOPIENSI, ARMIGERUM, ET RICHARDUM KNIGHTLEY, DE BURGH HALL, IN COMITATU STAFFORDIÆ, ARMIGERUM, SARTA TECTAQUE CONSERVANTUR; ET ULTERIUS IN PRÆMISSORUM OMNIUM FIDEM ET TESTIMONIUM PRÆFATUS ROUGEROSE EJUS NOMEN MANU PROPRIÂ PRÆSENTIBUS IN CALCE SUBSCRIPSIT LONDINI, 15° DIE FEBRUARII, ANNO DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI 1616, REGNI VERO SERENISSIMI REGIS JACOBI, DEI GRATIÂ ANGLIÆ FRANCIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ DECIMO QUARTO ET SCOTIÆ QUADRAGESIMO NONO.

ET CONTINUATIO EJUSDEM FAMILIÆ AB EO TEMPORE PERFECTA EST EX ARCHIVIS ET REGISTRIS IN COLLEGIO ARMORUM LONDINI REMANENTIBUS ET ALIIS FIDE DIGNIS AD INSTANTIAM LUCII KNIGHTLEY, DE FAWSLEY PRÆDICTA, ARMIGERI, NUNC SUPERSTITIS. IN QUORUM TESTIMONIUM EGO JACOBUS GREENE, ALIAS BLUEMANTLE ARMORUM PROSECUTOR, MANU MEA PROPRIA NOMEN ET TITULUM SUBSCRIPSI.

Franciscus Wyrley, de Dodford, in com. Northampt., ar., filius Johannis Wyrley, de eodem loco, armigeri, ex Dorothea, filia et herede Johannis Wake, de Flowre, in com. predict., ex antiquâ familiâ Dominorum Wake, de Liddell.
Argent three bugle-horns stringed vert, impaling argent a chevron between three birds sable.

= Johanna, filia Jacobi Duffield, de Medmenham, in com. Buck., ar.

Johannes Grey, miles, filius natu maximus Henrici, Domini Grey, de Groby, obiit vivente patre.
Azure two bars argent on a chief of the second three torteaux, a label of three points each charged with an ermine spot, impaling gules on a saltire argent a rose gales.

= Elizabetha, filia natu maxima Eduardi Neville, Domini Abergavenny.

Gulielmus Cecil, comes Exoniæ, Dominus de Burghley, et miles Garterii, obiit 1640.
Cecil, on an escocheon of pretence argent on a chief vert a cross tau between two mullets or pierced gules.

= Elizabetha, soror et cohæres Roberti Drury, de Halsted, com. Suff., mil.

Gulielmus Bourchier, Comes Bathoniæ III., Dominus Fitz Warine, Filius Johannis, Domini Fitz Warine, Filii Johannis, Comitis Bathoniæ II., obiit 12 Julii, 1623.
Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable, impaling argent a lion rampant gules langued azure on a chief sable three escallops argent.

= Elizabetha, filia Francisci Russell, Comitis de Bedford, uxor secunda.

Richardus Knightley, de Burgh Hall, in com. Staff., armiger, superstes a° 1616, Dominus de Fawsley, [post mortem Richardi Knightley, de Preston Capes, in com. Northamptoniæ,] sepultus apud Fawsley, 19 Sept. 1650, ætat. 74 annorum.
Knightley, impaling argent a chevron between three escallops sable Littleton.

= Anna, filia Edwardi Littleton, de Pillington, in comitatu Staffordiæ, Equitis Aurati, obiit 31 Aug., 1657, ætatis 73 annorum, sepulta apud Fawsley, 3 Sept. sequentis.

Johannes Wyrley, de Dodford prædicto, armiger.
Argent three bugle-horns sable stringed vert, on an escocheon of pretence bendy of eight argent and azure a bordure of the first.

= Brigitta, filia et hæres Baldwin Montfort, de Tamworth, in com. Warw., armigeri, uxor secunda.

Henricus Grey, Dominus Grey, de Groby, evectus est ad dignitatem Comitatus de Stamford, a° 3 Car. I., obiit 21 Aug. 1673.
Grey, on an escocheon of pretence, Cecil.

= Anna, filia tertia et cohæres Gulielmi, Comitis Exoniæ.

Eduardus Bourchier, miles, Balnei Comes Bathoniæ IV., et Dominus Fitz Warine, obiit sine prole mascula 2 Mar. 1636.
Argent a cross engrailed gules between four water bougets sable, impaling argent on a chief gules two mullets pierced or.

= Dorothea, filia Oliveri, Domini S^t John de Bletsoe, sororque Oliveri, Comitis de Bolingbroke, obiit Aug. 1632.

Jana, uxor Peregrini Gastrel, de East Garston, in comitatu Bercheriensi, renupta Johanni Thomson, de Preston Capes, clerico.
Chequy argent and sable on a chief or three stags' heads couped sable, impaling Knightley.

Elizabetha, 2^da filia, uxor Gulielmi Randall, de Hospitio Lincolniensi, juris periti.
Sable on a saltire or five martlets sable, impaling Knightley.

Brigitta, filia tertia, obijt innupta.
Knightley.

Maria, filia quarta, uxor Johannis Shelton, de West Bromwich, in com. Staffordiæ.
Sable three escallops argent, impaling Knightley.

A

B

C

D

A

Elizabetha, filia natu maxima Johannis Hampden, de Hampden, in comitatu Buckinghamiæ, armigeri, uxor prima.
Argent a saltire gules between four eagles displayed azure.

Richardus Knightley, obijt cælebs, apud Parisium, in Gallia, 5° Oct. 1665, ætat. circa 26 annorum.

B

Dominus Richardus Knightley, de Fawsley, in comitatu Northamptoniæ, Honoratissimi Ordinis de Balneo, militis apud Coronationem Regis Caroli 2di, obijt 29 Junii, 1661, sepultus apud Fawsley.
Knightley, impaling

Anna, filia Gulielmi Courtine, eq. aur. et Relicta Essex Devereux, armigeri, sepulta 5 Feb. 1702, æt. 88, apud Fawsley; Vol. dat. 31 Mar. 1702, pr. 15 Feb. 170$\frac{2}{3}$.
Or a talbot passant sable.

2 Edwardus Knightley, unus mercatorum apud Hamburgum, Germania, Commercium habentium, obiit apud Fawsley, sine prole 1655.

=

Catherina, filia Johannis Robinson, de Gravesend, in comitatu Cantii, relicta Johannis Hodges, mercatoris, Londini.
Knightley, impaling vert on a chevron between three stags passant or as many trefoils gules.

3 Gualterus.
4 Gulielmus.
6 Valentinus.
8 Johannis.
9 Samuel.

C

Devereux Knightley, de Fawsley, in comitatu Northamptoniæ, armiger, baptizatus fuit 26 Januarii, 1618, obiit 17 Dec. 1681.
Knightley, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 azure a lion rampant argent, Crewe, 2 and 3 azure two bars argent over all on a bend gules three arrows argent, Done.

Devereux Knightley, filius et heres apparens, natus 14 Aprilis, 1676, obijt cælebs, 31 Julij, 1695.

D

Elizabetha, filia Johannis Crew, de Utkinton, in comitatu Pal. Cestriæ, per Mariam, uxorem ejus, filiam et cohæredem Joh'is Done, de Utkinton prædicta, Equitis Aurati, ob. 21 Apr. 1715, æt. 72, sepult. apud Fawsley.

Lucius Knightley, de civitate Londinensi, mercator, natus 23 Apr. 1623, obiit 22 Octobris, 1691, sepult. apud Fawsley 29 ejusdem; test. dat. 13 Octob., prob. 16 Nov. 1691.
Knightley, impaling sable a fess indented argent in chief three escallops or.

Elizabetha, filia Egidii Dent, aldermanni civitatis Londinensis, ac etiam de Newport Pond, in comitatu Essexiæ, armi, ob. 21 Jan. 1710, æt. 78, sepult. apud Fawsley, 28 ejusdem.

E

Ricardus Benson, de Charwelton, in comitatu Northamptoniæ, Armigeri, obiit Augusti, 1670, ætat. circa 46, sepult. apud Charwelton.
Argent on a chevron sable between three antelopes' heads erased of the second as many escallops of the first, on an escocheon of pretence, Wyrley.

Anne, filia tertia et cohæres Johannis Wyrley, Arm., Relicta Henrici Saunderson, Armigeri.

F

Thomas Grey, Dominus Grey, de Groby, filius natu maximus Henrici, Comitis de Stamford, ob. vivente patre.
Grey, on an escocheon of pretence, Bourchier.

Dorothea, filia secunda et cohæres Eduardi, Comitis Bathoniæ.

Elizabetha, filia natu maxima et cohæres Eduardi, Comitis Bathoniæ, nupta Basilio Fielding, Comitis de Denbigh, obiit sine prole, 22 Sept. 1670.
Argent on a fess azure three lozenges or, on an escocheon of pretence, Bourchier.

—

Anna, filia tertia et cohæres Eduardi, Comitis Bathoniæ, primo nupta Jacobo Cranfield, Comiti de Middx., deinde Chichester Wrey, mil. et Baronetto.
Or on a pale azure three fleurs-de-lis or, on an escocheon of pretence, Bourchier.

Essex Knightley, de Fawsley, in comitatu Northamptoniæ, arm., duxit 11 Mart. 1668, obiit 20 Aprilis, 1670, æt. 21, Ibidem.
Knightley, impaling argent a fess engrailed between three trefoils sable within a bordure of the last.

Anna, filia et hæres unica, nata 6 Junii, 1670, bapt. apud Witley, nupta a° 1688, Thomæ Foley, de Stoke, in com. Hereford., Arm., que ob. 10 Dec. 1737. Illa sepulta est apud Stoke Edith, 13 Maij, 1727.

Sara, filia Thomæ Foley, de Whitley Court, in comitatu Wigorniæ, nunc uxor Johannis Hampden, filij Richardi, filij Johannis Hampden, prædicti, ob. 1687, sepult. apud Hampden.

G

Elizabetha, filia natu maxima, uxor Edwardi Sebright, de Besford Court, in comitatu Wigorniæ, Baronetti.
Argent three cinquefoils sable, impaling Knightley.

—

Jana, filia 2da genita, uxor Thomæ Delves, filij unici Thomæ Delves, de Dodington, in com. Pal. Cestriæ, Baronetti.
Argent a chevron gules fretty or between three delves sable, impaling Knightley.

E

Henricus Benson, de Charwelton prædicto, Armiger, Dominus manerii de Dodford et Cubicularius Regis Caroli II.
Benson, on an escocheon of pretence, Grey.

F

Elizabetha, filia natu maxima Thomæ, Domini Grey, et cohæres Thomæ, Comitis de Stamford.

Elizabetha, filia Danielis Harvy, de Combe, in comitatu Surriæ, militis, uxor prima.

Thomas Grey, Dominus Grey, de Groby, et Comes de Stamford, obiit 31 Januarii, $17\frac{19}{20}$, sine prole superstite.
Grey, impaling or on a chief indented sable three crescents argent; and Grey impaling argent three sinister hands couped at the wrist gules.

Maria, filia secunda et cohæres Josephi Maynard, de Gurnalsbury, in com. Middx., Arm[i], filii natu maximi Johannis Maynard, militis, servientis ad legem.

Anna, secunda filia Thomæ Grey, Domini Grey, et cohæres Fratris Thomæ, Comitis de Stamford, nupta Jacobo Grove, Arm°, servienti ad legem.

G

Elizabetha, filia natu maxima, uxor Johannis Sandford, de Ninehead Flory, in com. Somersetiæ, Armigeri, nata 8 Julii, 1653, obijt 26 Sept. 1711.

—

Maria, filia secunda, uxor Jacobi Turner, mercatoris Londini.

—

Jana, filia tertia, uxor Gulielmi Strudwick, civis Londinensis, nata 27 Jan. 1656, nupta 11 Jul. 1683, obiit 5 Feb. 1697.

Rebecca, filia quarta, uxor Johannis Mapletoft, Sacræ Theologiæ Doctoris Londini, obiit 1693.
Azure a chevron between three crosses crosslet or on a chief argent a lion passant gules armed azure.

—

Susanna, filia quinta, uxor Joh'is Ayshford, in comitatu Devoniæ, Armigeri, illa ob. 1688, ille 1699, s. p.
Argent on a chevron voided sable three bunches of ashen keys vert.

Lucia, filia sexta, uxor Thomæ Cary, mercatoris Londinensis, nata 24 Nov. 1666, nupta 1691.
Argent on a bend sable three roses argent, impaling Knightley.

—

Dent, filia septima, uxor Malachiæ Thurston, de Ruggon, in comitatu Somersetiæ.

Lucius Knightley, filius natus maximus, mercator apud Hamburgum, et postea Dominus manerij de Fawsley, in com. Northamptoniæ, armiger, obiit cælebs, 29 Nov. 1726, sepult. apud Fawsley, 8 Mensis sequentis. Test. dat. 10 Aprilis, 1724; prob. 9 Feb. 1726.

—

Egidius Knightley, filius 2[do] genitus, obiit infans.

Elizabetha, filia Henrici Waldron, capitalis Justicarij de Barbadoes, in America, uxor prima, ob. Sept. 1695.
Argent three bulls' heads caboshed sable attired, etc., gules.

Richardus Knightley, filius tertius, turmæ equestris Ductor sub Alberico de Vere, Comite Oxon. Tribuno, et post mortem fratris Lucij, Dominus Manerij de Fawsley, in com. North'toniæ, Ar., obiit 9 Julij, 1728, æt. 69, sepult. 15 ejusdem, apud Fawsley.
Knightley, impaling

Maria, filia Johannis Upton, de Civitate Londini, Armigeri, uxor 2[da], Relicta Johannis Sayer, mercatoris Londinensis, uxor secunda, s. p.
Sable a cross moline argent.

4 Johannes.
5 Devereux, obierunt infantes.
6 Valentinus, obiit cælebs.

Catherina, filia Gulielmi Wylde, de Nettleworth, in comitatu Nottinghamiæ, Armigeri, uxor 1[ma], relicta Josephi Wright, de Horwitch, in com. Derby, uxor prima.

Egidius, filius septimus, mercator apud Hamburgum, in Germania, superstes apud Hinton, in com. North'ton., 1733. Vol. dat. 15 Jan. 1742; pr. 27 Jan. 1743.
Knightley, impaling or a fess sable between three stags' heads erased of the last attired gules; and argent on a bend azure three stags' heads caboshed or.

Angel, filia Gulielmi Stanley, de Astle, in Parochia de Presbury, in comitatu Palatino Cestriæ, Armig., uxor 2.

Anna Maria, filii natu maxima Henrici Benson, Armigeri, obiit ætatis 1 ann., sepult. apud Dodford.

Elizabetha Christiana, filia secundò nata, sed prima superstes et cohæres nata Avarici Bituricorum, ætat. 4 ann. 1681, obiit innupta.

Debora, filia 2[do] genita, superstes innupta 1733, ob. innupta.

Elizabetha, filia natu maxima, nupta Cecil Tufton, de Twickenham, in comitatu Middlesexiæ, Armigero, ob. sine prole.
Sable an eagle displayed ermine within a bordure argent, impaling Knightley.

Jana Grey, filia et cohæres Henrici Benson, de Dodford, in com. Northamptoniæ, armigeri, uxor prima, ob. 3 Dec. 1731, sepulta apud Fawsley, 9 ejusdem mensis.

H

Lucius Knightley, de Fawsley, in comitatu Northamptoniæ, armiger, superstes 1733, obiit 20 Aug. sep. apud Fawsley, 28 Aug. 1738, æt. 54. Test. dat. 18 Nov. 1734; prob. 27 Oct. 1738.
Knightley, impaling Benson argent on a chevron sable between three antelopes' heads erased of the second as many escallops of the first; also Knightley impaling ermine three cats-a-mountain in pale azure, Adams.

Anna, filia natu maxima Gulielmi Adams, clerici Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Charwelton, in com. Northamptoniæ, uxor secunda.

Richardus Knightley, de Newport Pond, in com. Essex., Clericus, filius 2[dus], nupsit Annam, filiam unicam Johannis Andrews, de Wenden, in com. prædicto, armigeri.

I

H

Debora, filia quarta, obiit infans, sepulta apud Fawsley, 10 Oct. 1728.

—

Lucia, filia tertia, nata 10 Octobris, 1727, nupta Josepho Smyth, de Sholebrook, com. Northampt., armigero.

Jana, filia secundogenita, nata 25 die Augusti, 1726, uxor Ricardi Williamson, de Eydon, com. Northampt., armigeri.

Elizabetha, filia natu maxima, nata 18 Augusti, 1721, uxor Johannis Westbrooke, de Navestock, com. Essex., armigeri.

Valentinus Knightley.

—

Ricardus Knightley, filius 2^do^ genitus, obiit infans.

I

Egidius Dent Knightley, de Newport, in com. Essex., Gen., bapt. ibidem 25 Aug. 1730, et sepult. 16 Julii, 1770. Cond. Test. 12° Maii, codicillum 30 Junii, prob. 31 Julii, 1770, sine prole.

=

Sara Pierrepont, sepult. apud Newport, 15 Jan. 1802, ætat. 74.

Elizabetha, bapt. 15 Sept, 1735, ob. infans.

—

Jana, bapt. 19 Nov. 1736.

—

Debora, nupta Barthol. Musson, cler., qui obiit 6 Apr. 1791, s. p. Illa superstes 1804.

Richardus Harvey Knightley, bapt. apud Newport, 7 Oct. 1734, Adustus in conflagratione navis Admiralli Brodrick, cælebs.

Dorothea, uxor . . . Seller, defunct.

—

Anna, uxor . . . Clark, obiit sine prole.

—

Maria, bapt. 4 Aug. 1742, ob innupta, 5 Dec. 1761.

Lucia, bapt. 23 Dec. 1744, ob. infans.

—

Jana Grey, bapt. 2 Dec. 1745, nupsit . . . Rowlett.

—

Dummer, bapt. 20 Julii, 1746, sepult. 27 Aug. sequent.

Johannes Andrews Knightley, bapt. apud Newport, 19 Februarii, 1738, obiit cælebs, in servitio militari Societatis Indiæ Orientalis.

Edmundus Dummer, de Swaithling, in paroch. de North Stoneham, in com. South'ton., arm., Legis peritus unus e societate Hospiti Lincoln., filius Edmundi Dummer, filii Johannis Dummer, de Swaithling, gen., ob. x. Kal. Junii, 1724, æt. 64. Test. dat. 15 Oct., 1720; cod. dat. 9 Maii, 1724; pr. 5 Junii sequent.

=

Leonora Sophia, filia Gulielmi Dutton Colt, militis, Legati ad Aulam Hanoveriensem, denique nupta Dionysio Bond, Armigero.

Georgius Johnson, de Bowden Park, in Parochia de Laycock, in com. Wilton., arm., Membrum Parliamenti pro Burgo de Devizes, in eodem comitatu, sepult. apud Laycock, 1 Junii, 1683. Test. dat. 9 Martij, 1679–80; pr. 16 Oct. 1683.
Argent a bend sable on a chief of the last three cushions of the first; on an escocheon of pretence argent out of a fess sable a demi lion rampant gules, in base three mullets of six points azure.

=

Maria, filia et cohæres Jacobi Oëils, de London, mercatoris, ex Annâ, filiâ Gulielmi Gore, Armigeri, Senatoris ejusdem civitatis. Executrix Testamenti mariti 1683.

Jacobus Johnson, clericus, artium magister, Ecclesiæ de Long Melford in com. Suff. Rector, filius 7, bapt. apud Laycock, 9 Dec., 1674, obiit 10 Martii, 1740–1, æt. 67, sepult. apud Long Melford.
Argent a bend sable on a chief of the last three cushions of the first; on an escocheon of pretence argent on a fess gules a cross patee between two crosses crosslet fitchee or.

=

Anna, filia et coheres Thomæ Cuthbert, de Wickford, in com. Essex., generosi, olim de civitate Antverpiæ, ob. 11 Maij, 1743, ætatis 67.

Valentinus Knightley, arm., Dominus manerii de Fawsley, et membrum Parliamenti pro comitatu Northampton., natus 1°, bapt. apud Charwelton, 9 Sept. 1718, ob. 2 Maii, 1754, sep. apud Fawsley, 10° ejusdem mensis. Vol. ult. dat. 8 Feb. 1754, prob. 18 Maii sequentis.
Knightley, on an escocheon of pretence, quarterly 1 and 4 azure three fleurs-de-lis or, out of a chief of the last a demi lion issuant sable armed, etc., gules; 2 and 3 gules nine billets, four, three, and two, argent, in base a bezant.

J

=

Elizabetha, filia 2^da^ Edmundi Dummer, de Swaithling, com. Southampton., Arm., et una heredum fratris Johannis Dummer, arm., nupta 21 Dec. 1740, ob. 11 Aug. 1760.

Johannes Dummer, de parochia Sancti Georgii, in com. Midd., Arm., ob. cælebs, ejus administratio bonorum concessa 17 Martii, 1749.

—

Edmundus et Catherina, obierunt infantes.

Maria, nupta Johanni Bond, de Grange, in com. Dorset., Armigero, mense Julio, 1749.
Quarterly of four, 1 sable a fess or, 2 argent on a chevron sable three bezants, 3 vert a double headed eagle displayed or armed gules, 4 sable three lions rampant argent, impaling Dummer.

Jacobus Johnson, S.T.P., ædis Christi Oxoniæ Alumnus, consecratus a° 1752 Episcopus Gloucestriensis, postea 1759 ad Wigorniam translatus, obiit cælebs Bathoniæ, 27 Nov. 1774, æt. 70, sepult. apud Laycock 4 Decemb. sequent. Test. dat. 19 Mar. 1773, codicillus 23 Nov. 1774, pr. 14 mensis sequentis.
Argent ten torteaux, four, three, two, one, impaling argent a bend sable, on a chief of the last three cushions argent.

Johannes Baines, de Layham, comitatu Suffolciæ, Arm., ob. apud Castrum Ricardi, com. Salop.

=

Elizabetha, soror et una hæredum Jacobi, Episcopi Wigorniæ, obiit Dec. 1800.

K

J

Lucius Knightley, Arm., = Dominus Man. de Fawsley, filius natu max. et heres, nat. 23 Feb., bapt. apud Fawsley 17 Martii, 174½, ob. sine prole 28 Jan., sep. apud Fawsley 8 Feb. 1791; condidit testamentum 3 Junii, 1784, cod. 29 Aug. 1787, prob. 11 Feb. 1791. *Knightley, impaling argent on a fess double coticed gules three griffins' heads erased or.*

Catharina, filia tertia Dom. Jacobi Dashwood, de Northbrooke, in com. Oxon., Baronetti.

Valentinus Knightley, Arm., Dominus Manerii de Fawsley, filius 2^dus^, natus 20 Maii, 1744, ob. cæl. apud Preston 7° Julii, sep. apud Fawsley 16 Julii, 1796; condidit testamentum 16 Nov. 1795, prob. 27° Julii sequentis.

Elizabetha, nata 5 Junii, 1748, Relicta Johannis Fleming, Armigeri, nuper memb. parl. pro villa de Southampton. Hic Johannes (qui nomen de Fleming assumpserat) patrem habuit Thom. Willis, de Waddon, in agro Buck., et de Stoneham, in agro Southampt., Arm., et avum Browne Willis, etiam de Whaddon, LL.D., qui nupsit Catherinam, prolem unicam hæredemque Danielis Eliott, de Port Elliott, in com. Cornw., Arm^i^, ex Catharina, fil. et hær. Thom. Fleming, de Stoneham prædicto.
Quarterly of four, 1 argent a fess between three lions rampant gules within a bordure of the last charged with eight bezants, 2 argent on a chevron sable between three herons as many escallops or, a crescent gules in chief for difference, 3 argent a fess gules between two cotices wavy azure, 4 gules on a chevron between three owls argent an ermine spot sable, impaling Knightley.

Jana, nata 3 Nov. 1749, uxor Johannis Kingston, Arm., Memb. Parl. pro Villa de Lymington. *Per pale azure and gules guttée d'eau a lion rampant double queued erminois impaling Knightley.*

K

Johannes Knightley, clericus, Dominus manerii de Fawsley, filius tertius et denique hæres, natus 17 Feb. 174$^{8}_{7}$, Bapt. apud Fawsley, superstes sine prole 1805. Creatus Baronettus magnæ Brittanniæ literis patentibus datis 2 Feb., 1798, cum limitatione ejusdem dignitatis, deficiente sua prole masculina, hæredibus masculis de corpore Fratris sui Caroli Knightley, clerici, defuncti exeuntibus.
Knightley, impaling quarterly 1 Baines, 2 Johnson, 3 aryent a fess sable therefrom issuing in chief a demi lion rampant gules in base three stars of six points azure, Oëils, 4 argent on a fess gules a cross patee between two crosses crosslet fitchee or, Cuthbert.

Maria, filia unica Johannis Baines, Arm^i^, supradicti nupta 15 Aprilis, 1779, in parochia S. Georgii.

Jacobus Knightley, arm^r^, filius quartus, natus 5 Aug. 1752, superstes sine prole 1804.

Carolus Knightley, de Preston Capes, comitatu Northampton., Clericus, LL.B., filius quintus, natus 29 Oct. 1753; condidit testamentum 6 Jan. 1780, prob. 6 Aug. 1787.

Elizabetha, proles unica superstes Henrici Boulton, senioris, olim de Moulton, com. Linc., deinde de Uppingham, com. Rutland, Armigeri, ex Sara Buckworth, uxore sua, nupta apud Uppingham, 23 Junii, 1779.

Nathaniel Knightley, filius posthumus, ob. infans.

Sophia Knightley, nata 22 Feb. 1742, ob. 16 April, 1762, innupta.

Carolus Knightley, filius natu maximus et hæres, natus 30 Jan., bapt. 10 Mart. 1781, apud Preston.

Valentinus Knightley, filius secundus, natus 28 Julii, bapt. 8 Aug. 1784, apud Preston.

Henricus Knightley, filius tertius, natus 28 Jan., bapt. 1 Feb. 1786, apud Preston.

Elizabetha, nata 18 Sept., bapt. 3 Oct. 1782, apud Preston.

Sophia, nata 1, bapt. 17 Junii, 1787, apud Preston.

Continuationem hujusce Stemmatis genealogici, incipientem à Lucio Knightley, de Fawsley, Armigero, sepulto 28 Augusti, 1738, ad præsens tempus, ex Archivis Collegii Armorum Londinensis aliisque Evidentiis fidelitèr et accuratè extractam fuisse attestor. Datum Londini, 4 Julii, 1804.

ISAACUS HEARD, Garterus, P.R.A.

Continuationem hujusce genealogici Stemmatis incipientem à Ricardo Knightley, olim de Burgh Hall, in Comitatû Staffordiensi, et posteà de Fawsley, Armigero, sepulto 19° Septembris, 1650, et ab Annâ, uxore ejus, filiâ Eduardi Littleton, Equitis Aurati, usque ad præsens tempus, simul ac multipartitam Tabulam insignium huic præclaræ familiæ rite et hereditario jure pertinentium, ex Archivis Collegii Armorum Londinensis, aliisque Evidentiis, fideliter et accuratè collectas ac extractas fuisse, attestor. Datum Londini, 23^a^ Augusti, 1805.

ISAACUS HEARD, Garterus,
Rex Principalis Armorum.

WILL OF SIR VALENTINE KNIGHTLEY, KNT., OF FAWSLEY, 1564.*

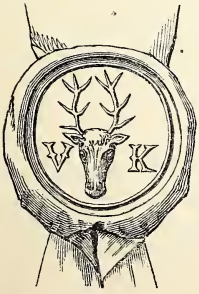
In the name of god Amen, the xxvjth day of december in the Seventh yere of the Raign of o^{r} most dreade sou'eign lady Elizabeth by the grace of god of Englond ffraunce and Ireland quene defend^{r} of the ffaythe &c. and in the yere of o^{r} lord god a thousand fyve hundred threscore and foure, I Syr Valentyne Knyghtley of ffalwesley in the Countye of Northt' Knyght beynge hole in body & of good & perfecte remembraunce thankes be geven to almyghtie god. Yet neu'theles consyderinge the vnstedfastnes of my lyffe and that the tyme of death to all men ys vncerteyn, Therefore for the p'fecte declarac'on of my last Wyll & testament, I do by this p'sent wrytinge byp'tite make, ordeign and declare the same in maner & forme followinge, that ys to sey, ffyrst I do bequeth my soule vnto allmyghtye god & to all the holy Company of heaven, and my body to be buryed in the paryshe church of ffalwesley aforeseyd, or els where at the dyscrec'on of my executors, And I wyll that myn executors namyd in theise p'sentes w^{t}in convenyent tyme after my deceasse by theire discrec'on shall dystrybute & geve or cause to be dystrybuted & geven to such my poore neybors as be dwellinge in the townes nere ffalwesley aforeseyd & bestowe or cause to be bestowed in & about my funeralles & the necessaryes requysyte there vnto the some of on hundreth poundes of laufull Englyshe money. Also I wyll that myn executors herafter namyd w^{t}in convenyent tyme after my decease shall well & truly pay or cause to be payd to all such persons as I shalbe dewly indetted to at the tyme of my decease all such some & som'es of money as I shall then deuly owe them or any of them, And as concernynge the dysposic'on & deuyse of certen of my manors landes tenementes & hereditamentes my full wyll mynd & intent concernynge the same ys in manor & forme folowinge. That ys to sey where I am seasyd in ffee of and in the manors of Offechurch otherwyse callyd Offechurchbury & Grenbrugh wth theire app'tenaunces in the County of Warwyke, and of & in the manors of Boroughhall Cowley & Cotton wth there app'tenaunces in the county of Stafford, and of & in the mano^{r} of Vlbaroughe wth th' app'tenaunces in the countie of Worcester, and of & in dyuers other messuages landes ten'tes & hereditamentes with there appurtenaunces in Offechurchbury & in the town & feldes off Offechurch Grenbrugh, Wolscote, & Walcote in the seyd countye of Warwyke, and in Boroughhall Cowley & Coton in the seyd countie of Stafford, & in Vlbarough in the seid countie of Worcester, and also of & in on close or pasture with th' app'tenaunces in Awsley in the seyd countie of Warwike now in the tenure of on — Adams beinge of the yerely rent of thre pounde tenne shyllinges & eight pence, And of & in on' ten'te or fferme wth th' app'tenaunces in moch eu'don in the seyd countie of Northt' beinge nowe in the tenure of William Bury & beinge of the yerely rente of fyfty thre shyllinges & foure pence, and off on other ten'te with certen landes meadowe & pasture therto belongynge in Eu'don aforesayd nowe in the tenure of on Robert Alen beinge of the yerely rent of twenty shillinges, and of & in on Cotage wth th' app'tenaunces in eu'don aforeseyd nowe in the tenure of Nycolas Buller beinge of the yerely rent of syx shyllynges & eight pence, I wyll & bequeth to my seyd executors herin namyd all & singler the seyd manors, landes ten'tes & other the p'mysses with there app'tenaunces, To have & to hold all & singler the seyd manors, landes ten'tes & other the p'mysses with there app'tenaunces before expressyd to the same myne executors in manor fforme sorte & effect & to & for the only meanynge & intentes herafter mencioned in this my p'sent wyll & testament. That ys to sey I wyll and devyse that my seyd executors & the lenger lyver of them shall haue the occupaco'n & possessyon & r'ceave levey & take the yerely rentes yssues reuenues & p'fuytes of the seyd mano^{r} of Grenbrugh wth the app'tenaunces in the seyd countie of Warwyke and of all the seyd mesuages landes ten'tes & other the p'mysses with there app'tenaunces in Grenbrugh Wolscote & Walcote aforeseyd in the seyd countie of Warwyke towardes the p'formynge &

* Copied from the original document in the possession of the editor.

fulfyllinge of this my last wyll & testament and bryngynge vpp of my yonger sonnes & avauncement p'ferment and maryage of my daughter Anne vntyll Edmond Knyghtley my second sonne shall come to or accomplyshe th'age of twentie and two yeres, and Immedyatly after the seyd Edmond my sonne shall accomplysh the seyd age of twentye and two yeres I wyll that the seyd Edmond Knyghtley my sonne shall haue & enjoye all the seyd manor of Grenbrugh with the appurtenaunces in the seyd countye of Warwyke, and all & singler the seyd messuages landes ten'tes & other the p'mysses with there app'tenaunces in Grenbrugh Wolscote & Walcote aforeseyd in the seyd County of Warwyke to hym & to the heires males of his body lawfully begotten & for defalt of such yssue male of his body laufully begotten the remaynder therof to the heires males of the body of me the seyd Syr Valentyne laufully begotten & for lack of such yssue male to remayn to my right heires for euer. Also I will & devyse that my seyd executors & the lenger lever of them shall haue lykewyse the occupac'on & possessyon & r'ceave levey & take the yerely rentes yssues, revenues & p'fuyttes of the seyd manors of Boroughall Cowley & Cotton in the seyd Countie of Stafford & Vlbarough al's Wolbarough in the seyd county of Worcester & of all the seyd landes ten'tes & other the p'mysses wth all & singler there app'tenaunces in Boroughall Cowley Coton Vlbarough alias Wolbarowe Ansley & Eu'don aforeseyd in the seyd Counties of Warwyke Stafford Worcester & Northt' aforeseyd towardes the p'formaunce & fulfyllinge of this my seyd last wyll & testament & bryngynge vp of my yonger sonnes other then my seyd sonne Edmond & advauncement mariage & p'ferment of my seyd daughter Anne vntyll Thomas Knightley my thyrd sonne shall come to or accomplyshe the age of twentie & twoo yeres, and Immedyatly after the seyd Thomas my sonne shall accomplysh the seyd age of twentie & two yeres, then I wyll that the seyd Thomas Knightley my sonne shall haue & enjoye all the seyd manors of Boroughall, Cowley, Coton, Vlbarough alias Wolbarough, And all the seyd landes ten'tes & other the p'mysses with all and singler there app'tenaunces in Boroughall Cowley Cotton Vlbarough alias Wolbarough Anseley & Eu'don aforeseyd in the seyd counties of Warwyke Stafford, Worcester & Northt' to hym & to the heires males of the body of the same Thomas Knyghtley laufully begotten, and for defalt of such yssue male the remaynder therof to the heires males of the body of me the seyd Syr Valentyne laufully begotten, and for lack of such yssue to remayn to my right heires for euer. Moreouer I wyll & devyse that my seyd Executors & the lenger lever of them shall haue lykewyse the occupac'on & possessyon & r'ceve levey & take the yerely rentes issues reuenues & p'fuyttes of the seyd manor of Offechurch alias Offechurchbury wth the app'tenaunces & of all & singler the seyd messuages landes ten'tes & other the p'mysses wyth there appurtenaunces in Offechurchbury & in Offechurch aforeseyd wthin the seyd countie of Warwyke towardes the p'formaunce & fulfyllinge of this my last wyll & testament & bryngynge vp of my sonne Edward & advauncement mariage & p'ferment of my seyd daughter Anne vntyll the seyd Edward Knightley my yongest sonne shall come to & accomplyshe th'age of twentye & two yeres, and immedyatlye after the seyd Edward my sonne shall accomplyshe the seyd age of twentye & two yeres, then I wyll that the seyd Edward Knightley my sonne shall haue & enjoye the seyd manor of Offechurch otherwyse callyd Offechurchbury & other the p'mysses in Offechurchbury & in Offechurch aforeseyd with all & singler there appertenaunces to hym & to the heires males of his body laufully begotten, & for defalt of such yssue male the remaynder therof to the heires males of the body of me the seyd Syr Valentyne laufully begotten, & for lack of such yssue the remaynder therof to my right heires for euer. And yf yt shall happen any of my seid yonger sonnes to dye before he shall accomplish the seyd age of twentie & two yeres havynge no yssue male of his body laufully begotten then I will that my seyd executors & the lenger lever of them shall haue the possession & occupac'on of all that parte & porc'on of my seyd manors landes ten'tes & other the p'mysses with there app'tenaunces as ys by this my p'sent last wyll & testament bequethed lymyted & appoynted to such of my seyd yonger sonnes when he shuld haue accomplyshed the age of twentie & two yeres yf he had so longe leved that shall so fortune to die as

ys aforesayd & they to receve the yerely rentes issues reuenues & p'fuytes therof towardes the p'formaunce of this my last will & testament & p'ferment mariage & advauncement of my seyd daughter Anne vntyll this my last will & testament be or convenyentlie may be in euery poynt p'formed & fulfyllyd, and Immediatlie after such tyme as this my seyd last wyll & testament be or conveniently may be p'formed & fulfylled I will that all that seyd parte or porc'on lymyted & assigned to such of my seyd yonger sonnes that so shall dye as ys aforeseyd shall remayn to the heires males of the body of me the seyd Syr Valentyne Knightley laufully begotten & for lack of such yssue to remayn to my right heires for euer, and so lykewyse I wyll & devise so often as any of my seyd yonger sonnes shall foretune to dye before the seyd age of twentie & two yeres w'out issue male of his body laufully begotten Item I wyll & devise that my seyd executors & the lenger lever of them shall haue the possessyon & occupac'on & receve levey & take the yssues reuenues & p'fuytes of my manor of moreton pynkeney with th'app'tenaunces in the seid countie of Northt' & of all my landes ten'tes & hereditamentes with there app'tenaunces in Moreton Pynckeney in the seyd Countie of Northt' towardes the p'formaunce of this my last will & testament & p'ferment mariage & advauncement of my seyd daughter vntyll this my will and testament be or convenyentlie may be fully p'formed & fulfylled, and Immediatlie after such tyme as this my last will & testament shall or convenyentlye may be p'formed or fulfylled, I wyll the seyd manor of Moreton Pynkeney with th'appurtenaunces & other the p'mysses in Moreton Pynkeney aforeseyd shall remayn to the heires males of the body of me the seyd Syr Valentyne Knyghtley laufully begotten, and for lack of such yssue to remayn to the right heires of me the seyd Syr Valentyne Knightley for euer, accordynge to the Auncyent inherytance of Syr Rychard Knyghtley my late ffather deceassed [whos soull god p'don] Prouyded alwey & I wyll that my seyd executors & the survyuor or survyuors of them or such of my seyd executors as shall intromit & medell with the execuc'on of this my last will & testament shall yerely make a just & true accompte vnto my welbelouyd ffryndes the sup'uisors or ouerseers of this my last will & testament namyd in theis presentes or to the more parte of them & to the survyvors or survyvor of them & in the yere at such day & place as the seyd sup'visors or the more p'te of them shall appoynt duringe the tyme that they or any of them shall haue the possessyon & occupac'on of the seyd manors landes ten'tes & other the p'mysses or any parte or p'celle of them in manor & forme aforeseyd of & for the yerely rentes revenues yssues p'fuytes & gaynes comynge & growinge of in & by reason of the same manors & other the p'mysses appoynted to the p'formaunce of this my seyd last will & testament. The Resydue of my manors landes ten'tes & heredytamentes not before appoynted to the p'formaunce of this my last will & testament (except the manor of Marston alias Pryors Marston, and the manor of Hardwyke alias Pryors Hardwyke with there app'tenaunces in the seid countie of Warwyke, & also excepted all other my seyd messuages landes ten'tes & heredytamentes in Marston Priors Marston, & in Hardwyke alias Pryors Hardwyke in the seyd countie of Warwike with all & singler there app'tenaunces) I leve them to discend come & be vnto my sonne & heire accordinge to the course of the comon lawe of this realme in such manor & forme & of such estate as the same manors landes ten'tes & hereditamentes now stand & be, To the intent the quenes maiestie my most dreade sou'eign lady her heires or successors Kinges of this realme may haue her or there wardshippe of the same p'mysses as the case shall requyer. Neu'theles I will declare devise & dispose by theis p'sentes that the seyd manor of Marston alias Pryors Marston & the seyd manor of Hardwyke al's Pryors Hardwyke with there appurtenaunces in the seyd countie of Warwyke & also all other my seyd messuages landes ten'tes & hereditamentes in Marston alias priors marston & in Hardwyke alias Pryors Herdwyke aforesayd with all & singler there app'tenaunces Immedyatlye from & after the deceasse of me the seyd Syr Valentyne shall come & be to Rychard Knightley esquyer my eldest sonne & to the heires males of the body of the same Rychard lawfully begotten & for lack of such yssue the remaynder therof after the deceasse of the same Rychard vnto the heires males of me the seyd Syr Valentyne lawfully be-

gotten and for lack of such yssue the remaynder therof unto the right heires of me the seyd Syr Valentyne for euer. I geve & bequethe to my seyd daughter Anne Knightley towardes the p'ferment of her mariage fyve hundreth m'kes of currant money of Englond to be delyu'ed her at the day of her mariage, yf she be ordered in her mariage by th'advyse of my executors, or of my sonne & heire Rychard Knightley or els she to haue but two hundreth m'kes. Prouided alwey & my full intent & wyll ys & I will & devise that all patentes & leasses for terme of lyffe or yeres to any of my servauntes or to any other by me hertofore made or herafter to be made shalbe good & effectuall duringe the tyme & termes comp'sed in the same, and yf any of my sonnes to whom I haue geven bequethed or assigned any manors landes ten'tes or heredytamentes by this my last will & testament do molest or interupt any p'son or p'sons to whom I haue geven graunted or demysed any such patentes or leases of havinge or enjoyinge the same contrary to the tenor & purport of theire wyrtinge, then I will that such of my seyd sonnes so molestynge or interuptinge shall take no benefyte by this my seyd last will & testament. Item I wyll & devyse that at the costes & chardges of myn executors my famylye & hushold be kept at Falwesley wholly together by the space of on hole yere next ensuynge after my deceasse in such sort & order as the same hath byn most comonly kept by me by the space of twelve yeres last past, Also I geve & bequethe to euery of my servauntes nowe in wages with me on hole yeres wages ouer & besydes such wages as shalbe due to them or any of them at the tyme of my deceasse. Executors of this my last will & testament I name constitute ordeyn & make my sonne Rychard Knightley, Thomas Spencer, ffraunces Saunders, & Thomas Nycolles esquyers trustynge that they wyll imploy there best indevours that this my last will & testament be fully p'formed & executed accordynge to the intent & true meanynge therof, Sup'visors & ou'seers of th'execuc'on therof I desier to be my good & welbelouyd ffryndes Syr John Spencer & Syr Robert Lane knightes & Edward Gryffyn esquyer desyringe them & euery of them in what the may to further thexecuc'on of this my last wyll & testament, and in consyderation of there paynes & travell therin to be taken I geve & bequeth to euery of the seyd sup'visyrs or ouerseers Six pound threttene shyllinges & foure pence of laufull Englysh money. And in lyke considerac'on I geve & bequeth to euery of my seyd executors other then my seyd sonne Rychard fyve poundes a pece of laufull Englysh money, And for that that my especyall trust & confydens ys fully grounded on my seyd sonne Rychard that he will haue a specyall & a reuerend carre & regard to the fulfyllinge & p'formaunce of this my last will & testament as deutye in many respectes byndeth hym. Therfore the chardges of my funeralles beinge dyschardged my dettes which I dewly owe beinge paid & my legacyes herin contayned beinge fulfylled p'formed & executed, the Residue of all my goodes cattalles movable & vnmovable as well Reall as p'sonall I geve & bequeth holye to my seyd sonne Rychard to the p'per vse & behouffe off hym his executors & admynystrators, Item I will that my seyd sonne Rychard Knyghtley shall vertueslye brynge vp in the ffeare of god & lernynge Valentyne Knyghtley his sonne & heire in any of the vnyversities or els where. In wytnes wherof I the seyd S^{r} Valentyne Knyghtley haue to eyther p'te of this p'sent wrytinge byp'tite sett my hand & seall the day & yere above wrytton.



Seal and Signature of Sir Valentine Knightley appended to the Will.

GRANT OF ARMS BY THOMAS HAWLEY CLARENCIEUX TO THE PLAISTERERS' COMPANY, 15 JANUARY, 37 HENRY VIII.*

To all Nobles and Jentills these present I'res Reding hering or seing Thomas Hawlay al's Clarencieux principall Herauld and kyng of armes of the Sowthe Easte and Weste partes of this Realme of Englande from the ryver of the Trent southwarde sendith dew recommendacion and greting. ffforasmoche as that euery crafte and corporacion within this the kynges moste Roiall Citye of London callid his chamber compasse study and imagyn with their busy diligencis and specially such persons as be illuminated with valiaunt hartes be compellid therunto by very cours of nature the moste connenient and commendable weys to them possible for to exalte and preferre their corporacion and occupacion to as excellent laude and praise as can be by them godly denised to thentent that euery personne entring in to the same crafte and corporacion hering of their Laudable and vertuous vsage shulde enforce and applye themselues diligently towardes the supportacion, maintenaunce and long continuance of the same to the honor Laude and praising of Allmighty god the kyng owr soueraigne Lorde and his saide noble Citie and the said crafte and corporacion Amongst whome I the saide Clarencieux kyng of armes appoynte and note specially at this present tyme the good worshipffull and well disposed persons the maister and wardens of all the hole corporacion and occupacion of the plaisterers within and of the saide Citie That is to saye Will'm Elder being at this present tyme maister of the saide corporacion and William

* Copied from the original grant in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Plaisterers.

Bowdwell and John Carr wardens also in this p'nte tyme To whome at their spe'all seute and Instaunce and furder shewing unto me their authorite and power of their corporacion to them graunted I the saide Clarencieux king of armes by thauctorete power annexed attribued geuen and graunted by the king owr souuerayne lorde is highnes to me and to my office of Clarencieux king of armes by expresse wordes under his moste noble great seale I haue ordeind assigned geuen and graunted to the saide corporacion and occupacion These armes Creste and bestes in maner as herafter foloweth That is to saye Asur on a Cheueron engrailed siluer a Rose geules budded golde stalked and leuyd vert betwene two fflower delices asur in chef a Trowell in fece betwene two hamers of the saide crafte in pale siluer hafted golde vnder the sayde Cheuiron a hery brusshe of ffower knottes tyed siluer handled golde vpon a helme on a torse siluer and asur an Arme The sleue geules and golde bende of ffower peces holding in the hande one of their saide hammers with two bestes callid Opimacus half serpent and halfe beste vert wynged membrid and eyed geules the throte and bely purfled golde supporting the saide armes manteled geules dobled siluer as more plainly apperith depicted in this margent To haue and to holde to them and all those of their saide corporacion and occupacion and they hit to vse and enjoye at all tymes as they shall think necessary to the worship of the saide corporacion and occupacion for euermore In wittnes wherof I the saide Clarencieux kyng of armes as aforewritten haue subscribed these p'ntes with my hande and set therunto the seale of my armes with the seale of my office of Clarencieux king of armes. Yeven at London the xvth Day of January in the xxxvijth yere of the Reigne of our Souverayne Lorde King Henry the Eight by the grace of god kyng of Englande, ffraunce and Irelande Defendor the faith and of the Churche of Englande and also of Irelande in yerth the supreme hedd.

par moy Clare'cieux Roy Darmes.

Seene and approued in the visitacon of London Mar. 2. 1634.

Hen. S^{t} George Richmond.

Funeral Certificates.*

Norton.

Arms : argent on a chevron azure between three crescents of the second a crescent of the first for difference, impaling ermine a chevron azure between three garbs or.

The Hon^{ble} S^{r} Dudly Norton Knt. principall Secretary to the State and one of the privie Councell departed this mortall Life the 27th of July 1634. He had to Wife Margr^{t} D^{r} of S^{r} Thomas Masterson of Fearnes in the County of Waxford K^{t} by whome he had Issue Dudly Norton his only Sonn who hath to Wife Katherin D^{r} of Capt^{n} Hercie Wolferston of Statfould Esq^{r} in Staffordshire by whome he hath Issue, Henry Norton. She was relict of John Bromfeild of Bullthornes in Staffordshire. Margaret wife of S^{r} Dudly Norton before mar. to Roger Manneringe sometime Remebrancer of the Exchequer of Ireland. S^{r} Dudly Norton was buried in the Choire of Christ Church Dublin y^{e} 30th of July.

Clare.

Susan D^{r} of Cap^{t} Hugh Norton of Clare Castle in the County of Clare deceased the 4th of Octob^{r} 1634 and was buried in the Church of S^{t} Katherins Dublin the 7th of Octob^{r}. She was married unto Henry Clare of Dublin Gent. by whome she had no issue.

* Book of Funeral Certificates.—*Ayscough MSS.*

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY WILLIAM HERVY, NORROY, TO JOHN CROEKER, OF HOEKNORTON, DATED 1556.*

To all and Singuler aswell kinges of armes heraldes and offycers of Armes, As nobles gentylmen and others which these p'sentes shall see or here, Wyll'm Heruy otherwyse called Norrey p'ncypall herald and king of Armes of the north easte and west partyes of Englonde, Sendyth Due comendac'ons & grettynge. fforasmoche as auncyently from the begynnyng the valyaunt and vertuus actes of excelent p'sons haue bene comendyd to the worlde w^{t} Sondry monumentes and Reme'brances of theyr good Desertes, Emong the which the cheffyst and most vsuall hath bene the beryng of Signes and tokens in shyldes called Armes being no other thynges then Evydences and Demonstrac'ons of prowes and valoure Dyu'sly Dystrybuted accordyng to the qualytes and Desertes of the p'sons, which orders as it was prudently Deuysed in the begynnyng to styre and kyndell thartes of men to the Imytac'on of vertue, yeuen So the same hath bene and yett is contynually obserued to thyntent that such as haue Done comendable s'uyce to theyr prince or countrey eyther in warre or peace might both Receyue Due honnor in theyr lyues and also Deryue the same by successyon vnto theyr posteryte, But seing it is nott possyble for enny worldly thyng to contynew long in one estate but that prosses of tyme alteryth the Same, It was not therfore w^{t}owt gret prouydence ordereth y^{t} ther shud be offycers & heraldes of armes to whose offyce it shuld be apropryate to kepe in register tharmes pedygres & dysents of nobles . . . . . y^{t} y^{e} desertes of v'tuus p'sons be not brought in oblyuyon, And being Requyred of John Crocker of Hocknorton in the counte of Oxforde esquyer to make serche in y^{e} Regysters & Recordes of myn offyce for the auncyent armes belongyng to y^{t} name & famyly, And I fownd the same which from y^{e} begynnyng p'teyned to y^{e} same name & famyly wherof he is Decendyd, And further consyderyng his aunces-tors vertue So well begone & so longe contynued, I cold nott without theyr grett Iniury assigne vnto hym eny other armes then those which from y^{e} begynnyng p'teyned & belongyd to y^{t} house & famyly wherof he is Desendyd which is argent a cheu'on engraled gulz betwene iij crowes sable on the cheu'on iij molettes p'sed golde The Creste vppon the helme a crowe sable w^{t} a Crowne Siluer about the neke holdyng a whete eare in his beke golde on a wrethe argent and sable manteled gulz Dobled argent, as more playnly aperyth Depycted in this margent, which armes and Creste I the said Norrey King of Armes as afforsayd haue Ratyffyed confyrmed geuen and graunted by these presentes vnto the said John Croeker of Hocknorton in the counte of Oxford esquyer and to his posteryte w^{t} theyr Due Dyfferences to vse bere & shew for euermore in Shyld cote armure or other wyse and therin to be Reuested at his lyberty and pleasure without Impedyment lett or Interupc'on of any p'son or p'sons, In wytnes wherof I the Sayd Norrey Kynge of Armes as afforsayd haue Signed these p'sentes w^{t} my hande and Sett thervnto aswell the Seale of myn offyce as the Seale of my armes, Yeven the xxth day of Nouembre, In the yere of o^{r} lord God 1556, And the thyrd and forth yere of the regnes of o^{r} Souerenges Lorde and Lady Phelip and Mary by the grace of god

* Copied from the original in the possession of S. H. F. Cox, Esq. This grant has been mutilated, the crest and floriated border having been cut away and the seals lost.

Kynge and Quene of Englonde Spaynes france bothe cycylles Jer'm and Irlonde Defenders of the fayth archedukes of austry Dukes of Burgundy Myllaine and Brabant Erles of Haspurge flaunders and Tyroll

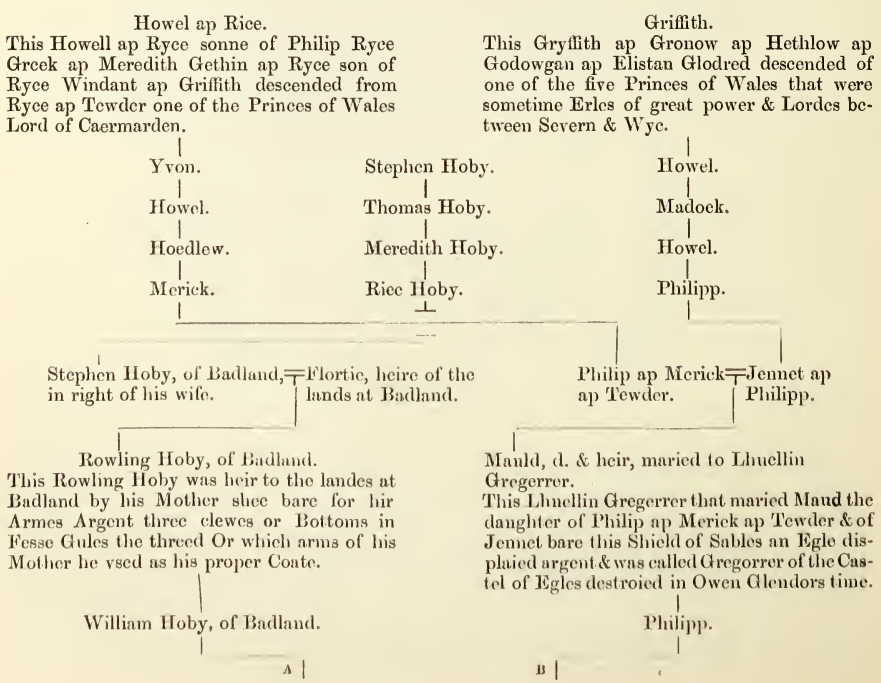
p. me Will'm Heruy als.
Norrey Roy D'armes.

Hoby Pedigree,

From the original, in the possession of B. Wyatt Greenfield, Esq., of Southampton.

To all christian people to whome theis presentes shall apperteine come heare or see aswell Kings of Armes Heraldes and other Officers of Armes as all others, Wee the Queenes Ma^tes^ Justices of peace and other Gentlemen inhabiting w^th^in the countie of Radnor send greeting in our lord Jesus Christ. Whereas wee haue bin required on the behalfe of William and Thomas Hoby Esquiers who are nigh akinne to vs in blood and by lineall descent come out of this county to cause to be drawne out written painted in escutcheon in their proper and true colours & sent vnto them the armes lineally descended from their ancestors aforetime that they maye lawfully freelie and without interruption (both by true report of such as be of skill in search-

ing out antiquities and also by perfect knowledg of the auntientest in this countie of Radnor in our tyme) geue the same, Wee haue thought good after consultac'on had in yeelding to this so reasonable a demaund by the aduise consent & agreement of the aforesaid men studious in such antiquities, To cause this present escutcheon sett hereaboue to be drawen out accordingly which is both found in bookes of most auncient record & also in sundrie monuments of their aforesaid Auncestors. ffirst a ffesse sable betwene three hobies in their proper colour in a field siluer quartered with three halbertes in fesse siluer vpon a field gules & three bottommes gules in a fesse vpon a field siluer, also a displaied Eagle siluer vpon a field sable, Thirdly a lion rampant sable with a crownett gold vpon a field siluer, ffourthly a pomegarnat gold vpon a field sable, ffiftly a lion rampant siluer vpon a field gules, Lastly a cheueron sable betweene three bores heads of the same vpon a felde siluer. vpon the helme on a wreth argent & azure a flying hoby: whose house hath ben of much antiquitie and one of the three families that in times past hath ben of greatest fame & authoritie in Radnorland the w^{ch} euen to this day is knowne aswell by the common report of the inhabitantes as by very ancient recordes & euidence remayning amongst vs in our hands. The lands and possessions whereof hath a greate parte ben made awaye by sale as appeareth by sundrey deedes in seuerall kings raignes and most of it hath at times gone out of the name by weomen that haue inherited the sames after their fathers decease which nowe remayneth a greate parte in their yssue & possessed by some of vs. And that the same armes may the better appeare to be lineally descended to the said William & Thomas Hoby, Wee haue here also made a litle note of the pedegree & lineall descent of them or at the least of so much as wee either in our tyme haue knowen by our ancestors heard reported or in auncient bookes haue seene recorded which for this time wee hope shall suffice although wth farther search much more maye be added if either tyme or place se'ued therevnto. In witnes whereof wee the gentlemen of the aforesaid shire haue herevnto sett our hands and seales: At new Radnor the xxth daye of August An^{o} regni Reginæ Elizabethæ tertio. Anno D'ni 1561.


Howel ap Rice.
This Howell ap Ryce sonne of Philip Ryce Greek ap Meredith Gethin ap Ryce son of Ryce Windant ap Griffith descended from Ryce ap Tewder one of the Princes of Wales Lord of Caermarden.
Griffith.
This Gryffith ap Gronow ap Hethlow ap Godowgan ap Elistan Glodred descended of one of the five Princes of Wales that were sometime Erles of great power & Lordes between Severn & Wyc.
Yvon.
Howel.
Hoedlew.
Merick.
Stephen Hoby.
Thomas Hoby.
Meredith Hoby.
Rice Hoby.
Howel.
Madock.
Howel.
Philipp.
Stephen Hoby, of Badland, in right of his wife.
Flortic, heire of the lands at Badland.
Philip ap Merick ap Tewder.
Jennet ap Philipp.
Rowling Hoby, of Badland.
This Rowling Hoby was heir to the landes at Badland by his Mother shee bare for hir Armes Argent three clewes or Bottoms in Fesse Gules the threed Or which arms of his Mother he vsed as his proper Coate.
William Hoby, of Badland.
A
Mauld, d. & heir, maried to Lhuellin Gregerrer.
This Lhuellin Gregerrer that maried Maud the daughter of Philip ap Merick ap Tewder & of Jennet bare this Shield of Sables an Egle displaied argent & was called Gregorrer of the Castel of Egles destroied in Owen Glendors time.
Philipp.
B

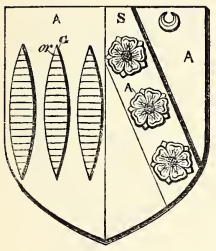
A | B |
Richard Hoby, of Badland. = Margret, heire of Philipp.

Stephen Hoby, of Badland. | Gualther Hoby, of Radnor. | William Hoby, of Burward.

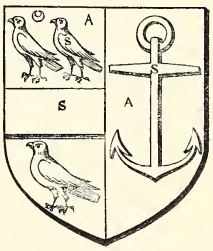
Dauid Lewelin. = Mauld, heire to Stephen Hoby. | . . . = William Hoby, of Lemster. = Katherin, da. of John Forden & of the da. of S^r Griffith Vaughan. | Thomas Hoby, of Burward.

S^r Philipp Hoby, of Bistelham, in Barksh., sine exit. | S^r Thomas Hoby, of Bistelham, in Barkshire, heir adopted to S^r Philip. = Elisabeth, da. of S^r Anthony Cooke, of Essex. | William Hoby, eldest sonn of Hales, in Gloc., Esq^r. | Richard Hoby, yonger sonne.

S^r Edw. Hoby, Knight. | S^r Tho. Posthumus Hoby, Knight.



Crest: On a chapeau gules turned up ermine a tiger rampant argent charged with a crescent sable for difference.



To all and singuler Noblemen and Gent' bearing Armes Knowe yee that whereas we haue ben by the authority annexed and attributed vnto our Office required to make searche in the bookes of o^r Recordes for the Certificate of y^e name armes, pedegree & descent of Will'm Hoby esquire & Thomas Hoby late of Bystelham in y^e county of Bark' Knight deceased, the w^ch certificate was heretofore made & sent out of y^e Principalitye of Wales and remayneth registred by o^r Predecesso^s in theire office: Theis shalbe moreou' by y^e pedegree & descent abouesaid to signefie vnto yo^u, That whereas S^r Thomas Posthumus Hoby Knight second brother and heire apparant to S^r Edward Hoby Knight, hath married and taken to wife Margaret daught^r & sole heire of Arthur Dakyns of Lynton in com' Yorke esquire sometyme y^e widowe of y^e honorable Walter Deuereux second sonne while he lyued to Walter Erle of Essex, and brother to Robert nowe Erle of Essex and Erle Marshall of England, After y^e wife of M^r Thomas Sydney esquire late deceased. By y^e occasion of w^ch said marriage, the said S^r Thomas Posthumus Hoby hath altered & is dep'ted from y^e place of his habitac'on & byrth out of y^e South into y^e North p'tes of this Realme. And to th'end y^t no scruple or doubt touching his name Armes and pedegree might hereafter come or arise: We haue thought good to make more ample and playne declarac'on & Testimonye & by y^e authoritie aforesaid to Blaze & exemplefy the same by theis p'nts. In witnes whereof we haue subscribed our names, at the Office of Armes London the Tenth of July Anno Domini 1598.

Willm. Dethick Garter principall Kinge of Arms.

Willm. Camden Clarenceulx Kinge of Armes.

Strelley Pedigree,

From the original roll in the possession of E. V. Pegge-Burnell, Esq., of Wintburn, Notts.

Sr Robart Strelley, Kt, obiit 12 Edw. 1.

Sr Robart Strelley, Kt, obiit 30 Edw. 1. = Elizab., daughter & heire to Will. Vaunsor, of Haselwood.

Robart Strelley, ar., obiit 27 Edw. 3.

Sr Samson Strelley, Kt, obiit 13 Richard 2d, = Elizabeth, daughter to Sr John Hercye, Knight.

Sr Nicholas Strelley, Knight. = Elizabeth, daughter to Sr Edmond Peirpoint, Knight.

A

A

Sr Robart Strelley. Kt, obiit 17 H. 6. = Johanna, daughter to Richart Stanhop.

Sr Robart Strelley, Knight. = Isabell, sister to Kempe, Cardinall.

Sr Nicholas Strelley, Knight. = Catherin, Daughter to Tho. Weste Lo. De la Warre.

John Strelley, esquier. = Sanch, daughter to Sr Richard Willoughby, Knight.

Ellen, daur. to Sr Thomas Grisley, Knight, 2 wyfe.

Sr Nicholas Strelley, Knight, duxit Eliz., dau. to Jo. Spencer, 3 wyfe. = Grace, daughter to Symond Digby, 1 wyfe.

John, obiit sine prole. — Isabell, maryed first to Clement Low, 2dly to Painell.

Margarett, maryed to John Powtrill, of West hollam

Elizabeth, maryed to Sr William Ascough, Knight.

Ann, first maryed to Sr Richard Stanhop, Kt, 2dly to Jo. Markham.

Sr Anthony Strelley, Kt, sonne and heire, 1568. = Francis, daughter to George Bainam, of Cloucornall, in Glostersh.

John Strelley, 3d sonne. = Ann, the daughter to Sr George Bainham, Kt.

Henry Strelley, 4th sonne. = Daughter to Charneley, of Charneley, in Lancash.

Alice, maryed to Sr John Byron, Knight. — Jayn, maryed to Sr Hughe Willoughby, Knight.

Sr Philip Strelley, Kt, sonne and heire. = Elizabeth, daughter & heir to Garnish, of Norfolk.

George Strelley.

Frauncis, died in September, 1614.

Nicholas Strelley.

William Strelley.

John Strelley, of Hempsell, living 1614.

Nicholas Strelley, obiit sine prole.

Nicholas Strelley.

2 sonnes.

Nicholas & John.

John, aged 22, ao 1614.

Henry, 2d sonne. — Patrick, 3 sonne.

George, 4 sonne. — Francis, 5 sonne.

Nicholas Strelley, 2d sonne. = Daughter to Anthony Thwaites.

Anthony, 2 sonne.

Geruase Strelley, Esqr. by Margery Peters, his wife had 3 Daughters, Anne, Joodith, & Joane. = Dorathe, daughter to Will'm Burnell, 2d wife.
Arms, argent a lion rampant sable a bordure azure.

Nicholas, 3 sonne.

William Strelley, of Beaucheffe, in Darbysh., Esquier, 1614. = Gartred, doughter to Adam Eyer, of Bradway, in Darbysh.
Argent on a chevron sable three quatrefoils or.

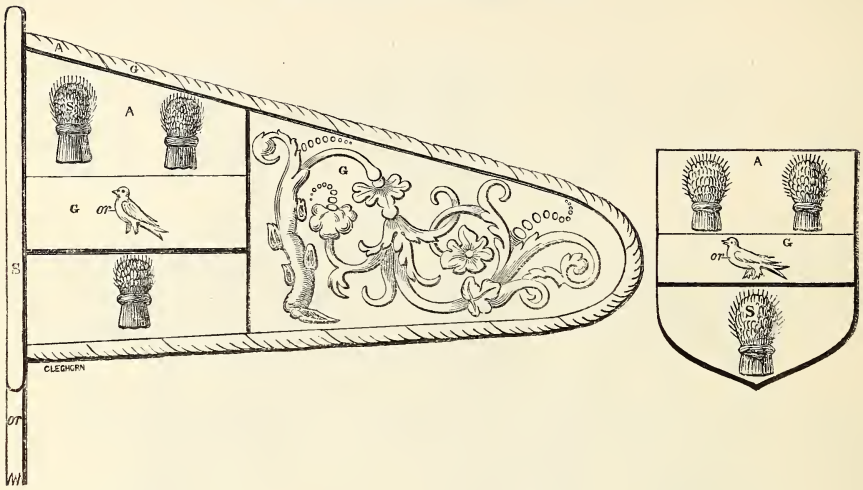
Nicholas.

Gartred, borne Sept.

Will. Strelley, 1635, ob. 20 Nov.

Funeral Certificates.

Thomas Tyndale, 1571.



Thomas Tyndall of Estwoode in the County of Glo'ster Gentilman deceased at Master Pennes house in London the xxviijth daye of Aprill in A° Dom' 1571 and in the xiijth yere of the reigne of O^{r} Sovereigne Lady Quene Elizabethe, and was buried in Fanchurche in London the vijth of Maye in the yere aforesaid, the said Thomas Tyndall maryed Avis daughter to John Boddy of London and by her had yssue one only daughter namyd Elizabeth who dyed sans yssue. Executors to the said Thomas Tyndall was W^{m} Clarke Gent, Richarde Stevins Gent, Richarde Trotman & John Davis. The Morners at the said Funerall was the above said W^{m} Clarke, Ric. Stevins & Ric. Trotman. The Offycer of Armes at the same Funerall was Edmonde Knyght al's Rougedragon. In Wytnes that this Certyfycate is trewe the said Morners have hereunto subscribed their Names the daye & yere above written.

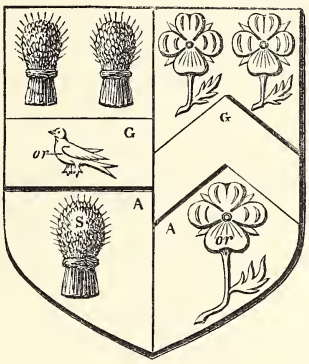
According to directions in his last Will, the body of this Thomas Tyndall was reinterred in the Chancel of Thornbury Church, Gloucestershire, on 31st May, 1571, under a black marble tombstone, whereon his name, day of decease, elegy, and full-length effigies of his wife—all in incised brass—still remain, though the brass effigies of himself and his two children, and two shields of arms, have long since been removed.

Thomas Tyndale, 1619.

Thomas Tyndall of Eastwood in the Countie of Gloucester Esquire, sonne of Thomas Tindale (*sic*) of Eastwood aforesaid Esq. departed this mortall lief at the house of M^{r} Toby Mathew Gent. in Holborne London in the Parish of St. Andrewe the 28 daye of October 1619 and was buried in the Church of St. Andrew aforesaid on the 30th daye of the same Month. He maried Oriane le Bon one of the sisters and heirs of Claudius Le Bon of Fourneaux in the Province of Normandy

in ffrance Esq. and had issue by her 4 sonnes and 3 daughters Thomas his eldist sonne and heire of the age of 30 yeares or there aboute at the tyme of his fathers decease, Francis 2 sonne died younge, Edward 3 sonne lyvinge of the age of 24 yeares or there aboute, George 4 sonne aged 21 yeares, Esperance his eldist da. died younge, Mary 2 daughter lyvinge of the age of 27 unmarried and Oriane the third daughter aged 23 yeares now lyvinge and unmarried. This Certificate was taken by Will'm Penson Lancaster Herald the 26 November 1619 and certified under the hand of Thomas Tindall (*sic*) Gent. sonne and heire of Thomas Tindall deceased.

Tho. Tindale.



Palmer Family.

DORNEY REGISTERS.*

BAPTISMS.

1634. September 4, Roger, son of Sir James Palmer Knight & Catherine his wife.
1730. October 18, Harriett, daughter of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.
1731. October 14, Charles son of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.
1732. November 22, Ann, daughter of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.
1733. October 6, Thomas and Harcourt, twin sons of Sir Charles Palmer and Ann his wife.
1737. June 25, Ann, daughter of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.
1795. March 1, John, son of Sir Charles Palmer Bart.
1797. March 31, Henry, son of Sir Charles Palmer Bart.
1801. March 15, Philip, son of Sir Charles Palmer Bart.

MARRIAGE.

1733. June 30, Richard Harcourt of the Inner Temple Esq. & Phœbe Palmer, sister of Sir Charles Palmer Bart.

BURIALS.

1618. February 15, Elizabeth daughter of James Palmer gent.
1639. March 22, William, son of Sir James Palmer K^{t} & Katharine his wife.
1733. October 28, Thomas son of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.
1733. December 14, Harcourt son of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.
1739. June 12, Ann daughter of Sir Charles Palmer & Ann his wife.

* The registers from 1643 to 1727 are missing.

1773. November 13, Sir Charles Palmer K^{t} & Baronet.
1774. May 27, Lady Palmer.
1780. September 11, M^{r} Philip Palmer.
1781. November 11, M^{rs} Palmer, wife of M^{r} Philip Palmer.
1794. July 19, M^{r} John Palmer, son of M^{r} Philip Palmer.
1799. July 8, Philip Palmer Esq. of Richmond Surrey.
1802. January 31, M^{rs} Sarah Palmer, mother of Sir Charles Palmer.
1825. June 24, M^{rs} Jane Palmer, of Richmond Surrey.
1838. February 10, Roger Henry Palmer.
1838. February 27, Sir Charles Harcourt Palmer, Bart.
1844. October 14, Frances Bryan.
1847. January 14, Ann Palmer.
1852. September 1, John Palmer Esq.
1865. November 27, Rev^{d} Henry Palmer.

Inscriptions on Coffin Plates.

DORNEY CHURCH.

M^{rs}
Harriot Battyn
Died 16th Aug^{t}
1768
Aged 38 Years

Dame
Anne Palmer
Widow of
Sir Cha^{s} Palmer
Baronet
Died 20th May
1774
Aged 63 Years

Philip Palmer
Esq^{r}
Died 3rd Sept^{r}
1780
in the 71st year
of his age

Arms: Palmer, impaling per fess embattled argent and sable three martlets counterchanged.

M^{rs}
Jane Palmer
Died 3rd Nov^{r}
1782
Aged 78 years

Arms: (*in lozenge*) Palmer, impaling per fess embattled argent and sable three martlets counterchanged.

PHILIP PALMER
Esq^r
Died 1^st July
1799
Aged 65 Years

Arms: Or two bars gules, each charged with three trefoils argent, in chief a greyhound courant sable.
Crest: a demi-panther rampant, flames issuing out of its mouth and ears, holding in his paws a holly-branch with leaves and berries proper.

CHARLES PALMER
Esq^r
Died 26^th Aug^st
1810
Aged 68 Years

Arms: Or two bars gules, each charged with three trefoils argent, in chief a greyhound courant sable.
Crest: a demi-panther rampant, issuing flames out of its ears and mouth, holding in his paws a holly-branch proper.

M^rs
JANE PALMER
Died 18^th June
1825
Aged 90 years.

Arms: Or two bars gules, each charged with three trefoils argent, in chief a greyhound courant sable.
Crest: a demi-panther, etc. (as before).

ROGER HENRY PALMER
Died Feb^y 4^th 1837
Aged 6 Years

Sir CHARLES
HARCOURT PALMER,
Bar^t
Died 19^th Feb^y
1838
In his 78^th Year

Arms: Palmer. *Supporters*, two lions.
Crest: a demi-panther rampant, holding a palm-branch.
Motto: Palma virtuti.

FRANCES BRYAN
Wife of
B. Bryan MD
Died 6^th Oct^r
1844
In her 24^th Year

Monumental Inscriptions.

DORNEY CHURCH.

Mural, north wall of chancel.

Neare
this tombe lyeth
interred, the body of
Jane Palmer who died y^e^
4 of August in the yeare of
Our Lord 1663 at y^e^ age of 21
yeares, Youngest daughter to Sir James
Palmer of Dorney in y^e^ County of Bucks
K^t^ & of y^e^ Bed chamber to King James, gentleman
Vsher to King Cha^s^ y^e^ first, & Chancellor of the
Honb^le^ order, of the Garter, & of Dame Katherine
his wife eldest daughter to y^e^ right Hon^ble^
W^m^ Herbert, Lord Powys of Powys Castle
in y^e^ County of Montgomery, & y^e^ Lady
Elinor Piercy his wife daughter to Henry
Earle of Northumberland.

ENFIELD CHURCH.

Sacred
To the revivinge memorye
of y^e^ virtuous M^tis^ Martha Palmer
daughter of Sir Will. Garrard of Dorny, Knight
and wife to James Pal:
Esq. sonne to Sir Thomas Palmere of
Wingham, Knight: whom God blessed with
as many children as He did w^th^ yeares of
happie mariadge: at her 4^th^ & last child birth
in bringing forth a sonne for
Heaven, she went herselfe a saint to Heaven
She departed this life to her
owne gaine & the world's losse
at Enfield place, the 1 of July
in the yeare of har Saviour
1617
Theyr children were

1 Vere	2 Philipp	Living
3 Elizabe^th^	4 Hen'	Ded.

Arms: Or two bars gules, each charged with three trefoils argent, in chief a greyhound courant sable; impaling Garrard, argent on a fess sable a lion passant of the field.

Extract from the Register of Burials, Enfield.

1617. July 2, Martha Pamer uxor James, sepulta.

Seal of "Sir Roger Palmer Knight of the Bath and Cupbearer to the Kings most excellent Majesty and master of his Majesty's Household" to a deed dated 13th February, 1625.—*Dorney Monuments.*

WILL OF ROGER PALMER, EARL OF CASTLEMAINE, 1696.

In the name of God Amen I Roger Earle of Castlemaine being in perfect health of Body & of sound mind and memory thanks be given to Almighty God for the same do make and ordain this my last Will and Testament in manner & form following hereby revoking all former wills by me at any time heretofore made, and ffirst I commend my soul into the hands of Almighty God hopeing to be saved through the meritts of my blessed Lord & Saviour Jesus Christ, my body I committ to the earth to be decently buryed as is hereinafter directed without any further charge or expence than what shall be absolutely necessary, and as to my Worldly Estate I give & dispose thereof as follows (that is to say) I give & devise unto my Lady Ann now Countess of Sussex and John Jenyns of Heys in the County of Middlesex Esq. & their Heirs all & singular my Mannors Rectories Messuages, Lands Tenements & other hereditaments of what nature or kind soever scituate lying or being or to be had received or taken within the Counties of Cardigan Montgomery & Merioneth or any of them & the Revertion & Revertions remainder & remainders yearly & other Rents issues and profitts reserved due or payable for the same & every part thereof & all my estate right title interest claime & demand whatsoever therein or thereunto, to have & to hold the same and every part and parcell thereof with the appurtenances unto the said Lady Sussex & John Jenyns & their heirs, to the use of them their Heirs & assignes to and for the Trusts Intents & Purposes & subject to the Limitations & Agreements herein after mentioned limitted & declared concerning the same (that is to say) to the intent & purpose that they the said Lady Sussex & John Jenyns & survivor of them his or her heirs & assigns do & shall yearly & every year dureing the natural lives of my nephews John Darel & Charles Darel by and out of the Rents issues & profitts of Doly Corlwyn & the lands formerly purchased of Richard Mostyn parcell of the premises herein before mentioned to be in the countys of Montgomery & Merioneth pay or cause to be paid unto the said John Darel & Charles Darel one annuity or yearly rent charge of fforty pounds a piece clear of all taxes charges assessments or other deductions whatsoever to hold & yearly receive the said severall Annuitys or yearly rents charge of fforty pounds a piece unto the said John Darel & Charles Darel & their Assigns for & during the respective natural lives of them the said John Darel & Charles Darel the same to be paid at the four most usual feasts or days of payment in the year (that is to say) the Nativity of our Lord Christ, the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, the feasts of St. John Baptist & of St. Michael the Archangell by even & equal portions the first payment thereof to begin & be made at such of the said ffeasts as shall first & next happen after my decease & if the said Annuitys or either of them or any part of them shall happen to be behind and unpaid by the space of twenty days next over or after any of the said ffeast days whereon the same ought to be paid as aforesaid that then & from henceforth it shall & may be lawfull to & for the said John Darel & Charles Darel respectively & for their respective assignes into & upon the said premises in the said Countys of Montgomery & Merioneth herein before charged there with to enter & distraine for the said several yearly rents of fforty pounds & the Distress & Distresses then and there found to leade drive carry away impound & keep until such annuity or annuitys & arrearages thereof together with all costs damages & expenses sustained by reason of the non payment of the said annuitys or either of them or any part of them for which such distress or distresses shall be made as aforesaid shall be fully satisfyed contented & paid & my further will & mind is that in case (by eviction of the said premisses charged with the said annuitys or any part thereof by any Incumbrance or Incumbrances or other accident now unknown) the punctual payment of the said annuitys or any part theref shall happen to be impeded & hindred then & in such case I direct & appoint that my executors hereinafter named do compleat & make up the said annuitys by & out of the Rents & profitts of my houses in Middlesex clear of all deductions as aforesaid and as for

the said estates & premises in the Countys of Merioneth & Montgomery subject to the said annuitys of forty pounds & forty pounds & also as to the said premises in the County of Cardigan subject to the joynture of six hundred pounds per annum being the joynture of Dame Catherine Palmer secured upon her marriage & portion of ffour thousand pounds payable to her daughter my neece Catharine according to the limitations mentioned & comprized in a certain Indenture Tripartite bearing date the five & twentieth day of August in the seven & twentieth year of the reign of King Charles the Second made or mentioned to be made between me & Roger Jenyns & Edward Nicholas Esq^{rs} of the first part James Palmer Esq, Dame Catherine Southcott alias Fairfax widow, Catharine Southcott her daughter S^{r} Walter Kirkham Blount Baronett, S^{r} W^{m} Portman Baronett & John Southcott Esq of the second part & John Robinson & Thomas Langhorne Gent. of the third part my will is that the said premisses so charged as aforesaid & also all other the premisses in the said Countys of Cardigan Montgomery & Merioneth shall be in trust & to the intent & purpose that they the said Lady Sussex and John Jenyns & survivor of them his or heir heirs & assigns do & shall permit and suffer and his assignes to receive and take the Rents Issues & profitts of all and singular the said premises for & during the term of his natural life & from & after his decease upon trust that the first son of him the said Philip Palmer & the heirs male of his Body issueing may receive & take the Rents Issues & profitts of all & singular the said premises & in default of such issue in trust that the second third fourth fifth sixth seventh & all & every other son & sons of the said Phillip Palmer & their several & respective heires Male may in like manner successively one after another have receive & take the rents issues and profits of the said premises to their respective uses & benefits, and in default of such issue upon trust that my nephew Charles Palmer & his assignes shall & may receive & take the rents issues & profits of the said premisses for & during the term of his natural life & from & after his decease upon trust & to the intent & purpose that the first second third fourth fifth sixth seventh & all & every other son & sons of the said Charles Palmer & the severall & respective Heirs Male of their Bodies issueing may in like manner successively one after another have receive & take the rents issues & profits of the said premises to their respective uses & benefits & in default of such issue upon further trust that the said Lady Sussex & the Heirs Male or *female* of her Body issueing may also have receive & take to her and their own proper uses & benefitts the Rents issues and profits of all & singular the said premisses & for default of such issue then all the said premisses are hereby declared to be in trust for my own right heirs & my further will & meaning is that all & singular my mortgages leases goods and chattells reall or personall in the said Countys of Cardigan Montgomery & Merioneth & every of them be held enjoyed & disposed to the same trusts intents & purposes successively & in such order manner & form as I have herein before limitted directed & appointed touching & concerning my reall Estate in the said Countys of Cardigan Montgomery & Merioneth & not otherwise. and whereas the said Premisses hereinbefore mentioned to be in the County of Cardigan stand charged with the said Joynture & portions & with Covenants or obligations relating to the marriage and *children* of the said Dame Catherine now my Will and meaning is that in case my said Trustees or their heirs for making good my legall obligations & preserving the estates in Cardiganshire free from incumbrances should at any time hereafter be minded to raise any Sume or Sumes of money necessary for that purpose by & out of the said other above

Mem. It was my intention that the name of my nephew Philip Palmer should have been inserted in the 2^{d} & 3^{d} lines of this leafe but he persevering in his ill behaviour to me I have left it out as if he were dead giving him no share in this my will & therefore the rents and profits of the said estate are to go to the next person according to my limitation & appointment unless he the s^{d} Philip should have heirs males who are to have their respective preferences as aforesaid

CASTLEMAINE.

Mem. the word ffemale in the 24th line was inserted by me

CASTLEMAINE.

Mem. the word children having been omitted by the writer twas inserted by me

CASTLEMAINE.

Mem. the words (making good my legal obligations &c) being also omitted they were inserted by me

CASTLEMAINE.

mentioned lands in the several Countys of Merioneth & Montgomery or either of them that then it shall & may be lawful to & for my said trustees their heirs & assigns by & out of the rents issues & profits of the said premises in the said Countys of Merioneth & Montgomery or by sale mortgage or other disposition thereof or of any part or parcel thereof to levy & raise such sume & sumes of money as shall be sufficient to discharge the said incumbrances so as aforesaid chargeable upon the said premisses in the said County of Cardigan may remain to & for the uses & trusts hereinbefore or otherwise limited & declared concerning the same free from & discharged of the said incumbrances, and if any overplus of money remain in my said Trustees hands after such payment made my will is that the same shall be paid to such person or persons to whom the use or Trust of the freehold or inheritance of the same premises in the said Countyes of Merioneth & Montgomery shall at that time by virtue of this my Will or otherwse belong or appertain. and whereas my father S[r] James Palmer did settle his mannors of Dorney & Boveney & other his lands in the County of Bucks on my brother S[r] Philip Palmer & his sons & their Heirs male of their Bodys successively & in default of such issue on my said fathers other sons, & whereas my said brother having doct the said entaile by suffering a common Recovery of the said mannors did incumber the same with several mortgages & debts & amongst others with eleven thousand pounds debt to the Crown contracted by his being bound in some Bond or Recognizance to his late Majesty King Charles the Second for one of the Receivers of his Majesties revenue so that the said mannors were extended. And whereas my said brother having conveyed all his estate right title & interest therein unto me and my heirs I not only paid off his debts & other incumbrances but upon my humble request to his said Majestie obtained a grant of all his Maj[ties] right title & interest in the said eleven thousand pounds as appears by a Patent under the great Seal of England to y[e] Lord Jeffreys late Lord Chancellor of England in trust for me, the said trust appearing by a declaration of trust under the hand & seal of the said Lord Jeffreys, and whereas I did afterwards by Indenture bearing date the twentyeth day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand six hundred seventy resettle the said mannors of Dorney & Boveney on the sons of my said Brother Sir Philip Palmer & the Heirs Male of their Bodys successively in which said Indenture (amongst other things) there is a power whereby my nephew Philip Palmer will be enabled to grant to any wife he should happen to marry a joynture out of the said mannors, and also one other power for the raising a portion of three thousand pounds for my niece Phebe Palmer in manner therein mentioned if she survive her brothers & their heirs male & the sum of five & twenty pounds per annum until the same should become payable with a power of Revocation therein contained, and whereas I have otherwise provided for & disposed of my said niece to her own good likeing & am minded to revoke & annull the said power of raiseing the said portion of three thousand pounds only & also the other power whereby the said Philip Palmer my nephew is enabled to make a joynture to his present wife as aforesaid least the maintenance of his brother Charles Palmer should be straitned by such joynture if he should survive his said brother Philip & any such jointure should be chargeable thereon, now I do hereby revoke alter determine & make void the said several beforementioned powers for making a jointure by my said nephew Philip Palmer to his wife & also for the raiseing the said portion of three thousand pounds for my said niece Phebe Palmer & do hereby direct that in lieu thereof my nephew John Jenyns & his children (who are right heirs of S[r] Philip Palmer after the failing of his own issue) do over & above the five & twenty pounds yearly pay unto my said niece raise & pay unto the said Phebe Palmer & her assigns within three months next after they or any of them shall come to the

Mem. Least it should not be plainly & fully exprest by the foregoing clause in this my will my meaning is & I do here declare that my said Trustees (if they think it advantagious) are hereby impowered to clear my said Estate in Cardiganshire & to make good any legal obligation or promise of mine (relateing to the marriage & children aforesaid) out of my said Estate in the Countyes of Montgomery & Merioneth by sale or otherwise & not out of my Houses and personal estate as having given all that to the Lady Sussex as hereafter follows.

CASTLEMAINE.

possession of the said premisses by virtue of any of the Limitations contained in the said deed of settlement the full sum of three hundred pounds of lawful money of England and I do hereby direct & appoint that the benefitt of the said grant of the sume or debt of eleven thousand pounds granted by his late Maj^tie^ King Charles the Second be not only made use of & be in trust for the protecting the said manors & lands in the County of Bucks from any dormant settlement or debts of the said S^r^ Philip Palmer my brother or any of his sons but also for the better performance of this my Will in relation to the said annuity of five & twenty pounds payable to my said neece & the raiseing the said sume of three hundred pounds when the same shall as aforesaid become due & payable unto her.

Item I give & bequeath unto the said John Jenyns all & singular my messuages or dwelling Houses with the appurtenances scituate in the Savoy near the Strand in the said County of Middlesex together with certain lands & hereditaments in the County of Monmouth which I hold by virtue of a lease for three lives from the Earl of Pembrook and also all my plate jewels arrears of rent & all other my personal estate of what nature or kind soever in trust & to the intent & purpose that my said personal estate with the product & benefitt that shall from time to time be made thereof after the annuity hereinafter mentioned shall be paid thereout & the said annuitys of forty pounds and forty pounds shall be made good in defect of payment thereof by and out of the lands hereinbefore charged therewith & by him disposed of & paid to y^e^ Lady Sussex or such person & persons & in such maner & form as the said Lady Sussex shall direct & appoint notwithstanding the Coverture of the said Lady Sussex, and my Will & meaning is and I do hereby devise & direct that the said John Jenyns or the said Lady Sussex do & shall in the first place yearly & every year during the natural life of my neece ffrances Darel well & truely pay or cause to be unto the said ffrances Darel and her assignes by and out of my said personal estate & y^e^ product & benefitt thereof & also out of my said houses in the Savoy & y^e^ said Lease in y^e^ County of Monmouth one annuity or yearly payment of sixty pounds per annum of like lawfull money by quarterly & equal payments at the four most usual feasts in the year (that is to say) the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary, the feast of S^t^ John Baptist, S^t^ Michael the Archangell, and of the Birth of our Lord Christ, the first payment thereof to begin & be made at such of the said ffeasts as shall first & next happen after my deccase. And I do desire the said Lady Sussex for my sake to assist the said ffrances Darel in all things she can & if it be not very illconvenient to her to let the said ffrances Darel live & abide with her if the said ffrances Darel desire it, and my further will & meaning is that in case I shall at any time hereafter by my Codicil to be added to this my Will or by any other writing whatsoever (out of affection or charity or for rewarding the good services of my servants) be minded to add to the Legacys of these already by this my will bequeathed then it is my will & desire that the same be fully performed & taken as part of my will but not to alter & controll the same unless it be so mentioned in express words and terms, and my desire is as to the place of my buryall that if I dye in Wales I may be buryed in the parish Church of Pole near my uncle Powis & others of my mothers ffamily if in England then I desire to be buryed in our own Vault at Dorney, but if at my death I should be near to Wingham in Kent it is my desire to be buryed there amongst my Ancestors. Lastly I do hereby constitute & appoint the said Countess of Sussex & John Jenyns executors of this my last Will & testament & give unto the s^d^ John Jenyns the sum of one hundred pounds to buy him a ring intreating him that as he & his father have ever with care assisted me in my affairs as became kind and near Relations so he'l do the like to the said Countess of Sussex especially since he fully knows how all my estate & business lyes. In witness therefore that this is my last Will and testament I have to each sheet of this my will the whole containing nine sheets sett my hand & seal this thirtyeth day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand Six Hundred Ninety and Six.

Memorandum that the writer of this my will having by my order left spaces for names & words to them belonging the said names & words filling up the said spaces, are in my own hand and writing CASTLEMAINE.

Autograph of Lord Castlemaine to a letter dated October 29, 1674, addressed to his brother Sir Philip Palmer.—Dorney Court Muniments.

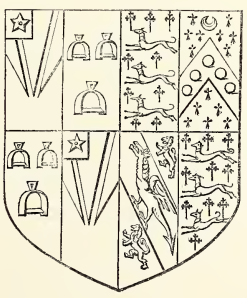
Church Notes,*

BY NICHOLAS CHARLES, LANCASTER HERALD.

HACKNEY CHURCH.

Jane Onley wyfe of John
Onley gentelman & daughter
of Henrey Smeth of Shersford
in the countey of Warwycke esqyer
which Jane departed the last day
of Nouember in the yeer of our
lord god M.CCCCCXXV.

A fare graueston of this w^th^ the armes and wryteng.



Onley.

Quarterly 1 and 4 or, three piles in point gules, on a canton argent a mullet pierced sable, Onley; 2 and 3 azure three stirrups or: impaling—quarterly 1 and 4 argent crusilly fitché sable, three greyhounds courant in pale of the second collared or, Smith; 2 ermine on a chevron gules five plates, Graunt; 3 argent on a bend between two lions rampant sable a wyvern volant of the first, Rudings.

* Communicated by W. Amhurst Tyssen Amhurst, Esq., of Didlington Hall, Norfolk, and Hackney.

Onley Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618.

Arms: or three piles in point gules, on a canton argent a mullet pierced sable, impaling azure three stirrups or.

In Harl. MS. No. 1187 *the crest is thus given:—In a ducal coronet or a phœnix head in flames proper holding in the beak a laurel branch vert, with the following note—*

"*Given by W^m Dethick Garter 7 of Sept. a^o 39 Eliz.* 1597 *to Edward Only pensioner eldest sonne of Thomas 2 sonne of John Onley of Catesby.*

Onley, de com. Salop. = Jana, filia Ponsbery, de com. Salop.

- Robertus, filius 2.
- Elizabetha, vx. Thome Pigott, de Chettwin, in com. Salop.
- Maria, vx. Georgii Cotton, de Combe Mole, in com. Salop.
- Johannes Onley, de Catesby, in com. Northampt. = Jana, filia Henrici Smithe, de Sherford, in com. Warr.
- Adam, 3.

Thomas Onley, 2 son. = Jana, filia et coh. Rigge, de Combeworke, in com. Lincoln.

Edwardus Onley, de Catesby, filius et heres. = Catherina, filia Catesby, de Whiston, in com. Northampt.

Jana, vx. Ri'ci Cotton, de Bedhampton, in com. South., milit.

- Jana.
- Maria, vx. Robinson.
- Catherine.
- Edwardus Onley, de Catesby, miles, 1613.
- Richardus Onley, de Staverton, in com. North'ton, 1613. = Sara, filia Tho. Andrewe, de Charwelton, in com. Nor.
- Johannes, s. p.
- Maria, vx. Geruasii Brindesley, de Brindesley, in com. Nott.

- Isabella, vx. Tho. Seymour.
- Katherina, vx. Francisci Goldsmith, de Craford, in Kent, milit.

WILL OF JOHN ONLEY, 1537.

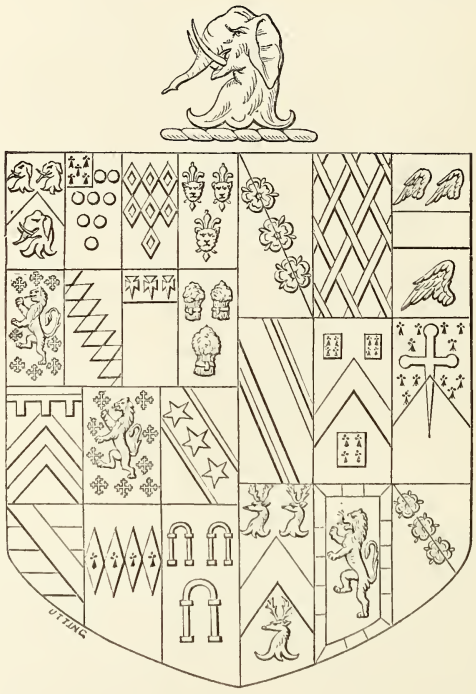
In the name of God amen. The xi^th day of Nouemb'r In the yere of our Lorde God a thousand fyve hundreth thurtie and seuen And in the xxix^th yere of the Reigne of our soueraigne lord Henry the viij^th By the grace of god King of Englande and of ffraunce, Defender of the faithe Lorde of Irelonde and in erth the sup'me hed of the Churche of Englonde I John Oneley gentilman our said soueraigne Lorde the Kings Attourney of his Courte of Augmentac'ons of the Revenues of his Crowne and one of the vndersherifs of the Citie of London being sike in body nevertheles hoole in mynde memory and p'fite remembraunce lawde be vnto almighty god. Considering that euery man in this transitory lyfe is mortall and that the ende of this vniversall fleshe is death and that euery day after we be borne into this worlde we dye The tyme and day certeyn wherof is unknowen but only vnto almighty god ffor that I wolde it shulde be knowen to almen that I haue therof consideracion and a full and p'fite mynde nowe in my lyfe by these presents to make a playne declarac'on and disposic'on of all suche goodes and Catalls as I am by the sufferaunce of almighty god and of his gyfte possessed of make ordeyn publishe and declare this my p'nt testament and last wille in maner and fo'me folowing ffirst I bequethe my soule to almighty god my savyour and Redemer and to our blessed lady saint Mary his mother and ever a virgyn and to all the holy company of hevyn And my body to be buried in the parishe Church of saint John Zachar' where I am a p'ishen' in suche place of the said Church as by my Executrice shalbe thought conuenient and I will aboue all thinges that all suche detts as shall happen to be by me owing at the tyme of my decease to any p'sone or p'sones in lawe or in conscience be truely contented and paid w'tout delay And I bequeth to the high awter there of Deuoc'on and discharge of my conscience yf any thinge due to the parson or Curate there haue been by me negligently witholden withdrawen or forgotten xx^s Also I will that the morowe after my buriall there be distributed amongs the poor people inhabiting and dwelling in foure seuerall p'ishes next adioynyng vnto the said parishe of saint John Zacary in euery of the said foure parishes accomptyng saint John Zacarye for oon of the foure xl^s sterlinge And I will that my said body be buried w'tout any pompe or pride and suche sumes of money to be bestowed at my said buriall monethis mynde and yeres mynde as I therof haue shewed my mynde vnto my Executrice Also I will that there be oon preest of good and honest conversac'on ordeyned to singe and pray for my soule in the said

parishe Churche of saint John Zacarye by the space of oon yere next after my deceas And I will that he haue for his salarye and wages by the yere vj^{li} xiij & iiij^{d}. Also I geve and bequeth vnto the poure prisoners of Newgate xx^{s} vnto the poure prisoners of the kings benche in Southwerk vj^{s} viij^{d} vnto the poure prisoners of the Marshalsee in Southwerk aforsaid vj^{s} viij^{d} Also I bequeth to the poure prisoners being in the twoo Compters in london that is to sey to either of them vj^{s} viij^{d} Also I geve and bequeth vnto the poure prisoners of Ludgate vj^{s} viij^{d} Also I bequeth vnto the foure orders of ffreres w^{t}in the said Citie of london that is to say the gray ffreres the blak ffreres the Austens ffreres Augustynes and the white ffreres to euery of theym to pray for my soule x^{s} Also I geve and bequeth vnto Elizabeth my good and welbeloued wife of laufull money of Englande twoo hundreth pounds and of plate suche as shee wille chose and take to the value of oon hundreth pounds and all my stuffe of housholde and all my store of Catell shepe and wolle being or that at the tyme of my deceas shall happen to be in and vpon my mano's londes tenements and pastures of Cattesbye in the Countie of Northampton or ellswhere in the Realme of Englonde And also all her Juels what soever they be To haue and to holde all these my legacies and bequests to hir owne vse and behove Also I geve and bequethe vnto Thomas Oneley my sonne thre hundreth pounds of good and laufull money of Englonde to be paide and deliuered vnto him by myn executrice whan he shall come to the age of xxij^{ti} yeres and in the meane tyme I will that the said thre hundreth pounds shalbe employed in a stock for the moost advauntage of my said sonne Thomas by the discrecion and polysee of my said wife And yf my said sonne Thomas happen to decesse before he shall accomplishe the said age of xxij yeres Than I will that the said thre hundreth pounds shalbe paid and deliuered by my said executrice vnto Edward Oneley my sonne and Anne Lee daughter to my said wife And where I haue bought of John Browne in the Countie of Warwike Esquier the custodye and mariage of Edward Browne sonne and heire apparaunte of the said John Browne Entending to mary the said Edward Browne vnto Jane my doughter I will that if the said Jane my doughter and Edward Browne can by mediacion of my frends and of the frends of the said Edward Brown bee contented and assente to mary togeders Then I will that the said Jane my doughter shalhaue the benefite of the said mariage And in caas that the said mariage take noon effecte by Deathe Wardeship disagrement or otherwise lyving the said Jane my doughter Soo that the said Jane my doughter be not maried vnto the said Edward Brown Than I will that the said Jane my doughter shalhaue and I geve and bequeth vnto hir twoo hundreth pounds st'ling to be paid vnto hir by myn Executrice in the day of hir mariage And yf it happen my said doughter to decesse before mariage abouesaid and be not maried unto the said Edward Browne or fortune to be maried vnto the said Edward Browne Than I will and also bequeth the said twoo hundreth pounds sterling vnto Elizabeth my wife And where that one William Spenser of Althorpe in the Countie of Northampton knyght constitute made and ordeyned Sir Nicholas Stirle of Stirley in the Countie of Notyngh'm, Antony Cope gentilman Sir Walter Smyth knyght & me his executours and died after whose deathe the said Nicholas Stirley Antony Cope and Walter Smyth were contented that I shulde haue the hole execucion of the testament of the said Sir William Spenser. Be it knowen to almen that I haue made a boke in the whiche boke apperith all suche sumes of money as I haue receyved sith the deathe of the said Sir Will'm Spencer and also all sumes of money as I have paid sithe the death of the said Sir Will'm Spenser. So that therby it shall appere and be manifest what sumes of money Remayne in my hands of the goodes of the said Sir William Spencer. And forasmoche as there ben many detts which were owyng by the said Sir William in his lyfe yet vnpaid and also many of his Doughters to either of whom he bequethed diuerse sumes of money to hir mariage yet vnmaried and whether my co-executours shall accorde betwene theymselfs concernyng the execucion of the said testament or not I certeynly knowe not I therfor moost humbly require and beseche my singuler and very especiall good lord sir Thomas Awdeley knyght lord Chauncellour of Englonde to make directe and sett suche ordre amongs my said co-executours that the said testament of the said Sir Will'm Spencer may be putt in due execucion according to the trust and expectacion that he had in vs w^{t}out varietie or discorde to be had betwene theym and this ordre to be taken by my said Lord sone aftre my deceas. And for his peynes to be taken in that behalf I geve to the said Lord Chauncello' vj^{li} xiij^{s} iiij^{d} And I will and charge the my sonne Edward Oneley that thou be ordred gyded and Ruled by the said Elizabeth my wife thy mother in lawe, And that thou be contented to accepte and take to thy wife Anne the doughter of my said wife wherby thou shalt fynde my said wife the more kynder unto the and be moche to thy profite and benefite And I woll geve to the godds blessing and myn and charge the to serve god and applye thy lernyng which shalbe thy moost advauncement and comforte. Item I bequeth to the Chauncellor of the Augmentac'ons vi^{li} xiij^{s} iiij^{d} And to the Solycito^{r} of the Augmentac'ons iij^{li} vi^{s} viij^{d} To the Tresorer of the Augmentacions iij^{li} vi^{s} viii^{d} Item I bequeth to my brother Robert Oneley c^{s} Item to my suster Pygot a harnes of a gurdell siluer and gilt that was hir owne and in money a hundreth shillings. And I geve and bequeth to Jane Pygott my mother iij^{li} vi^{s} viij^{d}. And I geve and bequethe to euery of my yomen seru'nts that shalbe in my s'rvice at the tyme of my deceas xxvj^{s} viij^{d} over & aboue their wagis dewe to them at michelmas last Except John Ponysbery to whom I bequeth xl^{s} And to euery of my women seru'nts that shall also be in my seruice the said tyme of my deceas xx^{s}. And to euery of my seru'nts of husbandrye vi^{s} viij^{d}. Item I bequeth to my suster Mary Cotton a litell gilt cupp sumtyme maister Crofts and c^{s} in money And I will that yf the mariage betwene Edward Browne and my doughter Jane take noon effect then I will that comynye of betwene Richard Cotton and my said Doughter Jane shall take effect and be accomplished according to suche comynyc'on as hath ben had betwene the said Richard Cotton and me And I wolde they shulde be maried the twenty day of Cristmas next ensuyng And where my brother George Cotton doth owe unto me xlvi^{li} xiij^{s} iiij^{d} I geve and forgeve the said George xx^{li} parcell of the forsaid dett And I

will that the said George Cotton and Richard shalhaue the govern'nce order Rewle and bringing vpp of my said sonnes Edward and Thomas. Item I geve and bequeth to euery of my sust^r Cottons Childre xx^s And to euery of my suster Pygotts Childre also xx^s. Item I geve to my brother Adam Onley in money a hundreth shillings. The Residue of all my goodes Catalls Detts Juells and Redy money and all other my movables of what kynde, qualitie or condicion soever they be I geve and bequeth vnto the said Elizabeth my wife whom I make and ordeyn my soole Executrice she to ordre and dispoase theym for my soule helthe as by her discrec'on shall be thought moost convenient And I make and ordeyn John Baker the Kings Attourney generall and John Mores gentilman Ouerseers of this my said testament to euery of whom I bequeth a hundreth shillings Witnesse the forsaid maister John Baker Esquier and John Morrys gentelman.

Proved 16 *May*, 1538.

John Onley, whose will is here given, was Steward of the Manor of Grumbolds, in Hackney, co. Middlesex, in 1530.



Saunders.

Saunders, quarterly of 14,—1, Saunders, per chevron sable and argent three elephants' heads erased counterchanged; 2, Zouch, gules ten bezants, four, three, two, and one, a canton ermine; 3, Quincy, gules seven masoles conjoined, three, three, and one, or; 4, Cantilupe, gules three leopards' heads jessant-de-lis or; 5, Broase, azure crusilly and a lion rampant or; 6, Marshall, gules a bend fusilly or; 7, Strongbow, argent on a chief azure three crosses pattée fitché of the first; 8, sable three garbs argent; 9, St. Maur, argent two chevrons gules a file of three points azure; 10, Lovell, or crusilly and a lion rampant azure; 11, argent three mullets between two bendlets sable; 12, argent two bars azure, over all a bend gules; 13, Dynham, gules four fusils in fess ermine; 14, Arches, gules three arches argent: impaling Mackwilliams, quarterly of 9,—1 and 9, Mackwilliams, per bend argent and gules three roses in bend counterchanged; 2, azure fretty argent: 3, azure a fess between three wings or; 4, argent a bend cottised sable; 5, argent a chevron sable between three billets ermines; 6, per chevron ermine and . . . a cross pomettée fitché . . .; 7, Hartishorne, azure a chevron between three bucks' heads erased argent; 8, Nernuyt, sable a lion rampant argent within a bordure gobonó of the second and first.

Crest: an elephant's head erased sable, tusks or.

Saunders Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1618.

Arms: per chevron sable and argent three elephants' heads erased counterchanged.
Crest: an elephant's head erased per chevron counterchanged argent and sable.

Robertus Saunders, agricola, tempore Hen. 6, a° 1439.

Johannes Saunders, agricola.

Edwardus Saunders, de Harrington. = Joanna.

- Johannes Saunders, de Bedworth, in com. Warrwicke, fil. 1. =
  - Edwardus Saunders, de Bedworth. =
    - Will'mus Saunders, de Bedworth. =
      - Michaelis Saunders, a° 1601.
- 2 Laurentius Saunders, de Harrington.
- Alicia, filia Brokesby, de Sholby, in com. Leicester. =
  - Thomas Saunders.
  - Alicia, vxor Will'mi Hatton, de Holdenby.
- Gracia, vxor Mauritii Osborne, de Kelmarsh.
- Dorothea, filia Joh'nis Younge, de Worcester. =
  - Anna, quæ habuit 4 maritos, 1 fuit Pisford, 2 fuit Wadham, 3 fuit Barthol. Tate, de de la Pre, 4 fuit Tho. Longuile, de com. Buck.
- 3 Will'mus Saunders, de Welford, in com. North'ton. = Dorothea, filia Will'mi Belgraue, de Belgraue, in com. Leicester.
  - Will'mus Starkey, de Whitley. = Auderia, fil. Laur. Saunders.
    - Edwardus Saunders, de Harrington. = Susanna, filia Mackwilliams, renupta Godardo Pemberton.
  - Dorothea, vxor Georgii Belgraue, de Belgraue.
  - Will'mus Saunders, de Harington. = Francisca, fil. Will'mi Zouch, de Bulwicke, fratris D'n's Zouche.
    - Auderia, vx. Georgii Vilers, militis.
- 4 Thomas Saunders. = Margareta, filia Ri'ci Cave.

WILL OF EDWARD SAUNDERS, OF HACKNEY, 1599.

In the Name of God Amen the eight and twenteth of Nouember one thousand fiue hundred ninetie nyne I Edward Saunders of the Parrishe of Hackney in the Countie of Midd'x Esquier being sicke in bodie but of perfecte minde and remembrance thanckes be to God doe ordaine and make this my last Will and Testament in manner and forme followeing First I bequeathe my Soule into the handes of Almightie God my Creator and into the handes of Jesus Christe his Sonne by whose deathe and passion I hope freelie to be iustified and thereby onlie to obtaine lieffe and eternall saluation and my bodie to be buried at the discretion of my Executrix Also I doe give and bequeath vnto the Parish Church of Hackneye the Somme of fiue poundes and to the poore of the same Parishe five poundes of lawfull monie Item I giue and bequeathe vnto the Parishe Churche of Harrington in the Countie of Northampton five poundes and to the poore of the same Parishe five poundes of lawfull monie Item yf it shall please my loveinge Wieffe Suzanne Saunders to paie the rest of annuitie which is in the handes of my Cozen M^r^ William Stoakin then he to giue his generall release and to claime hereafter nothinge of her but what it shall please her of her owne liberallitie to bestowe vppon him yet if it shall please her of her good will to give him five poundes yearlie dureinge his lieffe beinge olde and she able to performe it I shall thinke it verie charitable referringe it to her pleasure Item my will is that if my wieffe doe entertaine into her service my Servante Henry Burrowes after my decease to giue him tenne poundes yearlie as I haue done and at the feaste of the

Natiuitie of our Lord to giue him tenne poundes and soe yearlie as they two hereafter shall agree but if it please God that he continue not in her service then she shall not onelie giue him the tenne poundes aforesaide at the Natiuitie of our Lord next eomeinge but moreover she shall giue vnto him twentie pounds ouer and aboue at his departing from her Item I geve and bequeathe vnto my loueinge Frend Mr John Pemberton twentie poundes as my last guift in token of my good will if my Servante Henry Burrowes haue not paid it vnto him before the ensealinge hereof Item whereas I haue bought latelie a cast of Jorrefawcons and are in the handes of John Reynoldes my Servante I doe giue them vnto the saide John Reinoldes with the residue of such wages as I owe vnto him as my Servant Burroes best knowethe Item my will is that all my Servantes both men and women after my departure shall continue for the space of two monthes and at theire departure to receiue double wages after the rate as their wages are nowe due to so manie as I nowe giue wages vnto as my Servante Burroes best knowethe Item I giue and bequeath vnto Hvgh Johnson Viccar of Hackney aforesaide tenne poundes of lawfull monie and a blacke goune to preache at my funerall Item I giue and bequeath unto my Sister in lawe Mistres Cassandria Cotten one Golde ringe wth a stone in it as a token of my goodwill And further my will is that for the comfort of my Wieffe shee shall continue in howse with her untill she shall otherwise be prouided The residue of all my goodes and cattell my debtes paide and funeralls discharged I giue and bequeath vnto Suzanne Saunders my loueing Wieffe whome I ordaine and make sole Executrix of this my last Will revoking all other Wills bearinge date before this in what place soeuer Item I ordaine and make my Brother in lawe Thomas Ridgwaie and my Brother in lawe William Kingeswell Ouerseers of this my last Will and I giue to eache of them a Cuppe of fiue poundes in token of this my last Will I have herevnto set my hande the daie and yeare aboue written—Ed Saunders—Mathias de L'Obell Witnesse—Jo. Cater Witnesse.

Proved 12 *December*, 1599.

HACKNEY REGISTERS.

Edward Saunders Esquire was buried the first day of December 1599.

Chaderton Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613.

Thomas Chaderton, of the Lighes. = Joane, daughter of John Tettlaw, of Werneth.

George Chaterton, of the Lighes. = Mary, daughter and coheir of John Cuerden, of Cuerden.

Laurence Chaterton, Mr of Emanuell Collidg, in Cambridg.

Alice, wife of Thomas Holt.

Thomas Chaterton, of the Lighes, of the age of 20 yeares. = Mary, daughter of William Orrell, of Turton.

1 Margaret, wife of Edward Smith, of Knowtesley, gentleman.

2 Jane. —

3 Cecily, wife of Robert Taylard, Captaine, of Oldham.

Tho: Chaderton

Lathom Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster made by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms, 1613.

Arms: Or on a chief indented azure three plates.

Thomas Lathum, = George Massy. = Katherine, da. and heire of Oliver Barton.

Edmond Lathum, yonger brother. = Petronell, daughter of George Massy, of Rixton.

George Lathum, of Irlam, Knight. = Margaret, da. of Lever, of Little Lever.

George Lathum, of Irelam. = Margaret, da. of Dichfeld.

Thomas Lathum, of Irlam, 1613. = Elizabeth, daughter of John Ashton, of Bamfurlong.

John Lathum.

Henry Lathum.

Edmond, of the age of 30, 1613. = The daughter of Leigh, of Swinhed.

Richard.

John.

GRANT OF ARMS TO JOHN ROWE, OF LEWES, GENT., 1614.*

To all and singular p'sones aswell Nobles as others to whom theis p'ntes shall come Will'm Segar Garter Principall king of armes sendeth his due commendac'ons greeting know yea that wheras I finde Jhon Rowe of Lewis in the County of Sussex gent. to be the sonne of John Rowe that was the sonne of Will'm Rowe of the County of Yorke esq're who bare for his antient Cote Armor Argent a Cheveron Sable between three Linons heads erased gules And for his crest a Demy Lyon forth of a crowne or gules enarmed & langued azur supporting a Mace as in the Margent are depicted So I find allso the sayd John Rowe the Father of John aforesaid to marry w^th^ Syndeny Dewe one of the Daughters & heires of Thomas Dewe somtyme of East Greenstid in Sussex who bare ermyn a Lyon passant gules between three fleure Delices azier Now forasmuche as the said John Rowe of Leuis the sonne of John aforesaid hath requested me the said Garter to Marshall and quarter his said fathers Coat of Armes the Armes of his said Mother as in right & by lawe of Armes he ought to doe I could doe no lesse then at his gentle request to accomplish the same in manner & forme as they are mar'haled Depicted in the Margent all w^ch^ Armes & Crest I the said Garter doe by wrighting & Patents of my Offyce by theis p'nts warantize ratify & informe vnto the said John Rowe of Lewes & to his posteritye for ever & that it shallbe lawfull for hym & them to use bear & shewforthe the same in signet shield ensigne Coat Armour or otherwyse at his & their free lyb'ty & pleasure w^thout^ the lett or molestac'on of any p'son or p'sons In Wittnes &c.

* From the Register in the College of Arms.

Rowe Pedigree,

From the Heraldic Visitation of Sussex, 1634.

A confirmac'on of theise two Coates and Creast to John Rowe of Lewes in the Countie of Sussex gent. vnder the hand and seale of W^m^ Segar Garter the 25^th^ of May 1614.

W^m^ Rowe.

John Rowe, of Tunbridge, in Kent. = Sindeny, daur. and one of the Coheires of Thomas Drew, of Est Grinsted, in Sussex.

Humfrey.

John Rowe, Principall of Cliffords Inne, now Leuving att Lewes, in Sussex. = Susan daur. of W^m^ Curlewes, of Hartfordshire.

Mary, marr. to John Aylewin, of Lewes.
—
Elizabeth, 2 daur.

John, eldest sonne, Customer of Sussex, from the vtmost Lymetts of the Shire westward to Estward beyond Folkstone, in Kent. = Elizabeth, daur. of Jo. Acheson, of Penensey, in Sussex.

Francis, 2 sonne.
—
Ann, 3 daur.
—
Susan, 4 daur.

John Rowe, eldest sonne, 9 yeres ould and vpward t'p'e visitacoij. 2 Thomas. 3 William. 4 Richard. 5 Elizabeth.

John Rowe.

Notes and Queries.

Legh of Stockwell.—In a MS. book containing abuttals of lands and extracts from the court rolls of the manor of Buckenham's, in West Newton, co. Norfolk, etc. (written, it would appear, in the latter part of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, about 1596), is entered, in the same handwriting, the subjoined note of Legh monuments. The manor of Buckenham came to the Pastons in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. G. H. D.

Stow Bardolph.

In Lambeth Church over against Westminster there are to be seene in tombs of marble and other grave stones covered with pictures & writinges in brasse theese Antiquities followinge of the Lighes of Stockwell, whereof Edward Paston Esquier on his mothers syde is linyally descended.

Inprimis, in a grave stone there is written in brasse, Hic jacet Johannes Lighe armiger quond'm serviens ad Arma cu' Domino Rege: qui obijt decimo quinto Aprilis, Anno Dom: 1445.

There is written in an other grave stone, Hic jacet Rodulphus Leghe generosus serviens et consanguineus Joh'is Leghe de Surrey Armigero qui obijt 1490.

There is also written in an other grave stone, Here lyeth Raufe Legh, the son of Raufe Leghe of Stockwell Esquier, and brother to S^{r} John Legh of Stockwell Knight w^{ch} Raufe Legh deceased the Sixt of November Anno Dom: 1509.

There is also in the said church a very fayre tombe of marble, and there is written upon it: Here lyeth S^{r} John Leghe Knight of the bathe, sonne of Raufe Legh Esquier Lord of the Mannors of Stockwell and Levehurst: and Isabell his wyffe daughter of Otivell Wurseley w^{ch} S^{r} John dyed the xxviij day of August 1523: in the glasse window over the tombe there are theese coats followinge, Langley and Walden matched togither, then Walden & Legh; and after them Legh and Culpeper.

There is in the said church another very faire tombe of marble and there is written on it: Here lyeth Elizabeth late wyffe of Raufe Legh Esquier some tyme Lord of the Mannors of Stockwell & Levehurst, w^{ch} Elizabeth was daughter of Henry Langley of Richinge in the Countie of Essex Esquier, & the said Elizabeth deceased the second day of August Anno Dom. 1479. And the said Raufe was sonne of John Legh of the Rigge Esquier in the shyre of Chester w^{ch} Raufe deceased the towe & twentie of August: the yeare of our Lord 1470, and is buryed in the church of the Abbey of St. Maries at Winchester. Upon the same tombe it doth appeare by pictures in brasse that this Raufe Legh had foure sonnes and nyne Daughters.

Jenney, of Norfolk.—Information required respecting the ancestry of John Jenney, of Norwich, brewer, who went to Holland in his youth. He was, undoubtedly, one of the members of John Robinson's church at Leyden, as his name appears on the records as having been married to Sarah Carey, of Monksoon (*sic*), England, 1 Nov. 1614. He lived in Leyden for many years, engaged in his occupation as a brewer, but came to America with the third company of pilgrims, in the ship 'Little James,' of which he was part owner, landing at New Plymouth, Massachusetts, 24 July, 1623. From 1636 to 1641 he was one of the Governor's Assistants, and a Representative in 1641.

His character is briefly sketched by Nathaniel Morton, in 'New England Memorial,' p. 66, ed. 1855, where he is said to have been "always a leading man in promoting the general interest of this Colony. He lived many years in New England and fell asleep in the Lord, Anno 1644." D. Judson Jenne.

State Hall, Albany, New York.

Simon Fraser, Lord Lovat.—In Simon, Lord Lovat's copy of Crawfurd's 'Lives and Characters of the Officers of the Crown and of the State in Scotland,' Edinb. 1726, are the following MS. entries relative to the birth of his children. This book formerly belonged to Thomas Martin, of Palgrave, and contains his autograph, as well as that of of W. Upcott. E. C. H.

1. A Daughter was born to Simon Lord Fraser of Lovat & to Margaret Grant Daughter to the Hon^{ble} Ludovick Grant of that Ilk, Chief of that name at Inverness the tenth day of June one thousand seven hundred & nintien years, at a quarter of an hour after four in the afternoon. And She was baptis'd by M^{r} Robert Baillie Minister of the Gospel at Inverness & called Georgina after his Majesty King George who did the Lord Lovat the honour to be Godfather to his child.

2. In the year of God one thousand seven hundred and Twenty two a Second daughter was born to Simon Lord Fraser of Lovat & to Margaret Grant abovenamed at Beaufort the Twenty Second day of July about half an hour after nine in the morning 1722. and was baptis'd by the abovenamed M^{r} Robert Baillie And she was called Janet Brodie after

her Grandmother an excellent woman The Laird of Lethens daughter who was married to the Laird of Grant. In one thousand seven hundred and Twenty second was this young Lady born called Janett Brodie.

3. In the year of God 1723 a Son was born to Simon Lord Fraser of Lovat and to Margaret Grant abovenamed at Beaufort the thirteenth day of August 1723 about ten o clock in the morning & was baptised by the abovenamed M^r^ Robert Baillie and he was called John after his Grace the Duke of Argyle & Greenwich who was himself & all his ancestors the constant frends & the great Supports of the family of Lovat.

Shield on Church Bells.—I am wishing to obtain—in common, I believe, with some other inquirers—an explanation of a shield which occurs on some mediæval bells. The bearing is *an arrow in pale, point downwards, between three crowns.* Was it a coat of arms belonging to some family or place, or is it simply an ornament? I understand that it is not mentioned in Papworth's work. T. P. Wadley.

North Cove, Beccles.

Phelps Genealogy.—The following is my particular branch of the great Phelps genealogical tree, which I am most anxious to perfect. Any information will be most acceptable to Oliver Seymour Phelps.

No. 2, Phelps Street, St. Catherine's, Lincoln, Canada West, January 25, 1867.

William Phelps was born at Exeter, Old England, about the year 1590; he married there, but whom we know not. He had several children, viz. William, Samuel, Nathaniel, Joseph, and Sarah. He embarked from Plymouth, with his family and brothers George and Richard, on board the 'Mary and John,' on 20th March, and landed at Nantasket (now Hull), Massachusetts, on 30th May, 1630. He pitched his tent temporarily at Dorchester (now South Boston), in the same State, where he lived five years, and, in 1636, removed to Windsor, Connecticut, being one of the first magistrates there. He married at Windsor, for his second wife, Mary Dover, an Englishwoman, in 1638, by whom he had Timothy, born at Windsor, 1 Sept. 1639, and Mary, born 2 March, 1644. William Phelps died at Windsor, 14 July, 1672. His widow died there also on 27 Nov. 1675.

Lieut. Timothy Phelps (the youngest son) married, 19 May, 1661, Mary, daughter of Edward Griswold, by whom he had twelve children, all born at Windsor, viz. Timothy, born Nov. 1, 1663; Joseph, born Sept. 27, 1666; William, born Feb. 4, 1668; Cornelius, born April 26, 1671; Mary, born Aug. 14, 1673, and died March 23, 1690; Samuel, born Jan. 29, 1675; Nathaniel, born Jan. 7, 1677; Sarah, born Dec. 27, 1679, died June 18, 1736; Abigail, born June 5, 1682; Hannah, born Aug. 4, 1684; Ann, born Oct. 2, 1686; Martha, born Nov. 12, 1688. Lieut. Phelps made his will in 1717 and died at Windsor in 1719.

Timothy Phelps, his eldest son, married Martha Crow, Nov. 4, 1686; removed about 1690, with his younger brother Nathaniel, to Hebron, Connecticut. His children, all born at Hebron, were Martha, born Oct. 29, 1690; Timothy, born June 29, 1692; Noah, born Jan. 23, 1694; Cornelius, born March 5, 1698; Charles, born July 26, 1702, and perhaps others.

Noah Phelps, of Hebron, third child of Timothy Phelps, married Oct. 1, 1719, Anne Dyer, by whom he had Noah, born Nov. 21, 1720; Barrett, born Sept. 20, 1722; Elijah, born July 31, 1724; Mary, born May 1, 1726; Hannah, born February 28, 1727; Anne, born Feb. 19, 1730, and others (all born at Hebron).

Noah Phelps, his eldest son, married in 1742, Mary Tillotson. Their children, all born in Hebron, were—Lazarus, born Feb. 17, 1743; Jonah, born Oct. 11, 1744; Peleg, born June 22, 1746, and died Aug. 6, 1761; Mary, born May 7, 1748, died Dec. 22, 1748; Levi, born Nov. 24, 1749; David, born July 11, 1752; Noah, born Aug. 1, 1754; Mary, born Feb. 9, 1757; Rebecca, born Jan. 12, 1759; Sarah, born Dec. 11, 1761.

Noah Phelps removed with his family to the upper end of old Simsbury, Connecticut, since divided and now called Granby, about 1746; thence to Green River, now Austerlitz or Hillsdale, Columbia County, where he died at his son's residence (Jonah Phelps) about the year 1790, aged 75, and his widow died there Oct. 31, 1794, aged 67.

Noah Phelps, seventh child of above, married Jan. 12, 1775, Sarah, eldest daughter of Ephraim Adams, and had issue,—Sarah, born at Granby, Oct. 2, 1775; Noah, born at Granby, Feb. 19, 1778; Oliver, born at Granby, Dec. 12, 1779; Louvisa and Levi, twins, born at Granby, March 10, 1782, the latter of whom died Nov. 8, 1782; Lydia, born at Granby, Aug. 20, 1784; Warren, born at Granby, March 24, 1787; Daniel, born at Granby, July 27, 1791; Anna, born at Austerlitz, New York, Jan. 20, 1794.

Noah Phelps (the father) removed from Granby to Austerlitz in 1792, where he died, June 10, 1795, aged 40. His widow afterwards married Deacon John Topping; she died Dec. 5, 1834, aged 80.

Oliver Phelps, his third child, married Jan. 16, 1800, Abigail, youngest daughter of

Lieut. Samuel and Lois (Hamilton) St. John. His seventeen children are as follows:—Amelia, born at Austerlitz, Aug. 6, 1800, died same day; Cornelia, born at Cazenovia, July 25, 1801, died same day; Cynthia, born at Cazenovia, N. Y., July 7, 1802; Orson, born at Fabius, N. Y., Dec. 17, 1805; Almira, born at Fabius, Jan. 8, 1808; Orrinstone, born at Fabius, July 3, 1809, died July 21, 1809; Charlotte, born at Fabius, N. Y., June 20, 1810; Orrinstone, born at Ludlowville, N. Y., May 28, 1812, died at St. Catherine's, C. W., March 15, 1837; Lucinda, born at Ludlowville, N. Y., April 25, 1804, died at St. Catherine's, March 15, 1837; Lucinda, born at Ludlowville, April 25, 1814, died at St. Catherine's, C. W., March 8, 1837; Oliver Seymour, born at Ludlowville, Jan. 12, 1816; Calvin, born at Ludlowville, March 12, 1818; Mary Ann, born at Ludlowville, May 24, 1820; Samuel, born at Ludlowville, Oct. 20, 1822, died same day; Maria Louisa, born May 3, 1825, died at St. Catherine's, Feb. 1, 1832; Elijah Hollister, born at Centreville, C. W., April 3, 1827, died at Buffalo, N. Y., July 9, 1846.

Oliver Phelps died May 4, 1851, aged 71.

Oliver Seymour Phelps, twelfth child of Oliver, married, firstly, May 16, 1838 (at Lockport, N. Y.), Hester Ann, second daughter of Arnold and Elizabeth Dexter, by whom no issue; she died at Lewiston, N. Y., Jan. 26, 1849. He married secondly, July 31, 1850, Eliza Rebecca (youngest daughter of Job Mount and Lucina) Layton, by whom he has Frank, born at Prospect Place, St. Catherine's, Dec. 1, 1860.

Paddy (page 128).—It may interest "C. B." to know that the name of Paddy occurs for a generation or two, 1671–1765, in the registers of the parish of Weston-under-Lyziard, though I can tell nothing more of the family than the conjecture that they were of a respectable class of tenant-farmers. John R. O. Bridgeman.

Weston-under-Lyziard, Shiffnal.

Palmer of Essex (page 128).—The following extract (translated) from Dugard's 'Admission Register of Merchant Taylors' School, London,' may interest "J. N. C. P.":—"Baldwin Palmer, eldest son of Andrew Palmer, of Royden, co. Essex, Esquire, born 21 May, 1635, admitted 1644." C. J. R.

Calvert (page 127).—I presume "F. G. H. S," is aware that the Calverts who enjoyed the Earldom of Baltimore were a North Riding family. The wills relating to that part of the county were formerly deposited at Richmond, but are now, I believe, either at Somerset House or at Doctors' Commons, London. A volume of extracts from them has been published by the Surtees Society. C. J. R.

Rayney (pages 78 and 128).—"C. J." desires to thank "C. L. R." for his obliging information, which has enabled him to identify Gilbert Rayney and to refer to his will. This will is dated 6 July, 1637, and was proved at Norwich, 11 October following. The testator was buried at St. Mary Stoke, on the 11th July, 1637.

Rayney, Henry, M.D.—Any information respecting Henry Rayney, who took the degree of M.D. at Cambridge in 1725, will be acceptable to C. J.

Fuller of Kerry.—This family claims to derive from Thomas Fuller, the celebrated author of 'The Church History of Britian,' 'Worthies of England,' etc. etc., Rector of Cranford in Middlesex, D.D., and Chaplain to the King (see pedigree of Fuller in 'Gentleman's Magazine' for September and October, 1866) thus:—James Franklin Fuller is the only son of Thomas Harnett Fuller (by his wife, Fanny Diana, daughter of F. C. Bland, D.L., of Derriquin Castle, co. Kerry), who is son of Captain Edward Fuller (by his wife, Elizabeth Blennerhassett), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, of Lee Mount, sometime Treasurer of Cork (by his wife, Ann Purcell, of Gurtenard), who was the son of William Fuller (by his wife, Jane Harnett, of Ballyhenry), who was the son of Thomas Fuller (by his wife, believed to have been a daughter of the Hon. Charles Herbert, of Montgomeryshire), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, Rector of Cranford and Chaplain to the King (by his second wife, the Hon. Mary Roper, daughter of Lord Baltinglass and sister of Lady Denny), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, Rector of Aldwinkle St. Peter's, by his wife, Judith Davenant, sister of John Davenant, Bishop of Salisbury, and daughter of John Davenant (by Margaret Clerke, daughter of John Clerke, of Farnham, Surrey), who was son of William Davenant (by his wife, Joan, daughter of John Tryer, of Clare, Suffolk).

It is stated by Nichols and others that William Fuller, Bishop of Limerick and of Lincoln, was brother of Thomas Fuller, Rector of Aldwincle St. Peter's. The father of the Bishop was—on the authority of Wood's Ath. Oxon—Thomas Fuller, merchant, of London. Of this last Thomas, any information would be welcome. Facts tending to prove or disprove the marriage of a daughter of Hon. Charles Herbert with one of the family would

also be acceptable. Catherine Fuller, sister of the Bishop, married — Bligh, merchant, of Plymouth, and became, thus, ancestress of the Earls of Darnley. J. F. Fuller.

Rowe Family.—If the enclosed pedigree and evidences suit the pages of your 'Miscellanea,' they are much at your service. Their interest derives from the fact that John Rowe, who may be called the founder of the family, was an antiquary of some eminence, to whom all historians of the county of Sussex are much indebted.

Norton Canon Vicarage, Weobley. Charles J. Robinson.

William Rowe.*=

John Rowe,† of Tunbridge, co. Kent.=Sidney, dau. & coheir of Thomas Drew, of East Grinstead, co. Suss.

Humphry Rowe,‡ of Blatchington, co. Sussex.

John Rowe,§ the Antiquary, Principal of Clifford's Inn, London; born 1560, living at Lewes, co. Sussex, 1634, died 27 Nov. 1638, bur. at St Anne's, Lewes; will dat. 1 Dec. 1637, proved at C. P. C., 8 Feb. 1640. =Susanna, dau. of William Curlewes, of co. Herts, d. 1650. Admin. granted to her son, John Rowe, 19 April, 1650.

Thomas Rowe, bapt. 21 Oct. 1601, d. 12 Feb. 1620, bur. at St Anne's, Lewes, unm.

2 Francis Rowe of Goring, co. Sussex, died 19 Sep. 1657, buried at Goring, s. p.

1 John Rowe, Customer of Sussex from the utmost limits of the shire westward to eastward beyond Folkstone, in Kent, bap. 22 Apr. 1599; will dated 20 July and proved 3 August, 1665. =1 Elizabeth, dau. of Rev. John Acheson, Vicar of Pevensey, co. Sussex,‖ bap. 17 Jan. 1607. 2 Anne . . . who survived him, s. p.

Mary, bap. 5 Dec. 1596, mar. 8 April, 1616, to John Aylwin, of Goring.

Elizabeth, bap. 23 Oct. 1603. — Anne, mar. Edw. Raynes, of Coneyburrows, co. Sussex.

Susan, b. 1612, d. 25 Apr. 1678.

2 Thomas Rowe, of Pevensey, co. Sussex, bap. 27 Jan. 1627-8, bur. 20 Sep. 1686. =Frances [dau. of George Mathew, of Lewes],** bur. 29 Mar. 1688.

3 William Rowe, cit. & haberdasher of London, bap. at Pevensey, 24 Sep. 1629, living 1645.

John Rowe, Customer of Chichester and aft. of Hurstpierpoint, co. Suss. =Elizabeth.

4 Richard Rowe, living 1634.

Elizabeth.†† = . . . Kinsley.

Thomas Rowe, of Pevensey, one of the Jurats & a J. P. for the Liberty of Pevensey, bur. 12 Oct. 1707, aged 42. =Anne, dau. & coh. of Samuel Parker.‡‡ of Eastbourne, bur. 9 Sep. 1699.

Frances, bur. in Canterbury Cath[l], 1699, æt. 29. M.I. = Rev. John Trepsack, of Canterbury, Minister of the French Protestants in that City.

Elizabeth [=? . . . Kinsley].

Ellen, mar. 6 Oct. 1688, being then 19 yrs old, at St Stephen's, Walbrook, London. =John fforster, of Dover, aged 26 in 1688.

A

---

* The pedigree entered at the Visitation of Sussex in 1634 begins with this William Rowe, who was probably related to the Rowes of Penshurst. Robert Rowe, of Charcott, in that parish, had issue by his wife, Anne Ford, two sons, viz. Sir Thomas Rowe, Knt., sometime Lord Mayor of London, and John Rowe, who was living in 1538, the date of his mother's will. It is possible that this John Rowe was identical with the person of the same name described in the pedigree as of Tunbridge.

† The Tunbridge Registers record the baptism of "Alis, dau. of John Rowe, 4 Feb. 1555," and the burials of John Rowe, 5 Feb. 1560, and "Alis Rowe, Aug. 13, 1562."

‡ The occurrence of the unusual Christian name "Sydney" in the baptismal entry of a daughter of Humphry Rowe (2 Jan. 1585) at Blatchington is noteworthy.

§ Memoirs of John Rowe are to be found in Dunvan and Horsfield's 'History of Lewes,' and also in Mr. M. A. Lower's 'Worthies of Sussex,' p. 315.

‖ The Rev. John Acheson married, 4 Feb. 1604, Elizabeth Milward, a member of one of the most ancient Cinque Port Families.

** I have not been able to obtain positive proof of this marriage, but have strong presumptive evidence in favour of the assertion made in the pedigree.

†† My sole authority for this statement is a MS. pedigree in the Heralds' College (in most other particulars correct), labelled E D N 15 Sussex.

‡‡ The Parkers were an ancient family, seated for three generations at Hurstmonceux, in the

A

Thomas Rowe, of Pevensey & of Westham, co. Sussex, bap. 17 Feb. 1686-7, bur. 15 May, 1731. = Elizabeth, dau. of John Dippery, of East Dean,* bur. 29 Apr. 1744.

2 William Rowe, bap. 28 Ap. 1694, living unm. 1716.

3 John Rowe, of Westham, bap. 3 May, 1696. = Anne, dau. of Rev. James Smallwood, B.D., Vicar of Westham, mar. at All Saints' Ch., Lewes, 21 Sep. 1715.

Helen, ob. inf.

Anne, bap. 6 Dec. 1697.

Milward Rowe, of Westham, co. Suss., & of Kensington Palace, Chief Clerk of the Treasury and a Commissioner of Salt Tax; bap. 29 April, 1717, at Westham, died 8 Feb. 1792, at Kensington, & bur. at Tillington, co. Sussex. = Susan, dau. of John Handley, of the Six Clerks' office, Court of Chancery, mar. M. R. 21 May, 1755, d. 18 July, 1804, bur. at Tillington, co. Sussex.

Edwd Norton, (brother of Fletcher, 1st Lord Grantley,) one of the Six Clerks, Court of Chancery, d. 1750-1.

2 Thomas Rowe, bap. 2 Mar. 1718, living in 1792.

3 William Rowe, posthumous son, bap. Oct. 1731.

Frances, bap. 29 Dec. 1720, died at East Dean, 1792, unm.

Elizabeth. Sarah. Anne.

Elizabeth Grace Rowe, eld. dau. & coheir, b. 25 May, 1756, ob. 2 Jan. 1830, bur. at Brighton. = George Robinson, of Bath, co. Somerset, sometime Governor of Senegal, &c., b. 6 June, 1747, d. 21 Dec. 1822, bur. at Hampton, co. Middx.

Frances Dippery Rowe, second dau. & coh. = Willm Mitford, of Pitshill, near Petworth, Treasurer of Sussex.

Charlotte Georgina Rowe, died at Kensington Palace, 14 Novr, 1792, aged 20 unmarried. "An accomplished lady & remarkably beautiful." Gent.'s Mag.

William Rowe Robinson, Captain & Bt-Major 84th Foot, born at Dijon, 1775, died at Goa, E. I., 10 Oct. 1800, unm., and others.

Charles Mitford, of Pitshill, Sussex, and others.

ABSTRACTS OF WILLS.

John Rowe the elder, of Lewes, co. Sussex, gent., Principal of Clifford's Inn, London. To my wife Susan Rowe sundry plate, household stuff & appoint her sole executrix. To my eldest son John Rowe, His Majesty's Customer of all Sussex, my best seal ring To my son Francis Rowe, £5 and the spoons his godfather Mr. Jeffery gave him To my sons in law & their wives my daughters, viz. John Ailwin, gent. & Mary his wife, & Edward Raynes gent. & Anne his wife, and to my very good good friends Sir Thos. Springett, knt., Simon Stone & Geo. Duncombe the elder esquires each a gold ring. To my two dau's Elizth & Susan Rowe each 20s, residue to Susan my wife and John Rowe my son, and appoint them joint executors.

Dated 1 Dec. 1637, proved in London, by John Rowe, 8 Feb. 1640.

Francis Rowe, of Goring, co. Sussex, gent. The monies due to me from Edmund Streater &

---

county. They bore argent a lion passant between two bars azure charged with three bezants, in chief as many bucks' heads caboshed sable.

Gregory Parker, of Bramley, co. Surrey. = Katherine, dau. of Beden, co. Surrey.

John, s. p.

Gregory, s. p.

William Parker, of Hurstmonceux, co. Surrey. = Jane, only dau. of Sir William Dawtry, of Petworth, by Margaret Roper, granddaughter of Sir Thomas More.

2 John.

Samuel Parker, of Hurstmonceux, entered his pedigree at the Visitation of Sussex, 1634. = Eliz., dau. of John Holman.

Jane. = George Luxford.

William, eldt son, of Hurstmonceux. =

2 Elizabeth . . . survived her husband.

Samuel Parker, of Eastbourne, a Captain; will dat. 25 Jan. 1689, proved 26 Nov. 1690, bur. at Eastbourne, 9 Aug. 1690. = Judith, dau. of . . . Hutchins, mar. at Eastbourne, 15 Mar. 1659.

3 John.

Anne, only dau., d. 30 Sep. 1662.

Samuel Parker, bap. 19 Feb. 1666, died apparently unmarried.

Anne. = Thomas Rowe.

. . . = John Newman, Vicar of Rottingdean.

* The manor of East Dean devolved upon James Dippery, son of the above John Dippery, and at his death in 1791, went to the Willards, who have recently sold it.

Rob[t] Batcheller of Pulborough co. Sussex by bond, I bequeath to my kinsman Thomas Rowe of London, clothworker. To my sister Susan Rowe, a silver tankard. To my kinswomen Mary, Judith, Elizabeth & Susan Aylwin each £5. My said kinsman Thomas Rowe to be sole executor.

Dated 4 Sep. 1657, proved in London, 3 Sep. 1658.

John Rowe the elder, of Southover, Lewes, gent. The reversion of the house in Meeching alias Newhaven, now in the occupation of Rich[d] Avery to wife Anne,—to whom also he bequeathed all his personal estate. Witnesses, John Raynes and Thomas Russell.

Dated 20 July, 1665, and proved at Lewes, 31 August, 1665.

Thomas Rowe, of Pevensey, gent. To my wife Frances all my lands (except certain for son Thomas Rowe) for her life. "The barn & pasture lands called Morfitts, Hankham Marsh, Bromeham, Savingland, Bacons Stockwell & Watts Garden, Preckmill Hill, 4 acres near Root's marsh, Cotlands, Gages, Priestlands, with half an acre called Little Bits, Priests salts, all in the parishes of Pevensey & Westham; besides many other lands w[h] I hold in lease—to my kinsmen John Raynes of Barcombe gent, Thomas Medley of Lewes gent. & Thos. Mathew of Lewes gent. in trust to sell for benefit of my three daughters, wife Frances to be sole executrix.

Dated 29 Nov. 1683, proved at Lewes, 8 May, 1688. (Francis Rowe died before proving, and administration of part of the property—including land in Hailsham parish, and land and houses in Wapping, co. Middlesex—was granted to George Stanlake, of the Inner Temple, Esq.)

Thomas Rowe, of Westham, gent. Intestate. Administration granted to Thomas Rowe, his son, 1708.

Thomas Rowe, of Westham, gent. To my sons Thomas & James the Marshland in Westham. To my brother-in-law James Dippery of East Dean certain lands in Pevensey in trust to sell to pay my debts. The surplus to wife Elizabeth to be equally divided between eldest son Milward Rowe, & my four daughters Frances, Elizabeth, Sarah & my unbaptized daughter lately born. My wife to be executrix.

Dated 7 April, 1730, proved at Lewes, 20 April, 1731.

Elizabeth Rowe, of Westham, widow. "Having paid my husband's debts without charging his estate as I might have done, I give all my claim thereupon & all my personal estate to my son Milward Rowe & my brother James Dippery to be divided between my daughters Frances, Eliz[th], Sarah, and Anne, reserving certain payments to my sons Thomas & James. By my marriage settlement I have power to raise money on the Home Farm & lands, I therefore charge these lands with £200 for the benefit of the child of which I am now enciente & is unborn." Executors, Milward Rowe and James Dippery.

Dated 14 Nov. 1731, proved at Lewes, 17 May, 1744.

Milward Rowe, of Kensington Palace, in the county of Middlesex, Esquire. To my dear wife Sukey an immediate Legacy of £200. to John Martin Leake late of the Treasury Chambers, Whitehall, Esq[re], John Sharp Palmer of Welbeck S[t], Cavendish Square & Joseph Alcock of the Treasury Chambers, Whitehall, Esq. their Ex'ors &c. all my three & four per c[t] Consolidated Annuities in trust to pay thereout to my s[d] wife Sukey Rowe for her natural life the sum of £245 : 8 : 0 and the further sum of £168 yearly in addition to the annuity of £270 now payable at the Exchequer to my said wife during her life. Also to said wife all my Rings, & Jewels, Linen Household Furniture Wine, Carriages & Horses (except such as shall be liable taken as Heriots for my estates in the County of Sussex). The annual sum of £54 : 12 : 0 to my brother Thomas Rowe to be paid weekly & in such a way that the same shall not be forestalled or disposed of. The annual sum of £185 : 8 : 0 to grandson William Rowe Robinson for maintenance, education &c. until he reach the age of 25, then absolutely to him, or in case of his decease to grandson Charles Mitford for his education, support &c. these annuities being the dividends on £3,333 : 6 : 8 3 per c[t] annuities & £1000 East India Stock. All my freehold & real estates situate at Westham & Pevensey co. Sussex & the ground rents of certain property in Hedge Lane near Charing Cross, co. Middx. to said trustees on trust for William Rowe Robinson until he be 25 years old & then to him absolutely or in case he die to his child or children in certain proportions Failing his issue the said estates & the several sums of £1830, £4846 : 16 : 8, £3333 : 6 : 8, Consols, and £1000, 4 per c[t] annuities & £1000 East India Stock to be divided amongst the brothers & sisters of s[d] W[m] Rowe Robinson on marriage or attainment of 25 years. Plate, books &c. after death of wife to said grandson W[m] Rowe Robinson; to grandson Thomas Robinson annuity of £60; & to granddaughters Frances Maria Robinson, Clara Georgiana Robinson, Charlotte Elizabeth Robinson, Emma Mitford & Augusta Mitford annuities of £10 for their education &c. until marriage or 25. to grandson Thomas Robinson £1500 on marriage or reaching 25 & £1000 to each granddaughter on same terms. to granddaughters Frances Mitford & Charlotte Georgiana Mitford an annual sum of £100 for education & maintenance till 25 or marriage. Monies due to me on mortgage, one moiety of interest to my daughter Elizabeth Grace Robinson, wife of George Robinson Esq., to her for life & her husband for his life, & afterwards to W[m] Rowe Robinson, his children, heirs & Assigns: the other moiety to my daughter Frances Dippery Mitford, wife of W[m] Mitford Esq. & their heirs. The Residue to be divided—one moiety to Elizabeth Grace Robinson & her husband and younger children: the other moiety to Frances Dippery Mitford & her husband & children. The said John Martin Leake, John Sharp Palmer & Joseph Alcock to be Executors & each of them is requested to accept a Ring of the value of £105 as an acknowledgment for their trouble.

Dated 17 June, 1790.

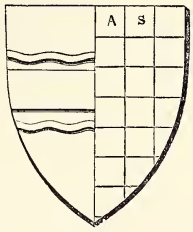
Genealogia Illustris et Antiqvæ Familiæ De Dod,

DOM. MANERIORVM DE CLORELEY ET CALVERHALL, IN COMIT. SALOPIENSI, ET DE LEA-DARLESTON, IN COM. WIGORN. EX IPSIS AUTOGRAPHIS, ALIISQ' TESTIMONIIS FIDE-DIGNIS DESUMPTA, PER GUIL. DUGDALE, MIL., NUPER GARTERUM PRINCIPALEM REGEM ARMORUM; PERSCRUTATA AUTEM ET IN FORMAM REDUCTA PER GR. KING, LANCAST. COLLEGII ARMORUM REG'RARIUM, A° 1690.

Manerium de Calverhale, Claverhall, Callerhale, Callerall, Calrall, postea Cawra, modò Corrogh; et Manerium de Cloverley, Cloreley, Clarlow, vulgò Clorley, olim fuerunt duo distincta Maneria infra Parochiam de Preez, in com. Salop., modò tamen conjuncta sunt.

Dod, de com. Salop.
Argent a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable.

Thomas Dod, de Hegge, in com. Cestr., 2 H. IV, condidit Testamentum 4 H. VI, probat. 5 H. VI. Uxor ejus fuit Alicia.
Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or.

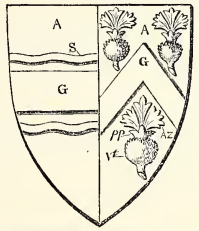


Johannes Dod, de Claverhale, al's Calverhall, in com. Salop., 17 R. II et 3 et 10 H. IV; et de Knolles, 14 H. IV, et 6 H. V, et 6 H. VI.
Dod, impaling chequy argent and sable, Warren.

Johanna, filia et cohæres Johannis Warren, de Ightfeild, 10 H. IV, adduxit marito suo quasdam terras in Calarhale.

Johannes Talbot, Comes Salopiæ.
Gules a lion rampant within a bordure engrailed or.

Ughtrichus Dod, de Hegge, in com. Cestr., filius Thomæ, 4 H. VI.



Hugo Dod, gen., 14 H. IV, 6 H. V, et 6, 10, et 33 H. VI; Dominus manerii de Cloreley 6 Edw. IV et 15 Edw. IV.
Dod, impaling argent a chevron gules between three cyanus flowers slipped proper.

Agnes, filia unica et hæres Rogeri de Cloverley, vulgô Cloreley, 6 H. V, et 10 et 33 H. VI.

Catherina, uxor Domini Nicholai Eyton, de Eyton, militis.
Or a fret azure, a crescent sable for difference, impaling Talbot.

Thomas Dod, filius Ughtrichi, 4° Hen. VI.
Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or.

Willielmus Dod, filius et hæres Hugonis, 33 H. VI, 18 et 20 Edw. IV; armiger 1 et 2 Ric. III.

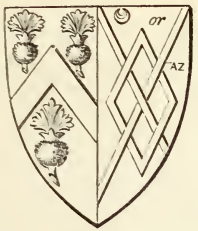
Johanna, uxor ejus, 33 H. VI.

A

Ludovicus Eyton, de Eyton, in com. Salop., filius 2, duxit Annam, filiam Johannis Savage, de Rock Savage, in co. Cestr., militis.
Eyton, impaling argent six lions rampant three two one argent armed and langued gules.

B

A



Johannes Dod, filius Willi. Dod, de Cloreley, 49 H. VI, et 10, 16, et 21 Edw. IV, et 7 H. VII.
Cloverley, impaling Eyton.

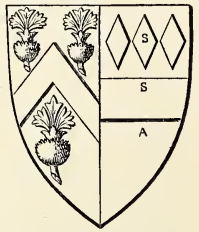
B

Matilda vel Anna, filia Ludovici Eyton, de Eyton, in co. Salop., 21 Edw. IV et 7 H. VII.

Elizabetha Egerton, uxor 2da.

Johannes Dod, gen., Dūs manerii de Cloreley, habuit terras in Claverhall et Pixley, in com. Salop., et in Edge, in com. Cestr., 15 H. VII; armr 4 H. VIII et 25 H. VIII.
Cloverley, impaling argent a lion rampant gules armed etc. azure between three pheons sable, a crescent gules for difference, Egerton; and Cloverley, impaling argent a fess and in chief three lozenges sable, Aston.

Alicia, 2da filia Roberti Aston, de Tixhal, in com. Stafford, militis, 21 H. VII, uxor 1a.



1 Jana, uxor Hugonis Sandford, de Sandford, in com. Salop., armigeri. Ille obiit 22 H. VIII.
Quarterly per fess indented ermine and azure, impaling Cloverley.

—

2 Margeria, uxor Jacobi Harleston, de com. Cestr., gen.
Azure an inescocheon argent, impaling Cloverley.

3 Eleanora, uxor Ricardi Steventon, de Dothill, in com. Salop., gen.
Gules a fess argent between three stags' heads caboshed or, impaling Cloverley.

—

4 Amicia, uxor Griffini Hinton, de Hinton, in com. Salop., arm'i, per quem habuit 3 solummodò filias et cohær., scilicet Amiciam et alias.
Argent on a bend sable three martlets of the field, impaling Cloverley.

5 Agnes, uxor Georgii Colclough, gen., Domini manerii de Calverhall, in com. Salop.
Argent five eagles displayed in cross sable, a crescent gules for difference, impaling Cloverley.

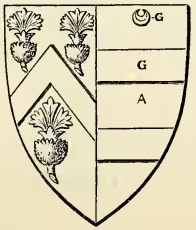
—

6 Margareta, uxor Roberti Corbet, de com. Cestr.
Or a raven proper, a crescent gules in chief for difference, impaling Cloverley.

—

7 Alicia, uxor Joh'is Hill, de Buningsdall, alias Boningale, in com. Salop.

Johannes Dod, junr, fil. et hær. apparens, 18 H. VIII; de Cloreley, armr, 26 H. VIII; Dominus manerii de Cloreley et Calverhall, 9 Q. Elizabeth; senr, 14 Elizab.; obiit 21 Elizab.
Arms, Cloverley, impaling argent two bars gules, in chief a crescent of the last for difference.



C

Margareta, filia D'ni Joh'is Manwaring, de Ightfield, in com. Salop., militis.

Johanna, uxor Rad'i Freire.

c

Margareta, filia et hæres Joh'is Gibbons Relicta Rad'i Kynaston, de Lynyall, in com. Salop., gen., nupta 36 Hen. VIII, vixit 4 et 5 Ph. et Ma., uxor prima. Mater istius Margaretæ fuit Jocosa soror et hæres unica Georgii Colclough, de Calverhall, qui vendidit dictum manerium Joh'i Dod, 21 H. VII.

1 Ricardus Dod, de Pixley, in com. Salop, 36 H. VIII; fil. et hæres apparens, 9 Eliz.; de Cloverley, armiger, 23 et 24 Eliz. et 41 Eliz.; obiit sine prole legitima, 8 Jac. I, 1610. *Cloverley, impaling paly of six argent and gules on a bend sable three escallops argent; and Cloverley, impaling per chevron argent and sable, a mullet gules in dexter chief for difference, Aston.*

= Elizabetha, filia Tho. Aston, de Aston, in com. Cestr., militis, 23 Elizab., uxor secunda, supervixit maritum suum.

2 Johanna, uxor Georgii Ysters.

—

3 Margareta, uxor Walteri Nowell.

(a)

Robertus Dod, de Cloverley, in com. Salop., et de Lea-Darleston, in parochia de Yardley, in co. Wigorn., arm., 1611, obijt 18 Jac. I, a° 1620. *Arms, Cloverley, a martlet gules for difference, impaling per pale gules and azure a lion rampant ermine, a crescent or for difference.*

= (b)

Catherina, filia Joh'is, filii secundo-geniti Simonis Norwich, de Brampton, in com. North'ton, arm'i, obiit a° 1621. Isabella Wheeler, matertera hujus Catherinæ Norwich, uxor Roberti Dod, dedit dictis Roberto et Catherinæ, et heredibus suis manerium de Lea-Darleston, in parochia de Yardley, in com. Wigorn., ubi dicta Isabella sepulta fuit 12 Mart. 1598.

2 Thomas Dod, filius secundo-genitus, a° 36 H. VIII. *Cloverley, with a crescent gules for difference.*

—

Johannes Dod, gen., filius tertius, defunctus a° 24 Eliz., sine prole masculo. *Cloverley, a mullet gules in chief for difference.*

Jana, uxor Johannis Cotton, de Alkington, in com. Salop., generosi, 1584. *Azure a chevron ermine between three cotton-hanks argent, impaling Cloverley.*

1 Norwich, uxor Francisci Mansfield, de com. Nottingham, a° 13 Jac. I. *Argent a chevron between three maunches sable, impaling Dod.*

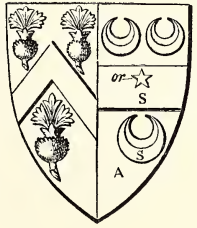
—

2 Anna, uxor Martini Whadcock, de Sheldon, in com. Warr.

1 Ricardus Dod, dictus junr 44 Eliz., a° 1602, obiit cælebs. *Dod, a label of three points gules for difference.*

(c)

2 Carolus Dod, armiger, de Cloverley, in com. Salop., et de Lea, in com. Wigorn., obiit a° 1658. Iste Carolus Dod condidit testamentum 20 Mar. 1655, Probat. 2 Nov. 1658, apud Londinum; Ille sep. apud Yardley p'dict 8 Sept. 1658. *Cloverley, impaling argent on a fess sable between three crescents of the last a mullet or.*



D

= (d)

Catherina, filia Roberti Lee, de Binfield, in com. Berks., ar., 14 Jac.; Illa obiit a° 1662. Ista Catherina ex iisdem majoribus orta fuit quibus Comites extincti de Lichfeld. Illa sep. in eccl. de Yardley, 5 Sep. 1662.

3 Margareta, uxor Ricardi Bull, de Pipe, in com. Staff., gen., 1609. *Argent three moors' heads in three-quarter face couped at the neck sable, with wreaths about their heads argent and vert, a crescent sable for difference, impaling Cloverley.*

4 Susanna, uxor . . . Walker, Theologi. *Argent on a chevron ringed at the point sable between three crescents of the last two plates, impaling Cloverley.*

Margareta, 24 Elizab.

—

Juditha, 24 Elizab.

D

7 Philippus Dod, filius septimus, obiit a° . . .
=
Anna, filia . . . Bowen.
Cloverley, a rose gules for difference, impaling gules on a chief or a lion passant sable armed etc. gules.

6 Ricardus Dod, filius sextus, modo superstes in Insula de Barbadoes.
Cloverley, a fleur-de-lis gules for difference.
—
1 Jocosa, uxor Johannis Taylor, de Fletchamsted, in com. Warr.
Sable a lion passant argent armed gules in dexter chief an annulet or, impaling Dod.

2 Anna Dod, filia secundo-genita, obiit ante nuptias.
—
3 Catherina Dod, filia tertia, obiit ante nuptias.

4 Arden, nata a° 1622, uxor Rowlandi Brograve, de Wapenham, in com. North., gen.
Argent three lions passant guardant in pale gules, impaling Cloverley.

5 Brigitta, nata a° 1625, uxor Roberti Briquett, Londinensis, de Enston, in com. Oxon. oriundi.
Argent a fess engrailed gules between three lions' heads erased of the last, impaling Cloverley.

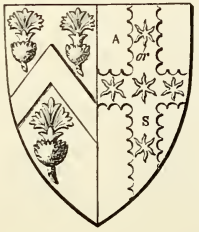
Maria, uxor Willielmi Bonell, de Sheldon, in com. Warr.
Or semée of crosses crosslet and a lion rampant azure armed gules charged on breast with an annulet of the first.

Elizabetha, nata a° 1632, uxor Loweri Brockhurst, de Sheldon, in com. Warr.
Gules a cross or between twelve billets argent, impaling Cloverley.

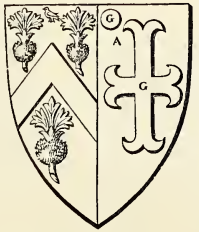
Johannes Dod, de Hibernia, natus a° 1630, obiit circa 1680. = Elizabetha, filia Radulphi Allen, de comitat' Cestr'.
Cloverley, a mullet gules for difference, impaling per bend sinister or and sable six martlets counterchanged.

2 Carolus Dod, superstes in Hibernia, a° 1687. = Elizabetha, filia Cap. Joh'is King, filij Johannis episcopi Elfiniæ, in Hibernia.
Cloverley, a crescent gules for difference, impaling gules two lions rampant combattant supporting a dexter hand couped at the wrist and erect argent, in dexter chief a crescent or for difference.

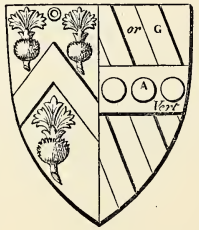
(e)
1 Robertus Dod, de Cloverley et Lea, predict. natus mense Maii, 1623, obiit 19 Maii, 1686. = Lucia, filia Humfridi Frodesham, relicta Thomæ Greves, generosi.
Dod, impaling argent on a cross engrailed sable five estoiles or.



4 Georgius Dod, nuper de Birmingham, in com. Warr., superstes a° 1687. = Margeria, filia Willielmi Dugdale, de Blith Hall, in com. Warr., Equ. Aur. Garteri Regis Armorum.
Cloverley, a martlet gules for difference, impaling argent a cross moline gules, in dexter chief a torteaux.



(g)
5 Willielmus Dod, filius quintus, obiit a° 1672. = Elizabetha, filia Johannis Coppinger.
Cloverley, an annulet gules for difference, impaling or three bandlets gules on a fess vert three plates.



1 Lucia.

2 Catherina.

3 Maria, nata 6 Maij.

Johannes Dod, de Cloverley et Lea, prædict. fil. et hæres, natus 16 Maij.

(f)
Robertus Dod, filius primogenitus, sepultus in infantia.

Margeria Dod, unica proles.

Robertus Dod.

Omnes Illi quibus hæ Literæ Alphabeticæ affixæ sunt (a, b, c, d, e, f, et g,) in ecclesiâ de Yardley, in com. Wigorn., sepulti jacent.

The original pedigree is in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llannerch.

Continuation of the Dod Pedigree,

EXTRACTED FROM THE RECORDS OF THE COLLEGE OF ARMS.

From a copy certified by Albert W. Woods, Lancaster Herald, in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llannerch.

Charles Dod, of Cloverley, co. Salop, and of Lea Hall, in the parish of Yardley, co. Worcester; buried at Yardley aforesaid, 8 Sep. 1658. M. I. Will dated 20 March, 1655, prov. 2 Nov. 1658. = Catherine, da. of Robert Lee, of Binfield, co. Bucks; bur^{d} at Yardley aforesaid, 5 September, 1662. M. I.

Robert Dod, of Cloverley aforesaid and of Lea Hall, in the said parish of Yardley, eldest son; born May, 1625; appointed Captain of a Troop of Horse in the service of King Charles II. 17 Jan. 1660; buried at Yardley, 20 May, 1686. M. I. Will dat. 29 Aug. 1684, prov. 2 March, 1686. = Lucy, da. of Humphrey Frodesham and relict of Thomas Greves. Administration of her effects granted 11 Dec. 1691.

Charles Dod, or Dodd, of Cnookbawn, co. Sligo, 2^{d} son, living in Ireland 1687 and 1692; died before 1743, as appears by the will of Catherine Kerr. = Elizabeth, da. of Captain John King, son of Edward, Bishop of Elphin.

Other issue.

Robert Dod, eld^{t} son, died an infant, 1 Feb. 1657; bur^{d} at Yardley.

—

John Dod, of Cloverley and Lea Hall aforesaid, 2^{d} son; born 16 May, 1659; murdered at the 'White Horse,' Fetter Lane, 27 July, 1694. Adm. of his effects granted, 6 Sept. 1694.

—

Lucy, eldest da. born 1654; died unm., 28 August, 1691.

William Kerr, of Lothian, in Scotland, died 24 May, 1721. = Catherine, 2^{d} da. and coh. of her brother, John Dod; born in 1656; died 9 and bur^{d} at Yardley 22 March, 1748. Will (in which she is described of G^{t} Marlborough Street, in parish of S^{t} James, Westminster, co. Middx., widow) dated 16 July, 1743, proved 18 March, 1748.

Sir David Mitchel, of Popes, co. Herts, Knt., Vice-Admiral of the Red Squadron, sometime one of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty and of the Council of H.R.H. Prince George of Denmark, and Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod; died s. p. v. 1st and bur^{d} at Bishop's Hatfield, co. Herts, 13 June, 1710, æt. 60. M. I. Will dated 22 Sept. 1708, proved 22 June, 1710. = Mary, 3^{d} da. and coh. of her brother, John Dod; born 6 May, 1660; married 28 Sept. 1698; died 30 Sept. 1722, æt. 62; bur^{d} at Bishop's Hatfield. M. I. Adm. of her effects granted to her sister, Catherine Kerr, 16 Oct. 1722.

James Dod, eldest son and heir; died before 1743, as appears by Indenture. =

Judith, married . . . White, living 1743.

John Dodd, of Cams, co. Sligo, born at Cnookbawn aforesaid: matriculated at Trinity College, Dublin, 3 Oct. 1687, then aged 16; living 1737; died intestate before 1743. =

John Dod, of Doddington, in the parish of Whitchurch, co. Salop, succeeded to the Cloverley and Old Castle estate on the death of Mrs. Kerr, 1748; buried at Calverhall, in the parish of Prees, said County, Feb. 1776. Will dat. 26 March, 1774, codicil 27 Oct. following; proved at Lichfield, 28 March, 1776. = Judith, da. of John Dodd, of Cams; bur^{d} March, 1771, at Calverhall aforesaid.

A

The Rev. Charles Dodd, formerly of Kingsfort, co. Sligo, and late of the City of Dublin; matriculated at Trinity College, Dublin, 26 May, 1713, then aged 18; Rector of Ardagh, Rector of the United Benefice of Killenumery and Killery, and Vicar of Drumlease; in the Commission of the Peace for the Counties of Sligo, Leitrim, and Roscommon; buried at S^{t} Anne's, Dublin, a^{o} 1775. Will dated 18 Dec. 1772; last codicil, 6 July, 1775; proved in the Prerogative Court of Dublin, 23 Nov. 1811. = Helen, eld^{t} da. of the Rev. Roger Ford, D.D., Archdeacon of Derry; sett^{t} after marriage dated 15 Feb. 1727, Reg^{d} in Dublin, 20 May, 1728; died 12 July, 1777, æt. 80; buried at Drumlease, co. Leitrim.

James Dodd, of Ardagh, co. Sligo, formerly of Hughstown and Boyle, both in the county of Roscommon. Will dat. 20 June, 1761, proved in Dublin, 27 July, 1780. = Martha, da. of John Auchmuty and sister of Forbes Auchmuty, died before July, 1780.

B

Toby Dodd, of Hollymount, co. Roscommon. Will dat. 5 Nov. 1766, proved in Dublin, 19 Dec. 1775. Married Helena, da. of John Auchmuty, of Newtown, co. Longford. Will dat. 3 Feb. 1785, proved in Dublin, 2 July, 1789.

—

John Dodd, Jun^{r}, of Kingsbrook, co. Sligo, died 1765.

—

Gilbert Dodd, living 1734.

C

Kingson Dodd, of Kingsbrook, co. Sligo. Will dat. 7 Oct. 1765, proved in Dublin, 6 Nov. 1766. = Mary, da. of . . . Phibbs, of Sligo, living, his widow, 1766.

D

A

Robert Dod, of Cloverley aforesaid, eldest son and heir; born at Cams aforesaid, 25 Dec. 1724; Sheriff for Salop in 1773; died 8 June, 1801, buried at Calverhall 16 of the same month.

= Mary, da. of Broughton Whitehall, of Broughton, co. Flint; married at St Michael's, in the City of Chester, 9 Jan. 1753; died at Wrexham, co. Denbigh, bur at Calverhall aforesaid, 3 Sept. 1788.

John Dod, of Whitchurch, 2 son.

= Catherine, da. of John Sandford, of Prees, co. Salop; marr. settlem^{t} dat. 2 Nov. 1752; living 1774.

B

C

Gilbert Dodd.

= Sarah.

Coote Milloy, of Hughstown afores^{d}, died 7 Jan. 1796, æt. 77.

= Margaret.

Rebecca.

—

Isabella, marr. Keogh, of Springfield.

D

Rebecca.

—

Margaret.

Tobias Mulloy, of Hughstown, born 6 May, 1748; died 10 Feb. 1825, bur^{d} at Clontarf, co. Dublin.

= Susannah, da. of Col. Arthur Roche, of Limerick; died April, 1832, bur^{d} at Collooney, co. Sligo.

William Mulloy, of Oak Port, co. Roscommon, in the Commission of the Peace for that county; born 27 Oct. 1765, living 1843.

= Frances, youngest da. of Arthur French, of French Park, co. Roscommon, M.P.; marr^{d} 12 Dec. 1796, in Dublin.

Hester, marr. Andrew Kirkwood, of Castletown, co. Sligo, both dead.

Margaret, married MacDermott Roe, of Alderford, co. Roscommon; both dead.

Rebecca, marr. John Phibbs, of Lisconny, co. Sligo; both dead, s. p.

—

Helen, mar. the Rev. Peter Birmingham; both dead, s. p.

Mary, eld^{t} da., born 1 Jan. 1755; living unm. 1843.

—

Elizabeth, 2$_{3}$ da., born 5 April, 1756; marr. at Wrexham, co. Denbigh, to the Rev. David Jenks; she died 28 Dec. 1800, bur$_{d}$ at Totnes, co. Devon.

=

—

Susan, 3$_{3}$ da., born 15 Feb. 1758, died unm., bur$_{d}$ at Calverhall, 28 Feb. 1838, æt. 80.

Letitia, 4th da., born 4 Sept. 1759, died unm., bur$_{d}$ at Calverhall, 26 April, 1834, æt. 75.

—

Anne, 5th da., born 8 Sept. 1760, died unm., bur$_{d}$ at Calverhall, 23 April, 1817, æt. 56.

Marianne, 6 da., born 10 Dec. 1764; marr$_{d}$ at Whitchurch, 18 Dec. 1805; living, a widow, 1843.

=

The Rev. William Kent, of Whitchurch; died 4 Feb. 1841, bur$_{d}$ at Whitchurch.

Jane, 7 da., born 23 Dec. 1765; marr. at Whitchurch, 7 March, 1799; died 14 Jan. 1838, bur$_{d}$ at Whitchurch.

=

John Clay, of Whitchurch afores$_{d}$, died 25 July, 1817, bur$_{d}$ at Whitchurch.

Broughton Dod, 2$_{d}$ son, late a Lieut.-Col. in service of East India Company on the Madras Establishment; born 9 June, 1762; appointed an Ensign, 13 July, 1791, Lieut. 2 Oct. 1793, Capt. 23 Jan. 1802, Major, 13 June, 1808, Lieut.-Col. 30 April, 1814, retired from the service, 30 Nov. 1823; died at Park Gate, co. Chester, 14 and bur$_{d}$, at Calverhall, 19 Jan. 1833, æt. 75. Will dat. 18 June, 1827, proved 12 March, 1833.

John Dodd, of Boyle aforesaid and afterwards of Bally Shannon, co. Donegal, B.A. of Trin. Coll., Dublin, eld^{t} son; marr. Sarah, da. of ... Bradburne; died s. p. circa 1782, bur$_{d}$ at Drumlease.

Josiah Dodd, killed at the Battle of Minden, in 1759, unm.

—

Judith, born at Kingsfort; marr. at the Chapel of Ease of Killery, to Harloe Phibbs, of Rockbrook, co. Sligo; died in 1790, bur$_{d}$ at Tawnagh, co. Sligo.

=

Martha, died unm., bur$_{d}$ at St Anne's, Dublin.

—

Catherine, born at Kingsfort in 1733; marr. at St Anne's, Dublin, in 1774, to W$_{m}$ Mostyn, of Dromahaire, co. Leitrim; she died s. p., June, 1815, bur$_{d}$ at Drumlease.

Margaret, marr. in 1765, at St Anne's, Dublin, to Kerr Anthing, of the City of Dublin; she died in 1807 and was buried at Drumlease.

—

Elizabeth, born in 1740; marr. Feb. 1770, at St Anne's, Dublin, to John Johnston, of Tully, co. Leitrim; she died in 1823, bur$_{d}$ at Killenumery.

=

F

E

Anne, 2 da. of Thos Pares, of Hopwell Hall, co. Derby, and of Kirby Frith, co. Leicester; born 15 July, 1753; marr. at St Peter le Poor, Broad St, London, 9 March, 1775; died and bur[d] at Calverhall, 19 Jan. 1780. 1 wife.

= John Dod, of Cloverley, and sometime of Tooley Park, co. Leic., eld[t] son and heir; born 9 Nov. 1753, bapt. at Whitchurch; Magistrate for counties of Salop and Leicester, and appointed a Deputy Lieut. for Leicester, 27 Sept. 1779, and Capt. in Leicestersh. Militia, 10 April, 1780; died at Cloverley 14, and buried, at Calverhall, 21 Oct. 1805. Will dat. 1 July, 1804, prov. 22 Nov. 1805.

= Eleanor, 2[d] da. and coheir of John Wodyeare, of Crookhill, co. York; born 7 March, 1765; marr. at Conisbrough, near Doncaster, co. York, 23 Dec. 1791; died 23 Sept. and bur[d] at Calverhall, 6 Oct. 1804.

Sarah King, marr. at Enniskillen, co. Fermanagh, in 1760; died in 1789, bur[d] at Drumlease, s. p. 1 wife.

= The Rev. Roger Dodd, M.D. and scholar of Trinity Coll., Dublin, 3 son; born 18 June, 1732; baptized in the Chapel of Ease of the half parish of Killery, co. Sligo; apgointed Curate of Churchhill, co. Fermanagh in 1755, Curate of Drumlease in 1765, and Vicar of that parish in 1774; J.P. for county of Leitrim; died intestate, 8 Oct. 1808, bur[d] at Drumlease.

F

= Margaret, da. of Matthew Phipps, of Spurtown, co. Sligo, and sister of Robert Phipps, LL.D., Senior Fellow of Trinity Coll., Dublin; marr. at the Chapel of Ease, half-parish of Killery afores[d], 28 March, 1792; died 13 May, 1808, bur[d] at Drumlease. 2 wife.

The Rev. Oliver Dodd, of Kingsfort House, co. Sligo, B.A. of Trin. Coll., Dublin, 2[d] son; born in 1728; Rector of Killenumery; died at Kingsfort in Sept. 1799, buried at Drumlease. Will dat. 21 Sept. 1799, proved at Ardagh.

= Elizabeth, da. of John Knox, of Sligo; marr. at St John's, town of Sligo; died in 1807, bur[d] at Drumlease.

Robert Dod, died an inf[t], bur[d] at Calverhall, 20 April, 1780.

—

John Dod, died an inf[t], bur[d] at Calverhall, 13 May, 1780.

—

Thomas Dod, died an inf[t], bur[d] at Calverhall, 24 Jan. 1780.

—

Whitehall Dod, died an infant, bur[d] at Calverhall, 24 Jan. 1780.

Twins.

Samuel Miles, of Narborough, co. Leicester; born 19 June, 1776; died at Narborough, 26 April, 1842, s. p.

= Mary Anne, only da. by the 1st wife; born 13 Feb. 1776, bapt. at Wanlip, co. Leicester; marr. at Leigh Church, co. Worcester, 16 April, 1822; living s. p. 1843.

G

Charles Dodd, eld[t] son, died abroad before 1800.

—

Thomas Dodd, 2[d] son, born circa 1760, died an infant.

Roger Dodd, 3[d] son, born circa 1765; Capt. in Leitrim Militia; died 1807, bur[d] at Bandon, co. Cork, s. p. Will dat. 29 Oct. 1805, pr. in Dublin, 12 July, 1812.

=

Alicia, 5th da. of Harloe Phibbs, of Rockbrook, co. Sligo; marriage articles dat. 21 Dec. 1790 and reg[d] in Dublin. Will dat. 25 Dec. 1828, pr. in Dublin, 25 Nov. 1830.

Rev. Isaac Dodd, 4 son, B.A. of Trin. Coll., Dublin, Curate of Killenumery; died unm., 18 July, 1840, bur[d] at Drumlease. Will proved in Prerog. Court, Dublin, 1840.

Helen, eld[t] da., marr. in 1778, at Chapel of Ease of Killery, to Edmund Munns, of the town of Sligo; she died at Kingsford, 1799, bur[d] at Drumcliff, co. Sligo.

—

Catherine, 2 da., born in 1773; marr. in 1793, at the Chapel of Ease of Killery, to Alex[r] Walker, of Dromahaire, co. Leitrim; he died in 1804, bur[d] at Drumlease; she living 1843.

William Bolton, of Ballinode, co. Sligo, Clerk of the Peace for that county; marr. in 1800, at the Chapel of Ease of Killery; died in 1804, s. p., bur[d] at St John's, Sligo.

= Martha, 3[d] da., born 12 March, 1769, living s. p. 1843.

= William, Manoe, of Dominick St, Dublin, merch[t]; marr. at St John's, Sligo, in 1808; died in 1814, s. p., bur[d] at St George's, Dublin.

Margaret, 4th da., born in 1777; died unm. 1825, bur[d] at Drumlease.

H

G

Eleanor, only da. by 2d wife, born 5 Feb. 1794, living unm. 1843.

John Woodyeare Dod, eldt son, born 30 Jan. and bur., at Calverhall, 2 Feb. 1795.

John Broughton Dod, 2d son, born 11 July, 1796, burd at Calverhall, 11 May, 1797.

The Rev. Charles Broughton Dod, B.A. of Christ's College, Cambridge, born 3 May, 1800, died unm. 6 and burd, at Calverhall, 12 March, 1825.

Elizabeth, eldt da. of Rev. George Allanson, of Middleton Quernhow, co. York, born 30 Aug. 1800; mar. at Worthenbury, co. Flint, 18 Nov. 1822; died at Broughton, co. Flint, 20 April and buried 1 May, 1837, at Calverhall aforesaid. M. I. 1st wife.

= John Whitehall Dod, of Cloverley, born 17 Sept. 1797; B.A. of Christ's College, Cambridge; Captain in North Shropshire Yeomanry Cavalry, Commission dated 26 May, 1823; J.P. for county of Salop; High Sheriff for that county, 1825.

= Ann Caroline, 2d da. of the Venerable Francis Wrangham, Archdeacon of the East Riding of the co. York: born 25 April, 1807; mar. at St John's, in the City of Chester, 1 July, 1841; 2d wife; living s. p. 1843.

H

Charles Roger Dodd, of North Brixton, co. Surrey, only son; born 8 May, 1793, and bapt. 15 of the same month, at Drumlease; admitted a student of the Honble Society of King's Inn, Dublin, 30 July, 1816; living 1843.

= Jane Eliza, eldt da. of John Baldwin, of the city of Cork, solicitor and notary public; born 18 Sept. 1796, bapt. at Christ Church, in the said city; marr. there 20 Oct. 1814; living 1843.

Whitehall Dod,* only son and heir apparent, born 2 Sept. 1823, bapt. at Calverhall; appointed a Cornet in the 6th Inniskilling Regt of Dragoons, 26 Nov. 1841, Lieut. in the same Regt, 28 July, 1843; living unm. 1843.

Maria, eldt da., born 16 Aug. 1816, bapt. at St George's, in the city of Dublin; died unm. 12 Sept. 1836, burd at St Mary, Lambeth, co. Surrey.

Robert Phipps Dodd, eldt and only surviving son and heir apparent, born 20 June, 1818, bapt. at Christ Church; matriculated at King's Coll., London, 12 Feb. 1840; elected an Associate of said College, May, 1843; living unm. 1843.

John Baldwin Dodd, 2d son, born 26 June, 1822, bapt. at Christ Church; died 4 Jan. 1836, burd at St Mary, Lambeth.

Charles Johnston Dodd, 3d son, born 22 Jan. 1825, bapt. at Christ Church; died 14 Oct. 1838, burd at St Mary, Lambeth.

Margaret Jane, only surviving da., born 3 Dec. 1826, bapt. at St Mary, Lambeth; living unm. 1843.

I hereby certify that the above written Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London. Dated the twentieth day of January, 1844.

ALBERT W. WOODS,
Lancaster Herald.

* [Whitehall Dod, Esq., married at Brompton, co. York, 24 August, 1852, Emma Matilda, daughter of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Maghull Mervin Vavasour, of Spaldington, co. York, Baronet.]

Palmer of Wingham.

The following extracts from the Wingham Registers and copies of Monumental Inscriptions in Wingham Church have been communicated by the Rev. William Clarke, Incumbent of Wingham, Kent.

WINGHAM REGISTERS.

BAPTISMS.

1572. Margarett Palmer y^e^ daughter of Thomas Palmer Esq^re^, baptized y^e^ 4^th^ Day of May.
1573. Henry Palmer y^e^ son of Thomas Palmer Esq^re^ was baptized y^e^ 14^th^ day of June.
1575. Mabell Palmer y^e^ daughter of Thomas Palmer Esq^re^ was baptized y^e^ 22^nd^ of March.
1577. Roger Palmer the Son of Thomas Palmer Esq^re^ was baptized y^e^ 9^th^ day of July.
1579. Frances Palmer y^e^ daughter of Thomas Palmer Esq^re^ was baptized y^e^ 15^th^ of July.
1581. Mary Palmer y^e^ daughter of Thomas Palmer Esq^re^ was baptized y^e^ 4^th^ of January Anno 1581.
1582. John Palmer Son of Thomas Palmer Esq^re^ was baptized y^e^ 17^th^ of Aprill.
1584. James Palmer Son of Thomas Palmer Esq^re^ was baptized y^e^ nine and twentieth day of January.
1601. Herbert Palmer Son of Thomas Palmer was baptized 29^th^ of March.
1627. Roger Palmer Son of Sir Thomas Palmer Baronet bapt. August 24.
1635. James the Sonne of Thomas & Margaret Palmer bapt. November 19.
1636. Thomas Sonne of S^r^ Thomas Palmer Baronet and Lady Elizabeth Palmer bapt. Feb. 5.
1638. John Sonne of S^r^ Thomas Palmer Baronet and of y^e^ Lady Elizabeth Palmer was baptized June 4.
1682. Thomas Son of Herbert Palmer Esq^re^ & Dorothy his wife was baptized in S^t^ Paul's Church in Covent Garden London by M^r^ John Pyke Curate there as appears by a certificate from y^e^ sd. M^r^ John Pyke.
1683. Anne daughter of Herbert Palmer Esq^re^ & Dorothy his wife was born & baptized October 2^nd^.
1684. Henry son of Herbert Palmer Esq^re^ & Dorothy his wife was born & baptized on Tuesday the 9^th^ day of December.
1686. Elizabeth daughter of Herbert Palmer Esq^re^ & Dorothy his wife was born & baptized the 30^th^ day of August.
1688. Dorothy daughter of Herbert Palmer Esq^re^ and Dorothy his wife was born and baptized on Thursday the 9^th^ of August.
1708. Thomas Son of S^r^ Thomas Palmer Baronett & the Lady Elizabeth his wife baptized May 26^th^.
1709. Elizabeth daughter of Sir Thomas Palmer Baronett & y^e^ Lady Elizabeth his wife was baptized Aug. 21^st^.
1711. Robert Son of Sir Thomas Palmer Baronet & y^e^ Lady Elizabeth his wife born June 11^th^ and baptized June 17^th^.
1712. Aug. 23, Mary daughter of S^r^ Thomas Palmer, Baronett and the Lady Elizabeth his wife.
1714. July 26, Ann, daughter of S^r^ Tho. Palmer Bar^t^ by Dame Elizabeth Palmer his wife deceased.
1732. March 6^th^, John Son of Tho. & Sarah Palmer.
1732. March 14^th^, William Son of Tho. Hey Esq^r^ and Dame Elizabeth Palmer his wife.
1733. April 8, Henry, Son of Thomas & Sarah Palmer.
1734. Nov. 13, Caleb, Son of Thomas & Sarah Palmer.

1735. April 14, Rawlins, Son of Thomas Hey Esq^{r} and Dame Eliz. Palmer his wife.
1735. Decemb. 16, Thomas, Son of Tho^{s} and Sarah Palmer.
1737. Nov. 7, James, Son of Thomas & Sarah Palmer.
1739. June 21, Martha Da. of Thomas & Sarah Palmer.
1741. Jan. 7, Elizabeth Da. of Thomas and Sarah Palmer.
1767. July 12, Martha Daughter of John Palmer by Elizabeth his wife.
1769. January 15th, Elizabeth Daughter of John & Mary Palmer.
1770. April 24th, Bethia Susanna Daughter of Henry & Susanna Palmer.

MARRIAGES.

1605. M^{r} Rycharde Amherst of Perinbury alias Pemburye & M^{ris} Margaret Palmer of Wyngham were maryed the 1 of Aprill.
1765. July 16, William Kemp & Martha Palmer both of this Parish by License.
1768. September 17, David Miller of Hythe & Elizabeth Palmer of this Parish by License.
1768. November 14, Henry Palmer & Susanna Somes, both of this Parish by License.

BURIALS.

1581. Mary Palmer daughter of Thomas Palmer Esq^{re} was buried y^{e} 9th of March.
1583. Frances Palmer daughter of Thomas Palmer Esq^{re} was buried y^{e} 3 of March.
1598. Mistress Mabell Palmer ye daughter of Thomas Palmer Esquire was buried y^{e} 21 of March.
1608. S^{r} Thomas Palmer Knight Sonne to S^{r} Thomas Palmer Knight was buried y^{e} 10th of Septemb.
1619. M^{r} Arnold Palmer buried Januarii 4.
1624. Sir Thomas Palmer, Knight buried Jan. 8.
1656. S^{r} Thomas Palmer Baronet was buried April 20.
1666. M^{r} John Palmer was buried September 2.
1688. Dorothy daughter of Herbert Palmer Esq. and Dorothy his wife buried Aug. 16th.
1693. Samuel Son of Caleb & Elizabeth Palmer buried Dec^{r} 31.
1698. Elizabeth daughter of Caleb and Elizabeth Palmer buried Oct. 16.
1699. Herbert Palmer Esqre. buried Febr. 20.
1704. Dame Margaret Braems of Xt Church Canterbury Relict of S^{r} Arnold Braems K^{nt} Buried July 30.
1706. S^{r} Henry Palmer Baronett dyed 19, buried September 24.
1707. M^{rs} Dorothy Palmer widdow buried March 30.
1710. M^{r} Henry Palmer buried Nov. 2, in the Chancel.
1710. M^{rs} Elizabeth Palmer buried Dec. 20,
1713. Oct. 3, Robert Son of Sr. Thomas Palmer Baronett & Elizabeth his wife Ætat 3.
1714. July 29, Dame Elizabeth Palmer wife of S^{r} Thomas Palmer Baronett.
1715. Sept. 4, M^{r} Henry Palmer Son of S^{r} Thomas Palmer Baronett Ætat 10^{m}.
1719. M^{rs} Margarett Palmer dau. of Sr. Thos. Palmer Baronett deceased June 27, buried July 5.
1721. January 15th, Dame Susanna Palmer, Wife of S^{r} Tho. Palmer Bart.
1722. September 20th, M^{r} Thomas Palmer: Son of S^{r} Thomas Palmer Bart. (by his first Lady) Ætat. 14.
1723. November 16, S^{r} Thomas Palmer Bart. aged 42.
1727. July 24, Jane Palmer.
1738. December 22, James Palmer.
1760. Dec^{r} 18, Herbert Palmer Esq^{re} from Ripple.
1770. August 13th, M^{rs} Francis Palmer Daughter of the late Sir Thos. Palmer Bart. from Wickham.
1771. April 28th, Bettica Palmer infant.

Monumental Inscriptions.

To the
Memory of Sir
Thomas Palmer of
Wingham Knight & Baronet
and of Dame Margaret his wife
daughter of John Poley of Badly Esr
of that auntient Fameley in the Coun-
ty of Sovthfolke
This Place was the Seate of his in-
heritance but not of his Discent be-
inge lineally extracted from the Howse of
Angmering in the County of Svssex
God crown'd him with ye blessinge of a
longe & prosperous life and augment
ed it with ye comforte of a virtuous
and pious Wife wth whose belou'd Societie
hee was enricht 62 yeares
The threades of theyr liues were euenly
Spunn they liu'd in Concord died in peace
his Period was 85 } yeares.
hers of 83 }
They were Beloou'd of their Neighbours
Lamented by their Friends Honored by
their Children & Mist by ye Poore for
whose sakes they neuer brake up howse
in this Place for yeares Thus liu'd
they happely and died Christianly
hee the 7th of Janyary
she the Avgvst following
Anno 1625
They had
issue Six Sonnes
& fiue Daughters
where of
John—Mabell }
Henry—Marie } died young.
John—Francis }
Sir Thomas Palmer Knight
(father to Sir Thomas Palmer
Baronet now liuing) died be
fore his Father and lyes allso
heere interred
Sr Roger Palmer Knight
of the bath was Cupbearer to ye
Princes Henry and Charles
and now master of the Howshowld to
Kinge Charles
James Palmer of the bedchamber
to King James of blessed memory
Jane first married to Sir William
Meredith Knight and after to the
Lord Vaughan
Margaret married to Richard
Amhvrst Eqr Seriant at Law
these last 4 are yet liuing
Anno 1627.

Patri indvlgentissimo
Rog. Palmer qvartvs
natv filivs mestissimvs
posvit.

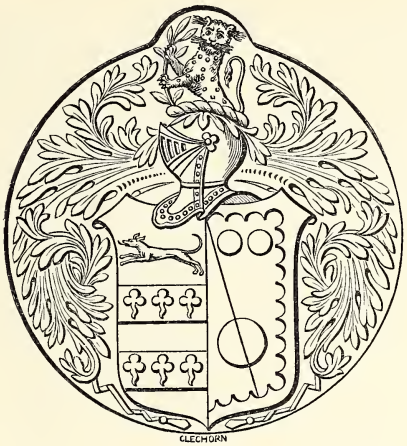
Arms : Quarterly of eight—1 *and* 8 *Palmer*, 2 *Sedinghouse*, 3 *Stopham*, 4 *Bilton*, 5 *Clement*, 6 *Tudor*, 7 *Chamburgh.*

Thomas Palmer K^{t} died before his Father
Married Margaret Daughter of Herbert Pelham
of Sussex By whom had Issue Thomas & Herbert
Herbert tooke Holy Orders was master of
Queens Coll: Cant;
Thomas Palmer Bar^{t} on decease of his
Grandfather married Elizabeth daughter of
Sir John Shirley of Iffield in Sussex
was buried Apr. 20. 1656.
haueinge suffered much by the iniquity of
the times, both in his estate & by the
Imprisonment of his Person, Had Issue
Six Sons, Henry, Roger, Herbert, James, Thomas
John, & Six Daughters, Margaret, Sybilla, Elizabeth
Mary, Ann, Esther, Thomas, Fifth Son lived
many years in Turkey, died at the age of 82,
Left by his Will 300 Pounds to the repair of
this Chancel, which was accordingly laid out
1718.

North Wall.

In the Family Vault near this place
lie Interr'd
The Remains of Herbert Palmer Esq^{r}
Son of Sir Thomas Palmer Bar^{t}
of Wingham
in the County of Kent.
He married Berthia
fourth daughter of Sir Thomas Daeth Bar^{t}
of Knowlton
in the said County
who in Gratitude and Tender Affection
To an Indulgent Husband
And Generous Benefactor
has Caused this Monument to be Erected
to his Memory
He Departed this Life
December the 10th 1760.

Central Slab, Chancel.



Here lies
the Body of Herbert Palmer
Son of Sir Thomas Palmer
of Wingham Baronet, who by his
Wife Dorothy, Daughter of
John Pynchon of Writtel in Essex Esq^{re}
left two Sons, Thomas & Henry
And two Daughters, Ann & Elizabeth
died the 16th day of February
A.D. MDCC.

Benefactors to the Church of St. Mary's, Wingham.

Henry Palmer of this Parish Esq^{re} A^{o} Dom. 1710 gave the Sum of Twenty Five Pounds to the Poor.

Thomas Palmer of St. Dunstan's in the East in London Esq^{re} Gave three Hundred Pounds For the Repairing Beautifying & Adorning the Great Chancell of this Church. He also gave the Sum of Twenty Pounds to the Poor.

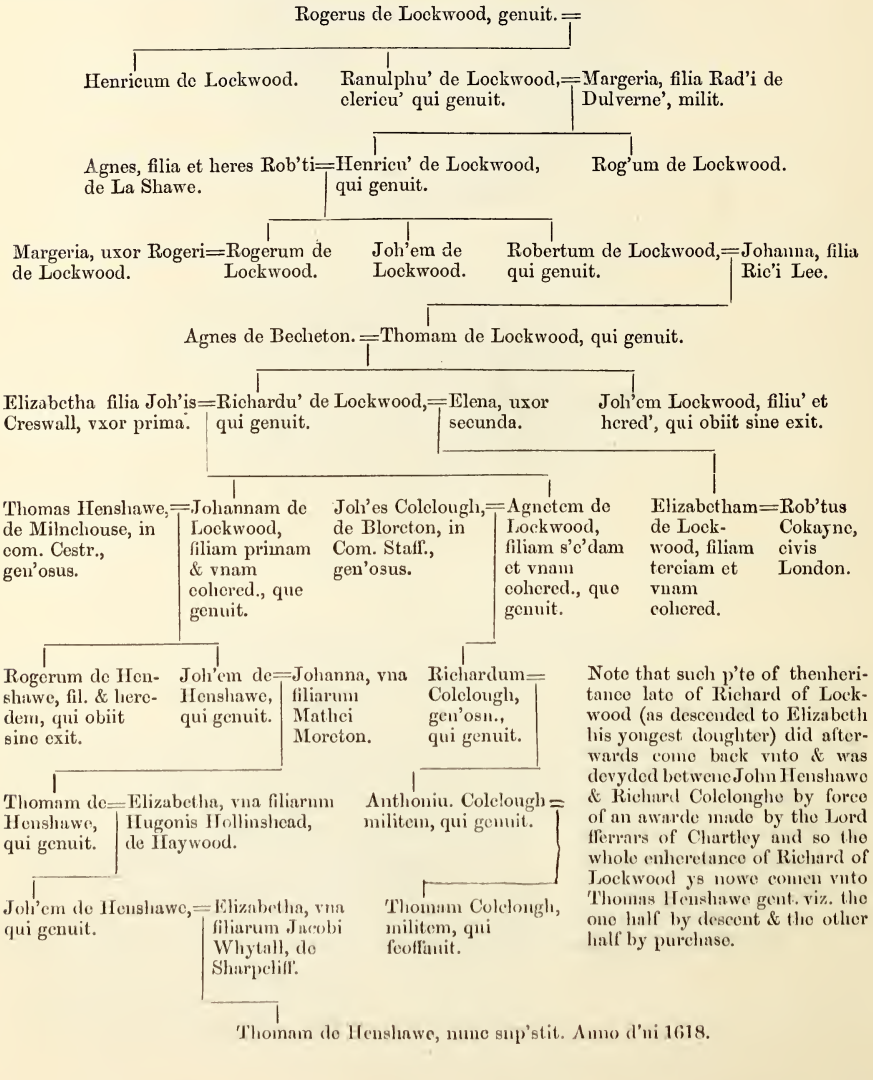
Sir Thomas Palmer of this Parish Baronet Anno Dom. 1720 gave Thirty Pounds towards the Recasting the old Bells and adding two new Bells to the Peale.

To the Glory of God
The Sentences of Scripture & this Memorial of Worthy Benefactors to the Church and Poor of this Parish were put up Anno Dom. 1730.

M^{r} William Newton, Minister.
Ed. Baker, Rich. Castle } Churchwardens.

A Pedigree or direcc'on for Thomas Henshawe of Lockwood

In the Countie of Staff. gentleman for the better deryving downe vnto himself the tytle of the Mannors or Lordships of Whiston, Whiston eves, & Lockwood in the sayd Countie of Staff. by him lately purchased of S[r] Thomas Colclough Knight drawen out of the deeds by him also purchased & receyved from the sayd S[r] Thomas, & out of his owne auncient deeds, & for the better applying of the sayd deeds to his sayd tytle, He the sayd Thomas Henshawe as also the sayd S[r] Thomas Colclough being both lyneally descended as Cosyns & heyres to Richard of Lockwood sometyme owner of thenheritance thereof.*


Rogerus de Lockwood, genuit. =
Henricum de Lockwood.
Ranulphu' de Lockwood, clericu' qui genuit. = Margeria, filia Rad'i de Dulverne', milit.
Agnes, filia et heres Rob'ti de La Shawe. = Henricu' de Lockwood, qui genuit.
Rog'um de Lockwood.
Margeria, uxor Rogeri de Lockwood. = Rogerum de Lockwood.
Joh'em de Lockwood.
Robertum de Lockwood, qui genuit. = Johanna, filia Ric'i Lee.
Agnes de Becheton. = Thomam de Lockwood, qui genuit.
Elizabetha filia Joh'is Creswall, vxor prima. = Richardu' de Lockwood, qui genuit. = Elena, uxor secunda.
Joh'em Lockwood, filiu' et hered', qui obiit sine exit.
Thomas Henshawe, de Milnchouse, in com. Cestr., gen'osus. = Johannam de Lockwood, filiam primam & vnam cohered., que genuit.
Joh'es Colclough, de Blorcton, in Com. Staff., gen'osus. = Agnetem de Lockwood, filiam s'c'dam et vnam cohered., que genuit.
Elizabetham de Lockwood, filiam terciam et vnam cohered. = Rob'tus Cokayne, civis London.
Rogerum de Henshawe, fil. & heredem, qui obiit sine exit.
Joh'em de Henshawe, qui genuit. = Johanna, vna filiarum Mathei Morcton.
Richardum Colclough, gen'osu., qui genuit. =
Thomam de Henshawe, qui genuit. = Elizabetha, vna filiarum Hugonis Hollinshead, de Haywood.
Anthoniu. Colclough militem, qui genuit. =
Joh'em de Henshawe, qui genuit. = Elizabetha, vna filiarum Jacobi Whytall, de Sharpcliff.
Thomam Colclough, militem, qui feoffauit.
Thomam de Henshawe, nunc sup'stit. Anno d'ni 1618.

Note that such p'te of thenheritance late of Richard of Lockwood (as descended to Elizabeth his yongest doughter) did afterwards come back vnto & was devyded betwene John Henshawe & Richard Colclonghe by force of an awarde made by the Lord fferrars of Chartley and so the whole enheretance of Richard of Lockwood ys nowe comen vnto Thomas Henshawe gent. viz. the one half by descent & the other half by purchase.

* The original pedigree is in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llannerch.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY WILLIAM HERVY, CLARENCEUX, TO THE BRODERERS' COMPANY, DATED 17 AUGUST, 1558.*

To all and Singuler aswell kinges, heraldes and offycers of Armes as nobles gentyllmen and others which these presentes shall Se or here, Will'm Hervy esquyer otherwyse called clarencieulx principall herald and king of armes of the Sowth easte and west partyes of englond from the ryuer of Trent southwarde, Sendeth Due comendac'on, Of antyquytie it hath bene vsed in Cities and Townes being incorporate and of ffame and renowme to haue many membres in the same, And those beyng deuyded into Dyuerse and sundry Companyes and ffellowshipps with like and semblable loue care & Dilygence Dyd tendre and advaunce to the vttermoste of theyr power, the welth and prosperytie of theyr sayde Cytie, And as their industrye was sene to appeare theyr rewarde was not forgotten) but they rather accordyngly weere erected and advaunced to the State of honnor, by some notable Sign of woorthynes in full Recompence of theyr Desertes, And for an Instigac'on and prycking forwardes of their Successours to the lyke love care and Diligence to travaile for the Common welth of theyr polycie and Cytie as theyr predecessours had Don before, I therefore the Sayde Clarencieulx kinge of Armes consideryng the fervent love marking the earnest care, & not forgettinge the vigilaunte Diligence at all houres and tymes that the w'shipfull Companye of thymbroderers of the most honorable Cytie of London hathe had to further setfurth &

* Copied from the original in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Broderers.

maynteyne, wyth theyr travaile, power, & gooddes the prosperytie of theyr sayd Cytie, And further, pondering theyr obedyence & good will they haue borne vnto the Kinge and Quenes Ma^{ties} and to the preservyng of this theyr Naturall countrey, I the Sayde clarencieulx at the earneste requeste of John Witton Cytezen and Embroderer of London haue by the power and authorytie annexed and gyuen to me and myn offyce of clarencieulx by the Kinge & Quenes Ma^{ties} l'res pattentes gyuen attrybuted and assygned and by these p'ntes Do attrybute gyue & assygn vnto the w'shipfull M^{r} Wardens and the Company of Embroderers now beyng Cytyzens and fremen of London, and to theyr successours which shall be Cytyzens and fremen of the sayde Cytie of London these Signes and tokens of w'shipp and honnor following That is to saye, pale of six peces argent and azure a fece gules betwene iij lyonceiux passant regardant golde langed and armed gulz, on the fece ij broches in saulter betwene ij quilles of the thirde, The creste vppon the heaulme the holy ghoost argent Displayde membred & becked gules on a hurt leamed golde on a wreth argent & gules manteled of the same, and for to supporte the sayde Armes ij lyons rampant golde gouted gules Armed And Languied Gulles, As more playnely appereth Depicted in this margent, To haue and to holde to the sayde Wardens and Company of Embroderers and to theyr Successors beyng Cytyzens and fre men of London, And they to vse and enioye the same Armes for euermore wyth out any impedyment let or interupc'on of any parson or parsones. In wytnes wherof I the Sayde clarencieulx King of Armes haue Signed these presentes wyth my hand and sett thervnto the Seale of myn offyce and the Seale of myn Armes Yeven the xvij Daye of August, In the yere of owre Lorde God A Thowsande fyve hundreth fyftie and eyght. And the fyfte and Sixt yeres of the reignes of owre Souereigne Lorde and Ladye Phillypp and Marye by the grace of god kynge and quene of englonde Spayne ffraunce both Sysselles Jerusalem and Irelonde Defendours of the ffaythe Archedukes of Austria Dukes of Burgony Myllen and Brabant Countes of Haspurge fflaunders and Tyroll.

W. Hervy al's Clarencieulx
King of Armes.

I William Camden Clarenceux King of Armes doe authorize & permitt the Compeny of Embroderers to whome this Pattent doth belong to omitt the charge vpon the fesse in the Armes heere depicted at their will & pleasure in whatsoever they shall vse the sayd Armes hereafter.

Will'm Camden, Clarenceux
King of Armes.

This patente was obteined at the sute and Charges of the foresaide John Wytton in the tyme of his Wardenship & to this Company frely gyven.

Viewed & approved in the Visitac'on of London made 1634.

Hen. S^{t} George
Richmond.

Savage.

On the fly-leaf of a copy of Barker's Bible, 1616, in the Althorpe Library, are the following notes :—

E libris Elizabethæ Coventrye ex dono Domini Thomæ Coventrye 1695.

Elisabeth the Daughter of Thomas Savage Esquire & Elisabeth his wife born March 24th 170$\frac{1}{0}$.

Also Margarett their Daughter born April 23^{d} 1702 being the Coronation of Queen Ann.

Also Mary their Daughter born January 11th 1703.

Also Thomas their son born February 8th & Baptis'd March 8th following being the Inauguration of Queen Ann 170$\frac{3}{4}$.

Also Philip their son born July the first & Baptis'd y^{e} 21, 1710.

Prideaux Sutton, Vicar de Elmly Castle.

Humphreys Pedigree,

From a vellum roll in the possession of Whitehall Dod, Esq., of Llanerch.

Morris Yong ap Jankyn ap Morgan ap Yerw. Vychan ap Yerwerth ap Morgan ap Yerwerth Voel &c., to Tudur Trevor Comes Herefordie jure matris. vnde a great number of Gent. in Maelors & other places are descended.
Per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or, impaling argent a chevron engrailed sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

= Alswn da. of Jankyn Hope alias John Hope ap Robert Hope ap Robert Hope ap Hugh Hope ap Hugh Hope of Hawerden. vxor Morris Yong.

Edenyved ap Yerwerth ap Eignion ap Griffith ap Llewelyn ap Kynerick ap Osbwrn Wyddel son to the Earle of Desmond in Ireland. unde Vychan, of Corsygedol, in Merioneddshire, & diuers others are descended.
Ermine on a saltire gules a crescent or, impaling gules a lion passant argent.

= Elizabeth da. of Griffith ap Llewelyn ap Hwlkyn ap Howell ap Yerwerth which Howell altered his paternal Cote being lineally descended from Hwva, ap Kynddelw, one of y^e^ 15 Tribes in accompt amongst the Brittaines, Diuerse gent. in Caernarvonshyre are descended.

Richard Yong fil. Morris and Alswn. = Margaret filia Ednyved & Elizab.
Per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or, impaling ermine on a saltire gules a crescent or.

David Bird son of David Burd surnamed y^e^ old, ap Evan ap Llewelyn ap Kenerick ap Rhiallon, A Noble man of whom divers Gent. in Maelors are descended.
Ermine a lion rampant sable armed and langued gules, impaling per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or armed and langued gules.

= Eva daughter & heire of Griffith ap Llewelyn ap Griffith ap Llewelyn Vychan ap Llewelyn Voel, lineally descending from Tudur Trevor, Earle of Hereford. uxor David Bird.

John ap Richard ap Madock ap Llewelyn ap Edenyved gam ap Yerwerth Voel &c., to Tvdvr Trevor Earle of Hereford, predict.
Arms, per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or armed and langued gules, impaling the same.

= Mawd daughter of Madock ap David (of Willington) ap Madock Lloyd ap Grif., ap Yerwerth Voel predict, &c., to Tudur Trevor Earle of Hereford predict. vxor John ap Richard.

Phillip Burd son of David Burd & Eva. = Alswn daughter of John & Mawd. vxor Phillip.
Ermine a lion rampant sable armed and langued gules, impaling per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or armed etc. gules.

A B

A

B

Edward Yong son of Richard & Margaret. = Anne fil. Phillip & Alswn, vxor Edward.

Per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or armed etc. gules, impaling ermine a lion rampant sable armed gules.

David ap Madoc ap Llewelyn Vychan ap Llewelyn ap Madock Voel. This Llewelyn ap Madock Voel lieth buried in Marchwiel Church. *Ermine a lion rampant azure armed etc. gules a bordure of the second, impaling vert a stag trippant argent attired or.*

= Katherine dau. of Edward ap Ithel ap Yerwerth ap Griffith ap Gronow Voel ap Gronow Vychan ap Pyll ap Llowarch Holbwrch, whence diuerse in Englfield are descended. vxor David.

James Conwy (of Soughton) son of John aer y Conwy S^rnamed y^e old, son of Jankin Conwy of Bodrythan Esqr. *Sable on a bend argent cotised ermine a rose gules between two annulets sable.*

= Gwenhwyyar daughter of David ap Cwna ap Ithel ap Kenerick ap Blethyn ap Ithel Anwyl who was Captaine of Englfield, buried in Northop Church. vxor James Conwy.

Evan son of David & Katherine. = Elizabeth dau. to James Conwy and Gwenhw^r. vxor Evan.

Ermine a lion rampant azure armed gules within a bordure of the second, impaling Conway.

Evan ap David ap Ithel Vychan ap Kennerick ap Rotpert ap Yerwerth ap Ririd ap Yerwerth ap Madock ap Edenowen Bendew one of y^e 15 Tribes in accompt amongst the Brittains, vnde diuerse gent. in Englfield. *Argent a chevron between three boars' heads couped sable, impaling argent a lion rampant sable armed etc. gules.*

= Katherine da. of Griffith ap Rees ap David ap Howel ap Griffith ap Owen ap Blethyn ap Owen Brogyntyn, whence diuerse in Edernion & Dinmael com. Denbigh, are descended. vxor Evan.

Richard ap Howell ap Evan Vychan ap Evan ap Adda &c., to Tudur Trevor, whence Mostyn of Mostyn & all y^e rest of that name are descended. *Per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or armed etc. gules, impaling gules a lion rampant argent between three crescents or.*

= Katherine da. of Thomas Salusbury Esq. (s^rnamed the old) lineallie descending from Adam Salusbury the first of that name that came to these parts, whence Salusbury of Lleweny & y^e rest of y^t name are descended. vxor Richard.

Howell son of Evan & Katherine. = Margaret da. of Richard. vxor Howell.

Argent a chevron sable between three boars' heads couped of the last, impaling per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or armed etc. gules.

Lewis son of Evan & Elizabeth Conwy. = Katherine da. of Howell & Margaret. vxor Lewis.

Ermine a lion rampant azure armed etc. gules, a bordure azure, impaling argent a chevron between three boars' heads couped sable.

Ellis Yong (of Bryn Yorkyn) fil. Ed. & Anne Burd. = Lowry da. of Lewis & Katherin. vxor Ellis Yong.

Per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or armed and langued gules, impaling ermine a lion rampant azure armed and langued gules within a bordure of the second.

Robert Lloyd ap David Lloyd ap Bleddyn ap Griff. ap Heilin ap Bleddyn ap Madock &c., to Edwin Lord of Englfield, whence diuerse Gent. in Englfield and Mouldsdale are descended. *Argent a cross flory engrailed sable between four Cornish choughs proper, impaling sable a chevron or between three goats' heads erased and attired or.*

C

= Gwerfyl da. of Griffith Gogh ap Griffith ap Cadwgan Decka &c., to Ithel Velyn of Yale Lord of Llysyckil, Owner of diuerse Townships & lands in Denbighshire & Flintshire. vxor Robert Lloyd.

D

John Griffith Vychan (of Pant y Llongdy) son of Griffith Vychan ap Llewelyn descending from Edenowen Bendew one of y^e 15 Tribes in accompt amongst the Brittains, whence diuerse Gent. in Flintshire are descended. *Argent a chevron sable between three boars' heads couped sable, impaling Stanley, argent on a bend azure three stags' heads cabashed or.*

= Margaret da. of Piers Stanley son of Piers Stanley second son to S^r William Stanley of Hooton in com. Cestr., Knight. vxor John Griffith Vychan.

E

C D E

David Lloyd son of Robert & Gwerfyl. = Agnes, da. of John Griff. and Margaret. vxor David.
Argent a cross flory engrailed sable between four Cornish choughs proper, impaling argent a chevron between three boars' heads couped sable.

John ap Griffith ap Llewelyn (of y^e^ Tower in Moldsdale) ap David ap Gronow ap Eignion ap Gronow &c., to Kenerick Evell, whence Davies of Gwissaney & others gen. are descended.
Gules on a bend argent a lion passant sable armed gules, impaling azure a lion passant guardant or, armed gules.

= Katherine da. of Griffith ap Bellyn ap Cadwgan Decka ap Cadwgan Ddû &c., to Ithel Velyn supradict., fil. Llewelyn Aurdorchog alias Leolinus Torquat^s^. vxor John Griffith.

Evan ap Rees ap Robin the sonne of Griffith Gogh Lord of Ros & Rhyfonniog in Denbighshire, whence diuerse Gent. are descended.
Or a griffin segreant gules armed etc. azure, impaling argent a chevron between three boars' heads couped sable.

= Margaret da. of Ithel ap David ap Ithel Vychan Lineally descending from Edenowen Bendew prefat., one of the 15 tribes, vnde Diuerse Gent. in Englfield ; vxor Evan.

Robert son of John & Katherin. = Margaret da. of Evan & Margaret. vxor Roberti.
Gules on a bend argent a lion passant sable armed etc. gules, impaling or a griffin segreant gules armed azure.

Recs Lloyd son of David Lloyd and Agnes. = Margaret da. to Rob. & Margaret. vxor Rees.
Argent a cross flory engrailed sable between four Cornish choughs proper, impaling gules on a bend argent a lion passant sable armed gules.

Nicholas ap Gwyn ap Griffith ap Gronow Sais ap Eignion ap Griffith ap Llewelyn ap Ithel Dalfrith ap Trahayan goch of Llyn. vnde Wynne of Leeswood & others.
Azure a chevron between three dolphins haurient, the two in chief endorsed argent, impaling sable a lion rampant guardant or armed gules, a bordure engrailed of the second.

= Morfydd, da. of Evan ap Rees Gethin ap Griffith ap Griff. ap David Goch ap David, ap Griff. ap Llewelyn ap Yerworth Drwyndwn, Prince of Wales. vxor Nicholas.

Hugh Conwy ap Robin ap Griffith Gogh lineally descending from Marchydd one of y^e^ 15 Tribes of North Wales, vnde Diuerse Gent. in Denbighshire & other places are descended.
Gules a Saracen's head erased at the neck proper wreathed about the temples sable and argent, impaling gules a lion rampant argent between three crescents or.

= Elizabeth, da. of Thomas Salusbury of Lleweny Esq^r^ (s^r^named y^e^ old) vt supradict. est. Lineallie descending fro Adam Salusbury. vxor Hugh Conwy.

Ithell Wynne son of Nic'las & Morfydd. = Jonet da. of Hugh Conwy. vxor Ithell.
Azure a chevron between three dolphins haurient argent, the two in chief endorsed, impaling gules a saracen's head erased proper wreathed about the temples sable and argent.

Edward ap David (of Esclusham) ap Madock ap Llewelyn ap Griff. ap Yerwerth Vychan ap Yerwerth &c., to Kenerick ap Rhiswallon predict.
Ermine a lion rampant sable armed etc. gules, impaling argent a chevron between three boars' heads couped sable.

= Lleiky da. of Madock ap Ivan ap Eignion (of Iscoed) lineallie descending from Edenowen Bendew predict., one of y^e^ 15 Tribes, Grandmother to Robert infra. vxor Edward ap David.

Rondle Brercton (S^r^-named y^e^ Red) son of Edward Brereton (of Borasham) Esq^r^ son of William Brereton (of Borasham) Esq.
Argent two bars sable, impaling ermine a lion rampant azure armed etc. gules.

= Margaret da. of Ellis ap Ellis Eytyn (of Ruabon) ap John Eytyn ap James ap Madoc of Eyton &c., to Elider ap Rees sais, whence a great number of gent. in Maelors are descended. vxor Rondle Brereton.

Robert son of Edward y^e^ son of Edward and grandson to Edward and Lleiky. = Jane da. of Rondle Brereton & Margaret. vxor Robert.
Ermine a lion rampant sable armed etc. gules, impaling argent two bars sable.

F G H I

John son of Ithel Wynne & Jonet. = Elizabeth da. of Robert & Jane. uxor John.
Azure a chevron between three dolphins haurient argent, the two in chief endorsed, impaling ermine a lion rampant sable armed gules.

John Lloyd, son of Rees & Margaret. = Jane da. of John ap Ithel Wynne & Elizabeth. vxr John Lloyd.
Argent a cross flory engrailed sable between four Cornish choughs proper, impaling azure a chevron between three dolphins haurient argent, the two in chief endorsed.

Lewis Yong son of Ellis & Lowry Bryn Yorkyn. = Mary da. of Jo. Lloyd & Jane. vxor Lewis.
Per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or armed gules, impaling argent a cross flory engrailed sable between four Cornish choughs proper.

Benet ap Evan ap Edenyved ap Griffith ap Jankyn ap Evan Vychan ap Evan hir (of Llechwedd vchaf) ap Gr. ap Adda ap Griff. Goch son of Rees Goch & brother to Gweryd ap Rees goch one of the 15 Tribes. *Argent on a bend sable three leopards' heads or, impaling argent a chevron between three boars' heads couped sable.* = Perwir da. of Edenowen Bendew (one of the 15 Tribes) was mother to Griffith Gogh & Gweryd predict.

John aer y Conwy (of Bodrythan) Esq^{r} son of John aer hên y Conwy Esq^{r} ap Jankyn Conwy Esq^{r} lineally descending fro' S^{r} Henry Conwy Knight. *Sable on a bend argent coticed ermine a rose gules between two annulets sable, impaling Salusbury.* = Jonet da. of Thomas Salusbury (of Lleweny Esqr) S^{r}named the old, son of Henry Salusb., &c., to Adam Salusbury, the first that came to these p'ts of that name. vxor Jo. Conwy.

Rees son of Benet of Bodlwithan. = Katherine da. of Jo. Conwy & Jonet. vxor Rees.
Argent on a bend sable three leopards' heads or, impaling sable on a bend argent coticed ermine a rose gules between two annulets sable.

Evan ap Robert ap Mredydd (of Gwydyr) ap Howell ap David ap Griffith ap Caradock &c., to Owen Gwynedd Prince of North Wales, vnde Wynns de Gwydyr. *Vert three eagles displayed in fess or, impaling sable a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis argent.* = Katherine da. of Rees ap Howell Vychan ap Evan ap Eignion of Evionydd &c., to Collwyn ap Tango one of the 15 Tribes. vxor Evan.

Moris ap John ap Mredydd ap Evan ap Mredydd ap Howell &c., to Owen Gwynedd predict., son of Griffith ap Conan one of the 5 Princes of Wales. vnde Lloyd of Rhiwedog et aliis. *Gules three lions passant in pale argent, impaling ermine on a saltire gules a crescent or.* = Angharad da. of Ellis ap Griffith ap Eignion &c., to Osbwrn Wyddel Earle of Desmond in Ireland. vnde Vychan of Cors y Gedol & others. vxor Moris.

Mred'd son of Evan & Katherin. = Margaret da. of Moris. vxor Mredydd.
Vert three eagles displayed in fess or, impaling gules three lions passant in pale argent.

Thomas son of Rees and Katherin. = Alice da. of Mredydd. vxor Tho.
Argent on a bend sable three leopards' heads or, impaling vert three eagles displayed in fess or.

Mredydd ap David ap Griffith ap Kenerick ap Blethyn Lloyd &c., to Hedd-molwynog one of the 15 Tribes of North Wales, vnde diverse gentlemen in Denbighshire. *Sable a stag trippant argent attired or, impaling sable a lion rampant and bordure engrailed or.* = Morfydd da. of Howell ap Rees Gethin lineallie descending from Yerwerth Drwyndwn Prince of Wales. vxor Meredydd.

Griffith ap Madock ap Llewelyn Vychan ap Griffith ap S^{r} Evan Lloyd ap S^{r} Griffith Lloyd Knight, vnde Diverse gent. in Denbighshire & in Caernarvonshire. *Gules a chevron or a chief ermine, impaling argent a chevron sable between three crows with ermine spots in their bills.* = Gwen da. of Griffith ap Jankin ap Rees ap Tudur &c., to Llowarch ap Brân one of the 15 Tribes, vnde Diverse in North Wales. vxor Griffith.

J K L M

David son of Mredydd & Morfydd. = Mallt da. of Griffith.
Sable a stag trippant argent attired or, impaling gules a chevron or a chief ermine.
vxor David.

David ap Meirick ap Howell (of Nanney) &c., to Bleddyn ap Convyn Prince of Powys, vnde Nanney de Nanney & others.
Or a lion rampant gules, armed &c. azure, impaling argent a lion rampant sable armed gules.
= Elliw da. of Howell ap Rees ap David ap Howell ap Griffith ap Bleddyn ap Owen Brogyntyn Lord of Porkington.
vxor David.

Robert Salusbury (of Llanroost) son of Thomas Salusbury of Lleweny Esq^r son of Henry Salusbury Esq^r &c. to Adam Salusbury.
Gules a lion rampant argent armed azure between three crescents or, impaling gules three boars' heads erased in pale or.
= Gwenhwyvar da. of Rees ap Eignion Vychan ap Evan ap Rees Wyn ap David Lloyd ap Gronow Lloyd (alias) y Penwyn, vnde Wynne of Llanvair & others.
vxor Robert Salusbury.

Howell son of David & Elliw. = Ellen da. of Robert Salusbury.
Or a lion rampant gules armed etc. azure, impaling gules a lion rampant argent armed azure between three crescents or.
uxor Howell.

Evan Lloyd son of David & Mallt. = Lowry, da. of Howell,
Sable a stag trippant argent attired or, impaling or a lion rampant gules armed azure.
uxor Evan.

Humphrey son of Tho. & Alice (Bodlwithan). = Katherin, da. of Evan Lloyd.
Argent on a bend sable three leopards' heads or, impaling sable a stag trippant argent attired or.
uxor Humphrey.

Griffith ap Blethyn ap Gwilim ap Griffith ap Heilin &c., to Ednyved Vychan, who was in great estimation with Llewelyn Prince of Wales, & was by him endowed with honour & Armes.
Gules a chevron ermine between three men's heads couped at the neck proper, impaling azure a lion passant argent armed and langued gules.
= Angharad da. & heire of David Lloyd ap Tudur ap Ithell Vychan of Englfeild.
uxor Griffith.

Evan Vych'n ap Ivan ap Yolyn (of Rhydorddwy) ap David ap Griffith Ddû &c., to Stephen Earle of Derby, in Ireland.
(Blank) impaling gules a chevron between three stags' heads caboshed argent.
= Katherin da. of Madock Vychan (of Abergeley) ap Howell Vychan &c., to Yarddur, whence Owens of Abergeley & diuerse others are descended.
uxor Evan Vychan.

Thomas the son of Edd, the son of Griff. & Angharad. = Katherin da. of Evan Vychan.
Gules a chevron ermine between three men's heads erased proper, impaling (blank).
uxor Thomas.

Kenerick ap Ithel Vychan ap Kenerick ap Rotpert &c., to Edenowen Bendew one of the 15 Tribes, whence diuerse gen. in Englfield, &c.
Argent a chevron between three boars' heads couped sable, impaling vert a stag trippant argent attired or.
= Tanglw. da. of Griffith Lloyd ap David ap Mredydd &c., to Llowarch Holbourch, whence diuerse in Englfield are descended.

John aer y Conwy (of Bodrythan) Esq^r, son of Jankin Con. son of Jo. Con. Esq^r, son of Richard Conwy of Bodrythan Esq.
Argent on a bend argent coticed ermine a rose gules between two annulets sable, impaling argent on a bend azure three stags' heads caboshed or.
= Jonet da. of Edmond Stanley son of S^r William Stanley of Hooten in com. Cestr., Knight.

John ap Kenerick; he had yssue Hugh. = Jonet or Elizab. Conwy.
Argent a chevron between three boars' heads sable, impaling sable on a bend argent coticed ermine a rose gules between two annulets sable.
vxor John.

Morgan son of Thomas and Katherin. = Ellen da. of Hugh y^e son of Jo., ap Kenerick. vxor Morgan.
Gules a chevron between three men's heads couped at the neck proper, impaling argent a chevron sable between three boars' heads couped of the last.

N O P

N O P

Griffith ap Llewelyn ap David ap Gronow ap Eignion ap Gronow lineally descending from Kenerick Evell, vnde Diuerse gent. in Moldesdale.
Gules on a bend argent a lion passant sable armed etc. gules, impaling argent a cross flory engrailed sable between four Cornish choughs proper.

= Emme da. of Jankin Tegin ap Evan ap Griffith ap Llewelyn, lineally descending from Edwin Lord of Englfield & one of the 15 Tribes, whence diuerse gen. in Englf. are descended. uxor Griff.

Edd. Lloyd (of Hertsheath) ap David Lloyd ap Bleddyn ap Griff. ap Heilin &c., to Edwin predict. Diuerse gentlemen in Moldsdale come to the same line.
Argent a cross flory sable between four Cornish choughs proper, impaling argent on a bend azure three stags' heads caboshed or.

= Katherin da. of Piers Stanley of Ewloe son of Piers Stanley 2d son of Sr William Stanley of Hooton com. Cestr., Knight. vxor Edd. Lloyd.

David son of Griff. & Emme. = Angharad da. of Edd. Lloyd. vxor David.
Gules on a bend argent a lion passant sable armed gules, impaling argent a cross flory engrailed sable between four Cornish choughs proper.

Thomas Salusbury (of Flint or Leadbrooke) son of Sir Thomas Salusbury of Lleweny Knight, Srnamed the old.
Gules a lion rampant argent armed etc. azure between three crescents or, impaling argent a chevron between three owls azure beaked gules.

= Margaret da. & heire of John Hookes son of Harry Hooks son of Thomas Hooks. vxor Tho. Salusbury.

Robert Massy (of Coddington) son of John son of William son of Hugh Massy a yonger son of Sr John Massy of Tatton Comit. Cestr., Knight.
Quarterly gules and or in first and fourth quarters three fleurs-de-lis argent, a mullet for difference vert, impaling argent a fess gules between three calves sable.

= Ellianor da. of Hugh Calveley (of ye Lea) Esqr, son of Sr Hugh Calveley Knight, son of Hugh Calveley Esq., son of Sr Hugh Calveley Kt, Srnamed The Good. vxor Robert Massy.

Thomas Salusbury son of Tho. & Margaret. = Katherin, da. of Robert Massy. vxor Tho. Salusbury.
Arms, Salusbury impaling Massy.

John Davies of Gwissaney Esqr, son of David & Angharad. = Jane da. of Tho. Salusbury. vxor John Davies.
Gules on a bend argent a lion passant sable armed gules, impaling gules a lion rampant argent armed etc. azure between three crescents or.

Edward Morgan of Goulgreave Esqr, son of Morgan & Elen. = Katherin da. of John Davies. vxor Edward Morgan.
Gules a chevron ermine between three Englishmen's heads corped in profile proper, impaling gules on a bend argent a lion passant sable armed etc. gules.

These vpper lines doe lead to the 32 Ancestors of Mr Humphreys of his father's side.

Thomas Humphreys of Bodlwithan Esqr, son of Humphrey. = Anne da. of Edd. Morgan, Esq. uxor Tho. Humphrey.
Argent on a bend sable three leopards' heads or, impaling gules a chevron ermine between three Englishmen's heads corped in profile proper.

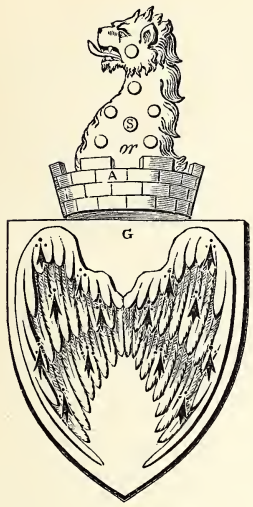
Edward Humphreys Esqr, son of Thomas & Anne. = Frances, da. of Lewis Yong. vxor Edd.
Argent on a bend sable three leopards' heads or, impaling per bend sinister ermine and erminois a lion rampant or armed gules.

This line leadeth to Mr Humphreys his 32 ancestors of his mother's side.

Mary Humphrys. | Katherin, maryed John Jones, gen. | 2 Edward Humphrys. | Thomas Humphreys, of Bodlwithan, in comitat. Flint., Esqr. = Eliz., daughter of Rob. Dauis of Gwysane, Esqr.

Peract 24to Die Julii Anno Salutis 1660
Dav. Griff. Hughes.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS AND GRANT OF CREST, BY WILLIAM CAMDEN, CLARENCEUX, TO JOHN REYNY, OF LONDON, 1619.*



To all and singuler as well Noblemen and Gentlemen as others to whom these presents shall come William Camden Esq^{r} alias Clarenceux Principal King of Armes from the South East and West parts of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southward Sendeth Greeting in Our Lord God Everlasting Whereas Auntiently from the begining the Valiant & Virtuous Acts of Men of Worth have bin com'ended to the world wth sundry Monuments & remembrances of their good deserts Amongst w^{ch} the chefest & most usuall hath bin y^{e} bearing of Signes and tokens in Shields com'only called Armes which are Evident demonstrations of prowes & valour, diversly distributed according to the qualities & deserts of the persons Which Order as itwas most prudently devised in ye begining to stirre & kindle the hearts of men to the Imitation of virtue and Noblenes, Even soe hath the same bin and is continually observed To the end that such as have comendably served their Prince or Contrie either in Warr or peace may receve due hono^{r} in their lives and also derive thesame successively totheir posterity after their death for ever In which respect Whereas M^{r} John Reyny of the Cittie of London hath required me the said King of Armes to testifie his descent, exemplefie and emblazon his Armes and withall to assign unto him a convenient Creast or cognizance (which many Auntient Armes do want) I considering y^{e} worth of the said John Reyney could not but condescend to this his reasonable request And for his Descent I doe finde by good proofe made unto me that hee is the Sone of Roger Reyny which Roger was the Son and heire of John Reyny w^{ch} John was sone and heire of William Reyny of Yorkesheire Gentleman who dyed in the one and twentieth yeare of the Raigne of King Henry the Seaventh as appeareth by the Inquisition taken after his death wherein also his possessions are expressed For his Armes (by the Records of mine Office I finde them to bee viz.) In a Shield Gules two Eagles wings displayed Ermine And further by virtue of my said Office of Kinge of Armes I doe assigne unto him for a Creast viz^{t} on a Helmett out of a Crowne Murall Argent a Lyons Head Or pellety sables langued gules which together with his said Armes are more plainly depicted in y^{e} Margent hereof with Mantles of gules doubled Silver Which descent with the Armes & Creast and every part and parcell thereof I the King of Armes aforesaid by power and Authority of myne office to mee com'itted under the great Seale of England doe by these presents alow give graunt ratifie and confirme unto the said John Reyny and to his posterity for ever with their due differences And that hee and they the same may use beare and shew forth in Shield Signett Coate Armour or otherwise according to the Auntient Lawes of Armes and Lawdable Customes of this Realme of England without Impediment or interruption of any person or persons whatsoever In witnes whereof I have here unto sett my hand and Seale of mine office the Sixteenth day of March in the yeare of our Lord God 1619 and in the Seaventeenth yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord James by the grace of God King of England ffrance and Ireland and of Scotland the 53th.

William Camden Clarenceux
King of Armes.

Funeral Certificate.

Raynie.*

John Raynie† of London Esquier having been elected Shreiff and Alderman of y^e^ said Citty and according to y^e^ custome of y^e^ said Citty fyned for y^e^ said places departed this mortall life at Stratford Bowe in Com. Midd. upon y^e^ 21^th^ day of March 1632 and his funerall obsequiès were worshipfully solemnized upon y^e^ xxv^th^ day of Aprill next following. The proceeding goinge from y^e^ Drapers Hall in London, Downe to Gratious Street to y^e^ house where he had lyved, unto y^e^ parish Church of Alhallows in Lumbard Street where y^e^ Sermon and other Ceremonyes were performed and afterwards his body was interred in S^t^ Bennett Gracechurch w^th^ his first Wife. He mar. to his first Wife Susan Da. of M^r^ Walter Manne of Kingston upon Thames Gent. by whom he had yssue John Raynie Esquier his only sonne and heire aged 32 yeares and upwards now living at Wrotham in y^e^ County of Kent and also Lord of y^e^ Mannor of Malling in y^e^ said county who by Katherin his Wife Da. of Thomas Stile of London Esquier hath yssue John Raynie eldest sonne aged 5 yeares and 3 quarters. Thomas Raynie 2^d^ sonne aged 5 yeares at Christmas next Richard Raynie 3^d^ Sonne a yeare olde at Midsomer next Elizabeth Raynie eldest Da. aged 7 yeares olde 15 of Aprill 1633 Katherin 2^d^ Da. 3 yeares olde at Candlemas last 1632 Susan 3^d^ Da. two yeares at our Ladyday 1632 Elizabeth Raynie eldest Da. of y^e^ Defunct was mar. to John Acton of Bramford neare Ipswich in y^e^ county of Suffolke Esq^r^ late high Shreiff of y^e^ said county and hath issue 3 sonnes John, William and Nathaniell Acton and two daughters Elizabeth and Suzana Acton, Anne 2^d^ Da. to y^e^ defunct was mar. to John Smith of Higate in Com. Midd. Esq. and as yet hath no yssue Sarah 3^d^ Da. to the defunct was mar. to Henry North Esq. sonne and heire apparent to S^r^ Roger North of Mildenhall in Com. Suff. K^t^ and hath yssue a Da. named Thomazyn very lately baptized. The defuncts 2^d^ Wife y^t^ now Surviveth him was Elizabeth Da. of . . . Forth of Hadley in Suff. Widow of Daniell Poyntell of London, by whom he had no yssue. The sole Executor of his last Will and Testament was M^r^ John Raynie his saide sonne and heire. The said funerall was directed by John Philipott Somersett for S^r^ Richard S^t^ George Clarencieux King of Armes and Sampson Lennard Blewmantle for his owne turne. The truth of this Certificate is testified by y^e^ subscription of y^e^ saide Executor.

p me John Raynie.

EXTRACT FROM REGISTERS OF ST. BENNET, GRACECHURCH STREET, LONDON.

1633. April 25, John Rayney Esquier & Draper buried.

* The grant and funeral certificate are from the collections of Charles Jackson, Esq., of Doncaster, who states his indebtedness for them to G. W. Collen, Esq., Portcullis Pursuivant.

† Will of John Raynye, Citizen and Draper, of London, dated 25 February, 1631, proved in London 26 April, 1633.

A Pedigree of the Family of Vavasour, of Spaldington, in Yorkshire.

Compiled by Thomas Beckwith, Painter in York and F.A.S. London, 1780.*

Sr Mauger Le Vavasour, in the time of King William the Conqueror.=Daughter of . . .
Or a fess indented sable.

Sr Mauger Le Vavasour.=Daughter of . . .

Sr William Le Vavasour, Knt,=Daughter of . . .
Lord of Haslewood, a Judge in the Reign of Hen. 2d; living in 1168 and 1186.

Robert Le Vavasour,=Maud, daughter & coheir of John, son of Gley, the Britton, Lord of the Manors of Stileley & Mexborough.
of Chippeley, in com. Nott., left issue.

Sr Robert Le Vavasour, Knt., Lord of=Julian, da. of Robert de Multon, 11 King John, 1210.
Haslewood, living 1193 and died 1234. To him King John, in the 3d year of his Reign, granted Free Warren, in Wernerdale.
Vavasour, impaling or three bars sable.

Malger Vavasour. — Hugh Vavasour. — William Vavasour.

Agnes Vavasour.

Sr John Vavasour,=Alice, daughter of Robert de Cockfield.
of Haslewood, Knt.
Vavasour, impaling argent three cocks gules.

Theobald Walter, ancestor=Matildis = Fulco Fitz-Warine,
to the Butlers, Earls of Ormond, 1 husband.
Azure three covered cups or, impaling Vavasour.
Vavasour.
2d husband.
Quarterly per fess indented argent and gules, impaling Vavasour.

Sr William Vavasour, of Haslewood,=Nicholea, daughter of Sr Stephen & sister of Sr Richard Walleys, of Newton Walleys, Knt.
a Baron & Peer of the Realm in the days of King Henry 3d & Edward 1st. He had licence to castellate his House at Haslewood, temp. E. 1.
Vavasour, impaling quarterly gules and argent a bend or.

Sr Mauger Vavasour,=Alice or Agnes, daughter of William de Duston, Esc. ao 4 Edw. 1.
who was ancestor to the Vavasours of Weston, Acaster, & Copmanthorpe, in com. Ebor.
Vavasour, impaling gules a stag's head caboshed argent.

Walter Vavasour, ob. s. p.; summoned to parliament 7 Ed. 2.= Elinor, da. of . . .

Sr Robert Vavasour, of Haslewood, Had summons to Parliamt 7 Edw. 2; ob. s. p.= da. of . . .

Sr Henry Vavasour,=Constance, da. of Sr William Mowbray.
lieth buried in the abbey of Louth, in com. Linc. He was living ao 20 Ed. 3.
Vavasour, impaling gules a lion rampant argent, armed etc. azure.

William Vavasour, of Deneby, near Rotheram, from whom the Vavasours of Deneby.= Margaret, daughter of . . .

Elizabeth Vavasour, married to Sir Robert Strelley, Knt.

Anne Vavasour, ob. ante patrem.

Sr Henry Vavasour, of Haslewood, Kt.=Amabell, daughter of Henry, Lord Fitz Hugh.
Vavasour, impaling azure three chevrons interlaced in base or, a chief of the last.

Sr William Vavasour, of Haslewood, ob. ante patrem.=Elizabeth, daughter of William Stapilton.
Vavasour, impaling argent a lion rampant sable, armed etc. gules.

A

* The original roll from which this pedigree has been copied belongs to Sir Henry M. Vavasour, Bart., of Spaldington.

A

William Vavasour, of Haslewood, ob. s. pr. 10 R. 2.

Sr Henry Vavasour, of Haslewood, Knt., Heir to his brother. *Vavasour, impaling argent three bars gules, in chief a greyhound courant sable.* =Margaret, daughter of Sir William Skipwith, of Lincolnshire, Knt.

Brian Vavasour. — Beatrice Vavasour.

William Vavasour, of Haslewood, Esqr, Died 1452, 30 Hen. 6. *Vavasour, impaling azure a chevron ermine between three lions rampant or, armed etc. gules.* =Joan, daughter of Sir John Langton, of Hndleston, Knt.

Alice Vavasour. =Thomas Bramston or Barmston. *Or on a fess sable three bezants, impaling Vavasour.*

Elizabeth Vavasour. =John Sowerby.

Margaret Vavasour. =Hamond Sutton, of Scotton. *Or a lion rampant sable, armed etc. gules debruised by a bend compony argent and gules, impaling Vavasour.*

Sr Henry Vavasour, of Haslewood, Knt., son & heir of Sr Wm, High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 10 Edw. IV. =Joan, daughter of Sr William Gascoign, of Gawthorpe, Kt. From this Sir Henry are descended the Vavasours of Haslewood. *Vavasour, impaling argent on a pale sable a demiconger's head erect couped or.*

John Vavasour, of Spaldington, in right of his wife. *Vavasour, on an escocheon of pretence, argent three escallops in bend gules, cotised sable.* =Isabell, Daughter & coheir of Thomas De la Haye, Lord of Spaldington.

Isabell Vavasour. =Sr Richard Clarevaux, of Croft. *Sable a saltire or, impaling Vavasour.*

John Vavasour, of Spaldington, a Justice of the Bench, ob. s. p. =Elizabeth, daughter of Robert, Lord Talboyes. *Vavasour, impaling argent a saltire gules on a chief of the last three escallops of the first.*

William Vavasour, of Spaldington. *Vavasour, impaling or a lion rampant double queued gules armed azure, collared argent.* =Jane, daughter of Robert Malory.

Nicholas Vavasour. — Richard Vavasour, Bishop of Rochester.

Jane Vavasour. =John Wombwell. *Gules a bend argent between six unicorns' heads couped of the last.*

Another daughter, wife to Thomas Le Serve or Lawson. *Argent a chevron between three martlets sable, impaling Vavasour.*

Sr Peter Vavasour, of Spaldington. *Vavasour, impaling gules a saltire between twelve crosses crosslet or.* =Elizabeth, daughter of Andrew, Lord Windsor.

Nicholas Vavasour.

Ann, wife of Robert Bruce. *Argent a saltire and chief gules, impaling Vavasour.*

Margaret Vavasour. =Robert Benger. — Katherine Vavasour. — Isabell Vavasour.

Katherine, Daughter of Willm Elsome or Yesom, of Gunby, ob. s. p., 1st wife. =John Vavasour, of Spaldington. *Vavasour, impaling sable three castles argent.* =Casandra, Daughter & heir of . . . London, of South Cave, ob. s. p., 2 wife.

Edward Vavasour.

B

Julian, da. of John Aske, of Aughton, 3a wife. *Or three bars azure, an annulet of the field on centre bar for difference.*

C

George Vavasour, of Willatoft, married Ann, daughter & sole heir of Peter Skipwith. From this George Vavasour descended the Vavasours of Willatoft. *Vavasour, impaling Skipwith.*

Anthony Vavasour, M.D. =. . . Daughter of Kent, of Hemingham, in Huntingdonshire. *Vavasour, impaling azure a lion passant guardant or, a chief ermine.*

Ann, wife of Thomas Langdale, of Houghton. *Sable a chevron between three estoiles argent, impaling Vavasour.* — Mary, wife of . . . Evers, of Bolton. *Quarterly argent and gules on a bend sable three escallops argent, impaling Vavasour.*

B | C |

Elizabeth, married to Thomas Dolman. *Azure a fess indented or between six garbs argent, impaling Vavasour.*

John & Peter Vavasour.

George Vavasour, of Spaldington, Bapt. Feb. . . . ob. s. p. *Vavasour, impaling sable a chevron argent between three crescents ermine.*

=Katherine, daughter of S^r^ William Babthorpe. =John Ingleby, of Ripley, 2^d^ husband. *Sable an estoile of ten points argent, impaling sable a chevron argent between three crescents ermine.*

Ralph Vavasour, of Spaldington.

=Frances, da. of Adam Darnell, of Lincolnshire. *Vavasour, impaling azure two bars between six mascles, three in chief, two in fess, and one in base or.*

Gervase. — Thomas, ob. 1539. — Richard. — Robert. — Marmaduke. — Katherine. — Margaret. — Elizabeth.

Frances Vavasour.

Elizabeth Vavasour.

S^r^ John Vavasour, of Spaldington, ob. 17 Nov. 1641. *Vavasour, impaling per pale gules and azure three lions rampant guardant or.*

=Mary, daughter of John Gates, of . . .

Alexander Vavasour. =Ursulla, daughter of Thomas Portington, Esq. *Vavasour, impaling gules on a bend argent three martlets sable.*

Peter Vavasour, of Spaldington, eldest son of S^r^ John, was married 6^th^ of Charles I. *Vavasour, impaling barry of eight argent and gules, over all a cross patonce sable.*

=Anne, Daughter of S^r^ Thomas Gower, of Stitenham, Knt. & Bart.

John Vavasour, ob. Oct. 4. =Frances, daughter of Valentine Clarke, of Spaldington. *Vavasour, impaling azure three escallops in pale argent between two flaunches ermine.*

Frances Vavasour, mar. Robert Ormc, of South Newbolds.

Isabell Vavasour, married Godfrey Whittingham, of Whittingham.

John Vavasour, eldest son of Peter, bapt. 25 June, 1633, died s. p. about 1678. *Vavasour, impaling azure a chevron ermine between three stags' heads erased argent.*

=Catherine, daughter of John Akcroyd, Esq., of Foggathorp, in com. Ebor.

Thomas Vavasour, 2^d^ son of Peter, bapt. June 15^th^, 1636. *Vavasour, impaling argent two bars sable, over all a bend gules.*

=Dorothy, daughter of Sir Ferdinando Leigh, of Middleton, by Ann, daughter of Edmond Clough, Esq.

Mary, married to Walter Bethell, of Ellerton, Esq. *Argent on a chevron between three boars' heads couped sable an estoile of the field, impaling Vavasour.*

Frances, married Vavasour of Weston. *Vavasour, impaling Vavasour.*

Mary Vavasour, bap^t^ Dec. 30, 1655, died unmarried.

S^r^ Ralph Ashton, of Middleton, Baronet. *Argent a mullet pierced sable on an escocheon of pretence, Vavasour.*

=Mary Vavasour, only daughter & sole heir.

Humphrey Trafford, Esq., of Trafford, in the County Palatine of Lancaster. *Argent on a griffin segreant gules on an escocheon of pretence, Ashton.*

=Anne, eld^t^ da. & coheir of S^r^ Ralph Ashcton, of Middleton, Died 1730.

Thomas Lister, of Westby, in the County of York, Esq^r^. *Ermine on a fess sable three mullets or on an escocheon of pretence, Ashton.*

=Catherine, 2^d^ da. & coheir, born 3 March, 1692.

S^r^ Nathaniel Curzon, Baronet, of Keddleston, in Derbyshire. *Argent on a bend sable three popinjays or on an escocheon of pretence, Ashton.*

=Mary, 3^d^ daughter & coheir, born 1694, living 1750.

D

D

Humphrey Trafford, Esq., of Trafford, died July 1, 1779, at York, without issue. *Argent a griffin segreant gules, impaling sable on a chevron between three millrinds argent as many mullets gules.*

= Elizabeth, only daughter of Sir Oswald Mosley, of Rolleston, Baronet, living in York 1780.

Cecil Trafford, died unmarried.

—

Sigismund Trafford, died s. p.

Ann Trafford, living 1779, s. p., a widow.

=

Philip Barnes, Esq., of Cote, in Derbyshire. *Azure three leopards' heads two and one or, on an escocheon of pretence, Trafford.*

Mail Yates, of Mail, in Lancaster, Esq. *Quarterly 1 and 4 per fess sable and ermine on a fess embattled counter-embattled between three gates as many goats' heads erased, all counterchanged, 2 and 3 argent a balista azure charged with a stone proper, on an escocheon of pretence, Trafford.*

= Elizabeth Trafford, living & a widow a° 1779.

Henry Nooth, of Dorsetshire, Esq., Major of the 4th Reg. of Dragoons, took the surname of Vavasour 1791. *Quarterly 1 and 4 or a demi lion rampant couped gules armed azure, 2 and 3 argent a fess gules between three birds sable, over all a crescent gules for difference, on an escocheon of pretence Yates.*

= Ann Asheton Yates, daughter & coheir of Mail Yates, of Mail, Esq., [died 1818.]

John Aspinall, Esq., of Standen, in com. Lanc., Serjeant-at-Law. *Or a chevron between three griffins' heads erased sable on an escocheon of pretence, Yates.*

= Mary Yates, daughter & coheir of Mail Yates, Esq., died s. p.

Robert Campbell, of Lochgicre, in Argyleshire.

= Catherina Elienora, daughter & coheir of Mail Yates, Esq., [died 1814.]

1 Edward Trafford Vavasour, aged 14, a° 1780, [died unmarried, 1796.]

2 Henry Mail Mervin Vavasour, aged 13 a° 1780. *Vavasour, impaling Vavasour.*

= Anne, daughter of W^m Vavasour, LL.D., descended from a younger branch of Spaldington.

Humphrey Campbell, aged 9 a° 1779, [died 1818, s. p.]

2 daughters.

Mervinia, died an infant. | Anna Mervinia. | Henry Mervin. | Caroline Susanna. | Emma Matilda.

Brooke Inscriptions.

HUDDERSFIELD CHURCH.

Communicated by G. W. Tomlinson, Esq.

HERE LYETH THE BODY
OF THOMAS BROOKE OF NEWHOVSE WHO
DIED THE XXIIII DAY OF
SEPTEMBER A° DNI 1624 A° ÆTAT. SVA LXXIIII
A CHEIF FREND TO THE
POORE A LOVER OF
THE CHVRCH & A GOOD
MEMBER OF THE COM
ONWELTH WHO HAD
YSSVE SIX CHILDREN
THOMAS WIL^L^M IOHN
IENNET ELIZABETH
AND SVSAN

Arms: On a bend a hawk's lure.

EN^DIEV MA FOY

HERE LYETH
THE BODY OF ELIZABETH THE WIFE
OF THOMAS
BROOKE OF NEHOWSE THE ELDER
WHO . LEVID . A
GODLY . LIFE
AND . DYED . IN
THE . FAITH . OF
CHRIST 1 . OF . FEB
BRVARY . ANO . DOM
1616
HER . AGE . 63 Y.
E TB
EN . DIEV . MA . FOY

HERE RESTETH THE
BODIE OF THOMAS BROOK
OF NEWHOWSE GENTELMAN
WHO WAS BVRIED NOVEMBER 17 A° DNI 1638
IN THE CHURCH
MYLLITANT I FOUT
SO UNSHAKEN
THAT TO THE
CHURCH TRYUMP
HANT . I . AM TAKEN
I AM ONE OTH
CHURCH STILL
GREVE NOT FRENDS
TO KNOW ME AD
VANSED HIGHER
WHILST I STAYED
I PRAYED AND NOW
I SING IN THE QVIER
ÆT. SVÆ 87

Arms: On a bend a hawk's lure.

HEERE . LIETH . THE .
BODY . OF . THOMAS .
BROOKE . THE . SECOND
SONNE . OF . EDWARD .
BROOKE . OF . GATE .
HOWSE . A . TRVE .
SERVANT . OF . GOD .
A . TRVE . SONNE .
OF . THE . CHVRCH .

OF . ENGLAND . WHO
DYED . THE . 5 DAY .
OF . IVNE . IN . THE . . . .
YEAR . OF . HIS . AGE .
ANNO . DOM . 1665

MY REDEMER . LIV .
ETH . WHOM . I . SHALL .
SEE . FOR . MY . SELFE .
AND . MYNE . EYES
SHALL . BEHOVLD
AND . NOT . ANOTHER

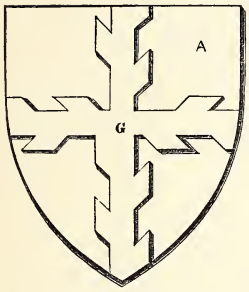
HERE SLEEPETH
THE BODIE OF THOMAS . BROOK YONGER OF NE
WHOWSE GENTLMĀ
WHO WAS BVRIED THE 27 OF JVLY A° 1637
ÆT . SVÆ 27
CHRIST . IS . TO . ME . LIFE
AND . DEATH . IS . TO . ME
ADVANTADG . WHETHER
I . LIVE . OR . DY . I . AM . THE
LORDS . THE . MEMORIALL
OF . THE . IVST . ARE . BLESSED
PRESSIHOVS . IN . THE . SIGHT
OF . THE . LORD . IS . THE DEATH
OF . HIS . SAINTS

Arms: On a bend a hawk's lure.

HERE . LYETH . THE . BODY .
OF DOROTHIE . LATE . WIFE . OF THOMAS
BROOKE . OF . NEWHOVSE
ELDESTE . DOVGHTER . OF . THOMAS CROSLAND
OF CROSLAND . HILL
GENTLEMAN DECE
ASSED WHO DIED
THE FOVRTH DAY
OF MARCH AETATIS
SVAE XXXIX
ANNO DOMINI
1634

Laurence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Lancashire, 1567. *Harl. MSS. No.* 6159.



Edmund Laurence. =

Sr Robert Laurence. = | James & William, both sans issue.

Robert Laurence. = | Edmund. = | Thomas. = | William, sans issue.

Sr James Laurence. = Elenor, d. to Lyonell L. Wells. | Robert, sans issu. | Thomas, sans issue. — Robert. | John. = | Nic. & James, sans issue.

John.

Edmund. = Anne, ux. T. Lathom. — Tho. Lathom, sans issue.

Jno., Wm, Robert, Ric., James, all sans issue.

Elizab. vxor Jno. Nansier. = Agnes Nansier, vx. Wm Preston.

Sr Thomas, sans issue. | Jno, sans issue. | Robt, p'son of Warton. | Agnes, ux. Wm Tunstall, sans issue. | Jane, died yonge.

Laurence Matches,

From the Visitation of Lancashire, 1567. *Harl. MSS. No.* 6159.

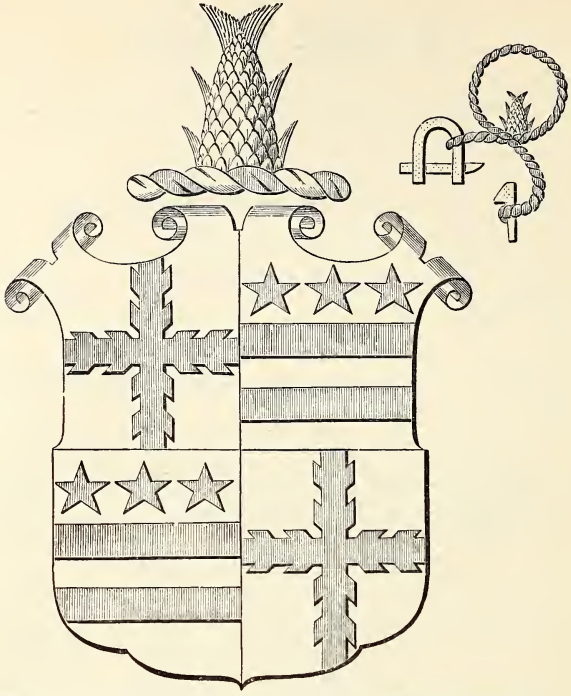
Anne Bradley [da. of Thomas Bradley, of Bradley]. = Robert Laurence, of Yeland, Lanc.

Cuthbert Clifton, of Clifton. = da. & coheire to Sr Jno Laurence, of Ashton.

Hugh farington. = Margrett, da. & coheire to Rob. Laurence, of Claigton, Lanc., gent.

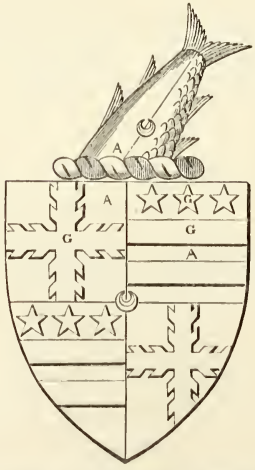
Sr Wm Molineux, of Sefton, won ye Erle of Huntleis armes at floddon feild, ano 1513. = Elizab., d. & sole heire to Cutbert Clifton, of Clifton, by his wyffe, ye d. & coheire to Sr Jno. Laurence, of Ashton.

Nics Rigmaiden, of Wedacre (son of John Rigmaiden of Wedacre). = Margret, da. to Sr Robt Laurence, of Ashton.



Arms of Lawrence quartering Washington.

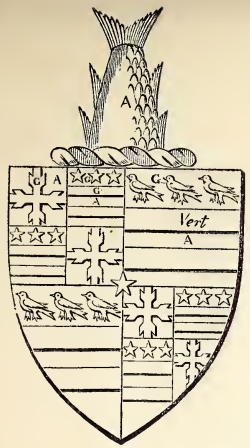
Harl. MS. No. 891, fo. 99.*



An escocheon of this signed by Cooke, Clarenceux.

Misc. Grants, 4–129 (College of Arms).

* The arms are thus given in Benolt's Visitation of Lancashire, Harl. MSS. No. 2076 :—Lawraunce ar. a cross raguly g. 2d ar. 2 barrs g. in chef 3 mullets gu. q'rlie, his Crest a fish ar. another Crest (*the badge as represented above*).



Lawrence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Dorsetshire, 1565–1623. *Harl.* 1451, *fo.* 28, 29, 30.

Sr Robert Lawrence, Kt.

2 Thomas. | Robert Lawrence, sonne & heire. | 3 William. | 4 Edmond.

Sr James Lawrence, Kt, sonne & heirc. | 2 Robert. | Nicholas Lawrence, 3 sonne.

Sr Thomas Lawrence, Kt. | Thomas Lawrence, sonne & heire. | Robert, 2. — Wm, 3. | John, 4. — Richard, 5. | Henry Lawrence, 6 sonne. | 4 John. — 5 Richard. | Sir Oliver Lawrence, 7th sonne. | Ann, sister to . . . Wriothesley, Earle of Southampton.

Sr John Lawrence, Kt. | Thomas, became a Munck. | Nicholas Lawrence, 2 sonne. — Robert Lawrence, 3 sonne. | Thomas Lawrence, sonne & heire. | John Lawrence, sonne & heire. — 2 Charles. | Edward Lawrence, of Tisbury, in com. Wilts, 2 sonne. | Katherine, da. of Robert Somervile, of Shaston, in com. Dorsett. | Edward Lawrence, sonne & heire, mar. 2 Joice, d. of Hudlestone. | Alice, da. of Thomas Trenchard, of Litchet, 1 wife. | Augustine Lawrence, 2 sonne. = . . . da. of Charles Morton.

Edmond Lawrence, of Sarum, sonne & h. | Margrett, da. of . . . Hardin. | Rich. Lawrence, of Tisbury, com. Wilts. | Judith, da. of Geo. Raynton, of Lincolnshire, elder brother to Sir Nich. Raynton, Kt, & Alderman of London. | Frances, wife to Wm Rayment, of Somersetshire. | Sr Edward Lawrence, of Grechgrange, in the ysle of Purbeck, ao 1623; mar. Margret, da. of . . . Denton, of . . . | Katherin, da. of . . . Radford. | George Lawrence, 2 sonne. = Ann, da. of Francis Kelwaye.

Susan, æt. 3, ao 1623. | Nich. Lawrence, sonne & heire, æt. 26 an. 1645. | 2 Thomas. | 3 William. | Margret, ux. Rich. Chanon, of Larkber, in com. Devon. | Edward Lawrence, sonne & heire. | Grace, da. of Henry Bruen. | 2 Oliver. | 3 Raleigh. | 4 John.

2 Robert, æt. 5. | 1 Edward, son & heire, æt. 7, ao 1623. | 3 Bruen, æt. 2. | Elizabeth, æt. 1.

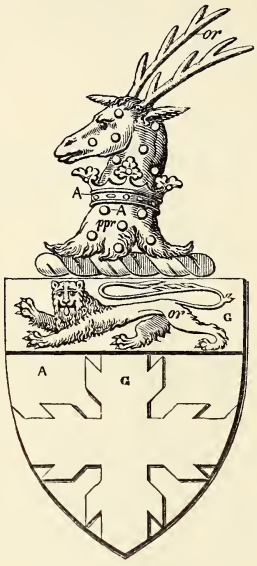
The signatures are copied from Harl. MSS. No. 1166, *fo.* 16.

Ed: Lawrence

Oliver Lawrence

Lorance.

From the Visitation of the County of Cambridge, by R. Cooke, Clarenceux, A° 1575.



France, dought. of Houston. = Will'm Lorance, of S^t Ives, in com. Hunt. = Margery, d. of Keyes.

Will'm, 2 son. — Jane, mar. to Bevill. — France, mar. Thomas Prichard.

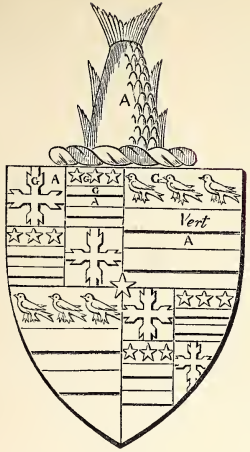
Henry Lorance, of S^t Ives. = Elizabeth, da. of Boorne.

Elizabeth.

Robert, 3 son. — L'wis, 4 son.

Elizabeth, mar. to John Hutton, of Cambridgeshire. — Emme.

Henry Lankes



Lawrence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Somerset, 1623.

Robt Lawrence, miles.=. . . da. of . . .

Robt Lawrence, sonne & heyre.=. . . dau'r of . . . | 2 Thomas. | 3 Will'm. | 4 Edmund.

James Lawrence, miles, sone & hey.=. . . da. of . . . | Nicho. Lawrence, 3 sonne.=. . . da. of . . . | Robertus Lawrence, 2 sonne.

Tho. Lawrence, miles.=. . . da. of . . . | Tho. Lawrence, sone & heyre.=. . . da. of . . . | 2 Robert. 3 Will'm. | 4 John. 5 Rich. | Hen. Lawrence, 6 sonne.= | Oliver Lawrence, miles, 7 sonne.= | Anne, sist. to Wriothesley, Earle of Southampton.

Johannes Lawrence, miles, duxit. | Tho. Lawrence, 2 sone, whoe was a Monke. | Tho. Lawrence, eldest sonne, mar. da. of . . . | Nicholas Lawrence, 2 sone, mar. da. of . . . | Robert, 3 sonne, mar. da. of . . .

John Lawrence, eldest sonne, mar. da. of . . . | Edm. Lawrence, of Tisberie, in com. Wilts, 2d sone.= | Katherine, da. of Rob. Somevaile, of Shaston, in com. Dorsett. | Charles Lawrence, 3 sonne. | 1 Alice, da. of Tho. Trenchard, of Litchett.= | Edwardus Lawrence, sone and hey.= | 2 Joice, da. of Huddleston.= | Augustine Lawrence, 2 sonne.= | da. of Thomas Moreton.

Edm. Lawrence, of Sarum.= | Margt, da. of Hardin. | George Lawrence, 1 sonne, mar. Anne, da. of Fran. Kelwaye. | 1 Margt, da. of Denton.= | Edw. Lawrence, of Grich Grange, in the Isle of Purbeck, miles, liveing 1623.= | 2 Kath., da. of Radford | Fran., ux. Wm Rayment, of Som'setshire.

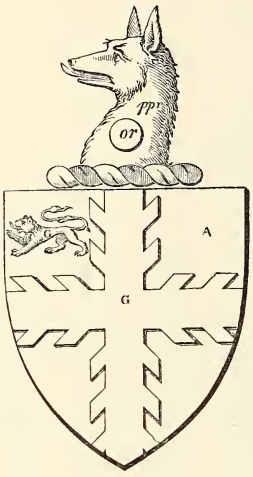
Suzan, only dau., ætat. 3 annorum, 1623. | Margt, maried to Rich. Chanan, of Larkber, in com. Devon. | Edw. Lawrence, sonne & heyre.= | Grace, da. of Henry Bruan. | 2 Oliver. | 3 Raleigh. | 4 John.

Edw., sonne & hey., ætatis 7 annorum, 1623. | 2 Robert, æt. 5.. | 3 Bruen, æt. 2. | Elizab., ætat. 1 ann.

Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Somerset, made in the year 1623, and remaining in the College of Arms, London, this 27th day of July, 1839.

Chas. Geo. Young,
York Herald and Register.

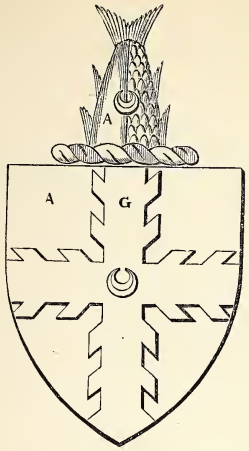
EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS, BY WILLIAM DETHICK, GARTER KING OF ARMS, TO RICHARD LAWRENCE, OF FOXCOTE, CO. GLOUCESTER, 41 ELIZABETH.*



To all and singuler Noble and Gentylmen of what Estate Dignite or Degre, bearing Arms: to whom these p'ntes shall come, Will'm Dethek Garter principall Kinge of Arms his salutac'ons and gretinges, Knowe yee That whereas by the auncyent Custome of my office fro' the Quenes most exc' Ma^te^ and her most Royall & victorious progenitors And by the Authorite therof vnder the Great Seale of England, I am to take generall notice & to make declarations & testemones for all matters and causes of Arms and Pedegres, Hono^r^ & Cheualry, thoroughe all her Highnes Kingdoms & Dominions pryncipalites Isles and Provinces.

To thend that som reme'brance of theyre vertue and worthinesse maye remayne to theyre Name Kyndred & Posterite. In Consideration whereof being solicited and crediblie informed, That Richard Lawrence of Foxe Cote in the Counte of Glocester Gent. sonne & heyre of Richard Lawrence of foxe Cote afforesaid for his s'vices to the Quenes most exc' ma^te^ and good behaviours in his Contrye hathe manywi . . . deserved Comendations & reputac'ons, and being desirous to beare & vse his auncyent shield & Cote of Arms appropriate to his Name and familie wherof he is descended, And for that he hathe maryed to his wyffe Elizabethe the second daughter and Coheyre of Richard Connyngesby esquire, one of her Ma^tes^ Gent' hushers, And chefe Gent' hushere for the highe Courte of Parlement and also for the most noble order of the Garter, I have thought good to Blaze & exemplefie his said auncyent shild & cote of Arms w^th^ a Crest & Cognizance for the same in manner and forme followinge, viz. Argent a Crosse ragulé in the first Canton a Lyon passant Gules, And for his Creast and Cognizance The hed of A Foxe proper, having one Bezant vppon his Neck, sett vppon A helmett w^th^in A wrethe of his Coullors, Argent and Gules, w^th^ mantelles and Tasselles as doe more playnelye appeare depicted in this Margent. To have and to hould vse & enioye the same Arms & Creaste & everye p't and p'cell therof in man' & forme afforesaid vnto the said Richard Lawrence gent' and to his Children yssue & posteryte in all warlyke Lawfull & valeant factes of Arms, And for all Ciuile vse and exercises, w^th^ all suche other the pryveleges according to the Lawes of Arms & Customes that to Gent' belongethe & apperteynethe. In wyttnesse wherof I have herevnto subscribed my name & fastened the Seale of my office endorzed w^th^ the Secret of my Armes, At the office of Armes London the —— daye of —— & in the xlj yeare of the reygne of our sou'aigne Ladye Eliz. by the grace of God Quene of England &c.

* From the Register in the College of Arms.



Lawrence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, 1623.

Will'mus Lawrence, de Withington, in com. Gloucestriæ.

Robertus Lawrence, de Shipton, in eodem comitatu. = Eleanora, filia Jo. Stratford, de Farnecott, in eodem Com.

Antonius Lawrence, de Senhampton, in co. Gloucester, 2 filius. = Anna, filia Will'mi Gradwell, de Grayes Inn, Ar.

Robertus, 3 filius.

Will'mus Lawrence, de Sherdington, in com. civitat. Gloucest., filius primogenitus, superstes 1623. = Margareta, filia Joh'is Higford, de Henwood, in com. Warr.

Antonius, filius primogenitus, æt. 21 annor. 1623.

Franciscus, 2 filius.

Elizabetha.

Will'mus Lawrence, de Inter Templo, æt. 26, 1623.

Anthonius Lawrence, 2 filius.

Isacus, 3 filius.

Margareta, ux. Joh'is Elbridge.

Maria, filia 2da, uxor Tho. Hinson.

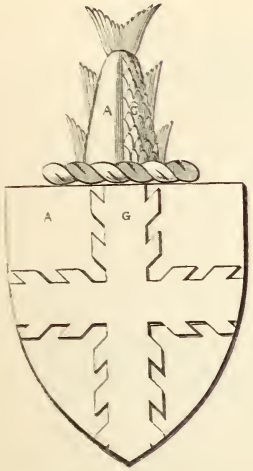
Elizabetha, uxor Georgii Gwinnett, de Sherdington.

4 Sara. — 5 Hester.

6 Eleanora. — 7 Anna.

Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, made in the year 1623, and remaining in the College of Arms, London, this 27th day of July, 1833.

Chas Geo. Young,
York Herald and Register.



Laurence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, 1682.

S^r Rob. Laurence, K^t, 1454.

- 2 Robert Laurence.
  - 1 S^r Robert, ob. s. p.
- 1 S^r James Laurence.
  - 2 John Laurence.
    - William Laurence.
      - Robert Laurence, of Shipton, in the County of Glocester.
        - William Laurence, of Sherdington, in com. civ. Gloc., ob. circa 1638, æt. 70 = Margaret, dau'r of John Higford, of Henwood, in co. Warr.
          - 1 William Laurence, of Sherdington, in com. Glouc., Esq^r, ætat. 85 et supra, 1682, unmarried.
          - 2 Anthony Laurence, of Hackney, in com. Midd'x, merch^t, of London, ob. 6 Dec. 1678; nat. a^o 1606, apud Sherdington. = Barbara, dau'r of Lyon^ll Taylor, of . . . in com. Bedf., g^t.
            - 1 William Laurence, of Sherdington, in co. Glouc., æt. 40 ann. et supra, 1682. = Anne, dau'r of James Martin, of London, Apothecary.
              - William Laurence, onely child, ætatis circ. 14 ann., 1682.
            - 2 Isaac Laurence, died lately in Persia, unmarried.
            - Jane, first marr^d to Hen. Wood, of Castor, in com. Norfolk, Gent., afterwards to Robert Hudson, of Bednall Green, in com. Midd'x, Gent.
          - 3 Isaac Laurence, of Chelsey, in co. Midd., now of Sherdington, in co. Glouc., æt. circ. 67, an. 1682. = Grisel, dau'r of S^r John Laurence, of Chelsey, in com. Midd'x, Knt. & Bar^t.
            - 1 William, died in London, unmarried.
            - 2 Thomas Laurence, Ma^r of Arts & Fellow of King's College, in Cambridge, ætat. circ. 26 ann. 1682, cælebs.
            - Margaret, died unmarried.
            - Other daughters, who dyed young.
          - 1 Marg^t, w. of John Elbridge, of Bentham, in com. Gloc.
            — 2 Mary, w. of Tho. Hinsson, of Hunt's Court, in paroch. de Badgworth, in co. Glouc.
          - 3 Eliz., wife of Geo. Gwinett, of Sherdington, in com. Glouc.
            — 4 Sarah, wife of John Norwood, of Leckhampton, in com. Glouc., Gt.
          - 5 Hester, wife of Jasper Estcourt, of Lightfield, in paroch. de Rodborow, in com. Glouc.
            — 6 Eleanor, wife of Rich. Bridges, of Tidington and Sidington, in com. Glouc.
            — 7 Anna, died unmarried.
- 3 Nicholas.
- S^r Thomas.
  - S^r John, ob. s. p.

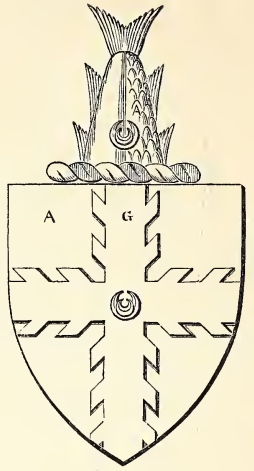
Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, made in the Year 1682, and remaining in the College of Arms, London, the 16th day of July, 1839.

Chas Geo. Young, York Herald and Register.

Isaac. Lawrence.

Laurence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, 1682.



- Anthony Laurence, of Senhampton, in y^e Countie of Gloucester, died 1645, æt. 76. = Anne, dau. of William Gradwell, of Grayes Inn, Esq^r.
  - 2 Francis & 3 William, dyed without issue.
  - 1 Anthony Laurence, of Senhampton, in y^e Countie of Glou., died 1643, æt. circ. 42. = Mary, dau. of Joyles Broadway, of Poslip, in the Countie of Gloucester.
    - 2 Mary, wife of Job Dowle, of Badgington, in com. Glouc., now living, 1682.
    - 2 Anthony Laurence, of Dowdeswell, in com. Glou., died circ.... = Eliz., dau. of Robert Whittem, of Foxcuts, in y^e parish of Withington.
      - 1 Robert. — 2 Anthony. — 3 William.
      - Elizabeth. — Mary. — Elionor.
      - Elizabeth. — Mary. — Anne.
    - 1 Robert Laurence, of Senhampton, in com. Glouc., æt. 53, an° 1682, now living. = Mary, da. of John Rogers, of Haselton, in com. Glouc.
      - 1 Robert Lawrence, died anno 1670, æt. 20.
      - 2 Anthony, born 1651.
      - 3 John, died young. — 5 Rogers, died circ. æt. 7.
      - 4 Walter Laurence of Painswick, in com. Glou., æt. cir. 25, 1682. = Anne, dau. of Edmund Web, of Painswick.
        - Mary.
    - 1 Anne, wife of Joyles Roberts, of Oulswell, in y^e parish of Withington. — 3 Eliz., wife of John Freme, after of Thomas Iles, both of Bisley.
  - Elizabeth, wife of W^m Rogers, of Sandewell, in y^e parish of Dowdeswell, in com. Glocest.

Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Gloucester, made in the year 1682, and remaining in the College of Arms, London, the 5th day of November, 1839.

Chas Geo. Young,
York Herald and Register.

Laurence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Gloucester. Harl. MS. 1041, *fo.* 30.

Arthur Laurence, of Prior's Court, in com. Glo'ster.

Sanacre Laurence, 2 sonne.

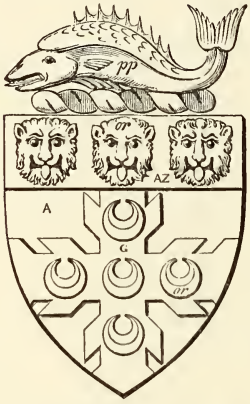
2 James. 3 Richard. Peter Laurence. = Anne, da. & coheire to Richard Caple, of Hookcaple, in Hereford. Elianor.

William Laurence, sonn & heire. Mary, da. and coheire to George Bolstrde, of Hedgley, in com. Bucks. = Christopher Laurence, 5 sonne. = Elizabeth, da. to Edward L. Bray & widow to Willoughby. 2 Edward. 3 Frances. 4 Mychell.

2 Peter. 3 Gabriell. Joanna. Mary. Edmund Laurence, sonne & heire. Henry, 4 sonne. Elyanor.

Lawrence Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of London, 1634.



Simon Lawrence, of London, marchant. = Margaret, dau'r of . . . Godman, of Lethered, co. Surrey.

Simon Lawrence, of London, marchant, Alderman's Deputy of the Ward of Colman Street London. Living a° 1634. = Mary, dau'r of Nicholas Stile, Esq^r, Alderman of London.

Elizabeth, wife to Herman Atwood, of Sandersted, co. Surrey.

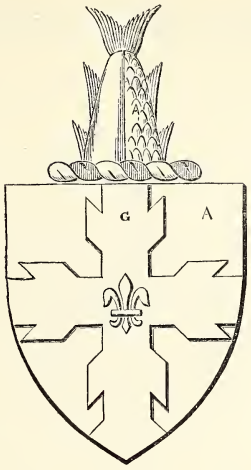
Margaret, first mar^d to Titus Westby, after to Mathew Bedell, of London.

1 Nicholas. 2 Simon. 3 Richard. 4 Thomas. 5 John. Mary.

From the Visitation of London, 1634.

Cha^s Geo. Young, Garter.

Laymon Laurence



Robert Lawrence, of Seaborow, in com. Dorset. = Elizabeth, dau'r of Thomas Juste, in com. Dorset.

Thomas Lawrance, of Seaborow, in com. Dorset. = Margaret, dau'r of . . . Barbor, in com. Somer.

- Robert Lawrance, eldest sonn. ⩫
- 2 William.
- — 3 Francis.
- — 4 Thomas.
- John Lawrence, 5th sonn, of London, Apothecary; living a° 1634. = Margaret, dau'r of Robert Gryffith, of London.

- John Lawrence, eldest sonn.
- 2 Thomas.
- 1 Joyce.
- — 2 Margaret.
- 3 Theophila.
- — 4 Grace.
- 5 Katerine.
- — 6 Jane.

John Lawrence

From the Visitation of London, 1634.

Chas. Geo. Young,
Garter.

Funeral Certificate.

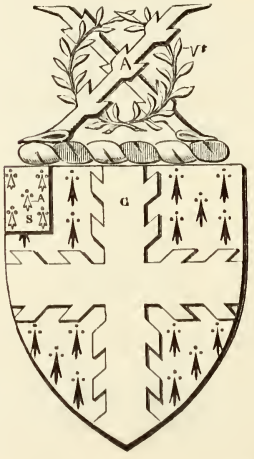
Owusted.

From a Book of Funeral Certificates, marked I. 16, *p.* 137, *in the College of Arms.*

Memorandum that Margaret daughter of Thomas Godman of London gent. maried to her first husband Simon Lawrence of London Grocer and had issue by him Simon Lawrence sonne & heire Henry Laurence seconde sonne Margaret first daughter first maried to Titus Westby of London and had issue Simon and Margaret Westby; To her seconde husband shee maried Mathew Ledells & had issue Mathew & Prudence Ledells and Elizabeth seconde daughter. Elizabeth Lawrence second daughter maried to Harman Attwood of Sandersted in the County of Surrey and had issue John Attwood eldest sonne and Owusted Atwood: Sussan Lawerence third daughter: After the saide Margaret was maried to John Owusted in the County of Surrey Esquire to her second husband: Shee died the (18) of Dessember and was buried in Litle S^{t} Barthelmewes in London the xijth of Jannauery An'o Dom. 1601 the funerall beinge ordered by John Raven, Richmond Herauld.

Simon Lawrence.

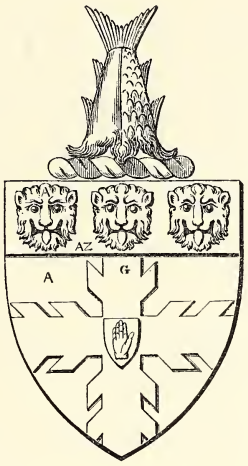
Jo. Raven
Richmond.



To John Lawrence, of London, and to James and Abraham, his brothers, sons of Abraham Lawrence, dec^{d}, 18 Sept. 1664, by Sir Edw. Bysshe, Clarenceux.

Lawrence Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Buckingham, 1634.



Thomas Lawrance, descended from Lawrance of Lancashire, buried in a Chappell appropiat to his familie at Chelsey, in com. Medelsex. = Martha, one of the daughters of Anth. Cage, of London.

- Sara, yongest dau'r married to Richard Colvile, of Newton Hall, in the Isle of Ely, & hath issue 6 sonns & 2 dau'rs. She dyed 1632.
- Martha, married to W^m^ Jackson, Esq.
- S^r^ John Lawrance, of Chelsey predict, and of Delaford, in the parish of Iver, in Com. Bucks, Knight and Baronett. = Grissell, dau'r and one of the coheires of Jervas Gibbons, of Bennenden, in the County of Kent.

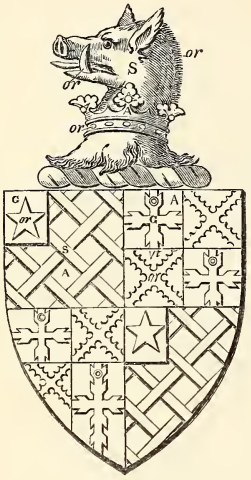
  - Robert Lawrance, second sonne. — Sampson Lawrance, 3 sonne.
  - John Lawrance, eldest son & heire apparent, 1634.
  - Henry Lawrance, 4 sonne.
  - 1 Anne. — 2 Frances. — 3 Grissell.

Extracted from the Visitation of the County of Buckingham, made in the year 1634, and remaining in the College of Arms, London, the 16th day of July, 1839.

Chas Geo. Young,
York Herald and Register.

Vernon and Laurence Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of Hertford, made in 1634, *by Sir Henry St. George, Kt., alias Richmond Herald, deputed by Sir Richard St. George, Kt., alias Clarencieux, and Sir John Borough, Kt., alias Norroy. Harl.* 1547, *fo.* 42.



1 and 4 Vernon, 2 Laurence, 3 Frankes.

Sr Will'm Vernon, of Haddon, in com. Derby, made his will & died 1467. = Margerett, da. & heire of Sr Robert Pipe.

- Sr Henry Vernon, Knt., s.p.
- — Richard Vernon, 2 sonne.
- Wm Vernon, of Stewkley, in com. Huntingdon, 3 sonne. = Richard Vernon, of Stewkley.
- Raffe, 4 sonne.
- Elizabeth.
- — Margrett.
- — Bridgett.
- — Allice.

Laurence.

John Laurence, of Hartingfordbury, in com. Hertford. = Annes, d. & heire of Tho. ffrankes.

Will'm Vernon, of Stewkley. = Margerett, da. of . . .

Will'm Laurence, of Hartingfordbury. = Dorothy, da. of Walter Wrottisley, of Wrottisley, in com. Stafford.

- Richard Vernon, eldest sonne, dyed s. p.
- Thomas Vernon, of Stewkley, 2 sonne. = Allice, da. of . . . Peck, of Cambridgeshire.

Will'm Laurence, of Hartingfordbury. = Elizabeth, da. of George Myn, of Hartingfordbury.

- Will'm Vernon, of Stewkley, gent. = Allice, da. of Thom. Walker, sonne of Hen. Walker, of Tattenhall, in com. Cestr.

John Darnell, Esqr, one of the Secondarys in the Pipe Office. = Susan, da. & coheire.

- Christopher Vernon, of Hartingfordbury, Esqr, living 1634. = Elizabeth, da. of John Darnell.
- Anne Darnell, ux. Francis Bristow, of Ayott St Laurence, com. Hertford.
- Susan Darnell, ux. Hen. Chitting, Esqr, Chester Herald.
- Mary Darnell.

- Frances Vernon, of the Inner Temple, London, eldest sonne.
- 2 Edward.
- 3 Edmond.
- Susan.
- Anne.
- Frances.

Notes and Queries.

Duncombe.—John Duncombe, the civil engineer associated with Telford in the construction of the Bridgewater Canal, in laying out the Highland roads, etc., is reputed to be descended from the old family of Barley End, Bucks. Can any of your readers furnish me with information on the subject, as I do not find his name in any of the pedigrees at the British Museum? He must have been born about 1740. He was the inventor of an instrument called "Dendrometer," for measuring trees, which is mentioned in the 'Encyclopædia Britannica:' and the author of various treatises and works, viz. 'On the Dendrometer,' London, 8vo, 1769; again, 8vo, 1771; 'New Arithmetical Dictionary,' 8vo, 1774, etc. etc. G. F. D.

Martin, Harley Place.—I wish for information concerning the armorial bearings and descent of Thomas Martin, Esq., who resided in Harley Place, Marylebone, at least as far back as George I.'s reign. He was a Catholic, and several of his family intermarried with the Youngs of Kingerby, co. Lincoln, also a Catholic family. The Martins were allied with the Jenkinses, too, of the same (?) county. Are they descendants of the Martins whose pedigree was given in Part II. of the 'Miscellanea Genealogica'?

(The records of the Bavarian Ambassador's Chapel, Warwick Street, were destroyed, I believe, in the Gordon riots. The family always attended this chapel.)

W. L. Martin.

Cary of Long Melford, Co. Suffolk.—Information is greatly needed respecting a branch of the Carys of Devon which settled at Long Melford in the seventeenth century. John Cary, of Dudley, co. Stafford (a son of Thomas Cary, of Cockington, co. Devon, and younger brother of Sir George Cary, sometime Lord Deputy of Ireland), married a daughter of . . . Norton, and had issue Thomas, of Moushall, co. Stafford, died 1644; Sir Edward Cary, of Stanton, co. Devon, died 1654; George, of Cockington; Dudley (of whom nothing is known); and *John Cary, of Long Melford.* The last-named, in his will, dated 14 May, 1639, styles himself "of Long Melford, gent.," and mentions his wife, his sons John, Thomas, Ignatius, and another, and his daughters Frances, Margaret, Jone, Magdalene, and Lucy. Margaret married, in 1649, Henry, fifth son of Sir Roger Martin, Knt., of Long Melford, and died in 1712, aged 99; of the other members of the family nothing is known. C. J. R.

Family of Beresford.—I wish to obtain information relative to a family of Beresford, of which I give a pedigree from the Visitation of London, 1634, and to connect them if possible with persons of the same name, whom I shall mention as residing at Little Munden, in Herts, and of whom there are some notices in Clutterbuck's History of that county.

George Beresford, of London, Leatherseller. = Ursula.

Rowland, 1.	Richard, of London, Merchant, 2.	George, 3.	Martin, s. p., 4.	Mitchell, 5.	John, of London, Grocer, living 1633, 7th son of Rowland. =	Mary, daughter of Thomas Stocke, of . . . in com. Essex.	Mary, uxor Ric. Kempton.	Thomas, of London, Haberdasher, 1633. Married 1st Clemence, dau. of Thos Willoughbie, of Bore Place, co. Kent, Esq., 6. =	Mary, d. of George Bostock, of Cheston, in com. Cheshire, 2nd wife.

Rowland, eldest son & heir, æt. 7 yrs.	John.	Elizabeth.	Agnes.	Sarah.

Visitation of London, 1634. *Harl. MSS.* 1476.

The Beresfords mentioned by Clutterbuck apparently belonged to the Derbyshire family of that name. Glover ('History of Derbyshire,' vol. ii. pt. i. p. 46) says that John Beresford, of Broadlow Ash, married Margaret the daughter of ——, of North Mimms, by whom he had issue one son, Thomas, who died young, and two daughters, Elizabeth and Mary, the latter married — Roper, of Kent, Esq.,—see his monumental inscription at North Mimms, Clutterbuck, vol. i. p. 463. Richard Beresford, who died 14 June, 1643, aged 59, was of London, merchant; by his first wife, Ann, he left issue,—see Clutterbuck, vol. ii. pp. 409, 410; his second wife's name was Bennet. I wish to know if she was the daughter of John Green, of Navestock, in Essex. Richard had a brother John: was he of Rickmansworth, Sheriff of Herts 1657? I have put the above query in as short a form as possible, not wishing to trespass more than necessary on your valuable space. George W. Marshall.

Shuttleworth of Preston.—In Baines's 'History of County of Lancashire' there is the following entry:—"January, 1716. Richard Shuttleworth, of Preston, Hanged on the Gallows Hill, Preston, Lan. October 2nd, 1716. Thomas Shuttleworth, Hanged at Lancaster."

Were these Shuttleworths brothers, and, if married, what were the maiden names of their wives? Lady Cowper, in her 'Diary,' also mentions the execution of a Shuttleworth of Preston. Were these sufferers in 1716 members of the old Lancashire family of the same name? I shall feel obliged by any information on this subject. M. L.

Legh, or Leigh of Stockwell (p. 163).—I am much interested in the extracts given by "G. H. D.," and shall feel particularly obliged if he can let me know the name and family of the wife of Sir John Leigh, father of Lady Paston. I have searched Manning

and Bray's 'Surrey,' Harl. MSS. 1433, 1561, 1045, and 2187, and Add. MSS. 14311, but in vain. Perhaps the Inq. Post Mortem might disclose the name. I wish also to discover the name of Sir John's great-grandmother, the wife of John Leigh. The following is a sketch of the pedigree :—

John Leigh, of Ridge, Cheshire, d. 1453. = Alice, dau. and heir of John Alcock.

John Leigh, 3d son. = Dau. of . . . ?

Ralph Leigh, of Stockwell. = Elizabeth, dau. of Henry Langley.

Sir John Leigh, K.B., d. 1523, s. p. = Isabel, dau. of Ottwell Worseley. Ralph Leigh. = Jocosa, dau. of Richard Colepeper.

Sir John Leigh, æt. 21, a° 1523; Inq. P. M. 20 August, 7 Elizabeth, at Guilford. = Dau. of . . .

Sir Thos. Paston, Kt, 1st husband. = Agnes, only child and heir. = 2dly Edward Fitzgerald, Esq.

H. Loftus Tottenham.

Scott Family.—Richard Scott, of the county of Suffolk, landed in Boston, New England, A.D. 1634. There is strong circumstantial evidence, that he was either the son of Edward Scott, of Glemsford, who married Sarah Carter, in 1599, or Richard Scott (a brother of Edward), who married Margaret Harvey, in 1601; both had a son Richard, the former baptized in 1605 and the latter in 1607 (see Glemsford Registers). The Scotts of Glemsford were an offshoot of the Scotts of Scott's Hall, Kent.

Five pounds will be paid any person who will furnish positive proof to the satisfaction of Benjamin Scott, Esq., Chamberlain of London, Guildhall, of the parentage of the first-named Richard Scott. M. B. Scott.

Cleveland, Ohio, May 17, 1867.

Fuller Family.—Any additions to the enclosed pedigree of the Fuller family will be most acceptable. I claim to derive from the quaint old author of 'The British Worthies,' 'Church History,' etc. English writers of his life and editors of his works have never done more in the genealogical way than record the fact that he had a second son, Thomas, who survived him. Of his first son, John, nothing is, I believe known beyond the facts that he also survived his father, was the son by first wife, and edited his father's unfinished work, 'The Worthies.' A letter written to a relative of mine (now living) by the late Archdeacon Rowan, who was for many years engaged in collecting materials for a Genealogical History of Kerry, stating that our family was descended from the author of the 'Church History,' was the first hint I got. I set to work to investigate the matter, and published in the 'Gentleman's Magazine,' for September and October, 1866, the result of these investigations; I shall not, therefore, take up your space by going over the ground again. William Fuller, Bishop of Limerick and of Lincoln, is given as the uncle of the historian, on the authority of Nichols and others. Catherine Fuller, sister of the Bishop, became ancestress of the Earls of Darnley. I have only the authority of the present Rector of Aldwincle for the marriage of Thomas Fuller with the daughter of the Hon. Chas. Herbert, and he cannot—as he states in a letter to me—give me, from memory, *his* authority. I should like this point cleared up. This Thomas, whoever he may have married, was left, by the death of his father, comparatively poor. His father died intestate and was never rich. He suffered much under Cromwell, and dying the first year of the Restoration, had not time to make a fortune. His son, so our family maintains, went to Kerry and settled there; the reasons why he did so being the strongest, viz. his uncle was Bishop of the diocese; the Governor of Munster, Sir Peter Courthope, was nearly related (see Gentleman's Mag.) to the Fullers; and Lady Denny, of Tralee, was Fuller's aunt. We find his son William actually holding a lease of lands for ever (195 plantation acres, West Kerries) from Colonel Denny. His name appears on the Grand Jury List of the time, and there is on record in the Crown Office, Tralee, an assault case, William Fuller against Sir Edward Denny, from which it would appear that the two families did not very long agree. From this William down to your correspondent there is not the shadow of a doubt as to the correctness of the pedigree. The Rector of Aldwincle, in a letter to me some time ago, stated that he might have been William Fuller the Informer mentioned by Macaulay; but this is disproved by the fact that the Informer's father was a Papist in religion and (I believe) a butcher by trade, and could scarcely at the same time have been the son of Dr. Thos. Fuller and the Hon. Mary Roper. Dr. Fuller had a brother John, and sisters

Elizabeth, Mary, Judith, Margaret, and Ann. Any information about any or all of these will be most welcome. The name of his first wife I also want. Dr. Adam Clarke states that John Wesley's grandfather married a niece of Dr. Fuller,—is this proved? A niece certainly married . . . Boice, merchant, of London,—whose daughter was she? The Rev. A. T. Russell, author of "Memorials of Thomas Fuller, D.D." (1844, Pickering), and who in his work entered more into genealogical detail than previous writers, informs me that he has been unable to discover anything relative to Fuller's brother and sisters and first wife, beyond the mere facts which I give you above.

Killeshandra, Co. Cavan. JAMES FRANKLIN FULLER.

Thomas Fuller, Merchant, of London.=

- William Fuller, Bishop of Limerick and Lincoln.
- Thomas Fuller,=Judith Davenant, da. of John Davenant, of Watling St, London, by Margaret Clarke, his wife, da. of John Clarke, of Farnham, Surrey. Judith Davenant was sister of John Davenant, Bishop of Salisbury, and of Margaret Davenant, who married Robt. Townson, also Bishop of Salisbury.
  - Rector of Aldwincle (St Peter's).
  - Thomas Fuller, D.D., Chaplain to the King, Author of 'Church History,' 'British Worthies,' etc.=Honble Mary Roper, da. of Sir Thomas Roper, 2d Viscount Baltinglass, by Anne Harrington, his wife, da. of Sir Henry Harrington, who was son of Sir J. Harrington, of Exton, by his wife, Lucy Sidney, daughter of Sir Wm Sidney, of Penhurst, Kent.
    - Thomas Fuller.=Miss Herbert, of Montgomeryshire (?).
      - William Fuller,*=Jane Harnett, da. of John Harnett, of Bally Henry, co. Kerry, sister of James Harnett, of Sunday's Well, Cork, and of Catherine, wife of Robert Hilliard.
        - of West Kerries.
        - Thomas Fuller,=Ann Purcell, of Gurtenard.
          - of Lee Mount, Treasurer of Cork.
          - Elizabeth Blennerhasset, da. of Revd John Blennerhasset, Rector of Tralee, by Margaret, his wife, da. of Capt Goddard, of Queen's County.=Captain Edward Fuller.
            - Fanny Diana Bland, da. of Francis Christopher Bland, D.L., of Derriquin Castle, co. Kerry, by Lucinda Herbert, his wife, da. of Arthur Bastable Herbert, and granddaughter of Maurice Fitzgerald, Knight of Kerry.=Thomas Harnett Fuller.
              - James Franklin Fuller.=Helen, granddaughter of Baron Prosperé Guivier (of Corsica), who fell in the retreat from Moscow.
                - Franklin Bland Fuller.
                - Harnett John Fuller.
                - May Florence Fuller.
              - Bessie Fuller.
            - Bessie Fuller.=Arthur Helps, (Clerk of the Privy Council,) of Vernon Hill, Hants.
              - Louisa Fuller, marr. Arthur, son of Frederick Hyde, J.P., of Hollywood, by whom a son, Arthur Hyde.
              - Edward Goddard Fuller, ob. s. p.
              - John Blennerhassett Fuller.
              - Ann.=Venble Nathl Bland, Archdeacon of Aghadoe, s. p.
              - Louisa Fuller, ob. s. p.
          - Mary Fuller, who married Counsellor Falvey, of Cork, ob. s. p.
          - James Fuller. assumed name of Harnett (line ext).
          - John Fuller,=Margaret Rogers, of Lota, Cork. assumed the name of Harnett.
            - Noblet Rogers Fuller Harnett,=Fanny L'Estrange. and died s. p.
              - William Stone,=Melicent Helps. M.P., of Leigh Park, Portsmouth, and has an infant son.
        - John Fuller, ob. s. p. — George Fuller, married and had issue.
        - A da. marrd Wm Payne. — A da. marrd Bernard.
        - Ann.
        - William Fuller, ancestor of Capt Jno. Crosbie Harnett, now living.

* Lease (on record in Dublin) dated Sept. 25, 1733, from Col. Denny, of Tralee, to William Fuller, Gent., of West Kerries, co. Kerry, whereby Denny demised to Fuller these lands, consisting of "195 Plantn Acres *as then held and enjoyed* by said William Fuller," etc., parish of Cloherbrien, for lives of said Fuller and Jane, his wife, and also of John, his son, with renewal for ever. His name appears on Grand Jury List, Tralee Quarter Sessions, 25th April, 1745.

Challons.—In Westcote's 'Devonshire' it is stated that "The great Earl of Challons had three sons: of the first came the Earl of Spencer; of the second, the Prince of Orange; of the third, Sir Hardwyn Challons, Knight, who married Florence, Lady of Leche and Chaddlewood, and had issue Sir Pierce, Knight, who married Isabel, sister and heir to Hardy de Helion, of Ashworthy, and had issue Sir Ralph, Knight, who married Joan, Lady of Newton Ferrers, issue Sir Pierce, Knight, who married Katharine, sister and heir of Sir John de Cantelupe, Knight, issue Sir Robert, Knight, who married Lucy, sister and heir of Sir Robert Nivet, Knight, issue Sir John, Knight, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Langford, Knight, issue Sir John Challons, Knight, who married Isabel, daughter of Richard Chuselden, issue Robert, Esq., who married Joan, daughter and heir of Sir John Beauchamp, Knight, issue Sir Robert and Katharine; Sir Robert Challons, Knight, married Blanch, daughter and heir of Sir Hugh Waterton, Knight, and had issue John, who died sans issue; Katharine, aunt and coheir to John, married John St. Aubyn, Lord of Comb Raleigh."

Would any of your readers kindly inform me where I can gather any further particulars relating to the Earl of Challons? Also where I can meet with a more detailed pedigree of the Challons family, with dates and arms affixed? Any information whatever as to them I shall be very thankful for. Heatherglen.

Paddy (page 128).—The Paddy pedigree was entered at the Visitation of London, 1633–4, and is as follows:—

... Paddy.=

Sir William Paddy, of London, K^{t}, D^{r} in Phisick to King James and King Charles, eldest sonne, living a^{o} 1634, aged about 81 yeares.	Nicholas Paddy, Esq., Lancaster Herald of Armes, 2$_{d}$ sonne, married Katherine, da. of ... Hawkers, of Somersetshire.

Lewis Paddy, gent., living a^{o} 1634.	Margaret, s. p.

Charles Bourchier, M.P.—Can any correspondent of the 'Miscellanea' give the writer information as to the parentage and place of birth, etc., of Charles Bourchier, Esq., M.P. for Armagh, and Agent of the Regiment of Horse commanded by Lord Windsor?

He was buried at Clontarf, near Dublin. The inscription on his monument in the old church there states that he was "of Northamptonshire, died 18th May, 1716, in the 52nd year of his age: Barbara, his wife, eldest daughter of Richard Harrison, Esq., of Balls, in Hertfordshire, died 27th Dec. 1719, in the 51st year of her age: they came into Ireland after the Revolution, with the Hon. General Villiers, father to the present Earl of Grandison and uncle to the aforesaid Barbara; they left two sons and five daughters, viz. the Hon. Richard Bourchier, Esq., now Governor of Bombay, in the East Indies, the Rev. M'Edward Bourchier, of Hertford, and Mary, Barbara, Catharine, Anna Maria, and Arrabella. Barbara was married to Richard Prittie, Esq., of Tipperary; Catharine, to William Yarner, Esq., grandson to Sir Abraham Yarner; Anna Maria, to the Right Hon. Lord Ward of Himley, in Staffordshire; Arrabella died unmarried."

Governor B. had two sons, Charles, Governor of Madras, and James B., of Berkhampstead, High Sheriff of Essex in 1792. The Rev. Edward B. was also Rector of Bramfield, Herts, and was buried in that church in Nov. 1775; by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Rev. Edw. Gattacre, of Newesley, Bucks, he han ten children: Edward, the eldest, succeeded him as Vicar of All Saints, Hertford, and Rector of Bramfield; Charles B., second son, a Member of Council at Bombay, was of Sandridge Lodge and of Hadley-Barnet; John B., fourth son, was a Capt. R.N. and Lieutenant-Governor of Greenwich Hospital.

Barbara Bourchier's mother was Audrey, eldest daughter of George Villiers, fourth Viscount Grandison, by his wife, the Lady Mary, daughter and coheir of Sir Francis Leigh, Bart., Lord Dunsmore and Earl of Chichester. Jas. Edwin Cole.

Easthorpe Court, Wigtoft, Spalding, 6 June, 1867.

Pye of the Mynde, Co. Hereford.—Can any of your readers inform me who were the wives of Robert Pye, of the Mynde, who died in 1680? On the monumental slab in Much Dewchurch which commemorates his death, the arms of Pye occur between two coats, viz. dexter, argent a chevron between three eagles' legs erased sable, talons gules; sinister, chequy or and azure on a chief gules three ostrich feathers in plume issuant of the first. These coats are respectively assigned to Bray and Drax, and the occurrence of the latter name in the registers confirms the correctness of this inference. Robert Pye had issue, by Meliora Drax, a daughter Elizabeth, who married Henry Gorges, of Eye, co. Hereford, and brought the Mynde estates into that family. C. J. R.

Dod Pedigree.

COMPILED BY RICHARD ST. GEORGE, NORROY, 1613.

Copied from the original roll in the possession of Mrs. Parker, of Edge.

Cadugan Dodd.
Argent on a bend gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or.

Houa Dodd, ma. da. & heire of Edge.
Dodd, impaling per fess sable and gules an eagle displayed argent.

Kenrick Dodd.
Arms, Dodd.

Cadugan Dodd.
Arms, Dodd.

John Dodd.
Arms, Dodd.

Hova Dodd, maried. ∓ . . . Daughter of . . .
Arms, Dodd.

Roger Dodd, of Edge. ∓ . . . Daughter of . . .
Arms, Dodd.

Thomas Dodd, of Edge. ∓ Daughter of Byrd, of Broxton.
Arms, Dodd, impaling argent a cross flory between four martlets gules a canton azure.

Sr Anthony Dodd, of Edge, Knight, he maried. ∓ . . . Daughter of . . .
Arms, Dodd.

This Sr Anthony Dodd was Knighted at thᵉ Battaile of Agincourt & Lieth Buried at Caunterbury in his retorne from Fraunce.

Dauye Dadd. ∓ Maried yᵉ Daughter to Stanley, of Howton.
Arms, Dodd, impaling argent on a bend azure three stags' heads caboshed or.

Stephen Dodd, of Edge, maryed yᵉ ∓ Daughter and heire of Thomas Willaston, in com. Salop.
Arms, Dodd, impaling argent three mullets of six points pierced sable.

Davy Dodd, of Edge. ∓ Ann, da. of Hughe Massey, of Coddington.
Arms, Dodd, impaling quarterly gules and or in first and fourth quarters three fleurs-de-lis argent.

A

A

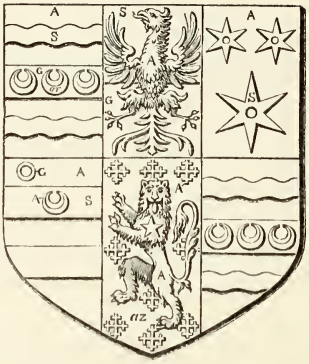
John Dodd, of Edge, maried. ∓ Emme, da. & coheire of Humfrey Breerton, of the Mapas.
Arms, Dodd, impaling argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent argent, in dexter chief an annulet gules.

Davy Dodd, of Edge, maried. ∓ Catheren, Daughter of Nicholas Manley, of Polton.
Arms, Dodd, impaling argent a dexter hand couped sable.

Frauncis Dodd, of Edge, maried. ∓ Mary, sister & coheir of James Dalton, Esq.
Arms, Dodd, impaling azure semée of fleurs-de-lis and a lion passant guardant argent armed gules.

Edward Dodd, of Edge, Esq., Baron of y^e^ Exchequer of y^e^ Countie Palatine of Chester, liuinge a^o^ 1613. ∓ Margrett, da. to Roger Manweringe, of Nantwich, Esq., & of Margret, his wife, da. to S^r^ Tho. Masterson, K^t^, Seneshall of Ferns, in Ireland.
Arms, Dodd, impaling argent two bars gules between six martlets vert, three in chief, two in fess, and one in base.

Thomas Dodd, filius et heres, ætat. 9, annor' 1613.



QUARTERINGS.

1. Dodd.
2. Edge.
3. Wollaston.
4. Breerton.
5. Dalton.
6. Dodd.

Ri. S^t^ George Norroy
King of Armes.

Dod of Edge.

Copied from the original pedigree in the possession of Mrs. Parker, of Edge.

Cadowgan Le Dod or Dof vel Dad Dot, in the countie of Cheshire.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.
This Cadagan Dod was married to a doughter and heire of one Hubard de Dod of Kent and as yt semeth tooke the coate of Dod of Kent weh in later tymes was reformed by the Heraultes for this Coate of 3 Choughs was but to be quartered in the third place wth Dod of Edges coate.

Houa, sonne of Cadowgan Dod of Cheshire. = Daughter & heire to Edge, of Edge.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper, impaling per fess sable and gules an eagle displayed argent.
Here Dod of Edges Coat was misplaced.

The Cornish Choughs misplaced for Dod of Edges Coates should haue bin p'ferred here as in seu'all discentes followeng.

Kendrick Dod, of Edge, in Cheshire, liued H. 2. =
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.
Here Dod of Edges coate should haue bin put first.

William de Bruerton, of Cheshire.
Argent two bars sable.

Sir Raphe de Brereton, Knight.
Argent two bars sable.

Stephen Dod of Broxton, younger sonne. =
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

Cadowgan Dod, de Edge, sonne of Kendrick. = Married wth the daughter of Hugh de Sancto Petro.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

Sir Raphe de Brereton, Knight.
Argent two bars sable.

John Dodd, of Broxton. =
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

Dauid Dodd, of Broxton.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

John Le Dod, of Edge, sonne of Cadowgan, maried. =
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

Sir William Brereton, of Brereton, Knight. = Margery, daughter to Randall.
Argent two bars sable, impaling argent a bend gules.

John Dodd, of Broxton. =
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

Howfa, sonne of John Dod, = Married wth Joane de Lacye.
of Edge, temp. E. 2, maried.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proger.

Sir Randall de Brereton, Knight, maried. = Ada, da. to Dauid Scott, Earle of Huntington, widdowe to Henry Hastings.
*Argent two bars sable, impaling argent three piles meeting in base sable.**

* false Cote this is Hulses Cote.

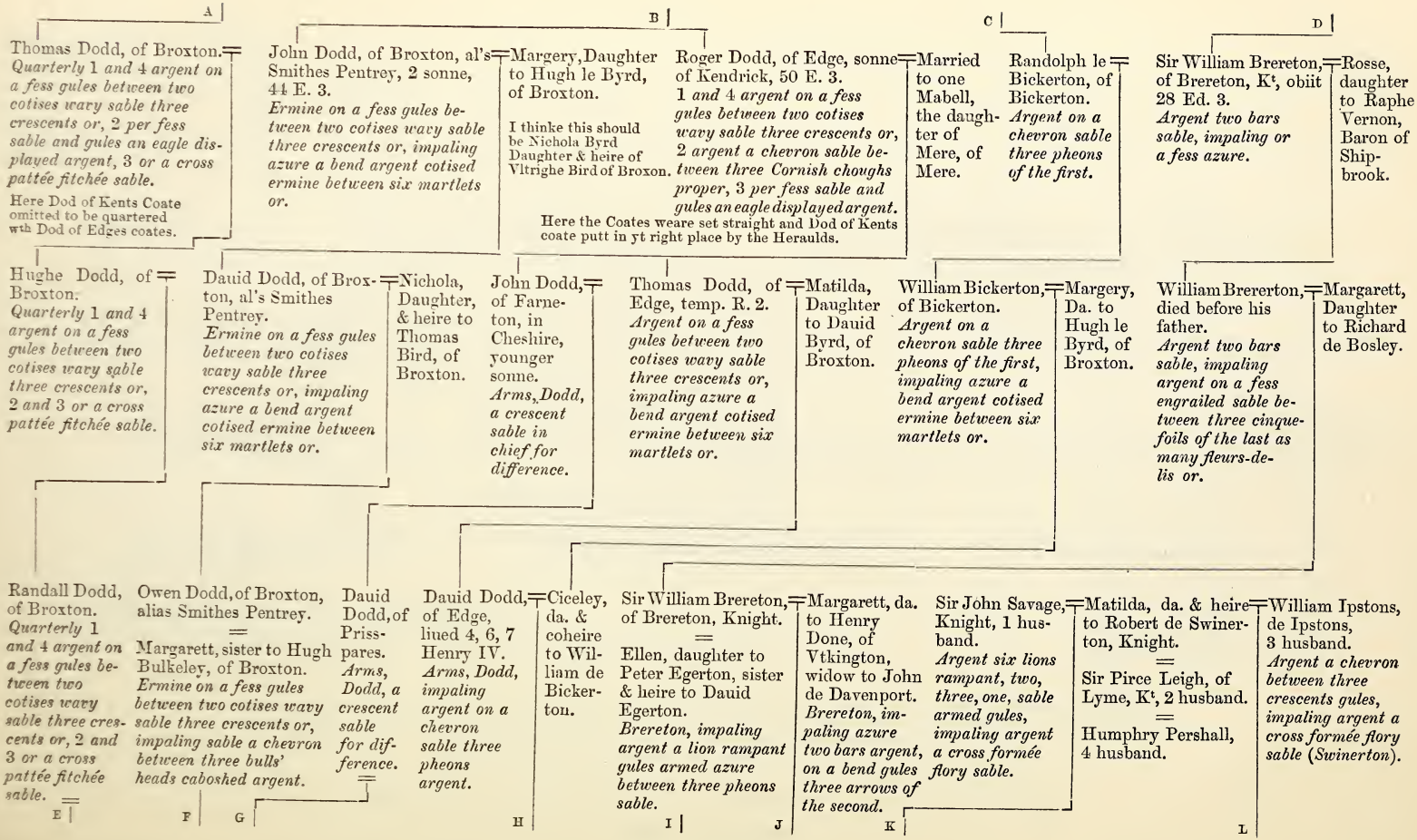
William Dodd, of Broxton, liued 38 E. 3, 1364 & 1377. = Alice, daughter & heire to Thomas Broxton, of Broxton.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper, impaling or a cross pattée fitchée sable.
A

Hughe Dodd, of Edge.
Argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper.

Kendrick Dodd, of Edge, in Cheshire. = Married wth Isabell of Warburton.
Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or.
B

Kendrick le Bickerton, of Bickerton, in the County of Cheshire. = Margarett, Da. & heire to Randolph de Leighton, 20 Ed. 1, 1330.
Argent on a chevron sable three pheons of the first, impaling argent three eagles' heads erased sable.
C

Sir William de Brereton, Knight, temp. Ed. 1. = Daughter to Sr Richard Sandbache, Knight.
Argent two bars sable, impaling azure a bend gules (sic) between three garbs or.
D


A
B
C
D
Thomas Dodd, of Broxton. Quarterly 1 and 4 argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, 2 per fess sable and gules an eagle displayed argent, 3 or a cross pattée fitchée sable.
Here Dod of Kents Coate omitted to be quartered wth Dod of Edges coates.
John Dodd, of Broxton, al's Smithes Pentrey, 2 sonne, 44 E. 3. Ermine on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling azure a bend argent cotised ermine between six martlets or.
Margery, Daughter to Hugh le Byrd, of Broxton.
I thinke this should be Nichola Byrd Daughter & heire of Vltrighe Bird of Broxon.
Roger Dodd, of Edge, sonne of Kendrick, 50 E. 3. 1 and 4 argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, 2 argent a chevron sable between three Cornish choughs proper, 3 per fess sable and gules an eagle displayed argent.
Here the Coates weare set straight and Dod of Kents coate putt in yt right place by the Heraulds.
Married to one Mabell, the daughter of Mere, of Mere.
Randolph le Bickerton, of Bickerton. Argent on a chevron sable three pheons of the first.
Sir William Brereton, of Brereton, Kt, obiit 28 Ed. 3. Argent two bars sable, impaling or a fess azure.
Rosse, daughter to Raphe Vernon, Baron of Shipbrook.
Hughe Dodd, of Broxton. Quarterly 1 and 4 argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, 2 and 3 or a cross pattée fitchée sable.
Dauid Dodd, of Broxton, al's Smithes Pentrey. Ermine on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling azure a bend argent cotised ermine between six martlets or.
Nichola, Daughter, & heire to Thomas Bird, of Broxton.
John Dodd, of Farneton, in Cheshire, younger sonne. Arms, Dodd, a crescent sable in chief for difference.
Thomas Dodd, of Edge, temp. R. 2. Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling azure a bend argent cotised ermine between six martlets or.
Matilda, Daughter to Dauid Byrd, of Broxton.
William Bickerton, of Bickerton. Argent on a chevron sable three pheons of the first, impaling azure a bend argent cotised ermine between six martlets or.
Margery, Da. to Hugh le Byrd, of Broxton.
William Brererton, died before his father. Argent two bars sable, impaling argent on a fess engrailed sable between three cinquefoils of the last as many fleurs-de-lis or.
Margarett, Daughter to Richard de Bosley.
Randall Dodd, of Broxton. Quarterly 1 and 4 argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, 2 and 3 or a cross pattée fitchée sable.
Owen Dodd, of Broxton, alias Smithes Pentrey.
=
Margarett, sister to Hugh Bulkeley, of Broxton. Ermine on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling sable a chevron between three bulls' heads caboshed argent.
Dauid Dodd, of Prisspares. Arms, Dodd, a crescent sable for difference.
=
Dauid Dodd, of Edge, liued 4, 6, 7 Henry IV. Arms, Dodd, impaling argent on a chevron sable three pheons argent.
Ciceley, da. & coheire to William de Bickerton.
Sir William Brereton, of Brereton, Knight.
=
Ellen, daughter to Peter Egerton, sister & heire to Dauid Egerton. Brereton, impaling argent a lion rampant gules armed azure between three pheons sable.
Margarett, da. to Henry Done, of Vtkington, widow to John de Davenport. Brereton, impaling azure two bars argent, on a bend gules three arrows of the second.
Sir John Savage, Knight, 1 husband. Argent six lions rampant, two, three, one, sable armed gules, impaling argent a cross formée flory sable.
Matilda, da. & heire to Robert de Swinerton, Knight.
=
Sir Pirce Leigh, of Lyme, Kt, 2 husband.
=
Humphry Pershall, 4 husband.
William Ipstons, de Ipstons, 3 husband. Argent a chevron between three crescents gules, impaling argent a cross formée flory sable (Swinerton).
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L

E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L

Randall Dodd, of Broxton, died without issue, 1483.

William Dodd, of Broxton, died a° 20 E. IV.
=
Margery, daughter & heire of John Crewe, of Crewe.
Dodd, impaling azure a lion rampant argent armed gules.

John Dodd, of Knolles and Priesipares, in com. Salop.
=
Daughter to Gruffith Waren, of Ightfeild, in Shropshire.
Argent a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable, impaling chequy argent and sable.

John Dodd, of Smithes Pentrey, in Broxton.
=
Katherine, daughter and coheire to Randall Cotgrave, of Cotton.
Ermine on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling gules a fess indented ermine between three bugle-horns stringed or.

S^r Anthony Dod, Knight. Knighted at the battaile of Agencourt, buried at Canterbury.
=
Maried Agnes, the daughter of Hart, of Kent, Esq^r.
Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or.

S^r William Brereton, of Brereton, Knight.
=
Auilla, daughter to S^r Hugh Venables, of Kinderton, Knight.
Argent two bars sable, impaling azure two bars argent.

S^r John Savage, Knight.
=
Elizabeth, daughter to S^r William Brereton, of Brereton, Knight.
Argent six lions rampant, three, two, one, sable armed etc. gules, impaling argent two bars sable.

Randall Brereton, the first of the Malpas.
Argent two bars sable, on the first a crescent argent for difference, impaling argent a chevron between three crescents gules.
=
Alice, sister & coheire to William Ipstone.

William Ipstones, died without issue, a° 1 H. 4.
—
Christian Ipstons, of the age of 6 yeares, a° 1 H. 4.
Quarterly of six, 1 argent a chevron between three crescents gules, 2 ermine three mascles gules, 3 or a raven sable, 4 argent a cross formée flory sable, 5 gules a cross ermine, 6 gules a chief azure, over all a lion rampant or.

Raphe Dodd, of Egerton, younger sonne of William.

Raphe Dodd, of Egerton, sonne of Raphe.

John Dodd, of Egerton, marr. Margarett, da. to Henry Walley, of Bickerton.

William Dodd, of Egerton, marr. Anne, da. to Thomas Dodd, of Smiths Pentrey.

Thomas Dodd, of Broxton, maried.
=
Alice, da. to Tho. Crewe, of Trafford.
Dodd, impaling azure a lion rampant argent armed gules, a label of three points argent.

Hughe Dodd, of Clouerley, in the County of Salopp.
=
Anne, da. & heire to Roger de Clouerley, in com. Salop.
Argent a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable, impaling argent a chevron gules between three hay-dods proper.

Randall Dodd, of Smithes Pentrey, maried.
=
Margarett, da. & heire to Richard Norris, of Chester.
Ermine on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling quarterly argent and gules in second and third quarters a fret or over all a fess azure.

Dauid Dodd, of Edge, Esquier, sonne of Sir Anthony.
=
Mary, da. & coheire to Stephen Downes, of Shrigley.
Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling sable a stag couchant argent.

Randall Brereton, of the Malpas & Ipstons.
=
Katherin, da. to William Bulkley, of Eaton, in y^e co. Chester.
Argent two bars sable on the first a crescent argent, impaling sable three bulls' heads caboshed argent.

Thomas Dodd, of Charton, 2 sonne of Thomas.

Thomas Dodd, of Charton.
[Churton.]

William Dodd, of Broxton, maried.
=
Alice, da. to Roger Chester, of London, sister to S^r William Chester, K^t.
Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling per pale sable and argent a chevron between three rams' heads erased all counterchanged, a bordure engrailed gules.

William Dodd, of Clouerley, in com. Salop.
=
Alice, 1 daughter to S^r Robert Aston, of Tixhall, in com. Staff., Knight.
Argent a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable, impaling argent a fess sable, in chief three lozenges of the second.

Peter Dodd, of Smithes Pentry, maried.
=
Anne, da. & heire to Hughe Carington, of Ouer.
Dodd, impaling sable on a bend argent three lozenges of the first, in chief a crescent argent for difference.

Hugh Dodd, of Chester, 2 sonne.
Dodd, a crescent gules in chief for difference.
—
Dauid Dodd, of Shakley, 3 sonne.
Dodd, a mullet gules in chief for difference.
Shockhch vel Shokley This Dauid I thinke showld be Randle.

Stephen Dodd, of Edge, lived 24 H. VI.
=
Beatrix, da. & heire to Thomas Willaston.
Dodd, impaling argent three stars of six points sable.

Bartholomew Brereton, of Graston, 3 sonne of Randall.
Argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent argent, a mullet sable in fess point for difference.
was 5 sonne.

Raphe Brereton, of Iscoed, 2 sonne, had yssue.

Margaret, his daughter & heire, wife to John Holford.
Argent a greyhound passant sable, impaling argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent argent, thereon another crescent sable for difference.

Randall Brereton, of Ipston, died in Burgondy.
=
Emme, da. to John Carington, sister & heire to Hugh & Thomas.
Argent two bars sable, on the first a crescent argent, impaling sable on a bend argent three lozenges of the field.

M | N | O | P | Q | R | S

M

Roger Dodd, of Broxton.
=
Anne, daughter to Richard Donne, of Flaxyares.
Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling azure two bars argent, on a bend gules three arrows of the second.

Thomas Dodd, of Broxton, obiit 1601.
=
Katherin, daughter to Thomas Crewe, of Houlton.
Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling azure a lion rampant argent armed gules, a label of three points of the second.

T

N

John Dodd, of Clouerley, in Shropshire, maried.
=
Elizabeth, daughter to Egerton, of Wrinhill.
Argent a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable, impaling gules a fess ermine between three pheons argent.

John Dodd, of Clouerley, in Shropshire, maried.
=
Margarett, daughter to Sr John Maynering, of Ightfeild, Kt.
Argent a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable. impaling argent two bars gules, a crescent sable for difference.

U

O

Thomas Dodd, of Broxton, maried.
=
Jane, daughter & heire to John Dodd, of Bickerton.
Ermine on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, in chief a crescent sable for difference.

John Dodd, of Bickerton, maried.
=
Eleanor, daughter to Owen Stockton, of Kidington.
Ermine on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling vert three trunks of trees eradicated argent.

P

David Dodd, of Shakley, in Chester.
=
Alice, daughter to Thomas Wilbraham.
Dodd, a mullet gules for difference, impaling azure two bars argent, on a canton sable a wolf's head erased argent.

John Dodd, of Shockley, maried.
=
Ellen, daughter to John Wright, of Bickley.
Dodd, a mullet gules for difference, impaling barry of six azure and argent, in chief three leopards' heads of the last.

V

Q

Dauid Dodd, of Edge, 8 & 12 E. IV.
=
Anne, daughter to Hughe Massey, of Codington.
Dodd, impaling quarterly gules and or in first and fourth quarters three fleurs-de-lis argent, a mullet sable for difference.

John Dodd, of Edge, 20 E. 4, 1 E. 5, & 5 H. 7.
=
Emme, daughter & coheire to Humphry Brereton, of Malpas.
Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, impaling argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent argent, an annulet gules in fess point for difference.

W

Humphrey Brereton, of Malyns, maried.
=
Anne, daughter to Sr William Stanley, of Holt, Kt.
Argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent argent, in fess point an annulet gules for difference, impaling argent on a bend azure three stags' heads caboshed or, a crescent gules for difference.
but 3 sonne & giueth 5 diffrence.

Anne, maried to John Stringer, of Crewe, & died without yssue.
—
Katherin, wife to Rawlinge Warberton, of Edge.
Quarterly argent and gules, in second and third quarters a fret or, a crescent sable in first quarter for difference, impaling argent two bars sable, on the first a crescent argent, an annulet gules in fess point for difference.

X

R

John Brereton, of Grafton, 2 sonne.
Argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent argent, in fess point a mullet sable charged with a crescent argent for difference.

Thomasyn, daughter & heire to John Brereton, of Grafton.
=
John Leich, of Grafton.
Ermine on a chief indented gules three crowns or, a martlet gules for difference, impaling Brereton, a mullet sable charged with a crescent argent for difference.

Bartholomew Brereton, of Grafton, eldist sonne.
Argent two bars sable, on the first a crescent argent, in fess point a mullet sable for difference.

Jane, daughter & heire, wife to Robert Fitton, of Carden.

Y

S

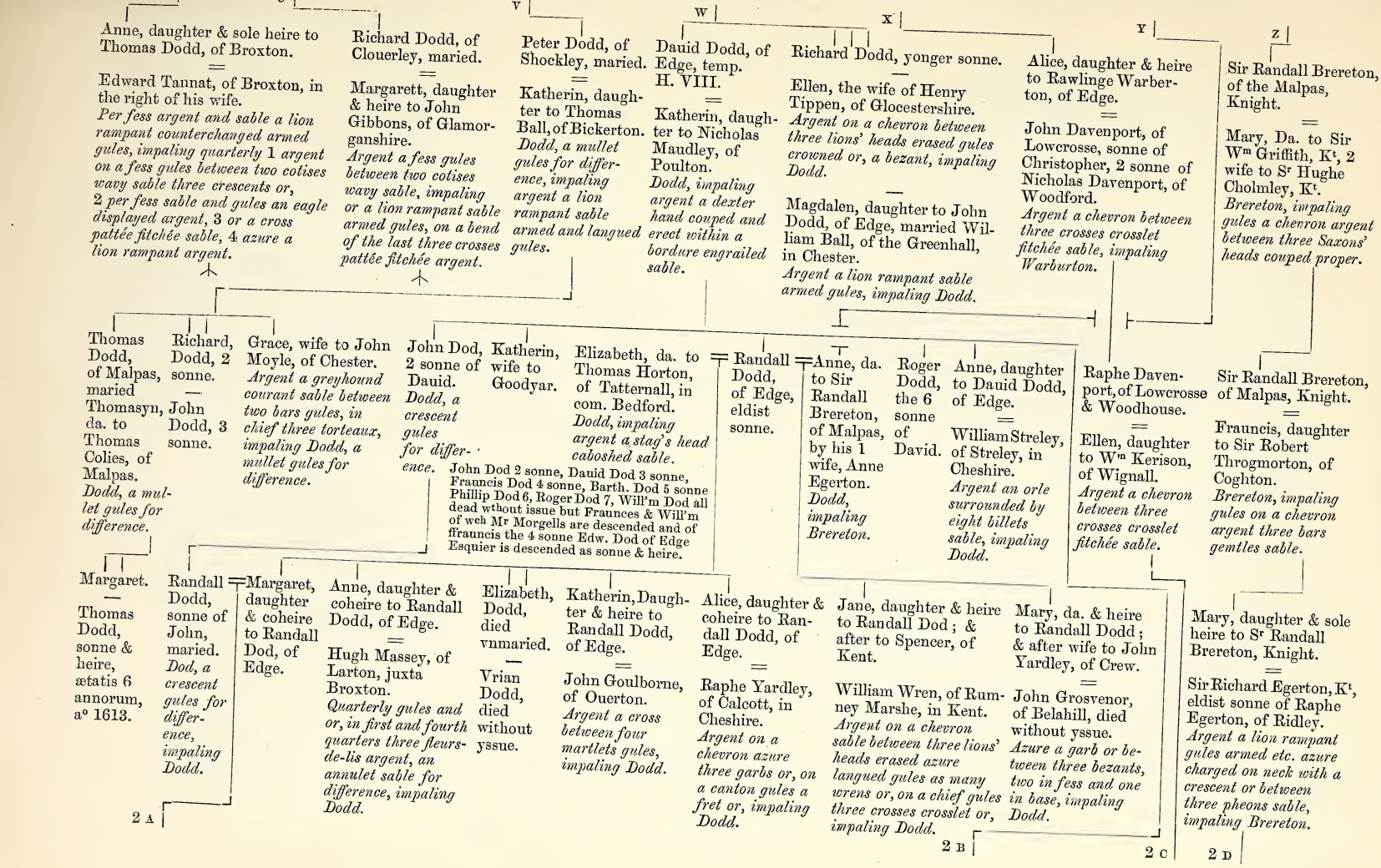
Sir Randall Brereton, of ye Malpas, Knight.
=
Ellen, da. to Sir Pierce Dutton, of Hatton, Knight.
Argent two bars sable, on the first a crescent argent, impaling quarterly argent and gules, in second and third quarters a fret or, a crescent sable for difference.

Anne, daughter to Philip Egerton, of Egerton.

Sir Randall Brereton, of Malpas, Knight.
Argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent of the first, impaling argent a lion rampant gules armed sable between three pheons of the last.

Isabell, daughter to Sr Thomas Butler, of Bewsey, Kt.
Brereton, impaling azure a bend between six covered cups or.

Z


V
W
X
Y
Z
Anne, daughter & sole heire to Thomas Dodd, of Broxton.
=
Edward Tannat, of Broxton, in the right of his wife.
Per fess argent and sable a lion rampant counterchanged armed gules, impaling quarterly 1 argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, 2 per fess sable and gules an eagle displayed argent, 3 or a cross pattée fitchée sable, 4 azure a lion rampant argent.
Richard Dodd, of Clouerley, maried.
=
Margarett, daughter & heire to John Gibbons, of Glamorganshire.
Argent a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable, impaling or a lion rampant sable armed gules, on a bend of the last three crosses pattée fitchée argent.
Peter Dodd, of Shockley, maried.
=
Katherin, daughter to Thomas Ball, of Bickerton.
Dodd, a mullet gules for difference, impaling argent a lion rampant sable armed and langued gules.
Dauid Dodd, of Edge, temp. H. VIII.
=
Katherin, daughter to Nicholas Maudley, of Poulton.
Dodd, impaling argent a dexter hand couped and erect within a bordure engrailed sable.
Richard Dodd, yonger sonne.
—
Ellen, the wife of Henry Tippen, of Glocestershire.
Argent on a chevron between three lions' heads erased gules crowned or, a bezant, impaling Dodd.
—
Magdalen, daughter to John Dodd, of Edge, married William Ball, of the Greenhall, in Chester.
Argent a lion rampant sable armed gules, impaling Dodd.
Alice, daughter & heire to Rawlinge Warberton, of Edge.
=
John Davenport, of Lowcrosse, sonne of Christopher, 2 sonne of Nicholas Davenport, of Woodford.
Argent a chevron between three crosses crosslet fitchée sable, impaling Warburton.
Sir Randall Brereton, of the Malpas, Knight.
=
Mary, Da. to Sir Wm Griffith, Kt, 2 wife to Sr Hughe Cholmley, Kt.
Brereton, impaling gules a chevron argent between three Saxons' heads couped proper.
Thomas Dodd, of Malpas, maried Thomasyn, da. to Thomas Colies, of Malpas.
Dodd, a mullet gules for difference.
Richard, Dodd, 2 sonne.
—
John Dodd, 3 sonne.
Grace, wife to John Moyle, of Chester.
Argent a greyhound courant sable between two bars gules, in chief three torteaux, impaling Dodd, a mullet gules for difference.
John Dod, 2 sonne of Dauid.
Dodd, a crescent gules for difference.
Katherin, wife to Goodyar.
Elizabeth, da. to Thomas Horton, of Tatternall, in com. Bedford.
Dodd, impaling argent a stag's head caboshed sable.
John Dod 2 sonne, Dauid Dod 3 sonne, Frauncis Dod 4 sonne, Barth. Dod 5 sonne Phillip Dod 6, Roger Dod 7, Will'm Dod all dead wthout issue but Fraunces & Will'm of wch Mr Morgells are descended and of ffrauncis the 4 sonne Edw. Dod of Edge Esquier is descended as sonne & heire.
Randall Dodd, of Edge, eldist sonne.
=
Anne, da. to Sir Randall Brereton, of Malpas, by his 1 wife, Anne Egerton.
Dodd, impaling Brereton.
Roger Dodd, the 6 sonne of David.
Anne, daughter to Dauid Dodd, of Edge.
=
William Streley, of Streley, in Cheshire.
Argent an orle surrounded by eight billets sable, impaling Dodd.
Raphe Davenport, of Lowcrosse & Woodhouse.
=
Ellen, daughter to Wm Kerison, of Wignall.
Argent a chevron between three crosses crosslet fitchée sable.
Sir Randall Brereton, of Malpas, Knight.
=
Frauncis, daughter to Sir Robert Throgmorton, of Coghton.
Brereton, impaling gules on a chevron argent three bars gemtles sable.
Margaret.
—
Thomas Dodd, sonne & heire, ætatis 6 annorum, a° 1613.
Randall Dodd, sonne of John, maried.
Dod, a crescent gules for difference, impaling Dodd.
2 A
Margaret, daughter & coheire to Randall Dod, of Edge.
Anne, daughter & coheire to Randall Dodd, of Edge.
=
Hugh Massey, of Larton, juxta Broxton.
Quarterly gules and or, in first and fourth quarters three fleurs-de-lis argent, an annulet sable for difference, impaling Dodd.
Elizabeth, Dodd, died vnmaried.
—
Vrian Dodd, died without yssue.
Katherin, Daughter & heire to Randall Dodd, of Edge.
=
John Goulborne, of Ouerton.
Argent a cross between four martlets gules, impaling Dodd.
Alice, daughter & coheire to Randall Dodd, of Edge.
=
Raphe Yardley, of Calcott, in Cheshire.
Argent on a chevron azure three garbs or, on a canton gules a fret or, impaling Dodd.
Jane, daughter & heire to Randall Dod; & after to Spencer, of Kent.
=
William Wren, of Rumney Marshe, in Kent.
Argent on a chevron sable between three lions' heads erased azure langued gules as many wrens or, on a chief gules three crosses crosslet or, impaling Dodd.
2 B
Mary, da. & heire to Randall Dodd; & after wife to John Yardley, of Crew.
=
John Grosvenor, of Belahill, died without yssue.
Azure a garb or between three bezants, two in fess and one in base, impaling Dodd.
2 C
Mary, daughter & sole heire to Sr Randall Brereton, Knight.
=
Sir Richard Egerton, Kt, eldist sonne of Raphe Egerton, of Ridley.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed etc. azure charged on neck with a crescent or between three pheons sable, impaling Brereton.
2 D

2 A | 2 B | 2 C | 2 D

Fraunces Dodd. — Mary Dodd. — Anne Dodd.

William Dodd, of Chester, 8 sonne, mar. = Elizabeth, da. to William Hocknell, of Prenton. *Argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, a bordure of the third, impaling argent an ass's head erased sable.*

Margery, daughter and sole heire to William Dodd, of Chester. = John Morgall, Register of the Bishops' Courts, of Chester. *Argent on a bend engrailed gules three cinquefoils pierced ermine, on a chief azure three fleurs-de-lis or, impaling argent on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or, a bordure of the third.*

Raphe Morgall, sonne & heire. = Daughter to Edward Glegg, of Gayton. *Argent on a bend engrailed gules three cinquefoils pierced ermine on a chief azure three fleurs-de-lis or, impaling sable two lions passant counter passant argent armed gules, the one in chief towards the sinister.*

Phillipp Dodd, of London, 7 sonne, maried. = Elizabeth, da. to John Vanhalte, of Anwarpe. *Dodd, in chief a fleur-de-lis sable for difference, impaling gules a wivern, wings endorsed or, a bordure azure charged with four fleurs-de-lis and as many lions passant guardant or alternately.*

Dauid Dodd, sonne of Phillip, mort. sans issue. *Dodd, a fleur-de-lis sable for difference.*

Elizabeth, da. to Dauid Dodd, of Edge. = George Bird, of Broxton. *Azure a bend argent cotised ermine between six martlets or, impaling Dodd.*

George Dodd, died without yssue. — Anne Dodd, died vnmaried, & Katherin Dodd.

Fraunces Dodd, 4th sonne of Dauid Dodd, of Edge. = Mary, da. & heire to George Dalton, by Jone, da. to Limsey, of Norff. *Dodd, the centre crescent charged with a martlet sable for difference, impaling azure semée of crosses crosslet argent, a lion rampant guardant of the last armed etc. gules, charged on breast with a mullet sable.*

Fraunces Dodd, 4th sonne, maried. mort. sans issue. = . . . daughter to Doctor Wilkinson. *Dod, a mullet sable for difference, impaling gules a fess vair, in chief a unicorn passant between two mullets or, a bordure engrailed of the last.*

Nathaniel Dodd, prebend of Chester, mort. sans issue. = Anne, daughter to Garnot.

Jane, da. to Dauid Dodd, of Edge. = Thomas Calcott, of Calcott. *Argent a fess azure fretty or between three cinquefoils gules, impaling Dod.*

Edward Dodd, of Edge, Esquier & Baron of the Exchequer, of Chester. = Margaret, da. to Roger Mainering, of Nantwich, & Margaret, his wife, da. to Sr Tho. Masterson, Kt. *Quarterly of four, 1 Dod, 2 per fess sable and gules an eagle displayed argent, 3 argent two bars sable, the first charged with a crescent of the field, an annulet gules for difference, 4 azure semée of crosses crosslet argent, a lion rampant guardant of the last armed etc. gules charged on neck with a mullet sable; impaling quarterly 1 and 4 argent two bars gules between six martlets three in chief two in fess and one in base vert, 2 and 3 gules a scythe in bend sinister, the handle or, the blade (in chief) argent.*

Marga. Dod nowe daughter and sole heire to the said Roger Manw. her 3 brothers and sister being all dead wthout issue 20o Aug. 1638.

Edward Dodd, second sonne.

Thomas Dodd, sonne & heire. = [Anne, 3 daughter of Edw. Holland, of Denton, in ye com. of Lanc., Esquire.] *Dod, in chief a label of three points azure for difference.*

[Elizabeth Dod, only daughter.]

William. Edward. Thomas.

Roger Maynering, of Nantwich, maried. = Margarett, da. to Sr Thomas Masterson, Knight. *Argent two bars gules between six martlets, three, two, one, vert, impaling ermine a chevron azure between three garbs or.*

Bartholomew Dodd, of London, 5 sonne of Dauid. = Elizabeth, da. & coheire to George Dalton, of London. *Dodd, in chief an annulet sable for difference, impaling azure semée of crosses crosslet argent, a lion rampant guardant of the last armed etc. gules charged on breast with a mullet sable.*

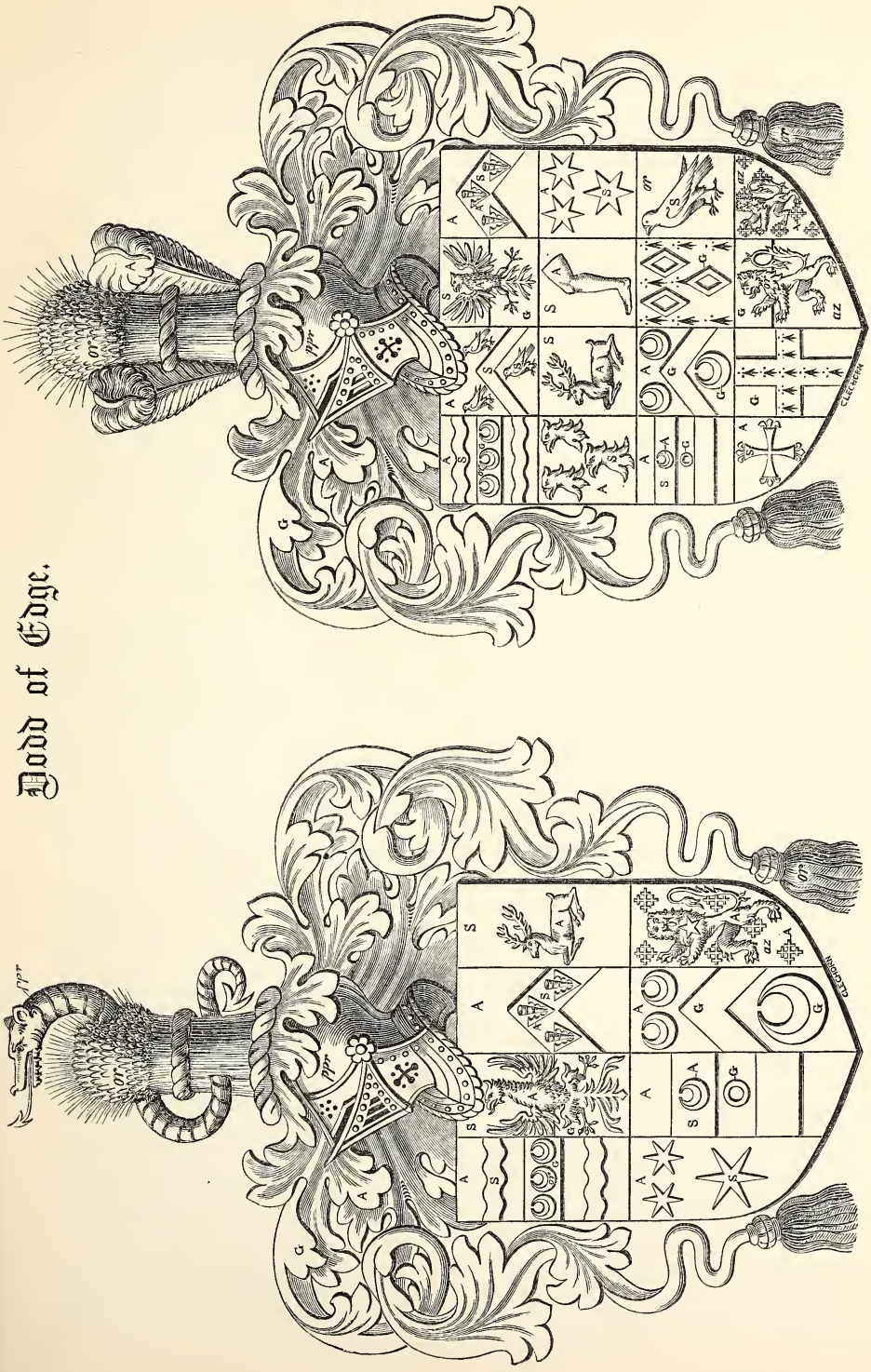
John Manwaringe, 2 sonne, mort. sans issue. — Mary, mort. sans issue. — Richard Manwaring, of Nantwiche, mort. sans issue. — Thomas Manwaring, 3 sonne, mort. sans issue.

Raphe Davenport, of Lowcrosse, & Richard Davenport, of Woodhouse. — Hughe Davenport, of Chester, learned in the lawes. *Argent on a chevron between three crosses crosslet fitchée sable a lozenge argent.*

Richard Egerton, sonne & heire. — Thomas, 2 sonne. — John, 3 sonne. — Elizabeth. — Barbara. — Fraunces. — Mary.

Bartholomew Dodd, second sonne. — Thomas Dodd, eldist sonne, mort. sans issue. — Elizabeth. — Suzanna. — Martha.

Dodd of Edge.



ARMS OF THE FAMILY OF DODD OF EDGE,
Copied from the Dod Pedigree in the possession of Mrs. Parker, of Edge.

The Pedigree of the Family of Gargrave

Of Nostal & Kinsley in the West Riding of the County of York faithfully transcribed [from An Authentic Copy given to Cotton Gargrave Esq^re^] by Levett Hanson.*

Gargrave of Nostal in the wapontake Of Osgodcross bears Lozengy Argent & Sable, in a Bend of the first, three Crescents of the 2^nd^.

Sir John Gargrave Knt. Master of the Ordnance, was a Governor in France under King Henry the fifth, and lies honorably interred at Bayonne. He was Tutor to Richard Duke of York, Father to King Edward the fourth: had Issue by Margaret his wife, Daughter of William Scargill Esquire, Sir Thomas, and William.

Sir Thomas Gargrave Knt., Master of the Ordnance, and Marshall of the English Army of King Henry the sixth, in France, slain with the Earl of Salisbury at the Siege of Orleans, died unmarried.

William Gargrave, second Son of Sir John Gargrave, Knt., married Agnes, Daughter & Heir of Robert Brown of Wakefield Gent., had Issue Robert, and Thomas.

Robert Gargrave Esquire, Son & Heir of William, married Alice Daughter of Richard Beaumont of Whitley Hall Esq^r^ had Issue Thomas.

Thomas Gargrave Esquire Son & Heir of Robert, married Margaret Daughter of Gilbert Leghe of Midleton Esquire, had Issue Thomas, and Alice married to Thomas Benson of Wakefield Gent.

Thomas Gargrave Esquire, Son & Heir of Thomas married Elizabeth Daughter of William Levett Esquire of Normanton near Wakefield, had Issue Sir Thomas.

Sir Thomas Gargrave of Nosstal and Kinsley Knt., Pressident of the Council in the North, a Commissioner of Wares, & a Councellor of State to King Henry the Eighth, Edward the Sixth, and Queen Elizabeth, married two wives, first, Anne Daughter of William Cotton Esquire, by her had Issue Sir Cotton, to his second wife, Jane Daughter of Roger Appleton Esquire, widow of John Wentworth Esquire of North Elmsal, By her had no Issue.

Sir Cotton Gargrave Knt., Son & Heir of Sir Thomas, was high Sheriffe of Yorkshire the twenty sixth of Queen Elizabeth married two wives, first Bridget Daughter of Sir William Fairfax of Steiton Knt., by her had Issue Sir Thomas: to his second wife Anne Daughter of Sir Thomas Waterton of Walton Knt.: by her had Issue, Sir Richard, Robert, John, Frances, Cotton brought up a Clergyman, Anne married to — Vernon Venables Esquire of Cheshire, commonly called Baron of Kinderton, Mary one of the Maids of Honor to Queen Anne of Denmark, Elizabeth married to William Fenwick of Staunton in the County of Northumberland Esquire, Priscella to William Holt of Grays Inn Esquire, and Frances to Stephen Tempest Esquire of Broughton in Craven, being his second wife, by whom he had no Issue.

Sir Thomas Gargrave Knt. Son & Heir of Sir Cotton by his first wife, married Katherine Daughter of Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth Woodhouse Esquire, had Issue Prudence his sole Daughter & Heir, married to — Berry Esquire M.D. of London.

Sir Richard Gargrave of Nostal & Kinsley Knt. eldest Son of the last Sir Cotton by his second wife; was a Justice of Peace in the West Riding, and High Sheriff of Yorkshire the third of King James the first, married — Daughter of Sir Charles D'Anvers of Culworth in Northamptonshire Knt. had Issue three Daughters his Heirs.

Notwithstanding the Antiquity, the Opulence, and Greatness of this Honorable Family, and the Posts they successively enjoyed under the most illustrious Monarchs, it nevertheless from this Period dwindled gradually into the lowest

* From the Cullum MSS., Hardwicke House.

obscurity: Cotton Gargrave the Clergyman, youngest Son of Sir Cotton, was Vicar of Kippax in the West Riding of Yorkshire; his Eldest Son was Clark of the Parish, and left a Son, now a widower, and has no Children, who succeeded him in his Offices; and a Daughter still unmarried, in a state of Penury and Wretchedness; how justly therefore has the Roman Satyrist observed, that, Virtue alone is a true Nobility, and that without it the Ministers of Princes, the Pageantry of Family, the Boast of Heraldry, the Pomp of Power, and all that Beauty, all that Wealth e'er gave, fall imperceptibly amongst the very Dregs of Mankind, and remain neglected, unknown, and unpitied.

Cotton Family.

Gregory King's Collections, Harl. MSS. No. 6821.

1 Mary Cotton was borne the 30 day of May in the yeere of our Lord 1558. Hir Godfather was hir Vncle Guildeford, and hir Godmothers hir Grandmother my Lady Guildeford and hir Aunt Marget Shelley.

2 Richard Cotton was borne the 16 day of July A. D'ni 1559, half an howre before 4 in the morning: and his godfathers were his great Vncle Master Thomas Shelley and M^{r} Ford of Harting, and his Godmother was my Lady Cotton his Grandmother.

3 John Cotton was borne the 9 day of February betwene 9 & 10 in the night, in the yeere of our Lord God 1560, according to the Computation of Church of England. His Godfathers were my Lord John Grey, and his vncle William Shelley, and his Godmother was my Lady West of Horwell.

4 Jane Cotton was borne the 23 of March, the yeare of our Lord according to the former accompt 1561, att 5 of clock in the morning. hir Godfather was M^{r} Vuidall of Wickham, and hir Godmothers, hir Grandmother my Lady Cotton, & hir Aunt Guildeford.

5 Elizabeth Cotton was borne the 19 of May being the Even of the Ascension of our Lord; an'o D'ni 1563: about viij of clock in the morning, hir Godfather was M^{r} White of Suthwike, & hir Godmothers my Lady Laware, and my Aunt Shelley of Mapledura'.

6 George Cotton was borne on Munday the 4^{teenth} August half an howre before 3 in the morning, An^{o} 1564. His Godfathers were my Brother Hungerford, and my Vncle James Shelley, and his godmother my Cosin Elizabeth Bellingam.

7 Thomas Cotton was borne on Sunday being the 7th of Octobre a quart^{r} of an owre after 6 in the eveninge A. D'ni 1565. His Godfathers was S^{r} Thomas Palmer, & my brother Gage, & his Godmother my sister Hungerford, as hir mothers deputy.

8 Anne Cotton was borne on Wednesday the fifte of March about 12 a clocke att night A. D'ni 1566, folloing our former accompt, Hir Godfather was my Cosin Clement Finch, and hir Godmothers my sister Anne Guildeford and my sister Elizabeth Cotton.

9 Katherin Cotton was borne on Friday the 27 of August, about 8 a clock att night A. D'ni 1568: hir Godfather was my brother Longuile, & hir Godmothers my Lady Lumley and my Lady Palmer.

10 Henry Cotton was borne on Easter Day being the 15th of Aprill a q^{tr} of an owre before 10 of the clock in the morning. A. D'ni 1571. his Godfathers were the Earle of Southamton and my Cosin Henry Shelley, and his Godmother was my Lady Guildford his Grandmother.

11 Edward Cotton was borne on Sunday the 24 of January att 6 a clock att night an'o d'ni 1572, his godfather was my Lord Lumley, and my brother John

Shelley, his Godmother the Countess of Darby God called him to his mercy that day 15 weekes foll.

12 Barbara Cotton was borne on Wednesday the xith of Aprill a^{o} 1576 half an howre after ix of the clock att night. Hir Godfather was M^{r} Pownd of ——, hir Godmother hir sister Carrell.

Enchyridion militis Christiani: or the hansom weapon of a Christian Knight.
The Institution of a Gentleman A^{o} M.D.L.V.

Written out of a book of those Titles from my Grandfather Cotton his hands by Jo. Cocks.

Bedhampton. 30th July. 1632.

GRANT OF ARMS TO ROBERT CUTLER, OF IPSWICH, BY WILLIAM CAMDEN, CLARENCEUX, 1612.*

To all and Singular aswell Noble gentilmen and others to whome these presentes shall come, William Camden Esquire ali's Clarencieux principall herauld and Kinge of Armes of the South East and West partes of this Realme of England from the Ryuer of Trent South wardes, Sendeth gretting. Knowe ye that wheras by the authorety of my Office from the Kinges most excellent Ma^{tie} vnder the great seale of England for all matters and Causes of Armes I haue bene accoustomed to make declaration, and to testyfye the Shildes Coats of Armes Creastes and Cognizances, Descended to gentelmen eyther from there Auncitors or by descartes, geuen to them, as signes and tokens of their vertue valour and faythfull seruice to their Prince or Contrey, eyther in warre or peace, wherby they should be incouraged to goe forwarde in all vertue & Noblnes, that they and there posteritie maye for euer be inrolled amongest the gentrye. In w^{ch} respect wheras Robert Cutler of Ipswich in the County of Suff. gent. not beinge sertayn what Coate or Cognizance dothe belonge to his Auncestors, hathe required me the saide Clarencieux Kinge of Armes to make search in the Records of my Office, and to sett forthe vnto him those Armes & Creast that he may Lawfully beare I haue accordingly made searche and doe fynd that he maye lawfully beare this Coate & Creast followinge, That is to saie, the feilde golde three bendes sables a Lion rampant gules, And for his Creast vppon the healme on a wreathe golde and sables a demi Lion gules holdinge a Daynishe Axe the stafe golde the head argent, as more playnly appeareth depicted in the margent. Which Armes & Creast and euery part and parcell theirof I the saide Clarencieux Kinge of Armes, doe by these presentes ratifie Confirme & alowe vnto the saide Robert Cutler gent. and to his posteritie, with their due difference, he and they the same to vse beare enioye and shewe forthe at all tymes & for euer hereafter accordinge to the auncient Lawes of Armes without impediment lett or interuption of any person or persons, In witnes whereof I

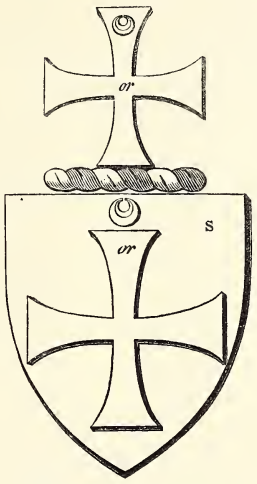
* Copied from the original grant in the possession of the Editor.

the saide Clarencieux Kinge of Armes haue hereunto subscribed my name and theire to put the seale of my Office Dated the xxith daye of July Anno Dom'i 1612 and in the 10th yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne Lord James by the grace of god Kinge of greate Bryttayne ffraunce and Ierland Denfender of the faythe &c.

Will'm Camden Clarenceux
King of Armes.

Cruso Pedigree,

From the Visitation of London, 1633–4. (*Harl.* 1476, *fo.* 442.)



Virtus nobilitat.

The Armes were respit' when vpon Summons hee appeared, But since hee hath sent into Flanders & hath received 2 Certificates from seuerall persons of this Coate here depicted to bee the Armes of his Auncestours.*

Anthony Cruso, of Houne Coat, in Flanders. = . . . da. of Jo. Pyrot.

John Cruso, of Norwich. = Jane, da. of Giles Verlincke.

John Cruso, eldest sonne & heire.	2 Timothy Cruso, of London, merch^{t}, 2^{d} sonne, living a^{o} 1634. =	Katherine, da. of Charles Planter, in Flanders.	3 Aquila, 4 Anthony, & Priscilla.

Timothy Cruso, eld. son & h. — 2 John. — 1 Petronella. — 2 Rebecka. — 3 Sara.

pr. Timothie Cruso.

* The arms are copied from the original Visitation in the College of Arms. They are not given in the Museum copy of the London Visitation.

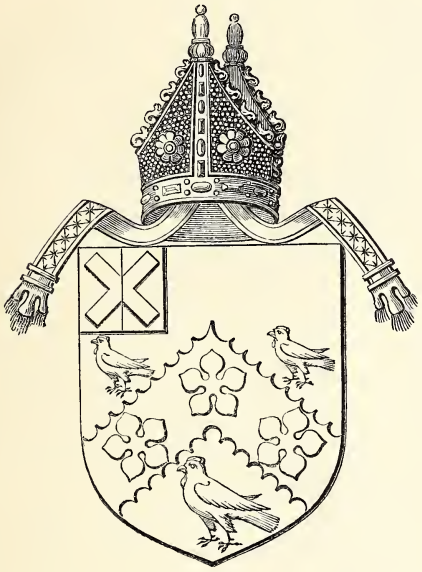
GRANT OF ARMS TO WILLIAM AVERY, OF FILLONGLEY, IN THE COUNTY OF WARWICK, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, 1579.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentiles as others to whom thease preasentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx principall hereaulde and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth East and Weast partes of this Realme of Inglande from the Riuer of Trent Sowthwardes sendeth greeting. Wheras aunciently from the begining the actes of verteous and well desposed People haue bene comended to the worlde with sondry Monumentes and Remembrances of there good deseartes Emongest the which the most vsuall haue bene the bearing of Signes in Shieldes called Armes &c. And being requiered of William Auery of Felongley in the County of Warwyke gentilman to make search in the Regesters and Recordes of myne Office for such Armes and Creast as he maye lawefully beare. Wher vppon I haue made search accordingly and do fynde that he maye lawefully beare these Armes and Creast herafter followeng. That is to saye Ermyn on a Palle ingrayled azure three Lyons heades coppey goulde, And to his Creast or Cognoisance vppon the healme on a wreath goulde and azure an Ownce cowchant silver besantyd mantelled gules doubled siluer as more plainly appeareth depicted in the Margent, Which Armes and Creast and every parte and percell ther of I the sayde Clarencieulx King of Armes by power and auctority to me comitted by L'res Pattentes vnder the greate Seale of Ingland haue ratiffyed confermed geuen and granted vnto and for the sayde William Auery gentilman and to his Posterity with there due differences and he and they the same to vse beare and shewe foorthe in shielde coatarmor or otherwise at his and there liberty and pleasure with oute impediment leat or interupcion of any Parson or Parsones. In witnes wher of I the sayde Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes haue signed these p'ntes with my hande and haue seat heare vnto the Seale of myne Office the xxvth daye of June A'o Dom. 1579 and in the xxith yeare of the Raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God of Inglande France and Ireland Queene deffendres of the Fayethe &c.

Rob^{t} Cooke Alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

* Copied from the original grant in the possession of Thomas Coates Archer, Esq.

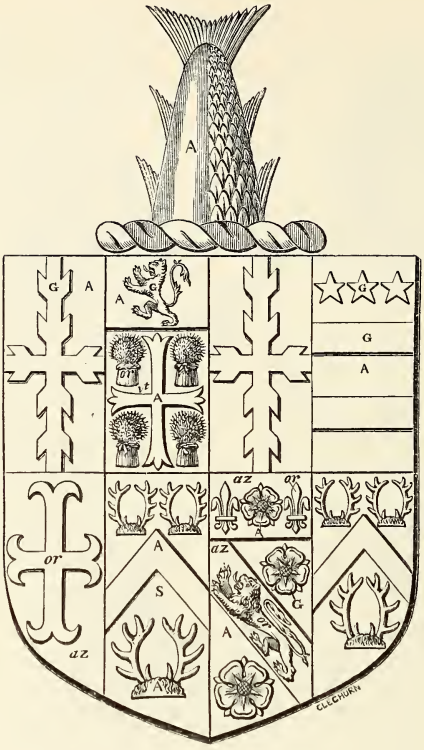
GRANT OF ARMS, BY THOMAS HAWLEY, CLARENCEUX, TO DAVID POOLE, BISHOP OF PETERBOROUGH.*



To all nobles and gentylles these present Letters redynge seinge or heringe Thomas Hawley al's Clarencyeulx princypall Herauld & Kinge of armes of the Southe East and west partes of this realme of Englonde from the Ryuer of Trent Soughward sendith dewe and humble Commendacon and gretinge Equytye wyllyth and Reason ordeyneth that men Verteuous of laudable dysposycon and honorable lief be by ther merites Renowmed and Rewarded in ther p'per parsons in this mortall Lyef so breff and trancitorye, & to be exalted & preferred aboue others, in everie place and placys of honnor by shewinge of signes and tokens of theyr humaytye & vertu That ys tooe saye aremes, to thentent that by theyre examples other myght the rather be provoked mouyd and sterred to the ymytacion of their most vertuous liffe in ther deedes and prosedinges & therby enioye and atteyne to the fame of auncyent nobillitie, Therfore I the aforenamed Clarencyeulx Kinge of armes of the parties aforesaid beinge not onlie be commen report but also by the testymonye of noble men Worthie of credytt thouroughlie & certeynlie instructed & informed that the moste Reuerend ffather in god Dauid Poole Bysshoppe of Peterboorrowe hath by his vertuous Lyvinge Longetyme flourisshid so that theirby as most worthie he hathe meritid in all places of honour to be admyttyd honnowred Reputed Nombred acceptyd & taken in to the nombre & ffellowshipp of other Auncyent and noble men I the aforesaid Clarencyeulx Kinge of Armes to thentent that the good desertes the honoure good estymacyon and fame of so worthie a person shulde in no wise be forgotten, but rather hadd in perpetuall recorde and memorye, by the Aucthorytye & powre, geven vnto me Clarencyeulx Kinge of Armes and to myne offyce by Expresse wordes, specyallye mencyoned in L'res Pattents gevin and grauntid by the most highe and mightie Princis Kinge Phillipp and quen Marye haue deuysyde ordayned and assigned vnto the aforsaid most Reverende ffather in god Dauide Poole Bisshopp of Peterborrowe A Shilde withe the tokenes of honnore in manner and forme as in the margent more playnlie dothe appeare That ys to saye, Syluer on a cheuero' engraylied betwene thre heathe cokes asure thre sinqfeules of the felde, a canton pertie perpaill Goolde and sable A Sauter Enterchaungid. In witnes whereof I haue setto my hand my sealle and the Sealle of myne Offyce Yeuen at London the xv daie off June in the thirde and fforthe yeare of the Raines of oure Soueraignes Lord and Ladie Phillipp and Marye by the grace of god Kinge and Queen of Englonde, Spaine, ffraunce Bothe Cycyls, Jherusalem and Irelonde Defendores of the ffaithe Archdewkes off Austrige Dukes of Bourgundie Myllaine and Brabant Countyes of Haspourge fflaundeares And Tyrolle.

p moy Thoma' Hawlay als clare'cieulx
Roy Darmes.

* Copied from the original grant in the Public Record Office, London.



Names of the Quarterings,

WITH AUTHORITIES FOR THE SAME.

1. Lawrence. Grants, XXIX. Norf. III. K. 5.
2. Morris. Grants, XIX.
3. Lawrence. Norf. III.
4. Washington. 1 C. 22.
5. Molyneux. The Vellum Pedigree.
6. Cocks. Norf. VIII. and C. 30.
7. Hayward. Grants, XXXV.
8. Cocks. Norf. III. K. 5.

The authorities all refer to the records so marked in the College of Arms, except No. 5; the vellum pedigree there referred to being a family pedigree in the possession of W. Lawrence Lawrence, Esq., 1839.

Lawrence Genealogy.

Copied from a Pedigree certified by "Charles George Young, York Herald and Register," in the possession of Walter Lawrence Lawrence, Esq., of Sevenhampton.

Isabella, dau'r and coheir of John Molyneux, of Chorley, co. Lanc. = William Lawrence, of Withington, in the County of Gloucester. Will, in which he directs to be buried at Withington, dated 4 March, 1558, proved 10 June, 1559. Inq. post mortem dated 1 April, 11 Eliz., whereby it appears that he had certain lands, etc., of Hylcote, from William Berners, to hold to him for life, with remainder to his son Edmund and the heirs of his body, and that he died 9 March, 1558, leaving Richard, his grandson, son of Edmund, heir to those lands under the settlement. = Alice.

- 1 John Lawrence, eldest son, Parson of Withington, 1558; Executor to the Will of his brother Thomas, 1558.
- Thomas Lawrence, of Cassey Compton, in par. of Withington, died between 20 Aug. 1558 & 4 March following. Will, in which he directs to be buried in the chancel of Withington, dat. 18 Feb. 1558, proved by his brother William, 10 June, 1559, as Procurator for his brother, John Lawrence the Executor, power being reserved for John, his son, then a minor, who proved the same, 8 Sept. 1595.
  - = Emma, living 1558.
    - John Lawrence, a minor, 1558.
    - Agnes.
    - Eleanor.
    - William Lawrence, of Little Shurdington, Gent., eldest son, counsellor; bur[d] at Badgeworth, in the said County, 7 Oct. 1638, æt. 70 et supra; Heir male to Sir Robert Lawrence, Knight, who lived in 1454. Will dated 24 Sept. 1638, proved at Gloucester, 1639.
      - = Margaret, dau'r of Sir John Higford, of Henwood, co. Warw., marr. at Hilsdon, co. Bucks, 1589; bur[d] at Badgeworth, 7 Nov. 1644.
        - A
- Robert Lawrence, of Shipton Sollers, and Shurnton, o'rwise Sherdington House, in the par. of Badgeworth, co. Glouc., 3[d] son, born 1520; one of the overseers to the Will of his brother Thomas in Feb. 1558, & named guardian to Richard, his nephew, in the Will of his brother Edmund in Aug. 1558; died 1584. Will dat. 15 Oct. 1584, wherein he directs to be buried in the chancel of the church of Se'nhampton. co. Glouc.
  - = Eleanor, dau'r of John Stratford, of Farnecott, co. Glouc., Esq[r]. Will (in which she is described as Eleanor Sankey, of Se'nhampton, widow, & desires to be buried in the Chancel of the parish church there) dated 2 Jan. $160\frac{5}{6}$, proved 16 May, 1606, in London, by Anthony Lawrence, her son.
    - = . . . Sankey, of Sevenhampton, co. Glouc., died s. p.
    - 2 Anthony Lawrence, of Painswick & of Sevenhampton afores[d], 2[d] son, died in 1645, aged 76. Will dated 7 April, 1645, proved 26 of the same month, at Painswick, before the Surrogate of the Bishop of Gloucester's Vicar.
      - = Anne, dau'r of William Gradwell, of Gray's Inn, co. Midd'x, Esq., bur[d] at Sevenhampton, 28 Feb. 1646. Will dated 9 Sept. 1646, proved at Gloucester, 8 Jan. 1649, by Robert Lawrence, the grandson, wherein she mentions Giles Lawrence, the elder, of Withington, as a Kinsman.
        - B
    - 3 Robert Lawrence, 3[d] & youngest son, 1584; died unm., bur[d] at Sevenhampton, 7 July, 1644. Will, wherein he is described of Sevenhampton, gent., dat. 5 Jan. 1643, prov. 26 Aug. 1644, at Gloucester.
- 4 William Lawrence, of Yanworth, co. Glouc., 4[th] son, proved the Will of his Father for himself & other executors, 10 June, 1559, as also that of his brothers Thomas and Edmund the same day. Will, wherein he directs to be buried in the Chancel of Yanworth, dated 8 Aug., 23 Eliz., 1581, prov. 30 June, 1582.
  - =
    - William Lawrence, eldest son, sole ex'or to his Father, 1582.
      - Edmund, 1582.
        - Robert, 1582.
    - Jane, 1582 & 1588.
      - Mary, Anne, Alyce, } 1582.
- Edmund Lawrence, 5[th] son, died 29 Aug., 5 & 6 Ph. & Mary, 1558. Will dated 20 Aug. 1558, & proved 10 June, 1559, by his brother William, during the minority of his sons.
  - = Eleanor.
    - Robert Lawrence, son & heir, æt. 10, 1558.
      - William, Edmund, Margaret, } 1558.
- Joane (Jane), married . . . Tyndall, & ment[d] in the Will of her Father, 1558.

A

Margaret, living 1605, marr[d] John Elbridge, of Bentham, co. Glouc.; died before her father.

Mary, bapt. at Badgeworth, 6 Oct. 1596; marr. there 28 May, 1616, to Thomas Hinson, of Hunts Court, in the parish of Badgeworth, co. Glouc., Esq.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Badgeworth, 16 May, 1599; marr. George Gwinnett, of Great Sherdington, co. Glouc., who died 30 Jan. 1662, & was bur[d] at Badgeworth, 2 Feb. following; she died circa 1670.

B

Sarah, born in 1603, unmarried in 1638; marr. John Norwood, of Leckhampton, co. Glouc., gent.

Eleanor, born 6 Feb. 1609, bapt. at Badgeworth same day; marr. Richard Bridges, of Cromwell, Tytherington, & Siddington, co. Glouc.

Catherine, bapt. at Badgeworth, 15 March, 1610.

—

Anne, bapt. at Badgeworth, 26 March, 1611; bur[d] 16 January, 1631; unmarried.

Hester, born 10 Sept. 1612; married Jasper Estcourt, of Lightfield, in parish of Rodborough, co. Glouc.

William Lawrence, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 7 July, 1602, died s. p.

—

Francis Lawrence, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 10 July, 1603, died s. p.

Elizabeth, died 22 July, 1670, bur. at Dowdeswell, M.I.

=

William Rogers, of Sandiwell, in the par. of Dowdeswell, co. Glouc., died 11 Jan. 1663, æt. 67; buried at Dowdeswell, M.I.

1 William Lawrence, of the Inner Temple, London, 1623, afterwards of Shurdington aforesaid, eldest son & heir; born 20 May, 1594; sole Ex'or to his Father's will, 1638; died 28 Aug. 1682, bur[d] at Badgeworth, 11 Sept. following. Will proved 27 Aug. 1683.

2 Anthony Lawrence, of Hackney, co. Midd[x], merchant, 2[d] son; bapt. at Badgeworth, 28 Sept. 1606; died 6 & buried 10 Dec. 1678, at Hackney, aged 72.

= Barbara, dau'r of Lyonel Taylor, of . . . co. Bedford, gent.; bur[d] at Hackney, 22 Sept. 1662.

3 Isaac Lawrence, of Chelsea, co. Midd'x, & in 1682 of Shurdington afores[d], 3[d] son; bapt. at Badgeworth, 30 March, 1614, buried there 31 March, 1684.

= Grizel, dau'r of Sir John Lawrence, of Chelsea, co. Midd[x], Kn[t] & Bar[t]; Adm[x] to her husband's effects, at Gloucester, 19 April, 1684, & to those of her son, Thomas Lawrence, at Lichfield, in 1691. Will dat. 10 Jan. 1698, & proved 1 April, 1701.

1 Anthony Lawrence, of Sevenhampton, eldest son; bapt. at Sevenhampton, 9 March, 1601; died there in Jan. 1643, aged 42, and there buried 29 of the same month.

= Mary, eldest dau'r of Giles Broadway, of Postlip, co. Glouc.; died 24 March, 1673.

1 husband. Henry Wood, of Castor, co. Norfolk.

= Jane, born 1634, mentioned in the will of her brother Isaac, 1678, & then Jane Hudson, & devisee under that of her brother William, 1695, when she was Jane Wright.

2 husband. Robert Hudson, of Bethnall Green, co. Midd'x, gent.

Isaac Lawrence, of Surat, merchant, 2[d] son; died, unm., in Persia, shortly before the year 1682. Will dat., at Surat, 7 May, 1678, proved in London, 20 Jan[y], 1683.

C

1 W[m] Lawrence, died unmarried, in London.

—

Thomas Lawrence, mentioned in the Will of his uncle William, M.A. & fellow of King's College, Cambridge, æt. circa 26 and unmarried, 1682; Rector of Bourton-upon-Dunsmore, co. Warwick, 1683; died Jan. 1691, s. p. Admin. of his effects granted to his mother, at Lichfield, 27 July, 1691.

Margaret, died unm.

—

Other dau'rs died young.

D

Anne, eldest dau., bapt. at Sevenhampton, 30 Dec. 1630; wife of Giles Roberts, of Oudswell, in the parish of Whittington aforesaid; living 1646.

Mary, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 19 May, 1633; married Job Dowle, of of Badgington, co. Glouc.; living 1698.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 5 Aug. 1639; married John Freme, of Bisley; living 1646; afterwards wife of Thomas Isles, of Bisley.

C

1 wife.

Anne, dau'r of James Martyn, of London, apothecary; born 1651, died 12 & bur^{d} at Badgeworth 29 Jan. 1691, æt. 23. M.I.

[Married at St. Margaret's, Westminster, 24 September, 1667.]

= William Lawrence, eld^{t} son, born 12 Feb. 1637, of Hurst, co. Berks, in 1678, & afterwards of Shurdington; Ex'or to his uncle, W^{m} Lawrence, in 1683; died 29 Aug. & bur^{d} at Badgeworth, 7 Sept. 1697. Will dated 30 April, 1697, whereby he bequeaths the manor & mansion house at Shurdington, &c., to his wife, Dulcibella, dur^{g} her widowhood; proved 12 Feb. 169$\frac{7}{8}$.

2 wife.

= Dulcibella, dau'r of . . . ex'trix to her husband, 1697; died s. p., 28 March, 1736, a^{o} æt. suæ 78, M.I., at Badgeworth. Will dat. 20 Nov. 1735, proved at Gloucester, 7 Oct. 1736.

D

1 Robert Lawrence, of Sevenhampton, eldest son, bapt. at Temple Guiting, 17 Sept. 1628; ex'or to his great-uncle, Robert Lawrence, in 1643; bur^{d} at Sevenhampton, 19 June, 1700. M.I. Will dated 13 Dec. 1698, proved at Gloucester, 11 July, 1700.

=

Mary, dau'r of John Rogers, of Haselton, co. Glouc.; bur^{d} 4 July, 1717. Adm'on to her effects granted at Gloucester, 13 July, 1717.

2 Anthony Lawrence, of Anders, al's Andford, in the parish of Dowdeswell afores^{d}, Gent., 2^{d} son; bapt. at Sevenhampton, 16 Aug. 1635; bur^{d} there 24 July, 1679. Will dat. 27 May, 1679, proved at Gloucester.

=

Elizabeth, da. of Robert Whittern, of Foxcote, in the parish of Withington, co. Glouc.; died 15 Jan^{y}, 1700, bur^{d} at Sevenhampton.

William Lawrence, only child, died vita patris, unm., 3 March, 1691, a^{o} æt. 23, M.I.; bur^{d} at Badgeworth, 25 March following.

This was the last heir male of the Shurdington branch.

[Born June, 1668, at Hale House, Kensington.]

3 John Lawrence, 3^{d} son, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 31 May, 1654, died there 15 Aug. 1658.

—

Rogers Lawrence, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 17 Jan. 1659, bur^{d} there 9 May, 1668.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 26 Jan. 1657; marr. there 4 Aug. 1692, to W^{m} Norden, of Credley, co. Hereford, gent.; adm^{x} to her mother's effects, 1717.

—

Mary, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 17 Dec. 1661; marr. there 8 Jan. 1700, to Carew Williams, of Corndon & London; died s. p.

Anne, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 9 June, 1664; marr. there 20 Jan. 1703, to Thomas Ludlow; administratrix to her mother's effects, 1717; died s. p.

Elizabeth, bapt. 22 Aug. 1657, at Dowdeswell, died young.

—

Sarah, bapt. at Dowdeswell, 10 July, 1677; not ment^{d} in her father's will, 1679.

Mary, bapt. at Dowdeswell, 31 Oct. 1663, bur^{d} there, 2 Feb. 1725.

—

Elizabeth, bapt. at Dowdeswell, 5 March, 1665, died s. p. 15 June, 1691.

Anne, bapt. at Dowdeswell, 9 May, 1671, living in 1679.

—

Eleanor, bapt. at Dowdeswell, 6 Sept. 1675, died insane, unm., & bur^{d} at Dowdeswell.

1 Robert Lawrence, eldest son, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 13 March, 1651, died in 1670, aged 20.

Colpepper, eldest dau'r of John Colles, of Guiting, co. Glouc.; died 15 & bur^{d} at Tewkesbury 17 Oct. 1702, aged 40. M.I.

= 2 Anthony Lawrence, of Whittington, M.D.; bapt. at Sevenhampton in 1651, bur^{d} there 25 May, 1717; Devisee in remainder of the Shurdington estate, under the will of his kinsman, William Lawrence, dated 30 April, 1697, but did not survive to succeed thereto. Will dated 16 May & proved, at Gloucester. 10 Sept. 1717.

=

Mary, da. of . . . Parker, of the White House, co. Glouc., married 1704, survived her husband, 2 wife.

E

4 Walter Lawrence, of Painswick, co. Glouc., bapt. at Sevenhampton, 8 Jan. 1665. Original Will dated 6 May, 1682, never proved.

=

Anne, da. of Edmund Webb, of Painswick, co. Glouc.; marr. before 1682; bur^{d} 2 Oct. 1740, at Painswick.

F

G

1 Robert Lawrence, of Andoversford, co. Glouc., eldest son; bapt. at Dowdeswell, 27 Oct. 1659; bur^{d} at Sevenhampton, 6 April, 1736.

=

Mary Smith, of Sherbourne, co. Glouc., bur^{d} at Dowdeswell 4 Dec. 1721.

2 Anthony Lawrence, of Breams Lodge, in parish of Newland, co. Glouc., clothier, 2 son; bapt. at Dowdeswell, 9 Aug. 1661; Devisee in rem^{r} of the Shurdington estate, under will of his kinsman, W^{m} Lawrence, dat. 30 April, 1697, but did not survive to succeed to it; bur^{d} at Breams Chapel, in the parish of Newland, co. Glouc., 18 May, 1734. Will dat. 13 Jan. 1732, proved at Glouc. 19 July, 1735.

=

Mary, dau. of James Barrow, of Breams Lodge, in parish of Newland, co. Glouc., by Barbara, his wife, sister to William Powlett, of Breams Lodge, Serj^{t}-at-Law, sometime Recorder of Bristol & one of the Justices of South Wales; bur^{d} at Dowdeswell, 4 Dec. 1721. P.R.

H

3 William Lawrence, bapt. at Dowdeswell, 20 July, 1669; devisee in remainder of the Shurdington estate, under the Will of his kinsman, William Lawrence, dated 30 April, 1697, but did not survive to succeed to it.

=

Anne Clissold, widow, marr^{d} at Painswick, 9 Oct. 1695.

I

E F G H I

Anthony Lawrence, of Andoversford, bapt. at Dowdeswell, 8 March, 1683, burd there 30 Nov. 1719. = Elizabeth, dau'r of ... Rogers, marrd at Whittington, co. Glouc., 30 Nov. 1712; burd at Dowdeswell, 24 Oct. 1734.

Rebecca, marrd Thomas Neale, of Alston Mill, co. Gloucester.

Elizabeth, bapt. 26 Feb. 1686, at Dowdeswell; marrd William Rogers, of Foxcote.

Powlett Lawrence, of Breams Lodge aforesaid, gent., eldest son; bapt. at Painswick, 30 June, 1699; executor to his father, 1735; died unm., 1745. Will dat. 24 Aug. 1745, pr. 4 Nov. following.

Dulcibella, bapt. at Painswick, 2 May, 1701; marrd to Edward Hayward, gent., and both living 1732.

Barrow Lawrence, of Lidney, co. Glouc., gent., bapt. at Painswick, 29 June, 1703; burd in Bream's Chapel. Will dat. 10 Oct. 1770, & proved 5 April, 1771. = Beata.

Mary, marrd ... Phillips, & was living 1770.

Anne.

Deborah, living at Painswick, 1701, unmarried.

William Lawrence, born 16, bapt. at Whittington, 20 Aug. 1693; burd at Sevenhampton, 31 March, 1694.

Anthony Lawrence, 2d son, born 16 & bapt., at Whittington, 18 Aug. 1695; died 15 & burd, at Tewkesbury, 17 Nov. 1705. M.I.

Robert Colles Lawrence, 3d son, born 9 and bapt., at Tewkesbury, 15 Jan. 1698; died 3 & burd there 4 Feb. following. M.I.

Colpepper, eldest dau'r & coheir, married William Pembrudge, of Maisemore, co. Glouc.; she was burd at Tewkesbury, 13 Sept. 1711.

Mary, da. & coheir; ex'trix to her father's will, 1717; died unmarried.

John Ingles, of Burford, co. Oxon (originally of Stanton, near Stanway, co. Glouc.). = Anne Colles, dau'r & coheir, bapt. at Whittington, 13 Dec. 1691; marr. 7 July, 1713; mentioned in her father's will.

Elizabeth, youngest dau'r & coheir, bapt. at Whittington, 6 June, 1697; married ... Moore.

Mary, bapt. at Painswick, 27 June, 1681.

Anne, bapt. at Painswick, 2 March, 1682; died unmarr., & was there burd 7 Jan. 1763.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Painswick, 11 Aug. 1685; died unm., and was there burd, 4 Dec. 1765.

Sarah, bapt. at Painswick, 5 May, 1687, died young.

Robert Lawrence, bapt. at Painswick, 3 Nov. 1690; died unmarr. & was burd there, 22 Nov. 1770.

Joanna, bapt. at Painswick, 2 Nov. 1692; marr. at Sevenhampton, 4 July, 1714, to Ethel Perks; burd at Cheltenham, co. Glouc., 16 Feb. 1755.

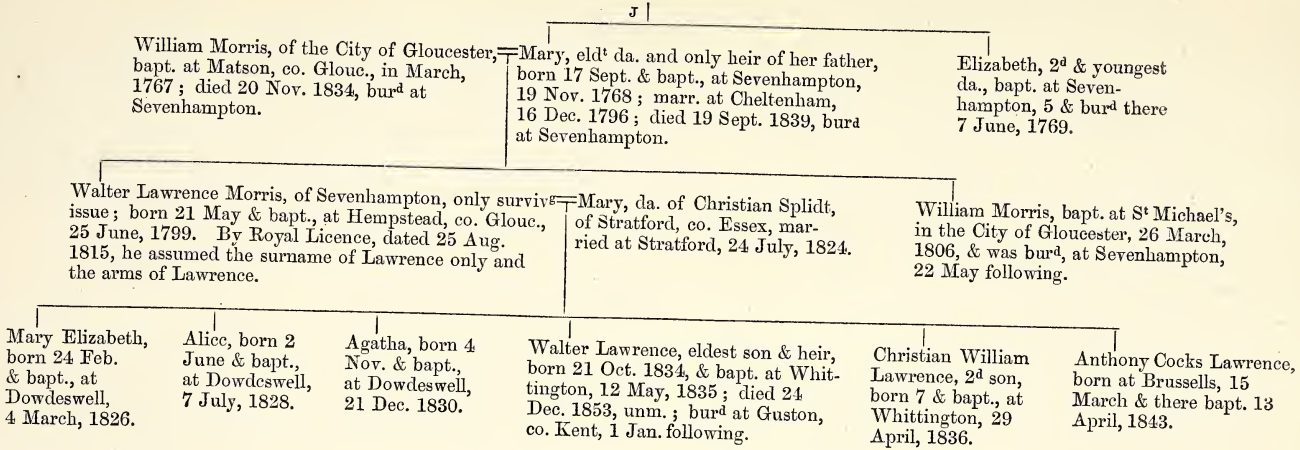
1 Walter Lawrence, of Sevenhampton, Lord of the Manors of Sevenhampton & Brockhampton, bapt. at Painswick, co. Glouc., 11 April, 1689; burd at Sevenhampton, 22 March, 1764. Will dat. 24 Feb. 1748, proved at Gloucester, 3 Feb. 1767. = Mary Cocks, bapt. at Bishop's Cleeve, 23 Feb. 1699; marriage settlement dated 15 Feb. 1723, married at St Mary de Lode, in the City of Gloucester, 18 Feb. following; burd at Sevenhampton, 24 Aug. 1762 (see Cocks' pedigree).

1 Robert Lawrence, Clerk, A.B., eldest son, bapt. at Sevenhampton, 30 March, 1725; burd there, 19 Jan. 1747.

2 Walter Lawrence, of Sevenhampton, 2d son, bapt. there 18 June, 1729; died 1 June, 1810; burd at Sevenhampton. Will dat. 22 Dec. 1804, proved 25 June, 1810. = Mary, only surviving child & heir of Thomas Hayward, of Bourton on the Hill, co. Glouc.; bapt. at Bourton on the Hill, 8 July, 1732, married there 22 Oct. 1766; died 15 & burd at Sevenhampton, 18 Nov. 1804.

J

3 John Lawrence, Clerk, Rector of Sevenhampton, bapt. there 4 July, 1731; died 22 & was burd, at Hawling, co. Gloucester, 26 March, 1808.


J
William Morris, of the City of Gloucester, bapt. at Matson, co. Glouc., in March, 1767; died 20 Nov. 1834, burd at Sevenhampton.
Mary, eldt da. and only heir of her father, born 17 Sept. & bapt., at Sevenhampton, 19 Nov. 1768; marr. at Cheltenham, 16 Dec. 1796; died 19 Sept. 1839, burd at Sevenhampton.
Elizabeth, 2d & youngest da., bapt. at Sevenhampton, 5 & burd there 7 June, 1769.
Walter Lawrence Morris, of Sevenhampton, only surviv issue; born 21 May & bapt., at Hempstead, co. Glouc., 25 June, 1799. By Royal Licence, dated 25 Aug. 1815, he assumed the surname of Lawrence only and the arms of Lawrence.
Mary, da. of Christian Splidt, of Stratford, co. Essex, married at Stratford, 24 July, 1824.
William Morris, bapt. at St Michael's, in the City of Gloucester, 26 March, 1806, & was burd, at Sevenhampton, 22 May following.
Mary Elizabeth, born 24 Feb. & bapt., at Dowdeswell, 4 March, 1826.
Alice, born 2 June & bapt., at Dowdeswell, 7 July, 1828.
Agatha, born 4 Nov. & bapt., at Dowdeswell, 21 Dec. 1830.
Walter Lawrence, eldest son & heir, born 21 Oct. 1834, & bapt. at Whittington, 12 May, 1835; died 24 Dec. 1853, unm.; burd at Guston, co. Kent, 1 Jan. following.
Christian William Lawrence, 2d son, born 7 & bapt., at Whittington, 29 April, 1836.
Anthony Cocks Lawrence, born at Brussells, 15 March & there bapt. 13 April, 1843.

The Pedigree of Lawrence herein contained, commencing with William Lawrence, of Withington, who died 1558, is extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London, with the addition of certain dates and particulars of Wills, duly taken from the respective Wills and and Authorities referred to, this tenth day of April, 1840.

CHAS. GEO. YOUNG,
York Herald & Register.

Cocks Pedigree.

Thomas Cocks, of Bishop's Cleeve, in the County of Glouecster, Gent., son of Thomas Cocks, by . . . Dymock; Lessee for Lives of the manor of Crowle, in the County of Worcester, under the Dean & Chapter of Worcester, by Indenture, dated 25 Nov. 32 of Eliz. 1589, & Lessee, under the Dean & Chapter of Westminster, of divers manors, messuages, & hereditaments in the County of Worcester; bur[d] at Cleeve, 26 Nov. 1601. M.I. Will dated 27 April, 1600, & proved 19 May, 1602.

= Elizabeth, dau'r of Roger Holland, of Dalton, co. Lancaster; Executrix of the Will of her Husband, which she proved 1602; buried at Cleeve, 26 Dec. . . . . M.I.

Seth, died young.

Thomas Cocks, of Crowle, eld[t] son & heir in 1600; Devisee, under his father's will, of the Crowle estate & divers manors & hereditaments in the County of Worcester. Will dated 2 May, 1638, & adm'on thereof granted 3 Sept. following.

=

Barbara, dau'r of George Cotton, of Warblington, co. Southampton, living 1638.

Issue.

Richard Cocks, of Castle Ditch, in parish of Eastnor, co. Hereford. Will dated 29 Nov. 1623, and proved 2 March following.

=

Judith, dau. & coheir of John Elliot, of London, merchant; executrix to her husband, 1623; bur[d] at Eastnor, 15 May, 1638. Will nuncupative, dated 8 May, 1638, proved 4 June following.

From whom the Families of Cocks, Earl Somers, & Coeks of Dumbleton, Barts.

Elizabeth, baptized at Cleeve, 5 Nov. 1568, died young.

—

Henry, bapt. at Cleeve, 9 May, 1570, died s.p.

Charles Cocks, of the Middle Temple, London, Barrister-at-law, Master in Chancery; bapt. at Cleeve, 2 Feb. 1571; joint devisee with his brothers Christopher & John, under his father's will, of the Rectories of Broomsgrove & King's Norton, in the County of Worcester, in 1600; Devisee, in 1646, under the will of his sister, Lady Percy, of the Manor & Estate of Dumbleton. Will in which he is described of Dumbleton & whereby he devises the same to his nephew Richard, 2[d] son of his brother, Richard Cocks, dated 1 June, 1654, & proved 8 Dec. following; & by which also his nephew Charles, the son of his brother Peter, was devisee of his lands in Bishop's Cleeve, then in lease to the said Charles, which devise subsequently gave rise to the suit-at-law determined by arbitration in 1689. Died unm. 15 Aug. 1654, & was buried, at Dumbleton, 19 of the same month.

Christopher Cocks, bapt. at Cleeve, 20 March, 1573; joint devisee with his brothers Charles & John, under his father's will, of the Rectories of Broomsgrove & King's Norton, co. Worcester, in 1600; Esquire of the Body to King James, & Ambassador from the King of England to the Czar of Muscovy; one of the overseers to the Will of his brother John, 1629; died s. p.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Cleeve, 3 Aug. 1574; Legatee in Will of her father, 1600, & then unm., & in that of her sister, Lady Percy, 1646; wife of Edward Stanford, of Pery Hall, co. Staff., 1634.

George Cocks, bapt. at Cleeve, 24 June, 1578; Devisee, under the will of his father, in 1600, of a moiety of the Rectory or parsonage of Eckington, & certain lands in Eckington, as also his interest in the next advowson or presentation to the Rectory at Cleeve; died s. p. before 1629.

Wynnefrede, bapt. at Cleeve, 4 Dec. 1580; bur[d] there 27 Oct. 1583.

James Cocks, of London, merch[t], bapt. at Cleeve, 14 Oct. 1582; Devisee, under his father's Will, in 1600, of lands at Northey, in parish of Astchurch, co. Gloucester, & a legatee in the will of his sister, Lady Percy, 1646; living in Broad S[t] Ward 1634, & liv[g] 1646.

=

Issue 1654, as appears from the will of Charles Cocks, dated 1 June, 1654.

Anne, legatee in will of her father, 1600, & then marr[d]; died before 1654.

=

William Barnesley, of Barnesley, co. Worcester.

A

A

Peter Cocks, Rector of Bishop's Cleeve, to which he was instituted 1593; bapt. at Cleeve, 24 March, 1566; legatee in the will of his father, 1600; buried at Cleeve, 4 April, 1612. Will dated 20 March, 1611, and proved 15 May, 1612.

=

Katherine, dau. of Charles Brydges, of Wilton, co. Hereford, 2d son of John, 1st Lord Chandos, of Sudeley; married at Bridstow, in the said county, 4 Feb. 1606; sole legatee under the Will of her husband & ex'trix thereof. She remarried in 1613, Rev. Timothy Gate, Rector of Bishop's Cleeve, by whom she had issue; buried there 2 Aug. 1641.

1 husbd, Edmund Hutchins, of Dumbleton, gent.; one of the overseers of the Will of his father-in-law, 1600. Will dated 28 Jan. 44 Eliz., proved 8 Dec. 1604, by Dorothy Hutchins, al's Percy, widow and executrix.

= Dorothy, bapt. at Cleeve, ... Aug. 1567; burd at Dumbleton, 28 June, 1646. M.I. Will, whereby she devised her manor & lands of Dumbleton to her brother Charles, subject to the payment of an annuity of £100 per annum to her nephew Thomas, son of her brother Richard Cocks, deceased, dat. 11 June, 1646, & proved 28 Jan. 1647; in which will her nephew Charles is a legatee by the description of her "nephew Charles Cocks, the only son of her brother Peter Cocks, deceased."

=2d husband, Sir Charles Percy, of Dumbleton, co. Glouc., 4th son of Henry, 8th Earl of Northumberland; died without surviving issue & was burd at Dumbleton, 9 July, 1628. M.I. Adm'on of his effects granted upon the renunciation of his relict, Lady Dorothy, 28 July, 1628.

John Cocks, of London, merchant, & of Harkstead, nr Ipswich, co. Suff.; bapt. at Cleeve, 8 March, 1583; joint devisee with his brothers Charles and Christopher, under his father's will, 1600, of the Rectories of Broomsgrove & King's Norton, co. Worcester. Will dat. 12 Dec. 1629, adm. thereof granted 18 July, 1631, to his brother Charles durg minority of his dau. Dorothy, the ex'trix, & prov. by her 24 Feb. 1654.

=

Dorothea, da. of Beaumont Conyngsby, of Harkstead, co. Suff., by Dorothy, his wife.

Marie, burd at Cleeve, 21 Dec. 1607.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Cleeve, 1 July, 1610; marr. 1 Jan. 1626, to Thomas Williams, of Monmouth, & was a legatee in will of her uncle Charles in 1654; administered to the effects of her sister, 1666.

Dorothea, bapt. at Cleeve, 4 Oct. 1611, living 1654, when she was a legatee in the will of her uncle Charles Cocks. Administration of her effects (wherein she is described of the town of Monmouth, spinster) granted 8 July, 1666, to her brother & sister.

Anne, only child, died young, burd at Dumbleton.

John Cocks, of Norton, co. Suff., living 1649; died s. p. before 24 March, 1654.

James Cocks, of Harkstead aforesd, 1654–1657; died unm. Adm. 16 June, 1674, to his brother Charles Cocks.

Dorothy, unm. 1654 [Executrix of her father's will, & proved the same 24 Feb. 1654; marr. Charles Cocks, of Woodmancote, co. Glouc.].

=

B

Dorothy, da. of John Cocks, of London and of Harkstead, co. Suff.; Party, with her husband, to Indentures dat. 16 July, 1658, 20 May, 1659, & 2 May, 1660; buried at Cleeve, 27 April, 1664 (1 wife).

=Charles Cocks, of Woodmancote, in the parish of Bishop's Cleeve, only son; bapt. at Cleeve, 6 Aug. 1609; a Lieut.-Col. in the Royalist Army; legatee in the will of his aunt, Lady Percy, 1646, & devisee of lands in Bishop's Cleeve, under will of his uncle Charles Cocks, in 1654; as also joint devisee of the manor of Leavings, otherwise Parlant, in co. Bucks; burd at Cleeve, 17 April, 1679. Will dat. 3 April, 1679, proved 23 March following, at Gloucester.

C

=Joan ... Party named in Ind're dat. 17 Aug. 1671; ex'trix to will of her husband, which she proved 23 March, 1679-80; burd at Cleeve, 14 Sept. 1698 (2 wife).

Charles Cocks, of Norton, co. Suff., died 2 & burd 3 Dec. 1679; adm. of his effects granted to his son Leicester, 6 January, 1680, left unadministered by said Leicester Cocks; granted 15 June, 1681, to his nephew Thomas Cocks; & 20 Feb. 168¾, to his niece Dorothy Mawhood.

D

=Susan, da. & coheir of Borodell Mileson, of Norton; marr. at Norton, 16 Jan. 1659; died 20 July & burd there 23 July, 1664.

B

Thomas Cocks, of the Precincts of the Cathedral of Worcester, eldest son & heir, Lord of the Manor of Harkstead, co. Suff.; named in an Indenture dated 1 Nov. 18 Car. 2, 1667, being the settlement of certain messuages, lands, &c., in Woodmancote & Cleeve: legatee in the Will of his father, 1679; died s. p. Will dat. 10 March, 1681, & proved 5 Aug. 1682, by Charles Cocks, his cousin, the ex'or of the will of his relict.

= Mary Hackett, marr. at Cleeve, 8 May, 1655; devisee of the manor of Harkstead & lands in Cleeve under her husband's will, of which she was named executrix, but died before probate thereof. Her will dated 18 March, 1681, & proved 4 Aug. 1682.

C

Mary, liv^{g} 1667, & named in the Indenture of settlem^{t} of certain lands in Woodmancote and Cleeve, dated 1 Nov. in that year, and died vita patris.

Dorothy, living 1667, & named in the Indenture of Settlement of certain lands in Woodmancote & Cleeve, dated 10 Nov. in that year; legatee in will of her father, 1679; administered to the effects of her brother Thomas, 27 March, 1682, which adm'on was revoked 5 Aug. following on probate of his Will; died before 29 March, 1690, as appears by a recital in an Indenture of that date.

= Samuel Mawhood, citizen & fishmonger, of London, living 1682, when he was party, with his wife, to an Indenture dated in June in that year.

Katherine, bapt. at Cleeve, 14 March, 1652; named in the Indenture of settlement of certain lands in Woodmancote & Cleeve, dated 10 Nov. 1667; legatee in will of her father, 1679; died before 1 June, 1682.

D

Leicester Cocks, of Littleham, in Norton aforesaid, son & heir, æt. 3, 1664; bapt. at Norton, 13 Sept. 1661; died 21 & bur^{d} there 23 May, 1681; adm. of his effects granted to his mother, 15 June, 1681.

Charles, bapt. at Cleeve, 5 Feb. 1666; bur^{d} there 13 Jan. 1670.

John Cocks, of Woodmancote afores^{d}, bapt. at Cleeve, 26 Nov. 1668; devisee of certain lands in Cleeve, 1679; joint devisee with his brother Peter of the manor of Harkstead, co. Suff., under will of his sister-in-law, Mary Cocks, 1681; devisee in remainder of the Dumbleton estates under the will of his cousin Sir Richard Cocks, Bart., in 1724; died 7 and bur^{d} at Cleeve 9 April, 1729. Will dated 11 June, 1724; adm. granted 17 April, 1730, by the Peculiar Court of the Rector of Cleeve, to Mary, his widow.

= Mary, da. of W^{m} Freeman, of Alderton, co. Gloucester; settlem^{t} on marriage dat. 14 May, 1698, marr. at S^{t} Nicholas, Gloucester, 7 June following; bur^{d} at Cleeve, 25 Sept. 1746, a^{o} æt. 74. M.I.

Peter Cocks, of Cleeve, gent., bapt. there 17 Nov. 1672; residuary legatee & ex'or of his father's will, 1679; joint devisee with his brother John of the manor of Harkstead, co. Suff., under the will of his sister-in-law Mary Cocks, 1681; devisee in remainder of the Dumbleton estates, under will of his cousin Sir Richard Cocks, Bart., in 1724; buried at Cleeve, 5 March, 1718. Will dated 12 Feb. 1718, & proved 15 April, 1720.

= Anne Webb, bur^{d} at Cleeve, 22 April, 1748.

E

F

E

Thomas Cocks, of Cleeve, gent., bapt. there 11 June, 1696; devisee under his father's will of his share in the Manor & Parsonage of Harkstead, co. Suff., 1720, & sole ex'or thereof; burd there 24 Nov. 1720. Will dat. 19 Nov. 1720.

Mary, bapt. at Cleeve, 7 Jan. 1698; legatee in her father's will, 1718.

Jane, bapt. at Cleeve, 16 Dec. 1700; legatee in her father's will, 1718.

Anne, bapt. at Cleeve, 4 Nov. 1702; legatee in her father's will, 1718.

Charles Cocks, bapt. at Cleeve, 1 Jan. 1704; legatee in his father's will, 1718.

F

Peter Cocks, bapt. at Cleeve, 29 Sept. 1707; legatee in his father's will, 1718; burd at Cleeve, 7 March, 1778.

Jone, bapt. at Cleeve, 25 June, 1712.

Seth Cocks, bapt. at Cleeve, 31 Aug. 1714; legatee in his father's will, 1718.

Joan Cocks, of Woodmancote, bapt. at Cleeve, 5 March, 1698; died unmarried & buried there 22 Nov. 1777. Will dat. 21 May, 1756.

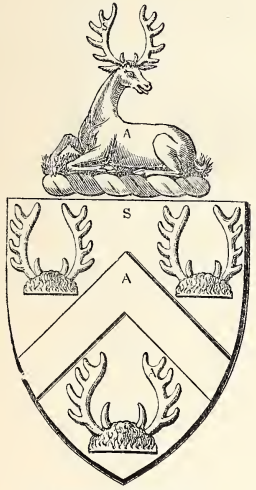
Charles, bapt. at Cleeve, 29 March, 1701, & burd there 1 Feb. following.

Frances Cocks, of Woodmancote, bapt. at Cleeve, 5 Jan. 1702; died unm.; burd at Cleeve, 17 March, 1789. Will dated 9 Aug. 1782.

John Cocks, bapt. at Cleeve, 18 April, 1705; died in Dec. 1724; burd at Bishop's Cleeve.

Margery, bapt. at Cleeve, 15 Feb. 1708; marr. Thomas Mason, of Tewkesbury, gent.; she died before 1756.

James Cocks, of Woodmancote aforesaid, gent., bapt. at Cleeve, 13 July, 1711; burd there 29 July, 1782. Will dat. 21 May, 1756, & proved at Gloucester, 28 Sept. 1782.



Arms of Cocks.

Walter Lawrence, of Sevenhampton. = Mary, bapt. at Bishop's Cleeve, 23 Feb. 1699; marriage settlement dated 15 Feb. 1723, married at St Mary de Lode, in the city of Gloucester, 18 Feb. following; burd at Sevenhampton, 24 Aug. 1762.

Thomas Hayward, of Bourton-on-the-Hill, co. Glouc.; burd at Bourton, 24 Oct. 1750.

= Dorothy, bapt. at Cleeve, 28 Jan. 1706; marriage settlement dat. 10 June, 1731; burd at Sevenhampton, 3 Feb. 1783.

Katherine, bapt. at Cleeve, 18 June, 1714; burd there 27 April, 1771.

= John Hyett, of Bishop's Cleeve, burd there 1782.

Walter Lawrence, of Sevenhampton. = Mary, only surviving child & heir, bapt. at Bourton-on-the-Hill, 8 July, 1732; marr. there 22 Oct. 1766; died 15 & burd at Sevenhampton, 18 Nov. 1804.

Thomas Hayward, bapt. at Bourton-on-the-Hill, 27 March & burd there 2 April, 1739.

Rev. Thomas Hyett, only son, bapt. at Cleeve, 7 Dec. 1741; devisee of the lands, &c., & residuary legatee & ex'or of will of his uncle James Cocks, which he proved 1782; sole residuary legatee & ex'or of will of his aunt Frances Cocks, 1782; burd at Cleeve, 2 Aug. 1792.

Mary, bapt. at Cleeve, 9 May, 1743; burd there 25 August, 1815.

The Pedigree of the Family of Cocks is duly extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London, this tenth day of April, 1840.

Chas. Geo. Young,
York Herald & Register.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, TO THE CORDWAINERS' COMPANY, DATED 25 JUNE, 1579.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx principall herehault and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth East and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent sowthwards sendith greeting in oure Lorde God euerlastinge Wheras aunciently from the beginning the vertuous actes of worthie persons haue ben comendid to the worlde with sondry monvmentes and remembrances of their good desertes, Emongst the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of Signes in Shildes called armes which are euident demonstracons of Prowes and valoir diversly distributed according to the quallities and desertes of the Persons, which order as it was most prudently deuised in the beginning to stirre and kindell the hartes of men to the imitacon of vertue and noblenes, Euen so hath the same ben and yet is continually obserued to thend that such as by there vertues do shew foorth the advancement of the comon wealth the shine of their good life and conversation in daily practise of thinges worthie and comendable may both receaue due honor in their lives and also derive the same successively to their posteritie forcuer, And wheras the arte or mistery of Cordovaners within the Citie of

* Copied from the original grant in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Cordwainers.

London is incorporate by the name of Maister Wardens and Comunaltie and they by that name and names to haue succession and continvance foreuer, and one comon seale to vse about their necessary afaiers as occasion shall serue, foreuer to be vsed as by her ma^tie^ Letters Patentes more plainly apperith, In consideration whereof and for a declaraton of the worthines of the saide maister wardens and assistantes and at the request of Mathew Harison now maister Will'm Allen Will'm Emmes Robert Jackson and John Fitzwill'm now wardens and the assistantes of the saide arte or mistery I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes by power and aucthoritie vnto my office annexed and graunted by Letters Patentes vnder the greate seale of England do ratifie confirme and allow give and graunt vnto and for the saide Maister Wardens and Comunaltie the Armes and Creast hereafter followeng, That is to saye asur a cheueron gold betwen thre Goates heads rased siluer horned and bearded of the cheueron and to the creast vppon the healme on a wreath golde and asure a Goates heade rased siluer the rasures gules, the hornes wreathed golde and asur Manteled gules dobled siluer as more plainly appereth depicted in the margent, The which Armes and Creast and euery parte and parcell therof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes do ratifie confirme and allow, give and graunt, vnto and for the saide Maister Wardens and Comunaltie and to their Successors in Office and like place, and to all the men infranchised of the saide arte or mistery foreuer and he and they the same to vse beare and shew according to the lawe of armes at their liberty and pleasure without impediment lett or interupton of any person or persons, In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes haue sett hereunto my hande and Seale of Office the xxv^th^ daye of June in the yere of oure Lorde God 1579 and in the xxi yere of y^e^ raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

Rob^t^ Cooke Alias Clarenceulx
Roy Darmes.

Seene approued & entred in the
Uisitation of London made 1634.
Hen. S^t^ George Richmond.

Lawrence of London,

From Le Neve's Collection of Knights' Pedigrees in the College of Arms.

S^r^ John Lawrence Alderman and Sheriff, a Blue Coat boy Lord Mayor 166[4] Knt'd at S^r^ Thomas Alleyne's House when he entertained the King 17^th^ June 1660. see S^r^ Edw. Bysshe's Grants of Arms fol. 10 for a Grant to John Lawrence of London to James and Abraham his brothers sons of Abraham L. dec^d^ 18 Sept. 1664 a book of his Grants at length in the hands of me Peter Le Neve Norroy 1712 f. 50.

Marcus Lawrence, came out of Flanders, settled in London. = Gertrude, dau'r of Sprink Huesen.

Abraham, 4 son of Mark Adam Lawrence, of London, merchant in G^t^ S^t^ Helen's Parish, liv^g^ 1638 & 1652. =

1 wife . . . = S^r^ John Lawrence, of London, Kt and Alderman, Ex'or of the last will of Adam Lawrence. = 2 w. . . . James,

Tyndale.

EXTRACTS FROM PARISH REGISTERS.*

Bushley, Worcestershire.

1544. Willia' Higgens of the p'ishe of Ashchurch was maryed unto Johan Tyndall daughter unto M^r^ Tyndall of the Poole† the ix^th^ daie of September anno p'd'c'o.
1545. Henry Tyndall was baptyzed the xxx^th^ daie of November an. p'd'c'o.

Thornbury, Gloucestershire.

1562. Edward Tyndale baptized 13^th^ September.
1562. Avis Tyndale buried 19^th^ September.
1563. Edward Tyndale buried 11^th^ February.
1571. M^r^ Thomas Tyndale buried 31^st^ May.
1588. Henry Tindall buried 13 May.
1602. Mylicent, Lady Stafford, buried 24 December.‡
161$\frac{2}{3}$. M^rs^ Oriana Tyndale,§ wife of Thomas Tyndale the Elder of Eastwood Esq. buried 2 January.
1613. Oriana More, baptized 6 April; witnesses—M^r^ Edward Tyndale, M^rs^ Bridget Curteys & Jone Harris.
161$\frac{8}{9}$. Robert Hawkesworth, baptized 18 February; witnesses:—Robt. Poyntz Esq. Thomas Tyndale, generosus, and Dorothy Stafford, gen^a^.‖
1621. The Lady dame Susan Stafford, wife of Sir John Stafford Kt. buried 28 December.**
1624. Sir John Stafford Knt. buried, 30 September.††
1625. William Tyndale,‡‡ generosus, baptized 14 June; witnesses William Stafford esquire,§§ William Pledwell‖‖ and the Lady, dame Greesel Lawrence.
1626. Thomas Tyndale, baptized 13 November; witnesses,—Thomas Chester, esquire, Thomas Veele, gen'sus and Florence Swift.

Iron Acton, Gloucestershire.

1620. Anne, daughter of Thomas Tindall gent', baptized 4^th^ September.
1621. George Tyndale, gent. buried 1^st^ October.

* Communicated by B. W. Greenfield, Esq.

† Pull Court, in the parish of Bushley, a manor which the Abbot and Convent of Tewkesbury demised for ninety-nine years to their Steward and Auditor, Edward Tyndale, in 29 H. VIII., 1538, which demise the Crown, after the suppression of the monastery, confirmed.

‡ Wife of Sir John Stafford, Kt., of Marlwood Park, in Thornbury, and daughter of Edmund Gresham, Esq., of Thorpe Market, Norfolk.

§ Sister and coheir of Claudius Le Bon, of Fourneaux, near Elbeuf, in Normandy.

‖ In 1620 these two—viz. Thomas Tyndale, of Eastwood Park, and Dorothy, daughter of William Stafford, Esq., and niece of Sir John Stafford—were married.

** Daughter of George Stonehouse, Esq., of Little Peckham, Kent, and of Radley, Berks, and widow of John Wynyard, Esq., of Hampton Court, Middlesex, a groom of the wardrobe to Queen Elizabeth, and keeper of the private apartments at Hampton Court to Jac. I. She married Sir John Stafford, Kt., at the church of St. Helen, Bishopsgate, 26 Oct. 1607.

†† See an account of him in the 'Topographer and Genealogist,' i. 142–3. He was baptized at Geneva, 4 January, 1555–6, John Calvin being godfather. His father, Sir William Stafford, Kt., was buried there 5 May following (Burn's 'Register of Geneva'). Sir John married, thirdly, at St. Andrew's, Holborn, in Feb. 1621–2, Anne, sister of Sir Henry Moody, Kt. and Bart., of Garsdon, Wilts. She died, his widow, in October, 1624.

‡‡ Second son of Thomas Tyndale, Esq., of Eastwood Park, and his wife, Dorothy Stafford.

§§ William Stafford, of Marlwood Park, uncle of the child.

‖‖ William Pleydell, second son of John Pleydell, of Westcote, Berks, and his wife, Bridget Barker, of Sonning, Berks. He married Mary Tyndale, the child's aunt.

1621. Frances, daughter of Thomas Tyndale gent. baptized 27 November.
1632. Oriane, daughter of Thomas Tyndall Esq. buried last day of August.
1632. Thomas Gorges Esq. and Margaret Poyntz daughter of Sir Robert Poyntz Knight of the Bath were wedded 10th December.
1637–8. The ladie Frances Poyntz buried 12 March.
1665. Sir Robert Poyntz buried 10 November.
1680. Sir John Poyntz buried 17 October.

Notes and Queries.

Vavasour.—What was the connection between the Vavasours of Spaldington and John Vavasour, who was owner of property at Cottingwith and Thorganby, near Spaldington? He settled, about 1700, at Oulton, in the West Riding of Yorkshire, and was buried at Rothwell Haigh, 1740, leaving, by Ann, his wife, a large family.
Scalby. W. C. V.

Tunnadine of Ireland.—Wanted, the armorial bearings and any particulars respecting this family. John Tunnadine, of Park, near Limerick, Master in Chancery, and M.P. for Askeaton, 1768 to 1776, married Ann, daughter of Richard Maunsell, and widow of Colonel Taylor; by her first husband she had two daughters, Lady Massy and Lady Carrick. John Tunnadine's sister, and the eventual representative of the family, Ann, married Geo. Vincent, of Parteen House, Mayor of Limerick, 1761. I have seen some plate with the arms as follows, but no colours engraved:—Three crosses crosslet fitched, impaling Maunsell, a chevron between three maunches. Burke, in his 'Armory,' gives Tunnadine quite a different coat. Can the crosslets have been the arms of Colonel Taylor?
Scalby. W. C. V.

Vincent of Limerick.—Was John Vincent, Sheriff of Limerick, 1696, and Mayor, 1703 and 1727, a descendant of John Vincent, who married Katharine, daughter of Philip Brady, of Brenny? See Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1665: Vincent of Baronbrough.
Scalby. W. C. V.

Ward.—On looking for any objects of interest in the small town of Leominster, Herefordshire, on the 19th instant, I observed in the churchyard the following inscription:—

"Here waiting for our Saviour's great assize
And hoping thro' his merits hence to rise
In glorious mode, in this dark closet lies
John Ward Gent.
who died Octr 30th 1773
Aged 60 years.
Also Sarah his wife who died
Jan. 30th 1786 aged 75 years.
They whose names are here recorded
were maternal Grandfather and Grandmother
to the celebrated
Mrs Siddons and Mr Kemble."

Worcester, 22 *June*, 1867. Richard Woof, F.S.A.

Sanderson.—In the baptismal register of Hammersmith is—"1730. September 12th, Anthony Nourse son of Anthony and Elizabeth Sanderson." This Anthony Nourse Sanderson was admitted to Winchester College in 1742, and to New College, Oxon, in 1748; he graduated as LL.B., took a Fellowship, and became Rector of Newton Longueville, Bucks. He married on the 3rd October, 1765, at Hammersmith, Mary, second daughter of Sir Christopher Hales, Bart., and died on the 18th and was buried on the 30th of January, 1795, at Newton Longueville. His widow removed to Hammersmith and lived there for many years, but ultimately resided with her son, Captain Edward Sanderson, of Rose Place, Claines, co. Worcester, where she died and was buried. Information wanted as to the father and mother, Anthony and Elizabeth, of Hammersmith.
R. W.

Chalons Family (p. 216).—Westcote's genealogical particulars were probably extracted from the Herald's Visitation of Devon, 1620. It may interest your correspondent "Heatherglen" to know that in the inquisition on the death of Philip Cary, 16 Henry VI., the jurors declared that on the forfeiture of the lands of Sir John Cary, the judge, temp. Richard II., his manor of Cockington, co. Devon, was granted, by letters patent, to John, Earl of Huntingdon, after whose death it was granted to Sir Robt. Chalons, Kt. I presume that "Heatherglen" is acquainted with the references to the name of Chalons, in relation to these transactions, in 'Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium in Turri Londinensi,' pp. 238, 241, 245. R. Dymond.

Exeter.

Leigh of Stockwell, p. 213.—The following, from the MS. of Hen. Chitting, Chester Herald, now in the possession of the Earl of Orford, will answer one of Mr. Tottenham's queries. G. H. D.

John Leigh of Rudge in Chesheir m. Alice d. & hr of Alcock, who bare ar. a chevron sa. inter 3 cocks heads erased gules.

- John Leigh 3 son to John of Rudge changed Leighes coate and bare gules a crosse engr. arg. w'hin (*a bordure*) invected argt.
  - Rafe Leigh of Stvckewell & Leauehurst, m. Elizabeth da. of Henry Langley. paly of 6 argt & verte.
    - Sr John Leigh of Stvck. m. ye da. & coh. of Otwell of Worseley. ar. on a cheif g. a cressant or. sans issue.
      - Sr John Leigh of Stvckwell Kt m. Eliz. dr of Roger Darcy. ar. 3 cinq'foils gules.
        - Anne dr & heir m. to Sr Thomas Paston Kt. ar. 3 fleuredeluces az. 3, 2, 1, a cheif endent. or.
          - Sr John Leigh kt m. ye dr of Thomas West, brother to the Lo. De la war.
    - Rafe Leigh of London 2 Son, m. Joyce d. & coh. of Richard Colpeper who bare ar. a bend engr. g. wth an annulet or.
      - Rafe Leigh 2 Sonne, m. Margt dr of Will'm Irland. g. 6 fleuredeluces 3, 2 & 1 argt.
        - John Leigh m. Margery dr of Will'm Sanders. Sable a chevron inter 3 elephants heads crased argt a cheif or.
          - Sr John Leigh kt m. ye dr of Thomas West, brother to the Lo. De la war.
  - Roger Leigh m. Elizabeth da. of Sutton, Or a lion rampt queue fursh. vert mene g. prest wth an annulet or. Sans issue.

- Roger Leigh m. Eleanor da. of Robt. Leigh of the same famely.

Rodge of Honiton.—On the north side of Honiton churchyard, on an altar-tomb adjoining the church, is the following inscription on a brass plate:—

Here lyeth ye body of James Rodge of Honinton
in ye Covnty of Devonshire (Bonelace-siller
hath given vnto the poore of Honinton p'ishe
the benyfitt of 100l for ever) who deceased
ye 27 of Jvly Ao Dni 1617 Ætatis suæ 50: Remember the poore.

I should be glad to know whether any other members of the family are buried there, also whether James Rodge left any issue. E. C. W.

Clark.—Hugh Clark and his wife Elizabeth left England for America about 1640. It is probable that they came from the Clarks of Bridwell, co. Devon. Any information on this point will be gratefully received. John Clark.

Boston, U.S.

Best of Greenwich, etc.—Can any of your readers aid me in extending the accompanying pedigree, or inform me if any descendants of the family be now living? Is the family in any way connected with that of Lord Wynford, or of Wm. Temple Best, of Kempsey, Esq.? The arms are very similar, but the ostrich in the crest wants the cross crosslet. X. Y. Z.

. . . Best, of Broadway, co. Worc., b. 1680 (?).=
Arms, sable a cinquefoil between eight crosses crosslet or.

1 2 3

Cir. 1754.
William, 21 Aug. 1747, burd at Hackney.=Hannah, dau'r of . . . Richard. John.

A

George, of Greenwich, Dedham, and Kew, ob. 1788. (1) — Sara(h), dau'r of . . . Crook, ob. 1779.

William. — Frances.

Thomas, Commodore H. E. I. C., 1759. — . . . dau'r of . . . King, of Wivenhoe, co. Essex.

Richard, b. 16 Nov. 1732, of Greenwich, Parish Treasurer from 1767 to 1805, etc., d. 30 Sept. 1809, wine merchant. (2) — 1760. Mary, dau'r of Jno Dallaway, of Brimbscomb, by his wife, Rebekah, sister of the Rev. Dr. Jas. Bradley,* D.D., F.R.S., Reg. Prof. of Astronomy; she d. 9 Apr. 1783.

George, ob. at Calcutta, 1769. — Robert Thomas. — Sarah, ob. cæl., 1779.

Catherine, ux. John Papworth, and had issue; she d. 1734.

Susanna, ux. Will^m Test.

Ob. inf.

Richard, b. 1767, wine merch^t, of Greenwich, Parish Treasurer from 1805 to 1810; of Henley-on-Thames, 1839, where he died, May 19, May, 1840. (3) — Anne, dau'r of . . . Woodward, of Royal Hill, Greenwich, b. 1765, died Jan^y 15, 1847. *Arms, argent three oak-leaves vert.*

Sarah Maria, ob. cæl. 1816. — Catherine Anne, ob. cæl. 1839.

George, b. Jan. 1772, d. 16 Apr. 1837; wine merch^t, at Greenwich and London.

1790. Martha, b. 1773, d. 1821, dau'r of James Dallaway, of Miserden. *Arms, or on a bend gules inter six martlets sable a broken spear of field.*

Sophia Susannah, b. 30 May, 1773, d. 10 Nov. 1852; ux. (1) Rich^d Tuckwell, merch^t, of London, ob. s. p., (2) Rev. Sam^l Abraham, and has issue (living 1867) Rich^d Thomas Abraham, of Leat Park, Ashburton, and others.

2 sons, Richard and William (died Nov. 1847), both died unm. — 2 daughters.

George James, of Gittisham, Devon, ob. cæl. 1826. — Martha Burley, ob. cæl. 1823. — Samuel, Major in Madras Engineers, ob. 1851. — Mary, ob. cæl. 1832. — Sarah Maria, ob. cæl. 1825.

Rich^d Henry, b. 24 Sept. 1801, d. Aug. 1831. — (2) Ellen, da. of . . .

Maria, dau'r of . . . Gibbs. — Edw^d Samuel, b. 12 Sept. 1826, d. . . . 1866, in U. S. — (1) Luey, d. of . . . Maby. — Ellen.

Edw^d Payne, b. 3 Apr. 1805, ob. s. p. 1861.

Sarah Anne, b. Aug. 1800, d. May, 1858, dau'r of Thomas Gardner, of Faversham, co. Kent.

Sophia Harriett, b. 3 July, 1814, d. 4 Nov. 1864, ux. Sankey Gardner, son of Thos Gardner, of Faversham, Kent, by his wife, Elizabeth, dau'r of John Sankey,† of Milton Chapel, Kent.

Edward Sankey Gardner, ob. inf. 1840. — Emily Gertrude, ob. cæl. 1859.

Vincent Henry, ob. inf. 1852. — Emily Eveline, ob. inf. 1863.

Clement Sankey, b. 28 Dec. 1841 (living in 1867). — Chas Edwyn, B.A., b. 28 May, 1845 (living in 1867).

Florence Adela, b. 1847 (living in 1867). — Mary Beatrice, b. 1849 (living in 1867).

Ada Constance, b. 1854 (living in 1867). — Alfred Sidney, b. 1857 (living in 1867).

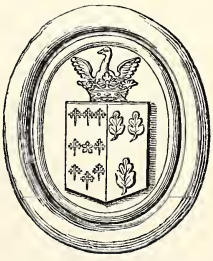
(1)

Seal of George Best, of Greenwich. Arms, Best impaling Crook.

(2)

Seal of Richard Best, of Greenwich.

(3)



Seal of Richard Best, of Greenwich. Arms, Best impaling Woodward.

The seals are copied from impressions in the collection of Mr. Charles Kadwell, of Greenwich.

* Arms of Bradley, or a fess azure inter three oval buckles gules.

† Sankey,—party per pale argent and sable three martlets in pale counterchanged.

Knightley Family.—In the Cottonian Collection in the British Museum is a MS. roll, which I copied, intitled "[illegible] Cooke late Cheife Justice his Pedigree." Sir Edward Coke's mother was Winifred Knightley, and as her line of descent is derived from a branch of that family which does not appear in the pedigree printed in Part IV., pp. 129, *seq.*, the following portion of it may not be out of place in your miscellany.

Milfield. G. A. C.

Robertus de Knightley, D'n's de Knightley, filius Nicholai, filii Willielmi.
Knightley, quarterly ermine and paly or and gules.

Jordanus de Knightley, D'n's de Knightley.

Robertus de Knightley, duxit Alinam, filiam & hæredem Iuonis Pantolfe.
Knightley, impaling gules two bars ermine.

Robertus de Knightley, duxit Philippam.

Robertus de Knightley, duxit Aliciam, filiam & hæredem Joannis Doilie, de Ranton.
Knightley, impaling or two bendlets azure.

Joannes de Knightley, filius secundogenitus.
Knightley, within a bordure.

Wilhelmus de Knightley, duxit filiam & hæredem . . . Golouer, de com. Stafford.
Knightley, impaling azure a stag's head caboshed or.

Rogerus Knightley, de Gowshall.

Joannes Knightley, de Gowshall, duxit Elizabetham, filiam & hæredem Adami Burgh.
Knightley, impaling argent on a saltire sable five swans argent.

Richardus de Knightley, duxit filiam . . . Giffard, de Chillington.
Knightley, impaling azure three stirrups or.

Richardus Knightley, de Fawesley, duxit Elizabetham, filiam Guilielmi Purefoy.
Knightley, impaling sable three pair of hands conjoined argent.

Richardus Knightley, de Fawesly, duxit Ælionoram, filiam Joannis Throckmorton.
Knightley, impaling gules a chevron barry.

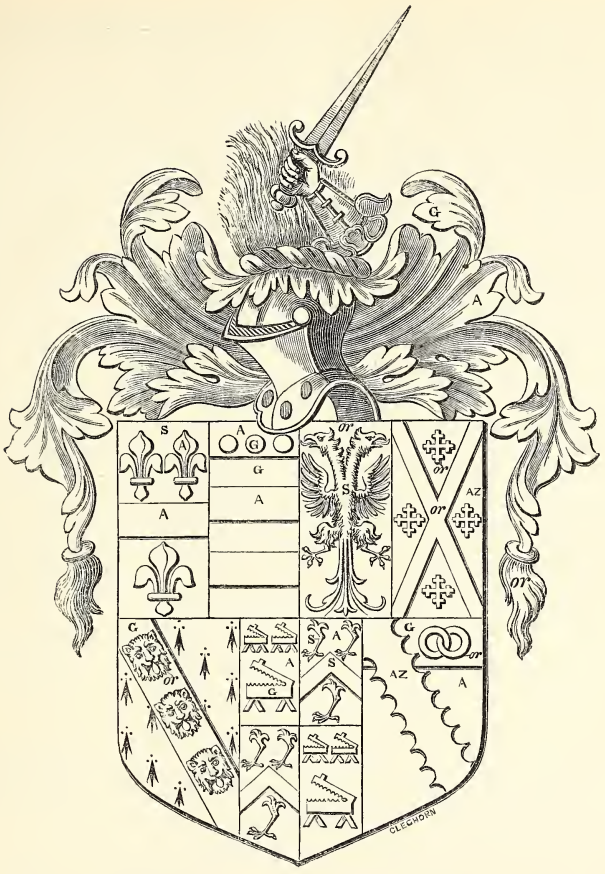
Richardus Knightley, de Fawesly, duxit Helenam, filiam & hæredem Nich. Chanceys.
Knightley, impaling or three chevronels engrailed gules.

Joannes Knightley, de Calis, filius secundogenitus, duxit Margaretam, filiam Hannonij cuiusdam.

Joannes Knightley, de comitatu Norfolk, filius secundus, duxit Mariam sororem Thomæ Daniel, Militis.
Knightley, within a bordure, differenced by a crescent, impaling argent fusils in pale sable.

Willielmus Knightley, duxit Margaretam, filiam & hæredem Joannis Paw, in vxorem primam.
Knightley, impaling crusilly a griffin.

Etheldreda, uxor Thomæ Gawdy, M. | Letitia, ux. Joannis Clevsby. | Eliz., vx. Joannis Hill. | Robertus = Winifreda, filia & una ⅄ heredu' Guil. Knightley. Coke.



GRANT OF CREST, BY WILLIAM HERVY, CLARENCEUX, TO RICHARD WELBY, OF HALSTEAD, IN THE COUNTY OF LINCOLN, 1562.*

To all and singuler aswell kinges heraulde and Officers of armes, as Nobles Gentilmen and others which theise presentes shall see or heare William Heruy esquyre otherwise called Clarencieulx principall heraulde and kinge off armes off the sowthe Easte and weast parties of England, from the ryuer off Trent sowthwarde sendith due commendacons and greatinge. ffor asmoche as auncientlie from the begynnynge The valyaunte and vertuouse actes of excellent parsons haue ben commendid to the worlde with sondrye monumentes and remembraunces of their good deserttes. Emonges the which one of the chefiste and moste vsuall hath ben the beringe off signes and Tokens in shildes called Armes the which ar none other thinges then Euydences and demonstracons of prowes and valoure dyuerslie distributed accordinge to the quallities and deserttes of the parsons that suche signes and Tokens of the diligent faithfull and cowragiouse, myght apeare before the negligent cowarde and ignorant and be an efficient cawse to moue styre and kindle the harttes off menn to the ymytacon off vertue and noblenes. Euen so hath the

* The original grant is in the possession of Sir Glynne Earle Welby-Gregory, Bart., of Denton House, Grantham.

Names of quarterings :—1 Welby, 2 Multon, 3 Lindsey, 4 Friskney, 5 Stynte, 6 Braye, 7 Leake.

same ben and yett is contynuallye obseruid to thintent That suche as haue don commendable seruyce to their Prynce or Contrey eyther yn warre or peace maye both receyue due honor yn their lyues, and also deryue the same successyuelie to theire Posteretie after them. And wheras Rychard Welbye off halstead yn the countie off lyncolne esquyre is descendid off an auncient howse bearinge Armes, neuerthelesse he beinge vncerteyne yn what manner his auncestors did vse and beare their sayde Creaste and Tymber and not willinge to do any thinge that shoulde be preiudiciall to any gentilman of name and off armes, hath ynstantlie requyred me the saide Clarencieulx kinge of armes to ordeyne deuyse assigne and settforth hys Tymber and Creaste conuenable and leafull to borne by hym, wher-vppon I the saide Clarencieulx kinge off armes consideringe his request so iuste and reasonable by vertue power and aucthoretie to myne Office annexed and graunted by letters pattentes vnder the greate seale of England haue deuysed ordeyned and assygned geuen and graunted vnto the saide Rychard Welbye esquyre and to his posteretie for his Creaste and cognissaunce as hereafter followeth That is to saye vppon the heaulme on a wreathe argent and sables an armed arme the hande charnell yssuinge owt of a clowde azure in a flame of fyre mantellid gules doubled argent as more playnelie apearith depicted yn this margent. To haue and to houlde the saide heaulme and Creaste and they the same to vse beare and shewe for euermore withowt ympedyment lett or ynterrupcon of any person or persons. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieulx kinge of armes haue signed theise presentes with my hande; and putt thervnto the seale of myne office and the seale of myne armes. Yeuen at London the xvj daye of march yn the yeare of owre lorde god 1562 and yn the fift yeare of the reigne of moste dreade souereigne Ladye Elizabeth by the grace off god Queene off England ffraunce and Irland Deffendor of the faithe &c.

W. Heruy als Clarencieulx
King of Armes.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, TO SIMON HEYNES, OF MILDENHALL, CO. SUFFOLK, GENTLEMAN, 1575.*

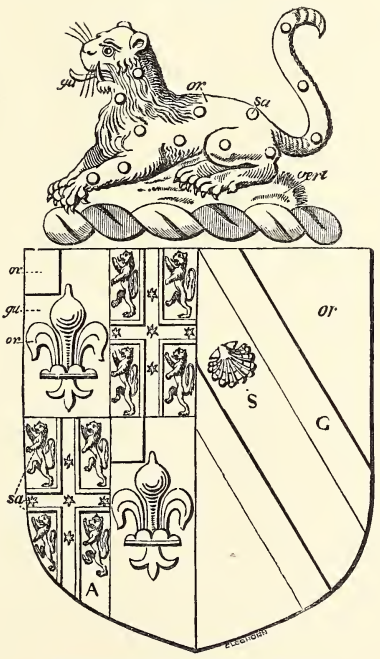
To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx principall Herehault and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth Easte and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Sowthwards sendith greeting in oure Lorde God euerlasting. Wheras aunciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous actes of worthie persons haue ben comendid to the world with sondry monumentes and remembrances of their good desertes Emongst the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens in Shilds called Armes, which are euident demonstracions of Prowes and Valoir diversly distributed according to the quallities and desertes of the persons, which order as it was most prudently deuised in the beginning to stirre and kindell the hartes of men to the imitacon of vertue and noblenes, Euen so hath the same ben & yet is continually obserued to th'end that such as haue don comendable seruice to their Prince or Contry either in warre or peace may both receaue due honor in their lives and also derive the same successively to their posteritie for euer. And being required of Simon Heynes of Mildenhall in the cowntie of Suff. gentillman, son & heire of John Heynes gentilman to make search in the Registers & Records of my Office for such Armes and Creast as he may lawfully beare wheruppon considering his reasonable request I haue made search accordingly and do finde that he may lawfully beare the Armes and Creast hereafter following, That is to say golde a cheueron betwen thre brode

* Copied from the original in the Public Record Office, London. This document has been mutilated, the dexter margin of the grant containing the armorial bearings, having been cut off.

Arrows sables on a chief imbatele asur thre molettes of the field, And to the Creast vppon the Healme on a wreath golde and asur an Egles head rased argent pellatie a crowne about the neck asur manteled gules dobled siluer as more playnly appereth depicted in the margent. The which armes and creast I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of armes (by power and aucthoritie vnto my office annexed and graunted by letters patentes vnder the great seale of England) do ratifie and confirme give and graunt vnto and for the said Simon Heynes gent. and to his posteritie, with their due difference and they the same to vse and enioy foreuer without impediment let or interruption of any person or persons In witnes wherof I haue sett hereunto my hande and seale of Office the xx of Septemb^re^ A° do'i 1575 and in the xvij yere of the raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

Rob. Cooke Alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

Billingsley.



Billingsley impaling Tracy.

Arms of Sir Henry Billingsley, Knt.,*

FROM HIS FUNERAL CERTIFICATE IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS.

* Sir Henry Billingsley married first Elizabeth daughter and one of the heirs of Henry Boorne of Yorkshire, Esq. by whom he had issue, 2^ndly^ Bridget da. & coheir of Sir Christopher Draper of London by whom he had no issue, 3^rdly^ Catherine da. of Sir John Killigrew K^t^ & widow of Robert Trapps of London gent. by whom he had issue, 4^thly^ Elizabeth da. of — Monslow & widow of Rowland Martin and 5^thly^ Susan daughter of Richard Tracy of Stanway co. Gloucester Esquire, widow of Edward Barker Registrar for Causes Ecclesiastical. Sir Henry Billingsley died 22^nd^ November 1606 at his house in London, and was buried at S^t^ Catherine Colman aforesaid, on the 18^th^ December following. His son Sir Henry Billingsley, of Sison, in the county of Gloucester, Knight (by Elizabeth Boorne) was chief mourner.—*Funeral Certificate.*

WILL OF SIR HENRY BILLINGSLEY, KNT., ALDERMAN OF THE CITY OF LONDON, 1606.

In the name of God, Amen The ffirst of Auguste in the fourthe yeare of the Reigne of our Soueraigne Lorde James by the grace of god kinge of great Bryttaine ffraunce and Ireland, defender of the faith &c. And in the yeare of our Lorde god 1606 I Sir Henry Billingsley knight and alderman of the citty of London beinge by the goodness of almightie god at this p'nte whole of bodie and perfect minde and memorie doe ordain this my last Will and Testamente in manner and forme following, first I render my soule to almightie god who of his goodness hath created it and of his infinite mercy through the bloud of his onely begotten sonne Jesus Christ hathe redeemed y^t^ in whom onely my assured trust is to be partaker of the kingdom which he hath purchased for his children, of the nomber of which his holie spirite doth assure me to be one, my bodie I will shall be buried with as small pompe and showe as may conveniently be onely in such decent order as becometh a christian of my place and calling. As touching my worldly goodes moveables chattells and debts wherewith it hath pleased almightie god to blesse me my will is that after the satisffyinge and contenting to every one which can lawfully or in confidence or in equity demande any debte owing by me the residue be disposed in manner and forme followinge.

Imprimis whereas before celebracon of marriage betweene my nowe wife dame Suzan Billingsley* and myself there was an agreement betwixt us uppon certaine good consideracons (as by the Indentures concerning the same doth and may appeare) That she should nott challenge any Thirde of my goodes moveables chattels and debts due otherwise unto her by the customs of the Citty of London, if it should please god she should survive me. And wheras also at the foresaid tyme before celebracon of marriage betwixt us I did promise unto her that if she should survive me I would leave unto her all such jewells plate and household stuff as she should bring unto me and whiche nowe her owne propper goods and nott worne out lost or given away before that time, my will Therefore is for the accomplishment of my saide promise that she shall enjoy all her saide jewells, plate and household stuff that shall soe remaine in my possession nott nowe lost or given awaye at the tyme of my decease without all manner of fraude or interupcon of my Executors hereunder named. And moreover whereas since the tyme of our marriage I have received of her in readie monie and for cattell implements and other things sould by her the somme of Two hundred pounds as by my propper booke of accompte will appeare my wyll and meaninge is that the said Two hundred pounds shall be repaide unto her as a due debt unto her out of my estate within the space of one yere after my decease, ffarther in respect of the love and affection I beare unto her and in respect of her love and kyndness towards me I doe give and bequeath unto her first all such ringes chaynes of gould or other Jewells whatsoever which I have given unto her either before or after the time of our marriage soe as the same be first prized and valued by men to be appoynted according to the laudable custome of the Citty of London, Also I give and bequeath unto her so much of my plate and household stuff as being prized and valued accordinge as is aforesaid shall amounte to the somme of five hundred pounds she to take her share as well of the plate as of the household stuff and what shall wante that she will nott take in plate and household stuffe to the said somme of five

* *Funeral Certificate of Dame Susan Billingsley, from the original in the College of Arms.*

The Right Worshipful Dame Susan Billingsley, daughter of Richard Tracy, of Stanway, in Gloucestershire, esquire, departed this mortall life at London, upon Thursday, the 25^th^ of April, 1633, and was interred with escocheons in S^t^ Gregory's Church, near Paules, where she had in her lifetime erected a monument for Edward Barker Esquire, her first husband. She married two husbands y^e^ first was Edward Barker aforesaid, and her second was Sir Henry Billingsley, sometime Lord Mayor of London. She had not any yssue by either of them. This lady made M^r^ Thomas Billingsley, 3^rd^ son of the said Sir Henry, her sole executor. This certificate was taken by us, Thomas Preston Portcullis and George Owen Rouge croix, to be recorded in the College of Armes, and the truth hereof is testified by y^e^ subscription of Henry Billingsley.

hundred pounds, my will is shall be paid unto her in money within one yeare after my decease, And my father will and meaning is that my saide wife shall over and above the foresaid legacies have the use and wearing during her naturall life and soe long as she herself will dwell in my now dwelling house in the parishe of Sainte Katherine Colman by Algate in London all my tables, cupboards, presses, cisternes of lead, bedsteads, pictures, mappes and painted clothes the same beinge first prized and valued, And then after her decease I give the same whollie to S^{r} Henrie Billingslie Knight.

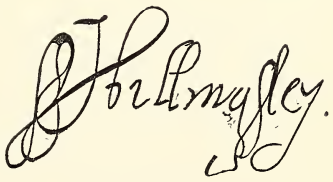
Secondly as touching my children I doe declare by this my last Will and Testament that my oldest sonne Henry Billingsley knight hath beene by me advanced already in money beside lande given him farre above the somme which would accrue unto him by the custome of the Citty of London And therefore he can challenge nothing due unto him of one third due unto my orphans, likewise my sonne Thomas Billingsley hath received of me in ready money longe since for his advancement the somme of fifteen hundred pounds which I hereby give him, and soe I doe think him fully satisfied of his parte of orphanage that might accrue unto him by the foresaid custom, Also I give unto my sonne in lawe John Quarles with the marriage of my daughter Elizabeth one thousand pounds beside her apparell wedding dynner And that which it cost me at the tyme of their marriage aboute the somme of Two hundred pounds soe that I think my saide sonne in lawe cannot enjoy any greater somme by the custome of the Cytty, notwithstanding I doe afterwards in this my wyll give unto my foresaide sonnes Henrie, Thomas and my daughter Elizabeth certaine legacies, And doe leave one thirde parte of all my goods moveables chattels and the debts which I myselfe shall owe at the time of my decease beinge first fully satisfied and paide, unto my sonne John Billingslie and my daughter Katherine Billingslie unto which two by the custome of the Citty of London the saide thirde parte is otherwise due, And my further wyll is that whatsoever the said one thirde parte shall want of fower thousand pounds the same shall be supplied out of the rest of my estate, for that my meaninge is that my saide sonne John and daughter Katherine shall have each of their porcons made up Two Thousand pounds Item I give and bequeath to be bestowed and imployed by my Executors hereunder named for the use and benefit of the poore of the parish of Saint Katherine Colman in the warde of Algate within the Citty of London where I nowe dwell the somme of two hundred pounds uppon lande or otherwise for a contynuall stocke as my Executors hereunder named with the advice of the parson churchwardens and some of the better and substantialler sorte of the parishioners for the tyme being shall think fyttest, Nevertheless under and uppon the condicons hereafter expressed and declared, that is to saie my will is that the proffit which shall arise of the saide lande or stocke shall be given and bestowed from tyme to tyme for ever uppon such and soe manie poore inhabitants of the saide parish exceptinge alwayes the inhabitants of those houses or tenements which have been newly erected contrary to the proclamation set forthe in the xxvijth yere of the raigne of our late Queene Elizabethe deceased exceptinge also the inhabitants of anye great house divided into small tenements contrary to the said proclamacon as by the discrecon of the parson churchwardens and six of the discreetest and substantiallest inhabitants of the saide Parishe for the tyme being shall be thought meete ; Provided always and my wyll nevertheless is that the aforesaid legacie or lande shall depend uppon this condicon That if at any time hereafter either the parson or churchwardens of the said p'sh for the tyme being or any other in the name or allowance of the saide parson or churchwardens or in the name of the inhabitants of the saide parish or the most part of them or by their p'mission or allowance shall actually interupte and annoye myne heires or assignees or the heires or assignees of my heires or assignees of my nowe dwellinge house in the said parish of Sainte Katherine Colman from the peaceable and quiet possession of one peece of buildinge by me erected uppon a peece of the churchyard as it nowe standeth annexed to my saide dwelling house on the west And also one little yarde adjoyning likewise on the west side of my house and uppon parte whereof on the Street side I have built a

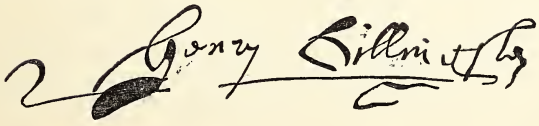
litle shed for my coach for which yarde also I pay unto the parson fower shillings yerely, And to the churchwardens as much: Then my wyll is That the foresaide rent and legacie shall be voyde and utterly cease, And that then it shall be lawfull for my heires and assignes or the heires or assignes of any of them of this my saide dwelling house to take to their owne use either the proffitt of the saide lande if the money happen to be bestowed in lande or else the saide stocke and proffits thereof if it remaine soe in stock and this somme to deteyne soe longe as they shall be disturbed interuppted and annoyed as aforesaide Aniethinge before in these p'nts to the contrary expressed notwithstanding. Item I give unto the m^r^ and fellowes of Emmanuell Colledge in the universitie of Cambridge by what name or Title soever they be incorporated the somme of one hundred marks uppon this condicon that they shall uppon the receipte thereof enter into bonde to my Executors hereunder named to imploy the same money within two yeres at the farthest after the receipt thereof uppon lande or tenements of such yerely and clear value and rent as will suffice for the maintenance for ever of one Scholler in the saide Colledge to be by them from tyme to tyme elected and mainteyned accordinge to the foundacon statutes and orders of the saide Colledge without all fraude or guile accordinge to my true intent and meaninge, which if they shall refuse to doe, Then this my legacie to be voide. Item I give unto the poore of the hospitall of Sainte Thomas in Southwark twentie five pounds And to the poore of Christ's Hospitall tenne pounds And to the fower prisons within the Citty of London, to witt the two Compters, And the Gaoles of Newgate and Ludgate tenne pounds to be distributed amongst the poore prisoners in the same accordinge to the discrecon of my Executors Item I give unto my nephue Marton Billingsley forty pounde And to my Neece Cowper the wief of Richard Cowper fortie pounds And to my nephue Henry Billingsley the sonne of my brother Richard Billingsley deceased fortie pounds Item whercas there is owinge unto me for Rent of Cole mynes certain money which is payable unto me by one hundred poundes every six monthes as by the Indenture of lease concerning the same more plainly appeareth My will is that if six months Rent shall be unpaide at the tyme of my deccase Jane Billingsley daughter of my sonne Henrie Billingslie knight shall have five hundred pounds unto her at the daie of her marriage or age of one and twentie yeres which soever shall first happen, And of the same rent Henrie Billingslie the sonne of my sonne William Billingsley deceased shall have one hundred pounds paide to him at the age of one and twentie yeres, And his brother Thomas Billingsley twoo hundred pounds at his age of one & twentie yeres Provided alwayes and my wyll and meaning is that what shall wante for paymente of these legacies in respect that I shall in my life tyme have received some parte of the saide rent soe muche as shall soe wante by my receivinge of the same in my life tyme shall be supplied out of my estate, And my meaning and will also is that if either the saide Henrie Billingsley or the saide Thomas Billingsley shall departe this worlde before the age of one and twentie yeres the survivor shall enjoy the porcon of him that is deceased And if they both departe this world before the saide age of one and twentie yeres then the saide legacie to remaine to my sonne Henry Billingsley knight. Item I give unto my lovinge brother M^r^ William Bowes Twenty pounds to buy him a ringe or what he please for a remembrance Item I give unto my lovinge friende m^r^ doctor fforster tenne pounds to be bestowed as shall please himself for a remembrance Item I give unto my good friend m^r^ Henry Butler twentie pounds to bestowe as before And also to my loving neece mistress Ashbold And to my good brother in lawe m^r^ Nathaniell Tracy to each of them tenne pounds per yeere to be bestowed as before, Item I give to Suzan Tracy my wife's neece five pounds And to Elizabeth Cramborne her old servante three pounds over and above her wages Item I give unto Elizabeth Chapman my servant five pounds and to Richard Jones my servant five pounds over and above the five pounds which I doe owe unto him, Item I give unto every one of my other men servants which shall be with me dwelling at the tyme of my decease three pounds the yeere And to every one of my other mayde servants which shall be dwelling with me at the time of my decease fower nobles the yeere these legacies to my servantes to be over and above

their wages which shall be due at the time of my decease. Item for the better advancement of my sonne John Billingsley I give and bequeath unto him and his heires and assignes for ever all those my messuage and tenements situate lieinge and beinge in the Parish of Sainte Katheryne's Christchurch neare Algate in London which I lately purchased of the right honorable S^{r} Thomas Howard knight now Earle of Suffolk. Item I give unto him over and above his parte of the thirde and the legacy before given the somme of one thousand marks to be payed unto him when he shall atteyne the age of one and twentie yeres and if it shall please God to call him before he atteyne the saide yeres then I give the saide thousande markes the one half to his sister Katherine if she shall then be living and the other half amongst the children of my sonne William deceased, and the children of my sonne Thomas to each p'te and p'te alike. Item I give unto my daughter Quarles nowe wife of John Quarles the somme of one thousand marks soe as alwayes her husband doe discharge my Executors of all such sommes of money as I shall stand bound for him at the time of my decease And I doe ordaine my two sonnes henry Billingsley knight and Thomas Billingsley my Executors of this my last will and testam^{t} hoping they will with a good conscience and having the feare of God before their eyes faithfully and truely accomplish and p'forme the same according to the trust by me committed unto them without all manner of advantage taken and without all manner of wrangling and fraudulent strife in respect whereof as touchinge the rest of my goods debts chattels and moveables my debts which I owe and ffuneralls and legacies before given deducted I give one third parte of the remainder to my sonne Sir Henrie Billingslie knight and the other Two thirde parts to my sonne Thomas Billingsley and in witnesse that is my last wyll and testament I have written it all with my owne hande and sett to my seale the day and yeare above wrytten.

Henry Billingsley.

Probatum fuit &c. &c. 30 Dec^{r} 1606.





Seal and Autograph of Sir Henry Billingsley, Lord Mayor of London in 1596, and of Henry Billingsley, his son and heir, to a conveyance from Henry Billingsley, Citizen and Alderman of London, and Henry Billingsley, of Pencoyd, co. Monmouth, his son and heir, to Dame Florence Herbert, of St. Julian's, of the manor of Lebeneth, in the parish of Christ Church, co. Monmouth, dated 22 November, 38 Elizabeth.*

---

* The original deed is in the possession of Thomas Wakeman, Esq., of Graig, Monmouth.

Layton.*

Mr Robert Layton, Attorney at Law, of Staple Inn, London, died at his Country House at Hendon, the 2d of October, 1754, and was buried the 9th following in St Andrews Church, Holbourn.

His Son Daniel Thomas was born, the 28th of August 1752.

His Son Joseph William was born, the 28th of July 1754.

Joseph Midgley, Son of the Revd Andrew Layton and Elizabeth his Wife, was born the 9th of November 1759.

Mrs Elizabeth Layton died Tuesday, the 23d of July 1765, aged 72.

Mrs Temple died on Saturday, the 11th of January 1766.

My Nephew Joseph William Layton went to the East-Indies on Board the Valentine Capt Purvis, Commander, the 22d of December, 1769.

My Nephew Daniel Thomas Layton went on Board the Greenwich, Capt Carr, at Gravesend, the 12th of February 1770, on his second Voyage to Bombay in the East-Indies.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS TO RICHARD ROGERS COXWELL-ROGERS, ESQ., OF DOWDESWELL, CO. GLOUCESTER, BY SIR CHARLES GEORGE YOUNG, KNT., GARTER, AND JAMES PULMAN, ESQ., CLARENCEUX, 1850.

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Charles George Young Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and James Pulman Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West parts of England from the River Trent Southwards Send Greeting. Whereas Her Majesty by Warrant under Her Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the twenty sixth day of January last signified unto the Most Noble Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter that She had been graciously pleased to give and grant unto Richard Rogers Coxwell of Dowdeswell House in the County of Gloucester Esquire in the Commission of the Peace and a Deputy Lieutenant for the said County second but eldest surviving Son of the Reverend Charles Coxwell Master of Arts Rector of Dowdeswell aforesaid by Anne his Wife youngest of the three daughters and coheirs of the Reverend Richard Rogers LL.B. sometime also Rector of Dowdeswell deceased Her Royal Licence and Authority that he and his issue may in compliance with a proviso contained in the last Will and Testament of his maternal Great Uncle Edward Rogers late of Dowdeswell aforesaid Esquire deceased take and henceforth use the Surname of Rogers in addition to and after that of Coxwell and bear the Arms of Rogers quarterly with his and their own Family Arms such Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise the said Royal Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the twenty second day of April instant authorize and require Us to exemplify such Armorial Ensigns accordingly. Know ye therefore that we the said Garter and Clarenceux in Obedience to the Royal Command in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents exemplify unto the said Richard Rogers Coxwell now Richard Rogers Coxwell-Rogers the

* *Copied from the fly-leaf of an old Bible formerly belonging to the Rev. William Layton, Rector of St. Matthew, Ipswich. Mr. Layton died February* 19, 1831, *and was buried in St. Matthew's Church.*

Arms following that is to say Quarterly First and Fourth Rogers viz^{t} Argent a mullet Sable on a chief Or a Fleur-de-lis Gules Second and Third Coxwell; And the Crest of Rogers viz^{t} On a Wreath of the Colours A Fleur de lis Or; The Crest of Coxwell, as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Richard Rogers Coxwell-Rogers and his issue pursuant to the tenor of the said Royal Warrant and according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the Said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this twenty fifth day of April in the Thirteenth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty.

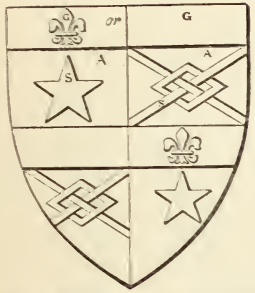
Chas. Geo. Young Garter. J. Pulman Clarenceux.

Recorded in the College of Arms London.

Robert Laurie Norroy
Registrar.

Rogers Genealogy.

Copied from a Pedigree certified by "George Harrison, Windsor Herald," in the possession of R. R. Coxwell-Rogers, Esq., of Dowdeswell Court.



Arms, Rogers and Echingham quarterly.

John Fitz Roger, of Bryanstone, in the County of Dorset. = Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Symon de Ferneux, Knight.

Sir John Fitz Roger, of Bryanstone, Kn[t]; presented to the Church there in 1415 & 1419; died 4 Oct. 1441. = Agnes, his wife.
Will, in which he desires to be bur[d] in S[t] Martin's Church, at Bryanstone, dat. 21 Sept. 1441; proved 10 Nov. follow[g]. Inquisit[n] taken at Sherborne, Co. Dorset, 18 Oct. 20 Hen. VI., anno 1441.

John Rogers, Sen[r], of Bryanstone; found heir to his Father by Inq. 18 Oct. 20 Hen. VI., A° 1441, then aged 30 years and upwards; died Aug. 1450. Inq. taken at Sherborne, Co. Dorset, 24 Nov. 29 Hen. VI., anno 1450.

= Anne, dau'r & coheir of Sir Thomas de Echingham, Kn[t], Lord of Echingham, Co. Sussex, died 7 May, 1498. Will, in which she desires to be bur[d] in the Monastery of St. Saviour's, Bermondsey, dat. 11 Nov. 1497; prov. 24 June, 1498, by her son, Henry Rogers, ex'or. Inq. taken at Sherborne, 14 Nov. 14 Hen. VII., anno 1498.

2d husbd. John Tuchet, Lord Audley, Treasurer of England, marr[d] before 1456; died 26 Sept. 1490. Inq. taken at Dorchester, 26 Oct. 6 Hen. VII., a° 1490.

Sir Henry Rogers, of Bryanstone, Kn[t], born 1 March, 1448; found heir to his Father by Inq., 24 Nov. 29 Hen. VI., A° 1450, and then aged 2 years & upwards, & heir to his mother, by another Inq., 14 Nov. 14 Hen. VII., anno 1498, & then aged 52 years; knighted 15 Nov. 1501. Will dat. 14 Dec. 1506, prov. 1 Feb. 1506/7. = Anne, dau'r of William, Lord Stourton.

1st wife. Elizabeth, dau'r of Sir William Courtenay, Kn[t], died 1 Oct. 1518, bur[d] at Bryanstone. M.I.

Sir John Rogers, of Bryanstone, Kn[t], son & heir. Will dat. 9 June, 1535; prov. 25 May, 1547, by his son John Rogers. = 2d wife. Mary, dau'r of Sir William Finch, of the Mote, Co. Kent, Kn[t], & widow of . . . Whitney; died s. p.

= 3d wife. Dorothy, dau'r and heir of Sir John Field, of Standon, Co. Herts, Kn[t].

James Rogers, D.D., Rector of Bryanstone afs[d], on the presentation of his brother John, 18 Aug. 1511.

Thomas Rogers, named in his father's will, 1506.

Richard Rogers, of Dowdeswell, in the County of Gloucester, younger son; named in the will of his father, 1506. = Joan, dau'r of . . . Mauncell, of the County of Gloucester, living his widow anno 1539.

Sir John Rogers, of Bryanstone, Kn[t], son & heir, Steward of the Town of Blandford; died 2 July & bur[d] 16 Aug. 1565, M.I., at Blandford. Inq. taken at Blandford, Co. Dorset, 12 Jan. 8 Eliz., anno 1565/6. = Katherine, dau'r of Sir Richard Weston, Kn[t], Under Treasurer of England. Will, in which she desires to be bur[d] in Blandford Church, near her husb[d], dat. 25 Aug. 1580, prov. 4 Nov. 1581.

A

William Rogers, 2[d] son, s. p.

James Rogers, 3[d] son, living 1535.

Anthony Rogers, 4[th] son.

Jane, married Richard, 9[th] Lord Zouche, of Harringworth, who died 22 July, 6 Edward VI., anno 1552.

Margaret, married Sir Thomas Essex, Kn[t].

Joan, marr[d] Sir William Gifford, Kn[t], of the County of Hants.

William Rogers, of Dowdeswell afs[d], died 21[st] Oct. 1558. Inq. taken at Gloucester Castle, 23[d] May, anno 1559. Will dat. 14 Aug. 1558. = Eleanor, dau'r of . . . Taynton, of the County of Worcester, marr[d] ante 1539.

B

A

Sir Adrian Poynings, Kn[t], died 22 Feb. 13 Eliz., anno 1571. Inq. taken at Sherston, Co. Wilts, 3 April, 13 Eliz., anno 1571. ⚶

2d wife. Mary, dau'r & heir of Sir Owen West, of Horwell, Co. Southampton, Kn[t], son & heir apparent of Thomas, Lord Delawarre.

Sir Richard Rogers, of Bryanstone, Kn[t], found heir to his father by Inq., 12 Jan. 8 Eliz., a° 1565/6, & then aged 38 years & upwards; knighted 25 March, 1576; died 2 & bur[d] 26 March, 2 Ja[s] I., anno 1604/5, at Blandford. Nuncupative will made 27 Feb. 1604; adm'on with will granted 11 May, 1605, to his son, Sir John Rogers. Inq. taken at Shipton, Co. Dorset, 23 Sept. 3 Ja[s] I., anno 1605.

1st wife. Cecilia, dau'r of Sir Andrew Luttrell, of Dunster Castle, Co. Som[t], Kn[t]; married circa 1542; died 10 March, 1566, æt. 43; bur[d] at Bryanstone. M.I.

Thomas Rogers, 2[d] son.
—
George Rogers, living 1580 and 1613.
—
Andrew Rogers, living 1580.
—
Nicholas Rogers, living 1580.

Matthew Rogers, living 1580; died before 1613. ⚶

Henry Rogers, living 1580 and 1613.
—
William, Francis, & Strangways Rogers.

Margaret, marr[d] William Chaldecott, of Quarlston, Co. Dorset; both living 1580. ⚶

Frances, marr[d] Matthew Ewens, of North Cadbury, Co. Somerset, a Baron of the Exchequer, who died s. p., 23 May, 1598.

Six other sons and two other dau'rs, named on the father's monum[t].

B

Thomas Rogers, only child by the 2[d] wife, unmarried 1604.

Richard Rogers, of Blandford, formerly of Nutford, Co. Dorset, 3[d], but 2[d] surviving, son; living 1623.

Frances, dau'r of John St Aubyn, of Alfoxton, Co. Somerset; living 1613.

John Rogers, only son & heir, aged 16, anno 1623; living at Langton, Co. Dorset, in 1643.

Joan, only dau'r, anno 1623; ment[d] in the will of her uncle, Sir John Rogers, 1613.

Eleanor, eld[t] dau'r, died unmarr[d].

Honora, 2[d] dau'r, marr[d] Edward Seymour, Lord Beauchamp, son & heir of Edward, Earl of Hertford, who died v. p., 28 Jan. 1619. ⚶

Margaret, 3[d] dau'r, died s. p.
—
Elizabeth, 4th dau'r, 1st wife of John Robinson, of Ryther, Co. York; she ob. s. p.

Another dau'r, died vit. mat.

1st wife. Joan, dau'r of Sir John Browne, of Frampton, Co. Dorset, Kn[t], buried at Bryanstone, 20 Nov. 1605.

Sir John Rogers, of Bryanstone, Kn[t], 2[d] but eldest survivg son & heir; knighted at Whitehall, 23 July, 1603; found heir to his father by Inq., 23 Sept. 3 Ja[s] I., a° 1605, and then aged 40 years & upwards; died 22 Dec. 1613, bur[d] at Blandford. Will dat. 1 Dec. 1613; prov., with a cod[l], 8 Feb. 1614. Inq. taken at Sherborne, Co. Dorset, 1 March, 11 Ja[s] I., a° 1614.

2d wife. Margaret, dau'r of Sir Arthur Hopton, of Witham, Co. Som[t], K.B., married 7 April, 7 Ja[s] I., anno 1609, at Bryanstone.

1st wife. Elizabeth, eldest of the 3 dau'rs & coheirs of the above Sir Adrian Poynings, Kn[t], born 5 March, 1557; died s. p., 26 Feb. 16 Eliz., a° 1574. Inq. taken at Blandford, 6 Nov. 16 Eliz., anno 1574.

Andrew Rogers, of Bryanstone, eldest son, died in his father's lifetime, s. p., 1 Dec. 44 Eliz., a° 1602.

2d wife. Lady Mary Seymour, 4th dau'r of Edward, 1st Duke of Somerset, Earl of Hertford, &c. She remarried Sir Henry Peyton, Kn[t].

Hugh Rogers, bapt. at Bryanstone, 28 Sept. 1601; bur[d] there 30 Jan. 1602.
—
John Rogers, bapt. at Bryanstone, 6 Nov. 1603, æt. 1 year & a half at his father's decease; bur[d] there 12 Nov. 1605.

Edward Rogers, of Bryanstone, 3[d] son, but heir, bapt. there 12 Nov. 1605; found heir to his father by Inq. 1 Mar. 11 James I., a° 1614, & then aged 8 years, 1 month, 3 weeks, & 3 days; marr[d] 20 Sept. 20 Ja[s] I., a° 1622; died s. p., at Abbotsbury, 16 Jan. 1623/4, buried at Blandford. Will dat. 10 Jan. 1623; prov. 31 Jan. 1623/4, by Howard Rogers, widow and ex'trix. Inq. taken at Blandford, 1 April, 22 Ja[s] I., anno 1624.

Howard, eldest dau'r of Sir John Strangways, of Melbury Sampford, Co. Dorset, Kn[t]; proved her husband's will in 1624.

John Rogers, bapt. at Bryanstone, 30th Jan. 1609/10, bur[d] there 4 Dec. following.

Richard Rogers, of Bryanstone, 2[d] but only surviving son by 2[d] wife, born 5 Aug. 1611, bapt. at Bryanstone; aged 2 years & 5 months at his father's death; heir to his brother Edward Rogers by Inq. 1 April, 22 Ja[s] I., anno 1624, & then aged 12 years & upwards. Will dat. 2 and codicil 29 May, 1643; proved 23 Sept. 1645, by Anne Rogers, his widow & executrix.

Anne, dau'r of Sir Thomas Cheeke; prov. her husband's will in 1645; remarr[d] before 2 Mar. 1648, Robert, Lord Rich.

Elizabeth, dau'r & coheir, marr[d] 1st Charles Cavendish, & 2[dly] Charles Stewart, Duke of Richmond and Lennox, and died in April, 1661.

Rogersa, a posthumous dau'r and coheir, married Sir Henry Belassyse, K.B.; died Sept. 1661.

C

C

1st wife. Anne, dau'r of Walter Compton, of Co. Gloucester, bur^d 13 Feb. 1587, at Dowdeswell.

William Rogers, of Dowdeswell, eldest son & heir, purchased the estate & manor of Dowdeswell by Ind're, 8 April, 1558; found heir to his father by Inq. 23 May, 1 Eliz., 1559, and then aged 25 years & upwards; died 1 Sept. & bur^d 1 Oct. 1593, at Dowdeswell. Inq. taken at Winchelcombe, Co. Glouc., 21 Sept. 35 Eliz., anno 1593.
[*This gentleman paid a fine for declining the offer of knighthood; the receipt for the payment, signed by Sir John Tracy, Kt., is still in the possession of the family.*]

2d wife. Katharine, dau'r of William Hoby, of Hales Abbey, Co. Glouc.; marr settlem^t dat. 8 and married 9 Sept. 1591, at Hales; died 21 & was bur^d there 22^d June, 1593.

Robert Rogers, of Sandiwell, in the parish of Dowdeswell, Co. Glouc., 3^d son; bur^d 9 Jan. 1627/8, at Dowdeswell. Will dat. 8 Dec. 1627; prov. 15 May, 1628, by his son William Rogers, ex'or.

Blanche, dau'r of Robert Fletcher, of Co. Lancaster, marr^d 18 May, 1591, at Dowdeswell; named in her husband's will in 1627.

Alice, married 9 Feb. 1578, at Dowdeswell, Walter Sharpe.

Richard Rogers, of the Upper House, Dowdeswell, Co. Gloucester, died 5 and bur^d 8 May, 1609, at Dowdeswell. Will dat. 4 May, 1609; proved 14 June following, at Gloucester, by Robert Rogers, one of the ex'ors.

Alice, dau'r of ... Pulton, mentioned in the will of her husband, 1609; bur^d 28 Sept. 1614, at Dowdeswell.

Dorothy, only child by the 1st wife, married 19 Oct. 1579, at Dowdeswell, to John Higford, of Dickston, in the parish of Alvington, Co. Glouc.

William Rogers, of Dowdeswell, only child by the 2^d wife, bapt. 28 May, 1593, at Hales; found heir to his father by Inq. 21 Sept. 35 Eliz., 1593, & then aged 14 weeks; died at Farncote, 10 Nov. 1640. Inq. taken at Cirencester, 3 May, 17 Car. I., anno 1641; adm'on granted 27 April, 1646.

Philippa, dau'r of Walter Savage, of Broadway, Co. Worc.; settlem^t after marriage dated 3 Sept. 14 Ja^s, anno 1617; bur^d 27 Nov. 1644, at Dowdeswell.

William Rogers, of Sandiwell afs^d, eldest son & heir, bapt. 27 Nov. 1597, at Dowdeswell; died 11 Jan. 1663, æt. 67; bur^d at Dowdeswell. M.I.

Elizabeth, dau'r of Anthony Lawrence, of Painswick & Sevenhampton, Co. Glouc., marr^d at Sevenhampton afs^d, 19 Jan. 1631; bur^d 22 July, 1670, at Dowdeswell. M.I. Will, in which she is described of Sandiwell, widow, dat. 10 Dec. 1668, prov. 19 Oct. 1670.

Robert Rogers, bapt. 15 March, 1600, at Dowdeswell; living 1627.

—

Richard Rogers, bapt. 29 Dec. 1605, at Dowdeswell; living 1627.

—

Thomas Rogers, bapt. 8 Sept. 1611, at Dowdeswell; living 1627.

Dorothy, bapt. 21 May, 1592, at Dowdeswell, and marr^d there 20 Feb. 1613, to Henry Macheñ, of Crickley, Co. Gloucester; both living 1627.

Elizabeth, bapt. 14 Feb. 1594, at Dowdeswell, & buried there 31 March, 1595.

Donne Rogers, of Dowdeswell, eldest son & heir, born 9 and bapt. there 17 Aug. 1623; found heir to his father by Inq. 5 May, 17 Cha^s I., anno 1641, & then aged 17 years & upwards; died unmarr^d. Inq. taken 20 Feb. 20 Cha^s I., anno 1644.

William Rogers, of Dowdeswell, 2^d son, & heir to his brother Donne, bapt. there 2 Sept. 1627; died 31 Aug. & bur^d 1 Sept. 1678, æt. 51, at Dowdeswell. M.I.

D

Margaret Hawley, married ante 1655; bur^d 11 May, 1678, at Dowdeswell.

John Rogers, 3^d son, bapt. 15 Mar. 1628, at Dowdeswell.

—

Francis Rogers, bapt. 20 Oct. 1630, at Dowdeswell, and bur^d there 14 Dec. follow^g.

Elizabeth, born 12 & bapt. 28 March, 1613, at Dowdeswell.

—

Mary, bapt. 1 April, 1619, at Dowdeswell.

Philippa, marr^d at Dowdeswell, 20 Oct. 1649, to George Hawkins, Gent.

—

Frances, bapt. 28 Apr. 1632, at Dowdeswell.

1st husbd. Sir Walter Raleigh, of Sandiwell afores^d, bapt. 1 Nov. 1593, at Lillington; bur^d 15 Aug. 1660, at West Horsley, Co. Surrey.

Elizabeth, only child & heir, bapt. 11 Aug. 1632, at Dowdeswell, and bur^d there 24 Feb. 1696.

2d husbd. Paul Dodwell, of Sevenhampton, Co. Glouc., aged 56, anno 1683; died 22 Feb. 1690, bur^d there. Will dat. 29 Aug. 1688, prov. 7 June, 1692.

E

D

William Rogers, of Dowdeswell afores^{d}, only son & heir, born 21 Feb. & bapt. there 3 April, 1662; sold the manor of Dowdeswell to William in 1732; died 9 and buried 13 April, 1734, at Dowdeswell. = Margaret, only child & heir, marr^{d} at Dowdeswell, 9 Jan. 1730, to William Pace, of Paynswick, Co. Glouc., & was buried at Dowdeswell, 27 Jan. 1787.

Margaret, born 15 March & bapt. 16 April, 1651, at Dowdeswell, & bur^{d} there 12 March, 1715.

Philippa, bapt. 28 Dec. 1652, at Dowdeswell; marr^{d} John Applegath, of Dowdeswell, & buried there 11 April, 1733. = [2^{d} *wife, Martha . . . buried in Cheltenham Church*, 21 *January*, 1760, *æt.* 88.]

Elizabeth, bapt. 20 Sept. 1654, at Dowdeswell, & bur^{d} there 9 Sept. 1659.

Eleanor, bapt. 23 Feb. 1655, at Dowdeswell.

Anne, bapt. 13 Jan. 1657, at Dowdeswell, & bur^{d} there 16 Oct. 1659.

Elizabeth, bapt. 7 Aug. 1660, at Dowdeswell, & buried there 25 Mar. 1664.

Elizabeth, bapt. 29 Dec. 1664, at Dowdeswell, & buried there 17 Sept. 1686.

E

William Rogers, the elder, of the Upper House, Dowdeswell, eldest son & heir, bur^{d} 2 June, 1649, æt. 84, at Dowdeswell. M.I. Will dated 17 April, 1649; prov. 31 Aug. follow^{g}, by his son Richard Rogers, ex'or. = Ellen, eldest dau'r of James Pulton, of Hartbury, Co. Glouc., and of Eldersfield, Co. Worc., buried 2 Feb. 1648/9, at Dowdeswell. M.I.

Anthony Rogers, bapt. 9 Sept. 1576, at Dowdeswell, and bur^{d} there 30 Mar. 1601.

Richard Pulton, of Hartbury, Co. Gloucester. = Dorothy, bapt. 29 Nov. 1579, at Dowdeswell, marr^{d} there 29 Nov. 1604; died 6 May, 1654, æt. 74; bur^{d} at Hartbury. M.I.

Elizabeth, bapt. 16 March, 1581, at Dowdeswell; marr^{d} there 9 Jan. 1603, to Richard Pope, of the Lye, Co. Glouc.

John Rogers, of Hasleton, Co. Glouc., 2^{d} surviv^{g} son, died 15 March, 1639, æt. 57.

Sibella, 2^{d} dau'r of James Pulton, of Hartbury, Co. Glouc., & of Eldersfield, Co. Worcester; marr^{d} 21 Oct. 1612, at St John's, Gloucester; died 20 April, 1643, æt. 60.

Robert Rogers, of Paynswick, Co. Gloucester, 3^{d} surviving son. =

1st husb^{d}. John = Lord, of Haselton, Co. Glouc.

Anne, eldest dau'r. = 2^{d} husb^{d}. William Steward, of Birch Norton, Co. Worc.

Alice, 2^{d} dau'r, died 24 May, 1688, M.I. at Swindon. = John Sturmy, of Swindon, Co. Glouc., died 11 May, 1650, M.I., at Swindon.

Sibell, 3^{d} dau'r, died unmarr^{d}.

Mary, bur^{d} 4 July, 1717, at Sevenhampton. = Robert Lawrence, of Sevenhampton, Co. Glouc., bapt. 17 Sept. 1628, at Temple Guiting, Co. Glouc.; bur^{d} 19 June, 1700, at Sevenhampton. Will dat. 13 Dec. 1698; prov. 11 July, 1700, at Glouc.

Richard Rogers, eldest son, died unmarried, æt. 17.

John Rogers, of Haresfield, Co. Glouc., 2^{d} but eldest surviving son, died 7 Jan. 1670, æt. 53, M.I., at Haresfield. = Anne, 2^{d} dau'r of Thomas Surman, of Tredington, Co. Glouc., died 16 Oct. 1668, æt. 47, M.I., at Haresfield.

William Rogers, of Haselton, Co. Glouc., 3^{d} son, died unmarr^{d}, 20 April, 1651. Will not dated, but proved 28 Nov. 1651, by his brother John Rogers, ex'or.

John Rogers, of Haresfield, Co. Glouc., eldest son & heir, aged 42 at the Herald's Vis^{n} of Co. Glouc., a^{o} 1682; died 1698, æt. 58; bur^{d} at Haresfield. M.I. = Mary, 2^{d} dau'r of Poole Pauncefoote, of Newent, Co. Glouc., J.P. for said county, marr^{d} 8 June, 1671, at Oxenhall, in Newent; died 1697, æt. 56, bur^{d} at Haresfield. M.I.

William Rogers, of Compton Abdale, Co. Glouc., 2^{d} son, died 16 Aug. 1673, æt. 25, bur^{d} at Newent. M.I. = Joan, 3^{d} dau'r of Christopher Hodges, of Co. Glouc.

Richard, 3^{d} son, ob. 7 May, 1672, . . . an infant, bur^{d} at Haresfield. M.I.

—

Elizabeth, eldest dau'r, died unm^{d}, 20 March, 1669, æt. 26, M.I., at Haresfield.

—

Eleanor, 3^{d} dau'r, unm^{d} at the Herald's Vis^{n} of Co. Glouc. a^{o} 1683.

Richard Pulton, of Hartpury, Co. Glouc., aged 39 at the Herald's Vis^{n} of Co. Glouc. in 1683; died 17 July, 1701, æt. 56, bur^{d} at Haresfield. = Anne, 2^{d} dau'r, died 5 May, 1724, æt. 72, buried at Haresfield. M.I.

John Rogers, eldest son, born 9 Aug. 1672; died 19 Aug. 1683, M.I., at Haresfield.

Richard Rogers, 2^{d} son, died young.

William Rogers, 3^{d} son, died young.

Eleanor, died young.

Joan, died young, bur^{d} 4 Aug. 1675.

F

F

William Rogers, bapt. 15 March, 1600, at Dowdeswell, & buried there 23 of same month.

Richard Rogers, of the Upper House, Dowdeswell, 2d but eldest surviving son & heir, bapt. there 30 Jan. 1602 ; burd 24 Aug. 1681, æt. 80, at Dowdeswell. = Mary, dau'r of William Browne, of Hasfield, Co. Glouc., sometime High Sheriff for the said county ; burd 29 Aug. 1674, at Dowdeswell.

Margery, eldest dau'r, bapt. 17 March, 1597, at Dowdeswell, and married there 12 May, 1622 ; living 1649.
=
John Welles, of the Lye, in the Tithing of Evingham, Co. Glouc., died 10 April, 1663, buried at Leigh. M.I.

William Rogers, of Okle Clifford, in the par. of Newent, Co. Glouc., 3d son, bapt. 3 Aug. 1606, at Dowdeswell ; purchased the manor of Okle Clifford ; died 6 & burd 8 Oct. 1662, æt. 56, at Newent. M.I. Will dat. 29 Sept. 1662 ; prov. 28 Nov. follows, by his brother Richard Rogers & brothers-in-law Poole Pauncefoote & Thomas Surman, ex'ors. = Elizabeth, eldest dau'r of Thomas Surman, of Tredington, Co. Glouc., died 13 June, 1680, burd at Newent. M.I. Will, in which she is described of Okle Clifford, widow, dat. 23 Aug. 1679 ; prov. 4 Feb. 1680/1.

Eleanor, 2d dau'r bapt. 1 Aug. 1609, at Dowdeswell ; buried 8 Nov. 1673, at Pauntley, in Newent.
=
Poole Pauncefoote, of Carswell, in the par. of Newent, Co. Glouc., in the Commission of the Peace for the said county, aged 70 anno 1682.

Elizabeth, dau'r of Robert Milton, of Cheltenham, Co. Glouc., marrd 24 Jan, 1670, at St Nicholas, Glouc. ; died 12 May, 1688, æt. 34, burd at Newent. M.I.

William Rogers, = Lord of the Manor of Okle Clifford, eldest son & heir, born 13 April, 1640 ; bapt. at Tredington, Co. Glouc. ; aged 42 at the Herald's Visn of Co. Glouc. anno 1682 ; died 19 & burd 22 July, 1690, at Newent. M.I. Will dat. 7 May, 1690, prov. 9 Nov. 1691.

Anne, eldest dau'r of John Hooke, of Crooks, in the Par. of Pauntley, Co. Glouc., died 30 & burd 31 Aug. 1728, at Newent. M.I. Will dat. 2 July, 1728, prov. 30 Dec. following. = Richard Rogers, 2d son, born 28 July, 1643, bapt. at Cold Aston, Co. Gloucester ; died unmarrd 27 & burd 30 April, 1677, æt. 34, at Newent. M.I.

John Rogers, Lord of the Manor of Okle Clifford, formerly of the City of London, citizen & haberdasher, 3d son, born 22 & bapt. 25 Jan. 1645, at Cold Aston, aged 36 at the Herald's Visn of the Co. Glouc. anno 1682 ; died 20 & burd 22 Jan. 1721, æt. 75, at Newent. M.I. Will dat. 23 Nov. 1720 ; prov. 15 March, 1721, by his nephews John Holder and Joseph Cam, ex'ors. = Lætitia, dau'r of . . . Horton, marrd Dec. 1681 ; died 30 June & burd 4 July, 1746, æt. 80, at Newent. M.I.

Robert Rogers, of Milk Street, in the City of London, citizen & fishmonger, afterwards of Haresfield, Co. Glouc., 4th son, bapt. 23 Feb. 1650, at Newent ; died unmarrd 1 & burd 3 Dec. 1675, æt. 25, at Newent. M.I. Adm. granted 1 Feb. 1675/6, to his brother William Rogers.

Eleanor, eldest da'ur, born 11 April, 1638, bapt. at Tredington ; marrd 18 Sept. 1666, at Newent ; died 18 April, 1699, aged 62, burd at Newent. M.I.
=
William Green, of Newent, Co. Glouc., aged 40 at the Herald's Visitn of Co. Glouc. ao 1682 ; died 22 March, 1703/4, aged 64, M.I., at Newent. Will dat. 26 April, 1699, codl 14 Feb. 1700 ; prov. 15 Jan. 1705.

1st husbd. Robert Holder, of Taynton, Co. Glouc. = Elizabeth, 2d dau'r, born 13 & bapt. 20 Sept. 1648, at Newent ; died 11 Dec. 1727.
=
2d husbd. John Witt, of Newnham, Co. Glouc., marrd 18 April, 1677, at Newent.

Anne, 3d & youngt dau'r, born 25 Jan. 1653, bapt. at Newent ; died 12 April, 1742, æt. 88, burd at Dymock. M.I.
=
John Cam, of Dymock, Co. Glouc., died 10th June, 1707, æt. 56, burd at Dymock. M.I.

Richard Rogers, bapt. 4 June, 1678. at Newent ; died an infant.

G

Elizabeth, eldest dau'r, born 21 Dec. 1673, bapt. 5 Jan. follows, at Newent ; died 19 May, 1677, æt. 3, buried there. M.I.

Anne, 2d dau'r & coheir, born 19 & bapt. 24 May, 1677, at Newent ; mentd in her grandmother's will in 1679 ; aged 4 at the Herald's Visn of Co. Glouc. ao 1682, and named in her father's will in 1690.

Elizabeth, 3d dau'r & coheir, bapt. 15 Feb. 1680, at Newent ; aged 2 at the Herald's Visn of the Co. Glouc. anno 1682 ; mentioned in her father's will in 1690.

Francis Biddulph, of Ledbury, Co. Hereford, bapt. there 22 Nov. 1683 ; died 22 Oct. 1744, æt. 61, burd at Ledbury. M.I. = Mary, only child by 2d wife, & 3d & youngt dau'r & coheir, born 10 & bapt. 28 Sept. 1687, at Newent, & marrd there 28 July, 1715 ; died 16 April, 1720, æt. 32, burd at Ledbury. M.I.

H

G

William Rogers, eldest son, born 18 & bapt. 23 May, 1694: died an infant.

John Rogers, Lord of the Manor of Okle Clifford, 2d but eldest survivg son & heir, born 18 April & bapt. 5 May, 1703, at Newent; died unmarrd 20 & burd 30 Sept. 1735, æt. 33, at Newent. M.I.

Edward Rogers, Lord of the Manor of Okle Clifford, 3d son, born & bapt. 13 Feb. 1705, at Newent; died 28 Apr. 1763, æt. 58, burd at Newent. M.I. Will dat. 30 Jan. 1762: prov. 23 July, 1763, by Elizabeth, his widow, relict & ex'trix. = Elizabeth, dau'r of William Green, of Newent, Co. Glouc., marrd there 6 Aug. 1730; died 24 June, 1782, æt. 77, burd at Newent. M.I.

H

Richard Rogers, burd 28 April, 1708, at Newent. M.I.

—

Letitia, born 17 & bapt. 20 June, 1693.

Elizabeth, born 21 May & bapt. 4 June, 1695, at Great Marlow, Co. Bucks; died 16 & burd 20 Sept. 1732, æt. 37, at Newent. M.I.

=

Miles Beale, of Newent, Co. Glouc., died 5 & burd there 8 June, 1748, æt. 52. M.I.

†

Sarah, born 9 & bapt. 20 April, 1699, at Newent; died 4 June, follg, burd there. M.I.

—

Anne, born 27 March & bapt. 27 April, 1700; died 5 & buried 7 Sept. 1711, at Newent. M.I.

Edward Bearcroft, barrister-at-law, living 1796.

= Elizabeth, eldest dau'r & coheir, bapt. 28 May, 1733, at Newent; marrd at Presteign, Co. Radnor; died at Wandsworth, Co. Surrey. †

Charles Jones, of Newent, Co. Glouc., burd there 12 Jan. 1792. = Letitia, 2d & youngest dau'r & coheir, bapt. 1 Sept. 1742, at Newent.

William Rogers, of Dowdeswell House, Co. Glouc., formerly of Filberts, in the Par. of Bray, Co. Berks, Senior Master in the High Court of Chancery, eldest son & heir, bapt. 14 Oct. 1657, at Dowdeswell; aged 22 at the Herald's Visitn of Co. Gloucester anno 1682, and then a student at Lincoln's Inn; purchased the manor of Dowdeswell of William Rogers, of Dowdeswell, in 1732; died unmarrd 9 & burd 13 April, 1734, æt. 76, at Dowdeswell. M.I. Will dat. 10 Dec. 1727; codicil, 3 Oct. 1733; prov. 30 July, 1734, by his three nephews, John, Richard, & William Rogers, ex'ors.

John Rogers, of the Upper House, Dowdeswell, 2d and youngest son, bapt. there 30 Nov. 1662; aged about 18 at the Herald's Visitn of the Co. of Glouc. anno 1682; died 28 & burd 30 June, 1732, æt. 70, at Dowdeswell. M.I.

= Hester, his wife, burd 21 June, 1737, at Dowdeswell.

Eleanor, eldest dau'r, bapt. 15 Nov. 1650, at Dowdeswell, & marrd there 13 April, 1670.

=

William Cox, al's Hayward, of Wollesthrop, in the Parish of Quedgley, Co. Glouc., aged 35 anno 1682. Will dat. 1 May, 1694; codicil, 9 July, 1696; prov. 9 Jan. 1697, by his son William, ex'or. †

Elizabeth, 2d dau'r, born 13 and bapt. 20 March, 1653, at Dowdeswell; unmarrd 1682.

=

John Prinn, of Charlton Kings, Co. Glouc., and of Clifford's Inn, London, barrister-at-law, died 26 Feb. 1734/5, æt. 73, buried at Charlton Kings. M.I. Will dat. 12 Nov. 1716; prov. 20 March, 1734/5, by his son Revd John Prinn, ex'or. †

Mary, 3d & youngt dau'r, bapt. 18 Nov. 1655, at Dowdeswell, & burd there 25 July, 1656.

Revd John Rogers, M.A., Lord of the Manor, Patron & Rector of Dowdeswell, Co. Glouc., eldest son & heir, bapt. there 22 March, 1688; inducted into the Rectory, 28 Nov. 1713; died unmarried 26 & burd 28 Aug. 1768, æt. 82, at Dowdeswell. M.I. Will dat. 8 July, 1767; prov. 13 Sept. 1768, by his nephew, William Rogers, sole executor.

Richard Rogers, of the Upper House, Dowdeswell, 2d son, bapt. there 4 April, 1692; died 11 & burd there 14 July, 1757, æt. 65. M.I. Will dat. 5 Jan. 1756; prov. 31 Aug. 1757, by Mary Rogers, widow, relict, & sole ex'trix. = Mary, only dau'r of Richard Lynch, of the Inner Temple, London; marr. settt dat. 16 & 17 & marrd 20 April, 1731, at Lincoln's Inn Chapel; died 12 & burd 19 July, 1782, æt. 76, at Dowdeswell. M.I. Will, in which she is described of the City of Gloucester, widow, dat. 14 Sept. 1781; prov. 14 Aug. 1782, by her son Edward Rogers, ex'or.

I

William Rogers, of Farn Court (*the Farm*), Dowdeswell, 3d & youngest son, born 16 & bapt. there 25 Feb. 1695; died unmarrd 13 & burd 16 Oct. 1738, æt. 43, at Dowdeswell. M.I. Will dat. 5 March, 1737; prov. 9 March, 1738, by his brothers John & Richard Rogers, ex'ors.

I

1st wife.
Ann Burrows, of Withington, Co. Glouc., died 15 & burd 20 March, 1776, æt. 35, at Dowdeswell. M.I.

= William Rogers, Lord of the Manor & Patron of Dowdeswell, Co. Glouc., eldest son & heir, born in Breams Buildings, Chancery Lane, 2 & bapt. 17 May, 1732, at St Dunstan's in the West, Fleet Street; died s. p. v. 10 & burd 15 Jan. 1783, æt. 51, at Dowdeswell. M.I. Will dat. 31 Dec. 1782; prov. 13 May, 1783, by his brother Edward Rogers, sole ex'or.

=
2d wife.
Ann Smith, living 1782.

Revd Richard Rogers, of Charlton Kings, Co. Glouc., LL.B., Rector of Dowdeswell, 2d son, born in Breams Buildings, Chancery Lane, 28 May & bapt. 18 June, 1733, at St Dunstan's in the West; died 10 & burd 14 March, 1780, æt. 46, at Dowdeswell. M.I.

= Hester, dau'r of Thomas Curtis, of Hasleton, Co. Glouc., buried 2 April, 1819, æt. 78, at Dowdeswell. Adm'on granted 3 June, 1819, to her dau'r Hester Rogers.

Edward Green Rogers, 4th son, born in Breams Buildgs 11 & bapt. 28 Oct. 1736, at St Dunstan's in the West: buried 29 April, 1737, at Dowdeswell.

—

Edward Rogers, Lord of the Manor & Patron of Dowdeswell, Co. Glouc., 5th son, born 2 & bapt. there 10 Dec. 1741: died unmarrd 25 Aug. & burd 1 Sept. 1810, æt. 68, at Dowdeswell. M.I. Will dat. 21 May, 1810; prov. 29 Oct. following, by his niece Hester Rogers, sole ex'trix.

Mary, eldest dau'r, born in Arundel Street, 21 Oct. & bapt. 21 Nov. 1737, at St Clement Danes, Strand; marrd 6 Dec. 1768, at Kensington, Co. Midd'x; died s. p. & burd 22 July, 1815, at Hempsted. M.I.

=

Daniel Lysons, of Hempsted Court, Co. Glouc., & of the City of Bath, M.D., Fellow of All Saints' College, Oxford; born 12 March, 1727; died s. p. 20 and burd 26 March, 1800, at Hempsted. M.I.

Hester, 2d & youngest dau'r, born 30 Dec. 1738, bapt. 25 Jan. follows, at Dowdeswell; married John Bright, of Totterton House, Co. Salop.

John Rogers, of Dowdeswell, 3d son, born in Breams Buildings, Chancery Lane, 21 June & bapt. 4 July, 1734, at St Dunstan's in the West; died 2 & burd 5 Dec. 1760, æt. 26, at Dowdeswell. M.I.

=

[*Anne, da. of John Appleyard.*]

Anne, only child, born & bapt. at Dowdeswell, 14 May, 1772; died 6 and buried 9 Feb. 1773, at Dowdeswell. M.I.

Hester Rogers, of Dowdeswell House, Lady of the Manor and Patroness of the Living of Dowdeswell, eldest dau'r & coheir, born 26 & bapt. 27 Dec. 1760, at Charlton Kings; died unmarrd 18 and burd 26 April, 1848, æt. 87, at Dowdeswell.

Mary Rogers, of Dowdeswell House, 2d dau'r & coheir, bapt. 22 March, 1762, at Charlton Kings; died unmarried 1 & buried 8 June, 1819, aged 53, at Dowdeswell. Adm'on granted 19 Aug. 1819, to her sister Hester Rogers.

Revd Charles Coxwell, of Ablington House, in the Parish of Bibury, Co. Glouc., M.A., Rector of Dowdeswell, to which he was presented by Miss Hester Rogers, 24 Aug. 1826; born 23 & bapt. 24 April, 1771, at Barnsley, Co. Gloucester; living 1853.

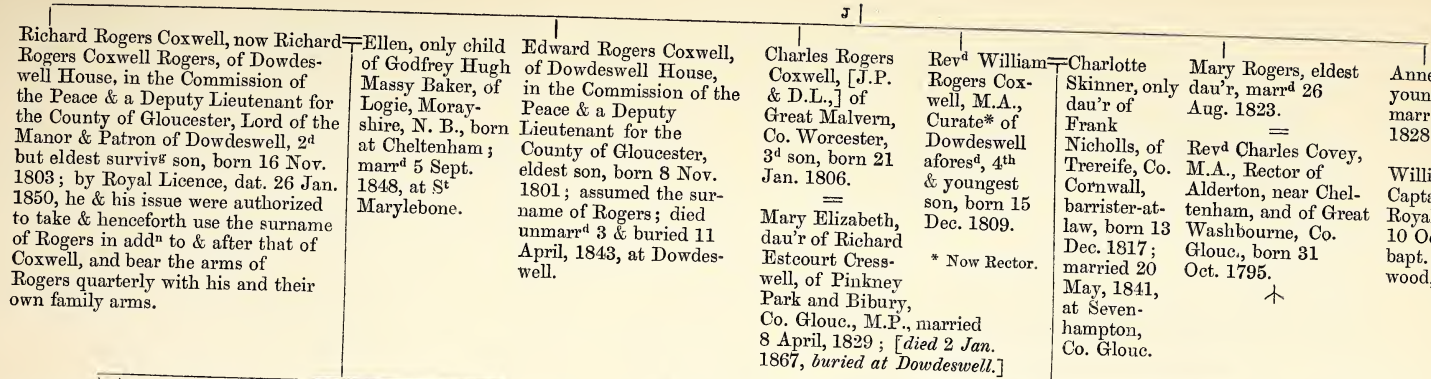
= Anne, 3d and youngest dau'r & coheir, born 8 & bapt. 14 May, 1768, at Charlton Kings; marrd 17 June, 1796, at St Michael's, Gloucester; died 8 & burd 15 Nov. 1844, æt. 77, at Dowdeswell.

J

Joseph Berwick, of Hallow Park, Co. Worcester.

= Anne, only child and heir, died 28 June, 1845, æt. 85, M.I., at Dowdeswell.

= William Welch, of Hawford, Co. Worcester, D.C.L., late Fellow of All Souls' College, Oxford, and Bencher of the Inner Temple; died at Brighton, 30 Dec. 1833, æt. 82 [*buried at Dowdeswell*, 30 *December*, 1833].

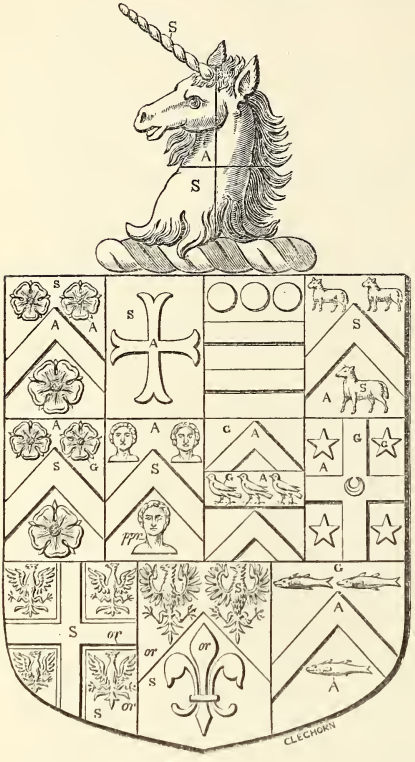

J
Richard Rogers Coxwell, now Richard Rogers Coxwell Rogers, of Dowdeswell House, in the Commission of the Peace & a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Gloucester, Lord of the Manor & Patron of Dowdeswell, 2d but eldest survivg son, born 16 Nov. 1803; by Royal Licence, dat. 26 Jan. 1850, he & his issue were authorized to take & henceforth use the surname of Rogers in addn to & after that of Coxwell, and bear the arms of Rogers quarterly with his and their own family arms.
Ellen, only child of Godfrey Hugh Massy Baker, of Logie, Morayshire, N. B., born at Cheltenham; marrd 5 Sept. 1848, at St Marylebone.
Edward Rogers Coxwell, of Dowdeswell House, in the Commission of the Peace & a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Gloucester, eldest son, born 8 Nov. 1801; assumed the surname of Rogers; died unmarrd 3 & buried 11 April, 1843, at Dowdeswell.
Charles Rogers Coxwell, [J.P. & D.L.,] of Great Malvern, Co. Worcester, 3d son, born 21 Jan. 1806.
=
Mary Elizabeth, dau'r of Richard Estcourt Cresswell, of Pinkney Park and Bibury, Co. Glouc., M.P., married 8 April, 1829; [died 2 Jan. 1867, buried at Dowdeswell.]
Revd William Rogers Coxwell, M.A., Curate* of Dowdeswell afores, 4th & youngest son, born 15 Dec. 1809.
* Now Rector.
=
Charlotte Skinner, only dau'r of Frank Nicholls, of Trereife, Co. Cornwall, barrister-at-law, born 13 Dec. 1817; married 20 May, 1841, at Sevenhampton, Co. Glouc.
Mary Rogers, eldest dau'r, marrd 26 Aug. 1823.
=
Revd Charles Covey, M.A., Rector of Alderton, near Cheltenham, and of Great Washbourne, Co. Glouc., born 31 Oct. 1795.
Anne Rogers, 2d & youngest dau'r, marrd 9 December, 1828.
=
William Morris, a Captain in the Royal Navy, born 10 Oct. 1792, bapt. at Barnewood, Co. Glouc.
Ellen Eliza Ann, born at Dowdeswell.
—
Richard Massy Gordon Coxwell Rogers, eldest son, born 23 Dec. 1850, and bapt. 26 Jan. follows, at Dowdeswell.
Charles Edward Coxwell Rogers, 2d son, born 31 Aug. & bapt. 24 Oct. 1852, at Dowdeswell.
—
[Grace Florence Rogers, 2d daughter, born at Dowdeswell and christened there.]
[Godfrey Hugh Wheeler, third son, born August 30, 1857, christend 27 September following, at Dowdeswell.]
William Charles Rogers Coxwell, eldest son, born 20 March, 1842, bapt. at Cheltenham.
—
Anne Agnes, eldest dau'r, born 27 May, 1843, bapt. at Dowdeswell.
Richard Coxwell, 2d son, born 15th Dec. 1844, bapt. at Dowdeswell.
—
Charlotte Anne, 2d dau'r, born 10 July, 1846, bapt. at Dowdeswell.
Francis Close Warneford, 3d son, born 11 Nov. 1847, bapt. at Dowdeswell.
—
Hester Anne, 4th dau'r, bapt. at Dowdeswell.
[Edward Arthur, born 9 Sept. 1851, at Charlton Kings.]
—
[Charles Disney, born 27 April, 1853, at Charlton Kings.]
[Henry Annesley, born 6 February, 1855, at Charlton Kings, christened at Dowdeswell 11 March, 1855.]
—
[Augustus Meade, born at Dowdeswell.]
—
[Alice Evangelina, born at Dowdeswell.]

The above written Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London, and examined therewith this twentieth day of July, 1853.

Geo. Harrison,
Windsor Herald.

THE VISITATION OF THE COUNTIE OF CORNEWALL, 1620.

Lower of Trelaske.



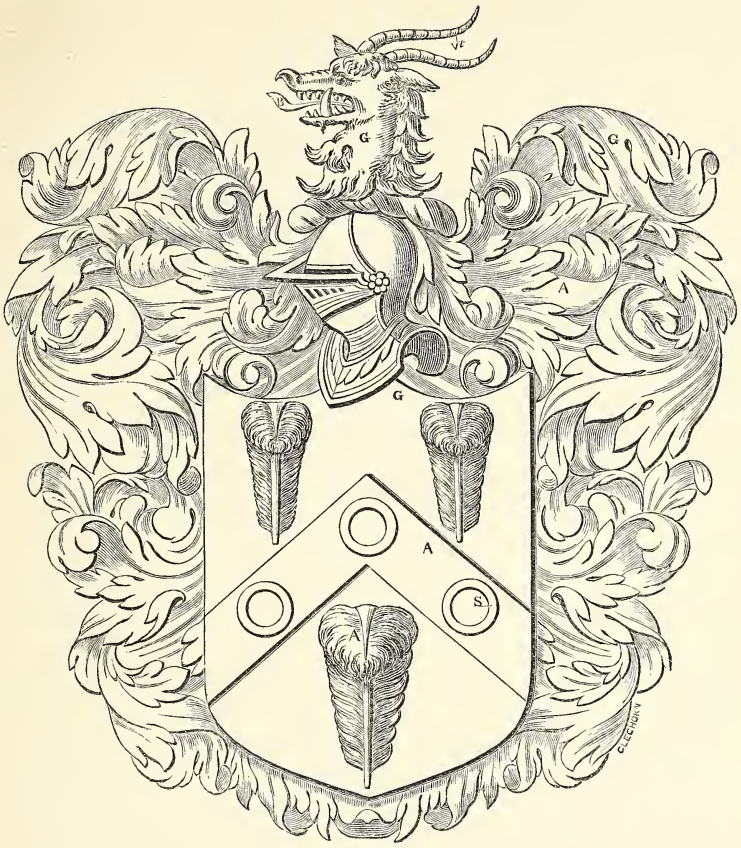
John Lower, of Polscott. = Jane, 2 da. of Sir William Moyle.

- Nicholas Lower, of St. Wynowe. = Amye, da. and coh. of Richard Tresynie, of Tresithney.
- John.

  - William Lower. = Ellinor, da. and heir of John Pentyer, of Pentyer.
  - Thomas. — Eliz., wife to John Boscowen.
  - Christian, wife to Henry Collon, of Collon.

    - John Lower, sonne and heire. = Margery, 1 da. and coh. of Thomas Upton, of Trelaske.
      - William.
      - John.
    - Nicholas Lower, of St. Wynnow, 2d sonne. = Jane, 2d da. and coh. of Thomas Upton, and sister to Margery.
      - 5 Anthony.
      - Thomas Lower, 4 sonne. = Jane, da. of John Reueuers.
      - William Lower, 3 sonne.

        - Katherine, wife to Roger Tubbe.
        - Thomas Lower, sonne and heire of Trelaske, in com. Cornewall. = Margrett, da. of Edmund Percivall, of Somersetshire.
          - Peter Lower, of Trelaske, in com. Cornewall, living 1620. = Honor, da. and h. of William Abbot, of Hartland.
            - 3 Peter.
            - 2 William.
            - 4 George.
            - Thomas Lower, of Trelaske. = Eulalie, da. of Arthur Tremnyne, of Collocombe.
              - Thomas, æt. 1, 1620.
              - Mary, æt. 3, 1620.
          - Jane.
        - Jane, wife to John Lampen. — Grace, wife to John Polwheele.
        - 2 Marke.
        - John Lower, of Polmakyn, in Cornewall. = Margret, da. of James Luke, and coh. of Beauchampe.
          - John, eldt sonne, died before his father.
          - George Lower, 2 sonne.
          - Jane, wife to George Carmynow, of Fenton Goryn.
          - 5 Nicholas.
          - 1 Margrett. — 2 Elinor.



Fetherston of Packwood.*

Extracts from Register of Guild of St. Anne, at Knowle, now in the possession of John Staunton, Esq., of Longbridge.

8th of Edward IVth 1468–9. Joh'es ffedurston et Emotta ux' eis de Pakwod.
16th Edward IV. Joh'es ffedurstone et Emota consorts suæ.
Thomas ffedyrston et Allicia co'sort' suæ.
15th Henry VIIth. Thomas ffedurston et Joh'na uxor eius de Brymmyngham.
21st Henry VIIth. Thomas ffederston, Marger' ux' eis de Packwood.
3rd Henry VIIIth. Joh'nes ffederston.
Willms ffedurston de Packwood.
9th Henry VIIIth. Robertus ffeyderston & Elyzabethe de Packwood.
12th Henry VIIIth. Joh'es Fed'ston de dyrrytynd & Ag' ux eius.

In an Ancient Paper Book bound in portion of a Missal.

A note taken out of the Church . . . of the high Church of Warr' of the age of me John ffetherston of Packwood sonne unto William ffetherston.
John ffetherston was baptized in St Maries Church at Warr' ye 22th of September Anno dom. 1562.

* Communicated by John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A., of Packwood.

John ffetherston sonne to the said William ffetherston of Packwood, married y^e^ Daughter of John Bennet of Rowington the 22^th^ day of June beinge Munday. Anno d'ni. 1590.

Elizabeth ffetherston daughter to John ffethersto' was borne the 2^th^ day of Aprill, beinge twesday at night, about 10 of the Clocke. Anno d'ni 1591.

Ales ffetherston daughter to John ffetherst' was borne the 3 day of August being Thu'sd. betweene two and three of the Clocke in y^e^ after noone of the same day. Anno d'ni 1592.

John ffetherston sonne to John ffetherston war bor' y^e^ 28^th^ day of December beinge Inocen's day betweene 5 and 6 of the Clocke in the mourninge. Anno D'ni 1593.

ffrauncis ffetherston sonne to John ffetherston was borne uppon Shroue Sunday the mourninge. beinge the twenty day ffebruary. betweene 12 and one a clocke Anno d'ni 1597.

William ffetherston sonne to John ffetherston of Packwood was borne the . . . day of June beinge Twesday betwixt the houres a xi and xii a clocke in the fore noone. Anno d'ni 1601. the signe then in Scorpio.

Thomas ffetherston sonne to John ffetherston of Packwood was borne the sixt day of June beinge Munday aboute one of ye clocke in y^e^ after noone. Anno d'ni 1603.

Anne ffetherston late y^e^ Wife of William ffetherston of Packwood, departed y^e^ last day of March beinge friday. Anno d'ni 1581.

William ffetherston of Packwood. ffather to me John ffetherston departed y^e^ morrow after S^t^ Michaell beinge the xxx^th^ day of September Anno d'ni 1601.

At the end of a Testament (Robert Bryson, at the signe of Jonah, Edinburgh, 1643).

The day of the Marryage of John ffetherston w^t^ Isabell his first wife Daughter of John Woodward late of Buttlers Marston deceased Esq^r^ was on Wednesday the 13^th^ day of Octob' 1624.

The sayd John ffetherston & Isabell his Wyfe had Issue as followeth.

1. John ffetherston y^e^ Eldest sonne of the sayd John & Isabell was Borne on Tuesday y^e^ 11^th^ day of Octob. 1625 & departed this Lyfe on Thursday the 13^th^ of Aprill 1648 dyinge of a Consumption.
2. Stephen ffetherston 2^nd^ sonne was borne on Saturday the 10^th^ of March 1626, and at the age of Eighteene, Dyed in the West Indias.
3. W^m^ ffetherston 3^rd^ sonne was borne one Sunday the 2^nd^ of Novemb. 1628 and Dyed att Nurse Hancocks house in Water Orton.
4. Dorothy ffetherston eldest Daughter of the sayd John & Isabell ffetherston was borne on Saturday night about Twelue of the Clocke y^e^ 7^th^ of January 1631 & was marryed to John Phillipps of Studley Gent' the 28^th^ day of May 1649.
5. Tho. ffetherston y^e^ 4^th^ sonne was borne on Tuesday night about 12 of the clocke the 3^rd^ day of December 1633. 1633.
6 & 7. Mary & Isabell ffetherston being Twinnes were borne on Sroue Tuesday the 12^th^ of ffeb. 1636. Isabell Dyed att Nurse.
8. W^m^ ffetherston the Yongest sonne of John & Isabell ffetherston was Borne on Saturday the 6^th^ day of March 1640.

Isabell the wyfe of the said John ffetherston dep'ted this Lyfe on Saturday the 20^th^ of March 1640 beinge a fortnight after shee was delivered of the above named W^m^ ffetherston her yongest Sonne.

The day of the Marryage of John ffetherston to Isabell his second Wyfe Daughter of John Woodward of Avon Dassett Gent. was on Sroue tuesday the 14^th^ day of ffebr. 1642.

Thomas ffetherston 4^th^ sonne of the aforesayd John ffetherston, but now heire apparant of the sayd John by the death of his elder Brethren aforesayd was a marryed to Joane Woodward 4^th^ Daughter of Richard Woodward of Avon Dassett gent. y^e^ 21^th^ day of December beinge S^t^ Thomas day 1654.

John ffetherston father of the aforesayd John ffetherston, Dep'ted this Lyfe att his house in Packwood the 10^th^ day of Aprill 1634 being then neare 72 yeares of age.

Joane ffetherston Mother of the aforesayd John ffetherston Dep'ted this Lyfe the 11^th^ day of September 1631.

My Brother ffrancis (to witt) ffrancis ffetherston brother of the said John ffetherston, his ffuneral was on Munday the 8th day of June 1657.

Isabell the second wyfe of the aforesayd John ffetherston dep'ted this lyfe the 15th day of June about 3 of the Clock in the morninge 1668 And was Buryed in the Church before the seat dore of the sayd John ffetherston on Wednesday the 17th day of June 1668.

William ffetherston yongest sonne of the aforesayd John & Isabell was married unto ffrances Cornwalleys yongest daughr of Charles Cornewalleys of Millom in Norfolk Esqr on Thursday the 17th day of September at Burnam Thorpe by her Uncle Mr Phillip Cornwalleys.

Thomas Fetherston M.A. Phisitian 4th son to John my Grandfather, who marryed ye Daughter of Feild of ye Bells in Kingsnorton Com. Wygorn was buryed in St Maryes of Warrwick ye 21st of June 1645.

In a Bible (Barker, London, 1614) belonging to Sara ffetherston in 1623.

Ego ffransiscus ffetherston, et Sara Abell nupti fuimus primo die Julii. Anno d'ni 1622. Quo tempore ego fui ætatis 24 tuor. annoru. in ffebru. prætert., et uxor fuit ætatis 12 cem annoru. tertio die Aprilis ante nuptias.

Uxoris mater moriebatur undecimo die Octobris 1627. Mater mea ffetherston moriebatur sexto die Septembris nocte. Anno d'ni 1631 Magister Welles præditabatur. Pater ffeilde moriebatur. 25to die ffebruarii 1631.

1. ffilius ffranciscus natus fuit 25to die Novembris inter horam prima' et secundam mane. Anno d'ni 1632. Pater meus ffetherston moriebatur undecimo die Aprilis et fuit ætatis fere 72 annorum Anno d'ni 1634.
2. ffilius Gulielmus natus fuit 14to die Julii circitur horam tersiam mane. Anno d'ni 1638.
3. ffilia mea Sara nata fuit 29o die mensis Octobris inter horam 4 tam et 5 tam pomeridi' Anno d'ni 1640.

Amantissima mea soror Isibela, uxor fratris Johan'is ffetherston moriebatur vicesimo die Martii 1640.

ffilius Johanes natus fuit 24to die Marcii 1642.

ffilia Elizabetha nata fuit die Jouis quinto Junii inter horam primam, et secundam eiusdem diei 1645.

Secundus Johanes filius quartus natus fuit die Sabbati quinto Martii inter horam 8 tauam et 9 nam nocte. Anno d'ni 1647.

Cognatus Johan'es filius et hæres fratris Johan'is ffetherston moriebatur (die Jovis nocte circiter horam duodecimam) 13o die Aprilis 1648.

On Title-page of New Testament.

Tertius filius Johannes natus fuit die Veneris circiter horam duodecimam eiusdem die'. Mr Savage, Mr Sadler & Mrs Dugdale. Witnesses. March 24th 1642 and dyed 9th of May 164 . . .

Sonn Will'm died 30 7bris 16 . . .

Thomas 5tus filius natus fuit die Veneris sexto die Aprilis inter horam 9 et 10 mane 1649.

Extracts from the Registers of Kingsnorton, Co. Worcester.

Willm the sonne of Mr. Thomas ffetherston baptised the xviith day of June 1632.

Thomas sonne of Thomas ffetherston baptised the 19th of January 1633.

Elisabeth daughter of John ffetherston baptised the viith of December 1635.

Dorothy daughter of Mr. Thomas ffeatherston baptised the 18 of Sep. 1668.

Mr. Thomas ffetherston buried the 10 day of May 1673.

Mr. Fetherston was buried the 19th day of July 1681.

Thomas ffeatherston buried ye 2 of Aprill 1684.

Extracts from the Registers of Shustoke, Co. Warwick.

Francis son of Francis Fetherston Gent. baptised the 25th of November 1632.

Willm son of Francis Fetherston baptised the 26th day of July 1638.

Sarah daughter of Francis Fetherston baptised . . . 1640.

Warwickshire Know all men by these presentes whom it hath or may concerne,

that upon the last day of October Annoq Domini 1654 Francis ffeatherston of Shustocke in the County of Warr. Gent. and Mrs Elizabeth Hedges of Hillborow in the Parish of Temple Grafton the county aforesaid were married by Mr then Bridges Esq. one of the Justices of the peace for this County. In the presence of John Kempston, George Kempston, Joseph Boone } gent. and others.

Anna Maria prima filia ffrancisci ffeatherston et Elizabethæ nata erat decimo die Novembris duodecima hora noctis 1655.

Sarah ffeatherston second daughter to ffrauncis and Elizabeth his wife was borne the 28th day of April Anno Christi 1657.

Frauncis ffeatherston eldest sonn of ffrancis and Elizabeth his wife was borne the ninetienth day of October 1658 being St. Lukes day.

Sarah ffeatherston second daughter unto Frauncis Junior and his wife Elizabeth Died 17 day of Maii 1657.

Frauncis ffeatherston senior died uppon his Criticall day (Laborante do singulter secundo Apstion'is 1° Hippocrates lib. 7. ab . . . . Anno Christi 1657.

Matthew Parker of Coventry & Sarah Fetherston of Water Orton were married December 27th 1661.

Michael Parker of Coventry & Elizabeth Fetherston of Shustock married December the 31st 1663.

Extract from the Register of Lapworth, Co. Warwick, 1564.

Alice Fetherston was buried seauenteenth daie of December in the yere aforesaid.

Extracts from the Register of Packwood, Co. Warwick.

Mrs Isabel ffetherston & the Wife of John ffetherston Esq. was Buryed June the 10th 1668.

John ffetherston Esq. was buried September the 5th 1670.

Mary the daughter of ffrancis ffetherston & Anne his wife Bapt. December ye 15th 1674.

Mr William ffetherston of Warwick buryed and afau'd mad' August ye 20. 1706.

Mrs Jone ffetherstone buryed January ye 16th 1711.

Thomas ffeetherstone Esqr buryed August the 17th 1714.

William Fetherston Addington son of Mr. William Addington of St. Mary's Parish Warwick was Buried Jan. 13th 1715.

William Fetherston Gent. was buried August ye 31st 1717.

Mrs. Arabella Fetherston was Buried March ye 12th 1717.

Mrs. Frances Fetherston Widow was Buried June ye 22nd 1719.

Thomas Fetherston Gent. was Buried July ye 3d 1720.

Samuel ye son of Thomas Leigh Fetherston Gent. & Dorothy his Wife was Baptised November ye 19th 1724.

William Addington of Warwick Gent. was Buried June ye 2nd 1725.

Frances ye Daughter of Tho. Leigh Fetherston Esq. was Buried March ye 31. 1728.

Dorothy ye wife of Tho. Leigh Fetherston Esqr, was Buried Apr. ye 3d 1729.

Thomas ye son of Tho. Leigh Fetherston Esqr. Buried Aprill ye 23d 1732.

Mary ye Wife of Tho. Fetherston Leigh Esqr. Buried Nov. 29. 1735.

Mrs. Frances Fetherston widow Buried Febr. ye 10th 1735.

Samuel Fetherston Leigh Gent. Buried Oct, ye 8th 1750.

Thos Fetherston Leigh Esqr. Buried Febr. ye 28th 1755.

Charles the son of William Dilke Esqr. and Mary his Wife bapt. Octobr. 19th 1763.

John the son of William Dilke Esqr. and Mary his wife bapt. Decemb. 24th 1764.

Mary the wife of William Dilke Esqr. buried May 31. 1768.

Catharina Fetherston Leigh buried September 30. 1769.

1814. Thomas Fetherston Esquire of Packwood House buried Sept. 5th Aged 54.

1810. Mrs. Elizabeth Fetherston of Bosworth buried Febry 3d Aged 49.

1832. Charles Fetherston Esqr. of Packwood buried April 3d Aged 69.

John Dilke Esqre of this Parish Bachelor and Frances Mary Fetherston of this

Parish Spinster were married in this Church by Licence in the year one thousand eight hundred and Thirty three by me Thomas Blyth Minister
This marriage was solemnized between us John Dilke
Frances Mary Fetherston,
In the Presence of Elizabeth Ann Fetherston
William Dilke.

Baptisms of the Children of John Fetherston, Esquire, of Packwood House, and Frances Mary Fetherston, his wife :—

1834. February 24, John Fetherston.
1835. April 14, Frances Elizabeth Fetherston.
1836. August 7, Charles Fetherston.
1838. February 25, William George Fetherston.
1839. December 29, Beaumont Thomas Fetherston.
1841. May 10, Cuthbert Albany Fetherston.
1843. July 27, Edith Isabella Fetherston.
1845. July 29, Timothy Dilke Fetherston.
1847. January 29, Katherine Rosamund Fetherston.

Coffin-Plate Inscriptions,*

Copied from impressions collected by Sir George Nayler, Kt., Garter King of Arms.

The most high puissant & most noble Prince
Hugh Percy, Duke & Earle of Northumberland
Earl Percy Baron Warkworth & Lovaine & Bart
Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum of the
Counties of Middlesex & Northumberland, of
the City & Liberty of Westminster & of the
Town & County of the Town of Newcastle
upon Tyne, Vice Admiral of the County of
Northumberland & of all America, one of
the Lords of his Majesty's most Honble
Privy Council, & Knight of the most noble
Order of the Garter.
Died on the 6th Day of June 1786,
In the 74th Year of his Age.

Arms, Two Shields.

1st shield: Quarterly 1 and 4 Percy and Lucy quarterly, 2 and 3 old Percy; surrounded by garter.
2nd shield: As first, and in an escocheon of pretence surmounted by a baron's coronet, quarterly 1 and 4 Percy and Lucy quarterly, 2 and 3 old Percy.
Crest: On a chapeau gules turned up ermine a lion passant or, tail extended.
Supporters: Dexter, a lion azure; sinister, a lion ducally crowned, gorged with a collar compony azure and argent.
Motto: Esperance en Dieu.

Depositum
Illustrissimæ Principissæ Augustæ
Relictæ Illustrissimi Principis Frederici
Ludovici Principis Walliæ et
Matris Augustissimi et Potentissimi
Georgij tertij Dei Gratia Magnæ
Britanniæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ
Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis
Fidei Defensoris &c. Obijt
die Octavo Februarij Anno MDCCLXXII
Ætatis suæ 53.

* Impressions of these coffin-plates are contained in Additional MSS., No. 22,292.

Depositum
Illustrisimæ Principissæ Ameliæ-Sophiæ-Eleonoræ
Filiæ natu secundæ et Potentissimi Georgii secundi
Magnæ Britanniæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis
defuncti, Obijt 31° die Octobris
Anno MDCCLXXXVI
Ætatis Suæ 76.

Mrs Sarah Nayler
Widow of
George Nayler Esq'
Died 31 Jany
1809
In her 78 Year.

Richard Nayler Esqr
Died December 6th 1816
Aged 56.

Depositum
Illustrissimi Principis
Alfredi
Filij nonogeniti Augustissimi et Potentissimi
Georgii Tertij, Dei Gratia
Magnæ Britanniæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis
Fidei Defensoris &c.
Qui in Aula-Regia Windesoriæ vicessimo die Augusti
In Domino obdormivit
Ætatis suæ secundo: Annoq. Domini
MDCCLXXXII.

Depositum
Illustrissimæ Principis Mariæ
Ducis Glocestriæ et Edinburgi, Comitis Connaciæ,
Viduæ Illustrissimi Principis defuncti
Gulielmi Henrici de Brunswick Lunenburg,
Ducis Glocestriæ et Edinburgi, Comitis Connaciæ,
Nobilissimi Ordinis Periscelidis Equitis,
Filii tertio geniti Illustrissimi Frederici Ludovici,
Principis Walliæ defuncti et Fratris
Augustissimi et Potentissimi
Monarchæ Georgii tertii,
Dei Gratia Britannicarum Regis, Fidei Defensoris,
et Matris Illustrissimi Principis
Gulielmi Frederici de Brunswick Lunenburg,
Ducis Glocestriæ et Edinburgi, Comitis Connaciæ,
Nobilissimi Ordinis Periscelidis Equitis.
Obiit 22 Die Augusti Anno Domini 1807
Ætatis suæ 71.

Arms: In lozenge, quarterly 1 and 4 England, 2 Scotland, 3 Ireland; upon an escocheon surtout, Brunswick impaling Lunenburg, in base ancient Saxony.

Supporters: Dexter side, a lion guardant or, crowned and charged with a label of five points; sinister, an unicorn argent, armed, maned, etc., or, gorged with a collar of crosses pattée, fleur-de-lis, and strawberry leaves or, a chain affixed thereto and reflexed of the last, and charged on the breast with a label of five points.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS AND GRANT OF CREST, BY WILLIAM COOKE, CLARENCEUX, TO WILLIAM DAVIDSON, OF LONDON, GENTLEMAN, 1575.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to Whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx principall Herehault and Kinge of armes of the Sowth Easte and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Sowthwards sendith greeting. Wheras aunciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous actes of Worthie persons haue ben comendid to the worlde with sondry Monumentes and remembrances of their good desertes, Emongst the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens in Shildes called armes which are euident demonstracions of prowes and valoir diversly distributed according to the quallities and desertes of the persons Which order as it was most prudently deuised in the beginning to stirre and kindell the hartes of men to the imitacion of vertue and noblenes: Euen so hath the same ben and yet is continually obserued to thend that suche as haue don comendable seruice to their Prynce or Contry either in warre or peace may both receaue due honor in their lives and also derive the same successively to their posteritie for euer. And beinge required of William Dauidson of London gentilman son of John Dauidson son of Richard Dauidson to make search in the Regesters and Records of my Office for such armes as he may lawfully beare, Wheruppon I haue at his request made search accordingly and do finde that he may lawfully beare these armes hereafter followeng. That is to say siluer a Stagge tripping proper attired golde. And forasmoch as I finde no Creast incident vnto his saide armes I haue at the request of the said William Dauidson assigned geuen and graunted to these his said armes the Creast hereafter followeng, Videlzt vppon the halme on a wreath siluer and sables a Stagg currant golde shott through the neck with a brode arrow siluer, Manteled gules dobled siluer as more playnly apperith

* Copied from the original grant in the possession of John Davidson, Esq., St. George's Place, Hyde Park, London.

depicted in this margent The which armes and creast and euery parte and parcell therof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of armes by power and aucthoritie vnto my office annexed and graunted by letters Patentes vnder the greate seale of England do ratifie and confirme giue and graunte vnto and for the saide William Dauidson of London gentilman and to his posteritie with their due differences and he and they the same to vse beare and shew in Shilde Cotearmour or otherwise and therin to be reuested at his and their liberty & pleasure without impediment let or interuption of any person or persons In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of armes haue signed these presentes with my hande and sett hereunto the seale of my Office the xxv day of June in the yere of oure Lord God 1575 and in the xvijth yere of the raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of England France and Ireland defendor of the faith &c.

Rob^{t} Cooke Alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

Tyndale.

EXTRACTS FROM PARISH REGISTERS, ETC.*

St. Andrew's, Holborn.

1619. Thomas Tindall Esq. a Ancient gent. out of Toby Mathew's house in High Holborne was buryed the 30th of October.†

Kington St. Michael's, Wilts.

1629. John, the sonne and Oriane the daughter of Thomas Tyndale Gent. (being twins) were baptized 5th November.
1633. Dorothy, daughter of Thomas Tyndale Gent. baptized 18th July.
1635. Mary, daughter of Thomas and Dorothy Tyndale baptized 24th September and buried 23^{d} October.
1664. Dorothy, wife of Thomas Tyndale buried 22^{d} July.‡
1671. Thomas Tindall Esqier was buried the 22^{d} of Feber.

St. Mary's, Lambeth.

1664. Stafford Tindall Esq^{r} Steward to the Lord's Grace of Cant. buried Feb. 11th.§

Ludlow, Salop.

1665. William Tyndale and Margaret Atchly were married November 23^{d}.

Original Entry in a Family Bible now in the possession of John Warre Tyndale, Esq.

Margaret Tyndale [*formerly Margaret Atchly*] was borne on Candlemas Eve anno Domini 1639 ab^{t} 3 of y^{e} Clock in y^{e} aft'noon, and was married y^{e} 4th day of December Anno Domini 1665 abt a 11 of y^{e} Clock in y^{e} fforenoon.
Thomas Tyndale was borne on Trinity Sunday abt ¾ aft' 5 in y^{e} morning in 1667 June ye 2nd Babtized Thursday the 6th.
George and Jo^{n} Tyndale were borne abt the same time in the morning on Satt'day y^{e} 3 of July 1669, babtized att Wolverhampton Sunday y^{e} day aft.

* Communicated by B. Wyatt Greenfield, Esq.

† His funeral certificate in Heralds' College is given at pages 146–7 of the present volume.

‡ This was Dorothy, daughter of William Stafford; she died on July 20th, 1664, "aged neer 72," according to her monumental inscription in Kington St. Michael's Church.

§ Secretary and Steward to Gilbert Sheldon, Archbishop of Canterbury, and Architect of the Library of Lambeth Palace. See 'Magna Britannia et Hibernia Antiqua et Nova,' 4to, 1730, vol. v. p. 348, and Aubrey's 'Perambulation of Surrey,' 8vo, 1718, vol. i. p. 10.

Athelstane Tyndale was borned att Malmsbury y^e^ 27^th^ of March 1672.
Hen^r^ Tyndale was borned att Milboro* in 1674 Wiltsheare.

Mildmay.†

Entries relating to the Mildmay Family in the Parish Registers of Romford, Essex.

BAPTISMS.

1592. Dec. 14, Thomas Milmay filius domini Guiluilmi Milmay baptizatus [by Margaret, dau. of Sir George Hervey, of Marks].
1615. May 15, Mary Hervy daughter of S^r^ Gawen H.
1629. July 14, Carew Hervie als Mildmay. son of M^r^ Carew H.
1630. Oct. 28, ffrancys Hervy al. Mildmay son M^r^ Carew M.
1634. Sept. 18, Wl'm Mildmay als Hervy son of M^r^ Carew M.
1635. Dec. 6, Thomas Hervy alias Mildmay son of M^r^ Carew H.
1637. Sept. 26, Gerard Hervie als Mildmay son of M^r^ Carew M.
1655. March [name and date cut in binding] dau. of Francis Mildmay Esq.
1658. Nov. 23, Carrew Mildmay Son of Francis Mildmay Esq.
1662. Dec. 23, ffrancis Mildmay Son of ffrancis Mildmay. Esq.
1664. March 3, Dorothy Myldmay d. of ffrancis Mildmay. Esq.
1665. Ap. 20, George Mildmay Sonne of M^r^ ffrancis.
1668. March 5, Elizabeth d. of ffrancis Hervey als Mildmay of Marks Esq.
1669. Ap. 21, Philadelphia d. of M^r^ ffrancis Harvey Mildmay esquier.
1670. May 19, Judeth the d. of M^r^ ffrancis Harvy Mildmay esq.
1671. Sept. 25, Mathew Mildmay son of M^r^ ffrancis Mildmay Esquier & of Mathew his wiffe.
1673. May 5, John Mildmay Son too the worshipfull francis Mildmay An esquier of Marks and of Martha his wife & was alsoe Borne the same day.
1674. March 17, Priscilla Mildmay d. of The Worshipful ffrancis Mildmay An esquier at Marks.
1675. Ap. 29, Peter Mildmay sonne of ffrancis Harvey als Mildmay Esq. and of Martha his wife.
1676. Dec. 8, Mary Mildmay d. of ffrancis Hervey Mildmay of Marks Esq. and of Martha his wife.
1678. June 17, Anne Mildmay d. of the Wor^sh^ Francis Hervey als Mildmay of Marks Esq. & Matthew his wife.
1683. Jan. 22, ffranck Hervey als Mildmay sonn of ffrancis Hervey [cut off] Marks Esq. & of Matthew his wife.
1687. July 19, Robert Northfolke, s. of Rob^t^ of Rumford Esq. by Dorothy his wife.
1688. Aug. 1, Dorothy Northfolke, d. of the late deceased Rob^t^ Northfolke, Esq. & of Dorothy his Wife.
1690. Feb. 11, Dorothy Mildmay d. of M^r^ Carew Mildmay at Markes.
1690–1. March y^e^ 6^th^, Carrew Harvey Mildmay son of Carrew Harvey Mildmay Esquire of Markes. [Died—the last male heir of the Mildmay family—January 6th, 1784; buried at Sherborne, co. Dorset.]
1692. 6 of April, Humphy Harvy Mildmay son of Carrew harvey Mildmay Esquire. at Markes.
1693. May 21 or 27, Richard Mildmay s. of Carew Mildmay Esquier at Marks.
1696. March 17, M^rs^ Ann Mildmay D. of Carew Mildmay Esq. of Collier Row ward.
1707. Oct. 7 or 27, John S. of the Rev. D^r^ John Searl Rector of Willingale & Vicar

* Milbourne, a tything in the parish of Malmesbury. This Henry Tyndale was baptized at Malmesbury, on 18 April, 1674. He settled at Malaga, and died at Gibraltar, unmarried, in the beginning of the last century.

† Communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq.

of North Weal & M^rs^ Judith* his wife.
1771. Ap. 10, Ann D. of Will^m^ & Mildmay Matthews.

MARRIAGES.

1590. June 11, M^r^ Will'm Mildemaye maried M^rs^ Margaret Harvye.
1637. March 30, . . . Whichcot & ffrancesse Mildmay.
1682. Nov. 7, Robt Northfolke of Rumford Esquier & M^rs^ Dorothy Mildmay of Marks, Spinster, at Havering Chappell.
1687. April 7, John Eldred of Newington in Surrey Esq. & M^rs^ Elizabeth Mildmay. 2^nd^ daughter of the Wors^h^ ffrancis Hervey als Mildmay of Marks Esq. by Matthew his Wife.
1705. Nov. 27, M^r^ John Wood in Cornhill & M^rs^ Ann Mildmay from Marks.
1713. Aug. 6, The Reverend M^r^ Arthur Heron Rector of Morten in this county Wid. & M^rs^ Philadelphia Mildmay of Marks sing. were married by a license.
1721–2. March 6, M^r^ Tho. Savill of London. Wid. merch^t^, & M^rs^ Ann Mildmay of Merks in Romford. single woman were married by a License at Havering chap. present Carew Mildmay Esq. & his Lady & a great many Spectators.

BURIALS.

1605. Feb. 21, M^rs^ Mildmay, widow, from the tower,
1605. Aug. 11, Ser Gorge Harvie. Leifetenaunte of the tower was buried.
1605. Aug. 28, The worshipefull M^rs^ Carow mother to my Lord Carow was buried.
1622. April 26, An infant female of M^r^ Walter Mildmay.
1622. Sept. 24, Mary Hervie daugh^r^ of S^r^ Gawen H. knight.
1624. March 2, M^r^ Wl'm Hervey a practoser in physik.
1626–7. Feb. 22, S^r^ Gawen Hervy. knight.
1627. Nov. 10. The old Lady Hervy.
1631–2. Feb. 27, Carew Mildmay als Hervie son of M Carew M.
1637. Nov. 17, M^rs^ Isabel Gerrard, buried.
1638. April 16, Wl'm Hervie als Mildmay son of M^r^ Carew M.
1639. April 20, Thomas Hervy alias Mildmay.
1642. March 28, Gerard Hervy als Mildmay.
1651. June 16, The Lady Harvie from Marks.
1655. May 16, Marye Mildmay wife of ffrancis Mildmay Esq.
1655. Aug. 14, Ann Mildmay d. of ffrancis Mildmay. Esq.
1657. Sept. 15, Sir Thomas Mildmay. Knight.
1664. Oct. 22, M^rs^ Amye Mildmay. D. of Carew Mildmay. Esq.
1667. May 16, Mistris Dorothy Mildmay the wife of Carew. esq.
1674. March 20, Priscilla Mildmay d. of the Worshipfull ffrancis Mildmay an Esquier at Marks.
1675. May ye first, Peter Mildmay sonn of ffrancis Hervey als Mildmay. Esq.
1676. Aug. 8, Carew Harvey als Mildmay of Marks. Esq.
1680. Nov. 4, Henry Mildmay an infant son of ffrancis Hervey als Mildmay of Marks. Esq.
1687. Aug. 25, Rob^t^ Northfolke, the son of Rob^t^ Northfolke Esq. & of Dorothy his wife.
1688. Jan. 19, Rob^t^ Northfolke from Stewards in Rumford Esq. [married to Dorothy Mildmay, see Register, 1682].
1688. Dec. 15, M^rs^ Dorothy Norfolk, a daughter of the late M^r^ Robert Norfolk of Rumford.
1691. Jan. 14, Dorothy Mildmay d. of Carew Mildmay Esquier at Marks.
1703. Dec. 7, Francis Hervey al's Mildmay. Esq.
1717. March 16, M^rs^ Mathew Mildmay. Relict of ffrancis Mildmay of Marks Esq. æt. 78.
1718. Jan. 18, M^rs^ Ann Mildmay. wife of Carew Mildmay Esq. of Marks.

* Daughter of Francis Hervey Mildmay, Esq., of Marks. They were married at Little Ilford, December 17, 1706.

1718. Dec. 7, M^rs^ Judith Searle. Relict of y^e^ Rev. D^r^ John Searle late Rector of Willingale [d. of Francis Hervey Mildmay Esq.].
1743. May 1, Francis* Harvey als Mildmay of Marks. Esq.

Register of Dagenham, Essex.

BURIALS.

1725. George Mildmay. buried December y^e^ 11.
1733. Rebecca Mildmay. buried Octob. y^e^ 26.
1750–1. George Mildmay Esq^re^, in the Vicars Chancel, buried Feb. y^e^ 22. [Second son of Francis Hervey Mildmay, Esq., of Marks.]
1757. M^rs^ Rebecca Mildmay, in the Vicar's Chancel, buried March y^e^ 21. [Daughter and coheir of Thomas Bonham, of Valence, in Dagenham, Esq. Widow of George Mildmay, Esq.]

Register of Little Ilford, Essex.

MARRIAGES.

1657. June 30, Coll. Henry Mildmay of Graces in the Parish of Little Baddow in Essex, & M^rs^ Mary Mildmay of Mousham in the parish of Chelmsford in Essex. Coll. Carew Hervey als Mildmay, one of the Justices of this County, being present.
1706. Dec. 17, D^r^ John Searle, a Minister, & M^rs^ Judith Mildmay of Marks, with a Licence from y^e^ Bishop of London, by M^r^ Hopkins, Minister of Romford.

Register of St. Giles in the Fields.

MARRIAGES.

1626. Sept. 25, Carew Mildmay & Dorothy Gerrard.
1654. Jan. 5, Robert Haines Esq. & M^rs^ Cecilia Mildmay.

BURIALS.

1700–1. March 19, M^rs^ Margaret Mildmay.
1724. Dec. 19, Walter Mildmay.

Register of St. Andrew's, Holborn.

BURIAL.

1685–6. March 4, Robert Mildmay. Gent.

Diary of Adam Winthrop.

1595–6. The third day of ffeb. Carue Mildmay was borne.

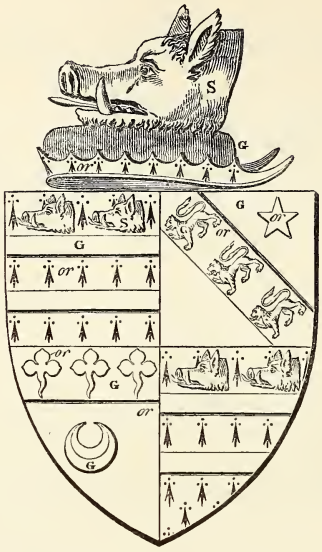
On the Cover of a Pocket-Book, 1676,

Formerly belonging to Colonel Carew Hervey Mildmay, of Marks, obiit 1676, now in my possession, are these entries in a fine bold hand. They relate, of course, to Colonel Mildmay and his family.

My Birth Day The 2^d^ Feb^r^ 1595.
Borne att Markes Nursed There by my Mother Kept house th^r^ Constantly ever since 1626.
My Wyfe was Sister to S^r^ Gilbert Gerard of Harrow Hill Barronet.
She was buried in Romf^d^ in my Vault in y^e^ Chancell 16 May 1667
My Good Daugh^r^ Amy Mildmay obiit (query) 20 Octob^r^ 1664 buried at Romf^d^.

* Query Carew ? but Francis in register.

Bauant.*



The Auntient Armes of the familey of Bauand of the Citty of Chester as it hath byn borne by that familey and so standith vpon seuerall monuments in S^t^ Werburges church and other churches in the sayd citty to w^ch^ Auntient Armes I haue at the request of M^r^ Thomas Bauand now of Chester and M^r^ Robert Bauand his brother sonnes of John Bauand of Chester aforsaid gentleman assigned to his forsayd Armes this creast vidlzt vpon a chappew gules turned vpp ermyne a bores head copped sables armed or langued gules w^ch^ sayd Armes & Creast aboue depicted I do Confirme and Ratyfie to the sayd Tho. Bauand and Robert Bauand and their posterytie for euer vsing there due diffrences accordinge to the law of Armes in wittnesse wherof I haue subscribed my name.

HEN. S^T^ GEORGE Norroy
Kinge of Armes.

theis were Confirmed in July 1638 for M^r^ Tho. bauand only as appereth aboue but after a new one was made and also Confirmed to his brother Joyned as is by the words Interlyned aboue.

CHILDREN OF RICH. BAUAND ALDERMAN.

Richard bauand was borne 6 Sept. 1563 bet. 11 & 12 clock at night: godfathers M^r^ Rich. poole & M^r^ bauand, godmother M^rs^ bamvill, & christened at S^t^ Oswalds church.

this Rich. dyed 10 March beinge Munday 1594 at 5 of clock in morninge & buried on Tewsday.

Alice bauand borne 24 June 1568 bet. 7 & 8 in forenoone will'm mayer godfather Alice brid and M^rs^ Alice massy godmothers.

* Pedigrees and arms collected by R. Holme, Harl. MSS. No. 2153.

John bauand was borne 21 July 1569 bet. 11 & 12 of clock in afternoon Godfathers M[r] John Hankey and M[r] Jo. massy of Codington, M[rs] chauntrell godmother.

Randle bauand was borne 25 Sept. 1571 beinge Tuesday bet. 3 & 4 of clock in afternoone, M[r] Randle bamvill & Rand. leech godfathers & M[rs] Midleton godmother.

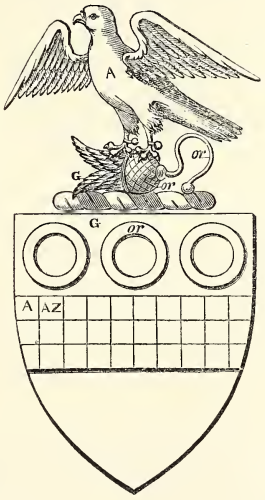
Sarah bauand borne 27 nouemb. 1573 bet. 5 & 6 in afternoone godfather John Hankey of Churton M[rs] Williams & Anthony Hankey wife godmothers.

Michell bauand borne 29 Sept. 1574 being S[t] Michells day bet. 3 & 4 of clock in afternoone godfathers M[r] Tho. Greene & M[r] sheriff chauntrell M[rs] bunbury of Staney godmother.

Daniell bauand borne 16 Nou. 1580 bet. 11 & 12 in afternoone, godfathers M[r] Rob[t] Leich & Willm Aldersey & M[rs] Danyell godmother & the 17 day queene Eliz. was Crowned & he was Cristned at eueninge seruice in S[t] Oswalds church.

Coppied from M[r] bauands owne hands by me R. Holme.

Barker.



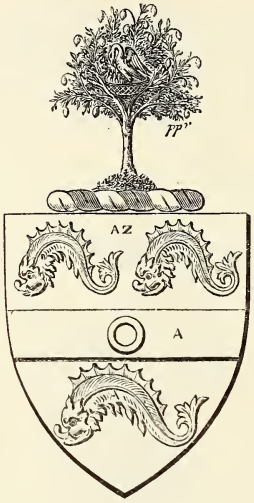
The Armes and Creast of George barker sonne of Randle barker of Ouer in the County of Chester sonne of Thomas Barker of Vale Royall in the sayd County who is descended of the familey of Barker of Colyhurst in the County of Salope w[ch] familey Auntiently bore the fesse checkey betwixt six Anuletts and for that he is desirous to auoyd the multiplicity of differences which happen in his Cote he hath requested me to distinguish his armes by some such diffrence as he and his posterity may lawfully vse the same I haue thervpon Authorised him to beare the Armes in manner folowinge Vidlzt gules a fesse checkey Argent and Asure in cheife 3 Anulettes or, and wheras the Auntiently bore the falcon standinge upon a rock for theire Creast I haue set the same vpon a Lewer as it is heare depicted w[ch] Cote and Creast I Confirme and Ratyfie vnto the sayd George Barker and to his posterity for euer in wittnesse wherof I haue subscribed my name.

Hen. S[T] George Norroy
Kinge of Armes.

Confirmed in July 1638 & coppied from the originall p. me R. Holme deputy to y[e] office of Armes.

PEDIGREES FROM THE VISITATION OF LONDON, 1633–4.

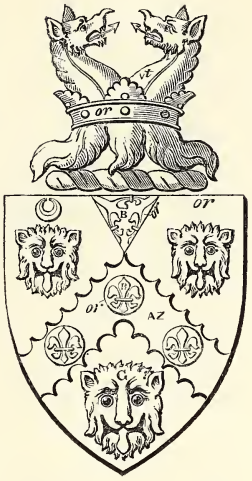
Leman.



. . . Lemman, of . . . in the County of Norff.

- William Lemman, of Beccles, in com. Suff., eldest son. = Alice, da. of . . . Bourne, of Norwich.
  - John Lemon, of Otely, in Suff., died 1628. = Margaret, da. of Crampton, of Beckles.
    - William Leman, son & heir, 20 years old, 1633.
    - 2 Thomas.
  - Robert Lemon, of Ipswich, 2 sonne. = Mary, da. of Wm Cooke, of Broome Hall, in Noff.
    - 1 Alice.
    - 2 Precilla.
    - 3 Margaret.
    - 4 Anne.
- Sir John Lemon, Kt, sometime Ld Maior of the Citty of London, died sans issue.
- Thomas Leman, of Gislingham, in Suff., 3 sonne. = Margaret, da. of . . . Smith, of Parkfeild, in Suff.
  - 1 Mary.
  - 2 Alice.
  - 3 Rebecca.
  - 4 Sarah.
  - John Leman, son & heir.
- Philip Lemon, of Ditton, in com. Surrey, 4. = Isabell, da. of . . .
  - Rebecka.
  - Rebecca, 5 yeares old, 1633.
- William Leman, of Northaw, in com. Hartford, living 1633. = Rebeckah, da. of Edward Prescott, of London, salter.
  - Hellen, 2.
  - Anne, 3.
  - Martha, 4.

Sainthill.*



Peter Sainthill, of Bradninch, Esq.

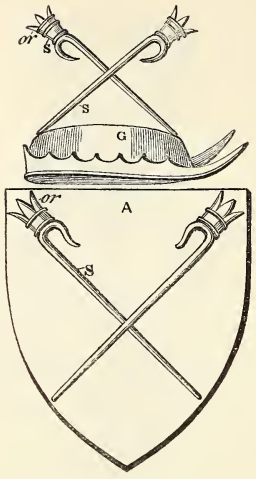
Peter S[t] Hill, of Bradninch, Esq. = Eliz. Martin, da. of . . . Martin, Esq., of Steeple Morden.

Peter S[t] Hill, of Brandninch, Esq.	= Dorothy Packer, of the County of Devon.	Robert S[t] Hill, of London, merchant.	= Martha Wright, da. of John Wright, of Brooksted.

* Grant of Arms, by Christopher Barker, Garter, to Peter Sainthill, of Devonshire, 1646.

To all true Christen people these present letters hereinge or seeing, Christofer Barker esquier, al's Garter Principal King at Armes of Englesshemen, sendithe due and humble recomendacion and greteng. Equitie willethe, and reason ordeineth, that men vertuous and of noble courage be by theire merytes and good renoume rewarded, and had in perpetuall memory for theire good name, and to be in all places of honner and wourshipp amonges other noble parsonnes accepted and reputed by shewinge of certein ensignes and tokens of vertue, honner, and gentelness, to the entente that by theire insample other shuld the more perseueraunt enforce themselfes to use theire tyme in honnorable wourkes and vertuous dedes, whereby they might allso purchase and gette the renoume of auncient noblesse, in theire ligne and posteritee: And therefore, I the foresaide Garter Principall King of Armes as abouesaide, which not alonely by the comen vulgar fame, but allso by myn owen knowlege, and by the reporte of diuers auncient gentelmen and other credable parsonnes, am truly informed and aduertised, that Peter Sainthill of Deuonshere hathe longe contynued in vertue, and in all his actes and other his demeanings hathe discretely and wourshippfully guyded and gouerned hymselfe, so that he hathe desurued and ys well wourthy from henseforthe to be in all places of honner and wonrsshipp amonges other noble parsonnes accepted and reputed by shewinge ensignes and tokens as aforerehersed, and for the remembraunce and consideration of the same, his vertue, habbillitie, and gentelness, and also by vertue, power, and authoritee to myn office of Principall King of Armes annexed and attributed by the King our souverain Lord, I have deuised ordeined, and assigned unto and for the syde Peter Seinthill, the armes and crest, w[t] thappurten'nces, hereafter followenge, that ys to wytt: Golde, a fesse engrayled Azure, betw'ne iij lyopartes heads Goules, upon the fesse iij besants, on eu'y besante a flowerdelice of y[e] fesse, cheffe gusset of the 2[nd] semed flower-

Newby.



The armes of Newby.

Edward Newby, of Kirkfenton, in com. York. = Elizabeth, da. of Oglethorpe, of Roundy, in com. York.

Gervase Newby, of Kirkfenton, eldest son. = ffrances, da. of . . . Clayton, of Kirby, in com. Notts.

William Newby, of London, merchant, now living, 1613. = Ursula, da. of William Oxwick, of the County of Merioneth, late high Sheriff.

2 Jarvise. — 3 Thomas. — 4 John.

5 Robert. — 6 Edward.

Elizabeth.

Robert Newby, 2 years old.

Martha.

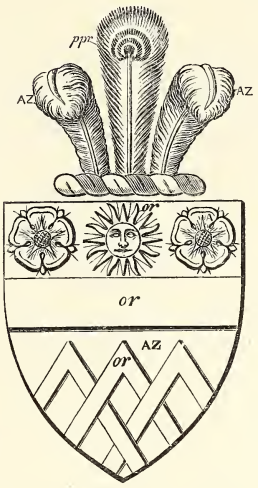
Elizabeth.

delice of ye furste. Upon his crest ij amphibanys heddes rased in countrant Vert, lang'ed Goules, a cromull aboute theire neckes Golde, sette upon a wrethe Gold and Azure, mantells Goules, lyned Silver, bottonet Golde, as more plainely apperethe depicted in this margent. To have and to holde unto the sayde Peter Scinthill and his posteritee, wt theire due difference therein to be reuested to his honnor for euermore. In witness whereof I have subscribed this presents wt myn owen hande, and thereunto have sett the Seale of myn office, and also the Seale of myn armes, geven at London the xviiith day of July, in the yere of our Lorde God MVCXLVI and of the reigne of our Souverain Lorde King Henry the VIIIth, by the Grace of God, King of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, Defender of the Faythe, and in earthe of the Churche of Englande and Irelande supreme hedde, the xxviijth yere.

C. Barker Gartier.

Sainthill's 'Olla Podrida,' privately printed, vol. i. page 296.

De la Barr.



Loys de la Barr, at Menz, in Henau, in fflanders.

Robert de la Barr, of London, marchant. = Judith, da. of Philip de Beauleau, of Deepe, in ffrance.

John de la Barr, of London, merchant, a° 1633. = Mary, da. of Peter Crosse, of fflanders.

Judith, aged 12 years. Jane. Mary. Suzan. Sarah.

Foxcroft.

The Arms respited.

Richard ffoxcroft, of Cambridge. = Alice Hodsdon, da. of . . . Hodsdon.

George ffoxcroft, of London, merchant, 1633. = Eliz. Whichcote, da. of Christopher Whichcote, Esq.

Ezekiell ffoxcroft, eldest son & heir, 4 years old.

Benjamin ffoxcroft, 1 yeare old, 1633.

Holford.

On the fly-leaf of "The Booke of Common Prayer" (R. Barker, 1615), belonging to Mr. Lake, are the following entries.*

Tho. Holford was borne the 28 of August 1658.
Benjamin Holford Borne the 11 of October 1660.
Frances Holford borne the 24 of January 1661.
William Holford borne the 5th of Septembr 1663.
Margaret Holford borne the 11 of June 1665.

Examples of Armorial Book-Plates.

John Hooke Serjeant at Law 1733.†
William Rogers, of Dowdeswell, in the County of Glocester Esqer 1700.‡
Sir Thomas Gage Bart, Hengrave Hall, Suffolk.§

Notes and Queries.

Doyley Family.—Can any correspondent kindly give me particulars of the Doyley family, and inform me whether it is extinct or not? The Turville (Bucks) branch I am most desirous to inquire about; but any information relating to the family will be acceptable, and may be inserted in the pages of the 'Miscellanea' or sent to myself privately. I especially wish to know the different varieties in the spelling of the name Doyley which occur in documents. T. P. Wadley.

North Cove, Beccles.

Syme, or Sym.—Information is desired regarding the Scottish family of Syme, or Sym, and also regarding the branch resident in co. Cumberland. Address Clifford Stanley Sims, Care of Swain and Smith, No. 13, Union Street, Memphis, Tennessee, U.S.

Lettin.—In 1638-9, Richard Lettin emigrated to New England, it is supposed with a wife and one or more children. He settled first at Concord, Mass. Can any one inform me from what place in England he came, or any particulars respecting him or the family from which he originated? J. J. Latting.

New York.

* This volume was sold by Messrs. Sotheby, Wilkinson, and Hodge, on 6 January, 1868 (Lot 285).

† John Hooke, Serjeant-at-Law, to whom this book-plate belonged, was the eldest son of John Hooke, of Drogheda.

It appears from the first Admission Book of Trinity College, Dublin, that John Hooke entered the College on the 28th of June, 1672, at the age of 17,—he was therefore born in the year 1655,—and it is therein also stated that he had previously been educated at a school kept by a Mr. Edward Jones, at Kilkenny. He did not remain long at College, for by the books of Gray's Inn it appears that he was admitted on the 13th of February, 1674, and called to the English Bar on the 8th of February, 1681, then at the age of 26. He was made Serjeant in 1703,—the date of the book-plate,—and, by the Crown books, acted in that year as first Justice for the counties of Caernarvon, Merioneth, and Anglesea. The Serjeant died in 1712, at the age of 55. He was father of Nathaniel Hooke, the Roman Historian. (*Communicated by Noel H. Robinson, Esq.*)

‡ Senior Master in Chancery. Baptized at Dowdeswell, 14 October, 1657; died unmarried 9 and buried 13 April, 1734, aged 76, at Dowdeswell. Will dated 10 December, 1726. (*See Rogers Pedigree, page* 258.)

§ Son of Sir Thomas Gage, of Hengrave, Bart., by Charlotte, his wife, daughter of Thomas Fitzherbert, of Swinnerton, Staffordshire; born 2 March, 1781; married 9 January, 1809, Mary Anne, daughter of Valentine Browne, Earl of Kenmare. He died 27 December, 1820; leaving issue Sir Thomas Rokewode Gage, Bart., who died 7 June, 1866, and Sir Edward Rokewode Gage, Bart., the present representative of the family.

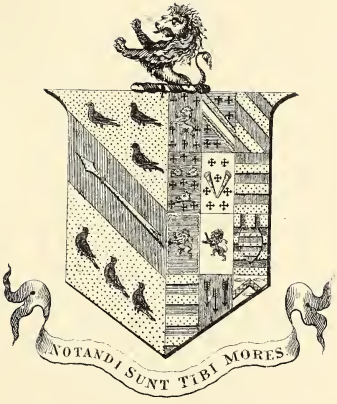
John Hooke Serjeant
at Law 1703

ROGERS OF DOWDESWELL.

Drawn by Signeira. *Engraved by Bartolozzi Lisbon 1805.*

Sir Thomas Gage Bart Hengrave Hall Suffolk

284 g



Dallaway.

IMPALING HOPTON & QUARTERINGS.

Family of Bath or Bathe.—I shall be grateful for any information that can be given by any of the readers of the 'Miscellanea' relating to the family of Bath or Bathe, once possessed of considerable estates in the county of Devon. Of this family was Walter de Baa or de Bathe, who was Sheriff of Devon in 1217. His son, Walter de Bathe, filled the same office from 1236 to 1251. His son, Sir Walter, who founded a Chantry in the parish church of Colebrooke, died in 1276, and was succeeded by his son, Augustine de Bathe, who, at his death, left two daughters, his coheirs, Margaret, wife of Sir Andrew de Metstead, and Elinor, wife of Walter de Horton. This Augustine appears to have had a brother, Walter de Bathe, Sheriff of Devon in 1290 and again in 1324, whose son, Thomas de Bathe, in 1350 lost a suit at law respecting an estate with Elinor, wife of John Holland, daughter and heir of Sir Andrew Metstead.

Is anything known of the descendants of this Thomas de Bathe, or of any other member of the same family?

I believe a family of the name of Bath or Bathe has been long settled in Kent; information relating to their origin would oblige. C. B.

Swansea.

Stephen Boyle, of Kentish Town, Middlesex.—I should be very much obliged for any information about the ancestors or descendants of Stephen Boyle, of Kentish Town, Middlesex, son and heir of Alexander Boyle, of Yorkshire, to whom the arms, per bend crenellée gules and argent, were confirmed by Sir William Dethick, 1569, as having been borne by his ancestors. Edmund M. Boyle.

Rotherham of Essex.—Information required respecting the ancestry of John Rotherham, Vicar of Boreham and Rector of Springfield, Essex; also the date of his decease and maiden name of his wife.

He had a son, Sir John, who in July, 1688, was made one of the Barons of the Exchequer, who by . . . , his wife, had issue John Rotherham, Esq., Recorder of Maldon, who died 2 April, 1729, aged 77. A. R.

Northwood Family.—Should any of your readers be possessed of documents containing information respecting the pedigree of the Northwood family, anciently resident at Minster, in the Isle of Sheppy, and neighbouring parish of Milton, they will confer a favour by communicating the same to me. J. D. Norwood.

Ashford.

Dod, or Dodd.—Can any of your correspondents enable me to determine to what branch of the Dod, or Dodd family the following coat appertains?

Arms, quarterly of four,—1st, ermine on a fess gules between two cottises wavy sable, three crescents or; 2nd, or a cross formee throughout gules, between four eagles displayed sable, *Dixon?*; 3rd, argent an eagle displayed sable; 4th, per fess argent and gules, two boars' heads in pale counterchanged, *Callant?*: impaling quarterly, 1st and 4th, argent a cinquefoil gules, on a chief of the last a demi lion rampant issuant of the field, *Weldon?*; 2nd and 3rd, or a cross formee throughout gules, between four eagles displayed sable. Crest, a snake entwined and piercing through a garb, all proper.

The names of some of the quarterings I have supplied from my own researches, but am totally ignorant of any connection with those families. The only information attached is "Dodd of Shropshire"; the date I imagine to be somewhere about the year 1790.

The first quarter of the above coat is identical with that belonging to John Dodd, of Smithes Pentrey, second son of Kendrick Dod, of Edge, co. Cest.,—but whose line of descent is not brought down in the pedigree (Misc. Geneal., page 220) later than the time of Henry VII. H. G.

Marriages of the Holbeams of Holbeam, in East Ogwell, Co. Devon.—1. When did Holbeam marry the heiress of Scobahull, of Coffinswell? Lysons gives it as being temp. Hen. IV.—2. When did Holbeam marry a Gambon of Morston, in Halberton, co. Devon? *Note.* The Gambons were extinct temp. Edw. IV.—3. When did Holbeam marry one of a family bearing these arms: a chevron charged with two dogs (or conies) salient, between three tuns?—4. When did Holbeam marry one of a family bearing, on a bend a two-headed eagle displayed, over all a chevron charged with three mullets? (In all these cases Holbeam is dexter.) All these marriages were before 1480. W. G.

Dallaway Family.—Any additions to the enclosed pedigree of Dallaway will be most acceptable. The arms engraved on the accompanying copperplate are those of Dallaway impaling Hopton and quarterings. The same arms are represented on a large brass shield, probably from a monument in Minchinhampton Church, but now in private possession.

G.

(1) = Dallaway, of Birmingham, circa 1600. = (2)
Arms, or on a bend gules inter six martlets sable, a broken spear of the field. Crest, a demi lion rampant or.

1 George, married & had issue.
—
2 Job, married & had issue.

(1) Miss Williams. = Robert, of Birmingham. = (2) Anne, dau'r of John Sharpe, of Stratford-on-Avon, ob. 1699.
Arms, argent a bordure engrailed azure, three falcons' heads erased sable.

1 Sarah, ux. Burt. of Warwick.
Arms, argent on a chevron gules inter three hunting horns sable as many crosses crosslet fitchée or.

2 Mary, ux. Chr. Dunkley.

3 John, of Brimscomb, formerly of Aston, near Birmingham, born 1699, at Deritend; ob. 9 March, 1764, buried at Minchinhampton. = Rebekah, dau'r of William Bradley, and sister to the Rev. Dr. Bradley, Astronomer Royal (descended from the Bradleys of Bradley Hall), born 1700, ob. 28 October, 1765.
Arms, or a fess azure inter three oval buckles gules.

1 William, of Bigge's Place, born at the Thrup, Stroud, 12 Nov. 1721; ob. 7 March, 1776; J.P., High Sheriff for Glo'stershire, 1766; bur[d] in Minchinhampton. = Elizabeth, dau'r of Richard Hopton, of Worcester, born 18 May, 1737; ob. 3 March, 1775.
Gules a lion rampant inter twelve crosses crosslet or.

2 Jane, ux. Joseph Beddome.
—
3 John, ob. inf.
—
4 Elizabeth, ob. inf.
—
5 John Sharp, ob. inf.
—
6 Anne, ux. John Peach, her cousin, ob. s. p.
—
8 Rebekah, ob. inf.
—
9 Robert, ob. inf.
—
12 Amelia, ob. inf.

7 James, of Miserden, born at the Ham, Stroud, 3 April, 1730; a banker; died 12 May, 1787. = Martha, dau'r of Richard Hopton, of Worcester, born 14 Feb. 1739, ob. 19 Feb. 1783.

10 Mary, ux. Richard Best, born 2 Jan. 1734; died 9 April, 1783; & had issue.
—
11 Susannah, ob. cælebs.

1 Elizabeth, born 1761, ob. 1786.
—
2 Rebekah-Charlotte, ob. inf.
—
3 William, born 1764, = M[rs] Fisher, ob. s. p.

John, born 1767, ob. 1793.
—
Rebekah Catherine, born 1769, ob. 1823.
—
Richard Hopton, born 1770.
—
Robert Hayles, ob. inf.

Joseph James, born 20 Oct. 1774; marr. 1[stly] 1797, 2[nd] 1801; ob. 1859. = 1[st] Eliz. Atkins. = 2[nd] Eliz. Sophia Mill.

9 Martha Anne, ux. Samuel Renard, Accountants' Office, Court of Chancery.
Crest, a wheat-sheaf.

1 Mary, born 1798, ob. 1857; nx. J. F. Scarnell, & had issue 1 son & 3 dau'rs.
—
3 Joseph, born 1803, of Bath; living in 1867.

2 James, born 1800, ob. inf.
—
4 William, ob. inf.

5 Henry, born 8 Feb. 1807, of Bath; living in 1867. = Mary Maude, of Nunhead, n[r] London, ob. 1864.

6 Sophia, born 1809, ob. 1833.
—
7 Maria, of Bath, living in 1867.

8 Elizabeth, ob. inf.
—
9 Alfred, ob. juv.
—
10 Catherine Anne, ob. juv. 1825.

1 Charlotte Maria, born 12 April, 1853.

2 Joseph W[m] Dennis, born 10 Dec. 1854.

3 Fanny Sophia, born 23 July, 1856.

4 Emily Mary, born 5 August, 1859.

1 Rev[d] James, born 20 Feb. 1763; ob. — Sept. 1834; M.B., M.A., F.R.S., F.S.A., Sch. Trin. Coll., Oxon, Prebend of Chichester, Rector of Slinfold, Vicar of Leatherhead, Earl Marshall's Sec[y], Author of Works on Heraldry, &c. = Harriett Anne, dau'r of John Jefferis, Alderman of Gloucester, ob. 19 April, 1867; Authoress of 'Manual of Heraldry.'

4 Martha, born 26 Nov. 1773, ob. 13 Nov. 1821; uxor George Best, son of above named R. Best.
Sable a cinquefoil inter eight crosses crosslet fitchée or.

2, 3, Twin sons, born 1764, ob. inf.
—
5 Emma, ob. inf. 1781.

Harriett Jane, born 25 Sept. 1815; ux. W. J. Grane, solicitor in London; living 1867.

1 George James, ob. cæl. 1826.
—
2 Richard Henry, married Maria Gibbs.

3 Martha Burley, ob. cæl. 1823.
—
4 Edw[d] Payne, married S. A. Gardner; ob. s. p.

5 Samuel, ob. cæl. 1851.
—
6 Mary, ob. cæl. 1832.

7 Sophia Harriett, ux. Sankey Gardner, brother to M[rs] E. P. Best, born 3 July, 1814; ob. 4 Nov. 1864.
—
8 Sarah Maria, ob. cæl. 1825.

Arms of the Reverend James Bradley, D.D., S.T.P., F.R.S., Regius Professor of Astronomy, engraved on a Silver Snuff-Box in the possession of C. S. Gardner, Esq.

Inscriptions on Sides of Snuff-Box.

The Gift of
Philp Bisse DD. Bishop of Hereford 1721
to
Jas Bradley S.TP Regs Profor of Astronomy.

The Gift of
Susanna Daughter of Jas Bradley DD. FRS
to
James Dallaway
1762
of the City of Bristol.

Monumental Inscriptions

From Brass Plates inserted in flat Tombstones, Minchinhampton Churchyard.

H. S. E.
Gulielmus Dallaway, Armiger
ob, 7 Martii 1776
æt. 55
Eliza conjux ex antiquissimâ prosapiâ
de Hopton Castello in agro Salopiense
longo stemmate oriunda
ob. Martii 3 1775 æt. 38
Jacobus Dallaway, Generosus
ob. Maii die 12o 1787
æt. 57
Cujus uxor Martha, Elizæ predictæ
soror unica ob. Feb. 19. 1783
æt. 44.

Valete queîs jam superstitibus
Domus nostræ heu citius lapsuræ
Qualescumque nobis restabant spes
Queis autem decedentibus omnes excidere.

Suorum tumulum refecit
J.D. AM. SAS.
1790.

Near this place lies the body of Jane relict of
Wm Bradley late of Comb-end in the parish
of Elkstone in this County, and mother to the
Revd Dr Bradley, of Greenwich in the Co. of Kent
She died Sep. 29. 1747 aged 94 years.

And also her grand-children by — John and Rebecca Dallaway — He died she — the 9th day of March 1764 aged 65 years the 28th day of Octr 1765 aged 65.

Viz. John	died	Octbr 20. 1725	aged	14	days
Elizabeth		Novbr 14. 1726		31	
John Sharp		Decbr 7. 1727		48	
Rebecca		Novbr 7. 1731		13	
Robert		Mar. 26. 1732		14	
Amelia		July 14. 1737		10	

Vavasour.—On a recent inspection of the registers of St. George's parish, in this town, I found among the burials the following entry:—"1719. Sept. 15, Mr Richard Vavasour." Was he a member of the family of that name whose pedigree you gave in the 'Miscellanea' page 193?

Justin Simpson.

Stamford.

Fuller Family (pages 165 and 214).—I send you some additional facts about the family, which may be of interest to some one of the name.

Thomas Fulwar, Archbishop of Cashel, died March 31, 1667; Bishop of Ardfert and Aghadoe in 1641; born 1593; buried in the chancel of St. John's Church, Cashel (the tombstone, with inscription on it, is still to be seen at Cashel). The Chapter Book of Cashel records that he made large leases of See lands (Thurlesbeg, etc) to his son Thomas: one lease is dated 12 Nov. 1664; another, 31 Dec. 1666. I am indebted to my friend John Davis White, Esq. (Author of 'History of Cashel') for the above dates.

Thomas Fuller* (his name is spelled thus in Corporation books of Cashel), of Thurlesbeg, Alderman of Cashel in 1672; married 25 March, 1669.† = Ann, daughter of Revd Zachary Traverse (his will is dated Nov. 19, 1675, proved at Cork).

Zacharia Fuller,‡ of Thurlesbeg. Thomas Fuller,§ of Cashel. Ann.‖ Mary.** Sarah.†† Elizabeth.‡‡

A correction is necessary in the pedigree of my family which you inserted in Part V. The name of the mother of my paternal grandmother should be Louisa Goddard (and not Margaret) as proved by her father's will:—

Captn Thomas Goddard, now lying sick and weak in ye city of Dublin. Will dated 21 Aug. 1756; proved 2 May, 1757.§§ = Mary De Molynes (or Mullins).‖‖ Interest of a sum of money settled on her by deed made by her father.

George Goddard. William Goddard. Louisa Goddard. = Revd John Blennerhassett, Rector of Tralee, co. Kerry.

Elizabeth Blennerhassett, daughter of Revd John Blennerhassett and Louisa, his wife, baptized at Tralee, on 17 May, 1772; married to Captain Edward Fuller, your correspondent's grandfather.

I shall be extremely obliged to you, or to any of your correspondents or readers who can, by reference to the 'Gentleman's Magazine' or to old army lists, give me any further information about the above Captain Goddard. I am not *certain* as to his being of the Queen's County, though I state so in the pedigree given in Part V.,—I took the statement at second-hand.

James Franklin Fuller.

Killeshandra, Co. Cavan.

* Will dated 4 March, 1684, proved 5 Nov. 1705, by which he left a full third part of all his real and personal estate, etc., to his wife, Anne Fulwar, and the other two full third parts to his children—Anne Fulwar, Mary Fulwar, Thomas Fulwar, Zacharia Fulwar (his eldest son), and Elizabeth Fulwar.

† Thomas Fulwar and Anne Traverse were married in ye Parish of St Johns Cashill ye 25th March 1669.—*Parish Register, St. John's, Cashel.*

‡ Will dated 14 July, 1716, proved 1 Sept. 1716, in which he directs that is body should be buried with his father and mother, in his grandfather's tomb, in the chancel of St. John's Church, Cashel, and constitutes his brother, Thomas Fuller, sole executor.

§ Thomas ye son of Thomas & Anne Fulwar, was christened in Thurlesbeg in ye Parish of St Patrickes Rock ye 15th day of August 1675. Will dated March, 1718; proved May, 1742.

‖ Anne ye Daughter of Thomas & Anne Fulwar was Christened in Thurlesbeg in ye parish of Saint Patrickes Rock ye 12th day of April 1670.

** Mary ye Daughter of Thomas and Anne Fulwar was christened in Thurlesbeg in ye Parish of St Patrickes Rock ye 26 day of December 1671.

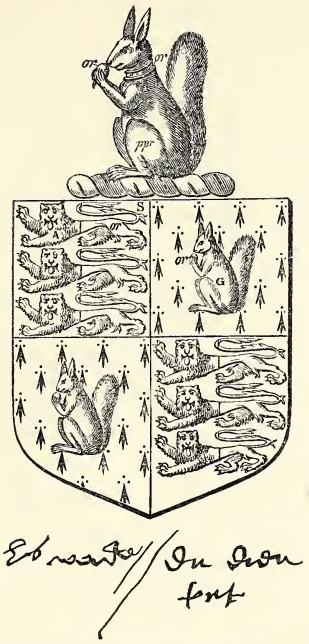
†† Sarah ye Daughter of Thomas & Anne Fulwar was christened in Thurlesbeg in ye Parish of St Patrickes Rock ye 27th day of July 1673.

‡‡ Elizabeth ye daughter of Thomas and Anne Fulwar was christened in Thurlesbeg in y Parish of St Patrickes Rock ye 5th day of December 1678.

§§ Mentions his sons George and William and his daughter Louisa, and their grandfather, William Mullins (De Molynes), of Barnham, co. Kerry. Appoints the Hon. Baron Ventry, Thomas Spring (counsellor-at-law), and his wife Mary, executors and guardians of his children, who were then minors.

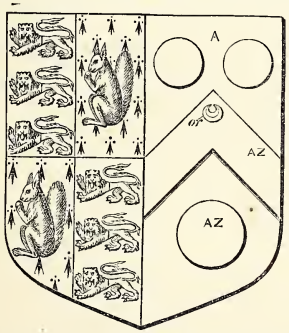
‖‖ Family of Lord Ventry, who changed the name from Mullins to De Molynes.

Merbyn.



Thorder of thentyrement & funerall of John Merbyn Knight*

who dep'ted tuesday 19 June 1566 in theighth yere of the queenes Reigne at hys howsse of ffounteyne gyfford in the Countye of Wiltshere abowt v. of the Clocke at nyght. –



[Arms, quarterly 1 and 4 Mervyn, 2 and 3 Squire†; impaling Baskerville.]

[Arms, 1 and 4 Mervyn, 2 and 3 Squire; impaling quarterly of four, 1 Mompesson, 2 Godwyn, 3 Drewe, 4 Watkins.]

It'm the sayd knight had ij wyves fyrst Jone late wyfe to Willi[a]m peuerell of bradford peuerell in the Countye of Dorssett by w[ch] Will'm she had onely ij doughters sine p'le & she was doughter to phyllyppe baskerefild of Sherborne in Dorsettshere & after that of Herefordshere & of Elizabeth his wyfe & had issue 13 childerne vidz ij doughters sine p'le James[3] M'vyn Elianor[4] nowe wyfe to Robert Hill

* Communicated by Sir Henry Mervyn Vavasour, Bart., of Spaldington, Representative of the Mervins of Pertwood.

† Arms of Squire quartered by Mervyn through the marriage of Richard Mervyn, of Fountayne, with Dorothea, daughter and heir of Thomas Squire, *a quo* Sir John Mervyn.

of Taunton in the Countye of Som'sett Edythe[5] sine p'le Edmond[6] M'garet[7] nowe wyfe to John Coke[8] of the Ile of Wight Elizabeth wyf to John[9] Ryves[10] of damayre court by blandford in the Countye of Dorssett John M'garet phyllyppe[11] a son Anne[12] nowe wyf to Edward Cordrey of sute in hampshere son & heyre to . . . Cordrey of . . . in Wyltshere & Ambrose[13] M'vyn.

Also the sayd S^r^ John hadde nowe to his ijde wyf Elizabeth* late wyf to Rychard p'kyns of Ufton in barkshere & had no Issue w^ch^ lyved.

James Mervyn Esquier for the bodye to the queenes ma^tie^ wedd Amye late wyfe to . . . horne pencyon of Saresen in the countye of oxforde doughter to . . . Clerke . . . & suster to S^r^ Rowland Clerke & hath Iyssue luce.

Edmond mervyn ij^d^ Son to S^r^ John wedd Jane late wyf to Robert Gaynesford of . . . in Sotherey by w^ch^ Robert she hadde a son.

She was doughter to Rychard Catysbye of the Countye of warwyke knight & hath Issue John Mervyn Edmond & Richarde.

Robert Hyll & Elianor mervyn had Issue Robert sine p'le James gylbert sine p'le John Hugh Jane Elizabeth sine p'le & m'garet.

John Coke & M'garet mervyn had Issue John sine p'le Vrsula & Elizabeth.

John Ryves & Elizabeth mervyn had Issue John Elizabeth George Charles Amye & Henrye.

Edward Cordrey & Anne M'vyn had Issue Amye sine p'le.

It'm by hys wyll he made his executors his ij youngest sons phyllyppe Mervyn & Ambrose Mervyn and hys son in lawe John Ryves hys ou'sear.

It'm hys bodye was bowelled wrapped in cere clothe & chested & so sett in the myddest of his p'lour there on ij tressles w^th^ a velvet pawle thereon sett w^th^ Scocheons the p'lour hanged w^th^ brode clothe & the halle w^th^ other blaks all garnysshed w^th^ Scocheons where it Remayned tyll the buryall Day beinge thursday the fourthe of Julye next that it was carryed to the churche there & buryed in the northe Ile of the same churche by hys fyrst wyfe as after followeth.

It'm in the bodye of the sayd churche was sett beinge made of q'ters a Inclosure or small hersse in length 3 yards & breadth a yarde & therein a table w^th^ tresles all pu'ed w^th^ black garnysshed w^th^ scocheons & at eche corn' of the hersse the quarter was aboue the Rayle A Elle whereon eche was sett ij scocheons & 9 pencells and w^th^owt the sayd Inclosure or hersse was sett a Rayle of 5 yards in length & 4 yards in breade for the morn's to knele in cou'ed w^th^ blacke garnysshed w^th^ scocheons & w^th^ in strawed w^th^ Russhes w^th^ v stoles & cusshons also pu'ed.

Also the Chauncell & all the whole churche was hanged w^th^ one breade of cotton garnysshed w^th^ Scocheons.

Thorder in p'ceading fro the sayd howsse to the Churche there the funerall day thursday the 4 of Julye.

Inprimis John Whyte & Henrye Freeman as conducters.

Then 12 poore men in blacke gownes.

Then certen synginge men & prestes.

Then the standerde borne by Edward Cordrey gent.

Then 5 gentlemen in gownes as pytts the Drap' alone Francys p'kyns & M^r^ powton W^m^ Hussye & John Coke.

Then the preacher M^r^ p'ctor Chauncellor of the busshop of Salisbury.

Then the pennon borne by Edward Mompesson gent.

Then thelme & crest by Thom^as^ Mompesson gent.

Then the cote of Armes borne by yorke heralde.

Then the Corpse borne by 6 of his yeoman John brether & Robert Nycha's John ap hoell & Nycha's broke Richard Andrews & George Knight.

Then the Chief morn' Edward Mervyn ij^d^ son to the defunct.

Then John & phyllyppe Mervyn his iij^d^ & iv^th^ sons.

Then Ambrose Mervyn v^th^ & yongest son w^th^ John Mervyn son to S^r^ Edmond.

* She was the daughter of John Mompesson of Bathampton, co. Wilts.

Then his v doughters & his doughter in lawe in hodes.
Then the yeomen ij & ij.
Then the gentlewomen & the gentlemen & after all others.
In w^ch order they p'ceaded to the Churche where the corpse and all thother being placed York herald read the thankesgeuynge as he Dyd at other tymes accustomed & as followeth.
Blessed be the Kinge of Eternall glorye who thorowe his devyne power hathe translated the ryght W'shipfull S^r John Mervyn knight fro thys Earthlye vnto his hevenlye kingdom.
And then a Psalme beinge songe M^r Chaunceller aforenamed began the Sermond wherein he dyd comend the defunct for his Juste dealinge & for kepynge p'myses w^ch Sermond ended begun thofferynge the synginge in the meane ceason the cxix psalme.
Then the chief morner w^th thother iiij followinge hym p'ceaded vpp to the offeringe w^th york herald before them whereat onelye the chief morn' offerid & returned to there places.
Then the sayd Chief morn' w^th york before hym p'ceadid agayne vppe & the said morn' standing besydes the pryste yorke returned downe & at thead of the hersse delyu'ed vnto John & phyllyppe m'vyn the cote of Armes who w^th York before them offered vppe the same to the Chief morn' aforesayd & he delyu'ed yt to the clerke who placed yt on the table & york w^th the ij morn's.
Then thother ij morners at yorks hands received the swerde who in all poyntes as afore offered the same & returned to theyre places.
Then the ij fyrst lykewyse offered the target & then thother ij thelme & crest & returned.
Then the pennon of Armes & alsoe the standerde were lykewyse offered & recevid.
Then the Chief morn' offered for hymselfe & returned to his place w^th York before hym.
Then offered thother iiij morn's ij after thother ij were returned w^th York before them & toke theyre places.
Then offered his doughters & then the gentlemen & yeomen.
Then the p'ceaded forthe w^th the comemorac'on at thend whereof the morn's onelye returned home and then the body was buryed in the north Ile of the Churche aforesayd where in the aforenamed York sawe the hatchements orderlye sett uppe & had for his Droyctes.
All the poore people there had 4^d the pece.

The Paynters byll Robert Grenewood.

In primis his standerd w^th his creste the Squyrrell p'per coler holdinge w^this clawes a nutt collored or terretted g. his worde [*Du Dieu tout*].
It'm the pennon of Armes.
The Cote of Armes.
Thelme p'cell gylte.
The Creste the squyrrell aforesayd.
The wrethe whyte & black.
The mantels of veluett w^th tersells & knops gylte.
The Targett of hys Armes.
A Swerde cou'ed w^th veluet w^th pomell chape & pendent gylte.
vi Scocheons of buckram ij of hym alone & thother of hym & his wyfes.
It'm one Dorsser in paper in metall.
It'm ij Doorss in coler at.
It'm a headpeece brase of Iron w^th a Rodde for the Cote & a pyn for thelmett.
ij other brazen of Iron for the Standerd & pennon.
ij staves had there.

I do hereby Certify that the foregoing account of the Funeral of Sir John Mervyn Knt. A° 1566 is faithfully copied from a MS. marked "I 13" (p. 75) remaining in the College of Arms.

Thos Wm King York Herald.

Egerton.

Fine Fait Tout.

NAMES OF QUARTERINGS.

1 Egerton.
2 Randle, Earl of Chester.
3 Eynion.
4 Malpas.
5 Bassett.
6 Wolford.
7 Brereton.
8 Egerton.

Egerton of Ridley.

The Genealogie or Pedegree of y^e^ Right Worshipfull Familey of Egerton of Ridley in y^e^ County Palatyne of Chester, Being Extracted out of y^e^ Ancient Records, Deeds And other Authentick Testimonies Pertaineing to those Faileys of Egertons, And drawne down to these tymes By Randle Holme of y^e^ Citty of Chester Herauld Painter, Año Dñi 1690.*

William de Belward lived in y^e^ tyme of William Rufus King of England, & had issue.
Gules three pheons argent.

William le Belward of Malpass lived 12 H. 1, and had issue.
Gules three pheons argent.

William le Belward of Malpass lived in tyme of King Stephen he was lord of y^e^ Moity of Malpass & mar. Beatrix dau. to Hugh Bohun al's Kivilock & coheir to her Brother Randle E. of Chester, & had issue.
Gules three pheons argent, impaling azure three garbs or.

David de Malpass called Dan David le Clerk was Justice of Chester 34 H. 2 & lord of halfe y^e^ Barony of Malpass in right of his wife Marg^t^ coheire to Rafe ap Enion Baron of Malpass & had issue.
Gules three pheons argent, impaling argent three lions passant reguardant in pale gules, armed and langued azure.

Phillipp de Malpass second son & heir to his Brother William he was called Phillipp de Egerton, & Phillipp Goch de Egerton. he lived 33 E. 3 & mar' Kathrine sister to Rich. de Hulton or Hutton & had issue.
Gules three pheons argent, impaling azure on a bend or three eagles displayed gules.

David de Egerton son of Phillipp de Malpass he lived 16 E. 2, hee mar. Cisley dau. to S Randle de Thornton by Avice his wife, dau. & heir to Rich. de Kingstey & had issue.
Gules three pheons argent, impaling argent on a bend gules three escarbuncles or.

Phillipp de Egerton son of David lived 20 E. 2, & 1 E. 3, he mar. Marg^t^ dau. to Richard de Wrenbury & had issue.
Gules three pheons argent, impaling argent a chevron sable between three wrens gules.

David de Egerton Eldest son of Phillipp was Sheriffe of Cheshire 7 E. 3, he mar. Isabell dau. to Richard Fulshurst of Crew & had issue.
Gules three pheons argent, impaling ermine on a fess gules a fret or.

Vrian Egerton Lord of y^e^ Manor of Egerton by Ancient intayle, he married Amicia or Amelia . . . & had issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed etc. azure between three pheons sable.

Phillipp Egerton de Egerton he lived 1 H. 6, he mar. Maud dau. & coheir to David de Malpass lord of Hampton & Bickerton & had issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed etc. azure between three pheons sable, impaling gules a chevron argent between three pheons of the last.

A

* Copied from the original roll in the possession of Sir Philip de Malpas Grey Egerton, Bart., M.P., of Oulton Park, Tarporley.

A

S[r] John Egerton of Egerton K[t] he died at Bloreheath 38 H. 6 & had issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed and langued azure between three pheons sable.

Phillipp Egerton son & heir of S[r] John 38 H. 6, he died about 12 E. 4, he married Margery dau. to William Mainwaring of Ighfeild & had issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed and langued azure between three pheons sable, impaling argent two bars gules, in chief a crescent sable.
The eldest son of Philip carried on the principal Line whose heir male is S[r] Edward Egerton Baront and from S[r] Ralph ye 2d son are the Egertons late of Shaw, and the Duke of Bridgwater.

S[r] Rafe Egerton 2 son of Phillipp he was Standart Bearer to King Henry 8 at Torny, & for his good service was made K[t] Ban[tt] & had y[e] lordshipp of Ridley given him by H. 8. he mar. Marg[t] dau. & heir to Rafe son & heir to John Bassett of Blore in Com. Staff. & had issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed and langued azure between three pheons sable, in chief a crescent of the third for difference, impaling or three piles meeting in base of the escocheon gules on a canton argent a griffin segreant sable armed gules. Motto: Fine Fait Tout.

S[r] Richard Egerton of Ridley lived 20 H. 8, he was Knighted in Scotland 1544. he marr. Mary dau. to Richard Grosvener of Eaton y[e] Relict of Thomas Leigh of Adlington, to his second wife by whom he had issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed and langued azure between three pheons sable, a crescent of the third for difference, impaling azure a garb or.

Rafe Egerton of Ridley Esq. he was Baptized att Bunbury 20 June 1549, he married to his 2 wife Barbara dau. & heir to Stephen Holford of Alerston in com. York; he died at Stoke in Terne in Com. Salop 17 Nov. 1619 & was Buried in Bunbury, by her he had issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed azure between three pheons sable, in chief a crescent of the third for difference, impaling argent a greyhound passant sable, in chief a mullet gules for difference.

S[r] Richard Egerton of Ridley K[t] Born 24 Feb. 1575, he was 43 years of age at his fathers death, he married Mary dau. & heir to S[r] Randle Brereton of Malpass K[t] & had issue, he died 14 Jan. 1627, & was buried in Bunbury.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed azure between three pheons sable, in chief a crescent of the third for difference, impaling argent two bars sable, in chief a crescent gules.

Thomas Egerton 2 son of S[r] Rich. & heir to his Brother Coll. Richard Egerton of Ridley, whose sons died without any issue, he married Kathrine dau. to Coll. Dodson of London & hath issue.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed azure between three pheons sable, in chief a crescent of the third for difference, impaling argent a fess nebule gules between three fleurs-de-lis sable.

Rafe Egerton son & heir Aged 30 years an'o 1690 heire to Ridley Estate.
Argent a lion rampant gules armed and langued azure between three pheons sable, in chief a crescent azure for difference.

Bennett.

Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Bennett Family, from a MS. Diary in the possession of Sir Thomas Maryon Wilson, Bart., of Charlton House, Kent.

Mary Bennett Born Friday the 1[st] Dec[r] 1694. She Dyed y[e] 25[th] Jan[y] following.
Sampson Bennett Born Monday y[e] 11 Jan. at 9 in y[e] morning 1697. He Dyed y[e] 21[st] Jan[y] following.

Sampson Bennett Born (at the Gunwharfe) y^e^ 7 day of December att 4 of y^e^ Clock in y^e^ afternoon it being Thvrsday 1699.

Jane Bennett was Born y^e^ 5 day of Jvly at 4 of y^e^ Clock in ye morning it being Saturday 1701 She Dyed at the Gunwharfe near Stonehouse of the Small Pox y^e^ 7 Dec^r^ 1714 at 9 at night aged 13^y^ 5^m^ and buired in Stoke Church.

John Bennett was Born y^e^ 14^th^ day of October at 2 of y^e^ Clock in y^e^ morning it being Wensday 1702.

Joshva Bennett born y^e^ 21 day of Janvary a qvarter after 10 of y^e^ Clock at night it being Friday 170$\frac{3}{4}$. he married at Deptford, Kent & had two Children who dyed before him. He died at Deptford 1741 in the 38^th^ year of his age & was buired there.

Henry Bennet Born y^e^ 24 day of Jvne at 4 of y^e^ Clock in y^e^ morning 1705.

George Bennet Born y^e^ 5 day of October half an ovr after 1 of y^e^ Clock in y^e^ morning Being Satvrday 1706. He Dyed y^e^ 25 Sept^r^ at 3 in the morning 1709 aged near 3 years and was buired in Stoke Church.

Benieman Bennett Born the 20^th^ day of october 15 minuts after 2 of y^e^ Clock in y^e^ Morning it Being Monday 1707, and died y^e^ 10 of Janvary 170$\frac{7}{8}$ aged 2 months 20 days & was buired in Stoke Church.

Geo. Bennett deseast September y^e^ 25^th^ about 3 A clock in y^e^ morning 1709.

Elizebeth Born october y^e^ 3^d^ a half an ovr after 10 a clock in y^e^ Morning 1709 She also Dyed very young but I can find no memorandum of my fathers when.

Dear Jeny deaseadst y^e^ 7^th^ of December att 9 a clock att night 1714.

My D^r^ father was unfortunately Drown'd July y^e^ 8^th^ it being friday 26 minutes after 5 of y^e^ Clock in y^e^ evening near y^e^ Island of Plymouth & was taken up y^e^ 12^th^ by M^r^ Downing & M^r^ Couch about 4 in y^e^ morning & was buired bout 11 clock y^e^ same night 1720 In the 45 year of his Age.

My Father Samps^n^ Bennett was born at Gurran in the County of Cornwall about the year 1675 and settled at the old Gunwharfe near Stonehouse ab^t^ y^e^ year 1697 or 1698 when it was first built & continued there till his death He was married y^e^ 12 Oct^r^ 1693. He was Drowned y^e^ 8 July 1720 being Friday 26 minutes after 5 in the evening (as appear^d^ by his watch stopping at y^e^ time) near the Island of S^t^ Nicholas near Plymouth & was taken up in 10 fathom water y^e^ 12 by M^r^ Downing & M^r^ Couch ab^t^ 4 in y^e^ morning & was buried y^e^ same night ab^t^ 11 in the 45 year of his age (according to his repeated desire in his Life time) in the Churchyard of the Parish of Stoke Damerall near Plymouth Dock and near the North East Corner of y^e^ Church notwithstanding his having Laid a Large Grave Stone at a great Expense w^th^ an Inscription thereon in the South Ile & near his Seat in s^d^ Church w^ch^ remains to this day 1746.

My dear mother Jane Bennett died at y^e^ Dock near Plymouth the 15^th^ of August 1724 at 6 in y^e^ morning in the 56^th^ year of her age & was buired [by her Request] next my Father in the Church-yard of y^e^ Parish of Stook Damerall near y^e^ north-east Corner of said Church.

My Mother whose Maiden name was Jane Thomas was the Daughter of Walter Thomas of Higher Langearth in the Parish of S^t^ Stephens near S^t^ Austle in the County of Cornwall born in y^e^ year 1668. She Dyed at the Dock near Plymouth the 15^th^ August 1724 at 6 in the morning in the 56 year of her age and was buried by her request next my father in the above ment^d^ Church yard.

I Sampson Bennett son of the afores^d^ was married to Jane y^e^ Daughter of Capt. W^m^ Peacock* of Falmouth in the Church of s^d^ Town the first of Sept^r^ 1723 at 8 in the morning. * he was born at Kingston upon Hull.

Samps^n^ Bennett born y^e^ Eighth of Nov^r^ 1724 at 4 in the Evening it being Sunday & was Baptized at home y^e^ Sunday following Godfathers M^r^ James M^c^Cormick of Truro & M^r^ Nicholas Green Jun^r^ of Falmouth Godmothers M^rs^ Margaret Pye daughter to M^r^ Jn^o^ Pye merch^t^ of Falmouth & M^rs^ Dunnett Hawies of Falmouth.

William Bennett Born y^e^ 30^th^ of Nov^r^ 1726 half an Hour after Seven in the even-

ing it being Wednesday & Baptized y^e 11^th^ of Dec^r following at home p^r M^r Quarme Godfathers The Rev^d M^r John Thoms, Curate at Falmouth & M^r Nath^l Steell of Falmouth Godmother M^rs Lydia Lillicrap of Falmouth.

The Rev^d M^r Thoms Died y^e 16^th^ of March 172$\frac{8}{9}$ when I were present.

Jane Bennett Born the 16^th^ of Jan^y 172$\frac{7}{8}$ at Eight in the morning it being Tuesday & was baptized y^e 28^th^ of Jan^y at home by M^r Quarme. Godfather M^r W^m Mitchell of Falmouth Grocer Godmothers M^rs Phillippa M^cCormick of Truro M^rs Lydia Lillicrap of Falmouth.

My Dear Little Jenny Died y^e 17^th^ of March 172$\frac{8}{9}$ at half an hour after two in y^e morning it being Monday aged 14 months & 18 hours and was buired y^e 19^th^ in y^e Church of Falmouth under y^e Seat belonging to M^r Michell and Self near y^e S E. Door.

John Bennett was born the 14^th^ Sept. 1729 about 2 of y^e Clock in the afternoon it being Sunday & was baptized at home on Sunday y^e 5^th^ Oct^r following p^r M^r Millington Godfathers Capt^n John Cooper Com^r of y^e Townsend Packett & M^r John Foxall Refiner in London for whom M^r James M^cCormick of Truro stood Proxy Godmother M^rs Dunnett Hawies.

Charles Bennett Born y^e 7 March 173$\frac{9}{1}$ Exact at 9 o clock in y^e morning it being Sunday & was baptized in y^e Church at Falmouth p^r M^r Walmsley Godfathers M^r Nicholas Green of Falmouth & Brother Henry, Godmothers M^rs Dunnett Hawies, Coz^n Peggy Bolger.

Dear Jackey Died y^e 26 Aug^st^ 1731 at a Quarter after two in y^e Morning it being thursday Aged one year 11 months & 12 Days & was Buired in y^e Church at Falmouth in my Seat near y^e Southeast Door y^e 27 August 1731.

Jane Bennett born the 12^th^ Nov^r 1732 at Six o'clock in y^e morning it being Sunday & was baptized y^e 3 Dec^r at Church p^r the Rev. M^r Fellows Curate. Godfather Doct^r Lillicrap Godmothers M^rs Cooper wife of Capt^n Cooper & M^rs Webber Late widdow of Father Peacock.

Jane Bennett Died the 4^th^ Feb^y 1732 being over Laid by y^e maid in the night between the 3 & 4 aged 12 weeks. & was buired under my Seat.

My Dear Dear Charles died on Wensday the 15^th^ May 1734 Exact at 9 a clock at night aged 3 years two months and Eight days and was buired on Satturday night y^e 18^th^ May in my Seat near the South east door of y^e Church of Falmouth.

Catherine Bennett Born Tuesday the 16 July 1734 25 minutes after 10 at night and was Baptized at Church p^r the Rev^d M^r Fellows Curate the 18^th^ August Godfather Capt. Jn^o^ Cooper. Godmothers Aunt Bolger & M^rs Dunnett Hawies.

Jane Bennett Born y^e 1^st^ Dec^r 1737 being Thursday at 4 in y^e morning & was Baptized at Church p^r M^r Walmsley 28 Dec^r Godfather John Willyams Esq^r Godmothers M^rs Webber and Aunt Lillicrap.

Charles Bennett Born 14 Jan^y 173$\frac{8}{9}$ on Sunday at 4 in y^e morning and was baptized at home p^r y^e Rev^d M^r Costard Curate y^e 14 Feb^y 1738 Godfathers M^r N. Greene & Brother Henry Godmother M^rs Eliz. Hales.

My Dear Jenny Died Monday y^e 26 Feb^y In convulsions three Quarters after five in y^e evening & was buired in my Seat y^e 28 Aged 1 year 2 months & 25 Days.

My Dear Dear Kitty Died Tuesday y^e 6 March 173$\frac{8}{9}$ 3 quarters after five in the morning Aged 4 years 7 months & 18 Days & was buired in my Seat in Falmouth under her Sister Thursday y^e 8 March 1738.

Elizabeth Bennett Born on Wensday the 4 June 1740 at 7 o clock in the Evening & was baptized Sunday y^e 8 June at Church by M^r Walmsley Godfather Bro^r Thomas Peacock Godmothers Aunt Lillicrap & M^rs Webber.

Catherine Bennett Born y^e 9 May 1741 at 10 in the morning and was baptized by the Rev^d M^r Martin at home Godfather M^r Willyams, Godmothers M^rs Pye & Aunt Lillicrap & died y^e 6^th^ June following and was buired under my Seat in y^e Church of Falmouth.

Thomas Bennett born Saturday the 25^th^ Dec^r 1742 at 3 in y^e morning and was bap-

tized in the Church of Falmouth p^r^ the Rev. M^r^ Stone y^e^ — Jan^y^ Godfathers Capt^n^ George Bell & M^r^ Jno Russell Attorney, Godmother M^rs^ Patty Lovell & Died y^e^ 20 July 1743 at 10 in the forenoon. He died Wensday the 20 July 1743 at 10 in the forenoon and was buired y^e^ 21 under my seat.

Sampson Bennett died the 12 Sept^r^ 1765 of a Consumption at Hommerton near Hackney London Aged 40 years 9 months 3 weeks & 3 days.

Jane Bennett Born y^e^ 20 June 1744 at ¼ after 10 in the Morning and was baptized in the Church of Falmouth p^r^ the Rev^d^ M^r^ Walmsley Godfather Doct^r^ Lillicrap Godmothers M^rs^ Jane Steell & M^rs^ Bell. She Died Tuesday the 11^th^ Feb^y^ 1745 at 3 in the Morning aged one year 7 months & 22 days and was buried under my seat thursday y^e^ 13 at night.

John Bennett Born Tuesday the 28 Oct^r^ 1746 at 11 o clock at night & was baptized Sunday the 23^d^ Nov^r^ in the Church of Falmouth by the Rev^d^ M^r^ Barron Curate Godfathers M^r^ Jno. Russell M^r^ Jo Lillicrap Jun^r^ Godmother M^rs^ Bell.

Brother Peacock Died Wednesday y^e^ 18 April 1742 at night.

My Dear Dear Little Jackey was taken Ill of the Small Pox on Tuesday the 28 May 1754 and Died on Friday morn^g^ the 14 June at a Quarter before 2 o clock Aged 7 years 7 months & 6 days and was buried under my seat in the Church of Falmouth Saturday night the 15^th^ June or rather Sunday morning one o clock by the Rev^d^ M^r^ Barrons Watch.

After an illness of three weeks my dear M^r^ Bennett departed this Life the 11^th^ of Feb. 1766.

Elizabeth Smith Daughter of Sampson and Jane Bennett and Relict of Captain James Smith of the Royal Navy Died at her Apartments Royal Infirmary Greenwich Sept. 26^th^ 1805 Buried in Charlton Church yard Kent aged 65.*

SEAL OF SAMPSON BENNETT.
Copied from the original in the possession of Sir Thomas Maryon Wilson, Bart.

Bennett of Hackney.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, HACKNEY, RELATING TO THE BENNETT FAMILY.†

BAPTISMS.

1560–1. February 4, Margaret Bennit.

1720. May 25, Susannah da. of Samuel Bennett by Mary his wife.

* *Monumental Inscription, Charlton.*
To
The Memory of
M^rs^ Elizabeth Smith
widow of
James Smith Esq^r^
Late Capt^n^ in the Royal Navy
who Died 26^th^ September 1805
Aged 65 years.

† Communicated by J. R. Daniel-Tyssen, Esq., F.S.A.

MARRIAGES.

1611. November 26, William Standyn and Elizabeth Bennett.
1623. August 24, William Barford and Anne Bennett both of Hackney.

BURIALS.

1603. August 25, Marye Bennett wid.
1610. October 16, Jane Bennett wid.
1625. July 19, Anne Bennett was buryed.
1625. November 24, Eliz. w. of John Bennett Cit. & Ironmonger bur. in S^{r} Hen. Roe Valte.
1637. August 17, M^{r} John Bennet.
1705. December 2, Jane Bennet from Humerton.

HACKNEY CHURCH.

In the Rowe Family Mausoleum on the North Wall, over the Door.

Memoriæ
Sacrum

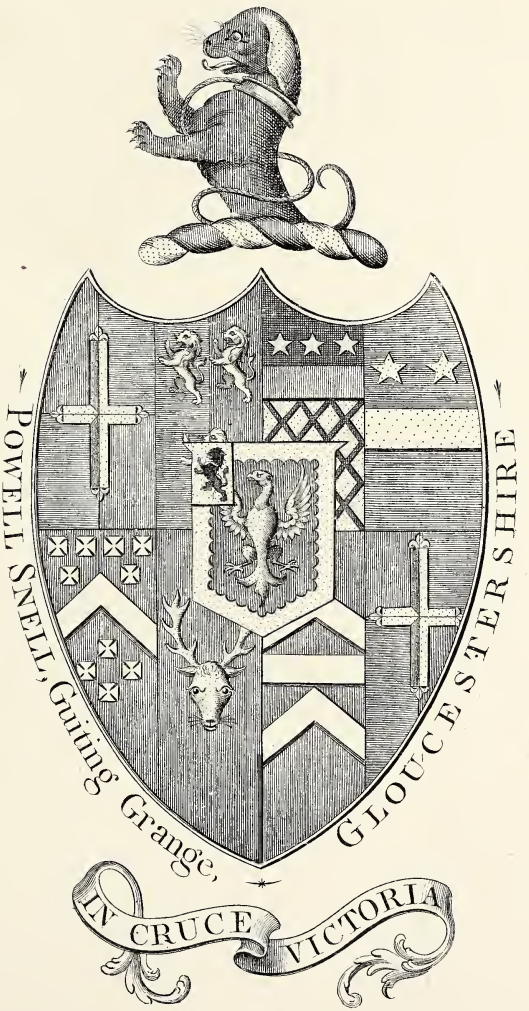
What needs an epitaph to sovnd ovr praise
Ovr wealth o^{r} greatnes birth o^{r} length of dayes
When briefly on this marble we may reade
The glory of the liveing and the deade
A modest chast religious loveinge wife
Lyes heere at rest patient in death and life
Eaven all the graces which moungst many were
Devided sweetly flowed and mett in her
And though death did his worst thinking in rage
To leave no patterne for succeeding age
Yet lives her virtues and this memore
Tells what shee was and what hir sexe should be.

Erected by John Bennett in memory of
Elizabeth his beloved wife who departed
this life the 18th of November 1625.

Sam.l Billingsley.

LEONI, NON SAGITTIS, FIDO.
John Egerton Esq. 1707

298


POWELL SNELL, Guiting Grange, GLOUCESTERSHIRE
IN CRUCE VICTORIA

Examples of Armorial Book-Plates.

Samuel Billingsley of Cliff House, Dovercourt, near Harwich.*
John Egerton Esq^{r} 1707.†
Powell Snell, Guiting Grange, Gloucestershire.‡

* John Billingsley, of Chesterfield, born there 14 February, 1657, subsequently of Charterhouse Square, London, buried at Bunhill Fields, London. He married, 22 August, 1682, Dorcas, daughter of Thomas Jordan, of London, merchant, and by her had issue two daughters,—Dorcas, born 11 April, 1689, and Mary, born 14 December, 1684,—and three sons, viz. :

John Billingsley, born 8 July, 1684; Rector of Newington, Oxfordshire, and of Purley, Berks; a Prebendary of Bristol; died in 1751, and was buried at Newington. By Elizabeth, daughter of Philip Yorke, of Dover, Kent (father of first Earl of Hardwicke), he had issue a son and daughter, viz.

Philip Billingsley, Rector of Newington and of Swincombe, co. Oxford, died 1774, s. p., buried at Newington. He married Lucy Mary, daughter of Abel Dottin, of English, co. Oxford.

Mary Billingsley married Thomas Fothergill, Provost of Queen's College, Oxford, and Vice-Chancellor from 1772 to 1776.

Thomas Billingsley, born 7 September, 1693, died 22 September same year.

Samuel Billingsley, in the liberty of the Rolls, in the parish of St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, born 4 June, 1696, baptized 17 same month, at Hull; married, at St. Mary's, Dover, Esther, daughter of Michael Russell, of Dover, gent., and had issue two sons, John and Samuel, and a daughter, Esther, born at Dover.

John Billingsley, the eldest son, of the liberty of the Rolls, married, at St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, Sarah, daughter of John Hughes, of Cheltenham, and had issue a daughter, Sarah, married to Robert Taynton, of Bromley, and two sons,—

John Billingsley, of H.E.I.C.S., married Fanny, daughter of Richard Cox, by whom he had two daughters, Fanny, married to Rev. James Walker, Rector of Raddington, co. Somerset, and has issue; and Sarah, married to John Looker, of Oxford, and has issue: and a son, John Richard Frederick Billingsley, Rector of Wormington, co. Gloucester, who—by Elizabeth, daughter of Rev. John Polson, Rector of St. Mary Major, Exeter, and a Prebendary of the Cathedral—has issue.

Samuel Billingsley, of Cliff House, Dovercourt, during the French wars Inspector of Aliens; born 1 April, 1772, in Chancery Lane, London. He married, in 1793, Elizabeth, daughter of John Viney. He died 12 July, 1863, at Cain's Cross, Gloucestershire, and was buried there. He had issue two sons, Samuel Billingsley—married to Margaret, daughter of J. Logan of Harwich, has issue one daughter, Agnes, wife of Oliver John Williams—and John Billingsley, Captain R.N., married to Charlotte, daughter of R. Hicks; also two daughters, Elizabeth and Mary.

† John Egerton, of Egerton and of Oulton, Esq., son of Sir Philip Egerton, of Egerton and Oulton, Knight, by Catherine, daughter and sole heir of Piers Conway, of Hendre, co. Flint, Esq., was born 8 May, 1656. He married first, Mary, daughter of Thomas Cholmondeley, of Vale Royal, Esq.; secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of Robert, Lord Viscount Cholmondeley; thirdly, in June, 1731, Catherine, daughter of William Upton, of Upton, co. Chester, gent. He died s. p., and was buried at Little Budworth, January 2, 1732.

Names of quarterings:—1 Egerton, 2 Egerton (antient), 3 Ap Eynion, 4 Randle, Earl of Chester, 5 Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chester, 6 Algar, Earl of Mercia, 7 Done of Utkington, 8 Kingsley, 9 Silvester, 10 Smith of Cuerdley, 11 Grey de Wilton, 12 Glanville, 13 Fitzhugh, 14 Longchamp, 15 Rokele, 16 Delavache, 17 Grey, 18 Hastings (antient), 19 Abergavenny, 20 David, Earl of Huntingdon, 21 Brecknock, 22 Bruere, 23 Valence, Earl of Pembroke, 24 Warren, 25 Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, 26 Strongbow, 27 Hastings, 28 Conway of Hendre.—*Communicated by Sir Philip Grey-Egerton, Bart., M.P., to whom the original copperplate belongs.*

‡ This gentleman was son of another Powell Snell, who died in 1767. The owner of the plate was alive in 1779, when Rudder published his 'New History of Gloucestershire.' What follows is an extract from that History:—

"Guiting Power.—This manor and estate were the property of William Gardiner, Esq., at the beginning of this century, and were purchased of Mr. Gardiner about fifty years since [*i. e.* about 1729] by John Snell, of the city of Gloucester, Esq., who marrying Anna Maria, daughter and sole heiress of Robert Huntingdon, D.D., sometime Bishop of Raphoe, by Mary, his wife, sister to the late Sir John Powell, Knight, . . . had by that marriage several sons, of whom the late Powell Snell, was the eldest. . . . In the year 1737 he married Dorothy, one of the coheiresses of Charles Yate, of Colthrop, in this county, by whom he had issue Powell, John, Charles, and Dorothy. . . . He died in the year 1767, and is succeeded in this and other estates by his eldest and only surviving son, Powell Snell, Esq., who resides here."

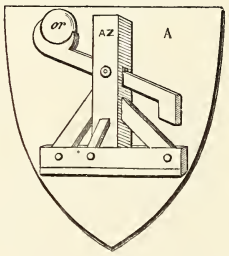
The plate corresponds with these details; but it also indicates some not given by Rudder.

The first and last quarters are *Snell.* 2, *Powell.* 3, Or fretté sable, a chief per fesse, the upper

Maghull of Maghull.*

Sciant &c. ego Willi'mo filio† Simone de Molineus dedi &c. Ric'o filio Ricardi de Thornton pro homagio et seruitio suo totam medietat' terr' infra has diuisas &c. in villa de Melinge redd'o inde an'uatim &c. ac etiam concessi d'cto Rico filio Ric'i et hominibus suis qui in terram illam manent Porcos suos proprios habere quietas de panagio in . . . Melinge . . . terram illam . . . clausturam . . . claudendas et ligna Comburenda &c. Testibus D'no Ada de Molineus Simone de Thornton tunc tempore Vicecom. Lanc. Will'o Rectore Eccl'ie de Walton Ada de Aynoldesdale &c. as on y^e other side.

William de Maghull liued in y^e tyme of S^r Adam Moleneus & had giuen him y^e 4^th part of y^e Manor of Maghull in y^e County of Lancaster by Simon de Halsall in or about the tyme of Kinge John.
This Will'm de Maghull is conceued to be a yonger Brother of Molyneux famyley for y^e sayd Simon called in y^e Deed de Halsall, was a Molyneux, for his Sonne by an other deed is called Will'm sonne of Simon de Molineus to whos Deed is y^e same Testes as vnto William de Maghull.



Sciant &c. Simone de Halsale dedi &c. Willi'mo de Maghull heredibus suis totam quartem partem totius ville mee de Maghull in dominico cum o'ib' pertin' &c. ipse et hered' sui ad respondere et seruand' pro me et heredibus meis in Curia Capital' D'ni vocat' Widdines Court; preteria concessi dicto Will'o Ponagiu' porcis suis in boscu' &c. Testibus D'no Ada de Molindus Simone de Thornton tunc tempore Vicecom. Lancastr. Will'o Rector Eccl'ie de Walton Ada de Aynoldesdale Ric'o de Blundell Rob'to de Molinaus Rob'to Blundell Hen. de Ayntre Rob'to filio Gilberti de Thornton Rob'to de Hunt Will'o Barret Galfrido de Derby cl'ro et multis aliis.

Out of y^e Lo. Molineux Pedegree. Rob'tus de Molineus dedit in toto fratri suo vnam carucat' terre in Thornton tenend' de se per seruic' milit' quantum pertinet ad vnam carucat' &c.
This Rob't fil' Gilb'ti is testes to Simon Halsale deede aboue.

Robert de Maghull Lo. of y^e 4^th parte of Maghull marr. daug. & heyre to Richard sonne of Rich. de Thornton sonne of Robert de Molineus who had land in Meling by gifte of W^m sonne of Simon de Moleneus w^ch land Maghull yssue did enioy.
Arms, Maghull, impaling azure a cross moline or, a crescent in dexter chief of the last.

Sciant &c. Ricardus fil' Rob'ti Maghale dedi &c. Margerie sorori mei et heredibus pro homagio et seruicio suo partem terre me' in territoria de Maghale &c. Testibus Gilberto de Hassale. Ric'o de Molineus Rob'to Burom Rob'to Molyneus Roberto de Halsale Willi'mo de Auntre et alijs. &c.

---

half sable, the lower gules, on the sable three mullets unpierced or; *Huntingdon*. 4, *Yate*. 5, *Berkeley*. 6, I believe to be *Blanch* of Barton. 7, *Nourse*.

The escocheon of pretence—carried, according to English custom, for a wife, as heiress—is for *Strong*.

This Powell Snell married . . . daughter of Thomas Phillipps, Esq., of Eaton Bishop, by . . . Strong, his first wife. Miss Strong was an heiress; but after her death, at which she left this daughter, her only child, wife of Snell, Mr. Phillipps married again and had a son. Thus Miss Phillipps, Snell's wife, was heir to her mother, but not to her father. They solved the difficulty by putting the coat of Phillipps in a canton, as we see it.

Powell Snell died without issue. Sir John Powell, one of the Judges of the King's Bench, died in 1713, and was buried in the Lady Chapel in Gloucester Cathedral, where is a monument to him, presenting his likeness in a statue, extremely well executed. The Judge's sister, Maria Huntingdon, wife of the Bishop of Raphoe, lies buried close by. Her arms, impaled with her husband's, both as seen in this plate, are in a lozenge on the slab which covers her grave. Dorothy Yate, wife of the first Powell Snell, has a monument in the church of St. Mary de Crypt, Gloucester; on it is a shield shewing Snell, Powell, and Huntingdon, and over all an escocheon of Yate, with quarterings. I have a wax seal torn off one of her letters written in 1710. It shows the same Powell quarterings, and an escocheon of Yate alone.—D. P., Stuart's Lodge, Malvern Wells.

* The Maghull genealogy has been copied from an illuminated roll on vellum in the possession of Sir Henry M. Vavasour, Bart., of Spaldington, one of the representatives of the Maghulls of Maghull.

† The Latinity of the original has been strictly adhered to.

A

Sciant &c. Ric'us fil' Rob'ti de Maghall dedi &c. Ric'o filio meo et Emote filie Rob'ti de Rudginges de Sefton totam terram meam in villa de Ayntree & totam terram meam in villa de Mellinge &c. Testibus Ric'o de Molyneus de Sefton Alano Le Norres Rob'to Le Norres Gilberto de Halsale Will'o de Ayntree &c. dat' Sefton in Crast' be' Petri ad vincula Ano R' Regis Eduardi vicesimo nono.

Richard de Maghull sonne of Robert gaue land to his sister Margery sans date & land to his Sonne 29 E. 1 he married Alice daughter & heyre to William de Aintree w^ch^ land in Aintree, & the lande in Melinge his sonne Richard and the yssue of him did afterward posesse.
Arms, Maghull, impaling ermine a cross (no colour given).

Sciant &c. Ric'us fil' Will'mi de Molyneus de Sefton dedi &c. Rob'to fil' Hiche de Antree manent' in Sefton quand'm partem terr' in villa de Sefton q^d^ vocat' le more plattes pro homagio et seruic' suo &c. Testibus Ric'o de Molyneus de Crosby Nich'o Blundell Will'mo de Ayntree Amarici de Thornton Rob'to de Burun. dat' Sefton die D'nica p. p' fest' Simon et Jude Ano R. R. Ed'i vicesimo tercio.

It is proued by y^e^ deed aboue written that this Richard de Maghull was the sonne of Richard sonne to Rob't as also whom he did marry with all and what land he did estate on them at marriage of them.

Richard de Maghull sonne of Rich. had his mother & grandmother Lande in Aintree & Melinge, married Emotta daughter to Rob^t^ de Rudginge de Sefton in y^e^ County of Lancaster 29 E. 1 & had yssue.
Arms, Maghull, impaling per fess gules and azure a lion rampant argent armed and langued counter-changed.

Sciant &c. Joh'es fil' Rob'ti fil' Hiche de Sefton dedi &c. Ri'co de Lond cl'ro totam terr' &c. in villa et teritorio de Ayntree &c. Testibus Ric'o de Molyneus de Crosby et aliis dat' 14 E. 2.

For theis 3 desents folowinge I finde no decde of the contynuing of the Lyne but yet it appereth by deedes folowinge the yssue of Richard had y^e^ same Land however y^e^ deeds of theis be Imbesled or lost by any Casualty.

. . . de Maghull sonne of Rich. maried the daughter of John sonne of Robert de Septon de Ayntre this Jo. land was inioyed by the Posterity of Maghull & thought to be his heyre.
Arms, Maghull, impaling or an eagle displayed vert debruised by a bend chequy argent and gules.

It is conseaued by diuers very well acquinted in Antiquity that Richard de Maghulls sonne married the daughter of John sonne of Robert de Sefton & had lands in Sefton & Ayntree by her for the sayd Johns land the Maghulls haue in possession to this day.

de Maghull Lord of y^e^ 4^th^ parte of Maghull marr. . . . daughter to . . . & had yssue.
Arms, Maghull.

An Indenture dated 20 H. 6 betwene Emme somtyme wife of X'p'r Molyneux of Mayol dau. to Dilun Darbishire of Mayol & Alice late wife to Jo. Barbour &c. wherin Emme & Alice coheyres to Jo. their brother deuide certayne p'cells of land lyinge in Male in Kenetthead &c. dated at Kenetthead in Mayole.

Maghull sonne of . . . Lord of y^e^ 4^th^ Parte of Maghull married daughter to . . . and had yssue.
Arms, Maghull.

Alice somtyme wife to John Barbor of Aughton giueth all her land in Kenetthead in Mayol to Thomas de Mayel de Carr by her deed dated at Mayol 21 H. 6 & by another deed releseth the same to Tho. Mayel of Carr. This Emme is that called Emott & was thrise married & that land of Kenetthead Maghull of Maghull yet houldeth.

Noverint &c. Thomam Mayell de Mayell atturnasse &c. Tho. de Lathum ad dilib'rand' &c. Ric'o le Molyneux milit' et aliis, o'ibus messuag' terr' &c. in Villis de Maycll Lidigate et Fazakerley in quibus ten' terr' &c. Ric'us de Molyneux &c. p' qua'd'm Cartam meam &c. dat' Mayell 5 H. 6.

. . . Maghull Lo. of 4^th^ part of Maghull married Emotta sister & coheyre to Jo. Darbyshire relect Hen. Crosse & christopher Molyneux of Male She enffeofed hir land in Maghull Melinge & Aintree on Tho. Maghull 9 H. 5 which she had in dower.

Sciant &c. Nos Hugo de Bretlond et Agn' vx' mea dedimus &c. Thome de Mahell de Ayntree o'ia mess' terr' &c. in Villa de Mahell, Melinge et Ayntree quas Rog. de Snape cap'lus h'uit ex dono et fefamento Emote relect' Hen' del Crose, in sua pura viduetat' &c. Testibus Ro. Ballard et aliis dat' Mahell 9 H. 5.

B

B

Thomas de Maghull de Ayntre 9 H. 5, he is called Tho. Maghull of Maghull 4 & 5 H. 6, he liued att Carrhowse in Maghull 17 H. 6 he purchased Land in Lunt &c. & married daughter of Hugh de Brettland & Anne his wife & had yssue.
Maghull, impaling gules a cross pattée or between four escallops argent.

It appereth by a Deed in French dated 4 H. 6 betwene Tho. Maghull of Maghull & Gilb't his son'e on one p't & Thomas Magull of Ayntre wherin the sayd Gilb' shall marry Elen dau. to the sayd Tho. & Gilberts father shall estate Land in Maghull Fazakerly & Lidiate on them.

It likewise doth appeare by another deed dated 5 H. 6 y^t^ Tho. de Maghull de Maghull & Gilb't did enfeofe land in Maghull Lidiate & Fazakerley, on S^r^ Rich. Molyneux K^t^ Rob't Molyneux Hen. de Litherlond and diuers others to y^e^ vse of y^e^ sayd Gilb't & his heyres.

Thomas de Maghull Jun. 20, 21 & 27 H. 6. brother to Gilb't Maghull of Maghull whos dau. & heyre marr. Rafe Molyneux of Maghull w^th^ whom he had land in Maghull Lidiate & Fazakerley ; y^e^ sayd Tho. had yssue Nicholas to whom his bro. John gaue land 3 E. 4 & y^e^ sayd Nicholas Maghull of Maghull had yssue Mathew Maghull.
Arms, Maghull.

Noverint &c. me Thomas Maghull del Carr Senior ordinasse &c. Laur. Hulme meum verum attornatum ad lib'and Rob'to Blundell &c. de et in manerio meo de Maghull quod predict' Rob't h'uit ex dono meo &c. dat' die Jouis &c. An R. R. Hen. Sexti p^t^ Conquest' vicesimo septimo.

Sciant &c. nos Rad'us Molyneux et Johan'a vx. mea dedimus &c. Laur. Botyll &c. illa clausa &c. que h'uimus die confecois jure hereditarie post mortem Gilb'ti Maghull patris mei prefat' Johan' habend' &c. Testibus Hen. Halsall ar., Tho. Lathom Rob'to Walsh dat. 6 E. IV.

Mathew Maghull of Maghull 4 E. 4 had land giuen him by Tho. Lo. Stanley, he did enfeoffe his land 23 H. 7 : he estates all his land on his grandchild Robert 22 H. 8 by name of Math. Maile al's Maghull & suffred a fine at 66 years ould he mar. . . . dau. to . . . and had yssue.
Arms, Maghull.

Sciant &c. Joh'es Mayell Cap'lus &c. dedi &c. Nicho. Mayell fratri meo o'ia mess' terras &c. in villa de Mayell habend' &c. testibus Henrico de Atherton ar' Vchtrido de Doksbury Rad'o Molyneux de Maell ; dat' Mayell 21° die Marcii 3 E. 4.

Sciant &c. nos Tho. D'n's Stanley Joh'es Holford Ar' &c. dedimus &c. Matheo Maghull filij et heredi Nicolai quend' parcell' terr' n're q^e^ nuper h'uimus ex fefamento Nicholai Maghull Jacent' in villa de Maghull &c. dat' apud Maghull secundo die Marcii 4 E. 4.

Thomas Maghull of Ayntre sonne & heyre to Mathew married Issabell daugh. of W^m^ Formby 27 H. 8. She was alive 3 & 4 Ph. & M. & had yssue.
Arms, Maghull.

By Indenture made 23 H. 7 Mathew y^e^ sonne & heyre vnto Nich. Maghull doth enfeoffe Hugh Aughton of Meales Esq^r^ & others of all his lands in Maghull Ayntre & Sefton in y^e^ county of Lanc. &c. to y^e^ vse of Mathew for his life then to Thomas his sonne & heyre & the heyres of his body &c. and for defalt to the heyres of Mathew &c. testibus Will'm Molyneux of Sefton Esq^r^ & others dated at Maghull y^e^ 7^th^ day of June y^e^ yeare aboue.

By Indenture made y^e^ 23 of August 27 H. 8, betwene S^r^ Will'm Molneux K^t^ & Rob^t^ Mahell sonne & heyre to Thomas Mahell eldest sonne of Mathew Maheil, witnesseth S^r^ Will'm hath purchased all y^e^ lands of Mathew in Mahell, Ayntre, Melinge, Lunt, Sefton, & Netherton, yet y^e^ sayd S^r^ W^m^ doth estate diuers parcells upon Tho. & Rob't Mahell & Alice his wife for their Liues, & Rich. Molyneux to be bound to performe Covenants dated as abouesayd.

Robert Maghull of Maghull sonne to Tho. & bro. & heyre to Will'm 22 H. 8 was Foster of y^e^ Ile of man by Gifte of Ed. Earle of Derby 33 H. 8 ; he marr. Alice dau. to Roger Fazakerley of Fazakerley in y^e^ county of Lanc. he dyed 1 E. 6 & had yssue.
Maghull, impaling ermine three bars vert.

Richard Maghull of Maghull s'ued out his liuery 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary, he bought land in Leuerpole 6 Eliz. he married Margaret daughter to Henry Carleton of Fazakerley Gent. 15 Q. Eliz. he was aline 43 Q. Eliz. and dyed when he was 60 yeare ould & had yssue.
Maghull, impaling argent on a bend sable three mascles argent, in sinister chief a crescent gules.

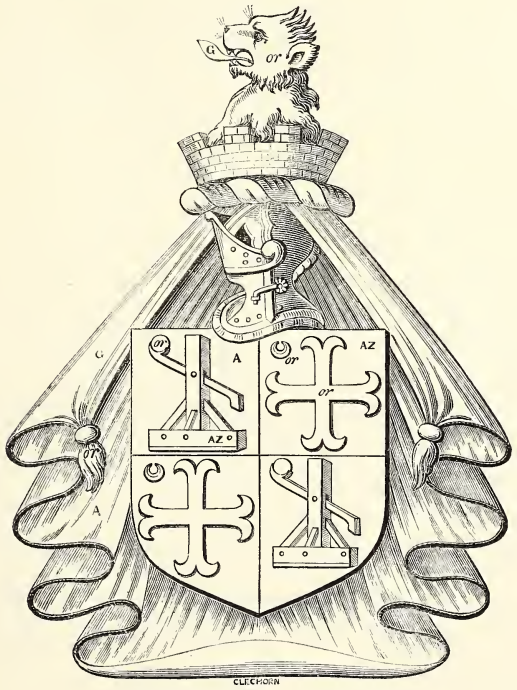
C

C

Andrew Maghull of Maghull brother and heyre to Richard Maghull al's Maile 43 Q. Eliz. he married Elizabeth daughter to Thomas Halsall of Melinge, he dyed at 42 years of Age, and shee dyed at 54 yeares of Age and had yssue.
Maghull, impaling argent three heraldic tigers' heads erased azure, a mullet sable for difference.

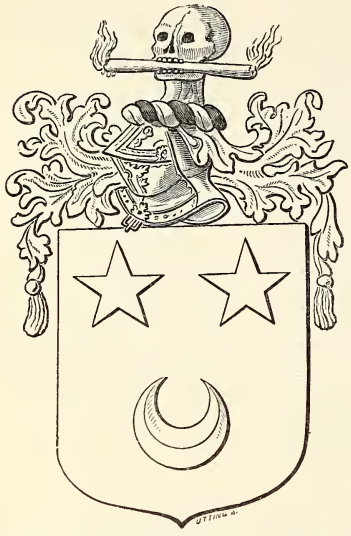
Richard Maghull of Maghull now called Maile ætat. 41 An° 1639 : he married Alice daughter to Will'm Clayton of Leyland gent. married 16 K. James ; both now be liuinge & haue yssue.
Maghull, impaling argent on a cross engrailed sable between four torteaux a crescent argent for difference.

William Maghull now called Maile sonne & heyre of Richard Maghull of Maghull ætatis 20, 1639.
Maghull, in chief a label of three points gules.



Arms: quarterly 1 and 4 Maghull, 2 and 3 Molyneux.

GRANT OF CREST, BY THOMAS HAWLEY, CLARENCEUX, TO JOHN BOLNEY, OF BOLNEY, CO. SUSSEX, ESQUIRE, 1541.*



To all Nobles and Gentles these present l'res Redyng or heryng Thomas Hawlay al's Clarencieulx principall herault and Kyng of Armes of the Sowth, east and west partes of this Realme of Englande from the Ryver of the Trent Sowthward sendith dew and humble commendacion and greting. Equyte willith and reason ordenith that men vertuous and of noble courage be by their merytes and good renowme rewarded not alonly their persons in this mortall lyfe so brief and transitory but also after them those that shalbe of their bodyes descendid to be in all places of honor perpetually with other renowmed accepted & taken by certayne insignce and demonstrances of honor & noblesse That is to say blason healme & tymbre And for asmoch as John Bolney of the parryshe of Bolney in the Countye of Sussex esquire is descendid of an olde an ancyent howse undefamed of long tyme beryng Armes,† Nevertheless he beyng uncertayne in what fforme his predecessors have borne their crest & tymbre not willing to doo any thing that should be preiudicall to any gentilman of name & of Armes hath desyerid me the said Clarencieulx Kyng of Armes as above wrytten to devyse ordeyne assigne & set forthe his said Crest & tymbre dew & lefull to be borne. And therefore I the said Kyng of Armes seing his request so just & resonable By the auctherite & power annexed attribued geven & graunted by the Kyng owr soverayne lords highnes to me & to my office of Clarencieulx King of Armes as above written by expresse wordes under his most noble grete seale have devised ordenid & assigned to the said John Bolney squyer for him & his posterite his Crest & tymbre in maner & fforme as herafter folowith, That is to say, upon his helme on a Torse silver & sable a dead mans hede in the proper facion of dethe holdynge in his mowthe a candel golde at eyther ende the flamyng ffyer yssueng asautched geules dobled silver as more plainly aperyth depicted in this margent To have & to holde to hym & his posterite and they it to use and enioye to their honors for evermore. In witnes wherof I the said Clarencieulx King of Armes as above wrytten have signed these presents with my hand and sett therunto the Seale of my Armes w^t^ the Seale of my Office of Clarencieulx Kyng of Armes. Geven and graunted at London the V^th^ day of Novembre The yere of owr Lorde god a thousand fyve hundred & fforty one And of the Kyng owr Soveraigne Lord Henry the Eight the thre & thirty of his most noble Reigne.

Par moy clare'ceulx Roy darmes.

Clifton of Clifton, Co. Notts.

Entries in the Calendar of an Illuminated Book of Hours, temp. Fifteenth Century, in the possession of John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A., of Packwood.

Aprilis 9. Obitus d'ni rob'ti de clifton Milit' f'ndator' triu' capellor' colegii in eccl'ia de clifton Anno d'ni mill'o ccccl^o^xxviij^o^.

* Copied from the original grant in the Charles Museum, Maidstone.

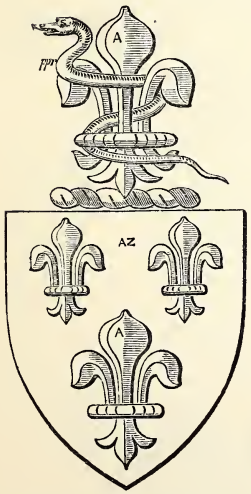
† Arms of Bolney: Or in chief two mullets and in base a crescent gules.

Mayus 6. Obitus Geruasii clifton milit' filij d'ni G'uasii clifton milit' A° d'ni mille° cccclxxj°.
12. Obitus d'ni Geruasii clyfftone militis filii d'ni Roberti clyfftone militis anno d'ni mille^mo cccc nonagesimo p'mo.
Junius 7. Obitus d'ne Margarete p'me vxoris d'ni Geruasii clifton milit' anno d'ni M° cccxl°.
16. Obitus G'uasii filij d'ni Geruasij de clifton militis A° d'ni millesimo cccclxxxix°.
21. Obitus d'ni G'uasij clifton milit' A° d'ni mille° cccxxiiij°.
Julius 21. Obitus d'ni Joh'is clifton militis filij d'ni Rob'ti clifton militis A° d'ni mille° cccciij°.
22. Obitus d'ne Amphilicie clifton a° d'ni mille° cccxiij°.
25. Obitus d'ni Roberti clifton militis a° d'ni millesimo cccxxvij°.
Augustus 18. Obitus d'ne Isabelle sec'nde vxoris d'ni Geruasij clifton militis Anno d'ni mille° cccclx°.
September 9. Obit' d'ne Alicie vxoris d'ni Rob'ti clifton militis et sororis bone memorie Will'i Bothe et Laur' Bothe nup' ebor' archiep'or' a° d'ni a° cccclxx°.
12. Obitus d'ni Will'mi Bothe Archiep'i Ebor' A° d'ni mille° cccclxiiij°.
26. Obitus boni d'ni G'uasij clifton Milit' A° d'ni m° cccclxxxviij°.
October 16. Obit' d'ni Roberti de clifton milit' filij d'ni Geruasij clifton milit' a° d'ni m° cccclxxv° i°.
Nouember 15. Obitus d'ni G'uasij de clifton milit' filij Joh'is de clifton milit' anno d'ni m cccclliij°.

Birche of Birche,*

From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster, 1664.

Salford Hundred. Manchester, 9° Sept. 1664.



See for proofe of these Armes in the old Visitation.

Matheus de Birchis.

Matheus, filius Mathæi de Hindle Birches, temp. R. Joh'is.

Matheus de Birches.

Robertus de Birches.

Alexander de Birches, 29 E. 1.=Johanna, relicta, 12 E. 2.

Robertus de Birches,=Alicia, filia Roberti le Whitfield, 12 E. 2. 12 E. 2.

Henricus, filius Roberti de Birches, 12 E. 2, 23 E. 3.

Willielmus de Birches, 19 E. 3.

Willielmus de Birches, 8 R. 2, 9 H. 5.
A

* The Birch pedigrees have been communicated by the Rev. Edward J. Birch, Overstone Rectory.

A

Willielmus de Birches, 7 H. 6. = Margareta, 7 H. 6.

Radulphus de Birches, 7 H. 6, 27 H. 6. =

Radulphus de Birches, 15 H. 6. =

Radulphus de Birches, de Withington, 27 H. 6. =

Willielmus de Birches, 2 R. 3. =

Robertus de Birches, 2 R. 3. =

Willielmus de Birche. =

Jacobus, 24 H. 8.

Thomas, Sacerdos.

Georgius Birche, 12 April, 10 H. 8, condidit Testamentum 24 H. 8. = Mariona, filia Thomæ Beck, de Manchester, 10 H. 8.

Georgius.

Willielmus Birche, gardianus Collegii de Manchester.

Thomas Birch, 24 H. 8, 2 E. 6. = Eliz., filia Tho. Chetham, de Nuthurst, 16 Apr. 2 E. 6.

1 Jennetta. — 2 Margareta.

3 Anna. — 4 Elizabetha.

Georgius Birch, anno 13 Eliz. = Anna, filia et hæres Joh'is Bamford, filii et hæredis Georgii Bamford, de Holt, in Withington.

Hactenus ex ipsis autographis per Guil. Vernon nup', de Shakerley, in Co. Lanc., decerpta.

Georgius Birch, ob. circa 1611. = Anna, filia Eliæ Heye, de Monkshall.

Thomas Birch, de Birch, in parochia de Manchester, æt. 56 an. 9 Sept. 1664. = Alicia, filia primogenita Thomæ Brook, de Norton, in Com. Cestriæ, arm.

1 Elianora, uxor Thomæ Holcroft, de Holcroft, in com. Lanc., arm.

2 Alicia, uxor Johannis Robinson, de Preston, in com. Lanc., primogeniti Edw. Robinson, de Buckshaw, in com. Lanc.

3 Anna, uxor Alex. Rigby, de Burgh, in Com. Lanc.

1 Thomas Birch, æt. 35 ann. 9 Sept. a° 1664. = Beatricia, filia Will. Cotton, de Belloport, in com. Salop., ar.

2 Georgius. — 3 Matheus. — 4 Petrus. — 5 Andreas.

1 Beatricia, ætat. 5 an. 19 Sept. 1664.

2 Anna.

3 Elizabetha.

Tho: Birche.

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Books of the County of Lancaster, a° 1664, in the College of Arms.

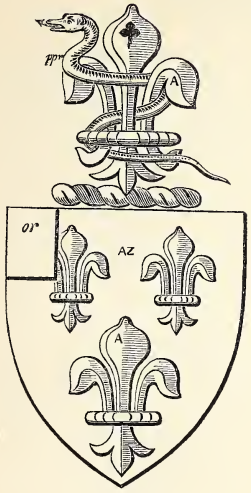
Thos Wm King, York Herald.

Birch of Ardwick,

Salford Hundred.

From the Visitation of the County of Lancaster, 1664.

Manchester, 9° Sept. 1664.



Ambrose Birch of Openshaw, in Com. Lanc., descended from the family of Birch of Birch, in the Parish of Manchester, died about the year 1619.

- 1 Raphe Birch, of Openshaw, son and heire. = Ellen, daughter of Thomas Beck, of . . . in the Parish of Manchester.
  - Raphe. — Samuel. } died w^th out issue.
  - Mary, wife to George Andrew, of Manchester.
- 3 Samuel Birch, of Ardwick, in com. Lanc., æt. . . . ann. 9 Sept. 1664. = Mary, daughter of Raphe Smith, of Dob-lane house, in com. Lanc.
  - John Birch, of Ardwick, in com. Lanc., as also of Whitbourne, in com. Hereford, Esq^re, now one of his Ma^ties Justices of the Peace in co. Hereford, a° 1664, ætatis 47 ann. = Alice, daughter of Thomas Deane, of Bristoll, widow of Thomas Selfe, of Bristoll, Grocer.
    - 2 Samuel Birch, second son. = Elizabeth, daughter of S^r Peter Leicester, of Tabley, in Com. Cestr., Bar^t.
      - 1 Mary. 2 Hester. } q. when borne.
    - 1 John Birch, son & heire, ætatis 17 ann., a° 1664. = Esther, daughter of Edward Freeman, of Grays Inne, Esq^r.
      - 1 George.
      - 2 John.
- 2 John Birch, of Openshaw, second son. = Alice, daughter of Robert Jepson, of Manchester.
  - 1 John. — 2 Samuel.
  - 1 Mary, wife of George Karver, of Buthouse, in co. Hereford, gen. = 2 Elizabeth.
- Margaret, wife of Robert Hobson, of Ashton, in co. Lanc.

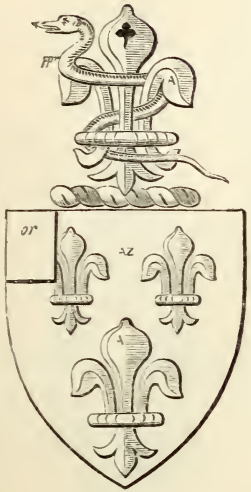
The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Books of the County of Lancaster, a° 1664, in the College of Arms.

Tho. W^m King, York Herald.

John Birch

Birch Pedigree,

From the Visitation of the County of Hereford, 1683. Stretford Hundred.—Webley, 15 Sept. 1683.



Samuell Birch, of the Manor of Ardwick, in parochia de Manchester, in com. Lanc., descended from ye Family of Birch of Birch, in the same County. = Mary, dau'r of . . . Smith, of Dob, in the parish of Manchester.

See a larger acct of this Family in the last Visitation of Lancashire, made by Mr Dugd., Norroy, ao 1665, pag. 164, Ent'red with these Arms.

1 John Birch, of the Manor of Garnston, near Webley, in com. Heref., and also of The Manors of Upper and Lower Ardwick and Ordsall, in com. Lanc., Esqr, ætat. 66 ann. 1683. = Alice, dau'r of Thomas Dean, Citizen & Linen Draper of Bristoll. She died circ. ann. 1677, first wife. Widow of Thos Selfe, of Bristoll, Grocer. = Winifred, dau'r of Matthew Morris, of Webley, in co. Hereford. She is now living, ao 1683.

2 Samuel Birch, now living in ye Parish of Manchester, in Com. Lancr, 2d son, married and has issue.

3 Thomas Birch, 3d son, Rector of Hampton, in com. Hereford, and Vicar of Preston, in Com. Lanc., married and hath issue.

1 John Birch, of Ordsall, in Com. Lanc., eldest son, now living, ao 1683, ætat. circ. 36 annor. = . . . dau'r of Edward Freeman, now a Judge in Wales.

2 Samuel Birch, of Whitborne, in com. Hereford, æt. circ. 34 ann. 1683. = Eliz., dau'r of Sr Peter Leicester, of Tabley, in co. Cestr., Bart., 1 wife. = . . . dau'r of Sir Timothy Tirrell, of Shotover, in com. Oxon, Kt, 2 wife.

1 Mary, marr. to George Carver, of Buthouse, in paroch. de Kings Peon, in co. Heref., Gent.

2 Elizabeth, marr. to Ralph Bucknall, of St Giles in the Fields, in com. Midd'x, Brewer.

1 Elizabeth, eldest dau'r.

2 . . . . 2 dau'r.

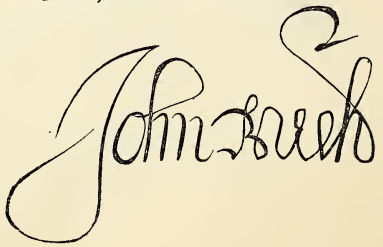
3 . . . . 3d dau'r.

A dau'r died an infant.

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Book of the County of Hereford, ao 1683, in the College of Arms.

Tho. W. King, York Herald.

20 March, 1868.



EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS TO JOHN AND EDMOND MORE, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, 1593.*

In Deo confido.

To all and singuler persons to whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieulx principall Herault and King of Armes of the East West and Southe p'tes of this Realme of England from the Ryuer of Trent Southward sendeth greeting in our Lord God euerlasting fforasmuch as aunciently from the begyning the laudable actes and vertuous lyues of dyuers persons haue byn commended to the worlde and posterity by sondry monumentes and remembrances of their good desertes amongst the which the cheifest and most vsuall haue byn the bearing of signes in sheildes called Armes to the entent only that suche as by theire vertues doe add and shewe forth to the aduancement of the Comonwealth the shyne of theire good lyfe and conuersacon maye therfore receaue due laude in theire lyues, and contynew the same to theire ofspring for euer. And wheras John More, and Edmond More, sonnes of Thom's More the sonne and heire of Robert More of the County of Lincolne gent. haue requested me the said Clarencieulx to emblazon and sett forth their auncient Armes and Creast as I doe fynde the same to be entred within the Recordes of myne Office; The which their iuste request for that I could not anywayes deny, I haue accordingly fulfilled Viz. Argent, tow Grayhoundes currant sables, On a Cheife azure three starrs goulde. And for their Creast on a Healme forth of a Torce of their coullors A Mores head, crowned, and inuested Or. with a wreath of siluer and sables, mantled & dubled with the same. All which Armes and Creast I the saide Clarencieulx (by power

* The original is in the possession of Edmund F. Moore, Esq.

and aucthority of my Office vnder the great seale of England) doe ratefy, confirme, giue, graunt, & allowe vnto the saide John, and Edmond More, and their posterity for euer; And the same to vse, beare, & shewforthe in signett, seale, sheild, Coat-armour, or otherwise, at their liberty and pleasure, wthoute lett or molestacon of any p'son or persons whatsoeuer. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieulx haue hereunto put my hand & Seale of Office. Dated the xiiijth of July in the xxxiiijth Yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Queen of England, ffraunce, & Ireland, Defendor of the faithe &c. Anno D'ni 1593.

Rob^{T} Cooke Alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

Nota. Rob^{t} More, the father of Thomas, and grandfather of John and Edmond More wth in written maried Joan one of the daught^{rs} & coheires of John Gent, of Crimplesham in Norf. gentleman in whose right the saide Mores & their posterity for euer do quarter & beare the saide Gent's Armes viz. Sable, tow pales or, on a fesse gules, 3 flower deluces of the second.

W. Seager Somersett herault.

Moore Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Essex, 1634.

Moore.

Arms, 1 & 4 Moore, 2 & 3 Gent.

Exemplified by l'res Pattents to John More and Edmund More sons of Thomas More son & heire of Robert More of the County of Lincolne gent. by Robert Cooke Clarencieux dated the 14 of July A^{o} 1593. 34 Eliz.

Note that Robert Moore (mentioned in the same Pattent) the Father of Thomas and Grandfather of John & Edmond Moore within written ma. Joane da. and one of the coheires of John Gent of Crimplesham in Norff. gent. in whose Right the said Moores and their posteritie for eu' doe q't' and beare the said Gents Armes.

Hanmer.

Quarterly of six: 1 Hanmer, 2 Jones, 3 Sandy, 4 Kynaston, 5 Piers, 6 Bryde.

Becontree.

Robert Moore. = Joane, daughter and one of the coheires of . . . Gent., of Norff.

Thomas Moore =

John Moore, eldest sonne, Secretary to Queene Anne of Bullen.	Edmund Moore, of the p'sh of Shoredich, com. Middlesex, gen. = Elizabeth, dau'r of . . . Hanmer, aunt to S^{r} Tho. Hanmer, of Hanmer, Knight.

Edmund Moore, of Stratford Langthorne, in com. Essex, gent., liveing a^{o} 16— = Elizabeth, dau'r of Isaake Kilborne, of London, mercer.

Thomas Moore, eldest son and heire apparent, dyed about 23 yeres, a^{o} 1634.	2 Edmund Moore, second sonne.	3 David.	Elizabeth. — Annabell.

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Book of the County of Essex, a^{o} 1634, in the College of Arms.

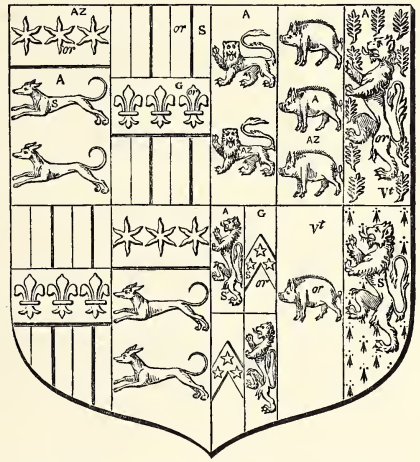
Tho^{s} W^{m} King,
York Herald.

Moore and Hanmer Arms.

*From an old Document in the possession of Edmund F. Moore, Esq.**

Moore married Gent of Norfolke & q'ters there arms thus by marriage.

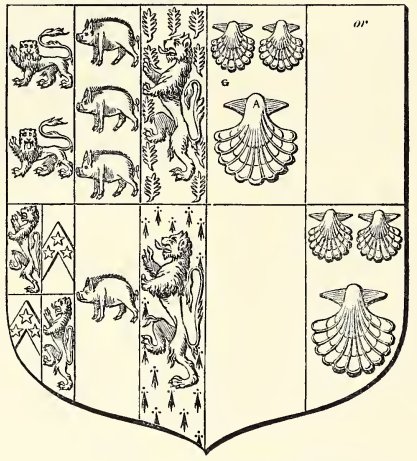
Hanmers Coate w^th^ the Matches into Hanmer of Hanmers Bloode, by Jones Sandy Kyneston Peers and Bryd.



Moores proper Coate of Lincolne.

Gent of Crimplesham Norfolke viz. sable two pales or on a fesse gules 3 flower de luces of the seconde.

Hanmer of Hanmer Crest who was Lord of Hanmer Towne Meere Hanmer churche Hanmer Mills Hanmers who was my Grandfather by my mother Eliz. Moore.



Hanmere married Massie of Denfield in Chesher.

The Matches into my grandfather Hanmers Coate

Hanmere	1
Jones	2
Sandy	3
Kyneston	4 5
Piers	6
Bryd	7

Moores Coate of Lincolne who was Secretary to Queen Anna of Bolloigne wife to Kinge Henry y^e^ Eight who was my Grandfather and his Coate was emblasoned thus viz. Argent 2 grayhounds currant sables on a chief azure 3 starrs goulde and our Crest on a helme forth of a torse of there collors a moores heade crowned & invested or with a wreath silver & sables.

Note that there was an other Hanmer called Hanmer of the Fennes w^ch^ is not of our house Our Hanmer being Hanmer of the towne of Hanmer and Lord thereof and also of the Church Mills & Meere w^ch^ bore his name of Hanmere as he is now Lord thereof who married Massye of Denfield in Chesheire.

* A copy of this document has been appended to the Moore Pedigree by F. Townsend, Rouge Dragon, 1821, the original being then in the possession of Richard Moore, Esq., of the Palace, Hampton Court.

Pedigree of Moore (formerly of Sayes Court, Chertsey).

Compiled from the Records of the College of Arms, by F. Townsend, Rouge Dragon, 1821.

Moore.
Arms, quarterly 1 and 4 Moore, 2 and 3 Gent.
Motto, In Deo confido.

Robert Moore of the County of Lincoln. = Joan dau'r and coheir of John Gent of Norfolk.

Hanmer.
Quarterly of six, 1 Hanmer, 2 Jones, 3 Sandy, 4 Kynaston, 5 Piers, 6 Bryde.

Thomas Moore Son and Heir Secretary to Queen Anne Bolein. =

John Moore eldest son.
[This John is said in the Visitation of Essex to have been Secretary to Qu. Anne Boleyn but it appears by a Comparison of dates & by the ancient paper Copied on the back of this Pedigree that it was his father and not himself who was the Secretary. F. T. R.D.]

Edmund Moore of Shoreditch in the County of Middlesex. Will dated 13th August 1613. Proved 27th May 1614. = Elizabeth dau'r of . . . Hanmer of Hanmer and Aunt of Sir Thomas Hanmer Knight. Executrix of her Husbands Will 1614.

Edmund Moore of Stratford Langthorne co. Essex Esq. living and entered his Pedigree at the Visitation of that County 1634 died circa 1651 Adm'on granted to his son Thomas 25 August 1651. = Elizabeth dau'r of Isaac Kilburne of London.

Elizabeth wife of Richard Lardge of London. = 1613.

Thomas Moore of Hartswood Park in the Parish of Buckland in the County of Surrey eldest son aged 23 Anno 1634. Administered to his Fathers effects 25 August 1651. Will dat. 1 July 1676. [95 *North.*] = Susanna, dau'r of . . . named in her Husbands Will. Died 29 Jan. 1682 buried at Buckland M.I.

Edmund Moore of Ryegate co. Surrey 2nd son. Will dated 22 July 1670 proved 22 Feb. 1671. [18 *Eure.*] = . . . dau'r of . . .

David Moore of Chertsey co. Surrey Gent. 3d son died 12th & was burd at Chertsey 19 Jan. 169¾. Adm'on granted to his son Thomas 13 February following. = Anne* dau'r of . . . survived her husband.
[* From subsequent investigations it appears that this Anne was the daughter of Thomas Agar of the Crown Office London by Ann Milton his wife the daughter of John Milton of Bread Street Scrivener and sister of John Milton the Poet, and that through this intermarriage and the failure of descendants in the male line the representation of the Milton family is now vested in the children of Richard Moore Esq. of The Palace Hampton Court. A detailed pedigree compiled by Sir Charles Young, Kt Garter, shewing the Milton and Moore Descents continued to the present representatives is prefixed to Mitfords Life of Milton. Pickerings Edition 8vo 1851.]

Elizabeth living unmarried 1634 Wife of Daniel Sellin 1676.

Annabella living unmarrd 1634 afterwards married to . . . Bott and died before 6 July 1676.

Susanna only child marrd before 1st July 1676 to Robert Bristow of Hartswood.

Edmund Thomas David all Minors 1670.

Solomon Moore of Chertsey Gent. a Minor in 1670, conveyed his Estates by Deed dated 11 May 1733 to his Kinsman Sir Thomas Moore of Sayes and by Will [unproved] dated 6 October 1736 bequeathed them to his Kinsman Edmund Moore bur. at Chertsey 5 Nov. 1736.

Sarah a Minor 1670.

Sir Thomas Moore of Sayes in the Parish of Chertsey Knt. Knighted at Clandon House co. Surrey 7 June 1715. Died in the Parish of Saint Brides Fleet Street 1735. Adm'on granted to his son Edmund 12 June 1735. = Elizabeth dau'r of . . . [& sister of William Blunden of Basingstoke co. Hants. F. T. Rd. 1825] survived her husband.

A

A

Thomas Moore bapt. at Chertsey 8 March 1686.

David Moore bapt. at Chertsey 14 January 1694 & buried there 1st March following.

Edmund Moore of Sayes aforesaid Esquire son & heir, baptized at Chertsey 31 May 1696. Died 12 and was buried at Chobham 19 April 1756. = Sarah dau'r of William Lee of Chobham com. Surrey buried at Chobham 14 October 1768.

Anne bapt. at Chertsey 27 Oct. 1691.

William-Blunden Moore bapt. at Chertsey 5 March 1729 buried there 28 June 1730.

William Moore of Sayes and Byfleet Esq son and heir bapt. at Chertsey 10 April 1733 died s.p. 7th & was buried at Byfleet 18 January 1760.
=
Mary widow of . . . Cory married at Byfleet 13th April 1757 buried there 1 July 1759.

Blunden Moore* of Sayes and Byfleet Esquire heir of his Brother William bapt. at Chertsey 2nd January 1734 buried at Byfleet 1 April 1768.
[* Will of Blunden Moore of Byfleet co. Surrey Esquire dated 17 February 1766, proved 9 April 1768 by Bridget Moore the relict and sole executrix.] = Bridget dau'r of Richard Ford* of Chertsey marr. 2ndly to George Tate bur. at Byfleet 8 May 1783.
[* Will of Richard Ford of Chertsey gentleman dated 16 July 1768. Proved 30 May 1774 by which he bequeaths to his daughter Bridget Moore his real and personal estate, also appoints her sole executrix.]

Elizabeth bapt. at Chertsey 18 Nov. 1731.

Sarah bapt. at Chertsey 11th Oct. 1739 married at Byfleet 18 August 1761 to John Dashwood King of Halton co. Bucks Esqre.
[heir and successor of his half brother Sir Francis Dashwood, 2d Baronet, who was also Baron Le Despenser in right of his Mother.]

William Moore of Sayes and Byfleet eldest son and heir bapt. at Byfleet 17 Oct. 1765 died unmard & was buried there 6 Jan. 1806.
[This Gentleman sold Sayes Court, and all the other family estates.]

Richard Moore of the Palace Hampton Court Esq. second but eldest surviving son born 30 Oct. and bapt. at Byfleet 30 Dec. 1767. = Charlotte-Anne dau'r of James Trimmer* of Ealing co. Middlesex Esquire. Married at Ealing 18 August 1792.
[* and Sarah, the celebrated Authoress and Philanthropist, daughter of Joshua Kirby Esq. the founder and first President of the Royal Academy.]

Elizabeth only dau'r bapt. at Byfleet 4 June 1763, buried there 7 April 1769.

John Fitz Moore now John Fitz Moore-Halsey clerk M.A. Vicar of Ivinhoe co. Bucks born at Clifton near Bristol 6 January & bapt. at Christchurch Hants 3d June 1795. Took the Surname and Arms of Halsey in addition by Royal Sign Manual. = Sarah only surviving child and heir of Thomas Halsey of Great Gaddesden Place co. Herts Esqre and widow & relict of Joseph Thompson Halsey also of Great Gaddesden Esq. Married to her 2d Husband at Gaddesden 6th February 1821.

Edmund Fitz Moore 2nd son student of Caius College Cambridge born at Richmond co. Surrey 17th Novr and baptized there 30 December 1801.

Mary Bridget born at the Priory Christchurch, Hants 4 July and bapt. 1 August 1793.

Katherine born at Deans Orchard in the Parish of Mere co. Wilts 13 Aug. 1796 and bapt. there 19 April 1797.

Charlotte-Selina born at Deans Orchard aforesaid 14 January 1798 and baptized there 19 April 1799.
[Married at Hampton Church 5th Oct. 1824 the Hon. & Rev. Henry Lewis Hobart Dean of Windsor. F. T. R.D. 1825.]

Mary-Jane born at Deans Orchard aforesaid 25 April and baptized there 2nd June 1799.

The above Pedigree of Moore is compiled from the Records of the College of Arms London & other Evidences by me

Heralds College 11 April 1821.

F. Townsend Rouge Dragon.

The original pedigree is in the possession of Edmund F. Moore, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn.

Fanshawe Funeral Certificates.*

Henry Fanshawe, 1568.

Henry fanshawe of London† esquier Late the quenes maiesties remembrancer of her highnes Court of the exchequer, deseased at his house in London‡ the xxviijth daye of octobre in A° Dom. 1568, and in the xth yere of the reigne of our sovereigne Lady quene Elizabethe and was buryed at the prishe churche of Barkinge in the countye of essex the vijth of november in the said yere. the saide Henry fanshawe maryed dorothye§ the doughter of george stonerd of Lowton in the saide countye of essex and by her had yssue. Anne fierst Doughter is at this present Daye of the age of vi yeres and one monthe.|| Susanna secounde Daughter is of the age of one yere and vi monthes.** The soule executo^{r} to the said Henry fanshaw is Thomas fanshawe his nephewe of london gentilman.†† Thomas Smythe of london esquier, and John Bulloke of the Inner Temple in London gentilman, the overseers of the Will and Testament of the saide Henry fanshowe. The mourners at the funerall of the said Henry fanshawe, were the saide thomas fanshawe gentilman, Thomas Smythe esquier and John Bulloke gentilman. The heraulde that servid their at the said funerall Wheir these, Robert Cooke esquier als Clarencieulx Kinge of armes and edmonde Knyght als Rougedragon poursuyvant of armes. In Witnes that this certyfycate is trewe we the abouenamyd Thomas fanshawe, Thomas Smythe and John bulloke have to these psents sett our handes the Daye and yere above Wrytten.

A true copy from the Register marked I 5, fol. 163,
now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

Geo. Harrison,
Windsor Herald.

* Communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq.

† Henry Fanshawe was also of Clay Hall (which he leased from the Colt family), Barking, co. Essex; and of Valence (held of the Dean and Canons of Windsor), in Dagenham, co. Essex. He was second son of Robert Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate, co. Derby, Esq.

‡ In Warwick Lane.

§ She was his second wife. Thomazine Hopkins, his first wife, died s.p.

|| Anne Fanshawe died unmarried in April, 1584; buried at Barking.

** She became the first wife of Timothy Lucy, brother of Sir Thomas Lucy, of Charlcote, Knt. (Justice Shallow). Mr. Lucy is described as living at Valence—which he had with his wife—in 1594.

†† Afterwards of Jenkins, in Barking, co. Essex, and of Ware Park, co. Herts. Henry Fanshawe seems also to have acquired an interest in Jenkins, the year before his death.

Mary Fanshawe, 1578.

1578 Mrs Marye the doughter of Anthony Bourcher Esqwier late the wyff of Mr Thomas ffanshawe Esqwier the Quenes maties Remembrancer of the exchecker Departed out of this mortall lyff At his howsse in Warwyck lane in London on Mondaie the ixth of June 1578, And was buried in Crystes churche on mondaie the xvith of the same monthe the yere Aforesaid. She had yssue Henry ffanshawe and Walter ffanshawe. In witnes of the trewthe of this certificat the Above Thomas ffanshawe Esqwyer husbond of the Defunct hath hereonto subscrybed his name the xxiith of June the yere Aforesaid. Taken by me Richard Turpyn Als Wyndsor heraulde of Armes, who was present At the Aforesaide ffunerall and had the Dyrecon At the same.

A true copy from the Register marked I 10, fol. 45, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

Geo. Harrison,
Windsor Herald.

Thomas Fanshawe, 1600.

Bourchier.

xixth of Marche Anº 1600.

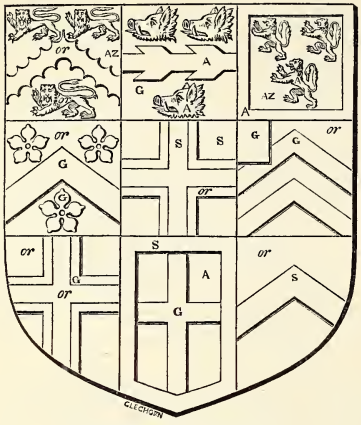
Mr Thomas ffanshawe Esquier* the queens matie remembrancer of the Exchequer Departed out of this mortall lyfe at his howse in warwicke lane in London on thursday the xixth of februarie. 1600. he maried to his firste wife Mary the Daughter of Anthony Bourchier esquier by, whome he had issue 2 sons Henry & Walter. Henry† maried Elizabeth sixte Daughter of thomas Smithe of Ostenhangr in the countie of Kente esquier by whom he hathe issue 2 sons & tow Daughters, Thomas‡ son & heire, Henry 2 son, Alice & Mary. The aforsaide Thomas maried to his second Wife Jone, third Daughter of thomas

* Eldest son of John Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate, Esq., and nephew of Henry Fanshawe, of Clay Hall and Valence, Esq. who died 1568. Thomas Fanshawe was also of Ware Park and of Jenkins.

† Afterwards Sir Henry Fanshawe, of Ware Park: ob. 10 March, 1616, aged 48, buried at Ware.

‡ Made K.B. at the coronation of Charles I., and raised to the Peerage of Ireland, as Viscount Fanshawe of Donomore, in 1661. Died March, 1665; buried at Ware.

Smithe of Kente aforesaide by whom he had issue three sonns & seven daughters, Vidz, Thomas,* William† & Phillipe, Alice, Elizabeth, Mary, Katherin & Marget.‡ Whose funerall wazt worshipfully solemnised acording to his Degree on thursday the xixth of marche following at the P'ish Churche of ware in the Countie of Hertford Whear his body lyeth Interred in the Southe Ile of the same Churche. The Preacher M^{r} Keys Vicar of the sam Vycarage. His Penon of his Armes borne by M^{r} John ffanshawe his Kynsman, his Healm & Creaste by Samuel Thompson als Portcullis, his Coate of Armes by W^{m} Camden als Clarentcieulx Kinge of Armes of the Province. The Cheife morner M^{r} Henry ffanshawe his son & heire, his tow assystants M^{r} Thomas ffanshawe & M^{r} W^{m} ffanshawe his brothers. And In wittnes of the treweth herof to this Certifficat wee Whose names Her Vnder Written have subscribed the sam the xxiii^{d} of marche as aforsaide.



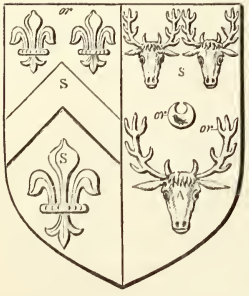
Smythe of Ostenhanger.

Subscribed by { He. ffanshaw / Tho. ffanshaw / Wll. ffanshaw.

A true copy from the Register marked I 16, fol. 109, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

Geo. Harrison,
Windsor Herald.

Sir Thomas Fanshawe, 1631.



The right wor^{ll} S^{r} Thomas Fanshaw of Jenkins in y^{e} p'rish of Barking in y^{e} county of Essex K^{t}§ Clerke of y^{e} Crowne in y^{e} Kings Bench, and Survayor generall of all his Ma^{ties} Lands, Departed this mortall life at his Chamber in ye Inner Temple London, vpon ye 17th day of December 1631, and his body being Caried from thence to his house at Jenkins aforesaid was afterward‖ buried in a peculior Vault in y^{e} church of Berking aforesaid by himself appropriated to his Family. He married Anne Da. of M^{r} Brian Bebington of London Descended out of y^{e} auncient family of y^{e} Bebingtons of Bebington in Cheshire (she surviueth and) they haue yssue only Tho. Fanshaw Esq^{r} there sonne and heire, now Clerke of y^{e}

* Of Jenkins. Died 1631; see his Funeral Certificate below.

† Of Parsloes, co. Essex, and founder of that branch of the Fanshawe family. Died 1634; see his Funeral Certificate below.

‡ Philip Fanshawe died young. Alice became the wife of Sir Christopher Hatton, of Clay Hall in Barking. Elizabeth and Mary ob. s.p. Katherine married John Bullock, of Norton, Esq. Margaret married Sir Benjamin Ayloffe, of Brittons in Hornchurch, co. Essex, and of Braxted, co. Essex.

§ Third son of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins, who died in 1600. Inherited Jenkins and other estates in Barking from his father, and added largely to his possessions there by the purchase from the Crown, in 1628, of the extensive manor of Barking. Knighted at Theobalds, A.D. 1624. Sir Thomas Fanshawe died intestate.

‖ December 29th (Barking Register).

Crowne in his fathers place,* he hath mar[d] Suzan Da. & coheire of M[r] Mathias Otten of Putney in Surrey and they haue yssue viz[t] Thomas† Fanshaw eldest sonne aged 3 yeares and vpward, Henry 2[d] sonne died an infant, Suzan Fanshaw there Da. about a yeare olde. This Information was given by M[r] Tho. Fanshaw aforesaid and this Certificate was taken by Jo. Philipot Somerset Herauld.

Tho. Fanshaw.

A true copy from the Register marked I 23, fol. 49, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

William Fanshawe, 1634.

William ffanshaw Esquier one of the Auditors of his Ma[ts] Revenewes of the Dutchy of Lancaster,‡ lefte this mortall life at his house in the parrish of St. Sepulkers in London on Wednesday the 4[th] of March 1634, about 9 of the clock in the night, and was from thence conveyed to Barkham (Barking) in Essex. where in the parrish church of Barkham he lyeth interred in the chauncell thereof. He mar. Katherin one of the daughters of Sir John Wolstenholme of London Knight, by whom he had yssue 3 sonnes and one Da. John his eldest sonne & heire about y[e] age of 15 yeares in Aprill next after his fathers decease,§ Thomas 2[d] sonne about 7 yeares olde, William the youngest about two yeares and an half, and Katherin his sole Da. being 17 yeares of age, and as much as since Christmas last. This Certificate was taken by William Penson Lancaster herauld on the 21[st] daye of the same moneth of March, to be recorded in the office of Armes, and the truth thereof testified by the said M[ris] Katherin Fanshaw widow to the defunct by subscripcon of her name.

Katherin ffanshaw.‖

A true copy from the Register marked I 24, fol. 24, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

* Of Jenkins. Died between January 20, 1650, and February 3, 1651, and probably buried in the family vault at Barking. There is no entry of his burial in the Register there, which was, however, very badly kept at that time. Susan, his widow, died in 1668, buried at Barking.

† Afterwards Sir Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins, M.P. for Essex, 1685. Married twice: first, to Margaret, daughter of Sir Edward Heath (ob. 1674), by whom he had Susanna, his sole heir; secondly, to his cousin Elizabeth, fourth daughter of Thomas, first Viscount Fanshawe, who ob. s.p. in 1728. Sir Thomas Fanshawe died in 1705—the last male representative of the Jenkins branch of the Fanshawes. His daughter and heiress, Susanna, married Mr. Baptist Noel, son of Viscount Campden. The Barking property was sold a few years after Sir Thomas Fanshawe's death. Jenkins is now known as the Manor Farm. The old Fanshawe house was pulled down about 150 years ago: it appears roughly pictured on the large map of Barking manor, made A.D. 1653.

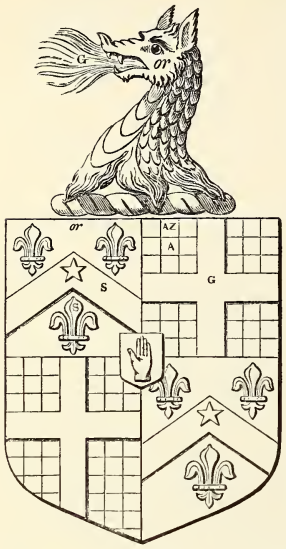
‡ He was fourth son of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins (who died, as above stated, in 1600). William Fanshawe bought the manor-house and estate of Parsloes, in Dagenham, co. Essex, of Edward Osborne, Esq., in 1619. John Gaspard Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes (1868), is seventh in descent from William Fanshawe.

§ John Fanshawe married twice: first, Catharine, daughter of Sir Wm. Kingsmill, by whom he had William, from whom descend the Fanshawes of Dengey; second, Alice, his cousin, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins, by whom, who died April, 1662, he had John, afterwards of Parsloes, ob. 1699. John Fanshawe died in April, 1689, aged 69, buried at Barking.

‖ Katherine, widow of William Fanshawe, was buried at Barking, May 18, 1642.

Sir Richard Fanshawe, Knight and Baronet, 1671.

S[r] Richard ffanshawe Knt. and Baronet, Secretary of the latin tongue to his Ma[tie] King Charles the second, and one of his Ma[ties] most hono[ble] Privy Councell



both of England and Ireland, and his Ambassador to the Crownes of Spain and Portugall; departed this life at Madrid in Spaine, dureing his Embassie, on the Sixteenth of June old stile, 1666, being in the fiftie ninth yeare of his age. ffrom which place his bodie was brought by his disconsolate Ladie, w[th] all his children then liveing, by land through ffrance to Calais: whence it was transported into England and landed at Tower hill, and from thence removed to Lincolns Inn fields to the Pine Apples, w[ch] was then his Ladie's hired house.* The next day the corps was carried to Allhallowes church in Hertford, and there deposited in his ffather-in-law S[r] John Harrison's Vault, untill the Eighteenth of May 1671, on which day it was removed into the parish church of Ware, and there laid in a new Vault made and purchased on purpose for him and his family,† together with a faire monum[t] erected for him by his said Lady, nere the old Vault, where all his Ancesters of Ware parke lye interred.‡ The said Defunct was descended of the family of ffanshawe of ffanshawe gate in the county of Derby, being the Greate Grand child of John ffanshawe of ffanshawe gate aforesaid, brother of Henry ffanshawe,§ and father of Thomas ffanshawe Esq[res],|| who were successively Remembrancers of the Exchequer to Queene Elizabeth; w[ch] Thomas was father to S[r] Henry ffanshawe, Knt.** father of Thomas late Lord Viscount ffanshawe, of Dromore in Ireland†† father of this present Lord Viscount ffanshawe,‡‡ w[ch] Three last have also been Remembrancers of the Exchequer to King James, King Charles the first, and King Charles the second. The aforesaid S[r] Henry ffanshawe left ffoure sonnes besides the Defunct, and Three daughters, the youngest of which was S[r] Richard ffanshawe [*sic*] who had issue by Dame Ann his wife, eldest daughter to S[r] John Harrison of Balles, in the county of Hertford§§ Kn[t], Six sonnes and Eight daughters. (that is to say) Harrison eldest,|||| Henry*** second, Richard††† third, Henry ffourth,‡‡‡ Richard fifth sonnes;§§§ Ann eldest,|||||| Elizabeth second,**** Elizabeth third,†††† and Mary ffourth daughters‡‡‡‡—who all dyed in the life time

* "On the north side, where the widow Countess of Middlesex had lived before."—*Memoirs of Lady Fanshawe, written by herself*, p. 246, Edit. 1830.

‡ It is singular that no record of the reinterment of Sir Richard Fanshawe appears in the Ware register.

‡ The monument has been removed from St. Mary's Chapel in Ware Church—where it blocked up a window—into the south transept.

§ Ob. 1568.
|| Ob. 1600.
** Ob. 1616.
†† Ob. 1665.
‡‡ Ob. 1674.

§§ By Margaret, daughter of Robert Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate, younger brother of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins. Lady Fanshawe was born 25th March, 1625, in the parish of St. Olave's, Hart Street, London; and was married to Sir Richard Fanshawe, at Wolvercot, co. Oxford, 18th May, 1644: she died in January, 1680, and was buried by her husband at Ware.

|||| Ob. 1645, aged 15 days.
*** Ob. 1649.
††† Ob. 1659.
‡‡‡ Ob. 1658.
§§§ Ob. 1663.
|||||| Ob. 1655.
**** Ob. 1650.
†††† Ob. 1655.
‡‡‡‡ Ob. 1660.

of their father—Katherine fifth,* Margarite sixth,† Ann seaventh,‡ and Elizabeth Eight daughters,§ and S^r Richard ffanshawe, Baron^t, the Sixth sonn, born at Madrid aforesaid, upon Sunday, the sixth day of August, 1665 old stile, now liveing.‖ The said Defunct for his early abilities, was taken into imployment of state by the late King Charles the first of blessed memory, in the yeare 1635, and then sent resident to the Court of Spaine, whence being recalled in the beginning of the late troubles here, hee followed the Royall interrest dureing all the late calamiteous times, and was employed in severall weightie matters of state. In the yeare 1644, hee was appointed Secretary at warr to his Ma^tie being then Prince of Wales, whom hee attended into the Westerne parts of England, and thence into Scilly and Guernsey. In the yeare 1648, he was appointed Treasurer of the Navy, under the comand of his Highnes Prince Rupert, w^ch he managed till the yeare 1650, when he was by his now Ma^tie preferred to the dignity of Baron^t and sent Envoy Extraordinary to the Crowne of Spaine. And being thence recalled into Scotland, hee there served in the qualitie of Secretary of Estate, whiche weighty and difficult employm^t hee performed in that conjuncture w^th great satisfaction of all parties, notwithstanding hee never tooke Coven^t nor engagem^t, and thence attending his Ma^tie to Worcester, was at the battaile there 1651, taken prisoner, and brought to London by the Rebells, in which condition hee remained close kept, untill hee contracted a great sicknesse; upon w^ch occasion they gave him liberty upon baile for the recovery of his health, to goe to any place hee should choose, provided hee stirred not ffive miles from the place without theire leave, dureing w^ch time & other vacant howers from busines, he translated Camoen's Lusiad out of the Portuguese; a part of Horace into English; Il Pastor fido out of the Italian; Querer por solo querer, out of the Spanish tongue into English verse; and La pastora fida into Latine verse; besides other Poems & works in that kind, whereof some are printed and some remaine in manuscript. In ffebruary, 1660, he repaired to his Ma^tie at Breda, who there knighted him, and made him Secretary of the latine tongue (in which hee did excell) and Master of requests. In the yeare 1661 hee was sworne one of the Privy Councell of Ireland, and sent Envoy to the Crowne of Portugall, with a Comission dormant to be Ambassador, which hee was to make use of as occasion should require. In the yeare 1662 hee was againe sent to that Crowne with the title of Ambassador, and at his retourne thence, in the yeare 1663, hee was sworne one of his Ma^ties most hono^ble Privy Councell, and tooke his place accordingly; and in January the same yeare was sent Ambassador to both the Crownes of Spain and Portugall; in which time the ffoundation of peace betwixt those Crownes and England was laid by him. His deportm^t during his former employments in those Courts wonne him such high value & estimation with those Princes, that his reception was most splendid and magnificent, exceeding all that were before; which those Kinges declared was done as a particular respect to the person of the Ambassador, and was not to be a president for succeeding Ambassadors.

Ann Fanshawe.

A true copy from the Register marked I 30, fol. 53 to 56, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

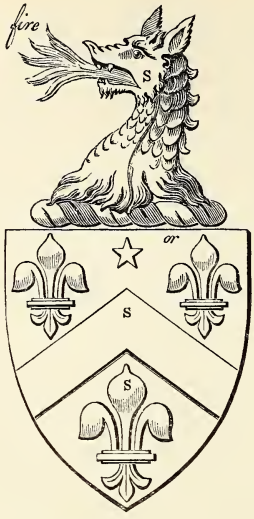
Geo. Harrison,
Windsor Herald.

---

* Alive and unmarried, 1705.
† Married Vincent Grantham.
‡ Alive 1705, then the wife of — Ryder.
§ Alive in 1679.
‖ Died unmarried in 1694. Buried at Ware, from Clerkenwell, July 12, 1694 (Clerkenwell Burial Register). The Baronetcy became extinct at his death.

Fanshawe Pedigree,*

From the Visitation of London, (C 24,) A° 1633–4.



. . . Fanshaw of Fanshaw Gate in Com. Derby, Gen.

2 Henry Fanshaw Remembrancer of the Exchequr to Queene Mary & Q. Eliz., obyt 11° Eliz.

1 John Fanshaw of Fanshaw Gate Com. Derby gen., eldest son.

. . . dau'r of . . . Eyre of Hassop Com. Derby.

. . . daughter & sole heire wife to Timothy Lucy Vnckle to Sr Tho. Lucy of Charlcot, Kt.

. . . . dau'r of . . . Bourchier, 1 wife.

Thomas Fanshaw Esq., Remembrancer of the Exchequer to Queene Eliz., a° 11° Eliz. Rna.

Joane daughter of Tho. Smith of Ostenhanger in Kent Esqr, 2 wife.

1 Sr Henry Fanshaw Knight eldest son by the first Wife.

2 Sr Thomas Fanshaw of Jenkins in Berking Co. Essex Knight, second son.

3 William Fanshaw of Parcelowes in the Parish of Dagenham in Com. Essex, Esqr A° 1634.

=

Katherin daughter of Sr John Wolstenholme of London Knight.

1 Alice Wife to Sr Xpofer Hatton Knight.

—

2 Katherin Wife to John Bullock of Darley & Norton Com. Derby Esqr.

—

3 M'garet wife to Sr Beniamyn Alioffe of Braxted Co. Essex, Baronet.

1 John Fanshaw, eldest son & heire apparent.

2 Thomas.

3 William.

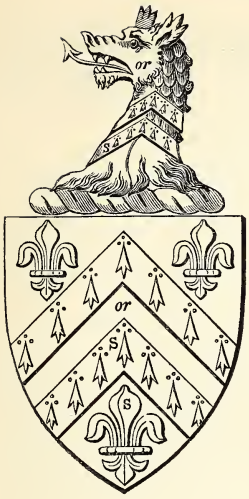
Katherin.

The above written Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Heralds Visitation of London made in the Years 1633 & 1634 and now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this tenth day of Febr 1868.

Geo. Harrison Windsor Herald.

W. Fanshawe

* Communicated by John Gaspard Fanshawe, of Parsloes, Esq.



Fanshaw.

These Arms and Crest were Confirmed to Jo. ffanshaw of ffanshaw Gate in the Com. of Derby by S[r] Gil[bert] De[thick] Garter and Rob[t] Cooke Clarenceux and W[m] fflower Norroy Kings of Arms, dated the 4 of January the 4 of Elizabeth.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, Register marked "Dethick's Gifts," by

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

Fetherston of Packwood.

FURTHER EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF SHUSTOKE.

1691. March the second. M[rs] Sarah Ffeatherston alias Welles of Coventry, The Relict of M[r] Francis Featherston of Shustock, was buried in Woolen. vid affidavit.

1703. December the 27[th] Elizabeth Featherston of Birmingham widow buried in woolen vid affid. certified to the Collect[r] of Birmingham.

William Dilke the younger of the parish of Maxstoke in the County of Warwick Bachelor and Louisa Ann Geast of this Parish Spinster were married in this Church by Licence this eighteenth Day of November in the year One Thousand Seven hundred and ninety Five by me John Dilke Minister.

This marriage was solempnized between us { W[m] Dilke Jun[r] / Louisa Anne Geast.

In the Presence of { Rich[d] Geast / Emma Geast.

William Dilk Esq[r] Jun[r] of Maxstock Castle buried October the 3[d] 1797.

William Dilke, Maxstoke Castle, Maxstoke, Warwickshire buried October 17[th] 1837 aged 41 yrs. George Salmon. Vicar.

Louisa Anne Dilke, 15 Chapel Street, Grosvenor Square, London buried December 28[th] 1849 aged 78. R. K. Haslehurst, Curate.

Thomas Dilke, Maxstoke Castle buried March 31[st] 1853 aged 55. Thos. F. Jennings. Curate.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF ELMDON, CO. WARWICK.

William Charles son of William Charles and Elizabeth Ann Alston of Elmdon Hall Gentleman baptised Jan'y 22. 1843 by W. Spooner.

James Fetherston son of William Charles & Elizabeth Ann Alston of Elmdon Hall Gentleman baptised Feb[y] 2. 1845 by W. Spooner.

Elizabeth Louisa daughter of William Charles and Elizabeth Ann Alston of Elmdon Hall Gentleman baptised Feb. 2. 1846 by W. Spooner.

Frances Emily daughter of William Charles & Elizabeth Ann Alston of Elmdon Hall Gentleman baptised Dec[r] 10[th] 1848 by W. Spooner, Rector.

Mary Anne daughter of William Charles & Elizabeth Ann Alston of Elmdon Hall Gentleman baptised Sept^{r} 5. 1849 by Geo. Elliot Off^{g} Minister.
William Charles Alston Esqr. of Elmdon Hall buried August 27. 1862 aged 68 by Henry Crewe Boutflower. Rector.

Extracts from the Registers of Maxstoke, Co. Warwick.

William Dilke son of William Dilke Esq. by Mary his wife was Baptised on Ffebruary the second day 1760.
Thomas Dilke son of William Dilke Esq. by Mary his wife was Baptised August the eigth 1761.
Mary Dilke daughter of William Dilke Esq. by Mary his wife was Baptised August the 14th 1762.
William son of William Dilke the younger Esqr. by Louisa Anne his wife was Baptised August the Fifteenth 1796.
Thomas son of the Worshipfull William Dilke Esqr. by Louisa Ann his Wife was Born July the Twenti first and Baptised the Twenti second 1797.
Thomas Wright of the Parish of Market Bosworth. Leicestershire and Mary Dilke of this Parish were married in this Church by Licence this Twenty fourth Day of August in the year One Thousand Seven hundred and Eighty nine by me
John Dilke Curate

This marriage was solemnised between us { Thomas Wright / Mary Dilke.

In the Presence of { William Dilke / Ann Birch.

Notes and Queries.

Vavasour (page 245).—It is not probable that there was any relationship between the family of this name who acquired property, by marriage, at Thorganby, and the Vavasours of Spaldington. John, about whom "W. C. V." inquires, was baptized in 1700, and died rather before 1740, as his will was proved in 1739. He settled at Oulton, but the family had previously resided at Kippax. The descendants are now at Ashby de la Zouch.
Investigator.

Hastings.—A grant of the following arms was made by Dugdale to William Hastings, of Hinton, Northamptonshire, on the 10th of July, 1685, as recorded by Berry, in his 'Encyclopædia Heraldica,' and Robson, in his 'British Herald':—Ermine three lozenges in bend between two bendlets azure; and for a crest, a demi panther guardant proper supporting a lozenge or. Was this Hastings related to the noble family of that name? and what more is known about him than that he was presented to the living of Woodford by the King, married the daughter and heir of Hugh Catesby, of Hinton, and died in 1637, as appears from Baker's 'History of Northamptonshire'? Mr. Beckford, of Fonthill Abbey, quartered the arms of Catesby through his great-grandmother, Mary Hastings (married to William Coward, M.P. for Wells), who was the granddaughter of this William Hastings.
F. H. G.

Index.—I am making an index to a set of French heraldic plates, and shall be much obliged to any of your readers who will tell me how I should arrange—under what letter I should place (for I do not want to put the same name in twice)—such names as D'Escoubleau de Sourdis, De la Pierre de St. Hilaire, Barin de la Gallissonnière, Le Tonnelier de Breteuil, etc. etc. Are these names composed of a family name and a title? In the case of "La Beaume le Blanc de la Valliere," to which of the three names do the arms belong.
John Davidson.

Paulet Family.—When did a Paulet marry a Valletort of Clyst St. Lawrence, Devon? or, otherwise, one of a family bearing these arms,—a fesse, in chief two mullets? When did a Paulet marry a family who bore, on a chief a demi-lion rampant? These marriages were before 1490.
G.

Fuller Family (pages 165, 214, 288).—Two corrections are necessary in the pedigree of this family which appeared in Part V., page 215. Jane, wife of William Fuller, of West Kerries, was daughter, not of John, but of William Harnett. Lucinda Herbert is given as granddaughter of the Knight of Kerry—she was great granddaughter.

Bastable Herbert, grandson of Thomas Herbert, of Muckross. = Barbara, da. of Maurice Fitzgerald, Knight of Kerry.

Arthur Bastable Herbert, of Brewsterfield. = Barbara Hutchinson.

Lucinda Herbert. = Francis Christopher Bland, of Derriquin Castle.

Fanny Diana Bland. = Thomas Harnett Fuller, your correspondent's father.

In the will of the above-named William Harnett, of Ballyhenty, co. Kerry, dated 1727, proved 1733, and now in Cork, the very uncommon name of Pellican occurs. His wife was a Miss Pellican. He mentions her and her brother, the Rev. William Pellican. I find that the latter was Rector of Dingle, in Kerry, and that the last of (I presume) his family was a shoemaker in Tralee, and died within the present century. The name, as I am informed by persons skilled in genealogy, is to be found but once on record in a printed pedigree; but I learn from a friend who is interested in the Fuller pedigree that the following was sent, some years ago, to Sir Bernard Burke by a correspondent whose name is now lost, and who asked for information, but without success.

Captain Fuller, an officer (dragoon) in Cromwell's army. =

Charity Fuller (lived to be 103). = Charles Pellican, or Pelloquin (for the names are the same without doubt).

Robert Pellican.

I find that there was a Rev. Conrad Pellican, a Swiss divine, to whom Lady Jane Grey was much attached. Is it unreasonable to suppose that the Rector of Dingle was a relative of his provided for by Queen Elizabeth? I should be extremely pleased to get reliable information about the Pellican family. In 'Notes and Queries' for January last, page 46, I find the following:—

Theobald Wolffhart. = Elizabeth, sister of Conrad Kurschner, or Pellican, as he persuaded people to call him.

Conrad Wolffhart.

I am anxious to obtain not only a clue to the ancestry of the Rev. William Pellican, but also to ascertain what his arms were.

The following dates of wills, etc., confirm the pedigree of my family given at page 215:—

"Jane wife of William Fuller of the Parish of Clogherbrien (West Kerries) was buried at Ballinahaglish y^e^ 1^st^ Aug'st 1741."—*Extract from Parish Register.*

The will of James Harnett, of Sunday's Well, Cork, Esq., dated 13th February, 1779, proved May 31, 1780, mentions his nephew Thomas Fuller, Mary, daughter of said nephew, and James, John, and Edward, sons of said nephew; testator's nephew George Fuller (deceased) and children of said nephew; "My good friend W^m^ Earl of Glandore." Nephew Thomas sole executor.

The will of Thomas Fuller (above mentioned) is dated 4th February, 1790, proved 12th April, 1791. He mentions his sons James, John, and Edward (your correspondent's grandfather); his daughter Mary, wife of John Falvey, Barrister-at-law. Trustees, John Day, Esq., and Nathaniel Payne (of Tralee), Esq. Testator's three sons and Richard Purcell, Esq, executors.

Edward Fuller, above mentioned, died in 1827, and was buried, as recorded in the parish register, at St. Ann's, Shandon, Cork, on the 12th of October. He was interred in the Fuller and Harnett vault in the churchyard.

In the pedigree of the Hodder family by Sir B. Burke is given a marriage of Ellen or Elinor Hodder with William Fuller, supposed to have been the son of William Fuller

and Jane Harnett. I have discovered that the son married his own first cousin, a Miss Hilliard, and in the register of Ballinahaglish Church I find the burial of Jane, daughter of William Fuller and his wife Ellen, June ye 4th, 1746. As he buried his wife Jane Harnett in 1741, I conclude that it was the father, and not the son, who married Ellen Hodder, and that she was his *second wife*.

William Fuller, Bishop of Limerick, whose name appears in the pedigree, was for some time Rector of Ewhurst, in Kent. The date of his appointment to it was 1641. There is an entry in the parish books (to the effect that he found certain persons named holding certain parish offices there) signed "W. ffuller." On April 4th, 1643, he baptized Thomas, son of Thomas Fuller, citizen and goldsmith of London. For these facts about the Bishop I am indebted to the kindness of the present Rector of Ewhurst. He was Bishop first of Limerick, then of Lincoln. He was born in London in 1608; was educated at Westminster and Christchurch, Oxon; LL.D.; Chaplain to Lord Littleton; Keeper of Great Seal in Ireland; Dean, by Letters Patent, 3rd July, 1660; Chancellor of Dromore, and Treasurer of Christchurch, Dublin, in same year. JAMES FRANKLIN FULLER.

Killeshandra, Co. Cavan.

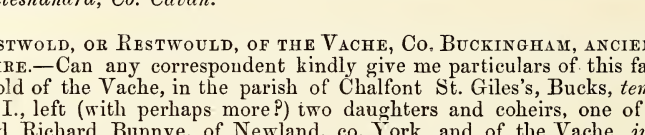
RESTWOLD, OR RESTWOULD, OF THE VACHE, Co. BUCKINGHAM, ANCIENTLY OF LEICESTERSHIRE.—Can any correspondent kindly give me particulars of this family? Edward Restwold of the Vache, in the parish of Chalfont St. Giles's, Bucks, *temp.* Elizabeth or James I., left (with perhaps more?) two daughters and coheirs, one of whom, Bridget, married Richard Bunnye, of Newland, co. York, and of the Vache, *jur. ux.*; and the other daughter and coheir married Thomas Waterton, of Walton Hall, co. York: they quartered the arms of *Lavache*, De Boyville, Murdac, and Rykeden. In 1388 Phil de la Vache was M.P. for Bucks. In 1499 Richard Restwold was Sheriff of Bucks. John de Boyville, of Stockerston, co. Leicester (whose ancestor married the heiress of Murdac (*vide* Nichol's 'History of Leicestershire,' ii. 916), who died 1467, left a daughter and coheir, Margaret, who married Thomas Restwould, Esq., who had with his wife the manors of Ayston and Wardley and other lands in Rutland and Leicestershire (*ibid.*). Arms, Per saltire gules and ermine (another coat, argent three bendlets sable).

Harrold Hall, Bedford. W. M. HARVEY.

HANBURY.—Who were the descendants of Philip Hanbury, "generosus," baptized at Elmley Lovett, 15th May, 1582; of Tredethin, co. Monmouth, before 4 December, 1609; married and had issue before 1623? (*vide* Visitation of Worcester). What was the parentage of Richard Hanbury, senior, "generosus," born 1610, of Panteague, co. Monmouth?

Wanted, an original Survey of the Manor of Eddlogan, dated 10th September, 1635, on which occasion Philip Hanbury, of Panteg, was one of the jury, and Richard Hanbury was returned as a freeholder in Panteg. H.

ELWES FAMILY, formerly spelt Helwys or Helewys.—Can any of your readers enable me to trace to what county the following pedigree refers, extracted from Harl. MSS., No. 6111, fo. 140. D. G. C. E.


Richard le Grant.=
Galfridus le Grant.
Will'm's Helewys, E. 3.=Amicia le Grant.=Galfridus Dod.
Rogerus Helewys.
Hawisia Helewys, uxor Will'm' Brome.

APPLETON.—Sir Isaac Appleton, Kt., of Little Waldingfield, Suffolk, married, in 1599, Mary, the "unfortunate" daughter of Anthony Cage, Esq., of Longstow, Cambridgeshire. Why is she thus called? JOHN APPLETON.

Boston, U.S.

SAINTHILL.—The original grant of armorial bearings, by Christopher Barker, to Peter Sainthill, Esq., of Bradninch, Devonshire, dated 18 July, 1546, and signed "C. B., Al's Gartier," a small manuscript on vellum, which was among the manuscripts of the late George Pearse, Esq., of Bradninch House,—representative, in the female line, of the elder branch of the Sainthills of Sainthill, Devon,—cannot now be found, and is presumed may have got mixed with articles disposed of at the sale after Mr. Pearse's decease. Any person having this manuscript will be paid two guineas for it, on application to Richard Sainthill, No. 15, Nelson Place, Cork, Ireland.

Vavasour of Spaldington (page 288).—In answer to the question at page 288, whether "Mr. Richard Vavasour," who was buried at Stamford in 1719, was a member of this family, no mention is made in Lady Vavasour's manuscripts of any person of this name at Stamford; but it is not quite impossible R. Vavasour may have been related to the Vavasours of Belwood, of whom we have not any notice subsequent to the time of the Commonwealth. The following entries are taken from the manuscripts collected by Lady Vavasour of Spaldington, now in the possession of her grandson, Sir Henry Vavasour. There were also families of the same name at Bluntisham, in Huntingdonshire, and Wisbeach, in Cambridgeshire; but I give the account of that established at Belwood as it is in Lincolnshire.

An Old Colonist.

"Vavasour of Belwood, Lincolnshire.

Roger de Belwood, living 1359, lieth entombed in the parish church of Belton, in the Isle of Axholm.

Emmott, daughter and heir of Richard de Belwood.=Thomas, son of Roger de Beltoft.

Margery, daughter and coheir of Thomas Beltoft, of Belwood.=Daughter of . . . At-Hall. Elizabeth.

Oliver, son and heir of . . . At-Hall by his wife Margery Beltoft.=Daughter of . . .

Robert, son and heir of Oliver At-Hall.=Daughter of . . .

Joan, eldest daughter and coheir, had her father's estate of Belwood by a deed of partition, living A.D. 1573. =Henry Vavasour, Esq., seventh son of Sir Peter Vavasour, of Spaldington, living 1557, died before 1573. 2 Elizabeth. 3 Mary.

Thomas Vavasour, son and heir, was buried at Belton, in the tomb of his ancestor Richard de Belwood. =Isabel, daughter of William Browlow, of Belton.

Susan, wife of Thomas Meggott, of Bolton? [Query Belton. H. V., 1868.]

Elizabeth, wife of Francis Corker, of Huntwick, co. York.

Mary, wife of Thomas Ardington, of Knottingley.

Anne, wife of John Sandall, of Belton.

Henry Vavasour, Esq., of Belwood, living A.D. 1634, dead before 1662. =Martha, daugher of Robert Everatt, of Welchworth, in Laughton, Lincolnshire.

Mauger Vavasour. — George Vavasour.

Joan, married before 1634. = James Hume, of Scotland.

Jane Vavasour, unmarried 1634. — Anne Vavasour, unmarried 1634.

Thomas Vavasour, of Belwood, Esq., born 1633; had a trial in the Court of Exchequer, Michaelmas Term, 1652, on the subject of a grant made to Sir John Mowbray, A.D. 1359.

Isabel Vavasour, born 1632.

In 1333 lived Roger de Beltoft Son of Sr Roger Lord of the Manor of Beltoft. One of the drs & coheirs of this Roger (Catherine) married Robert Sheffield Ancestor to the Duke of Buckingham.*

Sr John Mowbray Lord of the Isle of Axholme the first of May in the 33d Year of the Reign of King Edward the 3d (1359) made a Grant to Richard de Belwood & ten others Tenants of the same Isle. There is an attested copy of this Grant in the Hands of William Johnston Esqr Possessor of Belwood 1804. The Father of Mr Johnston purchased the Manor & Estate of Belwood from a Mr Pindar. Belwood is said to have been a very fine Place but is now reduced to a small Farm-House. Mr Johnston's Seat called Temple Belwood is in the Parish of Belton & formerly belonged to the Knights Templars. There is a Note affixed to the Attested Copy of the Grant of Sr John Mowbray stating that the Freeholders & Commoners had a Trial Verdict Judgment & Execution upon it at the Exchequer Bar in or about Michaelmas term 1652 in the name of Thomas Vavasour a Gentleman of Ancient Family whose Descent from Richard de Belwood is on the other side."

Edmund Lacy, Bishop of Exeter, 1420-1458.—His coat of arms are often found in the Diocese of Exeter,—*e.g.* at Ipplepen, Marldon, Chudleigh, and the chapel of Bradley House. What other instances are known, in glass, wood, or stone? G.

* Title extinct.

Bruere Family.—I seek information as to the ancestry of a George Bruere, or Bruer, of whom I can give no direct information beyond a slight notice of his name in some fragments, notes, or recollections of his own life, the original of which are said to have been written by Sir James Etheridge, Kt., who represented Great Marlow in Parliament from 1695 to 1716.

Sir James, recording the date of his second marriage (at Bedford, in Hounslow Road, 14 November, 1689), with Frediswide, relict of Sir William Goulston, Kt. (who represented New Romuly in the first Parliament, James II.), second son of Richard Goulston, of Wydial, co. Herts, Esquire, and daughter of Robert Morris, of Abingdon, co. Berks, gentleman, states that Frediswide Goulston (born 14 October, 1675), the eldest daughter of his said second wife by her former husband, Sir William, was afterwards wife of "Mr. George Bruer (also elected M.P. for Great Marlow in the years 1710–13–16), son of Mr. George Bruer, who married my father Weld's sister."

In a previous note Sir James mentions he was the son of James Etheridge and "*Mary*," his wife, and was baptized in the parish of St. Gregory, 23 February, 1657. He further adds, he "left London on his mother's second marriage, with Mr. Weld, and came to Widbury Hill in 1665." It is probable this entry led to the erroneous belief in the Bruere family that Sir James and the wife of George Bruere, senior, were uterine brother and sister; a supposition certainly incorrect when we consider that George Bruere, junior, the M.P., was himself a father in November, 1701. The registers of Ware, in which parish Widbury Hill is apparently included, do not appear to give any intermarriage between the families of Weld or Bruere. From extracts from the same, the most probable solution seems to be that *Mary*, baptized 24 February, 1651, third daughter of Alexander Weld (the II. of Widbury Hill), by *Anne*, his wife, was the lady who married George Bruere, senior. In the burial entries we find that of *Anne*, wife of Alexander Weld, junior, of Widbury Hill, Esquire, 6th July, 1664; and in the baptismal entries we find that of Jane, daughter of Mr. Alexander Weld and Mrs. *Mary*, 5th April, 1666: entries which tend to confirm a second marriage of Mr. Weld's in 1665, with the mother of Sir James Etheridge. The following extracts from the registers would still further strengthen the belief that the wife of George Bruere, senior, was the Mary Weld alluded to:—

1678/9. March 25, John Brewer son of Mr George & Mary of London. Bapt.
1686/7. Feb. 4, Mr Hickman Brewere son of Mr Bruere of London, Burd in ye chappel. [Several Welds are buried there.]
1687/8. March 20, Bridgett Bruere dau'r of Mr George & Mary Burd.

These anterior entries, *re* Brewer, appear, viz.:—

1619. July 26, John Brewer and *Agnes* Williams mard.
1621. Sep. 9, John Brewer son of John & Ann Bapt.
1623. Dec. 5, John Brewer (Burd).

Also *re* Etheridge and Goulston:—

1666. Aug. 20, William Etheridge *son* (query *step*-son) of Mr. Weld. P. (Burd).
1695. June 25, Alice, Etheridge, dau'r of John, Burd.
1681. Feb. 25, Mr Thomas Goulston Burd.

Besides his elder son George, the M.P., George Bruere, senior, is presumed to have had two younger sons, viz. John and Bartholomew. John, the name of whose wife does not appear, is said to have had a son *George*, who died a bachelor, and two daughters, Frediswide, wife of a Captain Bonnel, and Mary, wife of a Mr. Cole, both Norfolk or Suffolk gentlemen. No dates or any information whatever beyond these bare facts now remain of this branch. There appears to have been a John Bruere of the Excise Office in 1717. Again, a John Bruer held an office in 1731 for transfer of Bills of the Exchequer —£120 per annum. "J. Bruere" signs a receipt of the Excise Office so late as 7th March, 1750.

Of Bartholomew Bruere not much more is known. He is stated to have been married three times. First, to "a person of inferior station," by whom he is said to have had one daughter, Mary, who married a person of the name of Child. Her grandchildren were, I believe, in the year 1813, discovered in Laleham Alms Houses, near Staines. Some members of the family have surmised Mrs. Child was illegitimate; a surmise questionable, since a search for the next of kin to her half-sister of the second marriage led to the disclosure at Laleham. The second wife of Bartholomew Bruere was "Dorothy Grant (Graunt), a lady of considerable property, closely allied to the Medlicotts and of an old Oxfordshire family." An only daughter also was the issue of this marriage, viz. "Mrs. Henrietta Bruere," who died a spinster, in London, the 4th November, 1813, aged, from her burial certificate at Finchley, eighty-six years. I have seen an old silver seal and the impression of a second, both evidently connected with this lady and her maternal descent: the former bore on a lozenge the quartered coats of Graunt and Medlicott; the latter, a similar lozenge, quartering Bruere and Graunt. Bartholomew Bruere's third

wife is said to have been Henrietta, widow of a Mr. Jennings; a marriage kept secret, it is added, as the lady forfeited her jointure should she contract a second. It has been imagined Mrs. Jennings was *sister* to John Morton, Esq., M.P., Chief Justice of Chester, and of Danesfield, co. Bucks. A very doubtful point, if another family tradition is to hold ground, that the *mother* of Mr. Morton was "Mary, only daughter of George Bruere, senior," consequently Bartholomew Bruere would thus stand in the relationship of *uncle* to Mr. Morton and Mrs. Jennings. Bartholomew Bruere is believed to have died near his ninetieth year. The death of a Bartholomew Bruer in Rathbone Place, I have been told, occurred 18th April, 1769.

To revert back to George Bruere the M.P. The Parliamentary Registers of the year 1713 record him as "George Bruere, Esquire, *Apothecary*, of Covent Garden, M.P. for Great Marlow." The date and place of his marriage with Frediswide Goulston does not appear. The birthplace of their first child, Frediswide, also is unknown; she is said to have been born the 17th November, 1701. Their second child, George, was born in Suffolk Street, 23rd November, 1702, and baptized in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, the 1st December following. This is the earliest authenticated date of parish registers referring to the Bruere family at present known. The same child was buried in the Church of Great Marlow, "near the communion table," the 11th October, 1705. From the 5th March in the previous year to the 5th December, 1719, nine baptismal entries of children of George Bruere and Frediswide, his wife, are contained in the Great Marlow registers. His wife was buried there 2nd May, 1740, and himself, 1st January, 1743. From the time the family were residents (with Sir James Etheridge) at Harleyford, near Great Marlow, the line of George Breure, M.P., is clearly traceable, though the dates of registers in many instances, and in especial those of the marriages of his three surviving sons, are wanting.

The arms of the family up to the year 1803, as shown by the seals of various members, were, gules two bends wavy or, similar to those of the feudal family of Briwere, founders of Thor Abbey, in Devon. These arms, differenced by a canton vair, were also borne by the ancient family of Brewer, of West Farleigh, co. Kent. Both the Kent Brewers and the Brueres we treat of bore the same crest, viz. out of a mural coronet, a hand and arm, couped at the elbow, habited gules billettée or, holding in the hand proper a battle-axe argent. From a tracing of the arms which still exist in the parish church of Great Marlow, the sleeve apparently is of a dark blue tone, with a sable cuff and tracings across the sleeve; this may be the fault of the painter or a bad imitation of armour.

In the year 1803 the only son of the then elder representative of the family attending an installation of the Knight of the Bath, as an esquire to one of them, we find a regular grant or confirmation of arms issued from the Heralds' College, wherein it is stated that, "the arms borne by the family do not appear, on examination of the records of the College of Arms, to have been registered. These arms are *vert* two bends wavy ermine, on a canton or five torteaux. Crest, a mural coronet per pale argent and or, therefrom issuing a cubit arm vested *gules*, cuff of the first, in the hand a halbert in bend sinister." No motto is given, nor does any appear on the older seals.

In closing this query it may be observed, Richard Brewer, of West Farleigh, Esq., had by his second wife, Ann, a son *George*, baptized 20th November, 1632, of whom apparently there is no further notice in the registers. Also there was a family of Bruer resident in the parish of Brampton, co. Leicester, in the seventeenth century. Of the same and the first-named was John Bruer, Gent., whose will, dated 17th June, 1627, was proved at Leicester, 2nd April, 1628, on the oath of Bridget, his widow and sole executrix. He gives to "John Bruer my naturall sonne 100*l*. & all my books to be payed unto the sayd John Bruer when he comes of 21 years of age, & do give unto my sonne John all my apparel, all the rest of his goods moveables & immoveables to be given to Bridget his wife." This John Bruer was buried 3rd February, 1628, his said son John having been baptized 10th January, 1612. The will of Bridget Bruer, *Gent.*, is dated 16 October, 1650, she being "verie sick in bodie," and is *marked*, sealed, and signed in the presence of William Grey, Rector, and Edw. George. She gives the remainder of her goods after her debts be paid "to my onlie sonne John Bruer & his sonne *George* Bruer to be divided equally between them & her desire and request is to M^{r} W^{m} Willoubie little George Bruer's Godfather that he w^{d} be pleased to see that moiety which shall fall to his godsonne to be improved to his onlie use and benefit." To her son's discretion, the church, poor, and her servants, are all left. The question arises, could the George Brewer of the West Farleigh line or the "little George Bruer" of the Branston family have one of them been the George Bruere, senior, whose ancestry is sought for? The birth of either would admit of their having been the father of George Bruere, M.P.? P. B.

Dinham.—Lord Dinham, of Hemyock Castle, co. Devon. One of these Dinhams married the heiress of Arches, or De Arcis. When was this? G.

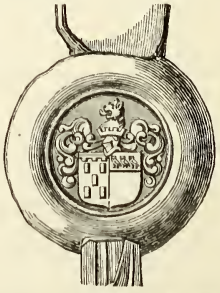
Sir Robert Geffery, Knt.—Any particulars respecting the descent or family connections of Sir Robert Geffery will be thankfully received. But little is known beyond what is discoverable in his will, from which we may infer that he was of Cornish extraction. He mentions his cousin Rebecca Sowton, eldest daughter of his late brother William Geffery; Abigail and Catherine Geffery, two other daughters of his brother William; Mary Binny, daughter of his late sister Thomasin Randall; and his cousin William Geffery, of Trematon, in Cornwall, etc. Sir Robert received the honour of knighthood at Guildhall, during his Shrievalty in 1673. He was elected Alderman of Cordwainers' Ward, 22 June, 1676; Lord Mayor in 1686; and Master of the Ironmongers' Company in 1667, and again in 1685–6. He died 26 February, 1703, aged ninety-one, and was buried in the church of St. Dionis, Backchurch, where there is a mural monument of white and veined marble to his memory, with the following inscription:—

In the chancell is intered y^e^ Body of S^r^ Robert Geffery Kn^t^
& Alderman, sometime sinc^e^ Lord May^r^ of this City of London,
President of y^e^ Hospitalls of Bridewell and Bethlem an excellent
Magistrate & of exemplary charity virtue and goodness who
departed this life the 6^th^ day of Feb^y^ 1703 and in the 91^st^ year
of his age.—And
Also the body of Dame Percilla his wife
daughter of Luke Cropley Esq. who deceased
y^e^ 26^th^ of October 1676 and in the 43^rd^ year
of her age.

[Arms.*]

After bequeathing a number of legacies to his relatives and friends, and the sum of £520 to be laid out in lands or houses and the rents applied in a weekly distribution of bread to the poor people of Landrake and St. Erny, in Cornwall, and for the payment of a schoolmaster to teach the poor children of the same parish to write and read English, and instruct them in the Catechism now used and appointed in the Church of England. Sir Robert Geffery left the residue of his estate to the Ironmongers' Company, for the purpose of erecting alms-houses for so many poor men and women as the proceeds of his property would allow and sustain. In pursuance of these directions a piece of land was obtained in Kingsland Road, whereon fourteen commodious houses and a chapel were built for the use of the alms-people, and rules and regulations for their observance were settled by the Court of Ironmongers on the 17th November, 1715.

In 1676, the year of his Shrievalty, Sir Robert obtained from Sir Edward Byshe, Clarenceux, a grant of arms, which are blazoned as follows:—Argent six billets sable, on a chief of the second a lion passant or, langued and armed gules; and for his crest, on a helmet and wreath of his colours a lion's head erased or, billette sable, mantled gules and doubled argent (*vide* Add. MS. Brit. Mus., No. 5533, fol. 129). It appears, however, by a



conveyance of land from the Ironmongers' Company, dated 2 August, 1658, which is signed and sealed by Sir Robert Geffery on their behalf, that at that time and previous to the above grant of arms he bore . . . five billets in saltier . . . a label throughout of three points . . . impaling . . . on a chief . . . three birds, for Cropley.† Crest, out of a mural crown . . . a lion's head . . . This seal, which is represented in the margin, is still in good preservation.

John Nicholl.

* The arms on Sir Robert Geffery's monument are incorrectly blazoned, being argent *ten billets* sable, on a chief of the second a lion passant *guardant* or, armed and langued gules.

† The arms given for Cropley of Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, and Clerkenwell, Middlesex, are argent on a chief gules three owls of the field.

GENERAL INDEX.

PAGE

Alfred, Prince, Coffin-plate Inscription to 272
Allen, Mrs. Alice, Funeral Certificate of . 45
Allen, Ralph, Funeral Certificate of . . 45
Amelia, Princess 272
Appleton, Sir Isaac, Query as to . . 324
Arms, Confirmations of—
Bangor, John 54
Barker, George 279
Bavant Family 278
Croeker, John 140
Davidson, William 273
Fanshaw, John 321
ffaryngton, Wm., of Worden . . 61
Leechford, Sir Richard . . . 54
Arms, Exemplification of. *See* Exemplification of Arms.
Arms, Grants of. *See* Grants of Arms.
Aston, Dame Elizabeth, Funeral Certificate of 85
Augmentation, Grant of, to Bennett, John . 48
Avery, William, Grant of Arms to . . 230

Bangor, John, Confirmation of Arms to . 54
Barbers and Surgeons, Grant of Arms to Company of 11
Barbor, Pedigree of Family of . . . 58
Barker, George, Confirmation of Arms and Crest of 279
Bath or Bathe, Family, Query as to . . 285
Bavand, Children of Richard . . . 278
Bavant Family, Confirmation of Arms and Crest of 278
Bells, Shield on Church 164
Bennett, Elizabeth, Epitaph of . . . 298
Bennett Family, Genealogical Memoranda relating to the 294
——— Extracts from Hackney Registers relating to 297
Bennett, John, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, Grant of Augmentation and Crest to . 48
Beresford, of Newton, Pedigree of . . 36
Beresford, of London, Queries as to . . 213
Berkshire, Visitation of 69
Best, of Greenwich, Pedigree of . . 246
Bestone, Sir George, Funeral Certificate of 34
Bill Family, of England, Query respecting 77

PAGE

Billingsley Family, Pedigree of . . 125, 126
Billingsley, Sir Henry, Note on . . 251
——— Will of 252
Billingsley, Samuel, Notes on . . . 299
Birche, of Ardwick, Pedigree of . . 308
Birche, of Birche, Pedigree of . . . 305
Birch, of Whitborne 307
Blundell, of Ince Blundell, Arms of . . 66
Blundell, of Ince Blundell, Pedigree of . 67
Bolney, John, of Bolney, Grant of Crest to 304
Book-Plates, Armorial, Examples of . 284, 299
Bourchier, Charles, Notes on . . . 216
Boyle, Stephen, of Kentish Town, Query as to 285
Bradley Family, Monumental Inscriptions to 287
Brereton, William, Funeral Certificate of . 31
Brerwood, Robert, Funeral Certificate of . 30
Bretterghe, Mrs. Katharine, Funeral Certificate of 32
Broderers' Company, Grant of Arms to . 183
Brooke Family, Inscriptions to, in Huddersfield Church 196
Broughton, Valentine, Funeral Certificate of 45
Bruere Family, Notes on 326
Brunswick, Duchess of 272
Buckinghamshire, Visitation of . . . 211
Bunbury, Thomas, Funeral Certificate of . 29
Burton, of Tutbury, Pedigree of . . 38
Burton Family, Memoranda relating to 40, 41
Burton Family, Extracts from Dronfield Registers relating to 41

Calvert Family, Note on 165
Cambridgeshire, Visitation of . . . 202
Calvert, Solomon, Query as to . . . 127
Cary, of Long Melford, Queries as to . . 213
Chaderton Family, Pedigree of . . 160
Challons Family, Notes on . . 216, 246
Chamberlain, Pedigree of 24
Cholmondeleigh, Sir Hugh, Funeral Certificate of 32
Church Notes—Hackney 155
Clare, Mrs. Susan, Funeral Certificate of . 139
Clark, of Bridwell, Query as to . . . 246
Clement, Pedigree of 119

PAGE
Clifton, of Clifton, Notes on Family of . 304
Cocks Family, Pedigree of 238
Coffin-Plate Inscriptions . . . 148, 271
Cordwainers' Company, Grant of Arms to . 242
Cornwall, Visitation of County of 12, 13, 266
Cotton Family, Notes on 227
Cowper, of London, Pedigree of . . 51
Coxwell-Rogers, Richard Rogers, Exemplification of Arms to 256
Crest, Grant of. *See* Grant of Crests.
Crocker, John, Confirmation of Arms to . 140
Cruso Family, Pedigree of . . . 229
Cutler, Robert, Grant of Arms to . . 228

Dallaway Family, Notes on . . . 286
Davidson, William, of London, Confirmation of Arms and Grant of Crest to . 273
De la Barr, of London, Pedigree of . . 283
Dilke Family, Pedigree and Arms of . . 3
Dilke, Richard, of Kirkby Mallory, Grant of Crest to 9
Dinham, Lord, Query as to Family of . 327
Dod, of Cloreley, Pedigree of . . . 169
Dod, of Edge, Pedigree of . . . 217, 219
Dod or Dodd, Query as to 285
Done, John, Funeral Certificate of . . 28
Dorsetshire, Visitation of 201
Doyley Family, Query as to . . . 284
Duncombe, John, Query as to . . . 212

Egerton, of Ridley, Pedigree of . . 293
Egerton Family, Quarterings of . . 292
Egerton, John, Notes on 299
Elwes, Elizabeth, Will of 75
Elwes Family, Pedigrees of . . 68, 69, 70
Elwes Family, Query as to 324
Elwes Family, Extracts from Parish Registers relating to 71, 72
Elwes, Jeffery, Will of 72
Elwes, Sir Jeffery, Will of . . . 85
Elwes, Jeremy, Will of 82
Elwes, Sir Jervas, Will of 81
Elwes, Robert, Will of 84
Elwes, Sir William, Will of . . . 85
Essex, Visitation of 310
Exemplification of Arms—
Coxwell-Rogers, Richard Rogers . 256
Lawrence, Richard 204
More, John and Edmond . . . 309
Reyny, John 191

Fanshaw, John, Confirmation of Arms and Crest to 321
Fanshawe Family, Pedigree of . . . 320
Fanshawe, Henry, Funeral Certificate of . 314
Fanshawe, Mary, Funeral Certificate of . 315
Fanshawe, Sir Richard, Funeral Certificate of 318
Fanshawe, Thomas, Funeral Certificate of . 315
Fanshawe, Sir Thomas, Funeral Certificate of 316
Fanshawe, William, Funeral Certificate of 317
Fetherston, of Packwood, Notes on Family of 267
Fetherston, of Packwood, Extracts from Registers relating to 321
ffarington, William de, Seal of . . . 63
ffarington, Sir Thomas, Seal of . . . 63
ffaryngton, Pedigree of Family of . . 63
ffaryngton, William, of Worden, Confirmation of Arms to, and Alteration of Crest of 61
Flemings, Colony of, in Yorkshire, Queries as to 80
Flemyng, John, of Shareston, Grant of Crest to 1
Fletcher, Mrs. Anne, Funeral Certificate of 43
Founders' Company, Grant of Arms to . 103
Foxeroft, of London, Pedigree of . . 283
Fraser, Simon, Lord Lovat, Note on . . 163
Frecheville, Robert, Query as to . . 80
Fretwell Family, Co. Oxon, Query as to . 128
Fretwell, Roger, Query as to . . . 80
Fuller Family, Query as to . . . 80
Fuller Family, Notes on . 214, 215, 288, 323
Fuller, of Kerry, Note on 165
Funeral Certificates—
Allen, Mrs. Alice 45
Allen, Ralph 45
Aston, Dame Elizabeth . . . 85
Bestone, Sir George 34
Billingsley, Sir Henry . . . 251
Brereton, William, of Honford . . 31
Brerwood, Robert, of Chester . . 30
Bretterghe, Mrs. Katharine . . 32
Broughton, Valentine . . . 45
Bunbury, Thomas, of Stanney . . 29
Cholmondeleigh, Sir Hugh . . 32
Clare, Mrs. Susan 139
Done, John, of Utkinton . . . 28
Fanshawe, Henry 314
Fanshawe, Mary 315
Fanshawe, Sir Richard . . . 318
Fanshawe, Thomas 315
Fanshawe, Sir Thomas . . . 316
Fanshawe, William 317
Fletcher, Mrs. Anne 43
Gerrard, Sir Thomas 46
Glasoor, Mrs. Elizabeth . . . 86
Greene, Mrs. Dorothy . . . 31
Holford, Elizabeth 29
Leech, Mrs. Anne, of Chester . . 34
Legh, Mrs. Anne . . . 33, 34
Legh, Thomas, of Adlington . . 44
Martyn, Edward, *alias* Dukinfield . 45
Massey, Mrs. Dorothy . . . 27
Norres, Edward, of Spake . . . 86
Norton, Sir Dudley 139
Ownsted, Margaret 210
Poole, John 33
Raynie, John 192
Selby, Sir William 23
Sutton, Richard, of Sutton . . . 35
Tyndale, Thos., of Eastwood (1571) . 146
Tyndale, Thos., of Eastwood (1619) . 146

Gage, Sir Thomas, Note on 284
Gargrave Family, Pedigree of . . . 226
Geffery, Sir Robert, Notes on . . . 328
Gerrard, Sir Thomas, Funeral Certificate of 46
Glasoor, Mrs. Elizabeth, Funeral Certificate of 87
Gloucestershire, Visitation of 205, 206, 207, 208
Gorges Family, Queries and Notes on, 78, 127, 128
Grants of Arms to
Avery, William 230
Barbers and Surgeons, the Company of, of London 11
Broderers' Company, of London . . 183
Cordwainers' Company, of London . 242
Cutler, Robert 226

PAGE
Grant of Arms – to
Founders' Company, of London . . 103
Heynes, Simon 250
Kimpton, William 46
Plaisterers' Company, of London . 138
Poole, David, Bishop of Peterborough 231
Rowe, John, of Lewes 161
Sainthill, Peter 281
Grants of Crests—to
Bennett, John, of Newcastle-on-Tyne 48
Bolney, John 304
Davidson, William 273
Dilke, Richard, of Kirkby Mallory . 9
Fleming, John, of Shareston . . 1
Reyny, John 191
Welby, Richard 249
Weld, John, of Eton 10
Green, Mrs. Dorothy, Funeral Certificate of 31
Griffith, Obituary of Family of . . . 64

Hanbury, Philip, Query as to . . . 324
Harewood, Extracts from Parish Registers of 55
Hastings, of Dorset, Queries about . . 78
Hastings, William, Note on . . . 322
Henshawe, Thomas, of Lockwood, Pedigree of 182
Heraldic Plates, French, Query how to index 322
Herefordshire, Visitation of . . . 308
Hertfordshire, Visitation of . . . 69
Heynes, Simon, Grant of Arms to . . 250
Hobson, of London, Pedigree of . . 50
Hoby Family, Pedigree of 141
Holbeams, of Holbeam, Marriages of . 285
Holford, Mrs. Elizabeth, Funeral Certificate of 29
Holford Family, Notes on 284
Hooke, John, Note on 284
Hoskyns Family 56
Howorth Family, Pedigree of . . . 104
Hoyville Family, Query as to . . . 128
Humphreys Family, Pedigree of . . 185
Husee, Richard, Query as to . . . 80

Jenney, John, of Norfolk, Query as to . 163

Keyworth (or Caworth) Family, Query about 77
Kimpton, William, of Monken Hadley, Grant of Arms to 46
Knightley, of Fawsley, Pedigree and Arms of 88, 129
Knightley Family, Pedigree of . . . 248
Knightley, Sir Valentine, Will of . . 134

Lacy, Edmund, Bishop of Exeter, Note on his Arms 325
Lancashire Visitation of . 63, 67, 104, 160, 161, 199, 305, 306, 307
Lathom, of Stifford, Notes on the Family of 23
Lathom Family, Pedigree of . . . 161
Laurence Matches 199
Laurence Family, Pedigree of 199, 207, 208, 212
Lawrence Family, Query as to . . . 80
Lawrence, of Colchester, Note on . . 128
Lawrence, Richd., Exemplification of Arms to 204
Lawrence Family, Pedigree of . 201, 203, 205, 206, 208, 211
Lawrence Genealogy 233

PAGE
Lawrence, of London, Pedigree of 208, 209, 243
Layton Family, Notes on 256
Legh, Thomas, Funeral Certificate of . 44
Leech, Mrs. Anne, Funeral Certificate of . 34
Leechford, Sir Richard, Confirmation of Arms to 54
Legh, of Stockwell, Note on . . . 163
Legh, Mrs. Anne, Funeral Certificate of . 33
Leigh, of Leigh, Pedigree of . . . 13
Leigh, of Stockwell, Notes on . . 213, 214
Leigh, of Stockwell, Pedigree of . . 246
Leigh, of Week St. Mary, Pedigree of . 12
Leman, of London, Pedigree of . . . 280
Lettin, Richard, Query as to . . . 284
London, Visitation of . 50, 51, 52, 53, 68, 69, 125, 126, 208, 209, 213, 229, 280, 281, 282, 283, 320
Longueville Family, Extracts from Wolverton Registers relating to . . . 64
Lorance Family, Pedigree of . . . 202
Lovat, Simon, Lord, Note on . . . 163
Lower, of Trelaske, Pedigree of . . 266
Lower, of Winnow, Pedigree of . . . 13

Maghull, of Maghull, Pedigree of . . 309
Marshall, of Nottinghamshire, Queries about 77
Marshall Family, Queries on . . . 128
Martin, of London, Pedigree of . . . 53
Martin, Thomas, of Harley Place, Query as to 213
Martyn, *alias* Dukenfield, Edward, Funeral Certificate of 45
Massey, Mrs. Dorothy, Funeral Certificate of 27
Mervyn, Sir John, Order of Interment and Funeral of 289
Middlesex, Visitation of 70
Mildmay Family, Extracts from Romford Parish Registers, etc., relating to . . 275
Monumental Inscriptions—
Charlton 297
Dorney 150
Enfield 150
Hackney 155, 298
Huddersfield 197
Lambeth 163
Leominster 245
Minchinhampton 287
St. Dionis Backchurch, London . 328
Wingham 179
Moore Pedigree 310
Moore and Hanmer, Arms of . . . 311
Moore, of Sayes Court, Pedigree of . 312
More, John and Edmond, Exemplification of Arms to 309
Morley, Henry Lovell, Lord, Will of . 61

Nayler, Coffin-plate Inscriptions . . 272
Newby, of London, Pedigree of . . 282
Newman Family, Query as to . . . 80
Norres, Edward, Funeral Certificate of . 86
Northwood Family, Query as to . . 285
Norton, of London, Pedigree of . . . 51
Norton, Sir Dudley, Funeral Certificate of. 139
Northumberland, Hugh, Duke of . . 271
Nottinghamshire, Visitation of . . . 70

Offspring, of London, Pedigree of . . 52
Oliver, Pedigree of 118
Onley Family, Notes on 155

PAGE
Onley Family, Pedigree of . . . 156
Onley, John, Will of 156
Owusted, Margaret, Funeral Certificate of . 210

Paddy, Family of, Notes on . 128, 165, 216
Palmer, of Sussex, Pedigree of . . . 105
Palmer Family, Queries as to . . . 128
Palmer Family, Extracts from Dorney Registers relating to 147
Palmer Family, Inscriptions on Coffin-Plates of 148
Palmer Family, Monumental Inscriptions—
Dorney and Enfield 150
Palmer, of Essex, Note on 165
Palmer, Roger (Earl of Castlemaine), Will of 151
Palmer, Sir Roger, Knt., Seal of . . 150
Palmer, of Wingham, Extracts from Wingham Registers and Monumental Inscriptions relating to 177
Parker, of Hurstmonceux, Pedigree of . 167
Parker, of Hurstmonceux, Notes on . 166, 169
Parsons, Notes on Family of . . . 47
Paulet Family, Query as to . . . 322
Pedigrees—
Barbor, Family of 58
Beresford, of London 213
Beresford, of Newton 36
Best, of Greenwich 246
Billingsley Family 125
Birche, of Birche 305
Birch, of Whitborne 308
Birche, of Ardwick 307
Blundell, of Ince Blundell . . . 67
Burton, of Tutbury 38
Chaderton Family 160
Chamberlain 24
Clement 119
Cocks Family 238
Cowper, of London 51
Cruso Family 229
Dallaway Family 286
De la Barr, of London . . . 283
Dilke, of Maxstoke 4
Dod, of Clorcley 169
Dod, of Edge 217, 219
Egerton, of Ridley 293
Elwes Family 68, 69, 70
Fanshawe Family 320
ffarington, of Worden . . . 63
Foxcroft, of London 283
Fuller Family 215, 288
Gargrave Family 226
Henshawe, of Lockwood . . . 182
Hobson, of London 50
Hoby Family 141
Humphreys Family 185
Knightley Family . . 88, 129, 248
Lathom Family 161
Laurence Family . 199, 206, 207, 212
Lawrence Family . 201, 203, 205, 233
Lawrence, of London . . 208, 209, 243
Lawrence, of Chelsea 211
Leigh, of Leigh 13
Leigh, of Stockwell 246
Leigh, of Week St. Mary . . . 12
Lower, of Treluske 266
Lower, of Wynnow 13
Leman, of London 280
Lorance Family 202
Maghull, of Maghull 300

PAGE
Pedigrees—
Martin, of London 53
Moore Family 310
Moore, of Sayes Court . . . 312
Newby, of London 282
Norton, of London 51
Ofspring, of London 52
Oliver 118
Palmer, of Sussex 105
Parker, of Hurstmonceux . . . 167
Rogers, of Dowdeswell . . . 258
Rowe Family 162, 166
Rudierd Family 123
Sainthill, of London 281
Saunders 159
Smith, of London 52
Strelley Family 144
Vavasour, of Spaldington . . . 193
Vavasour, of Belwood . . . 325
Vernon and Laurence . . . 212
Wesse, of Willington 118
Winnington Family 124
Percy, Henry, Earl of Northumberland, Inquiry for Will of 80
Phelps, Genealogy of, Notes on . . . 164
Pitter, Notes on Family of . . . 47
Plaisterers' Company, Grant of Arms to . 138
Poole, David, Bishop of Peterborough, Grant of Arms to 231
Poole, John, Funeral Certificate of . . 33
Pratt Family, Note on 77
Pye, of the Mynde, Query as to . . 216
Pylkyngton, Sir John de, Seal of . . 49

Rayney, Gilbert, Notes on . . 128, 165
Rayney, of Ipswich, Queries about . . 78
Rayney, Henry, Query as to . . . 165
Raynie, John, Funeral Certificate of . . 192
Registers, Parish, Extracts from—
Amwell, Herts. 71
Askham, Nottingham 71
Bunbury, Cheshire 35
Bushley, Worcestershire . . . 244
Dagenham, Essex 277
Dorney, Bucks. 147
Dronfield, Derbyshire 41
Elmdon, Warwickshire . . . 321
Enfield, Middlesex 150
Hackney, Middlesex . . 155, 160, 297
Harewood, Hereford 55
Ilford, Little, Essex 277
Iron Acton, Gloucestershire . . 244
Kensington, Middlesex . . . 71
Kings Norton, Worcester . . . 269
Kington, St. Michael, Wilts. . . 274
Lambeth, St. Mary 274
Lapworth, Warwickshire . . . 270
Ludlow, Salop 274
Malpas, Cheshire . . . 27, 33
Maxstoke, Warwickshire . . . 322
Packwood, Warwickshire . . . 270
Romford, Essex 275
St. Andrew's, Holborn . . 274, 277
St. Bennet, Gracechurch (London) . 192
St. Giles-in-the-Fields, Middlesex . 277
St. Mary, Bothawes (London) . . 71
St. Saviour's, Southwark . . . 71
Shustoke, Warwickshire . . 269, 321,
Stepney, Middlesex 72
Stifford, Essex 23
Stoak, Cheshire 29

PAGE
Registers, Parish, Extracts from—
Tarporley, Cheshire 28
Thornbury, Gloucestershire . . 244
Wingham, Kent 177
Wolverton, Bucks. . . . 64, 65
Register of Guild of St. Anne, Knowle, Extracts from 267
Restwold, of the Vache, Queries as to . 324
Reynolds, Anna Maria, Note on . . 127
Reyny, John, of London, Exemplification of Arms and Grant of Crest to . . 191
Rodge, of Honiton, Query as to . . . 246
Rogers, Genealogy of 258
Rogers, William, Note on 284
Rotherham, of Essex, Query as to . . 285
Rowe Family, Pedigree of 162
Rowe Family, Notes on . . 166, 167, 168
Rowe, Elizabeth, Will of 168
Rowe, Francis, Will of 167
Rowe, John, of Lewes, Grant of Arms to . 161
Rowe, John, the elder (2) Wills of . 167, 168
Rowe, Milward, Will of 168
Rowe, Thomas, of Pevensey, Will of . 168
Rowe, Thomas, of Westham, Will of . 168
Rudierd Family, Pedigree of . . . 123

Sainthill, of London, Pedigree of . . 281
Sainthill, Grant of Arms to Peter . . 281
Sainthill, Peter, Manuscript relating to, wanted 324
Sanderson, of Hammersmith, Query as to . 245
Saunders, Edward, Will of . . . 159
Saunders Family, Note on 158
Saunders Family, Pedigree of . . . 159
Savage Family, Notes on 184
Scott, Richard, of Suffolk, Query as to . 214
Seals of—
Bennett, Sampson 297
Best, George 247
Best, Richard, of Greenwich . . 247
Billingsley, Sir Henry, Knt. . . 255
ffarington, Sir Thomas . . . 63
ffarington, William de . . . 63
Geffery, Sir Robert 328
Knightley, Sir Valentine . . . 137
Palmer, Sir Roger 150
Pylkyngton, Sir John de . . . 49
Selby, Memoranda relating to the Family of 14
Selby, Sir William, the Elder, of the Mote (1610), Will of 15
Selby, Sir William, of the Mote (1637), Will of 20
Selby, Sir William, Funeral Certificate of 23
Sheers (or Shiers) Family, of London, Query as to 80
Shield on Church Bells, Query on . . 164
Shuttleworth, of Preston, Queries as to . 213
Smith, of London, Pedigree of . . . 52
Snell, Powell, Notes on 299
Somersetshire, Visitation of . . . 203
Sperin, Notes on Family of . . . 47
Strelley Family, Pedigree of . . . 144
Sutton, Richard, Funeral Certificate of . 35
Sussex, Visitation of 162
Syme (or Sim) Family, Query as to . . 284

Trevers, Family of, Queries as to . 78, 79
Tunnadine, of Ireland, Note on . . . 245

PAGE
Tyndale, Thomas, Funeral Certificate of (1571) 146
Tyndale, Thomas, Funeral Certificate of (1619) 146
Tyndale Family, Extracts from Registers relating to 244, 274

Vavasour, of Spaldington, Pedigree of . 193
Vavasour Family, Notes on . 245, 288, 322, 325
Vernon and Laurence Pedigrees . . 212
Vincent's Collections, Pedigrees from . 70
Vincent, of Limerick, Query as to . . 245
Visitations of Counties—
Berks 69
Buckingham 211
Cambridge 202
Cornwall 12, 13, 266
Dorset 201
Essex 310
Gloucester . . . 205, 206, 207, 208
Hereford 308
Hertford 69
Lancaster 63, 67, 104, 160, 161, 199, 305, 306, 307
London . 50, 51, 52, 53, 68, 69, 125, 126, 208, 209, 213, 229, 280, 281, 282, 283, 320
Middlesex 70
Northampton 156, 159
Nottingham 70
Somerset 203
Sussex 162

Wales, Augusta, Princess of . . . 271
Walloon Families in Yorkshire, Queries as to 80
Ward, John, Monumental Inscription of . 245
Welby, Richard, Grant of Crest to . . 249
Weld, John, of Eton, Grant of Crest to . 10
Weldon, of London, Queries as to . 78, 79
Wentworth Family, Query as to . . 127
Wesse, of Willington, Pedigree . . . 118
Wills—
Billingsley, Sir Henry . . . 252
Elwes, Elizabeth 75
Elwes, Jeffery 72
Elwes, Sir Jeffery 85
Elwes, Jeremy 82
Elwes, Sir Jervas 81
Elwes, Robert 84
Elwes, Sir William 85
Knightley, Sir Valentine . . . 134
Morley, Henry Lovell, Lord . . 61
Onley, John 156
Palmer, Roger, Earl of Castlemaine . 151
Rowe, Elizabeth 168
Rowe, Francis 167
Rowe, John, the Elder . . 167, 168
Rowe, Milward 168
Rowe, Thomas, of Pevensey . . 168
Rowe, Thomas, of Westham . . 168
Saunders, Edward 159
Selby, Sir William, the Elder . . 15
Selby, Sir William (1637) . . . 20
Winnington Family, Pedigree of . . 124
Wykes, Note on Family of . . . 2

Yeend, Anne, Note on 127

INDEX OF NAMES.*

Abbot, William, 266.
Abell, Maria (Knightley), 99.
Abell, Samuel, 99.
Abrahall, John Hoskyns, 57.
Abrahall, Susanna, 57.
Abrahall, Walter, 57.
Abraham, Richard Thomas, 247.
Abraham, Samuel, 247.
Abraham, Sophia Susannah (Best), 247.
Acheson, John, 162, 166.
Acton, Elizabeth, 192.
Acton, Elizabeth (Raynie), 192.
Acton, John, 128, 192.
Acton, Nathaniel, 192.
Acton, Susanna, 192.
Acton, William, 192.
Adams, Andrew, 101.
Adams, Catherine (Knightley), 101.
Adams, Elizabeth (Knightley), 101.
Adams, Ephraim, 164.
Adams, William, 101, 131.
Addington, William, 270.
Agar Ann (Milton), 312.
Agar, Thomas, 312.
Agneta, wife of William, Earl of Ferrers and Derby, 4.
Aintree, William de, 301.
Akeroyd, John, 195.
Alcock, John, 214.
Alcock, Joseph, 168.
Aldersey, Samuel, 52.
Alfred, Prince (Son of Geo. III.), 272.
Aleigh, *alias* Leigh, Thomas, 12.
Aleigh, *alias* Legh, William, 12.
Aldern, Bridget (Knightley), 101.
Allanson, George, 176.
Allein, Alice (Parry), 30.
Allen, Alice (Brerwood), 45.
Allen, Catherine, 45.
Allen, John, 45.
Allen, Katherine (Lyniall), 45.
Allen, Lyniall, 45.
Allen, Ralph, 45, 46, 172.
Allen, T. B., 49.
Allen, William, 243.
Alleyne, Thomas, 243.
Alston, Elizabeth Anne, 321.
Alston, Elizabeth Louisa, 321.
Alston, Frances Emily, 321.
Alston, Hannah, 60.
Alston, James Fetherston, 321.
Alston, Mary Anne, 322.
Alston, William Charles, 321, 322.
Amelia Sophia Eleanor, Princess, 272.
Amherst, Charles Selby, 23.
Amherst, Dorothy, 20.
Amherst, Margaret (Palmer), 115, 178, 179.
Amherst, Richard, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 115, 178, 179.
Amherst, William, 20.
Amhurst, William Amhurst Tyssen, 155.
Anderson, Robert, 21.
Anderton, James, 87.
Anderton, Martha (Norres), 87.
Anderton, Thurstan, 87.
Andrew, Anne (Knightley), 95.
Andrew, George, 307.
Andrew, Mary (Birch), 307.
Andrew, Tho., 156.
Andrewe, Thomas, 95.
Andrews, Anne (Knightley), 100.
Andrews, Eusebius, 100.
Andrews, John, 131.
Anna, daughter of Thomas, Duke of Gloucester, 6.
Anstis, John, 37.
Applegath, John, 261.
Applegath, Philippa (Rogers), 261.
Appleton, Isaac, 324.
Appleton, John, 324.
Appleton, Mary (Cage), 324.
Appleton, Roger, 226.
Appleyard, John, 264.
Archer, Thomas Coates, 230.
Arderne, Henry, 44.
Arderne, Margaret (Legh), 44.
Arderne, Ralph, 44.
Ardington, Mary (Vavasour), 325.
Ardington, Thomas, 325.
Ardren, Edward, 7.
Ardren, ——, 8.
Argent, John, 82.
Argoll, Elizabeth (Palmer), 116.
Ascough, Elizabeth (Strelley), 145.
Ascough, William, 145.
Ashaw, Roger, 67.
Ashton, Dulcis (Trafford), 6.
Ashton, Edmund, 6, 7.
Ashton, Elizabeth (Byron), 5.
Ashton, Elizabeth (Staveley), 6.
Ashton, Galfridus, 6.
Ashton, Gilbert, 4.
Ashton, Horneus, 4.
Ashton, Joanna (Eland), 5.
Ashton, John de, 5, 6.
Ashton, John, 86, 161.
Ashton, Magdalen (Warham), 6.
Ashton, Margaret (Lisley), 7.
Ashton, Margareta (Brooke), 6.
Ashton, Margareta (Perkin), 5.
Ashton, Maria (Wilde), 7.
Ashton, Mary (Vavasour), 195.
Ashton, Nicholas, 6.
Ashton, Ralph, 195.
Ashton, Robert de, 4.
Ashton, Thomas de, 4, 5, 6.
Ashton, William, 7, 104.
Aske, John, 194.
Aspinall, John, 196.
Aspinall, Mary (Yates), 196.

* *In this Index, the maiden names of wives follow after their Christian names between parentheses.*

Aston, Anne, 86.
Aston, Arthur, 86.
Aston, Bridget (Elwes), 70.
Aston, Christian (Ashton), 86.
Aston, Edward, 70, 73, 74.
Aston, Elizabeth, 85.
Aston, Elizabeth (Shukburghe), 86.
Aston, John, 85, 86.
Aston, Mary, 86.
Aston, Maud (Needham), 86.
Aston, Penelope (Coulby), 86.
Aston, Robert, 170, 221.
Aston, Thomas, 85, 86, 171.
Atehley, Margaret, 274.
At-Hall, Elizabeth, 325.
At-Hall, Mary, 325.
At-Hall, Oliver, 325.
At-Hall, Robert, 323.
Atwood, Elizabeth (Lawrence), 208, 210.
Atwood, Herman, 208, 210.
Atwood, John, 210.
Atwood, Owusted, 210.
Auehmuty, Forbes, 173.
Auchmuty, John, 173.
Audley, James, 113.
Authing, Kerr, 174.
Authing, Margaret (Dodd), 174.
Avery, William, 230.
Avicia, daughter of Robert Musgrove, 5.
Aylewin, John, 162, 166, 167.
Aylewin, Mary (Rowe), 162, 166, 167, 168.
Ayloffe, Benjamin, 316, 320.
Ayloffe, Margaret (Fanshawe), 316, 320.
Ayshford, John, 131.
Ayshford, Susanna (Knightley), 131.

Babthorpe, William, 195.
Baillie, Robert, 163.
Bainam, George, 145.
Baines, Elizabeth (Johnson), 132.
Baines, John, 132, 133.
Baker, Clement, 119.
Baker, Godfrey Hugh Massy, 265.
Baker, John, 158.
Baldoek, Robert, 73.
Baldwin, Jane Eliza (Dodd), 176.
Baldwin, John, 176.
Ball, John, 76
Ball, Magdalen (Dodd), 223.
Ball, Thomas, 223.
Ball, William, 73, 223.
Bamford, George, 306.
Bamford, John, 306.
Banester, Richard, 87.
Banester, Winifred (Norres), 87.
Bangor, David, 53.
Bangor, John, 54.
Banks, Lucy (Knightley), 101.
Barbers and Surgeons, Company of, 11.
Barbor, Amy (Reynolds), 59.
Barbor, Anna, 58.
Barbor, Benjamin, 58.
Barbor, Bridget, 59.
Barbor, Elizabeth, 58, 59, 60.
Barbor, Elizabeth (Cray), 58.
Barbor, Eliz. (Robinson), 59.
Barbor, Elizabeth (Weaver), 59.
Barbor, Ellen (Stiles), 58.
Barbor, Gabriel, 58, 59, 60.
Barbor, Hannah, 58, 59.
Barbor, John, 58, 59, 60.
Barbor, Joseph, 58, 60.
Barbor, Mary, 59.
Barbor, Mary (Fuller), 59.
Barbor, Nathaniel, 59.
Barbor, Richard, 59, 60.
Barbor, Sarah, 59, 60.
Barbor, Sarah (Cooke), 59.
Barbor, Susannah, 58.
Barbor, William, 58, 60.
Barford, Anne (Bennett), 298.
Barford, William, 298.
Barker, Christopher, 324.
Barker, Christopher (*Garter*), 281, 282.
Barker, Edward, 251, 252.
Barker, George, 279.
Barker, Randle, 279.
Barker, Thomas, 279.
Barkley, Thomas, 99.
Barnard, Robert, 79.
Barnardiston, Mary (Knightley), 100.
Barnardiston, Thomas, 100.
Barnes, Ann (Trafford), 196.
Barnes, Philip, 196.
Barnesley, Anne (Coeks), 238.
Barnesley, Robert, 39.
Barnesley, William, 238.
Barrow, Barbara (Powlett), 235.
Barrow, James, 235.
Bartlet, Adam, 107.
Bartlet, Joan (Stopham), 107.
Bartlet, John, 107.
Barton, Edward, 113.
Barton, Oliver, 161.
Baskerville, Elizabeth, 289.
Bassett, Isabella (Boteler), 91.
Bassett, John, 294.
Bassett, Radus, Lord, 4.
Bassett, Ralph, 294.
Bassett, Simon, 91.
Bassit, Edward, 59.
Bassit, Elizabeth (Barbor), 59.
Bateseombe, John, 118.
Bathe, Augustine de, 285.
Bathe, Thomas de, 285.
Bathe, Walter de, 285.
Bathe (or De Baa), Walter, 285.
Batty, Margaret (Elwes), 70.
Batty, William, 70.
Battyn, Harriot, 148.
Bauand, Alice, 278.
Bauand, Daniel, 279.
Bauand, John, 278, 279.
Bavand, Michell, 279.
Bavand, Randle, 279.
Bavand, Richard, 278.
Bavand, Robert, 278.
Bavand, Sarah, 279.
Bavand, Thomas, 278.
Bayley, Amy (Barbor), 59.
Bayley, James, 56.
Bayley, Richard, 59.
Beale, Elizabeth (Rogers), 263.
Beale, Miles, 263.
Beauchamp, John, 216.
Beauleau, Philip de, 283.
Beaumont, Richard, 226.
Bebington, Brian, 316.
Beck, Thomas, 306, 307.
Beckwith, Thomas, 193.
Beckwith, *alias* Warde, Jane, 17.
Beddome, Jane (Dallaway), 286.
Beddome, Joseph, 286.
Bedell, John, 100.
Bedell, Matthew, 208.
Bedell, Robert, 100.
Belassyse, Henry, 259.
Belassyse, Rogersa (Rogers), 259.
Belgrave, George, 159.
Belgrave, William, 159.
Belknap, Hamo, 6.
Bellasis, William, 21.
Bellingham, Anne (Palmer), 115.
Bellingham, John, 115.
Beltoft, Elizabeth, 325.
Beltoft, Emmatt (Belwood), 325.
Beltoft, Margery (At-Hall), 325.
Beltoft, Roger de, 325.
Beltoft, Thomas de, 325.
Belward, Beatrix (Bohun), 293.
Belward, William de, 293.
Belwood, Richard de, 325.
Belwood, Roger le, 325.
Benden, Edenowen, 187, 188.
Bendy, Rebeeca, 60.
Benger, Margaret (Vavasour), 194.
Benger, Robert, 194.
Bennet, Henry, 121.
Bennett, Anne, 298.
Bennett, Catherine, 296.
Bennett, Charles, 296.
Bennett, Elizabeth, 296, 298.
Bennett, Henry, 295.
Bennett, Jane, 295, 296, 298.
Bennett, Jane (Peacoek), 295.
Bennett, Jane (Thomas), 295.
Bennett, John, 48, 49, 121, 268, 295, 298.
Bennett, Joshua, 295.
Bennett, Margaret, 297.
Bennett, Mary, 298.
Bennett, Sampson, 295, 297.
Bennett, Samuel, 297.
Bennett, Susannah, 297.
Bennett, William, 295.
Benson, Aliee (Gargrave), 226.
Benson, Anna Maria, 131.
Benson, Anne (Wyrley), 130.
Benson, Elizabeth (Grey), 131.
Benson, Elizabeth Christiana, 131.
Benson, George, 63.

Benson, Henry, 131.
Benson, Richard, 130.
Benson, Thomas, 226.
Bentley, Mary (Glasiar), 44.
Beresford, Agnes, 213.
Beresford, Agnes (Hassall), 36, 37.
Beresford, Agnes (Longsdon), 36.
Beresford, Clemence (Willoughbie), 213.
Beresford, Elizabeth, 213.
Beresford, George, 213.
Beresford, Hugh, 36, 37.
Beresford, James, 36, 37.
Beresford, John, 37, 213.
Beresford, Laurence, 36.
Beresford, Martin, 213.
Beresford, Mary, 213.
Beresford, Mary (Bostock), 213.
Beresford, Mary (Stocke), 213.
Beresford, Mitchell, 213.
Beresford, Richard, 37, 213.
Beresford, Rowland, 213.
Beresford, Sarah, 213.
Beresford, Thomas, 36, 37, 213.
Beresford, Ursula, 213.
Bernors, Richard, Lord, 6.
Berry, Prudence (Gargrave), 226.
Berwick, Anne (Rogers), 264.
Berwick, Joseph, 264.
Best, Anne (Woodward), 247.
Best, Catherine Anne, 247.
Best, Edward Payne, 247, 286.
Best, Frances, 247.
Best, George, 247, 286.
Best, George James, 247.
Best, Hannah, 246.
Best, John, 246.
Best, Maria (Gibbs), 247, 286.
Best, Martha (Dallaway), 247, 286.
Best, Martha (Burley), 247.
Best, Mary, 247.
Best, Mary (Dallaway), 247, 286.
Best, Richard, 246, 247, 286.
Best, Richard Henry, 247, 286.
Best, Robert Thomas, 247.
Best, S. A. (Gardner), 286.
Best, Samuel, 247.
Best, Sarah, 247.
Best, Sarah (Crook), 247.
Best, Sarah Anne (Gardner), 247.
Best, Sarah Maria, 247.
Best, Thomas, 247.
Best, William, 246, 247.
Best, William Temple, 246.
Bestone, Alice (Davenport), 34.
Bestone, George, 34, 35.
Bestone, Hugh, 34.
Bestone, John, 34.
Bestone, Margaret (Downes), 34.
Bestone, Mary (Fittwod), 35.
Bestone, Thomasone (Coplestone), 34.
Bethell, Mary (Vavasour), 195.
Bethell, Walter, 195.
Bevill, Jane (Lorance), 202.
Bickerton, Kendrick le, 219.
Bickerton, Margaret (Leighton), 219.
Bickerton, Margery (Byrd), 220.
Bickerton, Randolph le, 220.
Bickerton, William, 220.
Biddulph, Francis, 262.
Biddulph, Mary (Rogers), 262.
Bidulph, Francis, 123.
Billingsley, Bridget (Draper), 251.
Billingsley, Catherine (Killigrew), 251.
Billingsley, Charlotte (Hicks), 299.
Billingsley, Clement, 126.
Billingsley, Dorcas, 299.
Billingsley, Dorcas (Jordan), 299.
Billingsley, Elizabeth, 126, 299.
Billingsley, Elizabeth (Boorne), 125, 126, 251.
Billingsley, Elizabeth (Hardy), 125.
Billingsley, Elizabeth (Hinde), 126.
Billingsley, Elizabeth (Monslow), 251.
Billingsley, Elizabeth (Polson), 299.
Billingsley, Elizabeth (Viney), 299.
Billingsley, Elizabeth (Yorke), 299.
Billingsley, Esther, 299.
Billingsley, Esther (Russell), 299.
Billingsley, Fanny (Cox), 299.
Billingsley, Henry, 125, 126, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255.
Billingsley, Jane, 254.
Billingsley, John, 253, 255, 299.
Billingsley, John Richard Frederick, 299.
Billingsley, Katherine, 253, 255.
Billingsley, Lucy Mary (Dottin), 299.
Billingsley, Margaret (Logan), 299.
Billingsley, Marton, 254.
Billingsley, Mary, 299.
Billingsley, Philip, 299.
Billingsley, Richard, 125, 126, 254.
Billingsley, Samuel, 299.
Billingsley, Sarah (Hughes), 299.
Billingsley, Susan (Tracy), 251, 252.
Billingsley, Thomas, 125, 126, 252, 253, 254, 255.
Billingsley, William, 125, 126, 254, 255.
Bilton, Edward, 107.
Bilton, Margaret (Cook), 107.
Binny, Mary, 328.
Birch, Alice (Brook), 306.
Birch, Alice (Deane), 307, 308.
Birch, Alice (Jepson), 307.
Birch, Ambrose, 307.
Birch, Andrew, 306.
Birch, Ann, 322.
Birch, Anne, 306.
Birch, Anne (Heye), 306.
Birch, Anne (Bamford), 306.
Birch, Beatrice, 306.
Birch, Beatrice (Cotton), 306.
Birch, Edward J., 305.
Birch, Elizabeth, 306, 307, 308.
Birch, Elizabeth (Leicester), 307, 308.
Birch, Ellen (Beck), 307.
Birch, Esther (Freeman), 307, 308.
Birch, George, 306.
Birch, Hester, 307.
Birch, John, 307, 308.
Birch, Mary, 307.
Birch, Mary (Smith), 307, 308.
Birch, Matthew, 306.
Birch, Peter, 306.
Birch, Ralph, 307.
Birch, Samuel, 307, 308.
Birch, Thomas, 306, 308.
Birch, Winifred (Morris), 308.
Birche, Alexander de, 305.
Birche, Anne, 306.
Birche, Elizabeth, 306.
Birche, Eliz. (Chetham), 306.
Birche, George, 306.
Birche, Henry de, 305.
Birche, James, 306.
Birche, Jennetta, 306.
Birche, Joanna de, 305.
Birche, Margaret, 306.
Birche, Mariona (Beck), 306.
Birche, Matthew de, 305.
Birche, Ralph de, 306.
Birche, Robert de, 305, 306.
Birche, Thomas, 306.
Birche, William de, 305, 306.
Birche, William, 306.
Bird, David, 185.
Bird, Elizabeth (Dodd), 224.
Bird, Eva (Griffith), 185.
Bird, George, 224.
Bird, Thomas, 220.
Birmingham, Helen (Dodd), 174.
Birmingham, Peter, 174.
Blake, Eleanor, 15.
Blake, Francis, 15.
Bland, Ann (Fuller), 215.
Bland, Francis Christopher, 215, 323.
Bland, Lucinda (Herbert), 215, 323.
Bland, Nathaniel, 215.
Blencowe, Rev. E. E., 58.
Blencowe, Elizabeth, 60.
Blencowe, Henry Prescott, 60.
Blennerhassett, John, 215, 288.
Blennerhassett, Louisa (Goddard), 288.
Blennerhassett, Mary (Goddard), 215.
Blethyn, Griffith ap, 189.
Bligh, Catherine (Fuller), 166.
Blisse, Philip, 287.
Blount, Constantia (Talbott), 94.
Blount, George, 94.
Blount, John, 94.

Blount, Katherine (Peshall), 94.
Blount, Thomas, 64.
Blount, Walter Kirkham, 152.
Blundell, Alice, 67.
Blundell, Ann (Molineux), 67.
Blundell, Elena, 67.
Blundell, Elizabeth (Dawne), 67.
Blundell, Elizabeth (Molineux), 67.
Blundell, Emilia (Norres), 87.
Blundell, Emma (Bunbury), 67.
Blundell, Grace, 67.
Blundell, Henry, 67.
Blundell, James, 67.
Blundell, Jane, 67.
Blundell, Joanna (Haidock), 67.
Blundell, Johanna (Ashaw), 67.
Blundell, John, 67.
Blundell, Katherine (Leverpole), 67.
Blundell, Margaret, 67.
Blundell, Mary (Massey), 67.
Blundell, Nicholas, 67.
Blundell, Richard, 67.
Blundell, Robert, 67.
Blundell, Thomas, 67.
Blundell, T. Weld, 66.
Blundell, William, 67, 87.
Blunden, William, 312.
Boddy, John, 146.
Bodman, Blanche, 56.
Bodman, Thomas, 56.
Bodman, John, 56.
Bohun, Eleanor (Braose), 4.
Bohun, Hugh, 293.
Bohun, Humphry, Earl of Hereford and Essex, 4, 5.
Bohun, Margareta (Fitzwalter), 4.
Bohun, Matilda (Mandeville), 4.
Bolles, Alderman, 73, 74.
Bolney, John, 304.
Bolstrode, George, 208.
Bolton, Anne (Knightley), 99.
Bolton, Laurence, 99.
Bolton, Martha (Dodd), 175.
Bolton, William, 175.
Bond, Dionysius, 132.
Bond, John, 132.
Bond, Mary (Dummer), 132.
Bonell, Mary (Dod), 172.
Bonell, William, 172.
Bonham, Charles, 23.
Bonham, Thomas, 277.
Bonnel, Frediswide (Bruere), 326.
Booles, Mrs., 76.
Boorne, Henry, 125, 126, 251.
Borough, William, 69.
Boscowen, Eliz. (Lower), 266.
Boscowen, John, 266.
Bosley, Richard de, 220.
Bostock, Charles, 73, 76.
Bostock, George, 213.
Bostock, Thomas, 84.
Botcler, Matilda (Pantulph), 91.
Boteler, Ralph, 91.
Boteler, William, 91.
Bothe, Laurence de, 305.
Bothe, William de, 305.
Bott, Annabella (Moore), 312.
Bould, Anne, 29.
Bould, Edward, 29.
Bould, Eleanor, 29.
Bould, Elizabeth, 29.
Bould, Peter, 29.
Bould, Richard, 29.
Bould, Thomas, 29.
Boulton, Sarah (Buckworth), 133.
Boulton, Henry, 133.
Bourchier, Anna (Fitzwarren), 6.
Bourchier, Anna (Woodville), 6.
Bourchier, Anna Maria, 216.
Bourchier, Anthony, 315.
Bourchier, Arabella, 216.
Bourchier, Barbara, 216.
Bourchier, Barbara (Harrison), 216.
Bourchier, Bartholomew, 5.
Bourchier, Catharine, 216.
Bourchier, Cecilia, 7.
Bourchier, Charles, 216.
Bourchier, Dorothy (St. John), 129.
Bourchier, Edward, 129, 130.
Bourchier, Elcanor (Lovayne), 5.
Bourchier, Elizabeth (Russell), 129.
Bourchier, Henry, 6, 7.
Bourchier, James, 216.
Bourchier, John, 6, 216.
Bourchier, M'Edward, 216.
Bourchier, Margaret (Bernors), 6.
Bourchier, Mary, 216.
Bourchier, Richard, 216.
Bourchier, William, 5, 6, 129.
Bourchier (Cocksall), 5.
Bourn, Judith (Cowper), 51.
Bourn, Richard, 51.
Bouth, John, 33.
Bouth, William, 7.
Bowdwell, William, 139.
Bowen, Anne (Dod), 172.
Bowes, Edward, 33.
Bowes, Eleanor (Poole), 33.
Bowes, John, 33.
Bowes, William, 254.
Bowles, Robert, 115.
Boyle, Alexander, 285.
Boyle, Edmund M., 285.
Boyle, Stephen, 285.
Boyville, John de, 324.
Bradley, James, 247, 287.
Bradley, Jane, 287.
Bradley, Susanna, 287.
Bradley, William, 286, 287.
Brady, Philip, 245.
Braems, Arnold, 178.
Braems, Margaret, 178.
Bramston, Alice (Vavasour), 194.
Bramston, Thomas, 194.
Bray, Edward L., 208.
Breames, Arnold, 116.
Breames, Margaret (Palmer), 116.
Breecher, Thomas, 22.
Brereton, Ada (Scott), 219.
Brereton, Alice (Ipstone), 221.
Brereton, Alice (Stanley), 222.
Brereton, Anne (Egerton), 222.
Brereton, Avilla (Venables), 221.
Brereton, Bartholomew, 221, 222.
Brereton, Dorothy, 31.
Brereton, Ellen (Egerton), 220.
Brereton, Ellen (Dutton), 222.
Brereton, Emme (Carington), 221.
Brereton, Frances (Throgmorton), 223.
Brereton, Hugh, 123.
Brereton, Humfrey, 218, 222.
Brereton, Isabel (Butler), 222.
Brereton, John, 222.
Brereton, Katherine (Bulkley), 221.
Brereton, Katherine (Hurleston), 31.
Brereton, Margaret, 187.
Brereton, Margaret (Bosley), 220.
Brereton, Margaret (Done), 220.
Brereton, Margaret (Holland), 31.
Brereton, Margery (Randall), 219.
Brereton, Mary (Griffith), 223.
Brercton, Ralph de, 219.
Brercton, Ralph, 221.
Brereton, Randall de, 219.
Brereton, Randall, 221, 222, 223.
Brereton, Randle, 187, 294.
Brereton, Rosse (Vernon), 220.
Brereton, Vrian, 31, 44.
Brereton, William, 31, 219, 220, 221.
Brerwood, Elizabeth (Orton), 30.
Brerwood, John, 30.
Brerwood, Mary (Parry), 30.
Brerwood, Robert, 30.
Bretterghe, Ann, 32.
Bretterghe, Katherine (Bruyne), 32.
Bretterghe, William, 32.
Brettland, Anne de, 302.
Brettland, Hugh de, 302.
Brewer, Agnes (Williams), 326.
Brewer, Ann, 327.
Brewer, George, 327.
Brewer, John, 326.
Brewer, Richard, 327.
Brewster, Edward, 63.
Bridges, Anne (Palmer), 116.
Bridges, Brook, 116.
Bridges, Eleanor (Laurence), 206.
Bridges, Eleanor (Lawrence), 234.
Bridges, Richard, 206, 234.
Bridgman, John R. O., 165.

Bright, Hester (Rogers), 264.
Bright, John, 264.
Brindesley, Gervase, 156.
Brindesley, Maria (Onley), 156.
Briquet, Bridget (Dod), 172.
Briquett, Robert, 172.
Bristow, Anne (Darnell), 212.
Bristow, Francis, 212.
Broadway, Giles, 234.
Broadway, Joyles, 207.
Brockhurst, Elizabeth (Dod), 172.
Brockhurst, Lower, 172.
Broderers, Company of, 183.
Brograve, Arden (Dod), 172.
Brograve, Rowland, 172.
Brome, Hawisia (Helewys), 324.
Brome, William, 324.
Bromfeild, John, 139.
Bromley, Anne (Massey), 27.
Bromwich, Thomas, 6.
Brook, Thomas, 306.
Brooke, Dorothy (Crosland), 198.
Brooke, Edward, 197.
Brooke, Elizabeth, 197.
Brooke, Lord, 6.
Brooke, Thomas, 196, 197, 198.
Broughton, Anne (Cooper), 45.
Broughton, Margaret (Hooper), 45.
Broughton, Ralph, 45.
Brown, Robert, 226.
Brown, William, 325.
Browne, Edward, 157.
Browne, Elizabeth (Palmer), 115.
Browne, Henry, 78.
Browne, John, 157, 259.
Browne, Robert (*Rouge Croix*), 23.
Browne, Robert, 115.
Browne, Valentine (Earl of Kenmare), 284.
Browne, William, 262.
Broxton, Thomas, 219.
Bruce, Ann (Vavasour), 194.
Bruce, Robert, 194.
Bruen, Henry, 201, 203.
Bruer, Bridget, 327.
Bruer, George, 327.
Bruer, John, 327.
Bruere, Bartholomew, 326, 327.
Bruere, Bridget, 326.
Bruere, Dorothy (Graunt), 326.
Bruere, Frediswide, 327.
Bruere, Frediswide (Goulston), 326, 327.
Bruere, George, 326, 327.
Bruere, Henrietta, 326.
Bruere, Henrietta (Morton), 327.
Bruere, Hickman, 326.
Bruere, John, 326.
Bruerton, William de, 219.
Bruges, Sir George, 78.
Bruyne, John, 32.
Bryan, B., 149.
Bryan, Frances, 148, 149.
Brydges, Charles, 239.
Brydges, John, 239.
Bryson, Robert, 268.
Bucknall, Elizabeth (Birch), 308.
Bulkeley, Hugh, 220.
Bulkley, William, 221.
Bull, Margaret (Dod), 171.
Bull, Richard, 171.
Bullock, John, 316, 320.
Bullock, Katherine (Fanshawe), 316, 320.
Bulloke, John, 314.
Bunbury, Ann, 29, 87.
Bunbury, Anne (Shakerley), 29.
Bunbury, Bridget (Aston), 29.
Bunbury, Bridget (Wilkockes), 29.
Bunbury, Eleanor, 87.
Bunbury, Elizabeth (Bould), 29.
Bunbury, Henry, 29, 87.
Bunbury, Jane (Moyes), 29.
Bunbury, Jeffry, 29.
Bunbury, John, 29, 87.
Bunbury, Martha, 29.
Bunbury, Mary (Griffyn), 29.
Bunbury, Richard, 29, 67.
Bunbury, Rowland, 29.
Bunbury, Thomas, 29, 87.
Bunnye, Bridget (Restwold), 324.
Bunnye, Richard, 324.
Burd, David, 185.
Burd, Philip, 185.
Burdett, William, 22.
Burgh, Adam de, 92, 93.
Burgh, Adam, 248.
Burgh, Alianora de (Scot), 92.
Burgh, Alilitha (Harecourt), 92.
Burgh, Bertram de, 90, 91.
Burgh, Emma de, 90.
Burgh, Hano de, 89, 90.
Burgh, Milicent de, 90.
Burgh, William de, 92.
Burneby, Thomas, 97.
Burnell, William, 145.
Burrows, Hugh, 19.
Burt, Sarah (Dallaway), 286.
Burton, Adam, 39.
Burton, Agnes (Curzon), 39.
Burton, Alice, 42.
Burton, Alice (Palmer), 115.
Burton, Alice (Poynton), 38, 39.
Burton, Alice (Wolstenholme), 39.
Burton, Andrew, 41.
Burton, Ann (Barnsley), 39.
Burton, Ann (Hallam), 42.
Burton, Anne, 39, 42, 43.
Burton, Anne (Duckett), 39.
Burton, Anne (Ramsear), 39.
Burton, Anne (Rodgers), 41.
Burton, Anne (Wright), 39.
Burton, Anthony, 42.
Burton, Cassibelan, 39, 43.
Burton, Constantine, 43.
Burton, Dorothy, 39, 43.
Burton, Edward, 42.
Burton, Elizabeth, 42.
Burton, Elizabeth (Revell), 39.
Burton, Elizabeth (Shaw), 39.
Burton, Ellen, 39.
Burton, Ellen (Bright), 39.
Burton, Ellinor (Dakin), 43.
Burton, Frances, 40, 41.
Burton, Francis, 38, 39, 42, 43.
Burton, Georgiana (Brown), 42.
Burton, Godfrey, 40, 43.
Burton, Hannah, 39.
Burton, Hellen, 40, 41, 42.
Burton, Hellena, 42, 43.
Burton, Henry, 36, 41, 42.
Burton, Honor, 42.
Burton, James, 38, 39, 115.
Burton, Jane, 39, 41.
Burton, Jane (Selioke), 39.
Burton, John, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41.
Burton, Mary, 39, 40, 41, 42.
Burton, Mary (Mills), 40.
Burton, Mary (Mower), 40.
Burton, Mary (Saintlo), 39.
Burton, Mary (Wigley), 36, 41.
Burton, Michael, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43.
Burton, Maud (Gibon), 39.
Burton, Maude (Curteis), 39.
Burton, Nathaniel, 43.
Burton, Nicholas, 39, 42.
Burton, Oliver de, 39.
Burton, Peter, 42.
Burton, Prudence (Low), 36.
Burton, Ralph, 43.
Burton, Richard, 39.
Burton, Robert, 39, 42.
Burton, Sara, 43.
Burton, Susanna, 39.
Burton, Thomas, 36, 38, 39, 40, 42.
Burton, William, 39, 40, 42.
Bury, William, 98.
Bustard, Dorothy (Palmer), 115.
Bustard, Thomas, 115.
Butler, Henry, 254.
Butler, Thomas, 86, 222.
Byrd, David, 220.
Byrd, Hugh le, 220.
Byrd, Nichola, 220.
Byrd, Vitrighe, 220.
Byren, Alice (Strelley), 145.
Byren, John, 145.
Byron, John, 5.
Bysshe, Edward (*Clarenceux*), 210, 328.

Caddy, Anne, 57.
Cage, Anthony, 211, 324.
Calcott, Jane (Dodd), 224.
Calcott, Thomas, 224.
Calveley, Hugh, 190.
Calvert, 165.
Calvert, Solomon, 127.
Calvin, John, 244.
Cam, Anne (Rogers), 262.
Cam, John, 262.
Cam, Joseph, 262.
Camden, William, 8, 12.
Camden, William (*Clarenceux*), 143, 184, 191, 228, 229.
Campbell, Catherina Elienora (Yates), 196.

Campbell, Humphrey, 196.
Campbell, Robert, 196.
Cantelupe, John de, 216.
Cantelupe, William de, 90.
Caple, Richard, 208.
Carbury, Jane, Countess of (Palmer), 109, 115.
Carew, Lord, 276.
Carington, Hugh, 221.
Carington, Thomas, 221.
Carleton, Henry, 302.
Carmynow, George, 266.
Carmynow, Jane (Lower), 266.
Carr, John, 139.
Carter, Sarah, 214.
Carver, George, 308.
Carver, Mary (Birch), 308.
Cary, Anna, 56.
Cary, Frances, 213.
Cary, Dudley, 213.
Cary, George, 213.
Cary, Ignatius, 213.
Cary, Joan, 213.
Cary, Joanna, 56.
Cary, John, 213, 246.
Cary, Lucy, 213.
Cary, Lucy (Knightley), 131.
Cary, Magdalene, 213.
Cary, Margaret, 213.
Cary, Philip, 246.
Cary, Thomas, 131, 213.
Cary, Will., 55, 56.
Caryl, Elizabeth (Palmer), 116.
Caryl, John, 113, 116.
Castlemaine, Roger Palmer, Earl of, 110, 114, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155.
Cater, John, 160.
Catesby, Hugh, 322.
Cave, Richard, 159.
Cavendish, Charles, 259.
Cavendish, Elizabeth (Rogers), 259.
Cecil, Elizabeth (Drury), 129.
Cecil, Thomas, 98.
Cecil, William, 129.
Chaderton, George, 160.
Chaderton, Jane, 160.
Chaderton, Joan (Tettlaw), 160.
Chaderton, Lawrence, 160.
Chaderton, Mary (Cuerden), 160.
Chaderton, Mary (Orrell), 160.
Chaderton, Thomas, 160.
Chaldecott, Margaret (Rogers), 259.
Chaldecott, William, 259.
Chalons, Robert, 246.
Challons, Hardwyn, 216.
Challons, John, 216.
Challons, Katherine, 216.
Challons, Pierce, 216.
Challons, Robert, 216.
Chamberlain, Agnes (Keynes), 26.
Chamberlain, Alice (Bensted), 25.
Chamberlain, Anne, 26.
Chamberlain, Anne (Vanderzeen), 26.
Chamberlain, Cicely (Knyfton), 25.
Chamberlain, Cicely (Stow), 26.
Chamberlain, Cicely (Verney), 26.
Chamberlain, Dorothy (Newdegat), 26.
Chamberlain, Edmond, 26.
Chamberlain, Edward, 26, 27.
Chamberlain, Elizabeth (Flemyng), 26.
Chamberlain, Elizabeth (Lawrence), 26.
Chamberlain, Elizabeth (Luddington), 26.
Chamberlain, Francis, 26.
Chamberlain, George, 26.
Chamberlain, Isabel (Knyfton), 25.
Chamberlain, Jane (Gatesden), 24.
Chamberlain, Jane (Mortein), 25.
Chamberlain, Jane (Reyns), 25.
Chamberlain, John, 25, 26.
Chamberlain, Leonard, 26, 27.
Chamberlain, Margaret, 26.
Chamberlain, Margaret (Lovein), 25.
Chamberlain, Mary (Owen), 26.
Chamberlain, Ralph, 26.
Chamberlain, Richard, 24, 25, 26.
Chamberlain, Robert, 24, 26.
Chamberlain, Sibell (Scudamor), 26.
Chamberlain, Stephen, 24.
Chamberlain, Thomas, 25, 26, 27.
Chamberlain, Walter, 26.
Chamberlain, William, 24, 26.
Chamberlayne-Chamberlayne, Joseph, 24.
Chanceus, Hugo de, 93.
Chanceus, Nicholas de, 94, 95.
Chanceus, Thomas de, 94.
Chanceys, Nicholas, 248.
Chanon, Margaret (Lawrence), 201, 203.
Chanon, Richard, 201, 203.
Charles, Nicholas (*Lancaster*), 155.
Charleton, Andrew, 98.
Charleton, Francis, 98.
Charleton, Richard, 98.
Charleton, Robert, 98.
Charleton, Thomas, 95.
Charleton, Walter, 98.
Charleton, William, 98.
Chastowe, Henry, 16.
Chastowe, John, 16, 19.
Chastowe, Launcelot, 17.
Cheeke, Thomas, 259.
Cheket, Richard, 6.
Chester, Roger, 221.
Chester, William, 221.
Chetham, Thomas, 306.
Chetwood, Anne (Knightley), 101.
Chetwood, Richard, 101.
Chichester, Giles, 114.
Chilcot, Katherine (Billingsley), 126.
Chilcot, William, 126.
Child, Mary (Bruere), 326.
Children, Anne, 17.
Children, George, 17.
Chitting, Henry (*Chester*), 212, 246.
Chitting, Susan (Darnell), 212.
Cholmeley, Hugh, 223.
Cholmondley, Mary (Mainwaringe), 29.
Cholmondley, Hugh, 29.
Cholmondley, Robert, 29.
Cholmondeleigh, Hatton, 32.
Cholmondeleigh, Hugh, 32, 33.
Cholmondeleigh, Mary, 32.
Cholmondeleigh, Mary (Holford), 32.
Cholmondeleigh, Robert, 32.
Cholmondeleigh, Thomas, 32.
Cholmondeley, Robert, 299.
Cholmondeley, Thomas, 299.
Chuselden, Richard, 216.
Clampard, Henry, 21.
Clare, Henry, 139.
Clare, Susan (Norton), 139.
Clarevaux, Isabell (Vavasour), 194.
Clarevaux, Richard, 194.
Clark, Anna (Knightley), 132.
Clark, Elizabeth, 246.
Clark, Hugh, 246.
Clark, John, 246.
Clarke, Adam, 215.
Clarke, John, 215.
Clarke, Valentine, 195.
Clarke, William, 146, 177.
Clay, Jane (Dod), 174.
Clay, John, 174.
Clayton, Hester (Palmer), 116.
Clayton, William, 303.
Clement, Alice (Kynan), 119.
Clement, Jenkin, 119.
Clement, John, 119.
Clement, Philippa (Camburgh), 119.
Clement, Richard, 119, 120.
Clement, William, 107, 119, 120.
Clepsby, John, 248.
Clepsby, Letitia (Knightley), 248.
Cleyke, Sir Rowland, 290.
Clifford, Roger, 89.
Clifton, Alice, 305.
Clifton, Amphilicia, 305.
Clifton, Cuthbert, 87, 199.
Clifton, Gervase, 305.
Clifton, Isabella, 305.
Clifton, John, 305.
Clifton, Margaret, 305.
Clifton, Robert, 304, 305.
Clifton, Thomas, 87.
Clipesby, John, 98.
Clipesby, Letice (Knightley), 98.
Cloverley, Roger de, 221.
Coade, ——, 13.
Cocke, Nicholas, 13.
Cockfield, Robert de, 193.
Cocks, Anne, 241.
Cocks, Anne (Webb), 240.
Cocks, Barbara (Cotton), 238.

Cocks, Charles, 238, 239, 240, 241.
Cocks, Christopher, 238.
Cocks, Dorothea, 239.
Cocks, Dorothy (Cocks), 239.
Cocks, Elizabeth (Holland), 238.
Cocks, Frances, 241.
Cocks, George, 238.
Cocks, Henry, 238.
Cocks, James, 238, 239, 241.
Cocks, Jane, 241.
Cocks, Joan, 239, 241.
Cocks, John, 239, 240, 241.
Cocks, Judith (Elliot), 238.
Cocks, Katherine, 240.
Cocks, Katherine (Brydges), 239.
Cocks, Leicester, 239, 240.
Cocks, Margery, 241.
Cocks, Mary, 239, 240, 241.
Cocks, Mary (Freeman), 240.
Cocks, Mary (Hackett), 240.
Cocks, Peter, 239, 240, 241.
Cocks, Richard, 238, 239.
Cocks, Seth, 241.
Cocks, Susan (Mileson), 239.
Cocks, Thomas, 238, 239, 240, 241.
Cokayne, Anne (Knightley), 98.
Cokayne, Elizabeth (Lockwood), 182.
Cokayne, Francis, 98.
Cokayne, Robert, 182.
Coke, Bridget (Paston), 98.
Coke, Edward, 98, 129, 248.
Coke, Elizabeth (Cecil), 98.
Coke, John, 290.
Coke, Margaret (Mervyn), 290.
Coke, Robert, 99, 248.
Coke, Theophila (Barkley), 99.
Coke, William, 98.
Coke, Winifred (Knightley), 98, 248.
Colclough, Agnes (Dod), 170.
Colclough, Agnes (Lockwood), 182.
Colclough, Anthony, 182.
Colclough, George, 170, 171.
Colclough, John, 182.
Colclough, Richard, 182.
Colclough, Thomas, 182.
Colcombe, James de, 95.
Cole, Mary (Bruere), 326.
Cole, Mrs., 14.
Colepeper, Richard, 214, 246.
Coles, Peter, 99, 100.
Colles, Thomas, 223.
Colles, John, 235.
Collen, G. W. (*Porteullis*), 192.
Collingwood, Dorothy, 15.
Collingwood, Thomas, 15.
Collins, John, 53.
Collon, Christian (Lower), 266.
Collon, Henry, 266.
Colshill, Katherine (Wesse), 118.
Colshill, William, 118.
Colt, William Dutton, 132.
Colvile, Richard, 211.
Colville, Sarah (Lawrence), 211.
Comendall, William, 83.
Compton, Francis, 79.
Compton, Walter, 260.
Constable, Robert, 64.
Conway, Piers, 299.
Conwy, Elizabeth (Salusbury), 187.
Conwy, Hugh, 187.
Conwy, James, 186.
Conwy, Janet (Salusbury), 188.
Conwy, Jenkin, 186.
Conwy, John, 188.
Conyngsby, Dorothea (Cocks), 239.
Conyngsby, Beaumont, 239.
Cook, John, 107.
Cooke, Anthony, 143.
Cooke, Edmund, 59.
Cooke, Robert (*Clarenceux*), 46, 47, 103, 104, 202, 230, 242, 243, 250, 251, 273, 274, 309, 310, 314, 321.
Cooke, William, 280.
Cooper, Elizabeth (Palmer), 117.
Cooper, John, 45, 117.
Cope, Anthony, 157.
Coplestone, Dorothy (Bestone), 35.
Coplestone, John, 35.
Coppinger, John, 172.
Corbet, Elizabeth (Devereux), 7.
Corbet, Margaret (Dod), 170.
Corbet, Richard, 7.
Corbet, Robert, 170.
Cordrey, Anne (Mervyn), 290.
Cordrey, Edward, 290.
Corker, Elizabeth (Vavasour), 325.
Corker, Francis, 325.
Cordwainers, Company of, 242.
Cornwallis, Charles, 269.
Cornwallis, Philip, 269.
Cotes, Alice (Knightley), 92.
Cotes, John, 129.
Cotes, Robert de, 92.
Cotes, Thomas de, 92.
Cotgrave, Randall, 221.
Cotliffe, Elizabeth (Knightley), 95.
Cotliffe, John, 95.
Cottington, Anne (Meredith), 115.
Cottington, Francis, Lord, 115.
Cotton, Anne, 227.
Cotton, Barbara, 228.
Cotton, Cassandra, 160.
Cotton, Edward, 227.
Cotton, Eleanor (Knightley), 95.
Cotton, Elizabeth, 227.
Cotton, George, 156, 157, 158, 227, 238.
Cotton, Henry, 227.
Cotton, Jane, 227.
Cotton, Jane (Dod), 171.
Cotton, Jane (Onley), 156.
Cotton, John, 171, 227.
Cotton, Katherine, 227.
Cotton, Mary, 227.
Cotton, Mary (Onley), 156, 157.
Cotton, Richard, 156, 157, 158, 227.
Cotton, Robert, 124.
Cotton, Thomas, 95, 227.
Cotton, William, 226, 306.
Coulby, Thomas, 86.
Courtenay, William, 258.
Courthope, Peter, 214.
Courtine, William, 130.
Coventry, Elizabeth, 184.
Coventry, Thomas, 184.
Covey, Charles, 265.
Covey, Mary (Rogers), 265.
Coward, William, 322.
Cowley, Olive (Schavinton), 91.
Cowley, Goditha de, 89.
Cowley, Joanna de, 90.
Cowley, John de, 89, 91.
Cowley, Jordan de, 89.
Cowley, Philip de, 90.
Cowley, Richard de, 90.
Cowley, Robert de, 91.
Cowley, Swanus de, 89.
Cowley, William de, 90.
Cowper, Alice (Elwes), 71.
Cowper, Anne, 51.
Cowper, Christopher, 71.
Cowper, Edward, 51.
Cowper, Eliz. (Ironside), 51.
Cowper, Henry, 51.
Cowper, James, 51.
Cowper, John, 51.
Cowper, Martha, 51.
Cowper, Martha (Masters), 51.
Cowper, Mary, 51.
Cowper, Nicholas, 51.
Cowper, Richard, 51, 254.
Cowper, Spencer, 51.
Cowper, William, 51.
Cox, Richard, 299.
Cox, S. H. F., 140.
Cox, *alias* Hayward, Eleanor (Rogers), 263.
Cox, *alias* Hayward, William, 263.
Coxwell, Alice Evangelina, 265.
Coxwell, Anne (Rogers), 256, 264.
Coxwell, Anne Agnes, 265.
Coxwell, Augustus Meade, 265.
Coxwell, Charles, 256, 264.
Coxwell, Charles Disney, 265.
Coxwell, Charles Rogers, 265.
Coxwell, Charlotte (Nicholls), 265.
Coxwell, Charlotte Anne, 265.
Coxwell, Edward Arthur, 265.
Coxwell, Edward Rogers, 265.
Coxwell, Francis Close Warneford, 265.
Coxwell, Henry Annesley, 265.
Coxwell, Hester Anne, 265.
Coxwell, Mary Elizabeth (Cresswell), 265.
Coxwell, Richard, 265.
Coxwell, Richard Rogers, 256, 265.
Coxwell, William Charles Rogers, 265.
Coxwell, William Rogers, 265.
Coxwell-Rogers, Charles Edward, 265.

Coxwell-Rogers, Ellen (Baker), 265.
Coxwell-Rogers, Ellen Eliza Ann, 265.
Coxwell-Rogers, Godfrey Hugh Wheeler, 265.
Coxwell-Rogers, Richard Massy Gordon, 265.
Coxwell-Rogers, Richard Rogers, 256, 257, 264.
Cradocke, Nevill, 20.
Crane, John, 21.
Cranesley, ffinota (Landwath), 94.
Cranfield, Anna (Bourchier), 130.
Cranfield, James, 130.
Craven, William, 73, 74.
Crawford, Dorothy, 14.
Creswall, John, 182.
Cresswell, Richard, 68.
Cresswell, Richard Estcourt, 265.
Crew, John, 130.
Crewe, John, 221.
Crewe, Thomas, 221, 222.
Crewes, John, 95.
Crewes, Mary (Knightley), 95.
Crocker, John, 140.
Crofts, Charles, Lord, 121.
Crofts, Henry, 121.
Crofts, Susanna (Poley), 121.
Crofts, Thomas, 121.
Cromwell, Henry, 128.
Crophull, John, 4, 5.
Crophull, Margeria (Verdon), 4.
Crophull, Thomas, 5.
Cropley, Luke, 328.
Crosland, Thomas, 198.
Crosse, Henry, 301.
Crosse, Peter, 283.
Croxton, Lidulphus de, 124.
Croxton, Richard de, 124.
Croxton, Wulfric de, 124.
Cruso, Anthony, 229.
Cruso, Aquila, 229.
Cruso, Jane (Verlincke), 229.
Cruso, John, 229.
Cruso, Katherine (Planter), 229.
Cruso, Petronella, 229.
Cruso, Priscilla, 229.
Cruso, Rebecca, 229.
Cruso, Sara, 229.
Cruso, Timothy, 229.
Cuerden, John, 160.
Curlewes, William, 162, 166.
Curteis, Thomas, 39.
Curteis, William, 39.
Curtis, Thomas, 264.
Curwen, Patricius, 21.
Curzon, Nathaniel, 195.
Curzon, Mary (Ashton), 195.
Curzon, Stephen, 39.
Cuthbert, Thomas, 132.
Cutter, Robert, 228.
Cutts, Lord Viscount, 78.
Cwna, David ap, 186.

Daeth, Thomas, 180.
Dakyns, Arthur, 143.
Dallavell, John, 21.
Dallaway, Anne (Sharpe), 286.
Dallaway, Charlotte Maria, 286.
Dallaway, Eliz. (Atkins), 286.
Dallaway, Elizabeth (Hopton), 286, 287.
Dallaway, Eliz. Sophia (Mill), 286.
Dallaway, Emily Mary, 286.
Dallaway, Fanny Sophia, 286.
Dallaway, George, 286.
Dallaway, Harriett Anne (Jefferis), 286.
Dallaway, Henry, 286.
Dallaway, James, 286, 287.
Dallaway, Job, 286.
Dallaway, John, 247, 286.
Dallaway, Joseph, 286.
Dallaway, Joseph James, 286.
Dallaway, Joseph William Dennis, 286.
Dallaway, Maria, 286.
Dallaway, Martha (Hopton), 286, 287.
Dallaway, Mary (Maude), 286.
Dallaway, Rebecca (Bradley), 247, 286.
Dallaway, Richard Hopton, 286.
Dallaway, Robert, 286.
Dallaway, William, 286, 287.
Dalton, George, 224.
Dalton, James, 218.
Dalton, Joan (Limsey), 224.
Dalton, Lawrence (*Norroy*), 48, 49, 61, 62, 63.
Dane, John, 22.
Daniell, Thomas, 97.
Daniel, Thomas, 248.
Daniel-Tyssen, J. R., 297.
D'Anvers, Charles, 226.
Danvers, Daniel, 101.
Danvers, Jane (Knightley), 101.
Darbyshire, Jo., 301.
Darcy, Roger, 246.
Darel, Charles, 151.
Darel, Frances, 154.
Darel, John, 151.
Darnell, Adam, 195.
Darnell, John, 212.
Darnell, Mary, 212.
Darnell, Susan (Laurence), 212.
Darrell, Barbara, 114.
Darrell, Charles, 114.
Darrell, Frances, 114.
Darrell, Jane, 114.
Darrell, John, 69, 114.
Darrell, Katherine (Palmer), 114.
Darrell, Marmaduke, 114.
Darrell, William, 114.
Dashwood, Francis, 313.
Dashwood, James, 133.
Davenant, John, 215.
Davenant, Margaret (Clarke), 215.
Davenport, Alice (Warberton), 223.
Davenport, Ellen (Kerison), 223.
Davenport, John, 223.
Davenport, Nicholas, 223.
Davenport, Ralph, 223, 224.
Davenport, Richard, 224.
David, Edward ap, 187.
David, Jane (Brercton), 187.
David, Lleiky (Eignion), 187.
David, Madock ap, 185.
David, Robert ap, 187.
Davidson, John, 273.
Davidson, Richard, 273.
Davidson, William, 273, 274.
Davies, Jane (Salusbury), 190.
Davies, John, 190.
Davies, Thomas, 55.
Davis, John, 146.
Davis, Robert, 190.
Davison, Widow, 21.
Dawtry, William, 167.
Day, John, 323.
Dayrell, Paul, 52.
Deane, Thomas, 307, 308.
De la Barr, Jane, 283.
De la Barr, Judith, 283.
De la Barr, Judith (Beauleau), 283.
De la Barr, Louis, 283.
De la Barr, Mary, 283.
De la Barr, Mary (Crosse), 283.
De la Barr, Robert, 283.
De la Barr, Sarah, 283.
De la Barr, Susan, 283.
De la Haye, Thomas, 194.
De la Roche, Thomas, 6.
De la Vache, Phil., 324.
Delves, Jane (Knightley), 130.
Delves, Thomas, 130.
Denham, John, 21.
Dennis, Phillis, 16.
Denny, Edward, 214.
Dent, Egidius, 130.
Dethick, Gilbert (*Garter*), 9, 10, 11, 321.
Dethick, William (*Garter*), 143, 156, 204, 285.
Devereux, Agneta (Crophull), 5.
Devereux, Anna (Ferrers), 6.
Devereux, Anna (Leighton), 8.
Devereux, Anna (Par), 5.
Devereux, Cecilia (Bourchier), 7.
Devereux, Dorothea (Hastinges), 7.
Devereux, Dorothea (Parrott), 8.
Devereux, Edward, 7, 8.
Devereux, Elizabeth (Bromwich), 6.
Devereux, Elizabeth (Knightley), 8.
Devereux, Elizabeth (Marberie), 6.
Devereux, Essex, 8.
Devereux, Frances (Walsingham), 8.
Devereux, George, 8.
Devereux, Johanna (Scudamore), 7.
Devereux, John, 7.
Devereux, Katherine (Ardren), 7.

Devereux, Leicester, 8.
Devereux, Letitia (Knolles), 8.
Devereux, Margaret (Garnish), 7.
Devereux, Richard, 7.
Devereux, Robert, 8.
Devereux, Walter, 5, 6, 7, 8, 100, 143.
Dewe, Thomas, 161, 162, 166.
Dexter, Arnold, 165.
Digby, Katherine, 7.
Digby, Simon, 145.
Digby, Thomas, 7.
Dilke, Alice (Nutkin), 7.
Dilke, Anna (Welsh), 7.
Dilke, Charles, 270.
Dilke, Dorothea (Bouth), 7.
Dilke, Edward, 7.
Dilke, Elizabeth (Ashton), 7.
Dilke, Fisher, 8.
Dilke, Frances Mary (Fetherston), 270, 271.
Dilke, George, 7.
Dilke, Howarda (Devereux), 8.
Dilke, John, 7, 270, 271, 321.
Dilke, Louisa Anne, 321.
Dilke, Louisa Ann (Geast), 321.
Dilke, Mary, 270, 322.
Dilke, Richard, 7, 9.
Dilke, Thomas, 4, 7, 8, 321, 322.
Dilke, William, 270, 271, 321, 322.
Dinham, Lord, 327.
Dippery, James, 167, 168.
Dippery, John, 167.
Dod, Agnes (Cloverley), 169.
Dod, Alice, 169.
Dod, Alice (Aston), 170.
Dod, Anne, 172, 174.
Dod, Anne (Pares), 175.
Dod, Broughton, 174.
Dod, Catherine, 172, 174.
Dod, Catherine (Lee), 171, 173.
Dod, Catherine (Norwich), 171.
Dod, Catherine (Sandford), 174.
Dod, Charles, 171, 172, 173.
Dod, Charles Broughton, 176.
Dod, Eleanor, 176.
Dod, Eleanor (Woodyeare), 175.
Dod, Elizabeth (Allanson), 176.
Dod, Elizabeth (Allen), 172.
Dod, Elizabeth (Aston), 86, 171.
Dod, Elizabeth (Coppinger), 172.
Dod, Elizabeth (Egerton), 170.
Dod, Elizabeth (King), 172, 173.
Dod, Emma Matilda (Vavasour), 176.
Dod, Galfridus, 324.
Dod, George, 172.
Dod, Hugo, 169.
Dod, James, 173.
Dod, Joan (De Lacy), 219.
Dod, Joanna, 169.
Dod, Joanna (Warren), 169.
Dod, John, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175.
Dod, John Broughton, 176.
Dod, John Whitehall, 176.
Dod, John Woodyeare, 176.
Dod, Judith, 171.
Dod, Judith (Dodd), 173.
Dod, Kendrick, 285.
Dod, Letitia, 174.
Dod, Lucy, 172, 173.
Dod, Lucy (Frodesham), 172, 173.
Dod, Margaret, 17.
Dod, Margaret (Gibbons), 171.
Dod, Margaret (Mainwaring), 170.
Dod, Margery, 172.
Dod, Margery (Dugdale), 172.
Dod, Mary, 172, 174.
Dod, Mary (Whitehall), 174.
Dod, Matilda or Anna (Eyton), 170.
Dod, Philip, 172.
Dod, Richard, 86, 171, 172.
Dod, Robert, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175.
Dod, Susan, 174.
Dod, Thomas, 169, 171, 175.
Dod, Ughtricus, 169.
Dod, William, 169, 172.
Dod, Whitehall, 172, 175, 176, 182, 185.
Dodd, Agnes (Hart), 221.
Dodd, Alice (Aston), 221.
Dodd, Alice (Broxton), 219.
Dodd, Alice (Chester), 221.
Dodd, Alice (Crewe), 221.
Dodd, Alice (Wilbraham), 222.
Dodd, Alicia (Phibbs), 175.
Dodd, Ann (Massey), 217.
Dodd, Anne, 224.
Dodd, Anne (Brereton), 223.
Dodd, Anne (Carington), 221.
Dodd, Anne (Cloverley), 221.
Dodd, Anne (Donne), 222.
Dodd, Anne (Garnot), 224.
Dodd, Anne (Massey), 222.
Dodd, Anthony, 217, 221.
Dodd, Bartholomew, 223, 224.
Dodd, Beatrix (Willaston), 221.
Dodd, Cadngan, 217, 219.
Dodd, Catherine (Manley), 218.
Dodd, Charles, 173, 175.
Dodd, Charles Johnston, 176.
Dodd, Charles Roger, 176.
Dodd, Cicely (Bickerton), 220.
Dodd, David, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224.
Dodd, Davye, 217, 218.
Dodd, Edward, 218, 223, 224.
Dodd, Eleanor (Stockton), 222.
Dodd, Elizabeth, 223, 224.
Dodd, Elizabeth (Dalton), 224.
Dodd, Elizabeth (Egerton), 222.
Dodd, Elizabeth (Stockwell), 224.
Dodd, Elizabeth (Horton), 223.
Dodd, Elizabeth (Knox), 175.
Dodd, Elizabeth (Vanhalte), 224.
Dodd, Ellen (Wright), 222.
Dodd, Emma (Brereton), 218, 222.
Dodd, Francis, 218, 223, 224.
Dodd, Gilbert, 173, 174.
Dodd, Helen (Ford), 173.
Dodd, Hova, 217, 219.
Dodd, Hugh, 219, 220, 221.
Dodd, Isaac, 175.
Dodd, Isabell (Warburton), 219.
Dodd, James, 173.
Dodd, Jane (Dodd), 222.
Dodd, John, 173, 174, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 285.
Dodd, John Baldwin, 176.
Dodd, Josiah, 174.
Dodd, Katherine, 224.
Dodd, Katherine (Ball), 223.
Dodd, Katherine (Cotgrave), 221.
Dodd, Katherine (Crewe), 222.
Dodd, Katherine (Maudley), 223.
Dodd, Kenrick, 217, 219.
Dodd, Kingson, 173.
Dodd, Mabell (Mere), 220.
Dodd, Margaret, 174, 175, 223.
Dodd, Margaret (Bulkeley), 220.
Dodd, Margaret (Dod), 223.
Dodd, Margaret (Gibbons), 223.
Dodd, Margaret Jane, 176.
Dodd, Margaret (Mainwaring), 224.
Dodd, Margaret (Manweringe), 218.
Dodd, Margaret (Maynering), 222.
Dodd, Margaret (Norris), 221.
Dodd, Margaret (Phipps), 175.
Dodd, Margery (Crewe), 221.
Dodd, Margery (Le Byrd), 220.
Dodd, Maria, 176.
Dodd, Martha, 174.
Dodd, Martha (Auchmuty), 173.
Dodd, Mary, 224.
Dodd, Mary (Dalton), 218, 224.
Dodd, Mary (Downes), 221.
Dodd, Mary (Phibbs), 173.
Dodd, Matilda (Byrd), 220.
Dodd, Nathaniel, 224.
Dodd, Oliver, 175.
Dodd, Owen, 220.
Dodd, Peter, 221, 223.
Dodd, Philip, 223, 224.
Dodd, Ralph, 221.
Dodd, Randall, 220, 221, 223.
Dodd, Rebecca, 174.
Dodd, Richard, 223.
Dodd, Robert Phipps, 176.
Dodd, Roger, 175, 217, 220, 222, 223.
Dodd, Sarah, 174.
Dodd, Sarah (Bradburne), 174.
Dodd, Sarah (King), 175.
Dodd, Susanna, 224.
Dodd, Stephen, 217, 219, 221.
Dodd, Thomas, 175, 217, 218, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224.
Dodd, Thomasyn (Colies), 223.
Dodd, Toby, 173.
Dodd, Vrian, 223.
Dodd, William, 219, 221, 223, 224.

Dodinton, Edith de, 90.
Dodinton, Robert de, 90.
Dodinton, Sabina (Knightley), 90.
Dodwell, Paul, 260.
Doilie, John, 248.
Doilly, Alice (Stoke), 90.
Doilly, Edward, 90.
Doilly, Henry, 91.
Doilly, Isabella, 91.
Doilly, Joanna, (Knightley), 91.
Doilly, John, 90, 91.
Doilly, Margaret (Tregoz), 91.
Doilly, Robert, 90.
Doilly, Rose (Duston), 90.
Doilly, Thomas, 90.
Doilly, William, 91.
Dolman, Elizabeth (Vavasour), 195.
Dolman, Thomas, 195.
Done, Dorothy (Wilbram), 28.
Done, Elin, 28.
Done, Elizabeth, 28.
Done, Ellen, 28.
Done, Henry, 220.
Done, James, 28.
Done, Jane, 28.
Done, Jane (Massy), 28.
Done, John, 28.
Done, Julian, 28.
Done, Mary, 28.
Done, Savage, 28.
Done, Thomas, 28.
Donne, Richard, 222.
Dottin, Abel, 299.
Dowle, Job, 207, 234.
Dowle, Mary (Laurence), 207.
Dowle, Mary (Lawrence), 234.
Downes, Stephen, 221.
Dracote, Anne, 86.
Dracote, Edward, 86.
Dracote, John, 86.
Dracote, Margaret, 86.
Dracote, Philip, 86.
Draper, Christopher, 251.
Drury, Robert, 129.
Duckett, Henry, 39.
Duffield, Frances (Knightley), 98.
Duffield, James, 98, 129.
Dugdale, William (*Norroy*), 38.
Dugdale, William (*Garter*), 66, 169, 172.
Dulverne, Ralph de, 182.
Dummer, Catherine, 132.
Dummer, Edmund, 132.
Dummer, John, 132.
Dummer, Leonora (Colt), 132.
Duncombe, John, 212.
Dunkley, Chr., 286.
Dunkley, Mary (Dallaway), 286.
Duston, Joanna (Noel), 90.
Duston, William de, 90, 193.
Dutton, Pierce, 222.
Dymond, R., 246.

Edward I., of England, 5.
Edward II., of England, 5.
Edward III., of England, 5.
Edwards, Thomas, 52.
Egerton, Barbara, 224.
Egerton, Barbara (Holford), 294.
Egerton, Catherine (Conway), 299.
Egerton, Catherine (Upton), 299.
Egerton, Cisley (Thornton), 293.
Egerton, David, 220.
Egerton, David de, 293.
Egerton, Elizabeth, 224.
Egerton, Elizabeth (Cholmondeley), 299.
Egerton, Francis, 224.
Egerton, Isabel (Fulshurst), 293.
Egerton, John, 224, 294, 299.
Egerton, Katherine (Dodson), 294.
Egerton, Katherine (Hulton), 293.
Egerton, Margaret (Bassett), 294.
Egerton, Margaret (Wrenbury), 293.
Egerton, Margery (Mainwaring), 294.
Egerton, Mary, 224.
Egerton, Mary (Brereton), 223, 294.
Egerton, Mary (Cholmondeley), 299.
Egerton, Mary (Grosvenor), 294.
Egerton, Maud (Malpas), 293.
Egerton, Peter, 220.
Egerton, Philip, 222, 294, 299.
Egerton, Philip de, 293.
Egerton, Philip de Malpas Grey, 293.
Egerton, Ralph, 223, 294.
Egerton, Richard, 223, 224, 294.
Egerton, Thomas, 224, 294.
Egerton, Vrian, 293.
Eland, ——, 5.
Elbridge, John, 205, 206, 234.
Elbridge, Margaret (Lawrence), 205, 206, 234.
Elder, William, 138.
Eldred, Elizabeth (Mildmay), 276.
Eldred, John, 276.
Eleanor, daughter of Humphrey de Bohun, 5.
Eliott, Daniel, 133.
Elizabeth, daughter of Edward I. of England, 5.
Elizabeth, daughter of Ralph, Earl of Stafford, 5.
Elizabeth, sister of Egidius, Lord Badelsmere, 5.
Elliot, John, 238.
Ellis, Ellis ap, 187.
Elsome, William, 194.
Elwes, Alice, 71.
Elwes, Anne, 70.
Elwes, Bridget, 70.
Elwes, Cæsar, 69.
Elwes, Cary, 84.
Elwes, Charles, 69, 85.
Elwes, Constance, 69.
Elwes, Constance (Darrell), 69.
Elwes, Dionysia (Arden), 71.
Elwes, Edward, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74, 75.
Elwes, Eliza, 69.
Elwes, Elizabeth, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 77, 81.
Elwes, Elizabeth (Borough), 68, 69.
Elwes, Elizabeth (Gabot), 68, 69, 70.
Elwes, Elizabeth (Gore), 69.
Elwes, Elizabeth (Hebbes), 70.
Elwes, Elizabeth (Hobbs), 68.
Elwes, Frances, 70, 81, 82, 83.
Elwes, Frances (Lee), 69.
Elwes, Galfredus, 70.
Elwes, Geoffrey, 68, 69, 71, 74, 75, 81, 82.
Elwes, George, 71.
Elwes, Gerrard, 69.
Elwes, Gervase, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 81, 82, 83.
Elwes, Hannah, 71.
Elwes, Henry, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 84, 85.
Elwes, Hervey, 85.
Elwes, James, 69, 83.
Elwes, Jane, 70.
Elwes, Jeffery, 83, 84, 85.
Elwes, Jenomy, 68.
Elwes, Jeremy, 81, 82, 84.
Elwes, Jeromy, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75.
Elwes, Jervas, 81.
Elwes, Joan, 73.
Elwes, Johanna, 85.
Elwes, John, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 81.
Elwes, Margaret, 70.
Elwes, Martha, 84.
Elwes, Martha (Tirwit), 70.
Elwes, Mary, 71, 72, 82, 83, 84, 85.
Elwes, Mary (Brooke), 70.
Elwes, Mary (Morley), 69.
Elwes, Nathaniel, 70.
Elwes, Parnilla, 71.
Elwes, Robert, 69, 81, 85, 84.
Elwes, Rosamond, 71.
Elwes, Samuel, 71.
Elwes, Silvius, 68, 70, 71, 72, 75, 82.
Elwes, Susan, 68, 73, 75.
Elwes, Susan (Cresswell), 68, 70.
Elwes, Thomas, 68, 70, 71, 73, 85.
Elwes, Troth, 70.
Elwes, William, 69, 70, 71, 85.
Elwes, Winifred, 70.
Elyott, Daniel, 52.
Emmes, William, 243.
English, Amy (Bayley), 60.
English, John, 60.
Enion, Ralph ap, 293.
Essex, Margaret (Rogers), 258.
Essex, Thomas, 258.
Estcourt, Hester (Laurence), 206.
Estcourt, Hester (Lawrence), 234.

Esteourt, Jasper, 206, 234.
Etheridge, Alice, 326.
Etheridge, Frediswide (Morris), 326.
Etheridge, James, 326, 327.
Etheridge, William, 326.
Evans, Elizabeth, 127.
Everard, Sibilla (Palmer), 116.
Everatt, Robert, 325.
Evers, Mary (Vavasour), 194.
Ewens, Frances (Rogers), 259.
Ewens, Matthew, 259.
Ewias, Harold, 89.
Ewias, Robert, 89.
Ewias, Sibilla, 89.
Eyer, Adam, 145.
Eyton, Anna (Savage), 169.
Eyton, Catherine (Talbot), 169.
Eyton, Louis, 169.
Eyton, Nicholas, 169.

Fairfax, William, 226.
Falvey, John, 323.
Falvey, Mary (Fuller), 215, 323.
Fanshawe, Alice, 315, 316.
Fanshawe, Ann (Harrison), 318.
Fanshawe, Anne, 314, 318, 319.
Fanshawe, Anne (Bebington), 316.
Fanshawe, Catherine (Kingsmill), 317.
Fanshawe, Dorothy (Stonerd), 314.
Fanshawe, Elizabeth, 316, 318, 319.
Fanshawe, Elizabeth (Smithe), 315.
Fanshawe, Henry, 314, 315, 318, 320.
Fanshawe, Joan (Smithe), 315, 320.
Fanshawe, John, 315, 317, 318, 320.
Fanshawe, John Gaspard, 317, 320.
Fanshawe, Katherine, 316, 317, 319, 320.
Fanshawe, Katherine (Wolstenholme), 317, 320.
Fanshawe, Margaret, 316, 319.
Fanshawe, Margaret (Heath), 317.
Fanshawe, Mary, 315, 316, 318.
Fanshawe, Mary (Bourchier), 315.
Fanshawe, Philip, 316.
Fanshawe, Robert, 314.
Fanshawe, Susan (Otten), 317.
Fanshawe, Susanna, 314.
Fanshawe, Richard, 318, 319.
Fanshawe, Thomas, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 320.
Fanshawe, Walter, 315.
Fanshawe, William, 316, 317, 320.
Farington, Ann, 63.
Farington, Ann (Talbot), 63.
Farington, Anne (Preston), 63.
Farington, Dorothy (Okeover), 63.
Farington, Hugh, 199.
Farington, Mabel (Benson), 63.
Farington, Margaret (Brewster), 63.
Farington, Margaret (Laurence), 199.
Farington, Margaret (Worrall), 63.
Farington, Robert, 63.
Farington, Thomas, 63.
Farington, William, 63.
Farmer, Richard, 99.
Farrington, Ann (Radelyffe), 63.
Fazakerley, Roger, 302.
Feilding, Charles, 116.
Fenwick, Elizabeth (Gargrave), 226.
Fenwick, William, 226.
Fenwicke, John, 21.
Fenwicke, Roger, 21.
Ferne, Joanna (Beresford), 36.
Ferne, Rowland, 36, 37.
Ferne, Thomas, 36.
Ferne, William, 36.
Ferneux, Simon de, 258.
Ferrers, Edward, 98.
Ferrers, Eleanor (De la Roche), 6.
Ferrers, Elizabeth (Belknap), 6.
Ferrers, Henry, 112.
Ferrers, Margareta (Peverell), 4.
Ferrers, William, Earl, 4.
Ferrers of Chartley, Edmund, Lord, 6.
Ferrers of Chartley, John, Lord, 5.
Ferrers of Chartley, Robert, Lord, 5.
Ferrers of Chartley, William, Lord, 6.
Ferrers and Derby, Robert, Earl of, 4, 5.
Ferrers and Derby, William, Earl of, 4.
Fetherston, Alice, 268, 270.
Fetherston, Alicia, 267.
Fetherston, Anna Maria, 270.
Fetherston, Anne, 268.
Fetherston, Arabella, 270.
Fetherston, Beaumont Thomas, 271.
Fetherston, Charles, 270, 271.
Fetherston, Cuthbert Albany, 271.
Fetherston, Dorothy, 268, 269, 270.
Fetherston, Edith Isabella, 271.
Fetherston, Elizabeth, 268, 269, 270, 321.
Fetherston, Elizabeth (Hedges), 269.
Fetherston, Elizabeth Ann, 271.
Fetherston, Emotta, 267.
Fetherston, Frances, 270.
Fetherston, Frances (Cornwallis), 269.
Fetherston, Frances Elizabeth, 271.
Fetherston, Francis, 268, 269, 270, 321.
Fetherston, Isabel, 268, 269, 270.
Fetherston, Isabel (Woodward), 268, 269.
Fetherston, Joan, 270.
Fetherston, Joan (Woodward), 268.
Fetherston, Joanna, 267.
Fetherston, John, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 304.
Fetherston, Katherine Rosamond, 271.
Fetherston, Margaret, 267.
Fetherston, Mary, 268, 270.
Fetherston, Robert, 267.
Fetherston, Samuel, 270.
Fetherston, Sarah, 269, 270, 321.
Fetherston, Sarah (Abell), 269.
Fetherston, Stephen, 268.
Fetherston, Thomas, 267, 268, 269, 270.
Fetherston, Thomas Leigh, 270.
Fetherston, Timothy Dilke, 271.
Fetherston, William, 267, 268, 269, 270.
Fetherston, William George, 271.
Fetherston-Dilke, Charles, 8.
ffaryngton, Henry, 62, 63.
ffaryngton, Miss, 61.
Ffaryngton, William, 61, 62.
Ffrankes, Tho., 212.
Field, John, 258.
Fielding, Elizabeth (Bourchier), 130.
Finch, Daniel, 116.
Finch, Edward, 116.
Finch, Elizabeth (Palmer), 116.
Finch, Mary (Palmer), 116.
Finch, William, 258.
Fines, Ingelram de, 4.
Fines, Matilda (Bohun), 4.
Fisher, Anna (Steventon), 6.
Fisher, Clement, 7, 8.
Fisher, Elizabeth (Tirringham), 7.
Fisher, John, 6, 7.
Fisher, Katherine (Digby), 7.
Fisher, Letitia, 8.
Fisher, Letitia (Throckmorton), 7.
Fisher, Maria, 8.
Fisher, Maria (Littleton), 7.
Fisher, Maria (Repington), 7.
Fisher, Robert, 7.
Fisher, Thomas, 8.
Fitzgerald, Edward, 214.
Fitzgerald, Maurice, 215, 323.
Fitzherbert, Thomas, 284.
Fitz Hugh, Henry, Lord, 193.
Fitzwalter, Milo, 4.
Fitzwalter, Margareta, 4.
Fitz-Warine, Fulco, 193.
Fitzwarren, John, Lord, 6.
Fitzwilliam, John, 243.
Fleming, Elizabeth (Knightley), 133.
Fleming, John (Willis), 133.
Flemyng, Alice (Langfelde), 2.
Flemyng, John, 1, 2.
Flemyng, William, 2.
Fletcher, Agnes (Wall), 43.

Fletcher, Isaac, 43.
Fletcher, Robert, 260.
Fletcher, Thomas, 43.
Flower, William (*Norroy*), 1, 2.
Fludyer, Samuel, 79.
Fludyer, Thomas, 79.
Foley, Anna (Knightley), 130.
Foley, Thomas, 130.
Foord, William, 107.
Ford, Richard, 313.
Ford, Roger, 173.
Forden, John, 143.
Formby, William, 302.
Forster, Doctor, 254.
Forster, Ellen (Rowe), 166.
Forster, John, 166.
Forster, William, 14.
Fortescue, Adrian, 122.
Fortescue, Anne (Stonor), 122.
Fosters, Sir Fardinando, 14.
Fothergill, Mary (Billingsley), 299.
Fothergill, Thomas, 299.
Fouleshurst, Agnes (Knightley), 92.
Fouleshurst, Robert de, 92.
Founders, Company of, 103.
Foxcroft, Alice (Hodsdon), 283.
Foxcroft, Benjamin, 283.
Foxcroft, Eliz. (Whichcote), 283.
Foxcroft, Ezekiel, 283.
Foxcroft, George, 283.
Foxcroft, Richard, 283.
Franklyn, William, 50.
Fraser, Janet Brodie, 163.
Fraser, John, 163.
Fraser, Margaret (Grant), 163.
Fraser, Simon, Lord Lovat, 163.
Fraunces, Adam, 97.
Frecheville, Ankerus, 80.
Frecheville, Peter, 80.
Frecheville, Robert, 80.
Freeman, Edward, 307, 308.
Freeman, William, 240.
Freire, Joanna (Dod), 170.
Freire, Ralph, 170.
Freke, Meg., 127.
Freke, Robert, 127.
Freme, Elizabeth (Laurence), 207.
Freme, Elizabeth (Lawrence), 234.
Freme, John, 207, 234.
French, Arthur, 174.
Fretewell, Philip de, 128.
Fretwell, Robert de, 128.
Fretwell, Roger, 80.
Frith, Agnes (Burton), 42.
Frith, Thomas, 42.
Frodesham, Humphrey, 172, 173.
Fuller, Ann, 215, 288.
Fuller, Ann (Purcell), 215.
Fuller, Ann (Traverse), 288.
Fuller, Bessie, 215.
Fuller, Catherine, 214.
Fuller, Edward, 165, 215, 288, 323.
Fuller, Edward Goddard, 215.
Fuller, Elizabeth, 215, 288.
Fuller, Elizabeth (Blennerhassett), 165, 215, 288.
Fuller, Ellen (Hodder), 323.
Fuller, Fanny (Bland), 165.
Fuller, Fanny Diana (Bland), 215, 323.
Fuller, Franklin Bland, 215.
Fuller, George, 215, 323.
Fuller, Harnett John, 215.
Fuller, Hellen (Guivier), 215.
Fuller, Isaac, 59.
Fuller, James, 323.
Fuller, James Franklin, 165, 215, 288, 324.
Fuller, Jane (Harnett), 165, 215, 323, 324.
Fuller, John, 214, 215, 323.
Fuller, John Blennerhassett, 215.
Fuller, Judith, 215.
Fuller, Judith (Davenant), 165, 215.
Fuller, Louisa, 215.
Fuller, Margaret, 215.
Fuller, Margaret (Rogers), 215.
Fuller, Mary, 80, 215, 288.
Fuller, Mary (Roper), 165, 215.
Fuller, May Florence, 215.
Fuller, Sarah, 288.
Fuller, Thomas, 165, 214, 215, 288, 323.
Fuller, Thomas Harnett, 165, 215, 323.
Fuller, William, 165, 214, 215, 323, 324.
Fuller, Zacharia, 288.
Fulshurst, Richard, 293.
Fulwar, Thomas, 288.

Gabot, Henry, 68, 71.
Gabot, Robert, 68.
Gage, Charlotte (Fitzherbert), 284.
Gage, Edward Rokewode, 284.
Gage, Mary Anne (Browne), 284.
Gage, Thomas, 284.
Gage, Thomas Rokewode, 284.
Gardiner, William, 299.
Gardner, Ada Constance, 247.
Gardner, Alfred Sidney, 247.
Gardner, Charles Edwyn, 247.
Gardner, Clement Sankey, 247.
Gardner, Florence Adela, 247.
Gardner, Mary Beatrice, 247.
Gardner, Sophia Harriett (Best), 247, 286.
Gardner, Sankey, 247, 286.
Gardner, Thomas, 247.
Gargrave, Agnes (Brown), 226.
Gargrave, Alice (Beaumont), 226.
Gargrave, Anne (Cotton), 226.
Gargrave, Anne (Waterton), 226.
Gargrave, Bridget (Fairfax), 226.
Gargrave, Cotton, 226, 227.
Gargrave, Elizabeth (Levett), 226.
Gargrave, Francis, 226.
Gargrave, Jane (Appleton), 226.
Gargrave, John, 226.
Gargrave, Katherine (Wentworth), 226.
Gargrave, Margaret (Leghe), 226.
Gargrave, Margaret (Scargill), 226.
Gargrave, Mary, 226.
Gargrave, Richard, 226.
Gargrave, Robert, 226.
Gargrave, Thomas, 226.
Gargrave, William, 226.
Garnish, Robert, 7.
Garnon, Margery (Harwedon), 95.
Garnon, William, 95.
Garnons, Annabella (Hoskyns), 57.
Garnons, William, 57.
Garrard, Sarah, 60.
Garrard, William, 150.
Gastrel, Jane (Knightley), 129.
Gastrel, Peregrine, 129.
Gastrell, Mary (Knightley), 100.
Gastrell, Fabian, 100.
Gates, John, 195.
Gattacre, Edward, 216.
Gaunt, John of, 122.
Gawdy, Audrey (Knightley), 91.
Gawdy, Etheldreda (Knightley), 248.
Gawdy, Thomas, 98, 248.
Gaynesford, Robert, 290.
Geast, Emma, 321.
Geast, Richard, 321.
Geffery, Abigail, 328.
Geffery, Catherine, 328.
Geffery, Percilla (Cropley), 328.
Geffery, Robert, 328.
Geffery, William, 328.
Gell, Emma (Beresford), 36, 37.
Gell, Godith (Ashby), 36.
Gell, Sir John, 36.
Gell, Ralph, 36.
Gent, John, 310, 312.
George, Edward, 327.
Gerard, Gilbert, 277.
Germins, Thomas, 115.
Gerrard, Cicely (Maney), 46.
Gerrard, Dorothy (Jennisone), 46.
Gerrard, Dorothy (Mildmay), 277.
Gerrard, Elizabeth, 46.
Gerrard, Elizabeth (Post), 46.
Gerrard, Frances, 46.
Gerrard, Isabel, 276.
Gerrard, John, 46.
Gerrard, Martha (Peckham), 46.
Gerrard, Mary (Jennisone), 46.
Gerrard, Thomas, 46.
Gibbons, Jervas, 211.
Gibbons, Jocosa (Colclough), 171.
Gibbons, John, 171, 223.
Gibon, Robert, 39.
Giffard, John, 97.
Gifford, Joan (Rogers), 258.
Gifford, William, 258.

Gilchrist, Octavius Graham, 79.
Glascor, Elizabeth (Tichborne), 87.
Glascor, James, 87.
Glascor, Thomas, 87.
Glascor, William, 87.
Glasiar, Mary (Legh), 44.
Glegg, Edward, 224.
Gloucester, Mary, Duchess of, 272.
Gloucester, Thomas, Duke of, 5.
Gloucester, William Henry, Duke of, 272.
Goddard, George, 288.
Goddard, Mary (Mullins), 288.
Goddard, Thomas, 288.
Goddard, William, 288.
Goldsmith, Francis, 156.
Goldsmith, Katherine (Onley), 156.
Goodyar, Katherine (Dodd), 223.
Gore, William, 69, 76, 132.
Gorge, Dorothy, 127.
Gorges, Dorothy, 127.
Gorges, Edmond, 78.
Gorges, Edward, 78, 127.
Gorges, Elizabeth (Pye), 216.
Gorges, Henry, 216.
Gorges, Margaret (Poyntz), 245.
Gorges, Mary (Dayrell), 127.
Gorges, Robert, 78, 127.
Gorges, Samuel, 127.
Gorges, Thomas, 78, 245.
Goring, John, 119, 120.
Goulborne, Katherine (Dodd), 223.
Goulborne, John, 223.
Goulston, Richard, 326.
Goulston, Thomas, 326.
Goulston, William, 326.
Gower, Thomas, 195.
Gradwell, William, 205, 207, 233.
Grafton, William (*Norroy*), 27, 30, 32, 34, 35, 43.
Grane, Harriett Jane (Dallaway), 286.
Grane, W. J., 286.
Grant, Amicia le, 324.
Grant, Galfridus le, 324.
Grant, Ludovick, 163.
Grant, Richard le, 324.
Grantham, Margaret (Fanshawe), 319.
Grantham, Vincent, 319.
Gravener, Mr., 74.
Gray, Maria, 7.
Gray, Thomas, Marquis of Dorset, 7.
Green, Elizabeth (Rogers), 262.
Green, John, 213.
Green, Susan, 57.
Green, William, 262, 263.
Greene, Dorothy (Davenport), 31.
Greene, James, 37.
Greene, Thomas, 31, 32.
Greenfield, B. Wyatt, 141, 244, 274.
Greenhead, John, 22.
Greenwood, Isabella (Burton), 42.
Greenwood, Thurston, 42.
Gregerrer, Lhuellin, 142.
Gregerrer, Maud (Towder), 142.
Gregerrer, Philip, 142.
Grenville, Jane (Wich), 115.
Grenville, John, Earl of Bath, 115.
Gresham, Edmund, 244.
Greves, Thomas, 172, 173.
Grey, Anna (Cecil), 129.
Grey, Dorothy (Bourchier), 130.
Grey, Elizabeth (Neville), 129.
Grey, Henry, 129.
Grey, John, 129.
Grey, Mary (Maynard), 131.
Grey, Thomas, 130, 131.
Grey, William, 327.
Griffith, Agnes (Constable), 64.
Griffith, Anna (Blount), 64.
Griffith ap Llewelyn, 185.
Griffith, Catherine (Tirwhit), 64.
Griffith, Howel ap, 142.
Griffith, Johanna (Somervile), 64.
Griffith, John, 64.
Griffith, John ap, 187.
Griffith, Katherine, 187.
Griffith, Madock ap, 142.
Griffith, Margaret (Vychan), 187.
Griffith, Margaret (Zouch), 64.
Griffith, Philip ap, 142.
Griffith, Rees ap, 64.
Griffith, Rice ap, 142.
Griffith, Robert, 187.
Griffith, Thomas, 64.
Griffith, Thomas ap, 119.
Griffith, Walter, 64.
Griffith, William, 223.
Griffyn, John, 29.
Griffyn, Margaret, 29.
Griffyn, Richard, 29.
Griffyn, Thomas, 29.
Grisley, Thomas, 145.
Griswold, Edward, 164.
Grose, Jane, 13.
Grose, Thomas, 13.
Grosvenor, John, 223.
Grosvenor, Lettice (Cholmondeleigh), 32.
Grosvenor, Richard, 32, 294.
Grosvenor, Robert, 124.
Grove, Anna (Grey), 131.
Grove, James, 131.
Gryffyn, Edward, 137.
Gryffyth, Robert, 209.
Gwinnett, Elizabeth (Lawrence), 205, 206, 234.
Gwinnett, George, 205, 206, 234.
Gwyn, Morfyd (ap Rees), 187.
Gwyn, Nicholas ap, 187.
Gyfford, Mary (Chamberlain), 26.

Haggarstone, Thomas, 21, 22.
Haidock, Matthew, 67.
Haines, Cecilia (Mildmay), 277.
Haines, Robert, 277.
Hales, Christopher, 245.
Hales, Rd., 60.
Halsall, Thomas, 303.
Halsey, Joseph Thompson, 313.
Halsey, Thomas, 313.
Hamerton, Nicholas, 73, 77.
Hammond, William, 107.
Hampden, John, 78, 79, 130.
Hanbury, Philip, 324.
Hanbury, Richard, 324.
Handley, John, 167.
Hangford, Elizabeth (Fitzwarren), 6.
Hangford, Thomas, 6.
Hanmer, Thomas, 310, 312.
Hanson, Levett, 226.
Harbottle, Guischard, 122.
Harcourt, Phœbe (Palmer), 114.
Harcourt, Richard, 114, 117, 147.
Hare, Nicholas, 97.
Harecourt, Alice (Noel), 90.
Harecourt, William, 90, 92.
Hargreave, James, 134.
Harison, Mathew, 243.
Harivell, Isaac, 56.
Harleston, James, 170.
Harleston, Margery (Dod), 170.
Harnett, Fanny (L'Estrange), 215.
Harnett, James, 215, 323.
Harnett, John, 215, 323.
Harnett, Noblet Rogers Fuller, 215.
Harnett, William, 323.
Harrington, Henry, 215.
Harrington, J., 215.
Harrington, Lucy (Sidney), 215.
Harrison, George (*Windsor*), 265, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 320, 321.
Harrison, John, 318.
Harrison, Richard, 216.
Harvey, Margaret, 214.
Harvey, W. M., 324.
Harwedon, Adam de, 91, 92.
Harwedon, Alice de, 92.
Harwedon, Richard de, 93
Harwedon, Simon de, 90, 91, 92.
Harwedon, William de, 93, 94, 95.
Harwedon, Ellena, 95.
Harwedon, Isabella (Landwath), 94.
Harwedon, Joanna, 93.
Harwedon, Mabilia, 93.
Harwedon, Margaret, 95.
Harwedon, Margaret (Vaux), 95.
Harwedon, Margery (St. John), 94.
Harwedon, Margery (Waterville), 91.
Harwedon, Matilda (Kelmersh), 91.
Harwedon, Richard, 95.

Harwedon, Thomas, 95.
Haslington, Thomas de, 124.
Hastinges, George, 7.
Hastings, Ann, 78.
Hastings, Henry, 219.
Hastings, Mary, 322.
Hastings, William, 322.
Hatton, Alice (Fanshawe), 316, 320.
Hatton, Alice (Saunders), 159.
Hatton, Christopher, 316, 320.
Hatton, William, 98, 159.
Hawes, Samuel, 101.
Hawes, Thomas, 80.
Hawes, William, 51.
Hawkesworth, Robert, 244.
Hawkins, George, 260.
Hawkins, Phillipa (Rogers), 260.
Hawley, Thomas (*Clarenceux*), 138, 231, 304.
Hayward, Dorothy (Coeks), 241.
Hayward, Duleibella (Lawrenee), 236.
Hayward, Edward, 236.
Hayward, Thomas, 236, 241.
Heard, Isaae (*Garter*), 58, 133.
Hearle, Sibell, 13.
Heath, Edward, 317.
Hebbes, John, 70.
Hele, Elizabeth (Elwes), 71.
Hele, Thomas, 71.
Helewys, Roger, 324.
Helewys, William, 324.
Helps, Arthur, 215.
Helps, Bessie (Fuller), 215.
Helwis, Edmond, 61.
Helwis, William, 68, 70.
Helwish, Gervase, 68.
Helwish, John, 68.
Henry II. of England, 4.
Henry III., of England, 4.
Henshawe, Elizabeth (Hollinshead), 182.
Henshawe, Elizabeth (Whytall), 182.
Henshawe, Joanna (Loekwood), 182.
Henshawe, Joanna (Moreton), 182.
Henshawe, John, 182.
Henshawe, Roger, 182.
Henshawe, Thomas, 182.
Herbert, Agneta (Devereux), 6.
Herbert, Arthur Bastable, 215, 323.
Herbert, Barbara (Fitzgerald), 323.
Herbert, Barbara (Hutchinson), 323.
Herbert, Bastable, 323.
Herbert, Charles, 165, 214.
Herbert, Edward, 121.
Herbert, Elianor (Perey), 122.
Herbert, Ellinor (Percy), 121.
Herbert, Dame Florenee, 255.
Herbert, Lucinda, 323.
Herbert, Mary, 120.
Herbert, Mary (Sidney), 120.
Herbert, Thomas, 323.
Herbert, William, 121, 150.
Hereye, John, 144.
Hereford, Essex, and Northampton, Earl of, 5.
Hereford, Humphrey Bohun, Earl of, 5.
Heron, Arthur, 276.
Heron, Philadelphia (Mildmay), 276.
Herrey, Robert F., 47.
Herte, Hugh, 10, 11.
Hervey, Carew, 275.
Hervey, Franeis, 275, 276, 277.
Hervey, Gawen, 275, 276.
Hervey, George, 275, 276.
Hervey, Gerard, 275, 276.
Hervey, Mary, 275, 276.
Hervey, Thomas, 275, 276.
Hervey, William (*Norroy*), 24, 27, 140, 141.
Hervey, William (*Clarenceux*), 183, 184, 249, 250.
Hervey, William, 276.
Hewitt, Robert, 73.
Hey, Rawlins, 178.
Hey, Thomas, 178.
Heydon, Henry, 61.
Heye, Elias, 306.
Heynes, John, 250.
Heynes, Simon, 250, 251.
Higford, Dorothy (Rogers), 260.
Higford, John, 205, 206, 233, 260.
Higgens, Joan (Tyndall), 244.
Higgens, William, 244.
Hill, Aliee (Dod), 170.
Hill, Alice (Oliver), 118.
Hill, Eleanor (Mervyn), 289, 290.
Hill, Elizabeth (Knightley), 98, 248.
Hill, John, 98, 170, 248.
Hill, Robert, 289, 290.
Hill, Walter, 118.
Hilliard, Catherine (Harnett), 215.
Hilliard, Robert, 215.
Hilton, Riehard, 77.
Hinde, John, 113.
Hinde, Rowland, 126.
Hindes, Anne (Knightley), 101.
Hindes, Richard, 101.
Hinson, Mary (Lawrence), 205, 206.
Hinson, Thomas, 205, 206.
Hinton, Amiee (Dod), 170.
Hinton, Catherine (Palmer), 116.
Hinton, Griffin, 170.
Hinton, Thomas, 116.
Hobart, Charlotte Selina (Moore), 313.
Hobart, Henry Lewis, 313.
Hobbs, Roger, 68.
Hobson, Ann (Tooley), 50.
Hobson, Elizabeth, 50.
Hobson, Hanna, 50.
Hobson, Joseph, 50.
Hobson, Margaret (Birch), 307.
Hobson, Margery (Wells), 50.
Hobson, Mary (Seot), 50.
Hobson, Rebeeca, 50.
Hobson, Robert, 50, 307.
Hobson, Rose (Franklyn), 50.
Hobson, Sara, 50.
Hobson, Thomas, 50.
Hobson, William, 50.
Hoby, Edward, 143.
Hoby, Elizabeth (Cooke), 143.
Hoby, Flortie, 142.
Hoby, Katherine (Forden), 143.
Hoby, Margaret (Dakyns), 143.
Hoby, Margaret (Philipp), 143.
Hoby, Meredith, 142.
Hoby, Philip, 143.
Hoby, Rice, 142.
Hoby, Richard, 143.
Hoby, Rowling, 142.
Hoby, Stephen, 142, 143.
Hoby, Thomas, 141, 142, 143.
Hoby, Thomas Posthumus, 143.
Hoby, Walter, 143.
Hoby, William, 141, 142, 143, 260.
Hoeknell, Franees (Aston), 86.
Hoeknell, John, 86.
Hocknell, William, 224.
Hodges, Christopher, 261.
Hodges, John, 130.
Holcroft, Eleanor (Birch), 306.
Holeroft, Thomas, 306.
Holder, Elizabeth (Rogers), 262.
Holder, John, 262.
Holder, Robert, 262.
Holford, Benjamin, 284.
Holford, Christopher, 29.
Holford, Elizabeth, 29.
Holford, Frances, 284.
Holford, John, 221.
Holford, Margaret, 284.
Holford, Margaret (Brereton), 221.
Holford, Stephen, 294.
Holford, Thomas, 284, 306.
Holford, William, 284.
Holhead, Anne (Knightley), 101.
Holhead, Jonathan, 101.
Holland, Edward, 224.
Holland, Elinor (Metstead), 285.
Holland, John, 285.
Holland, Ralph, 124.
Holland, Richard, 31.
Holland, Roger, 238.
Holland, Thurstan de, 49.
Hollinshead, Hugh, 182.
Holman, John, 167.
Holme, Randle, 279, 293.
Holt, Aliee (Chaderton), 160.
Holt, Geoffry, 49.
Holt, Priseilla (Gargrave), 226.
Holt, William, 226.
Hooek, John, 82.
Hood, Jane (Knightley), 100.
Hood, Richard, 100.
Hooke, John, 262, 284.
Hooke, Nathaniel, 284.
Hookes, Harry, 190.
Hookes, John, 190.
Hookes, Thomas, 190.
Hope, Hugh, 185.
Hope, Jankyn, 185.

Hope, Robert, 185.
Hopton, Arthur, 259.
Hopton, Richard, 286.
Horton, Elinor (De Bathe), 285.
Horton, Thomas, 223.
Horton, Walter de, 285.
Hoskins, Anna, 55, 56.
Hoskins, Bennett, 55, 56.
Hoskins, Jane, 55, 56.
Hoskins, John, 55, 56, 57.
Hoskyns, Arabella, 57.
Hoskyns, Barbara, 56.
Hoskyns, Bridget, 57.
Hoskyns, Cassandra, 57.
Hoskyns, Catherine, 57.
Hoskyns, Chandos, 57.
Hoskyns, Edward, 55.
Hoskyns, Gabriel, 56.
Hoskyns, Gertrude (Arundel), 56.
Hoskyns, George, 56.
Hoskyns, Hungerford, 56, 57.
Hoskyns, Jane, 56, 57.
Hoskyns, Lydia, 57.
Hoskyns, Mary, 56, 57.
Hoskyns, Thomas, 56, 57.
Howell, David, 189.
Howell, Elizabeth, 20.
Howell, Allen (Salusbury), 189.
Howell, Howell, 189.
Howell, John, 14, 20, 21, 22.
Howells, Eleanor (Harvey), 55.
Howells, Richard, 55.
Howker, John, 78.
Howorth, Edmond, 104.
Howorth, Eliza (Ashton), 104.
Howorth, Grace, 104.
Howorth, Grace (Rosthorn), 104.
Howorth, Isabell (Hargreave), 104.
Howorth, Robert, 104.
Howorth, William, 104.
Hoyville, William de, 128.
Hudson, Robert, 206, 234.
Huesen, Sprink, 243.
Hughes, David Griffith, 190.
Hughes, John, 299.
Hulton, Richard de, 293.
Humber, Robert, 78.
Humber, William, 78.
Hume, James, 325.
Hume, Joan (Vavasour), 325.
Hume, John, 19.
Humfrey, Matilda (Knightley), 95.
Humfrey, William, 95.
Humphreys, Anne (Morgan), 190.
Humphreys, Edward, 190.
Humphreys, Eliz. (Davis), 190.
Humphreys, Frances (Yong), 190.
Humphreys, Mary, 190.
Humphreys, Thomas, 190.
Huntingdon, Mary (Powell), 299, 300.
Huntingdon, Robert, 299.
Hurdis, Nicholas, 73.
Hurleston, John, 28.
Husee, Richard, 80.
Husee, Thomas, 80.
Hussey, Bartholomew, 98.
Hussey, Mary (Knightley), 98.
Hutchins, Dorothy (Cocks), 239.
Hutchins, Edmund, 239.
Hutton, Elizabeth (Lorance), 202.
Hutton, John, 202.
Huybert, Peter Anthony de, 79.
Hyde, Arthur, 215.
Hyde, Frederick, 215.
Hyde, Louisa (Fuller), 215.
Hyett, Katherine (Cocks), 241.
Hyett, John, 241.
Hyett, Mary, 241.
Hyett, Thomas, 241.
Hynde, Elizabeth, 60.

Iles, Thomas, 207.
Ingleby, John, 195.
Ingles, Anne Colles (Lawrence), 236.
Ingles, John, 236.
Ingoldthorpe, Edward, 122.
Ipstons, Christian, 221.
Ipstons, William, 220, 221.
Ireland, Elinor, 86.
Ireland, Elizabeth, 86.
Ireland, George, 35.
Ireland, Margaret, 86.
Ireland, Margaret (Aston), 86.
Ireland, Robert, 86.
Ireland, Thomas, 86.
Ireland, William, 246.
Isabella, sister of Richard, Duke of York, 6.
Isaacson, W., 128.
Isles, Thomas, 234.
Isseek, ——, 13.
Ithel, Edward ap, 186.

Jacie, Tho., 82.
Jackson, Charles, 192.
Jackson, Hugh, 79.
Jackson, Martha (Lawrance), 211.
Jackson, Robert, 243.
Jackson, Thomas, 104.
Jackson, William, 211.
Jaques, Eliz. (Cowper), 51.
Jaques, John, 51.
Jefferis, John, 286.
Jenks, David, 174.
Jenks, Elizabeth (Dod), 174.
Jenne, D. Judson, 163.
Jenney, John, 163.
Jenney, Sarah (Carey), 163.
Jennisone, John, 46.
Jennisone, Michael, 46.
Jenyns, James, 114.
Jenyns, John, 114, 117, 151, 152, 153, 154.
Jenyns, Philip, 114.
Jenyns, Roger, 105, 114, 152.
Jenyns, Thomas, 114.
Jenyns, Vere, 114.
Jenyns, Vere (Palmer), 114.
Joanna, daughter of Richard, Earl of Arundel, 5.
John, King of England, 4.
Johnson, Anna (Cuthbert), 132.
Johnson, George, 132.
Johnson, Hugh, 160.
Johnson, James, 132.
Johnson, Maria (Oëils), 132.
Johnston, Elizabeth (Dodd), 174.
Johnston, John, 174.
Johnston, William, 325.
Jones, John, 190.
Jones, Katherine (Humphreys), 190.
Jones, Maria (Woodin), 56.
Jones, Philip, 56.
Jordan, Ann, 56.
Jordan, Joshua, 56.
Jordan, Thomas, 299.
Julian, Robert, 107.
Juste, Thomas, 209.
Juxon, Thomas, 56.

Kadwell, Charles, 247.
Kawer, George, 307.
Kawer, Mary (Birch), 307.
Kedgwin, Christopher, 52.
Kedwards, Margaret (Offspring), 52.
Kedwards, William, 52.
Kelley, William, 13.
Kelwaye, Francis, 201, 203.
Kemp, Martha (Palmer), 178.
Kemp, William, 178.
Kempton, Mary (Beresford), 213.
Kempton, Richard, 213.
Kencrick, John ap, 189.
Kent, Marianne (Dod), 174.
Kent, William, 174.
Keogh, Isabella (Dodd), 174.
Kerison, William, 223.
Kerr, Catherine (Dodd), 173.
Kerr, William, 173.
Kilborne, Isaac, 310, 312.
Killigrew, John, 251.
Kimpton, William, 46, 47.
King, Edward, 173.
King, Gregory, 227.
King, G. (*Lancaster*), 169.
King, John, 172, 173.
King, John Dashwood, 313.
King, Sarah (King), 313.
King, Thomas William (*York*), 291, 306, 307, 308, 310.
Kingeswell, William, 160.
Kingsmill, William, 317.
Kingston, Jane (Knightley), 133.
Kingston, John, 133.
Kingston, Richard de, 293.
Kirby, Joshua, 313.
Kirkwood, Andrew, 174.
Kirkwood, Hester (Dodd), 174.
Knight, Edmund (*Rouge-Dragon*), 146, 314.
Knightley, Adeliza, 89.
Knightley, Alianora (Throckmorton), 94.
Knightley, Alice, 99.
Knightley, Alice (Bury), 98.
Knightley, Alice de (Doilie), 248.
Knightley, Alina de (Pantolfe), 248.

Knightley, Andrew, 99.
Knightley, Angel (Stanley), 131.
Knightley, Anna (Adams), 131.
Knightley, Anna (Courtine), 130.
Knightley, Anna (Littleton), 129.
Knightley, Anne, 99, 135, 137.
Knightley, Anne (Andrews), 131.
Knightley, Anne (Charleton), 95.
Knightley, Anne (Ferrers), 98.
Knightley, Anne (Hare), 97.
Knightley, Anne (Littleton), 101.
Knightley, Anne (Peltons), 99.
Knightley, Anne (Unton), 101.
Knightley, Bridget, 129.
Knightley, Bridget (Farmer), 101.
Knightley, Bridget (Lucy), 100.
Knightley, Bridget (Palmer), 100.
Knightley, Catherine (Dashwood), 133.
Knightley, Catherine (Robinson), 130.
Knightley, Catherine (Wylde), 131.
Knightley, Charles, 133.
Knightley, Constance, 99, 100.
Knightley, Deborah, 131, 132.
Knightley, Dorothy, 99.
Knightley, Dorothy (Bedell), 100.
Knightley, Dorothy (Golover), 92.
Knightley, Devereux, 130, 131.
Knightley, Dudley, 100, 101.
Knightley, Dummer, 132.
Knightley, Edward, 99, 100, 101, 130, 135.
Knightley, Edmund de, 93, 97, 98, 135.
Knightley, Egidius, 131.
Knightley, Egidius Dent, 132.
Knightley, Eleanor (Throckmorton), 248.
Knightley, Elizabeth, 94, 99, 101, 132, 133.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Boulton), 133.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Burgh), 248.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Crew), 130.
Knightley, Elizabeth (De Burgh), 93.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Dent), 130.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Dummer), 132.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Dyer), 101.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Frances), 97.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Hampden), 130.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Knowles), 99.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Lenthall), 99.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Pledwell), 101.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Purefoy), 94, 248.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Seymour), 99.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Shukburgh), 99.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Smith), 101.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Thacker), 99.
Knightley, Elizabeth (Waldron), 131.
Knightley, Ellena, 91.
Knightley, Ellena (Chanceux), 95.
Knightley, Essex, 130.
Knightley, Ferdinando, 100.
Knightley, Frances, 100.
Knightley, George de, 93, 94.
Knightley, George, 98, 99.
Knightley, Helen (Chanceys), 248.
Knightley, Henry, 133.
Knightley, Isabella, 98.
Knightley, James, 95, 133.
Knightley, Jane, 98, 101, 132.
Knightley, Jane (Benson), 131.
Knightley, Jane (Spencer), 98.
Knightley, Jeremy, 100.
Knightley, Joanna, 95, 98.
Knightley, Joanna de, 92.
Knightley, Joanna (Burneby), 97.
Knightley, Joanna (Garnon), 97.
Knightley, John de, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 248.
Knightley, John, 95, 97, 99, 100, 101, 130, 131, 133, 248.
Knightley, John Andrews, 132.
Knightley, Jordan de, 90, 248.
Knightley, Juliana, 93.
Knightley, Katherine (Pyrton), 98.
Knightley, Lucius, 129, 130, 131, 133.
Knightley, Lucy, 101, 132.
Knightley, Margaret, 95.
Knightley, Margaret (Hannon), 97, 248.
Knightley, Margaret (Pawe), 248.
Knightley, Mary, 99, 132.
Knightley, Mary (Baines), 133.
Knightley, Mary (Coles), 100.
Knightley, Richard de, 248.
Knightley, Richard, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 136, 137, 248.
Knightley, Richard Harvey, 132.
Knightley, Roger de, 90, 91, 92, 93.
Knightley, Roger, 248.
Knightley, Robert de, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 248.
Knightley, Robert, 97, 99, 100, 101.
Knightley, Nicholas de, 248.
Knightley, Nicholas, 95, 97.
Knightley, Nicolas, 91.
Knightley, Olive (Pantulph), 90.
Knightley, Peter de, 93.
Knightley, Philippa de, 91.
Knightley, Rainald de, 98.
Knightley, Rainald, 88.
Knightley, Ralph de, 92.
Knightley, Richard de, 92.
Knightley, Valentine, 98, 99, 100, 101, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137.
Knightley, Walter, 130.
Knightley, William, 95, 97, 130, 248.
Knightley, William de, 89, 90, 91, 92, 248.
Knightley, Mary, (Daniell), 97.
Knightley, Mary (Daniel), 248.
Knightley, Mary (Farmer), 99.
Knightley, Mary (Ringley), 97.
Knightley, Mary (Upton), 131.
Knightley, Matthew, 97.
Knightley, Nathaniel, 100, 101, 133.
Knightley, Nicholas de, 89.
Knightley, Samuel, 101, 130.
Knightley, Sarah (Foley), 130.
Knightley, Sarah (Pierrepoint), 132.
Knightley, Sarah (Wood), 101.
Knightley, Seymour, 100, 101.
Knightley, Sophia, 133.
Knightley, Stephen de, 93.
Knightley, Susan, 98, 101.
Knightley, Thomas, 8, 97, 99, 101, 135.
Knightley, Ursula (Vere), 97.
Kniverton, Agnes (Elwes), 70.
Knolles, Francis, 8.
Knolles, Robert, 127.
Knox, John, 175.
Kynaston, Ralph, 171.

Lacy, Edmund, 325.
Lacy, Gilbert, 4.
Lacy, Margareta, 4.
Lambert, James, 104.
Lampen, Jane (Lower), 266.
Lampen, John, 266.
Landwath, Andrew de, 93.
Landwath, Margaret (St. Maur), 93.
Landwath, William de, 92, 93.
Lane, Catherine (Farmer), 101.
Lane, Robert, 137.
Lane, Thomas, 60.
Lane, Val., 101.
Langdale, Ann (Vavasour), 194.
Langdale, Thomas, 194.
Langfelde, Henry, 2.
Langford, Robert, 216.
Langhorne, Thomas, 152.
Langley, Henry, 163, 214, 246.
Langton, John, 194.
Langtree, Cassandra (Knightley), 97.
Langtree, John, 97.

Langtree, Richard, 98.
Langtree, Susan (Knightley), 98.
Lardge, Elizabeth (Moore), 312.
Lardge, Richard, 312.
Latham, Elizabeth (Ashton), 161.
Latham, George, 161.
Latham, Margaret (Dichfeld), 161.
Latham, Margaret (Lever), 161.
Latham, Richard, 161.
Lathom, Anne (Laurence), 199.
Lathom, T., 199.
Lathum, Edmond, 161.
Lathum, Henry, 161.
Lathum, John, 161.
Lathum, Petronell (Massy), 161.
Lathum, Thomas, 161.
Lattling, J. J., 284.
Laurence, Anna, 206, 207.
Laurence, Anne (Bradley), 199.
Laurence, Anne (Caple), 208.
Laurence, Anne (ffrankes), 212.
Laurence, Anne (Martin), 206.
Laurence, Anne (Web), 207.
Laurence, Anthony, 206, 207.
Laurence, Arthur, 208.
Laurence, Barbara (Taylor), 206.
Laurence, Dorothy (Wrottesley), 212.
Laurence, Edward, 208.
Laurence, Edmund, 199, 208.
Laurence, Elenor (Wells), 199.
Laurence, Elinor, 207, 208.
Laurence, Elizabeth, 207.
Laurence, Elizabeth (Bray), 208.
Laurence, Elizabeth (Myn), 212.
Laurence, Eliz. (Whitten), 207.
Laurence, Frances, 208, 211.
Laurence, Gabriel, 208.
Laurence, Grisel (Laurence), 206, 234.
Laurence, Henry, 208, 210.
Laurence, Isaac, 206.
Laurence, James, 199, 206, 208.
Laurence, Jane, 199.
Laurence, Joanna, 208.
Laurence, John, 199, 206, 208, 212.
Laurence, Mary (Bolstrode), 208.
Laurence, Mary (Rogers), 207.
Laurence, Margaret, 206.
Laurence, Mychell, 208.
Laurence, Nicholas, 199, 206.
Laurence, Peter, 208.
Laurence, Richard, 199, 208.
Laurence, Robert, 199, 206, 207.
Laurence, Rogers, 207.
Laurence, Sanacre, 208.
Laurence, Thomas, 199, 206, 208, 211.
Laurence, Walter, 207.
Laurence, William, 199, 206, 207, 208, 212.
Laurie, Robert (*Norroy*), 257.
Lawrance, Anne, 211, 233, 234, 235, 236.
Lawrance, Grissell, 211.
Lawrance, Grissell (Gibbons), 211.
Lawrance, Henry, 211.
Lawrance, John, 211.
Lawrance, Martha (Cage), 211.
Lawrance, Nathaniel, 128.
Lawrance, Robert, 211.
Lawrance, Sampson, 211.
Lawrence, Abraham, 210, 243.
Lawrence, Agatha, 237.
Lawrence, Agnes, 233.
Lawrence, Alice, 233, 237.
Lawrence, Alice (Trenchard), 201, 203.
Lawrence, Ann (Kelwaye), 201, 203.
Lawrence, Ann (Wriothesley), 201, 203.
Lawrence, Anna, 205.
Lawrence, Anna (Gradwell), 205, 207.
Lawrence, Anne (Gradwell), 233.
Lawrence, Anne (Martyn), 235.
Lawrence, Anne (Webb), 235.
Lawrence, Anthony, 205, 207, 233, 234, 235, 236, 260.
Lawrence, Anthony Cocks, 237.
Lawrence, Augustine, 201, 203.
Lawrence, Barbara (Taylor), 234.
Lawrence, Barrow, 236.
Lawrence, Beta, 236.
Lawrence, Bruen, 201, 203.
Lawrence, Catherine, 234.
Lawrence, Charles, 201, 203.
Lawrence, Christian William, 237.
Lawrence, Christopher, 208.
Lawrence, Colepeper (Colles), 235.
Lawrence, Dorothy, 236.
Lawrence, Dulcibella, 235.
Lawrence, Edmond, 201, 203, 233.
Lawrence, Edward, 201, 203.
Lawrence, Eleanor, 205, 233, 235.
Lawrence, Eleanor (Stratford), 205, 233.
Lawrence, Elizabeth, 201, 203, 205, 235, 236, 237.
Lawrence, Elizabeth (Juste), 209.
Lawrence, Elizabeth (Rogers), 236.
Lawrence, Elizabeth (Whittem), 235.
Lawrence, Emma, 233.
Lawrence, Francis, 205, 207, 209, 234.
Lawrence, George, 201, 203.
Lawrence, Gertrude (Huesen), 243.
Lawrence, Grace, 209.
Lawrence, Grace (Bruen), 201, 203.
Lawrence, Henry, 201, 203.
Lawrence, Hester, 205.
Lawrence, Isaac, 205, 234.
Lawrence, Isabella (Molyneux), 233.
Lawrence, James, 201, 203, 210.
Lawrence, Jane, 209, 233.
Lawrence, Jane (Palmer), 115.
Lawrence, Joice (Hudlestone), 201, 203.
Lawrence, J., 128.
Lawrence, John, 201, 203, 207, 209, 210, 233, 235, 236, 243.
Lawrence, Joyce, 209.
Lawrence, Judith (Raynton), 201.
Lawrence, Katherine, 209.
Lawrence, Katherine (Radford), 201, 203.
Lawrence, Katherine (Somervile), 201, 203.
Lawrence, Marcus, 243.
Lawrence, Mark Adam, 243.
Lawrence, Margaret, 209, 233, 234.
Lawrence, Margaret (Barbor), 209.
Lawrence, Margaret (Denton), 201, 203.
Lawrence, Margaret (Godman), 208, 210.
Lawrence, Margaret (Gryffyth), 209.
Lawrence, Margaret (Hardin), 201, 203.
Lawrence, Margaret (Higford), 205, 206, 233.
Lawrence, Mary, 207, 208, 233, 235, 236.
Lawrence, Mary (Barrow), 235.
Lawrence, Mary (Broadway), 207, 234.
Lawrence, Mary (Cocks), 236, 241.
Lawrence, Mary (Hayward), 236, 241.
Lawrence, Mary (Parker), 235.
Lawrence, Mary (Rogers), 235, 261.
Lawrence, Mary (Smith), 235.
Lawrence, Mary (Splidt), 237.
Lawrence, Mary (Stile), 208.
Lawrence, Mary Elizabeth, 237.
Lawrence, Nicholas, 80, 201, 203, 208.
Lawrence, Oliver, 201, 203.
Lawrence, Paul, 115.
Lawrence, Powlett, 236.
Lawrence, Raleigh, 201, 203.
Lawrence, Richard, 80, 201, 203, 204, 208, 233.
Lawrence, Robert, 201, 203, 205, 207, 209, 233, 235, 236, 261.
Lawrence, Rogers, 235.
Lawrence, Sarah, 205, 235, 236.
Lawrence, Simon, 208, 210.
Lawrence, Susan, 201, 203, 210.
Lawrence, Theophila, 209.
Lawrence, Thomas, 201, 203, 209, 233, 234.
Lawrence, Walter, 235, 236, 237, 241.

Lawrence, Walter Lawrence, 232, 233, 237.
Lawrence, William, 201, 203, 204, 209, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237.
Lawton, Clara (Longueville), 65.
Lawton, Hester (Longueville), 65.
Lawton, William, 65.
Layton, Andrew, 256.
Layton, Daniel Thomas, 256.
Layton, Elizabeth, 256.
Layton, Job, 165.
Layton, Joseph Midgley, 256.
Layton, Joseph William, 256.
Layton, Robert, 256.
Leake, John Martin, 168.
Le Bon, Claudius, 146, 244.
Le Brun, William, 128.
Ledells, Elizabeth, 210.
Ledells, Margaret (Lawrence), 210.
Ledells, Matthew, 210.
Ledells, Prudence, 210.
Lee, Anne, 157.
Lee, Joanna (Peshall), 93.
Lee, Richard, 182.
Lee, Robert, 69, 171, 173.
Lee, William de, 93.
Lee, William, 313.
Leech, Alice, 34.
Leech, Anne (Webster), 34.
Leech, Edward, 34.
Leech, Robert, 34.
Leech, Thomas, 34.
Leech, William, 34.
Leechford, Richard, 54.
Leeds, Elizabeth (Palmer), 116.
Leeds, John, 116.
Legh, Agnes, 12.
Legh, Andrew, 12.
Legh, Anne (Bouth), 33.
Legh, Dorothy, 44.
Legh, Edward, 44.
Legh, Eliacon, 12.
Legh, Elizabeth (Langley), 163.
Legh, Elizabeth (Searle), 12.
Legh, Frances, 44.
Legh, George, 33.
Legh, Isabel (Wursley), 163.
Legh, John, 12.
Legh, Lucy, 44.
Legh, Margaret (Trafford), 44.
Legh, Mary, 44.
Legh, Mary (Pomeroy), 12.
Legh, Ralph, 44.
Legh, Sibell (Brereton), 44.
Legh, Thomas, 44.
Legh, Thomasin, 12.
Legh, Vrian, 44.
Legh, William, 12.
Leghe, Gilbert, 226.
Leghe, John, 163.
Leghe, Ralph, 163.
Leich, John, 222.
Leich, Thomasyn (Brereton), 222.
Leicester, Peter, 307, 308.
Leigh, *alias* Alegh, Humfrey, 12.
Leigh, Alice (Alcock), 214, 246.
Leigh, Ann, 13.
Leigh, Barbara, 13.
Leigh, Barbara (Lower), 13.
Leigh, Catharina Fetherston, 270.
Leigh, Eleanor, 246.
Leigh, Elizabeth (Darcy), 246.
Leigh, Elizabeth (Langley), 214, 246.
Leigh, Elizabeth (Sutton), 246.
Leigh, Ferdinando, 195.
Leigh, Francis, 216.
Leigh, Henry, 13.
Leigh, Isabel (Worsley), 214.
Leigh, Jane (Coade), 13.
Leigh, Jocosa (Colepeper), 214.
Leigh, John, 13, 213, 214, 246.
Leigh, Joyce (Colepeper), 246.
Leigh, Katherine (Aston), 86.
Leigh, Margaret (Irland), 246.
Leigh, Margery (Sanders), 246.
Leigh, Nicholas, 13.
Leigh, Peter, 86.
Leigh, Sir Pierce, 220.
Leigh, Ralph, 214, 246.
Leigh, Richard, 27.
Leigh, Roger, 246.
Leigh, Samuel Fetherston, 270.
Leigh, Sibell (Hearle), 13.
Leigh, Thomas, 294.
Leigh, Thomas Fetherston, 270.
Leigh, William, 13.
Leigh, Wymond, 12.
Leighe, Thomas, 35.
Leighton, Randolph de, 219.
Leman, Alice, 280.
Leman, Anne, 280.
Leman, Hellen, 280.
Leman, John, 280.
Leman, Margaret, 280.
Leman, Margaret (Smith), 280.
Leman, Martha, 280.
Leman, Mary, 280.
Leman, Precilla, 280.
Leman, Rebecca, 280.
Leman, Rebecca (Prescott), 280.
Leman, Sarah, 280.
Leman, Thomas, 280.
Leman, William, 280.
Lemman, Alice (Bourne), 280.
Lemman, William, 280.
Lemon, Isabel, 280.
Lemon, John, 280.
Lemon, Margaret (Crampton), 280.
Lemon, Mary (Cooke), 280.
Lemon, Philip, 280.
Lemon, Robert, 280.
Le Neve, William (*Clarenceux*), 23.
Lennard, Anne (Palmer), 110.
Lennard, Sampson (*Blue Mantle*), 3, 8, 12, 192.
Lennard, Thomas, 110.
Lenthall, William, 99.
Le Strange, Guy, 89.
Lettin, Richard, 284.
Lever, Wil. de, 49.
Leverpole, William, 67.
Leveson, Joanna (Knightley), 93.
Leveson, Roger, 93.
Levett, William, 226.
Lewelin, David, 143.
Lewelin, Maud (Hoby), 143.
Lewknor, Alice (Doilly), 91.
Lewknor, Roger, 91.
Leycester, Dorothy (Shakerley), 30.
Lions, John de, 94.
Lisley, John, 7.
Lister, Catherine (Ashton), 195.
Lister, Thomas, 195.
Littleton, Edward, 7, 129.
Livelie, John, 17.
Livelie, Widow, 17.
Llewelyn, Griffith ap, 190.
Lloyd, Agnes (Vychan), 187.
Lloyd, David, 187.
Lloyd, Edward, 190.
Lloyd, Evan, 189.
Lloyd, Griffith, 53, 188.
Lloyd, Gwerfyl, 186.
Lloyd, Jane (Wynne), 188.
Lloyd, John, 188.
Lloyd, Katherine (Stanley), 190.
Lloyd, Margaret (Griffith), 187.
Lloyd, Lowry (Howell), 189.
Lloyd, Rees, 187.
Lloyd, Robert, 186.
L'Obell, Mathias de, 160.
Lockwood, Agnes de (Beeheton), 182.
Lockwood, Agnes de (Shawe), 182.
Lockwood, Elena de, 182.
Lockwood, Elizabeth de (Creswall), 182.
Lockwood, Henry de, 182.
Lockwood, Joanna de (Lee), 182.
Lockwood, John de, 182.
Lockwood, Margery de (Dulverne), 182.
Lockwood, Ranulphus de, 182.
Lockwood, Richard de, 182.
Lockwood, Robert de, 182.
Lockwood, Roger de, 182.
Lockwood, Thomas de, 182.
Logan, J., 299.
Longueville, Anna, 65.
Longueville, Arthur, 64, 65.
Longueville, Catherine, 65.
Longueville, Edward, 65.
Longueville, Francis, 65.
Longueville, George, 64, 65.
Longueville, Henry, 64, 65.
Longueville, Isabel, 65.
Longueville, Joan, 65.
Longueville, John, 65.
Longueville, Margaret, 64, 65.
Longueville, Maria, 64, 65.
Longueville, Mary, 64, 65.
Longueville, Nightingale, 65.
Longueville, Padulpha, 65.
Longueville, Penelope, 65.
Longueville, Robert, 65.
Longueville, Thomas, 65.
Looker, John, 299.
Looker, Sarah (Billingsley), 299.
Lorance, Elizabeth, 202.
Lorance, Elizabeth (Boorne), 202.
Lorance, France (Houston), 202.

Lorance, Henry, 202.
Lorance, Lewis, 202.
Lorance, Margery (Keyes), 202.
Lorance, Robert, 202.
Lorance, William, 202.
Lord, Anne (Rogers), 261.
Lord, John, 261.
Lovayne, John de, 4, 5.
Lovayne, Mattheus de, 4.
Lovayne, Thomas de, 5.
Lovell, Henry, 61.
Lovelace, John, Lord, 121.
Low, Anthony, 36.
Low, Clement, 145.
Low, Edward, 36.
Low, Elizabeth (Outram), 36.
Low, Francis, 36.
Low, Fitzfield, 56.
Low, Mrs. Hungerford, 57.
Low, Isabel (Strelley), 145.
Low, John, 36.
Low, Lucia (Gell), 36.
Low, Mary (Ferne), 36.
Low, Prudence (Stevenson), 36.
Low, Thomas. 56.
Lower, of Polsecoth, 7.
Lower, Agnes (Trefry), 13.
Lower, Amy (Tresynie), 266.
Lower, Anthony, 266.
Lower, Edward, 13.
Lower, Elinor, 266.
Lower, Elizabeth (Cocke), 13.
Lower, Ellinor (Pentyer), 266.
Lower, Eulalie (Tremayne), 266.
Lower, Fardinando, 13.
Lower, George, 266.
Lower, Henry, 13.
Lower, Honor (Abbot), 266.
Lower, Jane, 266.
Lower, Jane (Grose), 13.
Lower, Jane (Moyle), 266.
Lower, Jane (Rencuers), 266.
Lower, Jane (Upton), 266.
Lower, John, 266.
Lower, Lore (Kelley), 13.
Lower, Margaret, 266.
Lower, Margaret (Luke), 266.
Lower, Margery (Upton), 266.
Lower, Mark, 266.
Lower, Mary, 266.
Lower, Nicholas, 266.
Lower, Peter, 266.
Lower, Thomas, 13, 266.
Lower, William, 13, 266.
Luckin, William, 112.
Lucy, Susanna (Fanshawe), 314, 320.
Lucy, Thomas, 100, 314, 320.
Lucy, Timothy, 314, 320.
Ludlam, Joseph, 40.
Ludlow, Anne (Lawrence), 235.
Ludlow, Thomas, 235.
Luke, Elizabeth (Knightley), 101.
Luke, John, 266.
Luke, Oliver, 101.
Lumley, George, 98.
Lumley, Jane (Knightley), 98.
Luttrell, Andrew, 259.
Luxford, George, 167.
Luxford, Jane (Parker), 167.
Lynch, Richard, 263.
Lyniall, Thomas, 45.
Lysons, Daniel, 264.
Lysons, Mary (Rogers), 264.

McCarthy, Charles Justin, 80.
McCarthy, Justin, 79.
Machen, Dorothy (Rogers), 260.
Machen, Henry, 260.
Madey, Meredith, 47.
Madock ap David, 185.
Maghull, Alice (Aintree), 301.
Maghull, Alice (Clayton), 303.
Maghull, Alice (Fazakerley), 302.
Maghull, Andrew, 303.
Maghull, Elizabeth (Halsall), 303.
Maghull, Emotta (Darbyshire), 301.
Maghull, Emotta (Rudginge), 301.
Maghull, Gilbert, 302.
Maghull, Isabel (Formby), 302.
Maghull, John, 302.
Maghull, Margaret (Carleton), 302.
Maghull, Margery, 301.
Maghull, Matthew, 302.
Maghull, Nicholas, 302.
Maghull, Richard de, 301, 302, 303.
Maghull, Robert, 302.
Maghull, Robert de, 300, 302.
Maghull, Thomas, 301, 302.
Maghull, William, 300, 302, 303.
Maile, Matthew, 302.
Mainwaring, John, 170.
Mainwaring, William, 294.
Mainwaringe, Randell, 29.
Malory, Robert, 194.
Malpas, David de, 293.
Malpas, Margaret (Enion), 293.
Malpas, Philip de, 293.
Malpas, William de, 293.
Mandevile, William, Earl of Essex, 4.
Maney, Walter, 46.
Manley, Nicholas, 218.
Manne, Walter, 192.
Manneringe, Roger, 139.
Manwaringe, Arthur, 85.
Manwaringe, John, 224.
Manwaringe, Mary, 224.
Manwaringe, Richard, 224.
Manwaringe, Thomas, 224.
Manweringe, Margaret (Masterson), 218.
Manweringe, Roger, 218, 224.
Mansfield, Francis, 171.
Mansfield, Norwich (Dod), 171.
Maples, Richard, 78.
Mapletoft, John, 131.
Mapletoft, Rebecca (Knightley), 131.
Marberie, John, 6.
Margaret, daughter of Edward Lord Spenser, 5.
Markey, Benedicta (Hoskyns), 55.
Markey, John, 55.
Markey, Lydia (Low), 56.
Markey, William, 56.
Markham, John, 145.
Marsh, Herbert, 80.
Marshall, Augustine, 77.
Marshall, Cuthbert, 128.
Marshall, Edward, 77.
Marshall, Elizabeth, 77.
Marshall, Ellinor, 77.
Marshall, George, 77.
Marshall, John, 77, 128.
Marshall, Mary, 77.
Marshall, Mary (Hall), 77.
Marshall, Matthew, 128.
Marshall, Richard, 128.
Marshall, Robert, 77, 128.
Marshall, Thomas, 77, 128.
Marshall, William, 77, 128.
Marsham, Robert, 118.
Martin, Elizabeth (Knightley), 100.
Martin, Henry, 213.
Martin, James, 206.
Martin, Martha (Collins), 53.
Martin, Roger, 213.
Martin, Rowland, 251.
Martin, Thomas, 163, 213.
Martin, William, 53.
Martin, W. L., 213.
Martyn, Edward, 45, 53.
Martyn, Eliz. (Smith), 53.
Martyn, Ellen (Rice ap John), 45.
Martyn, Fulk, 45.
Martyn, James, 53, 235.
Martyn, John, 45.
Martyn, Richard, 45.
Martyn, Thomas, 53.
Martyn, William, 53.
Masham, William, 79.
Mason, Jane (Burton), 42.
Mason, Matthew, 42.
Massey, Anne (Dod), 27.
Massey, Anne (Dodd), 223.
Massey, David, 27.
Massey, Dorothea, 27.
Massey, Dorothy, 27.
Massey, Henry, 27.
Massey, Hugh, 27, 190, 217, 222, 223.
Massey, Mary, 27.
Massey, Randle, 27.
Massey, Richard, 27, 67.
Massey, Robert, 27, 190.
Massey, Thomas, 27.
Massey, William, 27, 190.
Massy, Cathorine (Barton), 161.
Massy, Eleanor (Calveley), 190.
Massy, George, 161.
Massy, John, 27, 190.
Masters, James, 51.
Masterson, Thomas, 139, 218, 224.
Mathew, George, 166.
Mathew, Toby, 146.
Matilda, daughter of Henry I., 4.
Matthews, Ann, 276.
Matthews, Mildmay, 276.
Matthews, William, 276.
Maudley, Nicholas, 223.
Maunsell, Richard, 245.
Mawhood, Dorothy (Cocks), 240.

Mawhood, Samuel, 240.
Maynard, Joseph, 130.
Maynering, John, 222.
Maynering, Margaret (Masterson), 224.
Maynering, Roger, 224.
Manoe, William, 175.
Meales, Bridget, 29.
Meales, Eleanor (Bunbury), 29.
Meales, Isabel, 29.
Meales, Katherine, 29.
Meales, William, 29.
Meggott, Susan (Vavasour), 325.
Meggott, Thomas, 325.
Meller, John, 37.
Mellor, John, 127.
Mellor, Margaret (Freke), 127.
Mellor, Robert, 127.
Mellor, Wolley, 127.
Meredith, Jane (Palmer), 179.
Meredith, William, 115, 179.
Mervyn, Ambrose, 290.
Mervyn, Amy (Clerke), 290.
Mervyn, Dorothea (Squire), 289.
Mervyn, Edmond, 290.
Mervyn, James, 289, 290.
Mervyn, Jane (Catesbye), 290.
Mervyn, John, 289, 290, 291.
Mervyn, Jone (Baskerville), 289.
Mervyn, Margaret, 290.
Mervyn, Philip, 290, 291.
Mervyn, Richard, 289, 290.
Metham, Ja., 82.
Metstead, Andrew de, 285.
Metstead, Margaret (De Bathe), 285.
Michaelgrove, Gilbert, 107.
Milbourn, Margaret (Gwilliam), 56.
Milbourn, William, 56.
Mildmay Amy, 276, 277.
Mildmay, Anne, 275, 276.
Mildmay, Carew, 275, 276, 277.
Mildmay, Carew Hervey, 275, 276, 277.
Mildmay, Dorothy, 275, 276.
Mildmay, Elizabeth, 275.
Mildmay, Francis, 275, 277.
Mildmay, Francis Hervey, 275, 276.
Mildmay, George, 275, 277.
Mildmay, Henry, 276, 277.
Mildmay, Humphrey Hervey, 275.
Mildmay, John, 275.
Mildmay, Judith, 275.
Mildmay, Margaret (Hervy), 275, 276, 277.
Mildmay, Martha, 275.
Mildmay, Mary, 275, 276, 277.
Mildmay, Mathew, 275, 276.
Mildmay, Peter, 275, 276.
Mildmay, Philadelphia, 275, 276.
Mildmay, Priscilla, 275, 276.
Mildmay, Rebecca, 277.
Mildmay, Rebecca (Bonham), 277.
Mildmay, Richard, 275.
Mildmay, Thomas, 275, 276.
Mildmay, Walter, 276, 277.
Mildmay, William, 275, 276.
Miles, Margaret, 56.
Miles, Mary Anne (Dod), 175.
Miles, Samuel, 175.
Mileson, Borodell, 239.
Miller, David, 178.
Miller, Elizabeth (Palmer), 178.
Milloy, Coote, 174.
Milloy, Margaret (Dodd), 174.
Milner, John, 123.
Milton, John, 312.
Milton, Robert, 262.
Milward, Elizabeth, 166.
Minot, Thomas, 113.
Mitchel, David, 173.
Mitchel, Mary (Dod), 173.
Mitford, Augusta, 168.
Mitford, Charles, 167, 168.
Mitford, Emma, 168.
Mitford, Frances Dippery (Rowe), 167.
Mitford, William, 167.
Mohun, Margaret (Elwes), 70.
Molineux, Adam, 300.
Molineux, Elizabeth (Clifton), 199.
Molineux, Robert de, 300.
Molineux, Robert, 67.
Molineux, Roger, 67.
Molineux, William, 67, 199.
Molyneux, Christopher, 301.
Molyneux, John, 233.
Molyneux, Ralph, 302.
Molyneux, Richard, 86.
Molyneux, William, 86.
Montacute, Thomas, Lord, 122.
Montague, Edward, 79.
Montfort, Baldwin, 129.
Moody, Henry, 244.
Moore, Annabell, 310.
Moore, Anne, 313.
Moore, Anne (Agar), 312.
Moore, Blunden, 313.
Moore, Bridget (Ford), 313.
Moore, Charlotte Anne (Trimmer), 313.
Moore, David, 310, 312, 313.
Moore, Edmund, 310, 312, 313.
Moore, Edmund F., 309, 311, 313.
Moore, Elizabeth, 310, 313.
Moore, Elizabeth (Blunden), 312.
Moore, Elizabeth (Hanmer), 310, 312.
Moore, Elizabeth (Kilborne), 310, 312.
Moore, Elizabeth (Lawrence), 236.
Moore, Joane (Gent), 310, 312.
Moore, John, 310, 312.
Moore, Katherine, 313.
Moore, Mary (Cory), 313.
Moore, Mary Bridget, 313.
Moore, Mary Jane, 313.
Moore, Richard, 311, 312, 313.
Moore, Robert, 310, 312.
Moore, Sarah, 312.
Moore, Sarah (Lee), 313.
Moore, Solomon, 312.
Moore, Susanna, 312.
Moore, Thomas, 310, 312, 313.
Moore, William, 313.
Moore-Halsey, John Fitz, 313.
Moore-Halsey, Sarah (Halsey), 313.
More, Ann (Leech), 34.
More, Edmund, 309, 310.
More, Joan (Gent), 310.
More, John, 309, 310.
More, Oriana, 244.
More, Robert, 34, 309, 310.
More, Thomas, 167, 309, 310.
Mores, John, 158.
Moreton, Matthew, 182.
Moreton, Thomas, 203.
Morgall, Edward, 224.
Morgall, John, 224.
Morgall, Margery (Dodd), 224.
Morgall, Ralph, 224.
Morgall, Thomas, 224.
Morgall, William, 224.
Morgan, Edward, 190.
Morgan, Katherine (Davies), 190.
Morley, Henry Lovell, Lord, 61.
Morley, Herbert, 78.
Morley, James, 69.
Morris, Anne (Rogers), 265.
Morris, Mary (Lawrence), 237.
Morris, Matthew, 308.
Morris, Robert, 326.
Morris, Walter Lawrence, 237.
Morris, William, 237.
Mortein, John, 24, 25.
Mortein, Nicholas, 24.
Mortimer, Edmund, Lord, 4.
Morton, Charles, 201.
Morton, Isabella (Knightley), 97.
Morton, John, 327.
Morton, Matthew, 97.
Morton, Nathaniel, 163.
Mosley, Oswald, 196.
Mostyn, Catherine (Dodd), 174.
Mostyn, William, 174.
Mountford, Doctor, 73.
Mowbray, John, 325.
Moyle, Grace (Dodd), 223.
Moyle, John, 223.
Moyle, William, 266.
Mulloy, Frances (French), 174.
Mulloy, Susannah (Roche), 174.
Mulloy, Tobias, 174.
Mulloy, William, 174.
Mulshaw, John, 95.
Multon, Robert de, 193.
Mumford, William, 118.
Munns, Edmund, 175.
Munns, Helen (Dodd), 175.
Muschamp, George, 16.
Muschamp, William, 16.
Muschampe, George, 21.
Musgrove, Robert, 5.
Musson, Bartholomew, 132.
Musson, Deborah (Knightley), 132.
Myn, George, 212.
Mynshull, Eleanor (Shakerley), 30.

Nansier, Elizabeth (Laurence), 199.
Nansier, John, 199.
Nayler, George, 272.

Nayler, Richard, 272.
Nayler, Sarah, 272.
Neale, Rebecca (Lawrence), 236.
Neale, Thomas, 236.
Needham, Robert, 86.
Neville, Alice (Montacute), 122.
Neville, Dorothy (Vere), 121.
Neville, Edward, 129.
Neville, Isabella (Ingoldthorpe), 122.
Neville, Joanna (Beaufort), 122.
Neville, John, 121, 122.
Neville, Lucy (Somerset), 121.
Neville, Ralph, Lord, 122.
Neville, Richard, 122.
Newby, Edward, 282.
Newby, Elizabeth, 282.
Newby, Elizabeth (Oglethorpe), 282.
Newby, Frances (Clayton), 282.
Newby, Gervase, 282.
Newby, John, 282.
Newby, Martha, 282.
Newby, Robert, 282.
Newby, Thomas, 282.
Newby, Ursula (Oxwick), 282.
Newby, William, 282.
Newman, Henry, 80.
Newman, John, 167.
Newman, Richard, 80.
Newman, Thomas, 80.
Newton, John, 78.
Nicholas, Edward, 152.
Nicholas, Griffith ap, 119.
Nicholl, John, 328.
Nicholls, Frank, 265.
Nivet, Robert, 216.
Noel, Alice, 89, 90.
Noel, Baptist, 317.
Noel, Margaret (Le Strange), 89.
Noel, Philip, 89.
Noel, Richard, 89.
Noel, Robert, 89.
Noel, Susanna (Fanshawe), 317.
Noel, Thomas, 89.
Nooth, Ann Ashton (Yates), 196.
Nooth, Henry, 196.
Norden, Elizabeth (Lawrence), 235.
Norden, John, 101.
Norden, Martha (Knightley), 101.
Norden, William, 235.
Norres, Alexander, 86.
Norres, Allen, 86.
Norres, Anne, 86.
Norres, Bridget, 86.
Norres, Edward, 86.
Norres, Elinor (Molyneux), 86.
Norres, Elizabeth, 86.
Norres, Henry, 86.
Norres, Margaret, 86.
Norres, Margaret (Smallwood), 86.
Norres, Richard, 86.
Norres, Thomas, 86.
Norres, William, 86.
Norris, Richard, 221.
Norris, William, 123.
North, Henry, 192.
North, Roger, 192.
North, Sarah (Raynie), 192.
North, Thomasin, 192.
Northampton and Hereford, William Earl of, 5.
Northfolke, Dorothy, 276.
Northfolke, Dorothy (Mildmay), 276.
Northfolke, Robert, 275, 276.
Northumberland, Henry, Earl of, 8.
Norton, Dennisse (Cholmondly), 51.
Norton, Dorothy, 51.
Norton, Dudley, 139.
Norton, Edward, 167.
Norton, Ellen, 51.
Norton, Ellen (Rowley), 51.
Norton, Henry, 139.
Norton, Hugh, 139.
Norton, John, 51.
Norton, Katherine (Wolferston), 139.
Norton, Lettice, 51.
Norton, Luke, 51.
Norton, Margaret (Hawes), 51.
Norton, Margaret (Masterson), 139.
Norton, Richard, 51.
Norton, Thomas, 51.
Norton, William, 51.
Norwich, John, 171.
Norwich, Simon, 171.
Norwood, J. D., 285.
Norwood, John, 234.
Norwood, Sarah (Lawrence), 234.
Nowell, Margaret (Dod), 171.
Nowell, Walter, 171.
Nowlan, James, 79.
Nycolles, Thomas, 137.

Oëils, James, 132.
Ofspring, Charles, 52.
Ofspring, Martha, 52.
Ofspring, Martha (Kedgwin), 52.
Ofspring, Mary (Carpenter), 52.
Ofspring, Samuel, 52.
Ofspring, Thomas, 52.
Oldham, Mary Cooke (Barbor), 60.
Oldham, William, 60.
Oliver, Alice (Batescombe), 118.
Oliver, Joan (Mumford), 118.
Oliver, Margaret (Carew), 118.
Oliver, Thomas, 118.
Oliver, William, 118.
Onley, Adam, 156, 158.
Onley, Catherine, 156.
Onley, Catherine (Catesby), 156.
Onley, Edward, 156, 157.
Onley, Elizabeth, 157.
Onley, Jane, 156, 157.
Onley, Jane (Ponsbery), 156.
Onley, Jane (Rigge), 156.
Onley, Jane (Smith), 155, 156.
Onley, John, 155, 156.
Onley, Richard, 156.
Onley, Robert, 156, 157.
Onley, Sarah (Andrewe), 156.
Onley, Thomas, 156, 157.
Ord, Edward, 14.
Orde, Robert, 21.
Orme, Frances (Vavasour), 195.
Orme, Robert, 195.
Ornsby, Rev. George, 48.
Orrell, William, 160.
Orton, Thomas, 30.
Osbaston, John, 123.
Oswald, Margaret, 57.
Oswald, William, 56.
Oswell, Anna Maria, 57.
Oswell, Thomas, 57.
Oswell, William, 57.
Otten, Mathias, 317.
Ottley, Tho., 22.
Outram, Robert, 36.
Ouvry, F., 38.
Owusted, John, 210.
Owusted, Margaret (Lawrence), 210.
Oxwick, William, 282.

Pace, Margaret (Rogers), 261.
Pace, William, 261.
Paddy, 165.
Paddy, Lewis, 216.
Paddy, Margaret, 216.
Paddy, Nicholas, 216.
Paddy, William, 216.
Pagenham, Anna (Clement), 120.
Pagenham, Anne, 120.
Pagenham, Hugh, 120.
Palmer, Adam, 106, 107.
Palmer, Alice, 107.
Palmer, Alice (Clement), 107, 120.
Palmer, Andrew, 165.
Palmer, Ann, 147, 148.
Palmer, Anne, 105, 107, 110, 111, 113, 114, 117, 118, 120, 121, 177, 180, 181.
Palmer, Anne (Bargrave), 112.
Palmer, Anne (Ferrers), 112.
Palmer, Anne (Harcourt), 117.
Palmer, Anne (Luckin), 112.
Palmer, Arnold, 108, 178.
Palmer, Baldwin, 165.
Palmer, Barbara, 113.
Palmer, Barbara (Villiers), 110.
Palmer, Beatrix (Wesse), 113, 118.
Palmer, Berthia (Daeth), 180.
Palmer, Bethia Susanna, 178.
Palmer, Bettica, 177, 178.
Palmer, Bridget, 113.
Palmer, Caleb, 177, 178.
Palmer, Catherine, 147, 150, 152.
Palmer, Catherine (Stradling), 113.
Palmer, Charles, 105, 112, 114, 117, 118, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153.
Palmer, Charles Harcourt, 148, 149.
Palmer, Charles J., 105.
Palmer, Dionysius, 128.
Palmer, Dorothy, 113, 114, 117, 177, 178.
Palmer, Dorothy (Pincheon), 117.
Palmer, Dorothy (Pynchon), 118.
Palmer, Edward, 107, 108, 120, 126.

Palmer, Eliza (Billingsley), 126.
Palmer, Elizabeth, 107, 113, 114, 115, 118, 147, 150, 177, 178, 180, 181.
Palmer, Elizabeth (Marsham), 118.
Palmer, Elizabeth (Shirley), 112, 180.
Palmer, Elizabeth (Minot), 113.
Palmer, Elizabeth (Verney), 114.
Palmer, Esther, 180.
Palmer, Frances, 109, 177, 178, 179.
Palmer, Frances Mary, 110.
Palmer, Griselda (Caryl), 113.
Palmer, Harcourt, 117, 147,
Palmer, Harriett, 117, 147.
Palmer, Henry, 105, 108, 109, 112, 113, 118, 120, 147, 150, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181.
Palmer, Herbert, 112, 116, 117, 118, 177, 178, 180, 181.
Palmer, Isabel (Stopham), 107.
Palmer, Isabell (Bilton), 107.
Palmer, James, 105, 109, 110, 112, 114, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 147, 150, 152, 153, 177, 178, 179, 180.
Palmer, Jane, 110, 113, 117, 148, 149, 150, 178.
Palmer, Jane (Jenyns), 117.
Palmer, Jane (Thomason), 117.
Palmer, Jeffery, 128.
Palmer, Joan (Barton), 113.
Palmer, Joan (Hinde), 113.
Palmer, Joanna (Julian), 107.
Palmer, John le, 105.
Palmer John, 84, 106, 107, 108, 109, 112, 113, 124, 115, 116, 117, 147, 148, 177, 178, 179, 180.
Palmer, John Sharp, 168.
Palmer, Katherine, 107, 110, 114, 128.
Palmer, Katherine (Herbert), 121, 122, 150.
Palmer, Katherine (Porter), 109.
Palmer, Katherine (Powis), 109.
Palmer, Katherine (Southcote), 117.
Palmer, Lawrence, 128.
Palmer, Lucy (Young), 117.
Palmer, Mabell, 177, 178, 179.
Palmer, Mabella, 109, 112.
Palmer, Margaret, 109, 118, 177, 178, 179, 180.
Palmer, Margaret (Parker), 113.
Palmer, Margaret (Pelham), 112, 180.
Palmer, Margaret (Poley), 121, 122, 179.
Palmer, Margaret (Pooley), 108.
Palmer, Martha, 178.
Palmer, Martha (Garrard), 150.
Palmer, Martha (Garret), 109.
Palmer, Mary, 109, 113, 114, 116, 118, 128, 177, 178, 180.
Palmer, Mary (Audley), 113.
Palmer, Mary (Haughton), 113.
Palmer, Mary (Palmer), 113, 116.
Palmer, Mary (Pellat), 113.
Palmer, Mary (Sands), 113.
Palmer, Mathias, 128.
Palmer, Peregrine, 114.
Palmer, Phœbe, 112, 117, 147, 153.
Palmer, Phœbe (Palmer), 112.
Palmer, Philip, 109, 112, 117, 147, 148, 149, 150, 152, 153, 154, 155.
Palmer, Piercy, 110.
Palmer, Ralph, 106.
Palmer, Richard, 113, 128.
Palmer, Robert, 107, 113, 116, 117, 118, 177, 178.
Palmer, Roger, 109, 112, 120, 121, 147, 150, 151, 177, 179, 180.
Palmer, Roger Henry, 148, 149.
Palmer, Samuel, 178.
Palmer, Sarah, 114, 148, 177.
Palmer, Susan, 128.
Palmer, Susanna, 178.
Palmer, Susanna (Somes), 178.
Palmer, Sybilla, 180.
Palmer, Thomas, 100, 107, 108, 109, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 147, 150, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181.
Palmer, Vere, 109, 114, 150.
Palmer, Walter, 113.
Palmer, William le, 105.
Palmer, William, 110, 113, 114, 115, 147, 177.
Pantolfe, Ivo, 248.
Pantulph, Hugo, 90.
Pantulph, Ivo, 90.
Pantulph, Norman, 90.
Pantulph, Olive (Verdon), 89.
Pantulph, William, 89, 90.
Papworth, Catherine (Best), 247.
Papworth, John, 247.
Par, John, 5.
Pares, Thomas, 175.
Parker, Anne, 167.
Parker, Elizabeth (Fetherston), 270.
Parker, Eliz. (Holman), 167.
Parker, Gregory, 167.
Parker, Jane (Dawtry), 167.
Parker, John, 113, 167.
Parker, Judith (Hutchins), 167, 168.
Parker, Katherine (Beden), 167.
Parker, Lyonell, 19.
Parker, Matthew, 270.
Parker, Michael, 270.
Parker, Samuel, 166, 167.
Parker, Sarah (Fetherston), 270.
Parker, William, 167.
Parkinson, Mr., 17.
Parr, Anna (Bourchier), 7.
Parr, William, Marquis of Northampton, 7.
Parrott, Dorothea, 8.
Parry, Janc, 30.
Parry, John, 30.
Parry, Robert, 30.
Parry, Thomas, 30.
Parsons, Joan, 47.
Parsons, Thomas, 47.
Parsons, Thomas, jun., 47.
Paston, Agnes (Leigh), 214.
Paston, Anne (Leigh), 246.
Paston, Edward, 163.
Paston, John, 98.
Paston, Thomas, 214, 246.
Pauncefoote, Eleanor (Rogers), 262.
Pauncefoote, Paul, 261, 262.
Paw, John, 248.
Pawe, Andrew, 97.
Payne, Nathaniel, 323.
Peach, Anne (Dallaway), 286.
Peach, Henry, 60.
Peacock, William, 295.
Peacocke, Robert, 20.
Peak, Jonathan, 43.
Peak, Sarah (Rossington), 43.
Pearse, George, 324.
Peckham, Edward, 46.
Pegge-Burnell, E. V., 144.
Pelham, Herbert, 112, 180.
Pelham, John, 106.
Pellat, William, 113.
Pellican, Charity (Fuller), 323.
Pellican, Charles, 323.
Pellican, Conrad, 323.
Pellican, William, 323.
Pemberton, Godard, 159.
Pemberton, John, 160.
Pembroke, Philip Herbert, Earl of, 120.
Pembroke, William Herbert, Earl of, 6.
Pembrudge, Colepepper (Lawrence), 236.
Pembrudge, William, 236.
Penson, William (*Lancaster*), 147, 317.
Pentyer, John, 266.
Percivall, Edmund, 266.
Percivall, Margaret (Lower), 266.
Percy, Algernon, 121.
Percy, Charles, 239.
Percy, Dorothy (Cocks), 239.
Percy, Eleanor (Harbottle), 122.
Percy, Elinor (Neville), 122.
Percy, Henry, 80, 121, 122.
Percy, Henry, Duke of Northumberland, 271.
Percy, Jocelin, 121.
Percy, Katherine (Neville), 121, 122.
Percy, Katherine (Spencer), 122.
Percy, Matilda (Herbert), 122.
Percy, Thomas, 122.
Perkin, of Lee, 5.
Perks, Ethel, 236.
Perks, Joanna (Lawrence), 236.
Perkyns, Richard, 290.
Perrott, Mrs., 74, 76.
Peshall, Alice (Knightley), 93.
Peshall, Hugo, 94.
Peshall, Humphry, 94, 220.
Peshall, Isabella (Stanley), 94.
Peshall, Joanna (Knightley), 93.

Peshall, Matilda (Swinerton), 94.
Peshall, Richard, 93, 94.
Peshall, Roger de, 93.
Peshall, Thomas, 94.
Pettons, John, 99.
Peverell, William, 4, 289.
Phelps, Abigail, 164.
Phelps, Abigail (St. John), 164.
Phelps, Almira, 165.
Phelps, Ann, 164.
Phelps, Anna, 164.
Phelps, Anne (Dyer), 164.
Phelps, Barrett, 164.
Phelps, Calvin, 165.
Phelps, Charles, 164.
Phelps, Charlotte, 165.
Phelps, Cornelius, 164.
Phelps, Cynthia, 165.
Phelps, Daniel, 164.
Phelps, David, 164.
Phelps, Elijah, 164.
Phelps, Elijah Hollister, 165.
Phelps, Eliza Rebecca (Layton), 165.
Phelps, George, 164.
Phelps, Hannah, 164.
Phelps, Hester Ann (Dexter), 165.
Phelps, Jonah, 164.
Phelps, Joseph, 164.
Phelps, Lazarus, 164.
Phelps, Levi, 164.
Phelps, Louvisa, 164.
Phelps, Lucinda, 165.
Phelps, Lydia, 164.
Phelps, Maria Louisa, 165.
Phelps, Martha, 164.
Phelps, Martha (Crow), 164.
Phelps, Mary, 164.
Phelps, Mary (Dover), 164.
Phelps, Mary (Griswold), 164.
Phelps, Mary (Tillotson), 164.
Phelps, Mary Ann, 165.
Phelps, Nathaniel, 164.
Phelps, Noah, 164.
Phelps, Oliver, 164.
Phelps, Oliver Seymour, 164, 165.
Phelps, Orrinstone, 165.
Phelps, Orson, 165.
Phelps, Peleg, 164.
Phelps, Rebecca, 164.
Phelps, Richard, 164.
Phelps, Samuel, 164, 165.
Phelps, Sarah, 164.
Phelps, Sarah (Adams), 164.
Phelps, Timothy, 164.
Phelps, Warren, 164.
Phelps, William, 164.
Phenicke, William, 18.
Phibbs, Harloe, 174, 175.
Phibbs, John, 174.
Phibbs, Judith (Dodd), 174.
Phibbs, Rebecca (Dodd), 174.
Philipot, John (*Somerset*), 23, 192, 317.
Phillip, Jennett ap 142.
Philippa, Wife of Edward III. and Daughter of William, Earl of Anhalt, 5.
Phillips, John, 268.
Phillpotts, Anne (Jones), 57.
Phillpotts, John, 57.
Philpots, William, 57.
Phipps, Matthew, 175.
Phipps, Robert, 175.
Pigott, Elizabeth (Onley), 156.
Pigott, Thomas, 156.
Pile, Ambrose, 55.
Pile, James, 55.
Pile, Margaret, 55, 56.
Pincheon, John, 117.
Pinleburie, Anthony, 18.
Pipe, Robert, 212.
Pisseford, Philip de, 92.
Pisseford, Robert de, 91.
Pitter, Henry, 47.
Pitter, Henry, jun., 47.
Pitter, Joan, 47.
Pitter, Naphtali, 47.
Plaisterers, Company of, 138.
Plantagenet, Galfridus, 4.
Planter, Charles, 229.
Pledwell, John, 101.
Pleydell, Bridget (Barker), 244.
Pleydell, John, 244.
Pleydell, Mary (Tyndale), 244.
Pleydell, William, 244.
Plomer, Anne, 75.
Plomer, Elizabeth, 75.
Plomer, Ellen, 75.
Plomer, Mary, 75.
Plomer, Mary (Elwes), 68, 70, 72, 75.
Plomer, Penelope, 75.
Plomer, Thomas, 68, 70, 75.
Plomer, Walter, 75.
Plumer, Walter, 84.
Plumpton, Alicia (Wandard), 91.
Plumpton, Robert de, 91, 92.
Plumpton, William de, 91.
Pointz, A., 78.
Poley, John, 108, 121, 122, 179.
Poley, Margaret (Wentworth), 121, 122.
Polwhele, Grace (Lower), 266.
Polwhele, John, 266.
Pomeroy, Andrew, 12.
Poole, David, 231.
Poole, Dorothy (Tyldsley), 33.
Poole, Edward, 33.
Poole, Francis, 33.
Poole, George, 33.
Poole, John, 33.
Poole, Mary (Stanley), 33.
Pope, Elizabeth (Rogers), 261.
Pope, Richard, 261.
Porter, Thomas, 109.
Portington, Thomas, 195.
Portman, William, 152.
Post, John, 46.
Powell, David, 55.
Powell, Joanna, 55.
Powell, John, 55, 299, 300.
Powlett, William, 235.
Pownall, Ezekiel, 127.
Powtrill, John, 145.
Powtrill, Margaret, 145.
Poynings, Adrian, 259.
Poyntell, Daniel, 192.
Poyntz, John, 245.
Poyntz, Robert, 245.
Pratt, John, 77.
Pratt, William, 77.
Prescott, Edward, 280.
Preston, Agnes (Nansior), 199.
Preston, William, 63, 199.
Prichard, France (Lorance), 202.
Prichard, Thomas, 202.
Prinn, Elizabeth (Rogers), 263.
Prinn, John, 263.
Prittie, Richard, 216.
Progers, Mr., 14.
Prynsopp, William, 19.
Puller, Isaac, 58, 60.
Pulman, James (*Clarenceux*), 256, 257.
Pulton, Anne (Rogers), 261.
Pulton, Dorothy (Rogers), 261.
Pulton, James, 261.
Pulton, Richard, 261.
Purcel, Elenor (Vaughan), 109.
Purcel, John, 109.
Purcell, Richard, 323.
Purefoy, George, 101.
Purefoy, Mary (Knightley), 101.
Purefoy, Thomas, 94.
Purefoy, William, 248.
Pye, Elizabeth, 57.
Pye, George, 57.
Pye, John, 295.
Pye, Margaret, 295.
Pye, Meliora (Drax), 216.
Pye, Robert, 57, 216.
Pye, William, 57.
Pygott, Jane, 157.
Pyke, John, 177.
Pylkyngton, John de, 49.
Pynchon, John, 181.
Pyrot, John, 229.
Pyrton, William, 98.

Quarles, Elizabeth (Billingsley), 253, 255.
Quarles, John, 253, 255.

Radcliff, Alexander, 63.
Raleigh, Elizabeth (Rogers), 260.
Raleigh, Walter, 260.
Ramsay, John, 14.
Ramscar, John, 39.
Randall, Elizabeth (Knightley), 129.
Randall, Thomasin (Geffery), 328.
Randall, William, 129.
Ratton, Richard, 99.
Ratton, Ursula (Knightley), 99.
Raven, John (*Richmond*), 210.
Rayment, Frances (Lawrence), 201, 203.
Rayment, William, 201, 203.
Raynes, Anne (Rowe), 166, 167.
Raynes, Edward, 166, 167.
Rayney, Elizabeth, 78.
Rayney, Gilbert, 78, 128, 165.
Rayney, Henry, 165.
Rayney, John, 192.
Raynie, Elizabeth, 192.
Raynie, Elizabeth (Forth), 192.
Raynie, John, 192.

Raynie, Katherine, 192.
Raynie, Katherine (Stile), 192.
Raynie, Richard, 192.
Raynie, Susan, 192.
Raynie, Susan (Manne), 192.
Raynie, Thomas, 192.
Raynton, George, 201.
Raynton, Nicholas, 201.
Rees, Benet, 188.
Rees, Humphrey, 189.
Rees, Katherine (Conwy), 188.
Rees, Katherine (Lloyd), 189.
Rees, Perwir (Bendew), 188.
Recs, Rees, 188.
Rees, Thomas, 188.
Renard, Martha Anne, 286.
Renard, Samuel, 286.
Repington, Francis, 7.
Restwold, Edward, 324.
Restwold, Margaret (Boyville), 324.
Restwold, Richard, 324.
Restwold, Thomas, 324.
Rcueuers, John, 266.
Revell, Richard, 39.
Reynolds, Anna Maria, 127.
Reynolds, Richard, 59.
Reyny, John, 191.
Reyny, Roger, 191.
Reyny, William, 191.
Rice, Edward, 79.
Rice, George, 79.
Rice, Hoedlew ap, 142.
Rice, Howel ap, 142.
Rice, Merick ap, 142.
Rice, Philip ap, 142.
Rice, Yvon ap, 142.
Rich, Penelope (Devereux), 8.
Rich, Robert, Lord, 8.
Richard, John ap, 185.
Richard, Maud (ap David), 185.
Richers, Elizabeth (Clemcnt), 120.
Ridgwaie, Thomas, 160.
Rigby, Alex., 306.
Rigby, Anne (Birch), 306.
Rigmaiden, John, 199.
Rigmaidcn, Margaret (Laurence), 199.
Rigmaiden, Nicholas, 199.
Roberts, Annc (Laurence), 207.
Roberts, Anne (Lawrcnce), 234.
Roberts, Dorothy (Palmer), 116.
Roberts, Giles, 207, 234.
Roberts, Hugh, 116.
Roberts, John, 74.
Roberts, William, 7.
Robin, Evan ap Rees ap, 187.
Robin, Margaret (Vychan), 187.
Robinson, Alice (Birch), 306.
Robinson, C. J., 166.
Robinson, Charlottc Elizabeth, 168.
Robinson, Edward, 59, 306.
Robinson, Elizabeth (Rogers), 259.
Robinson, Elizabeth Grace (Rowe), 167, 168.
Robinson, Frances Maria, 168.
Robinson, George, 167.
Robinson, John, 130, 152, 163, 259, 306.
Robinson, Maria (Onley), 156.
Robinson, Noel H., 284.
Robinson, Thomas, 168.
Robinson, William Rowe, 167, 168.
Roche, Arthur, 174.
Rock, Julian, 78.
Rodge, James, 246.
Rodgers, John, 41.
Roe, MacDermott, 174.
Roe, Margaret (Dodd), 174.
Roe (Rowe), Henry, 298.
Roe, Thomas, 109.
Roger, Elizabeth (Ferneux), 258.
Roger, Fitz, Anne, 258.
Roger, John Fitz, 258.
Rogers, Alice (Pulton), 260.
Rogers, Andrew, 259.
Rogers, Ann (Burrows), 264.
Rogers, Ann (Smith), 264.
Rogers, Anne, 261, 262, 263, 264.
Rogers, Anne (Appleyard), 264.
Rogers, Anne (Cheeke), 259.
Rogers, Anne (Compton), 260.
Rogers, Anne (Echingham), 258.
Rogers, Anne (Hooke), 262.
Rogers, Anne (Stourton), 258.
Rogers, Annc (Surman), 261.
Rogers, Anthony, 258, 261.
Rogers, Blanche (Fletcher), 260.
Rogers, Cecilia (Luttrell), 259.
Rogers, Donne, 260.
Rogcrs, Dorothy (Field), 258.
Rogers, Edward, 259, 263, 264.
Rogers, Edward Green, 264.
Rogers, Eleanor, 259, 261.
Rogers, Eleanor (Taynton), 258.
Rogers, Elizabeth, 260, 261, 262, 263.
Rogers, Elizabeth (Courtenay), 258.
Rogers, Elizabeth (Green), 263.
Rogers, Elizabeth (Laurence), 207.
Rogers, Elizabeth (Lawrence), 234, 236, 260.
Rogers, Elizabeth (Milton), 262.
Rogers, Elizabeth (Poynings), 259.
Rogers, Elizabeth (Surman), 262.
Rogers, Ellen (Pulton), 261.
Rogers, Frances, 260.
Rogers, Frances (St. Aubyn), 259.
Rogers, Francis, 259, 260.
Rogers, George, 259.
Rogers, Grace Florence, 265.
Rogers, Henry, 258, 259.
Rogers, Hester, 263, 264.
Rogcrs, Hester (Curtis), 264.
Rogers, Howard (Strangways), 259.
Rogers, Hugh, 259.
Rogers, Jamcs, 258.
Rogers, Joan, 259.
Rogers, Joan (Browne), 259.
Rogcrs, Joan (Hodges), 261.
Rogers, Joan (Mauncell), 258.
Rogers, John, 84, 207, 235, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264.
Rogers, Katharine (Hoby), 260.
Rogers, Katherine (Weston), 258.
Rogers, Letitia, 263.
Rogers, Letitia (Horton), 262.
Rogers, Margaret, 259, 261.
Rogers, Margaret (Hawley), 260.
Rogers, Margaret (Hopton), 259.
Rogers, Mary, 260, 261, 263, 264.
Rogers, Mary (Browne), 262.
Rogers, Mary (Douglass), 57.
Rogers, Mary (Finch), 258.
Rogers, Mary (Lynch), 263.
Rogers, Mary (Pauncefoote), 261.
Rogers, Mary (Seymour), 259.
Rogers, Mary (West), 259.
Rogcrs, Matthew, 259.
Rogers, Nicholas, 259.
Rogers, Philippa (Savage), 260.
Rogers, Richard, 57, 256, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264.
Rogers, Robert, 260, 261, 262.
Rogers, Sarah, 263.
Rogers, Sibell, 261.
Rogers, Sibella (Pulton), 261.
Rogers, Strangways, 259.
Rogers, Thomas, 258, 259, 260.
Rogcrs, William, 207, 234, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 284.
Roper, Anne (Harrington), 215.
Roper, Charles, 79.
Roper, Charles Trevor, 79.
Roper, Gertrude, 79.
Roper, Henry, 79.
Roper, Margaret, 167.
Roper, Mary, 214.
Roper, Thomas, 215.
Rossington, Clement, 43.
Rossington, Eliza, 43.
Rossington, Sarah (Burton), 43.
Rotherham, John, 285.
Rous, Katherine (Knightley), 98.
Rous, Reginald, 98.
Rowe, Alice, 166.
Rowe, Ann, 162, 166, 167.
Rowe, Anne (Ford), 166.
Rowe, Anne (Parker), 166, 167.
Rowe, Anne (Smallwood), 167.
Rowe, Charlotte Georgina, 167, 168.
Rowe, Elizabeth, 162, 166, 167, 168.
Rowe, Elizabeth (Acheson), 162, 166.
Rowe, Elizabeth (Dippery), 167.
Rowe, Frances, 167, 168.
Rowe, Frances (Mathew), 166.
Rowe, Francis, 162, 166, 167, 168.
Rowe, Humfrey, 162, 166.
Rowe, John, 161, 162, 166, 167, 168.

Rowe, Milward, 167, 168.
Rowe, Richard, 162, 166.
Rowe, Robert, 166.
Rowe, Sarah, 167, 168.
Rowe, Susan, 162, 166, 168.
Rowe, Susan (Curlewes), 162, 166.
Rowe, Susan (Handley), 167.
Rowe, Syndeny (Dewe), 161, 162, 166.
Rowe, Thomas, 162, 166, 167, 168.
Rowe, William, 161, 162, 166, 167.
Rowlett, Jane (Knightley), 132.
Rowley, Thomas, 51.
Rudginge, Robert de, 301.
Rudyerd, Alice (Brereton), 123.
Rudyerd, Ambrosia, 123.
Rudyerd, Benjamin, 123.
Rudyerd, Charles, 123.
Rudyerd, Edmund, 123.
Rudyerd, Elizabeth, 123.
Rudyerd, Elizabeth (Osbaston), 123.
Rudyerd, Hugh, 123.
Rudyerd, James, 123.
Rudyerd, Jane (Norris), 123.
Rudyerd, John, 123.
Rudyerd, Lawrence, 123.
Rudyerd, Margery (Milner), 123.
Rudyerd, Mary (Bidulph), 123.
Rudyerd, Mary (Kidwelly), 123.
Rudyerd, Ralph, 123.
Rudyerd, Randoll, 123.
Rudyerd, Richard, 123.
Rudyerd, Temperance (Osbaston), 123.
Rudyerd, Thomas, 123.
Rudyerd, William, 123.
Russell, Francis, 129.
Russell, John, 297.
Russell, Michael, 299.
Ryder, Anne (Fanshawe), 319.
Ryves, Elizabeth (Mervyn), 290.
Ryves, John, 290.

Sackville, John, 21.
Sage, E. J., 275, 314.
St. Aubyn, John, 259.
St George, Henry (*Richmond*), 12, 104, 139, 184, 212, 243.
St. George, Henry (*Norroy*), 278, 279.
St. George, Richard (*Clarenceux*), 192, 212.
St. George, R. (*Norroy*), 62, 63, 66, 67, 104, 160, 161, 217, 218.
Sainthill, Dorothy (Packer), 281.
Sainthill, Eliz. (Martin), 281.
Sainthill, Martha (Wright), 281.
Sainthill, Peter, 281, 324.
Sainthill, Richard, 324.
Sainthill, Robert, 281.
St. John, Egidius de, 94.
St. John, Samuel, 165.
St. John, Isabella (Combemartin), 93.
St. John, Ismania, 93.
St. John, John de, 91, 92.
St. John, Juliana (Taillard), 91.
St. John, Lois (Hamilton), 165.
St. John, Margery de (Lions), 94.
St. John, Matilda, 92.
St. John, Oliver, 129.
St. John, Sarah (Plumpton), 92.
St. John, William de, 92, 93.
Saintlo, John, 39.
St. Maur, William de, 93.
Salusbury, Adam, 189.
Salusbury, Henry, 189.
Salusbury, Katherine (Massy), 190.
Salusbury, Margaret (Hookes), 190.
Salusbury, Robert, 189.
Salusbury, Thomas, 187, 189, 190.
Sandall, Anne (Vavasour), 325.
Sandall, John, 325.
Sandbache, Richard, 219.
Sanders, William, 246.
Sanderson, Anthony, 245.
Sanderson, Anthony Nourse, 245.
Sanderson, Edward, 245.
Sanderson, Elizabeth, 245.
Sanderson, Mary (Hales), 245.
Sandes, Michael, 113.
Sandford, Elizabeth (Knightley), 131.
Sandford, Hugo, 170.
Sandford, Jane (Dod), 170.
Sandford, John, 131, 174.
Sands, William, Lord, 113.
Saunders, Alice (Brokesby), 159.
Saunders, Anna, 159.
Saunders, Dorothy (Belgrave), 159.
Saunders, Dorothy (Younge), 159.
Saunders, Edward, 159, 160.
Saunders, Frances (Zouch), 159.
Saunders, Francis, 137.
Saunders, Joanna, 159.
Saunders, John, 159.
Saunders, Laurence, 159.
Saunders, Margaret (Cave), 159.
Saunders, Michael, 159.
Saunders, Peter, 22.
Saunders, Robert, 159.
Saunders, Susanna (Mackwilliams), 159.
Saunders, Thomas, 159.
Saunders, William, 159.
Saunderson, Cicely, 19.
Savage, Alice (Farington), 63.
Savage, Anthony, 63.
Savage, Elizabeth, 184.
Savage, Elizabeth (Brereton), 221.
Savage, John, 169, 220, 221.
Savage, Margaret, 184.
Savage, Mary, 184.
Savage, Matilda (Swinerton), 220.
Savage, Philip, 184.
Savage, Roger, 123.
Savage, Thomas, 184.
Savage, Walter, 260.
Savill, Ann (Mildmay), 276.
Savill, Thomas, 276.
Scargill, William, 226.
Scarnell, Mary (Dallaway), 286.
Schavinton, Alexander de, 91.
Scot, Douglas, 92.
Scott, Benjamin, 214.
Scott, David, 219.
Scott, Edward, 214.
Scott, Margaret (Harvey), 214.
Scott, M. B., 214.
Scott, Richard, 214.
Scott, Sarah (Carter), 214.
Seager, W. (*Somerset*), 310.
Searle, John, 79, 275, 277.
Searle, Judith, 276, 277.
Searle, Wymond, 12.
Sebright, Edward, 130.
Sebright, Elizabeth (Knightley), 130.
Sedinghouse, John, 106, 107.
Segar, William (*Garter*), 54, 55, 105, 161, 162.
Selby, Dorothy, 14, 15, 20, 22.
Selby, Eleanor (Blake), 15.
Selby, Elizabeth, 14.
Selby, Elizabeth (Amherst), 14.
Selby, Frances, 15.
Selby, George, 14, 15, 16, 20, 22.
Selby, Henry, 14, 15, 19.
Selby, Jane (Howell), 14.
Selby, John, 14, 16, 18, 22, 23.
Selby, Launcelot, 14.
Selby, Margaret, 16.
Selby, Lady Margaret, 21.
Selby, Mary (Walters), 14.
Selby, Penelope, 14.
Selby, Ralph, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22.
Selby, Richard, 14, 21.
Selby, Robert, 14, 16, 17, 18.
Selby, Roger, 16.
Selby, Roland, 14, 15.
Selby, Thomas, 14, 21.
Selby, William, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23.
Selfe, Thomas, 307, 308.
Selioke, Robert, 39.
Seller, Dorothy (Knightley), 132.
Sellin, Daniel, 312.
Sellin, Elizabeth (Moore), 312.
Septon, John de, 301.
Septon, Robert de, 301.
Seymour, Edward, 259.
Seymour, Honora (Rogers), 259.
Seymour, Isabella (Onley), 156.
Seymour, Tho., 156.
Shakerley, Geoffrey, 29.
Shakerley, Hugh, 29.
Shakerley, Jane (Bestone), 29, 35.
Shakerley, Margaret, 30.

Shakerley, Margaret (Bunbury), 29.
Shakerley, Peter, 29, 30.
Sharpe, John, 286.
Shaw, Robert, 39.
Shawe, Robert de la, 182.
Sheffield, Catherine (Beltoft), 325.
Sheffield, Robert, 325.
Sheldon, Gilbert, 274.
Shelley, Henry, 227.
Shelton, John, 129.
Shelton, Mary (Knightley), 129.
Shirley, Hugo, 95.
Shirley, John, 112, 180.
Shukburgh, John, 99.
Shuttleworth, Richard, 213.
Shuttleworth, Thomas, 213.
Sidney, Anne (Pagenham), 120.
Sidney, Henry, 120.
Sidney, Philip, 120, 121.
Sidney, Robert, 120.
Sidney, William, 120, 215.
Silvester, John Fitz, 128.
Sims, Clifford Stanley, 284.
Simpson, Francis, 79.
Simpson, Justin, 288.
Simpson, Robert Charles, 79.
Simpson, Thomas, 79.
Skenard, Elizabeth (Colcombe), 95.
Skenard, Henry, 94.
Skenard, Isabella, 94.
Skenard, Ralph, 95.
Skennard, Henry, 95.
Skinner, John, 80.
Skinnerton, Henry, 95.
Skipwith, Peter, 194.
Skipwith, William, 194.
Smalwood, Robert, 86.
Smallwood, James, 167.
Smart, John, 123.
Smart, Muriell (Rudyerd), 123.
Smith, Amy, 60.
Smith, Anne, 52.
Smith, Anne (Edwards), 52.
Smith, Anne (Knightley), 100.
Smith, Anne (Raynie), 192.
Smith, Anthony, 52.
Smith, Barbara (Jawtherell), 52.
Smith, Bridget (Barbor), 59.
Smith, Edward, 52, 160.
Smith, Elizabeth, 52.
Smith, Elizabeth (Bennett), 297.
Smith, Eliz. (Deane), 52.
Smith, Gilbert, 124.
Smith, Henry, 155.
Smith, James, 297.
Smith, John, 52, 53, 100, 192.
Smith, Joseph, 132.
Smith, Lucy (Knightley), 132.
Smith, Margaret (Chaderton), 160.
Smith, Martha, 52.
Smith, Martha (Dayrell), 52.
Smith, Mary, 60.
Smith, Michael, 52.
Smith, Nicho., 53.
Smith, Ralph, 307.
Smith, Richard, 52.
Smith, Sarah (Palmer), 116.
Smith, Thomas, 52, 59.
Smith, Walter, 52.
Smithe, Thomas, 315, 320.
Smyth, Walter, 157.
Smythe, Thomas, 314.
Snell, Anna Maria (Huntingdon), 299.
Snell, Charles, 299.
Snell, Dorothy, 299.
Snell, Dorothy (Yate), 299, 300.
Snell, John, 299.
Snell, Powell, 299, 300.
Somervile, Robert, 201, 203.
Somervile, Philip, 64.
Somerset, Henry, 121.
Southcote, George, 117.
Southcott, Catherine, 152.
Southcott, John, 152.
Sowerby, Elizabeth (Vavasour), 194.
Sowerby, John, 194.
Sowton, Rebecca, 328.
Spencer, John, 98, 137, 145.
Spencer, Robert, 122.
Spencer, Susan (Knightley), 97.
Spencer, Thomas, 137.
Spencer, William, 97, 157.
Sperin, Ellen, 47.
Sperin, Joan (Parsons), 47.
Sperin, John, 47.
Sperin, Thomas, 47.
Splidt, Christian, 237.
Spring, Thomas, 288.
Squire, Thomas, 289.
Stafford, Anne (Moody), 244.
Stafford, Dorothy, 244.
Stafford, John, 244.
Stafford, Milicent (Gresham), 244.
Stafford, Susan (Stonehouse), 244.
Stafford, William, 244, 274.
Staley, Ralph, 5.
Standyn, Elizabeth (Bennett), 298.
Standyn, William, 298.
Stanford, Andrew, 22.
Stanford, Edward, 238.
Stanford, Elizabeth (Cocks), 238.
Stanhope, Ann (Strelley), 145.
Stanhope, Charles, 127.
Stanhope, Lord Charles, 78.
Stanhope, Richard, 145.
Stanlake, George, 168.
Stanley, Edmond, 189.
Stanley, John, 94.
Stanley, Piers, 186, 190.
Stanley, William, 131, 186, 189, 190.
Stanney, Christiana (Knightley), 99.
Stanney, Gilbert, 99.
Stapilton, William, 193.
Starkey, Audrey (Saunders), 159.
Starkey, William, 159.
Staunton, John, 267.
Staunton, William, 95.
Staveley, Ralph, 6.
Steell, Jane, 297.
Stephens, Francis, 56.
Stephens, William, 114.
Stevenson, Edmund, 36.
Steventon, Eleanor (Dod), 170.
Steventon, Richard, 170.
Steventon, William, 6.
Stevins, Richard, 146.
Stewart, Charles, Duke of Richmond, 259.
Stile, Nicholas, 208.
Stile, Thomas, 192.
Stiles, Bartholomew, 58.
Stirley, Nicholas, 157.
Stoakin, William, 159.
Stocke, Thomas, 213.
Stockton, Owen, 222.
Stoke, John de, 89, 90.
Stone, Melicent (Helps), 215.
Stone, William, 73, 215.
Stonerd, George, 314.
Stonehouse, George, 244.
Stonor, Anne (Neville), 122.
Stonor, William, 122.
Stopham, Joan (Foord), 107.
Stopham, John, 106, 107.
Stopham, Margaret, 107.
Stopham, William, 106, 107.
Stourton, William, 258.
Stradling, Edward, 113.
Strangways, John, 259.
Stratford, Jo., 205.
Stratford, John, 233.
Streley, Anne (Dodd), 223.
Streley, William, 223.
Strelley, Ann (Bainham), 145.
Strelley, Anne, 145.
Strelley, Anthony, 145.
Strelley, Catherine (West), 145.
Strelley, Dorothy (Burnell), 145.
Strelley, Elizabeth (Garnish), 145.
Strelley, Elizabeth (Hercye), 144.
Strelley, Elizabeth (Pierpoint), 144.
Strelley, Eliz. (Spencer), 145.
Strelley, Elizabeth (Vavasour), 144, 193.
Strelley, Ellen (Grisley), 145.
Strelley, Frances (Bainam), 145.
Strelley, Francis, 145.
Strelley, Gartred, 145.
Strelley, Gartred (Eyer), 145.
Strelley, George, 145.
Strelley, Gervase, 145.
Strelley, Grace (Digby), 145.
Strelley, Henry, 145.
Strelley, Isabel (Kempe), 145.
Strelley, Joan, 145.
Strelley, Joanna (Stanhope), 145.
Strelley, John, 145.
Strelley, Judith, 145.
Strelley, Margery (Peters), 145.
Strelley, Nicholas, 144, 145.
Strelley, Patrick, 145.

Strelley, Philip, 145.
Strelley, Robert, 144, 145, 193.
Strelley, Samson, 144.
Strelley, Sanch (Willoughby), 145.
Strelley, William, 145.
Stringer, Anne (Brereton), 222.
Stringer, John, 222.
Strother, Clement, 21.
Strother, Launcelot, 16, 20.
Strother, Mary, 20.
Strother, William, 16.
Strudwick, Jane (Knightley), 131.
Strudwick, William, 131.
Strugge, John, 10, 11.
Sturmy, Alice (Rogers), 261.
Sturmy, John, 261.
Surman, Thomas, 261, 262.
Sussex, Ann, Countess of, 151, 152, 154.
Sutton, Elizabeth (Leighe), 35.
Sutton, Elizabeth (Legh), 44.
Sutton, Hamond, 194.
Sutton, Margaret (Vavasour), 194.
Sutton, Prideaux, 184.
Sutton, Richard, 35, 44.
Swinerton, Richard, 94.
Swinerton, Robert de, 220.
Swinford, Katherine, 122.
Swynarten, Sir John, 73, 74.
Sydney, Thomas, 143.
Symons, Gilbert, 21.

Taillard, Ralph, 91.
Talbot, John, 169.
Talbot, Thomas, 63.
Talbot, William, 79.
Talbott, John, 94.
Talboyes, Robert, Lord, 194.
Tannat, Anne (Dodd), 223.
Tannat, Edward, 223.
Tarbock, Edward, 87.
Tarbock, Eleanor, 87.
Tarbock, George, 87.
Tarbock, Margaret, 87.
Tarbock, William, 87.
Tate, George, 313.
Taylard, Cecily (Chaderton), 160.
Taylard, Robert, 160.
Taylor, Jocosa (Dod), 172.
Taylor, John, 172.
Taylor, Lionel, 234.
Taylor, Lyoncll, 206.
Taynton, Robert, 299.
Taynton, Sarah (Billingsley), 299.
Tempest, Frances (Gargrave), 226.
Tempest, Stephen, 226.
Test, Susanna (Best), 247.
Test, William, 247.
Tettlaw, John, 160.
Tewder, Philip ap, 142.
Tey, John, 51.
Tey, Katherine (Cowper), 51.
Teynham, Henry, Baron, 79.
Thenton, John, 84.
Thirneinge, Anna (Landwath), 94.
Thirneinge, William, 94.
Thomas, Rice ap, 119.
Thomas, Walter, 295.
Thomason, John, 117.
Thompson, John, 129.
Thoms, John, 296.
Thornton, Avice (Kingstey), 293.
Thornton, Randle de, 293.
Thornton, Richard de, 300.
Thornton, William, 127.
Throckmorton, Clement, 7, 8.
Throckmorton, John, 94, 248.
Throgmorton, Barbara (Elwes), 70.
Throgmorton, Robert, 223.
Throkmorton, Anne (Knightley), 98.
Throkmorton, Anthony, 98.
Thurston, Dent (Knightley), 131.
Thurston, Malachi, 131.
Thwaites, Anthony, 145.
Tippen, Ellen (Dodd), 223.
Tindall, Anne, 244.
Tindall, Stafford, 274.
Tindall, Thomas, 274.
Tippen, Henry, 223.
Tirrell, Timothy, 308.
Tirringham, Anthony, 7.
Tirwhit, Robert, 64.
Tomlinson, G. W., 196.
Topham, Christopher, 73.
Topp, Thomas, 120.
Tottenham, H. Loftus, 214.
Townsend, F. (*Rouge Dragon*), 311, 313.
Townshend, George, 80.
Townson, Margaret (Davenant), 215.
Townson, Robert, 215.
Tracy, Nathaniel, 254.
Tracy, Richard, 251, 252.
Tracy, Susan, 254.
Trafford, Anne (Ashton), 195.
Trafford, Cecil, 196.
Trafford, Edmund, 6.
Trafford, Elizabeth (Mosley), 196.
Trafford, Humphrey, 195, 196.
Trafford, Sigismund, 196.
Trapps, Robert, 251.
Traverse, Zachary, 288.
Trefry, Thomas, 13.
Tregoz, Henry, 90.
Tregoz, Joanna (Poyneinges), 90.
Tregoz, John, 89, 90.
Tregoz, Juliana (Cantelupe), 93.
Tregoz, Robert, 89, 90.
Tregoz, Sibilla (Ewias), 89.
Tregoz, Thomas, 90, 91.
Tremayne, Arthur, 266.
Trenchard, Thomas, 201, 203.
Trepsack, Frances (Rowe), 166.
Trepsack, John, 166.
Tresynic, Richard, 266.
Trevannion, Hugh, 78.
Trevor, Anne, 79.
Trevor, Edward, 78, 79.
Trevor, Elizabeth, 79.
Trevor, Jane, 79.
Trevor, John, 78.
Trevor, John Morley, 79.
Trevor, Mary, 79.
Trevor, Richard, 78, 79.
Trevor, Robert, Baron, 79.
Trevor, Thomas, 79.
Trevor, Tudor, 78, 185.
Trimmer, James, 313.
Trimmer, Sarah (Kirby), 313.
Trotman, Richard, 146.
Tubbe, Katherine (Lower), 266.
Tubbe, Roger, 266.
Tuchet, John, Lord Audley, 258.
Tuckwell, Richard, 247.
Tuckwell, Sophia Susannah (Best), 247.
Tufton, Cecil, 131.
Tufton, Elizabeth (Knightley), 131.
Tunnadine, Ann (Maunsell), 245.
Tunnadine, John, 245.
Tunstall, Agnes (Laurence), 199.
Tunstall, William, 199.
Turner, James, 131.
Turner, Mary (Knightley), 131.
Turpyn, Richard (*Windsor*), 315.
Twissleton, William, 22.
Tyldsley, Thomas, 33.
Tylsley, Christopher, 87.
Tyndale, Athelstan, 275.
Tyndale, Avis, 244.
Tyndale, Avis (Boddy), 146.
Tyndale, Dorothy (Stafford), 274.
Tyndale, Edward, 147, 244.
Tyndale, Elizabeth, 146.
Tyndale, Esperance, 147.
Tyndale, Frances, 245.
Tyndale, Francis, 147.
Tyndale, George, 147, 244, 274.
Tyndale, John, 274.
Tyndale, Margaret (Atchley), 274.
Tyndale, Mary, 147.
Tyndale, Oriane, 147, 244, 245, 274.
Tyndale, Oriane (Le Bon), 146.
Tyndale, Thomas, 146, 147, 244, 274.
Tyndale, William, 244, 274.
Tyndall, Henry, 244, 275.
Tyndall, Jane (Lawrence), 233.

Underwood, Joseph, 55.
Unton, Anne (Seymour), 100.
Unton, Dorothy (Knightley), 100.
Unton, Edward, 100, 101.
Upcott, W., 163, 299.
Upton, John, 131.
Upton, Thomas, 266.

Vanderzeen, Lady Anne, 26.
Vanhalte, John, 224.
Vaughan, Charles, 78, 127.
Vaughan, Frances (Knolles), 127.
Vaughan, Herbert, 109.

Vaughan, John, Earl of Carbury, 115.
Vaughan, Lord, 179.
Vaughan, Richard, 17.
Vaughan, Robert, 109.
Vaux, William, 95.
Vavasour, Agnes, 193.
Vavasour, Alexander, 195.
Vavasour, Alice (Cockfield), 193.
Vavasour, Alice or Agnes (Duston), 193.
Vavasour, Amabell (Fitz Hugh), 193.
Vavasour, Ann, 245.
Vavasour, Ann (Skipwith), 194.
Vavasour, Anna Mervinia, 196.
Vavasour, Anne, 193, 325.
Vavasour, Anne (Gower), 195.
Vavasour, Anne (Vavasour), 196.
Vavasour, Anthony, 194.
Vavasour, Beatrice, 194.
Vavasour, Brian, 194.
Vavasour, Caroline Susanna, 196.
Vavasour, Cassandra (London), 194.
Vavasour, Catherine (Akeroyd), 195.
Vavasour, Constance (Mowbray), 193.
Vavasour, Dorothy (Leigh), 195.
Vavasour, Edward, 194.
Vavasour, Edward Trafford, 196.
Vavasour, Elizabeth, 195.
Vavasour, Elizabeth (Stapilton), 193.
Vavasour, Elizabeth (Talboyes), 194.
Vavasour, Elizabeth (Windsor), 194.
Vavasour, Emma Matilda, 196.
Vavasour, Frances, 195.
Vavasour, Frances (Clarke), 195.
Vavasour, Frances (Darnell), 195.
Vavasour, Frances (Vavasour), 195.
Vavasour, Gervase, 195.
Vavasour, George, 194, 195, 325.
Vavasour, Henry, 193, 194, 325.
Vavasour, Henry Maghull Mervin, 176.
Vavasour, Henry Mail Mervin, 196.
Vavasour, Henry Mervin, 193, 196, 289, 300, 325.
Vavasour, Hugh, 193.
Vavasour, Isabell, 194, 325.
Vavasour, Isabel (Brownlow), 325.
Vavasour, Isabell (De la Haye), 194.
Vavasour, Jane, 325.
Vavasour, Jane (Malory), 194.
Vavasour, Joan (At-Hall), 325.
Vavasour, Joan (Langton), 194.
Vavasour, John, 193, 194, 195, 245, 322.
Vavasour, Julian (Aske), 194.
Vavasour, Julian (Multon), 193.
Vavasour, Katherine, 194, 195.
Vavasour, Katherine (Babthorpe), 195.
Vavasour, Katherine (Elsome), 194.
Vavasour, Malgar, 193.
Vavasour, Margaret, 193, 195.
Vavasour, Margaret (Skipwith), 194.
Vavasour, Marmaduke, 195.
Vavasour, Martha (Everatt), 325.
Vavasour, Mary, 195.
Vavasour, Mary (Gates), 195.
Vavasour, Maud, 193.
Vavasour, Mauger, 193, 325.
Vavasour, Mauger le, 193.
Vavasour, Mervinia, 196.
Vavasour, Nicholas, 194.
Vavasour, Nicholea (Walleys), 193.
Vavasour, Peter, 194, 195.
Vavasour, Ralph, 195.
Vavasour, Richard, 194, 195, 288, 325.
Vavasour, Robert le, 193.
Vavasour, Robert, 193, 195.
Vavasour, Thomas, 195, 325.
Vavasour, Ursula (Portington), 195.
Vavasour, Walter, 193.
Vavasour, William le, 193.
Vavasour, William, 144, 193, 194.
Venables, Anne (Gargrave), 226.
Venables, Hugh, 221.
Venables, Vernon, 226.
Verdon, Alice de, 89.
Verdon, Bertram de, 89.
Verdon, Johannes, dominus de, 4.
Verdon, Margareta (Lacy), 4.
Verdon, Nicholas de, 89.
Verdon, Norman de, 89.
Verdon, Rose de, 89.
Verdon, Theobaldus, dominus de, 4.
Vere, George, 97, 121.
Vere, John, 97.
Verlincke, Giles, 229.
Verney, Hugh, 114.
Vernon, Alice, 212.
Vernon, Alice (Peck), 212.
Vernon, Alice (Walker), 212.
Vernon, Anne, 212.
Vernon, Bridget, 212.
Vernon, Christopher, 212.
Vernon, Edmond, 212.
Vernon, Edward, 212.
Vernon, Elizabeth, 212.
Vernon, Elizabeth (Darnell), 212.
Vernon, Frances, 212.
Vernon, Francis, 212.
Vernon, Henry, 212.
Vernon, John, 73.
Vernon, Margaret, 212.
Vernon, Margaret (Pipe), 212.
Vernon, Ralph, 212, 220.
Vernon, Richard, 212.
Vernon, Robert, 17.
Vernon, Susan, 212.
Vernon, Thomas, 212.
Vernon, Warin, 124.
Vernon, William, 212, 306.
Vilers, Audrey (Saunders), 159.
Vilers, George, 159.
Villiers, George, 216.
Villiers, William, 110.
Vincent, Ann (Tunnadine), 245.
Vincent, George, 245.
Vincent, John, 245.
Vincent, Katharine (Brady), 245.
Viney, John, 299.
Voel, David, 186.
Voel, Elizabeth (Conwy), 186.
Voel, Evan, 186.
Voel, Katherine, 186.
Voel, Lewis, 186.
Vychan, John Griffith, 186.
Vychan, Margaret, 186.

Wadley, T. P., 164, 284.
Wake, Hugo, 94.
Wakefield, Isabella, 80.
Wakeman, Thomas, 255.
Waldo, Robert, 104.
Waldron, Henry, 131.
Wales, Frederic Lewis, Prince of, 271.
Waleys, Thomas, 10, 11.
Walker, Alexander, 175.
Walker, Catherine (Dodd), 175.
Walker, Fanny (Billingsley), 299.
Walker, James, 299.
Walker, Susanna (Dod), 171.
Walker, Thomas, 212.
Wall, Alice (Brerwood), 45.
Wall, Alice (Parry), 30.
Wall, William, 43.
Walleys, Richard, 193.
Walleys, Stephen, 193.
Walsingham, Francis, 8.
Walter, Matilda (Vavasour), 193.
Walter, Theobald, 193.
Wandard, Robert, 91.
Warberton, Katherine (Brereton), 222.
Warberton, Rawlinge, 222.
Warburton, Elizabeth (Winnington), 124.
Warburton, John, 125.
Warburton, Peter, 124.
Ward, John, 245.
Ward, Sarah, 245.
Warde, Peter, 17.
Waren, Gruffith, 221.
Warham, Magdalen, 6.
Warham, William, 6.
Warren, John, 169.
Waterton, Hugh, 216.
Waterton, Thomas, 226, 324.
Waterville, Wido de, 91.
Watkins, John, 127.
Watts, Richard, 78.

Web, Edmund, 207.
Webster, John, 34.
Welby, Richard, 249, 250.
Welby-Gregory, Glynne Earle, 249.
Welch, William, 264.
Weld, Alexander, 326.
Weld, Edward, 10.
Weld, John, 10, 11.
Weld, William, 10.
Weldon, Frances, 80.
Weldon, James, 79.
Weldon, Robert, 79.
Weldon, Thomas Marsh, 80.
Welles, John, 262.
Welles, Margery (Rogers), 262.
Wells, Lyonell L., 199.
Wells, William, 50.
Welsh, Richard, 109.
Wentworth, John, 127, 226.
Wentworth, Margaret (Fortescue), 122.
Wentworth, Thomas, Lord, 121, 122.
Wentworth, Thomas, 226.
Wentworth, William, 127.
Wesby, John, 87.
Wesby, Perpetua (Norres), 87.
Wesby, Thomas, 87.
Wesley, John, 215.
Wesse, Elizabeth (Oliver), 118.
Wesse, John, 113, 118.
West, Owen, 259.
West, Thomas, 145, 246.
Westbrook, Elizabeth (Knightley), 132.
Westbrooke, John, 132.
Westby, Margaret, 210.
Westby, Margaret (Lawrence), 208, 210.
Westby, Simon, 210.
Westby, Titus, 208, 210.
Weston, Richard, 258.
Whadcock, Anne (Dod), 171.
Whadcock, Martin, 171.
Wheeler, Isabella, 171.
Wheyldon, Alice (Burton), 42.
Wheyldon, Ralph, 42.
Whichcot, Frances (Mildmay), 276.
Whichcote, Christopher, 283.
White, Joan (Burton), 42.
White, John Davis, 288.
Whitcomb, Peter, 56.
White, Judith (Dod), 173.
White, Richard, 42.
Whitehall, Broughton, 174.
Whitfield, Anne (Palmer), 116.
Whitfield, Robert, 116.
Whitmore, Margaret (Bestone), 35.
Whitmore, William, 35.
Whittem, Robert, 207.
Whittern, Robert, 235.
Whittingham, Godfrey, 195.
Whittingham, Isabella (Vavasour), 195.
Whittington, Eliza (Markey), 55.
Whittington, Jo., 55.
Whytall, James, 182.
Wich, Cyril, 115.
Wich, Jane (Meredith), 115.
Wich, Peter, 115.
Widrington, Thomas, 14.
Wigley, Bridget (Gell), 36.
Wigley, Elizabeth (Crane), 36.
Wigley, Elizabeth (Gell), 36.
Wigley, Elizabeth (Hall), 36.
Wigley, Henry, 36.
Wigley, John, 36.
Wigley, Mary (Spateman), 36.
Wigley, Richard, 36.
Wilbraham, Richard, 124.
Wilbraham, Thomas, 222.
Wilde, Wiat, 7.
Wilden, Alice (Burton), 39.
Wilden, Ralph, 39.
Willaston, Thomas, 217, 221.
Williams, Agnes (Billingsley), 299.
Williams, Alice, 55.
Williams, Carew, 235.
Williams, Christopher, 55.
Williams, David, 55.
Williams, Elizabeth (Cocks), 239.
Williams, Margaret (Parker), 55.
Williams, Mary (Lawrence), 235.
Williams, Oliver John, 299.
Williams, Thomas, 239.
Williamson, Jane (Knightley), 132.
Williamson, Richard, 132.
Willim, Jo., 55.
Willis, Browne, 133.
Willis, Catherine (Elliott), 133.
Willis, Thomas, 133.
Willoubie, William, 327.
Willoughbie, Thomas, 213.
Willoughby, Dorothy (Palmer), 115.
Willoughby, Francis, 78.
Willoughby, Hugh, 145.
Willoughby, Jane (Strelley), 145.
Willoughby, Richard, 145.
Willyams, John, 296.
Wilmott, Bridget, 17.
Wilmott, Henry, 17.
Wilmott, Widow, 17.
Wilson, Thomas Maryon, 294.
Windebanck, Richard, 108.
Windsor, Andrew, 97.
Windsor, Andrew, Lord, 194.
Windsor, George, 97.
Wingate, 51.
Winnington, Benjamin, 125.
Winnington, Catherine, 124.
Winnington, Catherine (Grosvenor), 124.
Winnington, Catherine (Holland), 124.
Winnington, Cicely (Haslington), 124.
Winnington, Elena (Danyel), 124.
Winnington, Elinor, 124.
Winnington, Elizabeth, 124.
Winnington, Elizabeth (Rudierd), 125.
Winnington, Francis, 125.
Winnington, Galfrid, 124.
Winnington, Hugh, 124, 125.
Winnington, James, 125.
Winnington, Joan (Smith), 124.
Winnington, John, 124, 125.
Winnington, Julius, 125.
Winnington, Katherine (Yate), 124.
Winnington, Lawrence, 124, 125.
Winnington, Margaret, 124.
Winnington, Margery (Fernley), 124.
Winnington, Matilda (Vernon), 124.
Winnington, Paul, 125.
Winnington, Richard, 124.
Winnington, Robert, 124, 125.
Winnington, Robert (Croxton), 124.
Winnington, Roger, 124.
Winnington, Salwey, 124, 125.
Winnington, Thomas, 124, 125.
Winnington, William de, 124.
Winton, Roger Quincy, Earl of, 4.
Wiseman, Cardinal, 80.
Wiseman, Simon, 61.
Witt, John, 262.
Witton, John, 184.
Wolferston, Hercie, 139.
Wolffhart, Conrad, 322.
Wolffhart, Elizabeth (Pellican), 323.
Wolffhart, Theobald, 323.
Wolstenholme, James, 39.
Wolstenholme, John, 317, 320.
Wombwell, Jane (Vavasour), 194.
Wombwell, John, 194.
Wood, Ann (Mildmay), 276.
Wood, Henry, 206, 234.
Wood, Isabell, 17.
Wood, Jane (Laurence), 206.
Wood, Jane (Lawrence), 234.
Wood, John, 101, 276.
Woodhouse, Cassandra (Hoskyns), 57.
Woodhouse, Francis, 57.
Woodrooffe, Catharine (Barbor), 60.
Woodrooffe, Thomas, 60.
Woodville, Richard, 6.
Woodward, John, 268.
Woodward, Richard, 268.
Woodycare, John, 175.
Woof, Richard, 245.
Woolverston, of Newhall, 7.
Worrall, Henry, 63.
Worsley, Otivell, 163.
Worsley, Ottwell, 214.
Worthe, Philip, 35.
Wortley, Matilda, 80.
Wren, Jane (Dodd), 223.
Wren, William, 223.
Wrenbury, Richard de, 293.
Wright, John, 222, 281.
Wright, Mary (Dilke), 322.
Wright, Thomas, 39, 322.
Wrottesley, Walter, 212.
Wykes, Edith, 2.

Wykes, Elizabeth, 2.
Wykes, Elynor, 2.
Wykes, Henry, 2.
Wykes, Honor, 2.
Wykes, John, 2.
Wykes, Symon, 2.
Wylde, William, 131.
Wyllote, Thomas, 10, 11.
Wynford, Lord (Best), 246.
Wynne, Elizabeth (David), 188.
Wynne, Ithell, 187.
Wynne, Janet (Conwy), 187.
Wynne, John, 188.
Wynyard, John, 244.
Wyrley, Bridget (Montfort), 129.
Wyrley, Francis, 129.
Wyrley, Joanna (Duffield), 129.
Wyrley, John, 129, 130.
Yarborough, Mary (Elwes), 70.
Yarborough, Robert, 70.
Yardley, Alice (Dodd), 223.
Yardley, John, 223.
Yardley, Mary (Dodd), 223.
Yardley, Ralph, 223.
Yarner, Abraham, 216.
Yarner, William, 216.
Yate, Charles, 299.
Yates, Ann Asheton, 196.
Yates, Elizabeth, 196.
Yates, Mail, 196.
Yeend, Anne, 127.
Yenverth, Edenyved ap, 185.
Yenverth, Elizabeth (Howell), 185.
Yong, Alswn (Hope), 185.
Yong, Anne (Burd), 186.
Yong, Edward, 186.
Yong, Ellis, 186.
Yong, Lewis, 188.
Yong, Margaret (Yerwerth), 185, 186.
Yong, Mary (Lloyd), 188.
Yong, Morris, 185.
Yong, Richard, 185, 186.
Yorke, Philip, 299.
Young, Charles George (*York*), 203, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 211, 233, 237, 241.
Young, Charles George (*Garter*), 256, 257.
Young, James, 117.
Younge, John, 159.
Ysters, George, 171.
Ysters, Joanna (Dod), 171.

Zouch, William, 159.

TAYLOR AND CO., PRINTERS,
LITTLE QUEEN STREET, LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS.

Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, TO GEORGE BAKER, OF LONDON, GENTLEMAN, 1573.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx principall herehault and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth East and weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Sowthwards sendith greeting in oure Lord God euerlastinge Wheras aunciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous actes of worthie persons haue ben comendid to the world with sondry monumentes and remembrances of their good desertes: Emongst the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of Signes in Shildes called Armes, which are euident demonstracons of prowes and valoir diversly distributed according to the quallities and desertes of the persons. Which order as it was most prudently devised in the beginninge to stirre and kindell the hartes of men to the imitacon of vertue and noblenes: Euen so hath the same ben and yet is continually obserued to th'ende that such as haue don comendable service to their Prince or Contry eather in warre or peace may both receaue due honor in their lives and also derive the same successively to their posteritie foreuer. Emongst which nomber George Baker of London gentilman sonne of Christofer Baker of Tenterden, sonne of John Baker of the same place, sonne of Symond Baker of Feuersham in the countie of Kent gentilman being one of the bearars of these tokens of honor as the Records of my Office do perfectly approue, Nevertheles he not mynding to preivdice any of

* Copied from the original in the possession of Thomas Coates Archer, Esq.

his blood or name hath required me the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes to sett foorth and allow vnto him his auncient Armes with such difference in bearing and such creast therunto as may be proper vnto him and meet to be borne by his posteritie for euer, In consideration wherof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes by power and aucthoritie vnto my Office annexed and graunted by Letters Patentes vnder the greate Seale of England, do ratifie confirme and allow vnto and for the saide George Baker gentilman the Armes and Creast hereafter followeng That is to saye golde a Greyhound currant in Fesse betwen two barres sables, and to the creast vppon the healme on a wreath golde and sables a Cocatrice ermyns, membred gules, manteled gules dobled siluer as more plainly aperith depicted in the margent To haue and holde the saide Armes and Creast vnto and for the saide George Baker gentilman and to his posteritie and to all the posteritie of Christofer Baker his father with their due differences and he and they the same to vse beare and shew in Shilde Cotearmour or otherwise at his and their liberty and pleasure without impediment lett or interruption of any person or persons In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes haue sett herevnto my hande and seale of Office the xth day of May A^{o} do'i 1573 in the xvth yere of the raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Quene Elibabeth &c.

Rob^{t} Cooke Alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

The p'ceedinge of the funerall of Geffrey Ellwes Esq. Allderman of London*

which was solempnised on Tewesday the 14th of May 1616 & p'ceeded from the Merchant taylors' Hall to the p'ish church of St. [Swithin] Chaninge strete.†

The children of the Hospitall
2 Conductors
Pore men in Gownes in number 100
Servants in cloakes
The Marshalls man & M^{r} Vernons man
Doctor Montfords man & M^{r} Jo. Gores man
M^{r} Willm Gores man & Alderman Bolles man
S^{r} Bernard Whetstons & S^{r} Jo. Swinnertons man
S^{r} Willm Crauens & the Lo. Maiors man
Seruants to the defunct
M^{r} Plummers man & M^{r} Jo. Elwes man
M^{r} Edw. Ellwes man & Jo. Steward
Rich. Hulton & John Dugdall
Gent. in Cloakes
M^{r} Andrews & M^{r} Hore
M^{r} Bennet & M^{r} Neave
M^{r} Chapman & M^{r} Lull
M^{r} Gylbye & M^{r} Reynalds
M^{r} Parrett & M^{r} Roberts
M^{r} Rawlyns & M^{r} Lathum
M^{r} Waltham & M^{r} Grauenor
M^{r} Waldron & M^{r} Denman
M^{r} Sothern & M^{r} John Ball
M^{r} Aston M^{r} Tho. Ellwis
Knights & Gent. in Gownes

* Hare MS. No. 1368. Proceedings at Funerals temp. Jac. I.
† Communicated by Dudley Cary Elwes, Esq., F.S.A.

Mr Hurdis & Mr Baldock
Mr Bostock & Mr Stone
Mr Vernon & Mr Wolleston
Mr Ball & Mr AbJohn
Mr Hewet & Mr Plummer
Mr Scalles & Doctor Montford
Sr Bernard Whetstone
Sheriffs Mr Willm Gore & Mr Jo. Gore
Alderman Bolles & Sr Jo. Swinnerton
Sr Willm Crauen
Preachers Mr Wright & Mr Topham
Mr Gervas Elwes the Pennon
of his Armes
Richmond Healm & Creast
Clarenceaux Coate Armour

Mr Hen. Ellwes a Pennon of his Company	The Corpes	Mr Hieromy Ellwys a Pennon of his Company

Mr Edw. Ellwes principall mourner
Assistants. Mr Siluius Ellwes & Mr Jo. Ellwes
The Sordbearer
The Lo. Maior
Aldermen without Blacks
Jeames Metham Vsher to the gentlewomen
Mrs Plumer & Mrs Eliz. Ellwis
Mr Edw. Edw. Ellwes wife & Mr Jo. Ellwis wife
Mrs Eliz. Ellwis & Mrs Wood
Mayds with the children
Knights & Gent. without Blacks
The livery of the Company
Mrs of the Hospitall
Ladyes & Gentleweomen
The Parish.

The mannor of the offringe.

first Mr Clarentiaulx goeth vp with the Cheife Mournor & his 2 assistants. the cheife mourner only offreth a peice of gold & then they retourne all to there places againe after a very little Pawse Mr Clarenceaulx goeth vp with the cheife mournor againe whoe offreth then for him selfe & there stayeth to receaue the Hatchments which are offred vp as followeth.

First the Coate Armour.

2 Helme & Creast.

3 The Pennon of his Armes.

Then doth Mr Clarenceaux bring downe the Cheif Mournor againe to his place.

Be it remembred that the 2 pennons of his Company are not to be offred at all because the Companyes dye not.

Then offer the 2 Assistants.

Then he that caried the penon of his armes.

Then they that caried the other 2 penons.

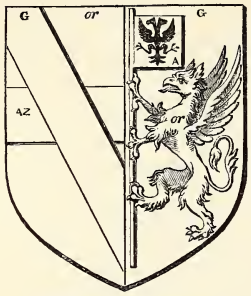
Then the Lo. Maior.

Then all other Knights & Gentlemen accordinge to theire degrees the best first.

Be it noted that noe gentleweomen are to offer at the funerall of a man.

Then they retourne home in the same mañor they went Mr Clarentiaulx goinge all the way before the cheife mournour in his Coate & All the close mournors following him with their hoods on their heads.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATE OF MRS. ELIZABETH ELWES, 1625.



Elwes and Gabott.

Mris Elizabeth Elwes daughter of Robert Gabott of London Esquier and heire to her Bretheren late Wife of Geffcrey Elwes Esquier and Alderman of London departed this mortall life the 11 daye of November 1625 at his house at Woodford in the County of Essex whose funerall was worshipfully solempnized in the parrish church of St Mary Bothaw in London and proceeded from Marchant taylors hall the 7th day of February following, She had yssue by her said husband 6 sonnes and 2 daughters Edward eldest sonne and heire dyed before the saide Elizabeth, Siluius 2 sonne, John 3 sonne, maried Elizabeth da. of . . . Hibb and Widow of Abraham Bishop by whom he hath yssue 4 sonnes and two daughters Geffrey eldest Thomas 2d sonne John 3d sonne, Geruase 4th sonne, Elizabeth eldest da. and Susan, Geruase 4th sonne of the said Mris Elizabeth Elwes yet unmaried, Henry 5 sonne maried Elizabeth daughtr of William Gore Alderman of London by whom he hath yssue Elizabeth his only daughter, Jeromy 6 sonne unmaried, Mary eldest da. maried to Thomas Plummer Citizen and Marchaunt of London and Elizabeth 2d daughter yet unmaried, The sole executor of the last Will and Testament of the said Mistris Elizabeth Elwes is Mr Geruase Elwes her 4 sonne, the Officers of Armes that attended the said funerall was Henry St George Richmond and Samson Lennard Blewmantle by whom this Certificate was taken to be recorded in the Office of Armes.

A true Copy from the Register marked I 23 fol. 2b
now remaining in the College of Arms London.
Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

Fanshawe.

Extracts from the Dronfield Registers.

1561. January, Robert Alwin & Helon ffanshawe were married ye 26 day.
1564. July, Richard Castle & Margarott ffanshawe were mar. ye 24 day.
1564. November, John Owtram & Agnes ffanshawe mar. ye 5 day.
1569. August, Thomas ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe bap. ye 23 die.
1571. February, Henry ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was bap. ye 21 die.
1571. October, William ffox & Joan ffanshawe were married ye 21 die.
1573. June, Widdowe ffanshawe was buried ye 26 die.
1574. November, Alice ye daughter of Robert ffanshawe was bur. ye 27 die.
1575. April, Edward ye sonne of John ffanshawe was baptized ye 19 die.
1575. September, Edward ffanshawe was buried ye 23 die.
1575. October, Ralphe ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was bap. ye 23 die.
1578. February, John ffanshawe was buried ye 23 day.
1579. March, Edward ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was bap. ye 13 day.
1579. November, James Greaves & Hellen ffanshawe were married ye 2 day.
1581. June, Robert ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was bap. ye 2 day.
1584. November, Margarott ye daughter of Robert ffanshawe was bap. ye 24 day.
1587. August, Thomas ye sonne of Collyn ffanshawe ye younger was buried ye 19 day.
1588. February, Edward ye sonne of Collyn ffanshawe was bap. ye 8 day.

1588. March, Edward ye sonne of Collyn ffanshawe was buried ye 6 day.
1590. March, Anthony ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was bap. ye 27 day.
1591. August, Thomas ffanshawe and Joan Janett Jouberson were mar. ye 26 day.
1592. May, Robert ffanshawe one of the 4 Churchwardens of Dronfield.
1592. August, Marie ye daughter of Thomas ffanshawe was bap. ye 26 day.
1592. February, Anthony Mower & Hellen ffanshawe were mar. ye 27 day.
1593. August, Margarott ffanshawe was buried ye 2 day.
1593. August, Collen ffanshawe was buried ye 10th daye.
1595. February, William ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe was bap. ye 26 day.
1596. April, Henry ffanshawe Churchwarden of Dronfield.
1597. March, Diana ye wife of Robert ffanshawe was buried ye 1st day.
1597. April, William ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe was bur. ye 2 day.
1598. July, Thomas ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe was bap. ye 4 day.
1600. March, Robert ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe of Apperknoll bap. ye 26 day.
1602. June, Alice ye daughter of Henry ffanshawe bap. ye 3 day.
1609. January, Henry ye sonne of Richard ffanshawe was bap. ye 26 day.
1610. July, Henry ffanshawe of Dronfield was buried ye 30 day.
1611. August, Maria ye daughter of Ralphe ffanshawe was bap. ye 22 day.
1614. February, Alice ye Wife of Godfrey ffanshawe was buried ye 4 day.
1615. November, Thomas* Harrison & Margarott ffanshawe were mar. ye 30 day.
1617. January, Edward Barber Gent & Diana ffanshawe were mar. ye 22 day.
1617. Februarie, Anthony ffanshawe was buried ye 24 day.
1618. February, John Legate & Maria ffanshawe were mar. ye 26 day.
1619. August, Lionell ye sonne of Richard ffanshawe was bap. ye 8 day.
1619. September, Lyonell ffanshawe & Joan Armitedge were mar. ye 6 day.
1620. April Jennett ye Wife of Thomas ffanshawe was bur. ye 20 day.
1620. August, Thomas ye sonne of Lyonell ffanshawe Gent was bap. ye 16 day.
1622. January, William ye sonne of Lyonell ffanshawe Gent was bap. ye 2 day.
1622. January, Hellen ye daughter of Henry ffanshawe bap. ye 20 daye.
1623. February, Maria ye daughter of Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 23 day.
1623. November, Mr Thomas ffanshawe was buried ye 8 daye.
1624. January, Robert ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was buried ye 23 day.
1624. December, Catherine daughter of Richard ffanshawe & Magdalen his Wife baptized ye same day.
1625. March, John ye sonne of Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 4 day.
1625. May, Thomas ffanshawe & Margorie Butcher were mar. ye 27 day.
1627. July, Lyonell ye sonne of Mr Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 8 day.
1628. July, Lyonell ye sonne of Thomas Fanshawe was bap. ye 23 day.
1628. September, Hellen ye daughter of Henry ffanshawe was bap. ye 23 day.
1629. January, Henry ye sonne of Mr Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 6 day.
1630. January, Phillip ye sonne of Mr Lyonell ffanshawe bap. ye 7 day.
1631. August, Margarott ye daughter of Mr Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 6 day.
1631. September, Anne ye wife of Mr Lyonell ffanshawe was buried ye 20 day.
1633. May, Dinah ye daughter of Richard ffanshawe was bur. ye 1st day.
1635. June, Marie ye daughter of Thomas ffanshawe was bap. ye 21 day.
1636. March, ffrancis ffanshawe Churchwarden of Dronfield.
1637. February, Lawrence Yowle & Anne ffanshawe were married ye 2 day.
1640. June, Magdalen ffanshawe Widow, of Dore was buried ye 21 day.
1644. December, Margarott ye daughter of Mr Lyonell ffanshawe bur. ye 17 day.
1647. September, George Worrall & Elizabeth ffanshawe were mar. ye 28 day.
1649. January, Alice ye daughter of Thomas ffanshawe was bur. ye 19 day.
1652. November, Mary ffanshawe was buried ye 6 daye.
1661. November, Thomas ffanshawe was buried ye 2 daye.
1667. November, Godfrey ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe bap. ye 27 daye.
1669. March, Mary ye daughter of Lionell ffanshawe (Yeoman) bap. ye 6 daye.
1672. March, Ellen ye daughter of Lionell ffanshawe was bur. ye 29 daye.
1673. January, Anne the daughter of Lionell ffanshawe bap. ye 3 daye.

* Query John, afterwards Sir John Harrison of Balls, Co. Herts?

1673. February, The wife of Henry ffanshawe buried ye 15 day.
1675. September, Anne, daughter of Lionel Fanshawe buried the 8 day.
1676. February, Mary daughter of Robert Fanshawe buried the 7 day.
1677. July, Ann daughter of Lyonell Fanshawe Gen^{t} was bur. the 3 day.
1677. October, Richard, son Lyonell Fanshawe Gen^{t} bap. 28 day.
1677. December, Richard son of Lyonel Fanshawe Gen^{t} buried 17 day.
1677. December, Mary daughter of Lyonel Fanshawe (Yeoman) buried 17 day.
1678. November, Henry Bradly of Brampton & Eleanor ffanshawe were married ye 6 daye.
1679. April, Henry son Lyonel Fanshawe Gen^{t} bap. 1 day.
1680. July, An Infant of Lyonel Fanshawe (Yeoman) buried 20 day.
1680. November, Frances Wife of Lyonel Fanshawe Gen^{t} buried 3 day.
1686. September, Henry Fanshawe of Dore was buried 17 day.
1686. October, Joshua Gill of Unston & Ann Fanshawe were married the 1st day.
1687. March, M^{r} Lyonel Fanshawe was buried the 3 day.
1687. July, Thomas son of Lyonel Fanshawe buried 30 day.
1688. April, Lyonel Fanshawe was buried 26 day.
1689. January, Simon North & Mary Fanshawe of Dronfield were married ye 16 day.
1696. March, Anne daughter of John Fanshawe of Cole Aston bap. ye 22 day.
1699. April, Ellen daughter of John Fanshawe of Cole Aston bap. ye 22 day.
1701. July, John Fanshawe of Cold Aston buried 22 day.
1702. May, M^{r} Philip Fanshawe of Dronfield buried 19th day.
1702. October, Elleanor daughter of Widow Fanshawe Cole Aston bur. 13 day.
1722. May, M^{r} Henry Fanshawe of Dronfield buried 26 day.
1725. October, Ellis Needham of Castleton and M^{rs} Mary Fanshawe of London were married the 7th day.
1730. May, Richard son of Tho^{s} Fanshawe Gen^{t} was bap. the 21st day.
1734. November, M^{rs} Frances, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. baptized ye 8th day.

Extracts from the Registers of Ware, Co. Herts.*

BAPTISMS.

1593. Nov. 7. Phillippe ffanshaw.†
1600. Sept. 21 Henry ffanshawe the sonne of M^{r} Henry ffanshawe.
1604. Ap. 23 Simon Fanshawe‡ Sonne of S^{r} Henry Fanshawe Knighte.
1605. Sept. 1 Walther Fanshawe Sonne of S^{r} Henry Fanshawe Knighte.
1606–7. Jan^{y} 4 Joane Fanshawe§ daughter of S^{r} Henry Fanshawe Knighte.
1608. June 12 Richard Fanshawe Sonne of S^{r} Henry ffanshawe Knighte.‖
1609. Aug. 6. Anne Fanshawe. Daughter of S^{r} Henry Fanshawe Knighte.
1611. June 23 Michaell Fanshawe sonne of S^{r} Henry Fanshawe Knight.
1628. July 27 Ann Fanshawe** daughter of the Right Worship^{ll} Thomas & Ann.
1628. Dec^{r} 20 John Beadle son of the Right Wors^{ll} Capell & Alice.††
1632. June 17 Thomas Fanshaw‡‡ son of the Right Wor^{ll} Thomas & . . .

* The extracts from the Registers of Ware, Barking, and Dagenham are communicated by Edward J. Sage Esq. of Stoke Newington.

The Registers of Ware begin in the year 1553, and appear to be quite perfect until the beginning of the eighteenth century.

† Third son of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. of Ware Park, Remembrancer of the Exchequer, by Joan Smith, his second wife. Died young.

‡ Died as Sir Simon Fanshawe in March, 1680.

§ Married 1st in 1614 to Sir William Boteler. 2nd in 1617 to Sir Philip Warwick. Died in 1683.

‖ This entry records the baptism of the celebrated Sir Richard Fanshawe.

** Only child of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park (afterwards 1st Viscount Fanshawe) by Ann Allington his first wife. Died unmarried, buried at Barking, Co. Essex, 15 May, 1714.

†† Alice, dau. of Sir Henry Fanshawe of Ware Park, wife of Sir Capel Bedell.

‡‡ Son of Thomas afterwards 1st Vis^{t} Fanshaw by Elizabeth Cockayne his second wife. Succeeded his father as second Viscount in 1665.

1634. June 8 Henry Fanshaw* Sonne of S^{r} Thomas Fanshaw.
1635. Nov. 7 Mary Fanshaw† d. of S^{r} Tho. Fanshaw.
1636. Dec^{r} 24 Abigail Fanshaw daughter of S^{r} Thomas Fanshaw.
1640. Oct^{r} 1 Catharine Fanshaw‡ daughter of S^{r} Thomas Fanshaw & his Lady Elizabeth.
1641. July 7 Thomas Fanshaw son of S^{r} Simon Fanshaw & his Lady.§
1641–2. Jan. 18 Elizabeth Fanshaw,‖ daught^{r} of S^{r} Tho. & his Lady.

BURIALS.

1584. May 8 M^{ris} Elizabeth ffanshaw.
1600–1. March 19 Thomas ffanshawe Esquyre, Lorde of y^{e} Manor.**
1603. June 13 Christopher Hatton the sonne of Christopher Hatton Esquire.††
1606. Ap. 23 Walther Fanshawe.
1611. Aug. 10 Michaell Fanshawe sonne of S^{r} Henry ffanshawe Knighte.
1615–6. March 12 S^{r} Henry Fanshawe Knight, Lord of the manno^{r} of Ware.‡‡
1622. May 30. M^{res} Joane ffanshaw wid.§§
1623. Oct^{r} 17 Mary Beadle daught^{r} of S^{r} Capehill Beadle K^{t} Barronett & the Lady Allice‖‖ his wife.
1625. Oct^{r} 14 M^{res} Anne ffanshawe.
1628. July 19 Ann Fanshaw wife of the Right Worship^{ll} Thomas.***
1630. June 19 Henry Fanshaw son of S^{r} Thomas.
1631. June 3 Elizab. ffanshaw the wife of the right wor^{ll} S^{r} Henry.†††
1633. May 8 Two children of S^{r} Thomas Fanshawe's, stillborn.
1639. Aug. 10 M^{rs} Jane Fanshaw, daught^{r} of S^{r} Thomas Fanshaw & his Lady Elizabeth.
1640. June 6 William ffanshaw sonn of S^{r} Thomas.
1641. June 8 Elizabeth Fanshaw daughter of S^{r} Thomas & his Lady.
1657. Aug. 21 M^{rs} Elizabeth Fanshawe, Sister to S^{r} Thomas Fanshawe Kn^{t} of y^{e} Bath.‡‡‡
1660. June 13 M^{rs} Katherine Fanshawe, wife to Thomas Fanshawe Esq. of Ware parke.§§§
1663. Aug. 7 William Fanshawe Esq. S. of the Right Hono'ble Thomas Lord Fanshawe. Viscount Dromore.
1665. March 30 The Right Hono^{ble} Thomas Lord Fanshawe Viscount Donomore, Kn^{t} of y^{e} Hono^{ble} order of the Baeth. and his Mat^{ies} Remembrancer of Exchequer. &c.‖‖‖‖‖

* Afterwards of Dengey Hall Co. Essex. Ob. 1685. Thomas Fanshawe, his father, was created K.B. at the Coronation of Charles I.

† Married 1st Sir Thomas Cambell Bart. of Clay Hall in Barking, Co. Essex, who ob. 1665. 2^{d} Robert Sheffield Esq. of Kensington.

‡ Died unmarried; buried at the ehurch of S$_{t}$ Peter le Poor, London, 16 Sept. 1726.

§ Catherine, wife of Sir Simon Fanshawe, was daughter and eoheiress of Sir Wm. Walter of Wimbledon, and Reliet of Knighton Ferrers Esq. Her son Thomas Fanshawe ob. s. p.

‖ Married her eousin, Sir Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins in Barking, Co. Essex (his seeond wife). Ob. s. p. 1728.

** See his Funeral Certificate—the third of the series—vol. i. p. 315.

†† By Aliee, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins.

‡‡ Of Ware Park: eldest son and heir of Thomas Fanshawe above. Suceeeded his father as Remembraneer of the Exehequer: married Elizabeth, dau. of Tho. Smyth Esq. Died 10 Mareh, aged 48.

§§ Widow of Thomas Fanshawe (ob. 1600) of Ware Park and Jenkins; daughter of Thomas Smith Esq. of Ostenhanger.

‖‖ Daughter of Sir Henry Fanshawe.

*** Daughter of Sir Giles Allington of Horseheath; first wife of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park.

††† Sixth dau. of Thomas Smyth Esq. of Ostenhanger; widow of Sir Henry Fanshawe above.

‡‡‡ Daughter of Sir Henry Fanshawe.

§§§ Daughter of Knitton or Knighton Ferrers Esq., and first wife of Thomas Fanshawe (afterwards seeond Viseount Fanshawe).

‖‖‖‖ Eldest son and heir of Sir Henry Fanshawe; born 1596, made K.B. at the Coronation of Charles I. and ereated Viscount Fanshawe of Donomore in Ireland in 1661. Married 1st Ann, dau. of Sir Giles Allington; 2^{d} Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Wm. Coekayne. Died (intestate) at his town residenee in Hatton Garden.

1667–8. Feb. 27 The Right Honorable Lady Elizabeth ffanshaw.*
1668. Sept. 10 M^ris Anna Maria ffanshawe, daughter to the right honorable Thomas Lord ffanshawe.
1671.†
1674. May 19 The Right Honorable Thomas Lord Fanshawe, Viscount Donomore, Who at his Death gave Twentie pound to the Poore.‡
1679–80. Jan^y 20 The Hono^ble Lady Madam Ann Fanshawe.§
1679–80. March 11 S^r Symon Fanshawe.‖
1684. Sept. 5 Madam Katherine Fanshawe.**
1685. Aug. 31 M^r Henry Fanshawe of y^e Exchequor.††
1687–8. Feb. 24 The Right Hono^ble Evelin, Lord Vicecount Fanshawe, dyed att Alippo in Turkey in October 10—Aged 19 yeares.‡‡
1694.§§
1710. Ap. 10 Charles y^e Hon^ble Lord fanshaw.‖‖

ENTRY IN THE REGISTER-BOOK.

July 12. 1655. S^r Thomas Fanshawe and S^r John Watts are both att their Habitations according to Proclimation.

The mark of
Signed Richard ⅄ Brigg. Constable.
Willm Cooper.

Extracts from the Registers of Barking, Co. Essex.

BAPTISMS.

1607. Thomas the sonne of Thomas Fanshawe Esquire*** baptized the 22 day of Nov^r.
1612. John††† the sonne of M^r Thomas Fanshaw Esquire. baptized the 16 day of August.
1628. June 8 Thomas‡‡‡ the sun of M^r Thomas Fanshaw Junior.
1629. May 1 Henery§§§ the son of Thomas Fanshaw Esquire.

* Widow of Thomas 1st Viscount Fanshawe.

† There is no record in the Ware Register of the burial of Sir Richard Fanshawe at Ware on the 18th May 1671. The following entry appears in the Register of All Saints, Hertford:

1671. May 18. Sir Richard Fanshawe, Imbassador, was taken ovte of this Vaulte, and laid in his Vault at Ware. (Turner's *History of Hertford.*)

‡ The second Viscount, born 1632, married 1st Catherine Ferrers, 2d Sarah dau. and coheir of Sir John Evelyn (widow of Sir John Wray). Lord Fanshawe had sold Ware Park in 1668, to Sir Thomas Byde.

§ The celebrated Lady Fanshawe, widow of Sir Richard Fanshawe, dau. of Sir John Harrison of Bulls, Co. Herts, by Margaret, dau. of Robert Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate.

‖ Son of Sir Henry Fanshawe; born 1604. Knighted 1640. Married, as above stated, Catherine Walter.

** Stated in the family pedigree to be Katherine, widow of Sir Simon Fanshawe. If this is the fact, it is singular that there is not the slightest mention of her in Sir Simon Fanshawe's Will, dated 28 February, 1679.

†† Son of Tho^s 1st Lord Fanshawe; was of Dengey Hall, Co. Essex. Ob. unmarried.

‡‡ Third Viscount, only son and heir of Tho^s 2nd Lord Fanshawe by Sarah Evelyn. Baptised at Glentworth, Co. Lincoln, 9th Aug^t 1669. Died unmarried.

§§ Sir Richard Fanshawe (second and last baronet) was buried at Ware from Clerkenwell 12 July, 1694, but no entry appears in the Ware Register.

The Burial Register is imperfect from 1706 to 1709.

‖‖ Fourth Viscount; son of Thomas 1st Lord Fanshawe; succeeded his nephew Evelyn the third Viscount, in 1687. Died, unmarried, in Suffolk St. Westminster, 28 March 1710. Succeeded by his brother Simon fifth and last Lord Fanshawe, on whose death, unmarried, 23 Oct^r 1716, the title became extinct. Simon Lord Fanshawe was also buried with his ancestors at Ware, but the Burial Register is imperfect (the pages torn out apparently) from 1712 to 1730.

*** Of Jenkins; died as Sir Thomas Fanshawe, in 1631.

††† Buried at Barking, 9 Nov^r following.

‡‡‡ Afterwards Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins. Ob. 1705.

§§§ Buried at Barking, 17 March following.

1630. Dec^{r} 22 Susan* y^{e} Daughter of Thomas Fanshaw Esq^{r}.
1632. July 1 Elizabeth† the Daughter of M^{r} Thomas Fanshaw.
1635. May 7 Ann‡ y^{e} daughter of M^{r} Thomas Fanshaw Esquier.
1636. Oct^{r} 18 Mary§ the daughter of Thomas Fanshawe Esquire.
1638. Aprill 2 Anne‖ the d^{r} of Thomas Fanshawe Esquire.
1652. July 10 Beniamin the sonne of Thomas Fanshawe Esq.

MARRIAGES.

1602. Christopher Hatton Esquire & Alice Fanshaw, married ye 13th day of March.**
1606. John Bullock. Esquire & Katherin Fanshaw married 30th day of June.††
1616. M^{r} Beniamin Aylof & M^{rs} Margarett Fanshaw. maried y^{e} 9th day of May.‡‡
1695. Nov. 21 John Fanshawe Esq^{r} and M^{rs} Mary Coke.§§

ENTRY IN REGISTER-BOOK NO. II., ENTITLED 'MARRIAGES IN BARKING, FROM 1683 TO 1753.'

The following affidavit was transmitted to me by John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq. of Parsloes in the County of Essex, on the 8th day of May 1799, with a request that the same might be inserted in the Parish Register of Barking, as a Certificate of the marriage of his Father & Mother at Ilford Chapel, which marriage had been by neglect omitted to be inserted in the Register of Marriage at Barking, in testimony whereof I subscribe my name this 8th day of May. 1799

Peter Rashleigh, Vicar of Barking.

Copy. Joseph Gascoyne of Twickenham in the County of Middlesex Esquire, aged 64 years, Maketh Oath & saith that he was present at, & well remembers the marriage of his late Sister Ann, with Thomas Fanshawe then & still of Parsloes in the Parish of Dagenham in the Co. of Essex, Esquire: which marriage was had some time in the month of June, in the year of our Lord 1745, in Ilford Chapel at Great Ilford, within the Parish of Barking, in the said Co. of Essex; & which then belonged to this deponents father as Patron thereof; & he likewise remembers that the marriage ceremony was there & then read & performed by the Rev. George Downing at that time Chaplain or Minister of the said Chapel. And the said Joseph Gascoyne states further upon Oath, that besides the persons before named there was also then present this Deponents father S^{r} Crisp Gascoyne, & his younger sister Margaret (now Littlehales) also his aunt Susanna Farquarson, & some other persons whose names he does not now recollect. Sworn at the public Office in Southampton B'd'gs this 3rd day of Feb^{y} 1796 before me John Wilmot.

Signed Joseph Gascoyne.‖‖

* Died unmarried in Dec^{r} 1668, buried at Barking.
† Buried at Barking in August 1633.
‡ Buried at Barking 20 Feb^{y} 1637.
§ Bur. at Barking 26 May 1641.
‖ Married Jacob Prowse Esq.
** Christopher Hatton, afterwards Sir Christopher Hatton of Clay Hall in Barking, and Alice daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins. Their eldest surviving son Christopher, baptised at Barking 11 July 1605, was created Baron Hatton of Kirby in July 1643, and ob. 1670. Sir Christopher Hatton of Clay Hall was cousin and eventual heir to the celebrated Lord Chancellor Hatton, temp. Queen Elizabeth.
†† John Bullock of Darley and Norton Co. Derby, and Katherine, dau. of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins.
‡‡ Benjamin Ayloffe, son and heir of Sir William Ayloffe of Brittons in Hornchurch, and Great Braxted, Co. Essex, Bart.—and Margaret, dau. of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins. Succeeded his father in the baronetcy, August 1627. Margaret Fanshawe was his second wife.
§§ John Fanshawe of Parsloes in Dagenham Co. Essex, and Mary eldest daughter of John Coke of Melbourne, Co. Derby, Esq.
‖‖ Thomas Fanshawe was only son and heir-at-law of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. of Parsloes. He died in September 1797, and was buried in the Gascoyne vault in Barking Church. Anne Gascoyne

BURIALS.

1568. Henry Fanshaw Esquier. buryed the 8th of November.*
1570. John Drinkin at Mr Fanshawe's, bur. Octr 7.
1584. Anne daughter of Mr Henry Fanshawe Esquier, buryed the 7th of Aprill.†
1612. John ye Sonne of Mr Thomas Fanshaw buried ye 9th day of November.
1615. Richard the sonne of Mr Thomas Fanshaw, buried 26th November.
1629–30. March 17 Henry ye son of Mr Thomas Fanshaw.
1631. Nov. 13 Elizabeth the daughter of Mr William Fanshaw.‡
1631. Dec. 29 Sr Thomas Fanshaw.§
1631–2. Feb. 25 Alicia the daughter of Mr. William Fanshaw.
1633. Aug. 13 Elizabeth ye daughter of Thomas Fanshaw esquier.
1636–7. Feby 20 An ye daughter of Tho. Fanshaw Esq.
1634.‖
1638. Octr 1 The Lady Fanshaw.**
1640. Sep. 21 . . . the daughter of Mr Thomas Fanshawe.
1641. May 26 Mary daughter of Mr Tho. Fanshawe.
1642. May 18 Mrs Fanshawe of Parslos.††
1650–1.‡‡
1659. June 2 Elizabeth. the daughr of Mr Tho. Fanshawe.§§
1661. Dec. 1 Susannah‖‖‖ the daughter of John Fanshawe Esqr and of Alice his wife.
1662. Aprill 24 Alice the wife of John Fanshaw Esqr.***
1668. July 17 Mrs Susannah Fanshaw of Jenkins.†††
1674. Nov. 6 Margaret wife of Sr Thomas Fanshaw Knight.‡‡‡
1683.§§§
1689. April 15 John Fanshawe of Parslowes Esqr.‖‖‖‖‖
1693 April 26 John Fanshawe Senr Esqr.****

his wife predeceased him many years, dying in child-bed August 1762. Sir Crisp Gascoyne, her father—Alderman and Lord Mayor of London—was of Bifrons, in the town of Barking. He died 28 Decr 1761 and was buried at Barking 4 Jany following. Joseph Gascoyne, younger son of Sir Crisp (and formerly of Westbury house in Barking) was buried from Reading at Barking January 7 1813. The marriage of Thomas Fanshawe and Ann Gascoyne is stated to have taken place June 10, 1745.

* See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 314. It will be observed that the F. C. states that the burial took place "the vij of november." Mr Fanshawe was doubtless buried in the night between the 7 and 8 November.

† Daughter of Henry Fanshawe above. It has been stated that she was married to William Fuller Esq.; but it is quite certain that she died unmarried.

‡ Daughter of William Fanshawe of Parsloes; baptized at Dagenham 16 June previously.

§ Of Jenkins; see his Funeral Certificate above.

‖ No entry of the burial of William Fanshawe Esq. of Parsloes, buried here in March, 1634.

** Anne Bebington, widow of Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins.

†† Katherine Wolstenholme, widow of William Fanshawe of Parsloes.

‡‡ Thomas Fanshaw Esq. of Jenkins, son of Sir Thos Fanshawe, ob. 1631, and father of Sir Thos Fanshawe ob. 1705, died in 1650–1, and was probably buried at Barking, but the Register was not kept from 1645 to 1653.

§§ Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins; Knighted in Decr 1660.

‖‖‖ Baptised at Dagenham 8 March 1661.

*** Alice, eldest daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, married in June 1659 her cousin John Fanshawe of Parsloes (his second wife). Died in Child-bed.

††† Daughter of Thos Fanshawe of Jenkins; born Decr 1630.

‡‡‡ Margaret, daughter and heir of Sir Edward Heath of Cottesmore, Co. Rutland, married to Thomas (afterwards Sir Thomas) Fanshawe of Jenkins, at St Peter's, Paul's Wharf, London, 5 February 1657.

§§§ William Fanshawe of London, merchant, younger son of Thos Fanshawe Esq. of Jenkins, died in the early part of 1683 and was most likely buried here, but the Register is deficient from Sept. 1682 to May 1683—two pages are left blank.

‖‖‖‖‖ Son and heir of William Fanshawe of Parsloes (ob. 1634). Married twice—1st Catherine dau. of Sir Wm. Kingsmill, by whom he had William Fanshawe of St Martin's in the Fields, Master of Requests to K. Charles 2. 2nd to his cousin Alice Fanshawe, by whom he had John Fanshawe, who succeeded him at Parsloes.

**** This was probably John Fanshawe, younger brother of Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins.

1699. Dec^{r} 22 John Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq.*
1701. Nov. 20 John Fanshawe Esq^{r}.
1701. Dec^{r} 1 Hon^{ble} Lady Campbell.†
1705. April 5 S^{r} Thomas Fanshawe.‡
1705. Sep. 21 Lucye Fanshawe.§
1708. June 23 William Fanshawe Esq^{r}.‖
1713. June 13 Mary Fanshawe Spinster.
1714. May 15 The Hon^{ble} Anne Fanshawe.**
1724–5. Feb. 25 M^{rs} Margarett Fanshaw.††
1725. Aug. 4 Frances wife of Tho. Fanshaw Esq^{r}.‡‡
1725. Oct^{r} 27 John son of . . . Fanshaw Esq^{r}.§§
1726. April 25 Thomas Edw. Fanshaw of London Gent.‖‖
1729. Dec^{r} 29 The Honour^{ble} Lady Eliz. Fanshaw.***
1758. Aug. 27 Thomas Fanshawe Esq^{r} Sen^{r}.†††
1762. Aug. 9 Ann Fanshaw.‡‡‡
1764. Nov. 10 Susanna Fanshaw of Dagenham Parish.§§§
1770. April 25 Mary Fanshawe Inf^{t}.‖‖‖
1791. June 15 Anne Fanshawe.****
1797. Sep. 10 Thomas Fanshaw Esq^{r}.††††

* Son of John Fanshawe of Parsloes by Alice his seeond wife; baptised at Dagenham 19th April 1662: matrieulated at Trinity College, Oxon, July 1678. Married Mary Coke (see note §§, p. 9) by whom he had Thomas, who sueeeeded him at Parsloes, John (afterwards D.D.), Charles (afterwards an Admiral), and Susannah, ob. unmarried.

† Mary daughter of Thomas 1st Viseount Fanshawe of Ware Park. Married 1st Sir Thomas Cambell of Clay Hall in Barking, 2nd Rob^{t} Sheffield Esq. Lady Cambell was probably buried with her first husband in the Cambell vault at Barking.

‡ Of Jenkins; the last male representative of that braneh of the Fanshawe family. Born 1628; Knighted 10 Dec^{r} 1660. M.P. for Co. Essex 1685; married 1st Margaret Heath (see note ‡‡‡, p. 10) by whom he had Susanna his sole heir (see notes to F. C. of Sir Tho. Fanshawe 1631). He married seeondly Elizabeth, 4th daughter of Thomas 1st Viseount Fanshawe of Ware, by whom he had no issue. Having amply provided for his daughter (the wife as before stated of M^{r} Baptist Noel) Sir Thomas Fanshawe made a will, giving Jenkins and the whole of the Barking property to his great-nephew, Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes. The will, written in Sir Thomas Fanshawe's own hand, was unhappily not legally exeeuted, and the estates passed in due course to M^{rs} Noel.

§ Daughter of William Fanshawe of S^{t} Martin's in the Fields. See next note.

‖ Of Westminster; Master of Requests to Charles 2—eldest son of John Fanshawe of Parsloes by Catherine Kingsmill. Married Mary, daughter of Luey Walters and sister of the Duke of Monmouth, by whom he had Thomas Edward Fanshawe, his heir, and three daughters. The Fanshawes of Dengey Hall and Fanshawe Gate deseend from William Fanshawe.

** Daughter of Thomas 1st Viseount Fanshawe of Ware Park. Ob. unmarried. The following entry appears in a book called 'Knells and Burials ffor y^{e} parish of Barking,' 1712 to 1725—

1714. May 15. M^{rs} Ann ffanshaw. 6 Bells. 11^{s}/8$_{a}$.

†† Daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, and sister of Sir Tho. Fanshawe.

‡‡ Frances, "dau. of the Rev. M^{r} Clarke of Oxfordshire;" wife of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. Died in Childbed.

§§ Son of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. The following curious note, relating to this burial, appears in the *marriage* register. "Memorandum, delivered to M^{r} Fanshaw a bill for y^{e} funeral of M^{r} John Fanshaw, Oet^{r} 27. 1725. The minister 5/. The greate bell 15/4. The ground 6/8. The Grave 5/. For making good y^{e} ground 5/. The Clerke & Sexton 5/. For 2 Candles 1/. For 1 Link 3^{d}. £2 : 3 : 3."

‖‖ Also of Great Singleton, Co. Lane. Only son and heir of William Fanshawe Esq. of Westminster (see note ‖, above). Married Elizabeth, dau. of William Snelling of Bromley, Co. Kent Esq., by whom he had Simon Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate Esq. and four daughters. Sueceeded by will to the estates of Simon, last Viscount Fanshawe, in 1716.

*** Fourth daughter of Tho^{s} 1st Vis^{t} Fanshawe of Ware Park. Born 1642. Seeond wife of the last Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins (see notes above).

††† Of Parsloes; son of John Fanshawe of Parsloes, ob. 1699. Married Franees Clarke, by whom he had Thomas his heir, John ob. young, Alice, Frances and Maria.

‡‡‡ Daughter of Sir Crisp Gaseoyne of Bifrons, and wife of Tho. Fanshawe of Parsloes (see note ††††, below).

§§§ Daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. Born 17 July and bapt. 10 Aug^{t} 1747 at Dagenham.

‖‖‖ Daughter of Tho. Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. Born 1 and bapt. 12 Aug^{t} 1762 at Dagenham.

**** Daughter of Tho. Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. Born 10 and bapt. 28 Oct^{r} 1748 at Dagenham.

†††† Of Parsloes, son and heir of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes (ob. 1758). Married Anne

Extracts from the Registers of Dagenham, Co. Essex.

BAPTISMS.

1627. Thomas. Sonne* of William Fanshaw Esq^{r} Bapt. ye 27 of Decemb.
1631. Elsabeth Daughter of M^{r} William Fanshaw Esq^{r} Bapt. ye 16th day of June.
1660–1. Susanna D. of John ffanshawe Esq.† bapt. March 8.
1662. John sonne of M^{r} John Fanshow b. April 19.‡
1696. Thomas§ son of John Fanshaw Esq. & Mary his wife born Sept. 18th, & bapt. ye 27.
1697. John‖ Son of John Fanshaw Esq. and Mary his Wife born Aug^{t} 11. bapt. ye 17th.
1698. Susannah D. of John Fanshaw Esq. and Mary his Wife born Sept. 7th & bap. ye 18th.
1699. Charles** Son of Mary Fanshaw, a posthumous Child of John Fanshaw Esq. late of Dagenham deceased born Decemb. ye 26. bap. Jan. ye 7. 1699.
1724. Maria†† Daughter of Thomas Fanshaw born June 11. bapt. June ye 30th.
1725. John Son of Thomas Fanshaw born & baptized Aug^{t} ye 20.
1746. John Gascoigne Fanshawe Son of Thomas & Ann Fanshawe. born June 3. bap^{t} June 27.
1747. Susanna Daughter of Thomas & Ann Fanshaw, born July 17. bapt. August ye 10th.
1748. Ann Daughter of Thomas & Ann Fanshaw born Oct^{r} 10. bap^{t} Oct. ye 28.
1762. Mary Daughter of Thomas & Ann Fanshawe born August 1, & baptized after her Mothers Death Aug^{t} ye 12. 1762.
This Baptism omitted to be registered in its right Place in August, 1762, I being ill. Witness my hand. Ab. Blackborne. Vicar.
1822. Dec^{r} 25 Catherine Sophia born Oct. 20 (Daughter of) Thomas Lewis and Catherine Stephens Fanshawe (of) Dagenham, Clergyman; (bapt.) by T. L. Fanshawe. Vicar.‡‡
1824. Sept. 23 born July 27 John Gaspard (Son of) Thomas Lewis and Catherine Stephens Fanshawe (of) Dagenham, Clergyman; (bapt.) by his father.
1826. April 8 born Feb. 13 Helen (dr. of) Thomas Lewis and Catherine Stephens Fanshawe (of) Dagenham, Clergyman; by her father.
1830. Feb. 25 born Dec^{r} 3 (1829) Thomas Basil§§ (Son of) Thomas Lewis & Catherine Stephens Fanshawe, By his father.
1832. Feb. 8 born Nov. 11 (1831) Richard Fanshawe‖‖ (Son of) Thomas Lewis and Catherine Stephens Fanshawe of Dagenham, Clergyman; by his father.

Gascoyne, by whom he had John Gascoyne Fanshawe, his heir, and three daughters who died young.

* Second son of William Fanshawe of Parsloes: matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, in April 1647: was of the parish of S^{t} Bride's, Fleet S^{t}. Letters of Administration granted to his brother John Fanshawe of Parsloes, January 1666.

† Of Parsloes. It may be stated, once for all, that all the Fanshawe entries in the Dagenham Registers relate to the Fanshawes of Parsloes.

‡ See note *, p. 11.

§ Afterwards Tho. Fanshawe of Parsloes. Ob. 1758.

‖ Afterwards in Holy Orders, D.D. and Canon of Christchurch Oxford. Ob. s. p. in 1763.

** Afterwards an Admiral; married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Rogers Bart.; had several children, and founded another important branch of the Fanshawe family, now represented by Rear-Admiral Edward Gennys Fanshawe, Superintendent of the Royal Dockyard at Malta.

†† Married Francis Burrell Massingberd of London. Ob. 1777.

‡‡ Rev. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe, fourth son of John Gascoyne Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq., born 21$_{st}$ Sept^{r} 1792; Vicar of Dagenham for forty-one years: succeeded to Parsloes in 1843: married in October 1821, Catherine Stephens Le Marchant, eldest dau. of Major-Gen^{l} John Gaspard Le Marchant, by whom he had John Gaspard Fanshawe (now of Parsloes), Thomas Basil, Richard, Catherine Sophia, Mary and Helen. M^{r} Fanshawe died—universally regretted—March 5 1858.

§§ Thomas Basil Fanshawe, Major 33d Regiment, married, in March 1864, Emily Catherine, youngest dau. of Gerard L. Gosselin Esq. of Mount Ospringe Co. Kent, and has three children—Gerard Lewis, eldest son, born at Poona 24 April 1866—Herbert Cecil, born at Kurrachee 9 Nov^{r} 1867, and Helen Maude born at Bath March 12, 1865.

‖‖ Unmarried (1868).

John Gaspard Fanshawe.
Parsloes.

1854. Aug. 23 Evelyn John (son of) John Gaspard & Barbara Frederica Beaujolois Fanshawe* (of) 22 Chester Terrace, S. George's, Hanover Square, Gentleman; by T. L. Fanshawe.

MARRIAGES.

1750. Francis Burrell Massingberd of St. Michael's Cornhill London, and Maria Fanshawe of this Parish married p. Licence Jan^{y} ye 14.†

1803. Henry Charles Boisragon of the Parish of Walcot in the Co. of Somerset. Batchelor and Mary Annette Fanshawe‡ of this Parish Spinster. were Married in this Church by Licence this 8th day of June in the year 1803. by me Henry Morice, Vicar. In the Presence of John Gascoyne Fanshawe, Frances Rolleston. &c.

1844. May 7 Edward Hanson Denison (of) full age,—Bachelor,—Barrister at Law —(of Soulbury Bucks (son of) Joseph Denison Gentleman—& Helen Fanshawe. under age—Spinster—(of) Dagenham (d^{r} of) Thomas Lewis Fanshawe. Clerk. P^{r} Licence. by T. L. Fanshawe. (6 Witnesses.)§

BURIALS.

1668. Robert Green seruant to John Fanshaw. Esq. buried Ap^{l} 22.

1699. John Fanshawe Esq. buried at Barking Dec. 22.‖

1753. Thomas King. Servant to M^{r} Fanshawe 24 years ½. buried April y^{e} 8th.

1758. Thomas Fanshawe of Parslows Esq. dyed August the 21st and lyes buried in Barking Church.**

1762. M^{rs} Ann Fanshawe wife of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. died in Childbed & buried in Barking Church. Aug^{t} y^{e} 9th:—Ab. Blackborne Vicar.††

1764. Susanna Fanshawe Daughter of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. dyed Nov. the 7th, aged 17 years. & buried in Barking Church.‡‡

1767. Hannah Carnock fr^{m} M^{r} Fanshawe's. buried July y^{e} 1st.

1771. Martha Humphreys fr^{m} M^{r} Fanshawe's, aged 70, bur^{d} Jan^{y} y^{e} 13th.

1777. Maria Massingberd, wife of Francis Burrell Massingberd Esq. buried in a new Vault in y^{e} Rectors Chancel,§§ and by her Desire the Relicks of her three children buried in 1751, 1757, & 1759, taken up, & putt in a shell and laid by her in the Vault.‖‖ She was Daughter to Thomas Fanshawe. Esq.—buried April y^{e} 16.

1791. Anne Fanshawe only surviving Daughter of Tho^{s} Fanshawe Esq. died 8th June, and was buried in Barking Church. June the 15.***

1799. Memorandum. Sunday, November 26. 1797. died the Reverend Abraham Blackbourne, fifty eight years Vicar of this Parish, aged eighty two—was buried at Richmond on Wednesday Dec. 6th.†††

1803. John Gascoigne Fanshawe Esq. of Parsloes in this Parish, was buried in the family Vault in the Chancel Dec. 30. 1803. aged 57.‡‡‡

* John Gaspard Fanshawe Esq. now (1868) of Parsloes, and of Halkin Street West, Belgrave Square, eldest son and heir of the Rev. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe (see note ‡‡, p. 12). Married in Oct. 1853 Barbara Frederica Beaujolois, third daughter of the Hon. William James Coventry, fourth son of George William, seventh Earl of Coventry—by whom he has Evelyn John, eldest son and heir, born 22 July 1854; Basil Thomas, born 28 July and bapt. 20 Sept^{r} 1857 at Earls Croome; Lyonell born 6 May 1866; Beaujolois Mabel, born 29 Aug^{t} 1858; and Violet born 1 Sept^{r} 1863.

† Francis Burrell Massingberd, second son of Burrell Massingberd Esq. of Ormsby Co. Lincoln—and Maria youngest dau. of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes and Frances Clarke.

‡ Daughter of John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq.

§ M^{r} Denison died 1 July 1864. ‖ See note *, p. 11.

** See note †††, p. 11. †† See note ‡‡‡, p. 11. ‡‡ See note §§§, p. 11.

§§ This is the present Fanshawe vault—the burial place of the family since 1803.

‖‖ Maria Massingberd buried June 7 1751—Thomas Massingberd buried Feb^{y} 11 1757—and Phillippa Massingberd buried Nov^{r} 10, 1759—all infants, and the last two buried from London.

*** See note ****, p. 11.

††† Married Frances dau. of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. and Frances Clarke. She died 10 May 1795, aged 74, buried at Richmond Co. Surrey.

‡‡‡ Married Mary dau. of Christopher Parkinson Esq. of Prescott, Co. Lanc., by whom he had John Fanshawe, ob. 1843—Henry Fanshawe, ob. 1854—Charles Gascoyne F., ob. 1800—Thomas Lewis Fanshawe (see note ‡‡, p. 12), and Mary Annette (see note ‡, above).

1805. M^rs Catherine Shakespeare* aged 47, wife of David Shakespeare Esq. of Hodges in the Island of Jamaica, was buried (from Parsloes) in the Fanshawe vault. April 16. 1805.
1811. M^rs Mary Fanshawe, Widow, aged 64 years, buried March 30 in the Family Vault in the Chancel.†
1827. Mary Fanshawe (of) Dagenham Buried July 25, aged 10 weeks, by James Dawson. Born May 14. 1827. T. L. F. ‡
1832. Sarah Bonynge of Dagenham, Buried Jan^y 20, aged 72—By D. G. Stacey.§
1841. Catherine Sophia Fanshawe of Dagenham, Buried May 3. aged 18 years. By T. Lane Bayliff, Off^g Minister.‖
1843. John Fanshawe of Dagenham, Buried Nov^r 3. aged 70 years.** By A. Grant, Offic^g Min^r.
1854. Henry Fanshawe of Dagenham buried Oct^r 20 aged 80.††
1858. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe from Kingsbury, buried March 17, aged 65; by Rich: Croft. Vicar of Hillingdon.‡‡

Extracts from the Registers of S. Andrew's, Holborn.§§

BAPTISMS.

1718. Nov. 20 Mary. d^r of Thomas Fanshaw‖‖ Esq. and Elizabeth—New North S^t.
1720. Aug. 21 Charlotte. d^r of Thomas Fanshaw Esq. and Elizabeth—New North S^t.
1773. May 5 John s. of John Gascoyne*** and Mary Fanshawe—Bedford Row. born 7^th March.
1774. July 27 Henry son of John Gascoyne and Mary Fanshawe.†††
1776. July 11 Charles Gascoyne son of John Gascoyne and Mary Fanshawe.
1783. March 12 Mary Annetta. d. of John Gascoyne and Mary Fanshawe.
1792. Oct. 30 Thomas Lewis. son of John Gascoyne and Mary Fanshawe.‡‡‡

MARRIED.

1753. Oct. 10 Simon Fanshawe Esq. of St. James Westminster. and Althea Snelling of this Parish, by Special License in the house of Miss Snelling. Bedford Row.§§§

Extracts from the Registers of Christchurch, Newgate Street.‖‖‖‖‖

BAPTISMS.

1564–5. March 17 Darraty Fanshawe the d. of M^r Fanshawe of the Exchequer.****

* Nearly related to the Fanshawe family.
† Widow of John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq. See note ‡‡‡, p. 13.
‡ Dau. of Rev. Thos. L. Fanshawe.
§ Sister to Mary, wife of John Gascoyne Fanshawe, buried in the Fanshawe vault from Parsloes.
‖ Daughter of Rev. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe.
** Eldest son of John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq.; in Holy Orders; Student of Christchurch; Vicar of Frodsham in Cheshire; succeeded his father at Parsloes in 1803. Ob. unmarried.
†† Second son of John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq.: Ob. unmarried.
‡‡ See note ‡‡, p. 12.
§§ The entries from the Registers of S^t Andrews Holborn, Christchurch Newgate S^t, and S^t Peters le Poor, are communicated (by permission) by Edward J. Sage Esq. from the very copious and valuable extracts made from the Registers of those parishes by George E. Adams Esq. of the College of Arms.
‖‖ Thomas Edward Fanshawe and Elizabeth Snelling. See note ‖‖, p. 11.
*** Of Parsloes: see notes ‡‡‡, p. 11, and **, above.
††† See note ††, above.
‡‡‡ See note ‡‡, p. 12.
§§§ Simon Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate, only son and heir of Tho^s Edw. Fanshawe (see note ‖‖, p. 11)—bapt. 11 March 1716 at S^t James Westminster, M.P. for Old Sarum; died 1^st Jan^y 1777—and Althea, dau. of William Snelling Esq: ob. 1805. Henry Fanshawe, a General in the Russian service, born in May 1756, ob. in 1828, only son of Simon Fanshawe, was father of Henry Fanshawe of Dengey Hall—the Rev. Charles Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate—and three other sons, in the Russian service.
‖‖‖‖ The Registers from 1588 to 1666 were burned in the Great Fire of London.
**** Thomas Fanshawe of Warwick lane, Ware Park, and Jenkins. See his Funeral Certificate vol. i. p. 315 (1600).

1567. May 22 . . . . . d. of M^{r} Fanshawe.
1569. Aug. 13 Henry s. of Thos. Fanshawe Esq.*
1574–5. March 6 Walter. s. of Thomas Fanshawe, Remembrancer to the Quene's maiesties highe court of the Exchequer—and by his wife. Marye. (sic)
1580. Sep. 15 Thomas.† s. of M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe of the Exchequer.
1581. Dec. 24 Alse‡ dau. of M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe and by his wyfe Jone (sic).
1583. May 4 William§ s. of M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe and his wyfe Joone.
1584–5. Feb. 2 Elizabeth dau. of M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe.
1586–7. Feb. 8 Mary d. of M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe.

MARRIAGE.

1575. Aug. 16 Edward Elyott & Alys Fanshawe.‖

BURIALS.

1565–6. Jan^{y} 10 The dau. of M^{r} Fanshawe the Elder.**
1573. Nov. 24 M^{rs} Ann Thomas. out of M^{r} Fanshawe's.
1578. June 17 M^{rs} Mary Fanshawe the wyfe of M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe.††
1582–3. March 14 M^{rs} Thomashan Thomas‡‡ from little St. Bartholomews, and mother to M^{rs} Fanshawe,—plague.
1584. Ap. 11 M^{r} Wyngfylde. servant to M^{r} Fanshawe—in the middle ile of the upper Church.
1587. Dec. 8 Mary Fanshawe§§—by the comon table.
1587–8. Feb. 7 M^{r} Godfery Fanshawe‖‖ brother to M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe.

Extracts from the Registers of S^{t} Peter le Poor.

MARRIED.

1629. June 24. Sir Thomas Fanshawe & M^{rs} Elizabeth Cokayne.***

BAPTISM.

1630. March 30. Hennery Fanshawe the son of Sir Thomas Fanshawe and the Lady Elizabeth his wife.†††

BURIAL.

1726. Sep^{r} 16. The Lady Catherine Fanshawe in the chancel.‡‡‡

* Afterwards Sir Henry Fanshawe of Ware Park.
† Afterwards Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins. See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 316 (1631).
‡ Married Sir Christopher Hatton; see note **, p. 9.
§ Founder of the Parsloes branch of the Fanshawe family. See his Fun^{l} Cert., vol. i. p. 317 (1634).
‖ Daughter of John Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate Esq. and sister of Thomas Fanshawe the Remembrancer.
** Probably an infant daughter of Henry Fanshawe of Warwick lane & Clay Hall, Remembrancer of the Exchequer.
†† See her Fun^{l} Certificate, vol. i. p. 315 (1578) which states that she was buried June 16. The interment probably took place in the night between June 16 and 17.
‡‡ Perhaps mother to Thomasine, the first wife of Henry Fanshawe the Remembrancer—who is however called Alice in M^{rs} Fanshawe's will.
§§ Daughter of Thomas Fanshawe the Remembrancer.
‖‖ Fourth son of John Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate: married . . . . Waldegrave, Ob. s. p. Also recorded in the Register of S^{t} Bartholomew the Less—1587–8. Feb. 15. (*sic in orig.*) Godfrey Fanshawe in Christchurch buried.
*** Sir Thomas Fanshawe, afterwards first Viscount Fanshawe—and Elizabeth daughter of Sir William Cockayne, Knt. See note ‖‖‖‖, p. 7.
††† Buried at Ware 14 June following.
‡‡‡ The Hon: Catherine Fanshawe, daughter of Thomas first Viscount Fanshawe, and Elizabeth Cockayne—Ob. unmarried.

Egerton of Shaw.

Extract from a Pedigree compiled by "Randle Holme of the City of Chester gent, Arms Painter Deputed by the office of Arms 1694," *in the possession of Sir Philip Grey-Egerton, Bart., M.P.**

Elizabeth daughter & one of the coheirs of Peter Warburton of Arley Esq[r] 2 wife to Rafe Egerton by her he had issue.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling quarterly argent and gules in second and third quarters a fret or, over all a crescent azure.

Raphe Egerton of Ridley Esq[r] he was Baptised at Bunbury 20 June 1549. he married 2 wives & had yssue by both. he died at Stoke in Terne 17 November 1619.

Barbara daughter & heire to Stephen Holford of Alerston in county of York. first wife to Rafe Egerton, by her he had issue three sonnes.
Egerton, a cresent sable for difference, impaling argent a greyhound passant sable, in chief a mullet gules for difference.

Peter Egerton of Shaw in Right of his wife Elizabeth daughter and heire of Leonard Ashaw of Shaw & had ysue. she dyed in the yeare 1660.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling argent on a chevron between three martlets vert as many crosses pattee fitchee of the first.

Sir Richard Egerton of Ridley K[t] he married Mary daughter and heire to S[r] Randle Brereton of Malpass K[t] & had yssue.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling argent two bars sable, in chief a crescent of the last for difference.

Leonard Egerton of Shaw in Lancashire married Mary daughter & coheire of William Cooke of Manchester to his first wife and had issue.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling gules a martlet or between three crescents argent.

Thomas Egerton 2 son to S[r] Richard & heire to his Brother Coll. Richard married Katherine daughter to Coll. . . . Dobson of London & had yssue.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling argent a fess nebulee gules between three fleurs de lis sable.

Peter Egerton of Shaw son & heire married Mary daughter & heire of Thomas Aldersey of Chester Alderman & Justice of Peace & hath yssue.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling gules on a bend engrailed argent between two cinquefoils or three leopard's faces vert, all within a bordure engrailed of the second.

Raphe Egerton son & heire aged 30 years 1690 heire to Ridley estate died without yssue 1692.
Egerton.

Peter Egerton of Shaw son & heire. he married Anne daughter & coheire of Edward Legh of Baguley Esq[r] Relict of William Massey of the Moss and hath yssue.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling azure two bars argent, over all a bend sable.

Mary Egerton [born April 10, 1694 married to Richard Wheler Gent. second Son of John Wheeler of Wollaston in the County of Worcester Esq. they have issue John, Richard, Mary & Christiana].

[John Egerton of Shaw born July 11. 1695. he married Margaret Daughter of John Wheeler of Wollaston in y[e] County of Worcester Esq. and hath issue.]

[Anne, Peter, Thomas, Francis, Legh William, and Leonard, all now living 1[st] November 1719.]

Egerton Quarterings,

AS REPRESENTED ON A LARGE SHIELD AT FOOT OF PEDIGREE.

Quarterly of ten,—four, three, and three.

1 Egerton.	2 Randle, Earl of Chester.	3 Eynion.	4 Malpas.
5 Basset.	6 Warburton.	7 Ashawe.	
8 Cooke.	9 Aldersey.	10 Egerton.	

* The first portion of the pedigree, which is not given here, is similar in every respect to the genealogy of the Egertons of Ridley printed in Vol. I. p. 293.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS AND GRANT OF CREST, BY WILLIAM CAMDEN, CLARENCEUX, TO WILLIAM BROCK, OF THE INNER TEMPLE, ESQUIRE, 1602.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentles as others to whome theis p'ntes shall come, I William Camden Clarenceux King of Armes of the South East and west partes of this Realme of England from the riuer of Trent Southwardes sendeth greeting in our Lord God euerlasting.

Amonge many and sundrie monuments deuised by our prudent Progenitors to commend the memorie of men of worth and good desartes to succeeding ages, Yt is notorious that the cheifest and most vsuall hath byn the bearing of Signes in Sheildes commonly called Armes both as euident demonstrations of their vertues and rewardes of the same, that for their commendable seruice to their Prince & cuntrey in warre or peace, they may in their lyues receaue due honnour and deriue the same after their death successiuely to their posteritie. In which respect whereas William Brock of the Inner Temple Esquier sonne of Robert Brock and Jane his wief one of the daughters and heires of John Cotgraue of Edmundes Cotton in the County of Chester gentleman, Grandchilde of John Brock and Parnell daughter of . . . Vaudrie of Readinges in the Countie aforesaid Esquier, ys descended of a familie auntiently bearing Armes, and yet vncertaine in what manner and forme his Ancestors bare the Creast, hath required me the said Clarenceux to exemplifie the Auntient Coate of Armes belonging to his name and famylie and to assigne therevnto a Creast. I considering his reasonable request,

* The original grant belongs to Sir Philip Grey-Egerton, Bart., M.P., the present representative of the Brock family.

Elizabeth, eldest daughter and coheir of William Brock, of Upton, by Katherine, his wife, daughter of . . . Gregg, of Bradley, married John Egerton, of Oulton, Esq.

and withall his vertue which trulie ennobleth, haue accordingly here exemplified his auntient Coat of Armes, Videlicet, Gules in a cheife Argent, a Lyon passant gardant of the first, armed and langued Azure. And for his Creast haue giuen graunted and assigned vppon an healme and wreath of his collours, A demy Lyon rampant gardant armed and langued Azure houldinge an arrowe gould feathered and headed Siluer, as more appeareth, depicted in this margent, The which Armes and Creast and euery part and parcell thereof I the said King of Armes by vertue of my office annexed vnder the great Seale of England doe by theis p'sentes allowe ratefie, and confirme, vnto the said William Brocke and to his posteritye with their due differences for euer without impedyment or interruption of any person or persons whatsoeuer, In witness whereof I haue hereunto sett my hand and Seale of Office the Tenth day of ffebruary Anno Dom. 1602, and in the fliue and ffortith yeare of the raigne of our Soueraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of god Quene of England ffraunce and Ireland defendor of the ffaith &c.

Guilielmus Camden Clarenceux
Rex Armor.

THE VISITATION OF THE COUNTIE OF CORNEWALL, 1620.

Lower.

To enquire whether Lower did not mary with Elynor da: and heir of Pentire, which if he did then may he quarter the coate.

William Lower of S[t] Wynnow in Cornewall. = Agnes da: of Thomas Trefry of Foye.

- Thomas Lower 1 sonne.
- Henry 2 sonne married Elizab: (widow of Antho: Fox, of Highhampton, in Devon).
- Edward Lower, of S[t] Tudy, in com: Cornwall, living 1620. = Mary da: of Humfery Nicholls, of S[t] Tudy.
  - 2 William. 3 Edward. 4 Nicholas. 5 Phillip.
  - Hump: sonne and heire, ætat: 21, 1620.
  - Katherin uxor Fran: Courtney, of Lanivet.
  - 2 Agnes. 3 Elizab.
  - 4 Grace. 5 Jane.
- 4 Ferdinando. — 5 Walter.

Edward Lower

Knolles Pedigree.*

Knolles.
Gules on a chevron argent three roses of the first.

Robertus Knolles eq. ordin. Garter' temp'e Ri. 2 fuit bellator egreg. temp'e Edw. 3 & Ri. 2. obijt 8 Hen. 4. 1407 sepult' in le White ffryars Lond.
Gules on a chevron argent three roses of the first, encircled with the garter and motto.
The aforesayd Sr Robert Knolles was a very valyant captayne served longe tyme in ffraunce in the tyme of King Ed. 3 and Ric. 2 he was gouerner of Aquitayne and being very aged he resigned his government to Sr Thomas Belfort or Beaufort Kt and returned into England where he dyed at his Manor of Scouthorpe in Norff. from whence he was brought in a lytter to London wth great pomp and buryed in the church of the Whitefryers in ffleet street by ye Lady Constance his wife which church he had newly reedefyed where was done a solempne Obsequy he dyed the 17 of August 1407.
He built the fayr great bridge at Rochester over the Riuer of Medway with a chappell & a chantry at the end therof.

= Constancia filia . . . nata apud Pomfrett & sepult' in le White-ffryers London.

Arnoldus Knolles frater Roberti Knolles.

Joh'nes Babington 5 fil. Johannis Babington mil. & Benetta vx. eius fil. & her Symon. Ward de com. Cantab. = Emma filia et heres Rob'ti Knolles vxor Johannis Babington.
Argent ten torteaux, four, three, two, one; impaling Knolles.

John Knolles whose ancestors came out of the North and discended of a yonger branch of the abovesayd Sr Robt Knolles and seated himselfe in Hampsheir in the tyme of K. Henry ye VIII.
Gules on a chevron argent three roses of the field, a canton ermine.

John Knolles seeond sonne. *Knolles, a crescent or for difference.*

Henrye Knolles eldest sonn of John of Chiekenhall in the county of South't' gent. *Knolles, impaling sable a boar's head in fess argent between two spears in pale of the last.* = Joane daughter of Thomas Salmon of Berton Staey in the Co. of South't' gent.

A

Edward Knolles third sonne. *Knolles, a mullet or for difference.*

* The original pedigree is in the possession of B. Wyatt Greenfield, Esq., of Southampton.

A

S[r] Henry Knolles Knight clarke comptroll. of his Ma'ties houshold King Charls now lyving in anno 1633.
Knolles, impaling Cornwallis.

= Catherine sole daughter of S[r] Thomas Cornwallys K[t] late Grome porter in the tyme of King James.

Elyzabeth eldest daughter ætat. 16 and aboue.

—

Margaret 2 daughter ætat. 15. 1633.

—

Philadelfia 3 daughter ætat. 12 & more. 1633.

Henry Knolles eldest sonn & heyr apparent ætat. 22 & above 1633.
Knolles, a label of three points or for difference.

—

Thomas Knolles second sonn ætat. 21 an[o] 1633.
Knolles, a crescent or for difference.

—

Robert Knolles third sonn ætat. 19. 1633.
Knolles, a mullet or for difference.

William Knolles fourth sonn ætat. 8 1633.
Knolles, a martlet or for difference.

—

ffrancys 4 daughter ætat. 7. 1633.

—

Catherine 5 daughter ætat. 5. 1633.

Genealogia ista facta fuit et extracta ex scriptis et aliis fide dignis testimoniis per Henricum Chitting Chester herald et confirmata ac approbata per me Ricum S[t] George militem Clarenceux Regem Armorum primo die Januarii Anno dni 1633.

Ri. S[t] George Clarenceux
Kinge of Armes.

Hen. Chittinge
Chester.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY SIR ISAAC HEARD, KT., GARTER, AND GEORGE HARRISON, CLARENCEUX, TO WILLIAM BRUERE, OF ASHTED, 1803.

To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come, Sir Isaac Heard Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and George Harrison Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southward send Greeting:—

Whereas William Bruere of Ashted in the county of Surrey Esquire, sometime Senior Merchant and Secretary to the Government of Bengal, eldest surviving son of George James Bruere Esquire late Governor of Bermuda & Grandson of George Bruere Esquire sometime Representative in Parliament for Great Marlow in the county of Buckingham hath represented unto the Most Noble Charles Duke of

Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshall of England that the Arms borne by his Family not appearing upon examination of the Records of the College of Arms to have been registered; He therefore requested the favor of his Grace's Warrant for our granting, confirming, and exemplifying the said Arms with such variation as the Laws of Arms may require to be borne by him and his Descendants and by those of his said late Grandfather George Bruere Esquire, according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the thirteenth day of May instant Authorize and direct us to devise grant and exemplify such Armorial Ensigns accordingly Know Ye therefore that we the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted have devised and do by these Presents grant and exemplify unto the said William Bruere the Arms following that is to say, Vert, two Bends wavy Ermine, on a Canton Or, five torteaux And for Crest on a Wreath of the Colours A Mural Crown per pale Argent and Or, therefrom issuing a Cubit Arm vested Gules, Cuff of the first in the hand a Halbert in bend sinister proper as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said William Bruere Esquire and his Descendants and by those of his said late Grandfather George Bruere Esquire according to the Laws of Arms.

In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our Names and affixed the seal of our several Offices this fourteenth day of May in the forty third Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of Faith etc. And in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and three.

ISAAC HEARD
Garter Principal King of Arms.

GEORGE HARRISON,
Clarenceux King of Arms.

Recorded in the College of Arms and examined there with this Fourteenth day of May 1803.

GEORGE HARRISON
Clarenceux & Register.

Middleton.

Extracts from the Bolam Register, taken September 10, 1739, *by G. Fenwick, Vicar.**

1668. Aug. John Middleton of Belsey buryed the 25th day.
1673. May. Mary ye Daughter of Sr William Middleton Baronet baptized the first day.
1673. Aug. Elsabeth Middleton of Trewicke buryed the 5th day.
1674. May. Mary ye daughter of Sr William Middleton of Belsey baptized the 11th day.
1674. May. Mary ye daughter of Sr William Middleton of Belsey buryed ye 18th day.
1675. July. Martha ye daughter of Sr William Middleton of Belsey buryed the 12th day.
1678. March. John ye sonne of Sr William Middleton of Belsey baptized the 17th day.
1680. February. Lady Elizabeth wife of Sr William Middleton of Belsey buried the 23d day.
1683. July. William ye sonne of Sr William Middleton of Belsey buryed the 21 day.
1688. Decemb. Mrs Mabel Middleton of Trewicke buryed the 4th day.
1690. March. Sr William Middleton of Belsey Bart. buryed the 22 day.
1707. February ye 3d Mrs Isabella Middleton of Newcastle buried.
1712. Mar. ye 2. Dame Frances Middleton wife of Sr John Middleton Baron' buried.
1712. June ye 13. Robert son of Sr John Middleton Baronet buried.
1717. October 29. Sr Jno. Middleton Baronett. buried.

* Additional MSS., British Museum, No. 24,121.

Cunliffe Pedigree.

Tower.

Ellis Cunliff of Woodhead in com. Lanc. = Margaret da. of . . . Robinson.

John Cunliffe of Woodhead in com. Lanc. = Isabel da. of James Robinson.

1 Nicholas Cunliff eldest son & heire.

2 Ellis Cunliff of London merchant now living 1633. = Margarett da. of Francis King.

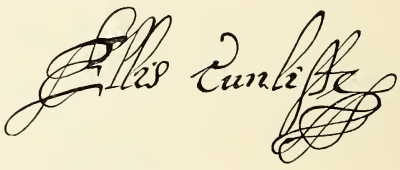
3 John Cunliff.
—
4 Robert Cunliff,
—
5 Henry Cunliff.

1 John Cunliff eldest son & heire now aged 3. 1633.

2 Nicholas Cunliff.

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Book of London a° 1633 in the College of Arms.

Tho. Wm King York Herald.



Conliffe Pedigree.

Christofer Conliffe of Sparth in the County of Lancasheire. =

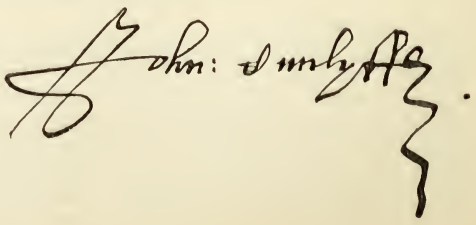
Robt Conliff of Sparth in Lancasheire. = Isabell da. of Christofe Marsden of Fenniscolts in the County of Lancasheire.

Christofer Conliff of Sparth in the County of Lancasheire sonne and heire. = Jennett Kinnion da. of Cristofer Kinnion of Milnshā in Lancasheire.

John Conliff of London married first Margarett Pointer 2 Martha Relict & Widd. of Wm Atkins of London.

Blandina Conliff only child by Widd. Atkins.

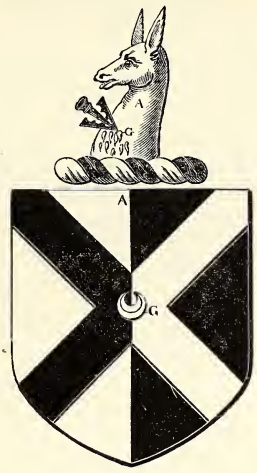
Ent. gratis
non p'bauit arma.



The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Book of London a° 1633 in the College of Arms 4 March 1868.

Tho. Wm King York Herald.

Hunt of Longnor.*



Hunt.=

Richardus Hunt de Longnor in com. Salop.=Alicia filia . . . Gardner

Rogerus Hunt.

Thomas.
—
Roger.
—
John [morit. 12° Martij 1625.]

Edwardus Hunt de Longnor in com. Salop a° 1623. [Edwardus Hunt morit. 22 Sept. 1626.]

Ricardus Hunt de Longnor in com. Salop a° 1623.=Margeria filia . . . Buck de London.

Elizabetha vx. Thomæ Wildinge.
—
Jana vxor . . . Russell de London.
—
Alicia vxor . . . Gardner.

Richardus Hunt serviens ad Arma [morit. 31 decembr. 1623].=Maria filia . . . Tuck.

Johannes Hunt.

Anthonius Hunt de Hospitio Lincolniensi. [nupt. Dorothy Hanford de Wolleshall.]

Elizabetha uxor Robt Owen de Woodhouse.

Richardus Hunt.

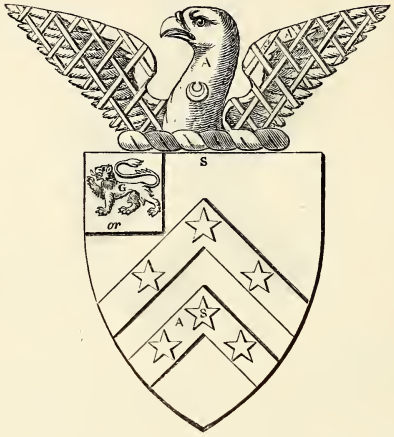
Elizabetha [nupta Thome Hunt de Salop. Anno D'ni 1627].

Conuenit cum Regystro. 15°. Sept. 1623.
Robert Treswell Somerset
Aug. Vincent. Rouge-croix

* Copied from the original pedigree on vellum in the possession of Mr. John Partridge, Wellington, Salop.

Gill Pedigree,

From the Visitation of London, 1633–4.



John Gill of Sudbury in Co. Northampton. = Sarah da. of . . Ward of London.

Philip Gill of London now Living 1634 eldest sonn. = Elizabeth dau'r of . . . Bateman of Trabstone in Co. Northampton.

John Gill second son.

Philipp Gill first sonn.

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of London made in the Years 1633 & 1634 now remaining in the College of Arms London.

Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

Gill Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Hertfordshire, 1634.

George Gill of Wigill Co. Hartford. = . . . da. & heire of . . . Cannon.*

Edward Gill of Anstey com. Hertford 3 sonne. = Margaret da. of . . . Brograve of Becknam in Kent.

Thomas Gill eldest son obijt S. P.

Edward Gill of Anstey Comitat. Hartford eldest son living 1634. = Mary da. of Edward Michell and relict of Rich. Smartfoote of Puckeridge Co. Hartford.

Edward Gill eldest son.

John 2.

George 3.

Barbara Wife of Tho. Cutler of Anstey.

Susan.

Edward Gill

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Hertfordshire made in the year 1634 now remaining in the College of Arms London.

Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

---

* John Gill, father of George Gill, married . . . daughter and heir of . . . Cannon.

Gyll Pedigree.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms by George Harrison, Windsor Herald.

* Gylle or Gille of the Barony of Gille's Land Cumberland before the Conquest. Bueth Gille a Saxon Lord of Gilles Land & of Denton Cumberland. His Son Robert assumed the name of Vallis or de Vaux which is the synonyme for Gylle w^h^ means Valley. [Dugdale, Monasticon, vol. ii.]

* Gylle deceased before 4 January 1499 as appears by his Son's Will.

* Richard Gylle of Little Shelford Camb. Rolls of the Hundreds 7 Edw. I. 1278.
Walter Gylle of Foxton near Royston Camb.
Bateman Gylle of d°. Both Rolls of Hundreds of Camb. 1278. Living there as Householders.

John Gylle of Buckland in the Parish of Tharfield in the Diocese of Lincoln and County of Herts where he desires to be buried, died 23 Jan. 1499. M. I. Effigies on monument of himself 6 Sons & 5 dau'rs. Will dat. 6 Jan. 1499: Proved 8 Feb^y^ follow^g^. (6 Moone.) = Johan his Wife dau'r and Coheir of Sir William Littlebury al's Home [Horne] of Buckland possessed of Lands in Buckland as appears by a Fine levied 2 Rich. III. 1483 now in the Chapter House Westminster. Living 1499. [M. I. to her in Buckland Church Blanks not filled up.]

- William Gylle of Buckland af'sd. Ex'or and pro. his Father's Will in 1499. = . . . dau'r of Leonard Hyde of Throcking Herts.
- Richard Gylle of Buckland afsd. and Ex'or and proved his Father's Will in 1499: Adm'on of his Effects granted to Elizabeth his Widow 5 July 1535 in Bishop of Londons Office. = Elizabeth his Wife Administratrix 1535. — 6 Children Living 1499.
- Andrew Gylle mentioned in his Father's Will in 1499 [of Linton, Camb.]. — 2 dau'rs 1499.
- Margaret, Living 1499 married and had issue 5 Children.
- Agnes Living 1499 married & had issue 4 dau'rs.

John Gylle of Wydial Co. Herts, One of the Clerks in the Petty Bag Office in Chancery, Lord of the Manor and Patron of the Church of Wydial as by Grant appears from Hen. VIII. 10 May 36 Hen. VIII. A° 1544. Died 15 March 1545/6. Buried at Wydial. M. I. Will dated 14 March 1546. Proved 25 Jan. 1547. Inq. P. M. taken at Buntingford Co. Herts 15 March A° 1547. Effigies of himself and Wife with 13 Children. (1 Popplewell.) = Margaret, sole Child and heir of George Cannon of Wydial afsd. whose Will is dated 1 Sept. 1534. Proved 20 October follow^g^. (18 Hogan.) Living 1547. = John Wrengham of Anstey Co. Herts and of Swanton Morley Co. Norfolk Solicitor: married . . . 1547. Buried at Swanton Morley afsd. 23 Nov. 1579. Will dated 20 Nov. 1579. Proved 20 March follow^g^ in C. P. C. = Jane . . . Buried 20 April 1598 at Swanton Morley.

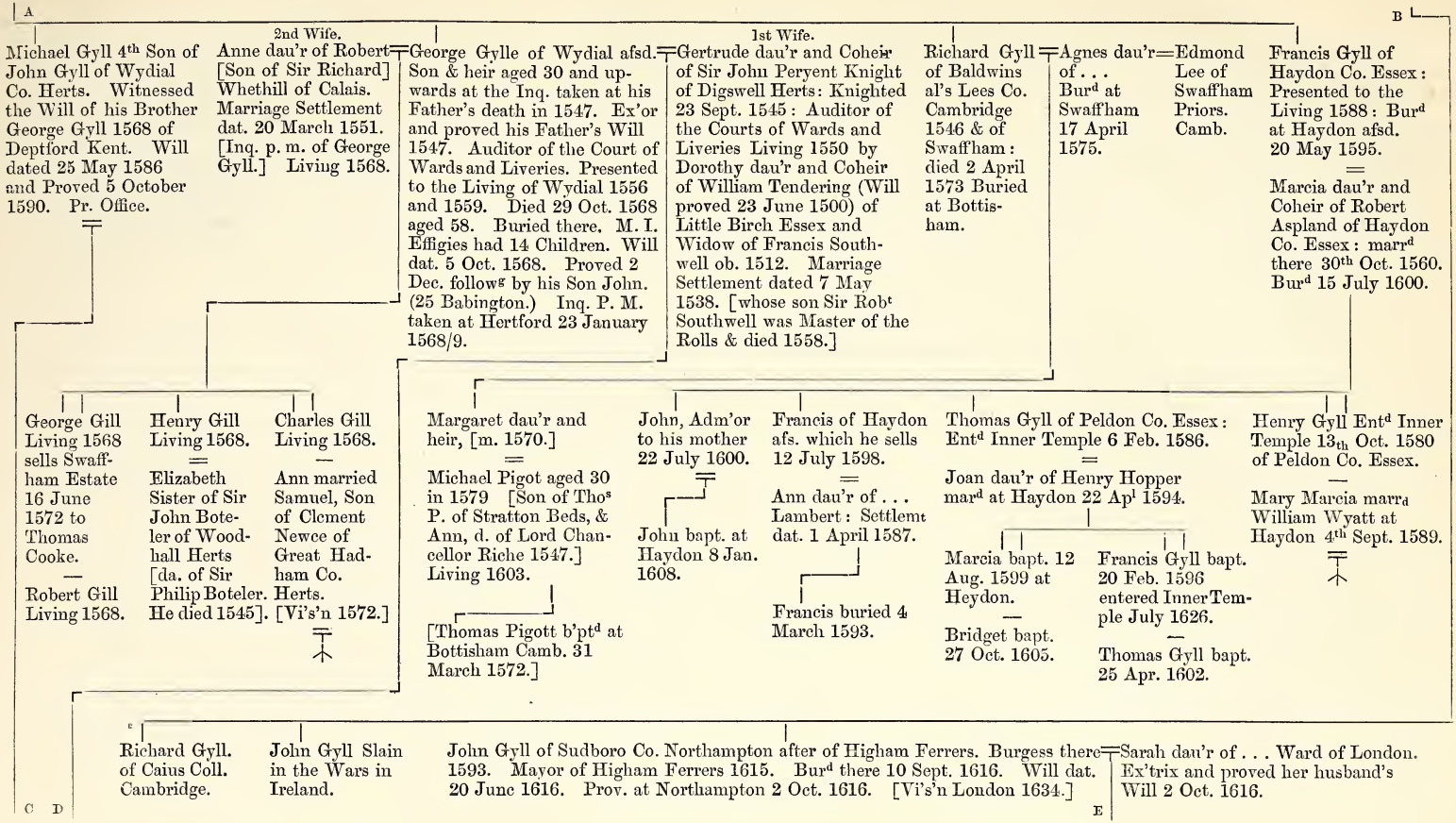
All Living & Minors 1534. — John Wrengham.

- Leonard Gylle a Priest as appears by his Brother John's Will 1546: Fellow of Jesus College Cambridge. Will dated 23 May & proved 14 July 1547 at Cambridge. Bur^d^ at S^t^ Edwards Church Cambridge.
- Richard Gyll mentioned in his Brother Leonard's Will in 1547 as lately dead.

- Anthony Gyll ob. S. P.
- Elizabeth married [ab^t^ 1539] John Mylsent of Bergham in Linton Cambridge. She died 10 Nov. 1555. He died 27 May 1577. Both buried in Linton Church. Will proved 1578. [Inq. p. m. 13 April 1578.] = [Agnes Fleetwood, married at S^t^ Dunstan London 26 Nov. 1564. Ex'trix to his Will 1578.]
- Margaret.
- Mary married John Tingledon of Reigate Surry. Will proved 26 Oct. 1551. Bur^d^ at Buxted Co. Sussex 24 Oct. 1599. [M.P. for Reigate 1547.] = Nicholas Pope of Hendal Co. Sussex. Will proved 9 Feb^y^ 1598.
- Dorothy. — Ann Living 1551. — Bridget 1546, Wife of Peter Torkington of Staughton Co. Huntingdon. S. P. — Ursula Living 1580 [at Swanton, Norf.].
- Margaret a minor 1547 and not 17. — Ann a minor 1547 and not 17.
- John Gyll a minor 1547, only Son.

[Robert B° 7 Dec. 1541 Ob. 6 March 1608.] = [Audrey d. of Sir John Maynard K^t^ Bur^d^ 27 Aug^t^ 1618.]

[Sir Roger Millicent K^t^ 1607 ob. 1621.]


A
B
Michael Gyll 4th Son of John Gyll of Wydial Co. Herts. Witnessed the Will of his Brother George Gyll 1568 of Deptford Kent. Will dated 25 May 1586 and Proved 5 October 1590. Pr. Office.
2nd Wife.
Anne dau'r of Robert [Son of Sir Richard] Whethill of Calais. Marriage Settlement dat. 20 March 1551. [Inq. p. m. of George Gyll.] Living 1568.
George Gylle of Wydial afsd. Son & heir aged 30 and upwards at the Inq. taken at his Father's death in 1547. Ex'or and proved his Father's Will 1547. Auditor of the Court of Wards and Liveries. Presented to the Living of Wydial 1556 and 1559. Died 29 Oct. 1568 aged 58. Buried there. M. I. Effigies had 14 Children. Will dat. 5 Oct. 1568. Proved 2 Dec. follows by his Son John. (25 Babington.) Inq. P. M. taken at Hertford 23 January 1568/9.
1st Wife.
Gertrude dau'r and Coheir of Sir John Peryent Knight of Digswell Herts: Knighted 23 Sept. 1545: Auditor of the Courts of Wards and Liveries Living 1550 by Dorothy dau'r and Coheir of William Tendering (Will proved 23 June 1500) of Little Birch Essex and Widow of Francis Southwell ob. 1512. Marriage Settlement dated 7 May 1538. [whose son Sir Robt Southwell was Master of the Rolls & died 1558.]
Richard Gyll of Baldwins al's Lees Co. Cambridge 1546 & of Swaffham: died 2 April 1573 Buried at Bottisham.
Agnes dau'r of . . . Burd at Swaffham 17 April 1575.
Edmond Lee of Swaffham Priors. Camb.
Francis Gyll of Haydon Co. Essex: Presented to the Living 1588: Burd at Haydon afsd. 20 May 1595.
Marcia dau'r and Coheir of Robert Aspland of Haydon Co. Essex: marrd there 30th Oct. 1560. Burd 15 July 1600.
George Gill Living 1568 sells Swaffham Estate 16 June 1572 to Thomas Cooke.
Robert Gill Living 1568.
Henry Gill Living 1568.
Elizabeth Sister of Sir John Boteler of Woodhall Herts [da. of Sir Philip Boteler. He died 1545].
Charles Gill Living 1568.
Ann married Samuel, Son of Clement Newce of Great Hadham Co. Herts. [Vi's'n 1572.]
Margaret dau'r and heir, [m. 1570.]
Michael Pigot aged 30 in 1579 [Son of Thos P. of Stratton Beds, & Ann, d. of Lord Chancellor Riche 1547.] Living 1603.
[Thomas Pigott b'ptd at Bottisham Camb. 31 March 1572.]
John, Adm'or to his mother 22 July 1600.
John bapt. at Haydon 8 Jan. 1608.
Francis of Haydon afs. which he sells 12 July 1598.
Ann dau'r of . . . Lambert: Settlemt dat. 1 April 1587.
Francis buried 4 March 1593.
Thomas Gyll of Peldon Co. Essex: Entd Inner Temple 6 Feb. 1586.
Joan dau'r of Henry Hopper mard at Haydon 22 Apl 1594.
Marcia bapt. 12 Aug. 1599 at Heydon.
Bridget bapt. 27 Oct. 1605.
Francis Gyll bapt. 20 Feb. 1596 entered Inner Temple July 1626.
Thomas Gyll bapt. 25 Apr. 1602.
Henry Gyll Entd Inner Temple 13th Oct. 1580 of Peldon Co. Essex.
Mary Marcia marrd William Wyatt at Haydon 4th Sept. 1589.
C
D
Richard Gyll. of Caius Coll. Cambridge.
John Gyll Slain in the Wars in Ireland.
John Gyll of Sudboro Co. Northampton after of Higham Ferrers. Burgess there 1593. Mayor of Higham Ferrers 1615. Burd there 10 Sept. 1616. Will dat. 20 June 1616. Prov. at Northampton 2 Oct. 1616. [Vi's'n London 1634.]
E
Sarah dau'r of . . . Ward of London. Ex'trix and proved her husband's Will 2 Oct. 1616.

C D

E

Elizabeth dau'r of Thomas Bateman of Thrapston Co. Northampton. Marr. Licence at Bishop of Londons Office 19 Feb. 1632: She then aged 21 & he 30 to marry at St Andrew by the Wardrobe: Ex'trix & proved her husbands Will in 1652.

Philip Gyll of Edmonton Co. Midd'x M.D. a minor 1616 aged 30 in 1632. Died 10 Sept. 1653: Burd 14 [in the chancel] at Stoke Poges Bucks M. I. aged 53. Will dat. 25 Feb. 1650/1: Proved 23 Sept. 1653.

John Gyll a minor 1616: Died before 1650 leaving issue Elizabeth and Jane.

Elizabeth Wife of William Bridgell 1616. = John.

Sarah Wife of Philip Camsell 1650. — Ann.

Hester marrd ... Hastings.

Philip Gyll born 7 & bapt. 9 May 1634 at St Dunstans in the West & burd there 12 Apr. 1639.

Thomas Gyll of St Brides Fleet Street London M.D. of Emmanuel College Cambridge 1675 M.D. 1681 Fellow & Registrar of the College of Physicians 1696. Bapt. 15 Aug. 1642 at St Dunstan's: died 5 & buried 9 July 1714 at Edmonton Co. Midd'x: Will dat. 1 July and proved 12 July 1714 in Commissary of London.

Martha dau'r of ... & Sister of the Wife of Dr Walter Mills M.D. of St Brides London Burd at Edmonton 14 Oct. 1702.

Ann bapt. 25 May 1635 Wife of Joseph Bynes.

Joan Wife of ... Barton & his Widow 1714. — Alice twin with Joan baptd 15th Jan. 1636.

Elizabeth bapt. 10 March 1638 marrd ... Speke & had issue George Speke 1714.

Thomas Gill of Chancery Lane: Will dat. 1 Jan. 1587 Proved [4 March 1611 Prer. Office Lond.] by his Nephew Sir George Gyll: Adm'on by John son of Sir George Gyll 1627. [Ob. s. p.]

Bridgett Sett 11th March 1559 Wife of William Sterne of Barkway Co. Herts. he buried there 16 June 1594.

Catherine Wife of William Hyde of South Denchworth Co. Berks Sett. 26 Dec. 1570, he died 30 Nov. 1598 Buried there, she remarrd Sir Rich. Lovelace Created Lord Lovelace 1627 & died 27 April 1634. [Inq. p. m. 29 May 10 Car. I.]

Frances Wife of Sir Marmaduke Grimston Knt. 1603: He died 12 July 1604. Inq. p. m. 18 Sept. 2 Jas. I.

Margaret. = James Engler of Linkfield Co. Surrey. Remarrd Ann dau'r of Henry & Sister of William Lord Harvey. Died 1 May 1591. Inq. P. M. 1592 [16 Nov.]

Thomas Gyll of the Parish of St Andrew Holborn Co. Midd'x: Buried at Edmonton 20 March 1719. Will dat. 6 March and proved 26 March 1719 in C. P. C. = Sarah

Martha Wife of ... Howard 1714.

F

John Gylle of Wydial afsd. Son & heir aged 28 & upwards at the Inq. taken at his Father's death in 1568/9: High Sheriff of Herts 1575: Presented to Wydial Living 1591: Died 22 Oct. 1600: Buried there M. I. aged 62: Will dat. 25 March 1598: Proved 31 Oct. 1600 by his Son Sir George. (60 Wallop.) Inq. P. M. taken at Bishop Stortford 3 Jan. 1601.

G

Joan marrd in 1563: Died October 1600 Burd at Wydial M. I.

H

1st Wife. Margaret Widow of Henry Brograve [who died 12 August 1573] of Buntingford Co. Herts and da. of Thomas Campion of Essex, Marrd [2dly] at Buntingford 10 Feb. 1574 Burd at Anstey 16 Feb. 1605.

3d Husband. Edward Gill of Anstey afsd. and of Little Court in the Parish of Laystone Co. Herts 3d Son: marrd 23 Sept. 1607 at St Michael Crooked Lane: Burd at Buntingford 11 May 1616. Will dated 3 April 1616: Prov. 26 June follows by his Son Edward Gill. (58 Cope.)

2d Wife. Barbara daughter of Mathew Bradbury of Littlebury & of Wicken Bonant Co. Essex, Died 18 Dec. 1618 æt. 72 Burd at Thurnham Co. Kent. M.I.

1st Husband. Sir Henry Cutts of Bedgbury in Thurnham Co. Kent: died s. p. 12 Dec. 1603: Will dat. 28 Sept. 1603: Prov. 1 Oct. 1604.

2nd Husband. Sir Thomas Flood of Milgate in Berstead Co. Kent. Died 27 May 1607.

4th Husband. William Covert of Vintners in Boxley Co. Kent. Will dated 26 March 1628 Prov. 23 April 1629.

F G H

Mary Magdalene Marr[d] 30 Sept. 1597 Living 1651. = Sir John Dorrington Kn[t] [23 July 1603] of Spaldwick Hunts Will proved 31 Oct. 1604 [M.P. for Hunts 27 Eliz. 1584.]

Sir Leonard Hyde of Throcking Co. Herts & of Spaldwick Co. Herts Died 1624: Will Pr. 1624 Prer. Off.

Sir George Gill of Wydial afsd. Kn[t] Knighted at Whitehall 23 July 1603 aged 24 & more at the death of his Father in 1601: Presented to Wydial Living 1611 & 1616 Died 17 Nov. 1619: Buried at Wydial: Inq. P. M. taken at Chipping Co. Herts [3 Sept. 22 Jac. I. Officer in the Army on the Spanish Expedition to Cadiz under the Earl of Essex 1597.] = Alice dau'r of Thomas Son and heir of Sir Thomas Essex by Margaret dau'r of William Lord Sandys [was dead 1627.]

Sir John Gill [of Little Court Buntingford Herts &] of London Knighted at Royston 26 Nov. 1613 M.P. for Minehead Co. Somerset. Will dat. 10 Aug. 1650. Proved 20 May 1651. [Ob. s. p.] = Joane dau'r of Hugh Trevilian of Yarnscombe Co. Devon: Widow of Ciprian Lucar His Will Proved 26 Aug. 1611. [Inq. p. m. 9. Jac. I.]

Ursula Marriage Licence dat. 12 Aug. 1586 Died S. P. [living 1619.] = Henry Sadleir of Everley near Hungerford Co. Wilts; [son of Sir Ralph Sadleir of Standon Co. Herts] died 7 March 1618 aged 80 Will proved 17 March 1618. [He married 1st Dorothy d. of Edward Gilbert of Everly C[o] Wilts, & had issue.]

Cordelia B[o] 1572. = Sir Thomas Herris of Maldon Co. Essex Knight 1603. Will prov. 6 March 1621 [Serjeant-at-Law.]

Robert [B[o] 1562] Son of John Bacon of Hesset Co. Suffolk, Capt[n], Licence dat. 13 Sept. 1622 in Bp. Londons Office.

Edward Gill [of Bandons] Anstey afsd. eldest Son A[o] 1634 Buried there 29 Oct. 1642 Will dat. 25 Oct. 1642: Prov. 21 Feb. 1643. (13 Crane.) = Mary [æt. 19 in 1604] dau'r of Edward Mitchell and Widow and Relict of Richard Smartfoote [æt. 33 in 1604] of Puckeridge Co. Herts, Marr[d] 9 Oct. 1604 Proved her husband's Will in 1643: Bur[d] at Anstey 30 Nov. 1675.

Thomas Gill eldest Son Died S. P. bur[d] at Anstey 16th July 1625.

Cordelia [m[d] Adam Hill of Spaldwick Hunts.]

2nd Wife. Martha dau'r of . . . Spilman marr[d] 1645.

John Gill of Wydial afsd. and of Little Shelford Manor 1625 & of Richmond Co. Surrey Bapt. 11 Sept. 1597 at Layston Buntingford: Ent[d] Inner Temple 15 Feb. 1613 aged 22 & more at the Inq. at his Father's death: Will dat. 18 May 1659 Pr. 27 Ap. 1661: Bur[d] 24 Apr. 1661 at St Martin's in the Fields.

1st Wife. Mary dau'r of . . . Bur[d] 23 April 1644 at Shelford.

1st Wife. Ann dau'r of . . . Adm'or 29 Nov. 1633. Pr. Off.

George Gill of Walton Co. Northampton 2[d] Son. Living at Buntingford 1659.

2nd Wife. Helen dau'r of . . . marr[d] 29 June 1652 at Layston Widow of Tho[s] Baldwin of Buntingford Bur[d] at Layston Church 25 June 1659. [Will of Tho[s] Baldwin pr. 20 March 1651. Pr. Off.]

Frances Gyll died 27 Sept. 1648 aged 46 Bur[d] at Paston Co. Northampton. M. I.

Náthaniel Styles of Walton Co. Northampton: Died 27 Nov. 1677 Buried at Paston. M. I.

All bapt. at Shelford Cambridgeshire.

Martha bapt. 19 Feb. 1645/6 at Shelford.

John Gill bapt. 19 Sept. 1627. — Charles Gill bapt. 17 Aug. 1630, Sold Shelford . . . 1662 to Sir John Monson.

Henry Gill bapt. 25 July 1632. — [Marianne bapt. 5 Aug[t] 1633. M[d] . . . Barber.]

Francis Gill bapt. 16 Nov. 1634. — Joseph Gill Living 1661.

Margaret bapt. 5 Aug. 1635. — Grace bapt. 23 May 1636, bur[d] 10 Feb. 1639 at Shelford.

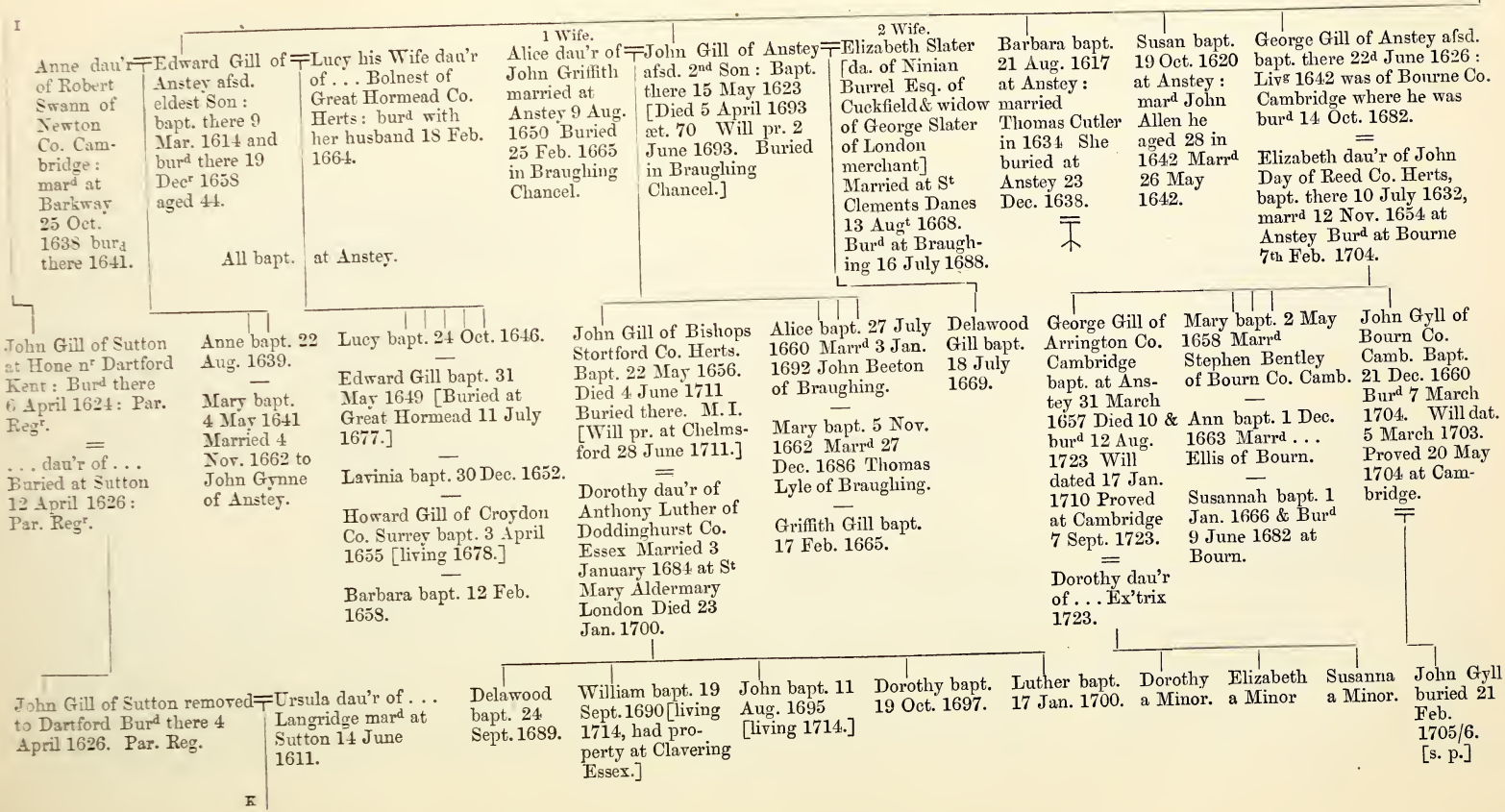
George Gill bapt. 2 Feb. 1637. — Elizabeth bapt. 15 March 1638.

Grace bapt. 2 July 1642. — Dorothy bapt. 26 Oct. 1643.

George Gill bapt. 16 June 1653 at Layston.

Frances Gill bapt. 11 June 1655 at Layston.

I J


I
J
Anne dau'r of Robert Swann of Newton Co. Cambridge: mar^{d} at Barkway 25 Oct. 1638 bur$_{d}$ there 1641.
Edward Gill of Anstey afsd. eldest Son: bapt. there 9 Mar. 1614 and bur^{d} there 19 Dec^{r} 1658 aged 44.
Lucy his Wife dau'r of . . . Bolnest of Great Hormead Co. Herts: bur^{d} with her husband 18 Feb. 1664.
All bapt. at Anstey.
1 Wife. Alice dau'r of John Griffith married at Anstey 9 Aug. 1650 Buried 25 Feb. 1665 in Braughing Chancel.
John Gill of Anstey afsd. 2nd Son: Bapt. there 15 May 1623 [Died 5 April 1693 æt. 70 Will pr. 2 June 1693. Buried in Braughing Chancel.]
2 Wife. Elizabeth Slater [da. of Ninian Burrel Esq. of Cuckfield & widow of George Slater of London merchant] Married at S^{t} Clements Danes 13 Aug^{t} 1668. Bur^{d} at Braughing 16 July 1688.
Barbara bapt. 21 Aug. 1617 at Anstey: married Thomas Cutler in 1634 She buried at Anstey 23 Dec. 1638.
Susan bapt. 19 Oct. 1620 at Anstey: mar^{d} John Allen he aged 28 in 1642 Marr^{d} 26 May 1642.
George Gill of Anstey afsd. bapt. there 22^{d} June 1626: Liv^{g} 1642 was of Bourne Co. Cambridge where he was bur^{d} 14 Oct. 1682.
=
Elizabeth dau'r of John Day of Reed Co. Herts, bapt. there 10 July 1632, marr^{d} 12 Nov. 1654 at Anstey Bur^{d} at Bourne 7th Feb. 1704.
John Gill of Sutton at Hone n^{r} Dartford Kent: Bur^{d} there 6 April 1624: Par. Reg^{r}.
=
. . . dau'r of . . . Buried at Sutton 12 April 1626: Par. Reg^{r}.
Anne bapt. 22 Aug. 1639.
—
Mary bapt. 4 May 1641 Married 4 Nov. 1662 to John Gynne of Anstey.
Lucy bapt. 24 Oct. 1646.
—
Edward Gill bapt. 31 May 1649 [Buried at Great Hormead 11 July 1677.]
—
Lavinia bapt. 30 Dec. 1652.
—
Howard Gill of Croydon Co. Surrey bapt. 3 April 1655 [living 1678.]
—
Barbara bapt. 12 Feb. 1658.
John Gill of Bishops Stortford Co. Herts. Bapt. 22 May 1656. Died 4 June 1711 Buried there. M. I. [Will pr. at Chelmsford 28 June 1711.]
=
Dorothy dau'r of Anthony Luther of Doddinghurst Co. Essex Married 3 January 1684 at S^{t} Mary Aldermary London Died 23 Jan. 1700.
Alice bapt. 27 July 1660 Marr^{d} 3 Jan. 1692 John Beeton of Braughing.
—
Mary bapt. 5 Nov. 1662 Marr^{d} 27 Dec. 1686 Thomas Lyle of Braughing.
—
Griffith Gill bapt. 17 Feb. 1665.
Delawood Gill bapt. 18 July 1669.
George Gill of Arrington Co. Cambridge bapt. at Anstey 31 March 1657 Died 10 & bur^{d} 12 Aug. 1723 Will dated 17 Jan. 1710 Proved at Cambridge 7 Sept. 1723.
=
Dorothy dau'r of . . . Ex'trix 1723.
Mary bapt. 2 May 1658 Marr^{d} Stephen Bentley of Bourn Co. Camb.
—
Ann bapt. 1 Dec. 1663 Marr^{d} . . . Ellis of Bourn.
—
Susannah bapt. 1 Jan. 1666 & Bur^{d} 9 June 1682 at Bourn.
John Gyll of Bourn Co. Camb. Bapt. 21 Dec. 1660 Bur^{d} 7 March 1704. Will dat. 5 March 1703. Proved 20 May 1704 at Cambridge.
=
John Gill of Sutton removed to Dartford Bur^{d} there 4 April 1626. Par. Reg.
Ursula dau'r of . . . Langridge mar^{d} at Sutton 14 June 1611.
K
Delawood bapt. 24 Sept. 1689.
William bapt. 19 Sept. 1690 [living 1714, had property at Clavering Essex.]
John bapt. 11 Aug. 1695 [living 1714.]
Dorothy bapt. 19 Oct. 1697.
Luther bapt. 17 Jan. 1700.
Dorothy a Minor.
Elizabeth a Minor
Susanna a Minor.
John Gyll buried 21 Feb. 1705/6. [s. p.]

K

Thomas Gyll of Dartford. Bur^{d} there 18 Sept. 1667. See fines 7 & 13 Car. II. Adm'on to Effects by Widow Alice 1 Oct. 1667 : Pr. Off. = Alice dau'r of . . . Jannings of Dartford : Adm'on by [Son] M^{r} George Gyll 18 Jan'ry 1672 at Rochester.

[Ann Gyll buried at Dartford 18 January 1667/8.]

Thomas Gyll Bur^{d} at Dartford 4 October 1664.

George Gyll, born 1648 of Dartford & Boxley Kent : Bur^{d} 25 Jan. 1726. M. I. Maidstone Churchyard : Will Proved 3 Febr'y 1726/7, Canterbury. = Susannah dau'r of . . . Cox, marr^{d} at S^{t} Georges Southwark 25 Feb. 1676/7 : Licence Vicar Generals Office. says she was then 25 years old : Buried at Maidstone 7 July 1721.

Thomas Gyll Bur^{d} at Dartford 12 Mar. 1693 S. P.

[Ann m^{d} to Thomas Walter of Fawkham Kent. Ex'trix to her father's Will.]

George Gyll Bapt. 8 May 1683. S. P.

George Gyll bapt 19 Feb. 1684.

William Gyll, bapt^{d} at Boxley 30 Sept. 1686, died 10 Aug. 1754 M. I. Wraysbury Chancel : Marriage Licence Vicar Generals Office 7 Sept. 1713. = Elizabeth only Child of John Laurence of Deptford. Born 1690 : m^{d} at S^{t} Olave Southwark 8 Sept. 1713. Bur^{d} at Maidstone 28th April 1750.

Eliz. bapt. 17 March 1680. marr^{d} 24 Sept. 1700 Thomas Newman of Boxley.

Susannna bapt. 8 May 1681.

Susanna bapt 8 May 1685. B^{d} 4 Dec. 1703 at Maidstone.

Brooke Gyll, born 1714 Buried 13th March 1744. S. P.

Thomas Gyll Bur^{d} at Maidstone 22 Oct. 1744 S. P.

2 W.

Mary bapt. 7 Aug. 1731 at Ludlow eldest dau'r & Coheir of John Brome of Ludlow Salop : marr^{d} at Whitton Chapel, Burford Salop 20 Dec. 1773 : died 11 & bur^{d} 20 March 1820 : Will proved 18 July 1820. = William Gyll of Wraysbury House & Yeoveny Hall Middx Born 1723. Sheriff of London 1781 : Lord Mayor 1788 : died 26 March 1798. M. I. Wraysbury Chancel : Will dat. 24 Dec. 1795 & proved 26 April 1798 by Mary his Wife Ex'trix.

1 W.

Eliz. eldest dau'r and Coheir of Robert Prowse Hassel of Wraysbury House : marr^{d} 4 Oct. 1751. died 29 June 1769. M. I. Marriage Licence 3 Oct. 1751. Faculty Off.

1 H.

Thomas Baytop of Rochester Bur^{d} there 6 June 1777. S. P. = Elizabeth born 1718 : marr^{d} at Maidstone 20 June 1751. died 13 Oct. 1800. Will pr. 1 Nov. follow^{s}.

2 H.

James Kincaid of Chatham Kent died 5th July 1798 aged 75. S. P.

Anne born 1727 : marr^{d} at S^{t} Olaves Southwark 18 Nov. 1746. died 4 May 1809 Wife of Thomas Wright of Dulwich Surrey, Lord Mayor of London 1785 He died 9 April 1798 aged 76 M. I. Wraysbury Chancel.

[Anne da. & h. marr^{d} 29 March 1813 ob. 27 Oct. 1817 æt. 68.] = [John Willes of Dulwich ob. 10 Aug^{t} 1818 æt. 84. s. p.]

William Gyll only surviving Son : Born 13 Sept. 1774 : Capt^{n} 2 Life Guards & Equerry to R. H. Duke of Sussex : died 10 Feb. 1806 aged 31 M. I. Wraysbury Chancel. Will proved 3 Febr'y 1808 : Pr. Off.

=

Lady Harriet Jane Flemyng only Child of Hamilton Flemyng 9th & last Earl of Wigton in Scotland. marr^{d} at Wraysbury 13 Oct. 1794. died 26 Nov. 1813 aged 37 : Adm'on 11 Feb. 1814. Pr. Off.

L

Robert Hutton Gyll. Born 4th Dec. 1758 : died 29 Oct. 1792. S. P. Will prov. same year.

—

Elizabeth Bapt^{d} 9th Aug. 1752 died 9th June 1776.

Margaret Bapt^{d} 15th July 1753 : mar^{d} 7 April 1772 : died 9 Nov^{r} 1799.

=

John Deschamps of Ealing, Midd'x died 7 Feb. 1810 aged 65 M. I. S^{t} Stephen's Wallbrook.

†

1 H.

Thomas Chudleigh Sanders Hon. East India Co^{y} died 22^{d} May 1816 aged 64 : Bur^{d} at S^{t} Dunstan's West London : mar^{d} 11 Febr'y 1779. = Susanna bapt. 12 March 1756 : died 7 Dec. 1833 Buried at Saint Dunstans West.

=

William Bailey of Tonbridge Castle Kent marr^{d} 10 June 1819 died 29 Sept. 1832 : Buried at Market Deeping Lincolnshire

†

S. P.

Frances Bapt. 28 Feb. 1760 died 26th Jan. 1785.

—

Grace Gyll, bapt. 18 March 1763, died 1 June 1847 : Will proved 11 June follow^{g} M. I. Wraysbury Chancel.

Harriet, Bapt. 31 Jan'ry 1762 marr^{d} 17 Feb. 1784 at Layston Essex. died 16 Nov. 1794 M. I. Wraysbury Chancel.

=

Archibald Paxton of Watford Place Herts, High Sheriff of Herts 1799. died 2 Aug. 1817, aged 80.

M

L

Brooke Hamilton Gyll Born 16 July 1795: bapt. at Richmond Surrey of Wraysbury House, Bucks & Yeoveny Hall Midd'x, changed orthography of his name by Sign Manual 1844. Served heir of Line in Scotland to his Maternal Grandfather 6 Oct^{r} 1843: died 5 Dec. 1865. M. I. Wraysbury Chancel. Will pro. 1867: Pr. Off. S. P.

= Maria Jane 2^{d} dau'r of William Richardson Account^{t} General to the Hon. East India Co. by his his 2^{d} Wife, Elizabeth dau'r of John Armstrong of Godalming Surrey & Widow & Relict of Edward 1st Earl of Winterton: marr^{d} at S^{t} Marylebone Church 3 May 1821 & died 21 July follow^{g} aged 27. M. I. Wraysbury Chancel.

William Gyll, born June 1796 & buried 27 August following at Wraysbury.

—

Thomas Wright Gyll, born August 1797. bur^{d} 18 Febr'y 1802.

—

Marianne Born 31st May 1798 died 1807.

Bellenden Charles Gyll of Hythe End Wraysbury Born 17 July 1799. died 24 Sept. 1822 Adm'on 9 Oct. follg.

—

Gordon Gyll: Born August 1801. died 17 June 1802.

Louisa Jane Grace, Born 21 July 1800 Marr^{d} at S^{t} Marylebone London 12th May 1819.

= Sir Jasper Atkinson of Portman Square and North Frith, Tunbridge Kent, Provost of the Moneyers at the Royal Mint, died 6 Oct. 1856 aged 65. Will proved same year.

M

William Gyll Paxton only Child of Henbury Co. Dorset High Sheriff of Dorset 1828. M.P. for Plympton, Devon 1821 died 3^{d} May 1850 aged 62. Will pro. 30 May follow^{g}. S. P.

Gordon Willoughby James Gyll, Born 5 Aug^{t} 1803, bapt. at S^{t} Marylebone London in 1814 of Remenham House, Wraysbury & Yeoveney Hall Midd'x.

= Anne Elizth 2 dau'r of Sir Edward Bowyer Smijth B^{t} of Hill Hall Essex mar^{d} at Theydon Mount, Essex 20 August 1839.

2 H.

Sir Robert Gyll, Born 11 July 1805, Lieut^{t} 15th Hussars, & Lieut^{t} of the Yeomanry Guards, and Lieut^{t} Colonel: Knighted 13 Sept. 1831. marr^{d} at Bathwick Church, Bath 21 April 1847.

= Jane Price dau'r of Sir John Pinhorn Kn^{t} of Ningwood Park, Isle of Wight.

= Henry Botfield Thomason, only Child of Sir Edward Thomason Kn^{t} mar^{d} 28 Aug^{t} 1838. died S. P. 12th July 1843, aged 41.

2 H.

Hamilton Gyll Born 5 May 1804 of Shenley Lodge & Salisbury Hall Herts. died 21 Feb. 1844: Will proved March follow^{g}.

= Frances Caroline 2 dau'r & Coheir of Sir John Murray B^{t} [of Peebles Scotland].

1 H.

= Ferdinand Thomas Williamson Nephew of Sir Hedworth Williamson Bar't: m^{d} 16 July 1827: died 10 Dec. 1834, aged 57. Capt^{n} 73^{d} Foot. S. P.

3 H.

= George Innes Capt^{n} Royal Artillery: m^{d} at Kensington Church 3 June 1847: died 17 May 1853, aged 41 at Grenada West Indies S. P.

Flemyng George Gyll, born 3 Sept. 1841. Officer Royal Horse Artillery.

Edward Gordon Gyll, born 2 Mar. 1845 Officer in the 1st Royals.

—

Brooke Flemyng Gyll born 1 Dec. 1847.

Letitia Elizabeth born 5 May 1840, m^{d} 4 Oct. 1859 Charles Campbell Prinsep of the India House.

Cordelia Adela Born 7 Febr'y 1843. mar^{d} 4 Dec. 1866 Mark William Lyndon of Fulham Midd'x.

Lilias Flemyng, born 30 May 1846, mar^{d} at the Cathedral Gibraltar 2 June 1863, Charles Tayleur Officer 7th Royal Fusileers [Family Seat, Buntingsdale Shropshire.]

Hamilton Flemyng Campbell Gyll, Born 21 Aug. 1836, bapt. at Shenley Herts.

= Ida Louisa eldest dau'r of William Henry Jesse of Ryde Isle of Wight. mar^{d} 4 Jan. 1860.

Bellenden Charles John Gyll, born 13 March 1838, bapt. Shenley Herts.

Ada Frances born 12 Feb. 1861.

Fanny Harriet Flemyng Born 24 Jan. 1864.

Beatrice Adelaide Ida Born 24 Oct. 1866.

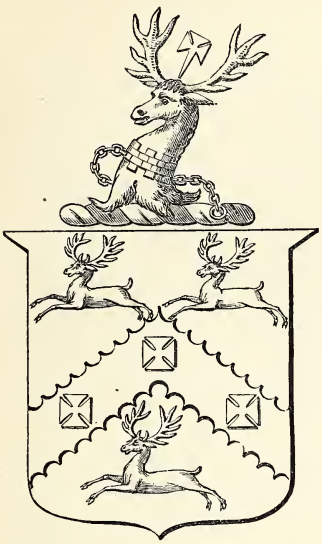
Edith Grace born 2 Aug. 1867.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms London and other authentic Evidences by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

The words within brackets are subsequent additions to the Pedigree, not entered in the Records of the College of Arms.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY SIR CHARLES YOUNG, KT., GARTER, AND JAMES PULMAN, CLARENCEUX, TO HUGH MYDDELTON ELLICOMBE, OF CULVERLANDS, 1849.*



To All and Singular to whom these Presents shall come, Sir Charles Young Knight, Garter Principal King of Arms and James Pulman Esquire Clarenceaux King of Arms of the South East and west parts of England from the River Trent Southward send greeting. Whereas Hugh Myddelton Ellicombe of Culverlands in the parish of Saint Sidwell in the County of the City of Exeter, Gentleman, Treasurer of the said City, fourth but now eldest surviving son of the late William Ellicombe Clerk, Rector of Alphington in the County of Devon deceased hath represented unto the most noble Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England Knight of the most noble order of the Garter that the armorial ensigns hitherto used by his family not appearing to have been duly established in the College of Arms and being desirous of having the said armorial ensigns with such variation as may be necessary granted and confirmed to him and his descendants and to the other descendants of his late Father the said William Ellicombe deceased, He therefore requested the favour of His Grace's Warrant for our granting and confirming to him such Arms and Crest as may be proper to be borne by him and by his descendants and by the other descendants of his late Father the said William Ellicombe deceased according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the seventeenth day of September last authorize and direct us to grant and confirm such armorial ensigns accordingly Know ye therefore that we the said Garter and Clarenceaux in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of us respectively granted do by these Presents grant and confirm unto the said Hugh Myddelton Ellicombe the Arms following that is to say Argent on a Cheveron engrailed sable between three Stags current proper as many Crosses patee of the Field. And for Crest on a Wreath of the Colours, A Stag's Head erased proper attired Or between the Attires a Cross patee fitchy and gorged with a Collar embattled counterbattled Gules with Chain Gold, as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Hugh Myddelton Ellicombe and his descendants and by the other descendants of his late Father William Ellicombe deceased with their due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof we the said Garter and Clarenceaux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this first day of October in the thirteenth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the united Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith &c. And in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty nine.

CHAS. GEO. YOUNG Garter. J. PULMAN Clarenceaux.

* Communicated by the Rev. Henry T. Ellacombe, M.A., youngest son of the above-named William Ellicombe.

REPORT ON THE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF THE RIGHT HONOURABLE JAMES CRAGGS, POSTMASTER-GENERAL, THE FATHER OF THE RIGHT HONOURABLE JAMES CRAGGS, SECRETARY OF STATE IN THE REIGN OF KING GEORGE THE FIRST.

The Pedigree of the Right Honorable James Craggs was registered in the College of Arms in the year 1691, commencing with Thomas Craggs of Landew in the Parish of Wolsingham in the county Palatine of Durham and of Wysel otherwise Wyserley in the said County, Gentleman, who was living in 1597 (40 Eliz.). His son John Craggs was of Wysel in 1587 (30 Eliz.) and died 31st December 1607 (6 Jac.) having first married Anne daur. and coheir of John Hutton of Hunwick in the County of Durham in 1584 (27 Eliz.) and 2ndly Barbara daur. of Thomas Bellingham of Garthorne in the County of Westmorland Gentleman. She was living in 1605 (4 Jac.) By Anne his first wife he was father of Thomas Craggs, son and heir, of the age of 15 in 1607 (6 Jac.) and was living 1628 (4 Car.) and married 6th Dec. 1630 (6 Car.), Cecilia daur. of John Garthorne of Clesby in the County of York She was buried at Wolsingham 15 December 1665.

It is stated in a note entered with the pedigree recorded as abovementioned in the College of Arms that the descent of this Thomas Craggs was "drawn out of the evidences of that family by Sir William Dugdale Knight, sometime Norroy, and afterwards Garter Principal King of Arms."

Thomas Craggs by Cecilia Garthorne his wife had 5 sons. 1 Thomas who died without issue; 2 Anthony, of whom hereafter; 3 George; 4 William, who is mentioned in a law suit in Trinity Term 1652 before the Upper Bench at Durham [Liber Nicolai Richardson] "for that Jonathan Devereux of Wolsingham Gent. was attached to answer Katherine Shelley, Spinster, because in 1650 he had by slandering her had prevented her marriage with this William Craggs, Gentleman, being a Bachelor of good and honest reputation and of great wealth and substance"; and 5 John Craggs.

Anthony Craggs the 2nd but eldest surviving son of Thomas, was of Fawlies in the Parish of Wolsingham, and was also of Hole House, in that Parish in 1657, as appears by the baptismal Register of his son James. He appears to have sold Hole House and Wiserley in 1683. He married Anne dau'r of the Revd Ferdinando Morecroft of Goswich in the County Palatine of Lancaster D.D. Rector of Stanhope in Wardall in the Bishoprick of Durham and Prebend of Durham, as appears from the Entry in the College of Arms and from a Monument erected to her Memory at Wolsingham; she having died 3 September 1672 and was buried there. On this Monument her husband is described of Holbeck in the Parish of Wolsingham Gent. He is mentioned as the Brother of William Craggs in the suit above mentioned; as also in a suit in the Chancery of Durham in which "I Fetherstonhalgh gentleman was plaintiff and A. Craggs of Hole House in the County of Durham (in which he is called Gentleman) was defendant" concerning a lease of Wolsingham Mill dated 25 Sept. 27 Car. 2 from Bishop Crewe to the plaintiff, and stating that the Defendant had erected a new Mill &c. An issue had been decreed by the Durham Chancery in 1671. He had issue by his wife Anne Morecroft, two sons, James Craggs of Westminster, Gentleman, and 2nd Ferdinando Craggs. James Craggs appears to have been Steward to the Duke of Norfolk in 1684; and from the pedigree in the College of Arms, he was 30 years of age in 1687, which agrees with the date of his baptism at Wolsingham, 10 June 1657. He married Elizabeth dau'r of Jacob Richards, son of Jacob Richards of Watford in the County of Herts, and sister of Brigadier Michael Richards, Surveyor of the Ordnance.

In the memorandum attached to the Pedigree in the College of Arms it is stated that the descent above recited from the match of Thomas Craggs with Cecilia Garthorne was taken by Thomas Holford Esqre Windsor Herald from the deeds

and personal information of this James Craggs in 1687, and the pedigree continued down till 1691 when it was entered. In his Monumental Inscription at Charlton in the County of Kent he is described as one of the H. M. Postmasters General, and son of M^r^ Anthony Craggs of Holbeck Gentleman, and died 16 March 1721. He had issue 3 sons; 1 James, who was born 8^th^ and died 22^nd^ March 1684; 2 James, son and heir, who was born 9 April 1686, and became Secretary of State; and 3 Jacob, who was born 30^th^ August 1688, and died 12^th^ September following; and three daughters.

On the occasion of the Registration of the Arms to James Craggs Esq^re^ of the City of Westminster (father of M^r^ Secretary Craggs) in 1691 he produced a pedigree shewing that he was lineally descended from Thomas Cragg who in 27 Eliz. wrote himself of Landew and Wysel, alias Wyserley co. Durham Gentleman, and produced an affidavit of which the following is a copy

"Appeared Personally John Craggs of Newland in the County of Dublin, in the Kingdome of Ireland, Gent. aged Fifty seven years & upwards, And being sworne upon the Holy Evangelists deposeth, that his Nephew James Craggs of the Citty of Westminster is eldest son of his Brother Anthony Craggs of Fawlyes and Wysell al's Wiserley in the parish of Wolsingham in the County Palatine of Durham by Anne his wife the daughter of Ferdinando Morecroft of Goswich in the County of Lancaster, which said Anthony Craggs his brother, was second son & heir to his father Thomas Craggs by Cicely his wife daughter of Thomas Garthorne of Roodford in the County Palatine of Durham aforesaid, which said Thomas his Father was eldest son and heir of his Grandfather John Craggs of Wysel al's Wyserley in y^e^ County Palatine of Durham aforesaid by Anne his wife who was one of the daughters and coheirs of John Hutton of Hunwick in the County Palatine of Durham aforesaid Esq^re^ And this Deponent further sayth that they and their Descendants have allways used and borne for their Coat of Arms and Crest hereafter mentioned Upon a Fess between three Mullets, as many cross crosslets, and for their Crest, on a Wreath a Dexter and a Sinister Arme armed, holding a Sword erected; which Armes and Crest he this Deponent hath now in his possession in a Seale that was his Grandfathers John Craggs of Wysel alias Wyserley, And this Deponent farther sayth, that he hath often heard his Grandfather John say, that he had the said Seale from his Father, an impression of which Seale is hereunto affixed; And this Deponent farther saith, that he hath seen the said Armes on an Ancient Gravestone w^ch^ belonged to their family and which was destroyed and broke to pieces by the Scots in the time of the Civill Warrs: And also that all their Deeds and Principall Writings were lost and destroyed by hiding them in boxes under ground, from the Outrage of the said Scotts, which this deponent very well remembers, by which meanes, the Evidences of their Family was totally or almost all quite lost, And farther this Deponent said not."

(Signed) John Craggs.

Jur' 9^o^ die Augusti 1688
cora' me M'g'ro Cancel'
Miles Cooke.

Albert W. Woods
Lancaster Herald.

College of Arms
London 24^th^ Feb^y^ 1859.

A PEDIGREE AND GENEALOGICAL ACCOUNT OF THE FAMILY OF CRAGGS OF WYSERLEY, IN THE COUNTY PALATINE OF DURHAM, COLLECTED FROM REGISTERS, VISITATION BOOKS, AND OTHER RECORDS, BY JOHN WARBURTON, SOMERSET HERALD.*

This Family came Originaly from Craigy Hall in West Lothian in Scotland, From whence several Illustrious Men have Descended, as John Craig or Cragg, A valient Man, and Captaine of the Castle of Kildrummy For David the Second King of Scots Anno Dom. — Who being Besieged by Edward Baliols Followers, upon the advancing of the Kings Forces under the Command of Robert Lord High Steward, and John Randolph Earl of Murray, who Joined a Doubtful Battle with the Besiegers; Captain Cragg issued fourth of the Castle with his Party and gave Victory by a Notable overthrow of King Davids Enemies; amongst whom fell David Cumine Earl of Athole with many of his Friends on the Baliols side.

Neither hath this Family been less productive of Men of Letters For Doctor Cragg the King of Scots Physitien A° 1620 Author of a Manuscript, Intit. Capnuraniæ seu Comet in æthera Sublimationes refutatio Written in Quarto to the Celebrated Ticho Brahe. Also Master Thomas Cragg the Great Civilian who Published a Book Intit. De Scotorum Origine.

S^r^ Thomas Cragg of Rickerton in Mid Lothian an Eminent Lawyer and Advocate to King James VI, was of this Family, and Carried for his Arms, Ermine on a Fess sable three Crescents argent and for the Crest a Chevalier on Horse Back holding a broken Lance in Bend Proper with this Motto Vive Deo, ut Vivas.

The exact time of this Branch Being transplanted into England, doth not appear, But if conjecture may be allowed, it was in the Reigne of King Edward IV, and that John Craig a valient Comander under that Prince at the Battle of Hexham in Northumberland Anno Dom. 1462 was the Beginner thereof. And it is no less Probable, that the Crest which they, at this time use Viz. a Dexter and Sinister Armed Arm Holding a Sword Erected in Pale was then assigned, and the Estates which they have since enjoy'd in those Parts given to them by that victorious Prince.

The Lands which Anciently belonged to them, in the County of Durham are called Landew, Wyserley, Broadwood, Hole House, Small Ease, and Faisley, all lying in a Rich, and Pleasan Valley, called Wardale, in the Parish of Woolsingham, sixteen miles from the City of Durham; at Landew and Hole House there are goodly Edifices Remaining, the former of which is embattled, or Crenell'd on the Top and sufficiently shows its Antiquity, and on a Stone over one of the Doors, the following Arms are in Sculpture Viz. On a Fess between 3 Mullets as many Cross Crosslets which are the Arms they now use and Probably might Descend to them in Right, of some Heiress Inheritrix thereoff according to the Custome of Former Ages bee used instead of the Paternal Coat.

In the 27^th^ of Queen Elizabeth Thomas Craggs was Lord of Landew who left Issue John Craggs. Which John married Ann one of the Daughters and Coheirs of John Hutton of Hunwick and By her had

Thomas Craggs, who married Cecelia Daughter of Thomas Garthorne of Roodford in the County Palatine of Durham which Thomas is Registered amongst the Nobility and Gentry of that County in the Visitation Book made by the Heralds Anno Dom. 1615. Which Thomas being a great Stickler in the Royal Cause during the Civil Warr suffer'd much for his Loyalty, in those Ruinous times. His House being Plundered by the Rebellious Party, and the Deeds and Principal Writings of the Family lost, and destroyed, by being hid in Boxes under Ground, to preserve them from the Outrage of the Enemy, and in the End, he was Necessitated to sell the Estate of Broadwood, which was full three Hundred Pounds p^r^ Annum to defray the great losses, and expence, he had been at in the service of his Sovereign. He left two sons, John and Anthony, John setled at Newland in the Kingdome of Ireland, where he was living A° 1688 aged about Fifty seven years.

* The original pedigree is in the possession of the Earl of St. Germans.

Anthony Craggs succeeded his Father and married Ann Daughter of Ferdinando Moorcroft D.D. and Prebendary of Durham By a Grandaughter of D^{r} James Bishop of that Diocess and By her had

James Craggs Born at Wyserley, and Baptiz'd at Woolsingham June 10th 1657. Which James had his First Rudements of Learning at the Free School in Bishop Aukland in the County of Durham. So soon as he arrived at the age of 21 Years He very Generously Join'd with his Father in Cutting off the Entaile and Selling the Whole Estate, to pay Debts which he was no wayes liable to, and raise Fortunes for the younger Children. At the age of twenty three He came to London where he passed through various Employes, untill he became Private Secretary to the Lord Churchill, since Duke of Marlborough. In the year — He was chosen a Member of the House of Commons for the Borough of Tregony in Cornwall, w^{ch} he continued Representative for untill the Year —. In the year 1695 Being One of the Contractors with the Government for Clothing the Army, and Refusing to give the Parliament satisfaction in Relation to some matters, A Bill was passed to Imprisson him, and he was Comitted to the Tower, together with S^{r} Thomas Cooke, S^{r} Bazil Firebrass, and M^{r} Bates.

In the year — He, and the Lord Cornwalles, were made Joint General Postmasters of England, which Post he enjoy'd till his Death, which hapned after a few Dayes Sickness, Dying as it was Generaly thought Heartbroken for the loss of his Beloved Son, The Right Honourable James Craggs Esq^{r} One of his Majesties Principal Secretarys of State, who departed this Life some short time before him. He married — Daughter of — Richards Esq^{r} of the City of Westminster, A Lady much Celebrated for Beauty, Witt, and Parts, By whom He had James above mencon'd and three Daughters which will be spoake of in their Proper Place.

His character. He was a Person of Comely Appearance, very affable, and of a Cheerful and wining Behaviour. He was Remarkable for his Tallent in Reading Men, and by a Peculiar Way gaining on the Minds of those he Dealt with. He was a Person of great Discerning Wisdome and Industry, and his long Experience and Observations in Buissness had compleatly Qualify'd him for the Governments Service. He was an excellent Economist and Manisher of his Family Affairs, and tho naturally Bountifull, and a Lover of Hospitality, yet alwayes avoided Profuceness, and unecessary Expence and to conclude, He was a Generouse Friend, and Indulgent Parent, A true Patriot of his Country, and a hearty Lover of our happy Constitution.

James Craggs His Only son was born in the City of Westminster Anno Dom. — and educated at the Free School in Chelsea. From whence he was sent to Travel, & having visited most of the Courts in Europe, and for a considerable time Resided at Hanover he Returned to England A^{o} — being then — years of age. Soon after his Return from Travel, He was chosen a Representative in Parliament for the Borough of Tregony in the County of Cornwall, which his Father had Formerly served for, And had not sate long in that August Assembly before his Manly tho easy Eloquence, distinguished him, which with the Gracefullness of his Person, and Deacent Behaviour soon made him Acceptable to the Prime English Nobility of both Sexes. What ever subject he undertook to Speake to He never fail'd to come of with applause, & upon whatever Occasion he employed his Pen, He shew'd a compass of thought, a sweet & uncomon expression, & a Perspecuity scarce to be met with. Which great Qualifications soon advanced him to the Favour of his Majesty (an excellent Judge of Men) who made him Paymaster of the Spanish Troops, and his Resident at the Court of Spaine ; and on his being called home anno 1717, He was declared Secretary at Warr, w^{ch} Post, he fill'd with Dignity, and applause, and during his continuance therein, He Successively acquitted himself in many difficult and Important Affaires, For which he was Quallify'd both by natural and acquired abilities. The year following viz. March 16th 1718 He was sworn One of his Majesties most Honourable Privy Councell and one of his Principal Secretaries of State, and in that Nice, Difficult, and Important Post, shew'd all the Prudence, Dexterity, and Sagaciousness, of a most consummate and Able Statesman. And it may be Justly said, He honoured the Post, as much as he was dis-

tinguished by it. On the — of February 1721 He was taken ill in the House of Comons, and his Distemper proving the small Pox with Incurable Symptoms, so that the most exquesite care availed nothing; He departed this Life upon the 16th Leaving his Royal Master, his Relations, and Friends, under the deepest and most sensible Sorrow. On the first of March at Night He was Privately Interred in Westminster Abby; The Procession was from the Jerusalem Chamber, The Pall being supported by the Right Honourable Spencer Compton Esqr Speaker of the House of Comons, The Right Honourable Paul Methuen Esqr, Comptroller of his Majesties Household, The Honourable Henry Pelham Esqr Treasurer of the Chamber, The Honourable George Treby Esqr Secretary of War, John Knight Esqr and Walter Plumer Esqr Members of the House of Comons. The Body was Preceded by the Choir of Westminster. From the West Door of the Abby, and being carried up to King Henry the Seventhes Chapell, was there Interred, The Lord Bishop of Rochester Performing the Funeral Service. The Body was laid in the same Vault, where lye those of General Monk, Duke of Albemarle, George Savile Marquis of Hallifax, Charles Montague Earl of Hallifax and the late Mr Secretary Addison.

His Character. He was of a most Graceful size, His Shape, and Mein, excellent; His Features Manly, Yet Beautiful, His looks Open and Gracious, and his Constitution Healthful. In his Conversation, he was Affable, Witty, and Facetious, Very acute, and Penitrating, and of so Even, and Winning a Behaviour, that no Court could have added to the Complisance of his Temper. His Voice was exceeding sweet, tho Masculine, His elocution admirable, which with the strength, and Energy of his Reasoning, made every subject he discoursed upon Harmonious. He was a good Scholer, and Linguist, and not only a Lover of Learning, but Learned men, And tho' his Particular Inclinations was for Poetry, and the Classicks, he was a good Judge, and Bountiful incourager of all the Branches of Literature. He was Brave yet Compassionate in his Nature, and never seemed better pleased then when he had an Opportunity of doing good, and but barely to menc'on His Acts of Charity and Benevolence, would fill a Volume. He was a strict Observer of his Word, and Promise, never disapointing any Person, he undertook to serve, and rather than keep his Suitors in Suspence or disemble with those he could not Gratify, He would soften his Denyals with a Frankness that was no less Obliging. He managed variety of Busness either single, or in consert, with great Dexterity, Ease, and Sufficiency, His Penitration was Deep, his Judgment solid, his Courage undaunted, and by Nature he was formed for a States man, and a Favourite, And to compleat his Character He was a Dutiful Son, a Kind and Bountiful Master, a sincere Friend, A Noble Patron of Men of Merit, and a true Assertor of English Liberty.

He Dyed at the Age of — Years, some Few Dayes before his Father, Leaving three Sisters Viz. Anne Married to John Newsham Esqr of Chadshunt in the County of Warwick, — married to — Trefusis Esq. of — in the County of Cornwall, and — married to — Elliot Esqr of — in the same County.

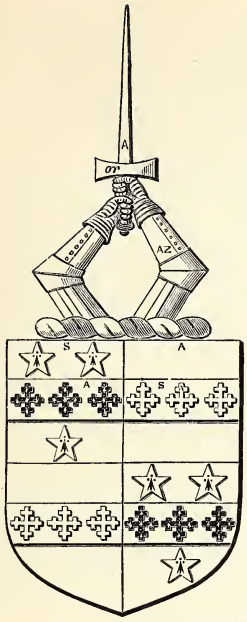
Which Three Ladies are now Living and Coheirs to their said Fathers and Brothers Estate, Viz. To the Honourable James Craggs Late Postmaster General of England, To the Right Hon. James Craggs, Late one of his Majesties Principal Secretarys of State.

Thomas Craggs Gent of Landew and Wiserley
in the County Palatine of Durham Ao 1585.

John Craggs only Son and Heir. = Anne Daughter and Coheir of John Hutton of Hunwick.

Thomas Craggs only Son and Heir was Lord of Landew & Wyserley Anno Dom. 1615. = Cecelia Daughter of Thomas Garthorn of Roodford Buried at Wolsingham Xbr 15th Ao 1665.

A



A

John Craggs Second Son setled at Newland near Dublin in Ireland.

Anthony Craggs succeded his Father and sold the Estates of Wiserley Landew Hole House and Faisley.
=
Anne Daughter of Ferdinando Moorcroft D.D. and Prebendary of Durham.

William Craggs Third son.

Elizabeth — Daughter to William Craggs was Baptiz'd at Wolsingham 9br 25th 1657.

Ann Craggs — Daughter was Baptiz'd at Woolsingham Feb. 27 Aº 1661.
—
Margaret Craggs.

Ferdinando Craggs second son was Baptiz'd at Wolsingham May 7th 1671.

The Honble James Craggs Baptiz'd at Wolsingham June 10th 1657 Late Joint Genl Postmaster of England.
=
Daughter of Brigadier Richards of the City of Westminster.

[Margaret] Married to Samuel Trefusis of [Trefusis] in the County of Cornwall.
—
[Elizabeth] Married to [Edward] Elliot Esq. of [Port Eliot] in the County of Cornwall.

The Right Honble James Craggs Late Principal Secretary of State died unmarried Aº 1721.

Ann married to John Newsham of Chadshunt in the County of Warwick.

James Newsham only son. born October 7. 1715.

Eliot.

Memoranda on fly-leaves of an old Bible in the Port Eliot Library.*

1675. Sir Edward Wise Knight of ye honrable order of ye Bath & Radagon Eliot daughter of John Eliot of Port Eliot were married at St Germans ye 25th of May 1675.

1675. Sir Edward Wise aforesaid died ye 17th of November in Exon & was buried at Marstow ye 24th of ye same 1675.

Richard Eliot Esq, great grandson of Sr John Eliot Knt of Port Eliot in the County of Cornwall married ye 10th of March 1725 to Harriot his wife aged thirteen years and one month. by whom he had issue ;

Edward Eliot Born in London the eight of July 1727 at four o'clock in the morning. Baptized ye 28 of ye same month.

He married Miss Catherine Eliston the 23rd of Sept. 1756.

Anne Eliot Born at Port Eliot the 17 of November 1729 at half an hour after eight in the morning. Baptized the 15th of December following.

She married Captain Hugh Bonfoy the 29th of November 1751.

* Communicated by Captain the Hon. Charles Eliot.

Harriot Eliot Born at Mollinick the 15th of December 1731 at two in the morning, Baptized ye 17 of the same month.
She married Mr Neale of Nottinghamshire April the 3rd 1753.
Richard Eliot Born at Mollinick 16th of July 1733 at three o clock in the morning Baptized the same day.
He died ye 28 of April 1747 aged 13 years 9 months and 12 days.
Hester Eliot Born ye 11th of March 1734 between seven and eight o'clock at night Baptized ye 12 of the same month. She died the 12th of April 1736 aged 13 months.
Augusta Eliot Born ye 10th of June 1737 between three and four o'clock in the morning Baptized ye 16th of August following. The Princess Augusta of Wales Godmother. She died the 25th of November following aged five months and fifteen days.
Elizabeth Eliot Born at Mollinick the third of May 1739 at twelve o'clock at night Baptized next morning.
She married Charles Cocks Esqr the 8th of August 1759.
John Eliot Born at Mollinick July ye 11th 1741 at one o'clock in the morning Baptized the next day.
He was made a post captain the 25 of April 1760.
Katherine Eliot Born at Port Eliot October ye 29th 1743 at four in the morning Baptized the same day.
Richard Eliot Esq. Died of a Consumption the 19th of November 1748 aged 56.
These Books are bequeathed to my son Edward Eliot Esq. of Port Eliot by his affectionate Mother.

Extracts from the St. Germans Registers.*

BAPTISMS.

1592. Johannes filius Richardi Elliot armigeri bapt. 20 April.
1593. Maria filia Richardi Elliot arm'i bapt. 17 Januarij.
1603. Georgius filius Gwalteri Elliot bapt. Julij 10.
1606. Gertrudis filia Gwalteri Elliote bapt. 5 Marcii.
1612. Johañes filius Johañis Ellyott Armigeri Bapt. 18 Octobris.
1616. Elizabeth da. of John Ellyott Esqr Bapt. 29 Decr.
1618. Edwardus filius Johannis Eliot Militis Bapt. 9 Julij.
1620. Brigitta filia Johannis Eliot Militis Bapt. 26 Aprilis.
1624. Susanna filia Johannis Eliot Militis & Radigandæ uxoris ejus sacram Baptismi Lotionem accipiebat Octob. 14.
1626. Thomas filius Johannis Eliott Militis et Radigandæ uxoris ejus sacram Baptismi Lotionem accipiebat Sept. 7.
1628. Nicholaus filius Johannis Eliott Militis & Radigandi uxor ejus bapt. 15 Junii.
1637. Brigitta filia Johannis Eliott armigeri et Honoris uxoris suæ sacram Baptismi Lotionem accipiebat februarii 1.
1639. Edwardus filius Johannis et Honore (sic) Eliott armigeri Baptizabatur Marcii 28.
1640. Duglas filia Johannes et Honoræ Elliott arm'i bapt. 23 Novemb.
1641. Radiganda filia Johannis Eliott armigeri et Honoris uxoris ejus bapt. 27 Novemb.
1648. Susanna Daughter of John Eliott Esqr and of Honor his wife bapt. 27 April.
1650. Elizabeth Daughter of John Eliot Esqr and of Honor his wife bapt. June 6.
1652. Richard son of John Eliot Esqr and of Honor his wife was baptized Aprill 22.
1694. Richard the sonne of William Eliot Gent. & Anne his wife was bapt. Octob. 28.
1722. Elizabeth the Daughter of Edward Eliot Esq. & Elizabeth his wife born July

* Communicated by the Rev. Tobias Furneaux, St. Germans.

9th near 3 Qrs of an hour after 11 o clock in the forenoon and baptized August the 3d.

1729. Ann the Daughter of Richard Eliot Esqr & Hariot his wife was born November the 17th near a half hour after Eight o clock in the morning & was baptized December the 15th.

1731. Harriot the Daughter of Richard Eliot Esqr & Harriot his wife was born on Wednesday the 15th of December about ½ an hour past 2 in the morning & Baptized on Friday Decr 17th.

1733. Richard ye son of Richard Eliot Esqr & Hariot his wife was born Monday July 16 bapt. the same day.

1737. Born June ye 3d Augusta Daughter to the Honrable Richard Eliot Esqre & Hariott his wife Bapt. Augt the 16th.

1739. Born May the 3rd Elizabeth Daughter of the Honorable Richard Eliot Esqre and Hariot his wife bapt. same day.

1742. Born June the 12th John son of the Hon'rable Richard Eliot Esqr & Harriot his wife Baptd June 13th.

1743. Born October ye 29th Catherine Daughter of Hon'rable Richard Eliot Esqr and Hariot his wife bap. the same Day.

1757. Born 9 July 12 at noon Edward James son of Edward Eliot Esqre & Katherine his Wife & Baptd August 14.

1758. Born 24th Edward James son of Edward Eliot Esqre & Catherine his wife Baptd 27 August.

1786. Memrdum. Harriot Hester Eliot Daughter of the Honble Edward James by the Rt Honble Lady Harriot was born September ye 20th and Baptized in the Parish of St Margaret Westminster November ye 1st.

1798. Born August 29th Edward Granville son of the Honble William Eliot & Lady Georgiana his wife Baptd October 4.

1799. Born July 27th Caroline Georgiana Daughter of the Honble William Eliot & Lady Georgiana Augusta his wife Baptd August 29th.

1801. Susan Caroline Daughter of the Honble William Eliot & Lady Georgiana Augusta his wife born April 12th and Baptized at St Martins in the Fields Middlesex May 1801.

1802. Charlotte Sophia Daughter of the Honble William Eliot & Lady Georgiana Augusta his Wife Born May 28th & Baptized at St Martin in the Fields Middlesex June 21st 1802.

1826 Louisa Susan Cornwallis Daughter of the Honble Edward James Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) & Lady Jemima his wife, was born 17th December 1825 and baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London January 17, 1826.

1827. Mem. Edward John Cornwallis Son of the Honble Edward Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) & Lady Jemima was born the 2nd of April & baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London on the 16 of May 1827.

1828. Mem. Granville Charles Cornwallis son of the Honble Edward Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) and Lady Jemima his wife was born the 9th of September & baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London on the 7th of October 1828.

1830. February 10th William Gordon Cornwallis son of the Honorable Edward Granville & Lady Jemima Eliot. Port Eliot. commonly called Lord Eliot (born the 14th December 1829.) (by Tobias Furneaux Perptl Curate).

1831. Mem. Ernest Cornwallis Son of the Honble Edward Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) & Lady Jemima his wife was born the 28th of April & baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London 30 the July 1831 Died 23 January 1832.

1833. Elizabeth Harriet Cornwallis Daughter of The Honble Edward Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) & Lady Jemima his wife was born the 24th August & baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London the 23d Sept. 1833. Died in London March 1835.

1835. Mem. Henry Cornwallis son of the Honble Edward Granville Eliot (com-

monly called Lord Eliot) and Lady Jemima his wife was born the 11th February & baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London the 21st March 1835.

1839. Mem. Charles George Cornwallis Son of Lord Eliot & Lady Jemima was born the 16th of October and baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London the 21st of November 1839.

1867. October 27th Granville John son of The Honble Charles George Cornwallis & Constance Rhiannon Eliot. Port Eliot. Captain Grenadier Guards (born 22 September).

MARRIAGES.

1657. Edward Norton Esqr married Mrs Susanna Eliot Septemb. 29.
1661. John Speckott Esqr mar. Mrs Honor Eliot 15 Febv.
1665. William Savery Esqr maryed Mrs Bridget Eliot 13 July.
1675. Sir Edward Wise mary'd Mrs Radigon Eliot May 25.
1676. Sir Henry Hele Bart. mard Mrs Susan Eliot 13 July.
1719. Mr Samuel Trewbody minr married Mrs Elizabeth Eliot November ye 7th.
1721. Sir Nicholas Trevanion married Mrs Catherine Eliot October ye 13th.

BURIALS.

1593. Maria filia Richardi Elliot armigeri 18 Februarij.
1603. Johannes Eliot mortuus et sepultus 29 Augusti.
1609. Richardus Ellyot ar. mortuus et sepultus 24 Junii.
1617. Brigitta Elliot generosa sepulta 5 Martii.
1628. Radigunda Uxor Johannis Eliott Militis sepulta erat Junii 13.
1639. Edwardus filius Johannis Eliott armigeri sepultus Marcii 29.
1652. Mrs Honor Eliott gen. bur. Novemb. 1.
1675. Mrs Elizabeth Eliot bur. 18 Oct.
1685. John Eliot Esq. bur. 25 March.
1685. Richard Eliot Esq. buried Decr 22.
1687. Mrs Catherine the wife of Daniel Eliot Esqr buried December 20.
1693. John son of Wm Eliot Gent was burd 26 Septemr.
1702. Died 11th Daniel Eliot Esqr was buried October the 28th.
1713. Mrs Susanna Eliot was buried January ye 4th.
1722. Edward Eliot Esq. died Sept. ye 18th & was buried ye 29th.
1722. Miss Elizabeth the Daughter of Madm Elizabeth Eliot Wid. was buried the 24 January.
1723. Mrs Ann Eliot was buried April the 20th.
1726. Mrs Elizabeth Trewbody was buried Augt ye 31.
1735. John Eliot buried April 7th.
1736. Mr Hester Eliot burd April 21st.
1737. Miss Augusta Eliot burd Novr 27th.
1742. Misstriss Eliz. Trewbody burd Sept. 8th.
1742. The Honorable James Eliot Esq. was buried Xbr ye 6th.
1747. Mrs Ann Trewbody 19 April 1747.

	age	
1757.		Edward James Eliot September 15. 5 weeks.
1765.	70.	Mrs Elizabeth Eliot May 7 (died April 25th).
1797.	38.	The Honble Edward James Eliot October 3d.
1798.	55.	Miss Catherine Eliot August 3d.
1804.	76.	The Right Honble Lord Eliot March 1st.
1804.	68.	The Right Honble Lady Eliot March 1st.
1807.	46.	Lady Georgiana Eliot May 5th.

1818. The Right Honble the Countess of St Germans [Port Eliot] August Third. 53. The above was Caroline Countess of St Germans 1st wife of John Earl of St Germans.
1823. John Eliot Earl of St Germans, Port Eliot, November 27. 64.
1832. Ernest Cornwallis Eliot. Port Eliot, January 23. 9 months.
1835. Lady Susan Lygon, Port Eliot, January 22. 33.
Memorandum underneath this Entry. The Remains of Lady Susan Lygon

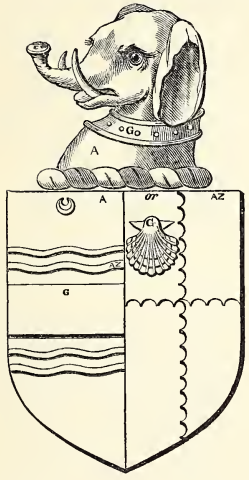
[Mother of Frederick Earl of Beauchamp] were removed from the Port Eliot Vault in S^{t} Germans Churchyard on the 3rd day of October 1867 (by Faculty from the Bishop of Exeter) to the Church yard of Madresfield in the County and Diocese of Worcester.

Tobias Furneaux
Incumbent of S^{t} Germans.

1845. William Eliot second Earl of S^{t} Germans, Port Eliot, January 30. 77. died on the 13th Inst.

1864. Edward John Cornwallis Eliot (Lord Eliot) Port Eliot. December 3. 37.

GRANT OF ARMS TO HARIOT ELIOT, WIFE OF RICHARD ELIOT, OF ST. GERMANS, BY JOHN ANSTIS, ESQ., GARTER, AND KNOX WARD, ESQ., CLARENCEUX, 1726.*



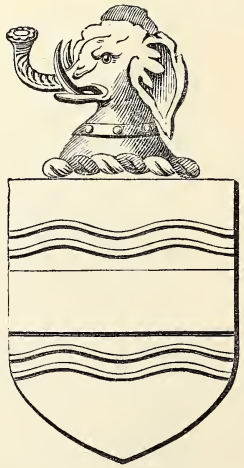
To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come John Anstis Esq^{r} Garter, Principal King of Arms, and Knox Ward Esq. Clarenceux King of Arms send Greeting. Whereas those antient Badges and Ensigns of Gentility, commonly called or known by the Name of Arms, have heretofore been, and are still continued to be conferred upon deserving Persons to distinguish them from the common Sort of People, who neither can, nor may pretend to use them without lawful Authority. And whereas Hariot Eliot, wife of Richard Eliot, of S^{t} Germans, in the County of Cornwal Esq^{r} One of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Revenue of Excise hath represented unto the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Talbot Yelverton, Earl of Sussex, Kn^{t} of the most Hon^{ble} Order of the Bath, and Deputy (with the Royal Approbation) to the most Noble Thomas Duke of Norfolk Earl-Marshal & Hereditary Marshal of England, that being desirous to have such Arms Granted and Assigned unto Her, as She and her Descendants may lawfully bear, to be Impaled with her said Husband's in lieu of those descended unto her from her Father. And forasmuch as his Lordship duely Considering the Request of the said Hariot Eliot, did, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, bearing Date the second Day of this Instant July, Order and Direct us to Devise, Grant and Assign unto Her such Coat-Arms accordingly. Now know ye that We the said Garter and Clarenceux, in Pursuance of the Consent of the said Earl of Sussex, and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of Our Office to Each of Us respectively Granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain, have devised, and do, by these Presents, Grant and Assign unto the said Hariot Eliot the Arms hereafter mentioned, Viz^{t} Quarterly ingrailed Or and Azure, in the first Quarter an Escallop Gules, as the Same are in the Margin hereof, Impaled with her Said Husbands, more lively depicted. To be born and used for ever hereafter by her the said Hariot Eliot, and the Heirs and other Descendents of her Body lawfully begotten with their due Differences, according to the Usage and Custome of Arms, without the Lett or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms, have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices the Sixteenth day of July in the Twelfth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George by the Grace of God King of Great-Britain, France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. Annoq' Domini 1726.

John Anstis Garter
Principal King of Arms.

Knox Ward Clar^{x}
King of Arms.

* Copied from the original belonging to the Right Honourable the Earl of St. Germans.

The Pedigree of the Noble Family of Eliot of Port Eliot in the County of Cornwall.



John Eliot of the County of Devon. = Joan daughter & heir of William Sigden of Sigden in the County of Devon.

Walter Eliot supposed to be the same who is mentioned in Fuller's Worthies amongst the Gentry of Devonshire A° 12 Hen. VI. 1433. = Margery his Wife.

William Eliot son of Walter Eliot. = Joan dau'r & heir of Nicholas Coteland of Coteland in the parish of Charlton in the County of Devon by Alice his Wife daur. and heir of John Burleston.

John Eliot of Coteland in the County of Devon 1480. = Joan dau'r of John Bonville of Chute in the County of Devon. Living 1521.

Edward Eliot of Coteland afores^d. Died 26 March 1521. Inq. post mortem A° 13 Hen. VIII. = Alice daur. of Robert Guye of Kingsbridge.

Isabel Wife of John Somaister Esq. He living 1521.

1st Wife. Mary dau'r of John Bruin of Plymouth. = John Eliot of Port Eliot in the County of Cornwall æt. 18 & amplius 1521 eldest Son and Heir of Edward Eliot: Purchased S^t Germans & died there without issue. Will dat. 7 Nov. 1576 proved 11 Febr. 1577. = 2d Wife. Grace dau'r of John Fitz of Tavistock Com. Devon. Executrix 1577.

Walter Eliot 2^d Son 1521.

Thomas Eliot third Son of Edward Eliot 1521. = Joan daur. of John Norbrooke of Exeter.

Robert Eliot fourth Son died 1562.

Hugh Eliot 2^d Son 1575.

Walter Eliot 3^rd Son 1575.

Edward Eliot 4^th Son 1575.

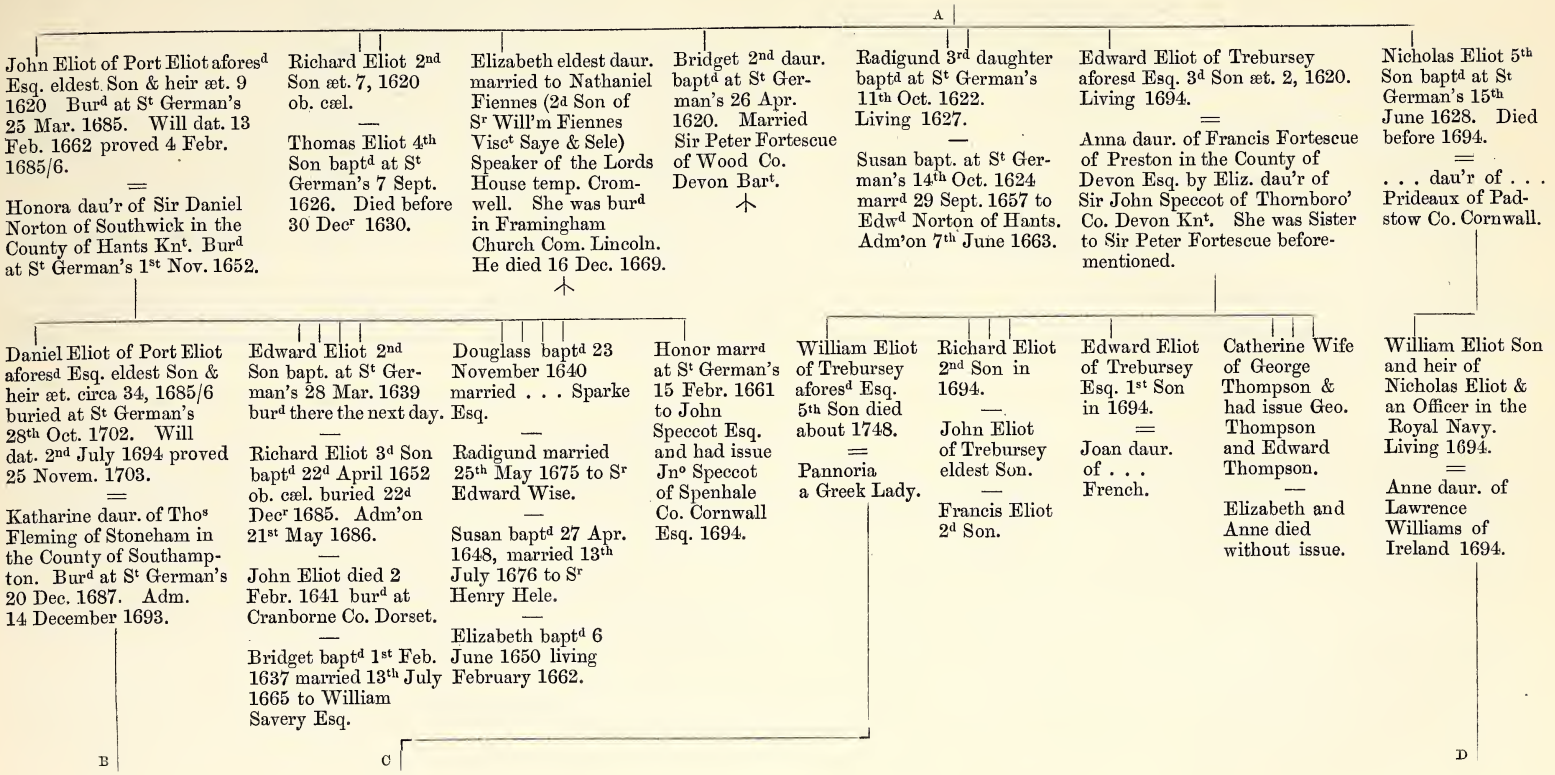
Richard Eliot of Port Eliot in the Parish of S^t German's in the County of Cornwall Esq. eldest Son of Thomas & heir to his Uncle John Eliot. Died 1609 & was bur^d at S^t German's. Will dat. 16 Mar. 1602 proved 16 Feb. 1609 by his Son John Eliot. = Bridget daur. & Coheir of Nich^s Carswell of Hatch in the County of Devon.

. . . Eliot 5^th Son marr^d and had issue Walter Eliot 1602. — Alice Eliot 1575.

Richard Gedy of Trebursey in the County of Cornwall Esq. Will dated 30^th April 1627 Codicil 19 March 1628. = Katherine daur. of Hugh Boscawen of Tregothnan in y^e County of Cornwall Esq. by Philippa Coheir of Nicholas Carminow Relict of . . . Nanscawen.

Sir John Eliot of Port Eliot afores^d Kn^t Son & heir of Richard Eliot Knight of the Shire for Cornwall A° 1627, 3 Car. I. Died in the Tower of London 1632. Will dat. 20 Dec. 1630 Codicil 27 Nov. 1632 proved 11^th Dec. 1632. = Radigund daur. and sole heir of Richard Gedy of Trebursey in the County of Cornwall Esq. Buried at S^t German's 13 June 1628.

A


A
John Eliot of Port Eliot aforesd Esq. eldest Son & heir æt. 9 1620 Burd at St German's 25 Mar. 1685. Will dat. 13 Feb. 1662 proved 4 Febr. 1685/6.
=
Honora dau'r of Sir Daniel Norton of Southwick in the County of Hants Knt. Burd at St German's 1st Nov. 1652.
Richard Eliot 2nd Son æt. 7, 1620 ob. cæl.
—
Thomas Eliot 4th Son baptd at St German's 7 Sept. 1626. Died before 30 Decr 1630.
Elizabeth eldest daur. married to Nathaniel Fiennes (2d Son of Sr Will'm Fiennes Viscount Saye & Sele) Speaker of the Lords House temp. Cromwell. She was burd in Framingham Church Com. Lincoln. He died 16 Dec. 1669.
Bridget 2nd daur. baptd at St German's 26 Apr. 1620. Married Sir Peter Fortescue of Wood Co. Devon Bart.
Radigund 3rd daughter baptd at St German's 11th Oct. 1622. Living 1627.
—
Susan bapt. at St German's 14th Oct. 1624 marrd 29 Sept. 1657 to Edwd Norton of Hants. Adm'on 7th June 1663.
Edward Eliot of Trebursey aforesd Esq. 3d Son æt. 2, 1620. Living 1694.
=
Anna daur. of Francis Fortescue of Preston in the County of Devon Esq. by Eliz. dau'r of Sir John Speccot of Thornboro' Co. Devon Knt. She was Sister to Sir Peter Fortescue beforementioned.
Nicholas Eliot 5th Son baptd at St German's 15th June 1628. Died before 1694.
=
. . . dau'r of . . . Prideaux of Padstow Co. Cornwall.
Daniel Eliot of Port Eliot aforesd Esq. eldest Son & heir æt. circa 34, 1685/6 buried at St German's 28th Oct. 1702. Will dat. 2nd July 1694 proved 25 Novem. 1703.
=
Katharine daur. of Thos Fleming of Stoneham in the County of Southampton. Burd at St German's 20 Dec. 1687. Adm. 14 December 1693.
Edward Eliot 2nd Son bapt. at St German's 28 Mar. 1639 burd there the next day.
—
Richard Eliot 3d Son baptd 22d April 1652 ob. cæl. buried 22d Decr 1685. Adm'on 21st May 1686.
—
John Eliot died 2 Febr. 1641 burd at Cranborne Co. Dorset.
—
Bridget baptd 1st Feb. 1637 married 13th July 1665 to William Savery Esq.
Douglass baptd 23 November 1640 married . . . Sparke Esq.
—
Radigund married 25th May 1675 to Sr Edward Wise.
—
Susan baptd 27 Apr. 1648, married 13th July 1676 to Sr Henry Hele.
—
Elizabeth baptd 6 June 1650 living February 1662.
Honor marrd at St German's 15 Febr. 1661 to John Speccot Esq. and had issue Jno Speccot of Spenhale Co. Cornwall Esq. 1694.
William Eliot of Trebursey aforesd Esq. 5th Son died about 1748.
=
Pannoria a Greek Lady.
Richard Eliot 2nd Son in 1694.
—
John Eliot of Trebursey eldest Son.
—
Francis Eliot 2d Son.
Edward Eliot of Trebursey Esq. 1st Son in 1694.
=
Joan daur. of . . . French.
Catherine Wife of George Thompson & had issue Geo. Thompson and Edward Thompson.
—
Elizabeth and Anne died without issue.
William Eliot Son and heir of Nicholas Eliot & an Officer in the Royal Navy. Living 1694.
=
Anne daur. of Lawrence Williams of Ireland 1694.
B
C
D

B

Katharine sole Child & heir born at Edmundesham Com. Dorset marᵈ Browne Willis of Whaddon Hall Com. Bucks Esq. the celebrated Antiquary. She died 14 Oct. 1724 æt. 34 & was burᵈ at Bleachley Com. Bucks. He died 5 Febr. 1760 æt. 78 and was buried at Fenny Stratford in the said County. They had issue 4 Sons and 4 daughters.

C

William Eliot.
—
John Eliot of Trebursey.
—
Sarah and Joane died without issue.

Zacintha married but died without issue.
—
Honor marrᵈ GeorgeThompson of Sᵗ Ginnes Com. Cornwall Clerk Son of George and Catherine above mentioned.

D

Edward Eliot Esq. One of the Commissioners of the Victualling Office & M.P. for Liskeard Co. Cornwall a Minor and testamentary heir of Daniel Eliot 1694 died 18ᵗʰ and was buried at Sᵗ German's 29ᵗʰ Sept. 1722. Adm'on 27 April 1723.
=
1st Wife.
Susan daur. of Sir William Coryton Barᵗ Burᵈ at Sᵗ German's 4ᵗʰ Janʸ 1713 without issue. Adm'on de bonis non &c. 1 Jan. 1723.

2d Wife.
Elizabeth daughter and Coheir of James Craggs Esq. Post Master General &c. marrᵈ April 1718. Died 25 April burᵈ at Sᵗ German's 7 May 1765 æt. 70.

Richard Eliot of Port Eliot aforesᵈ Esq. bapt. at Sᵗ German's 28ᵗʰ Oct. 1694 marrᵈ 4 Mar. 1726. Died 19 Novʳ & was buried at Sᵗ German's 3ᵈ Dec. 1748. Adm'on 27 May 1749 to Harriot Eliot his Relict.

Harriot natural daughter of James Craggs Esq. Secretary of State to King Geo. the First. Buried at Sᵗ German's 1ˢᵗ February 1769 æt. 55.
=
2d Husbd.
John Hamilton Esq. a Captain in the Royal Navy Brother of James 1ˢᵗ Viscᵗ Hamilton born 2ⁿᵈ Mar. 1713/4 marᵈ Nov. 1749 drowned at Portsmouth in Dec. 1755.

John Eliot buried at Sᵗ German's 26 Sept. 1693.
—
Katherine married to Sʳ Nicholas Trevanion Knᵗ.
—
Elizabeth marᵈ at Sᵗ German's 7 Nov. 1719 to Samuel Trewbody Clerk Rector of Jacobstow Co. Cornwall.

James Eliot of Port Eliot aforesᵈ Esq. only Son æt. 4, 1722. Died unmarᵈ burᵈ at St German's 6 Dec. 1742. Adm'on granted 10ᵗʰ of the same month to Elizabeth Eliot Widow, his Mother.

Elizabeth only daur. born 9 July baptᵈ at Sᵗ German's 3 Aug. 1722 buried there 24 January following.

Edward Eliot of Port Eliot aforesᵈ & of Down Ampney in the County of Gloucester Esq. eldest Son & heir Knᵗ of the Shire for Cornwall Born in the Parish of Sᵗ George Hanover Square 8 July 1727 Created by Pat. datᵈ 30ᵗʰ Jan. 1784 BARON ELIOT of Sᵗ German's in the said County of Cornwall To hold to him & the heirs male of his body Took the Surname and Arms of Craggs in addⁿ to those of Eliot and to subscribe the Name of Craggs before all Titles of Honour by Royal Licence datᵈ 15ᵗʰ April 1789. Died 17 Febr. 1804 and was buried at Sᵗ German's 1ˢᵗ of the following month.
=
Catherine sole Child and heir of Edward Elliston of Gestingthorp in the County of Essex Esqʳ a Captain in the Service of the East India Company. Married at Sᵗ James's Westminster 25ᵗʰ September 1756. Died 23 February 1804 buried at Sᵗ German's 1ˢᵗ of the following Month.

E

Richard Eliot 2ⁿᵈ born and baptized at Sᵗ Germans 16 July 1733 Died abroad in the Navy a Minor and unmarried.
—
John Eliot 3ᵈ and youngest Son Born 12ᵗʰ and bapt. at Sᵗ German's 13 June 1741 sometime Governor of East Florida where he died unmarried.

Anne born in the parish of Sᵗ Germans 17 Novʳ and baptᵈ 15 Dec. 1729 married . . . Bonfoy a Captain in the Royal Navy.
—
Harriot born at Sᵗ German's 15 and baptᵈ 17ᵗʰ Dec. 1731 marrᵈ Pendock Neale of Tollerton co. Notts Esq. Died without issue buried at North Mims 27ₜₕ Janʸ 1776.

Hester born 11ᵗʰ and bapt. 12 March 1734 burᵈ 21 April 1736,
—
Augusta born 3ʳᵈ June bapt. 16 August and buried at Sᵗ German's 27ᵗʰ November 1737.

Elizabeth born and bapt. at Sᵗ German's 3 May 1739 married to Charles Cocks Lord Sommers buried at North Mims 8ᵗʰ Janʸ 1771.
—
Catharine born and baptized 29ᵗʰ Oct. 1743.

Edward-James Eliot, born 9 Aug[t] 1757 bur[d] at S[t] German's 15 September following.

Edward-James Eliot Esq. Representative in Parliament for Liskeard & S[t] German's: King's Remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer sometime One of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury & One of the Commissioners for the Affairs of India: born 24 Aug. 1758. Died at S[t] German's in the lifetime of his Father 20[th] Sept. 1797, buried there.

= Hester Pitt youngest daur. of William Earl of Chatham married 24[th] Sept. 1785. Died 25[th] Sept[r] 1786 bur[d] at Westminster Abbey.

John Eliot born 30 Sept. 1761 and bapt. at S[t] German's 6 Oct. following. sometime Representative in Parliam[t] for Liskeard: succeeded as Baron Eliot of S[t] Germans afores[d] & discontinued the use of the Surname of Craggs: Advanced to the Dignity of an Earl of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland by the Name Style and Title of EARL of S[T] GERMANS in the County of Cornwall To hold to him and the Heirs male of his body with remainder in default of such issue to his Brother William Eliot Esq. and the Heirs Male of his body by Pat. dat[d] 28 Nov. 1815. Died 17 November 1823 without issue.

=

1 Wife.

Caroline Yorke only daur. of the Right Hon. Cha[s] Yorke &c. and Sister of Philip Earl of Hardwicke born 29 Aug. 1765 marr[d] 9 Sept. 1790 at S[t] James's Westminster. Died 26 July 1818.

2d Wife.

Harriot daur. of the Right Hon[ble] Reginald Pole Carew. Married 19[th] August 1819. Living 1829.

Georgiana-Augusta Leveson-Gower daur. of Granville 1[st] Marq[s] of Stafford K.G. mar[d] in November 1797. Died at Madeira 24[th] March 1806 buried at S[t] Germans.

William Eliot 4th and youngest Son, born 1 and bapt[d] at S[t] Germans 5 April 1767 sometime Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States General & afterwards to the Court of Munich a Lord Commissioner of the Treasury M.P. for Liskeard succeeded as EARL of S[T] GERMANS on the demise of his brother 17 Nov. 1823. Died 19 Jan[y] 1845 buried at S[t] Germans afores[d].

=

2d Wife.

Lætitia eldest daur. of Sir William Peirce Ashe â Court of Heytesbury Com. Wilts Bar[t] and Sister of William now Lord Heytesbury &c. Married in Febr. 1809. Died 20[th] Jan. 1810 without issue buried at Heytesbury.

3d Wife.

Charlotte daur. of John Robinson Esq. a Lieutenant General in the Army and M.P. for Bishops Castle. Married in March 1812. Died 3[rd] July 1813 without issue bur[d] at S[t] George Hanover Square.

4 Wife.

Susan youngest daur. of S[r] John Mordaunt of Walton D'eivile Co. Warwick & Massingham Co. Norfolk Bar[t] Married in August 1814. Died S. P. 5 Feb. 1830 bur[d] at Shobroke Co. Devon.

Harriet-Hester only Child & Heir Marr[d] Sir William-Henry Pringle Kn[t] Commander of the Bath a Lieutenant General in the Army. M.P. for Liskeard &c.

Edward-Granville Eliot only Son and Heir apparent commonly called Lord Eliot born 29 August 1798 Representative in Parliament for Liskeard and One of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury. Succeeded as Earl S[t] Germans on the death of his Father: One of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council LL.D. Appointed an ordinary member of the Civil Division of the Third Class or Companions of the Order of the Bath by Warrant dat. 1 May 1848. [G.C.B. 1857. Lord Lieutenant of Ireland 1852–1855. Lord Steward 1857–58, 1859–1866.]

= Jemima 3[d] dau. and coheir of Charles 2[d] Marquess Cornwallis by the Lady Louisa Gordon 4[th] daughter of Alexander Duke of Gordon &c. marr. in the Parish Church of S[t] James Westminster 2[d] Sept. 1824 [died 2 July 1856, bur[d] at Kensal Green].

Caroline-Georgiana eldest daur. born 27 July 1799. bapt. at S[t] Germans afores[d] [died April 1866 buried at Bognor].

Susan-Caroline 2[d] daur. born 12[th] April 1801 married 8 July 1824 Henry Beauchamp Lygon a Lieu[t] Colonel in the Army Son of William 1[st] Earl Beauchamp. She died 15 Jan. 1835 bur[d] at S[t] Germans afores[d].

†

Charlotta-Sophia 3[d] and youngest dau'r born 28[th] May 1802 married 26[th] July 1825 George Martin Clerk Canon Residentiary and Chancellor of the Diocese of Exeter. She died 8 July 1839, bur[d] at Harberton Co. Devon.

William Gordon Cornwallis Eliot 3[d] Son. Born 14 Dec. 1829 bapt. at S[t] Germans.

—

Ernest Cornwallis Eliot 4[th] Son. Born 28 April 1831 bapt. at S[t] Geo. Han. Sq. Died 16 Jan. 1832 bur[d] at S[t] Germans.

Henry Cornwallis Eliot 5[th] but 4[th] surv[g] son: Midshipman R.N. 1848. Born 11 Feb. 1835: bapt. at S[t] George Hanover Square.

Edward-John-Cornwallis Eliot eldest Son born 2[d] April 1827 baptized at S[t] George's Hanover Square in the following month. Cornet and Sub Lieutenant in the 1[st] Regiment of Life Guards [died 26 Nov. 1864 bur[d] at S[t] Germans].

Granville-Charles-Cornwallis Eliot 2[nd] Son: born 9 September 1828 bapt. in the Parish of S[t] George Hanover Square in the following month: Ensign & Lieut. in Coldstream Guards June 1847. [killed at Inkerman Nov. 5, 1854].

Louisa-Susan-Cornwallis born 17 December 1825 bapt[d] at S[t] George's Hanover Square in the following month [marr[d] January 1850, Hon[ble] & Rev. Walter Ponsonby, Vicar of Canford Dorset].

†

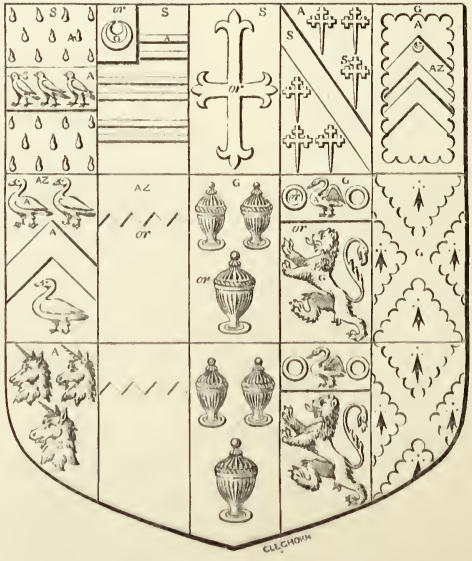
Charles George Cornwallis Eliot 6[th] but 5[th] surv[g] son. Born 16 Oct. 1839: bapt. at S[t] Geo. Hanover Square [married 26 Oct. 1865 Constance Rhiannon da. of Sir John Guest Bart. & has issue Granville John born 22 Sept. 1867 bapt. at S[t] Germans; Blanche Elizabeth born 10 Aug. 1866 bapt[d] at S[t] Gabriels Pimlico].

Elizabeth Harriet Born 24 Aug. 1833: bapt. at S[t] Geo. Han. Sq. Died 16 Mar. 1835 bur[d] at Kensal Green.

The original Pedigree is in the possession of the Right Hon. the Earl of St. Germans.

QUARTERINGS OF ELIOT.

1 Eliot quarterly with Craggs.
2 Sigden.
3 Coteland.
4 Burleston.
5 Godrewy.
6 Tresawell.
7 Carswell.
8 Cradock.
9 Gill.
10 Pritricheston.
11 Dymock.
12 Prall.
13 Craggs.
14 Elliston.
15 Eliot quarterly with Craggs.



QUARTERINGS OF CORNWALLIS.

1 Cornwallis.
2 Buckton.
3 Braham.
4 Tey.
5 Tyrell.
6 Stamford.
7 Butler.
8 Butler.
9 Carrick.
10 Fitzgerald.
11 Preston.
12 Butler.
13 Butler.
14 Carrick.
15 Fitzgerald.

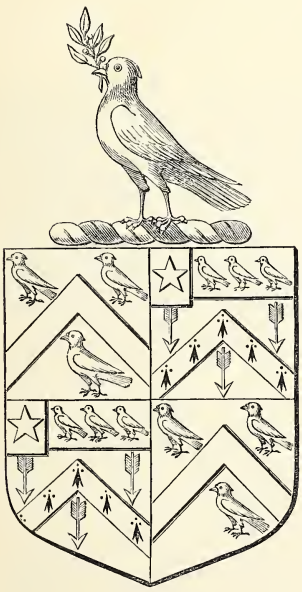
We hereby certify that the foregoing Pedigree hath been faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms London, excepting the three first Generations which rest upon the Authority of a Manuscript remaining amongst the muniments of the Earl of S^{t} Germans. Witness Our hands at the said College this 2^{d} day of July 1829.

G. J. Beltz Lancaster.
W^{m} Woods Bluemantle.

The additions to the above Pedigree are faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms.

Albert W. Woods
Lancaster Herald.
14 June 1849.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY SIR JOHN BERNARD BURKE, ULSTER, TO THE REVEREND MATTHEW DAWSON DUFFIELD, CANON OF MIDDLEHAM, VICAR OF STEBBING, CO. ESSEX, 1858.*



To All and Singular to whom these Presents shall come I Sir John Bernard Burke, Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland, Knight Attendant on the Most Illustrious Order of S^{t} Patrick send Greeting.

Whereas the Reverend Matthew Dawson Duffield† Canon of Middleham, Vicar of Stebbing in Essex and formerly Chaplain to His Royal Highness the late Duke of Cambridge, designated in the official Records of my Office as of Carlton in the Parish of Coverham in the County of York, second and youngest son of the late Richard Duffield Esquire of Theakston in the said County of York, by Anne his wife, third and youngest daughter of Matthew Dawson, and last surviving sister & heir of Roger Dawson of Carlton aforesaid Esquire, hath made it appear to me that the Arms of Duffield originally entered in the Records of Ulster's Office marked "Arms A" page 51. were confirmed to the descendants of his grandfather Thomas Duffield of Ripon in the County York by the late Ulster King of Arms on the 12th January 1848, and hath now applied to me that I would perfect that registration by confirming to him and his descendants the Arms of Dawson to be borne as a quartering with the Coat of Duffield, in right of his mother Anne Dawson, eventually heiress of her brother Roger Dawson of Carlton aforesaid Esquire. Know ye therefore that I the said Ulster King of Arms having taken the request of the said applicant into consideration am pleased to comply with the same, and by virtue of the power to me given by

* The confirmation is in the possession of the Reverend the Count Dawson-Duffield, LL.D., Rector of Sephton, Lancashire.

† The Rev. Matthew Dawson Duffield, F.S.A., died on the 24th of June, 1866, and was buried with his mother's ancestors at Coverham. The Duffields were for a long period owners of land at

Her Majesty's Royal Letters Patent under the Great Seal of Ireland and by authority of the same have given and granted and by these Presents do ratify exemplify and confirm unto the said Reverend Matthew Dawson Duffield and his descendants the Arms following Viz. Quarterly 1st and 4th Sable a Chevron Argent between three Doves of the last, beaked and Membered Gules, for Duffield. 2nd and 3rd Azure a Chevron Ermine between three Arrows Or, feathered and barbed Argent; on a Chief of the last three Daws sable, beaked and membered Gules: a Canton also Gules, charged with a Mullet of the third, for Dawson. For Crest, A Dove, in its beak an Olive branch, all proper. And for Motto, Esto semper fidelis, the whole as is above more clearly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Reverend Matthew Dawson Duffield and his descendants according to the laws of Arms without the let hindrance molestation or interruption of any person or persons whatsoever. In witness whereof I have subscribed these Presents and affixed hereto my Official Seal this Twenty first day of December in the Twenty second year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith and so forth, and in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty eight.

J. Bernard Burke, Ulster King of Arms of all Ireland.

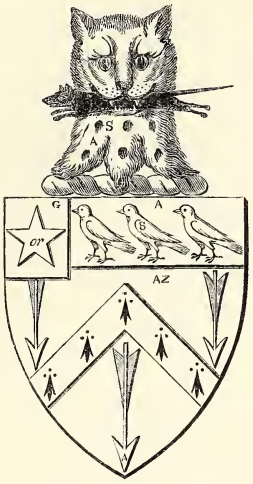
Entered in the Books of Ulsters Office Dublin Castle
21st December 1858

Robt Smith
Registrar.

Kirkby Malzeard, Grantley, and Burton Leonard, near Ripon. A member of the family, who resided at Grantley, is registered in the Herald's Visitation of the co. of York made in 1666 as having married Mary, daughter of James Favell, of Keireby, in the parish of Kirby Overblows. A branch of the Ripon Duffields settled in Ireland. One of the family married Mary, daughter of Charles Willington, of Ballymoney, King's County, Esquire, and it was to his descendants—as well as those of Thomas Duffield, of Ripon—that the arms of Duffield were confirmed in 1848, by Sir William Betham. Besides the marriage of Richard Duffield to Anne Dawson mentioned in the Patent of Arms printed herewith, there were other intermarriages between the Duffields and Dawsons. Thomas Duffield, of Ripon (father of the Richard Duffield just mentioned), married Mary, daughter of Matthew Dawson, of Ilton, and his brother Richard Duffield married—at Kirkby Malzeard, on the 19th of May, 1730—Beatrice Dawson, and left issue Elizabeth Duffield, who married Thomas Walker, Mayor of Ripon 1775 and 1787, by whom she was mother of Elizabeth Walker, who married Thomas Harrison, M.D., of Bishopton, near Ripon, whose brother William Harrison had a daughter Anne, married to William Dawson, of Azerley Hall, who died in 1828. An emblazoned pedigree on vellum, signed by George Harrison, Windsor Herald, and in the possession of the Rev. the Count Dawson-Duffield, LL.D., Rector of Sephton, near Liverpool,—who, by her Majesty's Royal Licence, bears the name of Dawson before that of Duffield,—shows that Roger Dawson, of Carlton in the time of Queen Elizabeth, was brother to Gilbert Dawson, from whom the Dawsons of Azerley Hall, in the parish of Kirkby Malzeard, descended. The *ancient* arms of Dawson which were allowed to the Coverdale and Azerley Dawsons, under the signature of Lancaster Herald, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, were sometimes borne quarterly with a more modern shield (ermine on a canton azure a stag lodged or), by the Azerley Dawsons. We find on the monumental brass of Anthony Dawson, who died in 1735, the *ancient arms* quartered with the *more modern* coat, whereas on the monumental brass of William Dawson, of Azerley, who died in 1640, the *modern* coat only appears. The *modern* coat was also sometimes borne by the Coverdale Dawsons, as appears from a seal which belonged to Roger Dawson, of Coverdale, and which is herewith engraved. Another branch of the Dawsons which was of Spaldingholme bore the same ancient arms as those which belonged to the Dawsons of Coverdale and Azerley, but used a different crest, as shown by the engraving which appears with their pedigree. It is singular that the Coverdale branch of the Dawsons became extinct in the male line in the early part of the present century by the death of Roger Dawson, of Middlehim House, co. of York, attorney-at-law; and the branch of the Dawsons long seated at Azerley Hall recently became extinct in the male line by the death of the only son of William Dawson, who was the last of the family connected with Azerley.

Dawson Pedigree,

From Glover's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584.



Margaret daughter of Rowland Herbert of Skipwith in com. Ebor. first. = Alexander Dawson of the Mannor of Spaldingholme in Com. Ebor. Lyvinge 1584. = Elizabeth daughter of . . . Harwoode of . . . second Wyfe.

- Robert 3 sonne. Herbert 4.
- 1 Johane Wyfe to Will'm Horseley of Skerne in Herthill Wap. in com. Ebor.
- 2 Grace wyfe to Thomas Brewster of Kingston on Hull.
- 3 Margaret. — 5 Elizabeth.
- 4 Anne wife to Frances Lambert of Holme in Spaldingmore.

Arnold Dawson eldest sonne lyvinge 1584. = Vrsula daughter of Will'm Roper of the Citie of Yorke merchant.

Thomas 2 sonne of the Isle of Whalsall Graunge. = Margaret daughter of . . . Ridley of Salton in Rydale.

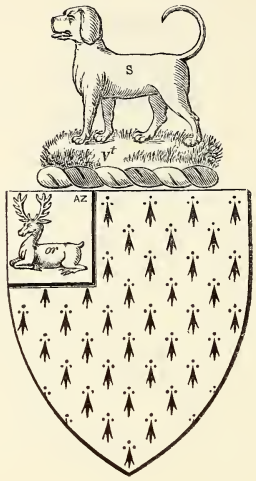
- Alexander ætatis xi annor' 1584.
- Custance eldest.
- 2 Elizabeth.
- 3 Margaret.
- ffrauncesse eldest.
- Beatrix 2.

Extracted from Glover's Visitation of Yorkshire marked 2 D 5 fo. 113. now remaining in the College of Arms London.

Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

Dawson Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1612.



Gilbert Dawson of Azerley in Co. Ebor. = Cataryne da. of . . . Conyers.

George Dawson of Azerley 1 sonne. = Margaret da. of . . . Conyers of Cotham in Epatu.

Robert Dawson of Ryppon 2 sonn. = Fran. da. to John Conyers of Nonmonkton in co. Ebor.

Emm. wife to Robert Beck of Kirkbye-Malford. — Frances wife to . . . Wornam.

William Dawson of Azerley 1 sonne living 1616. = Margarett da. to John Clough of Skiptonbrigg in co. Ebor.

2 Robert. — 3 Tymothy. — 4 Georg. — 5 Conyers.

George Dawson of Ryppon 1 sonne liveing 1612. = Precilla da. to Sr Stephan Proctor of Fountaynes Kt.

2 Gilbert. — 3 Robert.

George Dawson filius & hæres ætat. 4 annor' 1612.

Frances 1 da.

Marye 2 da.

Frances a da. ætat. unius anni 1612.

William Dawson.

Geo. Dawson.

The above Pedigree is faithfully copied from the Heralds Visitation of Yorkshire marked C 13 fol. 200 now remaining in the College of Arms London.
Witness my hand this Ninth Day of November 1813.

William Radclyffe Rouge Croix.

Dawson of Azerley.

Inscriptions in Kirkby Malzeard Church, Yorkshire.*

On a Brass Plate.

HERE LIETH INTERED THE BODY
OF GEORGE DAWSON OF AZERLEY ESQ.
QVI OBIIT DECIMO QVINTO DIE IVLII
ANNO DOMINI 1653 ANNO ÆTATIS
SVÆ TRICESSIMO NONO.

HERE LYETH INTERRED THE BODYE OF
M[r] WILLIAM DAWSON OF AZERLEY
QVI OBIIT VICESSIMO NONO DIES (*sic*)
MARTII ANNO D$\bar{M}$I 1640 ANNOQ$\frac{\text{z}}{\text{s}}$
ÆTATIS SUÆ QUINQUAGESSIMO SEPTIMO.

---

* Communicated by Mr. William John Croft, of Kirkby Malzeard.

HERE LIETH THE BODY OF ANTHONY DAWSON ESQ^{R}
(ELDEST SON OF SIR WILLIAM DAWSON OF
ASERLEY KNIGHT) WHO DIED UPON Y^{E} 11th DAY OF
MAY 1735 AGED 63 YEARS.

HERE LIES INTERRED THE BODY OF ANTHO
NY DAWSON LATE OF ASERLEY FOR
MERLY OF LINCOLNS INN LONDON
BARISTER AT LAW WHO DIED 2^{d}
MARCH 17— HE WAS SON
OF ANTHONY DAWSON OF ASERLEY
ESQUIRE WHO WAS THE ELDEST SON
OF SIR WILLIAM DAWSON KNIGHT
HE LEFT BY SARAH HIS WIFE EIGHT
CHILDREN VIZ. SAMUEL SAVILE
WILLIAM ANTHONY SARAH
. . . TON ANN BOWES MARTHA
AND ELIZABETH.

SARAH THE WIFE OF ANTHONY
DAWSON OF AZERLEY DIED
8th SEPTEMBER 1779 AGED
. . . .

W^{m} DAWSON OB. 14th OF MARCH 1828 Æ. 35.

Helsby Pedigree.

Y^e Pedegrey Desent or Geneologie of y^e Auntient and Worshyp^ll Hovse of Helsby Lordes of Helsby Chorleton & Acton in y^e Countie Palatyne of Chestre as y^e same appereth by diuers munimentes and euidences in the possessione of Ranvlph Helsby of Helsby Gent. as herein depicted & sett forth by me Io: Challiner of the Cittye of Chester gent. A° D'ni 1645.

Sir Jocelyne als Joceramus de Hellesby Dominus de Hellesby Cherleton & Actone Vice Comes Cestr. temp. Phill. Orreby Justic. cestr. Sygned with y^e crosse A° 1214.
Or a saltire sable, for Helsby, impaling quarterly gules and or, in first quarter a lion passant of the second.

= Agatha vxor eius filia Syr Hamon Massey milit' Baron de Doneham Massey Com. Cestriæ.

Adam. de Hellesby Dominus de Actone Emme vx. ei. fil. & heres Rob. Dom. de ffroddesham co. cestr. vixit 16 Hen. 3 ob. ante 4 Ed. 1.
Helsby, impaling argent on a cross engrailed sable five estoiles of the first.
Sciant p'sentes et futuri q^d ego Ric'us filij Roberti de ffroddesham dedi co'cessi et hac p'senti carta mea co'firmavi Ad' de Hellesby duas bouuates terræ in Hellesby quas Emma mater mea vendidit Joceramo.

Iocelyne de Hellesbie vixit 49 Hen 3 fil. Joceramus.

—

Hamon de Hellesby vix. temp. Hen. 3 fil. Ioceramus.
Arms, Helsby.

Syr Iohan. de Hellesby milit. Dom. de Hellesby fil. & heres Iocerame. Vix. tempore Reg. Johan. et Hen. 3 ob. ante 54 Hen. 3 Leuca vx. eius fil. . . . Arden.
Helsby, impaling gules three crosses crosslet fitchée or, a chief of the last.
Johan' de Hellesby mil' omnibus hominibus suis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem Sciatis me dedisse et co'cessisse Ricardo fil' me' et Alicia ux' ei' fil. Rad'i de Thornetone dimidietatem de . . .

Roger de Hellesby vix. temp. Hen. 3. fil. Ioceram.
Sciant presentes &c. Roger de Hellesby dedi &c. Johan' de Hellesby frat' me' totam terram mea' in Hellesby qua' Joceram' d'ns de Hellesby me' pater dat' Agath' mater me' fil' Hamond de Massey &c. cum pastur' et o'ib's pertinenciis &c. in moris in turbariis in acq' &c.

Rad'i als. Ranvlfe de Hellesbi Dom. de Actonne fil. et heres Adam. Vxor ei. fil. Dom. de Trayffordc co. Cestr. temp. Hen. 3. ob. ante 4 Ed. 1.
Helsby, impaling argent a cross sable.

Maria de Hellesby vxor . . . Massey temp. Hen. 3.
Quarterly gules and or, in first quarter a lion passant guardant of the last, impaling Helsby.

Ricardvs de Helesby fil. Johan. fil. Joceram. ob. ante patrem. Vxor eivs Alicia fil. Syr Ranulph de Thornetone en le Mores co. Cestr. miles. vidve 53 Reg. Hen. 3.
Helsby, impaling argent on a bend gules three escarbuncles or.
Sciant p'sentes & futuri qd ego Joceralin' D'ns de Hellesby mil' dedi concessi & hac p'senti carta mea confirmavi Rica' fil. Johan' de Hellesby miles. fil. me' & heredibus suis p. homagio & s'uicio suo quid' p'te t're mee in villa de Actonne.

Henrici de Hellesbie de Cherletonne temp. Hen. 3.
Arms, Helsby.

Thomæ de Hellesby et Actonne frater Hugoni 16 Ed. 1 & 2.
Arms, Helsby.
Sciant presentes &c. Thoma' de Hellesbie et Radi de Actone fil. Radi de Hellesbie dedi &c. Will. de Hellesby Vicar de Bacforde tot' terra. et ten' in Cherletone h'end et tenend &c. d'cis Will' hered' et assign' &c. Hiis testibz Will' dom. de Hellesby Peeres de Thornetonne mil.

Hugoni de Hellesbie et Actone 5 Edw. 1 & 10 Edw. 1.

—

Simon de Actonne temp. Hen. 3.
Arms, Helsby.

Radi de Actone fil. Radi temp. Hen. 3 & Ed. 2.
Azure a chevron gules between three mullets or.

Alan. de Hellesby Dns. de Hellesby et Quistie Byrches in Hattone (iure vxor') fil. Ric. Vxor eivs Beatrix prima fil. et coheres Adam. dom. de Hatton iuxta Daresbvry co. cest^r ob. ante 4 Ed. 1.
Helsby, impaling azure a chevron between three garbs or.
Sciant presentes &c. ego Adam de Hatton dedi &c. Alano filio Ricardi de Hellesby in libero maritagio cum Beatrix filia mea quandam terram quæ vocatur Quiste &c. ac quintam partem dominii villæ de Hatton cum quinta parta totius Bosci et wasti eiusdem villæ Habend &c. de me et heredibus in feodo &c. in acquis &c. in viuarijs & in molend' etc. Testib. Hugone de Duttone Petro de Thorneton et multis aliis.

Ricard. de Hellesby frater Dnvs Alanus fil. Rici de Hellesbie 54 Hen. 3 & 4 & 8 Ed. 1. Vxor eivs fil. de Egertonne.
Helsby, impaling gules three pheons argent.

—

Galfrid. de Hellesby frater Ric. temp. H. 3 14 Ed. 2.
Arms, Helsby.

—

Havisia de Hellesby vxor Hugo' de Bostoke fil. Sir Will. de Bostoke milit. et Eliz. vxor eivs fil. Dominvs Avdley de Helegh.
Sable a fess humettee argent, impaling Helsby.

Will'mi de Hellesby fil. Henrici de Bacforde Actonne et Charletonne circa 54 Hen. 3. Dedi terra in Cherletone sanc. Werburgæ Abbey circ. A° 1305.
Arms, Helsby.

Willmus de Hellesby al's Actone Vicar de Bacford com. Cestr. A° 8 Ed. 2 & 2^d & 10 Edw. 3.
Arms, Helsby.

Agnes de Hellesby soror Will'm de Actone Vicar ecclesia de Bacford vxor . . . de Aldersay temp. Edw. 2.
Gules on a bend engrailed argent three leopards' heads vert between two cinquefoils or, impaling Helsby.

A

B

A

The Ladye Mawde de Acton fil. et heres Radvlphi de Acton Dom. de Acton et vxor Adamvs de Hellesby temp. Edw. 1. *Helsby, a crescent or for difference. impaling azure a chevron gules between three mullets or.*

Syr Will. de Hellesby mil. Dom. de Hellesby 2, 4 & 16 Ed. 1, et Cherletone. Hab. ter. in Bacford et Actone. ob. ante 14 Ed. 2. Vxor ei. Auicia fil. Sir Phyttun Dom. de Bollyn miles, temp. Hen. 3.
Helsby, with a label of three points gules for difference, impaling or on a bend azure three garbs or.
Sciant presentes & futuri q^d ego Will'us d'ns de Hellesby mil' dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Adam' de Hellesby frat' me' & heredibus &c. quadragint' acras t're eis p'tin' in Hellesby &c. Habend' &c. de me & de heredibus meis &c. Reddend' inde annuati &c. una saggit' argent' ad festu' natal' dni. Hiis testibz Hugo de Duttone Hugo de Hattone Petro de Hellesby Rob' de ffroddesba' Reginald' et Bertram' fil' p'dict Adam de Hellesby Dauid clerc' et mult aliis Dat apud Hellesby die tert' post Pasch' anno . . . Ed. 1.

B

Adam de Hellesby de Actone fil. 2 Alan. Dnvs de Hellesby. Hab. terr. in Hellesby Cherleton Bacforde et Dom. de Actonne 6 R. Edw. 1 & 3. Vxor eius Mawde fil. et heres Radi dom. de Actone.
Helsby, a crescent or for difference, impaling azure a chevron gules between three mullets or.
Omnibus Christi fidelibus Adam de Hellesby &c. Sciatis me dedisse deo et Sanctæ Werburgæ et monachis ibidem iij bouuates terra in chorletone in liberam elemosynam pro dei amore et pro salute animæ Joceram' d'ns de Hellesby mil' et antecess' &c. et pro sal. animæ Will. d'ns de Hellesby mil' frat' me' & Hauisia sponsæ su' et pro sal' an' Alan de Hellesby pat' me' et ux' ei' Beatrix matr' me' et pro a' Rad' de Actonne frat' me' et Beatrix vx' eggerton soror me'.

Pyers de Hellesby frater Will. et Kat'inam uxor eius temp. Ed. 2.
Arms, Helsby.

—

Beatrix de Hellesby fil. Alan. de Hellesby et vxor . . . de Edgerton temp. Edw. 2.
Argent semee of pheons sable a lion rampant gules, impaling Helsby.

—

Hugo de Hellesby fil. Alan et frat. Adam. tempore R. Edw. 2.
Arms, Helsby.

—

Rad'i de Actone als Ra'dum de Helesby de Actonne et Cecilia vxor eivs, temp. Edw. 1 et Edw. 2.
Arms, Helsby.

Sir Will. de Hellesby miles. D'ns de Hellesby Cherletone & Actone ob. ante a° Dom. 1332 Fil. Will. fil. Alan. Sygned with y^e + Vxor ei. Hawisia fil. Syr Will. de Trvssell de Marstone Trvsselle com. Northamp. miles.
Helsby, impaling argent a cross flory gules.
Sciant &c. ego Will'us de Hellesby mil' dedi &c. Ric. fil' Adam' fil' Alan' d'ni de eadem villa de Hellesby decess' & hered' &c. tres acras t're eis p'tin' in p'dicta villa de Hellesbie iacentes in quod'm campo qui vocat' crossefelde int' t'ra' p'dicti Adam' &c. Hab. &c. de caplibz. dnis. feodi illins &c. Reddend &c. duodeci denar' argent ad duos annuit' vidz ad festu' sci Egidii Abbat sex denar' & ad festum natal' d'ni &c. Hiis testibz. Will' de thrnsselle Pyers de Thornetone mil' Ada' de Hatton Henrico de Bestonne Hen' de Throughforde et aliis. Dat. 1 Oc. 14 Ed. 2.

Margeria de Helesby & Alicia de Hellesby vx. Galfrid. Starkey de Strettone Com. Cestr. w^ch Marg. & Alic. claymed against the Fyne of Sir William.
Argent a stork sable, impaling Helsby.

Sir Regynald deHelesby mil. fil. Ada. temp. Ed. 2.

—

Syr Bertram de Hellesby miles frater Reginald temp. Ed. 2.
Arms, Helsby.

—

Rad'i de Hellesbi de Actone fil. Adam. vxor eius fil. . . . Hvlle de Mallepasse.
Helsby, impaling vert a chevron argent between three dogs courant gules.

Syr Ric. de Hellesby de Actone mil. fil. Adæ fil. Alan. 7 Ed. 2, & 17 Edw. 3. Ob. 1 Oct. A° D^ni 1384. Vxor eius Havisia fil. Willimvs d'ns de Harthvlle ob. 31 Dec. a° 1373.
Helsby impaling azure on a mount vert a stag lodged gules.
In nomine Patris ffilii et Spiritus Sancti Amen die xi proxime ante pascha A° dni MCCCCLXXX ego Rica' de Hellesbie mil' viuens in bono statu condo testamentu' meu' in hunc modum Imprimis lego animam meam deo et B'e mariæ Virgini et omnibus S'cis : eius et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclia' de Ouerton et meliorum bonem coram . . .

Adam de Hellesby de Actone fil. Adam. 13 Ric. 2 A° D. 1390.

—

Matilde de Hellesbie & Alicia de Hellesbie. soror Adam.
Arms, Helsby.

Rafe Starkey de Strettone Ioyned in the clayme against y^e ffyne Sir Will. of Hellysby his Vncle levyed of Hellsby to S^r Peeres of Thornetone with y^e Dame Lvcy his dau^r.
Arms, Starkey.

Ranvlph de Hellesby (al's Radi fil. Ric.) de Actonne vixit 10 Edw. 3, et 1 Hen. 4, ob. circ. A° 1402 Vxor eivs Katherine fil. et heres Hvgo. de Chelmvndelegh sub. æt. 5 an. 10 Ed. 3.
Helsby, impaling gules two esquires helmets in chief and a garb in base or.
Cest endenture faite perentre MonSieur Hugo de Chelmundelegh d'une parte MonSieur Richarte de Hellesby de Actonne chinalier d'autre parte tesmoigne que accorde est & assentuz. perentre les parties susditz que Randell fitz le dit MonSieur Richarte perentre cy & la feste de Pentecoste proschein auenir esposera Katheryne la fille le dit MonSieur Hugh &c. En tesmoignaunce &c. MonSr Hugh & Richart &c. per yceux tesmoignes MonSr le Seignonr Williaum de Breretonne MonSr Rauf Starkey le Seignour de Strettone MonSr Rafe de Hellesby 10 Ed. 3.
Orate pro bono statu me Rad'us Hellesby de Actone Armiger et Katherin. vx. me. fil. Hug. de Chelmundeley arm. Johan. fil. et hered. apparent. me. Rad. et Lucia ux. ei. Matilde fil. me. Rad'us fil. Johan. Will. cl'co Thoma. mil. frat. me. et vx. ei. fil. Thuchette de Awdele Angelline soror me. ux. Vernone et Orate p. anima meis pater et mater idem est Ric. de Hellesby de Acton Mil. et Hawisia ux. ei. cuins Ricard. obitus erat primo die Oct. A° Dni MCCCLXXXIIIJ et dicta Hawisia ultimo die Decemb. A° Dni MCCCCLXXVIII quorum animabus propitietur Deus Amen.—A beade rowle in Overtone in times past.

Will'm de Hellesby a Preiste frater Rad'i temp. R. 2.
Arms, Helsby.

—

Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor . . . Vernon.
Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impaling Helsby.

Syr Thomas de Hellesby miles fil. Syr Ric. Vxor eivs . . . fil. Thvchett Dom. de Awdlegh.
Helsby, impaling gules a fret or, a bordure argent.

C

D

C

Ye Ladye Jane de Hellesby fil. 5 & coheres S^r Will. de Hellesby Vxor S^r . . . de Trovghforde als Trafforde com. Lanc. Miles circ. 2 Ed. 2.
Argent a griffin segreant gules holding an escocheon sable, charged with a griffin segreant of the field, impaling Helsby.

Syr Henry de Trofforde, Borne A° 1315. w^ch hadd to his grete grete sonn Syr Edward als Edmunde de Traiforde miles temp. R. H. 6 w^ch wed Dame Alice fil. S^r Will. Venables Baron of Dvnham M. & D'ns med. Helsbie jvre vx.
Arms, Trafford.

The Ladye Joane ffyttvn fil. et coh. Syr Hamonde Dominæ de Donham Masseye A. D. 1422. Vx. S^r Will^m Venables de Bollyn fil. ivn. Hvgo. Baron de Kynd'rt'n.
Or on a bend azure three garbs of the first, impaling azure two bars argent, in chief two mullets pierced of the last.

E

The Ladie Lvcye de Hellesby prim. fil. et coheres S^r Will. & Vxor Syr Pyers de Thorntonne en le Mores co. Cest. Miles. w^ch rec^d Hellsby & Actone p^r Fyne from S^r Will. 17 Ed. 2.
Argent on a bend gules three escarbuncles or, impaling Helsby.

Ye Ladye Elizab^th de Thornetone fil. & coh. Syr Piers de Thorneton Dominæ de Hellesby Nat. circ. a° 1320. Vx. Sir Hamon ffyttone Baron of Doneham. M.
Argent on a bend gules three escarbuncles or, impaling or on a bend azure three garbs or.

Henric D'ns de Bestone et mediet. Helesby from w^ch Hen. desendid y^e Lady Marg^t Beeston Vx. Will. Whytmore Esq. & Lady of hafe Helsby.
Arms, Beeston.

Sir Hen. de Bestone Dom. de Beston miles tem. Ric. 2^d vxor eivs Matylde fil. et coheres Syr Pyeres de Thornetone miles.
Argent a bend between six bees sable, impaling Thornton.

Katherine Hatton fil. et heres Ric. Vxor Roger Bothe fil. ivnior Jo. del Boothe de Barton Svper Irwelle & fratr. S^r Robt. Baron of Dvnh. M. ivre vx. et Will. Arche-Bysheopp of Yorke & Nephewe of Lawrence B. Ar'bppe of Yorke w^ch ob. 1480.

F

D

Ye Ladye Joan de Hellesby 3 fil. & coheyre of S^r Will^m vx. — Gryffyn Dom. de Bartherston w^ch had sonne & heyre Syr Johan Gryffyn Milit. w^ch had ten'tez in Acton temp. Edw. 3.
Argent a griffin segreant sable armed gules, a bordure compony or and sable, impaling Helsby.

Ricardus Hatton de Aldersaye com. cestr. fil. 2dvs Pyers.
Azure a chevron between three garbs or.

Ye Ladye Alicia de Hellesby fil. 2 da. & coheres S^r Will. Vxor Syr . . . de Beestone miles com. Cest.
Argent a bend between six bees sable, impaling Helsby.

Johan de Hellesby fil. Rad'i de Actone al's Johannes Hellesbi de Actone Armiger. Vixit 1 Hen. 4, 1399. ob. ante 10 Dec. 2 Edw. 4. Vxor eivs Lvcia fil. S^r Jo. Sauvage de Clyffetone.
Arms, Helsby, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 argent a pale fusily sable, 2 and 3 argent a wolf passant sable.
Sciant p^r &c. ego Joh'es de egertone dedi &c. Johan' de Hellesby de actone & Lucie ux'i eius fil' Johan' Sauvage de Clyffetone defunct omnia illa messuagia terras &c ex dono & feoffamento p'fat' Johan' de Hellesby & Johan' Sauuage in villa de Hellesby H'nd &c. p'fat Joh' & Lucie ad totam vitam eor' &c. remaneat Rad'o de Hellesby fil. p'dtor' Joh'i & Lucie, & Dorothe ux' ejus fil' Edm'do de Trayfforde mil. ad tot' vit' &c. remaneat Will'o de Hellesby fil. et hered' Radi & Dorothe, & Mabelle ux. ejus fil. . . . 28 Hen. 6.

Radi. de Hellesby fil. & heredi Johan & Lvcia als Randolfvs Hellesby de Actonn Arm. A° 28 Hen. 6. ob^t circ. A° 1468. Vxor eivs Dorothe fil. Edmvnd. de Trofford co. Lanc^r Milit. vidve A° 8 R. Edw. 4.
Helsby, impaling argent a griffin segreant gules holding a shield sable charged with a griffin segreant of the field.
This endenture mad ye vii daie of ye monyght of maie the xvj zere of ye reyne of Kynge Henrye ye VI bytwene Randolph of Hellesbi esquiere opon the t' one partye and Thomas Beeston esquier & Hamond Massey gentylman vpon the tother party beres wittenes thatt the forsayd partyes byn accordet & agreete &c. that the forsayd Randolfe grantes &c. that Willyame the sone and hayre apparant of Randolfe schal wedde Mary doghter of Massey of graffetone esquiere betwene the date of these en . . . Of your charitie Praye for the Sowlis of Randolfe Hellesby of Actone Esquyre sonne to Johan. Hellesby of Actone Esquyer and hys wyffe . . . doghter to . . . Trayforde co. Lankastre Esquyer w^ch Randol. decessyd the yere of owr Lorde Godde MCCCCC.LX.viij. on whose Sowlis Jh'u haue m'cie.

G

Ye Ladye Katherine de Helesby fil. & coheres Syr Willm Vxor Pyers de Hattone Dom. de Hatton ivx Weuerham & Qvistie Byrches ivr. vxor, from w^ch P. & K. desendith S^r Xtofer Hatton Knt. Gart^r & L^d Keeper & my Lorde Viscovnte Hatton.
Azure a chevron between three garbs or, impaling Helsby.

Pyeres Hellesby Vix. 28 H. 6.
Arms, Helsby.

—

Matilde Hellesbi fil. Ranulfe de Actone & soror Pyeres Helesbi temp. H. 6.
Arms, Helsby.

Willm de Hellesby fil. Johan & Lvcie (& frater Radi) als Willielmvs Hellesbi A° 28 H. 6, 8 Ed. 4. Vxor eivs Elinore fil. . . .
Arms, Helsby.

—

Lvcia de Hellesby vxor Donne.
Azure two bars argent on a bend gules three arrows argent, impaling Helsby.

E

Syr Willielmvs Venables Baron of Dvnha. M. Mil. & Dom. Med. Hellesby fil. Sir Will. & heres Pater & Mater ob. A° 1422 Vx. Joane fil. S^r Jo. Massie de Tatton Miles.
Azure two bars argent, in chief two mullets pierced of the last, impaling quarterly or and gules, in chief a label of five points azure.

F

Isabelle de Bothe Vxor S^r Ra. Neville Miles Earle of Westemorelande.
Gules a saltire argent, impaling Booth.

Charles Boothe Bishopp of Hereforde.
Io. Bothe Archedecon of Dvrhame.
Raphe Bothe Dene of Yorke & Rob^t Bothe of Mollynton.
Arms, Booth.

G

Will's de Hellesby fil. & hered. Radi & Dorothæ 28 Hen. 6. al's Willvs Hellesby de Hellesby et Actone Armiger temp. Ric. III & Hen. VII. Vxor eivs 1 Maria fil. Massey et vxor eivs, 2^dvs Mabel fil. Johan. Vernon d'ns de Haslintone co. Cestr. Arm. temp. Ed. 4, ob. circ. R. H. 7.
Helsby, impaling argent on a fess azure three garbs or.
Sciant &c. q'd ego Willimus Hellesby de Hellesby com. Cestr. armig. dimisi feoffavi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johan' Egertone de Egerton Arm' et hered' omnia terras et tenementa mea redditus et seruicia pascua prata &c. in Hellesby et chorletone &c. Habend &c. ad usum mei predicti Willmi et Mabell uxor mee fil. Johan Vernon de Haslynton durante vita &c. remaneant Willmo de London mercator fil me' primogen' et heredibus corpore &c. super Susan Shakerlegh uxor eius &c. remanere ad Hugone de Hellesby generosi fil. me. sec. et hered. super Jane uxor ejus fil. Tho. crewe de Nampwyche. 1 Ric. 3.

Hvgoni Hellesbie Hugo fratr. Will'i 28 A° R. R. Hen. 6, & temp. Ed. 4. vxor eivs Mabyl fil. Starkie.
Helsby, impaling argent a stork sable.

—

Randel Hellesby als Randle fratr. Hvgo 28 Hen. 6.
Arms, Helsby.

Ye Lady Dvlcia als Dowse Venables fil. & coh. S^r Will. Vxor Syr Rob^t del Bothe de Barton co. Lanc^r Mil. & Baron de Donha. & Dom. Med. Helsby jvre Vx. Vicecomes Cestr. & fratre Will. Archiepisc. Yorke & frater Roger sepult. Wylmeslowe 1463.
Venables, impaling argent three boars' heads erect and erased sable.

Hugo Hellesby de Hellesby Generosvs fil. 2^di Will. vixit circ. Ed. V, & 1 Ric. 3, & 22 Hen. 7, Vxor eivs 1. Iane fil. Thomas Crewe de Nampt-wyche Generosam et Vxor eivs 2^a fil.
Helsby, impaling azure a lion rampant argent.
This Indenture made the 17 daye of Oct^r in the y're of the Raign of our Lorde Ye King Hen. 8 of Englande ffraunce & Irelande betwene Sir Edmunde Trafforde of trafforde in ye countie of Lancastre Knyght of the moste nobel order of ye Bathe one the one partie & Hugh Helesby of Helesby & Actone in ye countie of Chestre gentilman of the othr partie witnesseth that Edmunde of Trafforde Knyghte the grete fader of the said Edmd Trafforde hauinge graunted to Randolphe de Hellesby of Acton Esquier the graundefader of the said Hugh Hellesby a demise for 75 yere & att the discretion & requeste of the sd Randolph Hellesby or his assignes agreet to graunte att ye ende theireof ane other & further terme of 75 yeere or 95 yere as met be requiret the said Edmd Trafforde hathe . . .

Willmi Hellesby de London Arm. et Mercator fil. et heres Will'o. Vxor ei. Svsanna fil. Shackerlegh 1 R. Ric. 3, & Vxor 2 ei. Maria fil. Joh'nes w^ch ob. s. p.
Helsby, impaling argent a chevron between three hillocks vert.

Radus Hellisby frat. Johis 4 Ed. 6.

—

Margeria Hellesby soror Will'm, temp. Edw. 6.

—

Iohan Hellesby de Hellesby, fratri Radis 4 R.E.VI Vxor ei. Marger. fil. Knolles generos. 4 Ed. VI.
Helsby. impaling gules on a chevron argent three roses of the first.

—

Hvgo Hellesby frat. Radis A. D. 1563. Vxor ei. Parnell fil. Will. Bvlkeley, 4 Edw. 6.
Helsby, impaling argent three bulls' heads caboshed sable.

Radi. Hellesby de Hellesby fil. et heres Hvghe vixit temp. R. H. 7 & 8 & R. Eliz. Vxor eivs Maryon fil. Hvgo Venables de Agden co. Cest^r Arm.
Helsby, impaling azure two bars argent.
Sciant presentes et futuri qd ego Thomas Hellesby de London Armig. dedi concessi et hac p'senti carta mea confirmavi Radi Hellesby consanguiu' de Hellesby in comit. Cestr generos' unu' messuagiu' et quinquaginti acras terre &c. in Hellesby &c. in tenura et occupatione Hugo' Helesby fratr' dict' Rad'is & Parnell fil. Will'm Bulkeley uxoris sue &c. H'end p'fato Radi et hered' masculis de corpore suo legitti'e p'creat' sup' maryan uxor eius fil. Hugo Venables arm' &c. remaneant Joh'i Hellesby fratri dicti Rad'is et hered' &c. sup marger. ux' eius fil' Knowelys gen'os' &c. remaneant Hugone Hellesby frater p'dicti Johis et hered &c. remaneant Geoffre Hellesby fratri p'dicti Hugo et hered &c. remaneant Will'mo frat' geffrey et hered &c. sup' Barhara ux' eius fil. Adam Bostocke.

H

Will'mo Hellisby fratri Geffray 4 A° R. Ed. 6 ob. s. p. Vxor eivs Barbara fil. Ada' Bostocke Generosvs.
Helsby, impaling sable a fess humettee argent.

—

Hvgo Hellesby.

—

Galfred Hellesby frater Hvgo. Vixit temp. R. Edw. 6.
Arms, Helsby.

Lvcia Hellesby.

—

Svsan Hellesby.

—

Joan Hellesby ob^t s. p. A° D'ni 1561 soror W'mi.
Arms, Helsby.

Ricard. Hellesbi de London Armig. filivs et heres Will'mi Hellesby de London Arm. 22 A° R. Henrici 7. Vxor eivs fil. Jacksonne de ffrodesham.
Arms, Helsby.

I

Galfrid Hellesby.

—

Maria Hellesby vxor ffrodesham de Ouertone Gent. temp. R. H. 7.
Argent on a cross engrailed sable five estoiles argent, impaling Helsby.

H

Jacobi Helsby fil. Randle 4 R. E. 6. Vxor eivs Mary al's Margerie fil. Johan. Ritter gen. *Helsby, impaling gules three garbs or, on a chief azure a lion passant argent.*

—

Ricard. Helsby de Helsby gen'os. fil. Rad'i A° 4 Ed. 6. ob. celebs & sepvlt 18 die Janvar. A° D. 1615.

—

Cecilia Helsby fil. Radi ob. mens. Sep. A° 1570. *Arms, Helsby.*

Randle Helsbye de Helsbye Generos. fil. & heres Radi Helsby als Hellesby vixit temp. R. Edw. 6 & 10 R. Eliz. 2d Jac. Vxor ei. Joane fil. & heres Edward. fil. jvn. Sir Will. Stanleye de Hootone miles.

Arms, Helsby, impaling argent on a bend azure three bucks' heads caboshed or, in chief an annulet of the second.

This Indenture made the 13 day of Augt in the 10th yere of Our Soueraigne Ladye Elizabethe by the grace of god of England ffraunce & Irelande Queene defender of ye ffaith &c. betweene Randle Helesbie thelder of Helesbie gentilman on the one party & Edwarde Stanleye of Hoton gentilman on the other party Witnesseth the said Randel Helesby is sonn to Hugh Hellesby of Hellesby decessyd lawfullie begotten on Jane his wyfe daughter to Thomas Crewe of Nampwyche gentilman and wch sd Hugh of Hellsby was yonger brothr to Will. Hellesby of the citye of London merchaunte wch wedd Susan daughter of Mastr Shakerleghe & had lawfull issue Richd of London his sonn & heyre wch Richd wedd the daughter of Mastr Jacksonne of ffrodesham & hadd one chylde Thomas Hellesby of Hellesby wch Tho. wedd a daughter of Master Wileborham of Namptwiche gent. & nowe latelie decessde without leavinge lawefull lyuinge issue whereby the aforesd Randel Hellesby & by diuers lawfull grauntes chartres & assurances & dedes hath become the lawfull owner & fullie seized to the use of him & his heires foreu' of certayne londes & tenemts in Hellesby aforesd nowe & hereafter couenaunted & graunted concluded & agrede by & betwene the said parties to these presents to be assured in manner & forme followinge And firste the said Randell Hellesby ye elder for him his heires executours & admiuistraytours & euery of them doth by &c. couenaunte &c. that Randle Hellsby the younger his sonn & heire apparent . . .

I

Margery Helsby fil. Randle 4 R. Ed. 6. Vxor . . . Roter al's Rvtter A° 1562. *Gules three garbs or, on a chief azure a lion passant argent, impaling Helsby.*

—

Robert Helsby fil. Randle 4 A° R. E. 6 Vxor eivs Auicia fil. Pyers Hatton de Hatton gen'os. *Helsby, impaling azure a chevron between three garbs or.*

Thomas Hellesby de London Armiger fil. Ric'vs Vixit temp. Hen. 7 & R. Eliz. Vxor ei. Eliz. fil. Johis. Wilbvrha' de Namptwiche. *Helshy, impaling argent three bendlets wavy azure.*

Randvlfe Helsby of the Mote Hovse in Helsby & of Aluandley Gent. Borne 15 Avgvst A° 1580. fil. tert. Rad'i, Wedd . . . dav. Ovlton of Chester. *Arms, Helsby.*

J

Iames Helsby Bo. 6 Aprill A° 1576 ob. a chylde.

—

Robert Helsby Bo. 19 Oct. A° 1582 & ob. 27 Aprill A° Dni 1591.

—

Robert Helsby Bo. Jvne A° 1593.

—

Cicely Helsby Bo. 10 Feb. An° Dni 1571.

—

Dorothy Helsby Bo. 20 Maye A° D'ni 1587. *Arms, Helsby.*

Thomas Helsby of the Hall als ye Mote Howse in Helsby Gent. 2 sonn & heyre Borne ye 10 die Janvar. A° Dni 1578, wedd Elenovr davghr . . . Roter of ye Halle in Kingsleye Gent. *Helsby, impaling gules three garbs or, on a chief azure a lion passant argent.*

In the name of Godd Amen the firste day of January in the yere of our Lorde Godd 1640 in the 6 yere of our Lorde the Kinge Charles I Thomas Helsby of Helsby in the Countie of Chester esquire being in perfectt mynde & memorie prase be therefor giuen to Godd allmightie do make & ordaine this my p'sent last Will & testemente in manner & forme followinge thatt is to say ffirste and principally I commend my soul into the handes of allmighty Godd hopcing through the dethe & passion of my Sauiour Jesus Christe to haue full & free pardon & forgiuenes of all my synns & to inheritt euerlastinge life and my body I committ to ye earthe to be decentlie buryed att the discretion of my executour hereafter named And as touching the disposicon of all such temporall estate as it hath pleased all mightie Godd to bestowe upon me I giue & dispose as followeth Imprimis I will that my debts & buriall charges be paid & discharged And whereas John Sauage Esquier standeth seized & feoffed for & in all the moytie of my landes & tenemts in Hellsby Chorleton Backeforde Acton & Kingsley & of all or messuages landes tenemts & hereditaments & theyr appurtenaunces wch were of Randle Helsby my father in the countie of Chestre to me dessended by Inheritance my Will & minde is that my said ffeoffee shall after my decease stand seized to the use of Randolph my second sonne for the terme of his life and after his decesse &c. to the use of John Helsby my first sonn & the heires of the body of the said John . . .

K

Blanche Helsby Bo. 1 May A° 1579, Dyed 13 Avg. A° 1590.

—

Margery Helsby Bo. Jvne A° 1581 Dyed 18 Avg. A° 1590.

—

Ioan Helsby Bo. 10 Maye A° 1585. Dyed 10 Sept. A° D. 1590.

—

Iohn Helsby of Frodesham Bo. 16 Jvly A° 1583. 5 sonn to Randoll wedd . . . dav. *Arms, Helsby.*

L

J

John Helsby of Hapsforde neere Helsby wedd Hanna. doghter to . . . Grantham of y^e cittie of Chestre Gent.

—

Robert Helsby Bo. and dyed in A° 1602.
Arms, Helsby.

K

1 John Helsby of Kingsley Gent. Warden of Ouerton fyrste sonn & coheyre of Tho. Bo. 20 Maye A° 1608 & Wedde doght^r of . . .
Arms, Helsby.

3 Richard Helsby 3 sonn to Thomas Bo. 14 Aprill A° 1620.
Arms, Helsby.

2 Randolph Helsby of the Mote Hovse in Helsby Gent. 2^d sonn & coheyre to Thomas, Bo. y^e 31 Oct. A° Dni 1617 & Dyed . . . Wedd Mary davghter to Pyers Hatton of Hatton Gent.
Helsby, impaling Hatton; and, beneath, a large shield of six grand quarters, supported on each side by male and female figures of Time.
This Indenture made the seauen and twentith day of Aug^t in the eight & twentieth yeare of the Reigne of our Soueraigne Lord Charles the Second by the Grace of God of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland King defender of the faith &c. Betwene John Maddocke Esq^r Maior of the Citie of Chester of the one parte & Randolph Helsby of the moate house in Helsby in the County of Chester Gentleman of the other parte whereas John Rutter of Kingsley hall in the County of Chester aforesaid Gentleman by his Indenture bearing date the ffifth day of May in the twentieth of the yere of the Kings Maties Reigne that now is for the consideracon therein mencoued did grante bargain alien & sell vnto the said John Maddocke All that crofte or p'cell of inclosed ground &c. scituate in Kingsley aforesaid &c. And wher there is a prouisoe in the said recited Indenture that if the said John Rutter &c. should pay or cause &c. to ye sd John Maddocke in the Dwelling house . . .

3 Margret Helsby davght^r to Thomas, Bo. 4 Janvar. A° 1606.
Arms, Helsby.

4 Willm Helsby of Frodsham 4 son to Thomas, Borne 10 daie of Jvne A° Dni 1622 Wedd dau. to . . .
Arms, Helsby.

L

Will'm Helsby of Frodesham B. 27 Nou^r A° 1603 Wedd Ales fil. Iohn Wytter of Tarporley gent.
Arms, Helsby.

1 Iohn Helsby sonn & heyre appar^t to Iohn, Bo. Dec. A° D. 1637.

—

[John had issue Thomas 1672. Ric. Seth. Ia^s. Rebecka & others.]
Arms, Helsby.

Mary Helsby.

—

[Sarah Helsby.]

—

[Thomas Helsby.]
Arms, Helsby.

1 Iohn Helsby* of Helsby & Kingsley Hall Cheshyre Gentl'n sonn & heyre to Randolfe Born att Helsby 2^d of March anno 1661. [Marryed Mary daug^r of Tho. Torbock of Torbock Gent. 3^d Feb. A. D. 1703].
Helsby, impaling or an eagle's leg couped at the thigh gules, on a chief indented azure three plates.
Whereas I Will'm Dugdale esquire Norroy principall Herald & King of Armes of ye Northerne partes of Englande on the Northerne side of Trente haveing read dyuers charters of landes in Helsby Acton Chorleton & Backforde in the countie of Chestre and examyned compared and collated this pedigre therewith I doe hereby make knowne to all the nobility and gentry of England that ye aforesaid charters do attest and beare evidence that Randolphe Helsby of Helsby gentilman did derive his originall as appereth by this pedigree aforesayde from the Antient family of the Helsbys or Hellesbys of Hellesby in the said county which said charters being by me Will'm Dugdale aforesaid perused and nowe in the custody of the said Randolphe Helsby I for recorde and testimony of these things aboue specifyed have sett to my hande the fifthe day of Marche 1663 16 Car. 2d.

Will'm Dugdale
Norroy King of Armes.

1 John Helsby Bo. A° 1645.

—

Margaret Helsby Bo. A. D. 1647.

—

Thomas, John } Twin sons of Will'm Born in May A. D. 1656.
Arms, Helsby.

* The descents following are added in a later hand.

[1 Iames Helsby of Kingsley & Alvonley Gent. son & h. app^t of Io. bo. at Kingsley 20 May A. D. 1705 & Dyed Nov^r 1728.]
Arms, Helsby.

[3 Ebenezar Helsby (son of Iohn) Borne at Kingsley Hall 2^d of Sept^r A. D. 1710.]
Arms, Helsby.

[Iohn Helsby Gentleman of Frodsham son & heir of Io. Bo. at Kingsley Hall 27 of Aug^t 1708, Married Mary dau. Rich^d Rutter of Kingsley Hall Gentleman & his Heir A. D. 1729 & died . . .]
Helsby, on an escocheon of pretence Rutter, viz. gules three garbs or, on a chief azure a lion passant.

M

[4 Enoch Helsby (son of Iohn) Borne at Kingsley on 1 of Jan. A. D. 1714.]
Arms, Helsby.

[5 Thomas Helsby Bo. at Frodsham 10 & Dyed 25 of June A. D. 1715.]
Arms, Helsby.

[Mary Helsby Bo. at Kingsley on 5 of Nov^r & Died 10 Nov^r 1706.]
Arms, Helsby.

[John Helsby of Frodsham & Leverpoole Gentleman 1st son & coheir of John Born A. D. 1730 Died.]
Arms, Helsby.

[James Helsby of Frodsham & Parkgate Gentleman (2nd son & coheir of John) Born at Frodsham the 19 day of Aug. A. D. 1733. Died at Liverpoole 9 Augt A. D. 1797 Aged 64 years. Married Mary daughter of Thos. Maddock of Whitby co. Chester gent. 25 Aug. A. D. 1761. She Died at West Derby 21 Feb. 1815 Aged 78 years.]
Helsby, impaling gules a lion rampant and bordure engrailed or; and, beneath, a large shield of nine quarterings, for Rutter and their alliances.

[Richard Helsby of Frodsham Gentn. 3d son of John Born 173–.]
Arms, Helsby.

[1 Rich'd Helsby of Liv'poole A. D. 1760. 2 Thomas. 3 John o. s. p. 1 Mary. 2 Jane. 3 Naney. 4 Martha. 5 Cassandra. 6 Hannah. 7 Margaret. 8 Rebecca. 9 Ellen. 10 Elizabeth.]
Arms, Helsby.

[1 Jane Helsby Born at Frodsham 20 June A. D. 1762 married Thomas Maddock of Whitby gent. her cousin & hath several issues male & female.]
Maddock, impaling Helsby.

[2 Margaret Helsby Born at Overton 20 March 1765.]
Arms, Helsby.

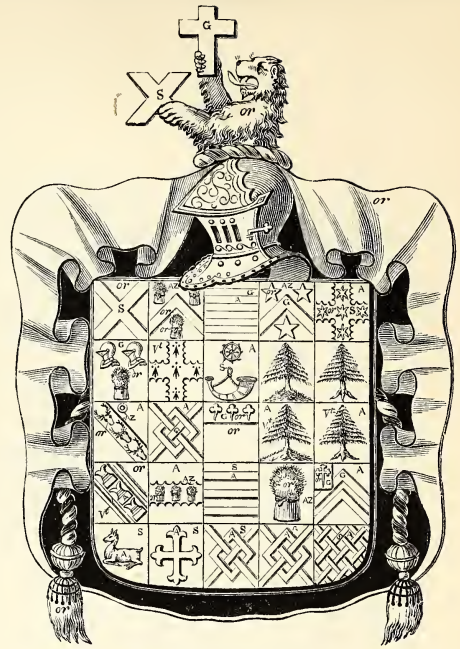
[Thomas Helsby of Gateaere Lodge & West Derby Lodge co. of Lancr Esqr sole surviving son & heir of James Born at Overton 17 June A. D. 1773 Died 17 June, 1849. Married thrice the second wife being Anne sole dau. & heiress of Thos Smith of L'pool Gentn who died 23 Nov. 1827.]
Helsby, on an escocheon of pretence, Smith, viz. party per pale or and gules three fleurs de lis counterchanged.

[2 Richd Helsby born at Pargate 1 Sep. 1779 died at L'pool 27 Oct. 1789.]
Arms, Helsby.

[3 Ellen Helsby Born at Overton 16 Augt A. D. 1770 Died at Knob Hall Cheshire 1847 married Mr Johnson of Liverpool 30 April 1787 who died soon afterwards s. p.]
Arms, Helsby.

[4 Martha Helsby Born at Frodsham 25 Sept. A. D. 1772.]

[John Helsby of Liverpool clerk to Thos. the son of Jas & had 2 sons Richd & Chas Richd ob. s. p. leaving his property to his brother.]
Arms, Helsby.



En Dieb est mon Esperance.

NAMES OF QUARTERINGS.

1, Helsby of Helsby. 2, Hatton of Hatton. 3, Crispin of Normandy. 4, Acton of Acton. 5, Frodsham of Frodsham. 6, Cholmondley of Cholmondley. 7, Kingsley of Kingsley. 8, Kingsley as Hereditary Chief Forester of Delamere. 9, Sylvester of Stourton. 10, Stourton of Stourton. 11, Stanley of Hooton. 12, Audley of Audley. 13, Bamville of Stourton. 14, Sylvester of Stourton. 15, Stourton of Stourton. 16, Hooton of Hooton. 17, Leftwich of Leftwich. 18, Haughton of Haughton. 19, Grosvenor of Holme. 20, Mobberley of Mobberley. 21, Downes of Downes. 22. Pulford of Pulford. 23, Harington of Harington, Hornby, and Wolfedge. 24, Flemyng. 25, Cancefield of Cancefield.

Copied from the original Roll in the possession of Thomas Helsby, Esq. *The Latinity of the original has been strictly adhered to.*

Chaloner, or Challiner, the engrosser and emblazoner of this pedigree, was one of a family long resident in Chester, chiefly employed as herald painters. The design, however, of the pedigree is believed to have been that of Randolph Helsby, who was something of an antiquarian, and, judging from some rough sketches from his pencil, a vigorous and accomplished draughtsman. Below each descent from Jocelyne de Hellesby to Wm. Hellesby and Mabel Vernon is appended the miniature of the descendant and his wife; the husbands are in armour and the wives in the attire of the respective ages in which they lived. Some few of these miniatures are supposed to have been copies of effigies taken from ancient altar-tombs; but the remaining miniatures, from Hugh Hellesby, temp. *Hen. VII. and VIII., to Geo. III., are copies of portraits, and, in some cases, of the originals themselves. All are, however, more or less faded. Below each miniature is impaled the shield of arms, and below this again is appended the half-copied charter relating to the particular person under whose name it is written. The charters themselves are sketched as half-rolled up scrolls, and there is a tradition that they were originally copied by Randolph Helsby, whose handwriting at that period it certainly resembles. At the head of the pedigree and immediately below the grand shield of quarterings is the figure of a knight in armour, mounted on a black charger, represented as attired in a surcoat or, sprinkled with sable saltires, with a red cross down the centre of the breast. He bears on his left arm a shield or, charged with a saltire sable. Many representations of banners also adorn this long vellum manuscript, which measures upwards of twenty feet. Although the present pedigree appears to have been engrossed and emblazoned for Randolph, his father, Thomas Helsby, was then alive. It is not known by whom the subsequent additions to the pedigree were made. From the time of Car. I. this document has descended, with other archives, to its present possessor, Thomas Helsby, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn.*

Marshall Pedigree.

Isaac Marshall of Perlethorpe Co. Nottingham. = Rebecca his Wife, died 6 Nov. 1716 buried at Perlethorpe afsd. M. I.

Robert Marshall born and bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 25 Febr'y 1682, died 25 and buried there 26 Febr'y 1706. M. I.

—

William Marshall bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 29 Oct. 1688.

Daniel Marshall bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 27 April 1705 died 9th and buried there 11 April 1746 aged 41. M. I.

—

Richard Marshall mentioned in the Will of Lydia Marshall 1747.

Mary. = Isaac Marshall of Perlethorpe aforesd Baptd at Perlethorpe afsd. 12 March 1686 Adm'on of his Effects granted by the Exchequer Court at York to his Brother Thomas Marshall 13 July 1734.

= Elizabeth.

Elizabeth buried at Perlethorpe aforesd 29 Sept. 1696.

—

Elizabeth bapt. at Perlethorpe aforesd 9 October 1696.

—

Ann bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 13 Dec. 1699.

Thomas Marshall of Perlethorpe afsd. bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 18 July 1697 Adm'or to his Brother Isaac Marshall 1734. died 3 and burd 6 Febr'y 1745 at Perlethorpe aforesd aged 48. M. I. Will dated 1 Dec. 1737. Proved in the Exchequer Court at York 26 May 1746.

= Lydia his Wife, died 5 and buried 7 June 1747 at Perlethorpe aforesd aged 50. M.I. Will dated 16 May 1747. Proved in the Exchequer Court at York 9 May 1748.

Ann dau'r of William Keyworth of Rufford Co. Nottingham, died 4 and buried 5 April 1758 at Perlethorpe afsd. aged 36. M.I.

= Isaac Marshall of Perlethorpe afsd. bapt. at Perlethorpe 11 Dec. 1717. Proved the Will of his Aunt Lydia Marshall 1748. died 26 and burd 30 June 1786 at Perlethorpe afsd. aged 69. M.I. Will dat. 19 Jan'ry 1783. Proved in the Exchequer Court at York 10 October 1786.

= Sarah Lane married at Perlethorpe afsd. 14 Augt 1758. Proved her Husband's Will 10 October 1786. burd at Perlethorpe aforesaid 8 Septr 1789.

William Marshall bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 21 August 1723 mentioned in the Will of his Aunt Lydia Marshall 1747.

Rebecca bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 20 Febr'y 1724/5 mentioned in the Will of her Aunt Lydia Marshall, 1747.

Anne bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 23 Sept. 1726 mentioned in the Will of her Aunt Lydia Marshall 1747.

Elizabeth bapt. at Perlethorpe aforesd 25 April 1728.

Isaac Marshall born 29 and bapt. 30 March 1749 at Perlethorpe afsd. buried there 18th April following.

Susannah born at Perlethorpe afsd. 3d Febr'y 1750/1 and baptd there. Married 1st . . . Cooke of Great Markham Co. Nottingham. 2nd John Bird of Wellow Co. Nottingham. Died S. P.

Martha born 8 June and bapt. 15 July 1752 at Perlethorpe aforesd marrd Thomas Unwin.

= ⊥

Mary Sister of James Goddington of Birmingham Co. Warwick, Banker, died 11th Sept. 1786, aged 28, buried at Perlethorpe afsd. 14th of same month.

= William Marshall of Birmingham and Ward End Co. Warwick Banker, born 26 Nov. 1753 and bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 1 Jan. 1754 Died 23 Dec. 1837. Buried at Aston-juxta-Birmingham Co. Warwick. Will dated 20 Febr 1828. Proved at London 1 March 1838.

= Susannah dau'r of Joseph Meller of Morton Grange Co. Nottingham and Widow of William Twells. Married at Perlethorpe afsd 9 April 1788. Died 2 June 1835 aged 83 Buried at Aston aforesaid.

Mary born 12 July and bapt. 14 August 1755 at Perlethorpe aforesd. Married there 22 November 1777 to Anthony Wheatley.

= ⊥

A

B

A

Margaretta dau'r of Thomas Adams. Married at Aston afores[d] 9 March 1825. Died 26 Nov. 1831, buried there.

B

Henry Marshall of Weston-super-Mare, Co. Somerset formerly of Ward End aforesaid. Born at Perlethorpe aforesaid and baptized there 2[nd] February 1789. Living 1867.

Maria dau'r of William Bingley, marr[d] at Edgbaston Co. Warwick 29 April 1840. Living 1867.

Walter Marshall born 3[d] Nov. 1790 bapt[d] at Perlethorpe aforesaid died 2 Aug. 1794.

Emma, born 3[d] Dec. 1792. Died 22 July, 1794.

Ann Alice dau'r of George Lander, married at Aston aforesaid 7 February 1826 died 15 July 1828 & buried there.

George Marshall of Ward End House and of Birmingham Co. Warwick, Banker, born 29[th] Sept[r] 1794, bapt. at Castle Bromwich Co. Warwick 17 July 1797, died 25 Febr'y 1855. Buried at Aston afsd. Will dated 8 Febr'y 1853. Proved at London 5[th] September 1855.

Eliza Henshaw dau'r of John Comberbach of Langley Hall Co. Salop. Born 13 October 1799 marr[d] at Aston afsd. 24 July 1834. Living 1867.

All except Thomas Walter privately bapt. and received into the Church at Ashted Chapel, Aston, Co. Warwick, in March 1830.

Henry Marshall born 19 Jan. 1826 died 21 Aug[t] 1844 buried at Aston aforesaid.

Margaretta born 13 March, 1827 married at Aston aforesaid 4 March 1851 to William Langston of Marston Co. Hereford formerly of Kington M.R.C.S. L.S.A. Both living 1867.

Ellen, born 19 Sept. 1828. Living 1867.

—

Isabella born 14[th] Dec. 1829. Living 1867.

Thomas Walter Marshall born 22 April 1831 bapt. at Ashted aforesaid 18 May follow[g], died 13 Mar. 1832 Buried at Aston afores[d].

Walter Marshall born 22 and died 24 Dec. 1826 bur[d] at Aston afores[d].

George William Marshall of Ward End House afsd. of Peterhouse in Cambridge Master of Laws & the Middle Temple, Barrister at Law born 19 April 1839 and bapt. at Aston afsd. 12 June following.

Alice Ruth youngest dau'r of The Rev. Ambrose William Hall, Clerk, M.A. now of Walton-on-the-Hill Co. Surrey, formerly Rector of Debden, Co. Essex married at Walton-on-the-Hill afsd. 26 Sept. 1867.

Mary born 30 July 1777 bapt. at Saint Martin's Birmingham 24 October 1778. died 5 Jan'ry & buried at Perlethorpe afores[d] 8[th] of said month 1788.

Isaac Marshall of Birmingham and Alum Rock Co. Warwick born 13 August 1778, bapt. at S[t] Martin's Birmingham 23 Oct. follow[g] died 10 July 1854. Buried at Ward-End afsd. Will dated 22 Nov[r] 1852. Proved at London 24 Febr'y 1855.

Charlotte dau'r of John Simcox Died 17 Dec. 1858 Buried at Ward End afores[d].

Ann born 5 Dec. 1780 died 24 July 1794.

William Marshall of Bescott and Walsall Co. Stafford Banker, born 23 May 1783, bapt. at S[t] Martin's Birmingham 7[th] August follow[g]. Died 14 Febr'y 1841. buried at Aston afores[d]. Will dated 15 July 1829. Proved at Lichfield 13 March 1845.

C

Sarah daughter of Peter Weatherhead of Walsall afsd. born 31 Dec[r] 1779. marr[d] there 16 April 1807 died 3 Nov. 1865, Buried at Aston aforesaid.

Sarah born 16 Aug. 1785. died 24 May 1786.

C

William Marshall born 11 May 1808 bapt. at Walsall afsd. died at Ilkley Co. York. 22 Sept. 1855 & buried there.

=

Josepha Ann dau'r of Joseph Halford of West Bromwich Co. Stafford marr^{d} at Great Barr Co. Stafford 3 Nov. 1842. Living at Boulogne in France 1867.

Isabell Pembroke De Clare Marshall born 8 Nov. & bapt^{d} at Old S^{t} Pancras Church 29 Dec. 1848.

John Marshall of The Red House in Great Barr afores^{d} in the Commission of the Peace for Co. Stafford, born 24 Mar. 1810 bapt. at Walsall afores^{d} Living 1867.

=

Charlotte Allen, dau'r of Robert Cook of Bath Co. Somerset, born 23^{d} July 1832, marr^{d} at Saint George's Hanover Square Co. Midd'x 23^{d} August 1862. Living 1867.

John Herbert Allen Marshall, born 2^{d} Aug. & bapt. at Great Barr afores^{d} 15 Sept. 1863. Living 1867.

—

Beatrice Charlotte Louisa, born 30th Aug. and bapt. at Great Barr afores^{d} 6 October, 1864. Living 1867.

Percy Stogdon Marshall born 3 Dec. 1865, and bapt. at Great Barr afores^{d} 8th Febr'y 1866. Living 1867.

—

Gerald Cook Rodgers Marshall, Born 14th August and bapt. at Great Barr afores^{d} 11 Sept. 1867.

Henry Marshall of Derby, Co. Derby born 19 Nov^{r} 1813 bapt^{d} at Walsall aforesaid. Living 1867.

=

Jane dau'r of John Alcock married at Trowell Co. Nottingham 4 Jan'ry 1854. Living 1867.

John Henry Alcock Marshall born 22 Dec. 1854. bapt. at Ilkestone Co. Derby. Living 1867.

—

Agnes Mary Anne born 4 Nov. 1857 bapt. at Denby Co. Derby. Living 1867.

Emily Jane, born 10 April 1861. bapt. at Denby afsd. Living 1867.

—

Charles Cecil Marshall born 1 March 1864. bapt. at Derby aforesaid. Living 1867.

Mary Ann born 7 Nov. 1818 bapt. at Walsall afores^{d} married there 4 Oct. 1842, to Rev^{d} Abraham Horvill Stogdon, Rector of Ovington Co. Southampton. Both Living 1867.

=

Edward Marshall of Jesus College in the University of Cambridge clerk B.A. of Sandwich Co. Kent and formerly Minister of Peckham Chapel Co. Surrey born 31 July 1815 bapt^{d} at Walsall aforesaid. Living 1867.

=

Agnes Mary dau'r of William Champion of Worksop Co. Nottingham, married at Lambeth Co. Surrey 15 July 1859. Living 1867.

Gertrude Agnes born at Camberwell Co. Surrey 28 Aug^{t} 1860 bapt. at Worksop afsd. Living 1867.

—

William Champion Marshall born at Camberwell afores^{d} 30 Jan'ry 1862 bapt. at S^{t} Matthew's Denmark Hill. Living 1867.

—

Herbert Edward Champion Marshall born at Camberwell afores^{d} 1 Febr'y 1864 and bapt. there. Living 1867.

Reginald Champion Marshall born at Camberwell aforesaid 17 June 1865, died there 29 September follow^{g} Bur^{d} in Forest Hill Cemetery.

—

Alfred Champion Marshall born at Sandwich afores^{d} 17th and bapt^{d} there 19 Febr'y 1867.

Extracted from the Records in the College of Arms Lond.

Examined and found correct.

J. R. Planché
Somerset.

College of Arms London.
Feb^{y} 25th 1868.

Copied from the original in the possession of George W. Marshall, Esq., LL.M.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY SIR CHARLES GEORGE YOUNG, GARTER, AND ROBERT LAURIE, CLARENCEUX, TO GEORGE WILLIAM MARSHALL, OF WARD END HOUSE, CO. WARWICK, 1867.

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Charles George Young Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and Robert Laurie Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting whereas George William Marshall of Ward End House in the Parish of Aston in the County of Warwick and of the Middle Temple Barrister at Law only Son of George Marshall late of Ward End House aforesaid and of Birmingham in the said County of Warwick Banker and Grandson of William Marshall late of Birmingham aforesaid Banker both deceased hath represented unto the Right Honorable Edward George Fitz-Allan-Howard (commonly called Lord Edward-George Fitz-Allan-Howard) Deputy to the Most Noble Henry, Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that he is desirous of bearing Armorial Ensigns with unquestionable Authority and therefore requested the favour of His Lordship's Warrant for Our granting and assigning such Arms and Crest as may be proper to be borne by him and his descendants and by the descendants of his Uncle William Marshall late of Walsall and Bescott in the County of Stafford Banker also deceased the elder brother by the half blood of the said George Marshall according to the Laws of Arms and forasmuch as His Lordship did by Warrant under his hand and the Seal of the Earl Marshal bearing date the seventeenth day of March last authorize and direct Us to grant and assign such Armorial Ensigns accordingly know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of His Lordships Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents grant and assign unto the said George William Marshall the Arms following that is to say Barry of six Ermine and azure a horseshoe Or between three bezants And for the Crest On a Wreath of the Colours a bezant charged with a horseshoe azure, between two wings barry of six Ermine and Azure as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said George William Marshall and his descendants and by the descendants

of his said Uncle William Marshall deceased with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms In witness whereof the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this second day of April in the thirtieth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith etc., And in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and sixty seven.

Chas. Geo. Young, Garter. Robert Laurie, Clarenceux.

Marshall.

Extracts from the Parish Register of Perlethorpe, Co. Nottingham.

BAPTISMS.

Robert Marshall son of Isack Marshall was baptised the 25 of ffeb' An' do' 1682

Isaac the son of Isaac Marshall & Rebecca his wife Bapt. March 12, 1686.

William the son of Isaac Marshall & Rebecca his wife Baptiz'd October 29, 1688.

Elizabeth y^{e} daughter of Isaac Marshall & Rebecca his wife Baptiz'd October 9, 1696.

Thomas y^{e} son of Isaac Marshall & Rebecca his wife Baptiz'd July the 18th, 1697.

Ann Marshall the dougter of Isack Marshall & Rebeckay his Wife Baptised the 13 of decem^{r} 1699.

1705. Daniel the son of Isaac Marshal & Rebeccah his wife was baptized April 27.

William y^{e} Son of Edward Marshal & Mary his wife was baptiz'd August y^{e} 30, 1707.

Elizabeth Daughter of Edw. Marshal & Mary his Wife baptiz'd Jan. 31, 1708.

1710. Mary Daughter of Edward Marshal & Mary his wife was born April 13 & baptiz'd May 13th.

1711. Ann d. of Ed. Marshal bap. Oct. 29.

Edward the son of Edward Marshall and Mary his Wife was Baptized July the 6 the 1713.

Sarah the Daughter of Edward Marshall and Mary his wife was Baptized the Janewary the 22 the 1716.

Isaac son of Isaac Marshall & Mary his Wife baptiz'd december 11, 1717.

1718. Ann Marshall the daughter of Edw. Marshall & Mary his Wife was born 2 day of May.

ReBeckah the Daughter of Edward Marshall and Mary his wife was Baptized the 13 of May In 1722.

William Marshall tha son of Isack Marshall and Elizabeth his Wife was was (*sic*) baptized August 21th 1723.

Raback Marshall tha daughter of Isac Marshall and Elizabeth his Wife Was baptized february 20th 172$\frac{4}{5}$.

Anne The Daughter of Isaac Marshall and Elizabeth his Wife was Baptized y^{e} Twenty Third of Septbr 1726.

Elisabeth the Daughter of Isaac Marchall and Elisabeth his Wife was Baptized Aprill y^{e} 25, 1728.

Isaac Marshal, Son of Isaac & Ann Marshal was Born y^{e} 29 of March 1749. & Baptised, y^{e} 30, and Buried the 18th of April following. Affidavit made.

Susanah Marshall daughter of Isaac and Ann Marshall Was Born February y^{e} 3^{d}, 1750/1.

Martha Marshal Daughter of Isaac and Ann Marshal Born June y^{e} 8th and Baptized July y^{e} 15th 1752, at Palethorp.

William Marshall son of Isaac and Ann Marshall, Was Born November y^{e} 26, 1753. and Baptised January the first 1754.

Mary Marshall Daughter of Isaac and Ann Marshall Was Born July y^{e} 12, 1755, and Baptized August y^{e} 14, Following.

1789. Henry Marshall Son of William & Susanna Marshall born febr 2d.
1790. Walter Marshall Son of William & Susanna Marshall born November the 3d.

MARRIAGES.

1706. Edward Marshal & Mary Searston were maried May ye 5th.
1710. John Rockley of Ollerton & Anne Marshal of Tuxford married March 20th.
John Woodward and Mary Marshall was Marryed July the 13, 1735.
1758. Isaac Marshall & Sarah Lane both of Palethorp in this Parish were married by Licence on this fourteenth day of August one thousand seven hundred & fifty eight by me R. Lloyd, Curate.

This marriage was solemniz'd by us { Isaac Marshall. Sarah Lane.
In the presence of us { George Saxe. Thomas Arnold.

Anthony Wheatley & Mary Marshall both of this Parish were married in this Chappel by Licence this twenty second day of November in the Year of our Lord 1777,
by Edwd Otter Vicr of Cuckney.

This Marriage was solemnised between us { Anthony Wheatley. Mary Marshall.
In the Presence of { George Clarke. Catherine Frankland.

William Marshall & Susannah Twells both of the Parish of Palethorpe were married in this Chapel by Licence this Ninth Day of April in the year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty Eight by Me,
Charles Gordon,
Vicar of Edwinstowe.

This Marriage was solemnised between us { William Marshall. S. Twells.
In the Presence of { Mark White. John Hodgskinson.

BURIALS.

William Marshall buryed Aprill 14th, 1681.
Ellin Marshall Buryed November 27, 1681.
Eliz. daughter of Isaac Marshall Buryed Sept. 29th 1696.
1706. Rob. Marshal was bury'd ffeb. 26.
Edward Marshall Buried January ye 9, 1734.
Thomas Marshall buried February 6th 1745.
Daniel Marshall buried April 11th 1746.
Mrs Marshall Wife of Thos Marshall was buried June 7th 1747.
Rebecka Marshall Was Buried at Palethorp Feby 4th 1750/1.
Ann Wife of Isaac Marshall Was Buried at Palethorpe, April ye 5th 1758.
1786. Isaac Marshal buried June ye 30th.
1786. Mary the wife of William Marshall buried September ye 14th.
1788. Mary the Daughter of William Marshall, buried January the 8th.
1789. Sarah the wife of Isaac Marshal buried September the 8th.

The following affidavits of burial in woollen are attached to one of the Perlethorpe Register-books by a piece of string:—

April ye 18th 1746. Sarah Peatfield of Palethorpe made Oath, that ye Body of Daniel Marshall of ye same Place, lately deceased, was not, when buried, wrapt up in anything, nor put into any Coffin lined or faced wth anything but what was made of sheeps wool only,
before me
Richd Jackson
Vicr of Walesby.

In ye Presence of
Matt. Markland Vicar of Sutton.
M. Boawre.

You Ann Bacon of Ollerton in the County of Nottingham make Oath that the Body of Lydia Marshall of Palethorp in the said County lately deceased was not wrapt wound or buried or laid in any Coffin lin'd or fac'd with any Material but what was made of Sheep's Wool only.

Sworn before me this 7th Day of June 1747.

Alex. Penn
Curate of Edwinstow.

Witness mark
Margaret X Barefoot.
Grace Laughton.

Grace Laughton of Palethorp in the County of Nottingham maketh Oath that the Body of Isaac Marshall of Palethorp aforesaid lately deceas'd was not wrapt bound, or buried, nor laid in any Coffin lin'd or faced with any Material but what was made of Sheep's Wool only according to the Act of Parliament in that Case made & provided.

Sworn before me this 3d of Apr. 1749.

Wm Boawre Rectr of Kirton.

In ye presence of her
Ann X Bullivan.
mark.

M mshl.

Extracts from the Parish Register of St. Martin's, Birmingham.

BAPTISMS.

1778. 23 October. Isaac son of William & Mary Marshall.
1778. 24 October. Mary Daughter of William & Mary Marshall, one year old.
1783. 7 August. William son of William & Mary Marshall.

Extract from the Register at Castle Bromwich, Co. Warwick.

BAPTISM.

1797. July 17. George son of William & Susanah Marshall formely [*sic*] Meller.

Monumental Inscriptions.

In the Churchyard at Perlethorpe, Co. Nottingham.

Here lyeth the body of Robert the son of Isaac and Rebekah Marshall who was born February ye 25th 1682, and departed this life February ye 25th 1706.

Here lyeth the body of Rebekah the wife of Isaac Marshall who departed this life Novemb. the 6. Anno dom, 1716.

Here lies the Body of Daniel (son of Isaac and Rebecca) Marshall, Who Departed this Life, April 9th 1746. Aged 41 Years.

Here lieth the Body of Thomas Marshall the son of Isaac & Rebecca Marshall who departed this life ye 3rd of Feby 1745. Aged 48. Here lieth the Body of Lydia the Wife of Thomas Marshall, who departed this life ye 5th of June 1747. Aged 50 years.

Here Lieth the Body of Ann the Wife of Isaac Marshall, Who departed this Life the 4th of April 1758. Aged 36. Here Lieth the Body of Isaac Marshall, Who departed this Life the 26th of June, 1786. Aged 69 years.

In the Churchyard at Aston-juxta-Birmingham, Co. Warwick.

Upon a monument over a vault near the churchyard wall, and at some distance from the church-tower, in a south-westerly direction:—

In memory of William Marshall of Ward End, who departed this life on the 23rd of Decr, 1837. Aged 84 years. Also of Susannah his wife, who deceased on the 2nd June, 1835. Aged 83 years. Likewise William son of the above named William Marshall, who departed on the 14th Feb, 1841. Aged 57 years.

In memory of George Marshall who departed this life February 25th, 1855. Aged 60 years.

In memory of Henry son of Henry and Margaretta Marshall, who died August 21st 1844. Aged 18 years.

In memory of Margaretta wife of Henry Marshall of Ward End who departed this life on the 26th Novr 1831. Aged 32 years. Also of Thomas Walter son of the above, who departed out of this transitory life on the 13th March, 1832. Aged 11 months.

Upon a gravestone close to the said vault:—

Sacred to the Memory of Charlotte daughter of Isaac and Charlotte Marshall of Deritend in this Parish, who died 10th September 1818, In the 13th Year of her Age. Justly endear'd to her Family and Respected by all who knew her for her many amiable qualities.

In the Church at Aston aforesaid.

Upon a brass-plate under the west window of the south aisle:—

Barbara Lander late of Ward End, Spinster, who departed this life on the XIX day of October, A.D. MDCCCXLIII, aged XXXI years, directed this window of stained glass to be erected as a memorial of herself and her late sister Ann Alice the wife of George Marshall of Ward End, she deceased on the XV day of July, A.D. MDCCCXXVIII, aged XIX years. R. I. P.

At Ward End, Co. Warwick.

The east window of the church is filled with stained glass, and has this inscription:—

To the honour and glory of God, and in pious memory of the late Isaac Marshall, who departed this life at Alum Rock in the Hamlet of Little Bromwich, July 10th 1854.

Notes and Queries.

Bruere (Vol. I. p. 326).—The following note has been recently sent me by Col. Chester.
P. C. S. B.

"The Will of Bartholomew Bruere, of Southampton Street, in the parish of St. George, Bloomsbury, gentleman, is dated 13 January, 1750/1, and was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, the 8th May, 1769. It is very brief. He leaves £20 to his daughter Mary Child (by his first wife, Mary Bruere), and the residue of his estate to his daughter Henrietta Bruere (by his second wife, Dorothy Bruere), who proved the will, as executrix, and was then (1769) still unmarried. The witnesses were Jenny Grant, Goulston Bruere, and George Bruere."

Note. This is, of course, the B. Bruere who died in Rathbone Place, in April, 1769.

Henry Marshall.—I shall be glad of any information relative to this person, whose epitaph I copy from Lansdowne MS. 878.

IN ST. MARTIN'S IN THE FIELDS.

"Here lyeth the body of Henry Marshall Esq. servant to Queene Katherine, who married Margarett daughter of Mr Henry Parker by whome he had issue 5 sonns & 4 daughters he departed this life the 21 of Jan. 1673, aged 38 yeares."

In Sloane MS. 516, fo. 15, Barry of six, a canton ermine, impaling a buck's head caboshed between two flanches, is given as the coat belonging to this monument.
G. W. M.

Freer.—Any additions to the following pedigree, especially as to the earlier branches of the family, will be gladly received if addressed "Freer," care of Editor.

Freer, sometime of Essendie, Innernethy, and Woodlands, in the County of Perth.

. . . Freer, = . . .
c. 1630.

Robert Anderson, b. c. 1646.
=
Christian Blackader, ob. 31st Oct. 1721, an. æt. 73; her tomb is in the West Churchyard, Edinburgh.

Thomas Hodge, b. 1651, ob. 1715; portioner of Portsburgh.
=
Isabel Paterson, b. 1653, m. 1677, d. 1713.

Colin Alison, c. 1624, = ob. 1706.

Other children.

Henry, b. 1676, = portioner of Newington, eldest son, m. 1693, ob. 1714.

Margaret, b. 1680, ob. 1719.

John Lizzars (or Lissars), c. 1650 (of French descent), living in 1673, ob. c. 1707.
=
Barbara Lauriston, living in 1673, widow of . . . Ferguson.

Colin Alison, b. 16—, m. 1692.
=
Margaret Linning ob. 1714.

Adam (M.D. in Edinburgh), married in 1691 (Edinb. Register); a subscriber to the Darien scheme in 1696.
=
Frances Cleland, eldest dau. of Captain William Cleland, "Usher to the Exchequer & Thesaurer," great grandson of Alex. Cleland of that Ilk (see Nisbet's Heraldry).

Issue.

George (Rev.), of Essendie, Minister of Lethendie 1698 to 17—; married 26th Dec. 1699; built the house of Essendie (now ruinous) in 1715.
=
Helen Blair, "of a good family in Perthshire," ob. c. 1752.

Thomas, b. 1694, from whom descends J. Hodgson Anderson, Esq., 1867.

Isabel, b. 1702.

David, = c. 1680, ob. 1741, at Damhead, near Edinburgh.

Robert Gib, of Lochtain.
=
. . . . . .

3 sons.
—
3 daughters.

1 Thomas, 2 Frances, both died young, buried in the churchyard of Cluny.

Margaret Wylie, = 1st wife.

Helen, at Leadenurquhart, ob. s. p. 1797.

3 Adam, b. 1704, = baptised 21st May (Lethendy Register); of Innernethy; ob. 1780.

A

Margaret, Lizars, 2nd wife, married in 1748.

Marion, m. 1763, the Rev. Geo. Simson, at Falkland, but died s. p.

—

Henry, ob. young, s. p.

4 John, succeeded to Essendie, ob. before 1776.

B

Margaret Gib; seizin in her favour 1757.

5 Margaret; seizin in her favour 1736.
=
James Meik, portioner of Wester Banchorie.

Margaret, b. 1695.
=
Alexander Young.

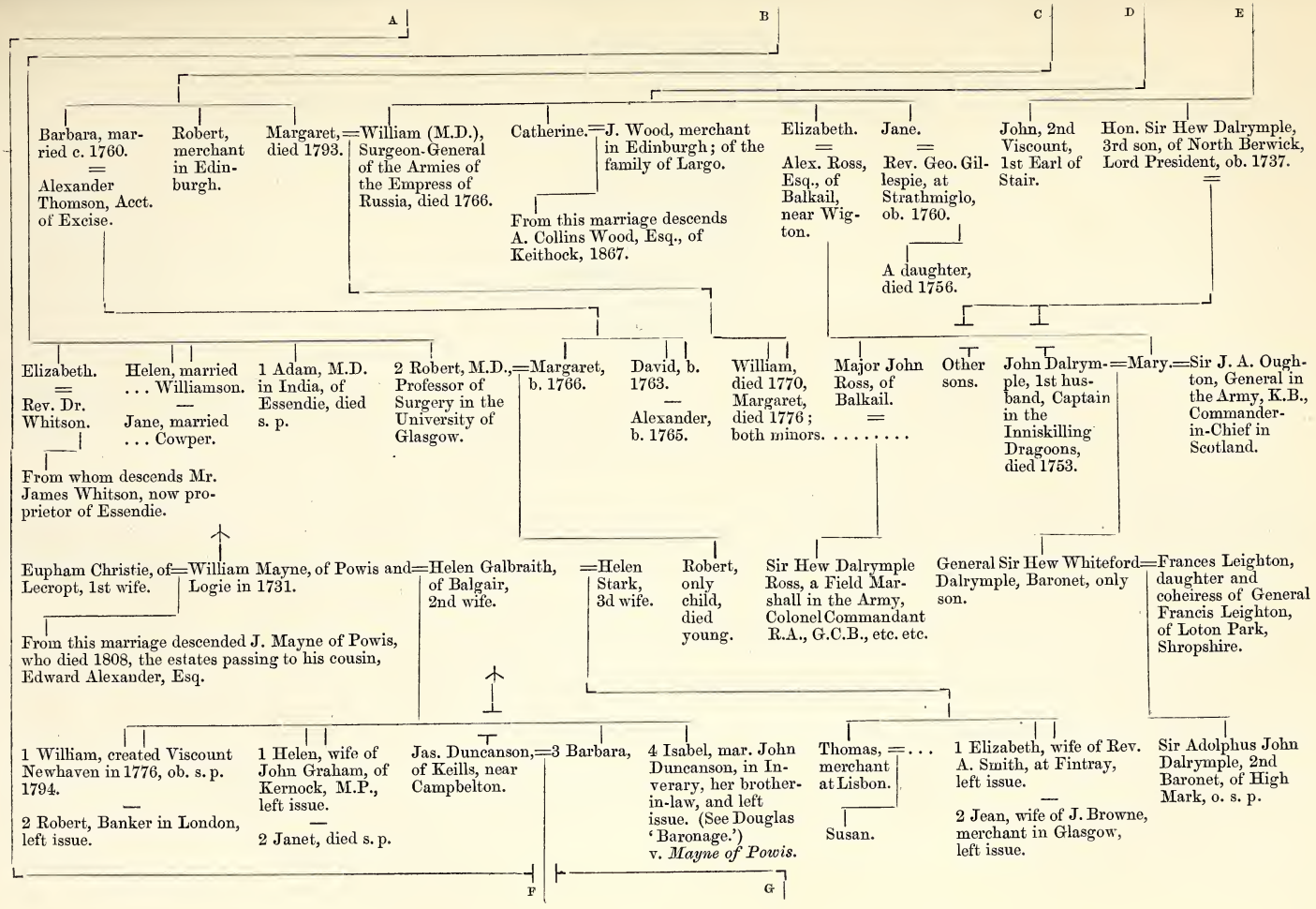
C

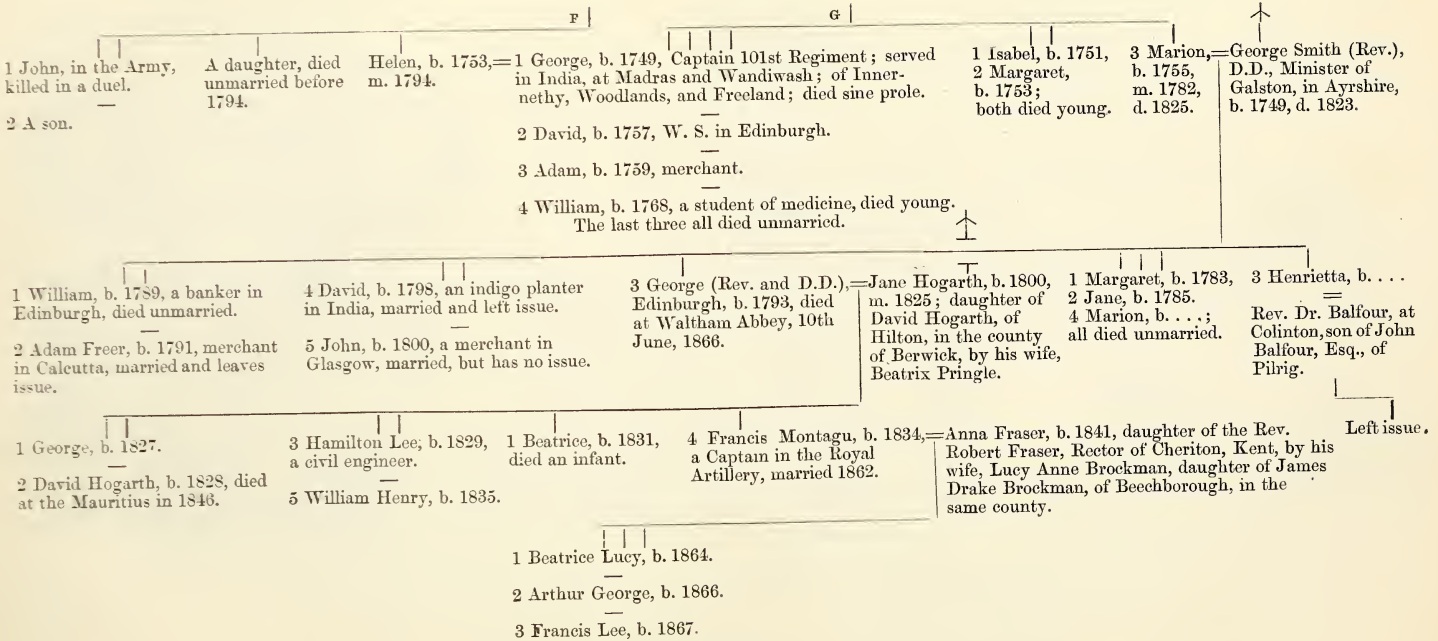
6 George, in London.
=
. . . . . .

D

James, 1st Viscount Stair, ob. 1695.
=

E


A
B
C
D
E
Barbara, married c. 1760. = Alexander Thomson, Acct. of Excise.
Robert, merchant in Edinburgh.
Margaret, died 1793.
William (M.D.), Surgeon-General of the Armies of the Empress of Russia, died 1766.
Catherine. = J. Wood, merchant in Edinburgh; of the family of Largo.
From this marriage descends A. Collins Wood, Esq., of Keithock, 1867.
Elizabeth. = Alex. Ross, Esq., of Balkail, near Wigton.
Jane. = Rev. Geo. Gillespie, at Strathmiglo, ob. 1760.
A daughter, died 1756.
John, 2nd Viscount, 1st Earl of Stair.
Hon. Sir Hew Dalrymple, 3rd son, of North Berwick, Lord President, ob. 1737.
Elizabeth. = Rev. Dr. Whitson.
From whom descends Mr. James Whitson, now proprietor of Essendie.
Helen, married . . . Williamson. — Jane, married . . . Cowper.
1 Adam, M.D. in India, of Essendie, died s. p.
2 Robert, M.D., Professor of Surgery in the University of Glasgow.
Margaret, b. 1766.
David, b. 1763. — Alexander, b. 1765.
William, died 1770, Margaret, died 1776; both minors.
Major John Ross, of Balkail. = ...
Other sons.
John Dalrymple, 1st husband, Captain in the Inniskilling Dragoons, died 1753.
Mary. = Sir J. A. Oughton, General in the Army, K.B., Commander-in-Chief in Scotland.
Eupham Christie, of Lecropt, 1st wife. = William Mayne, of Powis and Logie in 1731.
From this marriage descended J. Mayne of Powis, who died 1808, the estates passing to his cousin, Edward Alexander, Esq.
Helen Galbraith, of Balgair, 2nd wife.
Helen Stark, 3d wife.
Robert, only child, died young.
Sir Hew Dalrymple Ross, a Field Marshall in the Army, Colonel Commandant R.A., G.C.B., etc. etc.
General Sir Hew Dalrymple, Baronet, only son.
Frances Leighton, daughter and coheiress of General Francis Leighton, of Loton Park, Shropshire.
1 William, created Viscount Newhaven in 1776, ob. s. p. 1794. — 2 Robert, Banker in London, left issue.
1 Helen, wife of John Graham, of Kernock, M.P., left issue. — 2 Janet, died s. p.
Jas. Duncanson, of Keills, near Campbelton.
3 Barbara,
4 Isabel, mar. John Duncanson, in Inverary, her brother-in-law, and left issue. (See Douglas 'Baronage.') v. *Mayne of Powis.*
Thomas, = . . . merchant at Lisbon. — Susan.
1 Elizabeth, wife of Rev. A. Smith, at Fintray, left issue. — 2 Jean, wife of J. Browne, merchant in Glasgow, left issue.
Sir Adolphus John Dalrymple, 2nd Baronet, of High Mark, o. s. p.
F
G


F
G
1 John, in the Army, killed in a duel.
2 A son.
A daughter, died unmarried before 1794.
Helen, b. 1753, = m. 1794.
1 George, b. 1749, Captain 101st Regiment; served in India, at Madras and Wandiwash; of Innernethy, Woodlands, and Freeland; died sine prole.
2 David, b. 1757, W. S. in Edinburgh.
3 Adam, b. 1759, merchant.
4 William, b. 1768, a student of medicine, died young.
The last three all died unmarried.
1 Isabel, b. 1751,
2 Margaret, b. 1753;
both died young.
3 Marion, = b. 1755, m. 1782, d. 1825.
George Smith (Rev.), D.D., Minister of Galston, in Ayrshire, b. 1749, d. 1823.
1 William, b. 1789, a banker in Edinburgh, died unmarried.
2 Adam Freer, b. 1791, merchant in Calcutta, married and leaves issue.
4 David, b. 1798, an indigo planter in India, married and left issue.
5 John, b. 1800, a merchant in Glasgow, married, but has no issue.
3 George (Rev. and D.D.), = Edinburgh, b. 1793, died at Waltham Abbey, 10th June, 1866.
Jane Hogarth, b. 1800, m. 1825; daughter of David Hogarth, of Hilton, in the county of Berwick, by his wife, Beatrix Pringle.
1 Margaret, b. 1783,
2 Jane, b. 1785.
4 Marion, b. . . .;
all died unmarried.
3 Henrietta, b. . . . =
Rev. Dr. Balfour, at Colinton, son of John Balfour, Esq., of Pilrig.
Left issue.
1 George, b. 1827.
2 David Hogarth, b. 1828, died at the Mauritius in 1846.
3 Hamilton Lee, b. 1829, a civil engineer.
5 William Henry, b. 1835.
1 Beatrice, b. 1831, died an infant.
4 Francis Montagu, b. 1834, = a Captain in the Royal Artillery, married 1862.
Anna Fraser, b. 1841, daughter of the Rev. Robert Fraser, Rector of Cheriton, Kent, by his wife, Lucy Anne Brockman, daughter of James Drake Brockman, of Beechborough, in the same county.
1 Beatrice Lucy, b. 1864.
2 Arthur George, b. 1866.
3 Francis Lee, b. 1867.

Mauleverer Pedigree.

Copied from the original Roll on Vellum, dated 1591, *to which is appended the Official Seal of Lancaster Herald, in the possession of Douglas Brown, Esq., F.S.A., of Arncliffe Hall.*

Sir Richard Malleverer, came into England w^th^ William y^e^ Conqueror who maid him maister of y^e^ forrests parkes and chaces trent northward.

Sir John Maleverer K^t^ maried Bendreda daughter of Sir Henry Hirst Knight And they had Issue Nicholas John and Robert.
Mauleverer, impaling gules a fess indented or.

John Malleverer Second Sonne maried ye daughter of M^r^ Brigveild esq.
Mauleverer, impaling gules six billets, three, two, one, argent, each charged with an ermine spot.

Nicholas Malleverer esquir maried the Daughter of Sir Thomas Gravener Knight & they had Issue Sir Robert, An, Marie Margrett & Julian.
Mauleverer, impaling azure a garb argent, banded gules.

Robert Malleverer third Sonne maried Dianis the daughter of Sir George Perpoi't Knight.
Mauleverer, impaling argent semee of cinquefoils pierced gules, a lion rampant sable armed and langued gules.

Phillipp Colvell esquir maried & had Issue William.
Or a fess gules, in chief three torteaux.

Sir Richard Yorke Knight maried An the eldest Daughter of Nicholas Malleverer esquir.
Azure a saltire argent, impaling Mauleverer.

M^r^ Clapeham esquir maried Marie y^e^ 2^d^ Daughter of Nicholas Malleverer.
Argent on a bend azure six fleurs de lis—two, two, and two—or, impaling Mauleverer.

Sir Robert Malleverer Knight maried thee Daughter of Sir John Trussill Knight & they had issue John Richard & Thomas Marie & An.
Mauleverer, impaling argent fretty gules, on each joint a bezant.

Margrett maried to M^r^ Strangwish esquir.
Sable two lions passant in pale paly of six argent and gules, impaling Mauleverer.

M^r^ Doane of Vtkinton esq^r^ maried Julian the 4^th^ daughter of Nicholas Malleverer esq.
Paly of six argent and azure, on a bend gules three arrows argent, impaling Mauleverer.

William Colvell esquir maried & had Issue Phillipp.
Or a fess gules, in chief three torteaux.

John Dineley esq. maried Marie the daughter of Sir Robert Malleverer K^t^.
Argent a fess and in chief three mullets sable, impaling Mauleverer.

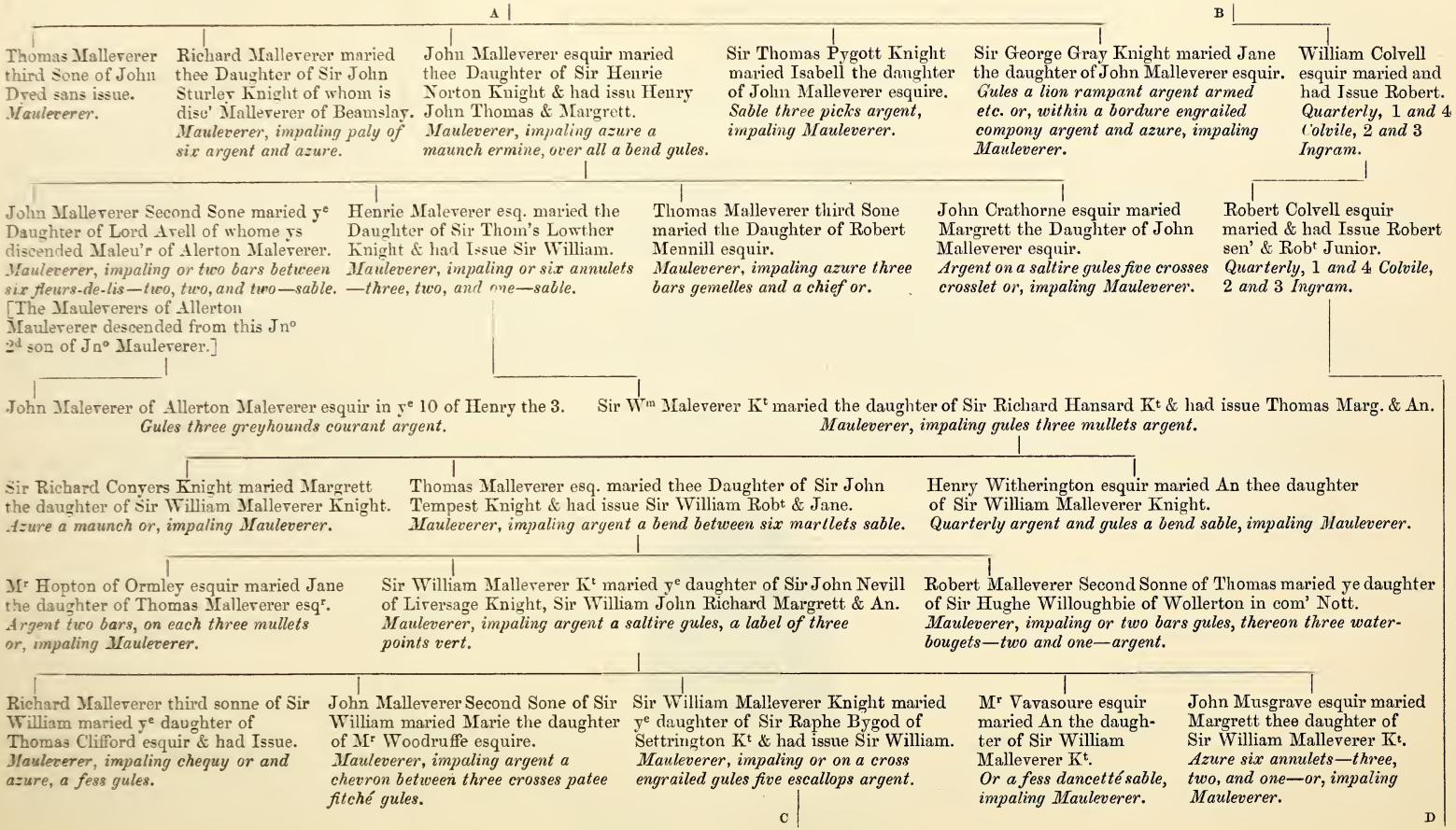
John Malleverer esq. maried thee Daughter of Sir Ninyan Markifeild Knight and had Issue John Ric. Thomas Isabell & Jane.
Mauleverer, impaling argent on a bend sable three bezants.

A

Sir Gerrard Salvin Knight maried An the youngest Daughter of Sir Robert Malleverer K^t^.
Argent on a chief sable two mullets or, impaling Mauleverer.

Philipp Colvell esquir maried Ingalis the daughter & heir of Robert Ingram esquir In whos right he was L^d^ of Erneliff Dale & Est heslerton & had issu W^m^.
Or a fess gules, in chief three torteaux, impaling ermine on a fess gules three escallops argent.

B


A
B
Thomas Malleverer third Sone of John Dyed sans issue. *Mauleverer.*
Richard Malleverer maried thee Daughter of Sir John Sturley Knight of whom is disc' Malleverer of Beamslay. *Mauleverer, impaling paly of six argent and azure.*
John Malleverer esquir maried thee Daughter of Sir Henrie Norton Knight & had issu Henry John Thomas & Margrett. *Mauleverer, impaling azure a maunch ermine, over all a bend gules.*
Sir Thomas Pygott Knight maried Isabell the daughter of John Malleverer esquire. *Sable three picks argent, impaling Mauleverer.*
Sir George Gray Knight maried Jane the daughter of John Malleverer esquir. *Gules a lion rampant argent armed etc. or, within a bordure engrailed compony argent and azure, impaling Mauleverer.*
William Colvell esquir maried and had Issue Robert. *Quarterly, 1 and 4 Colvile, 2 and 3 Ingram.*
John Malleverer Second Sone maried ye Daughter of Lord Avell of whome ys discended Maleu'r of Alerton Maleverer. *Mauleverer, impaling or two bars between six fleurs-de-lis—two, two, and two—sable.* [The Mauleverers of Allerton Mauleverer descended from this Jn° 2d son of Jn° Mauleverer.]
Henrie Maleverer esq. maried the Daughter of Sir Thom's Lowther Knight & had Issue Sir William. *Mauleverer, impaling or six annulets —three, two, and one—sable.*
Thomas Malleverer third Sone maried the Daughter of Robert Mennill esquir. *Mauleverer, impaling azure three bars gemelles and a chief or.*
John Crathorne esquir maried Margrett the Daughter of John Malleverer esquir. *Argent on a saltire gules five crosses crosslet or, impaling Mauleverer.*
Robert Colvell esquir maried & had Issue Robert sen' & Robt Junior. *Quarterly, 1 and 4 Colvile, 2 and 3 Ingram.*
John Maleverer of Allerton Maleverer esquir in ye 10 of Henry the 3. *Gules three greyhounds courant argent.*
Sir Wm Maleverer Kt maried the daughter of Sir Richard Hansard Kt & had issue Thomas Marg. & An. *Mauleverer, impaling gules three mullets argent.*
Sir Richard Conyers Knight maried Margrett the daughter of Sir William Malleverer Knight. *Azure a maunch or, impaling Mauleverer.*
Thomas Malleverer esq. maried thee Daughter of Sir John Tempest Knight & had issue Sir William Robt & Jane. *Mauleverer, impaling argent a bend between six martlets sable.*
Henry Witherington esquir maried An thee daughter of Sir William Malleverer Knight. *Quarterly argent and gules a bend sable, impaling Mauleverer.*
Mr Hopton of Ormley esquir maried Jane the daughter of Thomas Malleverer esqr. *Argent two bars, on each three mullets or, impaling Mauleverer.*
Sir William Malleverer Kt maried ye daughter of Sir John Nevill of Liversage Knight, Sir William John Richard Margrett & An. *Mauleverer, impaling argent a saltire gules, a label of three points vert.*
Robert Malleverer Second Sonne of Thomas maried ye daughter of Sir Hughe Willoughbie of Wollerton in com' Nott. *Mauleverer, impaling or two bars gules, thereon three water-bougets—two and one—argent.*
Richard Malleverer third sonne of Sir William maried ye daughter of Thomas Clifford esquir & had Issue. *Mauleverer, impaling chequy or and azure, a fess gules.*
John Malleverer Second Sone of Sir William maried Marie the daughter of Mr Woodruffe esquire. *Mauleverer, impaling argent a chevron between three crosses patee fitché gules.*
Sir William Malleverer Knight maried ye daughter of Sir Raphe Bygod of Settrington Kt & had issue Sir William. *Mauleverer, impaling or on a cross engrailed gules five escallops argent.*
Mr Vavasoure esquir maried An the daughter of Sir William Malleverer Kt. *Or a fess dancetté sable, impaling Mauleverer.*
John Musgrave esquir maried Margrett thee daughter of Sir William Malleverer Kt. *Azure six annulets—three, two, and one—or, impaling Mauleverer.*
C
D

C

Sir William Malleverer K^{t} maried thee Daughter of Sir Henrye Outred Knight of Rexby & they had issue William & Jane.
Mauleverer, impaling gules on a cross patonce or five mullets of the field.

Sir William Skargill Knight maried Jane the daughter of Sir William Malleverer K^{t}.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *argent u saltire engrailed gules,* 2 *and* 3 *paly of six argent and gules, a bordure or, impaling Mauleverer.*

Thomas Humblewhait maried Elizabth the daughter of Robert Malleverer of Potter Newton.
Argent three bends gules, impaling Mauleverer.

Sir William Malleverer of Woodersom K^{t} maryed the daughter & one of y^{e} Heirs of John Colvell in whos right he was L. of Erncliff & had issue Edmonde.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Mauleverer,* 2 *and* 3 *Barley, impaling quarterly of four,* 1 *Colvile,* 2 *Ingram,* 3 *Conyers,* 4 *Fowthroppe.*

Edmond Malleverer of Erncliffe esquire maried Elinor the daughter of M^{r} Vavasor of Hesslewood esquir & they had Issue Sir Will'm, y^{e} 3 of Edw. 4.
Quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer,* 2 *Barley,* 3 *Colvile,* 4 *Ingram,* 5 *Conyers,* 6 *Fowthroppe, impaling or a fess indented sable.*

Sir W^{m} Malleverer maried y^{e} daught^{r} of Sir John Conyers of Sockburne Knight and they had Issue James Robert William Henry An and Kathren.
Quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer,* 2 *Barley,* 3 *Colvile,* 4 *Ingram,* 5 *Conyers,* 6 *Fowthroppe ; impaling quarterly* 1 *azure a maunch or,* 2 *barry of six or and azure on a canton gules a cross patonce or,* 3 *or a cross sable,* 4 *quarterly or and gules a bordure vair.*

E

Robert Colvell senior died without issu.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Colvile,* 2 *and* 3 *Ingram.*

William Malleverer esquir maried the Daughter of Sir John Boswell of Argeley Knight & they had issu Robert & Elizabethe.
Mauleverer, impaling argent five fusils in fess gules, in chief three bears' heads erased sable.

Robert Malleverer of Potter Newton esquir maried Elizabeth y^{e} Daughter & heyr of John Barley of Woddersome esq. & had issue Sir W^{m}.
Mauleverer, impaling gules on a chevron argent between three eagles displayed or as many crosses crosslet sable.

Robert Colvell esquir maried Elizabeth the daughter & heyr of Sir William ffowthroppe K^{t} & they had issue John.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Colvile,* 2 *Ingram,* 3 *Conyers, impaling argent a cross moline sable.*

D

Robert Colvell Junior maried Eliza the Daughter and heir of Sir John Conyers Knight & had issue William & Phillipp.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Colvile,* 2 *and* 3 *Ingram, impaling azure a maunch or.*

William Colvell maried y^{e} dau. of John L. ffawconbridge & they had issue John.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Colvile,* 2 *Ingram,* 3 *Conyers, impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *gules a saltire argent,* 2 *and* 3 *argent a lion rampant azure.*

John Colvell esq. maried y^{e} da. of John L^{d} Darcye & had yssue Robert Isabell & Jone.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Colvile,* 2 *Ingram,* 3 *Conyers, impaling azure semé of crosses crosslet argent, three cinquefoils pierced of the last.*

Sir John Wandisworth Knight maried Isabell the daughter & CoeHeyr of John Colvell esquir.
Quurterly 1 *and* 4 *or a lion rampant double queued azure armed and langued gules,* 2 *and* 3 *argent a bend and bordure engrailed gules, impaling quarterly of four,* 1 *Colvile,* 2 *Ingram,* 3 *Conyers,* 4 *Fowthroppe.*

John Colvell esquir maried the daughter of Sir Pearse Tylioff Knight and he dyed without issue.
Quarterly of four, 1 *Colvile,* 2 *Ingram,* 3 *Conyers,* 4 *Fowthroppe, impaling sable three demi greyhounds in pale argent.*

E

James Malleverer esquir maried ye daughter of maister Wycliffe esq. & they had Issue Jane An & Kathren.
Quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*. 6 *Fowthroppe*, *impaling argent a chevron sable between three crosses crosslet gules.*

Robert Malleverer Second Sonne of Sir William maried Alice the daughter of Sir Nynian Markinfeild Kt and they had Issue Sir Edmond William Tho. Doratie & An.
Quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe ; impaling quarterly of four*, 1 *and* 4 *argent on a bend sable three bezants*, 2 *and* 3 *ermine a fess gules.*

William Malleverer 3d sone of Sir William died without Issue.

—

Henry Malleverer a Preiste.

Ann ye eldest daughter of Sir William maried to maistr Rock[liffe] esquir.
Argent a fess sable between in chief six fusils conjoined—three and three—and one in base gules, impaling quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe.*

Kathren the Second daughter of Sir William Maleverer maried to Mr Wo'well of Womwell esquire.
Gules a bend argent between six unicorns' heads couped or, impaling quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe.*

Jane maried to Mr Aldbroughe of Aldbrough esquier.
Azure a fess argent between three crosses crosslet or, impaling Mauleverer.

—

An maried to Thomas Gower of Stickham esquire & she dyed wthout issue.
Barry of six argent and gules, a cross patonce sable, impaling Mauleverer.

Kathren maried to Mr Conyers of Maske esquire.
Azure on a maunch or an annulet sable for difference, impaling Mauleverer.

Mr Leyghe of Midleton esq. maried An the daughter of Robert Malleverer of Ernclisse esquire.
Barry of six argent and azure, a bend compony argent and gules, impaling quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe.*

William Malleverer died without Issue.

—

Thomas Malleverer died without Issue.

Sir Edmond Maleverer Kt maried Marie ye daughter of Sir Xpofer Danby Kt and they had Issue William John Elizabeth Alice Kathren.
Quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe : impaling quarterly of four*, 1 *argent three chevronels interlaced in base sable, on a chief of the last three mullets pierced of the first ; 2 gules six billets, three, two, and one, each charged with an ermine spot ; 3 argent an a saltire sable five billets or ; 4 azure a bend or, in chief a label of three points gules.*

John Key of Woodsa' esquire maried Doratie thee Daughter of Robert Malleverer of Erncliff esquir.
Argent two bends sable, impaling quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe.*

William Malleverer of Ernclisse esquir maried Elinor the daughter of Richard Aldbroughe of Aldbroughe esquir & hath Issue William James Alice An Martha & Doratye [& Mary].
Quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe ; impaling quarterly of eight*, 1 *azure a fess between three crosses crosslet or*, 2 *Mauleverer*, 3 *Barley*, 4 *Colvile*, 5 *Ingram*, 6 *Conyers*, 7 *Fowthroppe*, 8 *Aldborough.*

1 Alice Maleverer.

2 An Malleverer.

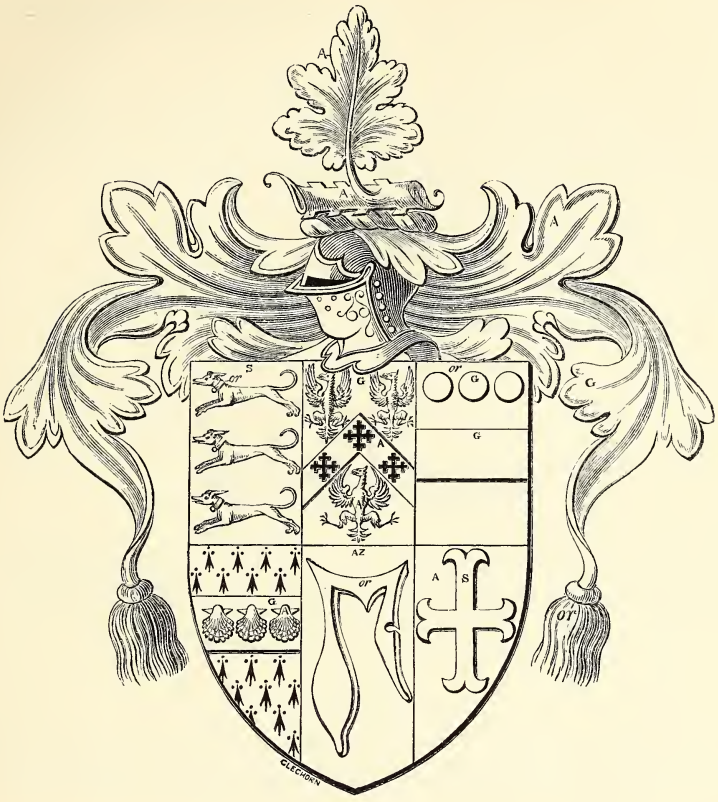
William Malleverer Sone & heyre of William.

James Malleverer Second Sonne of Wylliam.

3 Martha Malleverer.

4 Doratie Malleverer.

Per me Lancaster
Harold at Arms.



The last mention'd W^m^ Maleverer of Ernclíffe esq^r^ (besides y^e^ 2 Sons and 4 Daughters mentioned on y^e^ other side) had Issue Mary, Lancelot, Xtopher, Katherine, Elizabeth & Edmund.

William Mauleverer eldest Son of y^e^ said W^m^ died without Issue.

James Mauleverer second son of W^m^ married y^e^ daughter of S^r^ Timothy Hutton of Mask Knt. & had Issue Timothy, Elizabeth, William, Matthew, John, Mary, Ellinor, Beatrice, another Timothy, James & Henry. The four eldest of these sons died without Issue.

Timothy y^e^ fifth son of James married Elizabeth daughter of W^m^ Metcalf of Northallerton Esq^r^ & had Issue Beatrice, Timothy & Elizabeth. The sixth & seventh son of James died without Issue.

Timothy son of y^e^ said Timothy Esq^r^ married Elizabeth daughter of James Bellingham of Levens in Westmoreland Esq^r^ & had Issue James, Dorothy, Elizabeth, Timothy, William, Thomas, Bellingham, & Allan. James died without Issue.

Timothy second son y^e^ last mentioned Timothy of Arncliffe Esq^r^ married Jane Daughter of Thomas Hodgkinson of Preston in Lancashire Esq^r^ coheiress, & had Issue Elizabeth, Jane, William, Timothy, Thomas, Henry, Mary, another Timothy, Catharine, Dorothy. All these sons died children, except Thomas, whom God long preserve.

This Continuation drawn by me Tim^o^ Mauleverer,
late of Arncliff, at p'sent of y^e^ City of Durham Esq^r^
May y^e^ 26. 1733.

Thomas y^e^ only surviving son of y^e^ last abovenamed Timothy (y^e^ father) married Sarah Pawson Wilberfoss y^e^ youngest Daughter of John Wilberfoss of Gainsbrough in Lincolnshire Esq^re^ Coheiress, and had issue Jane (married to Robert Lindsay of Loughry in y^e^ County of Tyrone in y^e^ Kingdom of Ireland Esq^re^) Sarah (married to John Arthur Worsop then of Alverley Grange near Doncaster Esq^re^) Ann (married to Clotworthy Gowan then of Bessingby near Bridlington Esq^re^) Thomas, John, Frances, Mary, Richard, & Elizabeth; y^e^ said Thomas, John, Richard, and Elizabeth Died Infants; Frances & Mary are now Living viz. in 1789 unmarried.

This further Continuation was drawn by me (y^e^ only surviving son of y^e^ last abovenamed Timothy Mauleverer y^e^ Father) residing at Arneliffe August y^e^ 27^th^ 1784.

Thos. Mauleverer.

Mauleberer Pedigree.

My Pettiegree Collected and Contrived out of myne Ancient & Newe Evidences by me Will'm Mauleu'er Esq^r^* An' R' R'ne Elizab. &c. Quadragesimo Tertio 1601 Ætatis mee Quadragesimo Quinto Aug. xi.

Robert Mauleuerer.

This Rob't is the most Ancient Ancesto^r^ that I finde anie meneon of in myne Evidence, to whose sonne Will'm & Mariott his wife, Will'm sonne of Richard Attwood gaue certaine Landes in Allerton Gleedowe by deed withoute date Witnesses Thom's Chamberlaine of Potter Newton Thom's Wayte and others, So it appeareth y^t^ he had Issue

Will'm Mauleuerer. who maried Mariott the wid. of Ric. Attwood & the mother of Will'm Attwood.

For Thom's y^e^ sonne of Alexander of Allerton released y^e^ mariage of W^m^ Attwood her sonne to her, by his deed bearing date y^e^ sondaie after Martinmas daie An. 6 R. Ed. w^ch^ Will'm Attwood theirfore made the deed last aboue menconed, So it seemeth y^t^ this Will'm Mauleu'er was a younger brother of his father Rob't, And that by this mariage of a wealthie widowe was first advanced. The same Will'm Mauleu'er made a deed of Eight Acres of Land to Agnes y^e^ widowe of Roger Caldcotes dated An. 1336, w^ch^ was about y^e^ tenth yeare of Edw. y^e^ third. To another a lease for ten yeares, to y^e^ Abbott of Christall dated An. 1344 he gave also to W^m^ y^e^ sonne of Ric. Attwood one oxgang of land in Allerton Gleedowe by a deed w^th^out date, which & all other W^m^ Sowter of Scoles & Agnes his wife sister & heire to Raphe Attwood releassed to Rob^t^ Mauleu'er by a deed dated y^e^ Sondaie after S^t^ Andrewes daie An. Ric. 2, 15 he had Issue, Also ther was Will'm Mauleuerer of Potternewton a witnesse to a dede dated a^o^ 1348.

Robert Mauleuerer who maried one Ma'grett. Will'm Mauleuerer.

For it appeareth y^t^ W^m^ sonne of W^m^ Mauleu'er of Potter Newton released to his brother Rob't all y^e^ moveable goods except &c. w^ch^ his mother Mariott gaue hym by a deed dated 35 of Edw. 3 & in y^e^ same 35 of Edw. 3, by deed then dated did Henrie Clesbie, W^m^ Brandon & Ric. Bantree Chaplaine giue to Rob't Mauleu'er & Margrett his wife & y^e^ heires males of their bodies & for default of such his heir one tenem^t^ in Potternewton, And their is one deed from Rob^t^ Mauleu'er to John Amyns th'elder & John yonger Raphe Browne Chaplaine & Ric' Swallowe of all his Landes in Stubboris Moore,

* Born in 1537, and his Inquisition post mortem dated 1609.

Allerton Gleedowe, Allerton & Potter Newton dated An. 43 Edw. 3. whereby yt is playne he had lands in all these townes at that tyme, he had Issue.

Robert, his wife Elizabeth. John of Cussewoorth. & Isabell.

For John Franke & Margrett his wife Entayled certaine Landes to Rob't ye sonne of Rob't Mauleuerer of Newton & for default of heires of his bodie to John his brother & for default of heires of his bodie to Isabell his sister and for default of such Issue to ye heire of Rob't, dated An. Edw. 3. 51. It appearcth yt he liued all K. Ric. 2 daies, for Wm Breareley & his wife Emma made a deed to him of Landes in Moor Allerton dated 22 Ric. 2. And Rob't Harrison of Thorner & Agnes his wife daughter of Henrie Cartwright of Shadwell gaue him & his wife Elizabeth by deed all their Land in Shadwell & elsewhere dated An. 20 R. 2, & Rob't Mauleu'er made a deed to John Amyas John Mauleu'er & others dated An. 1 Henr. 4, And Wm Brearley & Agnes wife of Tho. Brearley his father made a deed to ye sd Rob't & John his brother bearing date An. Hen. 4. 4o, so both Rob't and John were then alyve, And K. Henr. 4 gaue him for his good service done against henrie Pearcie Earle of Northumberland & Tho. Bardolphe & other Rebels ye milnes at Yorke for his life, by his L'res Patentes, dated 11 Maij An. R'ni ejus 9. And his accompt taken of ye Rent. 13 Novembr An. R'ni eius 11. So he was lyving so long, In ye viijth yeare of Henr. 4 John Boswell of Ardesley to whom Tho. Brearley (heire thereof by Ancient Charters to his Ancestors from Mowbray Moorvill, Stutevill & others which I haue) gaue ye same by deed dated at Wothersome Januar. 7 An. 2 Ric. 2. made a deed of Wothersome to ye vse as maie seeme of ye sd Rob't Mauleu'er to certaine feoffees, one whereof was John Mauleu'er ye forenamed brother of Robt, & to his heires dated An. 8 Hen. 4, which John called John of Cusseworth did release all his right & entrest theirin to his brother Rob't Mauleu'er by his deed dated An. 4 Hen. 5, So it appeareth they were both ye brethren lyving so long, And in ye 10 yeare of Hen. 5 did Galfride Tailer & his wife Beatrix heire to John Browne of Moor Allerton make a deede to Rob't Mauleu'er of Wothersome of certaine Land in Moor Allerton, So it seemeth he liued so long, And began to be Mauleu'er of Wothersome, whereas before they were of Potter Newton, And Wm Drighton of Newton made a deed to him & John of Cusseworth of Landes in Chappell Allerton An. 2 Hen. 6 & Wm Killingbeck to him An. 3 Hen. 6, Naie it appeareth plainelie he was living in ye 20 yeare of Hen. 6 for he made a deed to his brother John & others to ye intent they should Enfeoffe his wife Elizab. of Wothersome for her life, Remainder to Sr Wm Mauleu'er his sonne (ye first Knight) & his heires males & for default of such Issue to John & his heire males, Eltofte, Thorner, Shadwell & Brittbie to Rob't ye sonne & heire of Sr Wm afores'd & his heir males & so to John & his heire males & for default of Issue to Sr Wm his sonne & his heire Dated Written at Wothersome ffridaie next after the ascension, An. 20 Hen. 6. wch he made in maner of a will with all, They made ye ffeoffement according ye 22 Hen. 6 to dame Elizabeth, the said Rob't had Issue

Sr Will'm Mauleuerer Kt.

He maried Johan daughter one of ye heires of Sr John Covill Knight & of Alice daughter of ye Lo. darcy as appeareth by ye deed of ye p'tition dated 18 Henr. 6 by wch deed he had Arnecliffe and other Landes, by wch deed it appeareth yt he had Issue

Sr Robt Mauleuerer Knight. This Sr Rob'ts wife was named dame Johan. Will'm. John died without issue. Henry. Edmonde.

For ye s'd Sr Wm made a lease to his sonne Rob't of Wothersome reserving viij markes to Elizab. mother of ye sd Sr Wm dated 11 Septembr 25 Hen. 6 he had Issue also besides Rob't Wm, John, Henrie & Edmond as appeareth by his deed to Sr Thomas Nevill K. brother to ye Earle of Westm'land & those iiijor sonnes dated at Arnecliffe febr. 4 an. 24 Henr. 6. The sd Rob't sonne of Sr Wm was after Knight & had Issue,

Edmond Mauleuerer who had to wife Ellynoure. Will'm.

For ye sd Edmond sonne & heire of Sr Rob't Mauleu'er K. dame Johan his mother together wth his Vncles Wm Henrie and Edmond made a deed to confirme a ffeoffmt to his Vncle John their brother of Landes in Ottley, Newall & Mensington wth other thinges to ye rest of his sd vncles dated at Harlesey Apr. 8, an. 3 Edw. 4. This Edmond had a yong' brother called Wm as appeareth in a deed, where vnto they were witnesses, In wch deed it also appeareth yt John their Vncle dyed wth out heyres males at Least, for theirby, Wm Henr. & Edmond p'ted his Land dated An. 3 Edw. 4. This abovenamed Edmond had by Ellynor his wife Issue,

Rob't Mauleuerer who maried Johan as appeareth by a deed dated Maii 1 A° RR. H. 7, 11.

Thomas Mauleuerer as app'eth by a deed dated Maij 4 A° H. 7. 9.

For his father Edmond made him a L're of Atturney by name of his heire dated Maij 15 An. Edw. 4, 16, he died M'tij 10 A° RR. Hen. 7. 11 & Lefte Issue as appearith by an Office dated at Yorke Castell Octob. 24 A° Hen. 7. 17. This abovesa Edmonde had issew Rob't, & Rob't had issew the Laste S^r^ Will'm Mauleverer Knighte whoe married Anne the daughter of Will'm Conyers of Sockburne & An his widow whoe maid the s'd marriage as appearethe by the Acte of Covenante of the s^d^ marriage dated the 19^th^ of may an. RR. H. 7 vij^th^.

He was Knight An. 16 Hen. 8.

S^r^ Will'm Mauleuerer his wife An daught^r^ to S^r^ Jo. Conyers of Sockburn & had issue.

Thes were all knowne by men yet living & therefor I quote no . . . for them thoughe I have many.

James Mauleuerer who maried Anne daugh^r^ of Ra. Wiclif of Wiclif Esq. and died without issue.

Rob't Mauleuerer who maried Alice daught. to Sir Ninian Markenfield & had issue.

Will'm Mauleuerer.
—
Henry Mauleuerer, Person of Thyrneskewe.

Anne Mauleuerer marr. to M^r^ Rocliffe.
—
Catherin maried to M^r^ Wombwell of Wombwell.

S^r^ Edmond Mauleverer maryed Mary the daughter of S^r^ Chr' Danby & had issew.

Thomas died w^thout^ issue.

Dorothy married to John Kay of Wodsom Esq. & had issew.

An married to Thomas Lee of Middleton Esq.

Will'm Mauleverer whoe married Ellenor daughter to Ric. Aldeburghe Esq^r^ & had issew.

Elizabeth married to Raphe Gower had isseu Willm George Ellenor Marye Margaret, Katheran died without isseu.

Willm.
James.
Lancelott, dead.
Cristopher.
Edmond.

Alice married to Rich. Tempest sonn of Rich. Tempest of Tonge.
—
Anne married to M^r^ Fr. Pinkney.

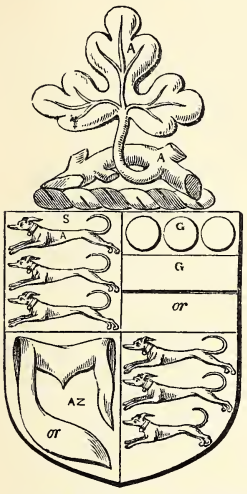
Elenor dead.
Martha.
Katherin.
Elizabethe dead.
Dorothy.
Mary.
Elizabeth.

1602
ætatis meæ 45.

Mauleverer Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584–5.

Will'm's Lomley & Will'm's Bakeman dederunt man'iu' de Seynt Elyn Aukelland Will'mo Coluile militi et Johannæ vxori eius et hæredibus de eor' Corporibus post cuius mortem man'iu' p'dem descendebat Joh'ni Wandesford & Johannæ nup' vxori Willielmi Mauleverer militis vt Consanguineo & hæredi prædictor' Willielmi & Joannæ; viz. eidem Joh'i vt filio Isabellæ filiæ Johis filij d'c'i Willielmi & Johannæ vxoris; et præfatæ Johannæ vxori d'c'i Will'i Maliuerer vt filiæ Johannis filij prædict' Will'i Coluill & Johannæ vxoris eius &c.



1 *and* 4 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Colvile*, 3 *Conyers*.

William Maliuerer of Potters Newton vixit An° 19 Edw. 3.

Willielmus Maliuerer vixit 33 Edw. 3.

Robert Maliuerer of Wodersome 10 H. 5.

Sr William Maliuerer Knight vixit 3 Edw. 4. = Joane da. & heyre.

Sr Robert Maliuerer. = Henry Maliuerer 3 E. 4. — Edmund 3 Ed. 4.

Sr Robert Coluile Knight. = Elizabeth Coluile da. to Sr Jo. Conyers.

Sr William Coluile. = Jane da. to Sr John Fawconberge.

Sr John Coluile of the dale Knight. = Alice da. to John Lord Darcy.

Sr Robert Coluile Knight. = Elizabeth da. to Sr William Fulthorp.

Joh'es Coluile miles qui vltimo obiit apud Harflete in Normannia s. p.

Isabell wife to Wandesford.

Joh'nes Wandesford.

Edmund Maliuerer 3 Edw. 4. =

Sr William Maliuerer of Woddesome als Woodoersome in Le West Ryding. = Jane Conyers.

James Maliverer of Wodersom 1 son. = Anne da. & heyre to Raufe Wycliff of Wycliff.

Robert Maliuerer 2 sonne & heyre masle. = Alice da. to Sr Ninian Markenfeild.

Anne wife to Thomas Gower of Stitnam ob. s. p.

Catarine wife to William Conyers of Maske.

Jane maried to Richard Aldeburgh of Aldeburgh.

Sr Edmund Maliuerer sonne & heyre of Robert. = Mary da. of Sr Xpofer Danby of Thorpe.

Jane da. & heyre wife to Arthur Philips.

Richard Aldeburgh.

William Maliverer of Wodersome Esq. living 1584. = Eleonor da. to Richard Aldeburgh of Aldeburgh.

Catarine ob. s. p.

Elizabeth wife to Rafe Gower of Stitnam.

Alicia ætatis 5 annor' a° 1584.

Anne.

Martha.

Willm Mauleverer

Mauleverer.

Extracts from Family Bible at Arncliffe: consisting of Common Prayer, 1558; the Bible, 1587; two Concordances, 1578; Psalms, by Sternhold, Hopkins, etc., 1587.*

William Mauleverer born the 30th of April 1557.
Elliner Mauleverer his wife borne about Mich'as 1553.
Their children as follow
Alice born Ap. 18th 1578.
Ann born Feb. 26th 1579.
Elliner born May 20th 1581 buried July 9th 1582.
Martha born Augt 2d 1584.
William born Nov. 24th 1585.
Katheran born Jany 15th buried the 18th 1586.
Eliz. borne May 28th 1588 buried Nov. 21st 88.
Dorothy borne Sep. 18th 1589.
James borne Feb. 1st 1590.
Mary borne March 26th (159½).
Lancelote borne Ap. 20th buried 26, 1593.
Christofer born Feb. 21, 1595.
Katheran born Nov. ye 16, 1597.
Eliz. born Feb. ye 24, 1598.
Edmund born Nov. ye 26, 1600.
The children of the said James Mauleverer
Timothy born July ye 12, 1615.
Elizabeth born Oct. ye 25, 1616.
William born Dec. ye 10, 1617.
Matthewe born Jany ye 6, 1619.
John born May the 10, 1620.
Mary born Augt ye 19, 1621.
Elliner born Oct. ye 2, 1622.
Beatrice born Oct. ye 13, 1624.
Timothy born May ye 12, 1627.
James born.
Edmund born.
Henry born.
my uncle Edmund Mauleverer died in the year 1670.
The said last Timothy Mauleverer & Elizabeth Metcalfe married the 19 of Dec. 1650 Their children as follow
Beatrice born Jany ye 6, 1651.
Timothy born Feb. ye 25, 1652.
Eliz. born January ye 11 buried ye 16, 1664.
The said Timothy Mauleverer & Elizabeth Bellingham married Dec. ye 30, 1672 Their children as follow
James born Oct. ye 23, 1675.
Dorothy born Dec. ye 13, 1677.
Eliz. born April ye 13, 1679.
Timothy born July ye 10, 1680.
William born Dec. ye 28, 1682.
Thomas born Sep. ye 26, 1687.
Bellingham Mauleverer born ye 10 of Augt 1689.
Allan Mauleverer born ye 25 of Sept. 1684.
My Mother Elizabeth Mauleverer died ye 22 of May 1674.

* Communicated by Douglas Brown, Esq., F.S.A., of Arncliffe.

My Father Mauleverer died y^e^ 24 of Jan^y^ 168$\frac{6}{7}$.
my dearest dear husband T. M. died y^e^ 16^th^ of Feb. at 12 at night in the year of his age 50 wanting 9 days & in the year 170$\frac{2}{3}$.
my uncle James Mauleverer died the 17 of April in the year [book cut in binding here].
my dear Mother Mauleverer died the 22^d^ of Oct. 1674 in the 49^th^ year of her age about 6 oClock at night.
my Father Timothy Mauleverer died y^e^ 24 of Jan^y^ 168$\frac{6}{7}$ in y^e^ 59 year of his age about 4 in the morning of a consumption & goute.
my dearest dear husband Timothy Mauleverer died of an apoplexy y^e^ 16 of Feb. about 12 at night 170$\frac{2}{3}$ at the year of his age 50 wanting 9 days.
my uncle James Mauleverer died at Windsor y^e^ 17 of Ap. 1703 & in the year of his age 75 by cutting off his leg.
my uncle Edmund Mauleverer died y^e^ 27 Nov. 1679 of a consumption.
my Sister Beatrice Mauleverer died y^e^ 14 of July 1691 about 12 oClock at noon & in the 40^th^ year of her age in a consumption.
my little Allan Mauleverer died at his birth y^e^ 25 day of Sep. 1684.
my daughter Dorothy Mauleverer died y^e^ 22 of Feb. betwixt the hours of 12 & 1 at night in the year 1685 & in the 9^th^ year of her age.
my daughter Eliz. Mauleverer died y^e^ 21^st^ of Sept. about 7 o'Clock in the morning of a consumption in y^e^ 12^th^ year of her age & in the year 1690.
my son William Mauleverer died y^e^ 6^th^ of Dec^r^ of y^e^ small pox betwixt 10 & 11 at night 1697 & at the 15^th^ year of his age.
my son James Mauleverer died y^e^ 22^d^ of April at 5 o'Clock in the morning 1700 & in the 25^th^ year of his age.
Tim^o^ Mauleverer & Jane Hodgkinson married July y^e^ 2^d^ 1711.
Our eldest daughter Betty born May 2^d^ 1712.
Daughter Jane born Feb. 15, 17$\frac{13}{14}$.
Son W^m^ born May 24, 1716, about 10 at night, died Jan^y^ 23, 173$\frac{2}{3}$.
Son Tim^o^ born Sep. 15, 1717 about 7 at night Died 1719.
Son Thomas born Sep. 19, 1718 about 7 in y^e^ morning.
Son Henry born March 3, 17$\frac{29}{0}$ about 9 at night, Died Aug^t^ 24, 1726.
Daughter Mary born Aug^t^ 26 about 1 in the morning 1722.
Son Tim^o^ born May 17, 1724 half an hour past 4 in the morning Died Aug^t^ 3 about half an hour past 5 in the afternoon 1725.
Brother Tom died Nov. 14, 1724 of a fever aged 37 years 1 month & 8 days.
Daughter Catharine born Ap. 26 about 7 o'Clock at night 1726.
Aug^t^ 18, 1728 Daughter Dorothy born about 4 o'Clock in the afternoon.
Thomas Mauleverer y^e^ 3^d^ & only surviving son of Tim^o^ & Jane Mauleverer married to Sarah Pawson Wilberfoss 24 Oct. 1752 at Gainsbrough in Co. of Lincoln had issue

Jane born 24 July 1753 in the morning at North Stainley in the parish
A of Ripon & west Riding of Yorkshire christened at West Tanfield church in y^e^ north Riding Sponsors M^r^ Wilberfoss my mother & M^rs^ Woolmer.

Sarah born in y^e^ night of y^e^ 9^th^ or betwixt 9^th^ & 10^th^ of Aug^t^ 1754 at
B North Stainley Christened 11^th^ Sept. following at West Tanfield church. Sponsors M^r^ Wilberfoss M^rs^ Cooper & M^rs^ Preston (her aunt).

Anne born 28^th^ May 1756 in y^e^ morning at Gainsbrough in Lincolnshire
C christened 29^th^ June following at Gainsbrough church Sponsors Rev^d^ M^r^ Jos. Harrison of Pontefract Yorkshire M^rs^ Duncalf of Highgate & M^rs^ Eliz. Wilberfoss.

Tho^s^ born early in y^e^ morning 3^d^ Aug^t^ 1757 at Arncliffe in North Riding of Yorkshire. Christened 12^th^ Sept. following at Arncliffe church. Sponsors M^r^ Wilberfoss M^r^ Cooper & Lady Wray Tho^s^ died an infant in 1768.

John born in y^e^ afternoon of 6^th^ May 1759 at Arncliffe. Christened 8^th^

June foll^{g} at Arncliffe Church Sponsors Sir Bellingham Graham M^{r} Peirse of Bedale and M^{rs} Turner of Busby.

John died 22 Dec. 1766 at Gainsbro' & was buried there.

Frances born in y^{e} afternoon of y^{e} 8th Oct. 1760 at Gainsbrough in Lin-
D colnshire Christened 8th Nov. following at Gainsbrough Church. Sponsors M^{r} Wharton M^{rs} Frances Elsley & Miss Mercer.

Mary born between 11 & 12 in y^{e} morning of y^{e} 3^{d} of Sept. 1766 at Arncliffe Christened on the 8th of Oct. at Arncliffe Church Sponsors M^{r} Hildyard of Gt. Grimsby M^{rs} Burton of Beverley & M^{rs} Mary Wilberfoss.

Richard born 23 May 1768 Died an infant March 1770.

Elizabeth born 8 June 1769 Died an infant Aug^{t} 1769.

The before mentioned Tho^{s} Mauleverer died at Leeds the 27th of April 1785 at 5 o'Clock in the afternoon of the Stone in the 67th year of his age buried at Arncliffe.

The above named Sarah married in 1778 John Arthur Worsop of Howden Esq.
B She died the 31st of March 1790 aged 35 J. A. Worsop died 29th Aug^{t} 1818 aged 67 Both buried at Luddington Co^{y} Lincoln.

Sarah Pawson the widow of the above named Tho^{s} Mauleverer died on the 13th July 1810 aged 77 was buried at Arncliffe.

Jane married in 1775 Rob^{t} Lindsay in the Co^{y} of Tyrone Ireland Esq. died Ap. 18,
A 1824 buried at Deserterall in the s^{d} County.

Anne married in 1780 Clotworthy Gowan Esq. of the E. I. Company's service.
C He died Sep. 25, 1809 & was buried at Bath.

Frances Mauleverer died unmarried the 11th of January 1827 aged 66, buried at
D Arncliffe.

Extracts from the Parish Register of Bardsey, Co. York, which begins 1538.

1542. John Kay gent^{n} & Dorothy Mauleverer were married the 21st . . . R. H. 8. 35.

1542. The son of Lord Leighe aged 6 years & Anna Mauleverer 15 years were married the 26th Oct^{r} present.

1557. Richard Husthwayte & Elinor Mauleverer were married the 28th of June 1557.

1539. W^{m} Mauleverer son to Rob^{t} Mauleverer Esq. was buried the 25th day of Ap. H. 8. 31.

1546. Item Lady Jane Mauleverer was buried the 27th day of Nov^{r}.

1 Ed. VI. Sir W^{m} Mauleverer K^{t} was buried the 13 day of Aug^{t} ut supra.

M^{rs} Ann Mauleverer the wife of Rob Mauleverer Esq. was buried the 25th day of July ut supra.

1557. W^{m} the son of Sir Edmond Mauleverer Knight was baptized the 1st day of May same year.

1558. Elizth Mauleverer dau'r to Sir Edmond Mauleverer K^{t} was baptized the 27th day of May Ao domini 1558.

1560. Katherine dau'r of Sir Edmond Mauleverer was b. at Bramham the 6th day of Ap. the same year.

1571. Edmond Mauleverer K^{t} was buried the 27th of Ap. 1571.

1571. John the son of Sir Edmond Mauleverer K^{t} was bapt^{d} the 6th day of January.

1568. Raulf Mauleverer was buried the 11th day Sept.

Extracts from the Ingleby Arncliffe Register Book, which commences 1659 and ends 1687, and is in many parts illegible or has parts cut out.

Dorothea filia Timothea Mauleverer bapt^{d} 26 day of December A.D. 1677.

Elizab. Mauleverer Tim. Mauleverer Armiger bapt. Ap. 22, 1679.

Tim. Mauleverer fil. Tim. Maul. bapt. July 13, 1680.

Will. Mauleverer fil. Tim. Mauleverer bapt. 4 day of Jan^{y} 1682.
Tho^{s} Mauleverer fil. Tim. p'dicto bapt. 4 Oct. 1687.
Bellingh. Mauleverer fil. Tim. p'dicto bapt. Aug^{t} 20, 1689.
James Mauleverer bapt. the 13th day of Ap. 1700.
(Mem. The last four entries are consecutive, but written at different dates.)
May the 23^{d} 1674 M^{rs} Elizabeth Mauleverer wife of Timothy Mauleverer Esq. departed this life about 7 o'Clock at night & was buried the next day in Arncliffe quearr by M^{r} Thomas Lith who preached for . . . [illegible].
Timothy Malleverer Esq. son of James Malleverer buried the 27th day of Jan^{y} 1686.
Dorothy Malleverer daughter of Timothy Malleverer buried the 24th day of Feb. A.D. 1685.
Thomas Maleverer son of Timothy Maleverer baptized the 4th day of Oct. 1687.

Wolley.

A Note of the Births mariages & burialls of seu'all of my relations on my Mothers side taken out of my Grandmother Woolley's bible & given me by Aunt Dakeyne in Sept^{r} 1706.

W^{m} Middleton Esq^{r} Bapt. y^{e} 5th of June 1548.
Eliz. Middleton his daughter was Bapt. y^{e} 12 of Aug^{t} 1588.
Mary Middleton his daughter Bapt. y^{e} 7th of Aug^{t} 1589.
John Middleton his son Bap^{t} y^{e} 12 october 1590 & born y^{e} 23rd of Sep^{t} Anno Regni Eliz. tricessimo secundo.
Adam Woolley of Riber died 13 Apr. 17 Jacob. 1619.
Eliz. Wolley wife of Adam Wolley dyed at Mattlock May y^{e} 20th 1658.
Adam Wolley son of William Wolley of Riber Esq^{r} died December y^{e} 6th 1657.
William Newton of South wingfeild died at Matlock May y^{e} 26. 1658.
Susanna Wolley wife of William Wolley of Riber Esq^{r} died y^{e} 24th of November 1642.
ffrances Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley died 23 July 1641. She was x^{d} 8th Feb. 1617.
Dorothy Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley Bap^{t} 9th of October 1608.
Anthony Wolley son of Adam Wolley of Riber in y^{e} county of Darby Bapt. at Matlock y^{e} 1st January 1613.
Mary Rocket daughter of William Rocket of Nottingham Bap^{t} at S^{t} Peters y^{e} 19th ffeb. 1608.
Anthony Wolley & Mary Rocket married att . . . in the county of Nottingham y^{e} 3^{d} October 1633.
William Wolley y^{e} son of Anthony & Mary Wolley Bapt. at Nottingham at S^{t} Peters y^{e} 6th Aug^{t} 1634.
Eliz. Wolley Bap^{t} at Matlock y^{e} 25th Sep^{t} 1636.
Mary Wolley Bap^{t} at Nott. 8th march 1639.
Anthony Wolley, Bap^{t} at Nott. 11th December 1642.
ffrances Wolley, Bap^{t} att Nott. 31 December 1647.
William Wolley died at Hakney in com. Midd. y^{e} 11th Sept. about three of y^{e} clock in y^{e} morning & was buried in Hackney Church y^{e} 12th of Sept. following about 5 of y^{e} clock in y^{e} afternoon Anno 1657.
Samuel Blackwell son of Mary daughter of Anthony Wolley born 10th July & x^{d} at S^{t} Peters in Nott. y^{e} 27 of y^{e} same month 1660.
Eliz. Wolley married to Thomas Butterworth of ffarnesfield at S^{t} Peters in Nott. y^{e} 2^{d} of October 1660.

Mary Wolley wife of Anthony Wolley died y^e^ 18^th^ of Apr. & Buried in S^t^ Peters church in Nott. y^e^ 19, 1662.

Samuel Blackwell y^e^ younger died att London y^e^ 26 May 1662.

Adam Wolley of Riber my ffather married to Eliz. Middleton Daughter of William Middleton of Wansley in Com. Nott. Esq^r^ 17^th^ November 1607.

Troth Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley of Riber Bap^t^ 31^st^ of December 1609.

William Wolley of Riber Esq^r^ son of Adam Wolley Bap^t^ y^e^ 23 of December 1610.

Joshua Blackwell son of Samuel Blackwell & Mary his wife Baptized at S^t^ Marys in Nott. the — day of July 1663.

Adam Wolley my father died at Riber & was buried at Matlock y^e^ 13^th^ Apr. 1619.

Henry Columbell gen. died at Stanton at M^r^ Backhouse & was buried in Darley church y^e^ 29^th^ of ffeb. 1662.

William Newton of Wingfield & Troth Wolley was married December y^e^ 22. 1642.

William Wolley of Riber in y^e^ County of Derb. Esq^r^ died att Riber on Tuesday y^e^ 2 of October about 2 of y^e^ clock in y^e^ afternoon & buried on Wednesday night in Matlock church 1666.

Anthony Wolley of Riber in com. Derb. Esq^r^ died at Riber Sabbath day March y^e^ 3^d^ about seven a clock in y^e^ morning & Buried on Monday night at Matlock church $166\frac{6}{7}$.

Anthony Wolley son of Anthony died on y^e^ ninth of May about 5 a clock in y^e^ Morn. & was buried on Tuesday 11 of May about 6 a clock afternoon in Matlock Church 1669.

The nuptialls between Arthur Dakeyne & Frances Wolley was solemnized y^e^ third day of June anno D'ni 1669.

ffrances y^e^ Daughter of Arthur & ffrances Dakeyne was borne on Saturday y^e^ 26^th^ off ffeb. & was x^d^ y^e^ 22 day of March 1675.

Mary wife of Joseph Marshall departed this life on Fryday y^e^ 22 January 1691 about 2 o clock in y^e^ morning & was buried y^e^ next day in clelastone church.

Troth Newton widdow died at Wingfield y^e^ 21^st^ March 1693, & was buried at Matlock y^e^ 23^d^ March Aged 84 years & 3 months.

The Nuptialls Between William Hopkinson son of William Hopkinson of Bonsall & ffrances Dakeyne Daughter of Arthur Dakeyne of Stubing Edge was solemnized in y^e^ parish church of Ashover y^e^ 27^th^ day of Aprill 1697.

Dakeyne y^e^ son of w^m^ & ffrances Hopkinson was Borne June y^e^ one & twentith past three in y^e^ afternoon & was x^d^ July y^e^ 19. 1698.

ffrances y^e^ Daughter of w^m^ & ffrances Hopkinson was borne on Tuesday y^e^ 25^th^ November about 7 at night & was x^ned^ 18 December 1701.

Dorothy y^e^ Daughter of w^m^ & ffrances Hopkinson was borne on Ascension day being Thursday y^e^ 25^th^ May 1704.

Michael Buxton clerk M^r^ of Arts & vicar of Bludworth in Nottinghamshire died y^e^ 7^th^ June 1705 & was buried in Bloodworth chancell aforesaid 9^th^ June 1705.

ffrances the wife of Arthur Dakeyne dyed at Stubbing Edge in Com. Derb. 8^th^ March 1709.

Elizabeth the wife of Michael Buxton Clerk dyed at the same place the 22^d^ of July 1713 & was Buryed in the parish Church of Bledworth in Com. Nott.

These 2 persons above named were sisters to my Mother.

Note There are noe relations now liveing on my mothers side but Cosen ffrances the onely daughter of Arthur Dakeyn & ffrances his wife, & what Children has she liveing by her husband W^m^ Hopkinson.

Armytage of Kirklees,

Visitation of Yorkshire, 1612.

Will'm Armitage of Kirklesse. = Katherin da: to Henry Beamond of Crosland

John Armitage of Kirklese. = Elizabeth da: of John Kaye of Lockwood.

Margery da: of Rich. Beamont 2 wife to John & widow of Knight of Knight Hill & Brock hall. = John Armitage of Kirklese. = Emme da: of John Gregory of Kingston on Hull 1 wife.

John Armitage of Kirklese now liveing 1612. = Wynifred da: of Henry Knight of Knighthill and Brockhull.

Gregory. Edward.

Ann wife to S^r Hugh Wyrrall K^t.

John Armitage filius et hæres ætats 14 Annors 1612.

Francis. Thomas.

Elizabeth.

John Armitage

non probauit Arma sed rogauit ut respitantur.

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Book of Yorkshire a° 1612 in the College of Arms 20th Nov^r 1868.

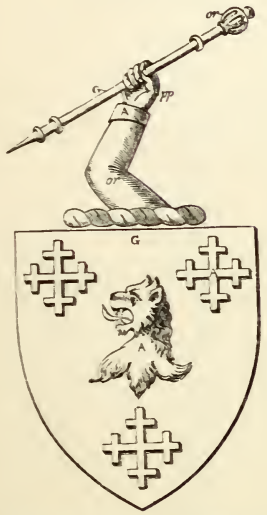
G. E. Adams Rouge Dragon.

Armitage of Kirklees.

From Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1666, *fo.* 182 *b.*

Agbrigg and Morley Wapentake.

Wakefield 6° April 1666.



Confirmed & allowed by S^r^ Henry S^t^ George K^t^ Norroy. 2 feb^r^ 1637.

John Armitage of Kirklees in Com: Ebor: Esq^r^ sometimes High Shireeve of Yorkeshire. = Winifride daughter and heire of Henry Knight of Knight Hill and Brockholes in the parish of Lambeth.

- 2 John Armitage. = Dorothy daughter of Sirell Ardington of Ardington in com: Ebor. Esq^r^.
- 1 S^r^ Francis Armitage of Kirklees Bar^t^ died in a° 1646 or thereabouts. = Katherine daughter of Christopher Danby of Farnley in co: Ebor: Esq^r^.
- Elizabeth wife of S^r^ John Savile of Lupset in co: Ebor: Kn^t^.

- 4 Will. Armitage of Killinghall in com: Ebor. = Eliz: da: of Rob^t^ Traps of Nidd in com: Ebor: Esq^r^.
- 3 Thomas dyed unmarried.
- 2 Francis Armitage of Kirby in the West riding in com: Ebor. = Mary da: of Rob^t^ Traps of Nidd in com: Ebor: Esq^r^.
  - Catherine.
  - Francis æt. 18 mens. 6° Apr: a° 1666.
- 1 S^r^ John Armitage of Kirklees Bart. æt. 38 an: 6 Apr. a° 1666. = Marg^t^ da. of Tho: Thornhill of Fixby in com: Ebor: Esq^r^.
  - 2. John. 3. Michaell. 4. Will'm. 5. Francis. 6. Christoph^r^. 7. George.
  - Thomas Armitage sone & he: æt. 13 an: 6 Apr: a° 1666.
- 1. Cath. 2. Eliz. 4. Prudence. 5. Anne. — died unm.
- 3 Mary wife of . . .
- 6 Winifride.
  - 1. Margaret. 2. Catherine. 3. Alathea. 4. Anne. 5. Beatrix.

Certified by me Joseph Lister on the behalfe of S^r^ John Armytage of Kirklees Baronett.

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Book of Yorkshire a° 1666 in the College of Arms 20^th^ Nov^r^ 1868.

G. E. Adams Rouge Dragon.

Armytage Pedigree.

Sir Francis Armytage of Kirklees in the County of York Baronet. = Catharine daughter of Christopher Danby of Farnley in the County of York Esq^{r} bur^{d} at Wakefield 13 Jan: 1666.

- Sir John Armytage of Kirklees afores^{d} Bar^{t} eldest son & heir bap^{t} at Hartshead 15th Dec: 1629. High Sheriff of Yorkshire A^{o} 20 Car. 2. bur^{d} at Hartshead 9 Mar. 1676. = Margaret dau'r of Thomas Thornhill of Fixby in the County of York Esq^{r} buried at Hartshead 10 Feb. 1695.
- Francis Armytage of South Kirkby in the County of York Esq^{r} 2^{d} son baptized at Hartshead 3rd Jan^{y} 1631. = Mary dau'r of Robert Trapps of Nidd in com. York Esq^{r}.
- Other issue.

Sir Thomas Armytage of Kirklees Bar^{t} eld^{t} son & heir. Bap^{t} at Hartshead 10 May 1652 died S. P. Will dat. 23 Feb^{y} 1693 & Proved at York 26 May 1694.

—

Sir John Armytage of Kirklees Bar^{t} 2^{d} son bur^{d} at Hartshead 2 Dec. 1732 Aged about 80. Will dat. 17 April 1732 & Proved at York 22 March following.

Sir George Armytage of Kirklees Bar^{t} youngest son. Bap^{t} 23 Aug 1660 died without issue and was bur^{d} at Hartshead 24 Apr. 1736.

Other issue.

Sir Thomas Armytage of South Kirkby Bar^{t} succeeded his cousin Sir George in his title 1736 died unmarried 12th October 1737 aged 64 buried at South Kirkby.

Other issue.

Christopher Armytage sometime of Bramham Biggin afterwards of Hartshead Hall Com: York Esq^{r} 3^{d} son baptized at S^{t} Martins Coney Street York 9th June 1658. Will dat. 18 Nov^{r} 1695 died before 1 Oct: 1728.

John Armytage only Son & heir.

The above is faithfully extracted from the records of the College of Arms (Norf. iii p. 98) Nov^{r} 20th 1868.

G. E. Adams
Rouge Dragon.

Armytage.

Extracts from the Register of York Minster.

S[r] ffrancis Armitage buried y[e] twelfth of June 1644.
M[rs] Catherine Armitage buried y[e] twentieth of January 1663.

Extracts from the Register of the Parochial Chapel of Hartshead, anciently written Hertesheuet, Volume I., containing Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials, from the 4th May, 1612, to 30th December, 1692, inclusive.

September. 1613. . . . of John Armytage Esquire b . . .
November 5. 1614. Will'm sonne of Gregorie Armytage buryed.
March 9. 1614–5. Gregorie sonne of John Armytage Esquire baptized.
March 16. 1616–7. Joseph sonne of John Armytage Esquier baptized.
June 18. 1617. Gregorie sonne of John Armytage Esquire buryed.
„ 29. 1617. Joseph sonne of John Armytage buryed.
August 9. 1618. Edward sonne of John Armytage Esquire baptized.
October 10. 1621. Edmund sonne of John Armytage Esquire buryed.
ffebruarie 3. 1623–4. Will'm sonne of John Armytage Esquire baptized.
Aprill 25. 1624. William sonne of John Armytage Esquire buryed.
May 12. 1624. Thomas sonne of John Armytage Esquire buryed.
July 6. 1624. John Armytage Esquire buryed.
ffebruaie 4. 1626–7. M[r] John Sauile and Elizabeth Armytage maryed.
Januarie 22 1627–8. George sonne of S[r] John Savile baptized.
ffebruarie 2. 1627–8. The said George Savile buryed.
September 6. 1629. M[r] Thomas Beamont and Elizabeth Armytage marryed.
October 8. 1629. Margrett daughter of S[r] John Savile buryed.
December 15. 1629. John sonne of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
December 7. 1630. Katherin daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
Januarie 3. 1631–2. ffrancis sonne of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
November 5. 1633. Elizabeth daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
December 30. 1634. Thomas sonne of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
October 5. 1635. Thomas sonne of ffrancis Armytage Esquire buryed.
March 1. 1635–6. Anne daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
August 24. 1636. Anna daughter of S[r] John Savile baptized.
April 6. 1637. Prudence daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
July 11. 1637. Winefred wife of John Armytage Esquire buryed.
October 4. 1638. William Sonne of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
October 29. 1639. Mary daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
November 8. 1640. Mary daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire buryed.
„ 20. 1640. Elizabeth daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire buryed.
January 19. 1640–1. Prudence daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire buryed.
ffebruary 9. 1642–3. Winefred daughter of S[r] ffrancis Armytage baptized.
ffebruary 2. 1648–9. Katherin daughter of William Armytage Esquire baptized.
Julye 16. 1650. John Armitage Esq[r] buried.
September 24. 1650. Margaret daughter of S[r] John Armitage baptized.
May 10. 1652. Thomas sonn of S[r] John Armitage baptized.
April 14. 1653. John sonn of S[r] John Armitage baptized.
April 7. 1654. Katherin daughter of S[r] John Armitage baptized.
March 20. 1654–5. Michaell sonn of S[r] John Armitage baptized.
ffebr. 5. 1655–6. ffrancis sonne of S[r] John Armitage baptized.
Maye 24. 1657. William sonn of S[r] John Armitage baptized.

September 26. 1658. William sonn of S^r^ John Armitage buried.
August 23. 1660. Georg sonn of S^r^ John Armitage baptised.
Januarye 21. 1661–2. Ann daughter of S^r^ John Armitage baptized.
May 3. 1662. Elathea daughter of S^r^ John Armitage buried.
December 8. 1664. Beatrice daughter of S^r^ John Armitage baptized.
ffebruary 8. 1664–5. Ann daughter of S^r^ John Armitage buried.
May 28. 1666. Charles sonn of S^r^ John Armitage baptized.
May 11. 1669. Charles sonn of S^r^ John Armitage buried.
May 27. 1672. ffrancis Neuill Esquire and Margett Armitage daughter of Sir John Armitage maried.
September 1673. The eleauenth day of this month was that great flod which brake downe soomany briggs.
March 16. 1673–4. ffrances sun of ffrances Neuell Esquire baptized.
Jeneuary 15. 1676–7. Stamforth sun of M^r^ ffrances Neuill Esq. buried.
March 9. 1677. S^r^ John Armytage barronit buried.
ffebruary 7. 1677–8. M. Michell Armitage buried.
July 15. 1678. M. ffrancis. Armytage buryed.
Nouembr 19. 1679. M. Christopher Tankered: Asquire and caterin Armytage.
January 12. 1686–7. Madam Bettrix Daughter of Sir John Armytage Buried.

Extracts from the Register of Hartshead.

burials.

May 20. 1694. . . . Armytage buried.
Feb. 10. 1695. Lady Margaret Armytage.
Sep^r^ 19. 1727. Rev^d^ Christopher Armytage, Clerk.
Oct^r^ 30. 1732. John Armytage of Kirkleese Esq^r^.
Dec^r^ 7. 1732. Sir John Armytage of Kirkleese B^t^.
April 24. 1736. Sir George Armytage Bar^t^ of Kirkleese.

Extracts from the Register of St. Martin's, York.

baptisms.

1658. Xtopher The sonne of Sir John Armitage was Baptized the 9^th^ of June /58.
1659. Allothea the Daughter of S^r^ John Armatage was Baptized the 20^th^ day of May /59.

A black Marble Mural Tablet, in an Italian Alabaster setting, in Kirkthorpe Church, Co. York.

Here lyes interred y^e^ Body of
Dorothy Armitage daughter
of Cyril Arthington of Arthington
in y^e^ County of York Esq^r^ wife of
Iohn Armitage of Kirklees in y^e^
County aforesaid Esq^r^ after
whose death she continued a widow
above 60 years & dyed in y^e^ 84
year of her Age Iuly 29
MDCLXXXIII.

Arms, Armytage impaling Arthington.

Abstracts from the Wills and Administrations of the Name of Armitage in the Registry Office in York.

Administration of John Armitage late of the Parish of Dewsbury intestate granted to Elizabeth Relict of the said deceased and also to John Armitage son of the said deceased 27th March 1574.

John Armytage late of Kirklees in the County of York.
Will dated 16th June 1606.
Proved the last day of October 1606.
Mentions his Cousin Anthony Armitage of Liversedge Hall.
„ his Uncle, Sir John Kaye Clerke, deceased.
„ John Wirral son to his deceased daughter.
„ his second Son, Gregory Armytage.
„ his third Son, Edward Armytage.
„ John Gregory, Gregory's Grandfather.
„ Joseph Armitage his fourth Son.
„ Margerie his wife.
„ Thomas Beaumont Gent. his brother in law.
„ John Armitage his eldest Son.
„ his Executors, John Gascoign.
„ „ his brother in law William Beaumont.
„ „ his Cousin Robert Nettleton.

Administration of John Armitage late of Kirklees in the Diocese of York Gentleman granted to Dorothea Armitage Widow, the Relict 6th October 1625.

Administration of Sir John Armytage late of Kirklees, Bart granted to Sir Thomas Armytage his Son May 11th 1677.

Sir Thomas Armytage late of Kirklees Hall Baronet.
Will dated February 23rd 1693.
Proved May 26th 1694 by Sir John Kaye Baronet the Executor.
Mentions his Brother John Armitage.
„ his Brother Christopher Armitage Gent.
„ his Youngest Brother George Armitage Esquire.
„ Miss Rose Eastoff daughter of John Eastoff Esquire then the intended wife of his brother John.

Sir John Armytage of Kirklees Hall in the County of York Baronet.
Will dated 17th April 1732.
Proved 22nd March 1732-3 by Sir Rowland Winn, Joseph Armytage, and William Ingram the Executors.
Mentions his Nephew John Armytage only son and heir of his late Brother Christopher Armytage deceased.
„ his brother George Armytage.
„ the children of his Niece Mrs Lambert, the daughter of his Sister Tankred.
„ Mr Thomas Armytage, second son of Francis Armytage of South Kirkby in the County of York Esquire deceased.
„ Mr Samuel Armytage second son of Mr George Armytage late of Keresforth Hill in the said County of York, Gentleman deceased.
„ Samuel Armytage and John Armytage sons of Joseph Armytage of Wakefield Gent.

Mentions his Sister Mrs Tankred and her two daughters Mrs Lambert and Mrs Dobson, and her daughters Mrs Katherine Tankred and Mrs Ann Tankred and Mrs Ursula Tankred and their Brother Christopher Tankred his Nephew.
„ his Godson James Kitchingman son of Thomas Kitchingman of Clifton in the County of York.
„ Ann Kitchingman daughter of the said Thomas Kitchingman.
Codicil dated 23rd November 1732.
Mentions his deceased Nephew John Armytage son and heir of his late Brother Christopher Armytage.
„ Ann Neville, Spinster daughter and heir of John Neville late of Chevet Esquire deceased, who was the son of his late Sister Neville deceased.
„ his Brother George Armytage.
„ his Niece Dorothy the wife of Major Lambert and their four children.

Sir George Armytage late of Kirklees within the Chapelry of Hartshead in the Diocese of York Baronet.
Will dated 13th February 1732.
Proved 27th April 1736 by Catharine Tankred, Elizabeth Dobson and Ursula Tankred, the Nieces the joint Executrixes.
Mentions the two daughters of his Niece Elizabeth Dobson.
„ his Nieces Ann Tankred and Dorothy Lambert.
„ his Relation Mary Armytage daughter of his Uncle Francis Armytage late of South Kirkby.
„ his Relation Mary Taylor Widow and Mary her daughter the Wife of Thomas Kitchingman.
„ his Nieces Katherine Tankred and Ursula Tankred.
Codicil dated 2nd May 1735.
Mentions his Niece Elizabeth the Wife of William Dobson.
„ his Goddaughter Ann Kitchingman.
Codicil dated 25th September 1735.
Mentions his late Brother Sir John Armytage Baronet deceased.
„ his Godson George Armytage Second Son of Mr Samuel Armytage.

Abstracts from the Wills of the Name of Armitage in the Will Office, London.

John Armytage of Kirklees in the County of York Esquire.
Will dated July 2nd 1650.
Proved January 27th 1650-1.
Mentions his Son, Francis.
„ his Grandchildren Francis Saville and Katherine Saville.
„ Winifride Saville.
„ his Executors John Armitage of Doncaster Esqr and his brother Gregorie Armitage of Nether Shitlington.

Extracts from the Registers of South Kirkby, in the County of York.

baptisms.

1660. March 22. Katherine Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esqr of Sth Kirkby bap.
1663. Iune 23. Mary Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esqr of Sth Kirkby bap.
1665. Iune 1. Francis Son of Fran: Armytage Esqr of Sth Kirkby baptiz'd.

1666. Feb. 26. Mary Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esq^{r} of South Kirkby bap.
1668. July 21. Elizabeth Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esq^{r} of S. K. bap.
1669. Dec. 14. Robert Son of Fran: Armytage Esq^{r} of South Kirkby Bap.
1673. July 31. Thomas Son of Fran: Armytage Esq^{r} of Sth Kirkby bap.

BURIALS.

1665. Dec. 23. Mary Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esq^{r} of S. K. Bu.
1672. Jan. 21. Rob^{t} Son of Esq^{r} Armytage of Sth Kirkby Buried.
Francis Son of M^{r} Will: Armytage Buried.*
1737. Octob. 15. S^{r} Tho^{s} Armitage of Pontefract Buried.

South Kirkby,
In the Chancel on a Black Marble Mural Monument.

Arms, Armytage.

The body of
S^{R} THOMAS ARMYTAGE,
Baronet
Surviving Son of
FRANCIS ARMYTAGE
Late of this Place, Esq^{r}
He died a Batchelor
The 12th day of Oc^{t} 1737
Aged 64 years
By his Death, the said Dignity
First granted to
S^{R} FRANCIS ARMYTAGE
Late of Kirklees
In this County Bar^{t}
Is become Extinct.

North.†

Memorandums Nov^{r} 8th 1705, J^{no} North (M.A.) Merton College Oxon. Rector of Hawridge Com. Bucks.

The Rev^{d} M^{r} Jno North (my late father) M.A. Coll. Oriel Oxon, Rector of Bradenham & Leckhampstead (Bucks) dy'd, July 31st 1764, æt. 79, & was bury'd at Bradnam Aug. 3^{d}.

M^{rs} Eliza Catharina North (my mother) dy'd Dec^{r} 1st 1763, ætat. 64, & was Bury'd at Bradenham.

Miss Eliza Catharina North (Eldest sister) Dy'd Feb. 8th 1758 æt. 27, on Ash Wednesday, & was Bury'd at Bradenham Feb. 11th.

M^{r} Will^{m} North (my youngest Brother) Dy'd Sep^{r} 5th 1765, ætat. 36, & was Bury'd at Great Missenden, where his father was formerly Vicar.

M J^{no} Saunders (of Saunderton) Executor to y^{e} Rev^{d} M^{r} J^{no} North renounc'd his Office before M^{r} Tho^{s} Plaistowe of Amersham, May 7th 1765. Administration

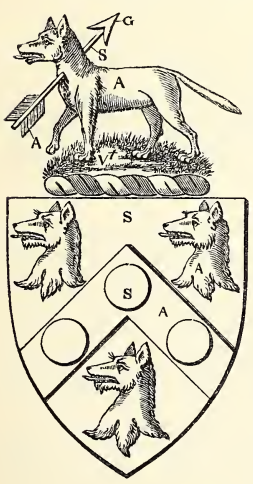
* This entry follows the previous one in the Register, and is probably intended for the same date.
† Copied from inside cover of an old account-book, inscribed on the side, "Account Book 1737, J. North," belonging to Mr. J. Coleman, High Street, Bloomsbury.

being granted from D^rs^ Commons to y^e^ Heir, y^e^ Rev^d^ M^r^ J^no^ North (being sworn) by y^e^ Rev^d^ M^r^ Pritchard of Missenden Parva before M^r^ Plaistowe, M^r^ Saunders, Messieurs Busby, M^r^ Williams, & M^rs^ North, having each given & signed a Bond of Indemnity of £1000 to M^r^ Saunders, late Executor of y^e^ Will of J. North.

M^r^ Thomas Busby of Bicester, Com. Oxford & M^rs^ Anne North of Bradenham Com. Bucks, were Marry'd by Licence at Bradenham, Nov^r^ 21^sr^ 1763, by y^e^ Rev^d^ M^r^ J^no^ North Rector of Hawridge, present M^r^ Will^m^ North of Aston Com. Salop & M^rs^ Mary North.

Admitted to Bledlow Mill Nov^r^ 7^th^ 1764 by M^r^ Hawtrey Attorney at Law of London, Steward to Eton Coll. Bucks, having sworn fealty &c. & paid 34 „ 4 „ 0 for a fine with £4 „ 10 „ 0 for an Herriott due by a Copyhold Tenure from Eton Coll. to y^e^ Rev^d^ M^r^ Southernwood, & M^r^ Cooke, Bursars, & fell^s^ of y^e^ said College, on y^e^ Death of my late father, y^e^ Rev^d^ M^r^ J^no^ North, Clerk, on a Surrender from Tho^s^ Towerton, dated 1749.

GRANT OF CREST, BY DANIEL MOLYNEUX, ULSTER KING OF ARMS, TO SIR GEORGE BEVERLEY, OF DUBLIN, KT., 20 JANUARY, 2 JAMES I.*



he beareth sables on a cheueron betwene 3 woules heads erazed Argent as many Ogresses.

To All and Singular as well nobells as Gentles to whom theis p'sents shall come Daniel Molineux Esq^r^ al's Vlster Kinge of Armes for the realme of Irland sendeth his dew com'endations and greetinge, Know yee that Auntiently from the beginninge it hath byn a custome in all well gouerned Comon welthes that the bearinge of certayn markes in sheilds comonly called Armes haue byn and are the only signes and demonstrations of prowes and valoure diuersley distributed, as also rememorations for good life and conversation deriued from Auncestors vnto posterity amongest the which number for that I find S^r^ George Beuerley of Dublyn K^t^ a p'son worshipfuly descended who beareth sable three wolues heads erazed argent on a cheueron of the second three ogresses, and wantinge further vnto his sayd Coate of Armes a Convenient Crest fitt to be borne, hath requested me the sayd Vlster to appoynt him such a one as he may lawfully beare without wronge dowinge or p'judice to others, the which his just request I haue accomplished and graunted vidlzt a wolfe passant argent v'lned w^th^ a darte sable vpon a mountaine p'p'r and a Torse of his Cullers as may more playnly appeare depicted in the margent all which Armes & Crest I the sayd Vlster doe by theis p'sents Ratifie & Confirme to the sayd S^r^ Geo. Beuerley K^t^ & to his posterity for euer and he and they to vse beare & shew forth the same at all tymes and in all places at his and theire free liberty & pleasure, In wittnesse wherof I the sayd Vlster haue here vnto put my hand & seale of office the twentyth day of January in the yeare of the raigne of our Soueraine lord James by the grace of God of England france and Irland the second and of Scotland the eight and thirteyth Kinge Defendor of the faith &c.

DAN. MOLYNEUX
Ulster Kinge of Armes of Irelande.

---

* Pedigrees and arms collected by R. Holme, Harl. 2153, fo. 84.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS AND GRANT OF CREST, BY WILLIAM DETHICK, GARTER, AND WILLIAM CAMDEN, CLARENCEUX, TO GEORGE SMITHES, OF WIKE, CO. SOMERSET, 1602.*

To all and Singuler Noble & Gentlemen of what state dignity or degree bearing Arms William Dethick Garter principal Kinge of Armes and William Camden Clarencieux Kinge of Armes of the South partes send Greeting: Knowe yee that whereas wee have been Credibly informed that George Smithes of y^e^ Court of Wike in the Countie of Somerset Gent. descended of that name in the Countie of Lancaster hath and may use and beare this shield or Coate of Armes of Argent a Cheveron azure between three Oke leaues uert on each an Acorn Or. And forasmuch as the testimony and record for all Matters & Causes of Armes honor & Pedigrees doth appertayne to our Offices, We haue thought good to Blaze & exemplifie the same in due form & colors aforesaid. And forasmuch as there hath not ben any Creast or Cognizance found Anciently perteyning to the same, Wee haue deuised given & granted & by these p'n'tes doe give & graunt, viz. a demy arme azure, and hand proper, holding a Branche of Oke leaues with Akornes Or sett in a wreath of his colours, fixed upon a Helmet with Mantells & tassells, as more plainly appeareth depicted in this Margent, To have & to hold use & enjoy the said Armes & Creast or cognizance with every part & parcell thereof in man'er & forme aforesaid unto the said George Smithes now of London Gent. & to his Children issue & posterity for euer. In witness & perpetuall remembrance wherof Wee have hereunto subscribed our names & fastened the Seales of our Offices endorsed with the Signettes of our Armes. Given at the Office of Armes London the nynth of March in the five & fortieth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth by the Grace of God Queene of England, Fraunce and Ireland, Defendresse of the Fayth. An^o^ D'ni 1602.

WILLM. DETHICK Garter
principall Kinge of Armes.

WILL^m^ CAMDEN
Clarencieux Kinge of Armes.

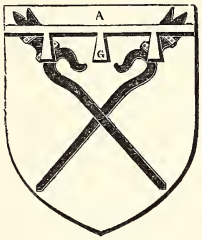
* Copied from the original exemplification, in the possession of Francis Smythies, Esq., of Colchester, Essex.

Newby Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584–5.

Barkestone Ashe
William Newby de Kirkfenton port Argent deux stiltes Com'e saulter cum les lacs sable.

Made very aunciently in glasse standing in the parish church of Northfenton both w^th^ a Labell & w^th^ out.



Thomas Newby.=

William Newby of Northfenton.=

William Newby of Northfenton yongest of 9 brethren= which died all before w^th^out issue.

Francis Newby= younger son.

John eldest sonne died at Lincolnes Inne of the plague sanz issue.

William Newby= of Northfenton.

Isabell da. to Robert Halliley of Ledgrange.

Myles s. p.

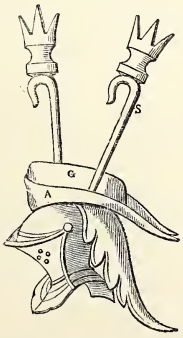
Margaret.

Edward Newby= of Northfenton.

Elizabeth daughter to Clement Oglethorpe of the roundhay grange.

John 2 sonne.

Gervase æt. 11 an. 1585. Ambrose. Gabriel. William. Edward. Cecily. Mary.



This Crest is in the Seale annexed to a deed of Thomas Newby sanz date.

Edmond Newby

Autographs from the Title-page and Fly-leaf of Lambarde Diary.*

willia Lambarde 1554 W. Lambarde 1589.

Seal† and Autographs of William Lambarde, of Greenwich, author of 'Perambulation of Kent' (son of John Lambard, Sheriff of London, by Juliana, his wife, daughter and heiress of William Horne of London), born 18 October, 1536; died 19 August, 1601, æt. 65, buried in Greenwich Church, Will dated 16 May, 1597.

Multon Lambard 1601. Thomas Lambard 1634.

Sir Multon Lambarde, of Westcombe in East Greenwich, Knight, son of William Lambarde, of Greenwich, by Silvester Dalison, his wife (daughter and heiress of Robert Deane, of Hallinge, and relict of William Dalison); born 15 October, 1584; knighted February 11, 1607; died August 7, 1634, buried in Greenwich Church.

Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks, son of Sir Multon Lambarde, of Westcombe, Knight, by Anne, his wife (daughter of Sir Thomas Lowe, Knight); born 26 November, 1615; died November 1, 1675, buried in Greenwich Church.

W Lambard. J. 1675

William Lambarde, of Westcombe, son of Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks, by Isabella, his wife, daughter of Sir John Garrard, of Lamer, Bart.; born 13 January, 1644; died 2 August, buried 4 August, 1711, in Sevenoaks Church.

Tho Lambard 1711

Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks, son of William Lambarde, of Westcombe, by Magdalen, his wife, daughter of William Humfryes, of Mairdhw, co. Merioneth; born January 12, 1670; died 19 December, buried 27 December, 1745, in Sevenoaks Church.

Tho Lambard. 1745

Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks, son of Thomas Lambard (by Mary, his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir John Beale, Bart.), born 18 January, 170$\frac{4}{5}$; died 16 January and buried 22 January, 1770, in Sevenoaks Church.

Multon Lambard —1770—

Multon Lambard, of Sevenoaks, son of Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks (by Grace, his wife, daughter of Sir William Parsons, Bart.), born 29 July, 1757; died 19 March, 1836, buried in Sevenoaks Church.

* The Editor is indebted to the Council of the Kent Archæological Society for the woodcuts of the Lambarde Arms and the Brass in Halling Church.

† This seal is impressed inside the cover of the Diary.

The Lambarde Diary.

Copied from the original MS. in the possession of Multon Lambarde, Esq., of Beechmont.

This booke, hathe the memorialles of y^e^ sundrye mariages, Byrthes, and deathes, &c. of me Will'm Lambarde, and of my parentes, wiues, kinsfolks, and Chyldren &c. as by a Table in the ende therof may appeare. W. Lambarde.

And therfore I desyre, that this booke may remayne w^th^ my Landes successiuely to my Chyldre' as myne heires, one after an other, according to theire prioritie of Byrthe, and woorthyness of Bloode, beeing of no moment to any other person.

W. Lambarde
1589.

1504. October 18. Anno Salutis humanæ, 1504, Natus est Georgius Multonus.

1536. October 18. hora octaua antemerid. m. 30, natus est Guilielmus Lambardus in S^t^ Nic. Acon parishe L'don.

1538. May 30. Anno post natu' seruatorem, 1538, Natus est Egidius Lambard, frater meus vnicus.

1540. April 1. Anno post natu' Messiam, 1540, Sacro tincta est baptismate Anna Lambarde, Soror mea, quæ, vno & altero post anno, moritur.

1540. September 20. Anno Dominicæ Incarnationis, 1540, Viam carnis ingressa est Juliana Lambarde, mater mea. Sepelitur Londini, apud fanu' Nicholai Acon, eique hoc posui monumentum, eius memoriæ sacrum. Charisi'æ genetrici, Julianæ Lambardæ, Joannis Lambardi, celeberrimæ huius ciuitatis olim ciuis, aldermanni & vicecomitis regij, coniugi, Guilielmus & Egidius filij, memoriæ ergò posuerunt, fatis concessit grauida 12° k'l Octob. 1540.

1544. January 1. John Lambard bought the mannor of Westcombe in East greenwich of Nicolas Ballard of Feversham gent. in Kent, ut apparet sub manu Dict' Johannis. [sold 1649].

1544. August 4. Anno D'ni 1554 hor. 6 m. 30 pomeridianis mortu' est Joannes Lambard parens, Sepulturæ traditus est, apud eccl'iam Sancti Mychaelis, in Wood streat London, vbi hoc ei monumentu' positu' est. Colendissi'o parenti, Joanni Lambardo, Celeberrimæ huius ciuitatis, olim ciui, alderma'o & vicecomiti Regio, Guilielmus & Egidius, filij, memoriæ ergò posuerunt. obijt 4° August 1554.

1546. December 11. Natus est Georgius Multonus iunior, circiter horam 7 pomerid. 1546.

1551. January 1. Anno 1551 primo Ed. 6^ti^ Insignia data.

1553. September 12. Nata est Jana Multona, Coniunx, circiter horam 12 pomerid.

1554. August 12. Nouerca mea Londini e vita migrauit. Alice uxor Johannis Lambard.

1554. December 18. Anno a Nativitate Christi Servatoris 1554, Nata est Hallingj in Cantia, Syluestra Dene, quam post annos 30, duxi in vxorem. W. L.

1556. April 12. W. Lambard armiger admissus fuit in societatem hospitij Lincolniensis.

1561. June 4. Anno 1561 Ecclesia Paulina Londini fulmine accensa, & tota flagravit hor. 4 pomerid.

1562. September 17. A° post natu' messia' 1562, hora 8^a^ pomeridiana minut. 30, Nata est Margareta Gore.

1567. March 25. Anno a nato Saluatore 1567 in gallia' vehitur Laurentius Noelus, mei amantissimus.

1570. September 11. Cœpi in vxorem, Jana' Multona' die Lunæ. W. L.

1572. February 9. Anno post natu' Seruatorem 1572, Emi a Will'o Sydnor, prædium de Cryels in Brencheley.

1573. September 21. Die Lunæ, Anno post natu' Seruatore' 1573, hor. 11° pomeridiana, Jana Lambarda, pia & Dulcis coniux mea, postquam diebus sex

variolis laborarat, efflauit animam Ightami Canciæ, cui ibidem hoc posui monumentu' marmoreu'.

Ecce venio velociter.

Num. 23
Moriatur a'i'a mea morte' iustorum, et fiant nouissima mea hora similia. W. L.

Jane wife of Will'm Lambard of lyncolnes Inne gent, and daughter of George Multon of Ighta' esquier, and of Agnes Polhyl his wife.

Valete, donec veneritis.

Dei ovis placida, parentu' agna mitis,
Viri solamen dulce, Jesu christi reducis,
pastoris summi, parentis, ac sponsi,
in puluere præstolatur aduentum.

Huic erat mensis Septemb. Natalis, Nuptialis, et fatalis.

Obijt 21 die Septeb. 1573. Annum egressa a Natali vicesimum, a Nuptijs tertium.

1574. May 13. Anno 1574 hora 3ª ante meridiana, Georgius Multonus, Junior, in vxore' duxit Etheldreda' Rychers, Wrothami Canciæ.

1575. May 17. Anno post natum Servatore' 1575 mortuus est verendus senex D. Mathæus Parkar, Cantuar. Archiep'us, mei amans, qui 6° Junij sequentis, sepultus est, in eccl'ia parochiali, apud Lambhythe, postqua' vixerat annos 70 menses 9.

1576. March 12. Anno 1576 Typographo commissa est mea Canciæ perambulatio.

1578. February 9. Anno a redemptione per Christu' 1578, Electus sum in numeru' associatoru' in hospitio n'ro Lincolniensi. W. L.

1579. August 6. W. L. was put in yᵉ commission of yᵉ peace, & sworne 3 June 1580.

1580. April 13. Nupsit Margareta Gore Will'mo Bond Londinensi.

1580. June 3. W. L. was sworne Justice of Peace for Kent & continued soe 21 yeares till death.

1581. August 30. Anno post natu' Messiam 1581, hor. 7 pomeridiana, fatis concessit Egidius Lambarde frater meus vnicus.

1582. March 14. Syluestra Dalyson vidua, annos circiter 30 habens, dedit fide' se mihi uxorem fore anno 1582, Hallyngi in Cantia. Parentes habuit, Rob. Dene, et Margareta' Whyte, illu' Rofecestrense', hanc Ashefordense'.

1582. July 17. Anno post natu' Servatore' 1582, Humfredus Wyndham, meus in Lincolniensi hospitio collectaneus, duxit in vxore', Margeria' qua' ante habuerat Egidius Lambardus frater meus.

1583. April 13. Anno 1583 reddidi in annos aliquot Georgio Multono socero, amenissimu' illud prædiu', vulgò Seint clers in Cantia, nuncupat'.

1583. October 28. Anno regni Elizab. 25° Conjugale fœdus inij cum Syluestra Dalyson, vidua, annos circiter 30 nata, Roberti Dene (ex Margareta Whyte uxore) filia vnica, ac non ita multo ante Will'mo Dalyson nupta. Filium habet unicu', Maximilianu', filia' ite' vnica' Syluestra' quorum ille annos habet ferè sex, illa septem.

1584. October 15. Anno post natu' Servatore' Chr' 1584, Hallingi in Cancia, hora nona antemerid. suscepi ex Sylvestra uxore, filiu' πρωτογονον, que' nominaui Multonu' in gratia' Soceri mei amantissimi Georgii Multoni.

1585. January 8. Anno post natu' Messiam 1585, Nata est mihi Hallingi [ex Syluestra vxore] Margarita filia, circiter hora' prima' antemeridiana'.

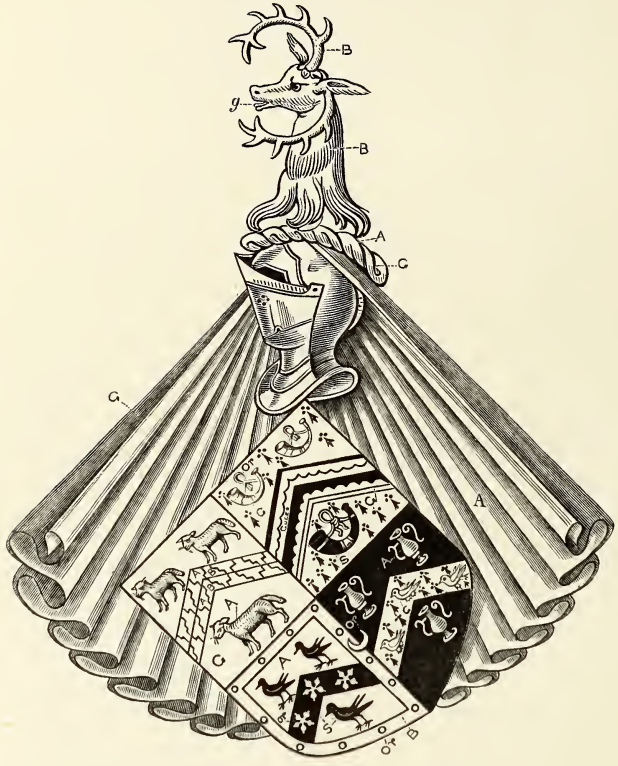
1587. August 16. Suscepi ex Silvestra uxore, Gorum & Fanum, pueros gemellos, 1587. Hallingi Cantiæ, hora 6ª pomeridian' W. L.

1587. September 1. Hora 6ª antemeridiana, anno post natu' Christu' 1587, Viam carnis ingressa est pijssima conjunx Siluestra Dene, gemellipara: cui (Hallingi Canciæ) monumentu' hoc posuj marmoreu'.

Gemelliparæ positu'.

Siluester, the daughter of Robert Dene, Gent., and of Margaret Whyte his wife, was borne the 18 December 1554, maryed to Will. Dalyson, Esquier, the 29 June, 1573.

Lambarde.



Deo Patriæ Tibi.

1 Lambarde.
2 Horne of London.
3 Deane of Halling.
4 White of Beverley.

Copied from the Lambarde Pedigree compiled by Francis Thynne, 1591, in the possession of William Lambarde, Esq., of Beechmont.

Siluester, the daughter of Robert Dene, Gent., and of Margaret Whyte his wife, was borne the 18 December 1554, maryed to Will. Dalyson, Esquier, the 29 June, 1573. After that maryed to Willm. Lambarde, Gent., the 28 Octob. 1583, and died the 1 Sept. 1587, leavyng on lyve by William Dalyson, Siluester a daughter, and Maximilian a son; and by William Lambarde, Multon a son, Margaret a daughter, and Gore and Fane, sonnes and twynnes.

Non illa reverentior ulla deorum.

MONUMENTAL BRASS, HALLING CHURCH.

After that maryed to Willm. Lambarde, Gent., the 28 Octob. 1583, and died the 1 Sept. 1587, leavyng on lyve by William Dalyson, Siluester a daughter, and Maximilian a son; and by William Lambarde, Multon a son, Margaret a daughter, and Gore and Fane, sonnes and twynnes.

Non illa reverentior ulla deorum.

This Monument, standing in Hallyng churche in the north arche of the wall that diuideth the churche & chancel, hath the figure of a woma' lying in Chyldbed, and the figures of her sayd six chyldre'.

W. Lambarde.

1588. May 24. Georgius Multonus Socer, vir multis nominibus mihi colendus, Diem obijt supremu', A° Christi 1588, ætatis aute' suæ 84, Ightamj Kanciæ tumulatur.

1591. June 12. A° christi incarnati 1591 Syluestra Dalyson, posteræ vxoris meæ mortuæ filia superstes vnica, a me ad Avunculos suos Lincolnienses missa est.

1591. September 23. Agnes Multona, Socrus, mei amantissima, hora 9ª pomeridiana, fatis concessit, anno a Natiuitate d'ni 1591, annu' egressa ætatis suæ 76, Ightamj Kanciæ sepelitur.

1592. April 13. Anno post natu' servatore' 1592. Connubio mihi adi'ncta est Margareta Reder vidua, annos nata 48, cum ipse annu' ætatis agerem quinquagesimu' sextu'.

1592. June 22. Anno post Christu' natu' 1592 Jo'nes Puckering miles, tum recens creatus magni sigilli Angliæ custos, me in numeru' Magistroru' (vt vocant) Cancellariæ, cooptavit.

1593. March 16 My Mother was borne att London in ye parish of Sᵗ Peters yᵉ poore. (Jane Lowe). Ita est T. L.

1594. November 9. Hora 10 antemeridiana, Nashendenæ, haud procul a Rofecestria, fatis concessit Margareta Dene, socrus mea, nempe mater Syluestræ (secundæ & fœcundæ) vxoris meæ 1594, et 36° Elizab. Reg. die Saturni.

1596. June 14. Anno 1596 hor. 7ª pomerid. supremu' obijt diem Radulphus Rokeby, Serenissimæ Angloru' Reginæ Elizab. a libellis supplicibus, mihi longa consuetudine, arctissimaque necessitudine iunctus, et qui me (vna cu' Domino Tho. Egerto', Custode magni Sigilli Angliæ) hærede' in Testamento scripsit.

1597. May 26. Sʳ Thomas Egerton Lᵈ Keeper by his warᵗ dated 26 May 1597 appointed Wᵐ Lambard his Deputy for keeping the house of the Rolls and keeping and ordering all the Records Rolls Books Writings etc. in Custody of the sᵈ Sʳ Thomas Egerton as Master or Keeper of the Records &c.

1597. June 26. Anno Epochæ Christianæ 1597, hora 4ª antemerid' spiritu' Deo reddidit, Thom. Gore Londinensis mercator, qui me diu multuq' amaverat.

1600. October 18. My Father Sʳ M. L. was admitted into Lincollns Inne into my grandfathers chamber there, Mʳ W. Lambard. Mʳ Houghton was then treasurer. pᵈ 53ˢ/4ᵈ for yᵉ Admission. Ita est T. L.

1601. February 12. I bought 2 fermes Rowes & Godlyes lyinge in Cranbrooke in Kent, of Sʳ Richard Baker of Highgate in the Countie of Midd. Knight £650 prise. M. Lambarde.

My ffather gave these 2 fermes aboue mentonᵈ to my second sister Jeane Lambard for pᵗ of her portion & now they are Sʳ John Garrards Barronett.

Ita est, Thomas Lambard.

hee hath sold them.

1601. March 27. Anno ab incarnato Jhesu Christo 1601 fato functus est (hora ij pomeridiana) matris mei frater Junior, Joannes ille Hornus, grandævus et probus vir, annu' agens 76, aut eo amplius.

1601. July 1. Anno post incarnatu' Servatore' 1601. Multonu' primogenitu' meu'

Cantabrigiam (L'raru' bonaru' addiscendaru' gratiâ) misi. atque in tutela' Magistri Edw. Wood (Clarensis Collegij Socij) Dedi; Filiu' aute' comitatus est Franc. Tresse, cuius educatio mihi, à patre suo, com'issa est. Filius meus ætat' agit 17 ferè Annoru'.

1601. August 19. Beinge Wednesdaye about 3 of y^e^ clocke in the morninge my father M^r^ Will'm Lambarde departed this lyfe at his howse at Westcombe in East Greenw^ch^ in Kent, in which parishe church he lyeth buryed anno 1601. 43° Elizab. anno ætatis suæ 65^o^, et decimo mense.

1607. February 11. It pleased his Ma^tie^ to bestowe ye honnoure of Knighthood vpon mee at Whithall as he passed through the gallery to y^e^ chappell.
Mult. Lamb.

1608. October 16. I was godfather to a daughter of S^r^ Thomas Mayes in Sussex at his howse there at Mayfeild y^e^ godmothers were Ann Sands dauter to S^r^ michael Sands then maryed to M^r^ Liuesse & y^e^ other was M^rs^ Elisabeth May dauter to y^e^ sayd S^r^ Thomas by a former wife y^e^ child bare y^e^ name of M^rs^ Liuesse.

1608. October 3. My brother Maximilian Dalison Knight was maried to his 2 wife Marie Spencer beinge y^e^ daughter of Will'm Spencer Knight of Oxfordshire.

1609. March 27. My sister Margret Godfrey was deliuered of a sonne at Winchelsea in Sussex betwene fower and five a clock in the afternoone, Lambard Godfrey.

1611. June 30. Memoriæ sacrum. Obdormit hic Margarita filia Gulielmi Lambard de Westcombe in com. Cantij arm. cancellariæ magistri, viri pietate et prudentia spectatissimi, Uxor autem Thomæ Godfrey gent. et hujus villæ Jurati, cui Lambardum et Thomam peperit. Obijt 29 Jun' anno salutis 1611. Cum Christo in æternum victura.
Conjugi charissimæ maritus mæstissimus
cum lachrymis posuit.
This inscription in Winchelsea Church under the East Window of the South Isle, on a Small Monum^t^ ag^st^ the wall with the Godfry's and Lambard's armes.
Vidi T. L. 1710.
Vidi M. L. 1810.

1613. September 29. I retourned from my trauells hauinge beene 3 yeares & a halfe in France & Italye. Multon Lambard.

1613. December 8. The marriage betwene mee & m^rs^ Jeane Lowe was first agreed on by the father & mother of the sayd Jeane & mee
Multon Lambard.

1613. December 23. This daye beinge Thurseday Anno 1613 I tooke to wife Jeane Lowe daughter of Sir Thomas Lowe Knight & Alderman of London.
Multon Lambard.

1614. October 13. Anne my first borne was borne being the 13^th^ of this month being Thursday betweene 3 & 4 of the clocke in ye afternoone in y^e^ parrishe of S^t^ Peeters y^e^ poore in London, & christened y^e^ 31 daye of this present monthe whose godfather was S^r^ John Bennet Knight, beinge one of y^e^ M^rs^ of Chauncery. her godmothers weare my mother in lawe y^e^ ladye lowe, and my Aunte y^e^ ladye Hickes her sister. Moulton Lambarde.

1615. November 26. Thomas Lambard mon fils plus aisne, fust ne Dimanche le 26^me^ Nouembre 1615, entre trois et quatre heures à matin: et fust Baptizé l'onzieme Decembre suinant; ces pariens (*sic*) estoient Monsieur Thomas Lowe Cheualier et Maire de Londre; et son oncle Monsieur Maximilian Dalyson chenalier, sa marrine estoit Madame Bennet fem'e à Monsieur Jhon Bennet cheualier et Doctor aux loix ciuiles. Moulton Lambard.

1615. November 26. I was borne. T. L.

1617. June 2. Jeane Lambard a daughter borne at Putney in Surrey betweene 5 & 6 of the clocke in y^e^ morninge beinge Monday & christned the 11^th^ of this present 1617. her Godfather was S^r^ Henry Robinson Knight & her godmothers the Ladye Lee her aunte & M^rs^ Heyes.

She was marryed to S^{r} John Garrard son of Sir John Garrard of Lamar in Hartfordshire & she dyed on Tuesday y^{e} 5th of Aprill A.D. 1692. 74 years & 9 months old. very good to her family. W. L.

1618. May 9. George Multon y^{e} sonne of George Multon & father of Rob^{t} Multon of S^{t} Cleres in Ightam in Kent dyed: & lyeth buiried in the church of Ightam aforesaid & hath a tombestone with an Inscription bearinge date aboue written. Ita est T. L.

1618. September 30. Marie Lambard a daughter borne in the parish of S^{t} Peeters the poore London betweene 4 & 5 of the clocke in the morninge beinge Wednesdaye, & was christened the 5th of October followinge 1618. She had to her godfather her Vncle Tho. Lowe, & her godmothers were her twoe Aunts the Ladie Marie Ofley & M^{rs} Marie Clerke. she was married to . . . Maddox who left a son Benjamin. He was knighted by the 2^{d} Charles.

1620. Anno 1620 The Kinges Ma^{te} enclosinge his Parke at Greenwiche wth a bricke walle tooke in certen acres of my land belonginge to my Manno^{r} of Westcombe wherupon I petitioned to him, but could haue noe allowance for it. M. Lamb. God torne his Harte.

1622. June 8. In the yeare 1622 was the tyme I came wth my wife & famely to dwell & keepe howse at Westcombe. Multon Lambarde.

1623. April 11. The eleuenth daye of Aprill beinge good ffridaye at nyne of y^{e} clocke att night my ffather in Lawe and dearest true ffreind S^{r} Thomas Lowe Knight, and Alderman, somtymes Lord Maior of the Cittie of London dep'ted this lyfe. Beinge 78 yeares oulde. Multon Lambarde.

1623. October 16. My Sonne Thomas Lambard was first put forth to Scoole to M^{r} Willm Durants at Harlington in Middlesex.

1624. May 28. My brother in Lawe M^{r} Thomas Lowe departed this lyfe at the howse at London abought twelve of the clocke in the forenoone beinge Frydaye.

1625. January 28. The Ladie Anne Lowe my wifes mother and my dearest freind departed this lyfe, at my house at Westcombe, to our greate losse, beinge Satterday at 3 of the clocke in ye Morninge & was buryed in the same tombe wth her woorthie deceased husband and my dearest freind and father in Lawe S^{r} Tho. Lowe Knight in the church of S^{t} Peters the poores parrishe on the first daye of ffebruary followinge.

1631. November 9. About 10 of the clocke in the fornenoone my brother S^{r} Maximilian Dalyson Knight dep'ted this lyfe at his house in S^{t} Jhons Streete Midd. Anno D'ni 1631.

1631. November 24. This day beinge Thursday Anne Lambard my eldest Daughter was maryed to Stephen Lennard Esq. Sonne & heire of S^{r} Samuel Lennard of West Wickeham in the countie of Kent Knight, ætatis suæ 17°.

1631. November 24. At three of the clocke in the morninge my sister the Lady Dalyson dep'ted this lyfe at her howse in S^{t} Jhons Street Middlesex.

1632. January 15. betweene twelve & one of the clocke of y^{e} same day my daughter Lennard was delyuered of a Sonne at Wickeham in Kent it beinge Tewesday.

1632. January 29. Anno 1632 my Sonne Lennards Sonne was christened at Wickeham in Kent his godfathers were my selfe & S^{r} John Gressam of Surry Knight & his Godmother was his Aunte Bellingeham it beinge tewesday. And he was named Samuell after his grandfather S^{r} Samuell Lennardes name.

1633. February 15. My deare daughter Anne wife of M^{r} Stephen Lennard of West wickeham in Kent Esq. departed this lyfe on Satterday about 2 of the clocke in the morninge and was buryed in a vault in the chauncell of the said parish church appoynted for the Lennards on Wednsday the 26th of this present, leauinge Samuell a Sonne behinde her of a yeare and a month, and herselfe beinge of the age of 19 yeares and some 2 monthes:

Shee is not deade but lyueth.

Improvisa nulli Mors cui provida Vita.

1634. August 7. My deare ffather S^r^ Moulton Lambard Knight, in the County of Kent att his dwellinge howse att Westcombe in Eastgreenwich, departed this life on Thursday att seuen o clocke att night, ætatis suæ fere 50°, and lieth intombed in Greenwich church neere his father M^r^ William Lambard Keep. of her Maiesties Rolls & sole ffounder of a colledge of poore in greenwich. T. L.

1636. June 1. My Mother was marryed to S^r^ John Garrard Knight & Barronett, this 3^d^ of June 1636 att Westcombe. Tho. Lambard.

& S^r^ John Garrard dyed 1637.

Old S^r^ J^n^ father to y^e^ aboue named S^r^ John Garrard had by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of S^r^ Edward Barkham,

John who marryed Jane sister to Thomas Lambard Esq^r^ my father. W. L.

John & his Lady Jane had John, Jane, Elizabeth, Lambard, Peter, Samuel Lord Maior of London A.D. 1710, Rachel, Multon, Isabella, Spencer.

Nethermill.

Elizabeth.

Isabella. who was made sure to the aboue named Tho. Lambard (she being aged 12 years & a halfe) by breaking gold etc. Tho. Lambard & Isabella, had Jane, Isabella, Isabella, Elizab. Mary, Thomas, John, Multon, Charles, William.

William my godfather. W. L.

Margaret.

Francis.

Charles.

Anne.

Margaret daughter of S^r^ J^n^ Garrard & Lady Elizabeth his wife whose maiden name was Barkcham was baptized October y^e^ 28^th^ 1625.

Frances Crosse another of his daughters baptized nouember y^e^ 28^th^ 1626.

Charles son of S^r^ John Garrard & his Lady baptized January y^e^ 24^th^ 1628.

Anne Hatton another of his daughters baptized Aprill y^e^ 14^th^ 1629. as may appeare by the church booke at Wethamsted in Hartfordshire so sent by Ben. Peter. Ita est. W. L.

1638. April 9. I was marryed the day aboue written 1638 unto Isabella Garrard (the daughter of S^r^ John Garrard of Lammer in ye county of Hertford Knighte & Barronett) att Westcombe in Eastgrenwich in the county of Kent.

Cor unum, Vita vna.

Tho. Lambard 1638.

Annagram

{ Isabella Lambarde
a Bride's all Balme }

1639. April 23. My Sister Garrards Daughter Elizabeth was Christned, I was Godfather & M^rs^ Howe & my sister Elizabeth Garrard weare Godmothers. (Baptiz. 23 Aprill 1639. et nata 19 Ap.)

(She died 21 April '82.) Ita est Tho. Lambard.

1640. August 10. Jeane Lambard a daughter borne in the p'ishe of S^t^ Bridgetts al's Brides London betweene 4 & 5 of y^e^ clocke in the morninge beinge Munday, and was baptized the 16^o^ of August followinge, 1640. Her godfather & godmothers were. Her godfather Henry Amcotts my Apothecary & Pegg & ffranke my wiues sisters.

1641. May 20. Tho. Blosse Esq. & my Selfe weare Godfathers and M^rs^ Warner was Godmother to the eldest sonne of Charles Ruggle Esq. my truly louinge & euer Esteemed ffreind. Ita est

Tho. Lambard.

1641. August 10. I came to dwell att Westcombe in Eastgreenewiche.

Tho. Lambard.

1641. October 5. I was Godfather to Mr George Cony of Grais Inne his eldest sonne, his name was ffrancis, Sr Francis Douse & My Lady Straunge were my p'tiners. Mortuus est.

1642. May 15. My Sonne Thomas Lambard was borne on Sunday morninge between 2 & 3 a clocke att Westcombe house in Eastgreenwiche in Kent. And he was Baptized on Ascension day beinge ye 19th of the sd monthe of Maye followinge. His Godfathers weare Sr John Garrard barronett my wiues brother, And Sr Robt Barkham Knighte my wiues uncle And the Lady Garrard my oune Mother was his Godmother.
Gloria Deo in excelsis. Ita est Tho. Lambard.

1643. July 1. Isabella my daughter borne at Westcombe, And dyed the 18th of Febr 1645 att Westcombe & lyeth buried in the Church att Greenwich by My ffathers tombe.
Fiat voluntas Dei in omnibus. Ita est. Tho. Lambard.

1644. January 13. My Sonne William Lambard was borne att Westcombe house in Eastgreenwiche on Munday morninge betweene 4 & 5 of ye clocke, And hee was Baptized the 14 day following the same monthe. His Godfathers weare Mr Edward Pepys, & Mr William Garrard my wifes brother, & his Godmother was Mrs Turner sister to ye sd Mr Ed. Pepys & wife to Mr John Turner of Yorkshire. Ita est. Tho. Lambard.

1644. August 22. Robert Multon ye sonne & heire of George Multon of St Cleares in ightham in Kent dyed, & lieth buiried in ye church of Ightam aforesaide, with a tombe stone & inscription on it bearinge ye date aboue written.
Ita est T. L.

1646. October 4. Isabella Lambard a daughter borne at Westcombe in East greenwich about 6 a clocke beinge Wedsday at nighte, & was christned there the 4th of October followinge without godfather or godmother.
Ita est Tho. Lambard.

1648. October 27. My Sonne John Lambard was borne beinge fryday, att 10 a clocke att nighte att Westcombe in Eastgreenwich. And hee was baptized on the 31 of ye sd Month of Octobr His Godfathers weare Mr Josias Crosse my Brother in lawe & Mr Beniamin Madoxe my Cozen german, And his Godmother was Mrs Elizabeth Offley my Cosen german. T. Lambard.
And hee dyed att my house in the Deanes yard in Westminster the 18th day of Aprill 1660. And lyeth buiried by his mother att Greenwich the 24th day followinge.

1649. November 9. I came with my Wife & family to liue at Squerryes in Westerham in Kent. Tho. Lambard.

1649. December 28. My daughter Elizabeth Lambard was borne att Squerryes in Westerham, & was baptized the 30th followinge. Her Godfather was my Cosen Mr John Sass, & Mrs Elizabeth Garrard wife to my Bro. Mr William Garrard was her godmother.

1650. February 11. The 11th of Febru. 1650 My sonne Moulton Lambard was borne att Squerryes house in Westerham beinge Tusday about 8 of clocke att nighte. And he was Baptized the 18 day followinge in ye same month. His Godfathers were Mr Humphry Westwood & Mr Henry Streete both my Brothers in Law by mariage to my wifes Sisters, And Mrs Manninge my neighbour was ye Godmother. Tho. Lambard.

1652. June 19. My Sonne Charles was borne beinge Saturday about 5 a clocke att nighte, att Squerryes in Westerham Kent. And hee was Baptized the 22 of the same month att Squerryes aforsaid. Gloria Deo in Excelsis. T. L.
Mortuus est 26 June 1652.

M
Caroli Tho. Lambardi Arm.
Filioli Septimarij
Mens. Iun. CIↃ.IↃ.CLII
Nati, Renati, Denati.

This inscription on the stone I putt att Westerham church for my sonn Charles.

1653. February 24. The 24 Febru[r] 1653 My daughter Elizabeth departed this life att Squerryes, where shee was borne beinge 4 y[rs] of age & 2 months, or therabouts. Fiat voluntas dei in omnibus. T. L.

1653. Aprill 23. my Godson William Crosse dyed att Squerryes & is buiried att Westerham Church.

1653. May 1. My Godsonne Tho. Hatton dyed att Squerryes, & is buiried att Westram Church.

1654. July 17. I & my familie came to liue att Seuenocke in Kent.
Ita est T. Lambard.

1654. September 23. On Saturday y[e] 23 of Sept. my daughter Mary Lambard was borne att Senocke in Kent & shee was Baptized on the 29[th] of same Month. Her Godfather was M[r] W[m] Crosse of London merchant Her two Godmothers were M[rs] Mary Delabarr y[e] wife of M[r] John Delabar of London, merchant, & M[rs] Jane Fortree y[e] wife of Jacob Fortree of London merch[t]. Ita est T. L.

1656. April 2. It pleased Allmightie God to take unto himselfe my truely louinge & vertuous Wife Isabella Lambard [nata A.D. 1623] shee dyed on Tusday about 12 a clocke in the nighte att my house in Sennocke in Kent. And shee Lyeth buiried in Greenwich Church (where Godwillinge I haue ordered my buiriall place by her
9 Aprill 1656 } buried { 9 Aprill 1638 } married to mee in all 18 yeares.
Ita est T. L.

1660. April 18. It pleased Allmighty God to take unto himselfe my deare Sonne John Lambard att my house att Westminster, hee beinge ab[t] 12 y[rs] of age. Fiat voluntas Dei in omnibus.

1660. September 11. Tho. Lambard was sworne in y[e] Com'ission of y[e] peace for y[e] County of Kent on y[e] 11[th] Septemb. 1660. 12° Caroli 2[di] at Maydstone by Christopher Deering Esq. clerke of y[e] peace for y[e] s[d] County and continued soe till his death.

1662. April 9. my sonne Will. Lambard was admitted into Lincolns Inne Before Edw[d] Rich Bencher; M[r] Maurice Eustace & M[r] Rich[d] Butler. Manucaptoris ejus.

1662. April 12. hee was entred into Queens Colledge in Oxford, M[r] Rob[t] Dalton his Tutor.

1662. October 26. My deare & eldest daughter Jane Lambard departed this life beinge 22 yeares of age & better att London, & lyeth buried att Greenwich. Fiat voluntas Dei in omnibus. T. L.

1666. June 11. My Sonne Multon Lambard was admitted into Lincolns Inne.
Ita est. T. L.

1670. January 12. At Sennocke the 12[th] of January 1670 Betweene 4 & 5 a clocke in y[e] morninge it beinge Thursday, the wife of my sonne William Lambard was deliuered of a sonne, and I and my sonne Tho. Lambard, & my daughter Isabella Lambard weare Godfathers & Godmother, the Childe beinge Baptized on the birthday & about y[e] same houre afternoone as aforsaid, & named Thomas. Gloria Deo in Excelsis. Ita est T. L.

1670. April 2. Being Saturday my Sonne Will. Lambard marryed to M[rs] Magdalen Humfryes y[e] daughter of M[r] William Humfryes of Maerdue in Merionethshire, at Farnborough Church in Kent.

1670. November 22. My Sonne Will. Lambard was called to y[e] Barr att Lincolns Inne. T. L.

1673. February 21. My Mother The Lady Jane Garrard, Jane Lowe, Jane Lambard, was buiried in the parish of S[t] Peters y[e] poore, shee beinge borne in that parish, & was 79 yeares old within a month. T. L.

1673. December 19. At Sennocke My grandchild William Lambard was borne beinge Fryday betweene 4 & 5 of ye clocke in the Eueninge My Sonne Multon & my daughter Mary with myselfe weare the Godfathers & Godmother to it. Christened ab[t] 8 ye same night. Ita est T. L.

1674. November 17. At S^{t} Dunstans in y^{e} west London on Tuesday 17 Nouembris 1674 my daughter Isabella was married to Alington Paynter of Gillingham in ye County of Kent Esq. by Mr. Bosse, Vicar of Sennock.

Alington Paynter was borne y^{e} 7 December 1622. He departed this life on Thursday y^{e} 29 of Jan^{y} 1679 about 3 of y^{e} clocke in y^{e} afternoone, & was buryed Monday y^{e} 3^{d} of Feb. in the euening at Gillingham.

Strange as y^{e} weather.

1674. December 23. My Son Thomas Lambard departed this life beinge Wednesday ab^{t} midnight ab^{t} 32 years old. T. L.

1674. December 27. My grandchild John Lambard was borne being Sunday & S^{t} Johns Day, & baptized the same day & houre to wit, about 3 morning myself & son in Law Alington Paynter Esq. beinge his Godfathers & his Aunt Mary L. my daughter his Godmother att Sennocke in Kent.

And dyed the 6th of February followinge, & lyeth buiried in Sennocke Chancell near y^{e} communion table.

1675. February 15. At Sennocke on Tuesday ye 15th of February A.D. 1675 about 9 of y^{e} clock in the morning was borne my fourth son, and Christened about ye 12th houre following by the name of Multon: My Brother in law Alington Payneter & Brother Multon & sister Mary Lambard witnesses &c. Laus sit deo.

1675. November 1. It pleased Almighty God to take unto himself my goodest Father Thomas Lambard Esq. aged 59 years & ij months. He dyed on Munday about six of the clocke in the morning at his house in Sennocke in Kent & was buried on the Munday following in Greenwich Church in the said County neare his most vertuous wife and worthy Ancestors. according to his order. with whom I trust to be through Christ.

1676. August 1. My sister Isabella Payneter was delivered of a Son in S^{t} Andrews Holborne on Tuesday 1^{o} Augusti, A.D. 1676, about two in ye morning, who was baptized the Sunday following by the name of Phillip by D^{r} Stillingfleet at M^{r} Fashions house, myselfe Brother Multon & sister Mary Lambard, witnesses.

he departed this life at Sennocke on Monday night ye 15th of Feb. 170$\frac{3}{4}$ & was buryed y^{e} 18th following Fryday at Gillingham in Kent.

1677. January 16. at M^{r} Dod's house in S^{t} Andrews Holborne on Wednesday y^{e} 16 of January Anno Dom. 1677 departed this life my goodest sister Isabella wife to Allington Payneter about 4 of the clock in ye afternoone, & was buried in greenwich Church, neare her most good relations on the Saturday following, with whom I hope through Christ to be, Amen. p' M^{r} Bosse Vicar of Sennocke.

1677. February 1. On Friday about 3 a clock in ye afternoone dyed y^{e} very good & most excellent man M^{r} Bosse Vicar of Sennocke, whose death was lamented by y^{e} whole Parish.

1677. August 9. W. Lambard was sworne in y^{e} Comission of y^{e} peace on Thursday y^{e} 9th of August 1677 at y^{e} Bull & bush in Riverhead in Sennocke in Kent by S^{r} John Heath.

1677. August 26. Solis die 26^{o} Aug. A.D. 1677. obijt amicus amantissimus Petrus Crutchfield de Lincolns Inne London etc.

sub hac petra plumbeio et pulvere
Petrus Crutchfield tegitur. obijt ut supra.

inscribed so on a stone under Lincolnes Inne chappell.

1677. August 27. being Monday about 7 of y^{e} clock in the afternoone departed this life my most noble friend The Right Hon^{ble} Richard Earle of Dorsett at Knowle in Sennocke in Kent.

on Wensday y^{e} 20th of Aprill 1687 ab^{t} 8 of y^{e} clock in y^{e} forenoone departed this life my like noble friend Frances his Countesse at London. Her birthday.

1677. September 18. about 11 at noone on Tuesday being the 18th of September It pleased Almighty to take unto him my most deare & only Brother then,

who lay sick from the first day of the same month, & dyed like a Lamb to my great satisfaction and spirituall comfort and the same to all his friends in his 27th yeare of his age Multon Lambard. God's will be done. W. L.

1677. December 28. on Friday ye 28th of 10ber 1677 my sister Payneter was delivered of a son in St Andrews Holborne about ten in the morning who was baptized the Sunday following by the name of Robert by Dr Stillingfleet. Sr Robert Wiseman represented by Mr Samuell Wiseman myselfe, & sister Mary Lambard witnesses. (at Mr Dods house).

1678. May 14. Gulielmus Humfreys pater uxoris Magdalenæ fatis concessit, vir tam bonus quam honestus, et tam honestus quam homo. W. L.

1678. October 17. Sir Edmundburie Godfrye I finde murdred by Rogues.

1679. June 16. My deare Child W. Lambard departed this life on Munday ye sixteenth of June at Sennocke, to our great sorrow, about two of the clock in ye afternoone, of ye small (yet deadly) pox; was buried ye Wednesday following about ii a clock at night neare ye Com'union Table in Sennocke Church. Ita est W. L.

Not lost but found in his Saviour Christ.

1680. July 5. on Munday night between 10 & 11 of the clock, being ye 5th of July A.D. 1680 my wife was delivered of her 5th son, who was christened about two of ye Clock in ye morning following by ye name of William. His Godfathers were Mr John Culpeper & Mr Thomas Streitfield (who stood for Mr Richard Anwyll) & my sister Mary Lambard his Godmother.

And ye Lord was pleased to take him also on Wednesday ye 20th of April 1681, between 2 & 3 of ye clock in ye afternoone. & was buried the ffryday following abt 10 at night. W. L.

168⅔. February 21. On Wensday ye 21st of Feb. departed this life Elizabeth Garrard widow of Sr Nicholas Gold & wife of Tho. Neale Esq. Anno Dom. 168⅔.

1684. September 27. on Saturday ye 27th 1684 my sister ye aboue named Mary Lambard was married to Thomas son of Robert Hatton of St Gregoryes parish London Woollen Draper in St Pauls Church yard at Pancras Church London. Ita est W. L.

168⅚. March 3. My sister Hatton was delivered of a son, about 4 of ye clock in ye afternoone, who was baptized ye Monday following being the 8th of March by ye Name Robert. Testes Sr William Twysdens lady, Her father in Law, Robert Hatton, & myself. W. L.

1687. December 13. On Tuesday ye 13th of Xber 1687 my sister Mary wife of Thomas Hatton was delivered of a daughter between 4 & 5 of ye clock in ye afternoone, who was baptized by ye name of Isabella-Maria about ye 7th houre following, I standing for her grandfather Robert Hatton as godfather & my wife & her sister Mrs Elizabeth Humfreys representing Mrs Francis Crosse as Godmothers. Deus det benedictionem.

W. L.

1688. May 17. My son Tho. Lambard was admitted into Lincolns Inne on Thursday ye 17th May A.D. 1688 before Luke Astry, Bencher, & my special friend John Clerke, his father, Benjamin Syddon & John Weddall his manucaptors, all 3 utter Barristers of ye sd house. On ye Thursday following being ye 24th of May he was admitted gentleman Commoner in Queens Colledge Oxford, Mr Joseph ffisher his tutor.

Cui Deus sit propitius. W. L.

169⅟. February 22. On Monday ye 23th of february 169⅟ between 4 & 5 a clock in ye afternoon was borne a daughter of my sister Hatton who was x'ned about 7 the same evening by the name of Jane, my Aunt ye Lady Garrard represented by my wife, & my wife represented by her sister Elizabeth Humfreys, & myself (representing her father Robert Hatton) witnesses. Ita est W. L. Sennock.

169⅔. March 6. T. L. robbed being Monday on Knowle Hill the hither end of Bromley com'on & had a great deliverance from a pistoll shot a mercy never to be forgot, his Aunt Elizabeth Humfreys being then in ye coach.

W. L.

169$\frac{2}{3}$. March 6. On Monday the 6th of March T. L. by ye miraculous providence of God was preserved from the danger of being kill'd by a shot from a high way man being 5 in number, the bullet only just raising the skin and bruising his right shoulder, a mercy & deliverance never to be forgot by him or his friends.

1693. February 12. Die prædict A.D. 1693 Pd £130 to Wm Borret of Cliffords Inne Attourney at Law according to articles between my selfe & my son Multon Lambard & him. Ita, W. Lambard.

1693. July 8. on Saturday ye 8th of July A.D. 1693 T. & M. L. cum alijs were miraculously saved from perishing by water at Waitely bridge in their journey to Oxford Act. may it never be forgotten.

169$\frac{3}{4}$. January 30. On Sunday night January ye 30th my sister Hatton was delivered of a son, who was xd the same night, Mr Robert Hatton his grandfather Robert Tash Esqr & the Lady Boteler, his suretyes &c. by the name of William.

1694. December 24. Monday December ye 24th 1694. my son T. L. was marryed to Mrs Mary Beale the younger daughter & coheir of Sr John Beale of Farningham in the County of Kent baronett, by Mr Joseph Fisher of Queens Colledge Oxford his tutour, at Alhallows Stayning parish, London, whom I pray God to blesse through out the whole course of their lifes & in their issues. W. L.

She dyed Dec. 4. 1734.

1695. May 1. On Wensday being ye 1st of May hapned ye sad accident of my poor Nephew Robt Paynters gun breaking the very 1st shot he then made at a Rook in Sr C. Bickerstaffs park at the Wildernes in Seale about 12 a clock the which through Gods mercy deprived him (but) of one eye, too great a losse, if it had pleased God otherways, yet might have been a much greater damage. The Lord giveth & the Lord taketh, Blessed be the name of the Lord. W. L.

1695. July 23. being Tuesday about two in ye morning it pleased God Almighty to free my poor Woman & poor Wifes sister Mrs Elizabeth Humfreys from her severe oh most severe (over swellings) & earthly pains taking her into his own mercy, as too good for me, no good deserving W. L. The 23d was the fatall day. She was buried ye 25th by my dear innocent babes about 10 in ye evening.

1695. October 15. at Sennock on Tuesday ye 15th of October abt 8 in ye euening my son T. Ls wife was delivered of a daughter who was baptized by the name of Mary. My wife, sister Hatton & my selfe witnesses, between 10 & 11 the same evening by Mr Hugh Owen Rector & Vicar of Sennock. Gloria Deo in excelsis.

1697. October 12. on Tuesday ye 12th of October about one in ye afternoon my son's T. Ls wife was delivered of a Daughter who was baptized about 4 the same day, my wife, sister Hatton, & my selfe, witnesses, by Mr Hugh Owen Rector & Vicar of Sennock, by the name of Jane. ut in annis sic in virtute crescat. Ita precatur W. L.

169$\frac{7}{8}$. March 19. being Saturday about one in ye afternoon It pleased Almighty God to take unto him ye said poor innocent lambe. W. L.

1699. April 2. My sister Mary Hatton was delivered of a daughter about 9 in ye euening who was baptized by ye name of Magdalen, my selfe, Mrs Isabella Maria Hatton & Mrs Katherine Humfreys being witnesses in ye places of Sr John Garrard, Mrs Anne Hatton & my deare Wife Magdalen Lambard. Gloria Deo in excelsis. W. L.

1699. June 15. Die supradict. being fryday about 4 in ye afternoon my son T. Ls wife was delivered of a daughter, who was baptized about 7 that euening by the name of Ellin, Mrs Ellin Anwyll, wife, & my selfe, her Suretyes, Mrs Anwyll being represented by my wifes neice Mrs Katherine Humfreys & my then poor sick wife represented by my sister Hatton. Mr Hugh Owen Rector & Vicar of Sennock performing ye sacred office. God, I pray, to give the blessing.

Obijt y^e^ 7^th^ of January following. May her survivors as innocently follow.

1699. June 29. Magdalen, having been a most kind wife to W. Lambard above 29 years, after a ten months Sicknes tedious not only for length, but for extremity of almost all sorts of pains, most willingly (as far as nature admits) yeilded to y^e^ fate of mankind, about 7 in the evening & was buried the 4 July following about 12 in the Even^g^ in Sennock Church, where I promised her, & accordingly desire to be laide by her.

Sic fiat W. L.

1700. May 21. At Sennock in Kent on tuesday y^e^ 21^th^ of May Anno Dom. 1700, between 4 & 5 in the afternoon my son T. L^s^ wife was delivered of a son, who was baptized by the name of William, myselfe, my nephew M^r^ Robert Paynter & my Lady Twysden (represented by my sister Hatton) witnesses, between the hours of 7 & 8 the same evening, by M^r^ Hugh Owen Rector & Vicar of Sennock afores^d^ Vt in annis sic in gratia crescat.

Ita precatur W. L.

As the Lord was graciously pleased to giue him so was he pleased to take him on y^e^ 2^d^ of 7^ber^ Anno Dom. 1700. about 6 in the morning being Monday.

1701. April 26. On Saturday y^e^ 26^th^ of April between 5 & 6 in y^e^ morning my son T. L^s^ wife was delivered of a son who was baptized by the name of William between 9 & 10 the same morning, my sister Hatton represented by M^rs^ Owen, myselfe, & nephew Phillip Paynter his undertakers. M^r^ Owen rector & vicar of Sennock officiating. Annis et virtute diu floreat.

Ita precatur. W. L.

He dyed 12 Jan^y^ 171⅞. T. L.

1701. June 12. Die prædict Anno Dom. 1701 connubio mihi adjuncta est Domina Elizabetha Piers (vidua Thomæ Piers baronetti novæ Scotiæ) filia Georgij Courthop de Tisehurst in com. Sussexiæ Equitis. p' Hugonem Owen Rectorem et Vicarium de Sennock in Com. Cant. apud capelam societatis hospitij Lincolniensis.

1702. May 15. My son Multon Lambard had a Comission for a Capt^n^ in my Lord Huntingdons Regiment, who downe laying Coll. Lee succeeded, by favour of Q^n^ Anne. W. L.

170⅔. February 2. die prædict. 170⅔ my son Multon Lambard left Sennock & went to London; 9^th^ March following, left London & went to Harchwich, in order for Holland &c. I pray God preserue him. W. L.

1704. June 2. Die prædict. A.D. 1704 W. L. was robbed in the stage coach neare farnborough Kent by or neare y^e^ spring serving y^e^ towne with water ab^t^ 10 in y^e^ morning, thanks be to God without bodyly damage tho great hazard.

1704. October 13. My son M. L. between 9 & 10 on ffryday morning went from Sennock for London & so for Chester in order for Ireland as major to y^e^ R^t^ Hon^ble^ the Earle of Orrery his Collonell: & S^r^ Thomas Pendergrass Lieftenent Collonell: cui Deus in his & in omnibus sit propitius. Ita præcatur. W. L.

170⅘. January 18. On thursday 170⅘ my son Thomas Lambard's wife was delivered of a son about 3 in the afternoon who was baptized by the name of Thomas about 5 in the afternoon die predict. S^r^ George Hanger represented by M^r^ Hatton, myselfe, my Lady Peers, being his undertakers. I pray God grant he may be so brought up & lead such a life as may when God pleases make him be added to the number of his S^ts^.

Ita fiat W. L.

1706. June 7. Fryday June y^e^ 7^th^ about 8 in y^e^ euening Tom Lambard's wife was delivered of a daughter who was baptized the same night by the name of Beale, my then wife, my Aunt Crosse (represented by M^rs^ Hatton) & M^r^ Robert Paynter, represented by M^r^ Henry Vane, Sponsors for her, w^ch^ God give her grace to performe. Ita precatur W. L.

1710. July 13, O. S. viz^{t} y^{e} 24 Our stile M. L. having y^{e} post of honour to cover the breaking of ground as Major, or Coll' by brevit to the Earl of Orrery's regiment at Bethune & with good success, in which service he rec. a wound upon the joynt of his left arme by a six pounder. his life spared, his wound healed, & God be praised.

1711. August 2. Thursday 2 Aug. 1711 my Father left this life for a better.
T. L.

1711. July 26. On Thursday the 26th of July 1711 my Father W^{m} Lambard complain'd that his foot was swel'd & pain'd him and that he feared the Gout, on Friday it appeared to be a Mortification on the top of his Foot, & I sent to London for my Brother & for a Surgeon, they came on Saturday, and on Sunday the Surgeon (upon the taking off his dressing) s^{d} the whole mass of blood was tainted & y^{t} he must dye; My Father heard it and without being in the least terrified s^{d} Gods will be done. he behaved most religiously during his ilness comforting us all and praying for us and everybody and on Thursday the 2^{d} of Aug. ab^{t} two in the morning he dyed at Senoke and lyes buryed in the north Isle of the Parish Church of Senoke next my mother, anno ætatis 67. S^{r} Tho. Twysden was very much affected with the courage and resolution my Father shewed and wth his most christianlike behaviour and earnestly wished he might dye so. God graunt that I may dye so too. T. Lambard.

amongst other things my Father s^{d} he never prayed to god earnestly for anything but his request was graunted, except for my success in getting my Place, and he did not doubt but I sh^{d} succeed in it.
w^{ch} I did. T. L.

1712. January 12. Monday Jan. 12. 1712 being my Birthday I rec^{d} my Warr^{t} from L^{d} Treasurer the E. of Oxford directing the Com^{rs} of the Customs to depute me Surveyor General of ye Riding Officers appointed for guarding the Coasts of Kent and Sussex; and on Tuesday Jan. 13. 1712 being my Fathers birthday I rec^{d} my Deputation from them and was sworne into the s^{d} Office. Sallary £500 p^{r} an. & some other allowances. Precor ut benè utar. T. L.

1712. January 30. Fryday Jan. 30 1712 I was Sworne Just. of Peace for Sussex by M^{r} Rich^{d} Harcourt clerke of the Com' to L^{d} Keeper and on Sunday following r^{d} the holy Sacram^{t} at S^{t} Martins in order to my Taking the Oaths to Qualify for this as well as my Survey^{rs} Place. w^{ch} I did accordingly at the Com'on Pleas Saturday Feb. 7. 1712. T. L.

171$\frac{1}{2}$. February 20. I tooke the Oathe of Justice of the Peace Feb^{y} 20th 17$\frac{11}{12}$ at M^{r} C^{s} Selby Amhersts chamber in the Temple, who was then also sworne, by Coll. Hum. Miller and David Fuller clerke of the Peace.
T. Lambard.

at the Sum'er assizes 1712 I was put into the Commission of the Peace for Sussex.

1712. October 10. Friday. My True ffriend, loving & beloved Kinsman S^{r} Thomas Twysden Bar^{t} of East Peckham dyed. I stayed wth him the last four dayes of his life. T. L.

1718. February 9. My Daughter Jane Lambard died of Fits buried ashwensday 11th near my Father.

1718. August 4. My daughter Jane Lambard born y^{e} 4 Aug. 1718 at 8 in the morning, Baptized the 11th My Bro. Multon Godfather, & the Lady Twysden & Cosen Paynter Godmothers.

1719. September 24. My Aunt Mary, Wife of Tho. Hatton, dyed 7 June 1719, ab^{t} one a clock in the morning buried, the 11th at Senoke near my Father.

1722. June 5. My Son Tho. Lambard entred at Lincolns Inne.

1724. May 6. My son Tho. Lambard elected from y^{e} Foundation of Westminster to Christ Church Coll. Oxford.

1731. August 18. Robert Paynter dyed 18 Aug. 1731 æt. 54 He left his real Estates which is at Gillingham, to my Father and me, and made us joint Executors of his Will. T. L. 1745.

1745. December 19. My Father died Dec^{br} 19. 1745, was buried 27th in the burial place in Senoke Church (which He had fitted up and enclosed) near my mother. God give me Grace to follow both their examples. T. L.

1747. May 28. Thursday. 28 May I was married at S^{t} James Chappel to M^{rs} Grace Parsons Daughter of S^{r} W^{m} Parsons of Nottingham Bar^{t}. T. L.

1748. December 11. Sunday. about one a'Clock in the morning died my Sister Beale Lambard and was buried the Friday Evening following in the Burial Place of the Family in Senoke Church. T. L.

1748. December 13. Tuesday. my wife Grace Lambard was delivered of a Son between ten & eleven of the Clock at night, who was baptized by the name of Thomas on Wensday 18 Jan^{y} following in Senoke Church, my Wife's Father S^{r} W^{m} Parsons, represented by S^{r} T. Farnaby, and my Uncle S^{r} M. Lambard, represented by Ralph Petley Esq^{r} being Godfathers, and my Sister the Godmother He died ab^{t} 3 a Clock on Wensday morning y^{e} 21st Feb^{ry} 17$\frac{4}{5}\frac{2}{0}$ The Lord gave & the Lord hath taken away blessed be the name of the Lord. T. L.

1750. May 12. At Senoke in Kent Saturday 12 May 1750, my wife Grace Lambard was delivered of a daughter about 7 o'clock in the morning, who was baptised by the name of Grace on Wensday 13 June following, The Rev^{d} M^{r} John Parsons my wife's Brother represented by my Uncle S^{r} M. L. being Godfather, & my Aunt Lady Lambard, & my Sister the Godmothers. T. L.

on the 1st Oct^{r} 1824 she died at Colchester much beloved & respected, her life having been eminently devoted to the service of God and of her fellow creatures. Her decline was gradual without suffering & her end blessed.

1752. January 17. Friday 17 Jan. 1752 ab^{t} 2 in the Morning my Wife was delivered of a Daughter who was Christned on Friday y^{e} 21st of Feb. following by the name of Mary; Miss Roberts (represented by Lady Farnaby) and my Sister with S^{r} Ed. Dering (represented by my Uncle S^{r} M. L.) were Her Sponsors. T. L.

1753. October 4. Thursday Oct. 4, 1758 ab^{t} ten at night my Wife was delivered of a Daughter who was baptized the 7th of Nov^{br} following by the name of Anne, the Lady Dyke, represented by M^{rs} Austen, my Sister M. L., & Tho. Knight Esq^{r} being Sponsors. T. L.

1754. July 18. Thursday July 18, about one a Clocke in the Morning died my Sister Mary Lambard, and was buried the Monday Evening following in the Burying Place of the Family in Senoke Church. T. L.

1754. October 13. Sunday. About one in the afternoon my Wife was delivered of a Daughter who was baptized the 15 of Nov^{br} following by the name of Jane, my Aunt the Lady Lambard, M^{rs} Dalison of Hamptons, & S^{r} W^{m} Twysden Bar^{t} of Peckham being Sponsors. T. L.

1757. July 29. Friday 29 July 1757 at eleven at night my Wife was brought to bed of a Son who was baptized by the name of Multon on Friday the 2^{d} of Sept^{br} following, My Uncle S^{r} M. Lambard and Thomas Chiffinch Esq^{r} of Northfleet being Godfathers and M^{rs} Pery of Ash represented by my Aunt Lady Lambard Godmother. T. L.

1758. February 13. Monday morning ab^{t} 4 a Clock 13 Feb^{ry} 1758 died my Uncle S^{r} Multon Lambard K^{t} He married Jane sole child of — Fowler Esq^{r} of Ash near Ridley in Kent by whom He came entitled to the manor & advowson of the said Ash & other Lands there which after the decease of His said wife He has bequeathed to me. T. L.

1758. October 29. Friday. ab^{t} 4 in the afternoon my third son was born and was baptized by the name of Thomas on Friday 1 Dec^{r} following S^{r} Rog. Twisden represented by his Brother M^{r} W. Twisden and Capt^{n} T. Twisden of East Peckham represented by S^{r} Tho. Farnaby, and Miss Cat Pery represented by Her Mother, Sponsors. T. L.

1770. January 16. My Father Died Jan^{ry} 16th 1770 & was buried on the 22^{d} in the

burial place in Senoke Church. God give me grace to follow his example in the performance of all moral & Religious duties. M. L.

1778. July 30. My Mother died July 30th 1778 after a severe & painfull illness which she bore with the most perfect resignation, from a full assurance of a glorious & blessed Resurrection. May her many excellent Admonitions to her Children at this Awfull Period have a proper influence on their future lives & conducts. M. L.

1780. February 6. My Aunt Lady Lambard died ye 6th of Febry 1780 Aged 82 & was buried (as was Sr M. L.) in the Family burial place in Sevenoaks church. M. L.

1783. June 3. Tuesday June 3. My Brother Thomas Lambard was married to Miss Sophia Otway daughter & coheiress of Francis Otway Esqre of this County. She was delivered of a dead male Child on Friday the 23d day of March 1787 and dyed on Wensday the 28th of the same Month after a most severe illness which she bore with the greatest patience & fortitude having a firm hope of a glorious & blessed immortality. M. L.

1784. August 31. My Sister Mary was this day married to the Revd John Hallward Rector of Milden & Vicar of Ason in Suffolk. M. L.

He died Decr 21st 1826 having exhibited through life an Eminent example of a true Christian. M. L.

1785. January 18. On Tuesday Janry 18. 1785 my Sister Anne was married to the Revd Sackville Austen Rector of West Wickham in this County.

He dyed on Janry 3d 1786 after a severe illness of four days. M. L.

1785. September 13. on Tuesday Sept. 13. my sister Jane was married to the Revd John Randolph D.D. Regius Professor of Divinity & Canon of christ Church Oxford. M. L.

on the 17th of July 1799 He kissed the Kings hand on being appointed Bishop of Oxford, on which day he completed his 50th year. Translated to Bangor Novr 1806. Translated to London July 1809. His appointment to the see of London was without any solicitation on his part. He was called to it, as it were by the general voice, which attested also his faithfull discharge of the arduous trust committed to him during the short period which it pleased God that it should be continued in his hands. He died of a fit of apoplexy on the 28th of July 1813 in the 65th year of his age. M. L.

1789. September 22. Tuesday Sept. 22. 1789. I was married at Senoke church to Miss Aurea Otway Daughter & Coheiress of Francis Otway Esqre of this County. M. L.

1790. July 15. Thursday ye 15th July about 2 in the afternoon my wife was delivered of a Daughter who was baptized on Friday the 13th of August following by the name of Sophia. My sister G. L. my wife's sister Miss Grace Otway & my Brother being Sponsors. M. L.

1791. July 12. Tuesday ye 12th of July, my wife was delivd of a Daughter who was baptized on Wednesday the 17th of August following by the name of Frances, Mrs Master of Yokes my wife's Sister Mrs Bale, & Joseph Brooke Esqre being sponsors. M. L.

on Monday Decr 24. 1821, it pleased Almighty God to remove her from this World, but her faithfull discharge of all relative duties her exemplary patience during a long and lingering illness, her truly Christian spirit & dependence on the merits of her Saviour, give us a firm & assured hope that she is now a partaker of those joys which are at God's right hand for evermore. She was buried in the Church of Sevenoaks on Monday the 31st. M. L.

1792. October 16. on Tuesday Oct. 16th my Wife was deliver'd of a Daughter who was baptiz'd on Friday the 16th of Novr following by the names of Bridget & Aurea, my wife's Cousin Mrs Bridget Otway my sister Hallward, & my Brother in law Mr Bale being Sponsors. M. L.

1794. March 9. on Sunday the 9th day of March 1794 at 11 o'clock at night my

wife was deliver'd of a Daughter who was baptized on the 22^{d} day of April following by the name of Juliana. Miss Juliana Hardinge & my sister Randolph represented by my Wife's sister Miss Grace Otway & my sister G. Lambarde & J. E. Dolben Esq^{re} of Finedon in Northamptonshire represented by my Brother, being Sponsors. M. L.

1795. April 18. On Saturday April 18. 1795 about 5 o'clock in the afternoon my wife was deliver'd of a Daughter who was baptized on Friday the 29th of May following by the name of Jane. M^{rs} Hardinge, my wife's sister Miss Jane Otway, & my Brother in law M^{r} Hallward being Sponsors. M. L. On Tuesday April 10, 1810 it pleased God to release her from a state of suffering & to take to himself this dear and amiable child after a lingering illness of Twelve months during which we had the pain of seeing her gradually declining, but through the great mercy of God we had at the same time the comfort of witnessing in her such a pious frame of mind & such a reliance on the death & intercession of our blessed Saviour as cannot fail to give the most solid ground of assurance that she has joined the Society of the Just made perfect & that with her Dear Brother who is gone before she is partaker of a happy & glorious immortality. She was buried in the family burial place on Wednesday the 18th being the day on which she would have completed her fifteenth year. M. L.

1796. November 18. On Friday Nov^{r} 18th about 2 in the morning my wife was delivered of a Son who was baptized on the 21st of Dec^{r} following by the name of William, Sir John Dyke D^{r} Randolph (represented by my Brother) and my Sister Austen being Sponsors.

Benedictus sit Deus in omnibus donis suis. M. L.

1798. March 28. Wednesday 28th March about 7 o'clock in the morning my Wife was deliver'd of a son who was baptized on the 15th of June following by the name of Thomas. Sir William Twysden, my Brother & Miss Hardinge being Sponsors. M. L.

Alman.

Notes on a Fly-leaf in a Copy of the "Primer" printed by John Mayler, in Botolph Lane, in the Douce Collection, Bodleian Library.*

I Cysly was maryed to my husband Wylliam Alman, the xx day off October beying the Munday after Saynt Luke in the ȝere off owr Lord m.cccccc.xxxij.

My son francys my fyrste chyld was borne the iiij day of November in the ȝere of cryst 1533.

My secund chylde Margarete was borne the xxvij day of November in the ȝere of crysts incarnacyon 1534.

Wyllyam my iij chylde was borne the xxvj day of January in the ȝere of Cryste 1535.

Memorandum that I Wylliam Alman mesyr (*i. e.* mercer) byldyd my howse in the blake freers walle, that ys now callyd the comon halle, in the ȝere of crystys incarnacyon 1536.

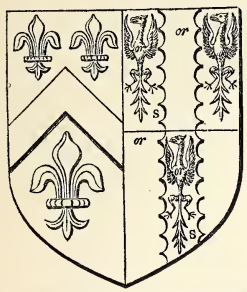
---

* Communicated by the Rev. W. D. Macray.

Pars stemmatis sive genealogiæ claræ familiæ de Fanshawe.

Copied from the original Vellum Roll in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes.

ffanshawe de ffanshawe gate in comitatu Derbiæ Armiger.
Or a chevron between three fleurs de lis sable.



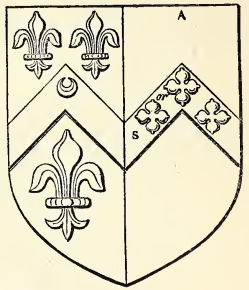
Henricus Fanshawe Arm. Rememorator Scaccarij tempore Elizabethæ Reginæ obijt 28° Octob^r 1568. duxit Dorotheam filiam Georgii Stonerd de Loughton in com. Essex. milit.[3]

Timothey Lucy whoe marreyd Susan youngest Daughter of Henerey my vncle, did by deed ye 28 of Queen Elizabeth, Couenant with mee that dureing the Couerture hee would not make or procure any estate to bee made of the lands descended to his Wife from her father or sister, but that it may come to the right Heirs of her & of her father which I am, (if shee have none of her own bodey) as Sonn & Heir to John ffanshawe Eldest brother & next Heir to Henerey Fanshawe her father &c.

This I took out of a particular of the Estate of Thomas ffanshawes (under writen) drawn by himselfe which shews that the too above named are wrong placed which perticular I found at Sr T. Fanshaws at Jenkins in Sep. 1686.

L. Fanshawe [A]

Johannes Fanshawe de Fanshawe gate in comitatu prædicto filius secundus duxit . . . filiam . . . Eyre de Hassop in comitatu Derbiæ.[2]



Anna filia natu maxima nupsit [Gulielmum Fuller].[4]

Susanna filia secunda nupsit [Timotheum Lucy].[5]

Maria filia Anthonij Bourchier Armigeri obijt 9 Junij 1578 uxor prima.
Azure a chevron or between three martlets argent.

Thomas Fanshawe filius et hæres Rememorator Scaccarij obijt 19° Februarij 1600.[6]

Johanna filia tertiogenita Thomæ Smith de Ostenhanger in comitatu Cantiæ Armigeri Patris Thomæ Vicecomitis Strangford uxor secunda.[7]
Azure a chevron between three lions passant guardant or, armed and langued gules.

Godfrey another brother to Thomas and Robert bought and liued at the Hospitall at Illford, took out of the above writen perticular. [Note endorsed on original Roll by K. Fanshawe.]

Robertus Fanshawe filius secundus duxit . . . filiam Edvardi Barber de Rowley in comitatu Derbiæ Generosi.[8]
Fanshawe, a crescent argent for difference.

Alicia uxor Christopheri filij Johannis fratris Christopheri Hatton Angliæ Cancelarij.[9]
Azure a chevron between three garbs or, impaling Fanshawe.

Elizabetha filia secunda et Maria filia tertia obierunt sine prole.
Fanshawe.

Catherina uxor Johannis Bullocke de Dareley in comitatu Derbiæ 1611.
Ermine a chief gules, a label of five points argent, impaling Fanshawe.

Margareta uxor Benjamini Ayloffe de Braxted in comitatu Essexiæ Baronetti.[10]
Sable a lion rampant or, collared armed and charged with a mullet gules, between three crosses pattee of the second, impaling Fanshawe.

Philippus Fanshawe obijt Infans.
Fanshawe, an annulet gules for difference.

Margareta uxor Johannis Harrison de Balles in comitatu Hertfordiæ Militis filia prima.
Or on a cross azure five pheons of the field, impaling Fanshawe, a crescent gules for difference.

Diana uxor Georgii Glascocke de . . . in comitatu Derbiæ.

Gothofridus Philippus Jacobus Gulielmus Gualterus Rowlandus & Carolus.

A B C

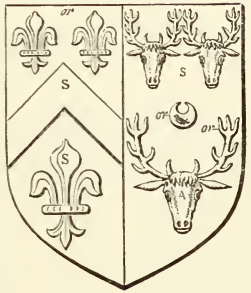
A

Henricus Fanshawe de Ware-parke in comitatu Hertford' Miles Rememorator Scaccarij filius et hæres duxit Elizabetham filiam sextam Thomæ Smith de Ostenhanger præmemorati

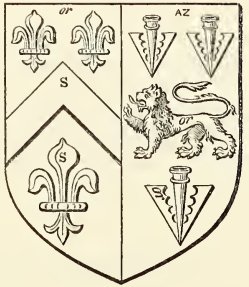
Gualterus Fanshawe filius secundus. *Fanshawe, a crescent gules for difference.*

B

Thomas Fanshawe de Jenkins in comitatu Essexiæ Miles Supervisor Regis Generalis et Clericus Coronæ in Banco Regis duxit Annam filiam . . . Babbington de . . . in comitatu Leicestriæ.[12]

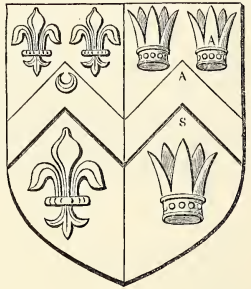


Willielmus Fanshawe de Passelewes Unus Auditor' Ducatus Lancastriæ duxit Catherinam filiam Johannis Wolstenholme de London militis.[13]



C

Johannes Fanshawe filius et hæres duxit Elizabetham filiam Thomæ Wiseman de Rivenhall in com. Essexiæ Milit'.[4]



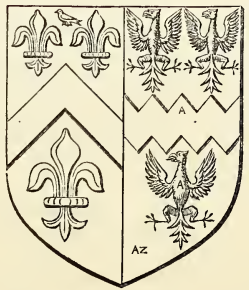
Thomas Fanshawe de Drainfield (*sic*) in com. Derbiæ Gen. filius secundus duxit Jennettam filiam Nicolaij Jenkinson de Denby in agro Eboracensi generos'. *Fanshawe, a crescent argent for difference.*

Elizabetha et Anna obierunt sine prole.

Alicia uxor Capel Bedell Militis et Baronetti. *Gules a chevron engrailed between three escallops argent, impaling Fanshawe.*

Johanna Relicta Gulielmi Butler Militis et Baronetti modo uxor Philippi Warwicke de Frogpoole in comitatu Cantiæ Militis. *Vert three lions rampant argent armed and langued gules, impaling Fanshawe.*

Maria uxor Gulielmi Nuce de Hadham in comitatu Hertfordiæ Generosi. *Sable two pales argent, a canton ermine, impaling Fanshawe.*



Simon Fanshawe Miles duxit Catherinam filiam et cohæredem Gulielmi Walter de Wimbledon in comitatu Surryæ Militis Relictam Knighton Ferrers Armigeri filij et hæredis Henrici Ferrers Militis.[15]

Henricus Fanshawe filius secundus occisus in Belgia sine prole.

—

Johannes Gualterus filius 6[us] et Michael filius septimus obier[t] sine prole.

E

D

Anna filia Egidij Allington militis uxor prima. *Sable a bend engrailed between six billets argent.*

= Thomas Fanshawe Miles Balneatus et Vicecomes Fanshawe de Dromore in Vltonia Hiberniæ Rememorator Scaccarij.[16] *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *or a chevron between three fleurs de lis sable,* 2 *and* 3 *chequy argent and azure a cross gules.*

= Elizabetha filia Gulielmi Cockaine Prætoris Londinensis uxor secunda. *Argent three cocks gules.*

E

Ricardus Fanshawe Eques auratus et Baronetus e secretioribus Regis Caroli Secundi tam Angliæ quam Hiberniæ consilijs Majestatis ejusdem pro lingua latina Secretarius et ad utrosque Reges tam Hispaniæ quam Portugalliæ Legatus obijt Madrid 16° Junij 1666° duxit Annam filiam natu maximam p'memorati Johannis Harrison de Balles in com. Hertford. Militis.[17] *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *Fanshawe, a mullet argent for difference,* 2 *and* 3 *the coat of augmentation; impaling or on a cross azure five pheons of the field.*

Catherina filia 2ª et Elizabetha filia 3ª superstites.[19]

Maria uxor Thomæ Cambell de . . . in comitatu Essexiæ militis.[18] *Sable on a fess or three pellets between as many lions' heads erased or armed gules, impaling Fanshawe.*

Catherina filia sola et hæres Knighton Ferrers Armigeri uxor prima.[20] *Argent on a bend sable cotised azure three horse-shoes or.*

= Thomas Vicecomes Fanshawe Rememorator Scaccarij filius & hæres.[21] *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *Fanshawe,* 2 *and* 3 *the coat of augmentation.*

= Sara filia et coheres Johannis Evelyn de . . . in comitatu Wilts Miles, uxor secunda.[22] *Azure a griffin passant and a chief or.*

Henricus filius 2ᵘˢ, Carolus filius 3ᵘˢ, et Simon filius quartus.[23]

Anna 1ª Elizabetha 2ª Elizabetha 3ª et Maria 4ª filia obierunt sine prole.

—

Catherina filia 5ª
Margareta filia 6ª
Anna filia septima et Elizabetha filia 8ª superstites 1671.

Richardus Fanshawe Baronettus natus Madrid 6° Augusti anno 1665 filius et hæres.[24] *Quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *Fanshawe, a mullet argent for difference,* 2 *and* 3 *the coat of augmentation.*

Harrison 1ᵘˢ
Henricus 2ᵘˢ
Ricardus 3ᵘˢ
Henricus 4ᵘˢ et Ricardus 5ᵘˢ filius obierunt sine prole patre vivente.

Examinatur et intratur de Recordo in Collegio Armorum Londini per me Thomam Lee alias Chester Heraldum in Collegio memorato Registrarium 19° Septembris 1671.

Arms of Fanshawe, as represented on a large shield at the foot of the Pedigree :—Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Fanshawe, the chevron charged with a mullet argent for difference;* 2 *and* 2 *the coat of augmentation, with the Ulster badge.*

Motto :—Dux vitæ ratio in cruce victoria.

Notes to Fanshawe Pedigree,

Communicated by E. J. Sage Esq.

A Katherine, daughter of Thomas, first Viscount Fanshawe, born 1640, died 1726.

[1] Robert Fanshawe.

[2] John Fanshawe was buried at Dronfield, 23rd February, 1578. He was eldest son and heir of Robert Fanshawe, and married Margaret, daughter of Rowland Eyre.

[3] Henry Fanshawe was second son of Robert, though his name is placed first in this pedigree. He first married Thomasine Hopkins, by whom he had no surviving issue. It is doubtful whether the father of his second wife was a knight. See Funeral Certificate of Henry Fanshawe, vol. i. p. 314.

[4] Anne Fanshawe died unmarried,—of this there cannot be the least doubt. On the 2nd of April, 1584, she made her will, in which she describes herself as an unmarried woman, and five days afterwards she was buried in Barking Church. The will was proved by her sister, Susanna Lucy, and by her brother-in-law, Timothy Lucy, in the month of June following her death. The statement that she was married to William Fuller, repeated in the family pedigree and in Lady Fanshawe's Memoir of Sir R. Fanshawe, is therefore altogether wrong.

[5] Timothy Lucy, son of William Lucy, of Charlcote, was of Valence, in Dagenham, co. Essex, and of Hugford Middleton, co. Salop. He died January 21, 1616, and was buried at Bitterley, co. Salop.

[6] Of Ware Park, co. Herts, and Jenkins, co. Essex. See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 315.

[7] Died in May, 1622.

[8] His first wife was Diana, daughter of . . . Eyre, of Bredway, co. Derby. In the family pedigree it is stated that the whole of his large family were the children of the first wife.

[9] See notes to Extracts from Parish Registers. It may be sufficient to refer to the notes to Registers generally for information of most or all of the persons mentioned in this pedigree.

[10] And of Brittons, in Hornchurch, co. Essex.

[11] Sir H. Fanshawe died in 1616; Elizabeth, his widow, in 1631.

[12] See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 316.

[13] See Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 317. All the existing families of Fanshawe descend from this William Fanshawe.

[14] Died in 1615 or 1616, buried at Rivenhall.

[15] Sir Simon Fanshawe, ob. 1680. See notes to Ware Registers.

[16] Ob. 1665. For particulars of Viscount Fanshawe and his two wives, see notes to Ware Registers.

[17] See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 318.

[18] Sir Thomas Cambell was of Clay Hall, in Barking, co. Essex.

[19] Catherine died unmarried in 1726. Elizabeth became the second wife of her cousin, the last Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, and died in 1728.

[20] Died in 1660, s. p.

[21] Father of Evelyn, third Viscount, and died 1674.

[22] Sir John Evelyn was of West Dean.

[23] Henry Fanshawe was of Dengey Hall, co. Essex, and died, unmarried, in 1685. Charles succeeded his nephew Evelyn as fourth Viscount in in 1687, and died, unmarried, in 1710. Simon Fanshawe succeeded his brother as fifth Viscount, and died, unmarried, in 1716, when the title became extinct.

[24] Died unmarried, at Clerkenwell, in 1694.

Fanshawe.

Extracts from the Family Bible at Parsloes.*

John Gascoyne Fanshaw Married Mary Parkinson of Thames Ditton in the County of Surry May 19th Anno Domini 1772.

John Fanshaw born April the 7th 1773 at 8 oClock in the Ev^g^ Christened May the 5th 1773. His Godfathers were Thomas Fanshaw of Parsloes Esq. & M^r^ John Parkinson of Wattling S^t^ London. Godmother Sarah Parkinson of Epsom Surry.

John F. died at Parsloes on Friday at 2 oClock (Noon) on the 27 Oct. eighteen

* Communicated by T. G. Fanshawe, Esq.

hundred & forty three, buried in the Vault in Dagenham Church the third of November 1843.

Henry Fanshaw born the 30th day of June 1774 at 4 oClock in ye afternoon Christened 28th July 1774 Lewis Cage of Milgate Esq. in the County of Kent & James Campbell of Kendal Esq. in the Island of Jamaica were his Godfathers and Catherine Campbell of ye last Mentioned place Godmother.
Died Oct. 13. 1854 buried in the Family Vault at Dagenham.

Charles Gascoyne Fanshaw born the 12th day of June 1776 at five oClock in the Morning, Christened July 11 1776. Bamber Gascoyne of Barking in Essex & Charles Burril Massingberd of Argyle St Middlesex Esqr his Godfathers, Mrs Massingberd of Low Layton Essex his Godmother Proxies Mrs Leigh of Bury Court & F. Massingbird Esq. Obiit in Jamaica of a decline 6 Nov. 1800 æt. 24.

Mary Annetta Fanshaw born the 11th Feby at ½ past 11 oClock at Night. Christened March 12, 1783. Mrs Gascoyne of Barking Essex Mrs Cage of Millgate Kent & William Devaynes Esq. of Dover St Piccadilly Sponsors. Miss Fanshaw of Parsloes proxy for Mrs Cage.
Mary Annetta Married Dr Boisragon of Cheltenham & died at Cheltenham Sepr 13, 1840 in her 58th Year, was buried at Leekhampton near Cheltenham on the 19th Sepr 1840.

Sarah Bonynge Sister of the above Mary Parkinson died at Parsloes Jany 10. 1832 at Seven oClock in the Evening aged 73 years & 6 months on the 6th of this month. Was buried in the Family Vault in the Chancel of Dagenham Church Jany the 20th 1832.

Thomas Lewis Fanshaw born 21st Sept 1792 at 12 oClock in the afternoon and Christened 30th Oct. 1792 by my cousin Rev. Mr Massingberd of Dagenham, Essex. His Godfathers are Joseph Gascoyne Esq. of Twickenham, Lewis Cage Esq. of Coomb near Maidstone, in Com. Kent, whose Proxy was John Parkinson Esq. of Cranford, Middlesex, My son John Fanshaw whose Proxy was my son Henry. Sarah Bonynge my wifes sister his Godmother.
N.B. All the Children are registered in the Parish of St Andrews Holborn.

Mary Annetta Fanshaw Married June 8th 1803 to Henry Charles Boisragon Physician, of Seymour St Bath, they were Married at Dagenham Church by the Rev. Henry Morise.

John Gascoyne Fanshaw Esq. died at Parsloes on Friday the twenty third of December Eighteen hundred & three at Nine oClock at Night. Was buried in the family vault in the chancel of Dagenham Church, December the thirtieth Aged 57.

Mary Fanshawe Widow of said John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq. died at Parsloes on Friday the twenty second of March Eighteen hundred & Eleven at Six oClock in the Evening, was buried in the Family Vault in the Chancel of Dagenham Church, March the thirtieth in her sixty fourth Year.
N.B. The deaths of J. G. F. & M. Fanshawe are entered by me
(Signed) Henry Fanshawe April 28. 1811.

The Rev. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe Married by licence to Catherine Stephens Le Marchant eldest daughter of Major General John Gaspard Le Marchant by the Revd Nicholas Carey at St Martins Church Guernsey Oct. 11. 1821. died 5 March 1858 at Kingsbury Middlesex, buried in the family Vault at Dagenham on the 17th March following Service performed by the Rev. Richard Croft Vicar of Hillingdon.

Issue.

Catherine Sophia Fanshawe born at ½ past five oClock in the Evening of the 20th October 1822 at the Vicarage house Dagenham. Sophia Mourant of Guernsey & Sarah Bonynge of Parsloes Godmothers, and Rev. John Fanshawe Godfather.

Xtened at Dagenham. C. S. Fanshawe died at 3 oClock in the Morning on the 27th April 1841. buried in the Vault in Chancel in Dagenham.

John Gaspard Fanshawe born at 12 oClock at Noon on Tuesday the 27th day of July 1824 at the Vicarage Dagenham: Rev. John Fanshawe & Peter Erle Esq. Godfathers & Mrs Peter Carey Godmother. Xtened at Dagenham.

Helen Daughter of aforesaid T. L. F. born 13 Feb. 1826 at ½ past 6 p.m. Baptized at Dagenham April 8. Had for Sponsors Helen Le Marchant, Anna Maria Tupper her Aunts, & Henry Fanshawe her Uncle.

born at Dagenham Vicarage.

Mary Fanshawe daughter of aforesaid T. L. F. born the 14th May 1827 at ¼ before five A.M. Named July 18. died on the 19th at Nine in the Evening. Born at Ford Lodge Dagenham & buried in the family Vault in Chancel of Dagenham Church July 25. The Ceremony performed by the Rev. James Dawson.

Thomas Basil son of aforesaid T. L. F. born 3d December 1829 at noon. Baptized Feby 25, 1830, had for Sponsors Le Marchant Thomas Esq. junr Denis Le Marchant his Uncle, & Caroline Le Marchant his Aunt. Born at Dagenham Vicarage. Vaccinated.

Richard son of aforesaid T. L. F. born 11th Nov. 1831 at ½ past seven oClock in the Morning at the Vicarage House Dagenham, Baptized the 8th Feby 1832. had for Sponsors William Erle Esq. Rev. G. P. Lowther & Mary Gostling his Aunt.

Helen Fanshawe daughter of the Rev. T. L. Fanshawe, Married the 7th of May 1844 at Dagenham Church by her Father, to Edward Hanson Denison Esq. Son of Joseph Denison Esq. of Stockgrove Buckinghamshire & Rusholme Lancashire.

Her issue Helen Jemima born 8 May 1845.

Joseph Basil	1846.
Edward Fanshawe.	1848.
Charles Alfred.	1851.
Catherine Alexandra born	Feb. 1863.

John Gaspard Fanshawe & Barbara Frederica Beaujolois Coventry were Married by the Bishop of Worcester at Earls Croome in the County of Worcester on Tuesday the 4th October 1853. She was the daughter of the Honble William James Coventry son of the 7th Earl of Coventry.

Evelyn John Son of the above John Gaspard & Barbara F. B. Fanshawe born on Saturday July 22, 1854 at ten p.m. baptized at Dagenham 23d August 1854. William George Coventry & Thomas Basil Fanshawe his Uncles, Godfathers, & the Lady Sophia Des Vœux his great Aunt, Godmother.

Henry Fanshawe died October 13, 1854, in his 81st year, buried in Dagenham.

Basil Thomas Fanshawe son of above John Gaspard & Barbara Fanshawe born the 28 July 1857 at 2 oClock p.m. Xtened at Earls Croome Worcestershire, the 20 Sep. 57. Richard Fanshawe & Rev. Henry William Coventry his Uncles, Godfathers. Helen Denison his Aunt Godmother.

Beaujolois Mabel daughr of the above L. G. & B. F. B. Fanshawe born 29 August 1858 at oClock. Xtened at St Michaels Chester Sq. London Sep. 21, 58 the Honble Mrs William Whitworth Chetwynd Talbot (her Aunt), & the Lady Maria Ponsonby (her cousin), Godmothers. Oswald Augustus Smith of Blendon Hall & Rutland Gate Knightsbridge her Godfather.

Violet daughter of the above J. G. F. & B. F. B. F. born 1st Sep. 1863. Xtened at St Michaels Church Chester Sqre 23 Sep. follg. Godmother Helen Mason (née Lefevre) her cousin & Lady Gaspard Le Marchant her Aunt, Godmothers Samuel George Smith of Sacomb Park Herts M.P. for Aylesbury, Godfather.

Thomas Basil Fanshawe Cap. 33d Regt Married at Walcot Bath 8 March 1864, to Emily Catherine 2d dau. of Gerard Lippeyatt Gosselin Esq. of 28 Park St Bath.

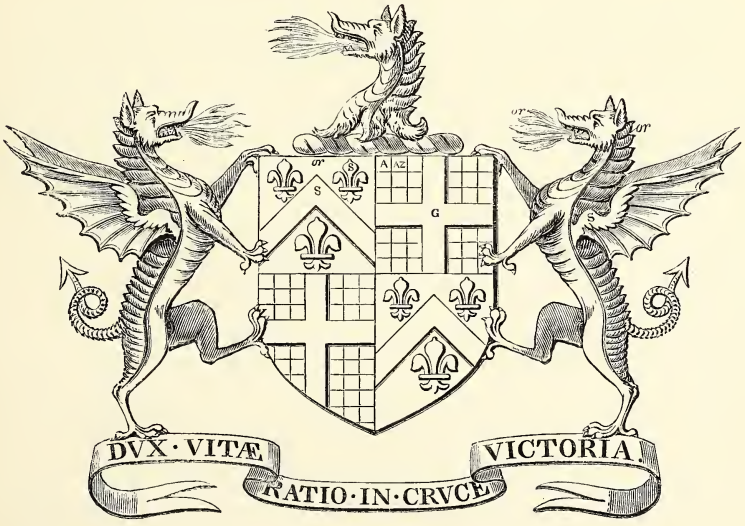
Lyonell F. fifth child & 3d son of J. G. & B. F. B. Fanshawe born 6 May 1866, at 11 p.m. at 33 Wilton Place Belgrave Sqre. Xtened at Woolstone Glostershire 10 June following. Henry Francis Shaw Lefevre of 29 Green St Grosvenor Sqre London his Uncle, & Gilbert Coventry his Uncle, Godfathers, The Honble Mrs George Denman his Godmother.

Helen Maude 1st Child of Thomas Basil & Emily Catherine Fanshawe born 12 Mar. 1865. John Gaspard Fanshawe his Uncle & Godfathers, Helen Denison (his Aunt) Godmother. Xtened at Bath.

Gerard Lewis 2d Child of above Thos. Basil Fanshawe born 24 April 1866 at Poona in India.

Herbert Cecil 3d child of above T. B. F. born at Kurrachee in India 9 Nov. 1867.

GRANT OF AUGMENTATION TO RICHARD FANSHAWE, 1649.



Carolus Secundus Dei gratia Angliæ Scotiæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Rex fidei Defensor &c. Omnibus ad quos præsentes Literæ pervenerint Salutem Inter stematum illustrium laudes progressus virtutis a primo Fundatore in posteros et series rerum bene gestarum pro Rege et Patria, primum locum obtinent et Majestati Regiæ optime convenit stirpium huiusmodi memoriam peculiari eminentiæ nota meritis congruenti ad posteros transmittere Cum ergo dilectus et fidelis noster Richardus Fanshawe Armiger Rememorator noster in Scaccario sive Fisco nostro Angliæ e generosa et antiqua eiusdem Cognominis Familia de Fanshawe gate in Comitatu Derbiæ inter Coritanos oriundus, non solum in Officio illo Patri nostro beatissimæ memoriæ optime deservierit, sed in summo Rebellionis discrimine et predictum patrem nostrum et nos ipsos, summa industria constantia et fidelitate sequutus est, et dum serenissimus pater noster esset in vivis a secretis bellicis nobis extiterit et

ad præsens in mandatis arduis nobis inserviat. Cumq' durante ista nefaria Rebellione Familia ista generosa de Fanshawe unanima virtute et fidelitate ergo prædictum serenissimum patrem nostrum et nos emicuit, et Thomas Fanshawe honorabilis ordinis Balnei Eques auratus frater natu maximus eiusdem Richardi Henricus Fanshawe Eques auratus eorum pater. Thomas Fanshawe Armiger pater ejusdem Henrici et Henricus Fanshawe Armiger Patruus eiusdem Thomæ Fanshawe Armigeri Prædecessoribus nostris in dicto Officio Rememoratoris successive deservierint et fideli erga Coronam opera optime meriti sunt et in magnam dictæ generosæ Familiæ iniuriam, et prædicti Thomæ Fanshawe Equitis aurati detrimentum ad cuius commodum Officium illud tribus fidei jussoribus iam diu translatum fuit Rebelles officium illud, a fidei iussoribus eripuerunt, et in præmium Rebellionis et opprobrium fidelitatis illud cuidam infimæ sortis homunculo contulerunt. Nos et priorem huius familiæ opulentiam, et præsentem bonorum iacturam serio intuentes et in memoriam revocantes frequentia vitæ discrimina quibus in bello isto contra Rebelles se exposuerunt dictam familiam insignium augmentatione, quæ eorum meritis et in officio antedicto et in præsenti rerum periculo congruit decorari volumus quibus memoria eorum fidelitatis et iacturæ conservetur et nos ad eorum restitutionem quando Deus optimus maximus nos in Regno nostro stabilicrit admoneamur Cumque Scutum Armorum huius Familiæ sit in Clipeo Aureo tignum inter tria Lilia nigrata Anglice Or a Cheuron betweene three Flower deluces Sable Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali a certa scientia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus et per præsentes Literas nostras Patentes damus et concedimus præfato Richardo Fanshawe presenti Rememoratari nostro et hæredibus et descendentibus suis. Ac etiam hæredibus et descendentibus prædicti Thomæ Fanshawe Armigeri nominatim præfato Thomæ Fanshawe Equiti aurato Simoni Fanshawe Equiti aurato fratri præfatorum Thomæ et Richardi ac Thomæ Fanshawe Armigero filio Thomæ Fanshawe de Jenkins in Comitatu Essex Equitis aurati et Johanni Fanshawe filio Gulielmi Fanshawe de Parsloes in eodem Comitatu Armigeri hæredibus et descendentibus suis respective quod ipsi et eorum hæredes et descendentes in perpetuum scutum Armorum præsentibus descriptum, et margine vivis coloribus depictum pro Insignibus suis gestare possint et valeant viz^{t} In Clypeo Scaccato de Argento et Cæruleo Crucem Angliæ Rubram Anglicè In a Field Checkey Argent and Azure a Crosse Gules, utpote Symbola in quantum Scaccata Scaccarij nostri in quo prædictus Richardus, et Antecessores sui Rememoratores Regij extiterunt addito insuper ea de causa Crucis charactero Habend' tenend' gestand' et ferend' Insignia prædicta sibi hæredibus et descendentibus suis respective imperpetuum Volentes insuper quod Insignia prædicta per præsentes concessa in scutis Clypeis Parmis et Sigillis gestare possint et valeant vel sola vel coniunctim et quaternatim cum antiquis Insignibus vel alijs secundum vsum Armorum in Anglia Mandamus etiam tenore præsentium omnibus et singulis Armorum Regibus Fæcialibus et alijs Officiarijs et Subditis nostris quibuscunq' quod præfatos Rememoratorem nostrum et alios descendentes prædicti Thomæ Fanshawe Armigeri supra nominatos hæredes et descendentes suos respective Insignia prædicta superius descripta et explicata in Scutis Parmis Clypeis Sigillis alijsq' figuris debito more depicta vel insculpta imposterum semper gestare permittant absq' vllo impedimento vel molestia in ea parte fienda vel exhibenda Volumus deniq' quod hæ Literæ nostræ Patentes vel irrotulamenta earundem firmæ bone et validæ in lege existant secundum veram earundem intentionem et effectum aliquo Statuto Actu, Ordinatione vel aliqua Lege re vel materia quacunq' in Contrarium non obstante. In cuius rei Testimonium has Literas nostras fieri fecimus Patentes Teste meipso apud Castrum Elizabeth in Insula nostra de Jersey Octavo die Februarij Anno Regni nostri Secundo Annoq' Domini 1649.

Exa^{t} per Thomam Lee, Chester.

A true Copy from Register marked L 2. fo^{s} 113 & 114 now remaining in the College of Arms London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

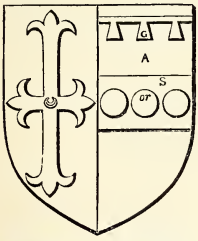
Lascelles of Brakenburgh, Hinderskelf, and Eryholme, in the County of York.

Copied from the original Roll, in the possession of Robert Morley Lascelles, Esquire, of Slingsby.

Lascelles.

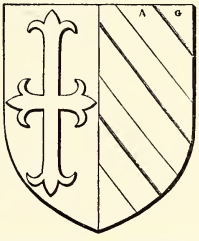
Thomas Lassells of brekenbrogh Esquyer.

John Lassells maried the daughter of John Broughe Esquier.



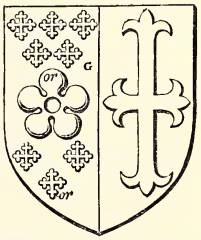
Lascelles and Brough.

Richard Lassells maried the daughter of John Longveall and they had issue Roger and Marie.



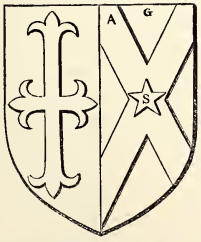
Lascelles and Longville.

Thomas Vmfravell maried the daught. of Thomas Lassells.



Umfreville and Lascelles.

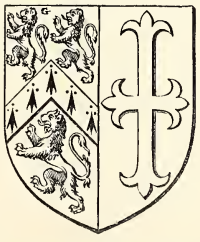
Sir Roger Lassells Knighte maried the daughter of Sir Raffe Nevell Knighte & they had Issue Richard Raffe and Margerie.



Lascelles and Nevill.

A

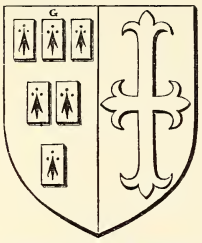
John Langton Esquyer maried Marie the daught. of Richarde Lassells Esquyer.



Langton and Lascelles.

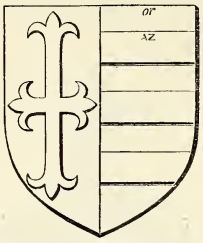
A

William Brygvell Esquyer maried Margerie ye daughter of Sr Roger Lassells Knighte.



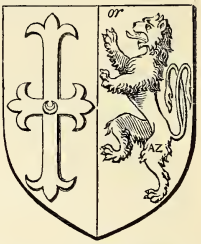
Brygbell and Lascelles.

Richarde Lassells maryed to his first wief ye daughtr of Sr John Constable Knight & to his second wieffe the doughtr and heire of Sr John Lightgrands and had issue Sr Roger.



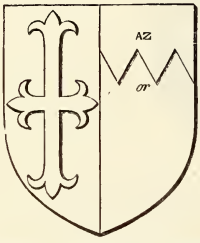
Lascelles and Constable.

Raff Lassells maried ye daught. of Williame Wandesfurthe Esquier.



Lascelles and Wandesford.

Sr Rogr Lassells Knighte maried the daughtr of ffytche Randall and They had Issue Tho. and Anne.

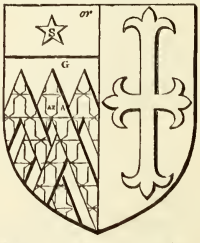


Lascelles and Fitz Randolph.

Thomas Lassells esq. maried the daughter of Sr John Dorrell Knight & they had Issue Rob'te & iij daughtrs.

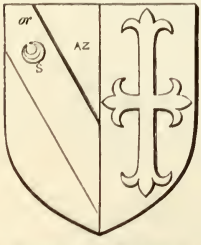
Lascelles and Darell.

Marmaduke Wyuell esquier maried Anne the daughtr of Sr Roger Lassells Knighte.



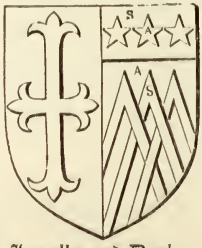
Wyvell and Lascelles.

Henrye Scroupe maried Anne the daughtr of Thomas Lassells esquyer.



Scrope and Lascelles.

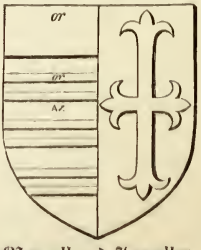
Roberte Lassells maried the daught' of Sr Raffe Danbie knight and they had Issue Sr Roger Margarett & Alice.



Lascelles and Danby.

B

Richarde Menell maryed Susan the daughter of Thomas Lassells esquier.

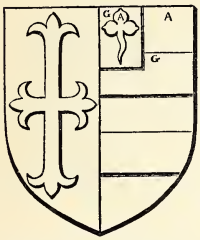


Meynell and Lascelles.

C

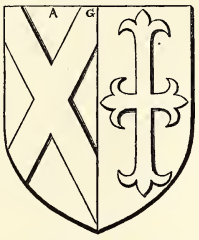
B

Raffe Lassells married ye daughter of Mr Vincente.



Lascelles and Vincent.

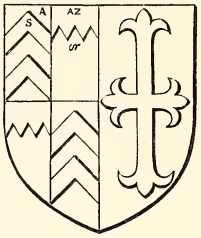
Richarde Nevell of Langton maried Margaret the daughtr of Robarte Lassells esquier.



Nevil and Lascelles.

C

John Eshe maried Vrsula the daughter of Thomas Lassells esqui'.



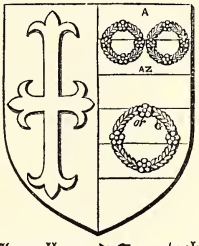
Ashe and Lascelles.

His first wieffe Ellen the daughtr of Sr Rogr Mowbraye had Issue fyve sonnes.

Lascelles and Mowbray.

Sr Rogr Lassells Knight maried towe wyves & had Issue by them both xij sonnes & ij daughtrs.

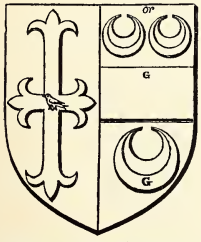
his 2 wieffe the daughtr of John Barron of Graystock & they had Issue vij sonnes & ij daughters.



Lascelles and Graystock.

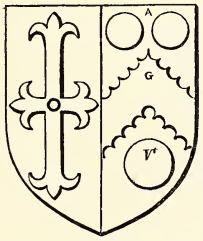
4

John Lassells maried the daught' of Ingrame Boynton esquier.



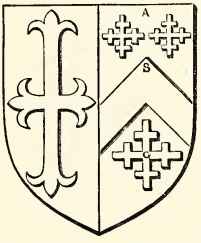
Lascelles and Boynton.

Richard Lassells v sonn maried the daughter of Baskarffeilde and dyed wth out Issue.



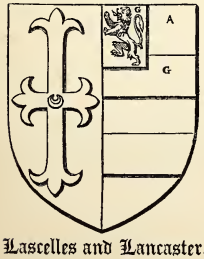
Lascelles and Baskerville.

Sr Rogr Lassells Knight of Braken broughe maried the daughtr of Tho. Wyclyffe Esquier and had Issue Sr Roger.



Lascelles and Wycliffe.

Thomas Lassells 2 sonne maried the daughtr of Mr Lancastr & had Issue.



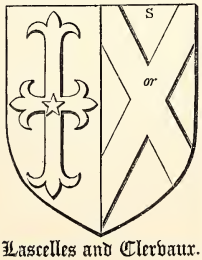
Lascelles and Lancaster.

Sir Rogr Lassells of Brakenbroughe maried one of the daughtrs & coheirs of Sr Ric. Coniers of Cowton knighte & had issue Christoffr.

Lascelles and Conyers.

D

Will'm Lassells 3 sonne maried the daught. of John Clarvox of Crofte esquier.

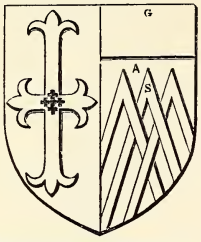


Lascelles and Clerbaux.

E

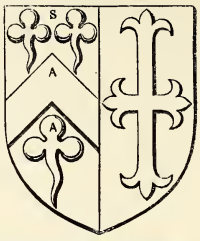
D E

Henrie Lassells 7 sonne maried the daught^{r} of M^{r} Clybburne and dyed wth out Issue.



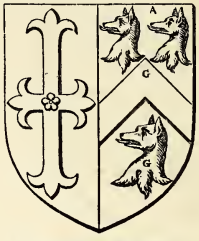
Lascelles and Clyborne.

Miles Bushee maried Anne y^{e} daught' of S^{r} Roger Lassells Knight.



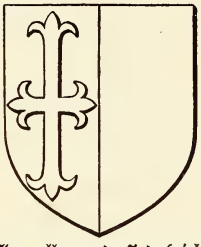
Bushby and Lascelles.

James Lassells 8 sonne maried the daught^{r} of John Abbott of Byllass iuxta Houden.



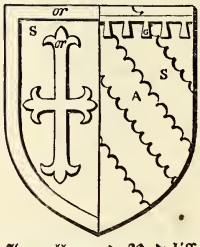
Lascelles and Abbot.

Xpof^{r} Lassells of Brakenbroughe esquier maried the daught^{r} & sole heire of Zeadgwicke and had Issue ffrancis.



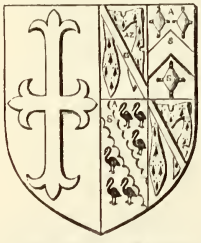
Lascelles and Sedgwick.

Edwarde Lassells of Hinderskelfe 9 sonne maried the dought^{r} of John Radclyffe & had Issue Will'm.



Lascelles and Radcliffe.

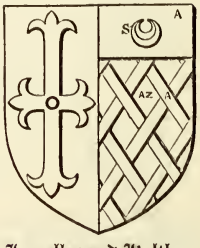
. . . Lassells of Brakenbroughe maried the daughter of M^{r} Norton & had Issue ffranc^{s} wth oth^{rs}.



Lascelles and Norton.

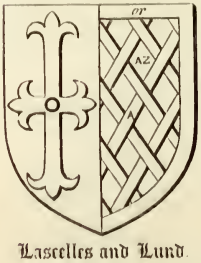
This matche heare mentioned was no such but the next ffrancis p'fecte and trewlye sett down the soone of Christofer.

Will'm Lassells of Hinderskelfe maried the syster of Raffe Holtby and had Issue Robte and towe daughters.



Lascelles and Holtby.

Tho. Nesse of Habdon maried one of y^{e} daught^{rs} of Will^{m} Lassells.



Lascelles and Lund.

Rob'te Lassells maried the daught^{r} of Rob'te Lunde and had Issue five sonnes and four daught^{rs}.

M^{r} Egar of Hunding-don maried Agnes the daught. of Williame Lassells.

F G

F G

William Lassells 2 son.

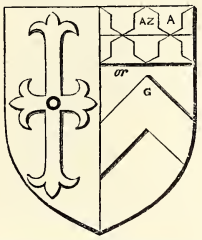
—

John Lassells 3 sonne married the daugh^{r} of Richard Malleverer.

—

Rob'te Lassells 4 sonne maired an oth^{r} of the daught^{rs} of Richard Malleverer.

Thomas Lassells the eldest son mar' the daught^{r} of S^{r} William Saintquintine and had Issue Henrie Walter John William Roger Edwarde James Rob'te Doroty and Margarett.



Lascelles and St. Quintin.

James Butler maried Jane the eldest daughter of Rob'te Lassells and had issue.

—

Elizabeth Lassells.

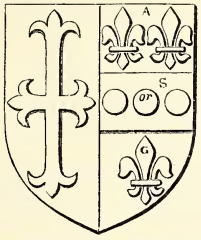
—

Dorotie Lassells.

—

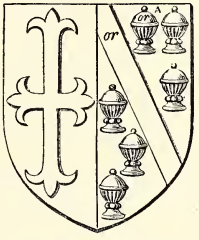
Margarett Lassells.

ffranc^{s} Lassells of Brakenbroughe esquier maried the daught^{r} of M^{r} Twheats of Lund sup. Wolde & had Issue Tho^{s} wth others.

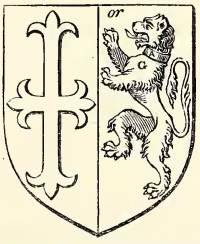


Lascelles and Thwaytes.

Henrie Lassells eldest sonne to Thomas Lassells of Eryholme maryed the daught^{r} and one of the Coheres of John Butler of Nurnyngton and hath Issue Rob'te Richard George and ffrancis.



Lascelles and Butler.



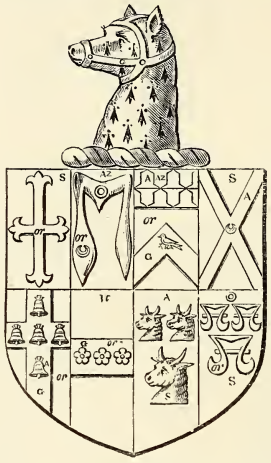
Lascelles and Mallory.*

* Thomas Lascelles, of Braekenburgh, eldest son of Franeis Lascelles, by Anne, his wife, daughter of William Thwaytes, married Jane, daughter of Sir William Mallory, of Studley.

Lascelles Pedigrees,

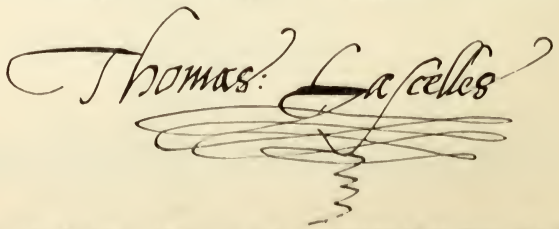
From the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584–5.

Lascelles of Brackenburgh.



Sr Roger Lascelles of Sourby and Brakenberge Knight. = Margaret eldest da. of Sr John Norton Knight.

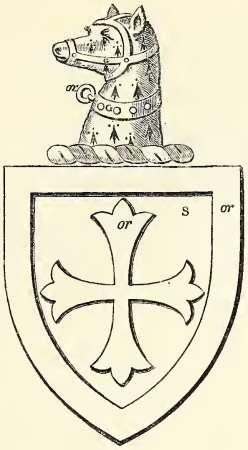
- Christophr Lascelles of Soureby Esqr. = Anne only da. & heire of Ric. Sigeswike of Walbarn in Com. Richmond Esqr.
  - Clare wife to Xp'ofer Lockwood.
  - 2 Tho. — 3 Geor.
  - Frauncis Lascelles of Brakenberge Esqr. = Anne da. of William Thwaytes of Marston Esqr.
    - Anne eldest da. wife to Humfrey Sandford de Comit. Salop. — Elizabeth died young.
    - Thomas Lascelles of Brakenberge living 1584. = Jane da. of Sr Wm Malory of Studley.
      - William Lascelles eldest sonne æt. 9 Annor' 1584. = da. of Tunstall of Skargill.
      - Christofer 2 son. — Francis 3 sonne. — Roger the elder & Roger ye yonger obierunt s. p.
      - Margareta 3. — 2 Barbara 2 da. wife to Willm Vaughan of Yorkshire. — 4 Anne wife to Geor. Denton of Cumberland.
    - Ciprian 4 son.
    - Elizab. — Margarett.
    - Barbara wife to Tho. Barton of Whenby.
- Mary mar' to Rafe Dransfeild of Spenythorn.
- Margaret wife to Xp'ofer Rookby of Morton.
  - Roger 2 sonne ob. s. p.
  - Vrsula eldest daughter.
  - Margaret.



In the original Visitation in the College of Arms, the cross is represented as flory, and is so described at the side of the shield.

Jackson alias Lascelles.

Rydale.



* This John is thought to be a yonger sonne out of the howse of Lascells of Sourby & Brakenbergh.

John* Lascells = Joane his wife. living 1315 held diuerse lands in Hilderskelf.

Sed Quære quia dubitatur Arma non assignantur Thomæ nunc Viuenti Cognominati Jackson donec habeatur opinio et consensus Thomæ Lascells de Sowreby Armigeri.

John Lascells called Jackson of Hilderskelf vixit 16 R. 2.

William Jackson alias Lascells of Hilderskelf vixit a° 7 H. 6.

John Jackson alias Lascells.

William Jackson al's Lascells of Gawthorpe.

Robert Jackson alias Lascells of Gauthrope. = da. of Newporte.

Tho. Jackson alias Lascelles of Gauthrope living 1564. =	Margery da. of S[r] William S[t] Quintyn of Harpham.	Robert 3 son. — Jane wife of James Butler.	Dorothy wife of Griffin. — Elizabeth maried to John Bell. — Margaret.	Francis Jackson 4 sonne maried the da. to Charter of Allerton.	Margery wife to Robert Knight.	Joh'nes Jackson mar. the da. of Malauerer.

Henry Jackson eldest son æt. 23, 1584.	2 Walter. — 3 William.	4 John. — 5 Roger.	Edmund. — James.	Robert.	Dorothy. — Mary.	Christopher.	Thomas.

Armorial Book-Plates.

James Franklin Fuller.*
Gordon Willoughby James Gyll.†

* James Franklin Fuller, son of Thomas Harnett Fuller, by Fanny Diana Bland, his wife (daughter of the late Francis Christopher Bland, D.L., of Derriquin Castle, by his wife, Lucinda Herbert), married Helen, daughter of John Prospère Guivier, and granddaughter of John, Baron Guvier, of Corsica (who served in the Grand Army and fell in the retreat from Moscow), and has issue Franklin Bland Fuller, Harnett John Fuller, May Florence Fuller, and Adela Bessie Fuller.

Thomas Harnett Fuller has also two daughters, Bessie Fuller, and Louisa, who married Arthur, eldest son of Frederick Hyde, Esq., J.P., of Hollywood, and has issue a son, Arthur.(*a*)

This family claims to derive from Thomas Fuller, the celebrated Author of 'The Church History of Britain,' 'Worthies of England,' etc. etc., Rector of Cranford, in Middlesex, D.D., and Chaplain to the King (see pedigree of Fuller in 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica,' vol. i. p. 214, and also in 'Gentleman's Magazine' for September and October, 1866), thus:—Thomas Harnett Fuller is son of Captain Edward Fuller (by his wife, Elizabeth Blennerhassett), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, of Lee Mount, sometime Treasurer of Cork (by his wife, Ann Purcell, of Gurtenard), son of William Fuller(*b*) (by his wife, Jane Harnett, of Ballyhenry), who was the son of Thomas Fuller (by his wife, believed to have been a daughter of the Hon. Charles Herbert, of Montgomeryshire), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, Rector of Cranford and Chaplain to the King (by his wife, the Hon. Mary Roper,(*c*) daughter of Lord Baltinglass and sister of Lady Denny), who was nephew of William Fuller,(*d*) Bishop of Limerick, and the son of Thomas Fuller, Rector of Aldwincle, St. Peter's (by his wife, Judith Davenant, sister of John Bishop, of Salisbury, and daughter of John Davenant), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, merchant, of London (by his wife, Mary Cannon), whose will was proved August 23, 1623.

Elizabeth Blennerhassett, who was the mother of Thomas Harnett Fuller, was daughter of the Rev. John Blennerhassett, Rector of Tralee (by his wife, Margaret, daughter of Captain Thomas Goddard), who was the son of Edward Blennerhassett (by his wife, Mary, daughter of Edward Fitzgerald), who was the son of John Blennerhassett (by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Rev. Benjamin Cross, Rector of Christ Church, Cork), who was the son of Robert Blennerhassett (by his wife, Avis, granddaughter of Jenkin Conway), who was the son of John Blennerhassett (by his wife, Martha Lyne), who was the son of Robert Blennerhassett (by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Jenkin Conway), who was the son of Thomas Blennerhassett, of Flintby, in Cumberland.

The Rev. Benjamin Cross aforesaid married Ann Eveleigh, who was daughter of the Very Rev. John Eveleigh, Dean of Ross, by his wife, Mildred Caldwell, who was daughter of Thomas Caldwell, by his wife, Jane Boyle, who was daughter of Michael Boyle (by his wife, Jane Peacock), and sister of Richard Boyle, Archbishop of Tuam, of Michael Boyle, Bishop of Waterford, and first-cousin to the Earl of Cork.

Fanny Diana Bland, wife of Thomas Harnett Fuller, is a daughter of Francis Christopher Bland, D.L., by his wife, Lucinda Herbert, who was daughter of Arthur Bastable Herbert (by his wife, Barbara Hutchinson (who was the son of Bastable Herbert (by his wife, Barbara, daughter of the Knight of Kerry, and of Elizabeth Crosbie, sister of the first Lord Brandon), who was the son of Arthur Herbert (by his wife, Mary Bastable), who was the son of Thomas Herbert, of Muckross, High Sheriff of Kerry in 1659 (by his wife, Mary, daughter of Edward Kenny, of Cullen, co. Cork).

Francis Christopher Bland aforesaid, father of Fanny Diana Fuller, was the son of Rev. James Bland (by his wife, Elizabeth Julian), who was the son of Nathaniel Bland, LL.D., V.G. of Ardfert and Aghadoe (by his wife, Diana, daughter of Nicholas Kemeys), who was the son of Rev. James Bland, Chaplain to Lord Deputy Sidney, Dean of Ardfert and Archdeacon of Aghadoe (by his wife, Lucy, daughter of Sir Francis Brewster and Ann Cramer), who was son of John Bland, who was son of Rev. John Bland, who suffered martyrdom at Canterbury in the reign of Queen Mary.

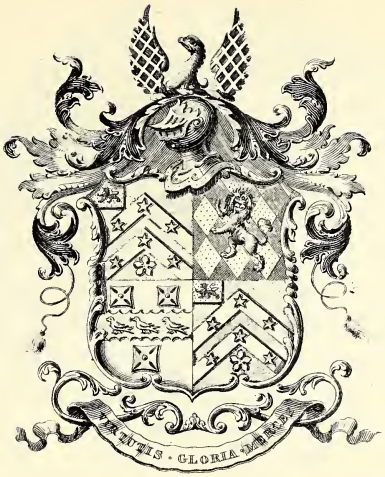
† Of Remenham House, Wraysbury. For pedigree of Gyll family, see 'Miscellanea Genealogica,' Vol. II. p. 26.

(*a*) The brothers and sisters of Thomas Harnett Fuller now living, are John Blennerhasset Fuller; Bessie Fuller, married to Arthur Helps, Esq., Clerk of the Privy Council (and has issue, of whom one, Melicent, is married to William Stone, Esq., M.P. for Portsmouth, and has issue a son); Anne Fuller, married to the Venerable Nathaniel Bland, Archdeacon of Aghadoe. A brother, Edward Goddard Fuller, and a sister, Louisa, died unmarried.

(*b*) William Fuller had a second son, George, from whom derives Archdeacon Fuller, of Toronto, Canada.

(*c*) Mrs. Fuller derived, through the Haringtons, from the Sidneys of Penshurst.

(*d*) Catherine Fuller, sister of the Bishop, married William Bligh, of Plymouth, and became ancestress of the Earls of Darnley.



GYLL OF WYDDIAL HALL.
HERTS, AND WRAYSBURY, BUCKS.

GYLL, OF WYRARDSBURY HOUSE, BUCKS.
& OF WIDIAL HALL, HERTS.

JAMES FRANKLIN FULLER
FORTITER ET RECTE

BLENNERHASSETT
BLAND
HERBERT
KNIGHT of KERRY
FORTITER ET RECTE.
JAMES FRANKLIN FULLER
JFF. DEL.

Milton.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE MILTON PEDIGREE,

*Communicated by Joseph Lemuel Chester.**

COPY OF A MARRIAGE ALLEGATION IN THE REGISTRY OF THE BISHOP OF LONDON.

28° Mensis Augusti 1602

This Daie appeared p'sonally before M^r^ Doctor Stanhope Will'm Trulove gent. of the p'ishe of Hatfeild Peverell in the Countie of Essexe Widowe^r^ and hathe byn about a yeare past aged 40 yeres or therabouts and alleageth that he intendeth to marrye one Margarett Jeffraye maiden of Newton Hall in the p'ishe of great Dunmowe in the Countie of Essex aforesaid aged 20 yeres the naturall and lawfull Daughter of Paule Jeffraie while he liued of the p'ishe of S^t^ Swythins London M^r^chant Taylor Deceased And at the same tyme appeared John Milton of the p'ishe of Alhollowes in Bredstreete London *who married the sister of the same Margarett Jeffery* offering to Depose for the consent of Ellen Jeffraye widowe mother of the saide maiden to this intended mariage *and both the mother of the same Margarett & her mistriss one M^res^ Kindlemarshe of Milton* [sic] *hall aforesayd are now in London w^th^ her & giue their consent to this marriage* And the saide p'ties Desire licence to be maried in the p'ish Churche of Christchurche London.

(Signed) W^m^ TREULOUE.
JO: MILTON.

[*Note.* The portions of the foregoing in italics are in the margin in the original record, and are there written continuously, there being but one reference (the ordinary hyphen) to the whole in the body of the Allegation. I have, however, separated them in order to render the sense perfect, and placed them as it is quite obvious they should be read.—J. L. C.]

COPY OF A MARRIAGE ALLEGATION IN THE FACULTY OFFICE OF THE ARCHBISHOPRIC OF CANTERBURY.

(*Subdate of* 11 *February*, 1662–3.)

W^ch^ day p'sonally appeared John Milton of y^e^ parish of St. Giles Cripplegate London gent. aged about 50 yeares and a widdower and alledged that he intendeth to marry with Elizabeth Minshull of y^e^ parish of St. Andrew Holborne in y^e^ County of Midd' mayden aged about 25 years and att her owne disposing and that he knoweth of noe lawfull lett or impedim^t^ by reason of any p'contract consanguinity affinity or otherwise to hinder the s^d^ intended marriage and of y^e^ truth hereof he offered to make oath & prayed Licence to be marryed in y^e^ parish church of St. George in y^e^ Burrough of Southwark or St. Mary Aldermary in London.

* The allegations were discovered by Colonel Chester during a patient examination of the records of the Registries mentioned, and after they had escaped the observation of all other gleaners in the same field.

"Milton had been totally blind for about ten years before his third marriage; and I do not know that any authentic specimen of his handwriting has been found of later date than about 1652. Hence that slanting, blotched signature, with the bad scraping pen, has a peculiar value. I have looked at it with reverent curiosity." (*Professor Masson to Colonel Chester.*)

Notes and Queries.

Macdonell.—Where can I find a pedigree of Macdonell of Leek, in co. Inverness? They were a branch of the Glengarry family from Donald Laggan, who died in 1630.
Kirklees Park. G. J. A.

Armytage.—Can any of your readers kindly inform me where I can find the marriage certificate of Samuel Armytage, of Kerresforth Hill, co. York, Esq., and Anna Maria, daughter of Mr. Griffith, of Montgomeryshire? They were married about 1730.
Kirklees Park. G. J. A.

Parsons Family.—I shall be much obliged to any of your correspondents who will furnish me with information relative to the family of Sir John Parsons, Lord Mayor of London. I subjoin such particulars as I have already met with.

From Le Neve's Pedigrees of Knight's, Harleian MS. 5802, fo. 26 b :—

"London. Sir John Parsons Sherriffe Elect Knighted at Windsor Castle 15 Aug^{t} 1687. Lord Mayor of London 1703, chosen then and served till October 1704. See if he had not a grt of arms by S^{r} E. Bysh, see my MSS. of Grants & Docketts Segar etc. fol. 100 B.*

"Sir John Parsons of London Sheriff Lord Mayor 170—. Alderman of — Ward, a brewer by S^{t} Katherines his bear famous, called S^{r} John Parsons beer, dyed — day of — 1716 bur. at —. = — daur of Milward a Merchant & had about 6000 with her.

Humphrey Parsons Esq. Alderman of London for — Ward chosen 1720."

By the kindness of Mr. Hart, of Reigate, I am enabled to add the following account from Glover's MS. account of Reigate Priory :—

"Charles Viscount Mordaunt & Avelon in 1681 before he succeeded to the title of Earl of Peterborough, sold the Priory Estate (at Reigate) to John Parsons Esq. Alderman of London who was afterwards Knighted. Sir John Parsons by his will devised this Estate to his second son, Humphrey Parsons, Esq., afterwards Alderman of London. Humphrey settled these estates upon himself and M^{rs} Sarah Parsons his wife for life with remainder to their heirs male, with the Reversion to himself & his heirs; and by his will he gave the same Reversion to his eldest son John. Humphrey Parsons died in 17—, and his son some time afterwards becoming bankrupt, the Commissioners under the Commission of Bankruptcy assigned the Reversion of this Estate, according to the interest John Parsons had therein at the time of his bankruptcy, to William Belchier of London Esquire, John Ingram of Bewdley in Worcestershire Esq^{r}; and M^{rs} Parsons, the mother of John, purchased the Reversion and the same was conveyed to her absolutely by the Assignees & her son.

"M^{rs} Parsons resided in the Priory House till her death; and by her Will dated 10th December 1749 gave it to Sir John Hynde Cotton Baronet and Thomas Towers Esquire In trust to pay an Annuity of £200 to her Son John for life, and an Annuity of £100 to Sarah Dunn for life, and she gave all the Residue of the Rents of the Estates unto her Daughter Ann, the Lady of Sir John Hynde Cotton for Life, and after Lady Cotton's Death she gave the Fee Simple of the Estate to Lady Cotton's Children. But M^{rs} Parsons in 1752, by a Codicil to her Will revoked the Gift of the Annuity to her Son she having settled upon him another Annuity of the same value.

"In 1766 Sir John Hynde Cotton obtained an Act of Parliament 'For Sale of the Manor, Capital Messuage and late dissolved priory of Reigate in the County of Surrey; and also of several Freehold and Copyhold Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments in the Counties of Surrey & Sussex late the Estate of Sarah Parsons Widow deceased for raising money to discharge Incumbrances affecting the same.' And by this Act all the above Estates were vested in Jacob Houblon of Hallingbury in Essex, Esquire, & John Wogan of Gandy Hall in Norfolk, Esquire, and their Heirs, upon Trust to sell and discharge the Incumbrances upon the Estates, and to purchase other Estates which were to be settled to the same Uses as were mentioned in M^{rs} Parsons's Will.

"The Incumbrances upon the Estate were Mortgages to Samuel Vanderwall, Esquire for sixteen thousand pounds, and William Wilson, Esquire, for ten thousand pounds; but more upon this head may be seen by referring to the Act of Parliament in the Appendix.

"All the Estates mentioned in the Act of Parliament were sold by Auction in July 1766, and M^{r} Richard Ireland became the purchaser of the Priory House with about Seventy six Acres of Land at four thousand pounds." G. W. M.

* Where is this MS. now deposited?

Buckingham Family.—Information wanted respecting Thomas Buckingham, who emigrated to Boston, U.S., June 26, 1637, with Davenport, Eaton, Peter Prudden, and others. He went to New Haven in April, 1638, and to Milford, U. S., where he settled, in 1639. It has been stated that he came from Wales, but it seems more probable that he was from Buckinghamshire. The arms, which have been long in the possession of the American family, supposed to have been brought by the first settler, are—or an eagle displayed proper; crest, a stag's head erased. F. W. Chapman, M.A.

Philip Hawkins.—To a conveyance of a tenement in the borough of Tregony, dated 23rd December, 1673, from Edward Cary, of Tregony, son and heir apparent of Nathaniel Cary, of the said borough, deceased, to Charles Trevanion, of Carihayes, Esq., is appended the signature of Philip Hawkins, attorney to Edward Cary (so constituted in this deed). The signature of Edward Cary occurs on the fold. He has, however, used the seal on which are represented the arms of Hawkins,—on a saltire five fleurs de lis,—in all pro-

bability belonging to Philip Hawkins. I am anxious to ascertain some particulars respecting the pedigree of this gentleman, who, according to Gilbert, resided at Pennance, in the parish of Creed, and died in the early part of last century, and is said by Tonkin to have been the most wealthy attorney which Cornwall ever produced. Gilbert, in his 'History of Cornwall,' vol. ii. p. 860, states that Pennance was erected by Philip Hawkins, an eminent attorney, the descendant of a respectable family in Devon. He married a Miss Scobell, and had issue two sons and five daughters. John, the eldest son, was sometime Master of Pembroke College, Cambridge; he died 30th July, 1736, and was buried at Creed. Philip, the second son, was a barrister, and M.P. for Grampound; he died, s. p., August 30, 1738, and was also buried at Creed. Should there be inscriptions commemorating these gentlemen in Creed Church, I should feel much obliged for copies.
High Street, Bloomsbury. J. Coleman.

Vavasour of Spaldington.—The pedigree of this family (vol. i. pp. 193–4) does not correct an important error,—an old one, too, as occurring in Tong's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1530, repeated in Glover's, 1584, and thence into all Baronetages, etc. The founder of this family, John Vavasour, who married Isabel, granddaughter and coheir of Peter del Hay, of Spaldington, is wrongly described as a son of *William* Vavasour, of Haselwood (Tong's Visitation). This William was inserted in the Haselwood pedigree in Glover's Visitation as husband of Joan, daughter of Sir John Langton, whose real name was *Henry, not William:* he died 1452 (M. I. Haselwood Chapel), leaving two sons, Henry and William (will. Test. Ebor.).

John Vavasour, of Spaldington, was the *younger son* of Sir Henry Vavasour, of Haselwood, and Margaret, daughter of Sir William Skipwith, and brother of the above Henry. He is mentioned in his mother's will (Test. Ebor.), and identified by a deed, dated 1 Henry V., entailing the manor of Halton-super-Humber on him and his heirs after his mother's death, remainder to his elder brother Henry, etc. (Lansd. MS. 207 C, p. 628). This manor *descended* to the Justice Sir John Vavasour, of Spaldington, who died s. p. (Inq. p. m., 22 Henry VII.),—Peter Vavasour, æt. 22 et ampl., nephew and heir, son of his deceased brother William.

To show that implicit reliance is not to be placed on the statements in Tong's Visitation,—Sir Peter Vavasour (*then living*) is made the judge's grandson, instead of nephew.

The early part of the Vavasour pedigree requires revision throughout the branch of Dennaby descended from Robert Vavasour, who married the sister and heiress of Roger le Breton; and dates will not allow the brother, Mauger, mentioned in the will of Sir Henry Vavasour, of Haselwood, 1311 (Durham Wills, publ. by Surtees Soc.), to be the ancestor of the Vavasours of Denton and Askwith and of Weston. It is very improbable that Maud (ux. 1 Theobald Walter, 2 Fulk Fitzwarin) was even half-sister of John, if explained by the circumstances of the late Earl of Leicester's family. The heir (probably this John, and, perhaps, grandson) of Robert Vavasour was a minor in the custody of Robert de Cockfield, 1231 (Rot. Fin.). A. S. Ellis.

De la Vache, Restwold, and Cheyney.—I have compiled the following pedigree from Lipscomb's 'History of Bucks,' vol. viii. pp. 607, 609; Langley's 'History of Desborough;' Nichol's 'History of Leicestershire,' vol. ii. part 2, p. 916; Dugdale's Warwick, p. 691; Harl. MSS., 1139, 1151, 1391, 1429, 1533, 4630, 5832; 'Calend[m] Inquis. p. Mortem'; 'Memorials of the Order of the Garter,' by G. F. Beltz (Lond. 1841), etc.; and I should be glad to receive any additions or corrections.

W. H.

Harrold Hall, Bedford.

Sir Joh. Cheyney of Cheyney Co. Bucks Kt. = Millisent da. of Sir Raphe Neirford or Neirfield Kt.

Sir Roger Cheyneykt. = Judith da. of Andrew Apulderfielde Esq[re] of Kent.

Sir John Cheyney Kt. = Jane da. of Sir Rob. Fitz Marmaduke Kt.

Rob[t] Cheyney whose grandson William left an only da. and heir Jane Cheyney m. Tho's Wriothesley 1st Earl of Southampton.

The La Vaches are s[d] to have been of Gascon origin.

Sir Richard de la Vache K.G. 1355 de com. Bucks. Constable of the Tower 1361. ob. circ. 1366 seized of the vill of Mansfield & of lands in Sutton, Carlton and Lyndesey, Notts. = Lady Amy . . .

Restoldus Sheriff for Oxfordshire 1 Hen. II. (1154-5).

Sir Tho's Cheyney Kt. of Chesham Boys 2nd husb. = Eliz. d. and h. of Sir Joh. Chesham of Chesham Boys Knt. by Alice his wife d. and h. of Bruse. = Sir . . . Penyston Kt. 1st husb.

Sir Philip de la Vache K.G. 1398-9 Sheriff of Bucks and M.P. for that County 1388. ob. 1407-8. = Eliz[th] da. of S[r] Lewis Clifford K.G. She died 5[th] Mar. 1413-14.

Rafe Rastwold (on one of the bells in Dorchester Ch. Relationship uncertain).

Tho's Cheyney m. and left issue.

Sir Joh. Cheyney Kt. Sheriff of Bucks & Beds 1423, 1425. = Penyes or Perinda (?) da. of Sir Rob[t] Whitney Kt.

Andrew de la Vache (relationship uncertain) held a fourth part of a Knt's fee in Clyfton and Newton Bucks ob. 14 Henry VI. 1435-6.

Blanch de la Vache coh. first wife of Rich[d] 6th Baron Grey de Wilton who died 1442.

A quo the Lords Grey de Wilton.

. . . de la Vache coh. = . . . Restwold.

Rich[d] Restwold Esq[re] M.P. for Berks 1441 high Sheriff of that Co. 1434-5 and again 1462-63 (relationship uncertain). ob. 1475-6 seized of the manors of Lee & Sunning Com. Berks.

John Cheyney Esq[re] 2nd husb. ob. 1496. = Eliz. da. of Edmund Brudenell ld. of Roanes, Colshill, Hedgerley, Chalfont, Borleys in Stoke Bucks and of Barford Co. Beds by Philippa his 2nd wife da. of Phil' Englefield of Englefield Berks which Eliz. m. 1st Sir John Tyringham of Tyringham Bucks Kt. by whom she had issue.

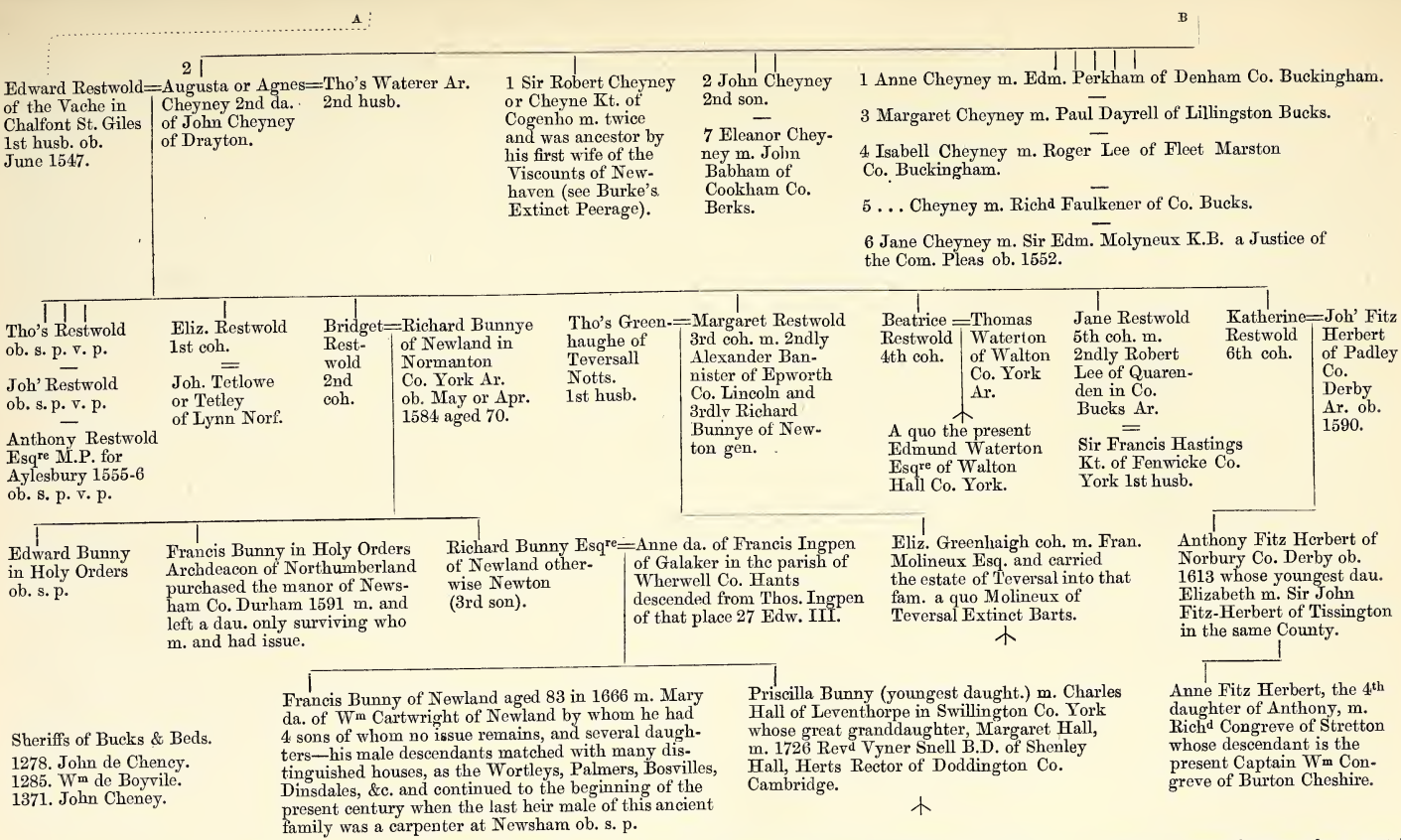
Margaret 2nd da. and coh. of Joh. de Boyville who died 1467 which John was fourth in descent fm. Thos. de Boyville and Alice his wife sole heir of Sir W[m] Murdac son of Sir H[y] Murdac Kt. by the coh. of Sir Gilbert Pigot Kt. = Thomas Restwold Esquire Sheriff of Berks and Oxon 1477-8.

A

Richard Restwold Esq[re] Sheriff of Bucks and Beds 1491 and again 1499-1500 ld. of the manor of Hedsor Bucks (relationship uncertain—probably brother to Thomas who m. de Boyvil or more likely *son* to Thos. and father of Edward?).

John Cheyney Esq[re] of Drayton Beauchamp Bucks ob. 1 July 1535. Sheriff of Bucks and Beds 1505 and 1520. = Margaret da. of Thomas Ingleton of Thornton in Co. Bucks Ar.

B


A
B
2
Edward Restwold of the Vache in Chalfont St. Giles 1st husb. ob. June 1547.
Augusta or Agnes Cheyney 2nd da. of John Cheyney of Drayton.
Tho's Waterer Ar. 2nd husb.
1 Sir Robert Cheyney or Cheyne Kt. of Cogenho m. twice and was ancestor by his first wife of the Viscounts of Newhaven (see Burke's Extinct Peerage).
2 John Cheyney 2nd son.
7 Eleanor Cheyney m. John Babham of Cookham Co. Berks.
1 Anne Cheyney m. Edm. Perkham of Denham Co. Buckingham.
3 Margaret Cheyney m. Paul Dayrell of Lillingston Bucks.
4 Isabell Cheyney m. Roger Lee of Fleet Marston Co. Buckingham.
5 . . . Cheyney m. Richd Faulkener of Co. Bucks.
6 Jane Cheyney m. Sir Edm. Molyneux K.B. a Justice of the Com. Pleas ob. 1552.
Tho's Restwold ob. s. p. v. p.
Joh' Restwold ob. s. p. v. p.
Anthony Restwold Esqre M.P. for Aylesbury 1555-6 ob. s. p. v. p.
Eliz. Restwold 1st coh.
Joh. Tetlowe or Tetley of Lynn Norf.
Bridget Restwold 2nd coh.
Richard Bunnye of Newland in Normanton Co. York Ar. ob. May or Apr. 1584 aged 70.
Tho's Greenhaughe of Teversall Notts. 1st husb.
Margaret Restwold 3rd coh. m. 2ndly Alexander Bannister of Epworth Co. Lincoln and 3rdly Richard Bunnye of Newton gen.
Beatrice Restwold 4th coh.
Thomas Waterton of Walton Co. York Ar.
A quo the present Edmund Waterton Esqre of Walton Hall Co. York.
Jane Restwold 5th coh. m. 2ndly Robert Lee of Quarenden in Co. Bucks Ar.
Sir Francis Hastings Kt. of Fenwicke Co. York 1st husb.
Katherine Restwold 6th coh.
Joh' Fitz Herbert of Padley Co. Derby Ar. ob. 1590.
Edward Bunny in Holy Orders ob. s. p.
Francis Bunny in Holy Orders Archdeacon of Northumberland purchased the manor of Newsham Co. Durham 1591 m. and left a dau. only surviving who m. and had issue.
Richard Bunny Esqre of Newland otherwise Newton (3rd son).
Anne da. of Francis Ingpen of Galaker in the parish of Wherwell Co. Hants descended from Thos. Ingpen of that place 27 Edw. III.
Eliz. Greenhaigh coh. m. Fran. Molineux Esq. and carried the estate of Teversal into that fam. a quo Molineux of Teversal Extinct Barts.
Anthony Fitz Herbert of Norbury Co. Derby ob. 1613 whose youngest dau. Elizabeth m. Sir John Fitz-Herbert of Tissington in the same County.
Anne Fitz Herbert, the 4th daughter of Anthony, m. Richd Congreve of Stretton whose descendant is the present Captain Wm Congreve of Burton Cheshire.
Francis Bunny of Newland aged 83 in 1666 m. Mary da. of Wm Cartwright of Newland by whom he had 4 sons of whom no issue remains, and several daughters—his male descendants matched with many distinguished houses, as the Wortleys, Palmers, Bosvilles, Dinsdales, &c. and continued to the beginning of the present century when the last heir male of this ancient family was a carpenter at Newsham ob. s. p.
Priscilla Bunny (youngest daught.) m. Charles Hall of Leventhorpe in Swillington Co. York whose great granddaughter, Margaret Hall, m. 1726 Revd Vyner Snell B.D. of Shenley Hall, Herts Rector of Doddington Co. Cambridge.
Sheriffs of Bucks & Beds.
1278. John de Cheney.
1285. Wm de Boyvile.
1371. John Cheney.

Dugdale, Norroy, in his Visitation of the County of York, 1666, gives the arms for Bunny with eight quarterings, as follows:—1, Argent a chevron between three goats' heads erased sable,—*Bunny;* 2, Gules a cross flory or, on a chief azure three round buckles of the second,—*Haselden;* 3, Per saltire gules and ermine,—*Restwold* (1); 4, Argent three bendlets sable,—*Restwold* (2); 5, Gules three lions rampant argent, ducally crowned or,—*De la Vache;* 6, Sable three lions rampant argent; 7, Gules a fess or between three saltires argent,—*De Boyville;* 8, Argent three bendlets gules,—*Murdac;* 9, Argent in bend three boars' heads couped sable, cotised potent counterpotent of the last,—*Rykeden?*

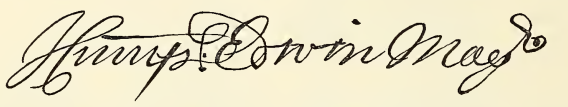
The arms of Cheney, with five quarterings, are given in Harl. MS. 5181:—1, Chequy or and azure a fess gules, fretty argent,—*Cheney;* 2, Gules a lion rampant ermine,—*Neirford;* 3, Ermine a fess gules, fretty or,—*Apulderfeild;* 4, Gules a fess between three doves argent, beaked or,—*Fitz Marmaduke;* 5, Vert on an inescutcheon argent, a stag's head caboshed gules,—*Chesham;* 6, Azure a lion rampant between ten crosses crosslet or,—*Bruse.*

Hart of Witney, Oxfordshire.—When William Penn contemplated founding his colony of Pennsylvania under the grant of territory from Charles II., John Hart, of Witney, yeoman (son of Christopher and Mary Hart), resolved to accompany him. At this time he was nearly thirty-two years of age, having been born 16th November, 1651.

In view of his emigration, he, in conjunction with others, entered into a sealed agreement with Penn, on the 11th July, 1681, to purchase one thousand acres of lands lying in the province of Pennsylvania. John Hart was accompanied to America by his sister Mary, who was born at Witney, 1st April, 1658; she died unmarried. Any additional information relating to the Hart family will be greatly esteemed by

W. W. H. D.

Edwin Family.—Sir Humphrey Edwin, Knt., a facsimile of whose autograph is here given, was son of William Edwin, or Edwyn, Alderman and Mayor of Hereford in 1663,



by his wife, "Anne, descended of the family of Mansfield of repute and antiquity," and grandson of William Edwyn, of the Field, near Hereford, who is said to have been of the family of Edwin of Holmer, which was a younger branch of the ancient lords of the manor of Wistaston, in Marden. He was born about 1642, and having settled in London, became one of the most eminent merchants of that city; served as Master of the Guild of Barbers and Surgeons in 1688; was admitted free of the worshipful Company of Skynners; elected Alderman of the Ward of Tower, Sheriff in 1687–8, and Lord Mayor in 1698–9; married Elizabeth, sister of Sir Jeremy Sambrooke, Knt., and daughter of Samuel Sambrooke, of Londc merchant (descended of the family of Sambrooke of Sambrooke, co. Salop), and by this dame, who survived him till November, 1714 (he himself having died in December, 1707), he had issue—Edith, wife of William Coney, Esq., of Walpole, co. Norfolk,—Anne, who died unmarried and was buried in St. Margaret's Church, Ipswich, in 1761, and a daughter ——, who died unmarried, 15 October, 1736,—and five sons, viz.:—

I. Samuel Edwin, of Llanmihangel Place, co. Glamorgan, who, by his wife, the Lady Katherine, daughter of Robert, third Earl of Manchester, had a son, Charles Edwin, M.P. for Westminster and Glamorganshire, and a daughter, Anne, who became sole heiress to her brother and the second wife of Thomas Wyndham, of Cromer, Norfolk, and Clearwell Court, co. Gloucester, by whom she had John Wyndham, a younger son, and Charles Wyndham, heir to his uncle's large estates in Glamorganshire, Sussex, and Surrey, who took the name of Edwin, was for many years M.P. for Glamorganshire, and left an only son and heir, Thomas Wyndham, of Dunraven Castle, the father of Caroline, Countess of Dunraven.

II. Thomas Edwin, who married, 1719, Margaret, daughter of Sir Francis Rolle, of Tetherley, co. Hants, and relict of Sigismund Stydolph, of Headley, co. Surrey, but died s. p. in May, 1735.

III. Charles Edwin, of Lincoln's Inn, barrister-at-law, who died April, 1724, left a widow, Abigail, relict of Edward Lockey, of the Middle Temple, and daughter of Sir Roger Hill, Knt., of Denham Place, Bucks, M.P. for Amersham, 1679. And by a former wife he had a daughter, Martha, married to Charles Dalrymple, brother to Sir Hugh Dalrymple, Bart.; and a son and heir, Humphrey Edwin, of Lincoln's Inn, barrister-at-law, and of St. Albans, where he died 7 October, 1775, leaving—by his wife, Mary, only child of William Thompson—an only daughter and heiress, Elizabeth, who was married 6 June, 1754, to Thomas Corbett, of Darnhall, Cheshire, and of Lincoln's Inn, barrister-at-law, who had issue, *inter alios*, William, who took the name of Thompson before that of Corbett, and a daughter, Charlotte, wife of Captain John Bourchier, R.N., whose daughter, Susannah, was married to John Cole, of Easthorpe Court, in Wigtoft.

IV. Humphrey Edwin, of Savile Row, Westminster, and of Berkshire, died s. p., 8 December, 1747, aged 77.

V. John Edwin, of Headley, Surrey, married, 1731, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Roger Bradshaigh, of Bradshaigh, Bart., and died 4 May, 1753, aged 72, leaving an only daughter and heiress, Elizabeth.

As the writer is preparing a memoir of the Edwins, he would be glad if any genealogist could supply him with the connecting links between Sir Humphrey's grandfather and the Edwins of Holmer. Also with the name of his daughter, who died in 1736; of the name and parentage of Charles Edwin's first wife; and the same particulars as to the husband of John Edwin's only daughter, Elizabeth. Jas. Edwin-Cole.

Easthorpe Court.

Booth.

MEMORANDA IN THE HANDWRITING OF GEORGE BOOTH, OF WOODFORD, PROTHONOTARY OF THE COUNTY PALATINE OF CHESTER, ELDEST SON OF SIR BOOTH, OF WOODFORD, KT., AND GRANDSON OF SIR GEORGE BOOTH, OF DUNHAM MASSEY, BART.

*From the original in the possession of his descendant, the late Mrs. Annesley, of Clifford Chambers, Co. Gloucester.**

A Memoriall relating to myselfe, wife, and children.

George Booth, eldest sonne of Sir John Booth Kt. (youngest sonne of Sir George Booth of Dunham Massie in the County of Chester Kt. and Baronet) borne 1635, baptized ye 26 of November, Sir George Booth, Sir John Booth [obiit 9° Maii 1678]† witnesses.

George Booth married Martha the youngest daughter of Raph Hawtry, 3d sonne of Raph Hawtry of Rislip Esq. on ye 17 Octobr. 1661, at Trinity Church in ye city of Chester by Dr Lightfoote.

George Booth my first sonne borne ye 11th of March, Saturday, aboute 5 of ye clock in the morning, 1664, at Mr. Fernihaugh's house in ye city of Chester, baptized 13th of ye same in ye same place in ye parish of St. Peters by Mr John Glendall. He died ye last of ye same month of March (nutrice suppressus) in the night, lyes buried in St. Peters Church in C[illegible]ster in the South Ile at ye furthest end ascending by tow or 3 steps eastward.

Mary Booth, my first daughter, borne the 2[illegible] of August, Wednesday, betwixt 2 and 3 in the afternoone, 1667, in the city of C[illegible]ster in Mrs Ridges house in Bridge Street, and baptized the 29 of the same mo[illegible] by Mr Thomson, Minister of St. Peters Parish.‡

John Booth, my second sonne, borne the 20th of February 1669, betweene the howers of nine and ten of the clock in the morning (being the Lord's day) in the city of Chester in Alderman Crompton's house called the Coach and horses in Northgate Streete and baptizd the 24 of the same month by Mr Boardman minister of St. Werburge.§

George Booth, my third sonne, borne the 7th of May 1671, about 9 of the clock at night of the Lord's day in the City of Chester in Mrs Bennett's house, and baptized ye 8 of the same month by ye s'd Mr Boardman.‖

Katherine Booth, my second daughter, borne the 28 October 1672, at Mrs Bennit's house in Northgate Streete, upon Munday about 3 of the clocke in the afternoone, and baptiz. the 29 Oct. following by Mr Wm Willson at my aunt's house in the Northgate Streete of the City of Chester.**

Elizabeth Booth, my third daughter, borne the 9th of Febr. 1675(–6) upon Wednesday at 12 oclock in the night, and baptized ye 10th next following by Mr

* Communicated by B. W. Greenfield, Esq.

† What is between brackets is in another hand.

‡ She married Captain Breholt, R.N., and died 26 January, 1702–3, s. p.

§ He died 18 January, 1722–3. He married, in 1695, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Edward Proger Herbert, of Westow, Suffolk, and by her, who died 3 April, 1707, had an only daughter, Elizabeth Booth, who married Edmund Maskelyne, of Purton, Wilts, and was mother of Dr. Nevil Maskelyne, the Astronomer Royal, and Margaret, wife of the first Lord Clive.

‖ He was a captain in a regiment of Foot, and died unmarried at Dublin, 4 April, 1705.

** She married, first, Edward Hudson, son of Sir Thomas Hudson, of Bramwith, in Yorkshire, Kt., who died 21 August, 1695, s. p.; and second, James Howard, a captain in the Guards, son of the Hon. Philip Howard, son of Thomas, first Earl of Berkshire, who died 22 June, 1722, and by whom she had two daughters, Catherine, wife of Narcissus Charles Proby, and Martha, wife of the Hon. and Rev. Charles Hervey, Prebendary of Ely.

Hall in the house where I dwell, Feb. 1675, in M^rs^ Bennett's house in Northgate Streete in Chester.*

Robert Booth, my fourth sonn, borne y^e^ 22 April 1679 upon Twisday betweene 7 and 8 of y^e^ clock in the morning, and baptized the same day about 6 of clock at night by M^r^ John Harvey. He was borne in my late father's house where I now dwell in Chester. [obiit 21 Nov^br^ 1711 circa hora' decim' nocte in domo suo propr' in civitate Cestr'.]

G. Booth, fil' Joh'is Booth gen' baptizat' 26° Nov. 1635.
St. John Booth fil' eiusd' Joh'is de Dunha' baptiz' 8° Januar' 1636.†
Katherin Booth filia Georgii Booth Mil' baptiz' 22° Maii 1606.

Owen Sanderson, Clerk of Bowden.

Elizabetha Booth filia Joh'is Booth filii Georgii Booth Mil' baptized at Gropenhall March 10, 1638.

Ita testatur Daniel Sutton, curat' ib'm.
Joh'es Holt, Clericus.

On a single leaf is written, in a very shaky, decrepit hand, the following memoranda :—

Memorand' y^t^ 15° May 1717 my wife shewed mee where her writings were in the strong box and in the same was above 100^l^ in gold with several baggs in Sil'v^r^.

She shewed me the same day in a closet 2 paire of Staires und^r^ the boards of the floore hid in gold a far great^r^ Summ.

On another leaf, in the same hand :—

Other things.

D^r^ (daughter) Howard run through the body, 24 Janry 1701°, but recoverd.
D^r^ (daughter) Breholt married Feb. 1702.
Son Robert married 27 Decc^r^ 1705 and 29 Decemb^r^ 1705 at St. Mich'l to the same.
Son Robert dyd 21 Novemb^r^ 1711.
D^r^ (daughter) Booth dyd 3 Apr' 1707.‡

A memorial of y^e^ ages of y^e^ Hawtryes to w^ch^ by marriage I am related 1665.

Raphe Hawtrey third sonne of Raphe Hawtrey Esq. borne at Markhall in Essex in y^e^ parish of Latine (Latton) on y^e^ 16 Septemb^r^ about 5 of y^e^ clock in y^e^ morning being Thursday in 1602, baptized y^e^ 21 of y^e^ same, M^r^ James Altham, M^r^ Edw. Roberts and M^rs^ Margaret Wooley§ being witnesses.

Raphe Hawtrey married y^e^ daughter of Mathew Bedle Esq. by name Mary, on the 17^th^ February 1630, Thursday, at Aldermanbury Church by D^r^ Taylor.

* She married, 1 January, 1699-1700, Thomas Tyndale, Esq., of Bathford, Somersetshire, and by him, who died 18 October, 1747, has left numerous descendants. She died 14 November, 1768.

† St. John Booth died 3 December, 1687, and his issue is extinct.

‡ Elizabeth Proger Herbert, who married John Booth, already noticed.

§ Query if this is not Mary, eldest of the three daughters and coheirs of Sir William Hawtrey, of Checkers, Bucks, Kt., who was knighted by the Earl of Essex before Rouen, October 8th, 1591, and died during the siege of that city, circa 1592, by his wife, Winifred, daughter of Ambrose Dormer, Esq., of Great Milton, co. Oxford? This Mary Hawtrey married, circa 1599, Francis Wolley, Esq., of Pirford, Surrey, who was knighted at the Charter-house, 11 May, 1603, only son of Sir John Wolley Kt., Latin Secretary to Queen Elizabeth. Sir Francis Wolley died in November, 1609. Lady Wolley survived him many years, and resided at Bodicot, co. Oxford, where she died circa 1637, s. p., and was buried at Adderbury, according to instructions in her last will. (Register L E E 17, in Prerog. Crt. Cant.) See also the 'Herald and Genealogist,' i. 324 *et sequente*.

Raph Hawtry, first sonne of y^e^ said Raph Hawtry, borne December 3^d^ 1631, being Saturday, about 10 of y^e^ clock in y^e^ morning, baptized on y^e^ 13^th^ of the same, at St. Faithe's Parish, St. Gregorie's being repairing, M^r^ Raph Hawtry, M^r^ W^m^ Boothby, M^rs^ Elizabeth Bedle being witnesses.

Mathew Hawtry, the second sonne, borne January y^e^ 13^th^ 1632, being Sunday, about 5 of y^e^ clock in y^e^ morning, baptized at St. Gregorie's on y^e^ 19 of y^e^ same, Sir John Banks, M^r^ Mathew Bedle & M^rs^ Mary Hawtry witnesses.

Mary Hawtrey, the first daughter, borne June y^e^ 1^st^ 1634, beinge Sunday, aboute 5 of y^e^ clock in the morning, & christned at St. Gregorie's on y^e^ 10 of y^e^ same y^e^ Lady Banks, M^rs^ Elizabeth Awbrey & M^r^ John Hawtry witnesses. She died July 21^st^ about 6 of y^e^ clock in y^e^ evening at Pinner, & lyeth buried at Rislip in the Chancel by the rest of y^e^ freinds.

Thomas Hawtry, the third sonne, borne Novembr 28^th^ 1635, being Saturday about 5 of y^e^ clock in the afternoone, baptized the 1^st^ of December, M^r^ Thomas Thorold, M^r^ Thomas Masters & M^rs^ Susanna Hawtry witnesses.

Ann Hawtry, the second daughter, borne October y^e^ 8^th^ 1636, being Saturday, about 3 of y^e^ clock in y^e^ morning, baptized y^e^ 18^th^ of y^e^ same M^r^ Tho. Bedle, M^rs^ Elizabeth Style, M^rs^ Prudence Thorald witnesses at Sandersted in Surrey. Obiit 14 Maii die Sabbat' 1704, mane circa hora' tertia'.

Gartrude Ha. the third daughter, born Septembr 3^d^ 1637, being Sunday, about 8 of the clock in y^e^ morning, christned y^e^ 12^th^ of y^e^ same, M^r^ Edward Hawtrey, M^rs^ Gartrude Style, M^rs^ Elizabeth Style witnesses at Westram in Kent. She died y^e^ 7 August 1638 about 4 of the clock in y^e^ evening, buried at Westra' in Kent.

Mary Hawtry, the fourth daughter, borne August 22^d^ 1639, being Thursday about 3 of y^e^ clock in y^e^ morning, baptized y^e^ 28^th^ of the same at Sandersted in Surrey, M^r^ James Baudowine M^rs^ Mary Hawtry witnesses.

Elizabeth Haw. the fifth daughter, borne June y^e^ 3^d^ 1641, being Thursday, aboute 8 of y^e^ clock at night, baptized y^e^ 14^th^ of y^e^ same in Westra' in Kent, M^r^ Edward Hawtry, M^rs^ Elizabeth Style M^rs^ Gartrude Style witnesses.

John Hawtry, the fourth sonne, borne Jan^ry^ 4^th^ 1642, being Wednesday, aboute 7 of y^e^ clock at night, baptized y^e^ 10 of y^e^ same in Sandersted in Surrey, M^r^ Ozias Churchman, M^r^ Harman Atwood, M^rs^ Elizabeth Mellis witnesses.

Martha Haw' the sixth & last daughter, borne May y^e^ 9^th^ 1645, Fryday, aboute 10 of y^e^ clock at night, baptized y^e^ 19 of y^e^ same at Sandersted in Surrey, M^r^ Thos. Cole, M^rs^ Elizabeth Cole, M^rs^ Margaret Hawtry witnesses.*

Memorandum in the Handwriting of George Booth Tyndale, the Barrister, of Bathford.

Elizabeth, 8^th^ daughter of John Hawtrey Esq. of Rislip in the county of Middlesex, mar^d^ Geo. Rogers, D^r^ of Physick, temp. W^m^ III. [Le Neve III. 185.]

Susannah, the Relict of J'no Hawtrey Esq. of Rislip, died 14 March 1690 aged 85. [Le Neve 119.]

---

* Her portrait is in the possession of her descendant the present John W. Warre Tyndale, Esq., of Perridge House, Somersetshire.

The Genealogye of the Worshippful and Auncient familie of the Heskaythes of Ruffourd in Lancashire.

Copied from the original Roll in the possession of Sir Thomas George Fermor Hesketh, of Rufford, Baronet.

Heskayth father to Richard whose first name is vnknowen.

Richard de Heskaythe who maryed and hadd yssue. *Argent a double headed eagle displayed proper, beaked and membered gules.*

Wyllyam de Heskayth sonne and heyre of Richard de heskaythe maried and hadd yssue. *Hesketh, impaling Stafford, on a lozenge.*

William Heskayth sonne and heire of Robt. whoe maried & hadd yssue. *Hesketh and Stafford quarterly, impaling Tottleworth.*

A

Stafford father to Ritchard whose ffirst name is vnknowen.

Richard de Stafford hadd yssue by Anabilla his wyffe. *Or on a chevron gules three cygnets proper.* This Richard de Stafford & Anabilla his wief gaue and graunted vnto Wm heskayth and to Anabilla his wief All ther lands & tenemts wt the appurtenancs.

Anabilla doughter & heire vnto Ric. stafford & Anabilla his wief maried to Wm heskaith 1298.

Elbora doughter and sole heire to Richard and Isabell of Totlewoorthe hadd yssue.

Richard de Totleworth in the right of Isabell his wife by whom hee had yssue. *Totleworth impaled.* This Richard was called of Totleworth in ye right of Isabell his wief doughtr and one of the heires vnto Richard of Totleworth Lorde of Totleworthe as appeareth by evidencs.

Richard de Totleworthe father to Isabell and Anne confirmed in franke mariage wt thsaid Agne his doughter to Thomas ye sonne of Henry de Clayton Certaine lands hee had in Totleworth.
Richard sonne in law to Richard lord of Totleworthe gaue lands to Wm Heskayth and to Elbora his sole doughter and heire, yet in the tenure of Heskayth lord of Rufford & Totleworthe &c.
Isabel enheretrix of the best p'te of Totleworthe whoe survyued Richard her husbande and gaue vnto s. Wm heskayth knight sonne to Elbora her doughter All her lands howses and tenemts at her decease in Totleworthe ao 35 Ed. I. And thsame elbora in her widowhoode gaue all her lands to the said Sr Wm her sonne.

Totleworth father to Richard whose fyrst name is vnknowen.

Richard de Totleworth lorde of Totleworth maried & hadd yssue. *Sable on a chevron argent three martlets of the field.*

Isabell doughter & one of the heires of Richard lord of Totleworth.

Agnes doughtr & one of the heires to Ric. of totleworth was maried to Thomas sonne & heire to henry de Clayton. *Argent a cross engrailed sable between four pellets gules, impaling Tottleworth.*

Henry de Clayton sonne and heire to Thomas and Agnes de Totleworthe. Henry de Clayton sonne & heire to Agnes of Totleworth granted vnto Sr William Heskayth knight and to his heires for euer: The water course of hynburne vppon his lands 8 E. 3. as yet apearethe.

Fytton father to Richard whose first name is vnknowen.

Richard Fitton lord of great Harwood maried & hadd yssue. *Argent on a bend sable three garbs or.* Robert de Lacye Earle of Lyncolne &c. Confirmed by his deede vnder his hande and seale vnto this Richard fytton All that his Manor of great Harwoode wt all comodits therunto That his father gaue vnto th'saide Richard for his homage & service.

Hugh Fytton sonne & heire of Richard fitton lo. of grete harwood maried & hadd yssue. *Arms, Fitton.*

John Fytton sonne and heyre of Hughe maryed & hadd yssue

Edmund Fytton sonne & heire of John who maried & had yssue John fytton lord of harwode & halfe of Rufford who also maried and hadd yssue.

William Fytton sonne & heyre of John. Lorde of harwode & maried and hadd yssue.

Richard ffytton Lord of Great Harwoode and Martholme maried and hadd yssue 3 doughters & heires. *Arms, Fitton.*

B

A

John de heskayth a yong^{r} sonne to William and Elbora.

—

Adam de heskayth a yonger sonne to W^{m} and Elbora who maried Mawd do. to W^{m} fleming baro. of Wath.

Syr William Heskayth knight lord of heskaithe and of Beconsawe who maryede 4 E. 1. *Hesketh, Stafford, and Totleworth, impaling Fitton.*

Dame Mawde one of the doughters & heires of Richard fytton lorde of gret harwode &c.

B

Elizabeth another of the do. and heires to R. fitton was maried vnto Roger Nowell lord of Reade and had yssue. *Argent three covered cups sable, impaling Fitton.*

Anabilla another do. and heire to Ric. fytton and was maried to Edmonde leghe Lorde of Crostone 17° E. 1. *Argent three bars sable, impaling Fitton.*

It appeareth by evidences that this Edmund Leigh died before his wife Anabilla, and had noe yssue, and so thsaid Anabilla suster to Dame Mawde de heskaith and one of the three Coheires to Ritchard ffytton Lorde of Greate Harwoode Gaue all her houses landes and tenementes vnto the saide Dame Mawde and to her heires for euer: And it appearethe also in the life tyme of thsaid Edmunde Leighe that hee and Anabilla his wyfe Gaue & Graunted all their inheritaunces to Sir William Heskethe knight and to Dame Mawde her suster And to ther heires for eu'. Sir William Leigh knight cosen and heire to the aforesaide Edmunde Confirmed the same to Sir William Heskaith knight 22° E. 3.

Edmund Fitzalan, Earle of Arundell, that maried thearle Warren's doughter and heire, was sonne to Ric. Fitzalan, Earle of Arundell, lo. of Clune and oswestry, who marred Alyse, doughter to Roger Mortymer, And was sonne to John fitzalen E. of Arundell, whoe maried Isabell, doughter to Roger, lorde Mortymer, And was sonne to John fitzalan, whom had by particon: The Castle of Arundell by vertue whearof he was Created, Earle of Arundell, in the 28th yeare of King Hen. 3: hee maried the doughter of the Lord Verdon, And was sonne to John Fitzalan, chlr. lord of Clune and Oswestrye, and maried Isabell, second doughter and one of the heires of Wm. Dawbigny Earl of Arundell and lo. of Buckenham &c. wch. Wm. Earle of Arundell married Mabell 2d suster and one of the heires of Randulph Earle of Chester Lyncolne and huntington descended from Hugh lupe Earle of Chester susters sonne to King Wm. the Conqr., Wm. Dawbigny, Earle of Arundell was sonne to Wm. Dawbigny Earle of Arundell Sonne to Wm. Dawbigny lorde of Buckenham who maried Queene Alice Wyddow and latter wife to King Hen. 1 whoe had in Joincter thearldome of Arundell to her and her heires for euer, and Wm. her husband was sonne to Wm. Dawbigny lorde of Buckenham whoe maried the doughter of Roger Bygod Earle of Norffolke And That Wm. Dawbigny was sonne and heire to William Dawbigny Butler of England and lo. Buckenham by the guyft of k. W. the Conqueror. Sir John fitzalan, knight, was sonne to William that maried Isabell, doughter to Sir Ingram de Say, knight. Wm. Fitzalen was sonne to Willm. Sonne to another Wm. fitzalan, lo. of Clune and Oswestry, that maried Ales, doughter and heire to Sr Willm. Peverell, knight, sonne to another Sr Wm. Peverell tepe. Wm. Conqr.: And Wm. fitzalen was sonne to Alan Fitzalan, lorde of the Castle and Manor of Madoc ap Mredith, in Wales, by the guyfte of king Wm. the Conq^{r}.

Adam de haskayth another sonne to s. W^{m} maryed and had yssue.

William sonne and heire of Adam maried Ales and Dwellt and died at Rufford.

Thomas de Heskaith Lord of Heskayth &c. *Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, and Fitton, impaling gules a chevron between three wolves' heads erased argent, langued azure.*

=

Ales wief to Thomas and doughter vnto Warnig de Bispam Lorde of Bispam and hadd yssue.

C

Edmund fitton de Rufford maried Ales and hadd yssue he had half the lordshipp of Rufford. *Argent two chevrons and a canton sable.*

D

Adam Nowell sonne & heire of Roger & Elizabethe maried and hadd yssue.

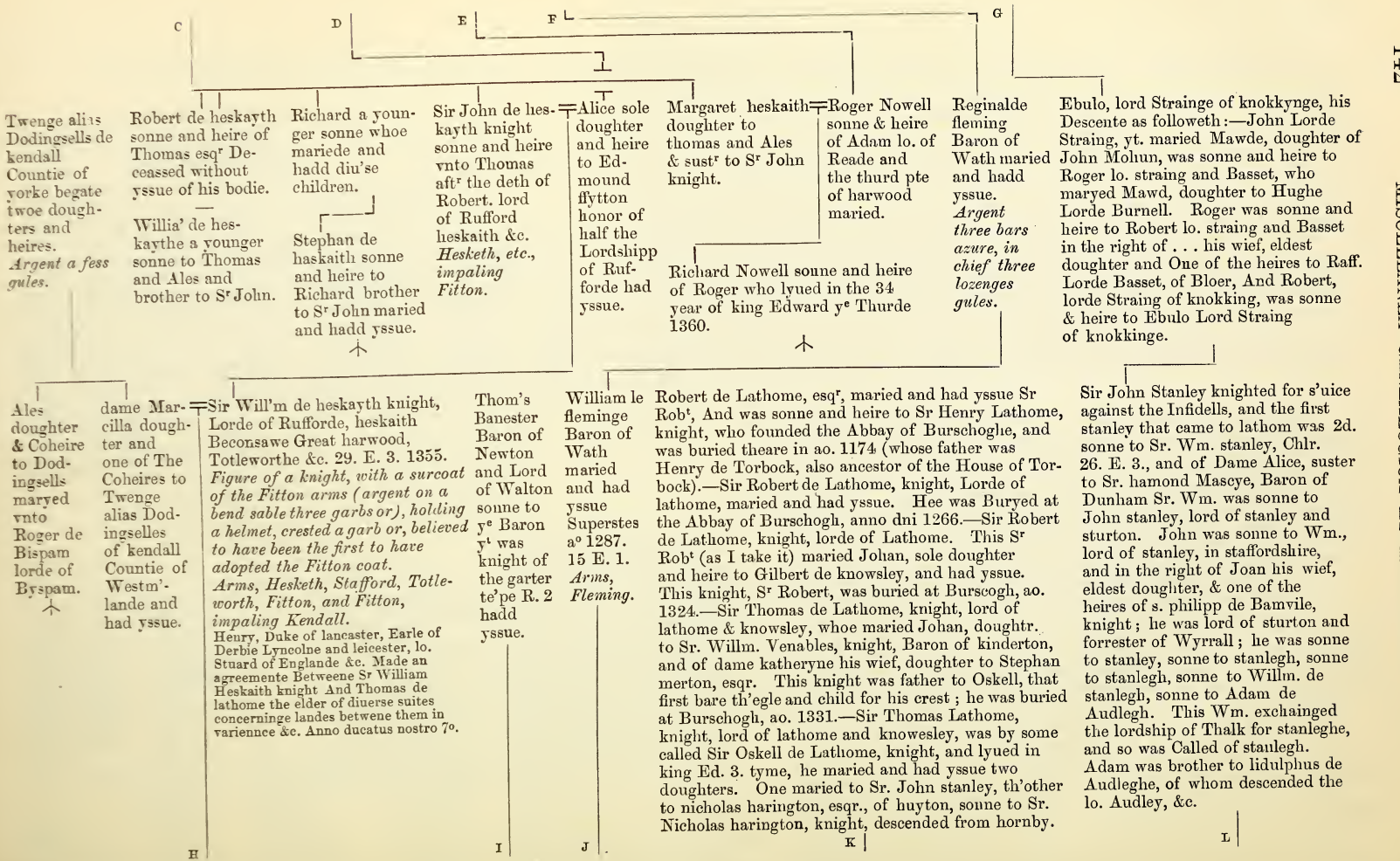
E

fleming father vnto Regynalde fleming.

F

Elizabeth, wife to Sir Robert Gowshill, Knight, mother to Jane, one of their heires, wief to Sir Thomas Stanley, knight of the Garter, lyevetenant of Irelande, and Chamberlaine to King Hen. 6, who Created him lord stanley, father to Thomas stanley, first Earle of Derbie of yt name. Lord stanley and of Man, high Constable of England and knight of the Garter. The aforsaid Elizabeth, mother to Jane, was suster and one of the heires of Thomas fitzalen, Earle of Arundell, Sussex, Warren, and Surrey, and doughter vnto Ric. fitzalaen, Earle of Arundell, sussex, warren, and Surrey, and of Elizabeth, doughter of Willm. Bohun, Earle of Hereforde, Essex, and Northampton. Ric. was sonne to Ric. fitzallen, Earle of Arundell, sussex, Warren, and Surrey, and of Dame Elianor Plantagenest doughter to Henry Earle of lancaster, and suster to Henry Duke of Lancaster. And that Ric. was sonne to Edmounde fitzallen Earle of Arundell lord of Clune & of Oswestry and of dame Alice doughter to Wm. Earle Warren and Surrey and suster and heire to John Earle Warren and Surrey. Willm. maried Jane doughter to Robt. veer Earle of Oxford. Wm. was sonne of John Earle Warren and Surrey whoe maried Alice doughter to Hugh Bruyn Earle of the Marches of Thuryn halfe suster to king Hen. 3. John was sonne to Willm. Plantagenest Earle Warren and Surrey whoe maried Mawd seconnd doughter to Wm. Earle Marshall and Penbroke, and one of his heires wt. Wm. Earle marshall of England maried Isabell doughter and heire to Ric. Earle of Ogye and penbroke sonne to Another Ric. E. of Ogy & penbrok lord of Chepstowe, whoe maried Eva sole doughter and enheretrix to macmurgh king of Leinster in Ireland. William plantagenest was sonne to Hamelyn plantagenest, brother to King Hen. 2d., he maried Isabell doughter and heire to Wm. E. Warren and Surrey descended of Willm. Earle warren who maried Gondred a doughter to King Wm. the Conqueror and by her had Chirkland Bromfeld and Yale he was created Earle of Surrey by King Wm. Rufus he was brother to Rafe lord mortymer And to Hugh Earle gourney. They Came all iij wt. Willm. The Conqueo^{r} to his ayde.

G


C
D
E
F
G
Twenge alias Dodingsells de kendall Countie of yorke begate twoe doughters and heires. *Argent a fess gules.*
Robert de heskayth sonne and heire of Thomas esqr Deceassed without yssue of his bodie.
Willia' de heskaythe a younger sonne to Thomas and Ales and brother to Sr John.
Richard a younger sonne whoe mariede and hadd diu'se children.
Stephan de haskaith sonne and heire to Richard brother to Sr John maried and hadd yssue.
Sir John de heskayth knight sonne and heire vnto Thomas aftr the deth of Robert. lord of Rufford heskaith &c. *Hesketh, etc., impaling Fitton.*
Alice sole doughter and heire to Edmound ffytton honor of half the Lordshipp of Rufforde had yssue.
Margaret heskaith doughter to thomas and Ales & sustr to Sr John knight.
Roger Nowell sonne & heire of Adam lo. of Reade and the thurd pte of harwood maried.
Richard Nowell sonne and heire of Roger who lyued in the 34 year of king Edward ye Thurde 1360.
Reginalde fleming Baron of Wath maried and hadd yssue. *Argent three bars azure, in chief three lozenges gules.*
Ebulo, lord Strainge of knokkynge, his Descente as followeth:—John Lorde Straing, yt. maried Mawde, doughter of John Mohun, was sonne and heire to Roger lo. straing and Basset, who maryed Mawd, doughter to Hughe Lorde Burnell. Roger was sonne and heire to Robert lo. straing and Basset in the right of . . . his wief, eldest doughter and One of the heires to Raff. Lorde Basset, of Bloer, And Robert, lorde Straing of knokking, was sonne & heire to Ebulo Lord Straing of knokkinge.
Ales doughter & Coheire to Dodingsells maryed vnto Roger de Bispam lorde of Byspam.
dame Marcilla doughter and one of The Coheires to Twenge alias Dodingselles of kendall Countie of Westm'lande and had yssue.
Sir Will'm de heskayth knight, Lorde of Rufforde, heskaith Beconsawe Great harwood, Totleworthe &c. 29. E. 3. 1355. *Figure of a knight, with a surcoat of the Fitton arms (argent on a bend sable three garbs or), holding a helmet, crested a garb or, believed to have been the first to have adopted the Fitton coat. Arms, Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Fitton, and Fitton, impaling Kendall.*
Henry, Duke of lancaster, Earle of Derbie Lyncolne and leicester, lo. Stuard of Englande &c. Made an agreemente Betweene Sr William Heskaith knight And Thomas de lathome the elder of diuerse suites concerninge landes betwene them in varienne &c. Anno ducatus nostro 7o.
Thom's Banester Baron of Newton and Lord of Walton sonne to ye Baron yt was knight of the garter te'pe R. 2 hadd yssue.
William le fleminge Baron of Wath maried and had yssue Superstes ao 1287. 15 E. 1. *Arms, Fleming.*
Robert de Lathome, esqr, maried and had yssue Sr Robt, And was sonne and heire to Sr Henry Lathome, knight, who founded the Abbay of Burschoghe, and was buried theare in ao. 1174 (whose father was Henry de Torbock, also ancestor of the House of Torbock).—Sir Robert de Lathome, knight, Lorde of lathome, maried and had yssue. Hee was Buryed at the Abbay of Burschogh, anno dni 1266.—Sir Robert de Lathome, knight, lorde of Lathome. This Sr Robt (as I take it) maried Johan, sole doughter and heire to Gilbert de knowsley, and had yssue. This knight, Sr Robert, was buried at Burscogh, ao. 1324.—Sir Thomas de Lathome, knight, lord of lathome & knowsley, whoe maried Johan, doughtr. to Sr. Willm. Venables, knight, Baron of kinderton, and of dame katheryne his wief, doughter to Stephan merton, esqr. This knight was father to Oskell, that first bare th'egle and child for his crest; he was buried at Burschogh, ao. 1331.—Sir Thomas Lathome, knight, lord of lathome and knowesley, was by some called Sir Oskell de Lathome, knight, and lyued in king Ed. 3. tyme, he maried and had yssue two doughters. One maried to Sr. John stanley, th'other to nicholas harington, esqr., of huyton, sonne to Sr. Nicholas harington, knight, descended from hornby.
Sir John Stanley knighted for s'uice against the Infidells, and the first stanley that came to lathom was 2d. sonne to Sr. Wm. stanley, Chlr. 26. E. 3., and of Dame Alice, suster to Sr. hamond Mascye, Baron of Dunham Sr. Wm. was sonne to John stanley, lord of stanley and sturton. John was sonne to Wm., lord of stanley, in staffordshire, and in the right of Joan his wief, eldest doughter, & one of the heires of s. philipp de Bamvile, knight; he was lord of sturton and forrester of Wyrrall; he was sonne to stanley, sonne to stanlegh, sonne to stanlegh, sonne to Willm. de stanlegh, sonne to Adam de Audlegh. This Wm. exchainged the lordship of Thalk for stanleghe, and so was Called of staulegh. Adam was brother to lidulphus de Audleghe, of whom descended the lo. Audley, &c.
H
I
J
K
L

H

William de heskaith a yong^{r} sonne to S^{r} Will'm knight who hadd landes in Beconsow a^{o} 23. E. 3, *Arms, Hesketh.*

—

William de heskaith sonne and heire to stephan (*sic*) whoe was lorde of heskaith and of Beconsawe 23. E. 3. *Arms, Hesketh.*

Thomas Heskaith Esq^{r} Lord of Heskaith &c. *Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Fitton, Fitton, and Kendall, impaling argent a cross flory sable.*

Bereasone the Coates with their due differances and blood rights in shew therof for most especiall tokens are of right appertaining to the yssue and posteritie of Robert heskaith now lorde of Rufford &c. I haue thought it necessarie to shewe Also how Alice wife to Reynold mohun Earle of Som'set and lord of mohun dunstar doughter and heire to Wm de Brware lord of Dunstar who maried Johan doughter and heire vnto Wm Rivers Earle of Excetor and Devon lord of the Isle of wight and of Vernowne in Normandy sonne to Ric' Ryuers Earle of Excetor & lo. of wight sonne to John de Ryvers, Created by Wm Conqr Earle of Excetor whoe maried the sole doughter & heire of Willm. fitz Osborne Earle of hertford and they had yssue as afore shewed.

M

I

Margaret one of the doughters and heires vnto Thomas Banester Baron of Newton &c. maried and had yssue.

Syr John fleminge knight Baron of Wath and Dame Alice his wiefe hadd yssue Anno 8^{o} E. 3 : sup'stes et 19^{o} E. 3. *Arms, Fleming.*

N

J

Tempore E. 2^{i}. Sir John Dallamere knight Lorde of Crostone and of Mawdesleigh hadd ij doughters and heires Dame Isabell was maried vnto Syr Thomas fleminge knight Baron of Wath and they had yssue S^{r} Thomas ffleming knight who maried and had yssue Will'm fleming esq^{r} father to another W^{m} esqr. baron of Wath lord of Croston and of Mawdesley w^{c} W^{m} had doughters and heires One maried to Thomas hesketh esq^{r} Thother to Dalton & Thother of S^{r} John Dallamers Doughters was maryed vnto Will'm legh lord of legh of whom is descended houghton of houghton And Ashton of Croston.

Syr John Dallamere knight lorde of Croston and of Mawdeslegh whoe maried and begate two doughters and heires.
Gule two lions in pale passant reguardant or.

O

K

Richard lord woodvile and Earle Ryuers maried Jacolyne daughter of the mightie lord Peter Earle of Sainctpaule and by her had yssue Ric. Woodvile Earle Ryu^{s} murthered by Ric. Duke of Gloucester w^{t} out yssue, Anthony woodvile lo. Scales his brother also murthered. 1. Jocelyne suster and heire to Anthony maried to John lo. Strainge of whome the yssue ffollowing is discended
2. Margaret another suster maried vnto Thomas ffitzalaen, Earle of Arundell, of whom is discended.
3. Anne, another suster, first maried vnto Willm. lord Bowrcheir, and after to George Graye, Earle of kent. 4. Elizabethe, another suster, first maried unto S^{r} John Graye, knight, and after she was maried vnto king Edward the fowrth, and had yssue by bothe husbands. 5. katheryne, another suster, was maryed vnto Henry, Earle of Stafforde and Duke of Buckingham, of whome is descended The Lorde Stafford and others. 6. Marye, another suster, maried unto Sir William Herbarte, Earle of Pembrooke, and had yssue The Earle, now lyving, and Sir Edward herbert, his brother.

P

L

Sir John Stanley, knight, secounde sone to William Stanley thelder, lord of stanley and sturton, and brother to Willm. that maried Margerye, doughter and heire to Willm. de hoton, lord of hoton (Hooton). he maried Isabell, one of the doughters and heires to Sr. Thom's lathom, knight.

Q

Richard lorde Strainge of knocking mariede Elianor doughter to Sr Reignolde Cobham lorde Cobham of Scarboroughe and had yssue John lo. strainge as after is shewed. Ric. lo. strainge was sonne and heire to John lo. strainge who mariede Mawde one of the doughters and heires of John Mohun sonne and heire to John lord Mohune, and had yssue Ric. as aforsaid, The said Jo. mohun maried Jane doughter of Bartholomew lo. Burwashe and by her had yssue dame Mawde aforsaid, Phillipp another doughter and heire maried vnto Edward plantagenest duke of York. Elizabethe another doughter and heire maried vnto William Mountacute Earle of Salysbury, John lo. Mohun maried Christia. doughter to Sir John Segraue knight and was sonne to John lo. Mohun of Dunstar who maried Andrea doughter to Sr Payne Tiptofte knight. And yt lorde John was sonne to Wm. lo. mohun of Dunstar whoe maried Elianor doughter to Raynold Fitzpiers. W^{m} was sonne to John de mohun whoe maried Johan doughter to Wm. Earle fferres & derbie of Grobie and heire to her mother Sibilla & doughter & one of ye heires to Wm. Earle Marshall and Pembroke for his first wief, John de mohon stuard of gascoigne was sonne & heire to Reignolde de mohun Earle of Som'set who maried havise doughter to John fitz geoffroy. This Rainold was sonne to another Rainould mohun Earle of Som'set and lorde of Dunstar in the right of Dame Alice his wief doughter and one of the heires to Wm. de Brwer lord of Dunstar. Rainold was sonne to Wm. E. of Som'set sonne to Wm. E. of Som'set sonne to Wm. E. of Som'set sonne to Wm. mohun called Sapell who came into england wt king Wm. the Conqr. whoe Created him Earle of Somersett for his good s'uice at the Conquest tyme.

John lord strainge of knoking maried Jocelyne eldest doughter and one of ye heires of Richard lord Woodvile and Earle Ryuers and had yssue.

R

Robert Heskayth esquior sonne and heire of Thomas dyed and leafte no yssue of his Bodie begotton as appearethe 1° H. 4° 1399.

—

Gilbert heskayth a young[r] brother to nicholas maried and hadd issue. *Hesketh, with a bordure azure for difference.*

Nicholas Heskaith Esq[r], Lord of Heskaith &c. 1415. *Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Fitton, Fitton, Kendall, and Banister, impaling sable three crescents, two and one, beneath as many mullets argent.*

=

Margaret doughter & one of the heires to . . . Minshull, Shee deceased at Rufforde Ann° 5° H. 5.

Sir Thomas fleming knight Baron of Wath and lorde of Croston & Mawdslegh in the right of dame Isabell his wief vixit 45. E. 3: et vsqr. 10. R. 2. *Fleming, impaling Dallamere.*

This Sr Thomas fleminge serued the Blake prince in fraunce and at his deceasse gaue iijli a yeare during lyfe to Richard de townley preest to bee prayde for

I fynd amongst all auncient evidences that fleming Baron of Wath his seale was a bend betweene three Anuletts And that fleming of leland did beare three barrs with iij handkhercheffs in Chef of the feilde wc bend and rings are to bee seene in diu'se churches for ye Baron of wath.

Dame Isabell doughter and one of the heires to S[r] John Dallamere knighte Lorde of Croston and Mawdesley 45. E. 3. et vsqr 2° R. 2.

. . . doughter & one of the heires to Syr John Dallamere knight was maried vnto Will'm Legh of legh of whom Came S[r] Ric' houghton knight.

Sir John Stanley, knight, lord of Lathome and knowesley, sonne and heire to Sr. John Stanley, knight, maryed Elizabeth, doughter to s. John harrington, knight, & suster to Sir Willm. harington, knight, lord of hornbye. This Sr. John stanley was stuard of the housholde to king hen. 4, and had yssue.

S[r] Thomas Heskaith kn[t] Lord of Rufford Obijt 38. H. 6. a° 1459. *Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Fitton, Fitton, Kendall, Banister, and Minshull, impaling argent a cross raguly gules.*

Sibill doughter and one of the heires to Sir Robert Laurance, knight mariede quinto H. 5. & had yssue.

Syr Thomas fleming knight baron of Wath lo. of Crostone and Mawdesleighe maried elizabeth and hadd yssue.

Thomas lord stanley and of Man, lord lievtenante of Ireland to king hen. 6, who Created him lord stanley, knight of the garter, and lo. stuard of his houshouldc. Hee maried Johan, doughter, and one of the heires to Sr. Robert Gowshill, knight, and of dame Elizabeth his wife dutches of Norff., suster and heire to Thomas Earle of Arundell, Warren and Surrey.

Hugh Heskaith sonne and heire to Thomas and Sibill esquior. lorde of Rufforde &c. decessed without eny lawfull yssue.

Nicholas Hesketh thurde sonne to Thomas & Sibill. I fynde of noe yssue to Nicholas.

Thomas Heskaith Esq[r] Lord of Heskaith and Rufford, ob. Oct. 8[th] A.D. 1463. *Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Fitton, Fitton, Kendall, Banister, Minshull, and Laurance, impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *for Massey, quarterly argent and gules in first quarter a mullet sable;* 2 *and* 3 *for Butler of Rixton, argent on a bend sable three covered cups or.*

This Thomas Heskaith esqr procured libertie not to bee knighted against his good liking thereof besids diu s other liberties of easements 24. Hen. 6.

Margaret one of the doughters to Hamnet Mascye of Ryxton esq[r] wief to Thomas and by him hadd yssue.

William fleming esquior sonne and heire to S[r] Thomas maried and hadd yssue vixit vsqr. 14° H. 6. *Fleming quartering Dalamere.*

Thomas lord stanley and of Mane Lord stuard and father in law to king Hen. 7, maried to his first wief Alice, doughter to Richarde de Nevyl Earle of Salisbury, and suster to Ric. Nevill, Earle of Warwick and Salisburye; And to his seconde wife hee maried Margaret, Countes of Richmond, mother to king Henry the vijth. This Thomas was by the said king Created Earle of Derbye, knight of the garter and Constable of England and had yssue.

Willia heskethe secound sonne Chaplayne sans yssue.

—

Thomas heskaith thurd sonne.

—

John heskaithe preest fourthe sonne.

—

Hughe heskaith fyveth.

S

Willm. sixth sonne of whom descended Bartholomew ancestor to the familie of aughton.

Geffroy 7 sonne.

—

Richard the 8 sonne.

—

Henry 9[th] sonne.

—

Nicholas 10[th] sonne and hee was also apreest.

Margaret sole doughter was maried.

Robert Heskaith Esq[r] Lord of Heskaith and Rufford, Obijt Jan. 1° 1480. *Hesketh, etc., impaling argent three boars' heads erect erased sable langued gules, in chief a crescent azure for difference.*

T

Alice one of the doughters to s. Robert Booth knight lord of Dunham mascy in the county of Chester and hadd yssue. After the deathe of her husband shee professed Chastitye and tooke the Mantle and the ring ob. Sep. 17. 1498.

William fleming esquior Baron of Wathe Lorde of Croston and Mawdesleighe hadd yssue by elizabeth his wife vixit 22 H. 6.

U

George lorde Stanley & strainge, sonne and heire to Thomas, Earle of Derbie, maried Johan, sole doughter and heire to John lo. Straing, of knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest doughter and one of the heires to Ric. lo. Woodvile and Earle Ryvers, suster to Elizabethe, Queene to king Ed. 4, & mother to Queene Elizabethe, mother to king Hen. 8.

V

S

The famylye of the house of Aughton. The said William Hesketh, maried, and had yssue Bartholomewe heskethe, who maried . . . to his first wyfe and by her had yssue Georg, whoe maried and had yssue William Heskethe, of Pulton, now lyvinge. And to his seconde wife hee maried Anne, one of the doughtr and heires of Wm. Clyfton, esquire, and had yssue Gabrell, Jane, and many other children. Gabrell maried Jane, one of the doughters and heires of Sr Tho. halsall, knight, and had yssue Barthol., Thoms., and Cuthburd.; And by Elizabeth Gerrard, seconde wife, Elizabeth, first mar. to Alex. houghton, esqr., and aftr. to George Warburton, and Grace to myles Gerrard, of Inge, esqr.

T

Richard heskaith atturney Generall to that most famouse prinice of memorye & king Hen. 8. obijt 1520.

—

Hugh heskayth thurde sonne to Robert esqr A reverend father in god. The busshopp of the Isle of Man.

Margaret doughter to Robert was maried vnto henry kighley esquior sonne & heire to Ric. of kighley esqr.

—

Dowce doughter to Robert maried vnto John Nowell sonne & heire vnto Roger Nowell of the Reade esqr & hadd yssue.

—

Alice doughter to Robert maried to s. Richard Aughton knight lo. of the Meales and hadd yssue.

Thomas Heskaith Esqr = Lord of Heskaith and Rufford Ob. Aug. 14, 1523.

=

Grace doughter to s. John Townley of Townley had yssue diuerse children & all died in their infancies obijt 29 Junij 1510. lattr wief to thom's.

U

Elizabeth doughter to Will'm ffleming Baron of wath & lo. of Croston and of Mawdesleigh suster & one of the heires to John fleming her brother qui obijt sine p'le 17. E. 4.

John fleming sonne and heire of Wm Deceassed wt out any yssue of his bodye lawfully beegotten. 17. E. 4.

V

Sir James Stanley, knight, seconde sonne to Georg lord stanley and strainge, after the deathe of s. John Stanley, of whom ther is noe yssue, Sr. James maried Anne, doughter to Sr. John Hart, of kent, Suster to s. Percyuall, hart, knight, and had yssue many sonnes and doughters. He was brothr. to thoms. Earle of derbie.

W

Syr Robert heskaith knight the onely childe of Thomas obijt 1539. Febr 8th. *Fitton, Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Fitton, Kendall, Banester, Minshull, Laurraunce, Dalamere, and Fleming, impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *argent a fesse, in chief three mullets sable, for Townley,* 2 *and* 3 *sable three he-goats trippant argent.*

This Sir Robert heskaith serued king Henry the v.iij. in fraunce and for his valoure forwardnes actyvytie and good seruice theare was knighted by thsaid kings own hand with great countenaunce and many good woordes wc bred great credijt to hym self, to his people, and his Countreye for eu'.

= Dame Grace one of the doughters to s. John Townley of Townley knighte maried to s. Robert and by hym hadd yssue. 22 May 1543.

X

Syr John holcroft knight maried Anne one of the doughters to Rafe Standishe of standishe esqr whom maried Alice or ellyn one the doughrs and heires of s. James harington knight of Brixworth.

Y

The familie of Harringtons of Brixworth.‡

Sir James harington knight of Wolfedge in Northamptonshire hadd great possessions in Lancashire and was sonne and heire to Sr Wm harington knight, who maried the doughter to Sir John Pilkington knight secound sonne to John Pilkington and margaret sole doughter and heire to Sr John verdon knight and wyddow to Hugh Bradshaw sonne and heire to Sr Will'm bradshaw knight. John pilkington husband to margaret was sonne and heire to Sr Roger Pilkingtone knight sonne to another Roger Pilkington etc. Sr Wm harrington knight was sonne & heire to Sr Ric. harrington knight Lord of blackroade and westley whoe maried Mabell one of the doughters and heires to Will'm Bradshaw Lo. of Blakroad and westley sonne and heire to the aforsaid Hugh bradshaw & margaret verdon: Sr Ric. harington was sonne and heire to Sr James harington knight whoe maried the doughter & heire of Sr Robert vvrswick knight lyving ao 1o H. 5. Sr James was sonne and heire to Sr Nicholas harington knight a Thurde sonne of the house of hornebye whoe maried the doughter & heire of s. John English knight. The first aboue Sr Ja. harington knight maried Anne doughtr to Sr Alexander Radcliffe of wrdsall (ordsall) knight and hadd yssue Will'm harington esqur whoe (maried) a doughter of Trafford and at trafford entering the water ahorsebake weare both Drowned sans yssue and so thinheritance fell to his xo susters & heires vz. 1. Anne was maried to Syr Willm. stanley knight lord of stanley sturton & hooton, of whom came Sr Rowland now lyving 1594. 2. Alice was maried to Sir Thomas Ashtone vnderlyn knight who had yssue ales sole childe and heire maried to Sr Richard houghtone knight, wherof is discended the children of James sonne and heire to . . . Bradshaw of the haugh esqr. 3. Isabell maried to John Tressam and mother to John of whom descended Sr Thomas tressam now lyving & others. 4. Katherne maried vnto Wm myrfeild co'nty of york esqr of holey agret famylie. 5. Clemence maried to henry Norrays of speak esqr father to Sr Wm norrays knight father to Edward esqr now lyving agret kindred. 6. Elline to Raff Standish of standish esqr of who is Edw. standish now alyue descended, hesketh of Rufford the doughters of Warburton of Arley the yssue of Holt of gristlwrst and many others. 7. Margaret maried to Tho. Pilkington mother to Jane maried to Roger Asshaw of hethe Charnock esqr wherof is Sr Jo. Radcliff of wrdsall yssue descended. 8. Jenet maried to Roger Asheton of chatterton. 9. Elianor maried to John leicestor of Toaft County of Chester Esqr whereof is now a great famylye. 10. Elizabeth maried to Wm lumley of Russhton Co'nty northampton esqr.

w

Robert heskaith a secounde sonne to s. Robert maried . . . of preston and hadd yssue diuerse children.

Elyne doughter to s. Robert was maried vnto Ric' Barton of Barton esq^{r} and deceassed w^{t} out eny yssue of her bodye.

Jane doughter to s. Robert maried to Ric' Asheton of Croston Countye of Lancaster esquior and leafte yssue diuerse Sonnes & doughters.

x

Syr Thomas Heskaith knight sonne & heire to s. Robt. lord of Rufford, holmes and holmes woode heskaith, houghwick Beconsaw, Martholme & harwood &c. Sheriff of Lanc' a° 5° R. R. Eliz. obijt apud Rufford a° 1587. & worshipfully buried.
Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Fitton, Fitton, Kendall, Banester, Minshull, and Laurance, impaling quarterly 1 *and* 4 *argent a cross engrailed sable within a bordure engrailed of the last,* 2 *argent a squirrel sejeant gules eating an acorn or,* 3 *argent an eagle sable preying on an infant swaddled gules.*
This Syr Thomas Heskaithe knight s'ued his sou'raigne in scotland at the Seige of Leethe and theare was sore hurte in diu'se places and had his ensigne strooken downe wc hee recouered againe wt great commendacions for his forwardnes and good s'uice, And was in his latter dayes anoteable great houskeep' and Benefactor to all men singuler in eny science and greatelie repaired the house at martholme and homes wood and the chappell at Rufford.
[*A new church is now being erected by the present Sir Thomas George Fermor Hesketh.*]

= Dame Alice one of ye doughters to Sir John holcrofte of holcroft knight and hadd yssue obijt.

1st son Sir George Stanley, knight marshall, Sometimes in Ireland, &c., Maried Isabell duckenfelde, doughter to John Duckenfeilde, of duckenfeld, Esquior, Co. of Chester. Henry Stanley, sonne & heire to Sir George, Died without yssue.

Thomas Asheton of Croston esq^{r} maried Elizabeth one of the doughters & heires to henry twyford of kenwick County of Salop esquior and hath yssue.

Richard heskaith thirde sonne to S^{r} Thomas and Dame Alice.

—

Thomas heskaith seconnde sonne to S^{r} thoms. and Dame Alice.

Blainch seconnd wife one of the doughters and heires to henry Twyford of kenwick in ye County of Salop Esquior.
1 *Argent on a bend sable three garbs or, for Fitton, adopted by Hesketh,*
2 *Hesketh,* 3 *Stafford,* 4 *Totleworth,*
5 *Fitton,* 6 *Kendall,* 7 *Banister,* 8 *Minshull,* 9 *Lawrence,* 10 *Delamere,*
11 *Fleming, impaling argent two bars sable, on a canton of the last a cinquefoil or.*

= Robert Heskaith esq^{r} sonne & heire to S^{r} Thomas, Justice of Peace and of ye quor', lord of Rufforde holmes & holmes woode martholme, great harwood heskaith, houghwick beconsaw &c.
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling argent on a bend azure three bucks' heads caboshed or, in chief a crescent sable.

= Mary one of the doughters to S^{r} George Stanley knighte marshall in Ireland sometymes, Syster and and heire to Henry Stanley esquio^{r} of the Crossehall &c.

Dorothye eldest doughter to s. Thom's & dame Alice, maried vnto Henry Squior and haue yssue.

—

Margaret second doughter to s. Thomas and dame alice maried to Nicholas skillycorne esquio^{r} of the feild & haue yssue.

*

John Hesketh ffifth Son Married Mary Daughter of . . . Haydock of Phesantford Gent. and had issue Robert Hesketh.

Henry Hesketh third son died without issue.

—

George Hesketh fourth son married Jane Widow of Sherborn A younger Brother to Sherborn of Stonyhurst and had issue Robert Hesketh.

Thomas Hesketh eldest Son and heir of Robert Hesketh and Mary Stanley married first Susan Powes and afterw^{ds} Jane Edmonson and to his third Wife Catherine Briers of Lathom but died without issue A.D. 1646.

Robert Hesketh of Rufford Esq^{r} Second Son of Robert Hesketh and Mary Stanley became heir to his Father and Brother and died January A.D. 1653.
Fitton, Hesketh, etc. (including Stanley), impaling sable three standdishes argent.

= Margaret Daughter of Alexander Standish of Standish Esq^{r} by Elizabeth Daughter and heir of Adam Hawarden of Woston in the County of Lancaster Esq^{r}.

Holcroft Hesketh eldest Daughter married first Lawrence Rosthorne of Newhaw (New Hall) in the County of Lancaster and afterwards to Roger Dodsworth Gent.

Mary Hesketh Second Daughter married first Richard Barton of Barton and afterwards to Thomas Stanley of Eccleston Esq^{r} and had issue by both.

Jane Hesketh third Daughter married first Edward Raynall and afterwards to . . . Heneage of the County of Salop Esq^{r}.

Here are drawings of altar-tombs and of figures in church windows, one of which represents a kneeling woman, out of whose mouth issues a label with a prayer—"Jhu' fili' Dei miserere mei."

In the Parish Church of Rufford.

Hic jacet Alicia Hesketh vidue quondam uxor Roberti Hesketh Armigeri que obijt xvii die Septembris A° Dom. MCCCCLXXXV.

Hic subtus jacent Thomas Hesketh armiger et Gracia uxor ejus qui quidem Thomas obijt xiiii. die augusti A° Dni. M.D.XXiii. et predicta Gracia xxix die Junij A° Dni. M.D.X. quorum Animab. propitietur deus.

Domine miserere animabus Thome Hesketh Armigeri et Margerie uxoris ejus qui quidem Thomas obijt viii. die octobris a° Dni. M.CCC l.xiii A Litera Dominicali.

Robertus Willielmus Margeria Thomas Johannes Hugo Willielmus Galfridus Richardus Henricus, hic.

Hic jacet Robertus Hesketh Armiger qui obijt primo die Januarij Anno Dni. M°CCCCLXXX. cujus anime propitietur deus. Amen.

Here Lyeth under S^{r} Robert Hesketh k^{nt} and Dame Grace his wife which said Robert dyed the viii. day of February in the year of our Lord God M.D.XXXix. and the foresaid Grace dyed the xxviii. of May in the year of our Lord M:D:xl.iii.

z

z

Robert Hesketh of Rufford Esq^{r} Son and heir of Robert Hesketh and Margaret Standish died in the lifetime of his Father A.D. 1651.
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling argent on a cross ftory sable five mullets or.

= Lucy Daughter of Alexander Rigby of Midleton in the County of Lancaster Esq^{r} afterwards wife to John son & heir of S^{r} Francis Molineux of Fevershall in the County of Nottingham Barronet.

Alexander Hesketh died in his infancy.

Thomas Hesketh of Rufford Esq^{r} Son and heir of Robert Hesketh and Lucy Rigby died.
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling azure a garb or.

= Sidney Daughter of S^{r} Richard Grosvenor of Eaton in the County of Chester Baronet by Sidney Daughter of S^{r} Roger Mostyn of Mostyn in the County of Flint Kn^{t}.

Margaret Hesketh died unmarried aged twenty.

Lucy Hesketh died in her infancy.

Richard Sidney Lettice and Margaret Hesketh all died young.

Robert Hesketh Esq^{r} eldest son and heir of Thomas Hesketh and Sidney Grosvenor died without issue male.

= Elizabeth Daughter of William Spencer of Ashton in the County of Lancaster Esq^{r} 3^{d} son of Lord Spencer of Wormleighton. She married 2^{dly} . . . Billingham Esq. leaving issue.

Thomas Hesketh of Rufford Esq^{r} second son of Thomas Hesketh and Sidney Grosvenor became heir to his Father and Brother who died without issue male A.D. . . .
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling quarterly 1 *and* 4 *quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *or on a chief sable three escallops of the field,* 2 *and* 3 *or a jess chequy argent and azure, in chief a chevron gules;* 2 *and* 3 *azure six annulets or; in the centre grand quarter point a crescent argent.*

= Anne Fifth Daughter of S^{r} Richard Graham of Norton Coniers in the County of York Baronet by Elizabeth Daughter of Chichester Fortescue Esq^{r} son and heir of S^{r} Faithfull Fortescue Kn^{t}.

Anne Hesketh Eldest Daughter died without issue.
=
Hugh Warren Son of John Warren of Poynton in the County of Chester Esq^{r}.

Jane Hesketh Second Daughter married Henry Son of Sir Richard Brooke of Norton in the County of Chester Baronet.

Elizabeth Hesketh only Daughter of Robert Hesketh and Elizabeth Spencer maried to S^{r} Edward Stanley of Bickerstaff in the County of Lancaster Baronet afterwards Earl of Derby.

Jane Hesketh only Daughter died in her infancy.

Thomas Hesketh of Rufford Esq^{r} Son and heir of Thomas Hesketh and Anne Graham Lord of Hesketh, Rufford Holmes and Holmeswood Martholme Great Harwood Howghwick, Betton &c. One of the Representatives in Parliam^{t} for y^{e} Borough of Preston in y^{e} County of Lancaster A.D. 1725.
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling argent a bend sable between a mullet in chief and an annulet in base gules.

= Martha only Daughter of James S^{t} Amand of Covent Garden Esq^{r} by Elizabeth Daughter of S^{r} William Juxon of Little Compton in the County of Glocester Baronet.

Thomas Hesketh born September 23. 1723. died an infant.

Robert Hesketh died an infant.

† Sir Robert Hesketh Baronet succeeded his Brother Sir Thomas, born at Rufford in 1729. took the Name of Juxon in 1792. died 30 Dec^{r} 1796.

† = Sarah Daughter of William Plumbe Esq. of Wavertree near Liverpool who died in 1792.

† Sir Thomas Hesketh of Rufford aforesaid Bar^{t} born at Preston 21 Jan^{y}, 1727–8. ob. S. P.

† = Harriet Dau'r & Coheir of Ashley Cooper Esq^{r} married at Oxford Chapel Cavendish Square.

Anne married to Henry Byne Esq. of Carshalton in Surry.

Thomas Hesketh, Esq. Born at Wavertree April 1748. Died Jan^{y} 13, 1781.

= Jacinthia Daughter of Hugh Dalrymple Esq. Attorney General of Grenada. She died 7 Jan^{y} 1802.

Robert volunteered at the Battle of Bunkers Hill, in the American War, where he was slain. S. P.

A

z

Thomas Born at Chatham in 1772. died in his infancy.	Harriet Anne married to Col[l] John Despard of the Kingdom of Ireland. Born at Carshalton Surry 3 Dec[r] 1771.	Dorothea married to Arthur Barry Shears Esq[r] of the Kingdom of Ireland. Born at Quebec N[th] America 23 August 1774.	Sir Thomas-Dalrymple Hesketh Bar[t] Born at New York N[th] America 13 Jan[y] 1777. Married Sophia Daughter of the Rev[d] Nath[l] Hinde Vicar of Shifnall in Co. Salop. †	Jacinthia-Catherine married to Thomas Lethbridge of Sondhill Park in Co. Somerset Esq. Born at Montreal in N[th] America 31 Oct[r] 1775. died Sept[r] 1801.	Charlotte-Margaret married to Edmund 7[th] son of Lord Viscount Northland of Dungannon in Ireland Born at Preston in Lancashire 21 March 1778.	Lucy married Edward Pearson Esq[r] of Liverpool Born at Preston 4 Sept[r] 1782.

* The names marked with an asterisk show the commencement of the modern part of the roll, but by whom these subsequent additions were made is not known; they are in a plain modern hand, written some seventy or eighty years ago.

† The names thus marked show the addition of the three last generations in another hand, of a few years later date than the last.

The old part of this pedigree appears to have been engrossed and illuminated in the lifetime of Robert Heskaith, the husband of Mary Stanley and Blanch Twyford, about the year 1594, but by whom there is no record. It is elaborate and beautiful in design and execution. Through the whole length runs an oak-branch, with leaves and acorns, for the male line, and rose and laurel branches for the lines of the heiresses. Behind the roundle of each descent, from Sir William Heskayth (4 Ed. I.) to Robert Hesketh and Mary Stanley (*temp.* Elizabeth) is a kit-cat portrait, or large miniature painting, of the descendant and his wife or wives, the knights being clad in armour and the rest in the gay and picturesque civilian costumes of the periods in which they respectively lived. Some of these portraits are, doubtless, from old altar-tombs, long since destroyed; but the later paintings—from about Edward IV.'s time or a little later—appear to have been copied from authentic portraits of the several persons represented. These pedigree miniatures are all in excellent preservation, the colours being perfectly bright and fresh. Beneath each descent is a somewhat large square shield, containing the quarterings and impalements throughout,—the grand shield of quarterings, splendidly emblazoned, being at the foot of the pedigree.

This roll is on the finest vellum and of unusual breadth (one foot nine), measuring upwards of eighteen feet in length.

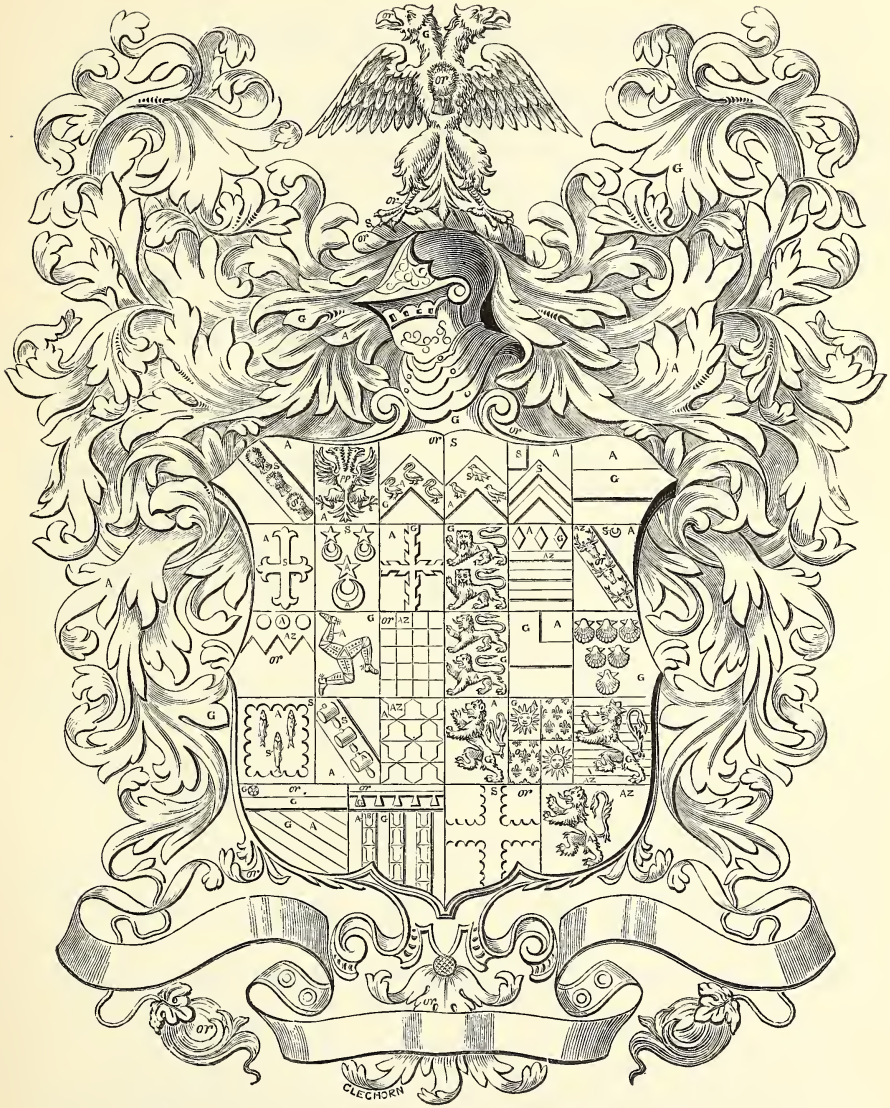
The notes scattered up and down the MS. are valuable additions, particularly that relating to the Harrington family, the information it contains having been looked for in vain by experienced antiquaries. But besides the marriages here mentioned, Katherine married, firstly, Roger Hulton, of Hulton, Esq., and Margaret, another sister and coheir, married, firstly, Christopher Hulton, of Farnworth, Esq. A very rare letter, descended from the Torbocks of Torbock to Thomas Helsby, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn,—the only Lancashire letter of its age that has been published or perhaps discovered may here be given, relating as it does to the families mentioned in the Harington notes, and corroborating the correctness of a portion of them in a remarkable manner:—

"To my Cosyn Rauf Torbok esquier be ths deliue'ed.

"Cosyn I com'ande me vnto you & c[t] And where[s] I am informed by ths bairer William Walmurley that ȝe intend to take for from hym c't'en londs of yours wiche "hath lyne tyme owte of mynde to hs holdyng I hertily pray you to be gudde mayst' to hym in the same so that hee may occupy as hee hath done afortyme: Also I am "informed by ths said bayrer that on' Ienken haurokes of the folds claymeth a way trothe ths bayrer holdyng wiche as hee sauoth ys co'trary to ryght & gude consyons: "cosyn I pray you to speke w[t] the said haurokes so y[t] the mat' myght reste vnto som resonabull day & I schalbe redy to me you on the said grounde & y[t] at oghe to be "downe of ryght schalbe hadde. W[t] loue and fau' cosyn ths bayrer schalbe aftur the de'sses of my lady* haryngton ten . . . my cosyn tressam & his Wyf who hath made "me thayr stuard of all th . . . in ths contr' & therfor I pray you to be gude mayst[r] to ths bayrer . . . for my sake & yf yt lyueth in me to do you Any pleseur I schalbe "as glade . . . owr lorde Whom kepe you.

"Alex' Radcliff."

* Lady Haryngton was the widow of Sir James, and being the daughter of Sir Alexander Radcliffe, would probably be the brother of the writer of this letter. The Tressams were a Northamptonshire family, which facts, together with the appearance, style, and caligraphy of the letter, fix its age pretty accurately at about four hundred years.



Hesketh Quarterings.

Copied from large Shield at the foot of Hesketh Pedigree.

Hesketh Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of Lancashire, 1613.

Hesketh of Hesketh and Rufford.

Arms, quarterly of eleven,—four, four, and three:—1. Argent on a bend sable three garbs or; Hesketh. 2. Argent a double-headed eagle displayed proper, beaked etc. gules; Hesketh. 3. Or on a chevron gules three eygnets proper; Stafford. 4. Sable on a chevron argent three martlets of the field; Totleworth. 5. Argent two chevrons and a canton sable; Fitton. 6. Argent a fess gules; Kendal. 7. Argent a cross flory sable; Banester. 8. Sable three creseents issuing from each a mullet argent; Minshull. 9. Argent a cross raguly gules; Lawrenee. 10. Gules two lions passant guardant argent; Strange. 11. Argent three bars azure, in chief three lozenges gules.

Richard Heskayth. ∓ — Richard de Stafford. ∓

William de Heskaith. ∓ Annabell da. & heir of Rich. Stafford.

Robert Heskaith. ∓ — Richard de Totleworth in right of his wife. ∓ Isabell da. & coheir of Rich. Lo. of Totleworth.

William Heskaith. ∓ Elbora da. and sole heire of Rich. & Isabell. — Richard Fitton Lord of great Harwood ∓ and Martholme.

John Heskaith. — Adam de Heskaith.

Sr William Heskayth Kt lo. of Heskayth & Betonsaw 4 E. 1. ∓ Mawde da. & coheire of Rich. Fytton.

Elyza da. & coheire wife to Roger Nowell Lo. of Read.

Anabyll da. & coheir wife to Edm. Leghe Lo. of Crostone.

Thomas de Heskayth. ∓ Aliee da. of Warren de Byspham Lo. of Byspham.

Sr John de Heskaith Kt. ∓ Alice sole da. & heir to Edm. Fytton Lo. of halfe Rufford.

Sr William de Heskayth Kt ao 29 E. 3. ∓ Marcella da. & coheire of Thwenge of Kendall in Com. Westm'land.

Thomas Heskaith Esqr. ∓ Margaret da. & coheir of Tho. Banester Baron of Newton.

Nicholas Heskayth Esq. ∓ Margaret da. & coheir of Mynshull obijt at Rufford 5 H. 5.

Sr Thomas Heskaith Kt obijt 38 H. 6. ∓ Sibill da. & coheire of Sr Robert Lawrance Kt 5 H. 5.

Tho. Heskaith Esq. Lo. of Heskaith. ∓ Margaret da. to Hamon Massy of Rixton.

Rob't Heskaith Lo. of Heskaith obijt 1490. ∓ Alice da. of Sr Robert Booth Kt Lo. of Dunham Massye after her husbands death she p'fessed Chastitye.

Grace da. of Jo. Townley of Townley. = Thomas Heskaith Esq. obijt 1523. ∓ Elyza da. & sole heir of William Fleminge Baron of Wath & Lo. of Croston.

Sr Robert Heskaith Kt. ∓ Grace da. of Sr John Townley of Townley Kt.

Sr Thomas Heskaith Kt Lo. of Rufford high Sheriff of Lanc. Ao 5 of Elyz. obijt 1587. ∓ Alice da. of Sr John Holcrofte of Holcrofte Kt.

Elynor wife to Robert Barton of Barton Row.

Jane.

A

Blanche da. & coheir of Hen. Twyford of Kenwick in Com. Salop. 2 wife s. p. = Robert Heskaith Esq. Lo. of Heskaith, Rufford Holmes & Holmewood Martholme great harwood Houghwick & Beconsawe now living 1613. = Marye da. of S[r] Geo. Stanley K[t] marshall in Ireland sister & heir to Hen. Stanley Esq. of the Croshall 1 wife.

- John mar. the da. of Hadock. = Robert.
- 2 Robert. — 3 Henry. — 4 George.
- Tho. Heskaith sonne & heire ætat 41 Annor 1613. = Susan da. of Th. Powes in com. Salop.
- Holcrofte 1 da. wife to Lawrans Royston after to Roger Dodsworth Chancelor of York.
- Jane wife to William Reynalds.
- Mary wife to Rich. Barton & after to Thomas Stanley & hath issue by both.

Hesketh of Aughton.

Thomas Hesketh of Hesketh Esq[r]. = Margaret da. of Hamon Massye of Rixton.

- Robert Hesketh sonne & heire. = Alice da. of S[r] Robert Booth.
- William Hesketh 6 sonne.
- William 2. — Thomas 3.
- John 4. — Hughe 5.

Ann da. & coheire of Willm Clifton 2 wife. = Bartholmew Hesketh. = . . . 1 wife.

- Gabrieli Hesketh of Aughton. = Jane da. of S[r] Henry Halsall of Halsall K[t].
- George Hesketh.

Bartholmew Hesketh sonne & heire. = Margaret da. to S[r] John Sowthworth K[t].

2 S[r] Thomas. 3 Cutbert. 4 Richard.

Gabriell Hesketh of Awghton sonne & heire liuing 1613. = Jane da. of Henry Stanley of Bickerston Esq.

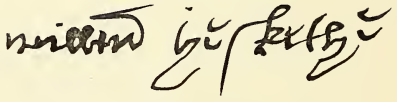
2 Henry.

Bartholmew Hesketh sonne & heire ætat. 11 annor 1613. = Ann da. of S[r] Cuthbert Halsall of Halsall K[t].

Hesketh of Aughton.

Bartholmew Hesketh descended of Heskethe of Hesketh.

- Geor. Hesketh of Awghton. = Dorothye da. of W^m^ Westbye of Mowbrick Esq.
  - Gabriell.
  - William Hesketh of Aught. liuing 1613. = Elyza. da. of John Allen of Roshall.
    - William Hesketh sonne & heire. = Anne da. of Hugh Anderton of Ewxton.
      - Thomas sonne & heire ætat 29 Annor. 1613.
      - 2 Roger. — 3 John.
      - 4 William.
      - 5 Hughe. — 6 George.
      - 1 Alice. — 2 Marye.
      - 3 Ann.
    - Wilfred 2 sonne.

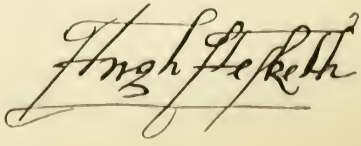


Hesketh of North Meols.

Arms, quarterly of fifteen :—1, argent on a bend sable three garbs or ; 2, argent a double-headed eagle displayed sable, beaked or ; 3, or on a chevron gules three cygnets argent ; 4, sable on a chevron argent three martlets sable ; 5, argent two chevrons and a canton sable ; 6, argent a chevron between three trefoils sable ; 7, argent a fess gules ; 8, argent a cross flory sable ; 9, sable three cresecnts, eaeh surmounted by a mullet argent ; 10, argent a cross raguly gules ; 11, gules two lions passant guardant argent ; 12, argent three bars azure, in chief three lozenges gules ; 13, argent on a chevron quarterly gules and sable betweeu three birds of the third, as many bezants ; 14, sable three garbs or ; 15, argent a fess sable, in chief three torteaux.

John Kitchin of Pilling.

- Barnabye Kitchen. = Ann da. coheir of S^r^ Rich. Aughton of Northmells K^r^.
  - S^r^ Tho. Heskayth K^r^ Lo. of Rufford Heskaith. =
  - Hughe Heskaith of Northmealls in the County of Lanc. living 1613. = Alice da. & coheire of Barneby Kitchen of Nortmells & sole heire to her mother Ann da. of S^r^ R. Aughton.
    - Elyn da. of Edm. Molineux of the wood 3 wife. = Thomas Heskaith sonne & heire. = Mary da. of John Westby of Molbrick 2 wife.
      - Ann 4 da.
      - Thomas sonne & heir ætat. 3 annor. 1613.
      - Mary 1 da.
      - Margery 2 da.
    - 2 Robert. — 3 Hugh. — 4 Bartholmew. — 5 Barnaby. — 6 William.

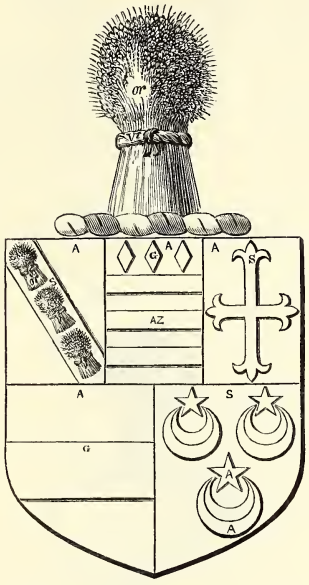


Hesketh Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of Lancashire, 1664.

Hesketh of Hesketh and Rufford.

Leyland Hundred. Ormeskirke 22° Sept. 1664.



Mary daughter of S^r George Stanley K^t sometyme Marshall of Ireland sister and heire to Henry Stanley of Crosse Hall in Com. Lancastriæ Esq^r 1 wife.

= Robert Hesketh of Hesketh Rufford Holmas and Holmeswood, Martholme Great Harwood Howghwick and Betton Esq^r died in a° 1620.

=

Blanch daughter and coheire to Henry Twyford of Kenwick in com. Salop Esquire died without issue 2 wife.

= Jane daughter of Thomas Spencer of Rufford one of the tenants to Robert Hesketh Esq^r afterwards married to Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton Tower in Com. Lanc. K^t and Baronet 3 wife.

Robert born before Marriage.

Cuthbert Hesketh of Kenwick in com. Salop.

5 John Hesketh married Mary daughter of . . . Haydock of Phesantford.

—

3 Henry died without issue.

4 George Hesketh marr. Jane widow of . . . Sherborne a younger brother to Sherborne of Stanyhurst.

A

1 Thomas Hesketh Esq^r died without issue in November anno 1646.

=

Susan daughter of . . . Powes of . . . in Com. Salopiæ 1^st wife.

=

Jane daughter of Edmonson of . . . in Com. . . . 2 wife.

=

Catherine da. of Alexander Briers of Lathom in Com. Lancastriæ 3 wife.

2 Robert Hesketh of Hesketh Esq^r died in January A° 1653.

=

Margaret daughter of Alexander Standish of Standish in Com. Lanc. Esquire.

B

1 Holcroft first marr. to Lawrence Rosthorne of Newhaw in Co. Lanc. Esq^r after to Roger Dodsworth gent.

—

2 Jane first married to Edward Raynall of . . . in Com. Salop after to . . . Heanage of . . . in Com. Salop.

—

3 Mary first married to Richard Barton of Barton in Com. Lanc. Esq^r afterwards to Tho. Stanley of Eccleston in com. Lancastriæ.

A | B |

Robert Hesketh. = Ellen daughter of John Spenser of Rufford.

Robert Hesketh of Hesketh Esq[r] died in his fathers life time in Sept. a° 1651. = Lucie daughter of Alexander Rigby of Midleton in Goosenargh in Com. Lanc. Esq[r]. = John Molineux son and heire to Sir Francis Mollineux of Teversall in Com. Nott. Bart. 2 husband.

John Hesketh now liveing a° 1664.

2 Thomas Hesketh æt. 17. unm. 22 Sept. 1664.

1 Alexander died young.

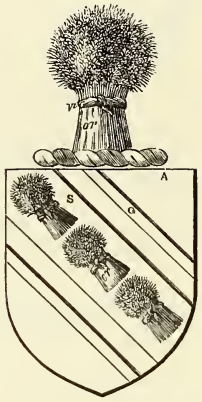
1 Lucie died young.

2 Margaret.

Certified by John Molineux Esq[r] in the behalfe of Thomas Hesketh Esq[r].

Hesketh of Aughton.

Derby Hundred. Ormeskirke 23° Sept. 1664.



Gabraell Hesketh of Aughton in Com. Lanc. Esq[r] died a° 1610 vel circa. = Jane daughter of Henry Stanley of Bickerstaff in Com. Lanc. Esq[r].

2 Alexander died unmarried.

Anne daughter to S[r] Cuthbert Halsall of Halsall in com. Lanc. Knt. 1 wife. = 1 Bartholomew Hesketh of Aughton in com. Lanc. Esq[r] æt. 64 ann. 23[rd] Sept. 1664. = Alice daughter of Edw. Pilkington of Cophull in com. Lanc. in the parish of Standish 2 wife.

1 Anne died unmarried.

—

2 Alice wife to Edward Worthington of Scaresbrick in com. Lanc.

2 Bartholomew.

3 Alexander.

1 Gabraell Hesketh æt. 23 ann. 23 Sept. 1664. = Alice daughter of Edw. Ireland of Lyddiat in com. Lanc.

Certified by Bartholomew Hesketh.

Raleigh Pedigree.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms by George Harrison, Windsor Herald.

Walter Raleigh of Fardell in the County of Devon.

Walter Raleigh of Fardell, son and heir. = Elizabeth daur. of Sir Richard Edgcomb of Cuttell co. Cornwall Knight.

1 wife. Joan dau'r of John Drake of Exmouth in co. Devon. = Walter Ralegh of Fardell in the Parish of Cornwood in the County of Devon. = 2 wife. Catherine dau'r of Sir Philip Champernon of Modbury co. Devon Knight and Relict of Otho Gilbert of Compton co. Devon.

George Raleigh eldest son. — John Raleigh 2 son of Ford co. Devon. = Anna daughter of Bartholomew Fortescue of Filley in com. Devon Esq.

Sir Cary Ralegh of Dounton co. Wilts Knight, eldest son by the 2nd wife. Entered his Pedigree with Arms at the Heralds Visitation of Wiltshire A° 1623. = Dorothy dau'r of Sir William Wroughton of Broadheighton co. Wilts Knight, and Relict of Sir John Thynne of Longleete co. Wilts Knight.

Sir Walter Ralegh Knight, Author of the History of the World 2 and youngest Son by the 2nd Wife: Born at Hays in the Parish of Budleigh co. Devon in 1552. Beheaded in Old Palace Yard Westminster 29 October 1618 and was buried at Saint Margarets Westminster. M.I. = Elizabeth dau'r of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton Knt. by Anne 3rd daughter of Sir Nicholas Carew of Beddington co. Surrey K.G. Living his widow as appears by a Deed dated 14 Jan. 1621.

Signature and Seal of Sir Walter Ralegh, copied from an Indenture made 18 March, 29 Elizabeth, between Sir Walter Raleghe, of Colaton Ralegh, Knight, and John Claye, of Cryche, co. Derby, gentleman, relating to lands, etc., in Holmesford, co. Derby; in the possession of E. Basil Jupp, Esq., F.S.A.

Signature and Seal to Indenture made 14 January, 19 James I., between Dame Elizabeth Ralegh, late wife of Sir Walter Ralegh, Kt., deceased, Carew Raleghe, of London, Esq., son of said Sir Walter Ralegh, Sir John Leighe, of Mitcham, co. Surrey, Kt., and John Shelbury, of Perryvale, Middlesex, on 1st part, and Thomas Ivey, of Hullavington, co. Wilts.

Gilbert Raleigh of Dounton in co. Wilts Esq. eldest son. Living 1623. = Lucia daughter of Sir Giles Wroughton of Brodhenton co. Wilts Knt.

Rev. Walter Raleigh, Clerk 2 son. = Maria daughter of . . . Gibbes.

George 3 son.

Gilbert Raleigh son and heir, aged 2 A° 1623. — Walter Raleigh 2 son. — 1 Katherina aged 6 a° 1623. — 2 Anna aged 3 a° 1623.

A

A

1 Husband.
Sir Anthony Ashley of Wimborne S[t] Giles Co. Dorset Knight and Baronet. Created a Baronet 3 July 1622, died S. P. M. 13 Jan. 1628. Buried at Wimborne S[t] Giles. Will dated 22 August 1625, proved 1 Feb. 1628 by his son in law Sir John Cooper Kn[t] and Baronet one of the Executors and again 27 November 1635.

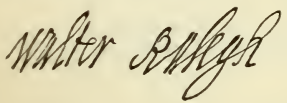
= Philippa dau'r of . . . Weston. Will in which she is described of S[t] Martins in the Fields co. Midd'x Widow and desires to be buried in the Chancel at West Horsley dated 23 April 1674. Proved 20 June following by her son Philip Ralegh sole Executor.

= Carew Ralegh of West Horsley co. Surrey 2[nd] son but heir. bapt. 15 Feb. 1605 at S[t] Peter ad Vincula in the Tower of London, settled the West Horsley Estates on his two sons Walter and Philip & their heirs male by Deeds dated 26 and 27 December 1656 and which he afterwards sold to Sir Edward Nicholas 2 March 1665.

Signature to Indenture, dated 27 Dec. 1656, between Carew Ralegh, of West Horsley, co. Surrey, Esquire, and Walter Ralegh, his son and heir apparent, being a settlement of lands at West Horsley upon Walter Raleigh.

Walter Ralegh bapt. 1 November 1593 at Lillington, Killed in America s. p. aged 23.

1 husband.
Sir Walter Ralegh of Sandiwell aforesaid, eldest son & heir, marriage settlement dated 20 Nov. 1647. Knighted at Whitehall 15 June 1660 died in his Fathers lifetime & was buried at West Horsley 15 Aug. 1660.



Signature of Sir Walter Ralegh, of Sandywell, as witness to a Bond, dated 7 November, 1648.

= Elizabeth only child and heir of William Rogers of Sandiwell in the Parish of Dowdeswell co. Gloucester, bapt. at Dowdeswell 11 August 1632, Died at Sandiwell and was buried at Dowdeswell 24 Feb. 1696.

Signature of Dame Elizabeth Ralegh, of Sandywell, as witness to Deed dated 20 October, 1673.

2 husband.
= Paul Dodwell of Sevenhampton Co. Gloucester and of Sandiwell aforesaid aged 56 at the Heralds Visitation of Gloucestershire a[o] 1683, died 22 Feb. 1690. Buried in Sevenhampton Church. Will dated 29 August 1688, Proved 7 June 1692.

Philip Ralegh 2[d] and youngest Son. Proved his mothers Will in 1674. Living 1695.

=

Frances daughter of Edward Grenville of Foxcott co. Bucks.

Elizabeth bapt. at Sunbury co. Midd'x 16 Sept. 1642 and was buried there 6[th] January follow[g].

—

Anne, married Sir Peter Tirrell of Hanslape co. Bucks who was created a Baronet 20 July 1665.

Signature of Phillip Ralegh, second son of Carew Ralegh, of West Horsley, as a witness to Indenture dated 27 December, 1656.

B

1 husband.

Sir John Elwes of Grove House in the Parish of Fulham co. Midd^{x} Knt. Knighted at Oxford 14 October 1665. Died S. P. at Grove House & was buried at Fulham 6th March 1702. Will dated 6 May 1701. Codicil 23 Feb. following. Proved 5th March 1702 by Dame Elizabeth Elwes his Relict and Executrix.

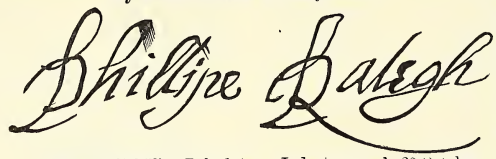
= Elizabeth eldest daughter and coheir bapt. 26th August 1649 at Dowdeswell aforesaid. By Indentures 23 & 24 April 1671, sells her 3rd part of the Estate called Coldyates left her by the Will of her Great Uncle Thomas Rogers of Badgworth co. Gloucester dated 19 Oct. 1670 and then unmarried. Administration of her Effects granted to her 2^{d} husband 20 May 1715 & again 16 May 1734 to Philippa Elwes spinster.

2 husband.

= Colonel Thomas Ralegh of the Parish of Saint Margarets Westminster. Bur^{d} there 14 June 1726. Will dat. 12 May 1726. Proved 22 June following, Again 26 July 1728 by Philippa Elwes, one of the Residuary Legatees on coming of age.

Oliver Weekes of Torrington co. Sussex. Will dated 23 October 1688, Proved 22 October 1689, by Sir John Elwes Knight one of the Executors.

= Philippa 2 daughter and coheir. By Indentures 20 and 21 October 1673 sells her 3rd part of the Estate called Coldyates left her by the Will of her Great Uncle Thomas Rogers of Badgworth aforesaid dated 19 Oct. 1670 & then unmarried. Living his widow at Chichester co. Sussex, as appears by a Deed dated 10 May 1693.



Autograph of Phillipe Ralegh to an Indenture made 20 October, 1673, between the said Philippe Ralegh, second daughter of Dame Elizabeth Ralegh, now wife of Paul Dodwell, of Sandywell, in the parish of Dowdeswell, gent., and Paul Dodwell, of Sandywell.

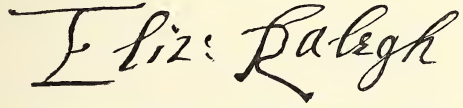
Anne 3 daughter and coheir bapt. 8 June 1658 at Dowdeswell aforesaid. By Indentures 3 & 4 July 1679 sells her 3rd part of the Estate called Coldyates left her by the Will of her great Uncle Thomas Rogers of Badgworth aforesaid, dated 19 Oct. 1670 & then unmarried. marriage Settlement dated 18 June and married by Licence 2 July 1685 at Dowdeswell.

= William Knight of Barrells co. Warwick, Born in 1657.

Carew Ralegh only son, Born 14 & bapt. 29 Nov. 1654 at Dowdeswell afores^{d}, died 7 Sept. 1660 bur^{d} at West Horsley.

—

Henrietta born 23 May 1660 bapt. at West Horsley, and was buried there 20 Sept. following.



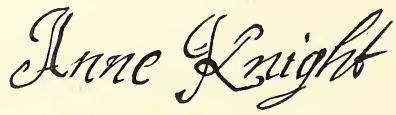
Signature of Elizabeth Ralegh, eldest daughter and coheir of Dame Elizabeth Ralegh, to a Receipt, dated April 24, 1671.

Signature of Anne Ralegh, daughter and coheir of Dame Elizabeth Ralegh, of Sandiwell, to a Deed, dated 4 July, 31 Charles II., being release of her share of Coldyates.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London and examined therewith this nineteenth day of February 1869.

Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

Seal of William Knight of Barrells, co. Warwick, to Deed, dated 19 October, 1694.



Signature of Anne Knight, "one of the daughters and coheirs of Dame Elizabeth Raleigh, of Sandiwell, co. Gloucester, widow, by Sir Walter Ralegh, Knight, deceased," wife of William Knight, of Barrells, co. Warwick, Esq., to a Deed, dated 19 October, 1694.

Communicated by R. R. Coxwell-Rogers, Esq., of Dowdeswell Court.

The facsimile Autographs introduced in this Pedigree, with the exception of that of Sir Walter Ralegh (beheaded in 1618), *are copied from Deeds in the possession of W. Lawrence Lawrence, Esq., F.S.A., of Sevenhampton.*

Rhodes Pedigree,

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, by Albert W. Woods, Lancaster Herald.

John Rhodes of Kippax in the West Riding of the Co. York Died 14th April 1791 and burd at Kippax the next day aged 82. M.I.

Joseph Rhodes of Well House near Micklefield in the Parish of Sherburn in the West Riding Co. York. Born at Kippax afsd in 1751. Died 18th May 1830 aged 79 Burd there. M. I. = Ann Cawthron of Sherburn afsd. Marrd there 1776. Died in 1837 Burd at Hotham near Cave in the Wolds Co. York.

Other issue.

- John Rhodes of Sunk Island Holderness Co. York. Born 13th Bapt. 23rd Decr 1776 at Sherburn afsd. Marr. in July 1796 at Wakefield Old Church to Ann Coupland. She Died in July 1845 Buried at Sunk Island afsd. He Died 21 Sept. 1859 æt. 82 Buried at Kippax afsd. M. I.
- Ann born 14 Jan. 1779 Marr. at Sherburn to James Coupland of Micklefield aforesd. She bur. at Paull near Hull. S. P.
- William Rhodes of Balby in the West Riding Co. York formerly of Epworth Co. Lincoln. Born 7th May 1781 Bapt. at Sherburn afsd. living 1869. = Theodosia Maria dau'r of Robert Heaton of Epworth Co. Lincoln Marrd there 15th April 1805 Died 27th May 1830 Burd at Bottesford near Brigg Co. Lincoln.
- Mary born 10 July 1782, bapt. at Sherburn, Marrd there Robert Coulson of Kellington near Pontefract Co. York. He buried at Kellington She living 1866.
- Thomas Rhodes of Hessle Co. York born 3rd Novr 1785, bapt. at Sherburn, Marrd 1st Catherine Knapton who was buried at Paull afsd. 2ndly Sarah Pinnes, He died March 1863 Burd at Hessle afsd.
- Catherine born 18th March 1789 bapt. at Sherburn Marrd there in 1811 to William Coulson of Milford Hall, Co. York, He died 16th Sept. 1838 Buried at Detroit in America.
- Benjamin Rhodes of Micklefield afsd. Born July 13th 1792. Bapt. at Sherburn, Marrd Mary Hawkins of Sunk Island afsd. She died in 1824, He died in America 4th May 1856.
- Phillis born 23d June 1794, bapt. at Sherburn & there Marrd 24 June 1813 to John Tidd formerly of Ashby near Brigg, She died 2 September 1839, Burd at Bottesford near Brigg afsd. He living 1866.

(1)

- William Barnard Rhodes of Te Aro House, Wellington, of Heaton Park Rangitiki & of the Grange Highland Park, all in the Province of Wellington in the Colony of New Zealand Member of the House of Representatives there, Member of the Provincial Council of Wellington & one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace in and for the said Colony of New Zealand eldest Son. Born 8th May 1807 at Epworth afores. & there bapt. Living 1869. = Sarah dau'r of John King of Wellington in the Colony of New Zealand, Solicitor, & Notary Public Marrd 7th May 1852 at S. Paul's Ch. Wellington Died 3rd August 1862 S. P. and Buried at Cemetery from S. Pauls Ch. Wellington afsd.

(4)

- Theodosia Maria born 22nd March 1808 bapt. at Manton near Brigg afsd. Unmarried 1866.

(5)

- Margaret born 23rd March 1810 Bapt. at Belton near Epworth afsd. Unmarrd 1866.

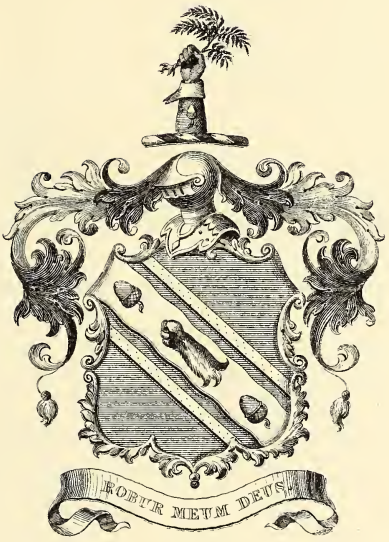
(6)

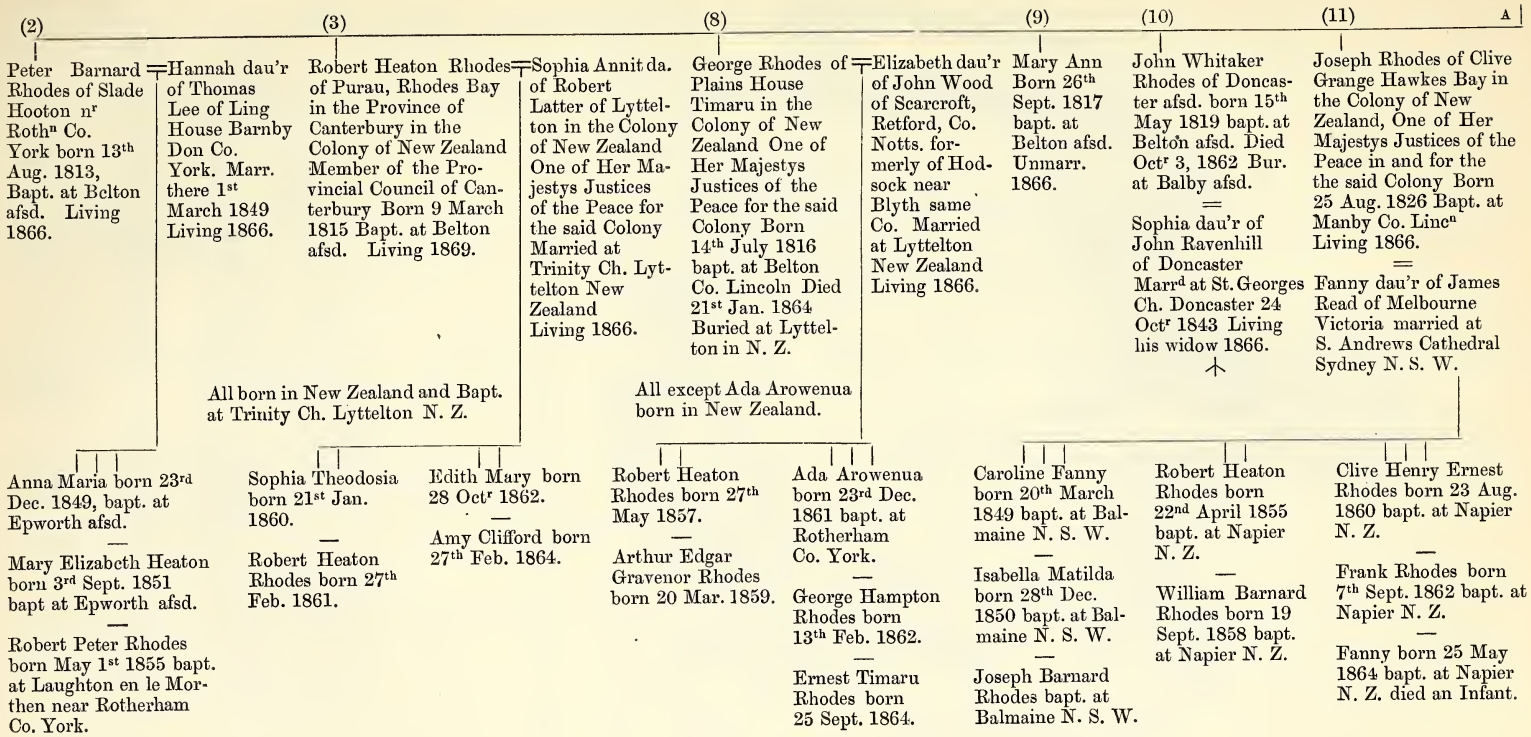
- John Littlewood of Doncaster Co. York Living S. P. 1866. = Caroline born 22nd April 1811 bapt. at Belton afsd. Marr. at Balby near Doncaster Co. York 10th Feb. 1859 Living 1866.

(7)

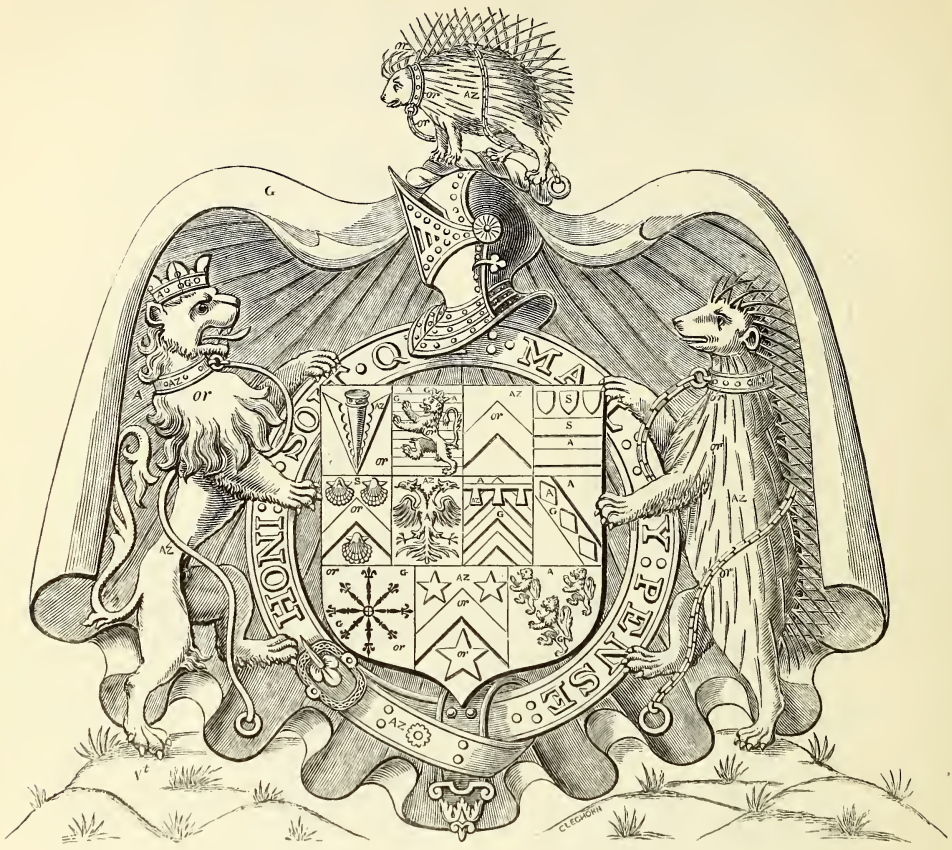
- Mary Ann bapt. at Belton aforesd 8th July 1812 died 2nd Nov. follg Burd at Epworth afsd.

A


ROBUR MEUM DEUS


(2)
(3)
(8)
(9)
(10)
(11)
A
Peter Barnard Rhodes of Slade Hooton nr Rothn Co. York born 13th Aug. 1813, Bapt. at Belton afsd. Living 1866.
Hannah dau'r of Thomas Lee of Ling House Barnby Don Co. York. Marr. there 1st March 1849 Living 1866.
Robert Heaton Rhodes of Purau, Rhodes Bay in the Province of Canterbury in the Colony of New Zealand Member of the Provincial Council of Canterbury Born 9 March 1815 Bapt. at Belton afsd. Living 1869.
Sophia Annit da. of Robert Latter of Lyttelton in the Colony of New Zealand One of Her Majestys Justices of the Peace for the said Colony Married at Trinity Ch. Lyttelton New Zealand Living 1866.
George Rhodes of Plains House Timaru in the Colony of New Zealand One of Her Majestys Justices of the Peace for the said Colony Born 14th July 1816 bapt. at Belton Co. Lincoln Died 21st Jan. 1864 Buried at Lyttelton in N. Z.
Elizabeth dau'r of John Wood of Scarcroft, Retford, Co. Notts. formerly of Hodsock near Blyth same Co. Married at Lyttelton New Zealand Living 1866.
Mary Ann Born 26th Sept. 1817 bapt. at Belton afsd. Unmarr. 1866.
John Whitaker Rhodes of Doncaster afsd. born 15th May 1819 bapt. at Belton afsd. Died Octr 3, 1862 Bur. at Balby afsd.
=
Sophia dau'r of John Ravenhill of Doncaster Marrd at St. Georges Ch. Doncaster 24 Octr 1843 Living his widow 1866.
Joseph Rhodes of Clive Grange Hawkes Bay in the Colony of New Zealand, One of Her Majestys Justices of the Peace in and for the the said Colony Born 25 Aug. 1826 Bapt. at Manby Co. Linc Living 1866.
=
Fanny dau'r of James Read of Melbourne Victoria married at S. Andrews Cathedral Sydney N. S. W.
All born in New Zealand and Bapt. at Trinity Ch. Lyttelton N. Z.
All except Ada Arowenua born in New Zealand.
Anna Maria born 23rd Dec. 1849, bapt. at Epworth afsd.
—
Mary Elizabeth Heaton born 3rd Sept. 1851 bapt at Epworth afsd.
—
Robert Peter Rhodes born May 1st 1855 bapt. at Laughton en le Morthen near Rotherham Co. York.
Sophia Theodosia born 21st Jan. 1860.
—
Robert Heaton Rhodes born 27th Feb. 1861.
Edith Mary born 28 Octr 1862.
—
Amy Clifford born 27th Feb. 1864.
Robert Heaton Rhodes born 27th May 1857.
—
Arthur Edgar Gravenor Rhodes born 20 Mar. 1859.
Ada Arowenua born 23rd Dec. 1861 bapt. at Rotherham Co. York.
—
George Hampton Rhodes born 13th Feb. 1862.
—
Ernest Timaru Rhodes born 25 Sept. 1864.
Caroline Fanny born 20th March 1849 bapt. at Balmaine N. S. W.
—
Isabella Matilda born 28th Dec. 1850 bapt. at Balmaine N. S. W.
—
Joseph Barnard Rhodes bapt. at Balmaine N. S. W.
Robert Heaton Rhodes born 22nd April 1855 bapt. at Napier N. Z.
—
William Barnard Rhodes born 19 Sept. 1858 bapt. at Napier N. Z.
Clive Henry Ernest Rhodes born 23 Aug. 1860 bapt. at Napier N. Z.
—
Frank Rhodes born 7th Sept. 1862 bapt. at Napier N. Z.
—
Fanny born 25 May 1864 bapt. at Napier N. Z. died an Infant.

Communicated by Fretwell W. Hoyle, Esq., F.G.H.S., of Eastwood Lodge.



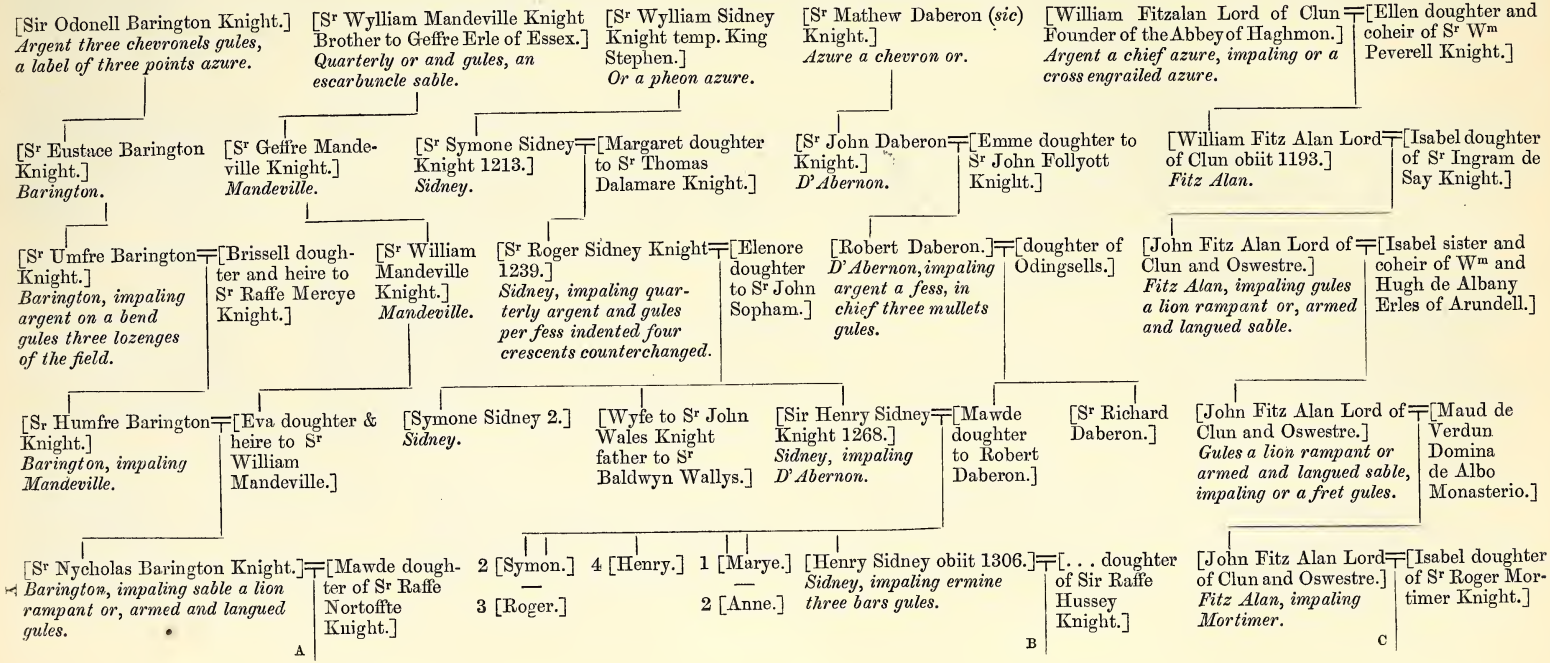
ARMS OF SIR HENRY SIDNEY, K G., COPIED FROM THE SIDNEY PEDIGREE.

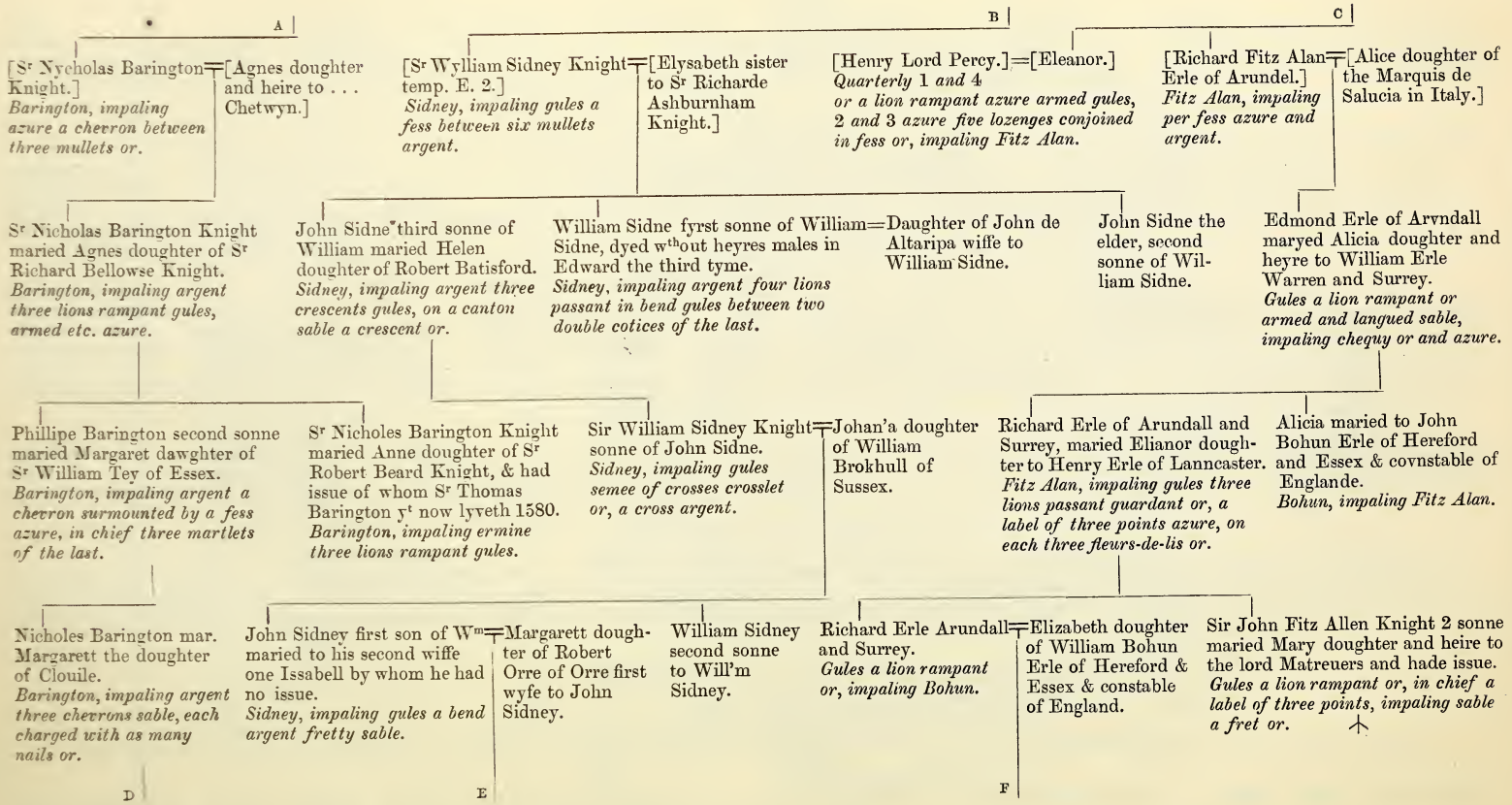
SIGNATURE OF ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMS, AFFIXED TO SIDNEY PEDIGREE.

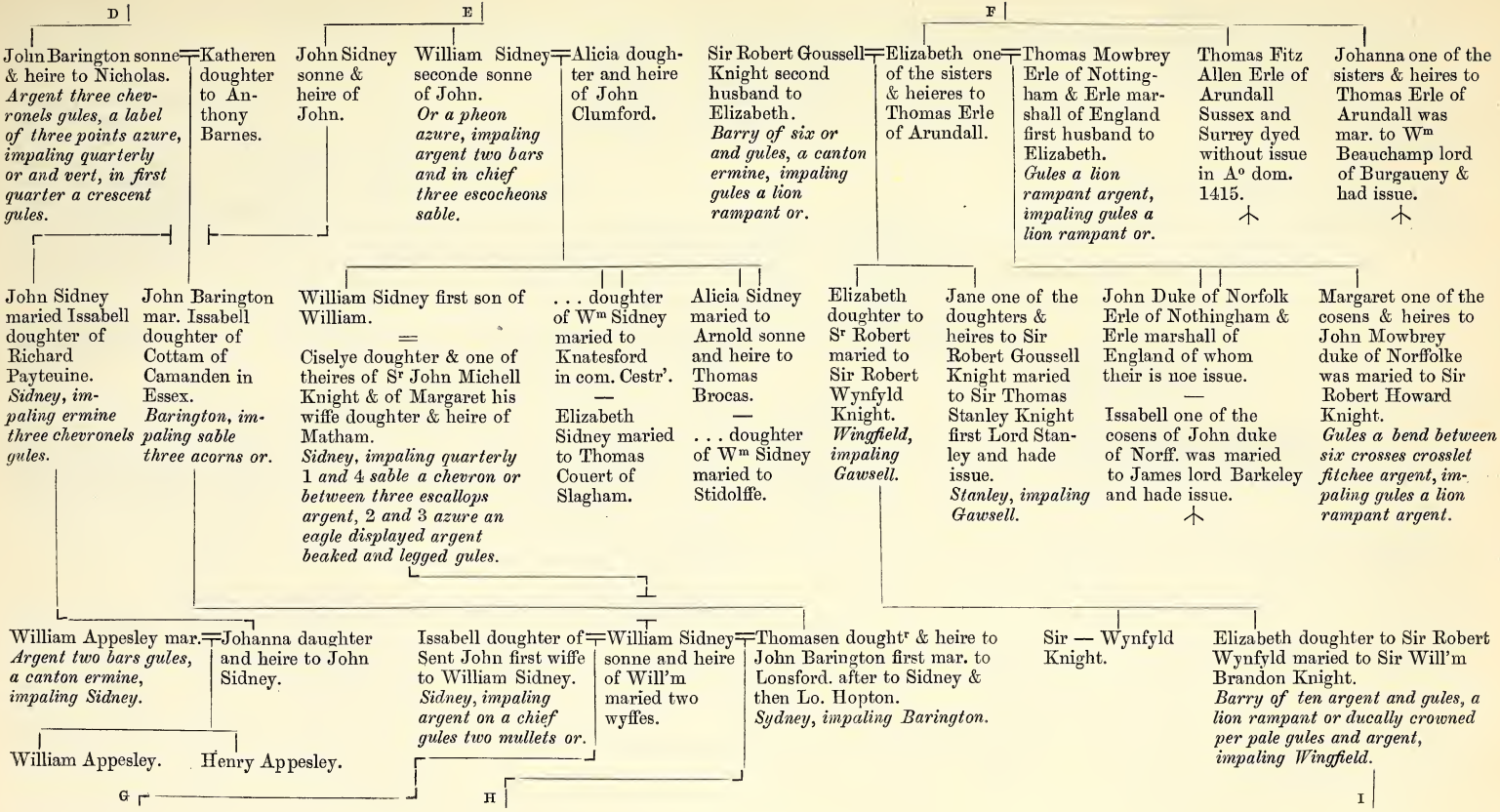
The Pedigree of Sir Philip Sidney, compiled by Robert Cooke, Esquire, Clarenceux King of Arms, temp. Elizabeth.

The restorations being made from a contemporary transcript and other evidences in the College of Arms, by Thomas William King, F.S.A., Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms, Anno Domini* 1841.

* The restorations printed within brackets.


[Sir Odonell Barington Knight.]
Argent three chevronels gules, a label of three points azure.
[Sr Wylliam Mandeville Knight Brother to Geffre Erle of Essex.]
Quarterly or and gules, an escarbuncle sable.
[Sr Wylliam Sidney Knight temp. King Stephen.]
Or a pheon azure.
[Sr Mathew Daberon (sic) Knight.]
Azure a chevron or.
[William Fitzalan Lord of Clun Founder of the Abbey of Haghmon.]
Argent a chief azure, impaling or a cross engrailed azure.
[Ellen doughter and coheir of Sr Wm Peverell Knight.]
[Sr Eustace Barington Knight.]
Barington.
[Sr Geffre Mandeville Knight.]
Mandeville.
[Sr Symone Sidney Knight 1213.]
Sidney.
[Margaret doughter to Sr Thomas Dalamare Knight.]
[Sr John Daberon Knight.]
D'Abernon.
[Emme doughter to Sr John Follyott Knight.]
[William Fitz Alan Lord of Clun obiit 1193.]
Fitz Alan.
[Isabel doughter of Sr Ingram de Say Knight.]
[Sr Umfre Barington Knight.]
Barington, impaling argent on a bend gules three lozenges of the field.
[Brissell doughter and heire to Sr Raffe Mercye Knight.]
[Sr William Mandeville Knight.]
Mandeville.
[Sr Roger Sidney Knight 1239.]
Sidney, impaling quarterly argent and gules per fess indented four crescents counterchanged.
[Elenore doughter to Sr John Sopham.]
[Robert Daberon.]
D'Abernon, impaling argent a fess, in chief three mullets gules.
[doughter of Odingsells.]
[John Fitz Alan Lord of Clun and Oswestre.]
Fitz Alan, impaling gules a lion rampant or, armed and langued sable.
[Isabel sister and coheir of Wm and Hugh de Albany Erles of Arundell.]
[Sr Humfre Barington Knight.]
Barington, impaling Mandeville.
[Eva doughter & heire to Sr William Mandeville.]
[Symone Sidney 2.]
Sidney.
[Wyfe to Sr John Wales Knight father to Sr Baldwyn Wallys.]
[Sir Henry Sidney Knight 1268.]
Sidney, impaling D'Abernon.
[Mawde doughter to Robert Daberon.]
[Sr Richard Daberon.]
[John Fitz Alan Lord of Clun and Oswestre.]
Gules a lion rampant or armed and langued sable, impaling or a fret gules.
[Maud de Verdun Domina de Albo Monasterio.]
[Sr Nycholas Barington Knight.]
Barington, impaling sable a lion rampant or, armed and langued gules.
A
[Mawde doughter of Sr Raffe Nortoffte Knight.]
2 [Symon.]
3 [Roger.]
4 [Henry.]
1 [Marye.]
2 [Anne.]
[Henry Sidney obiit 1306.]
Sidney, impaling ermine three bars gules.
[. . . doughter of Sir Raffe Hussey Knight.]
B
[John Fitz Alan Lord of Clun and Oswestre.]
Fitz Alan, impaling Mortimer.
C
[Isabel doughter of Sr Roger Mortimer Knight.]


A
B
C
[Sr Nycholas Barington Knight.] Barington, impaling azure a chevron between three mullets or.
[Agnes doughter and heire to . . . Chetwyn.]
[Sr Wylliam Sidney Knight temp. E. 2.] Sidney, impaling gules a fess between six mullets argent.
[Elysabeth sister to Sr Richarde Ashburnham Knight.]
[Henry Lord Percy.] Quarterly 1 and 4 or a lion rampant azure armed gules, 2 and 3 azure five lozenges conjoined in fess or, impaling Fitz Alan.
[Eleanor.]
[Richard Fitz Alan Erle of Arundel.] Fitz Alan, impaling per fess azure and argent.
[Alice doughter of the Marquis de Salucia in Italy.]
Sr Nicholas Barington Knight maried Agnes doughter of Sr Richard Bellowse Knight. Barington, impaling argent three lions rampant gules, armed etc. azure.
John Sidne third sonne of William maried Helen doughter of Robert Batisford. Sidney, impaling argent three crescents gules, on a canton sable a crescent or.
William Sidne fyrst sonne of William Sidne, dyed wthout heyres males in Edward the third tyme. Sidney, impaling argent four lions passant in bend gules between two double cotices of the last.
Daughter of John de Altaripa wiffe to William Sidne.
John Sidne the elder, second sonne of William Sidne.
Edmond Erle of Arvndall maryed Alicia doughter and heyre to William Erle Warren and Surrey. Gules a lion rampant or armed and langued sable, impaling chequy or and azure.
Phillipe Barington second sonne maried Margaret dawghter of Sr William Tey of Essex. Barington, impaling argent a chevron surmounted by a fess azure, in chief three martlets of the last.
Sr Nicholes Barington Knight maried Anne doughter of Sr Robert Beard Knight, & had issue of whom Sr Thomas Barington yt now lyveth 1580. Barington, impaling ermine three lions rampant gules.
Sir William Sidney Knight sonne of John Sidne. Sidney, impaling gules semee of crosses crosslet or, a cross argent.
Johan'a doughter of William Brokhull of Sussex.
Richard Erle of Arundall and Surrey, maried Elianor doughter to Henry Erle of Lanncaster. Fitz Alan, impaling gules three lions passant guardant or, a label of three points azure, on each three fleurs-de-lis or.
Alicia maried to John Bohun Erle of Hereford and Essex & covnstable of Englande. Bohun, impaling Fitz Alan.
Nicholes Barington mar. Margarett the doughter of Clouile. Barington, impaling argent three chevrons sable, each charged with as many nails or.
John Sidney first son of Wm maried to his second wiffe one Issabell by whom he had no issue. Sidney, impaling gules a bend argent fretty sable.
Margarett doughter of Robert Orre of Orre first wyfe to John Sidney.
William Sidney second sonne to Will'm Sidney.
Richard Erle Arundall and Surrey. Gules a lion rampant or, impaling Bohun.
Elizabeth doughter of William Bohun Erle of Hereford & Essex & constable of England.
Sir John Fitz Allen Knight 2 sonne maried Mary doughter and heire to the lord Matreuers and hade issue. Gules a lion rampant or, in chief a label of three points, impaling sable a fret or.
D
E
F


D
E
F
John Barington sonne & heire to Nicholas. *Argent three chevronels gules, a label of three points azure, impaling quarterly or and vert, in first quarter a crescent gules.*
Katheren doughter to Anthony Barnes.
John Sidney sonne & heire of John.
William Sidney seconde sonne of John. *Or a pheon azure, impaling argent two bars and in chief three escocheons sable.*
Alicia doughter and heire of John Clumford.
Sir Robert Goussell Knight second husband to Elizabeth. *Barry of six or and gules, a canton ermine, impaling gules a lion rampant or.*
Elizabeth one of the sisters & heieres to Thomas Erle of Arundall.
Thomas Mowbrey Erle of Nottingham & Erle marshall of England first husband to Elizabeth. *Gules a lion rampant argent, impaling gules a lion rampant or.*
Thomas Fitz Allen Erle of Arundall Sussex and Surrey dyed without issue in A° dom. 1415.
Johanna one of the sisters & heires to Thomas Erle of Arundall was mar. to W^m Beauchamp lord of Burgaueny & had issue.
John Sidney maried Issabell doughter of Richard Payteuine. *Sidney, impaling ermine three chevronels gules.*
John Barington mar. Issabell doughter of Cottam of Camanden in Essex. *Barington, impaling sable three acorns or.*
William Sidney first son of William.
=
Ciselye doughter & one of theires of S^r John Michell Knight & of Margaret his wiffe doughter & heire of Matham. *Sidney, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 sable a chevron or between three escallops argent, 2 and 3 azure an eagle displayed argent beaked and legged gules.*
. . . doughter of W^m Sidney maried to Knatesford in com. Cestr'.
—
Elizabeth Sidney maried to Thomas Couert of Slagham.
Alicia Sidney maried to Arnold sonne and heire to Thomas Brocas.
—
. . . doughter of W^m Sidney maried to Stidolffe.
Elizabeth doughter to S^r Robert maried to Sir Robert Wynfyld Knight. *Wingfield, impaling Gawsell.*
Jane one of the doughters & heires to Sir Robert Goussell Knight maried to Sir Thomas Stanley Knight first Lord Stanley and hade issue. *Stanley, impaling Gawsell.*
John Duke of Norfolk Erle of Nothingham & Erle marshall of England of whom their is noe issue.
—
Issabell one of the cosens of John duke of Norff. was maried to James lord Barkeley and hade issue.
Margaret one of the cosens & heires to John Mowbrey duke of Norffolke was maried to Sir Robert Howard Knight. *Gules a bend between six crosses crosslet fitchee argent, impaling gules a lion rampant argent.*
William Appesley mar. *Argent two bars gules, a canton ermine, impaling Sidney.*
Johanna daughter and heire to John Sidney.
Issabell doughter of Sent John first wiffe to William Sidney. *Sidney, impaling argent on a chief gules two mullets or.*
William Sidney sonne and heire of Will'm maried two wyffes.
Thomasen doughtr & heire to John Barington first mar. to Lonsford. after to Sidney & then Lo. Hopton. *Sydney, impaling Barington.*
Sir — Wynfyld Knight.
Elizabeth doughter to Sir Robert Wynfyld maried to Sir Will'm Brandon Knight. *Barry of ten argent and gules, a lion rampant or ducally crowned per pale gules and argent, impaling Wingfield.*
William Appesley.
Henry Appesley.
G
H
I

G

William Sidney sonne & hiere. = Elizabeth doughter to Sir Henry Norbury Knight. *Sidney, impaling argent a chevron engrailed between three bulls' heads caboshed sable.*

Anne wiffe to John Mychelgrove had issue . . . wiffe of John Shelley. — William Sidney Junior had issue Humfrey father of Will'm.

H

Sr Will'm Brandon Knight maried Elizabeth doughter & heire to Sir Henry Brune Knight. *Brandon, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 azure a cross moline or, 2 and 3 logenzy ermine and gules.*

Nicholas Sidney sonne of William. = Anne cosen and one of the heires to Charles Brandon duke of Suffolke. *Sidney, impaling Brandon.*

Margaret cosen and one of the heyres to Charles Brandon Duke of Suff. was maried to Sir Gregory Louyll Knight. *Argent a chevron azure between three squirrels proper, impaling Brandon.*

Sr Thomas Louyll Knight had issue Margaret maried to Carsey. *Quarterly 1 and 4 Lovel, 2 and 3 Brandon.*

Sir Thomas Brandon Knight of the garter died without issue. *Brandon.*

I

John Candishe first husband to Elizabeth Brandon. *Gules three piles wavy meeting in base argent, impaling Brandon.*

Richard Candishe sonne of John.

Elizabeth one of the cosens & heyres to Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolke. = John Lenthorpe second husband to Elizabeth Brandon. *Argent on a bend cotised sable three mullets or, impaling Brandon.*

Lenthorpe.

Elianor one of the cosens & heires to Charles Brandon duke of Suff. was maried to John Glemham. *Or a chevron gules between three torteaux, impaling Brandon.*

Henry Glemham sonne of John. *Quarterly 1 and 4 Glemham 2 and 3 Brandon.*

Anne wiffe to William Vuedall of Wyckham. *Argent a cross moline gules, impaling Sidney.* — Elizabeth wiffe to John Hampden. *Argent a saltire gules between four eagles displayed azure, impaling Sidney.*

Mary Queene of Fraunce after maried to Charles Duke of Suff. *Quarterly 1 and 4 Brandon, 2 and 3 Brune, impaling France and England quarterly.* = Charles Brandon Duke of Suff. = Katheren Duchis of Suff. doughter & heyre to William Lord Wylloughby of Eresby. *Quarterly 1 and 4 Brandon, 2 and 3 Brune, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 sable a cross engrailed or, 2 and 3 gules a cross moline argent.*

Lady Elianor maried to Henry Erle of Comberland.

Lady Francis maried to Henry Grey Duke of Suff.

Charles Duke of Suffolck dyed wthout issue.

Lord Henry Brandon dyed younge.

Sr William Sidne' Knight maried. *Sidney, impaling quarterly or and gules, in first quarter an eagle displayed vert.* = Anne doughter of Hugh Pagenham.

Francis covntis of Sussex wiffe to Thomas Ratclyffe Erle of Sussex, Vicount fitzwalter, Lord Egremont & Burnell & lord chamberlen, knight of ye garter & one of the pryvie counsell. *Ratclyffe, impaling Sidney.*

Mary maried to Sr William Dormer Knight. *Dormer, impaling Sidney.*

J

Sr Henry Sidney Knight of the Garter, Lord presedent of Wales and one of the Queenes most honorable Privye Counsell. *Sidney, impaling Dudley.* = Lady Mary, first doughter to John Duke of Northomberland Erle of Warwyke Vicount Lysley Lord Basset and Teys.

K

Luce maried to Sr James Harington Knight. *Harington, impaling Sidney.*

Anne maried to Sr William Fitzwilliam Knight. *Fitzwilliam, impaling Sidney.*

Sir Henry Harington Knight second sonne.

Sir John Harington first sonne maried daughter of Kellawaye & heire. *Harington, quarterly of eight as before, with a label of three points azure for difference, impaling argent two glaziers snippes in saltire sable between four pears or, all within a bordure engrailed sable.*

. . . maried to Sr Edward Mountagu Knight. *Argent three lozenges conjoined in fess gules, a bordure engrailed sable, impaling Harington of eight quarters as above.*

L

J

Jane Dormer maried to Don Bomes de Fyguroa duk de Feria.
Figuroa, impaling Dormer.

Don Lorenzo de Figuroa Duke of Feria maried to the doughter of the duke of Macheda.

Anne maried to Sr Walter Houngerforth Knight.

K

Mary maried to Henry Harbart Erle of Pen broke, Lord Harbart of Cardiffe Par Marmion and Sent Quinten.

William Lord Harbart of Cardiffe.
Herbert, impaling Sidney.

Robert Sidne second sonne.
—
Thomas Sidne third sonne.

L

Sr Phillip Sidney Knight maried Francis doughter to Sir Francis Walsingham Knight.
Sidney, impaling Walsingham.

Margarett Fitzwilliam maried to John Byron.

William Fitzwilliam maried doughter to S Walter Mylde-mey Knight and one of her Maties most honorable privy counsell.
Fitzwilliam, impaling Mildmay.

Phillip Fitzwilliam maried to Thomas Coningsby.

Mary Fitzwilliam maried to Dier.
Sable three goats argent, attired or, impaling Fitz-william.

This Sir William Sidney was made knight a° 3 of H. 8 at the Burning of Conquest by the lord Edward Haworth high Admerall of England.

He was made Banerett att ffloden fylde a° 5 H. 8.

He was Chamberlyn to Prince Edward and after Stuard of his howse in the lyffe of King Henry the 8.

And the lady Anne his wiffe was Gouernesse of the sayd prince while he was in his nurses handes.

This Sir Henry Sidney in the 3 yere of Edward the 6 was made knight by the Kinge a° dom. . . .

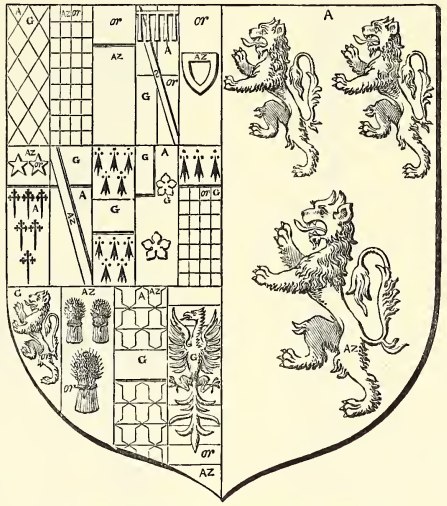
He was sente Inbassador from King E. 6 to the Frenche Kinge when he was but 22 yeres of age.

He was treasorer of Ireland and lord Justis in Queen maries tyme.

He was made lord presydent of the Counsell in the marches of Walles in the second yeare of the Reigne of Queene Elizabeth a° dom. 1564.

He was made Knight of the Garter a° dom. 1564.

He was twysse lord deputye of Ireland and in the same tyme Lord presedent of Walles in the reigne of Queene Elizabeth.



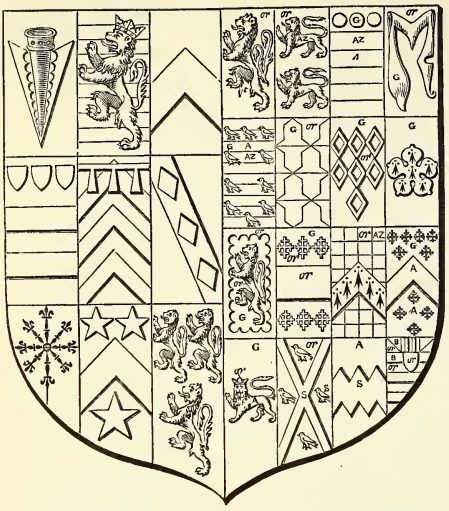
Fitzwilliam, impaling Mildmay.

William Fitzwilliam, son of Sir William Fitzwilliam, Kt., and Anne Sidney, his wife, married the daughter of Sir Walter Mildmay, Kt.

Sir Phillipe Sidney Knight was Inbassador from Quene Elizabeth to the Emperoure in the 20 yere of hir highnes Reigne when he was but 23 yeres of age.

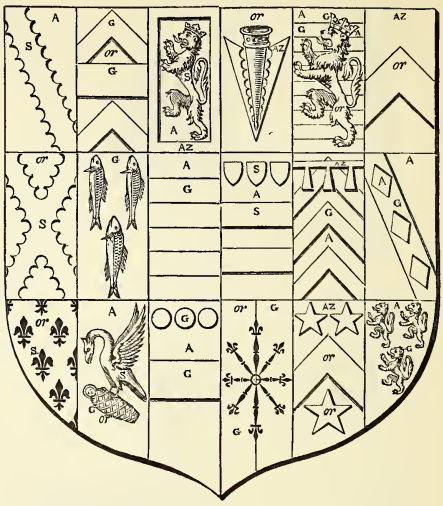
He was made Knight at Wynsor a° 25 of Queene Elizabeth and there duke Cassamere was Installed in the order of the Garter in the parson of the sayde Sir Phillipe Sidney Knight.

Copied from the original Roll in the possession of Alexander Nesbitt, Esq., F.S.A., of Hatchford.



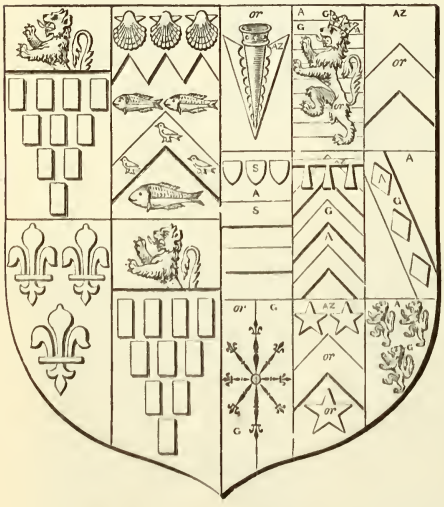
Sidney, impaling Dudley.

Sir Henry Sidney, K.G., Lord President of Wales married Lady Mary, eldest daughter of John, Duke of Northumberland.



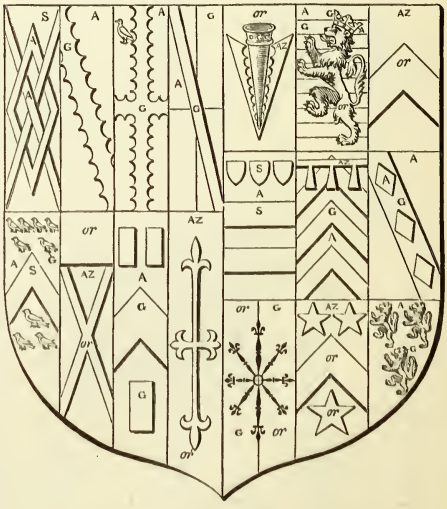
Ratclyffe, impaling Sidney.

Frances, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Kt., married Thomas, Earl of Sussex, K.G.



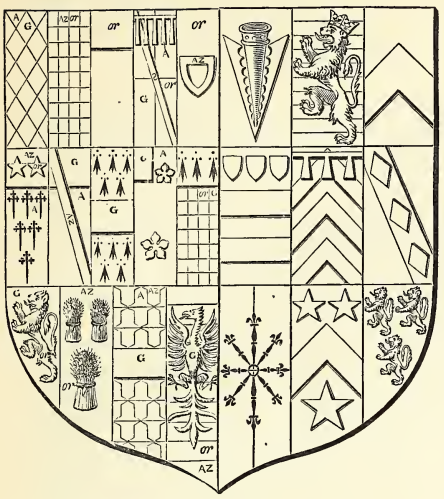
Dormer, impaling Sidney.

Mary, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Kt., married Sir William Dormer, Kt.



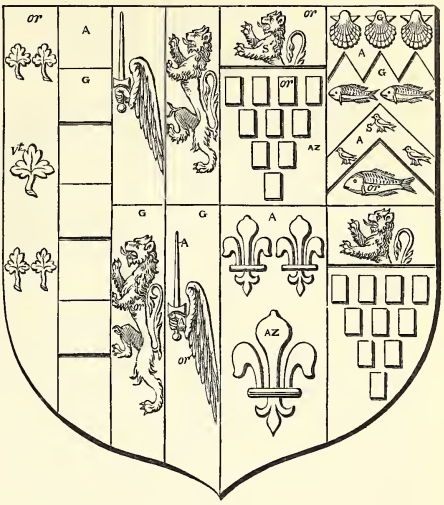
Harington, impaling Sidney.

Lucy, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Kt., married Sir James Harington, Kt.



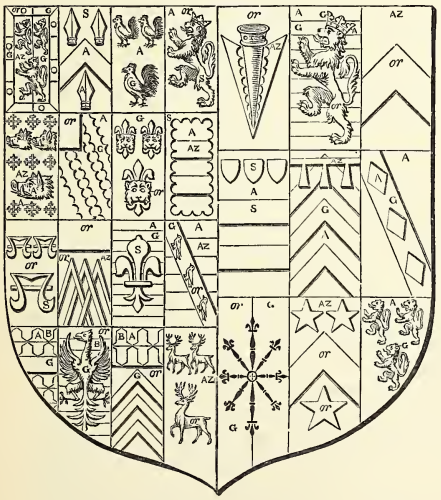
Fitzwilliam, impaling Sidney.

Anne, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Kt., married Sir William Fitzwilliam, Kt.



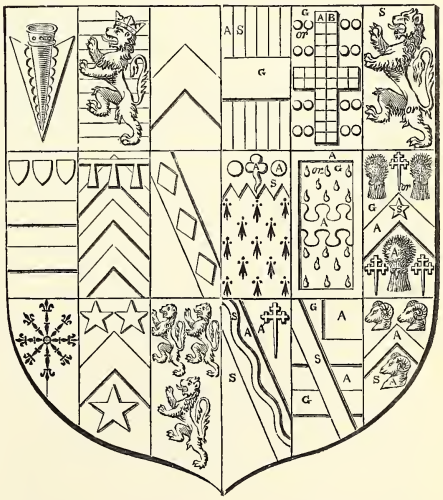
Figuroa, impaling Dormer.

Jane, daughter of Sir William Dormer, Kt., by Mary Sidney, his wife, married Figuroa, Duke of Feria.



Herbert, impaling Sidney.

Mary, daughter of Sir Henry Sidney, K.G., married Henry, Earl of Pembroke.



Sidney, impaling Walsingham.

Sir Philip Sidney, Kt., married Frances, daughter of Sir Francis Walsingham, Kt.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY SIR ISAAC HEARD, KT., GARTER, AND SIR GEORGE NAYLER, KT., CLARENCEUX, TO JAMES RUSSELL, OF CLIFTON, CO. GLOUCESTER, 1820.

To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and Sir George Nayler Knight Clarencieux King of Arms of the South East and West parts of England from the River Trent southwards send greeting.

Whereas James Russell of Clifton in the County of Gloucester Esquire third but now only surviving son of James Russell of Charlestown in the Province of Massachussetts in America Esquire sometime one of His Majesty's council in that province deceased and Grandson of Daniell Russell of the same place one of His Majesty's council also deceased hath by Memorial represented unto Henry Thomas Howard Molyneux Howard Esquire commonly called the Right Honourable Lord Henry Thomas Howard Molyneux Howard deputy (with the Royal approbation) to his Brother The most Noble Bernard Edward Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that he is descended from Richard Russell* one of the magistrates of the Province of Massachussetts and of His Majestys council there who migrated to America and settled at Charlestown where he was living in the year 1659 that the said Richard Russell bore for his arms "a chevron between three Cross Crosslets fitchées a Bordure engrailed bezanty" as appears by a gold signet with which he executed his last will and testament bearing date at Charlestown the twenty ninth of the fifth month (May) 1674 which gold signet has been handed down in the family and is now in the possession of the Memorialist that the Arms so borne by the Ancestor of the Memorialist appear to appertain to a family of that name recorded in the Heralds Visitation of the County of Worcester A.D. 1632 from which Family he is by tradition descended but being at this remote period unable from the loss of Evidences and particularly from the circumstance of the destruction of most of the Public Records at Charlestown where his ancestors were resident during the American War to establish his Descent from the Family so recorded in the Visitation of Worcestershire so as to authorize him to continue the use of the said Arms he therefore requested the favour of his Lordships Warrant for our granting and confirming the Arms so used by his Ancestors with such variations as may be necessary to be borne by him and his Descendants & by the other Descendants of his late Father the said James Russell deceased as well as by James Russell and Charles Russell now of Boston in New England merchants the grandsons of his Uncle Richard Russell also deceased according to the Laws of Arms And forasmuch as his Lordship did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the seventeenth day of August instant authorize and direct us to grant and confirm such Arms accordingly Know Ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarencieux in pursuance of his Lordships Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several offices to each of Us respectively granted have devised and do by these Presents grant and confirm unto him the said James Russell the Arms following that is to say Argent on a chevron between three Cross Crosslets fitchées Sable an Eagle's head erased Or a bordure engrailed Gules charged with eight Plates and for Crest on a Wreath of the Colours a demi Lion rampant Argent charged on the shoulder with a Saltire couped Azure between the paws a Cross Crosslet fitchée erect sable as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever here after by him the said James Russell and by his Descendants and by the Descendants of his late Father the said James Russell as well as by the said James Russell and Charles Russell Grandsons of his Uncle the said Richard Russell with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarencieux Kings of Arms have to these presents subscribed our names and affixed the seals of our several offices this eighteenth day of August in the First year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King De-

fender of the Faith &c. and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty.

Isaac Heard Garter
Principal King of Arms.

George Nayler Clarenceux
King of Arms.

Recorded in the College of Arms London and examined therewith by me
Ralph Bigland Norroy & Register.

---

* WILL OF RICHARD RUSSELL, 1674.

It being according to the mind of God y^t^ Man who is appointed to dye should seasonably sett his house in order for the preventing of trouble and discord among surviving relations after his decease I do therefore ordaine & declare my last will and testament in manner and form following Imp^s^ I do through the Grace and strength of Christ Jesus resigne my immortall soul into y^e^ everlasting arms of God Father Son & Holy Ghost trusting y^t^ through his grace I may say whose I am & desire to serve & being persuaded y^t^ Jesus Ch^t^ is made of God a compleat object for faith fully to rest and rely upon for Justification to life eternall into whose bosome and bowell mercyes I desire to cast myselfe my body I do committ to the Earth by a decent and comely (but not over costly) buriall at the discretion of my loving wife and christian friends and as for y^e^ portion of temporall good things where with the Lord hath been pleased to blesse me (my just debts & funerall expenses being in the first place satisfyed and p^d^ which I order to be fully done without fraud or delay according to every man's just due) I do give and bequeath unto my loving & dear wife M^rs^ Mary Russell & to her children fifteen hundred pound & is (with her consent) to be divided among y^m^ to each person as followeth as namely to my deare wife her p^t^ thereof shall be eight hundred pounds. To her eldest daughter y^e^ wife of Sam^l^ Whiting of Billirica one hundred pounds and to her seven children ten pounds a piece. To her second daughter the wife of M^r^ Thomas Russell one hundred and sixty pounds and to her two children ten pounds a piece, and to her husband M^r^ Thomas Russell fifty pounds. To her third daughter Eunice Chester two hundred pounds and to her sonne M^r^ Stephen Chester as an addition to what I have formerly given him one hundred pounds.

To my eldest son M^r^ James Russell eight hundred pounds & to his three children two hundred pounds a piece the whole legacy to him and his children being fourteen hundred pounds, and it is my will y^t^ that eight hundred pounds which I have lately assigned over in debts and otherwise delivered to him by a late contract shall be accounted as a part of the aforesaid legacye to him & his children. Also I do give and bequeath as a token of my dear love and respect to his wife M^rs^ Mabell Russell one hundred pounds.

To my daughter y^e^ wife of M^r^ William Roswell I do give and bequeath five hundred pounds and my will is y^t^ her husband upon the receipt thereof shall give sufficient security by bond with suretys or in other real estate to my Ex^ors^ w^th^ consent and approbation of my overseers for the leaving of the like value to her and her children in case of her decease or else my will is y^t^ it shall not be by them delivered unto him but by them kept and improved for her good. To her son Will^m^ Roswell I do give one hundred pounds to be paid in two years after my decease to his mother, and to my son in law M^r^ William Roswell I do give and bequeath one hundred pounds.

To my daughter the wife of M^r^ Nathaniel Graves I do give and bequeath four hundred pounds and my will is y^t^ her husband upon the receipt thereof shall give sufficient security to my Executors by bond with suretys or in other real estate to the content and approbation of my overseers for leaving the like value to her & in case of her Decease to her children or else the same shall be kept by them and improved for her good. To her child that she now goeth with or shall be born of her body before my decease I do give and bequeath two hundred pounds to be paid by Katherine Graves or some Trustee that my daughter Eliza Graves shall appoint in two years.

To my son in law Nathaniel Graves I do give and bequeath one hundred pounds.

To my dear sister M^rs^ Elizabeth Corbet now living at Bristoll I do give and bequeath two hundred pounds and to my sister M^rs^ Mary Russell widdow now living widdow and to her children I do give and bequeath two hundred pounds and my will is y^t^ after the decease of my sister Corbett what shall remain unexpended by her of the legacy given to her shall be to my sister Russell & her children.

To my sister in law M^rs^ Mary Newall widdow I do give & bequeath for her use and comfort during her life one hundred pounds & after her decease so much as shall remain unexpended to be for her sonnes John & Joseph Newall to whom also as a further expression of my love I do give ten pounds a piece.

To M^r^ James Carey I do give and bequeath fifty pounds and to his five children twenty pounds a piece so that y^e^ whole legacy to him and his children shall be one hundred and fifty pounds.

To Harvard College in Cambridge I do give and bequeath one hundred pounds and my will is y^t^ it shall be improved for purchase of some real estate or otherwise so as to bring in an annuall revenue and the principal not wasted and the said annuall revenue shall be allowed to two poor students that may need the same for their furtherance in good literature & before payment thereof security shall be given to my Executors for the fulfilling of my will in this matter to the content and approbation of my overseers.

To the church of Ch^t^ in Charlestown with whom I have been in sweet christian fellowship for many years I do give and bequeath one hundred pounds to be paid by Ex^ors^ to the Deacons for the use of the church also tow^ds^ y^e^ building a house to remayne to the use of the ministry in that place I do give & bequeath fifty pounds upon condition y^t^ a comfortable house be bought or built & legally settled for y^t^ end within two years after my decease.

I do also give and bequeath two hundred pounds to the use of y^e^ poor in Charlestowne to be payd by my Ex^ors^ unto the select men of the place & my will is y^t^ ye same shall be layd out in house or land or some other way disposed of so that the legacy may not be wasted and the annual profit distributed to the poor of the said towne as the select men & deacons of the church for the time being shall order and before payment of this legacye security shall be given to my ex^ors^ for y^e^ performing of my will in this matter to y^e^ content and approbation of my overseers; further I do give and bequeath to sundry of the Lords servants in the ministry of the everlasting gospel as a token of my deare esteem of the Lords faithfull messengers sympathysing with them in their many streights & wants as followeth namely, To the Rev. M^r^ Samuel Whiting sen^r^ twenty pounds to his son M^r^ Samuel Whiting of Billerica thirty pounds and to his son M^r^ Joseph Whiting twenty pounds. To the Rev. M^r^ Thomas Shephard Pastor of this church whereof I am a member forty pounds & to M^r^ Joseph Brown to whom the church hath given a call to joyn w^th^ him in that work of christ I do give & bequeath Ten pounds. To the Rev. M^r^ Urian Okes Pastor of the church of Ch^t^ at Cambridge twenty pounds. To the Rev^d^ M^r^ John Shearman Pastor of the church of Ch^t^ at Watertowne ten pounds. To the Rev. M^r^ Tho^s^ Cartor pastor of the church at Oburne ten pounds, To the Rev. M^r^ Samuel Willard Pastor of the Church at Grotton ten pounds, To the Rev. M^r^ Wrigglesworth pastor of the Church at Malden ten pounds To the Rev^d^ M^r^ Cobbett pastor of the Church at Ipswich ten pounds, To the Rev. M^r^ Jno Ward Pastor of the Church at Haverhill ten pounds.

Also I do give and bequeath to my household servants as followeth To Mary Chester Ten pound, To Mary Golden Ten pounds & shall be in full of what she may claime on any promise or covenant at the end of her time.—To Eleazer Allin twenty pounds.

I do ordeyne and constitute my deare wife M^rs^ Mary Russell & my son James Russell executors of this my will and testament for the payment of my debts & legacies as is abovenamed & by me given and bequeathed and I do intreat my loving & Christian friends M^r^ Thomas Danforth of Cambridge M^r^ Thomas Shephard & Capt. Lawrence Hammond of Charlestowne and M^r^ Samuel Whiting of Bellirica to be and perform the trust of overseers to the same to share advice and counsell in any matter of doubt or disagreem^t^ between my executors or between my executors and any of my legatees as to the true meaning of this my will I do appoint my executors at all times to attend and for y^t^ end to repayre unto them from time to time as there shall be need & in case any legatee will be troublesome & not sett down quietly with the determination of those my overseers as to the true meaning of this my will I do hereby utterly null & make voyde and making null the Legacy to them given & bequeathed and as a token of my love to my abovenamed overseers I do give and bequeath to each of them twenty pounds a piece. Further I Do hereby declare y^t^ it is my will y^t^ my executors shall pay all the aforenamed legacyes within two years next coming after my decease and if the Lord shall in his infinite wisdom see meet to exercise me with losses either by sea or land as y^t^ my estate will not hold out to pay to each legatee as is above by me given and bequeathed I do order and appoynt y^t^ each one shall be abated proportionally to his legacy given and in the case of the decease of any of my own children before the payment of their legacy I do order that their children shall have it paid to them.

Further I do ord'yn and appoint unto my sonns M^r^ James Russell M^r^ Daniel Russell y^e^ remainder of my estate y^t^ shall be left after all my debts and legacyes are payd To my son James I do give and bequeath one third part thereof To my two daughters Katherine Roswell & Elizabeth Graves one third and to my son Daniel the other one third part. Dated the 29^th^ of the fifth month 1674.

By me Richard Russell.

Witness Daniell Russell.
Eliezar Allin.

M^r^ Daniell Russell being sworne do say that the worp^l^ Ri. Russell his honoured father deceased being of sound judgm^t^ & memory signed sealed & published this instrument his last will & testament & y^t^ y^e^ s^d^ Daniell Russell together with Eliezer Allin subscribed their names as witnesses here unto. Taken upon oath this 18. 3. 1675 Before the Wor^l^ W^m^ Stoughton Esq^r^ & Thomas Danforth R.

TOMBSTONE, AT CHARLESTOWN, OF JAMES RUSSELL, ELDEST SON OF RICHARD RUSSELL.*

Here lieth the body of James Russell Esq^re
and Maud his wife who was born in this
town 4^th October 1640, & was elected a
Councillor for the Colony in the year 1680.
from which time to his death he was
annually chosen saving in the few years of
King James when the people were deprived
of that privilege. He also served God & his
Country in many other eminent stations
as a Treasurer a Judge & other places of
the greatest trust all which he discharged
as became a faithful steward. He
changed Earth for Heaven on Thursday
the 28^th April 1709 being the 69^th year of his age.

Ancient Pedigree of Colbill.†

No^a q'en le temps le Roy denglet'e Henry second ap's le conquest autrement appelle Henry fytz Emp'isse estoit dem^orant ovesq' levesq' de Duresme appelle Hugh puissans Un chivaler appelle mons' Phelipp' Coluyll son Seneschall et Chaumbreleyn Et p^r le bon s'uice q' luy auoit fait, il luy donast lez vilez de Thymylby ffoxton' et Ellirbek a luy et a sez heires p^r toutz io^rs sicome appiert pluis pleineme't p' diu'ses chart's euidencez et munimentez ent faitz. Et le dit Mons' Phelipp auoit issue vn mons' William Coluill son fitz et heire et le dit mons' Will^am Coluyll auoit issue vn autre mons' Phelipp Coluyll fitz et heir le quel mons' Phelipp esposast Engelese file et heir' a mons' Rob't Engerame S^r de Erneclyf Dale et Estheselerton' Et auoit issue del dite Engelesse vn mons' William Coluyll son fits et heire Et le dit mons^r William Coluyll auoit issue vn mons' Rob't Coluyll son fitz et heir' et le dit mons^r Rob't Coluyll auoit issue vn autre mons' Rob't son esne fitz et heir mons' Rob't le puisne et deux autrez fitz cestassau' vn mons' Philipp' de Coluyll qi auoit le manoir de Themylby p' t'me de sa vie del donne le dit mons' Rob't son pier' et auxi vn autre fitz appelle William Coluyll Esquyer' quy auoit Syggeston' p' t'me de sa vie del donn le dit mons' Rob't son pier' et lez ambedeux mons' Phelipp et William devient sanz heirs de lo^rs corps engendrez. Et le dit mons Robert Coluyll le puisne auoit issue de Elisabeth sa fem'e file a mons' Joh'n Conyers un mons' William Coluyll son esne fitz et heir, et [son puisne] fitz de mesme la feme appelle Phelippon Coluyll Esquyer q' m'rust a Sandewyche sanz heirs de son corps engendre. Et plus outre le dit mons' Rob't Coluyll le puisne auoit deux filez de Elisabeth sa fem'e avand'te cestassauoir Elisabeth et Marion. Marion m'rust sanz heir qar ele vnqes ne fuist espose. Et la ditte Elisabeth fuist marrie a vn esquyer appelle Henry Sarazyn neez in lez p'tez de outre le mer. Et le dit Henry auoit issue del dit Elisabeth sa fem'e vne Elisabeth Sarazin sa file et heir qui puis dem'roit ouesq' la Roigne de Portyngaile en Portyngale et fuist marrie ouesq' un esquyer on cha ne scey my son nomez. Et le dit mons' William Coluyll fitz et heir le dit mons' Rob't Coluyll le puissne auoit issue son fitz et heir vn mons' Joh'n Coluyll engendrez de Johane file a mons' Joh'n Sire de fauconberg. Et auxi le dit mons' S^r William Coluyll auoit vn autre fitz appelle Marmeduke engendrez de Johane sa seconde fem'e soer a meistre Antoyn Seynt Q'ntin le quel Marmeduc m'rust a Caleys sans heir si

* The epitaph on Richard Russell's monument is not wholly legible; it is probable that the following is but an imperfect copy of it:—

"Here lies interred the body of Richard Russell Esq^r who served his Country as treasurer more than a treble prenticeship and as magistrate sixteen years. Who departed this life the 14^th of May 1676 being the 65^th year of his age.

"The Ravages of time and an accident during the Siege of Boston in 1775 having destroyed the monument erected at the decease of M^r Russell this being a true copy of the original was replaced by his relations A.D. 1787 in testimony of their regard to his memory."

† Copied from a document, without date, but in the handwriting of the latter part of the fifteenth century, in the possession of Douglas Brown, Esq., F.S.A., of Arncliffe.

come il est bien conu. Et le dit mons John Coluyll auoit issue son fitz et heir un mons' Rob't Coluyll engendrez de Aleyz file a mons' John Sir Darcy et Isabell et Johnett. Et le dit mons Rob't Coluyll auoit issue vn mons' John Coluyll son fitz et heir q' darreyn m'rust a harfleete en Normandy engendrez de Elisabeth file a mons' William fulthorp'.

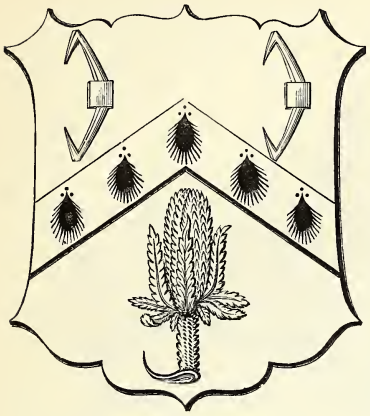
[Endorsed "Pedegre de Colevell."]

Kaines.

The following Entries relating to the Kaines and Pushman Families are written on several blank Pages of 'The Book of Common Prayer,' Oxford, 1703.

Robert Kaines son of Rob^{t} and Mary Kaines was borne y^{e} 13 of June 1730.
Mary Kaines Departed this Life the 2^{d} of June 1739 Aged 47.
Moley Pushman Daughter of Jno & Mary Pushman Departed this Life Feb. the 21, 1749 Aged 10 Months.
Rob^{t} Kaines Departed this Life the 11 of June 1757 Aged 68.
Robert Kaines son of Robert & Elizabeth Kaines was born y^{e} 24th of Jan. 1762.
Thomas Kaines was borne Nov^{br} 18 and died Nov^{br} 23, 1763.
Bettey Hammond Daughter of Rob. & Mary Kaines Departed this Life August y^{e} 28. 1764 Aged 40.
Lewis Kaines was borne the 27th of February 1764.
Elizabeth Kaines Departed this Life Jan^{ry} 12th 1766.
Rob^{t} Kaines son of the above Rob^{t} & Mary Kaines Departed this Life July y^{e} 5 1768 Aged 38 (at Warcham in Dorsetshire).
Jno. Pushman Departed this Life 2 of Nov^{r} 1772 Aged 65.
Ann Pushman Daughter of Jno. & Ann Pushman Departed this Life 4th of February 1774 in the 40th year of her age.
Mary Pushman Daughter of Henry & Mary Died the 24 of May 1779 Aged 5.
Sarah Pond Daughter of Jno & Ann Pushman Died Sep^{t} 23. 1779 Aged —
Mary Pushman Daughter of the above Robert & Mary Kaines Departed this Life June the 2nd 1787 in the 64th year of her Age.
Anna Kaines Daughter of the Above Rob^{t} & Mary Kaines Departed this Life the 14th of April in 1793 Aged —
Robert Kaines son of Robert and Elizebeth Kaines died at Portsmouth on the 6 of February 1793, aged 31 left issue two children, Robert, and Mary Anna.
Robert went early to sea and was twice shipwrecked the last time in the bay of Tunis on board the Hirondelle when all but four perished this happened on the 23 of July 1808. He was within a few months of being 21 years of age.
Mary Anna Kaines was married on the 14 May 1813 to M^{r} Sampson Ball of the R N, had issue 5 children as follows, Annette Sellina twins borne 24 August 1817, Sellina died aged 6 months, Annette died 31st of August 1822 Aged 5 years.
Albert Ball born 28th October 1823 died 26th May 1824.
Robert & Mary Anne Ball twins, born April 20th 1829 and both died the following November.
Sampson Ball father of the above children died at Chatham July 6. 1838 aged 58, buried at Gillingham in Kent. Albert burried at Minster in the Isle of Sheppy, the twins all buried at Gosport.
Mary Kaines wife of the above Robert died 5th of April 1816 aged 51 years at Lymington Hants.
M^{r} Robert Hammond died at Sheerness in July 1830.
M^{rs} Hammond widow of the above died at Marsden Magna in Dorsetshire 16 September 1838.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY THOMAS BENOLT, CLARENCEUX, TO THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY, 1530.*



To all present and to come which thise letters shall see or heere, I Thomas Benolt alias Clarenceaux Kyng at armes of all the south East and West p'ties of this Realme of England from the Ryuer of trent southwards Sendith with due and humble recom'endacion, gretyng in oure lord god euerlastyng. Equite willeth and reason ordeyneth that vertuose men of honest occupacion be by their merites Remunered and Rewarded in this worlde and to be in p'petuall memorie for their good and vertuose name and fame, and their successours after theyme for euermore. Be it knowen that I the said Clarencieux Kyng at armes aforesaid consideryng that where as the occupacion, aswell Sheremen, as fullers of this honorable Citie of london, be now for the more augmentacion and increace of their worshypp, unyted adioyned and corporated in one holle compeny, now named and called the occupacion crafte and mystery of clotheworkers, of this honorable Citie of london, and also of old tyme, hath been ij seuerall occupacions of good name and fame, now congregate and corporate in on mistery and crafte of clothworkers in maner abouesaid, so that now they haue ryght well deserued and merited to haue signes and tokens of armes to be gyuen and graunted, to their compeny to be shewed at tymes and places conuenient in the laude and preysyng of the said felisship and compeny. So it is that Oliuer Claymond, maister of the Clothwarkers aforesaid, Cristofer Scherbourn, Thomas Spencer, Andrew ffraunces and John Perlle wardeyns of the same, hath desired and required me the said Kyng at Armes to gyue and graunt vnto them armes vnder the seall of myne Armes. In consideracion of the vertuouse and honest disposicion the Kyng our souuerain lord p'ceyued to be in them, dyd gyue and graunt vnto the said compeny their Corporacion, to vse their liberties amonges themselfes. Wherfore they be the more worthy to haue tokens of noblesse by the auctorite and power to me com'ytted and graunted by the Kynges moost Royall maiestie henry the Eight by expresse wordes in his Letters patentes vnder his great seall, I the said Clarenceaux Kyng at armes aforesaid haue gyuen ordeyned and assigned vnto the same felisship compeny and mystery of Clothwarkers the blason and armes folowyng, That is to say, Sables a Cheueron ermynee, betwene two hauettes i' the fece siluer, and a tasell cob in the poynt golde, as it is depicte and aperith in this margent which armes by auctorite and power to me gyue' and com'ytted as is aforesaid haue deuised ordeyned and assigned gyuen and graunted to and for the same compeny mistery and felisship, to them that now be and hereafter shall be their successours in signe and token of noblesse the said armes, to haue enioy and vse to their worship withoute any Impediment or interupcion by vertu of my said graunte foreuermore. In witnes wherof I the said Kyng at armes haue putto thise presentes the Seall of myne armes and signed the same with my signe manuell, the yere of oure lord god a thousand fyue hundreth and thirty, and of the Reigne of our moost drede and redoubted souerain lord Kyng henry the viijth the xxij yere, and in affermi'g these premisses for euermore to be in full strength and vertu, The ryght high and myghty prince Charles duc of Suffolk vnto thise presentes hath apposed and putto the [seal] of his moost honorable office of high marshall of Englond.

p' me Clarencieux armor. Rex.

---

* Copied from the original grants, in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Clothworkers.

GRANT OF CREST AND SUPPORTERS, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, TO THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY, 1587.

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and gentilz as others to whome these presentes shall come be seene heard read or vnderstood Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes and principall heralde of the East west and Southe partes of this Realme of England Sendethe greetinge in our Lord God euerlastinge. Aunciently from the beginninge the vertuous actes of worthey persons haue bene com'ended to the worlde with sondrey monumentes and remembrances of their good desceartes: Emongest the which the chifest and most vsuall hathe bene the bearinge of Signes and tokens in shildes called Armes beinge euident demonstrations and testimonies of prowes & valoir diuersly distributed accordinge to the qualities and desceartes of the persons meritinge the same whiche order as it was prudently deuised to stirre vp and enflame the hartes of men to the imitation of vertue euen so hathe the same bene continued from tyme to tyme, and yet is continually obserued, to the entent that such as haue done com'endable seruice to their Prince or Contrie either in warre or peace may theirfore receaue due honor in their lynes and also derine the same successinely to their posteritie and succes-

sours after them. And wheras the Clotheworkers of the Citye of London are Incorporat by the name of master wardens and Comunaltye of ffremen of the arte or mistery of Clotheworkers of the Citye of London; And that they should be aperpetuall Comunaltye; and yerely chose one master and foure wardens of the men of the Comunaltye aforsayd to ouersee rule and duly gouerne the said arte or misterye and all and Singuler the men of the same arte or misterye, and that they should haue aperpetuall succession and one Com'on Seale for the necessarye business of the same arte or mistery to sarue them for euer: which arte or mistery haue of longe continuance borne Armes without either healme Creast or Supporters; Notwithstandinge for the greater creadite and worshipe of the said arte or mistery they haue Required me the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes to assigne vnto these there auncient Armes a Creast and Supporters Lawfull to be borne, In consideration of there worthenes and at the enstant request of Thomas willett master of the said arte or mistery John Burnell, John Robotham John watts and Launcelot Yong wardens of the said arte or mistery I haue by power and aucthoritie to my Office annexed and Granted by letters patentes vnder the great seale of England deuised ordeyned and assigned to the said master and wardens and to their successours in offyce and Lyke place and to all those enfranchesed of the said arte or mistery to there auncient Armes the Creast and supporters hereafter folowinge that is to saye vpon the healme on a wreathe Siluer and Sables on a mounte vert a Rame gold the Supporters two Griffens gold pelletye, mantled Sables doubled Siluer as more playnley apperithe depicted in the margent, which Creast and Supporters I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes do Ratify Confirme giue and graunte vnto the Sayde master and wardens and to their Successours in lyke place and office and to all the men infranchised of the saide arte or misterye of Clotheworkers within the Citye of London they the same to vse beare and shewe for euer in all places honest to their honor and worshipe on shilde standard banners peonons stremars pencells or other wysse at there lyberty and pleasuer, accordinge to the auncient lawes of Armes, without impediment lett or interuption of any person or persons; In witnesse wherof, I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes haue heerunto subscribed my name and their to put the seale of my Office the xxvth day of marche in the yere of our lord God 1587 and in the xxixth yere of the reigne of our most gracious souuereigne Lady Quene Elizabeth.

Rob^{t} Cooke alias Clarencieulx
Roy d'armes.

Morris.*

William Morris Born May the Twenty Second in the year of our Lord one thousand Seavn Hundred and Seavnty Seavn.

Edward Morris Born January the Twenty Eighth in the year of our Lord one Thousand Seavn Hundred and Seavnty Nine.

Jhon Morris Born November the Eighth one Thousand Seavn Hundred an Eighty.

Elizbeth Morris Born October the Elvinth in the year of our Lord one Thousand Seavn Hundred an Eighty Tow.

Crissy Morris Born September the Twenth in the year of our Lord one Thousand Seavn Hundred an Eighty Five.

---

* From a detached fly-leaf in the possession of Mr. Coleman.

Thomson Pedigree.

*Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms.**

John Thomson of Kenfield in Petham Co. Kent 1663. Will dated 2 March 1709: proved 26 Feb. 1711 in the Consistory Court of Canterbury. Died 17 Jan. 1712 aged 82: buried at Petham. M.I. = Frances dau'r of Robert Thomson of Roydon Chapel Co. Kent. Buried at Petham 28 June 1669.

- Henry Thomson of Petham afs[d] son & heir: æt. 8 years 1663. Living 1709. Will dated 24 August and proved 23 Jan. 1727 in the Consistory Court of Canterbury.
- John Thomson Bapt. at Petham 22 Nov. 1663. Living 1709: 1727.
- Thomas Thomson of Winchelsea Co. Sussex Bapt. at Petham 29 Nov. 1664. Living 1709. Will dat. 21 Feb. 1715: prov. at Lewes 17 July 1716. = Mary dau'r of . . . Gillard of Rye Co. Sussex. Married there 6 Nov. 1692. Sole ex'trix of her husband 1716.
- Frances 1663. — Elizabeth 1663. Marr[d] ante 1709 John Yeates or Gates: she died 24 Jan. 1732 æt. 73: buried at Petham. M. I. — Mary. 1663. — Dorothy. Bapt. at Petham 12 June 1666.

- John Thomson Born 17 July and bapt. at Rye 6 August 1693. Living 1715.
- Thomas Thomson of Petham afs[d] Born 28 July & bapt. at Rye 9[th] Aug. 1694. Died 4 Oct. 1762 æt. 68. Bur[d] at Petham. M. I. Will dated 1 Oct. 1762: prov. in the Archdeacon's Court of Canterbury 25[th] same month. = Mary dau'r of Thomas Hodges of Warehorne Co. Kent. Marr[d] at Warehorne 24 July 1727. Died 16 Mar. 1778 æt. 76: bur[d] at Petham. Will dat. 2 June 1770: prov. 4 Apr. 1778.
- Frances. Born 27 Feb. and bapt. at Rye 10 March 1701. — Elizabeth. 1715. 1727. — Mary 1715.

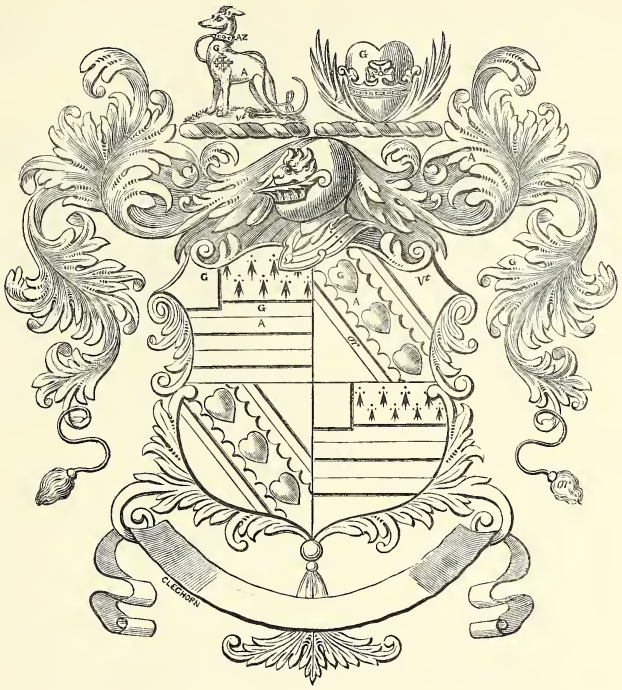
1st wife. Sarah dau'r & coheir of Samuel Belcher of Charing Co. Kent. Marr[d] at S[t] James's Bath 27 June 1767. Died at Canterbury 24 Jan. 1792: bur[d] at Ulcombe Co. Kent. = 2d wife. Thomas Thomson of Maidstone Co. Kent Died 25 March 1812: bur[d] at Whitchurch Co. Hants 31[st] of same month. = Anne dau'r of . . . Gough of Swineshead Co. Lincoln. Born 1772. Marr[d] at Elizabeth Castle Jersey in 1795. Died at Southborough Co. Kent in Feb. 1834: buried there.

- Rev[d] Henry Thomson of Kenfield in the parish of Petham Co. Kent Rector of Sellinge and Hardres Co. Kent 2[d] son. Died 11 May 1805 at Kenfield: bur[d] at Petham S. P. = Anne Widow of the Rev[d] John Edward Wilson of Romney. Married 22 Sept. 1767. Died 11 April 1809: Buried at Petham.
- Other issue.

- George Thomson eldest son. Born at Maidstone 13 Aug. 1768. Married. Died S. P. 14 Nov. 1821. — Francis Thomson 2[d] son. Born at Maidstone 24 Feb. 1770. Died at sea 12 Feb. 1802 unm[d]. — Sarah only dau'r by the 1st wife. Born at Maidstone 26 Aug. 1771. Died unm[d] at Kenfield 5 June 1851; buried at Petham. Will dat. 28 May 1847.
- Thomas Thomson Buried at Bidborough.
- John Wood Thomson Born in Jersey July 1796. = Daughters. 1851.
- Richard Edward Toker of Ospringe Co. Kent. Born 20 March 1807: bapt. at Feversham. By Licence dated 19 Aug. 1851 assumed the Surname of Thomson only and the Arms of Thomson quarterly with those of Toker pursuant to the Will of Sarah Thomson. = Mary Elizabeth. Born in par. of S[t] George Bloomsbury Co. Midd'x 26 March 1807: bapt. at S[t] George's there. Marr[d] 17 Sept. 1835 at Petham.

* Communicated by R. E. Thomson, Esq., of Kenfield.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS, BY SIR CHARLES GEORGE YOUNG, GARTER, AND JAMES PULMAN, CLARENCEUX, TO RICHARD EDWARD THOMSON, OF KENFIELD, 1851.



To All and Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Charles George Young Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and James Pulman Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West parts of England from the River Trent Southwards Send Greeting. Whereas Her Majesty by Warrant* under Her

* Licence for Richard Edward Toker, Esq., to bear the Surname of Thomson only, and also bear the Arms of Thomson quartered with those of Toker.

Victoria R.

Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith, To our Right Trusty and Right Entirely Beloved Cousin and Counceillor Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Our Hereditary Marshal of England Greeting, Whereas Richard Edward Toker of Kenfield in the Parish of Petham in the County of Kent Esquire, hath by his Petition humbly represented unto Us that the Petitioner married the Sister of the half blood of Sarah Thomson heretofore of Kenfield aforesaid Spinster and that the said Sarah Thomson by her last Will and Testament in Writing bearing date the Twenty eighth day of May One Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty Seven gave devised and bequeathed unto Thomas Kerwood Bowyear, John Swarbreck Gregory, and George Burrow Gregory her Trustees therein named their heirs and assigns, all that her Manor of Petham in the said County of Kent and all that her Capital Messuage or Mansion House called Kenfield in the said Parish of Petham with the Outhouses and Appurtenances thereunto belonging and all other her Freehold Farms, Lands, Messuages, Hereditaments and Premises with their and every of their appurtenances situate lying and being in the several Parishes of Chartham, Waltham, Nackington, and Petham in the said County of Kent & elsewhere not thereinbefore devised, To hold to them the said Thomas Kerwood Bowyear, John Swarbreck Gregory and George Burrow Gregory their Heirs and Assigns upon trust thereout to raise and pay a certain Annuity of Fifty Pounds to her Brother John Wood Thomson and to stand seised of the Farm &

Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the nineteenth day of August last signified unto the Most Noble Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter that She had heen graciously pleased to give and grant unto Richard Edward Toker of Kenfield in the parish of Petham in the County of Kent Esquire Her Royal Licence authorizing him to take and bear the Surname of Thomson only and to bear the Arms of Thomson quartered with the Arms of Toker in compliance with a direction contained in the last Will and Testament of Sarah Thomson heretofore of Kenfield aforesaid Spinster deceased, such Arms being first duly exemplified

Lands called Perry Farm in the Parishes of Chartham and Petham during the joint natural lives of the Testatrix's Sister Mary Elizabeth Toker and of her husband the Petitioner Richard Edward Toker, upon trust to pay the yearly Rents and Profits thereof to and for the sole and separate use and benefit of the Testatrix's Sister Mary Elizabeth Toker, and she gave and devised the said Farm [subject nevertheless to the Trust thereinbefore contained] and all other her Manors, Messuages, Lands and Hereditaments [other than & except certain Hereditaments situate in the City of Canterbury subject as aforesaid and as therein also mentioned] to the use of the Petitioner the said Richard Edward Toker and his Assigns during his Life with divers remainders over for the benefit of the said Mary Elizabeth Toker the Wife of the Petitioner and the first and other Sons of the Body of the said Mary Elizabeth Toker in tail male, And the said Testatrix by her said Will declared and directed that the Petitioner the said Richard Edward Toker and every other Person not of the name of Thomson who by virtue of the several limitations thereinbefore contained should become entitled to the possession or to the receipt of the Rents Issues and Profits of the said Testatrix's said Manor, Messuages, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments lastly thereinbefore devised or any part thereof and the future Husband if any of her said sister Mary Elizabeth Toker should within the space of one Year next after he or she should become so entitled to the possession or to the receipt of the Rents and Profits of the same take upon himself or herself and use on all occasions whatsoever the Surname of Thomson only and bear the Arms of Thomson either alone or quartered with his or her Family Arms. And also should within one Year from the respective Events aforesaid apply for and endeavor to obtain a proper Licence from the Crown to authorize him or her to take & bear the said Surname and Arms and that in case any such person as aforesaid should refuse or neglect to take and bear such Surname & Arms, or to use the proper means for enabling him or her so to do within the time aforesaid then and in every such case the limitation thereinbefore contained To the use of Such Person or the Wife of such Person so refusing or neglecting should cease determine and become utterly void and that her said Manor, Messuages, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments or the part thereof of the Person or the Wife of the Person so refusing or neglecting should in every such case thereupon go to the person or persons next beneficially entitled in remainder under the limitations thereinbefore contained in the same manner as if the Person whose Estate should so cease determine and become void being tenant for Life was dead or being tenant in tail was dead without issue heritable under such entail.

That the said Testatrix Sarah Thomson departed this Life on the Fifth Day of June One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty one leaving the Petitioner her surviving who is now the Tenant for Life of the Manor and Estates devised by the said Will under the limitations therein contained.

That the Petitioner is desirous to fulfil the directions contained in the said Will and to assume the Surname of Thomson in the place and stead of the Surname of Toker and also to assume the Arms of Thomson quartered in conjunction with the Arms of Toker.

The Petitioner therefore most humbly Prays that We will be pleased to grant unto the Petitioner Our Royal Licence authorizing him to take and bear the said Surname of Thomson only and also authorizing him to bear the Arms of Thomson quartered with the Arms of Toker which he now uses.

Know ye that We of Our Princely Grace and Special Favor have given and granted and do by these Presents give and grant unto him the said Richard Edward Toker our Royal Licence authorizing him to take and bear the said Surname of Thomson only and also authorizing him to bear the Arms of Thomson quartered with the Arms of Toker which he now uses, such Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise this Our Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect.

Our Will and Pleasure therefore is that you Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk to whom the cognizance of matters of this nature doth properly belong do require and command that this Our Concession and Declaration be recorded in Our College of Arms to the end that Our Officers of Arms and all others upon occasion may take full notice and have knowledge thereof.

And for so doing this shall be your Warrant. Given at Our Court at Saint James's the Nineteenth day of August 1851, In the Fifteenth Year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command

PALMERSTON.

Recorded in the College of Arms London pursuant to a Warrant from the Earl Marshal of England.

ROBERT LAURIE, Norroy

Registrar.

according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise the said Royal Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the second day of September instant authorize and require Us to exemplify such Arms accordingly; Know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in Obedience to the Royal Command in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents exemplify unto the said Richard Edward Toker now Richard Edward Thomson the Arms following that is to say Quarterly First and Fourth Thomson Viz^{t} Gules two Bars Argent a Chief Ermine and (for distinction) a Canton of the Field, Second and Third Toker; And the Crest of Thomson Viz^{t} On a Wreath of the Colours Upon a mount Vert a Greyhound sejant Argent eared Sable gorged with a collar Azure studded Or therefrom reflexed over the back a leash also Or and charged upon the Shoulder (for distinction) with a cross crosslet Gules, Crest of Toker as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used by him the said Richard Edward Thomson pursuant to the tenor of the said Royal Warrant and according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this twenty third day of September in the Fifteenth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and fifty one.

Chas. Geo. Young, Garter. J. Pulman, Clarenceux.

Recorded in the College of Arms London.
Robert Laurie, Norroy, Registrar.

Armytage of Netherton.

Extracts from the Registers of the Parish Church of Thornhill, in the County of York.*

BAPTISMS.

1642. M^{r} William Armytage of Netherton had a child christened the Sixt day of September named James.
1644. (Nov^{r}) M^{r} Armitage of Netherton had a child christened the 24th day of the same month (named Richard).
1645. M^{r} W^{m} Armitage of Netherton had a child Baptized the 2^{d} day of December name Katteren 1645.
1651. M^{r} William Armytage of Netherton had A child baptized the Sixt day of november named William.
1652. M^{r} William Armytage of Netherton hall had a Child Christened 9th day of march named grace Anno: Dom: 1652.
1661. M^{r} Robert Armytage of Nethertowne had Chilld Born the nint day of August named Thomas 1661.
1662. M^{r} Robart Armytage of Nethertone hall had a Chilld Baptized the last day of December named Mary Anno Domini 1662.
1664. M^{r} Robert Armytage of Nethertown hall had a Child baptized the 9th day of ffebruary Named John 1664.

* Communicated by G. J. Armitage, Esq., F.S.A., of Kirklees.

MARRIAGE.

1711. January 7. S^r^ William Thornton and M^rs^ Elizabeth Armitage.

BURIALS.

1602. M^r^ John Savile of Netherton was buryed the XIIII^th^ of December.
1620. M^r^ Gregorie Armitage had a child buried the 26^th^ of June named John.
1643. (May) M^r^ Will'm Armitage of Netherton had a child buried the XIX^th^ day named Edward.
1646. M^r^ William Armytage of Netherton had a Child Buried the 9^th^ day of March named Katteren.
1652. M^r^ William Armytage of Netherton hall was Buryed the 14^th^ day of March 1652.
1653. Ould M^r^ Gregorye Armytage of Netherton Hall was Buryed the 28^th^ day of March 1653.
1653. M^r^ William Armitage of Netherton had a Child Buryed the 21^st^ day of June named Grace.
1661. M^r^ Robart Armytage of Nethertowne hall had A Chilld Buryed the sevent day of December named Thomas Anno: Domini 1661.
1707. ffeb. 10. M^rs^ Armitage of Netherton.
1722. Dec^r^ 9. M^r^ Armitage of Netherton.
1749. Nov^r^ 16. Elizabeth the wife of M^r^ Perkins of Netherton.

Extracts from the Register of the Parish Church of Worsborough, in the County of York.

BAPTISMS.

1614. Grace the daughter of M^r^ Rob't Rockley Esq. was bapt. y^e^ 1 of January.
1635. Rob't the sonne of M^r^ Will'm Armitage gent. baptizd 5 Nouemb'r.
1641. Edward the sonne of M^r^ Will'm Armitage was bapt. 19 June.

MARRIAGE.

1634. M^r^ Will'm Armitage esquier and mistres Grace Rockley maried XXV nouember.

BURIAL.

1648. Will'm the sonne of M^r^ Will'm Armitage 28 October.

Extract from the Register of the Parish Church of Whiston, in the County of York.

1660. Rob^t^ Armitage Esq^r^ and M^rs^ Anne Stringer ware married the 30^th^ day of Aprill 1660.

Extracts from the Registers of the Parish Church of Leeds, in the County of York.

BAPTISMS.

1611–2. ffebruary 29. M^r^ Danby of ffarnley had a child bap^d^ named Catherin.
1691–2. March the 2^d^ M^r^ John Armitage of Netherton had A child Borne y^e^ 12 of ffebruary Bap. y^e^ 2^d^ of March Elizabeth.

MARRIAGE.

1691. June 3. M^r^ John Armitage of Netherton & M^rs^ Elizabeth Calverley of Leeds L: p^r^ M^r^ John Killingbeck vicar.

Armytage of Netherton.

Compiled from the Preceding Notes, etc.

John Armytage of Kirklees in Com. Ebor. Esq^{r}. Will dated June 16th 1606 prov^{d} 30th October following. (Treasurer for lame soldiers 41 & 42 Eliz.*) = Emma daur. of John Gregory of Kingston upon Hull. 1st wife.

- John Armytage of Kirklees Esq^{r} eld. son. Buried July 16, 1650 at Hartshead. He married Winifride dau'r of Henry Knight of Knight Hills and had issue. See Dugdales Visitation of Yorkshire in 1666.
- Gregory Armytage of Netherton in the parish of Thornhill in Com. Ebor. Gent. 2nd son. Buried March 28th 1653 at Thornhill. = . . . dau'r & coheir of John Savile of Netherton Esq.
- Edward Armytage of Kerresforth Hill in com. Ebor. Buried Aug. 3, 1643 at Barnsley. He married Elizabeth dau'r and heir of Edward Hanson of Little Royd Co. Ebor. and had issue. See Dugdales Visitation of Yorkshire in 1665.

- William Armytage buried Nov^{r} 5th 1613 at Hartshead.
  —
  John Armytage a Child buried June 26, 1620 at Thornhill.
- William Armytage son & heir apparent. Will dated 28 Feb. 1652. Proved 25 June 1653 Buried at Thornhill 14 March 1652. = Grace dau'r of Robert Rockley of Rockley in Com. Ebor. Esq^{r} Bap. Jan. 1, 1614 and married Nov^{r} 25, 1634 at Worsborough.
- Elizabeth married at Hartshead Sept^{r} 6th 1629 to Sir Tho^{s} Beaumont.

- James Armytage, Bap. 6 Sep. 1642 at Thornhill.
  —
  Richard Armytage Bap. 24 Nov^{r} 1644 at Thornhill.
  —
  William Armytage Bur^{d} 28 Oct. 1648 at Worsborough.
- Kattaren Armytage, Bap. 2nd Dec^{r} 1645 Bur^{d} 9 Mar. 1646 at Thornhill.
  —
  Katherine Armytage Bap^{t} at Hartshead 2nd Feb. 1648.
  —
  Grace Armytage Bap^{t} 9 March 1652 Bur^{d} 21 June 1653 at Thornhill.
- Edward Armytage Bap^{t} at Worsborough 19 June 1641. Buried 19 May 1643 at Thornhill.
  —
  William Armytage Bap^{t} at Thornhill Nov^{r} 6. 1651.
- Robert Armytage Bap^{t} at Worsborough 5 Nov^{r} 1635. = Anne daur. of Francis Stringer of Whiston married at Whiston 30 April 1660. Buried 10 Feb. 1707 at Thornhill.

- Thomas Armytage Bap^{t} 9 Aug^{t} 1661 Bur^{d} 7 Dec^{r} 1661 at Thornhill.
- Mary Armytage Bap^{t} 31 Dec^{r} 1662 at Thornhill.†
- John Armytage Bap^{t} 9 Feb^{y} 1664 Bur^{d} 9 Dec. 1722 at Thornhill. = Elizabeth daur. of William Calverley of Leeds. Married at Leeds June 3rd 1691.

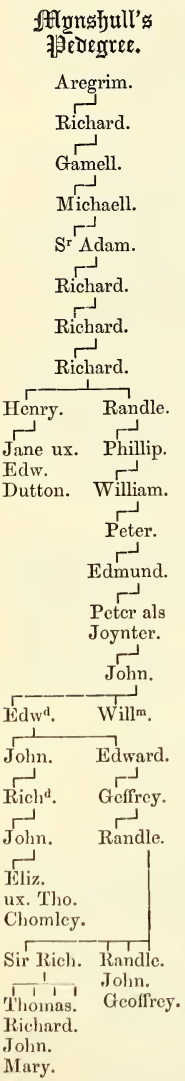
Elizabeth Armytage Bap^{t} at Leeds 2nd March 1692.‡ Bur^{d} 16 Nov^{r} 1749 at Thornhill. = Sir William Thornton married Jan^{y} 7. 1711 at Thornhill.

---

* Lands. MS. 865.
† Married Theophilus Calverley, Esq., her sister-in-laws brother.—(Thoresby.)
‡ Afterwards married to John Perkins of Fishlake.—(*Idem.*)

GRANT OF CREST TO SIR RICHARD MINSHULL, 1642.*

Heraldic Collections by R. Holme, Harleian MSS., No. 2119, *fo.* 155.



To all whom these presentes shall come I, Henry Lo. Mowbray & Matravers sone & heire of Thomas Earle of Arundell & Surrey Earle Marshall of England & deputy Earle Marshall to my said father, send greeting.

Whereas it appeareth to mee by the record of Domesday booke that Aregrim a Saxon held the manour of Maneshall at the Norman Conquest, et liber homo fuit, And it further appeareth by other records, charters, deeds, visitations and evidences, that he had issue Richard de Minshull who had issue Gamelus, who had issue Michaell, who had issue Sir Adam de Minshull Kt who had issue Richard who had issue Rich. who had issue Richard, who had issue Henry & Randle, wch Henry had issue Joane his daught' and heire married to Edmound de Dutton of Dutton Esqr to wch Joane the Earl Riuers, Viscount Chomley, the Viscount Molyneux, Sir Tho. Aston of Aston & . . . Southworke are coheires.

And the said Randall had issue Phillip who had issue Will' who had issue Peter who had issue Edmound who had issue Peter called Jeyler, who had issue John who had issue Edward, William and others which Edword had issue John, Edward and many other sonnes, which last Edword had issue Geffrey, Edward and other sonnes, which Jeffrey had issue Edward, John and Randall which Randall had issue Sr Richard Mynshull of Bourton in the countie of Bucks Knt Randall, John, Jeffrey, which Sir Richard hath issue Thomas Richard John and Mary.

And whereas the said Michaell did (suscipere crucem) and went with the Kinge of England Richard the first into the holy land and served him in that warres against the Sultan Saladine who was there vanquished and for the proice of the said Michaell he had given him the Crescent and Starre for Armes they being the device of that Kinge he used for that voyage, and the sd family hath sithence born for their Crest twoe Lions Pawes holdinge a Crescent, But the sd Sir Richard hath been a sutor unto me that in respect he beinge of the sd yonger house must giue the armes of his family with soe many differences that he may have leave for a distinction to change his Crest and in allusion and memory of his said Ancestors sd service may haue for his Crest the sd Sultan Kneelinge on his Knee holdinge a Crescent, which I thinke fitt to allowe him. and doe hereby grant the sd Crest to him & his posterity in remembrance of his sd Ancestors sd seruice, And I doe hereby Authorize Sr William le Neave Knt Kinge att Armes, or any other Heralds to make an entry thereof in the bookes and records of the office of Armes accordingly and likewise to give vnto Sr Richard Minshull and his posterity a Grant hereof vnder seale.

Given under my hand and seal the 4th July 1642, and in the 18th yeare of the raigne of our sou'aigne Lord Charles by the grace of God Kinge of great Brittaine ffrance & Ireland Defender of the Faith.

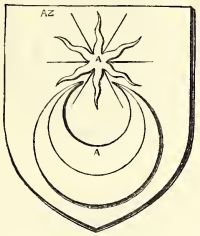
Mowbray & Matrevers.

* Communicated by J. Bellamy Minshull, Esq.

Minshull Pedigrees,

From the Heraldic Visitation of Cheshire in 1613.*

Minshull of Nantwich.



Nicholas Mynshull a second brother of the house of Mynshull of Minshull.

Hewen Minshull of Clutton.

Edward Mynshull of Nantwyche. = Margaret da. of Hugh Manwaringe of Nantwich Gent.

2 Geffrey Mynshull of Nampwiche. = Ellyn da. of William Bromley of Nampwich Esq.

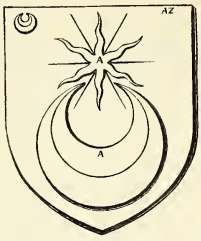
Edw[d] Mynshull of Nampwiche now living 1613.	John Minshull of Nampwich 2 sonne now living.	Randall Minshull 3 sonne.
=	=	=
Margaret da. of Thomas Manwaringe of Nampwich.	Ellyn da. of Rand. Manwaringe of Nampwich.	Elianor da. of Richard Gryffin of Batherton Esq.
Geffrey Mynshull fil. & heres ætat. 19 annor. 1613. — Edward 2 sonne.	Margaret 1 da. — Ellyn 2 da.	Geffrey Mynshull filius & heres ætat. 25 annor. 1613.	2 Thomas. — 3 John.	Richard.

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1613 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty third day of March 1869 by me

Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

* Communicated by J. Bellamy Minshull, Esq.

Mynshull of Erdswick.



John Mynshull of Mynshull. = Elyza da. of Tho. Poole of Poole.

Edward Mynshull = Catherine da. of . . . Davenport.
1 sonne.

William Mynshull of Erdswick 2 sonne. = Margaret da. & heir of Tho. Fitton of Pownall.

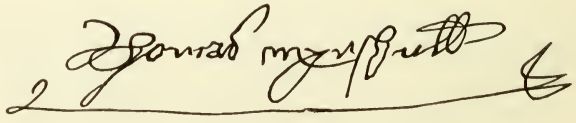
Thomas Mynshull of Erdswick. = Margaret da. & heir of Tho. Walker of Leigh Grene.

Thomas Mynshull of Erdswick Living 1613. = Elynor da. of Peter Shakerley of Holme.

Thomas Mynshull sonne & heire obijt s. p. = Eliza da. of Rob^{t} Spark.

Peter Mynshull 2 sonne & heir. = Mary da. of Rowland Dutton of Hatton Esq.

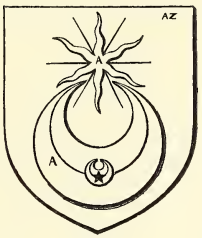
Thomas filius & heres ætat. 3 annor. 1613. Geffrey 2. Margaret.



Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1613 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty second day of March 1869 by me

Geo. Harrison,
Windsor Herald.

Mynshull of Nantwich.



Nicholas Mynshull a second brother of the house of Minshull of Mynshull.

Hewen Mynshull.

Edward Mynshull. = Margaret da. of Hugh Manwaringe of Nampwiche.

Elyza da. of Richard Wright of Nampwich 2 wife.	Thomas Mynshull youngest sonne.	Dowse da. of John Manwaringe of Nampwiche 1 wife.	Geffrey Mynshull.

Richard Mynshull of Nampwich Living 1613. =	Elyza da. of Rich. Wilburgham of London Esq.	Margaret wife of Mathew Manwaringe of Nampwiche.

Ric Mynshull

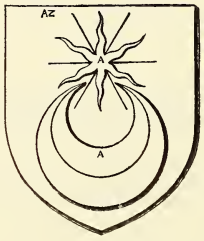
Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1613 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty second day of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Minshull Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of Cheshire, 1663.

Mynshull of Erdswike.



Middlewich 16 Sept. 1663.

Peter Mynshull of Erdswick Esq. Died 1640. = Mary daughter to Rowland Dutton of Hatton Esq.

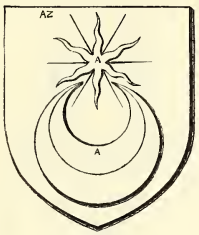
- 1 Thomas Minshull of Erdswick Esq. Died 1657. = Jane daugh. & one of y^e^ Coheirs of S^r^ Edw. Fitton of Gawsworth B^t^.
  - 1 Thomas Minshull of Erdswick Esq. æt. 25 Ann. 14 Sept. 1663.
  - 2 Fitton Minshull.
  - 1 Hannah.
  - 2 Mary.
  - 3 Jane.
- 2 Peter Minshull.
- 1 Kath. wife to Christ. Collier of Yardlet in co. Staff.
- 2 Elianor Minshull.

Tho: Mr Shutt 3

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1663 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty fifth of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Mynshull of Hampton.



Chester 4th Septembr 1663.

Respite given for farther satisfaction concerning this descent and Armes but no proofe made.

John Minshull of Hampton.=

Randle Minshull of Hampton.=Eliz. daughter to Will. Leicester of Chester.

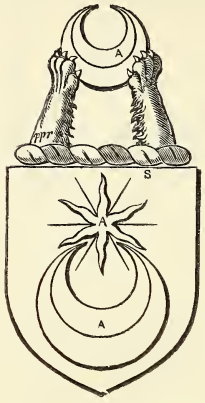
Elizabeth daughter to Charles Fitton Alderman of Chester, 1 wife.	Randle Minshull æt. 48 an. 4 Sept. 1663.	Sarah daughter to John Wright of Bradsall in Com. Derb. 2 Wife.

Elizabeth wife to John Dalison.	1 Randle son & heire æt. 14 an. 4 Sept. 1663.	2 John.	Mary.	— Sarah.	Martha.

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1663 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty fifth day of March 1869 by me

Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

Minshull of Stoke.



Nantwiche Hundred. Chester 26 July 1664.

Edward Mynshull of Church Mynshull Esq. 22 H. 8 (12 Dec.) A° 1530.

Will^m Mynshull a quo Mynshull de Erdesley.

John Mynshull of Mynshull Esq^r A° 1546 (12 Oct.) 38 H. 8 filius et heres apparent Edwardi Mynshull de Mynshull ar. 10 Oct. 29 H. 8.

Edward Mynshull of Wyche Malbank in Com. Cestr. mercer condidit Testam 2 Nov. A. 1557 3 & 4 Ph. et M. = Margaret daughter of Hugh Mainwaring of Nantwiche.

Mainwaring.

1 Will^m Mynshull.

2 Edward Mynshull.

Yewen Mynshull.

Thomas Mynshull.

Jeffrey Mynshull of Nantwich mercer. = Ellen daughter of Will^m Bromley of Derfold in co. Chest.

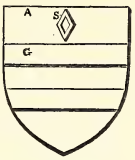
Bromley.

A

Randle Mynshull Mr of Arts. = Eleanor daughter of Richard Griffin of Bartherton co. Cest. Esq

John Mynshull of Beameheath. — Richard Mynshull died wthout issue.

Edward Mynshull of Nantwich purchased the Lo'pp of Stoke in co. Cestr. = Margaret daughter of Thomas Mainwaring of Nantwiche.



Mainwaring.

Sir Richard Mynshull of Burton in Com. Bucks Kt. =

1 Jeffrey Mynshull of Stoke an Utter Barrister of Grays Inne ætatis 70 annor. 5 Aug. 1664. = Mary daughter of Sr Edward Fitton of Gausworth in co. Cestr. Bart. sister & coheire to Sr Edw. Fitton Bart late deccased.

2 Edward Mynshull of Nantwiche. — 1 Margaret died unmarried. — 2 Ellen wife of Philip Manwaring of Pever in co. Cest. Esq.

Fitton.

Sir Edward Mynshull of Stoke Knt born Ao 1627. = Marie daughter of Willm Norgell an Utter Barrister of Grays Inne & one of the ancients there, brother to Raphe Norgell of Moston in co. Cestr.

2 Richard Mynshull.

1 Anne wife of Thomas Elcocke a younger son of Alexander Elcocke of Poole in co. Cestriæ.

2 Jane wife of Rowland Huntington.

3 Margaret wife of John Manwaringe brother of Elisha Manwaring of Marton Sands in co. Cestr.

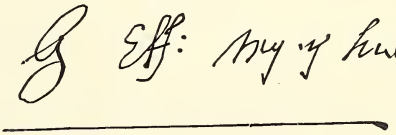
1 Edward ætatis 14 ann et amplius 26 July 1664.

2 William æt. 10 an.

1 Mary.

2 Anne.

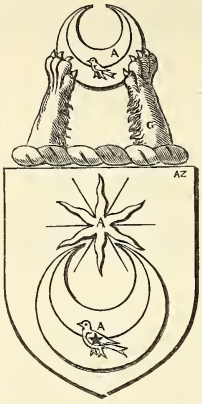
3 Elizabeth.



Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire in the year 166$\frac{3}{4}$ now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty fifth day of March 1869 by me

Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

Mynshull of Chester.



Chester 4 Sept. 1663.

John Mynshull of Mynshull. = Eliz. daughter of Sr Thomas Poole of Poole in Wyrhall.

1 Edward Minshull of Minshull. = Catherine daughter of Ralph Davenport of Calveley.

2 William Minshull of Erdswick.
—
3 Randle Minshull of Hullgrave.

4 John Minshull youngest son. = . . . daughter & Coheire of Rob. Cooper of Wistaston in in Com. Chester.

Randle Minshull of Wistaston. = . . . daughter to . . . Rawlinson of Crew in Com. Cestr.

Thomas Mynshull of Wistaston. = Dorothy daughter to . . . Goldsmith of Namptwich.

Richard Mynshull of Wistaston Died anno 1657. = Elizabeth daughter to Nicholas Goldsmith of Bosworth in Com. Leic.

1 Rand. Mynshull of Wistaston marr. Elizabeth daughter to Rich. Boote of Wistaston.

2 Thomas Mynshull of Manchester mar. Anne daughter to . . . Dawson of Manchester.

3 Richard Minshull = Anne da. to Thomas Griffith of Aston in co. Flint 2 wife.
Alderman of Chester æt. 47 an. 4 Septemb. 1663.
=
Catherine da. to Henry Johnson of Manchester 1 wife.

1 Mabell wife to John Boot of Wistaston.
—
2 Elizab. wife to William Street Alderman of Chester.

1 Richard Mynshull filius et hæres æt. 7 an. 4 Sept. 1663.

2 Thomas. 3 John. 4 John. Catherine.
died young.

Richard Mynshull

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1663 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this twenty fourth day of March 1869 by me

Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY SIR THOMAS ST. GEORGE, GARTER, AND SIR HENRY ST. GEORGE, CLARENCEUX, TO JOHN EVERSHED, OF EVERSHED, 1696.*

To ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come S^r^ Thomas S^t^ George Kn^t^ Garter Principal King of Arms and S^r^ Henry St. George Kn^t^ Clarenc^x^ King of Arms send Greeting. WHEREAS the most Noble Prince Henry Duke of Norfolke Earl Marshal of England hath by Warrant or Order, under his hand and the Seal of his Office of Earl Marshal of England bearing date the 8^th^ day of April last past signifyed unto Us that he hath received Testimonials that M^r^ Iohn Evershed of Evershed in the parish of Ockley near Darking in Surrey is a person of good desert and Estate; and by another Order bearing date the 26^th^ day of January last hath also declared that his Grace is satisfyed by S^r^ Richard Onslow and other Gentlemen of Quality of the County of Surrey that the said M^r^ Iohn Evershed is of an antient Family: And whereas he hath also produced to his Grace an Escutcheon of Arms attested under the hand of S^r^ Edward Bysshe Kn^t^ sometime Clarenceux King of Arms declaring his Arms therein expressed to be the Arms of their Family, his Grace did thereupon Order and appoint Us to allow and confirm y^e^ same unto the said Iohn Evershed and his Posterity in due form. KNOW ye therfore that We y^e^ s^d^ Garter & Clarenc^x^ in pursuance of y^e^ s^d^ Earl Marshals Orders & by virtue of y^e^ Letters Patents to Us respectively granted under the Great Seal of Engl^d^ have allowd and confirmed to y^e^ s^d^ Iohn Evershed & his posterity y^e^ s^d^ Arms & Crest, as y^e^ same are set forth in y^e^ s^d^ Escutcheon & depicted in y^e^ margin hereof, viz. Argent, on a Chief Sable 3 mullets of 6 points Or pierced, & for y^e^ Crest A mullet of 6 points Or pierced between a pair of wings displayed Arg^t^ To be born & used by him y^e^ s^d^ Iohn Evershed & his posterity according to y^e^ Law

* Copied from the original in the possession of Samuel Evershed, Esq., of Eastbourne, Sussex.

and practice of Arms. In witnes whereof We y^e s^d Garter & Clarenc^x have here unto subscribed our names & affixed y^e Seals of our respective Offices this 11^th day of March in y^e Ninth year of y^e Reign of Our Soveraign Lord William y^e 3^d by y^e Grace of God King of Engl^d Scotl^d France & Irel^d Defender of y^e Faith &c. Annoq Dni 1696.

Tho. St. George Garter
Principall king of Arms.

Hen. St. George Clarenceux
king of Arms.

Mildmay.

Extracts from the Heraldic Collections of R. Glover relating to the Mildmay Family.*

The Copie of the restitution of the Armes of Mildmay.

To all and singuler aswell nobles and others to whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieulx principall herold and kinge of armes of the est west and South partes of the realme of England from y^e Ryver of Trent southwardes Salutem. As it is dayly seene that tyme (Destroyer and consumer of all thinges) throwes downe and extinguishes many auntient & honorable families, or by alteringe & translatinge their houses & habitations obscures their worthy races and extractions, that thereby Gods iustic may be felt and mans patience tryed. So comes it to passe as often that the same tyme (mother of truthe) bringeth to light & discovereth to be gentlemen of Longe and Auncient contynuance dyvers whose auncestors (Sondry yeares beffore) were not reputed of such Antiquitic, that therby the same Gods mercy may be sene & his bou'tie praysed. And this to be so I fynd p'ntly manifested in the stocke or Linage whereof S^r Walter Mildmay Knight Chauncelor of the Exchequer and one of the Queenes Ma^ties most honorable privy Counsell is Descended. For proof wherof this day hath his sonne and heire apparant Anthony Mildmay an Esquire of her Ma^ties stable shewed vnto me (in the presence of dyvers other Heralds) such auntient credible and authenticall deedes, Charters, Recordes, wrytinges, evidences, and letters, some Sealed with Seales of Armes aswell of their Auncestors, as of dyvers noble Erles Barons & other great p'son'ges of this Land (namely of Symon S^t lize Erle of Huntingdon & Northampton, of Gilbert Marshall Erle of Penbroke, of Tho^s Hollande Erle of Kent & Duke of Surrey, of Edmond and Humfrey Erles of Stafford, of Ric Nevill Erle of Warwike, of Anne Nevill Duchess of Buckingham, and of John Abbott of Evesham,) As notwithstandinge any doubt that might grow thorough lenght of tyme or ignorance of Evidence, it appeers cleerly that y^e said S^r Walter is by fourtene discentes (from father to sonne) Lineally & Lawfully extracted of the body of a very auncient gentleman of this land called Hugh de Mildmay, whoe (witnesse a deede of the said Erle Symons) lyved about King Stephens tyme, now foure hundreth and thirtie yeares past, and had yssue one S^r Robert Mildmay

* Harleian MSS. No. 245.

Knight, & this Knight one Roger, and this anoth^{r} Roger a Knight, & he S^{r} Henry de Mildemay senior, then he one Raphe de Mildemay, & he another Raphe, and this Raphe one Henry de Mildemay iunior, & he one Robert de Mildemay, & he another Rob^{t}, who had yssue Tho^{s} Mildemay father to Walter Mildemay, who was y^{e} 1 of that surname, being an officer, in the said Anne Duchess of Buckinghams house at Writle in Essex, that came out of the west & dwelt in that Countie: where he left yssue Tho^{e} Mildemay of Chelmsford in Essex father to Tho^{s} of Mulsham, to W^{m} of Barns in Springfeld in y^{e} same countie, to John of Cretingham in Suffolk, and to this S^{r} Walter of Apthorpe in y^{e} Countie of Northampton Knight. And as the continuance of this said gentlemans house hath ben longe, & the discent therof (witnesse the Evidences & Charters aforesaid) most direct & true (being very probable to haue ben a family of Gentlemen longe beffore the farthest tyme aforesaid recyted) So is it as manifest, by y^{e} severall Seales of y^{e} abouenamed Henry de Mildmay senior & Henry de Mildmay iunior now remayning in the Custody of y^{e} said S^{r} Walter fayre & whole at their deedes emongest the evidences aforesaid y^{t} an auncient cote of Armes p'tayneth p'perly to y^{e} same house & family. ffor these 2 being great grandfather on to another, beares therein their Scoutchions circumscript wth their p'per names & surnames 3 lyons Rampynge w^{ch} be azure in a feild siluer, for none els in this land gyves the same: as by most diligent searche made in y^{e} oldest & newest Recordes & Registers of myne office is to be seene & prooved. And therfore (being therunto requested) here I haue delyuered vnd^{r} my hand & Seall of myne office, y^{e} said Armes, as in y^{e} margent herof depicted more playnly is shewed. ffurther for y^{e} better contynewance therof in memory I haue subscribed a pedegree (bearing this date) wherein orderly & verbatin be inrolled all y^{e} said deedes, Charters Wrytings & minimentes in y^{e} custody (as is aforesaid) of the said S^{r} Walter. Vnto whome & his heires & to y^{e} heires of his father, by power & authority to me comytted by l'res patentes vnd^{r} y^{e} great Seale of England, & by vertue of myne office aforesaid, I do by these p'ntes restore, ratify & confirme y^{e} said Armes, y^{t} is to say y^{e} feild argent 3 lyons Rampynge asure, y^{t} he & they y^{e} same may beare vse & shewe foorth in Sheild, Cote armour or otherwise with their due Diffrence, at his or their pleasures according to their auncient & true right, & wth out impediment, lette, contradiction, Challenge, or interruption of any p'son or p'sons what soeuer. Dated at London the 20 of August Anno D'ni 1583. And in y^{e} 25 yere of the reigne of our Sou'aigne Lady Elizabeth by y^{e} grace of god of England france and Ireland Queene defendor of the faith &c.

Rob^{t} Cooke Alias Clarencieulx
Roy D armes.

THE PEDEGREE.

Hugh Mildemey.

S^{r} Robert Mildemey Knight. — Erle Simon at the petition of Robert Mildemay Knight the sonne of Hugh Mildemay gave lande to y^{e} church of S^{t} Andrews of Osoluester in K. H. 2 tyme.

Herbert Mildemey. — Roger Mildemey. A — Herbert Mildemey the sonne of Robert Mildemay Knight gave Landes by his deed to Roger Mildemay his brother.

A

Roger Mildemay. — Gilbert Mareschall Erle of Pembroke gave landes by his dede to the religious Brethren of the Church of Bradleigh &c. These being witnesses Roger the sonne of Roger de Mildemay.

Henry Mildemay. — Henry Mildemay the sonne of Roger Mildemey gave all his Landes in Herefordshyre to Rauf Mildemey his sonne, the deede is Sealed wth three Lyons Rampand.

Raphe Mildemey. — Rauff Mildemey the sonne of Rauff releaseth to the Abbot of Euesham.

Raphe Mildemey.

Henry Mildemay. — Henry Mildemey y^{e} sonne of Rauffe Mildemey as appeareth by his deede dated 24 E 3 Sealed wth 3 lyons Rampand, gyves all his goods wth in the manor of Stonehouse to John Pynkeny & John Warre Chapleyns. And in this other charter it app'eth that Tho. Holland Erle of Kent and L. Wake in the 17 R 2 doth make his attorneys this Henry Mildemay & John Worley Esquier to delyuer possession of certaine Landes in Calleis to Thomas Strete.

Walter Mildemey. Robert Mildemey. — Edward Erle of Stafford & L. of Tonbridge as app'eth by his deede Dated 3 H 4 gave the church of Otwell to Henry Bale, These being witnesses Robert Mildemey & Robert his sonne.

Robert Mildemey. — Humfrey Erle of Stafford doth make his attorneys Robert Mildemay William Blower and John Feringe to Deliuer possession of his mannor of Staunton to John Francke Nicholas Dixon and W^{m} Danby Dat. 17 H 6.

Thomas Mildemay. — The copy of a letter of Ric. Erle of Warwyk to Tho. Mildemey in E 4 tyme w^{ch} Thomas as app'eth by the Court Rolles of the manor of Thornbury, was the sonne of Robert Mildemey.

Walter Mildemay. — An Aquittance that the aforesaid Tho. Mildemey and Walter his sonne did make to the Abbot of Euesham anno 2 H 7. This Walter was an officer in the house of Anne Duchess of Buckingham at Writle in Essex as app'eth by the houshold Booke of the sayd Duchess.

John Mildemay. Thomas Mildemay of Chelmsford in Essex. — A breef of the letters patentes of K H 8 Dated 29 of his reigne to Thomas Mildemay of Chelmsford and to Thomas his sonne.

Thomas Mildemay of Mowsham in Essex. | William Mildemay of Barns in Springfield in Essex. | John Mildemay of Cretingham in Suffolk. | S^{r} Walter Mildemay of Apthorpe in Northamptonshire Knight.

This Pedegree beinge the Lineall lyne of the familie of Mildemay (for so

vsually in latter tymes the surname of Mildemey is written) was made and sett foorth by dyvers auncient Evidences and other Recordes, the Copies wherof wth a signification of ther severall Seales is heerin truely mentioned, which pedegree was first examined and allowed by the right honorable George Erle of Shrewsbury Erle Mareshall of England: By Virtue of which office of Erle Mareshall he hath heere vnto subscribed his name, the 12 day of June Anno d'ni 1583. And after the said pedegree was registered & confirmed by Rob^{t} Cooke alias Clarencieulx principall Herauld & Kinge of Armes of the East West & South partes of this Realme of England: Wher vpon by vertue of his Office of Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes, he hath subscribed his name the 20 day of August in y^{e} yeare afforesaid.

G. Shrewsbury.

Rob' Cooke alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

A Repertory to the Pedegree.

BRIEF NOTES HOWE TO PROVE THE PEDEGREE OF THE FAMILIE OF MILDEMAY BY THE EVIDENCE ENCLOSED.

Hugh Mildemay is the first of that S^{r}name that we fynd or Reade of, And lyued in Kinge Stephens tyme, as may be gathered by a Charter of Symon S^{t} Lize Erle of Huntingdon and Northampton: Who most Harrolds Knowe to haue come into England with the said kinge. vide Cartam p'mam. And had yssue.

Robert Mildemay Knight as appeeres by y^{e} said Erle Symons deede w^{ch} S^{r} Robert might lyve in K H 2 tyme. Vide Cartas 1^{o} 2^{o}. And had yssue.

Roger Mildemay Senior as appeeres by a deede of Harbert Mildemey sealed wth one lyon Rampand. And this Roger might lyve in the tymes of K R 1. and K J. Vide Cartas 2 et 3. and had yssue.

Roger Mildemay Knight as appeeres by Gilbert Marshall Erle of Pembrokes deede, wherin the said S^{r} Roger (nominated emongst other testes there) is preferred before Corbet Chandois Pembridge & other auncient Knightes. And he lyved in K, H, 3, reigne for then florished this Erle Gilbert. Vide Cartam 3. & had yssue.

Henry Mildemay of Herefordshire as appeeres by a deede of y^{e} said Henryes sealed with his Seale of Armes bearing in a Scoutchion 3 lyons Rampant. And this Henry myght lyve also in the said K H 3 dayes, for he reigned almost lx yeres. Vide Cartam 4, and had yssue.

Raphe de Mildmay senior as appeeres by the said Henryes deede. And this Raphe lyved in K E. 1 Raigne. Vide Cartas 4 et 5 and had yssue.

Raphe de Mildmay iunior who lyved in E 2 tyme vide Cartas 5 et 6. and this latter Raphe had yssue.

Henry de Mildmay of Stonehouse in Glouc' as appeeres by y^{e} said Henryes owne deede, sealed wth his Seale bearinge lykewise in a Scoutcheon 3 lyons Rampaund, And this Henry lyved in E. 3 Reigne, for then bears his deede date. And in Richard the secondes reigne, as app'eth by a deede of Tho^{s} Holland Erle of Kent, who in the same titles him Esquire & preferres him beffore Worthy & other Gentlemen of Antiquity. Vide Cartas 6 et 7. And had yssue.

Robert de Mildemay senior as appeeres by a deede of Edmond Erle of Stafford wherin this Robert & his sonne are testes beffore Dannett & other gent; and lyved in H 4 dayes vide Cartam 8. And had yssue.

Robert de Mildemay iunior as appeeres by the deede of y^e^ said Edmund Erle of Stafford, and by another deede of Humfrey Erle of Stafford. Dat in Regno H 5. Vide cartas 8 et 9. And this Robert had ysue.

Thomas Mildemay Senior to whom Richard Nevill Deputie of Callis in E 4 Reigne wrote a most frendly & familier Letter, labouringe him to stand his good freend as he had done beffore often to y^e^ Lord his Maister, who is taken to be the Duke of Buckingham then, as appeeres by y^e^ said letter written all of y^e^ Erles owne hand, & sealed w^th^ the beare and Ragged staffe, & directed to M^r^ Thomas Mildemay, Vide Epistolam pred' viz. Cart. 10. And this Tho^s^ had ysue.

Walter Mildemay of Moche Waltham in Essex, who being an officer in Anne Nevill Dutchess of Buckinghams house in E 4 reigne, at Writtle in Essex, was the first of that family that came out of the west, and setled to dwell in that Countey, vide the Howshold Booke of y^e^ said Dutchess. This Walter lyved in H 7 tyme. Also ut patet per Cart. 11. et per Cart. 12. And he had yssue.

Thomas Mildemay of Chelmesford in Essex. Vide abstract l'rar' patent. H Octaui in serie stirpis Mildmei irrotulat'. And he had ysue as all men knowes.

Thomas Mildmay of Mowsham in Essex, the Kinges Awditor of y^e^ Duchy of Cornwall, and of his Ma^ties^ revennewes in London, Midd', Essex, Suff, Norff, Hertf, Cant. & Hunt; William of Barnes in Springfeld, John of Crettingham in Suff, and S^r^ Walter of Apthorpe in Northampton Knight.

And I Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieulx Harrold and Principall Kinge at Armes do heere certifye vnto all men, that there is no more cause of scruple or doubte to be conceyved in this sirname of Mildemay for the Alteringe augmentinge or leavinge foorthe of some one letter or other in menns wrytinge therof now at this present tyme, of late yeares or before in any evidences or other wrytings, then in a multitude of other gent' Sirnames of the Lande that length of tyme & errours of writers haue & dayly bringe into y^e^ same case.

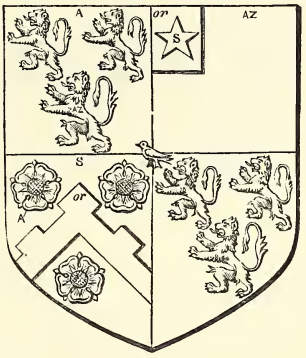
And for example almost all those Sirnames that in Auncient tyme ended in Leigh, be now written (for the most part) in Ley; as Audeley for Audeleigh, Stewkley for Stewkleigh, Cholmeley for Cholmeleigh, Chorley or Chorleigh and Rawley or Rawleigh, But which is a greater alteracion then yet came to this Sirname of Mildemay Scrope was aunciently written Scroube, Cecill Cisell and Sitsilte, Dawtrye Daltripe, Davenporte Damporte, Harrington Haverington, Lile Lisley, Lassells Laterells, Peyton Peton, and Turvile Turberuile, And of my certayne knowledge and experience had in my visitacions dyvers yeeres heertofore, there be none of this Sirname of Mildemay Mildmey Mildmay or Mildemey in England, but on this syde trente where beinge a very rare name I fynd them only in Essex, North' and Glouc' & these be all extracted of one family, and be of one self and Same Sirname in pronunciacion & speache. And therfore with their orderley differences may laufully beare (as their auncestors did beare) Argent 3 lions Rampinge asure, As more playnly is specifyed in the restitution of Armes made to S^r^ Walter Mildemay & to S^r^ Thomas Mildemay his nephewe this yeare of our Lord God 1583.

Rob^t^ Cooke Alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

Mildmay Pedigrees,*

From the Visitation of Essex made A.D. 1634.

Mildmay of Danbury.



Chelmesford.

Sr Walter Myldemay of Apthorp in Com. Northampton, Chauncellor of the Exchecqr a Priuie Counsellor of estate to King Hen: the eight. = Mary sister of Sr Francis Walsingham Knight secretary of Estate.

- Sr Anthony Mildmay of Apthorp Knight eldest son. father of Mary Countesse of Westmerland.
- 2 Humfry Mildmay of Danbury Co. Essex second son. = Mary daur of Henry Caple of Hadham Esq.
  - Martha.
  - Winefrid. — Katherin.

1 Sr Humfry Mildmay of Danbury Knight one of the Justices of the peace in this County ao 1634. = Jane daughter of Sr John Crofts of Saxham Com. Suffolke Knight.

2 Sr Henry Myldmay Knight, Mr of the Jewel house ao 1634. = Anne da: & coh. of William Hallyday Alderman of London.

- John. — Anthony. — Mar.

- John Mildmay eldest son & heire ao 1634 aged about 12 yeres ao 1634.
- 2 Humfry.
- Edward. — Anthony.
- Ciceley.

1 William Mildmay eldest son & heire apparent aged about 11 yeres 1634.

2 Henry.

- Suzan. — Anne. — Mary.

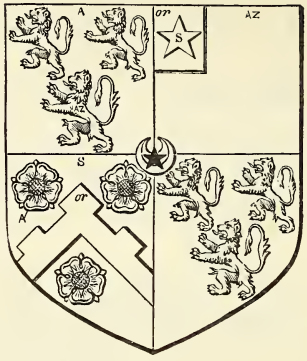
Henry Mildmay

The above Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Visitation of the County of Essex, made A.D. 1634, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

* Communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq.

Mildmay of Moulsham and Much Baddow.



Chelmesford.

Thomas Myldmay of Chelmesford Esq. = Agnes da. o . . . Read.

- Thomas Myldmay of Mowlsham in Com. Essex Ar. eldest sonn of Thomas. = Anna filia . . . Gunson.
  - Sr Thomas Myldmay of Mouldsham in Com. Essex Kt. = Lady Frances Radcliff da. of Henry Erle of Sussex.
    - Sr Thomas Myldmay of Moulsham Kt & Baronet obijt sanz issue. = Elizabeth da. of Sr John Puckering Kt lord Chancellor of England.
    - Sr Henry Mildmay of Waltham and now of Mowlsham in Com. Essex Kt brother & hr to yc sd Sr Thomas. = Elizabeth da. & coheir of Thomas Darcye of Tolshunt Darcye in Com. Essex Esq.
      - Robertt Mildmay eldest sonn & hr apparant now liueing 1634.
      - Henry 2.
      - Charles 3. — Thomas 4.
      - 1 Bridgett mar. to Anthony Pennyng of Ipswich son & heire of Anthony Penyng of Ipswich. =
        - 1 Henry.
        - 2 Anthony.
      - Francis 2. — Elizabeth 3.
      - Mary 4. — Anne 5.
    - Anne wife to Roger Apleton Knight & Baronet.
  - Mary wife to Mathew Barnard. *Argent a boare saliant sable musled gold.*
  - Thomazin mar. unto Anthony Bowcher Esq. *Azure a cheuron or between three martletts argent.*
  - 3 John Mildmay of Cretingham in Com. Suff. = Frances da. Raynebow of Ipswich.
  - Sr Walter Mildmay of Apthorp Chancellor of yc Exchequer. =
  - Joane wife to Xpofer Payton Esq.

William Mildmay of Barnes in Springfield in Com. Essex. 2nd sonn. = . . . the daughter of . . . Pascall of Much Badow.

Sr Thomas Mildmay of Barnes eldest son. = Alice daur of . . . Wintrope of Grouton Com. Suff.

A

A

1 William Myldemay eldest son & heire died in the life time of Sr Thomas his father.
=
M'garet daur of Sr George Heruey of Markes Knight, Liuetenant of the Tower.

1 Sr Thomas Mildemay of Barnes Knight maried the eldest daughter of Sr John Erneley Knight.

2 Carew Mildemay als Heruy of Markes.

2 Thomas.

. . . daughter of Sr Will'm Herris of Croxeth Knight his first wife.

3 Sr Henry Mildemay of Graces in the p'ish of Little Baddow Knighted in Ireland by Sr Arthur Chichester then Lord Deputy about the end of Aprill ao 3rd Jam. Regis.

Alice wife to . . . Harlakenden of of Earles Colne Co. Essex.
—
Mary.
—
Frances.

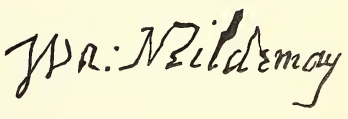
1 Henry Mildemay eldest son & heire apparent.
—
2 Walter.
—
Elizabeth.

Amy his second wife da. of Brampton Gourdon of Aysington Co. Suff. Esq.

4 Walter Mildmay of Much Baddowe 1634.
=
Bridget da. of Ambros Jermyn of Rushbrooke a second brother to Sr Robert.

1 Ambros.
—
2 Walter.

Judeth wife to Beniamyn Wallenger of the Pipe Office.



The above Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Visitation of the County of Essex, made A.D. 1634, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

Mildmay of Terling.

Wittham.

John Mildmay of Cressingham in Com. Suffolke third son of Thomas Mildmay of Chelmesford eldest brother to Sr Walter.
=
Frances daur of Raynbow of Ipswich.

1 John Mildmay of Pricklewell eldest son.

2 Robert Mildmay of Tarling in Com. Essex liueing Ao 1634. Maried Joane da. of Sr Richard Deane of London Knight, the saide Robert finde for Sherife & Alderman of London.

Marian wife to Andrew Atwood of Wiltshire.

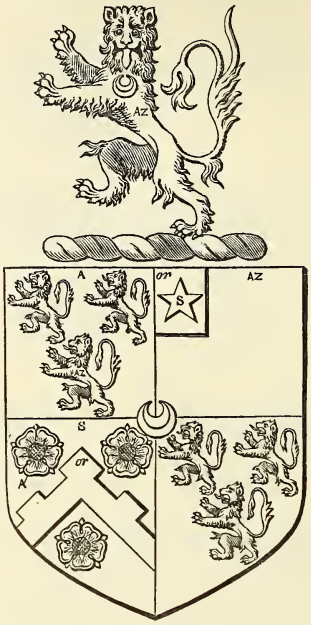
William Mildmay of Woodham Water.
=

Robert Mildmay.

The above Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Visitation of the County of Essex, made A.D. 1634, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

Mildmay of Marks.



William Mildmay died in the lifetime of S^r^ Tho^s^ Mildmay.* = Margaret, daur of S^r^ George Heruey of Markes, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower.†

Carew Mildmay als Heruy of Markes in Rumford, second brother to S^r^ Thomas Mildmay of Barnes, K^t^,‡ adopted heire to S^r^ Gawen Harucy Knight, whose Cossen & heire he was.§ = Dorothey daur of William Gerrard of Harrow on the hill Co. Midd. Esq. sister to S^r^ Gilbert.‖

Gawen Mildmay eldest son & heire apparant, a° 1634.** | Francis.†† | Elizabeth.‡‡ | Amy.§§

Carew Henry alk Mildmay

The above Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Visitation of the County of Essex, made A.D. 1634, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

* William Mildmay was eldest son of Sir Thomas Mildmay of Barnes, Co. Essex, Kt., by Alice daughter of Adam Winthrop Esq. He was married to Margaret Hervey at Romford, July 11 1590.

† She survived her husband, and was buried at Romford, from the Tower of London, February 21 1605.

‡ Thomas Mildmay, eldest son of William and Margaret, was baptized at Romford December 14 1592, and was buried there September 15 1657.

§ Carew Hervey als. Mildmay was born at Marks February 2 1595; married Dorothy Gerrard

Notes and Queries.

Ripley.—I shall feel much obliged for any genealogical notes relating to the Ripley family. I have compiled a genealogy of the New England Ripleys, but am quite unacquainted with the English ancestry of the race. H. W. Ripley.

Richard Smith, titular Bishop of Chalcedon, is said to have been born in Lincolnshire, A.D. 1566. He died in Paris, A.D. 1655. Where shall I find any account of his family? What arms did he bear? Edward Peacock.

Bottesford Manor, Brigg.

Mauleverer Pedigree (vol. ii. p. 83).—In the parish registers of St. Michael's Church, Stamford, I find the following entry:—"1746. Jan. 8. Jane Withum, daughter of James & Elizabeth Maleverer, bapt." Justin Simpson.

Stamford.

Williams of Aberystwith.—I shall feel obliged if any of your correspondents can furnish me with information relating to the family of Williams, who formerly lived at Aberystwith, in Monmouthshire. The arms of the family are, sable a chevron between three spears' heads argent, embrued proper, on a chief of the second a griffin's head erased vert, holding in the mouth a sinister hand gules. Crest, a demi lion rampant, holding between his paws a shield charged with a griffin's head as in the arms. Motto, Cywir im Gwlad. A. W.

Abbot.—I should be glad of some information respecting the family of Samuel Abbot, whose will, dated 1650, I subjoin. He is described in the Calendar as Samuel Abbot of Surrey. A.

"Memorandum that on or about the fourteenth Day of December Anno Domini 1650 Samuell Abbott late of the parish of S^t^ Butolphs without Algate Lond Batchelor Deceased lyeing Sicke of the Sickness Whereof hee Dyed Did declare his Will nuncupatiue as followeth (viz.) ffirst of all he nominated and appointed Captaine Leonard and his brother Thomas Smith to bee his Executors and then willed that after his debts payd and funerall expenses discharged his estate should be divided into three parts two parts whereof he gaue and bequeathed vnto his two sisters Sarah Smith and Mary Smith and the other third parte he gaue vnto his servant Elizabeth Bowers w^ch^ words or the like in effect being of perfect memorie he vttered and declared in the presence and hereing of vs whose names are subscribed Ralph Cante and Samuell Mountford.

"Proved at London, Jan^y^ 2, 1650."

---

at St. Giles in the Fields September 25 1626, and succeeded his uncle Sir Gawen Hervey at Marks the year following. He was Colonel of a regiment in the Parliamentary army at the memorable siege of Colchester; and appears to have taken an active part against the King during the civil war. Besides the children mentioned in the Visitation, he had by Dorothy his wife, Carew Hervey, baptized at Romford 14 July 1629 and buried there 27 February 1632—William, bapt. 18 September 1634 at Romford; buried there 16 April 1638—Thomas, bapt. 6 December 1635 at Romford; buried there April 20 1639—and Gerard, baptized at Romford September 26 1637 and buried there March 28 1642. Colonel Carew Hervey Mildmay was buried at Romford, August 8 1676. He left no will, and seems to have settled part of his landed property on his son Francis, some years before his death.

‖ Buried at Romford, in the family vault in the chancel, May 16 1667.

** No entry either of the baptism or burial of Gawen Mildmay appears in the Romford Register.

†† Francis Hervey als. Mildmay succeeded his father at Marks in 1676. His elder brother Gawen was probably dead. Mary, first wife of Francis Mildmay was buried at Romford May 16 1655. Her daughter Ann, baptized at Romford in March 1655, was buried there August 14 following. Francis Hervey Mildmay married secondly Mathew, only child and heir of Matthew Honeywood Esq., and had by her a very large family. He was buried at Romford December 7 1703. His widow died at the age of 78 in 1717, and was buried at Romford. Francis Mildmay was succeeded by Carew Hervey Mildmay, his eldest son—born 1658, died 1743—whose son Carew Hervey Mildmay—born 1691, died 1784—was the last heir male of the Essex Mildmays. Jane Mildmay, great-niece and eventual heir of the last Carew Hervey Mildmay, married Sir Henry S^t^ John of Dogmersfield Park Co. Hants, who assumed the name and arms of Mildmay by Royal Licence in December 1790. Marks—so long the seat of the family—was pulled down in 1808. (Several views of it remain.) The estate was sold to the Crown in 1854. Lady Mildmay—the last of that name—died in May 1857, aged 93.

‡‡ Alive in 1701.

§§ Died October 20, and buried October 22 1664, in the vault at Romford.

Family of Butcher.—In a standard biographical work on the officers of the British navy, it is stated that Rear-Admiral Butcher was of mean extraction. This is not true. His direct ancestor, Robert Butcher, was lord of the manor of Ravensden, in co. Bedford, and High Sheriff of that county in 1761. He bore arms, vert an elephant argent. Crest, a branch of a cotton-tree. Motto, "Be steady." His only son was Samuel, who married a Miss Atkinson, of Bengal. The issue of this marriage was, I presume, the Admiral, who married Elizabeth Herbert, and was the father of the present learned and pious Samuel Butcher, Lord Bishop of Meath. Robert Butcher of Ravensden was also of Ickleford, in Herts. Perhaps some of your English correspondents would give some further information about the family, and oblige, yours, etc., Q.

Davies and Heffernan.—Lieut.-Colonel George Lenox Davies, C.B., 9th Regiment, Superintendent Liverpool Recruiting District, fought in the Peninsula, Afghanistan, Sobraon; died at Galway, 1852. A tablet to his memory erected in St. Nicholas' Church by his brother officers, on it a crest; over an antique regal crown, surmounted by plumes, a "Pelican in her piety." No colours given. What were his arms and motto, and what the colours of the crest?

Sarah Davies, born 1708, at Fahy, co. Galway, married James Heffernan, of Glenamaddy, said county. What was his mother's family name? What was his father's Christian name? Were the Heffernans originally from the co. Limerick and their residence Kilbreedy? Francis Robert Davies.

Hawthorn, Black Rock, co. Dublin.

Newman.—Was there a grant of arms to a Newman belonging to Fotheringhay, Oundle, Castor, Tansor, Folkesworth, or any other place in the *immediate* neighbourhood of Peterborough about the year 1567?

Gaius Newman (son of Gabriel Newman, of London, son of Thomas Newman, of Norfolk) married Anne, daughter of Nicholas Cullum, of London,—had issue seven sons and five daughters, Gabriel, Gaius, Robert, Nicholas, Francis, Thomas, and Hugh, Elizabeth, Mary, Anne, Jane, and Judith, as per monument at St. Matthew's, Friday Street, in the north wall of the chancel. Born 1547, died 1613. What was the occasion of a grant of arms and crest to him on 12th November, 1610?

Sir George Newman, LL.D., of Kent, born in 1562, died 1627. There is a monument to his memory in St. Margaret's Church, Canterbury. How came he with a grant of arms in 1611, for services? What is the motto, and how does the connection with the family of Sir Edward Leeds, Croxton Park, co. Cambridge, arise?

Mrs. Mary Newman, daughter of Edward Newman, of Folkesworth, married to Sir John Conyers, Bart., end of 1675 or beginning of 1676. What is the precise date of the marriage?

Any information of this family of Newman would be very acceptable. F. N.

Cromwell Family and Cornish Arms.—In the beautiful pedigree of the Cromwells given in Camden's Visitation of Hunts, 1613, Sir Henry Cromwell, of Hinchingbrooke (ob. 24 January, 1603), is said to have married Joanna, daughter of Sir Ralph Warren, Knt., Alderman of London, and of Joanna, his wife, daughter and heir of John Trelake, of Cornwall, *alias* Davy, of London. A shield is introduced by this match, the four quarterings of which I should like to assign to their respective owners:—1, or a chevron engrailed between three griffins' heads erased sable; 2, or a bend ermine between six annulets sable; 3, gules a fess argent charged with three billets gules between three martlets—two and one—argent; 4, argent a chevron engrailed gules between three martlets sable, a mullet for difference. The last are the arms of *Croker*, but how was that family connected with *Warren* or *Trelake*? C. J. R.

Lascelles.—Of which branch of the Lascelles family was John Lascells, an attorney at Horncastle? In 1713 he was elected one of the Governors of the Grammar School, and died in 1724. His widow, Susannah, gave a very handsome chandelier to the church, and two silver flagons. George Lascells, his son, was patron of the living of Fulletley, in this county. In the pedigree of Rythers given in Whittaker's edition of 'Thoresby's Leeds,' it is stated that Susannah, seventh daughter of Robert Ryther, of Belton, Esq., baptized in 1668 and sole executrix of her father's will in 1693, married "— Lascells, of Crowle, co. Lincoln." This, I conclude, is the John Lascells, of Horncastle. Who were his parents?

Thimbleby. R. E. H.

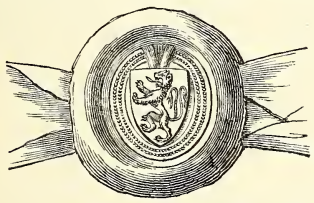
Family of Fuller of Kerry.—In a note at foot of pedigree, vol. ii. p. 130, it states that Catherine Fuller, sister of William, Bishop of Limerick, married William Bligh, ancestor of the Earls of Darnley: his name was *John*, not *William* (see 'Burke's Peerage'). The following is an abstract of the will of Thomas Fuller, who married *Lucy* and not *Mary* Cannon. This will was proved August 23, 1623, and was dated the 15th of same month: "To my daughters Elizabeth and Katherine, to my sonnes Edward and Thomas, to my brother (in law) Edward Cooke, to the Cordwainers' Company, to my father (in law) Mr Simon Cannon, and to my brother (in law) Edward Cannon" certain sums of money; the "residue of my goods &c. &c. to my deere wife Lucie and my son William, whom I make executors of this my last will and testament." Overseers of said will, John Waterhouse and Abrahame Dunne.

Dr. Thomas Fuller, present Archdeacon of Toronto, mentioned also in note, vol. ii. p. 130, is of the Bandon branch of our family.—His father was Thomas Richard Fuller, who died (being then Brevet-Major in the 41st regiment) in Canada; and his mother was Mary England, daughter of Captain England, of the 59th regiment, and first cousin of Sir Richard England, K.C.B. The Archdeacon married, in 1835, Cynthia, daughter of Samuel Street, Esq., of Niagara, and has issue a numerous family, of whom two sons are married, and two daughters,—Margaret to Rev. D. F. M'Leod, and Elizabeth to J. M'Murray, Esq., of Toronto, barrister-at-law. The Archdeacon was ordained in 1833.

It is stated by William Fuller, the Jacobite impostor, that he derives from Dr. Thomas Fuller (author of the 'Church History,' etc. etc.) through Robert, his son; but there is no evidence to support this statement, nor does the name Robert occur in any of the documents or pedigrees of this branch of the family. All the published lives and memoirs of Dr. Fuller give him but two sons,—John, by his first wife (whose name has never been discovered), and Thomas, by his second wife, the Hon. Mary Roper, from whom derives

James Franklin Fuller.

Mosley of the Houghe, Co. Lanc.—Anne Mosley, of the Houghe, in the county of Lancaster, widow, late wife of Rowland Mosley, late of the Houghe, Esquire, by deed, dated 20 September, 1619, grants to her brother-in-law, Humfray Davenporte, of Sutton, co. Chester, in consideration of the sum of £100, all those closes and parcels of land in Sutton, late or heretofore in the tenures of John Brodhurst of the Mylne, and of



Wm. Brodhurst, his son, both deceased. On the fold of the deed is the signature of Anne Mosley; the seal used by her is also appended. It bears the double-queued lion or, her own family coat, she being one of the daughters and coheirs of *Sutton*.

The Mosley pedigree occurs in St. George's Visitation of Lancashire, 1613.

J. C.

Sheers Family.—One of the Sheers family was created Baronet by King Charles II., October 16, 1684. The title, however, became extinct before 1727. The family seat was at Slyfield House, Surrey. C. G.

Evershed.—I shall be grateful for any notices of Eversheds, either of present or past times. The first record hitherto met with is of William de Evereshevd, in Wodetone, Okklee, Surrey (see No. 1004 Additional Charters, British Museum). The family resided for many generations in Ockley, becoming extinct (?) in that line in 1721. They appear in the adjoining parish of Warnham, in Sussex, before 1600, and the existing families, I suppose, have all descended from the Warnham Eversheds; this, however, is disputed by some branches of the family. Samuel Evershed.

Eastbourne, Sussex.

Rainsborough, or Rainborowe.—Thomas Rainborowe, a Lieut.-Colonel in the Parliamentary army, was killed at Doncaster, October, 1648. His wife's Christian name was Margaret. They had a son William, and other issue. I am anxious to know who Margaret Rainborowe was, what children he had, and who they married, if they arrived at maturity. Edward Peacock.

Bottesford Manor, Brigg.

Family of Milborne of Herefordshire.—In the Harleian MS. 6596, folio 72, is the following curious statement:—

"The Milbornes came out of Lincolnshire. King Edward V. and Sir Piers Milborne descended of two sisters. The Milbornes came of one Isett, and Sir Piers was one of Lord Beauchamp's heirs and Chancellor to the King of England, which Sir Piers married the d. and h. of Sir John Alesford, or Ausanne, K^t^, Lord of Tillington, in the parish of Burghill, co. Hereford. The said Sir John received the King into his house, and kept him certain days at his own cost and charges. Sir Piers had a son of the aforesaid daughter, which hight Sir John Milborne. He married the d. of Sir Walter Devereux, of Weobley; This doth appeare on a faire tombe in the parish church of Burghill in this inscription. 'Here lieth the bodies of Sir John Milborne and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of the most honorable knight of England, Sir Walter Devereux, who was slain at the great battle of Pilleth.'

"Of the said Sir John and Elizabeth came Sir Simon Milborne. Sir John Baskerville, Lord of Erdesley, and Sir Ralph Baskerville are brothers: the mother of them was the daughter of the Lord Audeleigh [note in the margin, "not soe in the pedigree of the Baskervilles"], whose mother was one of the daughters of the Earl of Arundel. Ralph married the d. & h. of Sir John Blackett, in Cotswold, at a place called Icombe, whose d. & h. Jane, Simon Milborne married, and one son and 13 daughters. The son and 2 daughters died without issue. Simon Milborne knowing the goodness of his title and pedigree, went to law with King Henry VIII. and recovered an advowson of £50, and against the king,—the king to give it on one vacancy, and Sir Simon on another. Sir Edward Milborne inherited the lands of Sir John Alesford, Sir John Oldcastle, and Sir John Blackett, Knights."

The above paper has already been the subject of a brief inquiry in 'Notes and Queries,' but has received no elucidation. As the thirteen coheiresses all married into good Herefordshire families (two single ones excepted), it might be interesting to verify, if possible, some of the above remarkable statements.

Can any of your readers elucidate the connection with Edward V.,—the heirship of Lord Beauchamp,—which of the Kings of England Sir John Alesford entertained,—and when and where is any account to be found of the Lincolnshire ancestors of the Milbornes?

W. G. B.

Milborne of Herefordshire.—On the evidence of Harl. MS. 1995, fo. 165, it would appear that this family is descended, by a female, from the Berkeleys of Dursley. The pedigree is as follows:—

Sir John Blackett, Knight.=Margaret, d. of Sir John Berkeley, Knight.

Margaret d. & h.=Ralph Baskerville, of Erdesley, Kt.

Jane, d. & sole heir of Ralph.=Sir Simon Milborne, Kt.

The above receives a degree of confirmation from the following inq. p. mortem of 8 Henry V.:—"Margaret quæ fuit uxor Johannis Blackett, Chevalier." Then, after enumerating four separate manors and messuages in Somersetshire, the inquisition adds, "Dodemarton or Dedmarton Maner' ut de honore Glocester."

From Rudder's 'History of Gloucester,' "Doddington Manor," it appears, was held by Robert de Berkeley and his descendants of the honour of Gloucester, according to the records of 47 H. III., 21 Ed. III., and 4 Henry IV. It was held by William de Berkeley, 5 Ed. III.; by John de Berkeley, 19 & 22 Ed. III.; by Sir Nicholas Berkeley, his son, together with one messuage and two yard lands, 6 Rich. II.; Maud, widow of Robert de Cantelupe and daughter and surviving heir of Sir John Berkeley, was served of this manor, 4 Henry IV.; *as was Margaret, the widow of Sir John Blackett, 8 Henry V.*

Perhaps some of your readers may be acquainted with some other evidences which might confirm, what appears to be probable, that Margaret was daughter and coheiress of Sir John Berkeley and sister of Maud.

C. J. R.

Gorge and Newton Families (vol. i. p. 78).—Sir Thomas Newton married Margaret Gorge, daughter of Sir Edmond Gorge, of Wraxhall, Somerset. Sir John Newton married Margaret Pointz. Sir Henry Newton married Catherine Paston. Sir Theodore Newton married Penelope Rodney. This Sir Theodore was Lord of Bitten, in Gloucestershire, in 1608. The Newton family, 22 Ed. IV., became possessed of the manor of Bitten, in Gloucestershire.

C. G.

Maitland Pedigree.

Compiled by G. H. Rogers-Harrison, Windsor Herald.

Thomas de Mautlant witnessed a Charter of the Lands of Rasam to John Landales at the End of the Reign of King William the Lion, Died Anno 1228.

II. William de Mautlant, Witness to several of the Charters in King Alexander the Seconds time Died Anno 1250.

III. Sir Richard de Mautlant Kn[t] was in possession of the Lands & Barony of Thirlestane also other Lands in Berwickshire in the time of Alexander III. = Avicia dau'r & heir of Thomas de Thirlestane.

IV. William de Mautlant, confirmed to the Monastery of Dryburgh various Grants by his Father of the Lands of Thirlestane, He joined King Robert Bruce & died 1315.

V. Sir Robert Maitland had possession of the Lands of Thirlestane in his fathers life time 1293, He had a Charter of his Lands in Leighington from Sir John Gifford of Yester confirmed 17 Oct. 1345 by King David II, Killed with his brother at the Battle of Durham 17 Oct. 1346. = . . . Sister of Sir Robert Keith, Marischal of Scotland, who was killed in the same Battle.

VI. John Maitland of Thirlestane Eldest Son & heir, in 1360 George Dunbar Earl of March disponed to him the Barony of Tibbers in the Parish of Penpunt in Dumfries Shire, Died Anno 1395. = Lady Agnes Dunbar dau'r of Patrick Earl of March.

William Maitland 2 Son Witness to Charters with his brother John, of One Robert Lauder in the time of King David II.

Robert Maitland 3 Son. = . . . dau'r & heir of . . . Gight of Aberdeenshire.

VII. Sir Robert Maitland of Thirlestane Kn[t] Died Anno 1434. = Maria dau'r of James Scrymshire of Dudhope, Constable of Dundee.

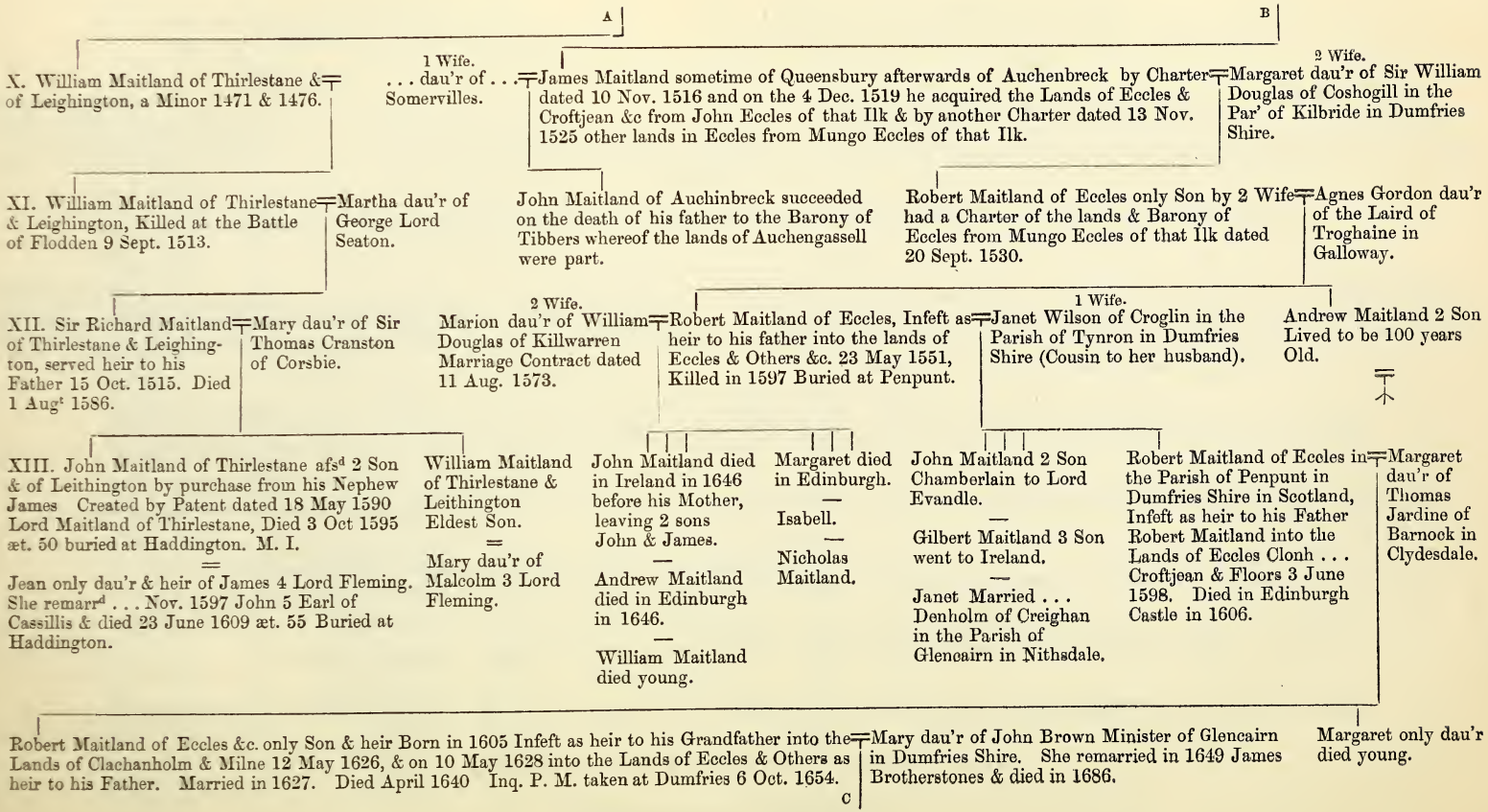
Robert Maitland eldest Son was One of the Hostages for the Ransom of King James I A° 1424 Died S. P. in his Fathers life time.

VIII. William Maitland of Thirlestane & Leighington 2 but eldest surviving Son, Died after 1450. = Margaret Wardlaw.

James Maitland 3 Son had a Charter from his Brother William of the Lands of Auchinbreck als Auchengassell in the Parish of Penpunt in Dumfries Shire 3 Jan 1450/1. = Egidia dau'r of James Scrymshire of Dudhope, Constable of Dundee.

IX. John Maitland of Thirlestane & of Leighington only Son & heir Died before 1471. = A

Robert Maitland of Auchinbeck, had a Charter of the Castle, Lake & Mount of Tibbers afs[d] 10 Aug. 1489. = B


A
B
X. William Maitland of Thirlestane & of Leighington, a Minor 1471 & 1476.
1 Wife. . . . dau'r of . . . Somervilles.
James Maitland sometime of Queensbury afterwards of Auchenbreck by Charter dated 10 Nov. 1516 and on the 4 Dec. 1519 he acquired the Lands of Eccles & Croftjean &c from John Eccles of that Ilk & by another Charter dated 13 Nov. 1525 other lands in Eccles from Mungo Eccles of that Ilk.
2 Wife. Margaret dau'r of Sir William Douglas of Coshogill in the Par' of Kilbride in Dumfries Shire.
XI. William Maitland of Thirlestane & Leighington, Killed at the Battle of Flodden 9 Sept. 1513.
Martha dau'r of George Lord Seaton.
John Maitland of Auchinbreck succeeded on the death of his father to the Barony of Tibbers whereof the lands of Auchengassell were part.
Robert Maitland of Eccles only Son by 2 Wife had a Charter of the lands & Barony of Eccles from Mungo Eccles of that Ilk dated 20 Sept. 1530.
Agnes Gordon dau'r of the Laird of Troghaine in Galloway.
XII. Sir Richard Maitland of Thirlestane & Leighington, served heir to his Father 15 Oct. 1515. Died 1 Aug^{t} 1586.
Mary dau'r of Sir Thomas Cranston of Corsbie.
2 Wife. Marion dau'r of William Douglas of Killwarren Marriage Contract dated 11 Aug. 1573.
Robert Maitland of Eccles, Infeft as heir to his father into the lands of Eccles & Others &c. 23 May 1551, Killed in 1597 Buried at Penpunt.
1 Wife. Janet Wilson of Croglin in the Parish of Tynron in Dumfries Shire (Cousin to her husband).
Andrew Maitland 2 Son Lived to be 100 years Old.
XIII. John Maitland of Thirlestane afs^{d} 2 Son & of Leithington by purchase from his Nephew James Created by Patent dated 18 May 1590 Lord Maitland of Thirlestane, Died 3 Oct 1595 æt. 50 buried at Haddington. M. I.
=
Jean only dau'r & heir of James 4 Lord Fleming. She remarr^{d} . . . Nov. 1597 John 5 Earl of Cassillis & died 23 June 1609 æt. 55 Buried at Haddington.
William Maitland of Thirlestane & Leithington Eldest Son.
=
Mary dau'r of Malcolm 3 Lord Fleming.
John Maitland died in Ireland in 1646 before his Mother, leaving 2 sons John & James.
—
Andrew Maitland died in Edinburgh in 1646.
—
William Maitland died young.
Margaret died in Edinburgh.
—
Isabell.
—
Nicholas Maitland.
John Maitland 2 Son Chamberlain to Lord Evandle.
—
Gilbert Maitland 3 Son went to Ireland.
—
Janet Married . . . Denholm of Creighan in the Parish of Glencairn in Nithsdale.
Robert Maitland of Eccles in the Parish of Penpunt in Dumfries Shire in Scotland, Infeft as heir to his Father Robert Maitland into the Lands of Eccles Clonh . . . Croftjean & Floors 3 June 1598. Died in Edinburgh Castle in 1606.
Margaret dau'r of Thomas Jardine of Barnock in Clydesdale.
Robert Maitland of Eccles &c. only Son & heir Born in 1605 Infeft as heir to his Grandfather into the Lands of Clachanholm & Milne 12 May 1626, & on 10 May 1628 into the Lands of Eccles & Others as heir to his Father. Married in 1627. Died April 1640 Inq. P. M. taken at Dumfries 6 Oct. 1654.
C
Mary dau'r of John Brown Minister of Glencairn in Dumfries Shire. She remarried in 1649 James Brotherstones & died in 1686.
Margaret only dau'r died young.

C

John Maitland of Eccles, eldest Son and heir, Born 8 July 1631. Infeft as heir to his Father into the Lands of Eccles & others 2 June 1655. Had Arms and Crest Registered to him in the Lord Lyon Office Edinburgh 18 June 1673 Died 14 May 1678 æt. 47 Burd at Penhunt.

=

Janet dau'r of John Blair the Laird of Pittendrach in Perthshire, Married 28 April 1653 at Sanquhar Dumfries Shire, Died 22 Feb. 1684 æt. 54 Burd at Penpunt.

Robert Maitland 2 Son died at College aged 14.

1 Wife.
dau'r of . . . Hamilton Minister in Edinburgh Died S. P. in Galloway.

= William Maitland sometime Minister of Whithorn in Wigtonshire (1666) translated to Beith in Ayrshire by an Act of Privy Council 1669. 3 Son Born in 1635 Died Oct. 1681 æt. 46 buried at Baith. Will proved 18 March 1682.

=

2 Wife.
Elizabeth dau'r of . . . McAulay of Arncaple in Dumbartonshire and Widow of Patrick Colville Minister of Beith in Ayrshire, Marrd 25 Sept. 1666.

3 Wife.
= Mary eldest dau'r & Coheir (with her Sister Rachel Wife of Hugh Clunie) of John McMichen of Barcaple in the Stewartry of Kircud-Bright, Minister of Dalry in the said Stewartry Married 16 June 1674. She remarried Gilbert Croket of Dumfries Merchant & died 13 Sept. 1735 æt. 83.

Margaret Marrd Thomas Greirson of Lagan in Dumfrieshire.

=

Sarah Married Robert Paton, Minister of Fereggles in Dumfries Shire afterwds of Banwell in Ayrshire where he died She died in Glasgow in 1707.

=

James Maitland eldest Son Born at Sanquhar Castle 4 April 1654 Died 13 July following.

George Maitland of Eccles 2 but eldest surviving son & heir Born 7 Aug. 1655. Infeft as heir to his father into the Barony of Eccles 6 Nov. 1679. Died 11 & buried 14 Augt 1702 at Penpunt.

=

Margaret 2 dau'r of Robert Fergusson of Craigderrock in Nithsdale Married 21 Nov. 1678. Died Dec. 1697.

Robert Maitland Collector of H.M. Customs at Sedburgh 3 Son Born 9 April 1657, Died unmd 1 Aug. 1685 æt. 29 Buried at Sedburgh.

—

Margaret eldest dau'r Born 22 July 1658, Died unmd 6 June 1675 æt. 17.

John Maitland Writer to the Signet in Edinburgh 4 Son Born 18 Sept. 1660 Died unmd 9 Feb. 1686 æt. 26 Buried at Penpunt.

—

Charles Maitland 5 Son Born 22 Feb. 1662 Died 6 Dec. following.

Charles Maitland of Eccles to which he succeeded on the death of his Brother George in 1702 sometime of Kilmarnock & afterwards of Glasgow M.D. 6 but 2 surviving Son, Born 17 Sept. 1664 M.D. of Leyden 18 May 1690 Died 24 June 1724 æt. 60 Buried at Penpunt.

=

Margaret dau'r of William Gibb of Glasgow Merchant Marrd 7 Nov. 1695, Died 24 April 1723 æt. 42 Buried at Penpunt.

Mary 2 dau'r Born 12 July 1666, Died 17 Feb. 1675.

—

Elizabeth 3 but only surviving dau'r Born 7 March 1668, Marrd April 1690 William Fergusson of Caitlock, she died 8 March 1703 æt. 35.

=

William Maitland, Minister of Mauchlin in Ayrshire for 44 years Eldest Son Died 27 Oct. 1739 æt. 69 Buried there M. I.

=

Mary dau'r of James Stewart of Lumloch 2 Brother of Sir Archibald Stewart of Blackhall Bart.

Grizell eldest of the 5 dau'rs Married Abraham Crichton of Garland in the Parish of Sanquhar Dumfries Shire.

=

Margaret 2 dau'r & Coheir Married James Maxwell of Maxworth in the Parish of Paisley, Renfrewshire She died . . . 1712.

=

Elizabeth 3 dau'r & Coheir Married Alexander Cochran of Glasgow Mercht.

=

Anne 4 dau'r & Coheir Married Mungo Gibson Minister of Sanquhar, She died S. P.

—

Mary 5 dau'r & Coheir Married Alexander Williamson.

=

Janet born 9 March 1697. Living 1755.

—

Margaret born 2 & bapt. 14 March 1700 at Kilmarnock. Living 1755.

Charles Maitland of of Eccles eldest Son & heir Born 5 & bapt. 14 Oct. 1701 at the Iron Church Glasgow.

=

Grizel dau'r of John Blair of Dunskey by Jane Hay his Wife Marrd . . . 1739.

D

Mary born 2 & bapt. 12 April 1705 at the Iron Church Glasgow, died 25 March 1706.

—

John Maitland Writer in Edinburgh, Born 24 & bapt. 25 May 1707 at the Iron Church Glasgow, Died unmarried . . . March 1737 æt. 30 buried at Penpunt.

Mary born 12 & bapt. 23 June 1709 at the Iron Church Glasgow.

—

William Maitland a Surgeon in London 3 Son Born & bapt. 9 July 1712.

William Maitland of Mauchlin, Surgeon.

—

James Maitland of Barcaple, Chirurgeon.

E

D

Grizell Born 4 March 1747. = John Bushby.

Charles Maitland of Eccles eldest Son Born 24 May 1740. — John Maitland a Capt. in the Royal Navy 2 Son Born 21 July 1743. — Joan Born 20 Aug^{t} 1741.

William Maitland 3 Son Born 21 Aug. 1745. — Margaret Born 29 July 1742. — Janet Born 16 June 1748 Married . . . 1773 Rev^{d} D^{r} Babington.

John Maitland of Tongland in the Parish of Barcaple, eldest Son by the 3 Wife, Bapt. 19 Jan. 1676 at Beith. In 1701 his Mother conveyed to him One Third of One Half of the Barcaple Estate. = Margaret Gordon of Kirkcudbright Married about 1704.

James Maitland 3 & youngest Son Bapt. 5 Jan. 1679 at Beith, Died unmarried.

Alexander Maitland Minister of Tongland in the Parish of Barcaple in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright (1711) 3 and youngest Son by the 3 Wife Born 19 & bapt. 25 March 1677 at Beith. In 1701 his Mother conveyed to him One Third of One Half of the Barcaple Estate which she inherited from her Father John M^{c}Michen & on the 17 July 1720 his Aunt Rachel with the Consent of her husband Hugh Clunie conveyed to him One Half of the Barcaple Estate her Inheritance from her Father & on 29 Nov^{r} 1727 his Mother conveyed to him One other Third of One Half of the same Estate being his Brother James' share on condition of his maintaining his Brother, thereby acquiring the whole of the Barcaple Estate except his Brother John's Share Died 18 March 1746 æt. 69 Buried at Tongland. = Agnes dau'r of David Smart Treasurer of the Royal Burgh of Kirkcudbright. Married 26 September 1723 Died 18 July 1767 æt. 76.

E

John Bushby afterwards John Bushby Maitland of Eccles afs^{d}. = Eliza Harriet dau'r of William Camac.

Alexander Maitland of Stoke Newington Co. Midd'x & of the City of London, Merchant 2 Son, Bapt. 8 Nov. 1715 at Tongland, Died 20 Feb. & buried 2 March 1775 æt 59 in Bunhill Fields. M. I. = Hannah . . . Died 18 & buried 30 Sept. 1782 æt. 61 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.

Robert Maitland of Kings Arms Yard Coleman Street in the City of London Merch^{t} eldest Son and heir, Bapt. 2 Feb. 1710 at Tongland. Sold in 1754 to his Cousin David Maitland that Third of One half of the Barcaple Estate conveyed to his Father by his Mother Mary M^{c}Michen in 1701. Died 4 & buried 11 Dec. 1789 æt. 81 in Bunhill Fields Burial Ground Co. Midd'x. M. I. = Ursula dau'r of John Gorham Died 16 & buried 25 Oct. 1800 æt. 81 in Bunhill Fields. M. I. Marr^{d} by Licence at S^{t} Giles Without Cripplegate 16 Dec. 1740.

William Maitland, an Officer in the Austrian Service 3 Son Born in 1716. — Anne eldest dau'r Bapt. 20 Nov. 1705 Married . . . M^{c}Naught of Minigaff.

Joan 2 dau'r Bapt. 23 Jan. 1707 at Tongland, Died unmarr^{d}. — Barbara 3 dau'r Born 1708. — Mary 4 dau'r Born 1713. — Sarah 5 dau'r Born 1719.

Lauderdale Maitland of Eccles, eldest Son & heir Born 8 Oct. 1809. = Mary Catharine eldest dau'r of Alexander Gillespie of Edinburgh M.D. Married Nov^{r} 1843. Died 27 June 1857.

Lina Mary only Child Born 15 May 1857.

William Henry Maitland 2 Son.

Maria Born. — Eliza Caroline. — Grace Born. — Catharine Born.

Right Hon'ble Sir John Sinclair of Ullbster in the Shire of Caithness Baronet P.C., LL.D. &c. Created a Baronet by Letters Patent 14 Feb. 1786 Died at his house in George Street Edinburgh 21 Dec. 1835 æt. 82. = Sarah only Child & heir Married 26 March 1776 at S^{t} Martins in the Fields Co. Midd'x.

F G

F G

Robert Maitland of Blue Stile (Maitland House) Greenwich Co. Kent & of Basinghall Street in the City of London West India Merchant, Eldest Son and heir Died at Blue Stile House 9 April 1810 æt. 66 Buried in Bunhill Fields. M. I.

=

Elizabeth only Child & heir of John Ridge of Kingston n^r Lewis Co. Sussex, Lord of the Manor of Kingston, Married at S^t George the Martyr Southwark Co. Surrey Died 18 & buried 25 Nov. 1809 æt. 71 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.

Henry Maitland Died 12 Dec. 1811 æt. 62 Buried in Bunhill Fields. M. I.

Ebenezer Maitland of Clapham Common Co. Surrey & of the City of London Merchant, a Director of the Bank of England, Died 18 Sept. 1834 æt. 82 Buried in Bunhill Fields. M. I.

=

Mary dau'r of John Winter of Hanover Square Co. Midd'x Died 23 May 1835 æt. 83 Buried in Bunhill Fields. M. I.

John Maitland of Loughton Hall & of Woodford Hall both in Essex M.P. for the Borough of Chippenham Co. Wilts Died 22 & buried 31 March 1831 æt. 77 at Loughton. M. I.

=

Mary Anne dau'r of Henry Reavely Marr^d at S^t Giles in the Fields Co. Midd'x 2 Feb. 1790 Died 31 Dec. 1830 æt. 69 bur^d at Loughton. M. I.

1 Wife.
Caroline dau'r of William Busby of Bath Co. Somerset Married 18 Jan. 1785, Died 13 Feb. 1824.

=

Alexander Maitland of the City of Gloucester, formerly of Peckham Co. Surrey Died 24 July 1837 æt. 77.

=

2 Wife.
Susannah dau'r of Sir Stephen Langston Kn^t Married 10 May 1825 at West Malling Co. Kent Died 25 July 1847.

Nathaniel Polhill of S^t Saviours Southwark Co. Surrey Marr^d May 1779. Died in France 30 Nov. 1782 æt. 26 bur^d S^t Saviours.

=

Ursula only dau'r Born 26 Sept. 1776 Died 23 Feb. 1836 æt. 79 at Clapham Common Co. Surrey.

=

James Ware of Bloomsbury Square Co. Midd'x F.R.S. a celebrated Oculist Died 13 & buried 21 April 1815 æt. 59 in Bunhill Fields. M. I. Born Feb. 1756 Married 6 Aug. 1787.

1 husbd.
John Maitland of Kings Arms Yard afs^d Merchant, Eldest Son Born 12 Dec. 1767 Reg^d at D^r Williams Library Marr^d at Hackney Aug. 1795 Died S. P. 7 & buried 16 May 1801 æt. 33 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.

=

Mary only dau'r of Timothy Curtis of Hackney Co. Midd'x, Born in the Parish of S^t Johns Wapping Co. Midd'x.

=

2 husbd.
William Curtis Born at S^t Martins Birmingham Nov. 1781, Marr^d at Hackney 14 Dec. 1802.

Robert Maitland of The Wardens in the Parish of Thaxted Co. Essex Lord of the Manor of Kingston afores^d 2 but eldest surviving Son & heir, Born 10 June 1773 Reg^d at D^r Williams Library, Died at Thaxted 14 May 1811 æt. 38, Buried at Thaxted Meeting. M. I.

=

Anne 2 dau'r of George Willsher sometime of Smythers in the par. of Great Tey and afterwards of Great Coggeshall both Co. Essex, Born at Smythers 28 Jan. 1777, Married at S^t Peters Cornhill . . . 1803 Died 4 May 1856 æt. 79 Buried at Kelly Co. Devon.

H

1 Wife.
Alice dau'r of . . . Green of Eltham Co. Kent. Died 18 & buried 26 Feb. 1802 æt. 31 in Bunhill Fields. M.I.

=

Alexander Maitland of Kings Arms Yard Coleman Street, Merchant 3 Son Born 27 June 1774, Reg^d at D^r Williams Library, Died 18 April 1811 æt. 36 leaving an only Child Frances who mar^d William Kirkpatrick of Newport in the Isle of Wight Banker.

=

2 Wife.
Charlotte eldest dau'r of Charles Gordon of Gower Street Co. Midd'x Marr^d 16 October 1806 Died 20 May 1807 buried in Bristol Cathedral.

Thomas Maitland 4 Son Died 11 Nov. 1788 æt. 12 bur^d in Bunhill Fields. M. I.

—

Henry Maitland of Basinghall S^t Merch^t 5 & youngest Son Died unm^d 14 Feb. 1841 æt. 63.

1 Wife.
Mary Anne eldest dau'r Born 23 July 1770, Marr^d 10 July 1792, Died 26 May & buried 1 June 1798 æt. 27 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.

=

Joseph Wilson of Highbury Hill in the parish of Islington Co. Midd'x, of Stowlangtoft Hall Co. Suffolk & of Little Massingham Co. Norfolk, in the Commission of the Peace for the three Counties, Born 7 Aug. 1766, Died 11 March 1851 æt. 84 Buried in Bunhill Fields. M. I.

Elizabeth died young.

Frances.

=

Rev^d John Savil of Whitehall in Colchester Co. Essex, Dissenting Minister Born 12 April 1780 Died at Colchester 14 Dec. 1836 æt. 56. M. I. at Bocking Meeting.

I J K L

H | I | J | K | L

Robert Maitland of the Middle Temple London, Barrister at Law M.A. Cantab. Lord of the Manor of Kingston Eldest Son & heir Born at Thaxted 24 May bapt. 17 July 1804 Died unmarried 3 buried 9 July 1840 æt. 36 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.

John Maitland of Little Bridge in the City of Westminster Surgeon 2 & youngest surviving Son Born at Thaxted 24 Oct. & bapt. 26 Nov. 1805 Died unm^{d} 12 & buried 19 July 1838 æt. 33 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.

George Maitland Born 6 July & bapt. 29 Dec. 1807 at Thaxted Meeting, Died young.

Arthur Kelly of Kelly Co. Devon High Sheriff for the County of Cornwall 1836 Born at Medland 11 Sept. & bapt 20 Oct. 1804 at Cheriton Bishop Co. Devon. = Sophia only dau^{r} & Sister & heir of her brother Robert Born at Thaxted 19 Mar. 1809, Married 27 Oct. 1829 at S^{t} Pancras Co. Midd'x.

Ebenezer Maitland afterwards Ebenezer Fuller Maitland of Stansted in County of Essex and of Park Place Co. Berks, in the Commission of the Peace & a Deputy Lieut. for the County of Berks, High Sheriff for Berkshire A^{o} 1825 & for Brecon A^{o} 1830, sometime M.P. for Lestwithiel, Wallingford, & Chippenham, Born 23 April 1780 Registered at D^{r} Williams Library By Royal Licence dated 20 Nov. 1807 He & his issue by Bethia his Wife were authorized to take the Surname of Fuller before that of Maitland. In 1848 he purchased the Estate called High Barcaple of Elizabeth Agnes Maitland. Died at Brighton Co. Sussex 1 Nov. 1858 æt. 78 Buried at Stansted Mountfitchet Co. Essex, 6. = Bethia only Child of Joshua Ellis of the City of London by Esther his 2 Wife 3 dau^{r} of William & sister & Coheir of Thomas Fuller both of Lombard Street London, Bankers Born 6 Aug. 1781 Married 9 Jan. 1800 Died 21 Aug. 1865 buried at Stansted Mountfitchet, 26.

William Whitaker Maitland of Loughton Hall & Woodford Hall both Co. Essex, High Sheriff for the said Co. Anno 1836, only Son & heir Born 31 Oct. 1794, Died 1 & buried 8 July 1861 æt. 66 at Loughton.
=
Anne 4 dau^{r} of Ben Gott of Armley House n^{r} Leeds Co. York, Born 10 April 1800 Mar^{d} at Leeds 7 Dec. 1820.

Isabella Reavely only dau^{r} Born 21 July 1792.

Rev^{d} Samuel Roffey Maitland of the City of Gloucester D.D. F.R.S. F.S.A. sometime of Trinity College Cambridge only Son & heir Born 7 January 1792 Died 19 Jan. 1866 æt. 74 leaving issue an only Child John Gorham Maitland, Barrister at Law, Born 27 Oct. 1817.
=
Selina dau^{r} of Rev^{d} Christopher Stephenson, Vicar of Olney Co. Bucks, Married 19 Nov. 1816, Died 8 June 1858 æt. 71.

Mary Roffey eldest dau^{r} Born 22 Nov. 1785, Married 18 April 1815 Rev^{d} Robert Tozer of Marlborough Co. Wilts. = ⊥

Caroline 2 & youngest dau^{r} Born 30 Apr. 1788 Mar^{d} 2 May 1809 to Robert Steven. = ⊥

1 Wife.
William Fuller Maitland Eldest Son Born 19 Apr. 1806 Died 24 & buried 29 Jan. 1808 in Bunhill Fields.

1 Wife.
Lydia only dau^{r} of Serjentson Prescott Lieut. Col. in the 5 Dragoon Guards Born in Nov. 1811, Mar^{d} at Florence 6 April 1842, Died 6 & buried 12 Jan. 1861 æt. 39 at Stansted Mountfitchet.

William Fuller Maitland of Stansted House in the Par. of Stansted Mountfitchet Co. Essex, in the Commission of the Peace for the Counties of Essex Berks & Brecon, a Dep^{y} Lieut. for Essex & High Sheriff for Brecknockshire A^{o} 1866, M.A. Trin. Coll. Cam. 2 but eldest surviving Son & heir Born 10 March 1813.
=
2 Wife.
Charlotte Elizabeth Dick 2 dau^{r} of James Munro Macnabb of Arthurstone Co. Perth, in the East India Co^{y} Civil Service at Bengal Born 31 Oct. 1838 Married at S^{t} Peters Pimlico 1 June 1852.

John Fuller Maitland of Phillimore Gardens Kensington Co. Midd'x in the Commission of the Peace Co. Berks, 3 Son Born 27 June 1814.
=
Mary Anne only Child of George Noble of The Duffryn Co. Glamorgan Mar^{d} 4 Feb. 1851 at S^{t} Mary Bryanstone Sq. Co. Midd'x: Born 29 Sept.

Thomas Fuller Maitland of Wargrave Co. Berks & of the Middle Temple Barrister at Law: in the Commission of the Peace & a Major in the Royal Berks Militia M.A. of Oxford 4 Son Born 16 July 1817.
=
Anna only dau^{r} of Anthony Blagrave Valpy of Blagdon Co. Som't, Capt. R.N. Born 8 April 1823 Married at Wargrave 9 May 1842.

1 Wife.
Mary Fuller eldest dau^{r} Born 19 Jan. 1802 Married at Shinfield 29 July 1824 Died 8 Aug. 1834 bur^{d} at Stowlangtoft afores^{d}.
=
Henry Wilson of Stowlangtoft Hall afs^{d} in the Commission of the Peace, Deputy Lieut. & High Sheriff for Suffolk A^{o} 1845 Born 27 Aug. 1797 Registered at D^{r} Williams Library Died 8 June 1866 æt. 68 Buried at Stowlangtoft. ⊥

Esther 2 dau^{r} Born 8 Feb. 1803 Mar^{d} Rev^{d} Ridley H. Herschell.
—
Bethia 3 dau^{r} Born 20 Jan. 1805 Died unmarried 8 March 1851 æt. 46 bur^{d} at Stansted Mountfitchet.
—
Frances Sarah 4 dau^{r} Born 20 Jan. 1809, Mar^{d} at Remenham Co. Berks 29 Jan^{y} 1824 John Colquhoun 2 Son of Sir James Colquhoun of Luss in Dumbartonshire B^{t}.
—
Anne 5 dau^{r} Born 31 August 1811 Mar^{d} Henry Leigh Philips R.N. who died. = ⊥

2 Wife.
Emma 6 dau^{r} Born 13 Dec. 1815 Married 23 Jan. 1840 the Rev^{d} Augustus Fitz Roy M.A. Rector of Great Fakenham Co. Suffolk who was born 9 Dec. 1809. & died 1869. = ⊥
—
Caroline 7 dau^{r} Born 8 March 1820 Unmarried 1866.
—
Jane Octavia 8 dau^{r} Born 14 March 1822 Married Robert Harris Valpy only son of Capt. Anthony Blagrave Valpy R.N. = ⊥

M | N | O | P | Q | R

M | N | O | P | Q | R

Mary Born 2nd March in Brook St London & Bapt. . . . 1843 Died 11 April 1850 æt. 7 Burd at Stansted Mountfitchet 17 Apr. follg.

—

William Fuller Maitland born May 6 bapt. 9 June 1844 at Stansted Mountfitchet.

—

Robert Fuller Maitland 2 & youngest Son, Born 20 Nov. 1845 & bapt. 7 Jan. follg at Stansted Mountfitchet.

Florence 2 but eldest surviving dau'r Born 20 Jan. & bapt. 24 Feby 1847 at Stansted Mountfitchet & Marrd there 8 June 1869 Arthur Hervey Byng Lieut. R.N. 3 Son of Henry Byng of Quendon Hall Co. Essex Capt. R.N.

—

Alice 3 but 2 surviving dau'r Born 21 March & bapt. 3 May 1848 at Stansted Mountfitchet.

Margaret only Child by the 2 Wife, Born 9 July 1856 bapt. 22 Feb. follg at Stansted Mountfitchet afsd.

John Alexander Fuller Maitland only Child Born 7 April & bapt. June 1856 at the Presbyterian Church St Marylebone.

Anna Gertrude Born 27 Feb. 1844 bapt. at St Marylebone Marrd at Wargrave 7 Sept. 1864 Revd Adam H. Fairbairn M.A. Incumbent of Knowl Hill Co. Berks.

—

Frances Mary Born 11 Feb. 1846 bapt. at St Marylebone Died unmarried 16 July 1865 burd at Wargrave.

—

Helen born 16 June & bapt. 7 July 1848 at Saint Mary Bryanstone Sq. Co. Midd'x.

Thomas Archibald Fuller Maitland Born 14 Dec. 1849 bapt. 2 Feb. follg at Wargrave.

—

Alexander Fuller Maitland Born 9 Aug. & bapt. 29 Sept. 1851 at the Chapel Royal Brighton Co. Sussex.

—

Hugh Fuller Maitland Born 4 March & bapt. 13 Apr. 1853 at Wargrave.

Margaret Evelyn Born 6 Dec. 1854 bapt. 4 Feb. follgs at Wargrave.

—

Richard Anthony Fuller Maitland Born 23 Jan. & bapt. 8 March 1857 at Wargrave.

—

Edward Fuller Maitland Born 7 May & bapt. 24 June 1859 at Wargrave.

—

Katherine Mary Born 26 Dec. 1865 bapt. 4 Feb. follg at Wargrave.

Revd John Whitaker Maitland M.A. Rector of Loughton Co. Essex 3 but eldest surviving Son & heir Born 28 Sept. 1831.

= Venetia 3 dau'r of Sir Digby Neave of Dagnam Park in Romford Co. Essex Bart.: Born 12 Sept. 1838 bapt. at St Geo. Han. Square & Married there 5 Jan. 1860.

Venetia Mary Born 30 Sept. 1860, Bapt. at Loughton.

—

Winifred Born 17 June 1863 bapt. at Loughton.

William Whitaker Maitland Born 15 June 1864 bapt. at Loughton.

—

Eleanor Neave Born 11 May 1868 bapt. at Loughton.

Henrietta Reavely 2 dau'r Born 7 Dec. 1827 bapt. at Loughton & Married there 16 Dec. 1847.

=

Thomas King Chambers of Hill St Berkeley Square Co. Midd'x M.D. Born 23 Oct. 1817.

†

Anne eldest dau'r Born 29 Jan. 1822 bapt. at Loughton, & Marrd at Chigwell 31 July 1851 to Money Wigram.

—

Isabella Reavely 3 Born 11 Aug. 1829 bapt. at Loughton.

—

Elizabeth Rhodes 4 dau'r Born 17 Aug. 1833 bapt. at Loughton. mar. there Jan. 22, 1867, Francis Tower, a Major R.A.

Harriet Mary 5 dau'r Born 21 July 1835 bapt. at Loughton & Married there 10 June 1858 Revd John Gott M.A. Incumbent of Bramley Co. York.

—

Caroline Octavia 6 dau'r Born 22 Jan. 1838 bapt. at Loughton Marrd there 24 May 1865 Osbert 2 Son of Anthony Salvin of Hawksfold Co. Sussex.

—

Susan Emily 7 dau'r born 22 Aug. 1839 bapt. at Loughton Marrd there 9 Jan. 1868 Revd Henry Lister Salisbury eld. Son of Edwd Dodson Salisbury of Middleton Tower Co. Lanc'r.

John Maitland eldest Son, Born, bapt. & died 24 Nov. 1823 burd at Loughton.

—

William Whitaker Maitland, a Capt. in the 49 Regt of Foot, 2 Son, Born 7 Nov. 1825 Bapt. at Woodford, Died 15 & buried 21 Nov. 1856 æt. 30 unmarrd at Loughton. M.I.

—

Henry Whitaker Maitland 4 but 2 surviving Son born 18 April 1844 bapt. at Loughton.

David Maitland of Barcaple afsd 2 but eldest surviving Son & heir Born 29 March 1730. He purchased on 6 May 1754 from his Cousin Robert Maitland eldest Son of his Uncle John that third of one half of the Barcaple Estate conveyed to the said John Maitland by his Mother Mary McMichen in 1701 thereby acquiring the whole of Barcaple Estate. Died 17 April 1792.

S |

= Mary only dau'r of David Currie of Newlaw in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright, Marr. Contract dated 19 Dec. 1758 Died 1 Aug. 1774 æt. 36.

Anne eldest dau'r Born 13 Aug. 1724 Died unmarried 28 Nov. 1794.

—

Adam Maitland eldest Son Born 14 Nov. 1726 Died 11 Dec. 1730.

n 2 dau'r Born 14 Aug. 1728 Died unmarried 8 March 1761.

—

Margaret 3 dau'r Born 15 Oct. 1732 Died 11 Feb. 1733.

William Maitland a Lieut. in the 52 Regt of Foot Born 24 Oct. 1734, Died unmarrd at Thirsk Co. York 1809.

—

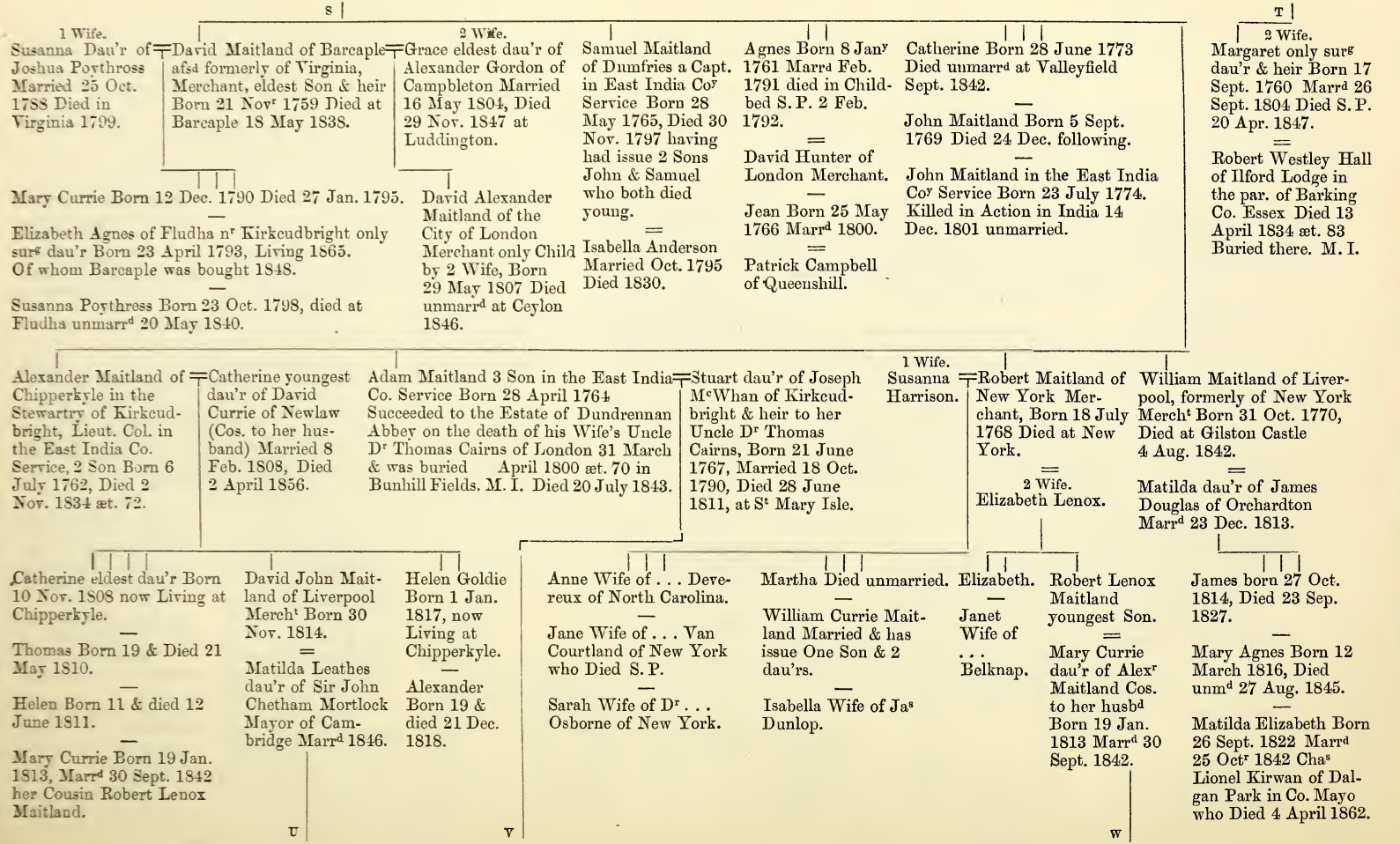
Robert Maitland youngest Son Born 28 Oct. 1736, Died 26 Feb. 1737.

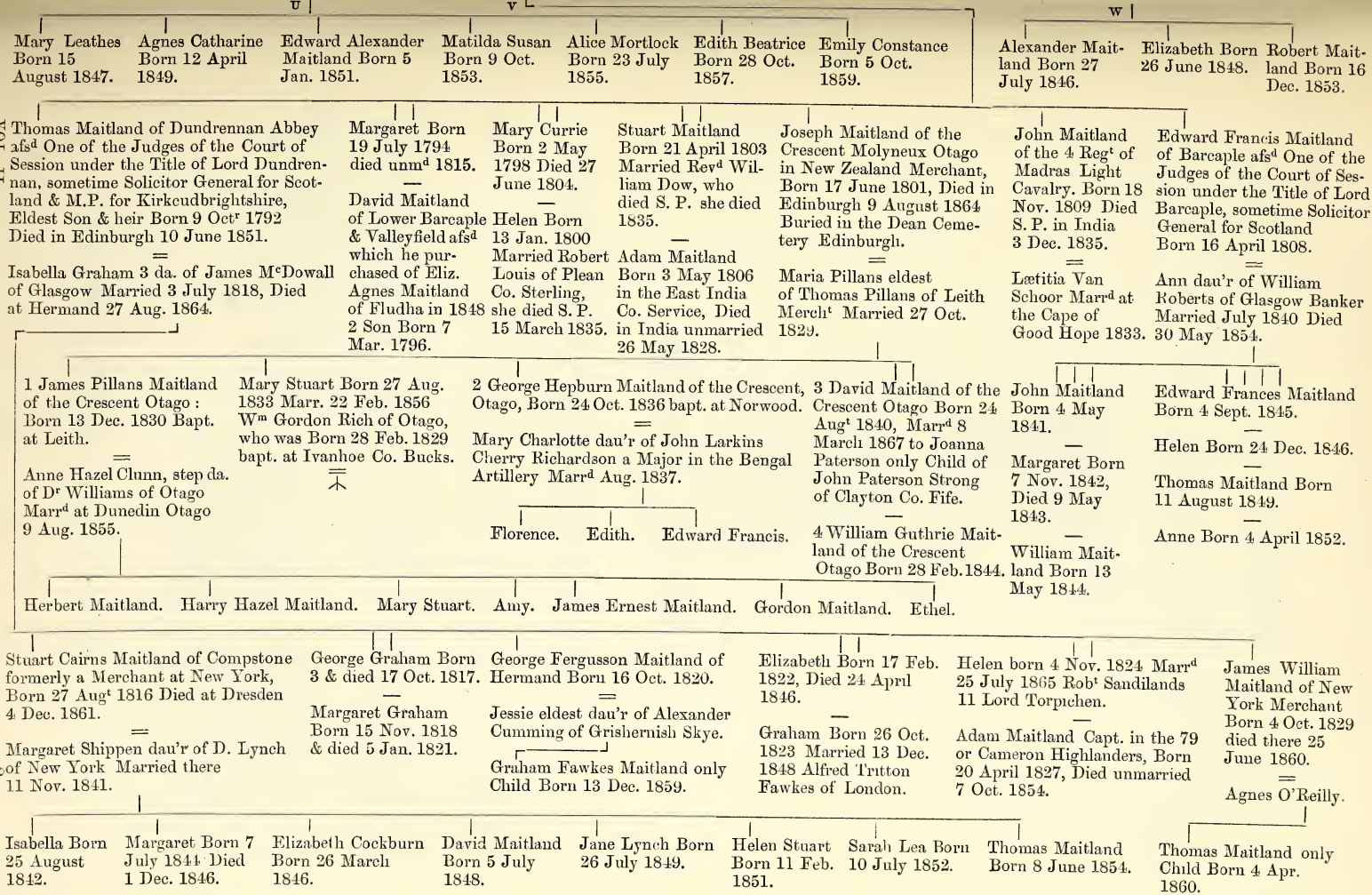
Alexander Maitland of Valleyfield 3 but 2 Surg Son Born 17 April 1731, Died 6 Feb. 1813 æt. 82 buried at Tongland. M. I.

=

. . . dau'r of . . . Campbell of Queenshill in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright, Married 24 May 1755.

T |


S
1 Wife.
Susanna Dau'r of Joshua Poythross Married 25 Oct. 1788 Died in Virginia 1799.
David Maitland of Barcaple afsd formerly of Virginia, Merchant, eldest Son & heir Born 21 Novr 1759 Died at Barcaple 18 May 1838.
2 Wife.
Grace eldest dau'r of Alexander Gordon of Campbleton Married 16 May 1804, Died 29 Nov. 1847 at Luddington.
Mary Currie Born 12 Dec. 1790 Died 27 Jan. 1795.
Elizabeth Agnes of Fludha nr Kirkcudbright only surs dau'r Born 23 April 1793, Living 1865. Of whom Barcaple was bought 1848.
Susanna Poythress Born 23 Oct. 1798, died at Fludha unmarrd 20 May 1840.
David Alexander Maitland of the City of London Merchant only Child by 2 Wife, Born 29 May 1807 Died unmarrd at Ceylon 1846.
Samuel Maitland of Dumfries a Capt. in East India Coy Service Born 28 May 1765, Died 30 Nov. 1797 having had issue 2 Sons John & Samuel who both died young.
Isabella Anderson Married Oct. 1795 Died 1830.
Agnes Born 8 Jany 1761 Marrd Feb. 1791 died in Childbed S. P. 2 Feb. 1792.
David Hunter of London Merchant.
Jean Born 25 May 1766 Marrd 1800.
Patrick Campbell of Queenshill.
Catherine Born 28 June 1773 Died unmarrd at Valleyfield Sept. 1842.
John Maitland Born 5 Sept. 1769 Died 24 Dec. following.
John Maitland in the East India Coy Service Born 23 July 1774. Killed in Action in India 14 Dec. 1801 unmarried.
T
2 Wife.
Margaret only surg dau'r & heir Born 17 Sept. 1760 Marrd 26 Sept. 1804 Died S. P. 20 Apr. 1847.
Robert Westley Hall of Ilford Lodge in the par. of Barking Co. Essex Died 13 April 1834 æt. 83 Buried there. M. I.
Alexander Maitland of Chipperkyle in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright, Lieut. Col. in the East India Co. Service, 2 Son Born 6 July 1762, Died 2 Nov. 1834 æt. 72.
Catherine youngest dau'r of David Currie of Newlaw (Cos. to her husband) Married 8 Feb. 1808, Died 2 April 1856.
Adam Maitland 3 Son in the East India Co. Service Born 28 April 1764 Succeeded to the Estate of Dundrennan Abbey on the death of his Wife's Uncle Dr Thomas Cairns of London 31 March & was buried April 1800 æt. 70 in Bunhill Fields. M. I. Died 20 July 1843.
Stuart dau'r of Joseph McWhan of Kirkcudbright & heir to her Uncle Dr Thomas Cairns, Born 21 June 1767, Married 18 Oct. 1790, Died 28 June 1811, at St Mary Isle.
1 Wife.
Susanna Harrison.
Robert Maitland of New York Merchant, Born 18 July 1768 Died at New York.
2 Wife.
Elizabeth Lenox.
William Maitland of Liverpool, formerly of New York Mercht Born 31 Oct. 1770, Died at Gilston Castle 4 Aug. 1842.
Matilda dau'r of James Douglas of Orchardton Marrd 23 Dec. 1813.
Catherine eldest dau'r Born 10 Nov. 1808 now Living at Chipperkyle.
Thomas Born 19 & Died 21 May 1810.
Helen Born 11 & died 12 June 1811.
Mary Currie Born 19 Jan. 1813, Marrd 30 Sept. 1842 her Cousin Robert Lenox Maitland.
David John Maitland of Liverpool Mercht Born 30 Nov. 1814.
Matilda Leathes dau'r of Sir John Chetham Mortlock Mayor of Cambridge Marrd 1846.
U
Helen Goldie Born 1 Jan. 1817, now Living at Chipperkyle.
Alexander Born 19 & died 21 Dec. 1818.
V
Anne Wife of . . . Devereux of North Carolina.
Jane Wife of . . . Van Courtland of New York who Died S. P.
Sarah Wife of Dr . . . Osborne of New York.
Martha Died unmarried.
William Currie Maitland Married & has issue One Son & 2 dau'rs.
Isabella Wife of Jas Dunlop.
Elizabeth.
Janet Wife of . . . Belknap.
Robert Lenox Maitland youngest Son.
Mary Currie dau'r of Alexr Maitland Cos. to her husbd Born 19 Jan. 1813 Marrd 30 Sept. 1842.
W
James born 27 Oct. 1814, Died 23 Sep. 1827.
Mary Agnes Born 12 March 1816, Died unmd 27 Aug. 1845.
Matilda Elizabeth Born 26 Sept. 1822 Marrd 25 Octr 1842 Chas Lionel Kirwan of Dalgan Park in Co. Mayo who Died 4 April 1862.


u
v
w
Mary Leathes Born 15 August 1847.
Agnes Catharine Born 12 April 1849.
Edward Alexander Maitland Born 5 Jan. 1851.
Matilda Susan Born 9 Oct. 1853.
Alice Mortlock Born 23 July 1855.
Edith Beatrice Born 28 Oct. 1857.
Emily Constance Born 5 Oct. 1859.
Alexander Maitland Born 27 July 1846.
Elizabeth Born 26 June 1848.
Robert Maitland Born 16 Dec. 1853.
Thomas Maitland of Dundrennan Abbey afsd One of the Judges of the Court of Session under the Title of Lord Dundrennan, sometime Solicitor General for Scotland & M.P. for Kirkcudbrightshire, Eldest Son & heir Born 9 Octr 1792 Died in Edinburgh 10 June 1851.
=
Isabella Graham 3 da. of James McDowall of Glasgow Married 3 July 1818, Died at Hermand 27 Aug. 1864.
Margaret Born 19 July 1794 died unmd 1815.
—
David Maitland of Lower Barcaple & Valleyfield afsd which he purchased of Eliz. Agnes Maitland of Fludha in 1848 2 Son Born 7 Mar. 1796.
Mary Currie Born 2 May 1798 Died 27 June 1804.
—
Helen Born 13 Jan. 1800 Married Robert Louis of Plean Co. Sterling, she died S. P. 15 March 1835.
Stuart Maitland Born 21 April 1803 Married Revd William Dow, who died S. P. she died 1835.
—
Adam Maitland Born 3 May 1806 in the East India Co. Service, Died in India unmarried 26 May 1828.
Joseph Maitland of the Crescent Molyneux Otago in New Zealand Merchant, Born 17 June 1801, Died in Edinburgh 9 August 1864 Buried in the Dean Cemetery Edinburgh.
=
Maria Pillans eldest of Thomas Pillans of Leith Merchr Married 27 Oct. 1829.
John Maitland of the 4 Regt of Madras Light Cavalry. Born 18 Nov. 1809 Died S. P. in India 3 Dec. 1835.
=
Lætitia Van Schoor Marrd at the Cape of Good Hope 1833.
Edward Francis Maitland of Barcaple afsd One of the Judges of the Court of Session under the Title of Lord Barcaple, sometime Solicitor General for Scotland Born 16 April 1808.
=
Ann dau'r of William Roberts of Glasgow Banker Married July 1840 Died 30 May 1854.
1 James Pillans Maitland of the Crescent Otago : Born 13 Dec. 1830 Bapt. at Leith.
=
Anne Hazel Clunn, step da. of Dr Williams of Otago Marrd at Dunedin Otago 9 Aug. 1855.
Mary Stuart Born 27 Aug. 1833 Marr. 22 Feb. 1856 Wm Gordon Rich of Otago, who was Born 28 Feb. 1829 bapt. at Ivanhoe Co. Bucks.
=
2 George Hepburn Maitland of the Crescent, Otago, Born 24 Oct. 1836 bapt. at Norwood.
=
Mary Charlotte dau'r of John Larkins Cherry Richardson a Major in the Bengal Artillery Marrd Aug. 1837.
Florence.
Edith.
Edward Francis.
3 David Maitland of the Crescent Otago Born 24 Augt 1840, Marrd 8 March 1867 to Joanna Paterson only Child of John Paterson Strong of Clayton Co. Fife.
—
4 William Guthrie Maitland of the Crescent Otago Born 28 Feb. 1844.
John Maitland Born 4 May 1841.
—
Margaret Born 7 Nov. 1842, Died 9 May 1843.
—
William Maitland Born 13 May 1844.
Edward Frances Maitland Born 4 Sept. 1845.
—
Helen Born 24 Dec. 1846.
—
Thomas Maitland Born 11 August 1849.
—
Anne Born 4 April 1852.
Herbert Maitland.
Harry Hazel Maitland.
Mary Stuart.
Amy.
James Ernest Maitland.
Gordon Maitland.
Ethel.
Stuart Cairns Maitland of Compstone formerly a Merchant at New York, Born 27 Augt 1816 Died at Dresden 4 Dec. 1861.
=
Margaret Shippen dau'r of D. Lynch of New York Married there 11 Nov. 1841.
George Graham Born 3 & died 17 Oct. 1817.
—
Margaret Graham Born 15 Nov. 1818 & died 5 Jan. 1821.
George Fergusson Maitland of Hermand Born 16 Oct. 1820.
=
Jessie eldest dau'r of Alexander Cumming of Grishernish Skye.
Graham Fawkes Maitland only Child Born 13 Dec. 1859.
Elizabeth Born 17 Feb. 1822, Died 24 April 1846.
—
Graham Born 26 Oct. 1823 Married 13 Dec. 1848 Alfred Tritton Fawkes of London.
Helen born 4 Nov. 1824 Marrd 25 July 1865 Robt Sandilands 11 Lord Torpichen.
—
Adam Maitland Capt. in the 79 or Cameron Highlanders, Born 20 April 1827, Died unmarried 7 Oct. 1854.
James William Maitland of New York Merchant Born 4 Oct. 1829 died there 25 June 1860.
=
Agnes O'Reilly.
Thomas Maitland only Child Born 4 Apr. 1860.
Isabella Born 25 August 1842.
Margaret Born 7 July 1844 Died 1 Dec. 1846.
Elizabeth Cockburn Born 26 March 1846.
David Maitland Born 5 July 1848.
Jane Lynch Born 26 July 1849.
Helen Stuart Born 11 Feb. 1851.
Sarah Lea Born 10 July 1852.
Thomas Maitland Born 8 June 1854.

The foregoing Pedigree of Maitland was compiled from Charters, Deeds, Parish Registers, Wills, and other Authentic Evidences, by me,

Geo. Harrison, Windsor Herald.

Smethurst Pedigree.

*Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, by Albert W. Woods, F.S.A., Lancaster Herald.**

Arms. Ermine an eagle displayed vert between two flanches of the last fretty or.
Crest. On a wreath of the colours an eagle's head erased gules gutté de l'eau, in the beak a snake or.
Motto. *Alta Peto.*

Arthur Smethurst of Darcy Lever in the Parish of Bolton in the County Palatine of Lancaster, buried at Great Bolton 24 June 1778. = Mary Crook of Bolton his wife.

Richard Smethurst of Chorley in the County Palatine of Lancaster, born 24 January and bapt. at Great Bolton 6 February 1756, died 22 January 1822: buried at Chorley. = Alice daughter of John Ramwell of Bolton aforesaid, married 31 December 1786 at Bolton; died 25 February 1842: buried at Chorley. 2d wife.

Richard Smethurst of Chorley co. Palatine of Lancaster: In the Commission of the Peace and a Deputy Lieutenant for said County, born 26 July 1790 and bapt. at Chorley: died 23 April 1857 and there buried. = Ann dau'r of James Mellor of Chorley aforesaid: married at Dean Co. Palatine of Lancaster 6 July 1820, died 21 March 1861: buried in the Cemetery at Chorley.

A

Robert Smethurst married and had issue.

Joseph Smethurst married and had issue.

Alice living unmarried 1860.

Martha and Jane.

* Communicated by Richard Smethurst, Esq., of Ellerbeck.

A

Richard Smethurst of Chorley aforesaid eldest son. In the Commission of the Peace and a Deputy Lieutenant for Co. Palatine of Lancaster, late Captain Commandant 61st Lancashire Rifle Volunteers: born 29 October 1824, bapt. at Chorley. Living 1869.

= Emily Jane dau'r of Joseph Holdsworth of Bellevue Wakefield co. York: In the Commission of the Peace and a Deputy Lieutenant for the West Riding of co. York, and M.P. for the Borough of Wakefield in 1841: married 21 July 1853 at Sandal Magna co. York.

James Mellor Smethurst 2d son, of Trinity College in the University of Cambridge M.A. and of the Inner Temple Barrister at Law: born 26 July 1827 bapt. at Chorley Living unmarried 1869.

Augustus William Smethurst of Rookwood in the Parish of Chorley 3d son: In the Commission of the Peace for Co. Palatine of Lancaster and formerly Captain 4th Royal Lancashire Militia: Born 11 July 1830 bapt. at Chorley. Living 1869 s. p.

=

Therisa Maria Willoughby, eldest dau'r of George Willoughby Osborne of Hawford co. Worcester, Major General in the Army, married 7 June 1866 at Saint James's Westminster.

Frederick Charles Smethurst of Rookwood aforesaid 4th son, sometime of St John's College in the University of Cambridge M.A. born 15 February 1832: baptd at Chorley, died unmarried 19 February 1864: buried in the Cemetery at Chorley.

Emily Maud Mary only Child, born 16 July 1858: bapt. at Chorley.

Arthur Clough Smethurst of the Limes near Standish Co. Palatine of Lancaster 5th son. In the Commission of the Peace for the County Palatine of Lancaster: born 16 February 1834, bapt. at Chorley. Living 1869.

= Catherine Wemyss dau'r of Alexander Ronaldson of the of the City of Glasgow, married 20th Jan. 1864 at the Episcopal Church Glasgow.

Ann Mary married at Chorley 1 June 1843 to her first Cousin Richard Smethurst of Chorley Both Living 1869.

Joanna Russell married at Chorley 21 Dec. 1854 to James Vaughan of Gloucester Terrace Hyde Park co. Midd'x, and of the Middle Temple Barrister at law, and Magistrate of the Police Court, Bow Street and sometime of Worcester College in the University of Oxford B.A.

Amelia Bury died unmard. buried in the parish churchyard at Chorley 17 October 1844.

Arthur Wemyss Smethurst eldest son, born 27 Nov. 1864: bapt. at St Mary's Episcopal Chapel Glasgow, died 29 May 1869, buried in the Cemetery at Chorley.

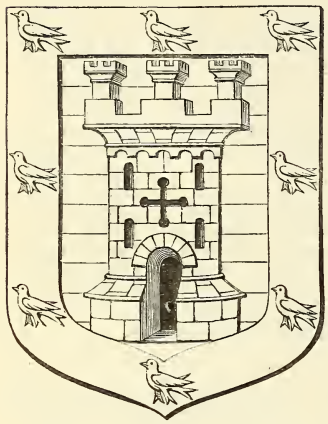
Frank Ronaldson Smethurst 2nd son, born 5 November 1865: bapt. at the Parish Church Standish aforesaid.

Gertrude born 9 February 1867: baptized at Standish aforesaid.

I hereby Certify that the foregoing Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London, and that the Arms above depicted do of right belong and appertain to the descendants of Richard Smethurst of Chorley Co. Palatine of Lancaster by Ann his Wife daughter of James Mellor, and examined therewith this Thirtieth day of July 1869.

Albert W. Woods
Lancaster & Registrar.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY WILLIAM HERVY, NORROY, TO THE TOWN OF MORPETH, 1552.*



To all and Singuler aswell kinges heraldes and offycers of Armes as nobles Gentyllmen, and others which These presentes shall see or here, I wyllm Heruy esquyere otherwyse called Norrey principall herald and kinge of Armes of the Northe partyes of this realme of Englonde, Sendyth Due comendac'ons and gretynge. fforeasmoche as Aunciently frome the begynnynge the Renowme of Auncient Cetys and Townes corporate hathe bene comendyd to the worlde by the good Decertes and lawdable actes and costomes of the Inhabitantes of the Same. Emonge the which I the sayde Norrey kinge of armes notte Specyally at this presente The good worshipfull and well Dysposed p'sones the Baylyffe and Burgesses of the towne of Morpathe in the Countye of Northumbrlonde hathe well and worshipfully guyded and behaued them selfes in all humble obedyence towardes the kinges Ma^te^ ffrom the begynnynge, wherby they haue well meryted and decerued to Receyue the Signes and tokens in Shyldes called Armes. In consyderac'on wherof at the gentell request of the sayde Baylyffe and Burgesses, I haue asigned unto them Armes and blason mete and convenyent for a further Demonstrac'on and declarac'on of theyr honest behavyour and Demenure towardes theyre prince and countrey. And further hauynge knowlege of credyble p'sones of theyre fyrst fowndac'on I could nott w'owt grett Iniury of theyre fyrst fownder The noble and valyaunt knyght Sir Roger De Marlay assigne unto them any other Armes Then a p'cell of his Armes for a p'petuall memory of his good wyll and benevolence towardes the sayde Towne so well begon and so longe contynued, which were to his preiudyce to haue it forgotten and brought in to oblyvyon. In consyderac'on wherof I the sayde Norrey Kynge of Armes in mann' and forme abouesayde by power and auctoryte of myn office annexed and graunted by the kinges maiestes Letters patentes under his gret Seale haue geuen and graunted Ratyfied and confyrmed unto the sayde Baylyffe and Burgesses of the Towne of Morpath in the countye of Northumbrelond, and to theyre Successours for ev'more, The olde and Auncient armes of the sayde Sir Roger Marlaye Thereon a castell golde for the augmentac'on for a further Declarac'on of theyre worshipfull behavyour and goode decertes so well be gone and longe contynewed. As more playnly aperyth by the pycture therof in this m'gent. To haue and to holde to the sayde Baylyffes & Burgesses of y^e^ towne of Morpathe & to theyre Successours, And they it to use & enjoye to their worshypes for euermore w'out Impedyment lett or interupcyon of any p'son.

In wytnes wherof I the sayde Norrey kinge of Armes haue Signed these presentes w^t^ my hande and sett thervnto The Seale of myn offyce and the Seale of myn Armes. Geuen the xx^ti^ Day of Maye, in Anno Dni 1552. and in the yere of owr Souereigne Lorde Edwarde the vj^th^ by the grace of god kynge of Englonde, ffraunce & Yrlonde Defendor of the fayth and in yerth under criste of Englonde and Yrlonde the Supreame hedd the Sixth yere.

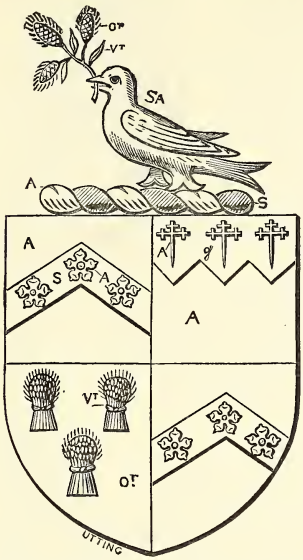
P' me Willm Heruy
als Norrey Roy d'armes.

* Copied from the original grant, in the possession of the Corporation of Morpeth, by C. J. Burgess, Esq.

Westby Pedigree.

Visitation of York, 1584.*

The Crest & Armes of John Westby of Mowbricke in com. Lancastriæ.



I. Somersett deliuered vnder my hand the single Coate w^th^out the Crest to Raufe Westby of Rauensfold with a mullet difference.

Raufe Westby of Leyton Hall and Westby Thorpe in Crauen.

- Robert son & heyre died in his fathers tyme.
- Robert Westby 2 sonne.
- Henry Westby 3 son.
  - Robert Westby.
    - Henry Westby.
      - Henry Westby.
        - William Westby.
          - Robert Westby of Rauensfold al's Ranfeild = daughter to W^m^ Wheatly of Wooley.
            - Robert Westby. = Isabell da. to Rafe Reresby of Thriber.
              - Raufe Westby. = Anne da. to Hugh Wyrrall of Louersall.
                - Raufe Westby of Rauensfold living a° 1585.
                - Thomas. — Margaret.
                - Margery wife of John Rookby of Skyres.
                - Elena.
                - Barbara. — Brigett.

* Harl. MSS., No. 1394.

Cholmley Pedigree.

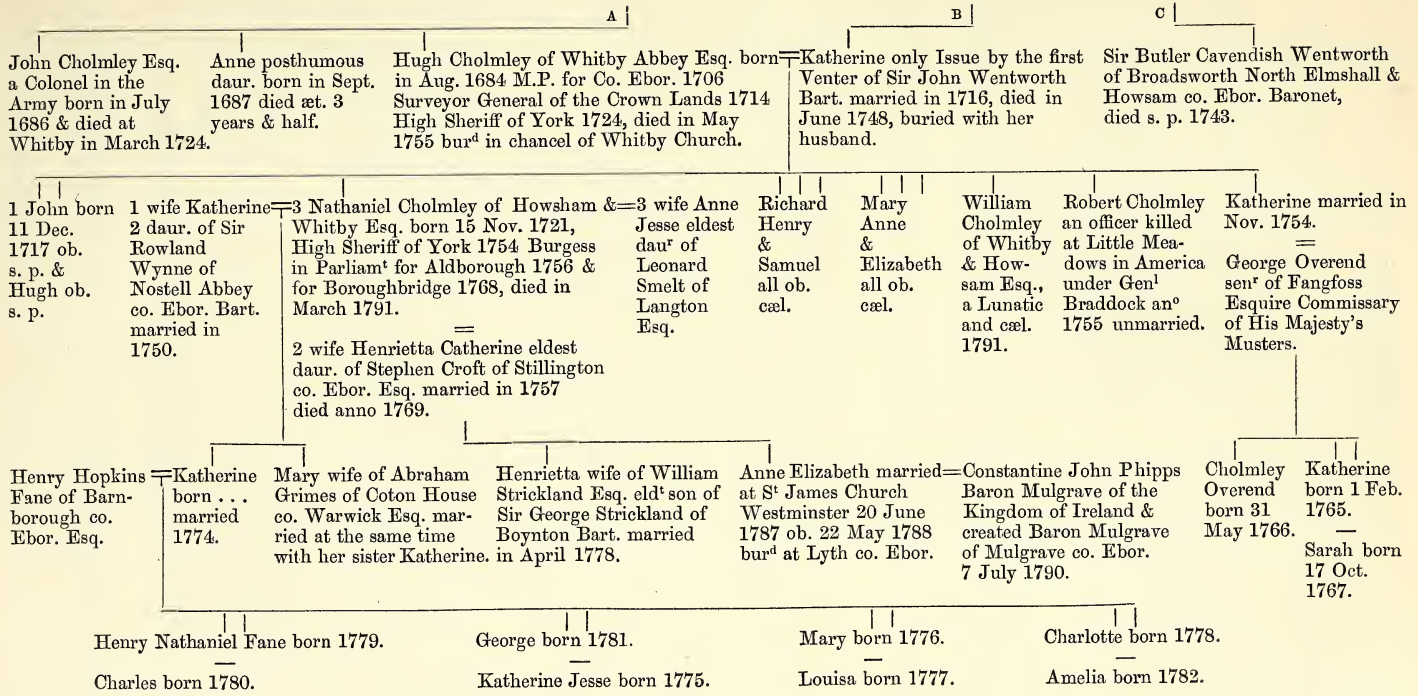
Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms. Pedigrees, D. 7. 14.

Sir Hugh Cholmeley of Whitby co. Ebor. Knt. M.P. for Scarbrough 1624 & 1640, born at Roxby near Thornton 22 July 1600, created a Baronet 10 Aug. 1641 died 20 Nov. 1657, bur[d] at Peckham near his wife. = Elizabeth eldest daur. of Sir William Twisden of East Peckham in Kent Knt. and Baronet, married 10 Dec[r] 1622, ob. 17 April 1655, buried at East Peckham near her father & mother.

Thomas Wentworth of North Elmshall co. Ebor. Esq. died in May 1653. = Agnes daur. of Sir Henry Bellingham of Levens co. Westmorland Bart. & coheir to her Brother Sir James Bellingham Bart.

- Richard eldest son ob. ant. pat. bur[d] in St. Johns Church York. — Elizabeth ob. inupta.
- Sir William Cholmley of Whitby aforesaid Bart. born Dec. 1625 ob. Oct. 1663 bur[d] at East Peckham Ch. near his Father and Mother. = Catherine 2[d] daur. by 5 venter of Sir John Hotham of Scarbrough co. Ebor. Knt. & Bart. by Anne his wife married Aug. 1654 died in childbed June 1655.
- = Elizabeth 3 daur. by the second venter of John Savill of Methly co. Ebor. Esq. marr[d] in April 1657. She remarr. to Sir Nicholas Strode of Kent Baronet.
- Anne married in July 1654 to Richard Stephens of Eastington in the County of Glouc. Esq. He died in 1678, she living 1682 and had issue.
- Sir Hugh Cholmley of Whitby Bart. succeeded his nephew Sir Hugh born in July 1632 was Governor of Tangiers 1665 died at Whitby 9 Jan. 1688 bur[d] in the chancel of Whitby Church. = Anne eld[t] da. of Spencer Compton 2 Earl of Northampton marr. Feb. 1666 ob. at Whitby 26 May 1705 buried with her husband.
- 2 Henry Wentworth of Broadsworth co. Ebor. Esq. by gift of his great Uncle Darcy Wentworth Esq. aged 19 in 1666. = ...
- Dorothy wife of Edw. Gower son & heir of Sir Thomas Gower of Stitenham co. Ebor. Bart.
- 1 Sir John Wentworth of North Elmshall aforesaid æt. 21, Aug. 1666 Knt[d] at Whitehall 8 May 1667. = Catharine 4 daur. of Sir Thomas Norcliffe of Langton co. Ebor. Knt. relict of Christopher Lister of Thornton in said County Esq. remarried to Heneage Earl of Aylesford.

- Sir Hugh Cholmley Bart. died a minor in July 1665 succeeded by his Uncle Sir Hugh.
- 1 Elizabeth æt. 6 an. 1665 ux. Sir Edw. Dering of Surrenden Dering in Kent Bart. he died 1689. — Katherine æt. 3 1665 died young.
- Margaret married William Turner of Kirkleatham co. Ebor. Esquire.
- Nathaniel Cholmley of London merchant died 20 April 1727 & was bur[d] at Whitby Church.
- Mary born Sept. 1667 remarried . . . Stephens of Gravesend Esq., & died 2 April 1748. (A)
- Anne died young 4 days old.
- Mary daur. of John Viscount Lonsdale ob. 16 April 1706 æt. 30 bur[d] in the Abbey Church Bath.
- = Sir John Wentworth of Broadsworth North Elmshall & Howsam created a Baronet 28 July 1693. (B)
- = Elizabeth only daur. of William Cavendish first Duke of Devonshire by Mary his wife 2 daur. of James Butler Duke of Ormond. (C)
- two sons died young.


A
B
C
John Cholmley Esq. a Colonel in the Army born in July 1686 & died at Whitby in March 1724.
Anne posthumous daur. born in Sept. 1687 died æt. 3 years & half.
Hugh Cholmley of Whitby Abbey Esq. born in Aug. 1684 M.P. for Co. Ebor. 1706 Surveyor General of the Crown Lands 1714 High Sheriff of York 1724, died in May 1755 burd in chancel of Whitby Church.
Katherine only Issue by the first Venter of Sir John Wentworth Bart. married in 1716, died in June 1748, buried with her husband.
Sir Butler Cavendish Wentworth of Broadsworth North Elmshall & Howsam co. Ebor. Baronet, died s. p. 1743.
1 John born 11 Dec. 1717 ob. s. p. & Hugh ob. s. p.
1 wife Katherine 2 daur. of Sir Rowland Wynne of Nostell Abbey co. Ebor. Bart. married in 1750.
3 Nathaniel Cholmley of Howsham & Whitby Esq. born 15 Nov. 1721, High Sheriff of York 1754 Burgess in Parliamt for Aldborough 1756 & for Boroughbridge 1768, died in March 1791.
=
2 wife Henrietta Catherine eldest daur. of Stephen Croft of Stillington co. Ebor. Esq. married in 1757 died anno 1769.
3 wife Anne Jesse eldest daur of Leonard Smelt of Langton Esq.
Richard Henry & Samuel all ob. cæl.
Mary Anne & Elizabeth all ob. cæl.
William Cholmley of Whitby & Howsam Esq., a Lunatic and cæl. 1791.
Robert Cholmley an officer killed at Little Meadows in America under Genl Braddock ano 1755 unmarried.
Katherine married in Nov. 1754.
=
George Overend senr of Fangfoss Esquire Commissary of His Majesty's Musters.
Henry Hopkins Fane of Barnborough co. Ebor. Esq.
Katherine born . . . married 1774.
Mary wife of Abraham Grimes of Coton House co. Warwick Esq. married at the same time with her sister Katherine.
Henrietta wife of William Strickland Esq. eldt son of Sir George Strickland of Boynton Bart. married in April 1778.
Anne Elizabeth married at St James Church Westminster 20 June 1787 ob. 22 May 1788 burd at Lyth co. Ebor.
Constantine John Phipps Baron Mulgrave of the Kingdom of Ireland & created Baron Mulgrave of Mulgrave co. Ebor. 7 July 1790.
Cholmley Overend born 31 May 1766.
Katherine born 1 Feb. 1765.
—
Sarah born 17 Oct. 1767.
Henry Nathaniel Fane born 1779.
—
Charles born 1780.
George born 1781.
—
Katherine Jesse born 1775.
Mary born 1776.
—
Louisa born 1777.
Charlotte born 1778.
—
Amelia born 1782.

Cholmley.

Extracted from the Cholmley Bible,* Whitby Abbey.

Inscription on title-page:—Anne Cholmeley hir Bible giuen hir by hir brother the Lord Bishop of London.

I was maried to the Lady An. Compton the 19th day February 1665 at Ham'erton in Huntingtonsh by . . . Lany Bishop of Lincolne. H. C.

Ld Mandevile after Earl of Manchester being god-Father Mary Countes of Northampton and the lady Allington yt was widdow to Sr Wm Compton Godmothers.

My daughter Mary was borne munday the 20th of septemb 1667 between six & seven at night at my house in the Pal-Mal street in London, & was Christned the 26th of the said month of septemb being in the parrish of St Martins in the fields. H. C.

My daughter Anne was borne the 28th of May 1672 at my house at Whitby, she liued three days, & lyes buried in the Chancell of Whitby Church, being born about ten weeks before the full time. H. C.

My daughter Mary was maried to my Cosin Nat. Cholmeley the 16th day of Octobr 1683 in the Parrish Church at Whitby by Mr Luke Bagwith Minister of the same. H. C.

My grandson Hugh Cholmeley was born at . . . hous at Whitby Sunday the 3d day of August 1684, at the hour of six in the morning, and was xt'ed the 14 day of the sd month of August, in the Parish church at Whitby, being baptised by his great Vncle the Bishop of London as had been his Mother before him, myself and his vncle Cholmly being god Fathers, and my sister Stephens godmother.

My grandson John Cholmley was born at Whitby hous vpon Sunday the 18 of July 1686 about ten of the clock in the morning, and was christ'd in the Parish Church at Whitby vpon munday ye 2d of August following by Mr Luke Bagwith Minister of the Parish, my L'd Bishop of London, and his vncle Sr John Nicholas being god fathers, and my wife the lady Anne his god mother. H. C.

It pleased god to take to himself my son Nat. Cholmeley the 20th day of Apll 1687. he dyed in Whitby hous and lys buryed in the Chancel of ye Church. H. C.

My grand Child Anne Cholmeley was born vpon Wednesday about 8 of ye clock in ye morning the 21st of Septber 1687 just 14 hours & 20 years younger then her Mother, she was born at Whitby hous, there being at ye same instant seen two Sun's by Henry Whitby & seueral workmen at ye Peir at Saltwick & wch continued for aboue an houer, she was x'ned by Mr Luke Bagwith, Sr Francis Compton her Vncle being god Father & her Ants ye Lady Penelopy Nicholas & Mrs Potter being the god mothers. H. Cholmeley.

My Dear Father died the 9th day of Jan. 168$\frac{8}{9}$ at Whitby & lys buryed in the chancell of the same church. M. Cholmeley.

My daughter Anne died the 28th of Aprll 1691 at Whitby and lys burryed in the Chancell of Whitby Church. M. Cholmeley.

My Dear Mother died May ye 26th 1705 att Whitby and lyes buryed in the chancell of the same church in the same graue with my father. M. Cholmeley.

My Brother Hugh was Married to Mrs Katharine Wentworth Daughter to Sr Jno Wentworth of Howsham ye 16th of March 171$\frac{6}{7}$. Jno Cholmley.

* The Holy Bible, printed by Thomas and John Buck, printers to the University of Cambridge, 1629.

My Nephew Jn° was born y^e^ 14^th^ of December 1717 about nine in y^e^ Morn.
Jno. Cholmley.

My Nephew Hugh was born y^e^ 17^th^ of Jan. 171$\frac{8}{9}$ about 3 a clock in y^e^ Morning.
Jno. Cholmley.

My daughter Mary was born y^e^ 18 of Jan. 1719 in Scotlandyard Lon.

My son Nat. Cholmley was born y^e^ 15 of Nouember 1721. London.

My Son Richard Cholmley was born y^e^ 6 of January 1722. London.

My Brother John Cholmley died March 28, 1724.

My Son Will^m^ was born att Whitby June 26, 1724, about six a clock In y^e^ morning.

My son Henry was born att Whitby December the 7, 1725 att 2 in morning.

My Son Robert Cholmley was born att Whitby January 28, 1726 att 5 a Clock in the afternoon. K. C.

My Daughter Katherine was born att York Sep^br^ 23, 1728 a quarter past 8 a clock in the morning. K. Cholmley.

My Daughter Ann was born att Whitby Aprill 23, 1730.

My Daughter Elizabeth Cholmley was born August 5, 1731.

My Daughter Ann Died att Whitby y^e^ . . . Day of May 1732.

My Daughter Mary Died att Whitby Feb^ry^ 7, 1733.

My Son Samuel born June 8, 1735 and died in the mounth.

My Son Hugh died August 29, 1737 att London.

My Sister Elizabeth Cholmley died at Whitby Septemb. 1^st^ 1740.
Nat. Cholmley.

My Brother John Cholmley died at Bath May 17^th^ 1741. N. C.

My Brother Richard Cholmley Died at London January 11^th^ 1749. N. C.

My Dear Mother Katherine Cholmley Died at Howsham June 21^st^ 1748 and was buried at Whitby Church. N. C.

My Grandmother M^rs^ Mary Stephens Died at Bath Aprill 2^d^ 1748. N. C.

I was married to Miss Katherine Winn Second Daughter of S^r^ Rowland Winn of Nostell Bart. June 13^th^ 1750. N. C.

My Daughter Katherine was Born at Whitby May 8^th^ 1752. N. C.

My Sister Katherine Married to George Ouerend Esq^r^ Jan. 10^th^ 1754. N. C.

My Daughter Mary was Born at Howsham March 24, 1755. N. C.

My Dear Wife Died at Howsham Aprill 9^th^ 1755 And was Buried in Whitby Church. N. C.

My Dear Father Died at Howsham May 25^th^ 1755 was buried at Whitby Church. N. C.

My Brother Robert was killed in America under the Command of Gen^l^ Braddock July 9^th^ 1755. N. C.

I was married to Miss Henrietta Catherine Croft Eldest daughter of Stephen Croft of Stillington Esq. September 10th 1757. N. C.

My Son Hugh was Born at Howsham October 25th 1758. N. C.

My Daughter Henrietta was Born at Howsham August 23d 1760. N. C.

My Brother Henry Cholmley Died at York Aprill 25th 1762 was buried in Belfreys Church. N. C.

My Son Hugh Dyed in Chapell Street London January 26th 1769 & was buried in South Audley Chapell. N. C.

My Daughter Ann Elizabeth Cholmley was Born at Howsham Nov. 7th 1769. N. C.

My Dear Wife died at Howsham Novr 22d 1769 & was buried in Whitby Church. N. C.

I was married to Miss Ann Jesse Smelt Eldest Daughter of Leonard Smelt in St James Church August 22d 1774. N. C.

Extracts from the Whitby Registers.

BAPTISMS.

1684. Augst 14th, Hugh Sonn of Mr Nathaniel Cholmley.
1686. Augst 2nd, John Son of Nathaniel Chomley Esqr.
1687. Sepr 21st, Ann Posthume Daughter of Nathaniel Cholmley Esq.
1724. July 17th, William Son of Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1725. Decr 31st, Henry Son of Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1730. June 14th, Ann Daughter of Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1731. Augst 22, Elizabeth Daughter Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1735. June 12th, Samuel Son of Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1752. June 9th, Catharine Daughter of Nathaniel Cholmley Esqr Wby Abby.

BURIALS.

1723. March 31st, Colonel John Cholmley.
1731. May 6th, Ann Daughter of Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1733. Feby 10th, Mary Daughter of Hugh Cholmley Esq.
1735. July 2nd, Samuel Son of Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1740. Septr 4th, Elizabeth Daughter of Hugh Cholmley Esqr Wby Abby.
1770. Novr 30th, Henrietta Catherine Cholmley Wife of Nathaniel Cholmley Esqr M.P. Lord of this Manor, Died at Housham Novr 22nd & Buried here ye 30th Æt. 31.

Cholmley Inscriptions.

WHITBY.

Within Altar Rails, Blue Ledger Stone.

Katharine Wife of Hugh
Cholmley Esqr died
June 21st 1748.

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF
NATHANAEL CHOLMELEY ESQ
WHO MARRIED MARY DAUGHTER AND
HEYRE OF S^{R} HUGH CHOLMELEY
OF WHITBY BARONET. BY Y^{E} RIGHT
HON^{BLE} THE LADY ANNE COMPTON
HIS ONLY WIFE HE DEPARTED THIS
LIFE THE 20TH DAY OF APRILL 1687
HE LEFT BY HIS SAID WIFE
TWO SONS AND ONE DAUGHTER
HUGH HIS ELDEST AND IOHN.
ANNE HIS DAUGHTER WAS BORNE
FIUE MONETHS AFTER HIS DEATH.

On a Blue Ledger Stone adjoining the last.

HUGH CHOLMLEY ESQ DIED MAY 25TH
1755.

(Arms and crest of Cholmley, with baronet's badge.)

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF
S^{R} HUGH CHOLMELEY BARONET
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE 9TH DAY
OF IANUARY 1688 IN Y^{E} FIFTY SEAVENTH
YEAR OF HIS AGE. HE MARYED Y^{E} RIGHT HON^{BLE}
THE LADY ANNE COMPTON DAUGHTER
TO SPENCER EARLE OF NORTHAMPTON
BY WHOM HE HAD ONLY TWO DAUGHTERS
MARY Y^{E} ELDEST MARRIED TO NATHANIEL
CHOLMELEY ESQ, ANNE Y^{E} YOUNGER
DYED AT FOUR DAYES OLD LIKEWISE
Y^{E} BODY OF Y^{E} RIGHT HON^{BLE} THE LADY ANNE
CHOLMELEY INTERRED Y^{E} 26 OF MAY 1705
IN Y^{E} 68 YEAR OF HER AGE.

On a White Marble Ledger Stone adjoining last.

HERE LYETH
THE BODY OF ANNE CHOLMELEY
DAVGHTER OF NATHANIEL
CHOLMELEY BY MARY HIS WIFE
DAVGHTER & HIER TO S^{R} HVGH
CHOLMELEY OF WHITBY BARONET
SHE WAS BORN SEPTEMBER Y^{E} 21
1687 & DEPARTED THIS LIFE
APRIL Y^{E} 28 1691 BEING
OF THE AGE OF THREE YEARS
SEVEN MONTHS AND
SEVEN DAYS
JOHN CHOLMLEY ESQ^{R} BROTHER
TO HUGH CHOLMLEY DIED MARCH
28, 1724.

Arms in lozenge, Cholmley.

Adjoining last.

HENRIETTA CATHERINE 2^{D} WIFE
OF NATH^{L} CHOLMLEY ESQ^{R} DIED
NOVEMBER 22^{D} 1769.

Adjoining last.

KATHARINE 1ST WIFE OF
NATHANAEL CHOLMLEY ESQ.
DIED APRIL 9TH, 1755.

TO THE MEMORY OF
KATHARINE CHOLMLEY,
RELICT OF THE LATE HENRY
CHOLMLEY, ESQ^{R} OF WHITBY
AND HOWSHAM, AND ELDEST
DAUGHTER OF THE LATE
NATHANAEL CHOLMLEY, ESQ^{R}
OBT 3RD FEBRUARY 1818,
ÆT. SUÆ, 65.

Chancel, North Wall.

SACRED TO THE MEMORY, OF HUGH CHOLMLEY OF
WHITBY AND HOWSHAM IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ^{R} :
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE MAY 25TH 1755, Æ: 71.
AND ALSO KATHERINE CHOLMLEY WIFE TO THE SAID
HUGH CHOLMLEY ; WHO WAS THE ONLY DAUGHTER OF
S^{R} IOHN WENTWORTH OF ELMSHALL AND HOWSHAM BARONET,
BY THE HON^{BLE} MARY LOWTHER, ELDEST DAUGHTER OF THE
RIGHT HON^{BLE} IOHN VISCOUNT LONSDALE OF LOWTHER IN THE
COUNTY OF WESTMORLAND : WHO DIED JUNE 21ST 1748, Æ: 48.
THEY HAD ISSUE ; EIGHT SONS AND FOUR DAUGHTERS
AS A MARK OF FILIAL DUTY, TO PRESERVE THE MEMORY
OF HIS RESPECTED PARENTS ; THIS MONUMENT
IS ERECTED, BY NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY ESQ^{R}.

Chancel, South Wall.

DEPOSITVM
RICHARDI CHOLMELEY EQVITIS AVRATI HENRICI CHOLMELEY
EQVITIS AVRATI FILII PRIMO-GENITI, RICHARDI CHOLMELEY
EQVITIS AVRATI KATHERINÆ CLIFFORD FILIÆ HENRICI COMITIS
CVMBRIÆ NEPOTIS; ROGERI CHOLMELEY EQVITIS AVRATI ABNE
POTIS; AB ANTIQVÂ FAMILIÂ CHOLMELEYOR' DE CHOLMELEY IN
COMITATV CESTRENSI ORIVNDI: VIRI TAM EXTERIORIS CORPORIS
DECORE SPECTABILIS, QVAM POTIORIB' ANIMI DOTIBVS ADORNATI
DOMINVS HVIVS MANERIJ,
QVI POSTQVAM PER MVLTOS ANNOS IN HIS PARTIBVS EIRENARCHA
DEPVTATVS LOCVM TENENTIS REGIS, ET CONSILIARIVS D'NI REGIS IN
PARTIBVS BOREALIBVS SVB SERENISSIMIS REGIB' JACOBO ET CAROLO
EXTITISSET: TANDEM CORPVS SVVM HVIC SEPVLCHRO, SPIRITVM VERO
SVVM IMMORTALEM, PATRI SPIRITVVM PIÈ PLACIDÈQ' REDDIDIT VICESI
MO TERTIO DIE SEP^BRIS ANO ÆRÆ CHRISTIANÆ 1631, ÆTATIS SVÆ 51.
EX SVSANNA PRIORE CONIVGE FILIA IOHANNIS LEGARD ARMIG^RI RELIQVIT
HVGONEM CHOLMELEY EQVITEM AVRATVM; ET HENRICVM CHOLMELEY
PRÆTER RICHARDVM IN TENERIS DEFVNCTVM; ET MARGARETAM NVPTAM
GVLIELMO STRICLAND EQVITI AVRATO: ET VRSVLAM GEORGII TROTTER
ARMIGERI CONIVGEM.
EX MARGARETA FILIA GVLIELMI COB ARMIGERI CONIVGE POSTERIORE
RELIQVIT RICHARDVM ET GVLIELMVM ADHVC SVPERSTITES.
MARGARETA RELICTA MÆSTISSIMA CONIVGI AMANTISSIMO
ET BENE MERITO P. POSVIT.

On a shield in the centre of monument are painted the arms of Cholmley impaling those of Legard and Cob: and lower down, on two small shields, Cholmley, impaling Legard, argent on a bend between six mullets pierced gules a cross pattee or; and Cholmley, impaling Cob, sable a chevron between three fishes naiant argent a chief or.

Chancel, North Side of East Window.

IN MEMORY OF HENRIETTA
CATHERINA CHOLMLEY SECOND WIFE
OF NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY
OF WHITBY AND HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ^R
WHO WAS THE ELDEST DAUGHTER OF
STEPHEN CROFT OF STILLINGTON
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ^R
DIED NOVEMBER 22^D 1760 Æ: 31.
THEY HAD ISSUE TWO SONS
AND TWO DAUGHTERS.

Arms, quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Cholmley,* 2 *and* 3 *Wentworth, impaling quarterly per fess indented or and gules, in first quarter a lion passant guardant of the last, Croft.*
Crest, Cholmley.

Chancel, South Wall.

SACRED
TO THE MEMORY OF
ROBERT CHOLMLEY ESQ^RE,
OF HOWSHAM AND WHITBY ABBEY,
FORMERLY IN THE ARTILLERY,
DIED DECEMBER 16^TH 1864,
AGED 75.

Chancel, South Side of East Window.

IN MEMORY OF
KATHERINE CHOLMLEY WIFE
OF NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY
OF WHITBY AND HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ^{R};
WHO WAS THE SECOND DAUGHTER
OF S^{R} ROWLAND WINN
OF NOSTELL IN THE COUNTY
OF YORK BARONET: DIED
APRIL 9TH 1755, Æ: 24.
THEY HAD ISSUE TWO
DAUGHTERS.

Arms above inscription, quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Cholmley*, 2 *and* 3 *Wentworth, impaling ermine on a fess vert three eagles displayed or.*

Chancel, North Wall.

NEAR THIS PLACE
ARE DEPOSITED THE MORTAL REMAINS OF KATHERINE, RELICT OF
HENRY CHOLMLEY ESQUIRE
OF WHITBY AND HOWSHAM IN THIS COUNTY;
AND ELDEST DAUGHTER OF THE LATE NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY ESQUIRE
BY HIS FIRST WIFE, THE 2ND DAUGHTER OF
SIR ROWLAND WINN BARONET, OF NOSTAL.
SHE DIED FEB^{RY} 3RD 1818; IN THE 65TH YEAR OF HER AGE.
POSSESSING A FIRM AND ACTIVE MIND:
REGULATED BY THE STRICTEST RELIGIOUS PRINCIPLES
SHE STRONGLY EXEMPLIFIED THE SEVERAL CHARACTERS
OF A WIFE, A MOTHER, AND A NEIGHBOUR
BY AN UNIFORM EXERTION TO PRACTICE WITH EFFECT
EVERY CHRISTIAN; EVERY SOCIAL VIRTUE.
AS A TRIBUTE
OF THEIR DUTIFUL REGARD HER AFFECTIONATE CHILDREN
ERECTED THIS TABLET TO HER MEMORY.

Chancel, North Wall.

SACRED
TO THE MEMORY OF
GEORGE CHOLMLEY ESQ^{RE}
OF WHITBY ABBEY, AND OF HOWSHAM,
WHO DIED NOV^{R} 24. 1857:
AGED 74 YEARS.

THE LORD GAVE, AND THE LORD HATH TAKEN AWAY;
BLESSED BE THE NAME OF THE LORD. JOB. I. 21.

Arms, Cholmley, impaling argent three bay-leaves slipped vert—Foulis.
Crest, Cholmley.

Chancel, North Wall.

To the memory of Nathaniel Cholmley Esq^R^
of Whitby, and Howsham, in the County of York
who died March 11^TH^ in the year of the Redemption 1791.
He was a Man, by all who knew Him
deservedly esteemed, and respected,
Beloved, by those more intimately connected with Him,
after a life of the purest Integrity and Benevolence,
He was summoned, in the 70^TH^ Year of His Age,
to an union, with the kindred Spirits
of just Men made Perfect.

CRAMBE, ST. MICHAEL.

Mural North Side of East Window.

SACRED
TO THE MEMORY OF
CHARLES CHOLMLEY ESQ^R^
OF WHITBY ABBEY AND HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK,
WHO DIED IN LONDON ON
THE 21^ST^ DAY OF DECEMBER 1821
ÆT. 40
AND WAS BURIED IN
S^T^ JAMES CHURCH.

Arms, Cholmley and Wentworth quarterly.

Chancel, Mural South Side of East Window.

NEAR TO THIS PLACE
LIE THE REMAINS OF
BEATRICE LOUISA,
ELDEST DAUGHTER OF COLONEL CHOLMLEY,
OF WHITBY AND OF HOWSHAM,
WHO DIED ON THE 14^TH^ OCT^R^ 1845
AGED 19.

Chancel, Mural North Side of East Window.

THIS MONUMENT IS ERECTED
TO THE MEMORY OF
HUGH NATHANIEL
ONLY SON OF
COLONEL CHOLMLEY OF WHITBY ABBEY
AND OF HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY
WHO DIED AT TUNBRIDGE WELLS
ON THE 15^TH^ DAY OF JUNE 1846 :
Æ. 18
AND WAS BURIED IN THE SAME PLACE
IN TRINITY CHURCH YARD.

Arms, Cholmley.

Chancel, Mural South side of East Window.

THIS MONUMENT IS ERECTED
TO THE MEMORY OF
MARIA FRANCES,
BEING THE THIRD AND LAST REMAINING CHILD OF
COLONEL CHOLMLEY,
OF WHITBY ABBEY AND OF HOWSHAM,
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK.
WHO DIED IN LONDON ON THE 25TH DAY OF
SEPTEMBER 1847:
Æ. 16.

South Wall.

TO THE MEMORY OF
MISS MARIA CHOLMLEY.
SECOND DAUGHTER OF
THE LATE HENRY CHOLMLEY ESQRE
OF WHITBY ABBEY AND OF HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK,
WHO DIED AT HER HOUSE IN LONDON
ON THE 13TH MARCH 1851:
Æ. 73.

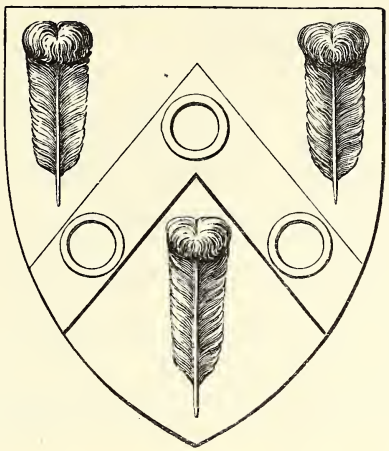
South Wall.

NEAR THIS PLACE
LIE THE REMAINS OF
GEORGE CHOLMLEY ESQRE,
OF WHITBY ABBEY, OF HOWSHAM,
AND OF NORTH ELMSHALL,
IN THIS COUNTY,
WHO DIED AT HOWSHAM, NOVEMBER 24TH 1857,
IN THE 75TH YEAR OF HIS AGE.
HE MARRIED HANNAH ELDEST DAUGHTER
OF JOHN ROBINSON FOULIS ESQRE,
OF HESLERTON AND BUCKTON,
BY WHOM HE HAD ISSUE THREE CHILDREN,
BEATRICE LOUISA, HUGH NATHANIEL,
AND MARIA FRANCES,
WHO ALL PREDECEASED HIM.
HIS WIDOW HAS ERECTED THIS MONUMENT
IN AFFECTIONATE REGARD
FOR HIS MEMORY.

BLESSED ARE THE DEAD WHICH DIE IN THE LORD.

Arms, Cholmley impaling Foulis.
Motto, Cassis tutissima virtus.

Geneologia Familie de Fetherstons de Packwood, com. Warr.



Joh'es ffetherston de Packwood admissus in Guildam Sancte Anne de Knolle, 8. Ed. 4. = Emotta Filia . . . admissa cu' marito suo eodem tempore.

Thomas ffetherston de Packwood admissus in Guildam Sancte Anne de Knolle, 21. H. 7. = Marger' filia . . . admissa cu' marito suo eodem tempore.

Will's ffetherston de Packwood admissus etia' in guildam Sancte Anne de Knolle 3° H. 8°.

Joh'es ffetherston de Packwood admissus in Guildam Sancte Anne de Knolle, 3. H. 8. = Elizabetha filia Will'i Turner & Dionisie ux., filie & heredis Joh'is Smith de Haseley in com. Warr.

Thomas ffetherston 1 filius, obijt sine prole.

Will's ffetherston de Packwood: 2 filius. = Anna filia . . . Linold de Chadswich p'ochiâ Bromsgrove com. Wigor'. postea Fil. Butler de Budbrooke com. Warr.

Brigitta nupta Johani Palmer de Aston Cantlowe com. Warr.

Will's ffetherston. 2. filius.

Joh'es ffetherston 1 filius, de Packwood. = Johan'a filia et heres Johan'is Benett de Rowington com. Warr.

Alicia nupta 1 Thome Wheigha' de Knoll postea Anthonio Palmer de Knoll.

ffrancus ffetherston 2 fil., despon. Sara', fil'a & herede' . . . Abell de Sustock com. Warr.

—

Will's ffetherston 3 fil., despon. Johana' filia' & hered'e Thome Phillipps civitat. Wiger., et relict. Ed'ri Phillipps de Studley com. Warr.

—

Thomas ffetherston 4 filius desponsavit Elizabetha' filia' Will'i ffeild de Kingsnorton com. Wigorn., buried y^e^ 21 of June 1645, S^t^ Maryes, Warwick.

Joh'es ffetherston de Packwood 1 filius jurisperitus vivens 1637. = Isabella fillia Joh'is Woodward de Butlers Marston com. Warr. vivens 1637. postea Isabella filia Joh'is Woodward de Dassett Parva com. Warr.

Elizabetha nupta Thome Harborne de Knolle.

—

Alicia nupta Henrico Palmer de Kingsnorton com. Wigor'.

A

A

Johan'es ffetherston 1, obijt sine prole.
—
Stepha' ffetherston 2, obijt sine prole.
—
Will's ffetherston 4.

Thoma's ffetherston 3 filius vivens 1662, de Packwood.
=
Johan'a filia 4 Richardi Woodward de Dassett parva com. War', vivens 1662.

Dorothea nupt. Johan'i Phillipps de Studley com. Warr.

Maria ux. Tho. Grove de Rowley com. Stafordiæ, nuptæ fuerant die mercurij Jan. 20 1663.
—
Isabella.

} gemell parta.

P'r Symon'e Archer de Tanworth in comitat. Warr. Equite' auratu' Anno : Dom. 1637.

A Motto set uppon one of y^e^ Pillars of a Bridge att S^r^ Tymothy Fetherston' house at Kirkeswald Colledge soe called in Cumberland

Christi Pennatus Sydera morte peto.
Being Fetherd, I craue heaven by y^e^ death of Christ.

See directions on y^e^ other syde how to find this Pedigree Registred in y^e^ Hralds Office. vid.

A memorand. of my Pedigree & Armes How to find y^m^ in y^e^ Heralds Office vide

If occasion be to search y^e^ Heralds Office for y^e^ Armes and Pedegree of Fetherston of Packwood com. Warr. you will find them inserted with two Certificates from ye Family of Fetherstonhaugh in Northumberland w^th^ y^e^ Earle Marshalls Order thereupon exactly Registred in a large Folio Book in y^e^ Heralds Office Marked D. 14 folio 1476 and 148^a^. there will be found likewise inserted in y^e^ said office y^e^ time of y^e^ Death of John Fetherston my Father, & y^e^ Coheirshipp of my Mother by means whereof I am intituld to y^e^ Armes of Woodward, w^ch^ I may quarter w^th^ my owne, this I am advisd to doe by y^e^ opinion of S^r^ William Dugdale Garter King of Armes.*

Fetherston Certificates.

Abigail Dikes.

Know all men by these presents that I Abigail Dikes Wife of Tho. Dikes Esq., and the only surviving daughter and heir of Albanaugh Fetherston of Fetherston Haugh in Northumberland Esq^r^ do hereby certifie and declare that I do acknowledge and owne the Family of Fetherston's of Packwood in the county of Warwick to be a branch of our Family of Fetherstonhaugh. I having been told by my Father M^r^ Albanaugh Fetherston that there was a tradition which came to him from his Ancestors that there were three brothers which removed from our Family as Souldiers and did settle their abodes, the one in Lincolnshire, one in Warwickshire and one in Surrey, which tradition hath alwaies been believed by our Family as an undoubted truth. And for the better satisfaction of that King of Armes in whose province the County of Warwick doth belong, I do give full power and authority to John Fetherston of Packwood in the county of Warwick Esq^r^ to shew the Coat of Armes of my Family as it hath been anciently used, with such proper distinctions as the King of Armes or his im'ediate deputy shall think fit In testimony whereof I have sett to my hand and seal.

Signed in the presence of us

Isaac Gilpin
ffetherston haughe.

Abigall Dikes
Tho. Dikes
Anne Blenkinsopp
ffetherstonhaugh Dodson.

Exam^r^ p' Rob^t^ Devenish Reg^r^
Gre. King Rouge Dragon.

* Copied from a manuscript in the handwriting of Thomas Fetherston, of Packwood, dated 1662, thus described in the appendix :—"The Geneologie of o^r^ Family here in Packwood drawne out by S^r^ Symon Archer of Tanworth in y^e^ County of Warr' Knight w^ch^ I haue drawne out vppon the second page followinge accordingly as it was taken by him." The manuscript is now in the possession of John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A., of Packwood.

Alexander Fetherston.

To all to whom these Presents shall come Alexander Fetherston Vicar of the Parish of Wolverton in the County of Bucks and Prebendary of the Prebend of Colwich in the Cathedrall Church of Lichfield sendeth Greeting Know Ye that I the said Alexander Fetherston (son of Christopher Fetherston Rector of Bentham in Yorkshire being the third son of Alexander Fetherston late of Fetherston Haugh in y^e^ County of Northumberland Esq^r^ deceased) being now above the age of sixty yeares (which Christopher was younger brother to Albany Fetherston late of Fetherston haugh Esq^r^ deceased) do by these presents testify and declare that I have often heard from several Persons of Our Family of Fetherston haugh That the Fetherstons of Packwood in the County of Warwick are descended from a younger brother of Our family whereupon we have upon our usual correspondence with them owned them as of our kindred In Witness whereof I the said Alexander Fetherston have hereunto put my hand with the Seal of my Armes this 4^th^ day of May in the year of our Lord 1678.

Alexander Fetherston.

In the presence of Longueville.
John Carwe.

Exam^r^ p Robt. Devenish Reg^r^
Gre. King Rouge Dragon.

I do hereby Certify that the above is a true Copy from the Register of Pedigrees marked 2 D 14, fo. 147 b, remaining in the College of Arms, London, this 24th day of January, 1868.

Thos Wm King, York Herald.

WARRANT OF ROBERT, EARL OF AYLESBURY, DEPUTY EARL MARSHALL, 1678.

Whereas it is certified under the hand and Seal of Abigal Dikes wife of Thomas Dikes Esq^r^ the onely surviving daughter and heir of Albanaugh Fetherston, late of Fetherston-haugh in the County of Northumberland Esq^r^ deceased and Alexander Fetherston son of Christoph^r^ Fetherston, third son of Alexander Fetherston late of Fetherston Haugh aforesaid Esq^r^ deceased, That the Family of Fetherstons of Packwood in the County of Warwick are owned and acknowledged by her the said Abigal and him the said Alexander and others of their Paternal Kindred to be a Branch of y^e^ antient Family of Fetherstons of Fetherston Haugh in the said County of Northumberland whereby they have right to the Armes of the said Family of Fetherston of Fetherston Haugh to be borne with their due and proper differences. And whereas by the Testimony of S^r^ William Dugdale Kn^t^ now Garter Principal King of Armes, it appeareth that the said Family of the Fetherstons of Packwood aforesaid have of his knowledge borne the Armes of that Family of Fetherston-haugh viz^t^ Gules a Cheveron betwixt three Ostrich Feathers Argent. And for a difference three annulets Sable upon the Cheveron, for the Space of Fifty Years at least last past.

Whereas also Thomas Fetherston now of Packwood aforesaid son and heir to John Fetherston of Packwood Esq^r^ deceased doth humbly desire That the said Armes together with his descent so farr as it is to be justified by ancient writings and the memory of Credible Persons may be registred in the Office of Armes for preservation of the Memory thereof to Posterity, Which descent of the said Family of Fetherston of Packwood, drawn by S^r^ Simon Archer late of Tanworth in the said County of Warwick Kn^t^ (who was reputed a Great Antiquary and

Skilful Genealogist) unto the year 1637, and since continued by Thomas Featherston now of Packwood aforesaid to this present Year 1678, hath been exhibited to me, A true Copy whereof testified under the Hands of the said S^r^ Willm Dugdale Kn^t^ now Garter and S^r^ Henry S^t^ George Kn^t^ Norroy King of Armes is hereunto annexed.

I Robert Earl of Alesbury Deputy with His Ma^ties^ approbation to the Most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshall of England have thought fitt and do by these Presents Order and appoint, That the Register of the College of Armes shall make Entry of the said Armes and descent together with these Presents and the above mentioned Certificates in the Books and Records of the said College: For whose so doing these shall be a sufficient Warrant: Given under my hand and the Seal of the Earl Marshalls Office this 23^d^ day of May in the 30^th^ Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second, by the Grace of God King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland Defender of the Faith etc. Annoq' D'ni 1678.

AILESBURY
D. E. M.

To the Reg^r^ of the College of Armes or in his absence
to the Waiters of the month there.

Exam^r^ p'
ROB^t^ DEVENISH Reg^r^
THO. MAY Chest^r^
GRE. KING. Rouge Dragon.

I do hereby certify that the foregoing is faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London.
ALBERT W. WOODS,
Lancaster Herald.

Lutman.

MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE LUTMAN FAMILY, COPIED FROM A BLACK-LETTER BIBLE, DATED 1580, IN THE POSSESSION OF THE HONOURABLE AND REVEREND J. R. O. BRIDGEMAN.

Will'm Lutman was cristned the firste day of Marche Anno Dom. 1583.

Elizabethe the Daugter of George Rose was Baptized the 31^th^ of October 1596.

Will'm Lutman and Elizabethe Rose was maried the two and twentethe Daye of July Anno Dom. 1616.

Robeart the Sonne of Will'm Lutman was Baptizede the fowerethe Daye of Maye his bearthe Daye was the xxix^th^ Daye of April beeinge Tuse daye Anno Dom. 1617.

Mary the Daughter of Will'm Lutman was Baptized the xxviii^th^ Daye of November, heere bearthe Daye was the xxii^th^ daye of November beeinge munday 1619.

Will'm the Sonne of Will'm Lutman was Baptized the xv^th^ day of Aprill his bearthe day was the xii^th^ day of Aprill beinge thursday Anno Domini 1621.

Thomas the Sonn of Will'm Lutman was Baptized the x^th^ daie of november his bearthe daie was the second daie of November beinge Satere daie anno 1622.

Elzabethe the Daughter of William Lutman was Baptized the xvi^th^ day of June her berthe Day was the xi^th^ Day beinge Satere Day. Anno Domini 1625.

John Lutman the sonne of William Lutman was Baptized the xi^th^ day of november his bearthe Day was the vi^th^ day of november 1627.

John Lutman the sonne of William Lutman was Baptized the xxth Day of May 1629.

John Lutman the Sonn of Will'm Lutman was baptized the xith Day of July 1630 his bearth day was the xth Day of July neare vi of the clok in the after noone beinge Satersday.

Rob. Lutman y^{e} sone of Rob. Lutman was Baptiz'd y^{e} 20 Day of Febuary 1643.

Mary Lutman y^{e} Daughter of Rob. Lutman was baptiz'd y^{e} 6 Day of August 1652.

Rob. Lutman was maried to Susanna Collings.

William Lutman y^{e} Son of Rob. Lutman & Susanna was baptiz'd y^{e} . . .

Susanna Lutman y^{e} Daughter of Rob. Lutman & Susanna was baptized y^{e} . . .

William Lutman was maried to Margeret Cobden y^{e} . . .

Pope.

Extracts from the Over Registers relating to the Pope Family.*

Dudley y^{e} sonne of John Pope Doctor of y^{e} Ciuill law was baptized y^{e} first day of January 1607.

1637. John the son of Dudley Pope Esq. and Elizabeth his wife was baptized the first day of June.

1639. ffrancis the daughter of Dudley Pope Esq. and Elizabeth his wife was baptized the twelfth day of December.

Bridget the wife of the Right Worshipfull M^{r} D^{r} Pope was buried the ffourteenth day of ffebruary 1612.

Nicholas Pope the son of M^{r} D^{r} Pope was buried the second day of Nouember 1615.

Margaret the wife of John Pope Doctor of the Ciuill Law was buried the nine and twentieth of December. 1624.

1626. Anthonie servant to D^{r} Pope was buried the xxvj of September.

1638. John the son of Dudley Pope Esq. and Elizabeth his wife was buried the seuen and twentith day of March.

1639. Elizabeth the wife of M^{r} Dudley Pope was buried the 21st day of December.

1639. ffrancesse the daughter of M^{r} Dudley Pope and Elizabeth his wife was buried the 24th of December.

1653. Feb. 7. John Craft & Agnes Squire were married by & before Dudley Pope Esq^{r} one of the Justices of the Peace for the County of Camb. according to the true Intent and Meaning of the Act in that case providing.

Dudley Pope

1661. Sept. 6 Margarett the wife of Dudley Pope Esqu^{r} was buryed.

1672. Dudley Pope Esq^{r} Counsellor at Law. May 15 – 72.

---

* Communicated by Charles F. S. Warren, Esq., B.A., of Over.

The Genealogie or Pedegree of the right Worshipfull and worthie Captaine Sir William Cole of the Castell of Eneskillen in the countie of Firmanaugh in the Kingdome of Ireland Knight

whoe faithfully serued Queene Elizabeth in her warrs of Holland and Ireland, and sithence in like manner serued Kinge Iames, and his Ma^tie that now is, in eminent places and Offices as well in their Martall as Ciuill affaires and is lyneally descended of the Auncient howse of Cole of Deuon and Cornewall, wherin is sett forth the discents lynes and branches of the Seuerall fameleys of that howse and sirname, togeather with their matches and alliances to other right Noble, worthie and worshipfull famileys, their Armes and Ensignes; Carefully Collected out of; and proued by diuers Records, Deedes, Wills, Euidences, Inquisicons, Monuments, Roles, and the Visitations and Bookes of the Office of Armes at London and other authentick authoreties, and as heereunder followeth Exemplified this XXX^th day of July in the Sixt yeare of the Raigne our dread Soueraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God Kinge of Greate Brittaine France and Ireland defender of the faith &c A° D'ni 1630.

John the 7^th Earle of Warren and Surrey & Regent of Scotl. maried Alice Da. of K. John.
Chequy or and azure, impaling gules three lions passant guardant in pale or.

Henry Bodringham father of Sir Otto Bodringham Knight died 3 E. 2^d.
Argent three bendlets gules.
John de Botringham, Teste to a Deede t'pe H. 3. Esc. 3 Ed. 2. Henry Bodrugan died seized of the Mannor of Tregerien &c. in Cornwall and of the Tenements Rents Services and of xxl per Annum Rent.

Henry the 3^d Kinge of England mar. Elioner Da. & Coheire to Raymon E. of Province.
Gules three lions passant guardant in pale or, impaling or four pallets gules.

William Cole of Hutenesleigh in the County of Devon liued A° 1243. Rot. Inquis. 27 H. 3.
Argent a bull passant sable armed etc. or, a bordure of the second bezanté.

Michaell Archdeacon of the County of Devon. Carta 27 H. 3.
Argent three chevronels sable.

S^r Stephen de Haccomb liued in the tyme of K. H. 3.
Argent three bendlets sable.

John Leuker maried Mabell Da. of Roger Russell of Pensenton.
Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules, impaling argent on a bend sable three swans proper.

William Lord Warren died before his father.
=
Jane daughter of Robert Vere Earle of Oxford.
Warren, impaling quarterly gules and or, a mullet in first quarter argent.

A

S^r Otto Bodrugan Knight died 6 E. 3 Esc. 2 E. 2. N° 71.
=
Margaret daughter of S^r William Champernon Knight.
Argent three bendlets gules, impaling gules a saltire vair between twelve billets or.
This note is of ye 2^d Sr Oto belowe. Esc. 6 Ed. 3. Oto Bodrugan died seized in fee of the Mannors of Rostranneet Tremodret and Tregeran &c. in ye County of Cornwall, Q'dq' Henry Bodrugan his sonn and Heire.

B

King Edward the first Kinge of England.
=
Elioner Daughter of Ferdynando & sister of Alfonsus Kings of Castile.
Gules three lions passant guardant in pale or, impaling Castile and Leon quarterly.

C

This Deed of King William the Conquerors was written in the Saxon tongue 5° W. C. A° 1070 and was put into English A° 1587, 15° May A° 27° RR. Elizabethæ, And remaynes in the Bishop of Winchesters custody. William King greetes Walkeselein Bishop and Hugan de Port, and Edward Knighte, Steward and Algesime, and Symon and Allfus Porveiour, and Cole, & Arderne and all the Barons in Hampshierr, and Wilteshire freindly, And know ye that I giue vnto S^t Peter and Walchelyne Bishop with all the Covent to be as free as Bishop Alsyme was in the Dayes of King Edw. and to hold and enioy all the priuiledges great and small. And I giue commaundement that noe man for me or any other withstand or deny them the same, or disquiet that which I doe graunt in any wise vnto S^t Peter or Aacholyne Bishop or any his Successors. This is in the Inspeximus Charters of Confirmacons made to Richard Fox and Peter Courtney Bishops of Winchester, as they are inrolled in the Chauncery 30 Janu. 2 H. 8 and 13 Novemb. 4 H. 8.

Roger Cole of Hutenesleigh in the Countie of Devon liued 24 E. 1 Kirkbyes Inquest.
=
daughter of . . .
Argent a bull passant sable armed etc. or, a bordure of the second bezanté.
Richard Cole of the County of Devon liued in the tyme of H. 3 as apperes by the Charter (to the Monastery of Bromer or Bruarne) of Amice Reduers Countesse of Devon the relict of Baldwyn E. of Devon who 25 H. 3 was at the Suite of Rich. E. of Cornwall King of the Romanes created Earle of the Isle of Wight which E. Rich. bare a Bordure of Cornwall about his Coate, being in a shild Argent a lyon rampant gules crowned, And . . . he gaue the same Bordure to this or one of the Auncestors of this family of Cole, as an Augmentacon for service in the warres. See the reason in Brooke York Herauld and Vincent Roug croix Pursuivant their Bookes of the Nobility pag. 155 and Camdens Britaniam Cornwall pag. 198. A. B.

D

Thomas De la Roch Baron De la Roch of the Parliament held at London 28 Ed. 1 and at Carlile 34 E. 1.
Quarterly 1 and 4 sable two lions passant guardant in pale argent, 2 and 3 gules three roaches naiant in pale argent.

E

Odo Archdeacon sonn and heire of Michaell, liued 18 E. 1 Esc. 18 E. 1 N° 45.
Argent three chevronels sable.

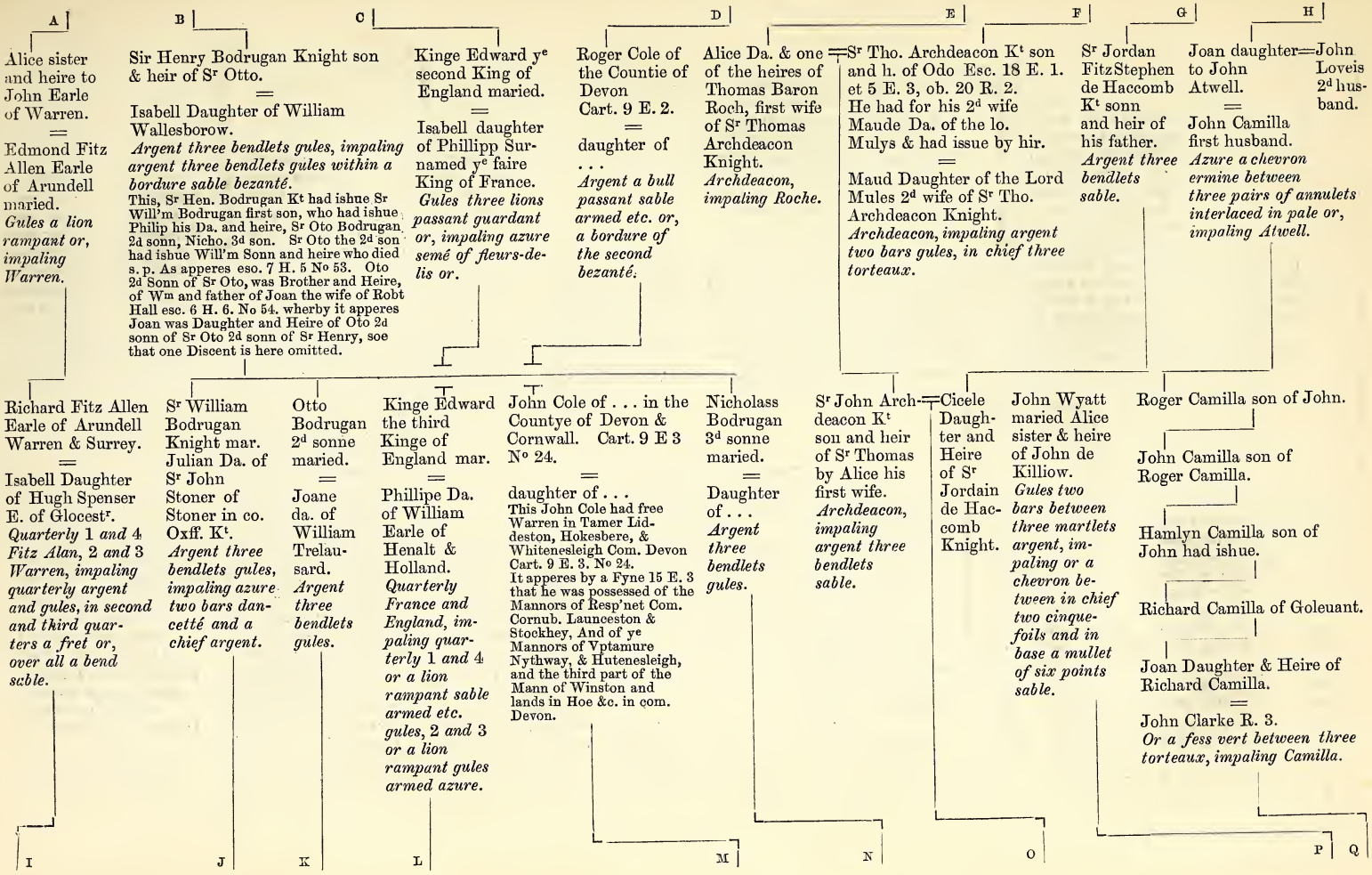
F

S^r Stephen de Haccomb K^t sonn heire of S^r Stephen de Haccomb Knight.
Argent three bendlets sable.

G

Margery Daughter of John Leuker.
=
John Atwell.
Argent a chevron engrailed between three martlets azure, impaling argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.

H


A
Alice sister and heire to John Earle of Warren.
=
Edmond Fitz Allen Earle of Arundell maried.
Gules a lion rampant or, impaling Warren.
B
Sir Henry Bodrugan Knight son & heir of Sr Otto.
=
Isabell Daughter of William Wallesborow.
Argent three bendlets gules, impaling argent three bendlets gules within a bordure sable bezanté.
This, Sr Hen. Bodrugan Kt had ishue Sr Will'm Bodrugan first son, who had ishue Philip his Da. and heire, Sr Oto Bodrugan 2d sonn, Nicho. 3d son. Sr Oto the 2d son had ishue Will'm Sonn and heire who died s. p. As apperes eso. 7 H. 5 No 53. Oto 2d Sonn of Sr Oto, was Brother and Heire, of Wm and father of Joan the wife of Robt Hall esc. 6 H. 6. No 54. wherby it apperes Joan was Daughter and Heire of Oto 2d sonn of Sr Oto 2d sonn of Sr Henry, soe that one Discent is here omitted.
C
Kinge Edward ye second King of England maried.
=
Isabell daughter of Phillipp Surnamed ye faire King of France.
Gules three lions passant guardant or, impaling azure semé of fleurs-de-lis or.
D
Roger Cole of the Countie of Devon Cart. 9 E. 2.
=
daughter of . . .
Argent a bull passant sable armed etc. or, a bordure of the second bezanté.
E
Alice Da. & one of the heires of Thomas Baron Roch, first wife of Sr Thomas Archdeacon Knight.
Archdeacon, impaling Roche.
F
Sr Tho. Archdeacon Kt son and h. of Odo Esc. 18 E. 1. et 5 E. 3, ob. 20 R. 2. He had for his 2d wife Maude Da. of the lo. Mulys & had issue by hir.
=
Maud Daughter of the Lord Mules 2d wife of Sr Tho. Archdeacon Knight.
Archdeacon, impaling argent two bars gules, in chief three torteaux.
G
Sr Jordan FitzStephen de Haccomb Kt sonn and heir of his father.
Argent three bendlets sable.
H
Joan daughter to John Atwell.
=
John Camilla first husband.
Azure a chevron ermine between three pairs of annulets interlaced in pale or, impaling Atwell.
John Loveis 2d husband.
Richard Fitz Allen Earle of Arundell Warren & Surrey.
=
Isabell Daughter of Hugh Spenser E. of Glocestr.
Quarterly 1 and 4 Fitz Alan, 2 and 3 Warren, impaling quarterly argent and gules, in second and third quarters a fret or, over all a bend sable.
I
Sr William Bodrugan Knight mar. Julian Da. of Sr John Stoner of Stoner in co. Oxff. Kt.
Argent three bendlets gules, impaling azure two bars dancetté and a chief argent.
J
Otto Bodrugan 2d sonne maried.
=
Joane da. of William Trelausard.
Argent three bendlets gules.
K
Kinge Edward the third Kinge of England mar.
=
Phillipe Da. of William Earle of Henalt & Holland.
Quarterly France and England, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 or a lion rampant sable armed etc. gules, 2 and 3 or a lion rampant gules armed azure.
L
John Cole of . . . in the Countye of Devon & Cornwall. Cart. 9 E 3 No 24.
=
daughter of . . .
This John Cole had free Warren in Tamer Lidesteon, Hokesbere, & Whitenesleigh Com. Devon Cart. 9 E. 3. No 24.
It apperes by a Fyne 15 E. 3 that he was possessed of the Mannors of Resp'net Com. Cornub. Launceston & Stockhey, And of ye Mannors of Vptamure Nythway, & Hutenesleigh, and the third part of the Mann of Winston and lands in Hoe &c. in com. Devon.
M
Nicholass Bodrugan 3d sonne maried.
=
Daughter of . . .
Argent three bendlets gules.
N
Sr John Archdeacon Kt son and heir of Sr Thomas by Alice his first wife.
Archdeacon, impaling argent three bendlets sable.
Cicele Daughter and Heire of Sr Jordain de Haccomb Knight.
O
John Wyatt maried Alice sister & heire of John de Killiow.
Gules two bars between three martlets argent, impaling or a chevron between in chief two cinquefoils and in base a mullet of six points sable.
Roger Camilla son of John.
John Camilla son of Roger Camilla.
Hamlyn Camilla son of John had ishue.
Richard Camilla of Goleuant.
Joan Daughter & Heire of Richard Camilla.
=
John Clarke R. 3.
Or a fess vert between three torteaux, impaling Camilla.
P
Q

I

Phillipp daughter & heire of Sr William.
=
Sr Richard Sergeulx of Cornwall Knight.
Argent a saltire sable between twelve cherries gules slipped vert, impaling argent three bendlets gules.
Escaet 21 R. 2 Sr Richard Sergeaulx Knight and Phillipp his wife were seised in fee of the Mannor of Chippingnorton and a Mille in Com. Oxon, Richard sonn of ye said Richard being his heire.

J

K

Joan sole da. & h. of Oto, son of Sr Oto maried 4 husbands. 1st Sr John Treuaignon Kt ob. s. p. The 2 Raph Trenoweth 3d Sir Jo. Treuarthian 4th Rob't Hull who suruiued hir. Esc. 26 H. 6.
=
Sr Jo. Treuarthian Kt had issue Oto his son & h. died s. p. & Vdona a da. sister & heire to Oto, maried to . . . Riskymer by whom he had issue Raph Reskymer sonn & heire.
Argent a boar passant gules, impaling argent three bendlets gules.

L

Raph Trenoweth 2d husband by whom she had issue before mariage Wm Bodrugan as apperes Rot. fines 4 H. 5 memb. 32 & 34 et Esc. 1 H. 4 N° 24.
Argent on a fess sable three chevronels palewise—points to the dexter—argent, impaling argent three bendlets gules.

M

John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster 4th son to King Edw. the third.
=
The Lady Katheren Swynford widow of Sr Otes Swynford, Kt and Da. of Payn Roett alias Guyon King of Armes vide Brooke and Vincent title Lanc. fo. 297.
France and England quarterly, with a label, impaling gules three catharine wheels—two and one—argent.

N

Sr John Cole Knight of Nythway sonne and heir of John Cole.
Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure of the second bezanté, impaling Bodrugan.
This match of Sr John Cole knight wth the Da. & heir of Nicholas Bodrugan, and the Discents following are prooued by diuers auncient Rolls, Bookes, and Pedigrees remayneing in the Office of Armes, London 1630.

O

Ann Daughter and heire of Nicholas Bodrugan.

Odo Archdeacon al's Ierchdeckne 3d sonn of Sr Jo. esc. 9 H. 4 N° 39.
Argent three chevronels sable.

Sr Warren Archdeacon Kt 2d son of Sr John and brother and h. of Raph. mar. Eliza one of ye coh. of Sr John Talbot of Richard Castle com. Heref. Esc. 9 H. 4.
Argent three chevronels sable, impaling gules two bars vair.

P

Q

John Wyatt.
Gules two bars between three martlets argent.

Sir Rich. Sergeaux of Cornwall Kt sonn and heir of Sr Richard.
Sergeaux, impaling Fitz Alan and Warren quarterly.

=

Phillip Daughter of Rich. Fitz Allen Kt of ye Garter, 3d E. of Arundell of that surname.

R

Elizab. 1 da. sister and coheir to hir Brother Sr Richard Sergeaux.
=
Sr Willm Marney Kt of whom is descended the Lo. Marney.
Gules a lion rampant guardant argent, impaling Sergeaux.

S

Phillip 2 da. and Coheir of hir Brother Sr Rich. Sergeaux.
=
Robert Pashley of Kent had ishue.
Sable a lion rampant double queued or armed etc. gules crowned argent, impaling Sergeaux.

T

Observe here omitted and mistaken one out of the Discent vidzt Sr William Bodrugan Kt who died 24 Decemb. 20 H. 6 father of Sr Henry Bodrugan that was attainted of treason 1 H. 7.

William Bodrugan naturall sonn of Joan by Raph Trenoweth bare his mother's surname and for a marke of illegitimacon his grandfather Bodrugans Coate wthin a Border sable ingrayled, possessed himself of all his mothers Inheritances and had issue Sr William Bodrugan Kt who had issue Sr Henry Bodrugan his sonne & heire attainted of Treason 1 H. 7, and Margaret a daughter, who was married to John Antronithe. Last Sr Wm Bodrugan died 24 Decemb. 20 H. 6.
Argent three bendlets gules, a bordure engrailed sable.

U

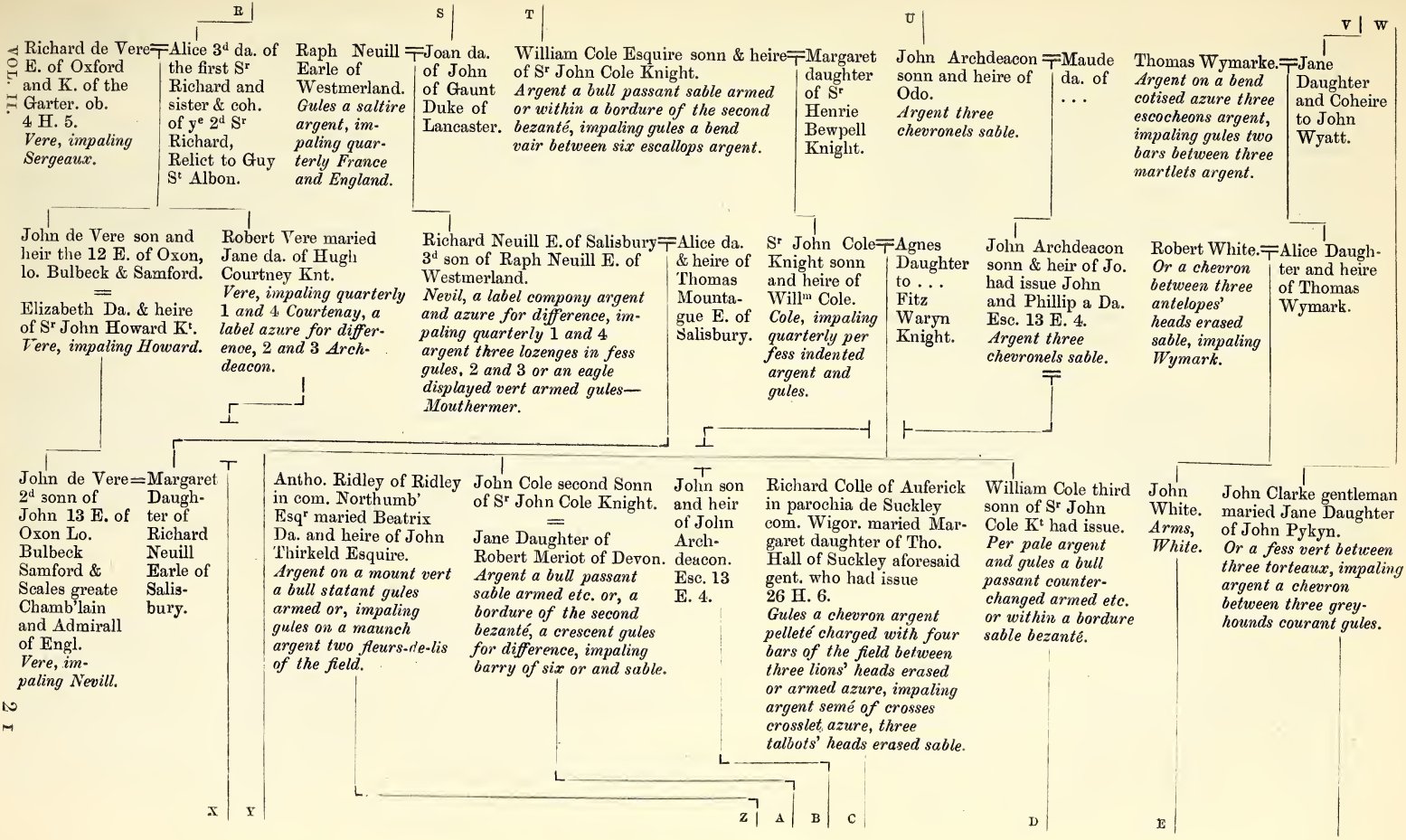
Sir Hugh Courteney of Bocconnock al's of Haccomb senr brother of Ed'rd Earle of Deuon & 2d son of Ed'rd Courtney (as some say 11th Earle) son of Hugh Courtney 10th Earl of Deuon. Esc. 51 E. 3. vide Brooke & Vincent tit. Deuon. p. 159.
Or three torteaux, a label azure, impaling argent three chevronels sable.

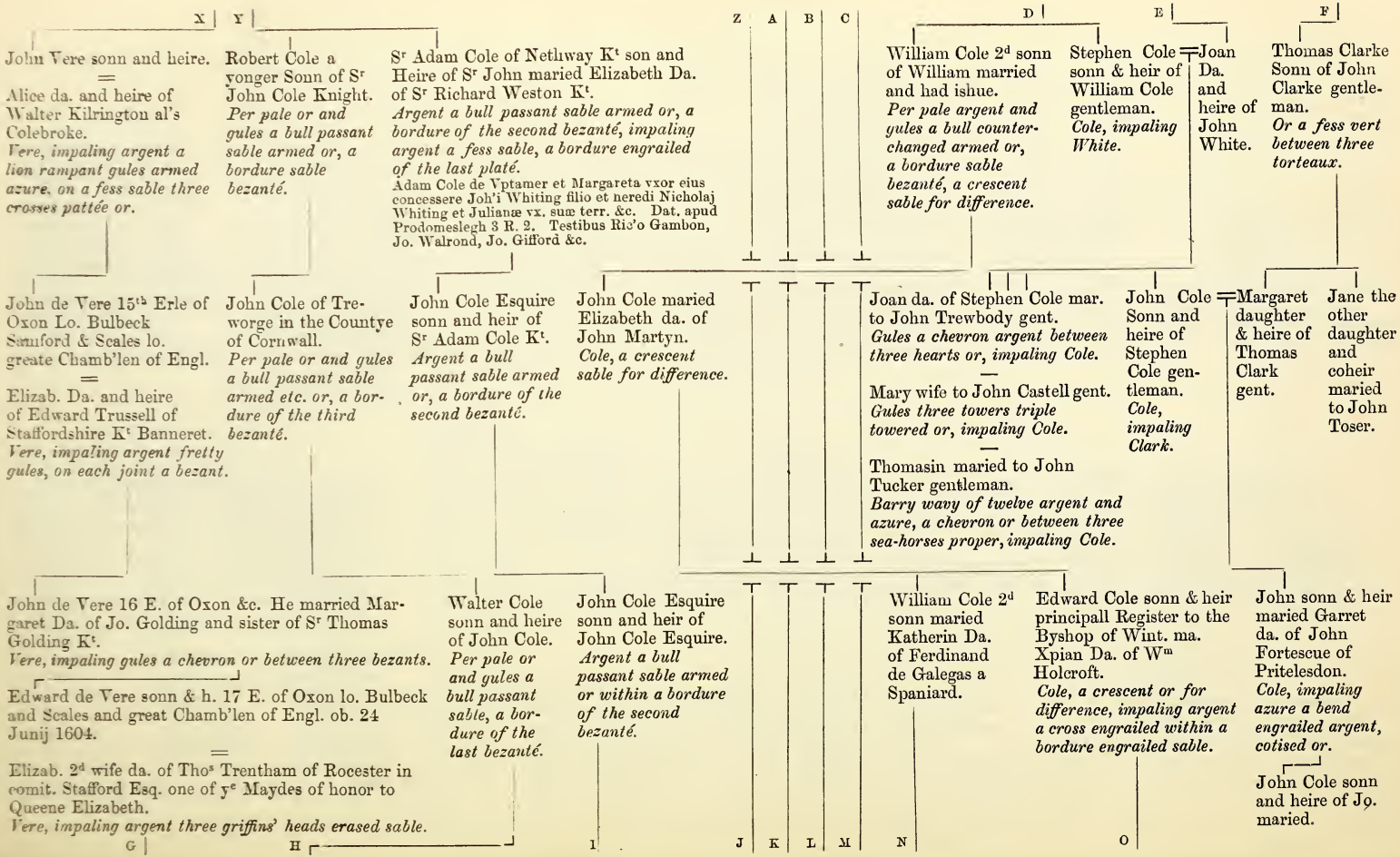
=

Phillip Daughter of Sr Warren Archdeacon Knight & one of his heires.

V

W


B
S
T
U
V
W
Richard de Vere E. of Oxford and K. of the Garter. ob. 4 H. 5. *Vere, impaling Sergeaux.*
Alice 3d da. of the first Sr Richard and sister & coh. of ye 2d Sr Richard, Relict to Guy St Albon.
Raph Neuill Earle of Westmerland. *Gules a saltire argent, impaling quarterly France and England.*
Joan da. of John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster.
William Cole Esquire sonn & heire of Sr John Cole Knight. *Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, impaling gules a bend vair between six escallops argent.*
Margaret daughter of Sr Henrie Bewpell Knight.
John Archdeacon sonn and heire of Odo. *Argent three chevronels sable.*
Maude da. of . . .
Thomas Wymarke. *Argent on a bend cotised azure three escocheons argent, impaling gules two bars between three martlets argent.*
Jane Daughter and Coheire to John Wyatt.
John de Vere son and heir the 12 E. of Oxon, lo. Bulbeck & Samford. = Elizabeth Da. & heire of Sr John Howard Kt. *Vere, impaling Howard.*
Robert Vere maried Jane da. of Hugh Courtney Knt. *Vere, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 Courtenay, a label azure for difference, 2 and 3 Archdeacon.*
Richard Neuill E. of Salisbury 3d son of Raph Neuill E. of Westmerland. *Nevil, a label compony argent and azure for difference, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 argent three lozenges in fess gules, 2 and 3 or an eagle displayed vert armed gules— Mouthermer.*
Alice da. & heire of Thomas Mountague E. of Salisbury.
Sr John Cole Knight sonn and heire of Willm Cole. *Cole, impaling quarterly per fess indented argent and gules.*
Agnes Daughter to . . . Fitz Waryn Knight.
John Archdeacon sonn & heir of Jo. had issue John and Phillip a Da. Esc. 13 E. 4. *Argent three chevronels sable.*
Robert White. *Or a chevron between three antelopes' heads erased sable, impaling Wymark.*
Alice Daughter and heire of Thomas Wymark.
John de Vere 2d sonn of John 13 E. of Oxon Lo. Bulbeck Samford & Scales greate Chamb'lain and Admirall of Engl. *Vere, impaling Nevill.*
Margaret Daughter of Richard Neuill Earle of Salisbury.
Antho. Ridley of Ridley in com. Northumb' Esqr maried Beatrix Da. and heire of John Thirkeld Esquire. *Argent on a mount vert a bull statant gules armed or, impaling gules on a maunch argent two fleurs-de-lis of the field.*
John Cole second Sonn of Sr John Cole Knight. = Jane Daughter of Robert Meriot of Devon. *Argent a bull passant sable armed etc. or, a bordure of the second bezanté, a crescent gules for difference, impaling barry of six or and sable.*
John son and heir of John Archdeacon. Esc. 13 E. 4.
Richard Colle of Auferick in parochia de Suckley com. Wigor. maried Margaret daughter of Tho. Hall of Suckley aforesaid gent. who had issue 26 H. 6. *Gules a chevron argent pelleté charged with four bars of the field between three lions' heads erased or armed azure, impaling argent semé of crosses crosslet azure, three talbots' heads erased sable.*
William Cole third sonn of Sr John Cole Kt had issue. *Per pale argent and gules a bull passant counterchanged armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté.*
John White. *Arms, White.*
John Clarke gentleman maried Jane Daughter of John Pykyn. *Or a fess vert between three torteaux, impaling argent a chevron between three greyhounds courant gules.*
X
Y
Z
A
B
C
D
E


X
Y
Z
A
B
C
D
E
F
John Vere sonn and heire. = Alice da. and heire of Walter Kilrington al's Colebroke. *Vere, impaling argent a lion rampant gules armed azure, on a fess sable three crosses pattée or.*
Robert Cole a yonger Sonn of Sr John Cole Knight. *Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure sable bezanté.*
Sr Adam Cole of Nethway Kt son and Heire of Sr John maried Elizabeth Da. of Sr Richard Weston Kt. *Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure of the second bezanté, impaling argent a fess sable, a bordure engrailed of the last plate.* Adam Cole de Yptamer et Margareta vxor eius concessere Joh'i Whiting filio et neredi Nicholaj Whiting et Julianæ vx. suæ terr. &c. Dat. apud Prodomeslegh 3 R. 2. Testibus Ric'o Gambon, Jo. Walrond, Jo. Gifford &c.
William Cole 2d sonn of William married and had ishue. *Per pale argent and gules a bull counterchanged armed or, a bordure sable bezanté, a crescent sable for difference.*
Stephen Cole = Joan sonn & heir of William Cole gentleman. *Cole, impaling White.* Da. and heire of John White.
Thomas Clarke Sonn of John Clarke gentleman. *Or a fess vert between three torteaux.*
John de Vere 15th Erle of Oxon Lo. Bulbeck Samford & Scales lo. greate Chamb'len of Engl. = Elizab. Da. and heire of Edward Trussell of Staffordshire Kt Banneret. *Vere, impaling argent fretty gules, on each joint a bezant.*
John Cole of Treworge in the Countye of Cornwall. *Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or, a bordure of the third bezanté.*
John Cole Esquire sonn and heir of Sr Adam Cole Kt. *Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure of the second bezanté.*
John Cole maried Elizabeth da. of John Martyn. *Cole, a crescent sable for difference.*
Joan da. of Stephen Cole mar. to John Trewbody gent. *Gules a chevron argent between three hearts or, impaling Cole.*
Mary wife to John Castell gent. *Gules three towers triple towered or, impaling Cole.*
Thomasin maried to John Tucker gentleman. *Barry wavy of twelve argent and azure, a chevron or between three sea-horses proper, impaling Cole.*
John Cole = Margaret daughter & heire of Thomas Clark gent. Sonn and heire of Stephen Cole gentleman. *Cole, impaling Clark.*
Jane the other daughter and coheir maried to John Toser.
John de Vere 16 E. of Oxon &c. He married Margaret Da. of Jo. Golding and sister of Sr Thomas Golding Kt. *Vere, impaling gules a chevron or between three bezants.*
Edward de Vere sonn & h. 17 E. of Oxon lo. Bulbeck and Scales and great Chamb'len of Engl. ob. 24 Junij 1604. = Elizab. 2d wife da. of Thos Trentham of Rocester in comit. Stafford Esq. one of ye Maydes of honor to Queene Elizabeth. *Vere, impaling argent three griffins' heads erased sable.*
Walter Cole sonn and heire of John Cole. *Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable, a bordure of the last bezanté.*
John Cole Esquire sonn and heir of John Cole Esquire. *Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté.*
William Cole 2d sonn maried Katherin Da. of Ferdinand de Galegas a Spaniard.
Edward Cole sonn & heir principall Register to the Byshop of Wint. ma. Xpian Da. of Wm Holcroft. *Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling argent a cross engrailed within a bordure engrailed sable.*
John sonn & heir maried Garret da. of John Fortescue of Pritelesdon. *Cole, impaling azure a bend engrailed argent, cotised or.*
John Cole sonn and heire of Jo. maried.
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O

G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O

Hen. Vere son & heir 18 Earl of Oxon lo. Bulbeck, Samford and Scales, and great chamberlein of Engl. ob. 1621 s. p. He mar. Diana da. of . . . Cecill.
Vere, impaling Cecil.

Stephen Cole maried and had issue John Cole of Cornwall.
=
Jane da. & heire of Robert Wyatt.
Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté, impaling gules a chief azure, over all a barnacle argent.

Elizab. Cole da. and coheir maried to John Huddy chief Justice of Engl. of Stowell com. Som^{t}.
Argent a fess per fess indented vert and sable, cotised of the last, impaling Cole.
—
Joan 2 daughter and coh. maried to John Anne of Gloucestershire.
Gules three stags' heads caboshed argent, impaling Cole.

Robert Cole sonn and heire of William maried Ann da. of . . . Cooke of Keosey in Suff. s. p.
Per pale argent and gules a bull passant counterchanged within a bordure gules bezanté.
—
Roger Cole 2^{d} sonn maried Ann Daughter of Edward Masters of Retherith in Surry.
Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling gules a lion rampant guardant double queued or, holding a rose of the last stalked and leaved vert.

William ob. sine prole. 2^{d} sonn.
—
Martin Cole 3^{d} son maried Vrsula da. of Vaus of Odliam & hath issue.
Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling argent on an inescocheon within an orle of eight martlets gules, a wolf's head erased of the field.

Ann wife of Thomas Fryar.
—
Jane wife of Lancelot Thorp Alderman of Winton.
—
John Cole 4 son ma. the Da. of John Linch & hath issue.
Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling azure a chevron between three trefoils or.

Edr. Cole principall Regest^{r} of the B. of Winchester liued a^{o} 1622 sonn & heire of Edward Cole.
=
Elizab. Da. of Ebden of Winchester by Eliza da. of William Lambert of Winchester.
Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling blank.
—
Edward Cole sonn & heire.
—
Jane a Daughter.
—
Elizabeth & Susan.

Nicholas Ridley of Rid. Esq. son & heir maried Daughter of S^{r} Jo. Cramlington K^{t}.
Argent on a mount vert a bull statant gules armed etc. or.

Simond Cole of Slade in com. Devon sonn and heir.
=
Alice Daughter and one of the coheires of . . . Leure.
Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure sable bezanté, impaling sable three leaves argent.

William Cole second sonne of John Cole gent.
=
Elizabeth Daughter of S^{r} Richard Weston of Wiltshire Knight.
Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, a crescent gules for difference, impaling argent a fess sable within a bordure engrailedof the last platy.

John son & h. had ishue Joan his Da. & h. mar. to . . . Winter of Cornwall. Esc. 1 H. 8. 11 Feb.

Thomas Archdeacon sonn of John Archdeacon.

William Colles of Leigh com. Wigorn Esq^{r} ma. Alice da. of Thomas Romney of Lulsey gent. 2 R. 3.
Colles, impaling or on a chevron per pale azure and gules three roses or.

John Cole of Slade in com. Devon Esq^{r} sonne and heir, ob. 21 Nov. 35 H. 8 A^{o} 1543.
=
Thomazin Da. & heir of . . . Walcott.
Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, impaling argent a cross patonce sable charged with five fleurs-de-lis or.

Thomas Ridley of Ridley Esq. son and heire married Awdrey sister of S^{r} Symon Musgraue.
Ridley, impaling azure six annulets—three, two, one—or.

Johan maried to William Heale of Heale in Copneywood in Comit. Devon Esq^{r}.
Argent a pale lozengy gules, thereon a leopard's head or, impaling Cole.

John Cole sonn and heir of William Cole gentleman.
Cole, impaling Archdeacon.

Mary Daughter and heire of Thomas Archdeacon.

William Colles of Leigh Esq. mar. Margaret sister and coheire of John Hitch.
Colles, impaling per fess argent and or three estoiles sable.

P | Q | R | S

P | Q | R | S

Thomas Cole of Slade Esq. son and heire of John ob. 31 Jan. 32 H. 8 A°1541. Escaet 34 H.8. = Joan da. of William Stourton Esq. first wife of Thomas. *Cole, impaling sable a bend or between six fountains proper.*

Joan da. & heire of John Hill of Buckland Esquire. *Cole, impaling argent a chevron between three water-bougets sable.*

Robert Ridley of Welbeck in Sussex 2 sonn maried Alice da. of . . . Silliard of Delaware neire Eaton Bridge in Kent. *Ridley, impaling azure a chief ermine.*

Thomas Cole of London sonn of John Cole. *Cole, a crescent gules for difference, impaling argent a griffin segreant per fess gules and sable.* It apperes by a faire Booke of Pedigrees & Discents fol. 81, 145, 136, & 252, being ye proper handwriting of Robt Cooke al's Clarenceux King of Armes, written in the yere 1585 that this Tho. Cole (was son of Jo. who married Mary Da. and heire of Tho. Archdeacon) was Sonn and heire of Wm 2d sonn of Sr Jo. Cole Knight, and lineally discended of the said Sr John Cole Knight first above menco'ed wherin the wiues matches and heires aforesaid are also plainely expressed, and Recorded which booke remaynes in the hands and Custody of Thomas Cole of the Inner Temple London gentleman. = Elizabeth Daughter of Thomas Hargrave of London and of Rose his wife.

Michaell Colles Esquire ma. Mary da. of Edward Graunt of Northbrooks in com. Warwic. Esq^re. *Colles, impaling ermine on a chevron gules five bezants.*

W^m Cole of Slade Esq. son & heir maried Eliz. da. of S^r Phillip Champernon K^t ob. 23 April 1 Ed. 6 A° 1547. Esc. 1 E. 6. *Cole, impaling Champernoun.*

Robert Cole 3^d sonn.

Robert Cole of Heston in com. Midlesex maried . . . da. of John Euelyn of Kingston vpon Theames in com. Surrey. *Cole, impaling azure a griffin passant or, a chief of the last.*

Richard Cole of Buckland com. Devon Esq^r 2^d son ob. 5 Febr. 15° Eliz. 1572. He maried Alice Da. of John Greinfield of Exiter Esq. *Cole a crescent gules for difference, impaling gules three organ rests or.*

Susan da. & heire of Robert Ridley of Welbeck in Sussex Esq. and of Ware in Lingfild in Surrey. = John Warnet of Hempsted in the parish of Framfield in Sussex Esq^r son and heir of John son and heire of Cyprian son & heir of John of Framfield aforesaid. *Argent a stag saliant sable attired or, over all fretty vert, impaling Ridley.*

William Cole of London sonn and heire of Thomas Cole ob. 16 Feb. 43 Q. E. *Cole, a crescent gules for difference, impaling Colles.* By Inquisition taken at Guildhall in London 6 Febr. 1° Jac. Regis Angliæ &c. It apperes that William Cole sonn of this Thomas Cole died 16 Febr. 43 Elizab. seized in fee of an Howse and Gardein in Coleman Streete London wherein his said father did lately dwell and that Michaell Cole was his Sonn and heir, then aged 20 yeres, and 9 months and the Kinges Warde. = Ann Da. of Michaell Colles of Bradwell in com. Buckingham obijt 1600.

Thomas Cole 2^d sonn of Thomas Bachelor of Diuinity. *Cole, a crescent gules for difference.*

Phillipp Cole of Slade Esq^r sonn & heire ob. 30 Jan. 32 Elizab. He maried Joan Da. of Thomas Williams. *Cole, impaling per fess argent and gules a fess vair argent and gules between three peacocks' heads erased collared counterchanged.*

T

George Cole of Petresham in com. Surry Esquire maried Fra. Da. and sole heir of Tho. Preston of Petresham descended out of Lincolnshire. *Cole, impaling argent two bars gules, on a canton of the last a cinquefoil or.*

Clypeus gentilitius siue insignia Georgii Cole de Petresham in Com. Surriæ Armigeri ex antiqua familia eiusdem no'is apud Slade in Com. Devoniæ oriundi. Qui quidem Georgius Cole h'uit exitum inter alios Gregoriu' Cole filium suum et heredem, Cui Ricardus Cole de Slade predicta Armiger, qui obijt sine herede de corpore suo, dedit et intalliavit (per voluntatem suam vltimam) omnia terras et tenementa sua in Com. Devon et Cornubiæ. Hæc igitur Arma vna cum Crista sicut supra depicta sunt in gratiam Gregorij Cole prædicti, Ego Clarenceux Rex Armorum exemplificanda curaui. subscribed
Guilielmus Camden Clarenceux
Rex Armorum.

U

John Cole of Buckl. toutz Saintz in com. Devon Esq. ob. 1 Junii 24 Eliz. 1582 He maried Katherine da. of . . . Hele. *Cole, a crescent gules for difference, impaling argent a pale lozengy gules, thereon a leopard's head or.*

V

William Cole maried Elizabeth Da. of Nathaniell Deards of London silkman & hath issue Arthur 1 Will^m 2 Michael ob. s.p. Humphry 4 Nathaniel 5 Thomas 6 Robert 7 sonn of W^m Cole & of Elizab. his wife. *Argent a bull passant sable, attired or, collared argent, a bordure of the second bezanté.*

Michael sonn and h. mar. Margaret Da. of Skynner of Kent. *Cole, a crescent gules for difference.* = Elizabeth only Daughter of Michaell Cole A° 1630 and his Heire.

Margaret maried to Robert Neve of London merchant sonn of Neve of Norff. *Argent on a cross sable five fleurs-de-lis argent, impaling Cole, a crescent gules for difference.*

Thomas Cole of the Inner Temple London gentleman aged 42 A° 1630. *Cole, a crescent gules for difference, impaling Warnett. Argent a stag saliant sable, attired or, over all fretty vert.* = Katheren Da. of John Warnett of Framfield in Sussex gentleman.

W

X

T | U | V | W | X

Richard Cole of Slade Esq^{r} son & h. ob. s. p. 19 April 12^{o} Jacobi A^{o} 1614. He maried Radigon da. of Nich. Boscawen Esq. com. Cornub.
Cole, impaling ermine a rose gules.
This Richard Cole Esquire was of Buckish in the parish of Walfordsworth in the County of Devon where he died and lyeth buried in the North Isle of the Church there. By his last will & Testam't in writeing Dat. 7 Janu. 1612, and prooued 13 July 1614. He devised all his Lordshipps, Mannors Lands and Tenements &c. in the Counties of Devon and Cornwall vnto Captaine John Cole of London gent. and to the heires males of his body, and for want of such ishue male, he devised y^{e} same in like manner to Gregory Cole of the Midle Temple London Esquire, and for want of such ishue male in like manner devised his said lands &c. to Robert Cole of London gent, the Remainder to his owne right heires. Shortly after the said Captaine John Cole died without ishue male, and the said Gregory Cole (who is menco'ed in this Pedigree) him succeeded, and is now a^{o} 1630. possessed of the said Richard Cole his dwelling Howse and Lands at Buckish aforesaid &c.

Gregory Cole of Buckish in com. Devon & of Petresham in com. Surry Esq^{r} He maried Jane Da. of W^{m} Bligh in com. Cornub. Esq^{r}.
Cole, impaling azure a griffin segreant or between three crescents argent.

John Cole Esquire son and heire ob. sine prole 13 Apr. 37 Elizab. 1595.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference.

Alice Da. of Jo. sister and coh. to hir brother maried to Geo. Southcot Esq^{r} sonn of S^{r} Georg Southcot Knight and hath issue Geo. aged 17 years 1616.
Argent a chevron gules between three coots sable, impaling Cole, a crescent gules for difference.
It apperes by Inquisition taken at Newton Abbots in Com. Devon 8o Sept. 37 Eliza. that this Alice the wife of Georg. Southcote Junior Esqr and Joan Cole hir Sister are Sisters and coh. to Jo. Cole the Sonn and heire of John Cole, Sonn and heire of Richard Cole of Buckland.

Johan 2 Da. and coh. to hir Brother and also coh. with hir sisters son maried to S^{r} John Prideaux K^{t} She was aged 30 yeres 7 August 1616.
Argent a chevron sable, in chief a label of three points gules, impaling Cole, with a crescent gules for difference.
An Inquisition was taken at Launceston in the County of Cornwall 7o Aug. 14o Jac. 1616 wherin it apperes that Georg Southcote Esquire (sonn and heire of Georg Southcote Esqr and of this Alice his wife) and this Dame Joan (wife of S^{r} Thomas Prideaux Knight, since Baronet) are Cozens and next heires of the said Richard Cole of Buckish.

Thomas Cole second sonn died an infant.
—
William 4th sonne aged 4 months a^{o} 1630.
—
Susan Cole died an infant s. p.

Richard Cole sonn and Heire of Thomas aged 4 yeres 1630.
Cole, a label azure for difference.
—
John Cole 3^{d} son aged 1 yere a^{o} 1630.

Emmanuell Cole third sonn of Thomas Cole of London. = Margaret Da. of Ingram and Aunt to S^{r} Arthur Ingram K^{t} living 1629.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference, impaling azure a chevron or between three lions passant of the last gutté de sang.

Martha Cole maried to John Worsop of Clapham in Surrey.
Gules a sinister hand couped at the wrist argent between three cinquefoils of the last, impaling Cole, a crescent gules for difference.

Solomon Cole of Lisse in the Countie of Southt. Esq. 4th sonne of Thomas nat. 8 Jan. A^{o} 1547. = Mary Daughter & heir of Thomas Deering of Lisse Esquire.
Argent a bull passant sable armed and collared gules, a bordure sable bezanté, impaling or a saltire sable, a canton gules.

Y | Z

Susan da. & heire of . . . Michelborne of Hamons in Suss. Brother to Sir Edw. Mich.
Cole, impaling or a cross between four eagles displayed sable.
—
Solomon Cole and Ann Cole.

Henry Cole 2^{d} sonne of Solomon of Lisse com. South. Esq. = Da. of Thomas Fauntleroy of Crundall in com. Huntington (*sic*) 2^{d} wife of Henry Cole.
Cole, impaling gules three infants' heads couped proper crined or.
—
Thomas Cole sonn of Henry by y^{e} Da. of Thomas Fauntleroy.

Thomas sonn and heire.

Thomas son & heir maried Mary da. of Thomas Waller of Beconsfield com. Bucks Esq^{r} one of the Prothonotaries of y^{e} co'en pleas.
Cole, impaling sable three walnut-leaves in bend or between two bendlets argent.

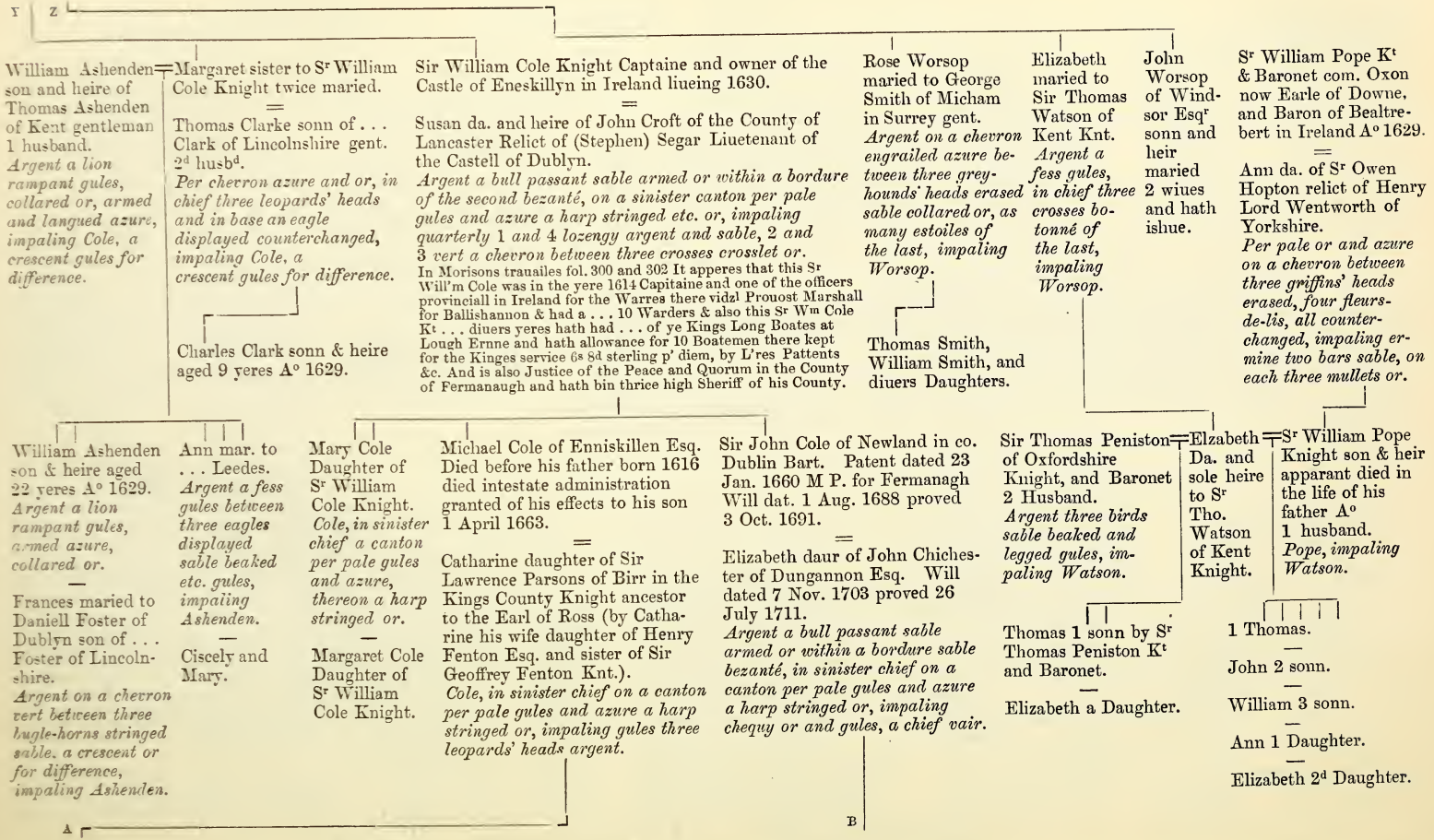
John Cole 2^{d} son.
—
Mary and Dorathy Da. of Thomas Cole.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference.

Salomon 3^{d} sonn.
—
George 4th.
—
Deering 5th.
Cole, a mullet gules for difference.

John Cole third sonn of Solomon.
Argent a bull passant sable collared and armed or, a mullet gules in chief for difference.

Salomon 4 son.
—
Georg 5 died a Liftenant in Holland at the Seige of the Burse 1629.
Cole, a martlet gules for difference.

Mary maried to Jo. Ady of Duddington in Kent.
Gules on a bend argent three leopards' heads vert, impaling Cole.
—
Wynifred Daughter of Solomon maried to John Wood of Ditton in Surry.


Y
Z
William Ashenden son and heire of Thomas Ashenden of Kent gentleman 1 husband. *Argent a lion rampant gules, collared or, armed and langued azure, impaling Cole, a crescent gules for difference.*
Margaret sister to Sr William Cole Knight twice maried.
=
Thomas Clarke sonn of . . . Clark of Lincolnshire gent. 2d husbd. *Per chevron azure and or, in chief three leopards' heads and in base an eagle displayed counterchanged, impaling Cole, a crescent gules for difference.*
Charles Clark sonn & heire aged 9 yeres Ao 1629.
Sir William Cole Knight Captaine and owner of the Castle of Eneskillyn in Ireland liueing 1630.
=
Susan da. and heire of John Croft of the County of Lancaster Relict of (Stephen) Segar Liuetenant of the Castell of Dublyn. *Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, on a sinister canton per pale gules and azure a harp stringed etc. or, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 lozengy argent and sable, 2 and 3 vert a chevron between three crosses crosslet or.*
In Morisons trauailes fol. 300 and 302 It apperes that this Sr Will'm Cole was in the yere 1614 Capitaine and one of the officers provinciall in Ireland for the Warres there vidzt Prouost Marshall for Ballishannon & had a . . . 10 Warders & also this Sr Wm Cole Kt . . . diuers yeres hath had . . . of ye Kings Long Boates at Lough Erne and hath allowance for 10 Boatemen there kept for the Kinges service 6s 8d sterling p' diem, by L'res Pattents &c. And is also Justice of the Peace and Quorum in the County of Fermanaugh and hath bin thrice high Sheriff of his County.
Rose Worsop maried to George Smith of Micham in Surrey gent. *Argent on a chevron engrailed azure between three greyhounds' heads erased sable collared or, as many estoiles of the last, impaling Worsop.*
Thomas Smith, William Smith, and diuers Daughters.
Elizabeth maried to Sir Thomas Watson of Kent Knt. *Argent a fess gules, in chief three crosses botonné of the last, impaling Worsop.*
John Worsop of Windsor Esqr sonn and heir maried 2 wiues and hath ishue.
Sr William Pope Kt & Baronet com. Oxon now Earle of Downe, and Baron of Bealtrebert in Ireland Ao 1629.
=
Ann da. of Sr Owen Hopton relict of Henry Lord Wentworth of Yorkshire. *Per pale or and azure on a chevron between three griffins' heads erased, four fleurs-de-lis, all counterchanged, impaling ermine two bars sable, on each three mullets or.*
William Ashenden son & heire aged 22 yeres Ao 1629. *Argent a lion rampant gules, armed azure, collared or.*
—
Frances maried to Daniell Foster of Dublyn son of . . . Foster of Lincolnshire. *Argent on a chevron vert between three bugle-horns stringed sable, a crescent or for difference, impaling Ashenden.*
Ann mar. to . . . Leedes. *Argent a fess gules between three eagles displayed sable beaked etc. gules, impaling Ashenden.*
—
Ciscely and Mary.
Mary Cole Daughter of Sr William Cole Knight. *Cole, in sinister chief a canton per pale gules and azure, thereon a harp stringed or.*
—
Margaret Cole Daughter of Sr William Cole Knight.
Michael Cole of Enniskillen Esq. Died before his father born 1616 died intestate administration granted of his effects to his son 1 April 1663.
=
Catharine daughter of Sir Lawrence Parsons of Birr in the Kings County Knight ancestor to the Earl of Ross (by Catharine his wife daughter of Henry Fenton Esq. and sister of Sir Geoffrey Fenton Knt.). *Cole, in sinister chief on a canton per pale gules and azure a harp stringed or, impaling gules three leopards' heads argent.*
Sir John Cole of Newland in co. Dublin Bart. Patent dated 23 Jan. 1660 M P. for Fermanagh Will dat. 1 Aug. 1688 proved 3 Oct. 1691.
=
Elizabeth daur of John Chichester of Dungannon Esq. Will dated 7 Nov. 1703 proved 26 July 1711. *Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure sable bezanté, in sinister chief on a canton per pale gules and azure a harp stringed or, impaling chequy or and gules, a chief vair.*
Sir Thomas Peniston of Oxfordshire Knight, and Baronet 2 Husband. *Argent three birds sable beaked and legged gules, impaling Watson.*
Thomas 1 sonn by Sr Thomas Peniston Kt and Baronet.
—
Elizabeth a Daughter.
Elzabeth Da. and sole heire to Sr Tho. Watson of Kent Knight.
Sr William Pope Knight son & heir apparant died in the life of his father Ao 1 husband. *Pope, impaling Watson.*
1 Thomas.
—
John 2 sonn.
—
William 3 sonn.
—
Ann 1 Daughter.
—
Elizabeth 2d Daughter.
A
B

A

Sir Michael Cole of Enniskillen Knight died the 11th day of February 1710 in London.
=
Alice daur of Chidley Coote of Killester County of Dublin Esqr had seven sons all died young She died 24th and was buried 27th August 1671 in Saint Michans Church Dublin.
Cole, impaling argent a chevron between three coots sable.

B

Elizabeth daughter of Sir John Cole of Newlands in the County of Dublin Baronet married 20th Feb. 1671–2 died 19th August 1733 will dated 29th April 1710.
Cole, impaling Cole, viz. argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, in sinister chief a canton per pale gules and azure, thereon a harp or.

Sir Arthur Cole Bart. created Baron Ranelagh of Ranelagh by patent dated 18 April 1713 with remainder to the heirs male of the body of his father Died without issue 1st Oct. 1754 aged 90. Buried at West Dean in Wiltshire. Will dated 7 January 1748 proved 7 October 1754.
=
Hon Catherine Byron daughter of William third Lord Byron.
Cole, with Ulster badge, impaling argent three bendlets enhanced gules.
=
Selina da. of Peter Bathurst of Clarendon Park Wiltshire Esq. married 1748 died 9 Feb. 1781 aged 60 buried at West Dean. She married secondly Sir John Elwill of Exeter Baronet.
Cole, with Ulster badge and a crescent sable for difference, impaling sable two bars ermine, in chief three crosses patté or.

Michael Cole of Castlelough in the County of Tipperary Esq. second son died 1726.
=
Catharine daur of John Cusack of Kilkishen in the County of Clare Esquire married September 1701 Died 13th March 1718.
Cole, a crescent sable for difference, impaling per pale or and azure a fess counterchanged.
John Cole only son died young March 1724.

Richard Cole of Archers Grove in Kilkenny Esq. bapt. 8 December 1671 M.P. for the Borough of Enniskillen 1693 died without issue June 1729 will dated 25th October 1728 proved 173–.
=
Penelope daughter and heir of William Evans of Kilcreen in the County of Kilkenny Bart.
Cole, on an escocheon of pretence ermine three boars' heads couped at the neck sable.
=
Mary daughter of Maurice Keating 2d wife She married 2d Toby Purcell Esqr.
Cole, impaling argent on a saltire gules between four nettle-leaves vert a heart of the field.

Catharine wife of Thomas Brooke of Donegal Esqr son of Sir Henry Brooke of Brookeborough in Fermanagh Knight.
—
Letitia wife of the Right Reverend William Fitzgerald D.D. Lord Bishop of Clonfert. Died without issue.
—
Mary wife of Henry Moore Earl of Drogheda from whom descends the Marquis of Drogheda.
—
Frances wife of Sir Thomas Domvile of Temple Oge in County of Dublin Baronet Died without issue.

Margaret wife first of the Very Reverend John Burdett Dean of Clonfert secondly of Thomas Lloyd of Croghern in Roscommon Esqre had issue by the first marriage.
—
Alicia Cole died unmarried.

Florence dau'r of Sir Bourchier Wray of Trebitch in Cornwall Bart, K.B. marriage articles dated 10 July 1707 died 30th Aug. 1713.
Cole, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 sable a fess between three battle-axes argent, 2 and 3 argent a cross engrailed between four water-bougets sable, Bourchier.

C

John Cole of Enniskillen Esq. eldest son baptized 12 April 1680. Died intestate July 1726 administration to his effects granted 16 October 1726.
By the intermarriage of John Cole Esquire of Florence Court M.P. for Enniskillen with Florence daughter of Sir Bourchier Wrey Bart. of Trebitch K.B. and M.P, the present Earls of Enniskillen have a direct descent from King Edward I, through the Courtenays of Powderham, and from King Edward III, through the Bourchiers Earls of Bath.

Jane daur of Robert Saunderson of Castle Saunderson in the County of Cavan Esquire second wife no issue.
Cole, impaling paly of six argent and azure, on a bend sable three annulets or.

Michael Cole Esqre second son Baptized 2 July 1681. Will dated 13 June 1757 proved 1758 left an only da. Alice.
—
Chichester Cole, third son baptized 21 April 1714.

Fenton Cole of Dunkeen co. Cavan Esquire 4th son and of Silverhill in the County Fermanagh.
=
Dorothea da. of . . . relict of Saunderson Adm. 6 July 1736.

Elizabeth Cole wife of Sir Fitzgerald Aylmer of Donadea Baronet married 15th . . . 1764.

Catherine Jane Cole
Mary Cole
William Cole
Alice Cole
and many other children all died young.

C

Bourchier Cole 2d son Capt. in Wynyards Regiment. Died intestate Adm. to his effects granted 21 Sept. 1748. =Jane da. of

Michael Cole Esq. mard Elizabeth da. of Rt Revd Richard Tenison Lord Bishop of Meath and had one dau'r Alice.

William Cole bapt. 21 April 1714.

Mary Cole died unmarried 4 April 1755.

Elizabeth born 27 Oct. 1712 wife of Edwd Archdall of Castle Archdall co. Fermanagh Esq. secondly of Bysse Molesworth Esq. brother of Richard Vist Molesworth.

Florence wife of Arthur Newburgh of Donnybrook co. Dublin Esqre by whom she had Brookhill Newburgh and many other children.

The Right Hon. John Baron Mountflorence of Florence Court County of Fermanagh so created by Patent dated 8th September 1760. Born the 13 Oct. 1709. Died the 30th of November 1767.

=

Elizabeth daughter of Hugh Willoughby Montgomery of Carow in the County of Monaghan Esq. married Oct. 1728 Died April 1771.
Cole, impaling quarterly 1 *and* 4 *azure three fleurs-de-lis or—Montgomery,* 2 *and* 3 *gules three annulets or, gemmed azure—Eglinton, all within a double tressure flory counter flory or, on an inescocheon argent a sword and sceptre in saltire gules.*
Through this marriage the Earl of Enniskillen is co-representative of a branch of the great and distinguished family of Montgomery ennobled under the titles of Viscount Montgomery and Earl of Mount Alexander and sprung originally from the House of Eglinton. Hon. George Montgomery of Downbreaklie and Ballylessan, a military officer of eminence, youngest son of Hugh 1st Viscount Montgomery of Ards by Elizabeth Shaw his wife, daughter of the Laird of Greenock; married 1633 Grizel, eldest daughter of Sir John M'Dowell of Garthland in Galloway, and dying 1674, was succeeded by his eldest son Hugh Montgomery esquire, of Ballylessan and of Carrow co. Fermanagh who raised a regiment of Foot for the Prince of Orange (afterwards William III). He married first the only child of Colonel Hercules Huncks, Governor of Londonderry, and secondly Jane Dowager Lady Blaney. By the latter he was father of Hugh Montgomery Esquire, of Carrow, M.P. for the County of Monaghan, who assumed the surname and Arms of Willoughby. He married the daughter of Brigadier General Creighton, and had by her three daughters, his coheirs, viz. Elizabeth wife of John Cole first Baron Mountflorence Mary married to Cromwell Price Esquire of Hollymount M.P. and Catherine married to Alexander Montgomery Esquire of Ballyleck M.P. for the County of Monaghan.

Rev. Henry Cole of Brookfield Clerk A.M. born 1716.

=

Mary da. of Henry Brooke Esq. sister to Sir Arthur Brooke of Cole Brooke Bart. Will dated 3 June 1768 proved 31 Mch 1773.
Cole, an annulet azure for difference, impaling or a cross engrailed per pale sable and gules.

William Willoughby Cole second Lord Mount Florence born 1736 created Viscount Enniskillen by Patent dated 20th July 1776 and Earl of Enniskillen by Patent dated 18 May 1789 died 22nd May 1803.

=

Anne da. of Galbraith Lowry Corry of Ahenis in the County of Tyrone Esq. married 3rd November 1763 died in 1802.
Cole, impaling quarterly 1 *and* 4 *gules a saltire argent, in chief a rose or,* 2 *and* 3 *sable a cup argent issuing therefrom two sprigs of laurel in orle proper.*

D

Honble Arthur Cole of Monterloney in County Tyrone and of Skea in County Fermanagh born 8 August 1756 second son assumed the name of Hamilton. M.P. for Borough of Enniskillen.

=

Letitia daur and heir of Claude Hamilton of Monterloney in Tyrone Esqre.
Cole, on an escocheon of pretence, 1 *and* 4 *gules three cinquefoils argent,* 2 *and* 3 *argent a lymphad with her sails furled sable—Arran.*

Honorable Mary Anne Cole eldest da. died unmarried Will dated 26 of April 1791 proved 1794.

—

Honorable Flora Carolina wife of William Irvine of Castle Irvine in County Fermanagh Esquire.

Honorable Catharine wife of Redmond Browne Esq. Captain in the first Regiment of Foot married 1770.

—

Honorable Elizabeth Cole died unmarried.

E

Thomas Cole Esq. Will dated 13 May 1771 proved 12 Nov. 1791.

Henry St George Cole of Lucan in the County of Dublin Esqre.

=

Mary da. of Henry Richardson Esq. M.D. 1st wife by whom no issue. He married 2nd Elizabeth Mac Roberts relict of Wm Thompson by whom one son Henry.

F

Arthur Cole Esq. marrd Anne da. of James Aylmer of Creagh in Co. Cork Esq. married October 1768.

Had issue Mary wife of William Gabbet Captn in the Fermanagh Regiment of Militia.

Letitia Cole.

—

Florence Cole wife of Hugh Faulkner of Wilbrook in co. Tyrone Esqre.

—

Elizabeth wife of John Kennedy of Cultra co. Down Esq. ob. 19 Oct. 1828.

D

Hon^ble Sir Galbraith Lowry Cole G.C.B. born 1 May 1772 General in the Army Governor of Gravesend & Tilbury Forts the Mauritius & Cape of Good Hope Col. of the 27th or Enniskillen Regt of Foot. M.P. for co. Fermanagh from 1803 to 1813 died 5 Oct. 1842 Sir Galbraith commanded the 4th Division of the British Army in the Peninsular War, received the thanks of the House of Commons for his conduct at Albuera &c.

=

Lady Frances 2d da. of James 1st Earl of Malmesbury G.C.B. born 22 Aug. 1784 died 1 Nov. 1847.

Cole, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 azure a chevron erminois between three hedgehogs or, 2 and 3 azure two bars or, on a chief of the last three escallops of the first, over all on a chief argent the eagle of Prussia displayed sable beaked etc. gules, on its breast the cyphers P R and over it the Electoral cap, in dexter claw a sceptre and in sinister a mound all or, on each wing a trefoil argent.

Honorable and Very Reverend William Montgomery Cole, Dean of Waterford born 14 Oct. 1773 died suddenly 2 Sept. 1804 aged 31 s. p.

—

Honorable Arthur Henry Cole M.P. for Enniskillen born 28 June 1780 died June 1844 sometime the Resident at Mysore.

—

Honorable Henry Cole died young.

—

Lady Sarah Elizabeth born 1 Sept. 1764 married 23 Jan. 1790 to Owen Wynne of Haslewood co. Sligo Esq. M.P. for the Borough of Sligo, died 14 March 1833.

E

Lady Elizabeth Anne Cole born 8 Aug. 1765 married 6 Sept. 1788 Richard Magenis Esq. Lieut.-Col. in the Fermanagh Militia M.P. for Borough of Enniskillen some years. She died 26 May 1807 he died 6 March 1831.

—

Lady Anne Cole born 14 Sept. 1769.

Lady Florence born 14 May 1778 married in 1797 to Blaney Townley Balfour of Townley Hall co. Louth Esq. who died 22 Dec. 1856.

—

Lady Henrietta Frances born in June 1784 marr. in 1805 to Thomas Philip Lord Grantham Earl de Grey Baron Lucas K.G. Lord Lieut. of Ireland she died 2 July 1848.

F

Claude William Cole Hamilton son & heir born 7 July 1781 marr. 10 Oct. 1805 died 25 April 1822.

=

Nicola Sophia da. & coh. of Richard Chaloner of Kingsfort co. Meath Esq. She marr. 2dly Colonel Joseph Pratt of Cabra Castle co. Cavan but by him had no issue.

Quarterly 1 and 4 Hamilton, 2 and 3 Cole, on an escocheon of pretence Chaloner, sable a chevron between three cherubims or.

Letitia married in Aug. 1815 to Major R. Stafford died in 1853.

—

Elizabeth Anne marr. in 1820 to Capt. Henry Slade 43d Light Infantry died 4 Nov. 1849.

—

Isabella marr. to James Hamilton Esq. died in 1827.

Henry Cole Esq. Barrister-at-Law.

=

Frances da. of Henry Launauze of Dublin.

Arthur Lowry Cole Brevet Col. 17th Regt C.B. born 24 Aug. 1817 marrd 29 Nov. 1854.

=

Elizabeth Frances da. of Vice Admiral Villiers Frances Hatton of Clonard co. Wexford born 17th July 1827.

Cole, impaling azure on a chevron or between three garbs of the second an annulet gules.

Mary Frances Lowry born 17 May 1856.

—

Florence Kate Lowry Cole born 6 Aug. 1857.

Maude Georgina Lowry born 27 April 1859.

—

Arthur Willoughby George Lowry born 29 Nov. 1860.

William Willoughby Thomas Cole late Captain 27 Regt born 17 Nov. 1819.

—

James Henry Cole born 15 Dec. 1821.

—

Florence Mary Georgiana Cole born 4 June 1816.

Louisa Catherine Cole born 16 Aug. 1815.

—

Frances Maria Frederica Virginia Cole born 9 April 1824.

—

Henrietta Anne Paulina Cole born 6 Oct. 1826.

Arthur Willoughby Cole Hamilton of Beltrim co. Tyrone Esq. late Major Tyrone Militia, born 23 Nov. 1806 marr. 16 Dec. 1831.

=

Amelia Catherine 4th da. of the Reverend Cobbe Beresford.

Quarterly 1 and 4 Hamilton, 2 Cole, 3 Chaloner, impaling Beresford.

H

Richard Chaloner Cole Hamilton of Kingsfort co. Meath younger son, born 25 April 1810 married in 1835.

=

Harriette 2d da. of Charles Arthur Tisdall Esq. of Charlesfort co. Meath.

John Willoughby Cole Esq. only son Sub Inspector of Police at Balbriggan marrd 3 June 1850.

=

Elizabeth Harriett da. of John Hamilton Brown of Comber House co. Derry.

Jane Matilda.

Frances Cole.

—

Henrietta Cole marr. 10 Jan. 1849 to the Rev. Alfred Hamilton & has 3 sons & 3 daughters.

G 2 K

G

H

William Claude Cole Hamilton late Capt. 68th Regt born 8 Aug. 1833 marr. 10 June 1858.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Hamilton*, 2 *Cole*, 3 *Chaloner* ; *impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *or a lion rampant gules within a double tressure flory counterflory of the last*, 2 *or a fess chequy argent and azure, in chief a label of three points gules*, 3 *argent a saltire between four roses gules ; all within a bordure compony argent and azure.*

= Caroline youngest da. of the Hon. A. G. Stuart and niece of Robert 2nd Earl of Castle Stuart.

Arthur Richard born 29 April 1859.

A daughter born 27 Augt 1860.

Arthur Edward Cole Hamilton born in Nov. 1837 died Nov. 1838.

—

Charles Richard Cole Hamilton born 6 Dec. 1842 Midshipman R.N.

—

Claude Cole Hamilton born 20 Nov. 1838.

Arthur Henry Cole Hamilton born 17 April 1846.

—

John Isaac Cole Hamilton born 12 July 1851.

—

Amelia Harriet married in April 1858 John Gordon Bowen Esq. of Burt House co. Donegal.

Frances Sophia born in April 1836.

—

Selina born in June 1840.

—

Letitia Grace.

John Willoughby Cole 3d Lord Mountflorence 2d Earl and Viscount Enniskillen Lord Lieut. and Custos Rotulorum of the co. Fermanagh K.P. born 23 March 1768 created Baron Grinsted of the United Kingdom by Patent 11 Aug. 1815 died 31 March 1840.

=

Lady Charlotte Paget 4th da. of Henry Earl of Uxbridge by Jane his Wife da. of the Very Reverend Arthur Champagnè ; married 15 Oct. 1805, died 26 Jan. 1807.
Cole, impaling Paget.

The Champagnés whose name is properly de Robillard are a very ancient family, Jean de Robillard Ecuyer, Homme d'armes de la Compagnie de Jacques de Luxembourg, Chevalier de la Toison d'or, was living circ. 1450. His son Jean de Robillard Ecuyer "noble homme" married Julienne de L'orme and dying 1528 left a son. André de Robillard Sieur de la Grange, father by Marguerite Marchand his wife of Christopher de Robillard Sieur de la Grange et de Champagné 1557–1572 He married Judith Boursicot and left issue, I Jean Seignieur de la Grange II Daniel Seignieur de la Fontanelle, married 1625 Judith daughter of Isaac Poytevain Ecuyer Seignieur du Portal, and had issue ; III Josias Sieur de Champagne, and Susanne Anne Elizabeth married to Pierre Talleyrand Des Grignauge. The third son, Josias de Robillard Sieur de Champagné married in 1639 Marie, daughter of Nathaniel de Maziere Sieur des Seigniories de Voutron et de la Canue, and was father of Josias de Robillard Chevalier, Seigneur de Champagné who married Marie daughter of Casimir de la Rochefoucauld "haut et puissant Seignieur Des Fouches" and left issue. 1 Josias who adopted the surname of de Champagnè 2 Augustus Colonel in the Army, and several daughters, one of whom Susanne married the Baron Tounay-bontonne et de St Surin and was mother of Henri Auguste, Baron de la Motte Fouqué the celebrated Prussian General under Frederick the Great, and grandfather of the Baron de la Motte Fouqué the distinguished writer. The elder son Josias de Robillard who took the name of De Champagné left Saintonge at the revocation of the Edict of Nantes, married Lady Jane Forbes, daughter of Arthur 11 Earl of Granard and dying at Portarlington 1737 left an only son, The Very Reverand Arthur Champagne A.M. Dean of Clanmacnoise, born in 1714 who married Marianne daughter of Colonel Isaac Hamon, whose ancestor came to England early in Queen Elizabeths reign from Backqueville in Normandy & settled at Rye in Sussex. Dean Champagné died in 1800 leaving issue. His daughter Jane marrd in 1767 Henry Paget Earl of Uxbridge and was mother of Charlotte Countess of Enniskillen.

William Willoughby Cole 3rd Earl and Viscount Enniskillen Baron Mountflorence of Ireland and Baron Grinstead of Grinstead co. Wilts of the United Kingdom F.R.S. born 25 Jan. 1807 marr. 14 Jan. 1844. His Lordship was 10 years M.P. for Fermanagh & is Colonel Fermanagh Militia.
Cole, on an escocheon of pretence quarterly 1 *and* 4 *sable a crescent argent*, 2 *and* 3 *argent a lion rampant sable.*

= Jane eldt da. of James Archibald Casamaijor Esq. sometime the Resident at Mysore by his wife Mary da. of Col. Thomas Paterson & his wife Anna da. and coheir of Boyd Porterfield Esq. born 15 June 1815 died 13 May 1855.
Jane Casamaijor wife of William third Earl of Enniskillen and daughter of James Archibald Casamaijor by Mary his wife, daughter of Colonel Thomas Paterson derived through her grandmother Anna Paterson dau. and coheir of Boyd Porterfield of that Ilk from the noble Houses of Kilmarnock and Glencairne and through the latter viz. the Cunninghames Earles of Glencairne from James II King of Scotland and Edward I King of England.

Honorable Henry Arthur Cole born 14 Feb. 1809 M.P. co. Fermanagh late Capt. 7th Hussars & late Lieut. Colonel Fermanagh Militia.

Honorable John Lowry Cole M.P. for Enniskillen born 8 June 1813 3d son.

Honorable Lowry Balfour 4th son born 6 June 1815 died 22 January 1818 at Haslewood.

Lady Jane Anne Louisa Florence Cole born 27 June 1811 died unmarr. 23 Mch 1831.

Honble John Willoughby Michael Viscount Cole born 16th Dec. 1844 died 15 April 1850.

Hon. Lowry Egerton Viscount Cole born 21 Dec. 1845.

Hon. Arthur Edward Casamaijor born 9 March 1851.

Lady Charlotte Jane born 10 May 1847.

Lady Florence Mary born 5 Augt 1849.

Lady Alice Elizabeth born 4 Feb. 1853.

Lady Jane Evelyn born 28 April 1855.

I Sir John Bernard Burke Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland do hereby certify and declare that the last four Generations of this Pedigree as well as the Scrolls containing the Genealogies of Elizabeth Baroness Mountflorence and of Charlotte Countess of Enniskillen and the Royal Descents through Wrey and Casamajor have been added by me on correct and legal evidence and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Witness my hand this Seventh day of April one thousand eight hundred and sixty two.

J. Bernard Burke, Ulster.

Jane eldest da. of James Archibald Casamaijor Esq. sometime the Resident at Mysore by his wife Mary da. of Col. Thomas Paterson & his wife Anna da. & coheir of Boyd Porterfield Esq. born 15 June 1815 mar. 16 Jan. 1844 died 13 May 1855—1 wife.
Cole, on escocheon of pretence quarterly 1 *and* 4 *chequy or and azure a crescent sable,* 2 *and* 3 *sable a lion rampant argent.*

= William Willoughby Cole 3 Earl & Viscount Enniskillen Baron Mount Florence of Ireland and Baron Grinstead co. Wilts of the United Kingdom F.R.S. and LL.D. Born 25 Jan. 1807. For 10 years M.P. for Fermanagh and now Col. of the Fermanagh Militia.

= Hon. Mary Emma Brodrick eldest da. & coheiress of Charles VI Viscount Midleton by Emma his wife da. of Thomas 2d Lord Le Despenser, married at St Georges Hanover Square London 5 Sept. 1865 2nd wife.
Cole, on escocheon of pretence argent on a chief vert two spear-heads of the field.

Hon. John Willoughby Michael Viscount Cole born 16 Dec. 1844 died 15 April 1850.

Hon. Lowry Egerton Viscount Cole born 21 Dec. 1845.*
Quarterly of six, 1 *and* 6 *Cole, a label of three points in chief for difference,* 2 *Casamaijor,* 3 *Castile and Leon quarterly,* 4 *Ruiz,* 5 *Santa Anna.*
* The Arms of Casamaijor as quartered by the present Lowry Egerton Viscount Cole eldest son of William Willoughby present Earl of Enniskillen by his late Countess Jane eldest daughter and coheiress of the late James Archibald Casamaijor Esq. have been confirmed by the Chronicler King at Arms at Madrid and registered in the College of Arms London.

Hon. Arthur Edward Casamaijor born 9 Mch 1851.

Lady Charlotte Jane born 10 May 1847.

Lady Florence Mary born 5 Aug. 1849.

Lady Alice Elizabeth born 4 February 1853.

Lady Jane Evelyn born 28 April 1855.

This Pedigree of the worthye Captaine and Justiciar Sir Will'm Cole of Eneskillen Knight, was made and set forthe, with muche care and fidelitye; warranted by Records, Evidences, and other good proofes, examined and approued, and well allowed of by mee Sr Will'm Segar Kt al's Garter; And in assured testimony to all persons whoe shall see the same that it doth agree in all the Descentes Coates and Ensignes, with the Registers, Bookes, and Recordes of my Office, and the Office of Armes and Hon'or kept at London, I the said Sr Will'm Segar al's Garter, Principall King of Armes haue herevnto subscribed my name, & affixed the Seale of myne Office, this 30th daye of Julye Ano D'ni 1630 Annoq' Sexti D'ni n'ri Caroli magnæ Brittaniæ Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Regis fidei Defensoris &c.

Will'm Segar Garter.

To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come I Sir William Betham Knight Attendant on the most Illustrious Order of Saint Patrick, Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland, do hereby Certify that a pedigree of the noble Family of Cole of Enniskillen from the earliest records, having been laid before me, with Certificates annexed, 1st by Sir Wm Segar Knt Garter, Principal King of Arms, and also by William Penson, Lancaster Herald of Arms, the first bearing date 30th day of July 1630, and the second the 14th day of August following I have taken up and truly compiled the same from legal and sufficient evidences to the present time. For so much therefore of the Continuance of the foregoing Pedigree commencing with the descendants of Michael Cole of Enniskillen who died in 1663, I do further Certify and Declare that the same has been proved and recorded in the books of my office, and is now faithfully extracted therefrom, and compared therewith, and that the Armorial Bearings therewith depicted do of right appertain and belong to the several Families to which they are respectively assigned. Witness my hand and seal of office this twenty third day of December in the year of Our Lord 1846

W. Betham Ulster King of Arms of all Ireland.

Hanc Genealogiam præclarissimi viri Guilielmi Cole Domini Manerij et Castri de Eneskellen, in Comitatu Fermanaugh, Regno Hiberniæ Equitis aurati, nobili stirpe, et familia eiusdem nominis in Comitatibus Devoniæ et Cornubiæ oriundi, summa fide et diligentia acuratè collectam, veram esse secundum antiquas Euidentias, Inquisitiones, Cartas, Rotulos et Recordaco'es in Officio Armoru' Londoniensi, et alibi reperituri et reposita. Ego Guilielmus Penson, al's Lancaster Heraldus et eiusdemq' officii Registrarius testor et confirmo, nomenque meum huic subscripsi, Decimo quarto Die Augusti Anno Domini 1630.

Guilielmus Penson
Lancaster Heraldus,
Officiiq' Armor' Registrarius.

I Sir John Bernard Burke LL.D. Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland do hereby certify and declare that the last two Generations of this Pedigree, as well as the Scroll containing the Confirmation of the Arms of Casamaijor by the Chronicler King of Arms at Madrid and registered in the College of Arms London, have been added by me on correct and legal evidence and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Witness my hand this Tenth day of December one thousand eight hundred and sixty five.

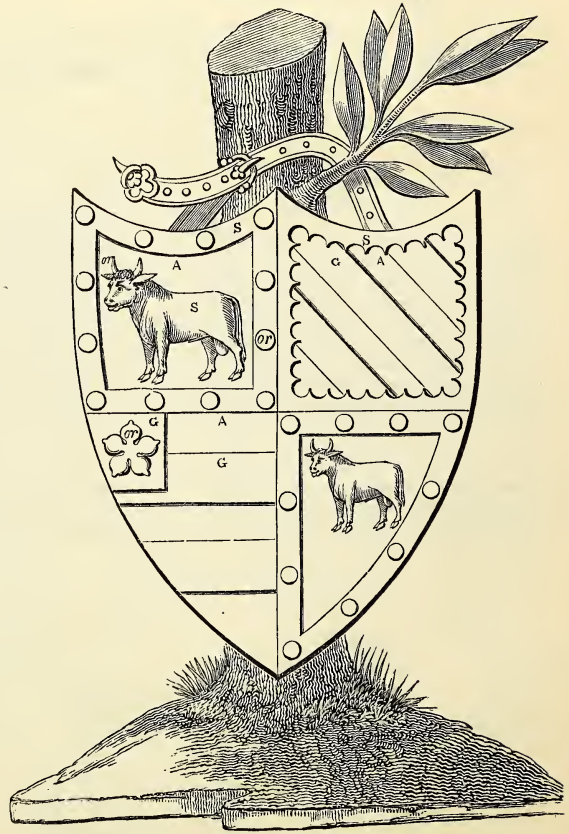
J. Bernard Burke, Ulster.

* *Married* 12 *July,* 1869, *Charlotte Marion, daughter of the late Douglas Baird, of Closeburn.*

1 Cole.
2 Bodrugan.
3 Lure.
4 Walcote.
5 Hill.
6 Cole.

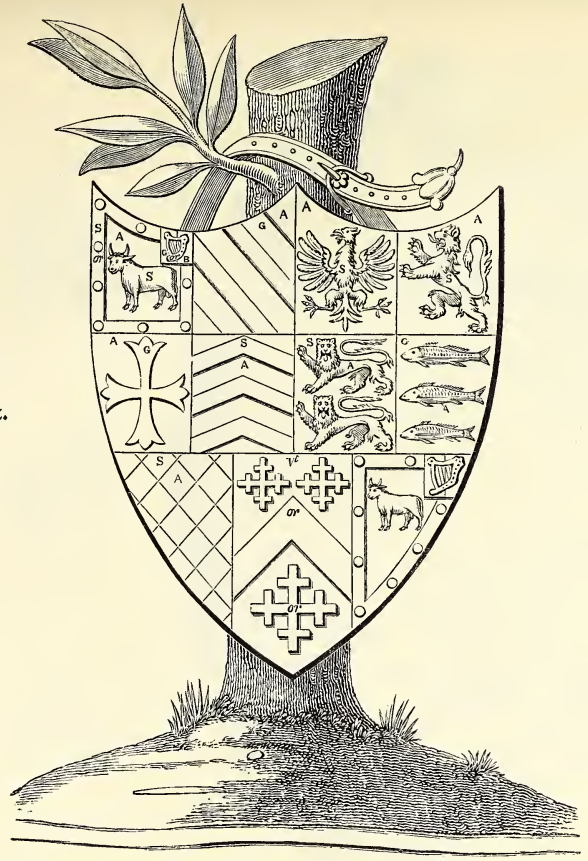
The quartered Coats of Richard Cole late of Buckishe Esq. whoe died without issue.

1 Cole.
2 Bodrugan.
3 Preston.
4 Cole.



The quartered Coats of Gregory Cole of Petersham Esquier.

1 Cole.
2 Bodrugan.
3 Scott.
4 Stapleton.
5 Treuaner.
6 Archdeacon.
7 Roch.
8 Roch.
9 Haccomb.
10 Croft.
11 Cole.



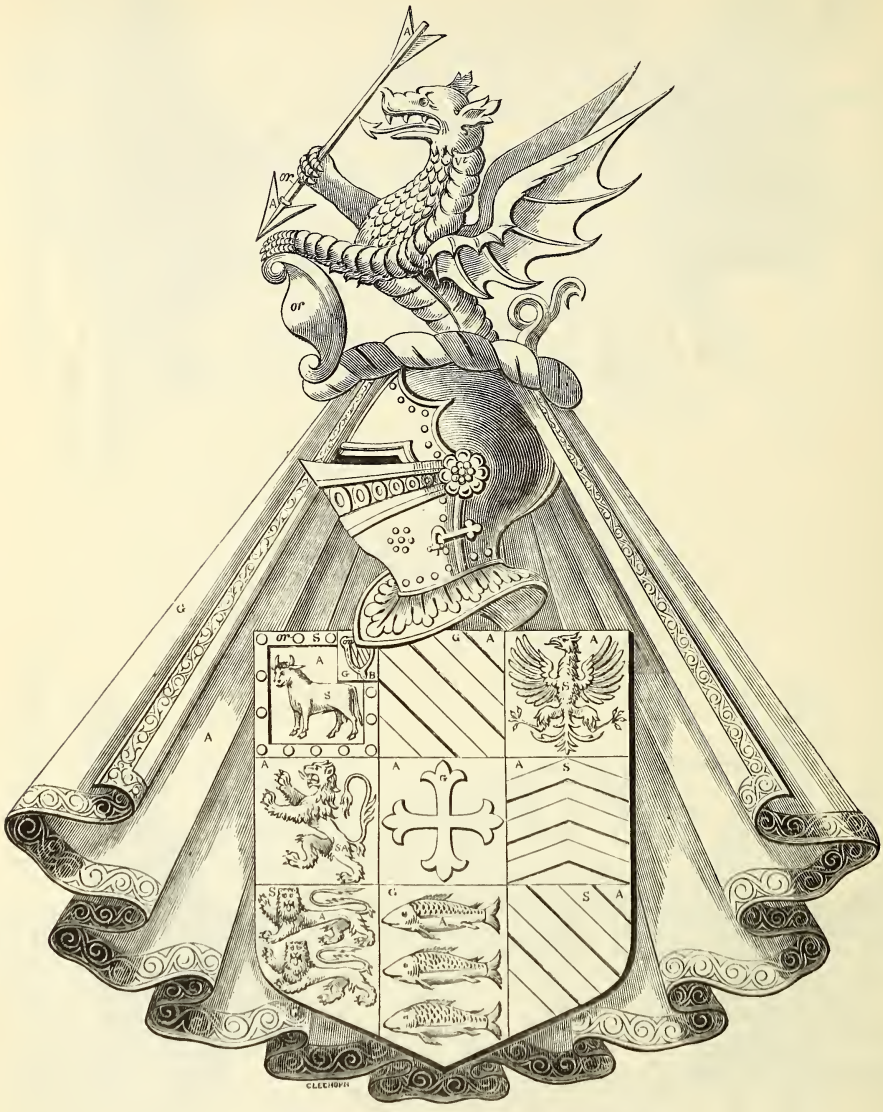
The quartered Coats to be borne by the survivinge issue of Sr William Cole Knight and dame Susan his Wife.

1 Cole.
2 Bodrugan.
3 White.
4 Waymark.
5 Wyatt.
6 Killiow.
7 Bodiar.
8 Clarke.
9 Camylla.
10 Atwell.
11 Luker.
12 Russell.

The quartered Coats of John Cole of Winchester.

Shields of quarterings copied from the original vellum roll, in the possession of the Earl of Enniskillen.

Cole.



1 Cole.
2 Bodrugan.
3 Scott.
4 Stapleton.
5 Treuanet.
6 Archdeacon.
7 Roch.
8 Roch.
9 Haccomb.

Copied from the original pedigree, belonging to the Right Honourable Earl of Enniskillen.

GRANT OF CREST, BY STEPHEN MARTIN LEAKE, GARTER, AND WILLIAM OLDYS, NORROY, TO SIR ELLIS CUNLIFFE, KNT. AND BARONET, 1760.*

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come, Stephen Martin Leake Esquire Garter principal King of Arms, and William Oldys Esquire Norroy King of Arms, send Greeting: Whereas those ancient Badges or Ensigns of Gentility commonly called or known by the Name of Arms, have heretofore been, and still are continued to be conferred upon deserving Persons, to distinguish them from the common sort of People, who neither can, or may pretend to use them without lawful Authority. And Whereas Sir Ellis Cunliffe Knight and Baronet of Saighton Hall in the County Palatine of Chester, and representative in the present Parliament for the Borough of Liverpool in the County Palatine of Lancaster, hath represented unto the Right Honorable Thomas Earl of Effingham, Deputy (with the Royal Approbation) to the Most Noble Edward Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, and Hereditary Marshal of England, that he hath requested, his Pedigree and Arms attested by Sir Henry S^{t} George Norroy King of Arms, with a continuation of the same, might be registered in the College of Arms, and not being able to justify his right to the Crest usually borne by his Family, hath desired his Lordships Warrant for our Granting, and Confirming unto him and his Descendents, and to the Descendents of his Father Foster Cunliffe of Liverpool aforesaid Esquire, such Crest as He and They may lawfully bear and use: And forasmuch as his Lordship duly considering the Premises, did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the Twenty Third day of April last, order and direct us to devise, Grant and Assign such Crest accordingly: Know Ye therefore that We the said Garter and Norroy, in pursuance of the consent of the said Earl of Effingham, and by vertue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices, to each of us respectively Granted, under the Great Seal of Great Britain, have assigned and do by these presents Grant, and Confirm unto the said Sir Ellis Cunliffe the Crest following: Viz, on a Wreath of the Colours of his Arms, A Greyhound Sejant, Argent, Collared Sable, as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by Him the said Sir Ellis Cunliffe and his Descendents, and by the Descendents of his said Father, with their due and proper differences according to the ancient usage and Practice of Arms, without the Let or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever, In Witness whereof, We the said Garter and Norroy Kings of Arms, have to these Presents subscribed our Names, and affixed the Seals of our several Offices, this Twelfth day of May, in the Thirty Third year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the second, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, King Defender of the Faith &c. and in the Year of our Lord One Thousand seven hundred and Sixty.

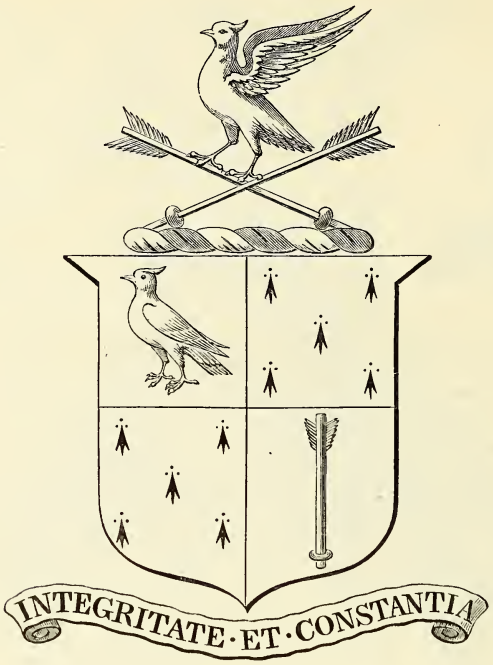
S. Martin Leake Garter
Principal King of Arms.

W^{m} Oldys Norroy
King of Arms.

---

* Copied from the original grant in the possession of Sir Robert A. Cunliffe, Bart.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY JOHN ANSTIS, GARTER, AND SIR JOHN VANBRUGH, CLARENCEUX, TO DR. HUGH BOULTER, BISHOP OF BRISTOL, 1720.*



To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come John Anstis Esq^r^ Garter, Principal King of Arms, and S^r^ John Vanbrugh Kn^t^ Clarenceux King of Arms, send Greeting.

Whereas, The Reverend Hugh Boulter,† Doctor in Divinity, Dean of Christ Church in Oxford, Rector of S^t^ Olaves Southwark and Arch Deacon of Surrey, nominated by His Maj^ty^ to the Bishoprick of Bristol, made application to the Right Hon^ble^ Henry, Earl of Berkshire &c. Deputy (with the Royal approbation) to his Grace Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, for our devising (and after his Lo^p's^ approbation) Granting and Assigning

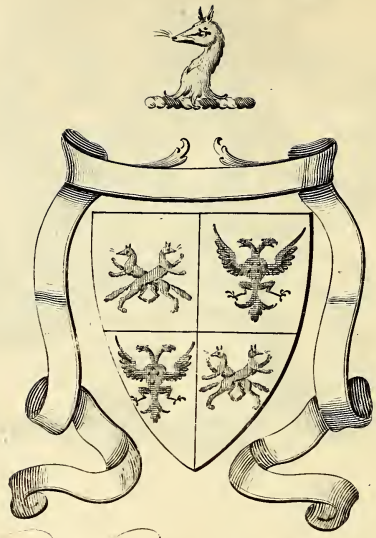
* Communicated by W. Consitt Boulter, Esq., F.S.A.

† 19 November, 1729. Will of Hugh (Boulter, Archbishop of) Armach, of this date. Testator mentions his wife Elizabeth, his brother Mr. Charles Savage, junior, his uncle John Rusden, his cousins Thomas and John Plomer, his cousin Mrs. Tomes (or Tomas), and her six sisters. Bequeaths to Ambrose Philips, Charles Este, Charles Morgan, and Richard Morgan, £20 each, to buy mourning. Directs that Dr. Robert Welsted and Ambrose Philips be never troubled for money they may owe him. Mentions his house in Henrietta Street, and estates in Kensington, the Minories, Bermondsey, Cripplegate, and near Oxford. Leaves sums of money for augmenting poor livings in Ireland, endowing houses at Drogheda for the widows of four clergymen of the diocese of Armagh, and to Magdalen and Christ Church Colleges, Oxford. Appoints John Hoadley, Bishop of Ferns, Charles Cobb, Bishop of Dromore, and Richard Morgan, Esq , trustees of his effects in Ireland, and Luke Gardiner, Esq., assistant. Executors: his wife Elizabeth, the Bishops of Ferns and Dromore, Charles Savage, junior, Dr. Robert Welsted, and Richard Morgan.

Testator died 27 September, 1742, and was buried in Westminster Abbey, where there is a monument to his memory. Will proved in the Prerogative Court of Ireland, 15 November, 1742, and at London (on the Certificate of "Ambr. Philips, Regr."), 23 December, 1742.

W. W. E. Wynne,

Peniarth Library.



Watkin Williams Esq^r. of Penbedw
in the County of Denbigh

Salisbury. Rúg.

AUXILIUM·MEUM
A·DOMINO·
RICHARD MOSTYN
of Penbedw Denbighshire.

Arthur Williams of
Meillionydd Esqr

Arthur Williams of Meillionydd Esq
Carnarvon Shire

unto him such Arms and Crest as may be lawfully born by him and his descendents: And forasmuch as the said Earl of Berkshire, considering the premises, did by Warrant under his hand and seal, bearing date the Seventh day of November last, order and appoint us to devise (and after his Lop's approbation) grant and assign such Arms and Crest accordingly: Now know Ye that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of the consent of the said Earl of Berkshire, signified as aforesaid, and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our Offices to each of us respectively granted under the Great Seal have devised and do by these Presents (with his Lop's approbation) Grant and assign unto the Right Reverend Dr Hugh Boulter, Lord Bishop of Bristol the Arms and Crest hereafter mentioned vizt Quarterly Azure and Ermine in the first quarter a Dove proper, and in the last a Bird-bolt in pale Or, feathered Argent, and for the Crest on a Wreath Argent and Azure two like Bird-bolts in saltire and thereon a Dove rising proper as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Rt Reverend The Lord Bishop of Bristol and the heirs and other Descendents of his body lawfully begotten with their due differences according to the Law and usage of Arms without Lett or interruption. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our names and affixed the Seals of our respective Offices the fourth day of April in the sixth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George by the Grace of God, King of Great Britain France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. Annoque D'ni 1720.

John Anstis Garter
Principal King of Arms.

J. Vanbrugh
Clarx King of Arms.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London, and examined therewith this eighteenth day of May, 1869.

Albert W. Woods,
Lancaster and Registrar.

Examples of Armorial Book-Plates.

Arthur Williams, of Meillionydd, Esq., Carnarvonshire.*
Richard Mostyn, of Penbedw, co. Denbigh, Esqr.†
Vaughan.‡
Watkin Williams, Esqr, of Penbedw, in the County of Denbigh.§
Salesbury. Rûg.‖
W. W. E. Wynne, Peniarth Library.**

* Arthur Williams, Esq., of Meillionydd, born 28 April, 1681; married Muriel Williams (born 27 September, 1684), daughter and coheiress of Lumley Williams, of Ystymcolwyn, Esq., and by her had issue a son and daughter, viz.:—

Edward Williames, of Ystymcolwyn, Esq., co. Montgomery, died 31 October, 1723, æt. 42. Married firstly, Catherine, daughter of Roderick Lloyd, Esq., of Essex Street, Strand, by whom he had an only child, Ann Williames, who married Sir Robert Howel Vaughan, Bart., and died 4 March, 1791, in her 65th year. He married secondly, the Lady Charlotte Herbert.

Muriel (died in 1763), married Robert Williams, Esq., M.P. for Montgomery, second brother to Sir Watkin Williams Wynn, Bart.

Arthur Williams, of Meillionydd, grandfather of the above-named Arthur, married Anne, daughter and coheiress of Robert Owen, of Ystymkegid, co. Carnarvon, had issue—

John Williams, of Meillionydd, High Sheriff for Carnarvonshire in 1660 and 1661, who married Ellen, daughter and heir of William Williams, Esq., Weeg, and died s. p.

2. Arthur Williams, A.M., ob. s. p.
3. Robert Williams, ob. s. p.
4. Owen Williams, ob. s. p.
5. William Williams, ob. s. p.

And 6. Edward Williams, who, by Susan, daughter of Thomas Wynn, of Bodvean, Esq., had issue Arthur Williams, Esq.

† Richard Mostyn, of Penbedw, Esq., M.A. of Christ Church, Oxford, third son of Sir Roger Mostyn, of Mostyn, Bart., by Mary, daughter of Thomas, Viscount Bulkeley. He married Charlotte Theophila, daughter and coheiress of John Digby, Esq., of Gothurst, son and heir of Sir Kenelm Digby, by Venetia, daughter and coheiress of Sir Edward Stanley, by whom he had issue two daughters,—Bridget, married to Lytton Lytton, Esq., of Knebworth, and Charlotte, married to Richard Williams, Esq., youngest son of Sir William Williams, Bart. He was the original founder of the valuable library of printed books formerly at Penbedw, but now at Peniarth.

‡ Robert Vaughan, Esq., of Hengwrt, born 1695; High Sheriff of Merionethshire in 1735; married 19 November, 1719, Janet, third daughter and coheir of Hugh Nanney, Esq., of Nanney, M.P. for Merioneth [she died 20 October, 1778, and was buried at Llanelltyd], by whom he had issue,—

1. Howel, died aged one year.
2. Hugh, born 1723, died unmarried.
3. Robert Howel, the first Baronet, aged about 68, 1791.
4. Griffith, born 1725, died s. p. 1769, buried at Llanelltyd; married Jane, daughter of Richard Jones.

Catherine, living 1791, died 21 January, 1807, aged 86, buried at Llanelltyd.

Sidney.

Janet.

Robert Vaughan, Esq., died January, 1750, and was buried at Llanelltyd.

Robert Vaughan, the antiquarian, born at Hengwrt in 1592, died 16 May, 1667, and was buried at Dolgelly. He married Catherine, daughter of Griffith Nanney, Esq., born 12 December, 1594, and died 25 January, 1662. By her he had issue, besides four daughters,—

1. Howel Vaughan, of Hengwrt, High Sheriff of Merionethshire in 1672, died 28 October, 1675, buried at Dolgelly, who, by Lowry Griffith, his second wife, had issue Robert Vaughan, of Hengwrt. He married Sidney Price, daughter and coheir of John Price, Esq., of Rhiwlas, co. Merioneth, who died 1746 and was buried at Llanelltyd, & by her had issue Robert Vaughan, Esq., of Hengwrt (aged 2 years in 1697).
2. Ynyr, accidentally shot in 1688, ob. s. p.
3. Hugh, of Hengwrt [will dated 12 June, 1694], who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Edmund Meyrick, Esq., had issue two daughters.
4. Griffith Vaughan, of Dolymelynllyn, married Catherine, daughter & heiress of John Roberts. He died in August, 1700, and was buried at Llanelltyd.

Arms: Vaughan, a crescent for difference, on an escocheon of pretence Nanney.

(Extracted from the pedigree of Sir Robert Howel Vaughan, Bart., registered in the College of Arms, by Sir Isaac Heard, Garter, 18 January, 1792.)

§ Watkin Williams, Esq., of Penbedw, born 30 September, 1742, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the counties of Denbigh and Merioneth, and Constable of the Castle of Flint, M.P. first for county of Montgomery and afterwards for many years for the Flint boroughs. Son of Richard Williams, M.P. for the same boroughs (by Annabella, his wife, daughter and heiress of Charles Lloyd, of Trenewydd, Esq.); Richard Williams was the youngest brother of the first Sir Watkin Williams Wynn, Bart.

Arms: Williams and Lloyd of Trenewydd quarterly.

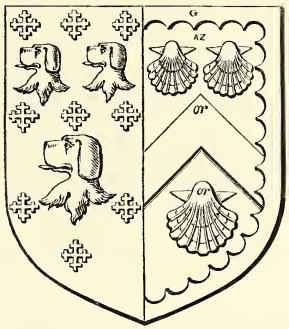
‖ Colonel Edward Williames-Vaughan-Salesbury of the Guards, of Rhûg, co. Merioneth, inherited Rhûg under the will of Mrs. Lloyd of that place. He was second son of Sir Robert Howel Vaughan, Bart., and was born in 1769, by Anne, only daughter and heiress of Edward Williames, Esq., of Ystymcollwyn, co. Montgomery, and assumed the name of Salesbury, that of the former owners of Rhûg, in . . . He died, unmarried, on a tour, at Syracuse, in 1807.

** William Watkin Edward Wynne, Esq., of Peniarth, co. Merioneth, born 23 December, 1801; elected M.P. for Merioneth in July, 1852; married 8 May, 1839, Mary, second daughter and coheiress of Robert Aglionby Slaney, Esq., of Walford Manor and Hatton Grange, co. Salop, M.P., by whom (who died 17 May, 1866) he has issue William Robert Maurice, born 15 February, 1840, elected M.P. for Merioneth in July, 1865, and Owen Slaney, born 17 October, 1842, M.A. of Christ Church, Oxford.

William Wynne, Esq., father of the above, of Peniarth, born 19 September, 1774; married 30 November, 1800, Elizabeth (born 27 July, 1780), youngest daughter and coheiress of Rev. Philip Puleston, D.D., by Annabella, his wife, eldest daughter of Richard Williams, of Penbedw, youngest brother of the first Sir Watkin Williams Wynn, Bart.

Hall Pedigrees.*

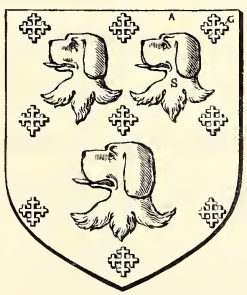
Visitation of London by Rob^{t} Cooke, Clarenceux, 1568.



Thomas Hall of Warnam, in the Countie of Sussex maried Margarett the doughter of Pawthorne and had issue Thomas and John.

John Hall gentilman citezen and draper of London married to his first Wife Ioh doughter of John Hall and had issue Jane his eldest doughter and to his second Wife he maried Dorothe doughter of Michell and by her had no issue and to his third Wife he maried Jane the doughter of John Browne of London Esquier and by her had issue John his eldest Son Humfrey second Son and Thomas third.

Visitation of London by Sir Henry S^{t} George, Richmond Herald 1633–4.
Bishopsgate Ward.



John Hall of London Merch^{t}.=Ann da. of John Browne of Horton in Kent

John Hall of London Merch^{t} eldest Sonne now living 1633.	=Sarah only da. of Sir Martin Lumly K^{t} Alderman of London.	Thomas Hall of London Marchant 1633.	=Benet daughter of Thomas Greene of Essex, Sister of M^{r} John Greene the Conference Judge of Guildhall.
A		B	

* Communicated by Reverend H. F. Hall, of High Legh.

A				B		
Martin Hall sonn and heire.	2 John Hall. — 3 Humfrey. — 4 James.	1 Sarah. — 2 Alice.	3 Elizabeth. — — 4 Mary.	Thomas 1 Hall aged 19 years.	John 2. — Humfrey 3.	Daniell 4. — Joseph 5.

Extracted from Records Coll. Arms.
Ex[d] & found correct, July 23, 1868.
J. R. Planché, Somerset.

Hall Funeral Certificate.

M[rs] Anne Hall late Wife of M[r] Iohn Hall of London Cittizen and Draper of London, doughter of Io. Browne of Horton Kirkby in the County of Kent Esquire deceased the seaventeenth day of December Anno D'ni 1619 and was buryed in the Parish Church of S[t] Nicholas Acon by her husband by whom she had 22 children, 12 of which number died very yong. issue living are these

M[r] Iohn Hall French Marchant eldest Sonne maryed Sara doughter of Martin Lumley* Alderman of London.

Humfrey 2[d] Sonne of Stansted in Essex Maryed Cicely† Sister of S[r] Thomas Midleton Knight and sometime Mayor of London and hath issue.

Thomas Hall of London Marchant 3[d] Sonne, maryed Bennett doughter of Thomas Green of London Bridge and hath issue.

Anthony 4 Sonne now Customer of Knockuergus‡ in Ireland is maryed and hath issue.

Daniell Hall 5[th] sonne maryed Margret doughter of Sayre of Kent and they have issue.

Anne eldest doughter maryed to Richard Bate of the City of Norwich and hath issue.

Elizabeth the seconde doughter maryed unto Walter Pridgett of London and hath issue.

Arms. Hall impaling Brown, as in Vis. of London, 1568.

Funeral Certificate I 59.

Extracted from Records Coll. Arms.
Ex[d] and found Correct, July 23/68.
J. R. Planché, Somerset.

* Lomelyn al's Lumley in Funeral Certificate of his Wife Margerie mother of Sara Wife of John Hall. Arms of Lomelyn al's Lumley, party per fess Gules & Or.

† In Vincent, London, Ped. of Brown—
Anne married to John Hall of London, Draper.

Humfrey Hall of London mar. *Barbara* Sister to S[r] Tho[s] Midleton, Widow of Edw[d] (Query, *Edmond*?) Walden.

‡ Knockfergus, now called Carrickfergus.

Notes and Queries.

HIRST, MAYNARD, AND SHIRT FAMILIES.—Addenda to the following lineages of "Hirst of Rotherham," "Maynard of Middlesex," and "Shirt from co. Derby," will be gladly received by CHARLES SOTHERAN.
81, *Derby Street, Hulme, Manchester.*

Hirst of Rotherham.

Hirst.

John Hirst of Ginn House, par. Rotherham, co. York, Esq. Will dated April 20, 1730, and proved in Exchequer Court, York, 1738. He m. Catherine Gibson, and by her had issue—John, of whom after; James nat. 1721, ob. cæl. 1740, and bur. at Rotherham; Joseph, nat. 1727 and ob. inf.; George; ob. inf.; Sarah, nat. 1717, ob. 1787, bur. at Rotherham, m. John Mellor of Mansfield Woodhouse, co. Notts, Esq.; Catherine, nat. 1719, ob. 1801, bur. at Rotherham, m. James Lane of Barbot Hall, par. Rotherham, Esq.; Ann, nat. 1729, ob. 1802, bur. at Rotherham, m. George Maynard (*vide* subjoined Maynard pedigree) of par. St. Dionis Back Church, London, gent.

John Hirst of Clough House, par. Rotherham, Esq., eldest son, nat. 1715, ob. 1796, and bur. at Rotherham. He m., 1744, Elizabeth (nat. 1719, ob. 1777, and bur. at Rotherham), dau. of Richard Kent of Kimberworth, co. York, Esq., and had issue—John, of whom after; Charles, an officer in the army, nat. 17—, ob. s. p. 1802, bur. at Highgate, co. Middlesex, and m. Martha Downes of Doncaster, who was bur. at Doncaster; Richard, an officer in the army on board the 'Ville de Paris,' nat. 1748, and ob. cæl. at sea 1782; James, of Rotherham, Esq., attorney-at-law, nat. 1750, ob. cæl. 1795, and bur. at Rotherham; George, an officer in the army, nat. 1757, ob. s. p. at Derby, 1795, m. Ann Turner (ob. 1817, æt. 52, and bur. at Rotherham) of Rotherham; Elizabeth, nat. 1744, ob. cæl. 1801, and bur. at Rotherham; Catherine, nat. 1752, ob. s. p. 1820, bur. at Rotherham, m. George Westby (nat. 1740, ob. s. p. 1790 and bur. at Rotherham,—brother of Elizabeth Westby, ob. cæl. 1818 and bur. at Rotherham,—son of George Westby of Gilthwaite, Esq., nat. 1684, ob. 1751, and bur. at Rotherham, by Mary, dau. of Anthony Worrell of Strinds, Esq., whom he m. 1736, at Bradfield) of Howorth Grange, co. York, Esq.; Sarah, nat. 1755, ob. cæl. 1800, and bur. at Rotherham.

Westby of Gilthwaite.

John Hirst of Clough House, Esq., eldest son, nat. 1746, ob. cæl. 1804, and bur. at Rotherham. Will dated 19th Oct. 1802, and proved in Exchequer Court, York, March, 1804.

Maynard of Middlesex.

John Maynard, of par. St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, in the city of London, merchant, nat. 1676, ob. 1751, and bur. in family vault at St. Helen's. He m. Dorothea Daniel (nat. 1680, ob. 1751, and bur. at St. Helen's) of Colchester, and had issue—John, of London, gent., nat. 1702, ob. cæl. 1765, and bur. at St. Helen's; Daniel, nat. 1705, ob. cæl. 1738, and bur. at St. Helen's; Thomas, nat. 1709 and ob. inf.; William, nat. 1710 and ob. inf.; George, of whom after; Thomas, nat. 1720 and ob. inf.; Frances, nat. 1703, ob. s. p. 1769, bur. at Sawbridgeworth, co. Herts, and m. Captain Hale; Mary, nat. 1707 and ob. inf.; Sarah, nat. 1712, ob. cæl. 1771, and bur. at Sawbridgeworth; Dorothea, nat. 1718, ob. cæl. 1800, and bur. at Sawbridgeworth.

George Maynard, fifth son, of par. St. Dionis Back Church, London, gent., nat. in par. St. Helen's 1715, ob. 1794, and bur. at St. Helen's. He m. at Rotherham, 1763, Ann (nat. 1729, ob. 1802, and bur. at Rotherham), dau. of John Hirst of Ginn House, co. York, Esq., and had issue—George, of whom after; Catherine, ob. inf. and bur. at St. Dionis; Ann, nat. 1764, living s. p. 1820, m. at St. Mary-le-Bone, co. Middlesex, 1797, John Ritson (nat. Whitehaven, in Cumberland, and ob. in Virginia), of Norfolk, in Virginia, gent.; Sarah, nat. 1770 and living 1820, she m. 1795, at St. Mary-le-Bone, Samuel Shirt (*vide* following pedigree of Shirt), of par. St. Mary's, Islington, gent., nat. 1768 and was living 1820.

George Maynard, only son, of Kingston, Jamaica, gent., nat. 1768, and ob. cæl. 1803, at Kingston.

Shirt from co. Derby.

Joseph Shirt, of Chapel-en-le-Frith, co. Derby, yeoman, ob. post 1769, and bur. at Chapel-en-le-Frith. By Rebecca, his wife, he had issue—John, of whom after; Joseph, ob. s. p.; Rebecca, ob. cæl. 1770; and another dau. ob. cæl.

John Shirt, of par. St. Lawrence, Old Jewry, London, merchant, nat. Chapel-en-le-Frith, ob. 1769, æt. 28, and bur. at St. Lawrence. He m. at St. Michael Baseshaw, 1766, Elizabeth (nat. Manchester, ob. 1785, æt. 59, and bur. at St. Stephen's, Walbrook), dau. of John Collier, of Manchester, manufacturer, and widow of John Berry (ob. 1765 and bur. at St. Lawrence), of par. St. Lawrence, Jewry, and formerly of Manchester, merchant, and had issue an only son—

Samuel Shirt, of par. St. Mary, Islington, and of Rotherham, gent., nat. par. St. Lawrence, Jewry, 1768, and was living 1820. He m., 1795, Sarah, second dau. of George Maynard, gent., and had issue—Henry-John, of whom after; George-Hirst, nat. 1801; Charles, nat. 1803; William-Alexander, nat. 1814; Frances-Ann, nat. 1796; Elizabeth-Mary, nat. 1797 and ob. inf.; Sarah-Henrietta, nat. 1800 and ob. inf.; Louisa-Elizabeth, nat. 1805; Caroline-Easter, nat. 1807; Sarah, nat. 1808; and Annie-Emma, nat. 1811.

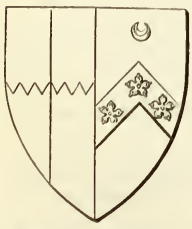
Henry John Shirt, afterwards Hirst, of Howorth Grange and of Clough House, co. York, Esq., eldest son, nat. 1799, married and had issue. By royal sign manual bearing date 19th August, 1820, he was authorized to take the surname of Hirst only and bear the arms of Hirst, in compliance of the will of his kinsman, John Hirst of Clough House, Esq.

Laughton Family.—In the year 1858 there was placed in the south-west chapel of the parish church of St. Botolph, Boston, co. Lincoln, a large stained glass memorial-window (executed by Ballantyne, of Edinburgh, and designed by J. H. Thomas, the eminent sculptor and architect), erected, as an inscription at the base testifies,—

> "In grateful memory of John Laughton, who founded a school "in this borough for the education of the sons of poor freemen, A.D. "mdcevii. This window was contributed by freemen & freemen's "sons mdccclviii. He is buried (as is supposed) within the walls of "this chapel."

I am desirous of further information than given in the preceding brief description of this John Laughton, as well as of his ancestors and descendants. So far as I have been able to make research, there is no Lincolnshire family of any importance of this name. It is possible he may have been a grandson of Charles Laughton (lineally descended from the elder branch of the Laughton family, which had been settled at Thropum, in par. of Laughton-en-le-Morthing, co. York, in and previously to time of Henry VIII.), of Howorth Grange, nr. Rotherham, co. York, Esq., and Rosamund, his wife, dau. of Anthony Hatfield, of Laughton-en-le-Morthing, Esq.; he died Sept. 12, 1686, having issue—John, of Howorth, his eldest son and heir, married April, 1685, to Dorcas, dau. of George Westby (grandson of George Westby, of Ravenfield, co. York, Esq., descended in a direct line from Ralph Westby, of Ravenfield, Esq., temp. Henry III.), of Gilthwaite, Esq., but (his only issue, John, having predeceased him) ob. s. p. 1687, æt. 34; and five other sons, Jonathan, William, Joseph (ob. 1672 and bur. at Rotherham), Joshua (whose eldest son, Charles, by Anne, his wife, ob. 1718, æt. 26, and bur. at Rotherham), and Benjamin; he also had a dau. Ruth, who ob. cæl. 1675. Most of his younger sons married and had issue; perhaps, therefore, that as at the death of their brother John all the paternal estates passed to the family of the Westbys of Gilthwaite, the brothers might have been scattered,—one perchance may have settled in the adjoining county of Lincoln and had a son, the John Laughton of whom I make inquiry (the name John had been perpetuated in the elder branch of the Laughtons for three generations), thus leading to the connection of the Laughton family with the town of Boston, and the accruing benefit of those freemen and freemen's sons who, having profited so greatly by the munificence of John Laughton, presented this testimonial of their well-merited gratitude to their mother-church.

Hatfield.



Laughton impaling Westby of Gilthwaite.

While on the subject of the Laughton family I add two other queries. The first, for knowledge of the descendants of the last known male representative of the Laughtons of

Thropum and Eastfield, Edmund Laughton, of Lindrick House, co. York, Esq. The latter, in reference to the descendants of the Rev. Mainwaring Laughton, of Lidington, co. Rutland, vicar of one of the churches in Stamford; he was twice married, and was a younger son of John Laughton (nat. 1689, ob. May, 1751), of Eastfield, Esq.

CHARLES SOTHERAN.

81, *Derby Street, Hulme, Manchester.*

SODERINI FAMILY.—Niccolo Machiavelli, in his 'History of Florence' (so justly eulogized by Lord Macaulay in his 'Critical and Historical Essays'), frequently mentions members of that celebrated and ancient family which flourished so luxuriously during the palmy days of the Florentine Republic, the Soderini. He speaks in particular of—Niccolo Soderini, drawn as Gonfalonier of Justice for Florence, A.D. 1466; Tommaso Soderini, brother to Niccolo, who played a subordinate, but by no means an useless part during his brother's magistracy; and Pagolantonio Soderini, relative of Niccolo and Tommaso, deputed, A.D. 1486, by the Republic as their Ambassador on a most delicate mission to Venice, then in the full zenith of her lustre and magnitude.

Francis Soderini, Cardinal Bishop of Volterra, another member of the family, is often mentioned in "Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Henry VIII., 1519-23."

I wish to know in what works, either Italian or otherwise, I can obtain the best detailed account of the genealogies and armorial bearings of the Soderini and other principal Italian families, such as the Medici, Cenci, Savelli, Colonna, Orsini, etc.?

CHARLES SOTHERAN.

81, *Derby Street, Hulme, Manchester.*

PHILLIPS OF WITSTON.—'Burke's Landed Gentry,' usually most voluminous in the genealogical department, gives but a very meagre description of the lineage of "Phillips of Witston," it only mentioning William Phillips, of Witston House, co. Monmouth, Esq., the present representative, who is a Magistrate and Deputy-Lieutenant for co. Monmouth, for which he served as High Sheriff in 1845, and his father, the late William Phillips, of Witston, Esq., J.P.

Phillips of Witston.

I am anxious to learn more fully the history of this family, which I have always understood had a good right to be placed in the annals of Cambrian genealogy. I may state that a Miss Phillips of Witston married, in the latter part of last century, a Mr. Charles Price, of the Legacy Office, Somerset House.

Arms of Phillips of Witston: Quarterly 1 and 4 gules three boars' heads or, 2 and 3 azure a cross between four pheons or. Crest: A boar's head sable, langued gules, ringed or. Motto: "Spero Meliora." CHARLES SOTHERAN.

81, *Derby Street, Hulme, Manchester.*

MACMANUS FAMILY.—I am wishful to ascertain further particulars than given in the following account of the "Macmanus" family, stated to be "of ancient Irish descent, and formerly to have possessed extensive property in the cos. Antrim, Fermanagh, and Londonderry, and the co. of the town of Carrickfergus"; but especially of the junior branch, settled for more than a century in the co. Fermanagh:—

Henry Macmanus at the latter end of the 17th century was an Alderman of Londonderry, and possessed a handsome fortune, which he bequeathed to his grandson, one of the Macnaghtens of Benvarden, co. Antrim.

Bryan Macmanus, of Ballybeg, par. Ahogill, co. Antrim, Esq., twice m. and ob. 1705; by his first wife, Esme Macnaghten, of Beardiville, co. Antrim, he had several children, the eldest of whom,—

Alexander Macmanus, of Tullygowan, co. Antrim, Esq., m. 1708, a dau. of M'Ginness of Cabra, co. Down, a descendant of the lords of Iveagh, and had issue—Bryan, John, Elizabeth, Ann, and another dau. The elder son,—

Bryan Macmanus, of Cardonaghey (*alias* Mount Davys), co. Antrim, Esq., High Sheriff co. Antrim 1769, m. 1757 a dau. of Adam Stothard, of Drumbane, co. Down, Esq., and had issue—Alexander, of whom after; Honoria, m. to Oliver O'Hara, Esq.; Helen, m. to David Babington, Esq.

Alexander Macmanus, of Mount Davys, Esq., High Sheriff co. Antrim 1782, a magistrate and Deputy-Governor of that county, m. 1780 Hester-Henrietta, second dau. of Mark Kerr-O'Neill of Flowerfield, co. Londonderry, Esq., and had issue—Alexander, of whom after; Eliza-Honoria, m. 1809 John Rowan, Esq., and ob. 1810; Hester, m. Rev. Robert Alexander, of Portglenone House, co. Antrim; Helen, m. Molyneux S. Shuldham, of Moigh House, co. Longford, Esq.

Alexander Macmanus, of Mount Davys, Esq., a magistrate and Deputy-Lieutenant

for co. Antrim and its High Sheriff in 1826, m. Helen, dau. of Thomas Morris-Jones, of Money-Glass, Esq., and ob. s. p. 1838.

James Macmanus (kinsman of Bryan Macmanus, of Ballybeg, Esq.), of Bellisle Castle, co. Fermanagh, Esq., Member in the National Irish Parliament for Athy, ob. 1761, and left, among other issue,—

Connor Macmanus, eldest son, of Bellisle Castle, Esq., m. and had issue—Hugh and Leonora, who both ob. cæl., and—

Charles Macmanus, of Drumbarghy, par. Cleanich, co. Fermanagh, Esq., bur. at Mullinaman; m. Mary, dau. of Thomas Kelly, of Cleanich, gent., and had issue—John, James, Mary, and Margaret.

John Macmanus, of Drumbroughas, par. Cleanich, gent., nat. 1812, m. at Mullinaman 1838, Elizabeth, dau. of Phillip MacDermot (by his wife, Helen, dau. of Francis MacDermot [son of Hugh MacDermot, of Rockfield, Esq., descended from the ancient princes of Moylurg, in the barony of Boyle, of which race Murryach Mullathan, King of Connaught in the 7th century was the patriarch], of Rockfield, Esq., who m. Elizabeth, dau. of William Irvine, of Castle Irvine, co. Fermanagh, Esq., by . . . his wife, sister to Lowther Kirkwood, of Belserry, co. Tyrone, Esq., the possessor of large estates in cos. Tyrone, Fermanagh, Cavan, and Roscommon), of Curlough, co. Cavan, Esq., and by her had issue—James, John, Phillip, Helen, Mary-Eva, and Bridget. CHARLES SOTHERAN.

Erbine.

81, *Derby Steet, Hulme, Manchester.*

BOULTER, CONSITT, HOLGATE.—Any notes concerning the families of Boulter, or Bolter, of Worcestershire, Norfolk, and Harewood, Yorkshire,—Consitt, or Consett, of North and East Yorkshire,—and Holgate of Yorkshire and Essex, will be most thankfully received by W. CONSITT BOULTER.

6, *Park Row, Hull.*

GROVE OF WOODFORD, Co. ESSEX; GROVE OF FERNE, Co. WILTS.—Silvanus Grove, of Woodford, born 1710, died 1799, married, in 1766, Louisa, daughter (and eventual heiress) of Edward Hillersdon and of Louisa Sophia Charlotte, his wife, third daughter of Henry Harcourt (eldest son of Simon Harcourt, Clerk of the Crown, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heiress of Sir Richard Anderson, Baronet, of Pendley) and of Sara Frances, his wife, daughter and heiress of Nathaniel Bard, by Persiana, his wife, daughter and heiress of Henry Bard, Viscount Bellamont.

Silvanus Grove bore, Ermine on a chevron gules three escallops or. Crest: A dog argent, collared or. Motto: Suivez la raison.

The Grove family of Ferne, co. Wilts, bears, Ermine on a chevron *engrailed* gules three escallops or. Crest: A talbot collared or. Motto: Ni dessous ni dessus.

Information is sought as to the ancestry of Silvanus Grove, and as to any connection between the two families of Grove. C. J. B.

LAWRENCE OF COLERAINE.—Is anything known to those interested in the Lawrence pedigrees of a family settled for many generations near Coleraine, whose arms are—Ermine a cross ragulé gules, on a chief of the second a lion of England? Is it known when this chief charged with a lion was first borne as an augmentation? It was borne (see Misc. Genealog. Vol. I. p. 202) by the *Lorance* family of St. Ives. Also, according to 'Burke's Extinct Baronetage,' by Sir John Lawrence, of Iver, Bucks, made a Baronet by Charles I., 1628, who, there, is made to descend from Sir Robert Lawrence and Margaret Holden of Lancashire, through the Prior's Court branch. Is there any evidence of any of that family settling in Ireland? Edmund Lawrence was summoned, 35 Ed. III. (1362), by the Sheriff of Nottingham to a council at Westminster, as one of the heirs of Camville, holding lands in Ireland: who was he? Was he Sir Robert's father? If 1454 was date of death of the latter? C. H. C.

ABBOT FAMILY.—William Abbot was Senior Wrangler and Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, 1754. Can any person throw any light upon his ancestry? Most probably a Suffolk man. Any particulars will much oblige. Also any information about John Abbot, Esq., of Suffolk, A.D. 1454, whose heiress married "Cotton of Landwade." Arms quartered in several churches in East Anglia. J. T. ABBOTT.

Darlington.

GRANT OF ARMS TO SIR WALTER MILDMAY, 6 EDWARD VI.*

To all Nobles and Ientiles thes p'sent letters herynge redynge or seynge Gylbart Dethike Knyght Al's gartier princypall Kynge of Armes Sendithe dewe and vmble com'endacions and grettinge. Equyte willithe and Reason ordeynithe that men vertuous and of com'endable disposicion and lyvinge be had inperpetuall memorye. Not alonlye theire persons in thes mortall lyfe so bref and transitorie But also after them, those that shalbe of theire bodies desendid to be in all plasis of honore with other Renowmed accepted and takyne by certeyne ensignes demonstracions of honoure, That is to saye Armes to thende that by ther examples other maye the more enforce them selffes to haue p'seuerance to vse ther dayes in feats of Armes and warkes vertuous to gett the renowme of auncient Noblesse in ther lignes and posterites and for as muche as Sir Walter Mildmay knyght of the countye of Essex, ys desended of a howse vnedefamyde and hathe of longe tyme vsed hymeself in feats of Armes & warks vertuous so that he is well worthie to beare the tokens and ensignes of honnoure that is to saye Armes and therfore I the said gartier Kinge of Armes as afore saide by the autoritie and power annexed attributed geuen and graunted by the Kynge oure Soueraigne lordes hightnes to me and to my office of Gartier Principall Kynge of Armes by expresse wordes vnder his most noble great Sealle haue deuisid ordeynid geuin and graunted to the saide Sir Walter Mildmay and to his posteritie the Armes and Crest in manner as hear after folowithe That is saie Asewer on a bend siluer a horse with wynges corraunt Sables langued gewles, apon his helme one a torse golde and gewles a demyd Roo bucke with twoo wynges Syluer hauynge a bowt his necke a Coller of gewlles with bessans, and the rynge and hornes typpid golde, mantles gewlles dobbled golde as more playnlye aperithe depicted in this margent. To haue & to holde to the saide Sir Walter Mildmey & to his posteritie and theye it to vse and inioie fforeuer more. In wittnesse wherof I the said gartier Kinge of Armes as afore said haue Signed thes presentes with my hande and Sett ther vnto the Seale of my Armes with the Seale of my office of Gartier Kynge of Armes, yeuen and grauntid at London the xxth daye of Maye, In the Syxt yere of the Rainge of oure

* Copied from the original grant, in Camden's Heraldic Collections, Cotton MSS., Faustina, E. I.

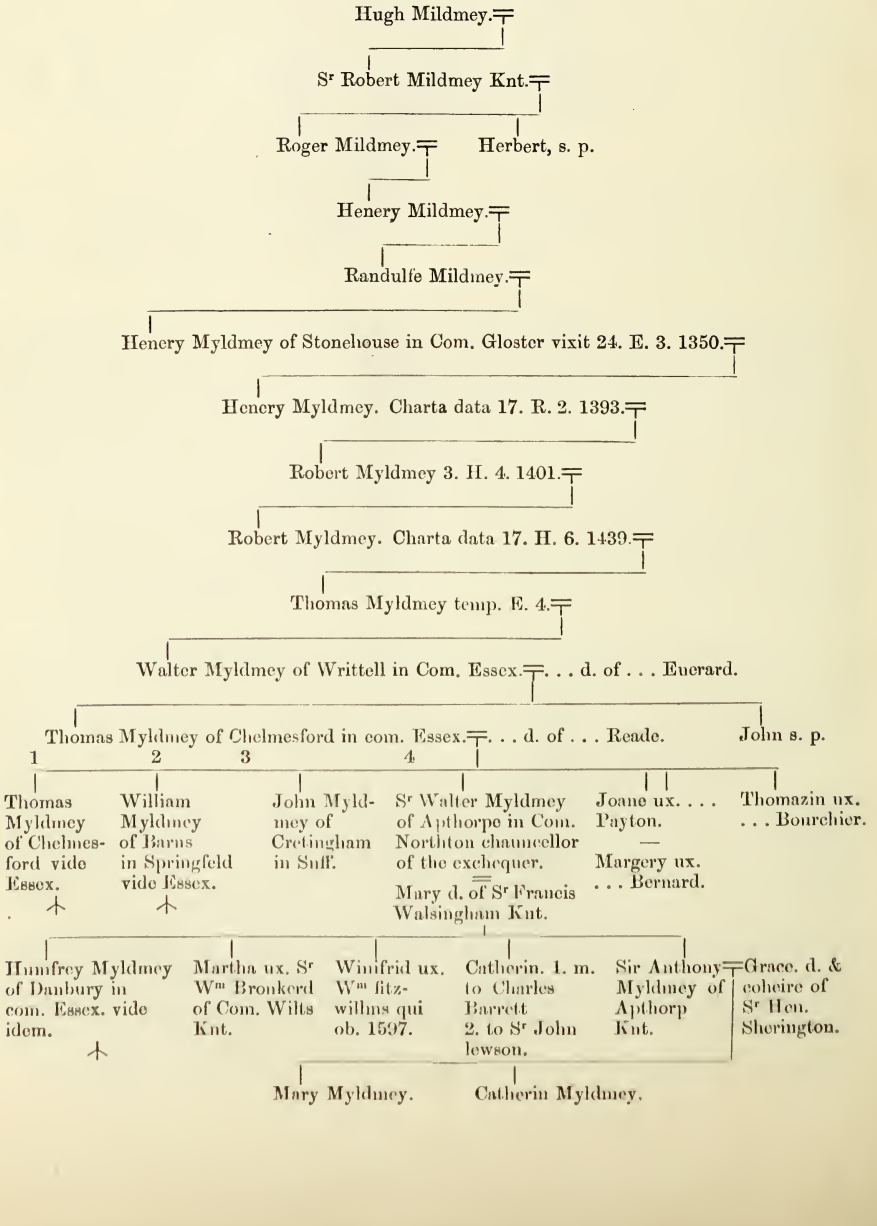
Soueraingne lorde Edwarde the Syxt by the grace of God Kynge of Englonde ffraunce and Irlonde defender of the faythe and of the Churche of Englonde and Irlonde vnder Christ in earthe the supreme hedd.

p' moy Jarreter Roy darmes dez angloys.

Mildmay.

Visitation of Northampton, 1618. *Harl. MSS.* 1553, *fo.* 77.

Arms. Quarterly:—1. *Argent three lions rampant azure.* 2. *Azure on a canton or a mullet sable.* 3. *Sable a chevron embattled or between three roses argent.*
Crest. A lion's head erased or, charged with three pellets and gorged with a ducal coronet, ringed and chained gules.


Hugh Mildmey.
Sr Robert Mildmey Knt.
Roger Mildmey.
Herbert, s. p.
Henery Mildmey.
Randulfe Mildmey.
Henery Myldmey of Stonehouse in Com. Gloster vixit 24. E. 3. 1350.
Henery Myldmey. Charta data 17. R. 2. 1393.
Robert Myldmey 3. H. 4. 1401.
Robert Myldmey. Charta data 17. H. 6. 1439.
Thomas Myldmey temp. E. 4.
Walter Myldmey of Writtell in Com. Essex. . . . d. of . . . Euerard.
Thomas Myldmey of Chelmesford in com. Essex. . . . d. of . . . Reade.
John s. p.
1
2
3
4
Thomas Myldmey of Chelmesford vide Essex.
William Myldmey of Barns in Springfeld vide Essex.
John Myldmey of Cretingham in Suff.
Sr Walter Myldmey of Apthorpe in Com. Northton chauncellor of the exchequer.
Mary d. of Sr Francis Walsingham Knt.
Joane ux. . . . Payton.
Margery ux. . . . Bernard.
Thomazin ux. . . . Bourchier.
Humfrey Myldmey of Danbury in com. Essex. vide idem.
Martha ux. Sr Wm Bronkerd of Com. Wilts Knt.
Winifrid ux. Wm fitz-willms qui ob. 1597.
Catherin. 1. m. to Charles Barrett 2. to Sr John lewson.
Sir Anthony Myldmey of Apthorp Knt.
Grace. d. & coheire of Sr Hen. Sherington.
Mary Myldmey.
Catherin Myldmey.

Mildmay of Marks, Shawford, and Hazel Grobe.[1]

Communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.

William Mildmay Esq^{r}, eldest Son and heir apparent of Sir Thomas Mildmay of Barnes in Springfield, in the County of Essex Kn^{t}. Died in the lifetime of his Father.[2] = Margaret daur of Sir George Hervey of Marks in Romford, in the County of Essex Kn^{t}, Lieutenant of the Tower of London,[3] and Sister and Coheir of Sir Gawen Hervey Kn^{t}.[4]

Sir Thomas Mildmay of Barnes aforesaid K^{t}, eldest Son[5], married the eldest daur of S^{r} John Erneley Kn^{t}.

Carew Mildmay als Hervey of Marks aforesaid Esq^{r}, 2nd Son,[6] adopted heir to S^{r} Gawen Hervey K^{t}[7], whose Cousin and Heir he was. Living 1634. = Dorothy daur of William Gerrard of Harrow on the Hill, in the County of Middlesex Esq^{r}, and Sister to Sir Gilbert Gerrard.[8]

Elizabeth Mildmay, mentioned in the Will of her Brother Francis Hervey Mildmay, 1701.[9]

Amy.[10]

Gawen Mildmay, eldest Son and Heir apparent. Living 1634.

Francis Hervey als Mildmay of Marks aforesaid Esquire. Died Dec. 1703, buried at Rumford. Will dated 22 July 1701. Proved by his Widow and Sole Executrix 2nd May 1704 (86 Ash.).[11] = Matthew only Child and Heir of Matthew Honywood Esq^{r}, buried at Romford 16 Mar. 1717, aged 78.[12]

Carew Hervey Mildmay of Marks afores^{d} Esq^{r}, eldest Son, died 1 May 1743.[13] = Anne daur of Richard Barrett Lennard, of Bell House in the County of Essex.[14]

Francis died in the lifetime of his Father, as appears by his Will.[15]

—

Frank Mildmay mentioned in his Fathers Will 1701, then not 24.[16]

—

Peter bapt. 29 April, and buried at Romford 1st May 1675.

George Mildmay of Corbetstye Co. Essex, and of Edmonton in the County of Middlesex Esq^{r}, 2nd Son, bapt. at Romford 20 April 1665— Died 19 Febr. 1750, bur^{d} at Dagenham Co. Essex 22 Febr. 1750.[17]

Rebecca daur and Coheir of Thomas Bonham of Vallence in the Par. of Dagenham, Com. Essex, baptized there 21 June 1683, and bur^{d} at Dagenham 21 Mar. 1757.[18]

Matthew Mildmay[19] of York Fort, Bencoolen, in the East Indies, mentioned in the Will of his maternal Uncle, Peter Honywood.[20] Died S. P. Will dated 9 April 1699; Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 3 July 1700.

=

Anne his Wife, mentioned in the Will of her Husband.

Walter Mildmay of Twyford in the County of Southampton Clerk.[21] Mentioned in his Fathers Will 1701. Sold $\frac{1}{3}^{rd}$ of the Estate of West Hawkes aforesaid, to his Brother George by Deed dated 30 April 1718.

—

John Mildmay[22] mentioned in his Fathers Will 1701.

Dorothy married to Richard Blower of Barnard's Inn Holborne, Gent.[23]

—

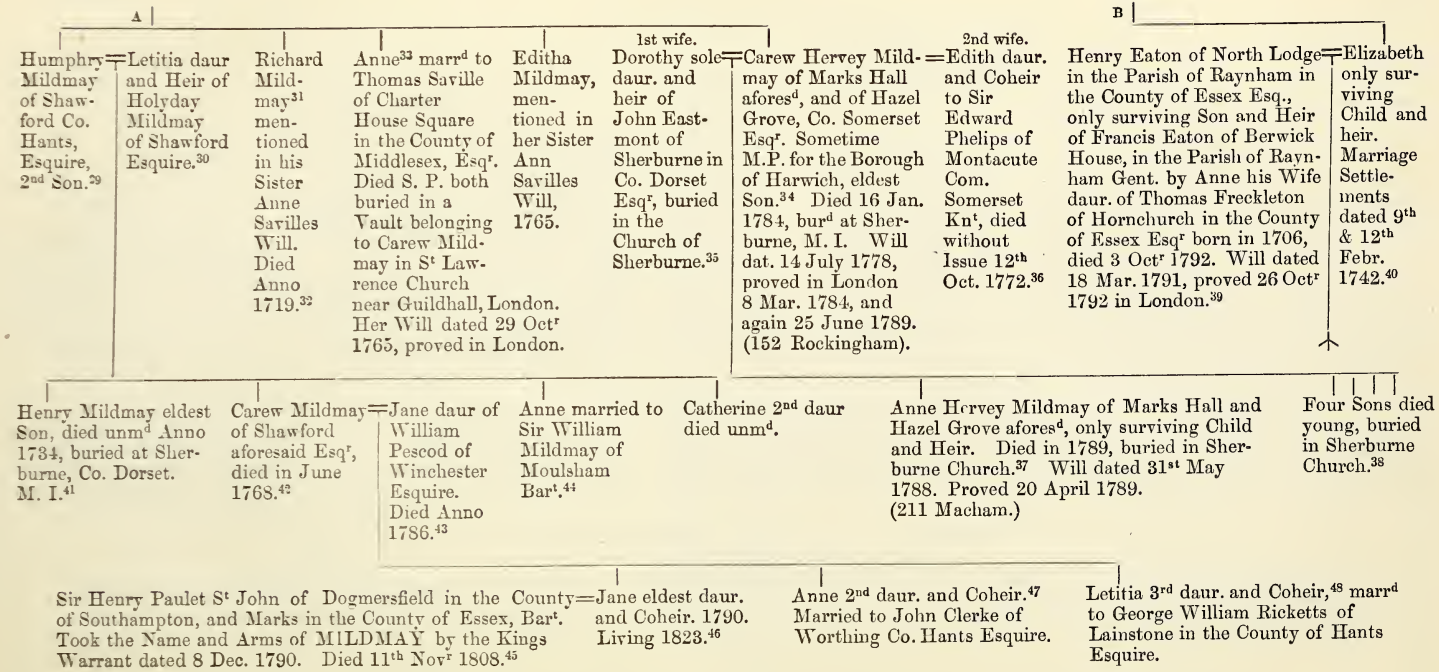
Elizabeth marr^{d} to John Eldred Esq^{r}, of Great Saxham in Co. Suffolk.[24]

—

Philidelphia[25]: Judith[26]: Mary[27] and Anne Mildmay,[28] mentioned in their Fathers Will, 1701.

A

B


A
B
Humphry Mildmay of Shawford Co. Hants, Esquire, 2nd Son.[29]
Letitia daur and Heir of Holyday Mildmay of Shawford Esquire.[30]
Richard Mildmay[31] mentioned in his Sister Anne Savilles Will. Died Anno 1719.[32]
Anne[33] marrd to Thomas Saville of Charter House Square in the County of Middlesex, Esqr. Died S. P. both buried in a Vault belonging to Carew Mildmay in St Lawrence Church near Guildhall, London. Her Will dated 29 Octr 1765, proved in London.
Editha Mildmay, mentioned in her Sister Ann Savilles Will, 1765.
1st wife.
Dorothy sole daur. and heir of John Eastmont of Sherburne in Co. Dorset Esqr, buried in the Church of Sherburne.[35]
Carew Hervey Mildmay of Marks Hall aforesd, and of Hazel Grove, Co. Somerset Esqr. Sometime M.P. for the Borough of Harwich, eldest Son.[34] Died 16 Jan. 1784, burd at Sherburne, M. I. Will dat. 14 July 1778, proved in London 8 Mar. 1784, and again 25 June 1789. (152 Rockingham).
2nd wife.
Edith daur. and Coheir to Sir Edward Phelips of Montacute Com. Somerset Knt, died without Issue 12th Oct. 1772.[36]
Henry Eaton of North Lodge in the Parish of Raynham in the County of Essex Esq., only surviving Son and Heir of Francis Eaton of Berwick House, in the Parish of Raynham Gent. by Anne his Wife daur. of Thomas Freckleton of Hornchurch in the County of Essex Esqr born in 1706, died 3 Octr 1792. Will dated 18 Mar. 1791, proved 26 Octr 1792 in London.[39]
Elizabeth only surviving Child and heir. Marriage Settlements dated 9th & 12th Febr. 1742.[40]
Henry Mildmay eldest Son, died unmd Anno 1734, buried at Sherburne, Co. Dorset. M. I.[41]
Carew Mildmay of Shawford aforesaid Esqr, died in June 1768.[42]
Jane daur of William Pescod of Winchester Esquire. Died Anno 1786.[43]
Anne married to Sir William Mildmay of Moulsham Bart.[44]
Catherine 2nd daur died unmd.
Anne Hervey Mildmay of Marks Hall and Hazel Grove aforesd, only surviving Child and Heir. Died in 1789, buried in Sherburne Church.[37] Will dated 31st May 1788. Proved 20 April 1789. (211 Macham.)
Four Sons died young, buried in Sherburne Church.[38]
Sir Henry Paulet St John of Dogmersfield in the County of Southampton, and Marks in the County of Essex, Bart. Took the Name and Arms of MILDMAY by the Kings Warrant dated 8 Dec. 1790. Died 11th Novr 1808.[45]
Jane eldest daur. and Coheir. 1790. Living 1823.[46]
Anne 2nd daur. and Coheir.[47] Married to John Clerke of Worthing Co. Hants Esquire.
Letitia 3rd daur. and Coheir,[48] marrd to George William Ricketts of Lainstone in the County of Hants Esquire.

A true copy from the Register marked Norfolk V. fol. 181, 182, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

Geo. Harrison,
Windsor Herald.

[1] Entered at the College of Arms in 1823, by Robert Westley Hall Dare, Esq.

[2] Married at Romford, June 11 (not July 11, as stated in the notes to Visitation pedigree of Mildmay of Marks), 1590. The name of his daughter Frances, born in 1593 or 1594, does not appear in the pedigree. She married, in 1618, William Nutbrowne, gent., of Romford.

[3] By Frances, daughter and coheir of Sir Leonard Beckwith. Sir George Hervey died in the Tower, August 10, 1605, and was buried the next day at Romford. There are singular discrepancies in the several records of his burial. The parish register states that he was buried August 11: the inscription on his sumptuous monument at Romford informs us that he died August 10 and was buried September 4; while the Funeral Certificate at the College of Arms records his interment on the 5th of September. These conflicting dates may be reconciled thus:—Sir George Hervey died at the hottest season of the year, possibly of some pestilential disease, and it was doubtless thought necessary to remove the corpse at once and deposit it in the family vault at Romford. His obsequies were celebrated with heraldic honours in the night between the 4th and 5th of September, nearly a month after his death. It would seem that this simple explanation accounts satisfactorily for these curious variations of date.

[4] As stated in notes to Visitation pedigree, she was buried at Romford, February 21, 1605.

[5] Baptized at Romford, December 14 1592; buried there September 15, 1657. His line terminated, in 1771, with Sir William Mildmay, Bart., of Moulsham Hall.

[6] See notes to Visitation pedigree. It need only be repeated that he was born at Marks (then the seat of his grandfather), February 2, 1595; married at St. Giles in the Fields, September 25, 1626: buried at Romford, August 8, 1676. Letters of Administration were granted, in P. C. Canterbury, to his son Francis, August 18 following.

[7] Sir Gawen Hervey succeeded his father, Sir George Hervey, at Marks in 1605. On the death of his only surviving child, Mary Hervey, in 1622, he made his nephew Carew Mildmay his heir. Sir Gawen Hervey was buried at Romford, February 22, $162\frac{3}{4}$.

[8] Buried at Romford, May 16, 1667.

[9] Buried at Romford from Marks, May 9, 1712, aged 80, unmarried. It is stated in the register that she was deaf and dumb. The entry was accidentally omitted in the Mildmay Registers from Romford, printed in 'Miscellanea Genealogica,' Vol. I. pp. 275, 277.

[10] Died 20th and buried October 22, 1664, at Romford.

[11] See also notes to Visitation pedigree. He was baptized at Romford, October 28, 1630; and buried there December 7, 1703.

[12] She was great-granddaughter of the celebrated Mrs. Mary Honywood. Married September 14, 1656.

[13] Baptized at Romford, November 23, 1658; buried there May 1, 1743. The statement that he died May 1 is probably incorrect. He was the last member of the Mildmay family buried in the vault at Romford.

[14] Buried January 18, 1718, at Romford.

[15] Baptized at Romford, December 23, 1662: died October 23, of small pox, buried October 26, 1679, at St. Mary Aldermary, London.

[16] Baptized at Romford, January 22, 1683.

[17] Buried in the Vicars Chancel at Dagenham, February 22, $17\frac{5}{3}0$.

[18] Also buried in the Vicar's Chancel. George Mildmay, son of George and Rebecca Mildmay, was buried at Dagenham, December 11, 1725; and Rebecca Mildmay, their daughter, was buried there October 26, 1733.

[19] Baptized at Romford, September 25, 1671.

[20] Peter Honywood was of West Hawkes, in the parish of Kingsworth, co. Kent. Ob. 1685.

[21] Vicar of Twyford: died in 1745; buried at Twyford.

[22] Baptized at Romford, May 5, 1673; born same day.

[23] Dorothy Mildmay was baptized at Romford, March 3, 1664. She married first, Robert Northfolke, Esq., of Stewards in Romford, son and heir of Sir James Northfolke of Romford. They were married at Havering Chapel (near Romford), November 7, 1682: Robert, their son, was baptized at Romford, July 19, 1687, and buried there August 25 following. Mr. Northfolke was buried at Romford from Stewards, January 19, 1688. (The house in which Robert Northfolke lived is now called Romford Hall: the smaller house near it, called Stewards, has no pretensions to the name.) Dorothy, a posthumous child, was baptized at Romford, August 8, 1688, and buried there December 15 following. Mr. Richard Blower—second husband of Dorothy Mildmay—was of Woodnorton, co. Norfolk. They were married before 1701. Mary, their only surviving child, married Christopher Higgins, Esq., of Loynton Hall, co. Stafford, of an ancient family now represented by Sambrooke T. Higgins Burne, Esq., of Loynton Hall, and Summer Hill House, co. Salop.

[24] Baptized at Romford, March 5, 1668: married there April 7, 1687; John Eldred was then of Newington, in Surrey.

[25] Philadelphia Mildmay was baptized at Romford, April 21, 1669: married there August 6, 1713, the Rev. Arthur Heron, Rector of Morton, co. Essex. He was instituted to Morton in 1698: ob. 1733.

[26] Baptized May 19, 1670, at Romford: married at Little Ilford, co. Essex, from Marks, December 17, 1706, the Rev. Dr. John Searle, Rector of Willingale and Vicar of North Weald, co. Essex. A son, John, was baptized at Romford in October, 1707. Mrs. Searle was buried at Romford, December 7, 1718; then a widow.

[27] Baptized at Romford, December 8, 1676.

[28] Baptized at Romford, June 17, 1678: married there November 27, 1705, Mr. John Wood of Cornhill. Besides the children named in the pedigree, Francis and Mathew Mildmay had Priscilla, baptized March 17 and buried March 20, 1674, at Romford, and Henry, also an infant, buried there November 4, 1680.

[29] Baptized as Humphrey Hervey Mildmay, at Romford, April 6, 1692; married (aged only fourteen) at Twyford, August 20, 1706. There is a tradition that the family having determined on the marriage of Letitia, heiress of Holiday Mildmay, with one of her cousins, Carew or Humphrey, they were brought to her while yet a child to choose one of them; the one whom they wished her to choose—Humphrey—being dressed in very fine clothes, and that she accordingly chose him. It is also stated that one or both were sent to school after the marriage. Their first child was not born for upwards of six years.

[30] Holyday or Halliday Mildmay was son and heir of Henry Mildmay, of Shawford House, in the parish of Twyford, near Winchester, who was second son of Sir Henry Mildmay, of Wanstead and Stoke Newington, (his fine Jacobean mansion is still standing on Newington Green), Master of the Jewel-house,—see Visitation pedigrees, Mildmay of Danbury, page 197. Mr. Holyday Mildmay died *v. p.*, and was buried at Twyford, November 21, 1696: Ann, his widow, was buried there August 20, 1698. Letitia, their daughter and sole heir (wife of Humphrey Mildmay), was buried at Twyford, October 29, 1749. The Twyford estate was purchased for Dame Anne Mildmay (ob. 1657), wife of Sir Henry Mildmay, of Wanstead, by the trustees of her father, Alderman Halliday of Newington Green.

[31] Richard Mildmay was baptized at Romford, May 21 or 27, 1693.

[32] *Sic in orig.* It would appear that there is some confusion of dates here.

[33] Baptized at Romford, March 17, 1696; married at Havering Chapel, March 6, 172½: her husband is described as a merchant of London, and a widower. Thomas Saville was buried at St. Lawrence Jewry, October 8, 1757: Anne, his widow, January 24, 1769. Dorothy Mildmay, daughter of Carew and Anne Mildmay, baptized at Romford, February 11, 1690, and buried there January 14, 1691, is not mentioned in the pedigree.

[34] Baptized at Romford, March 6, 169⅝; died at the great age of 94; buried in Sherborne Church, January 26 following his death. The sumptuous monument erected over his grave was moved into the vestry-room in the course of the recent restoration of Sherborne Church. The estate of Haslegrove, or Hazel Grove, in the parish of Queen Camel, co. Somerset, was bequeathed in 1690 by Humphrey Mildmay, Esq., of Haslegrove (second son of Sir Humphrey Mildmay, of Danbury,—see Visitation pedigree, page 197), to his cousin Carew Hervey Mildmay, of Marks, who settled it on his eldest son, Carew Hervey Mildmay, who died, as above stated, in 1784—the last surviving male descendant of the Mildmay family. It is scarcely requisite to call attention to the rapid and remarkable extinction of the original family of Mildmay in all its branches. In the reign of James I., no less than nine families of the name (all springing from one stock) flourished in the county of Essex; not to mention the important branches seated at Apethorpe, Pishobury, Heston, etc. Yet, in the course of a century and a half, the last surviving male representative of the family died. Those who are believers in Spelman's theory, may remember that the great house of Mildmay was mainly built upon Church property, and will discern in its later history, material for another chapter of the *History of Sacrilege*. More sceptical minds may find a better reason for its extinction in the numerous intermarriages of the family.

[35] Married at Sherborne January 6, 1718; died January 23 and buried January 26, 174⅔, in Sherborne Church.

[36] Third daughter of Sir Edward Phelips; born in March, 1694; married May 17, 1744: buried at Queen Camel.

[37] Baptized at Sherborne December 8, 1726; died April 10 and buried at Sherborne April 24, 1789.

[38] 1, Carew, born May 8, 1720; baptized May 24, at Sherborne; died August 19 and buried August 22, 1720, in Sherborne Church. 2, Francis, baptized February 3, 1721, at Sherborne; buried there February 7 following. 3, Eastmont, died January 19 and buried next day at Sherborne. 4, Gawen, born and baptized August 27, 1724, at Sherborne; died March 27, 1725, buried March 30 following, at Sherborne.

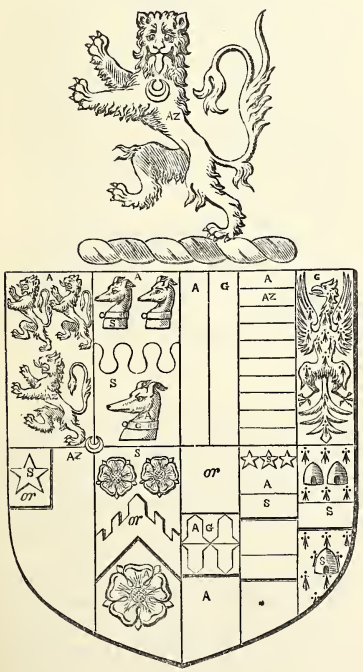
[39] Henry Eaton was baptized at Rainham, May 26, 1706; he died at Rainham Lodge, and was buried in Rainham Church, October 4, 1792. Francis Eaton, his father, was married at Romford, May 6, 1695, and was buried at Dagenham, January 17, 173¾. Anne (wife to Francis Eaton) was baptized at Romford, March 27, 1677, and buried at Dagenham, June 6, 1747. Thomas Freckleton was of Brakes Place, near Hare Street (in parish of Romford and Hornchurch): he died February 18, 172⅔, aged 87, and was buried at Romford. Henry Eaton had by Elizabeth Mildmay,—1, Elizabeth, died an infant, August 28, 1743, buried at Rainham. 2, Henry Mildmay Eaton, baptized at Rainham, April 15, 1745; died June 2, 1793 (unmarried), buried at Rainham. 3, Elizabeth, born June 17, baptized at Rainham, June 21, 1749; married at Dagenham, June 28, 1779, to John Dare, Esq., of Bentry Heath in Dagenham, who died in 1781: she married secondly, John Marmaduke Grafton, Esq., afterwards Dare, of Romford: had issue by both husbands, and died in March, 1823; buried at Theydon Bois, co. Essex. Her only surviving child, Elizabeth Grafton Dare, married Robert Westley Hall, Esq., who took the name of Dare, and recorded the above pedigree in connection with the pedigree of Hall Dare. Anne, youngest daughter of Henry Eaton, born July 12, 1759; married Paul Pell, Esq., of Tupholme Hall, co. Linc.; died January 14, 1784, buried at Rainham.

[40] Died at Romford, July 27, 1799, aged 78; buried in Rainham Church, August 5 following.

[41] Baptized at Twyford, November 10, 1712.
[42] Baptized at Twyford, November 4, 1717; buried there July 6, 1768.
[43] This is an error; she was buried at Twyford, May 9, 1799.
[44] William Mildmay was fifth in descent from William Mildmay, of Springfield Barnes, and Margaret Hervey (see above), through Sir Thomas Mildmay, their eldest son. He succeeded to Moulsham Hall and other family estates in 1756, under the will of his kinsman Benjamin Mildmay, Earl Fitzwalter, who died in that year childless. He was created a Baronet in 1765, but died *s. p.* August 8, 1771, when this line also became extinct. Sir William Mildmay was buried August 17, 1771; and Dame Anne, his widow, January 5, 1796—both at Chelmsford.
[45] Buried at Dogmersfield, November 21, 1808, aged 44. M. I. The present family of St. John Mildmay of Dogmersfield, Hazel Grove, and Chelmsford, descend from Sir Henry St. John and Jane Mildmay.
[46] Married at Twyford, from Shawford House, June 22, 1786; died in Eaton Square, London, May 6, 1857, aged 93; buried at Dogmersfield.
[47] Baptized at Twyford, November 26, 1763; married there November 15, 1794; died in 1820, buried at Twyford.
[48] Married at Twyford, November 4, 1791; died March 27, 1839. Her husband died July 17, 1842.

Mildmay Funeral Certificates.*

Sir Walter Mildmay, 1606.



The Right worshipfull S[r] Walter Mildmay of Pesibery in the Countie of Hertford Knight departed this mortall & transitory life one tewsday the 24 of februarie at one Coates house in london, in the pishe of S[t] Dunstan's in fflet street, from whence his body was Convaied to the pishe Churche of Sabrigworth, in the Countie aforsaid, were his body lieth enterred. The said S[r] Walter married Mary the Daughter of S[r] William Walgrave of smalbrige in the Countie of Suff. Knighte, by whome he had issue S[r] Thomas Mildmaye Knight, whoe maried Ann the Daughter & heyre of Docter Laikes esquier, by whom he hathe issue Walter, son and heyre, Thomas second sonn, Mary and Jone.

The said S[r] Walters ffunerall was worshipfully solemnised accordinge to his Degree, on thursday the vij[th] of marche folowing, at the pishe Churche of Sabrigworth in the Countie aforsaid. The Chiefe morner was S[r] Thomas Mildmay Knight, his sonn & heire, Assisted by S[r] Thomas Mildmay of Barnes in the Countie of essex Knight, S[r] Thomas Beckingham Knight, M[r] Thomas Mildmay & M[r] Henry Mildmay, sonns of S[r] Thomas Mildmay of Moulsham. The standard borne by M[r] Raye, the Penon borne by M[r] Morley, his helm and Creaste by Thomas Knight, Chester, his Coate of Armes, sword and targe, by Samuel Thomp-

* Communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.

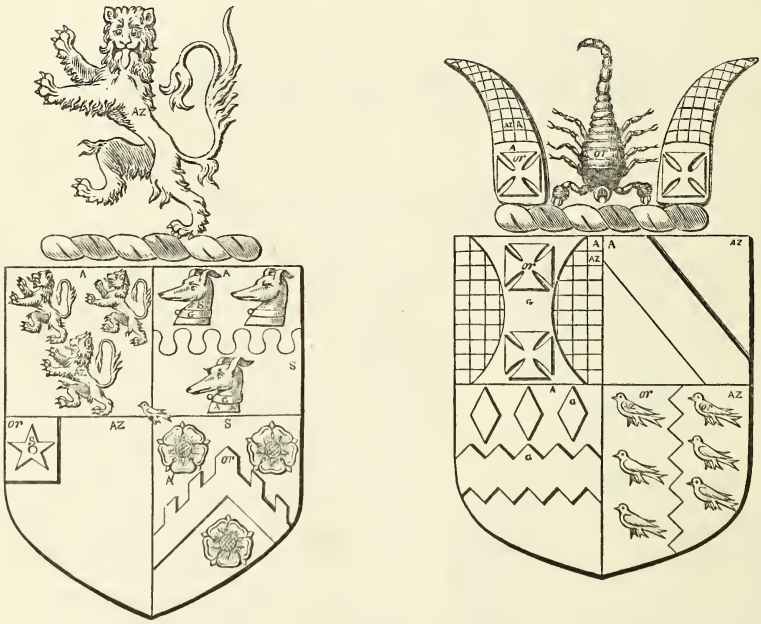
son windsor, Deputie for Clarenceulx Kinge of Armes of the province, who directed & ordered the said funerall the Day aforesaid An° 1606.

Signed Tho. Myldemaye.

A true copy from the Register marked I 16 fol. 249, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

Geo. Harrison,
Windsor Herald.

Sir Anthony Mildmay, 1617.



The right worshipfull S^r^ Antonye Mildmay of Apthorp in the County of Northampton, Knight, Ambassador Ordinary for the Late Q. Elizabeth, of most happye memorie, w^th^ Henry the 4, King of France, Sonne and heire of the Honorable S^r^ Walter Mildmay Chauncellour of the Exchequer, and of the Priuy Councell to the foresaid Queen, ended this transitory Life at Apthorp the 2 daye of September 1617.

He maried Grace second daughter, and one of the Coheires of Syr Henry Sherington of Lacock in the Countye of Wilts Knight, by whom he had issue Marie his onely daughter, and heire, now of the age of thirtie-fine years, married to Syr Francis Fane of Badez-hill in the Countie of Kent, Knight of the Bathe, By whom he hath issue

1 Mildmay Fane sonne and heire . xv Annor.
2 Francis Fane second sonne . . vi Annor.
3 Antonye Fane third sonne . . . iii Annor.
4 George Fane fourth sonne . . . i Annj.

1 Grace Fane eldest daughter . . xiii Annor.
2 Marie Fane 2 daughter . . . . xii Annor.
3 Elizabeth Fane 3 daughter . . . ix Annor.
Rachell Fane 4 daughter . . . iiii Annorum.

The Funerall of the said S[r] Antonye were right Worshippfully solemnised at Apthorp afforesayd according, to his estate, the Second of October the said yeare.

Signed F. Fane.

A true copy from the Register marked I 16, fol. 393, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

Dame Grace Mildmay, 1620.

On y[e] 27 day of July 1620, the right wor[ll] Dame Grace, the da. & one of y[e] heires of S[r] Henry Sherington, of Lacock in y[e] County of Wiltes Knight, departed this mortall lyfe at Apthorpe in Com. Northton, and was worshipfully interred in y[e] parishe Churche of Apthorp aforesayd, on wednesday the 20 of September then next following. She was maried to S[r] Anthony Mildmay of Apthorpe aforesayd. Knight, by whom she had issue Mary da. & sole heire of the sayd S[r] Anthony Mildmay, who was maried to y[e] right worthy and honorable S[r] ffrancys ffane of Badsell in Com. Kent, Knighte, heire apparent to y[e] Barony of Le de Spencer, by whom she had issue, Mildmay ffane sonne & heire, Thomas ffane deceased, Anthony ffane, George ffane, William & Robert ffane, Grace ffane, Mary, Elizabeth & Rachell ffane. The sayd Lady Grace made y[e] aforesayd S[r] ffrancis ffane sole Executor of her last will & testament. The Officer at Armes y[t] solemnized this funerall was John Gwillim, Rougecrosse Pursivant at Armes.

Arms : Mildmay, impaling Sherrington.

A true copy from the Register marked I 22 fol. 35, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

Meggison.

In a copy of "The Holy Bible 12mo Cambridge 1782" are the following entries :—

Thomas Meggison, born April 15th 1780. Ob. 24th June 1780.
Thomas Meggison, born October 29th 1782 Died 14 Mar. 1830.
John Middleton Meggison born June 24th 1784.
Holker Meggison born March 4th 1786.
Robert Meggison born April 30th 1788 died at Madras May 20th 1808.
William Henry Meggison born July 6th 1790.
Septimus Stanley Meggison born Aug[t] 21st 1791.

On the flyleaf is written—

Catharina Eliza Meggison.

Vavasour.

Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Vavasour,

*From the Heraldic Collections of R. Glover, Somerset Herald.**

Communicated by Sir Henry M. Vavasour, Bart.

Maugerus Vauasour miles cæpit in vxorem Agnetem et habuerunt exitum Maugerum Vauasour. Qui quidem Maugerus sequebatur breue de mensuratione dotis vers'q' præd'cam Agnetem matrem suam vt filius et hæres præd'ci Maugeri militis tempore Regis Henrici filij Regis Joh'is. &c. 27 die Augusti anno regni n'ri 22. Qui quidem Maug' Vauasour filius præd'ci Maugeri militis, et postea miles [*et postea miles* fuit noviter interlineata in originali] cœpit in vxorem Agnetem et habuerunt exitum Will'm et Thomam. Qui quidem Will'ms cæpit in vxorem Agnetem filiam Rogeri de Grymston et habuerunt exitum Maugeru', Ricardu', Will'm, Nicholau', Matildam, et Margaretam et al'. Qui quidem Mauger' filius Will'mi cæpit in vxorem Margaretam et habuerunt exitum Agnetem et Margaretam. Quæ quidem Agnes filia Maugeri cæpit in virum Bernardum Brokas, et habuerunt exitum Bernardum, et postea Bernardus obijt, et præd'c'a Agnes cæpit in virum Henricum Langfeld. Qui quidem Bernardus Brokas cæpit in vxorem Johanna' filiam Thomæ de Midelton ch'l'r, [*ch'l'r* noviter scriptu'] et habuerunt exitum Will'm Brokas qui intrauit in manerijs de Denton &c. vt filius et hæres Johannæ quæ fuit vxor Bernardi Brokas Ch'l'r patris prædic'i Will'mi. Ut patet, &c.

Thomas Vauasour supradict' frater supradicti Will'mi cæpit in vxorem Johannam et habuerunt exitum Maugerum et Will'm. Qui quidem Mauger' cæpit in vxorem Johannam et obijt seisit's de præd'c'o Manerio Sine hærede de Corpore suo præd'ca' Johanna viuente. Et præd'c's Will'm's vt frater et hæres præd'ci Maugeri intrauit in Manerium præd'c'm &c et cæpit in vxorem Aliciam, et habuerunt exitum Margar', et præd'c's Will'm's obiit prædic'a Alicia viuente, et præd'ca Margareta infra ætatem et in Custodia Regis obiit seisita &c. sine hærede de Corpore suo exeunt' Et quædam Agnes vxor Henrici Langfeld est eius consanguinea et hæres propinquior &c. vidz filia Maugeri filii Will'mi fratris Thomæ patris Will'mi patris præd'c'æ Margaretæ vt patet per diuersa Inquisitiones et record' in Scaccario &c. et exemplificat' sub Sigillo Scaccarij isto Registro annexa.

Prædicta Agnes filia Maugeri sponsata fuit præd'co Bernardo, et habuerunt exitum Bernardum præd'c'm et deuore' fact' fuit apud Ebor' Anno D'ni Millesimo trecentesimo . . . et postea sponsata fuit Henrico de Langfeld et habuerunt exitum Henricum.

Ego Mauger's Le Vauasour miles dedi D'no Will'mo de Hamelton Decano Ebor' maritagium Will'mi filij mei Senioris maritandi Agneti filiæ Rogeri de Grimeston vel alii de parentela ipsius Will'mi sive disparagaco'e pro quadam Summa pecuniæ de qua idem Will'm's mihi præ manibus satisfecit. Ita viz. quod si de ipso Will'mo filio meo antequam præfatam Agnetem vel aliam de parentela ipsius Will'mi de Hamelton desponsauit et prolem de ipsa procreauit humanit' contingat, quod absit, volo quod D'n's Will'm's habeat maritagiu' alteri' filij mei senioris maritand' in forma præd'ca. et sic de filio in filium quousqz &c. Testibz D'nis Joh'e Merkenfeld, Adam de Midilton, Roberto de Medilton, Thoma de Stodelay et aliis.

Ego Mauger' Le Vauasour miles concessi dimisi &c. Thomæ filio meo Maneria

* Liber Miscellaneorum Roberti Gloveri Somersetti Heraldi Transcrip' p' W. Smith, Rouge dragon. An° 1600.

mea de Denton, Askewith, W'lsington cum o'ibus suis pertin' ad totam vitam meam &c. Reddendo inde mihi 100 li sterlyng', ad festa Pentecost' et S^ci Martini &c. Dat' apud Denton anno 3 E. 3.

Omnibus &c. Maugerus Le Vauasour miles, Sal't'm Nou'itis me concessisse remisisse et quietu' clamasse Thomæ filio meo et hæred' suis totam ius et clameum quod habeo in maneriis de Denton, Askewith, W'lsington, &c. Testibus Johanne de Ryther, Petro de midelton militibꝫ, Will'mo de Castelay Sen', Johanne Le Vauasour de Weston, Roberto de Burlay, Patrico de Marton de Askwyth, Petro filio Ricardi de Midelton et alijs multis.

Finis anno 7 E. 3 et postea anno 8 E. 3 Inter Thomam Le Vauasour et Johannam vxorem ejus quær' et Maugerum le Vauasour Ch'l'r deforc' de Manerio de Denton et medietate Manerij de Askwith &c. Habend' eidem Thomæ et Johannæ et hæred' ipsius Thomæ &c. Et pro hac recognitione &c. ijdem Thomas et Johanna dederunt prædict' Maugero 100 marcas argenti.

Hæc Indentura inter Agnetem de Grymeston quæ fuit vxor Will'mi Le Vauasour et Maugeru' filium eorundem Will'mi et Agnetis ex parte vna, et Thomam Le Vauasour filium D'ni Maugeri Le Vauasour ex parte altera confecta testatur, Quod cum dictus D'ns Maugerus seisitus fuisset de maneriis de Denton, Askwyth, et Wolsington in d'nico die quo ipse recognovit se teneri D'no Will'mo de Hamelton tunc Decano Ebor' in mille libris Sterlingor' per quoddam statutum pro mercatoribus editum, ac postmodum idem dictus Maugerus dedit Thomæ filio suo præd'co Maneria præd'ca et hær' suis imperpetuu' &c. per quod dictus Thomas seisitus fuit de maneriis prædictis vsque ad festum S'c'i Petri ad Vincula anno 3 E. 3, Ac postmodum Martinus de Grymeston executor testamenti d'ni Will'mi de Hamelton præd'ci d'c'as mille marcas* recuperasset versus Maugerum præd'c'm per quod Maneria prædicta de Denton, Askwith, et Wolsington eidem Martino executori adiudicata fuerunt tenend' quovs'q' dictas mille libras inde leuasset, Idemque Martinus executor test'i præd'ci postmodum concessit præfat' Agneti et Maugero filio Will'mi Le Vauasour totam terminum quem ipse habuit in dicto manerio de Wolsington, Habend' eisdem Agneti et Maugero in forma prædicta Præd'c's Thomas Le Vauasour quietu' clamavit præd'c'm Maneriu' de Wolsington eisdem Agneti et Maugero. Ita quod d'c'a Agnes M. illud habeat ad totam vitam suam, et post decessum dictæ Agnetis M. predict' remaneat dicto Maugero filio dictor' Willmi Le Vauasour et Agnetis, et hær' eiusdem Maugeri. &c. Testibus D'nis Ricardo Le Waleys, Johane de Ryther, Will'mo de Plumpton, Ricardo de Goldesburgh, et Joh'e Mauleuerer militibus &c. Dat' apud Tadcaster anno D'ni 1329 (3 E. 3).

Ego Thomas filius D'ni Maugeri Le Vauasour militis dedi prædicto D'no Maugero patri meo Maneriu' de Denton, Tenend' præd'c'o D'no Maugero ad totam vitam ipsius D'ni Maugeri, et post decessum ipsius D'ni Maugeri volo quod prædict' Manerium remaneat Maugero filio Will'mi Le Vauasour integre inperpetuu'. Testibus D'nis Ricardo Le Waleys, Thoma de Midilton, Henrico de Herlyngton militibus, Patrico de Marton &c. Dat apud Wulsington iuxta Tadcaster anno 3 E. 3.

Finis anno 8 E. 3 inter Maugeru' filium Will'mi Le Vauasour quær' et Thomam Le Vauasour et Johannam vxorem eius deforc' de manerio de Denton &c.

Ego Maugerus filius Will'mi Le Vauasour dimisi Thomæ filio D'ni Maugeri Le Vauasour militis et Johannæ vxori eius medietatem manerij de Denton &c. Data apud Denton die Lunæ in vigilia sancti Nich'i episcopi anno 8 E. 3.

* Sic in origine, sed legendum libras.

Indentura facta inter Thomam le Vauasour ex una et Maugeru' filiu' Will'mi Le Vauasour ex altera testatur quod dictus Maugerus concessit quod ipse et Margareta vxor eius nihil facient quo minus idem Thomas et Johanna vxor eius &c. Dat' Eboraci anno 20 E. 3.

Hæc Indentura testatur quod ego Maugerus filius Will'mi Le Vauasour dedi Joh'i de Brocas et Margaretæ vxori eius ad totam vitam eorundem alteri eor' qui diutius vixerit medietatem Manerij mei de Denton. &c. Testibus D'no Rad'o de Normanville milite, Joh'e Daynell, Joh'e de Midilton &c. Dat' apud Tadcaster anno 12 E. 3.

Ego Johannes de Brocas miles dedi Bernardo filio meo et Agneti filiæ Maugeri Le Vauasour medietat' Manerij de Denton quod habui de dono et feoffamento prædicti Maugeri &c. Et si contingat quod prædict' Agnes obierit sine hærede de corporibꝫ ipsor' Bernardi et Agnetis exeunte tunc medietas Manerij prædicti remaneat prædicto Bernardo. Et si Bernardus obierit sine hærede de corpore suo tunc prædict' medietas remaneat Johanni fratri præd'c'i Bernardi et hæredibꝫ de corpore d'c'i Joh'is, pro defectu' rem' rectis hæredibꝫ præd'ci Bernardi &c. Testibus D'nis Will'mo de Plompton, Will'mo Mauleuerer, Thoma de Midilton, Johanne de Normanville militibꝫ, Rogero de Normanvill, Johanne Le Vauasour de Stede, Will'mo de Ly'delay et aliis Data apud Denton anno 1349 A° R. R. E. 3. 23.

Ego Maugerus, filius Will'mi Le Vauasour de Denton dedi D'no Joh'i de Syngilton Rectori eccl'iæ de Melsamby et Symoni del Chyrche medietatem Manerij mei de Denton &c. Testibus D'nis Will'mo de Plompton et Will'mo Mauleu'er milit' Will'mo de Lyndelay, Johanne Vauasour del Stede, Patricio de Merton de Askwyth &c. Dat' apud Denton Anno 22 E. 3.

Omnibus &c. Joh'es de Syngilton rector eccl'iæ de Melshamby, et Symon atte Chirche Sal't'm Nou'itis quod cum nos dederimus Maugero filio Will'mi Le Vauasour de Denton Manerium nostrum de Wolsington et medietatem Manerij n'ri de Denton, Habend' eidem Maugero ad totam vitam suam &c, Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse post decessum prædicti Maugeri quod præd'c'm manerium de Wolsington et medietas M. nostri de Denton quæ ad nos reverti deberent, remaneant Bernardo filio D'ni Joh'is de Brocas et Agneti filiæ præd'c'i Maugeri et hær' inter ipsos Bernard' et Agnetem exeuntibus &c. Et si contingat quod præd'ca Agnes obierit sine hærede de corporibus ipsor' Bernardi et Agnetis exeunte tum præd'c'm maneriu' et medietas præd'c'i Manerij integre remaneant prædicto Bernardo et hæredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus, pro defectu' rem' Johanni fratri præd'c'i Bernardi, pro defectu' rem' rectis hæredibus præd'c'i Bernardi &c. Testibus D'nis Will'mo de Plumpton, Will'mo Mauleuerer, Thoma de Middelton, Johanne de Normanville militibus, Johanne le Vauasour de Stede, Will'mo de Lyndeley et aliis. Data apud Denton Anno 23 E. 3. et anno d'ni 1349.

Sciant &c. quod nos Bernard' Brocas miles et Agnes vxor mea dedimus Domino Johanni de Singleton personæ ecclesiæ de Torleston et Joh'i de Denton maneria n'ra de Denton in Querfdale et Scharneston iuxta Wakefeld et duas partes Manerii de Askwyth, Dat' apud Beaurepayr anno 3 E 3.

Hæc est concordia facta inter Will'm Le Vauasour ex vna parte, et Patricium de Westwych ex altera, de contentionibus inter eos motis ad Purificac'oem beatæ Marie anno gr'æ 1234, coram Marmaduc Darell, Will'mo Anglico tunc Constabulario de Skypton, Rob'to de Dunesford, Will'mo de Tunstall, Rob'to de Nunwyc et aliis apud Askwyth, scilicet quod idem Will'mus quietum clamauit eidem Patricio totam commune' pasturam infra territoriu' de Askwyth.

Omnibus &c. Agnes filia et hæres Maugeri Vauasour Sal't'm Nou'itis me post diuorc' inter Bernardum Brokas militem et me celebrat' concessisse D'no Johanni de Syngelton personæ Ecclesiæ de Torleston totum ius quod habeo in Maneriis de Denton in Querfdale, Scharneston iuxta Pontem fractum et duabus partibus Manerii de Askwyth &c. Dat' apud Westm' anno 34 E. 3.

Ego Ricardus filius Will'mi filii Henrici de Mertune dedi Maugero Vauasori et hæredibus suis totam terram meam de Dentune præter meam magnam culturam &c. Testibꝫ Alano de Dentune, Thurstano filio Reginaldi de eadem, Will'mo filio Ricardi de eadem &c. sine data.

Ego Alanus filius Osberti dedi Will'mo Vauasour filio Maugeri Vauasoris pro homagio suo et seruicio quod mihi fecerat, et propter pecuniam suam quam ipse Will'ms mihi dedit, duas bouatas terræ in villa de Askwith &c. Testibz Alano de Dentune, Reginaldo de Dentune &c. sine data.

Omnibus &c. Thomas Prior et Conuent' de Ormesby Sal't'm. Nou'it vniu'itas vestra nos quietu' clamasse Malgero Le Vauassour filio Will'mi Le Vauassour de Denton et hæredibꝫ suis omnes terras &c. quæ habuimus de dono antecessor' suor' de feodo suo in villa et in territorio de Denton &c. Testibus venerabili patre D'no Waltero de Gray Archiep'o Ebor', Petro de La Hay, Ricardo fratre eius, Gilberto de Denton, Hugone fratre eius, Thurstano de Denton et aliis. sine data.

Ego Will'ms de Wycle dedi Maugero filio Maugeri Le Vauasour militi et Agneti vxori eius et eor' heredibus totum Maneriu' meum de Denton et omnem terram meam de Askewith, vna cum omnibus terris et ten' quæ D'na Alicia Ryuell tenuit nomine dotis in eisdem villis, post mortem ipsius Aliciæ Ryuell &c. Testibus D'no Will'mo de Stopham, Sussone Ward, Thoma de Alta Ripa militibus, Thoma Vlffchelf, Waltero de Middelton, Adam de Askwyth, Petro de Lund tunc senescallo Henrici de Percy, Will'mo Faukes de Newhall &c. Dat' apud Denton anno 19 Edw. filij Regis Henrici.

Edwardus dei gra' Rex Angliæ D'ns Hiberniæ et Dux Aquitan' Vic' Ebor' sal't'm. Questus est nobis Maugerus filius Maugeri Le Vauasour quod Agnes quæ fuit vxor præd'ci Maugeri plus habet in dotem de libero tenemento quod fuit præd'c'i Maugeri quondam viri sui in Wolsyngton, Denton, Askwith, Scharneston, et Draghton quam habere debet &c. Teste meipso apud Ambresbyry 27 Augusti, Anno Regni n'ri 22, 1294.

Hoc scriptum testatur quod Hugo de Yarnewyk et Alicia vxor ejus ad firmam dimiserunt D'no Maugero Le Vauasour et Agneti vxori suæ totam terram quam habuerunt in custodia vt proximi amici Will'mi filij Will'mi Le Vauasour, scilicet novem acras terræ arabilis in territorio de Denton, quam terram Will'ms Le Vauasour pater d'c'i Will'mi quo'dam emit de Waltero de Denton, et ab eo ad firmam feod' tenuit. Habend' et tenend' totam terram prædictam prædictis Maugero et Agneti vxori suæ vsque ad legitimam ætatem præd'c'i Will'mi filij Will'mi Le Vauasour de prædictis Hugone de Yarnewyke et Alicia vxore sua &c. Testibus Petro de Middelton, Roberto et Ada filiis ejus, Thoma filio Rob'ti de Middelton, Waltero de Denton et aliis. Data apud Ebor' anº D'ni 1293, 21 E. 1.

Ego Johannes filius Adæ filii Hugonis de Denton quietu' clamaui Will'mo Le Vauasour et hæredibus suis totum ius meum in omnibus terris &c. in villa et territorio de Denton in Querfedale. &c. Dat apud Wykele, anno 9 Ed. filij Ed.

Ego Robertus filius Hugonis de Dentona dedi D'no Maugero Le Vauasur D'no de Denton et Agnete vxori suæ vnam acram et dimidiam acram terr' jacent' in

campo de Dentona &c. Testibus Adam de Westwyk, Johanne Le Vauasour, Petro de Middeltona &c. sine data.

Ego Johannes filius Adæ filij Hugonis de Dentona dedi D'no Maugero Le Vauassur D'no de Dentun et D'næ Agneti vxori suæ et hæredibus suis totam terram meam cum domibus et pertin' quam habui in villa et territorio de Denton. Testibus D'no Rob'o de Plumpton, D'no Will'mo de Stopham, D'no Simone Warde, militibus, Will'mo de Marton, Johanne Le Vauasour, Adam de Westwyke, et aliis. sine data.

Convencio facta Anno D'ni 1316 ad festum Pentecostes inter Will'm Le Vauasour ex vna parte et Joh'em filiu' Joh'is Thurston de Denton ex altera &c.

Ego Johannes filius Adæ de Denton dedi Will'mo filio D'ni Maugeri Le Vauasour totu' Capitale messuagiu' meu' et totam terram &c. in villa et territorio de Denton &c. Testibus D'nis Maugero Le Vauasour, Roberto de Plumton militibus, Waltero de Middeltona, Willm' Faukes de Neuhall &c. sine data.

Ego Maugerus filius Will'mi Le Vauasour de Denton dimisi Mag'ro Johanni de Denton et Isoldæ vxori eius vnum messuagiu' &c. in villa et territorio de Denton. Testibus Johanne Le Vauasour del Stede, Patricio de Marton de Askwyth, Thoma Le Vauasour de Denton. Dat apud Denton anno xi E. 3.

Ego Will'mus filius Maugeri Le Vauasur de Denton relaxaui Petro filio Ricardi de Middilton totum ius quod habui in omnibus terris et ten' quæ quondam fuerunt Joh'is filij Adæ de Denton. Testibus Will'mo de Byngham, Petro filio Will'mi de Middilton &c. Dat. apud Ebor' anno xi Ed. filij Ed.

Ego Robertus filius Petri de Middelton dedi Johanni de Middilton fratri meo omnes terras &c. quas vnq' habui in villa et territorio de Denton &c. Testibus D'no Will'mo Le Vauasour, D'no Will'mo de Stopham, D'no Rob'to de Plumpton, D'no Maugero le Vauasour militibus, D'no Adam de Middelton, Will'mo Mauleu'er, Waltero de Middelton manente in Burgthelay, Ricardo filio Petri de Middelton, Will'mo Faukes et aliis. Sine data.

Ego Ricardus filius Petri de Middelton de La Whythalle dedi Ricardo filio Adæ de Baildon &c. Dat' apud La Whythalle in Denton. Anno 25 E. 3.

Et eo quod præd'c's Ricardus filius Adæ de Baildon et Isabella vxor eius filia Henrici de Clyfford obierunt sine hæredibus de Corporibus suis vt supra; Præd'c's Ricardus filius Petri de Middilton intrauit in prædictis terris et ten' &c. Et postea dedit Bernardo Brocas &c.

Hoc scriptum testatur quod Maugerus filius Will'mi le Vauasour de Denton concessit Jacobo de Monte Alto de Lethelay et Margaretæ vxori eius duo tofta et quatuor bouatas terræ in villa et territorio de Denton &c. Dat' apud Denton, Anno 1334.

Finis anno 34 E. 3, Inter Bernardum Brocas ch'l'r quær' et Joh'em de Sengelton defore' de Maneriis de Denton iuxta Ottelay, et Wolston juxta Tadcastre et de duabus partibus Manerij de Askwyth. Habend' eidem Bernardo pro tota vita ipsius Bernardi, post eius decessum rem' Bernardo filio Agnetis filiæ Maugeri Le Vauasour et hæredibus de corpore suo procreatis, pro defectu' rem' rectis hæredibus præd'c'i Bernardi Brocas &c. Et pro hac concessione idem Bernardus dedit prædicto Johanni 200 marcas argenti.

Henricus octauus Dei gratia Angliæ et Franciæ Rex fidei defensor et D'ns Hiberniæ Sal't'm. Præcipe Will'mo Fayrfax Armigero et Isabellæ vxori suæ vt iuste et sine dilatione reddant Christophero Thwaytes armigero Maneriu' de Denton &c. quæ Ricard' Redman, Robertus Ardyngton, et Robertus Sykergwen dederunt Thomæ Thwaytes filio Joh'is Thwaytes et hæredibus masculis de corpore eiusdem Thomæ exeuntibus, Et quæ post mortem d'c'i Thomæ, et Joh'is filij et hæredis eiusdem Thomæ, Thomæ filij præd'c'i Joh'is filij præd'c'i Thomæ, et Johannis filij et hæredis præd'c'i Thomæ filij Johannis, præfato Christophero fratri præd'c'i Thomæ filij præd'c'i Johannis, consanguineo et hæredi præd'c'i Joh'is filij præd'c'i Thomæ descendere debent per formam donationis præd'c'æ vt dicitur &c.

Rad's Ellerkar iunior miles mandauit executioni hoc bre' regis 14 die Junii anno 22 H. octaui.

Ego Will'ms Brokas armiger dedi Will'mo Ryther, Will'mo Gascoigne militibus, Tho' Clavell armigero, Alueredo Manston, Joh'i Thwaytes, Henrico Thwaytes, et Henrico Chaumbur Maneria mea de Denton iuxta Ottelay et Wolston al's dict' Wolsyngton iuxta Tadcastre et duas partes Manerii de Askewyth &c. Testibus Rad'o Grastoke milit. Petro de La Pole, Rob'to Dynelay, Ricardo Redman, et Rad'o de La Pole &c. Dat apud Wolston anno 8 H. 6.

Ego Johannes Thwaytes dedi Will'mo Gascoigne militi annalem redditum decem librar' percipiend' de Manerio meo de Denton, &c. Dat apud Denton, anno 10 H. 6.

Nos Will'ms Ryther ch'l'r et Robertus de Thwaytes clericus, dedimus Johani de Thwaytes et Isabellæ vxori eius et hæredibus masculis de corporibus suis legitime procreatis medietatem Manerii de Denton &c. pro defectu' rem' Thomæ de Thwaytes filio præd'c'i Joh'is et hæredibus masculis, pro defectu' rem' Matildæ vxori Johannis Myddelton filiæ præd'c'i Johannis Thwaytes et hæredibus masculis, pro defectu' rem' rectis hæredibus præd'c'i Joh'is Thwaytes &c. Dat apud Denton anno 18 H. 6.

Ego Will'ms Brokas iunior armiger filius et hæres Will'mi Brokas Senioris armigeri quietu' clamaui Johanni Thwaytes totu' ius meum in Manerio de Denton in com Ebor. Dat 20 Sept. anno 32 H. 6.

Omnibus &c. Johannes Thwaytes sal't'm. Cum Thomas Thwaytes filius meus et Alicia filia Thomæ del Hay vxor sua habeant et teneant illis et hæredibus de corpore præd'c'i Thomæ Thwaytes exeuntibus med. M. de Denton in Quardell ex dono Will'mi Ryther militis, Roberti Thwaytes clerici et Will'mi Thwaytes &c. Dat' anno 37 H. sexti.

Carta Joh'is de Langton ciuis Ebor' Dat' anno D'ni 1353 et anno 28 E. 3. Of this man all y^{e} Langtons bearing gules a cheveron ermine betwene three Lyons are descended.

Carta Will'mi Graa ciuis Ebor'. Dat' anno 1353, 28 E. 3. of this man the Graas are descended, bearing as I suppose golden griffyns in a blew bend cotised in a siluer feild.

A pedegree of S^{r} Mauger Vauasour Knight entred into that former Register, of late tyme & wth a new hand of this Age 28 Eliz. R.

H. 3. S^{r} Mawger Vauasour Knight Cheiff Lord of Denton & Askwith in y^{e} tyme of H. 3 as appereth by a Charter of free warren of those landes graunted the 37 yere of the said Kinge Henry.

E. 2. S^{r} Mawger Vauasour Knight made a deed dated the third yeare of E. 3. in w^{ch} wth others John Vauasour of Weston was a witnesse.

E. 3. Will'm Vauasour dyed beffore his father about the third year of Edward the third, whose heire was Mawger Vauasour.

E. 3. Mawger Vauasour sonne & heire to Will'm Vauasour made a deed, to w^{ch} John Vauasour of Weston was a witnesse together wth Patrik Marton and others. Therfore Vauasour of Weston now being cannot wth reason prove his descent from these Vauasours of Denton.

E. 3. Agnes doughter and heire of Mawger Vauasour was marid to S^{r} Bernard Brocas Knight & had issue Bernard Brocas.

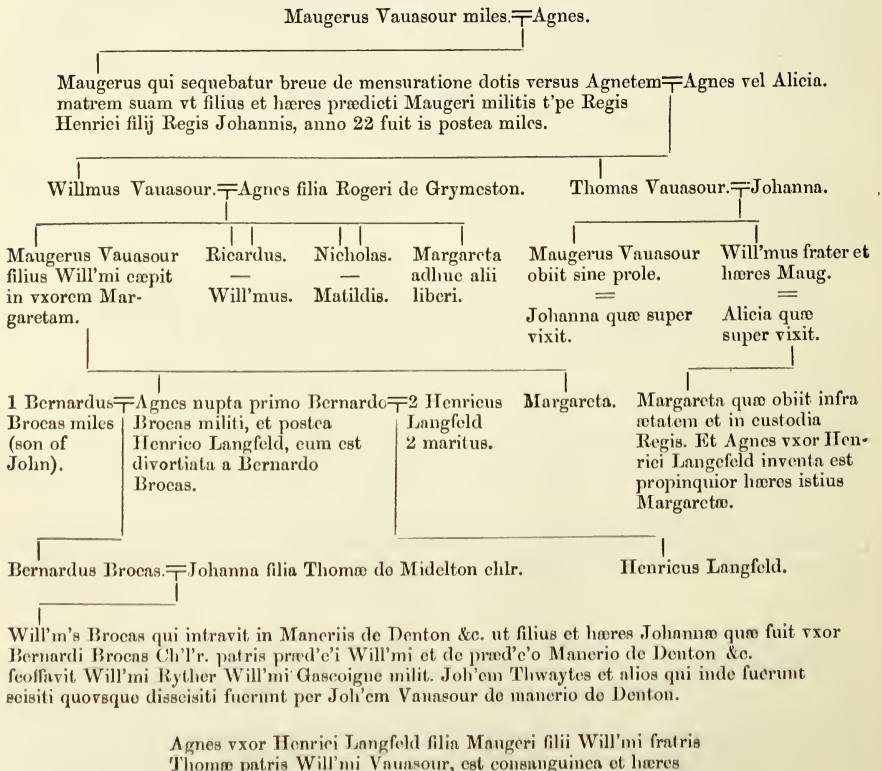
E. 3. Bernard Brocas sonne to S^{r} Bernard Brocas and Agnes afforesaid was cheiff Lord of Denton & Askwith by the title of his mother.

H. 6. William Brocas lineally descendid of Bernard Brocas sold y^{e} mannors of Denton & Askwith to John Thwaytes Esquire, which mannors had continued in y^{e} possession of Bernard Brocas & his heires since 24 of K. E. 3. till y^{e} tyme of this foresaid sale made by W^{m} Brocas the 8 yere of K. Henry y^{e} Sixt.

H. 6. John Thwaytes bought y^{e} mannors of Denton and Askwith of W^{m} Brocas and was ancestor to Issabell Thwaytes late Lady ffayrfax mother to S^{r} Thomas ffayrfax now Lord of the said mannors.

Dat 28 Eliz. Reginæ 13 Junii.

The pedegree as it is wrytten in the context of the same register in latyn.


Maugerus Vauasour miles. ∓ Agnes.
Maugerus qui sequebatur breue de mensuratione dotis versus Agnetem matrem suam vt filius et hæres prædicti Maugeri militis t'pe Regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis, anno 22 fuit is postea miles. ∓ Agnes vel Alicia.
Willmus Vauasour. ∓ Agnes filia Rogeri de Grymeston.
Thomas Vauasour. ∓ Johanna.
Maugerus Vauasour filius Will'mi cæpit in vxorem Margaretam.
Ricardus. — Will'mus.
Nicholas. — Matildis.
Margareta adhuc alii liberi.
Maugerus Vauasour obiit sine prole. = Johanna quæ super vixit.
Will'mus frater et hæres Maug. = Alicia quæ super vixit.
1 Bernardus Brocas miles (son of John). ∓ Agnes nupta primo Bernardo Brocas militi, et postea Henrico Langfeld, cum est divortiata a Bernardo Brocas. ∓ 2 Henricus Langfeld 2 maritus.
Margareta.
Margareta quæ obiit infra ætatem et in custodia Regis. Et Agnes vxor Henrici Langefeld inventa est propinquior hæres istius Margaretæ.
Bernardus Brocas. ∓ Johanna filia Thomæ de Midelton chlr.
Henricus Langfeld.

Will'm's Brocas qui intravit in Manciis de Denton &c. ut filius et hæres Johannæ quæ fuit vxor Bernardi Brocas Ch'l'r. patris præd'c'i Will'mi et de præd'c'o Manerio de Denton &c. feoffavit Will'mi Ryther Will'mi Gascoigne milit. Joh'em Thwaytes et alios qui inde fuerunt seisiti quovsque dissesiti fuerunt per Joh'em Vauasour de manerio de Denton.

Agnes vxor Henrici Langfeld filia Maugeri filii Will'mi fratris Thomæ patris Will'mi Vauasour, est consanguinea et hæres Margaretæ filiæ præd'c'i Will'mi.

The Geonealgeye of Henrey Lloyd ali's Rossindall of Cheyme in the Com. of Surrey Esq.*

Aunciently descended from Henrey Rossindall of Rossindall neere Cliderow in the Countey of Lancaster gent. who had Landes giuen to him and his heires in the Lordshippe of Denbighe A° 12 Ed. the first by Henrey Lacy Earle of Lincolne and Lord of Denbighe vpon condition to searve withe certayne nomber of Horses certayne dayes at the Castell of Denbighe in all such warres as shoulde happen betwene the Kinge of England & the Prince of Wales at his owne charge.

Henricus Rossindale vixit A° D'ni 1287. 16 E. I. *Quarterly or and azure four roebucks counterchanged.*

Henricus Foxholes de Foxholes. *Gules a fleur-de-lis between two bars argent.*

Robertus Piggott miles habuit exitum. *Ermine three lozenges in fess sable.*

Michalus Bracham vixit 16 E. I. A° 1287.

Robertus Hilton de Com. Lanc. *Argent semé of mullets sable, a lion rampant gules armed etc. azure.*

filia et heires Johannis de Pontefracto. *Quarterly or and gules a bend sable, a bordure azure.*

Johannes Newport de Comitate Salope. *Gules an annulet or between three lures argent.*

Letticia filia & heires Willimij de Brereley. *Or a cross pattée gules, on a canton azure a mullet argent.*

Henricus Rossendale de Hentland in Com. Denbigh. *Quarterly or and azure four roebucks counterchanged, impaling gules a fleur-de-lis between two bars argent.*

Emota filia & heires Henricij de Foxholes.

Robertus Piggott. *Ermine three lozenges in fess sable.*

Robertus Bisham de Bisham. *Argent on a fess gules two bezants, in chief as many estoiles sable.*

filia & heires Michalis Bracham.

Johannes de Ferraris. *Argent on a bend sable three horseshoes or, on a sinister canton gules a crescent of the third.*

Ricardus le Peake. *Chequy or and gules a saltire ermine.*

Ricardus Hilton filij Roberti Hilton. *Argent semé of mullets sable, a lion rampant gules armed etc. azure, impaling gules an annulet or between three lures argent.*

filia & heires Johanis Newport ex Letitia Brereley.

Radus Tottenhall Do'us de Donansted vixit 1291.

Willimus Rossindale al's Wilcock Lloyd. *Lloyd, impaling Piggott.*

Ermelin filia & heires Roberti Piggott.

Thomas de Bisham filij Roberti Bisham. *Bisham, impaling argent on a bend sable three horseshoes or, a sinister canton gules charged with a crescent of the third.*

filia & heires Johannis de Ferraris.

Ricardus Whiteacre vixit 9 E. 3 A° 1334.

Janna' filia & heires Johanni de Swynmor.

Thomas Peake. *Chequy or and gules a saltire ermine, impaling Hilton.*

Katharina filia & heires Ricardi de Hilton.

Ricardus Tottenhall dominus de Donansted in com. Wigorn.

Johannes de Lumley miles obiit 9 H. 5. *Argent a fess gules between three popinjays vert, beaked, legged, and collared gules.*

Robertus Lloyd al's Rossindale de Hentland. *Lloyd, impaling Bisham.* A

Alicia filia & heires Thomæ de Bisham.

Ricardus Whiteacre filij Ricardi. B

Anna filia & heires Ricardi de Arderne. *Gules three crosses bottonnée fitché or, on a chief indented of the last an escallop sable.*

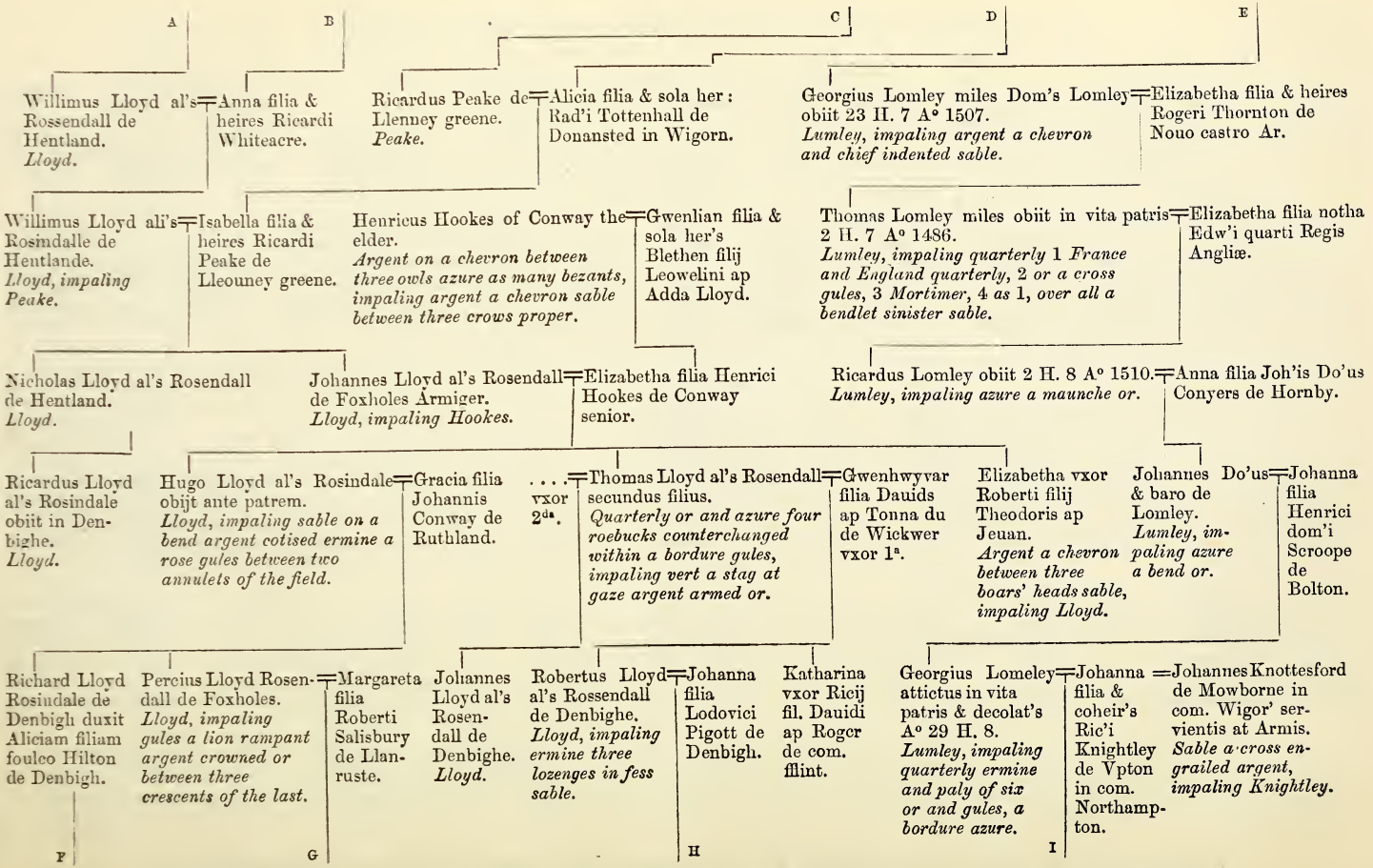
Thomas Peake de Lluney green. *Chequy or and gules a saltire ermine.* C

Rad'us Tottenhall de Donasted in Wigmor. D

Thomas Dom's et Baro de Lomley anno primo E. IV. *Lumley, impaling sable a fret argent.* E

Margareta filia Jacobi Harington militis.

* *Copied from the original roll in the possession of W. W. E. Wynne, Esq., of Peniarth.*


A
B
C
D
E
Willimus Lloyd al's Rossendall de Hentland. *Lloyd.*
Anna filia & heires Ricardi Whiteacre.
Ricardus Peake de Llenney greene. *Peake.*
Alicia filia & sola her: Rad'i Tottenhall de Donansted in Wigorn.
Georgius Lomley miles Dom's Lomley obiit 23 H. 7 A° 1507. *Lumley, impaling argent a chevron and chief indented sable.*
Elizabetha filia & heires Rogeri Thornton de Nouo castro Ar.
Willimus Lloyd ali's Rosindalle de Hentlande. *Lloyd, impaling Peake.*
Isabella filia & heires Ricardi Peake de Lleouney greene.
Henricus Hookes of Conway the elder. *Argent on a chevron between three owls azure as many bezants, impaling argent a chevron sable between three crows proper.*
Gwenlian filia & sola her's Blethen filij Leowelini ap Adda Lloyd.
Thomas Lomley miles obiit in vita patris 2 H. 7 A° 1486. *Lumley, impaling quarterly 1 France and England quarterly, 2 or a cross gules, 3 Mortimer, 4 as 1, over all a bendlet sinister sable.*
Elizabetha filia notha Edw'i quarti Regis Angliæ.
Nicholas Lloyd al's Rosendall de Hentland. *Lloyd.*
Johannes Lloyd al's Rosendall de Foxholes Armiger. *Lloyd, impaling Hookes.*
Elizabetha filia Henrici Hookes de Conway senior.
Ricardus Lomley obiit 2 H. 8 A° 1510. *Lumley, impaling azure a maunche or.*
Anna filia Joh'is Do'us Conyers de Hornby.
Ricardus Lloyd al's Rosindale obiit in Denbighe. *Lloyd.*
Hugo Lloyd al's Rosindale obijt ante patrem. *Lloyd, impaling sable on a bend argent cotised ermine a rose gules between two annulets of the field.*
Gracia filia Johannis Conway de Ruthland.
. . . . vxor 2da.
Thomas Lloyd al's Rosendall secundus filius. *Quarterly or and azure four roebucks counterchanged within a bordure gules, impaling vert a stag at gaze argent armed or.*
Gwenhwyvar filia Dauids ap Tonna du de Wickwer vxor 1a.
Elizabetha vxor Roberti filij Theodoris ap Jeuan. *Argent a chevron between three boars' heads sable, impaling Lloyd.*
Johannes Do'us & baro de Lomley. *Lumley, impaling azure a bend or.*
Johanna filia Henrici dom'i Scroope de Bolton.
Richard Lloyd Rosindale de Denbigh duxit Aliciam filiam foulco Hilton de Denbigh.
Percius Lloyd Rosendall de Foxholes. *Lloyd, impaling gules a lion rampant argent crowned or between three crescents of the last.*
Margareta filia Roberti Salisbury de Llanruste.
Johannes Lloyd al's Rosendall de Denbighe. *Lloyd.*
Robertus Lloyd al's Rossendall de Denbighe. *Lloyd, impaling ermine three lozenges in fess sable.*
Johanna filia Lodovici Pigott de Denbigh.
Katharina vxor Ricij fil. Dauidi ap Rogcr de com. flint.
Georgius Lomeley attictus in vita patris & decolat's A° 29 H. 8. *Lumley, impaling quarterly ermine and paly of six or and gules, a bordure azure.*
Johanna filia & coheir's Ric'i Knightley de Vpton in com. Northampton.
Johannes Knottesford de Mowborne in com. Wigor' servientis at Armis. *Sable a cross engrailed argent, impaling Knightley.*
F
G
H
I

F

Hugo Lloyd rosindalle duxit Elizabetham filiam Johannis Lathom de Denbighe.

G

ffoulco Lloyd al's Rossendalle de Foxholes. *Lloyd, impaling or three escallops gules.*

= Maria filia & heires Will'mi Dackers de Dackers woode.

H

Humfridus Lloyd al's Rosendall de Denbighe bonus Antiquar'. *Lloyd, impaling Lumley.*

= Barbara soror & coher's Johanni Dom'i Lomley.

I

Willi'mus Williams de Cochwilliams in com. Carnarvon secundus maritus. *Gules a chevron ermine between three saracens' heads couped at the shoulders proper.*

Joanna soror & coheires vxor Godfridi Markham armiger.

Johannes do'us Lomely duxit Johannam filiam Henrici comitis Arundell. *Lumley, impaling argent three cinquefoils gules.*

= Elizabetha filia Joh'nis dom'i Darcy de Chiche.

Ricardus Lloyd al's Rossendall de Denbigh filius & heires. *Lloyd, impaling paly of eight or and gules.*

= Lowry filia Johannis filij Edwardi Lloyd de Llysvassey.

Johannes Lloyd al's Rossendalle de Foxholes duxit Cicilia filia Ric'i Gethen de Bettus. *Lloyd, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 argent a double-headed eagle displayed sable, 2 and 3 argent three brands raguly sable fired proper, over all on escocheon of pretence argent a human leg couped at thigh sable.*

Splandia' & Johannes Lloyd al's Rosendalle ob. s. p'le.

Janna (Lumlegh) vxor Rob'ti Coitmore de Coitmore Arm. *Gules a chevron between three stags' heads caboshed and attired or, impaling Lloyd.*

Henricus Lloyd al's Rossendalle de Cheym in co. Surrey Arm'.

= Maria filia Prowe de London.

Henricus Williams de Cochwilliam filius & heires.

=

Janna filia & heires Tho. Salisbury de Castella de Denbighe. *Gules a chevron ermine between three men's heads in profile couped at the shoulders proper, impaling gules a lion rampant argent ducally crowned or and charged on breast with a mullet sable between three crescents or.*

Blainch vxor Ricardi Price de Egloisegh. *Or three lions' heads erased gules armed azure within a bordure engrailed of the last, impaling Williams.*

Barbara vxor Richard Harbert de la parke. *Per pale azure and gules three lions rampant argent armed counterchanged within a bordure engrailed sable, impaling Williams.*

Hugo Lloyd al's Rosendoll de Denbigh duxit Elizabetham soror' Percij Lloyd de Llanyryst. *Lloyd, impaling argent three lions couchant in pale sable.*

Foulco Lloyd al's Rosendall de Foxholles Ar.

Lloyd 2d filius.

Henricus Lloyd al's Rosendall filius & heires.

Lumleius Williams filius & heires.

Richard Lloyd al's Rosendall filius & heires.

At the end of the pedigree are three large shields of arms, described as follows:—

First shield. Quarterly of twelve:—1, Quarterly or and azure four roebucks counterchanged,—Lloyd; 2. Gules a fleur-de-lis between two bars argent,—Foxholes; 3, Ermine three lozenges in fess sable,—Pigot; 4, Argent on a fess gules two bezants, in chief as many estoiles, sable,—Bisham; 5, Argent on a bend sable three horseshoes or, on a sinister canton gules a crescent of the third,—Ferrers; 6, Chequy or and gules, a saltire ermine,—Peake; 7, Argent semé of mullets sable, a lion rampant gules, armed azure,—Hilton; 8, Quarterly or and gules a bend sable within a bordure azure,—Pontefract; 9, Gules an annulet or between three lions argent; 10, Or a cross pattée gules, on a canton azure a mullet argent; 11, Argent a quiver of arms between three pheons sable; 12, Or three escallops gules,—Dacre. Crest: On a wreath or and azure, an antelope's head or.

Second shield. Quarterly of twelve:—1, Argent a fess gules between three popinjays vert, beaked, legged, and collared of the second,—Lumley; 2, Gules six popinjays argent,—Lumley; 3, Sable three covered cups argent; 4, Azure semé of cinquefoils argent, a lion rampant guardant or, armed gules,—Dawtrey of Skelton; 5, Argent a lion rampant azure, armed gules,—Brus of Skelton; 6, Argent two bars and on a canton gules a lion passant or; 7, Argent a chevron and chief indented sable,—Thornton; 8, Argent a chevron and in base an annulet sable,—Warenton; 9, Quarterly ermine and paly of six or and gules, a bordure azure,—Knightley; 10, Azure a stag's head caboshed or,—Golover; 11, Argent on a saltire sable five swans proper,—Burgh; 12, Sable a chevron between three lures argent. Crest: A pelican in her nest, feeding her young, all proper. Supporters: Two parrots, wings endorsed, beaked, etc., gules.

Third shield. Quarterly of twenty:—1, Quarterly or and azure four roebucks counterchanged; 2, Gules a fleur-de-lis or between two bars argent; 3, Ermine three lozenges conjoined in fess sable; 4, Argent on a fess gules two bezants, in chief as many estoiles; 5, Chequy or and gules, a cross ermine; 6, Argent semé of mullets sable, a lion rampant gules; 7, Gules an annulet or between three lures argent; 8, Or a cross pattée gules, on a canton azure a mullet argent; 9, Argent a fess gules between three popinjays vert, beaked, legged, and collared of the second; 10, Gules six popinjays argent; 11, Sable three covered cups argent; 12, Azure semé of cinquefoils argent, a lion rampant guardant or; 13, Argent a lion rampant azure, armed, etc., gules; 14, Argent two bars gules, on a canton of the last a lion passant or; 15, Argent a chevron and chief indented sable; 16, Argent a chevron and in dexter chief an annulet sable; 17, Quarterly ermine and paly of six or and gules, all within a bordure azure; 18, Azure a stag's head caboshed or; 19, Argent on a saltire sable five swans proper; 20, Sable a chevron between three lures argent. Crest: On a wreath or and azure a lion passant gules.

Fanshawe Wills.

PART I.

Communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.

Abstract of the Will of Thomasine Fanshawe, a.d. 1562.*

In the Name of god amen. [4th October 3rd of Queen Elizabeth] I Thomazin ffanshaw, Wief vnto Henry ffanshawe of London Esquiere,† being sick in boddie, but nevertheless of good and parfect mynd and remembrance Laud and praise be therfore giuen Vnto almightie god, doe by and with the full consente and agremente of my saide husband, make, ordaine and declare this my present testamente and last Will in manner and forme following, That is to saye, ffirst and principally I giue and commend my soule Vnto almightie god my maker and Redemer, In Whome and by the merritts of the seconde person, Jesus Christ, I trust and beleve assuredly to be saued, and to haue full and clere remission and forgiveness of my synnes. And I commyt my boddie to the yerth to be buried in Xpian buriall, Where y^{t} shall pleace god to appoint for me. Item I giue and bequeath to my said husband Henry ffanshawe, all that my pcell of msh or meddow grownde called butchers Acre, containing by estimacon ij Acres . . . in Ripple mshe in the parrish of Barkin in the Countie of Essex, that is to saye next adjoyning Vnto Prests meade on Thest syde thereof, Whereof one ende doth abutt Vppon Longebridge meddows South, and the Kings highe Waies there leding into Ripple msh on the North.‡ [said Henry Fanshawe to hold said lands to him and his heirs. The other lands situate at Ripple Side, in the parishes of Barking and Dagenham, excepting Cottesmeads, on the death of said husband to go to Edward Hopkins my youngest brother and his heirs male, with Remainder to Thomas Hopkins my brother and heirs male; Remainder to John Hopkins, son of my late brother William Hopkins, and heirs male; Remainder to Robert Hopkins, son of my brother Richard; Remainder to Steven son of my brother John Hopkins, and his heirs and assigns for ever. Cottesmead (now on lease for 21 years to Henry Stockdall, who is not to be molested) on death of said Henry Fanshawe, to go to Paul Steven, son to Philip Steven]. Item I giue and bequeath to my mother Alice Hopkins my cloth gowne laed on with lace and fringed. Also I bequeath Vnto my Cosen Margery Edmonds Wief to Robarte Edmonds als Lawson§ my best cloth gowne and my Kirtle of satten belonging to the same gowne garded lyke to the saide gowne. Item I bequeath to my Cosen Margaret ffrith her daughter my scarlett mantle garded with Veluet, and my White satten sleves; Also I bequeath to ffrances Marshall her syster, my dooche gowne of Worsted. Item I bequeath to Nicholas Marshall her brother my crampe Ringe of gold.‖ Item I giue and bequeath vnto my

* This is the first Fanshawe will proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury. The merely legal and less important passages of this and many of the following wills are given in abstract, within brackets. The wills so treated are invariably termed 'abstracts.'

† The first wife of Henry Fanshawe the Remembrancer, and daughter of William Hopkins, of Carswell, near Clay Hall, in the parish of Barking. She is not mentioned in the Funeral Certificate of Henry Fanshawe (Vol. I. p. 314), but such omissions are not uncommon. The Hopkins pedigrees at the College of Arms, and the wills of the Hopkins family proved about this time in P. C. C., have been carefully examined, but nothing has been found to connect William Hopkins with any of the more important families of that name; and there is reason to believe that he was nothing more than a simple husbandman, or, at most, a yeoman. The match does not appear in the Fanshawe pedigree, or in any other family memorial, and was apparently forgotten until the publication of these *Notes*. It should, however, be stated that the persons mentioned by Mrs. Fanshawe as her cousins were people of substance.

‡ These lands immediately adjoined the estate of Henry Fanshawe, her husband.

§ She was the second wife of Robert Lawson, alias Edmonds, of Prittlewell Priory, co. Essex, and daughter of Nicholas Cely, gent. He appears to have been Steward to Lord Rich, and was lessee of the manor of Prittlewell Priory under his Lordship. He died Febr. 7, 158$\frac{3}{4}$, aged 72, and was buried in Prittlewell Church. The Latin inscription on his tomb (no longer extant) described him as of the ancient family of the Lawsons of the north.

‖ A ring worn to preserve from cramp and epilepsy.

frende M^rs^ Alice Tego, my gowne of cloth furred with Mincks, and my Kirtle of tawney dammaske and ij of my best White Neckerchefs. Item I bequeath to mother Worte my clothe gowne furred with lambe and my olde Worsted Kirtle. And I bequeath to Jone Worte her daughter my olde Worsted cassocke. Item I bequeath to Michaill Woorte her sister my olde grograyne gown Withoute sleves. Item I giue and bequeath to Agnes Harding, my maiden servaunte, my olde cloth gowne lined and garded With Velvet. I bequeath to greate Mawde, my mayden servaunte, my petticote of cloth remayneing in Claye Hall.* And also I bequeath to littell Maude, my mayden servaunte ij of my playne White neckerchiffs and ij of my White Lynnen Aprons. And I bequeath to Dorathe my mayden servaunte, my olde redd petticott and my longe Wastecote of fflannell. Item I bequeath to Jane Redington my mayden servaunte, my redd petticote Vpper boddice with chamblett. And I bequeath to every of my godchildren xij^d^. And of the execucon of this my laste testament and Will I ordaine and make my husbande Henry ffanshawe my sole executor, requiring and desiering hym to see this my testam^t^ truly performed accordingly. In Witness Whereof as Well the saide Henry ffanshawe as the saide Thomazine to this my presente testament and laste Will have sett o^r^ Seales the Daye and yere above Written, in the presence of Richard Greye, mercer; Robert Bassett, fishmonger and Thomas Person, scrivener, Citizens of London; Thomas ffanshawe; Willm Clynt, fishmonger.

THOMAZIN FFANSHAWE.

per me Henricum ffanshawe.
Thomas ffanshaw.
by me Robart Bassett.
per me Richarde Grey.
per me Thomas Pierson.
per me Willm Clynte.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, December 10, 1562, by Henry Fanshawe, husband and Executor.
Registered *Streate* 32.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF HENRY FANSHAWE, ESQ., A.D. 1568.†

In the name of god, the father, the Sonne, and of the hollye goaste, thre parsones and one god, to whome be all hono^r^ prayse and glorye for ever amen, The first daye of September in the yeare of o^r^ Lorde god a Thousand fyve hundred Threscore and Seaven, I Henrye ffanshawe of London, Esquire, the Quenes Ma^ties^ Remembrauncer of her graces courte of The Exchequ^or^ of Westm^r^, being of parfect mynde and of good memorye, thanks be to Allmightye god and knowinge nothinge to be more certeine or assured vnto man then Deathe and yet the tyme thereof verye vncertaine, Nowe therefore desyrous to declare my laste will and Testament for the quyetnes of my Wyfe and for the preferment of my Childrenn, and payement of my Debts and performaunce of my legacyes, Doe presentlye make ordaine and Declare my laste Wyll and Testament in manne^r^ and fourme hereafter folow-

* The country-house of Henry Fanshawe at Barking: see notes to his Will.
† For particulars of him see his Funeral Certificate—the first of the series—and the Pedigrees (Vol. I. pp. 314, 320).

inge, That is to saye, ffirst and principallye I commende my Sowle vnto the infinite marcye of allmightye god stedfastelye beleavienge to be saved and to inheritt his blessed Kingedom by the onlye merytts and blessed passyone of his sonne Jhesus christe, to whome with the ffather and the Wholye ghoaste be all honor and glorye for ever amen, [My executor to receive the rents and profits of the manors and lands that I have on lease] saveing the ffearme of Cleyhall in the Countye of Essex until my debts be paid and will performed, and afterwards to receive the rents and issues of the capital house and lands called Newbarnes Co. Essex* to the use of my daughter Anne until her marriage, and after her marriage said daughter Anne to have the lease of said premises to her own use] And in like mannr my will and mynde is and I doe dispose that my saide executor shall after my saide debts paide and my Wyll performed, take all the yssues rentes and proffits yearlye rysynge, growing or comeing of my Mannors, Lands and Tenements of Vallaince Gallance† and Easthall in the said countie of Essex, and of all my landes and Tenements in the said Countye called or knowen by the name of bedfordes lands,‡ to the vse and behowfe of my dawghter Susan yf she be then lyveinge, vntill suche tyme as she shall fortune to be maryed [and after her marriage to have my interest in such lands to her own use. The rents and profits of Bedfords lands] which ys worth yearely Tenne Poundes to be employed in bringeing vpp of my Dawghters [executor to receive rents of freehold lands in like manner and to be accountable to my daughters at their respective days of marriage. Should my wife die before debts are paid, the estates in which she has a life interest to go to executor on like trust.] And furdre my will and mynde is, and I devise that my howse in Warricke lane in london,§ and my tearme and interest therein shal be soulde by my executor for the some of ffyve hundred poundes wherein yt standeth me, for and towardes the payement of my Debtes. And furdre my will and mynde is that toucheinge my Lease and ffearme of Clayhall in the said Countie of Essex,‖ and all my stocke of Cattell, household stuffe and furnyture of household there, shal be in manner and fourme foloweinge, That is to say, all suche Cattell as I haue there or elleswheare other then suche as be vsed for the Derye there and the necessary tyllage of Claye hall, shal be soulde for and towardes the payment of my Debtes [My wife to have use of the furniture and stock at Clay Hall for life if my term in the said farm shall endure so long, and the same after her death to be delivered to my daughter Anne: if she be dead to her children if she have any, or if she have none to my daughter Susan.] And toucheinge my lease of the parsonage of Dronfelde, I will that after my Debtes paid and my Will performed that my executor shall bestowe and ymploye of a schole to be had in Dronfelde, being the parrishe where I was borne, four whoale years proffits and como-

* In the parish of West Ham.

† Valence is situate in the parishes of Barking and Dagenham, within a short distance of Jenkins and Parsloes, the other seats of the Fanshawe family in this neighbourhood. The old moated house of Valence still stands, and presents much the same appearance as in the days of Henry Fanshawe. In 1594 it was the residence of Mr. Timothy Lucy (brother to *Justice Shallow*), who married Susanna, youngest daughter of Henry Fanshawe. Valence was held on renewable lease from the Dean and Canons of Windsor, and it is still church property.

‡ Not the estate of Bedfords near Romford, but lands so called at Ripple Side, Barking.

§ Held of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, at the yearly rent of £4: see a curious description of it in the draft will of 1566.

‖ Clay Hall is situate in the northern part of the parish of Barking, not far from Woodford, and quite away from Valence and the other estates of the Fanshawe family at Barking. It belonged at this time to Sir George Colt of Long Melford, of whom Henry Fanshawe held it on lease. The house in which Henry Fanshawe lived is roughly sketched on the map of Barking manor made in 1653,—a large gabled house. In a MS. account of the principal houses near Barking, written by Mr. Smart Lethieullier about 120 years ago, Clay Hall is described as "a Noble Seat finely Situated, & commanding a pleasant prospect. No Less than 30 Rooms were Standing within a few years past, but It is Now Entirely pull'd down, & A Small farm House built in its Stead." It is, however, probable that Clay Hall had been rebuilt about a century before the date of this MS., by Sir Thomas Cambell. In the Royal Survey of the manor of Barking made 1617, the older house is described as "one fair Capitall Messuage called Clayhall, with fair gardens, Orchards, Walks, Court yards and houses of Office thereunto belonging."

doties thereof [residue of said term to be devoted to the endowment of said school, and towards the building of a school house, and the wages and fees of a master. I give also to George Barley of Barley Esq. George Silcock gent, and to my brother John Fanshawe and their heirs, my lands and tenements in Chesterfield, Dronfield and Eygington or elsewhere in Co. Derby, in trust to keep and maintain the said school, master and] Vssher there for the bringing vp of poore children, and of suche other as shall come theither in Learenyinge and virtue.* And after my Deceasse a true Inventorye be had and made of all my platt, beddinge, household stuff and furniture of householde, and the same to be Praysed by foure indifferent men by Indenture tryptytt, one part thereof to remayne w^t^ my wyfe, thother w^t^ my brother Maister John Stonarde, and the thyrde with my cosen Thomas ffanshawe,† whome I make my soole executo^r^ of this my last will. [My wife to have a third part of plate and furniture, and my daughters Anne and Susan to have other two parts, at their respective days of marriage, with benefit of survivorship. My wife to have the bringing up of my said daughters.] And furdre I will and devyse, and my mynde fullye is, that yf either of my said Dawghters will not be ruled in their marryadge by my said wyfe and my Executour, or do marrye without thassent or consent of my said wyfe and of my Executour, that then all the porc'on, legacies and bequeastes in this my will lymyted or given to her so marrying shal be vtterlye voide and of none effect to suche of my said Dawghters as will or shal be marryed without thassent or consent of my saide wyfe, and of my executo^r^. [In such case her portion to go to the other daughter.] And yf y^t^ shall fortune that bothe my said dawghters shall marrye withoute thassent of my sayde wyfe and of my executour (Which god forbyd) then I will and devise that my executo^r^ shall employe and bestowe a convenyent porc'on of theire legacyes and bequeastes towardes and vpon a Schole in barking in the countie of Essex at the discretion of my Executor.‡ Item I will and giue to william Wolstenholme§ my lease and tearme of Elhowse landes,‖ [charged with £10 yearly towards the bringing up of said daughters. My executor to give an account of receipts and payments once a year] to my brother M^r^ John Stonarde, Thomas Smythe of London Esquire, and to my brother ffrancis Stonarde, my Cosynn John bullock of Thynner Temple gent, whome I make oversears of this my laste will and Testament [To each £10, Debts to be paid within two years after my decease, woods and underwoods on all my lands to said executor in trust as aforesaid.] Item I give to Ales ffanshawe** my lease of the landes and tenements in brymyngton in the Countie of Derbie. Item I give my Svant Xpofer Eglesfeilde, the portigue†† that was in my Truncke towardes his paynes.

per me Thomam ffanshawe.‡‡

* A grammar school was accordingly founded at Dronfield, which still flourishes. On a panel in the chancel of Dronfield Church (high up) is the following inscription relating to Henry Fanshawe's benefaction:—[1569] "Henry Fanshaw Esq^r^, Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, left y^e^ yearly rents of several parcells of land in Dronfield, Chesterfield, and Eckington, for the Erecting of a Free Grammar School in Dronfield afores'd, and for y^e^ maintaining of a Master and usher there for ever." The patronage of the school is still in the Fanshawe family.

† Thomas Fanshawe, his nephew, afterwards of Ware Park and Jenkins, ob. 1600.

‡ It has been already stated in the notes to the Funeral Certificate of Henry Fanshawe, and to the Pedigree and Registers, that Anne Fanshawe died unmarried in 1584, and that Susanna Fanshawe married Mr. Timothy Lucy. Long after this time a free school was founded at Barking by Sir James Cambell of Clay Hall.

§ Of Hockleys at the Watering, now called Redbridge Farm, near Clay Hall, ob. 1586. His will—the original—remains among the Fanshawe papers at the Record Office.

‖ In Wanstead parish.

** Daughter of his brother John Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate; married, in August, 1575, Mr. Edward Eliott.

†† A Portuguese coin of gold, value £3. 12*s.*: a common legacy in wills about this time.

‡‡ *Sic in Reg.*, but this is probably the attestation of Thomas Fanshawe, his nephew. In that case the will was sealed only. See his signature to draft will, below.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, November 1568, by Thomas Fanshawe, Executor.

Registered *Babington* 21.*

---

* In the curious MS. collection called the Fanshawe Papers, at the Public Record Office (*Miscell. Queen's Rem. Excheq.*) are included two draft-wills of Henry Fanshawe; one made in the lifetime of his first wife; the other soon after his second marriage. They are both interesting documents, and it has been thought desirable that they should be printed with the proved will. The first draft is short, and is given *in extenso;* the second, though imperfect at the end, is long, and an abstract has therefore been made of it, the more interesting passages being given in full. The notes previously given may serve to explain the more obscure points in these wills, and it only seems necessary to add that Carswell (a life-interest in which Henry Fanshawe gave his father-in-law Hopkins) was situate near Clay Hall; Luckwell, Sparkswood, Hainault, Tramwell Poole, Hellows, etc., were also near Clay Hall; Dovehouse Croft, Blackhouse, the lands curiously called Cuckolds' Haven, Fulks, and others mentioned, are in or near the town of Barking; the manor of Wolves is in Tendring Hundred; Brownswood was near Highbury, in the parish of Islington. The bulting-house in the family house in Warwick Lane was the bolting-house, or place where the meal was sifted; the hotthouse was probably a forcing-house in the garden. Henry Fanshawe had lived in Bread Street before moving into Warwick Lane. Among the Fanshawe Papers in P. R. O. are several letters of a business nature, addressed to him in Bread Street.

No. 1. Articles of the last Will of Henry ffanshawe.

ffirst to Thomasyne my wyfe my lease of Cley Hall as well in possession as in rev'son, wth all the Kyne and horses, myne owne ridinge gelding except. And household stuffe and ymplements which shall remayne there at the tyme of my death.

It^{m} in reddy money one hundreth marks.

Itm to Willm Wostenholme my leases of Carsewell, saving that I will Willm Hopkyns my father in lawe to dwell in the House at Carsewell, where he nowe dwelleth, during his lyfe, paying yerely to myne executor fortie shillings and no more. And whereas there is payable yerely for the said farme to Edward Barker the landlord there, twelve pounds, I will that my executor pay yerely to the said Barker the said rente, of the p'fitts of my lands during the life of the said Willm Hopkins.

Itm I give to the said Willm Wostenholme fortie pounds in money, or the Value thereof in catall.

Itm I give to John Wostenholme twentie pounds in money.

Itm I give to Ales ffanshawe my s'unt fortie pounds in money.

Itm I give to eu'y of my sisters being in lyffe at the tyme of my Death tenne pounds in money, and to eu'y of their children then beinge in lyfe, also fortie shillings in money.

Itm to Edmond Moreant my s'unt fyve pounds in money, and to eu'y other of my Clerks then being fortie shillings.

Itm I give to Colyn ffanshawe my brother, my lease of Brymyngton Hall in the Countie of Derby.

Itm I gyve to Richard Over my s'unt twentie shillings in money.

Itm I gyve to John Moore twentie shillings in money, And to eu'y other of my s'unts as well Men as Women xii^{s} iiij^{d} a pece in money.

Itm I give to the poore people twentie pounds in money.

Itm I give to Thomas Smyth, Thomas Blount, Richard Graye, John Sauage, and James Heath and to their Wifes eu'y of them a ringe of gold price fortie shillings.

Itm to Robert Lawson al's Edmonds, & Robert Basset, and their wifes eu'y of them a like ring, And to James Cowper a like ring.

Itm I give to Thomas Pierson and his wife eyther of them a like ringe.

Itm to Willm Bassett my lands in Barkinge p'ish in the Countie of Essex called Grenewall which I bought of Bateman, to have and to hold to him and his heirs. And also I give vnto hym my lease which I have of thother pece of Grenewall aforesayd beinge the quenes land, which I haue of the graunte of one Cole of Colchester gent.

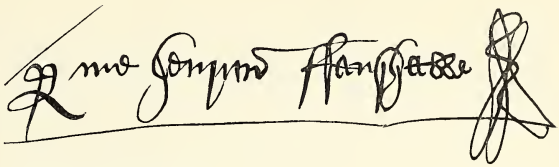
Itm I will that myne execut^{r} bestowe of a dyner of all my frends and felowes, Clerkes of theschequ^{r} tenne pounds in money.

Itm I ordeyn and make of this my last Will and testament, Thomas ffanshawe, my brothers sonne, my sole executor. And I give vnto hym and to his heirs the residue of all my lands, as well free as Copichold, Within the Counties of Essex Midd. and Derby. Also I give vnto hym the residue of all my goods leases and Chattells not before bequeathed, my debts being payd, legacies herein conteyned p'formed, and funeralls Discharged.

Itm I will that expences of my funeralls be at the expence of my said executor.

Itm I ordeyn and make my wel be loued Cosen Willm Moore Esquir, and John ffanshawe my brother, ouersyers of this my last Will and testament, and give vnto eyther of them for their paynes

tenne pound and their charges borne. Subscribed by me the said Henry ffanshawe the xixth day of September in the thirde yere of the reigne of o^{r} souraigne Lady quene Elizabeth Annorq Dni mclxj.



Fanshawe Papers, P. R. O., marked T. G. 25, 477.

No. 2. Mr. Henry ffanshawe his Will.

In the name of god the father, the sonne, and the holy goste, thre psons and one lyvinge and eternall god, to whom be all hono^{r} glory and preise for ev^{r} and ev^{r} amen, The xxth day of ffebruary the yere of o^{r} lorde god a thousand fyve hundreth threscore & sixe [9th of Qu. Eliz. &c.] I Henry ffanshawe of london esquyre the quenes ma^{tics} Rememberaunc^{r} of her graces Court of theschequer at Westm^{r}, being of pfect mynde [&c. and desirous of disposing of such lands, tenements, goods and chattells] as god hath lent me in this lyffe & I shall have at the tyme of Death, for the quietnes of my Wel beloved Wiffe and such yssue of my body as I have and god shall sent me, and for the advancement of my Kynes folk and Seruants and for the relieff of the pore, and especially for my bounden Duety to almighty god [do make and ordain this my last will and testament] ffirst & principally I c'mend my soule vnto the most infynyte m'cy of almighty god, stedfastly beleving to be saved & made one of theleet & chosen to enjoy and enheret the ppetuall fruyc'tion of the evlasting god, by the only meretts, passion and bloudeshedding of Jesus Christ o^{r} lorde, redem^{r} of the Whole worlde, the only begotten sonne of the eternall father, to whom be all hono^{r} glory and Domynion for ev^{r} Amen. It. I will my body to be buryed in suche conveynient place as the discrecon of my executor^{s} shall think mete, wth such funeralls as shalbe thought necessary and convenient by my executors, w^{ch} funeralls I wold not haue to be to sumptuous. [Touching all such manors lands and tenements &c. as were assured to me and Dorothy my wife for term of her life, that is to say my manor of Burch Hall in Co. Essex, of the clear yearly value of £27 : 14 : and my manor of Wolves in Co. Essex, of the yearly value of 20 marks; the marsh lands and meadows called Jenkins marsh and Small marks in Barking marsh co. Essex, demised to William Stedman, of the clear yearly value of £20 : and the tenement in Barking called the blackhouse with the 'doffe house' and certain lands there let to Nicholas Toller, for years, of the yearly value of £21. and 'xx dussen of piggeons': and all my lands and tenements, copyhold and freehold, in Carswell co. Essex, lately purchased of Edward Barker gent. of the yearly value of £16: and my lands called Tylekylne and Tramelpole co. Essex, yearly value £20 : and that meadow ground lying in the common meadow of Carswell purchased of Richard Coke gent. yearly val. 40^{s}/ : and the tenement with appurts called Luckwell near Sparkswood co. Essex by year 40/ : and the piece of meadow lying by Barking mylne called Cuckwolds haven, let to Nicholas Pratt, yearly value 40^{s}/ : and also that my manor of Fulks, Castelfeld, Halpeny, and the house in Barking, yearly val. £16 : and 2 groves of wood called Spitle grove and Norrise grove in Barking aforesaid. And also that my manor of Sovancks lately purchased of Thomas Barfoote gent. in co. Kent, yearly val. £12, over and beside 60 acres of wood there salable, All which manors &c., worth £152 : – : 8 per annum, my will is that Dorothy my wife shall have during her natural life. Touching all other my lands my will is as follows—I give to my executors all my freehold lands and tenements in Chesterfield, Dronfield and Egynton or elsewhere in Co. Derby which I esteem to be worth 200 marks or thereabouts—to be sold for the performance of my will and payment of my debts. Also the parsonage of Chalk Co. Kent, yearly val. £30 and better, and my lands in Chalk called Wilkins lands of £6 yearly value : and lands called Mynchyn ffrith co. Essex, yearly value £4—my executors to hold same for 20 years after my decease, or until my heir shall arrive at the age of 21—for performance of my will as aforesaid. Also I give to my executors for like purpose all that my lease and term of years of 'thospitall of Ilford' in Co. Essex, which cost me £60 : also my lease of the manor of Dengy al's Dengy hall Co. Essex : also all the woods & underwoods belonging to the manor of Vallance and Mynchyn Frith Co. Essex, which I esteem to be worth £160 : also my lease of lands at Westminster : also my lease of certain lands parcel of Browneswood Co. Midd. in the tenure of — Howson 'of the belsavage' worth per ann. £20. And I give to Thomas Fanshawe, my eldest brothers son, my lease of the parsonage tithes in Dranfield on condition that he shall release all sums that I owe him, & also that he pays £100 towards the performance of this my will. And I give to Thomas Fanshawe towards performance of my will, the manors of Vallance and Gallanee, and my house and farm of Clay hall with their appurt's which I hold by severall leases, said Tho^{s} F. to hold same for 21 years after my death. . . .] And further touching my house wth thapp^{r}tenances in warwick lane. wherein I nowe dwell, my will, mynde, & full disposicon touching the same is in man^{r} & forme following that is to say, I will, geve & devise vnto my said wiffe, for her selff & her frends after my death, for so long tyme as she shall contynue widowe & vnmaried, the sole occupacon and vse of all & singler the romes and places wthin

my said house hereafter following, That is to say, of the rome and place nowe vsed and occupied for a stable, and of the rome or haylofte over the same, & of the Welle yarde & well therein adjoyning to the kitchen. And also of the same Kytchen, twoo larders there, the Chamber o^{r} these, the p'lor, buttery, Seller, and of the Chamber over the p'lor wherein I comonly lye, the meades chamber, & of the lofts and rowmes over the same, & the rowme & place where my men comenlye vse to dyne & suppe, leading to the great gallarye. Also the occupacon & vse of the same gallary, one chamber therin, and of an other chamber at thende thereof towards the Walle, the same walle, & of the great garden, bowling alley, & the Chamber wherein Henry & the horsekp^{r} lye, my sayd wiffe paying therefore yerely during the said occupacon & vse yerly xl^{s}, Wth fre egresse, ingresse & regresse for herselff & her frends, during the tyme aforesayd at her will & pleasure into & from the same romes & places & eu'y of them, w^{t}hout interrupcon lett or impedym^{t} of the sayd Thomas ffanshawe or eu'y other of my executors. And further my will is and I geve and devyse to the same Thomas ffanshawe the resydue of all the romes and places wthin my sayd house, that is to say the place or rome nowe vsed for a Cole house and the lofte ou^{r} the same, the romes & places nowe vsed or knowen by the names of the bulting house, and hen house, and the litle yerde there, and the voide place or entre by the garden dore, and the litle rome there vsed for apples, spice or such like, The halle wherein the office is nowe kept, and the rome or place where mathewe writith, and the lodgyngs and romes at the vpper ende of the halle where the sayd Thomas, his men, and Skarlett lyeth, wth the Hotte house and p'vy there, the newe Chamber, the twoo places vsed for my studies, the ij Chambers called the nursery, the rome ou^{r} the seller where the fagotts vse to lye, & the p'rhement rome and the litle garden, and all my terme & interest in the sayd romes and places to the same Thomas by this my will geven & granted. [Should my wife marry or die during the said term in said house, same to go to Tho^{s} Fanshawe on condition that he pay to my daughter Ann £200 when she is 21, that is to say the sum of £10 yearly towards her keeping if she fortune to be out of ward, until the sum of £200 is fully paid. Thomas F. to find security to perform same. My daughter Anne to have the severall leases & terms of and in my manors of Valence and Clay hall, after the expiration of the term of 21 years to my executors for performance of my will. And if it fortune that said Anne be then dead, same to go to Thomas Fanshawe for his own use. And further I give to my daughter Anne all my lands, tenements and woods in Henholte in the parish of Barking, which I bought of John Gressh^{m}, to hold same to her and her heirs, Also my parcels of lands and pastures called Mychyn ffriths al's Mynching ffrith, after such time and term as I haue before appointed for performance of my will. My executors to pay to said Anne £10 yearly till she come to 21 years of age towards her finding, if she be not in ward. An inventory to be made, and subscribed by my executors and overseers, 'of all my plate and household stuffe, as well in and at my said 'house in warwick lane, as also at & in my houses at Clay Hall & Vallance in the said county of Essex.' The plate &c. at Warwick lane to the use of my wife Dorothy as long only as she remains unmarried, with reversion on her death or marriage to my daughter Anne when 20 years of age or to Thomas Fanshawe for her use, or if she be dead for the use of such other child as I may have. Remainder in event of death of such child or children to Tho^{s} Fanshawe. And I make and ordain executors of this my will the Right Hon. Sir Walter (Water in *orig.*) Myldmay, of the Privy Council, and Chancellor of her graces Court of Exchequer; my worshipful and well beloved brother in law John Stonard Esq., Dorothy my wife, and the said Thomas Fanshawe. And my loving friend M^{r}. Thomas Smyth, Customer of London, and my cousin John Bullock of the Inner Temple, Overseers. To the said Sir Walter Mildmay for his pains £10: to my brother Stonard £20, and to said Thomas Smyth and John Bullock £10 each.] I geve and bequeath to my said wiffe foure of my beste fether bedds, wth the furniture thereunto, and iiij of my best geldings save one, w^{ch} I geve to M^{r} Hodges of thescheqner, to whom also I geve my best Square table. Also I geve to my brother in lawe ffrancis Stonerde a gelding and a ryng of liij^{s} iiij^{d} pr^{c}. Also I geve to my brothers in lawe M^{r} Nicholas Hunt & Thomas Barefote either of them a like rynge. And also I geve unto my brother in lawe Richard Stonerde a Crossebowe. [I give to Alice Fanshawe my lease of lands in Brymington Co. Derby. I give to said Thomas Fanshawe the lease I have in Wanstead co. Essex made by Edward Barker.] Also I geve and bequeath vnto my Clerks Arthure Salawey, Edmund Morrant and all other my Clerks attending vpon me at my Death in my house, not being sworne, eu^{y} of theym xl^{s} & a blacke gown. And to eu^{y} my men su'nts wearing my lyue'y xx^{s} and a blacke cote. And to eu^{y} my meade su'nts xx^{s} and a blacke gowne. Also I will that all my household su'nts at the day of my death shal have one monethe borde after my death wthin my said house in warwick lane. Also I geve to Alice ligo (query Tego) a blacke gowne. [To Wm Wolstenholme my lease of Hellowes lands in Woodford Co. Essex on condition that he release such money as I owe him. I give my best ring to such as shall be my heir. My executors to make suit and labor to get and obtain the wardship of my heir, and to pay for same out of the things that I have appointed in my will towards the performance of same discharging my heire so that he or she may be fre from Wardship and at libtye for marriage.'

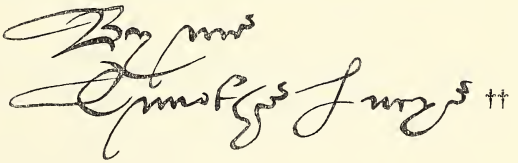
The will stops abruptly in the middle of a clause immediately following the above, relating to the further disposition of his lands for the performance of his will. No signature.

Fanshawe Papers, P. R. O., marked T. G. 25,174.

Will Nuncupative of Anne Fanshawe, a.d. 1584.*

Memorandum that the seconde daie of Aprill in the yeare of our Lorde god One thowsande fyve hundred eightie fowre, M^res^ Anne ffanshawe, a mayde, being in good and perfect mynde and memorye, Dydd make her last will and testament nuncupatyve in manner and forme followinge. ffirst and principallye shee didd gyve and bequeathe her soull to Allmightie god, and her body to be buried in Xpian burriall. Item she didd gyve and bequeathe to M^res^ Elizabeth ffuller one hundred poundes. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to M^r^ Paule Stonerd One hundred pounds. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to M^r^ Henry ffanshawe a cheyne of goulde of Thirtie poundes. Item M^r^ Water ffanshawe a Cheyne. Item she didd give and bequeathe to M^r^ Thomas flanshawe† her Agletts.‡ Item she dydd gyve and bequeathe to M^rs^ Alice ffanshawe her paire of borders.§ Item shee did give and bequeathe to M^r^ William ffanshawe‖ some Cuppe of fyve poundes. Item she did give and bequeathe to M^ris^ Eliz. Robotton a ringe of three poundes. Item she did give and bequeathe to Alice (*left blank in orig.*) a servaunt in the howse ffourty shillings. Item she did give and bequeathe to every other servaunt in the house Thirtie shillinges. Item she didd give and bequeathe to twoe poore women that kepte her, to eache of them Thirtie shillinges. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to Mistris Polstede and Mris ffynes, to eche a Cupp of fyve poundes. Item she didd give and bequeathe to Mris Crome and to Alice (*left blank*) to eache ffourtie shillinges. Item she didd give and bequeathe to her Aunte a Ringe of three or fower pounds.

Administration granted in P. C. C. June 3, 1584 to Susan Fanshawe alias Lucy, sister of the deceased, and also to Timothy Lucy, husband of said Susan.**



Registered *Watson* 12.

---

* Eldest daughter and coheiress of Henry Fanshawe, Esq., Remembrancer of the Exchequer, by Dorothy Stonard, his second wife. She was six years old at the death of her father in 1568, and must therefore have died at the early age of 22. She was buried with her father at Barking, April 7, 1584. The erroneous statement that she was married to William Fuller has been considered elsewhere. It is curious that the first person mentioned in her will should have been a Mrs. Elizabeth Fuller. Anne Fanshawe was of the parish of Christchurch, Newgate Street, and probably lived at the family house in Warwick Lane.

† Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins and Ware Park. Henry and Walter, mentioned previously, were sons of Thomas Fanshawe.

‡ The silver tags or other metal sheathings of the points or ribbons used in the dress both of ladies and gentlemen, from the time of Henry VIII. until far in the seventeenth century.

§ Probably a pair of peaked cuffs, edged with pearls or precious stones. A pair of borders may also mean the upper and nether ornaments or jewels for the neck and bosom, called Abillements, set with diamonds, pearls, or rubies, and much worn in the higher ranks about this time.

‖ Son of Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins and Ware Park: afterwards of Parsloes. At this time he was a child.

** No executor being named in the will, application was made in due course to the Ordinary, who issued letters of administration to the sister and brother-in-law of the defunct, May 14, 1584. Administration, with will annexed, was granted as above stated, June 3 following.

†† From his signature among the Fanshawe Papers at P. R. O.

Will of Godfrey Fanshawe, a.d. 1584.*

In the name of god Amen. I Godfrey ffanshawe knowinge that by the passion of Jesus Christ my soule is redeemed from originall synnes and shal be saved, and alsoe learninge by godes worde that I shoulde truelye distribute such talents as he hath given me to vse—I hartelie beseche his divine Maiestie to parden me of all wilfullnes, negligens and ignorances, and by his almightie goodnes guide and keepe my soule with his holye sperite to his honor and glorye, receyvinge to his mercy a lost sheepe. And for all such worldlie goodes as his divine maiestie hathe committed to my government, I will and my full minde is they shall (after my funerall discharged) to be soulde, as well landes as alsoe leases, goodes, chattels & howshold stuff, To thend and purpose that all and every parsonn and parsonns whatsoever I ame indebted vnto shal be satisfied according to the debte I doe owe them in truthe, and recompence wth reason all parsonns that can iustlye prove I have done iniurye vnto. The residue of all the premisses to be distributed, disposed and bestowed at the discretion and will of Thomas ffanshawe Esquier my brother,†

* Son of John Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate, and younger brother of Thomas Fanshawe the Remembrancer. He was master of Ilford Hospital, and lived in the Master's house there. Godfrey Fanshawe married Grace, daughter of — Pagett, widow of Mr. Robert Robotham, of Raskill, co. York, and Warwiek Inn, London, who survived him. Among the Fanshawe Papers at P. R. O. are several receipts from Mrs. Grace Fanshawe for a quarterly annuity of 40^{s}/ (settled upon her by Godfrey Fanshawe), dated at St. Albans, where she was living with her son John Robotham. Godfrey Fanshawe died, s. p., in the parish of St. Bartholomew the Less, Smithfield, February 12, and was buried in Christchurch, Newgate Street, February 15, 158$\frac{7}{8}$. It is stated in *Harl. M.S.* 1541 that he married — Waldegrave; and that there was a tomb with the arms of Fanshawe, properly differenced, impaling Waldegrave, in Ilford Chapel. Mr. William Waldegrave was Steward of the manor of Barking at this time, and lived at Little Ilford, but no evidence has been found that any of his numerous daughters married Godfrey Fanshawe, nor is the match mentioned in the Waldegrave pedigree. The statement in a modern pedigree of the Fanshawes, that Godfrey F. married Anne, daughter of John Waldegrave, of Burley, co. Essex, is unsupported by proof. The following inscription in brass, on the north wall of the chancel of Ilford Chapel, is recorded on a Fanshawe pedigree of ancient date in the possession of the Rev. Charles Fanshawe, Vicar of Upham, co. Hants; and would seem to be the monument or brass mentioned in *Harl. MS.* 1541. It no longer exists, and has indeed disappeared for at least a hundred years.

Godfridus Fanshaw Generosus hujus Xenodothij (dum vixit) Gubernator qui placide in Dno obdormivit xii die Februarij MCCCCCLXXXVII.

† Of Ware Park and Jenkins. A large quantity of papers relating to Godfrey Fanshawe are preserved among Thomas Fanshawe's papers at the Record Office, (already referred to). Among them are receipts for rent, shoemakers' bills, inventories of goods sold, etc. etc. Also the parish clerk's bill for Godfrey Fanshawe's burial in Christchurch, and the tailor's bill for a mourning gown on the occasion for Thomas Fanshawe. These, being short, may be given.

(Marked T. G. 25,315, No. 34.)

February 15 Ano 1587. The Charges for the buryall of M^{r} Godfreye fanshawe.

In primis for the grownde in the Chancell	xiij^{s} iiij^{d}
Itm for the knell	vj^{s} viij^{d}
Itm to the vicker	vj^{s} viij^{d}
Itm to the Clarke	v^{s}
Itm to the sexton	ij^{s} ix^{d}
Itm for tollinge the bell	iiij^{d}
Summe totall xxxiiij^{s} iij^{d}	

(*Sic in orig.*, an error of sixpence.)

(Marked T. G. 25,315, No. 35.)

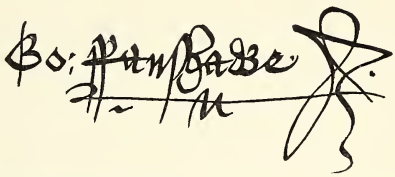
M^{r} fanche

for making a morninge gonne	iiij^{s}
for too yeardes a fustian to it	ij^{s}
for a yeard of buckrum	x^{d}
for a yeard and halfe of drawing	xviij^{d}
for bent to it	iiij^{d}
for fower yeardes of riben	xij^{d}
for vnge to it	vj^{d}
the sum is x^{s} ij^{d}	

(Endorsed in another hand, probably Mr. Fanshawe's.)

Paid this bill to the Tailor, Thomas Sherwood, the xxiijth of ffebruary 1587.

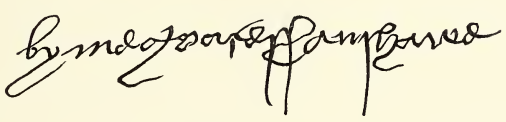
whome I make my sole executor of this my last will and testament. In Wittnes whereof I have setto my hand and seale the five and twentith daye of october in the sixe and twentithe yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne Ladye Elizabeth, by the grace of god queene of England, ffrance and Ireland, defender of the faythe, &c. one thowsand five hundered eightie fower.



*

In the psence of theise personnes herevnder written.
John Hawkesworth.
John Lathom.
John ffawne.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, April 18, 1595, by Thomas Fanshawe Esq. brother and executor of deceased.
Registered *Scott* 23.



Signature of Grace Fanshawe, widow of Godfrey Fanshawe.†

Abstract of the Will of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins, Esq., a.d. 1600.‡

In the name of the Father and of the Sonne and of the holie Ghoste (Amen) fforasmuch as all men lyving are subiecte vnto death, and that the time of their departing is most vncerten, Therfore I Thomas ffanshawe esquire, the Queenes Remembrancer of the Courte of thexchequer, calling to remembrance the vncertaine state of mans life that passeth awai as a shadowe and fadeth as the flower or grasse of the feylde, and thinking y^{t} my duety not to deferre from day to daye, but to prepare myself in a readyness against the tyme that it shall please God to call me to himself, do the Tenth daye of Julie [in the 38th year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth make and ordain this my will in manner and form &c.] ffirste I bequeathe and comend my soule into the hands of my most gratious and mercifull Lorde God, the ffather, the sonne and the holie Ghost, Three persons and one Allmightie Eternall and incomprehensible God, being most certenly persuaded that my synnes whiche are greivous and heavie are forgiven and my election sealed vppe in the onelie bloudd and meryttes of my Lord and Sauyour Jesus Christ, which gaue himself for my synnes, By whom and by no other meanes I beleeue stedfastly that my Redemptyon is made sure and certen, according to the Vnspeakable love of God

* From his signature among Fanshawe Papers.
† From her signature to receipt for annuity, among Fanshawe Papers.
‡ For particulars of him see his Funeral Certificate, Vol. I. p. 315.

towerdes mankind in his eternall and Vnsearchable Counsell and purpose before the foundations of the worlde were laide, and whiche he hath reuealed in the latter age of the worlde for the comforte of his electe by the most holie scriptures, the onely way and means to knowe his good will and pleasure by. Secondlie this Tabernacle of my Earthelie bodye I commyt to the earthe from whence yt came, and the same to be buried and layde vppe in the p'ish Churche of Ware in the Countie of Harteford, in such place as yt shall seem good to my Executo^{rs} (vnless I shall hereafter name the place) there to remaine vntyll the daie of Resurrection of all fleshe, when my soule and bodye shal be ioyned together in everlasting incorruptiblenes, and meeting my most mercifull Sauio^{r} in the cloudes, shall continue wth him in moste endles ioye. And my Will is that my ffuneralles be wthout pompe, following the example of the ffuneralles of men of my sorte, calling and habilitie, or of better calling, that haue bin or shal be most temperatlie, wiselie, and discreetlie, and yet Christianly and decentlie p'formed, Willing onelie concerning Mournyng and mourneng weedes that my Executors of this my laste will hereafter named, provide blacke clothe of such prices as they shall thincke good for themselves, and for all my chilldren, their wyues, husbands and chilldren, and for all my household clarckes and servants, and for Threescore poore men of the parishes of Ware and Bengeo to attend my Corps to the grave, and no more. Item I will that my said Executors shall cause a convenyent monument to be made by tombe or in stone or mettall over my bodye, wth some inscription making mentyon of me and my twoo Wyues and all my chilldren, as well living as gon to God, yf they finde no good cause to move them to the Contrary, w^{ch} I referre to their owne considerations and discretyons.* [An inventory of all leases, goods and other personal estate to be made] and that the same be putt by my said Executors into the Courte where this my Will shal be prooved to be seene by my children or any other. [Debts to be speedily paid, and 500 marks to be paid to my well beloved wife for her own use out of the first money that comes into the hands of said executors after payment of funeral charges.] Item I geue and bequeath to my said wife one hundreth poundes worth of my plate to be chosen by her out of all the plate that I have, and all the chaynes, ringes and Jewells that I haue heretofore deliuered vnto her for her owne wearinge. And I geve vnto her my Coche horses, Coche geldings, or Coche mares, with my Coche. And I give vnto her Six other geldings and naggs, such as she shall choose of all those I shall haue at the tyme of my decease. Item I will that my said wife shall during such tyme as shee shall contynue a widdowe, have the reasonable occupation of all my household stuff and furniture at my house called Jenkins.† And after her decease or widdowhood (which of them shall first happen) I geue and bequeath the same to such of my sonnes as shall happen and oughte to haue the same howse after her decease by force of such interest as I haue by conveyance heretofore made and severally lymited vnto them.‡ And I geue to my said wief to her own vse all my kyne and stock of cattell, and all my cartehorses, Cartes, ploughes and other necessaries that serve for the dayry and husbandin and other uses for the furnishinge and occupieing of my farme at Jenkins. Item I geue and bequeath to my daughters Alice, Katherine and Margarett all such Chaynes, ringes and Jewells as I haue deliuered or

* The monument, if ever erected, has long been removed. Weever, writing a few years after the date of the will, does not mention any monument to the Fanshawe family at Ware. It does not appear to have been the custom of the family to erect monumental memorials.

† Near Barking, in Essex; for about a hundred and fifty years a principal seat of the Fanshawes. It appears on the old map of Barking manor (1653) as a large square house, with a tower or turret at the north and south corners; surrounded with stately gardens, and approached from Barking by a long avenue of trees. In the MS. account of ancient houses near Ilford and Barking already quoted, Jenkins is described as "A very Large Old Timber House, Moated round, wth Gardens, &c." This description would seem to apply to the Fanshawe house, and not to the formal red brick mansion of Queen Anne's time which succeeded it, and which was standing at the time the MS. was written. For many years it has been called simply 'the Manor,' and the name of Jenkins is quite forgotten in the neighbourhood.

‡ Thomas Fanshawe,—afterwards Sir Thomas, ob. 1631,—second surviving son of the testator, succeeded under this settlement to Jenkins.

shall deliuer vnto them for their wearinge. [Also to said daughters, to be paid on the days of their respective marriages, being 17 years of age, or otherwise being 21 years of age, as follows—to said daughter Alice the sum of £1500, and £100 more towards her marriage apparel—to said daughter Katherine 2000 marks, and 100 marks for marriage apparel—to said daughter Margaret 2000 marks, and 100 marks for marriage apparel; said portions charged upon the lordship or manor of Jenkins als Dagenham, the manor or lordship of Fulks,* the capital messuage of Longbridge,† the manor of Westbury now on lease to John Seeres,‡ the manor of Birchoo als Birch hall,§ the manor and mills of Ware, co. Herts, the Isle of Horsey,§ the farm of Dengie hall,‖ Bridgwick farm, Hide marsh and Buckley marsh all being part of the manor ot Dengie—Ware park, the lands called Small Marks and Jenkins Meads, part of the lands conveyed to said wife in part of her jointure—and the lease of my house in Warwick lane. My said daughters not to marry without consent of my wife Joan Fanshawe, or if she be dead, of my three sons or two of them, or if they be deceased of two of their aunts, on penalty of having their respective portions paid in yearly sums of £100. And whereas by an Indenture made 29th June, 38th of Q Elizabeth, I and my heirs] stand seised of the parke in Ware called ware parke with the meadows lyeing to the same comonly called the parke lands, and of all and singuler the howses, buyldinges, barnes, orchards, stables and gardens in the said parke, with all and singuler there appurtenances, to sondry vses, and amongst them after and from my decease to the vse and behoofe of my said wief Joane ffanshawe, and of my six children Henry Fanshawe, Thomas ffanshawe, Willm ffanshawe, Alice ffanshawe, Katherine ffanshawe and Margarett ffanshawe,** for such tyme and tearme and to such vses and intents, and in such manner and forme as I should lymitt and appoynte by my last will and Testament in wrytinge or by some other wryting vnder my hand and seale, or to such lyke effect, Now I do hereby declare and signifie that I have great desyer, for the good of my loving wief and all my said children, that during my wyues widdowhood which I wish may contynue all her life long as a speciall blessinge to her and her children, for many reasonnes knowne to herself, that she and my said sonne Henry may live together in One howse, and have with them all my daughters till they shal be marryed away, and my Twoo other sonnes at such tymes as they cannot be better occupied and ymployed for their owne good, or be otherwise hable to liue of themselves by my provision by the meanes contayned in the said Indenture and this my last Will. [After the death or marriage of my said wife, my son Henry to have Ware park, charged with the maintenance and keeping of all my said children until they are married or otherwise provided for, with remainder to his heirs male, remainder failing issue to my sons Thomas and William successively. my wife and my son Henry to have the use of the furniture and household stuff at Ware park.] And I will and appoynte that my piece of Brasse ordenance which is at my howse in ware Parke shall remayne there for and to the vse of such of my sonnes and his heires as shall possesse that howse, as an heireloom to that howse. And for the further enhabling and inciting my said wief and children to cohabite according to my saide desire, I geve vnto her and my said sonne Henry ffanshawe, during her widdowhood, towardes ye mayntenance of themselues and all my other children till they shal be married or otherwise provided for as aforesaid,

* The manor house of Fulks stands in Barking town, much modernised. It was long used as the vicarage, and is now called Northbury House.

† Near Jenkins: the picturesque old farmhouse, dating back certainly as far as Thomas Fanshawe's time, was only pulled down a few years since.

‡ Westbury House stands close to the town of Barking. John Seeres, then the occupier, died a few months after the date of this will, and his burial is thus recorded in the parish register:—"1596 John Seres of Westbury gent, buried 30th November." A sketch of Westbury House appears in the fine view of the town of Barking, on the large plan of the manor made 1653.

§ Birch Hall and the Isle of Horsey lie together in Tendring hundred, co. Essex.

‖ Dengey Hall, co. Essex, a seat of the Fanshawe family.

** Joane Fanshawe, the widow, died 1622, buried at Ware. For particulars of the children, see notes to Funeral Certificate of Thomas Fanshawe, and to the registers of Ware and Barking.

the occupacon of that part of the personage of Dronfeild w^{h} I hould by lease, if my tearme therein shall so long indure, and after I will and bequeath my tearme therein to my said sonne Henry. And I do allso to that end and purpose geve vnto my said wief and my said sonne Henry, the occupacon of my howse in Warwick lane and of all my vtensills and howsehold stuff there [until my said daughter Margaret is married or of the age of 21, and then to be sold, my sons having the option of purchasing the same] and for the same end and purpose I geue to my said wief and my said sonne Henry the occupacon of that parte of S^{t} John's wood which I hould by lease from the Queenes ma^{tie}, towards their provision of wood for their owne dwelling howses within the cittie of London or the Subvrbs thereof, so long and for such tyme as they shall dwell in one howse, and if they shall dwell in severall howses within London or the svbvrbs, then my wief to haue the occupacon of Two partes thereof so long as she shal be a widdowe, and the said Henry of the third parte thereof. And I will that after the decease or marriage of my said wief, my said sonne Henry and my said sonnes Thomas and Willm shall have the occupacon of the said wood towardes their provision of fyer wood in their howses or lodginge in London or the Subvrbs thereof, and not elswhere, the said Henry to haue the one half and the said Thomas and Willm thother half, to be devided equally between them. Provided allwayes y^{t} there be not aboue ffowre acres of wood felled in one yeare, and to be done by the consente of those that shall haue interest therein as aforesaid by this my last will, and the wood to be made at equall chardges, and the Queenes rent to be paid at like chardge.* [My lease of the manor of Dengie in co. Essex held of the Master and Chaplaines of the Hospital of the Savoy, to my said executors for the term of 20 years, to receive rents and to pay funeral charges, debts, legacies and portions, and afterwards to my said children for a further term of 20 years towards their maintenance. Remainder of said lease to son Henry and his eldest son, with remainders over as limited by said former conveyance.] Item I do geve and bequeath to my said sonne Henry ffanshawe thone moytie of all my Armor, weapons and furniture of warr. And twoo partes of thother moytie to my said sonne Thomas ffanshawe, and all the residue to my said sonne Willm, and I will that it be indifferently devided amongst y^{em} giving to eache that shal be fittest for him in respecte of the tyme of the vse that he shal haue of it, by the discretion of my said wief, she taking the advise of some of the overseers of this my last will if she cannot otherwise contente them. [My well beloved wife and sons to be executors of this my last will, but my sons Thomas and William not to act until they are 21 years of age. My loving cousin John Bullock of the Inner Temple Esq.—my brother in law Sir John Scott Knt.—my good friend and loving cousin Alexander King Esq.—my brother in law M^{r} Richard Smith—Master Alexander Richardson, schoolmaster to my children—and my cousin M^{r} Edward Ellyot to be Supervisors of my will: to each £5 besides their expenses. To the poor of Christchurch in London £10. To the poor of Barking co. Essex £10. To the poor of Ware co. Herts £10. Any spare monies in the hands of my said executors to be laid out to best advantage. My lands in the parish of West ham Co. Essex called New barnes to my said wife Joan Fanshawe in lieu of dower; in default of her acceptance thereof to lose all other legacies devised to her in this my will. And whereas I have heretofore made my son Henry my heir and have appointed and limited to him the manor of Ware, the park and mills of Ware, and the reversion of the manor of Bengeo, I ordain by this my will that should the said Henry do any act prejudicial to my said wife and children 'that then and from thenceforth the vse to him the same Henry of and in anie the premises shall cease as vnto him' until my said wife and children shall be satisfied of any loss or hurt sustained.] Item I geve and bequeath to master Alexander Richardson, Scholemaster to my children, as a remembrance of my goodwill for his most true and faythfull service and his frendly and godly behaviour in my howse, the occupation of all those howses, gardens, stables, buyldings and edifices, sett, lyeing and being in the parishe of little Sainete Bartholemewes nere weste Smith-

* This was probably St. John's Wood, Highbury, in the parish of Islington.

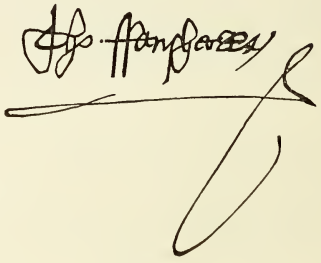
feild London, now in the occupacon of John Pond gent, whereof I haue lease from the maior, comonalty and citizens of London [to hold same during my term therein.] And if I dye before I procuer him some preferment as I wishe him, then I will and devise that my Executors shall present him or anie other that he will name to the personage of Dengie in the Coy of Essex, when it shall next become voyde after my decease, if he shall not in my leiftyme be therevnto preferred,*desiring the said master Richardson that he will be contented to stay still with my wief and finishe that good work which he hath begonne in my young children; and I chardge and pray all my children that they will loue, reverence and help that man in all his necessities, so farr as they reasonablie or lawfully may and canne, so long as he shall live, for some recompence of the great goodnes that they have receyved of him.† Item I give vnto my servant John ffanshawe‡ (*left blank in orig.*) And I geve to every other servant that doth daylie serve me in my howse where I am resident, being no Clarkes, one yeares wadges. Item I geue vnto my wief all my marsh tymber that lyeth at Jenkyns, for and towardes the making of the marsh walls that doe belonge to her and her Tenntes to make, and all my payles, postes and rayles that be there, yf she will imply them to inclose anie groundes belonging to Jenkyns or lying nere about the same. And if she will not be at that cost, then I will and devise the same postes, payles and rayles to such of my sonnes as shall haue Jenkens after her decease, by conveyance thereof heretofore made by me, to be ymployed for the same purpose. [Residue of personal estate not herein devised, to be sold towards payment of debts, funeral charges and legacies.] Item I will and devise that my wief for that I doo knowe her to be a most naturall loving mother, shall haue the custodie, education of, and bringing vpp of my deare Children Thomas, Willm, Alice, Katherine and Margarett, vntill they shall severally come to their severall ages of Seaventeene yeares, if she so long shall keepe herself a widdowe, praying her, and wishing her, that she will for the better educacon and preferment of them, desire and vse the advise of such other of my children as shal be of good discretion and government, and allso of such frendes as she shall knowe hable and willinge to give her good advise for yt purpose. And if shee shall fortune to marry, then, not for anie mistrust I haue in her naturall care towardes them, but for that as I haue found woefull and dangerous exa'ples in such cases, her husband may over Rule her to the hurt of my children, I therefore for avoyding of all inconveniences as much as I may in that behalf, will, devise, and desire that the same children may be placed by my other Executors or moste parte of them, and such child and children of myne that shal be of good discretion and government, by my said wyues advice, with some of them, or some other freind or frendes as will be kynde, carefull, and tender over my said children, to see them safely and vertuously brought vpp to be fitt to serve god, themselues, and their contry in the best manner they may be framed therevnto, and I require pray and chardge my sonnes Henry, Thomas and Willm, and allso my daughter Alice ffanshawe, in whome I haue great hope and confidence, by all the authoritie that I haue over them, and for the loue and dutie that they owe vnto me, and ye naturall affection and greate care that I haue towardes them, that they will vse all their endeavour and diligence, care and power, to assiste my wief, their loving and good mother, not onely in the educacon of her younger children and in assisting and ayding one another, especially their younger sisters, but allso their said mother in all her owne affaires, and at all tymes, and allso that they be as dutifull, tender, and loveing towardes her as she and I have byn tender and loving towardes them, and no lesse naturall, loving and carefull of and towardes their said yonger brothers and sisters, who are as deare

* It seems, however, that he never held the living. Henry Davie was presented in 1606 by the Bishop of London, by lapse on the deprivation of Ant. Tyrell. In 1613 Thomas Tolthrop was presented.

† Mr. Alexander Richardson was buried at Barking, September 8, 1613.

‡ John Fanshawe of Riven hall, his nephew; who died 1615. It is scarcely necessary to say that it was no uncommon thing in those days for the younger members (male and female) of distinguished families to hold inferior, or even menial offices in the households of wealthy kinsmen. And they were not ashamed to be called—and to call themselves—servants.

vnto me as anie of themselves be. [My executors to account to my supervisors or two of them every year. All disputes as to the interpretation of this will to be referred to the Barons of the Court of Exchequer.] And whereas at a Courte Baron houlden for and at the Queenes manno^{r} of Barking in the Countie of Essex, on the 1st of April in the 34th year of her Highnes raigne, it was testified by the Steward and presented by the Homage, and allso Inrolled, that I the said Thomas ffanshawe, the 30th day of march in the said four and thirtieth year, came before Thomas Powle esquier, Steward of the said manno^{r}, and Surrendered into the hands of our soveraigne Ladie the Queene, certayne Coppiehould and Customary landes, Tenements and Hereditaments of the said mannor of Barking, in the said County of Essex (which in truth weare all the Coppiehould landes and Customary lands and Tenements which I then helde of the said mannor) to the vse of me the said Thomas ffanshawe and of Joane my wief, for and during the tearme of the liues of vs, and the longer liuer of vs [and after to the use of my last will] ; I doo by this my present last will, devise, lymit and appoynte all and singuler the said Coppyhould and Customary landes, tenements and hereditaments, except one percell of marsh ground called or known by the name of Elme leas, or Armestedes marsh, lyeing in Ryple marshe, and now in the teanure or occupacon of John Seares gent, after the decease of the survivo^{r} of me and the said Joane my wief, to the vse and behoof of the said Thomas ffanshawe my sonne, and the heires of his bodie lawfully begotten, [with remainder, failing issue of said Thomas Fanshawe, to sons Henry Fanshawe and William Fanshawe, remainder to my said daughters, remainder to my right heirs. The said marsh land called Elme leas or Armestedes marsh to son William with remainders over as above]. In wytnes whereof I have sett my hand and seale to this my laste will, the daye and yeare firste aboue wrytten, in the presence of those psons being wytnesses of the same who have subscribed their names with their owne handes as followeth



Johan ffanshawe.
Henry ffanshawe.
Thomas ffanshawe.
Willm ffanshawe.
Alexander Richardson.
Willm Bourchier.
Ma. Lowe.
John Pond.
Henry Wilkinson.
Willm Bubbe.
Roberto Daveys.
John West.
Henry Wynyarde.
Humfrey Sollywoodd.
Rob^{t} Andrews, Scr^{r}.

[Codicil dated February 18, 43rd of Queen Elizabeth. To my daughter Alice £500 over and above the sums devised to her above, to be paid within three months after my death.† To son Thomas the sum of £40 per ann. out of the lease of Tillingham grange and Dengey. To my loving friend John Bridgeman of the Inner

* From signature to Funeral Certificate of Mrs. Mary Fanshawe, 1578.

† Afterwards married to Sir Christopher Hatton. It is hardly worth while to treat a ridiculous subject seriously, but as many readers of these *Notes* may remember Thomas Ingoldsby's amusing *Legend of Bleeding-heart Yard*, it may be as well, in justice to an innocent lady, to say that the

Temple, gent, £20.] Sealed and subscribed* in the presence of vs John Brereton John Bridgeman, Henrye ffanshawe, Willm ffanshawe, Alexander Richardson.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, March 27, 1601, by Joan Fanshawe, Relict of deceased. Registered *Woodhall* 20.

Abstract of the Will of John Fanshawe, Gent., of Rivenhall, A.D. 1616.†

In the Name of God Amen: October 31, 1615: I John ffanshawe of Rivenhall in the county of Essex gent, being in whole mind &c. To be buried in the parish church of Rivenhall. To Mary my beloved wife £100 yearly for life, to be paid out of my manor of Hayes‡ and other fee simple lands lately purchased of Sir Thomas Gardiner Knt. To each of my younger children, sons and daughters unmarried each £200, to the sons when 21, and to the daughters when 16. To my eldest son Thomas ffanshawe and to his heirs for ever, the said manor of Hayes, and my other freehold lands after payment of debts and charges. My well beloved brother in law Sir Thomas Wyseman of Rivenhall to receive rents and to manage my estate. Mary my wife to be sole executor.

§

The mark of John ffanshawe, witnessed by R. Wiseman and Wyncatt. Proved in P. C. C. January 16, 1616 by Mary Fanshawe, Relict and executrix. Registered *Cope* 7.

Lady Hatton mentioned there in so questionable a character, is not and could not have been identical with Alice Fanshawe, though she is described in the *Legend* as—

> "A Fanshawe by family—one of a house
> Well descended, but boasting less 'nobles' than nous."

And, again, in the diabolical bond which was redeemed in so fearful a manner, as—

> "One Alice Hatton, née Fanshawe—a name
> Which you'll recognise, reader, at once as the same
> With that borne by Sir Christopher's erudite dame!"

In point of fact, the Sir Christopher Hatton of Ingoldsby's ludicrous story—the famous dancing Chancellor and favourite of Queen Elizabeth—was never married; and Sir Christopher Hatton, husband of the much maligned Alice Fanshawe, was cousin and godson of the Lord Keeper. Alice Fanshawe was only ten years old at the time of Lord Keeper Hatton's death in 1591, and her husband was never Lord Keeper; nor does it appear that he held any important position at the Court of Elizabeth. He was made K.B. at the coronation of James I., and died in September, 1619, having succeeded, some years before, to the estate of Lord Chancellor Hatton, on the failure of the issue male in Sir William Hatton, nephew and heir of the Chancellor.

* By his mark only.

† Son of Robert Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate, and nephew to Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins: born 1568; Clerk to his uncle in the Remembrancer's Office; married in 1598, Mary, daughter of Mr. Ralph Wiseman of Rivenhall, and had by her Thomas, his heir—Henry—Ralph—John—George—Richard—Mary, the wife of Thomas Hardwick—Mildred, married in 1624 to Phineas Andrews—Isabel, married in 1628 to Edward Kippax—and John, posthumous. He died soon after making his will, and was probably buried at Rivenhall. The registers of that parish have been examined, but they only commence in 1634, and have no Fanshawe entries. The statement in the family and certified pedigrees, that John Fanshawe married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Sir Thomas* Wiseman, is disproved not only by his own will and that of his widow, but by his marriage-allegation in the Registry of the Bishop of London (*ex inf.* Col. Chester), and the Wiseman pedigree at the College of Arms. John Fanshawe's widow died at Stratford-le-Bow in 1641.

‡ In the parish of Stow Maries, co. Essex. John Fanshawe is described of Stow in the pedigree of his wife's family at the Herald's College (I 16, fo. 398).

§ From his signature among the Fanshawe Papers, P. R. O.

Abstract of the Will of Sir Henry Fanshawe of Ware Park. A.D. 1616*

In the name of God Amen. I S^r Henry ffanshaw Knight, Remembrancer to the Kings Ma^tie, being in perfect remembrance and health of bodie (thanks to God be given therefore) Doe make and Constitute this my last will and Testament in manner and forme followinge; ffirst I yeild vpp my soule into the handes of Allmightie God my Creator, Redeemer, and Comforter, most humblie beseechinge him when it shal be his pleasure that I depte out of this mortall, transitorie, and miserable life to receave it into his kingdom w^ch he hath promised by and through Christe to give to all belevers, thereto enioye an endles p'manent and blessed life accordinge to his promises, w^h he on his parte cannot breake. In Declarocon of my faith I Doe accordinge to the measure that God hath given me thereof, w^ch I Doubt not but he will Daylie encrease in me even to the moment of my Death, truely beleeve all the Articles of the Christian ffaithe, in all points of Difference between the papists and the Protestants, I beleve as the Church of England beleeveth, not implicitlie but p'ticulerlye in everie poynt accordinge to the knowledge that God hath given me. And in that principall and maine poynte of Justificacon I beleeve that I am Justified onelye by ffaith w'thout woorkes, ffaith making mine and appropriating to me the satisfaction, obedience, Justice, Innocency, holines, life and Death of Jhesus Christe, w^th all the fruites of Christes Conception, Birth, lyfe, Death, passion, Resurrection and ascension, by w^ch onelie I am freed from eternall Death and Damnacon, and by w^ch only I Claime and am assured of eternall life, and also enioye the blessings of this world; and I further beleeve that by any inherent power, Justice or meritt of my owne, or by any woorkes whatsoever I Can Doe, I Cannot either satisfie for the least sinne either Originall or Actuall of mine, or Deserve either *ex Congruo* or *ex Condigno* the least bitt of bread that God hath given me, much lesse the kingdom of heaven. Notwithstandinge I beleeve that to make my ffaith effectuall and Justifyinge I oughte to Doe good Woorkes as well to Declare my obedience to God who hath appoynted them to be the way wherein I should walke During the tyme of my Warefare in this world as to make my ffaith knowne to the Churche, and to give myselfe Assurance that my ffaith is not vaine nor Idle. And I doe further beleeve that thoughe noe Woorks of myne Can merytt or Deserve any Rewards, as being the woorks of an vnproffittable servant that is infinitelie behinde w^th that he ought in Dutie to Doe, yet such is the Riches of the mercye and lovinge Kindnesse of God that I Knowe he will Rewarde even the least Cupp of Cold water that he hath

* Eldest son and heir of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins; born in 1569; married Elizabeth, sixth daughter of Thomas Smyth, Esq., of Ostenhanger; succeeded his father at Ware Park and as Remembrancer in 1600; knighted May 7, 1603; M.P. for Westbury and Boroughbridge; died March 10, 1616; buried at Ware. His character is finely drawn in Lady Fanshawe's Memoirs. The passage is perhaps too long to be inserted here, but an extract may be given. Addressing her son, she says:—"As your Grandfather inherited Ware Parke and his office, the flower "of his fathers estate, so did he of his wisdom and parts, and both were happy in y^e favour of the "Princes of that time, for Queen Elizabeth said y^t your Great grandfather" (i.e Thomas Fanshawe, second Remembrancer, see above) "was the best officer of accounts she had, and a person of great "integrity, and your Grandfather was y^e Favourite of Prince Henry, and had y^e Prince lived to "be King, had been secretary of estate, as he would often tell him. M^r Camden speaks much in "y^e praise (as you may see) of S^r Henry Fanshawe's Garden of Ware Park, none excelling it in "flowers, phissike herbes and fruit, in which things he did greatly delight, also he was a great lover "of Musick and kept many Gentlemen that were perfectly well qualified both in y^t and y^e Italian "tongue, in which he spent some time. He likewise kept severall horses of manadge, and rid y^m "himself, which he delighted in, and y^e Prince would say none did it better; he had great honour "and generosity in his nature * * * His retinue was great, and that made him stretch his Estate, "which was neer if not full foure thousand pound a year, yet when he dyed he left no debt upon "his estate. He departed this life at ye age of forty eight years, and lyes buryed in ye chancell "in a vaulte with his father in ye Parish Church of Ware. He was as handsome and as fine a "Gentleman as England then had, a most excellent husband, father, friend, an servant to his "Prince." (*Memoirs, original MS.*, p. 10, *et seq.*)

given me grace to give for his sake, therein not payinge me my Due Wages, but Crowninge in me his owne Worke and grace. And I doe lastelie Declare that I acknowledge noe mediator, intercessor nor deserver for me but onelie Christe, nor noe p'doner but Christe, Desiringe the prayers onely of the millitant Churche While I am alive onelye, not Doubtinge but the triumphant Churche, and the saints in heaven, Doe continuallie pray for me and all the Godlie on earth, though I may not pray to them soe to doe, neither Can I beelieve that they could heare any such prayers yf they weere made to them. And thus havinge Declared my ffaithe in these last maine and Important poynts p'ticulerly, for all the rest I referre myself to my first generall Declaracon that I beleve all the Articles of the Christian faithe, and in all matters and poynts of faithe now excepted as the Church of England Dothe, and all other protestant Churches. My bodie I Desire should be buried in the parish Church of Ware, and there devoutlie laid vpp in hope of the Resurreccon by the body of my ffather, but w'thout the usual vnprof-fitable and vain ceremonyes and feastings, the Charges whereof will be much more profitablye bestowed vpon my Children, w^{ch} are many.* Notwithstandinge I will that there be blacks bestowed on my wyfe, Children, and servants, and Twentie Pounds in money given to the poor of Ware. And forasmuch as I have ever founde my Wife Dame Elizabeth ffanshawe to have been most true and lovinge to me, And have had Continuall experience and assurance (of) her Godlie Disposition, wisdom, Discretion, and naturall affection to her Children, and being p'swaded that she will not marry againe, in Regarde the whole well doing of my Children, being younge, in respect of worldly meanes, lyeth in the Care that she shall take of them after my Death, w^{ch} Cannot possiblie but be interrupted and hindred by a second husband, I Doe laie my whole trust and Confidence in her, And to that end I doe name and Constitute her the said Dame Elizabeth ffanshawe, S^{r} Richard Smith knight, in whose integritie he hath by his Actions given me great cause to rest, And my deare and towardlie sonne Thomas ffanshawe,† the executors of this my last will and testament. And where (as) I have by severall Deeds made grants and leases for years in trust to diverse p'sons of the Rectorye of Bengeo in the Countie of Hertford, of the Mannor of Birchall in the Countie of Essex, And of my nowe Dwelling howse in Warwick lane in London, all w^{ch} I have allsoe Conveyed in Jointure to my Wife, but yett have made further estates to the end that in Case my wife should die before my Daughters porcons should be raysed out of such means as I shall hereafter appoynt, they might be the sooner Raysed and wth the more ease to my heire ; And where I have allso Conveyed and leased in like manner the Manno^{r} of Bengo hall, the Mills of Ware, seven acres of meadowe in the pke lawne of Ware Parke, All w^{ch} landes lie in the Countie of Hertfforde, And allso the Mannor of ffering of Wistbury (*sic in orig.*) lying in Barkinge, and my lease of Tillingham grange, w^{ch} landes lie in the Countie of Essex; And where I have allso Conveyed the hospitall of great Illford, and allsoe Certain Copiehold lands by surrender, lying in the Isle of Hossey in the soke of Kirbye, w^{ch} things be in the Countie of Essex ; and allsoe by like surrender other Copiehold lands lying in the parish of Ware in the Countie of Hertfford, in the tenure of my Cosen Nathaniell Duckett; andallso by like surrender Certaine other Copiehold lands called ffanshawe gate in Holmesfeild in the Countie of Derbye ; all w^{ch} landes and Tenements are Conveyed in trust to vses to be Declared by my Deed under my hand and seale, or by my last will and Testament, or by other Writinge * * * Now I declare the trusts and intents of the said grants, leases, surrenders and Deeds to be the vses and purposes hereafter followinge [to my five daughters Alice, Mary, Elizabeth, Joan and Anne,‡ for their respective portions in marriage, and for their maintenance, £1000 each, to be paid at their days of marriage, being 17 years old, or otherwise when 21, with benefit of survivorship ; the said portions

* See Pedigree, Vol. II., page 116.

† Afterwards the first Lord Fanshawe. He was only twenty years old when his father died.

‡ Alice married Sir Capell Bedell ; Mary married William Newce, Esq. ; Joan married first, Sir William Boteler ; secondly, Sir Philip Warwick ; Elizabeth and Anne died unmarried.

to be charged upon the above-mentioned manors, lands, and tenements: my said wife to receive the said portions, and to have the bringing up of my daughters unless she should remarry, in which case I appoint to said trust] my worthie and deare Sister Dame Elizabeth Hatton, my woorthie brothers in law S^{r} Christofer Hatton and S^{r} John Scott, my good brother Thomas ffanshawe, and my especiall frends M^{r} Edward Cason and M^{r} John Chamberlain. And yf it shall please God that my said wife Die before my Daughters shall receave their porcons, and my Younger sonnes shalbe Twentie two yeares of age, then I bequeath the Keeping and bringing vpp of my Younger children and Daughters to my Executors, and in that case I give and bequeath to them the foresaid proffitts of the moneys raysed of my landes and other estate, as aforesaid, for the maintenance of my Younger Children and Daughters to be bestowed accordinge to their Discretion, noe Way mindinge to putt S^{r} Richard Smith to Charges or other trouble wth them, but hopinge that my sonne Thomas will be by that tyme soe settled as he may be a helpe for the educacon and maintenance of his sisters and Younger brothers, the rather for my sake to whome they are soe deare, Who endeavour all I Cann to leaue him in good and plentifull estate as he may well p'ceave by this my last will and testament. [Residue of rents and profits of said lands after payment ot said Jointure, portions &c, on the said of my said wife, to the use of my eldest son Thomas Fanshawe]. And as touchinge the hospitall of Illford,* I doe will and ordaine that immediatlie vpon the Death of Doctor ffisher, the now encumbent, that then the p'sons to whom I have Conveyed the hospitall in truste, shall grante the saide Mastershipp of the said hospitall in like trust, to suche persons as will give them securetie to p'mit the proffitts thereof to be Receaued and Disposed ot in manner and forme as hereafter shall follow, and likewise shall surrender the said Maistershipp back agayne in manner and forme as hereafter shall followe, that is to saye, yf the foresaid Doctor ffisher shall Die before the foresaid porcons of my Daughters be raysed by the meanes aforesaid, And that my sonne Henerie or the next brother to my eldest sonne then livinge be then vnder the age of Twentie twoo yeares, then I will and ordaine that the proffitts thereof shal be taken from time to time by my wife, and by such p'sons as I haue formerlie ordayned to take the proffitts of my other lands allotted to raise porcons for my Daughters, in manner and forme as I have ordayned, that they shall take the proffitts of my said other landes vntill my said sonne Henrye or the next brother to my eldest sonne then livinge shall accomplish the age of 22 Yeares to be converted to the Raysinge of porcons for my daughters in like sorte and under the same Condicons, Limitacons and appoyntments as I have ordayned for the proffitts of the other lands and by the like direccons as are afore specified. And when my sonne Henry, or the next brother to my eldest sonne then living, shall accomplish his age of twentie two Yeares then my Will is that the grantee in trust of the Mastershipp shall surrender the said Hospitall into the hands of the p'sons to whom I have Convayed the said hospitall in trust, and then I will and ordaine that they the said p'sons shall wth all Convenient speede freelie grant the Mastershipp to the foresaid next brother to my eldest sonne then livinge wth all the proffitts belonging therevnto, to hold during his naturall life, bindinge him to lett noe leases above three yeares, and that at the best value, and to Keepe the howses and fences in rep'racon wth other fitt Covenants and Condicons. * * * And I Doe further ordaine that suche the foresaid grantee in trust, Whosever he shal be Duringe the tyme that the Mastershipp of the hospitall of Illford shall be in him, shall p'mitt my Wife to dwell in the Masters howse† of the hospitall, and

* St. Mary's Hospital at Great Ilford, in the parish of Barking, originally founded for lepers by Adeliza, Abbess of Barking, in the reign of K. Stephen, was refounded as a kind of almshouse at the Dissolution, and granted by Queen Elizabeth on certain trusts to Thomas Fanshawe, father of Sir Henry. It remained in the Fanshawe family until 1668, when Thomas, Lord Fanshawe, leased it for a thousand years to a Mr. Allen. The hospital has descended through various proprietors to the Marquis of Salisbury, the present owner.

† The large house immediately south of the Hospital and Chapel, and situated at the corner of what is now called the back road or lane, was the Master's house. It was for many years known

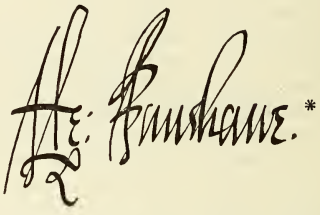
to enioy the Commoditie of the gardens, Orchards, backsides, and of the grove next adioyning to the howse and hospitall freelie, wth out accompt Renderinge or Rent paying Duringe the estate of the said grantee in trust as aforesaide, yf she soe longe live. And where it is the Kings Ma^{ts} gracious pleasure that the freindes of evrie Warde may Compounde for the bodie, and for a lease of the lands of the Ward, before any stranger, my will and desire is that my Wife yf she live to doe it, and yf not S^{r} Richard Smith, should Compound for the same yf shee or hee Cann Compasse at such Reasonable rates as shal be for the bettering and vpholding of my estate and the good of my Children, [the money to be raised out of the lands allotted for raising portions] And yf they shal be Compassed, then my Will is that my Wife shall have the Custodie of the bodie of my heire, and shall have the vse of my howse at Ware pke, and the vse of the howshould stuffe there, wth oute power to aliene any pte therof, or to carry it out of the howse to any other place, and allso the goverment of the landes of the King's third parte Duringe the Minorytie of my heire, yf she Continue vnmarryed. And yf shee happen to marrye then she and Sir Richard Smithe. And yf shee happen to Die then S^{r} Richard Smith alone. * * And my hope is in this my last will I have soe well and sufficeentlie provided moneys for my heire at his Cominge to twentie one Yeares, that he shall not neede greatlie to Runne into Debte for the freeinge himselfe from his Wardshipp, but may have his marriage money Clearly to himself. And as touchinge my lease of my Dwellinge howse in Warwick lane in London, my will is that my wyfe shall have it During her life [with reversion after her death to my son and heir. My wife to have the use of my house at Ware Park. The whole estate with the furniture &c, at Ware park (excepting the furniture of the best chamber) to come to my heir when he is 21. The furniture of the best chamber to my wife to dispose of at her pleasure] Allso I will and bequeath to my most Deare and loveinge Wife, All the furniture and moveables of my howse in Warwick lane in London, my Pictures, prints, Drawings, meddalls, engraved stones, Armour, musicall Instruments, and books printed and vnprinted excepted. [£100 in money] all the Jewells in her owne Keepinge, all moneys in her owne private Custodie, the silver plate vsuallie sett on her Chamber Cupboard, my Coach, Coachhorses, Mares or geldings or Naggs vsed to the Coach, be they more or lesse, And fower of my other lesse geldings or Naggs to be Chosen by herselfe. Allso I give to my eldest sonne my greater horses instructed to manage, or learning to manage if he be of Yeares and skyll to ryde them. Otherwise my Will is that they be sold to the best value, and the money employed to the good of his Brothers and sisters, till he be xx^{tie} one Yeares of age, by my Executors discretion, and bestowed for him on some verye good horse yf he Delite him, or otherwise on some good Naggs or geldings and given him as a legacie from me [The stock of cattle, sheep, &c to go with Ware Park, or otherwise to be sold towards the raising of daughters portions]. And I give and bequeath to my heire all my Picktures, Prints, Drawings, meddalls, engraven stones, armor, musicall Instrum^{ts} (except the greate Wind Instrum^{t} in my howse in Warwyck lane), And all my books written and vnwritten, to be safelye and Carefullie Kept by my Executors by Indenture, and Delivered to him at his age of xx^{tie} one Yeares. Notwthstandinge I will that all the pictures being in the midle Chamber in the gallery in my howse at Warwick lane, both in oyle paintinge and lyminge, and all the meddells, stones, prints and Drawings, shall be brought to Ware Park and there safelie in the gallerie or other place fitt, and in the howse remayn as heir Loomes not to be alienied, to the end that it may stirr vpp my posteritye, soe long as god be pleased to continue the howse in my blood, in matters of their

as the Green Man inn, but is at present a private house in the occupation of Mr. Charles Blewit. The grove extended from the hospital and Master's house to the river Roden, and is now partly built upon. The Master's house is shown in the sketch of the village of Great Ilford on the Barking manor map, 1653.

* It continued in the family only until 1668, when Sir Henry Fanshawe's grandson, Thomas Viscount Fanshawe, was obliged to sell his estates at Ware, in consequence of his heavy losses in the Great Rebellion.

pleasures to Delight in wittie and Ingenious things [To each of my said daughters the sum of £500 in addition to the £1000 each heretofore devised, to be raised as before, and when the said portions and other charges are paid off, the estate charged therewith to come clearly to my heir], w^th^ w^ch^ my heire may well be contented, And soe I hope he Will be, for that he (may) p'ceave how carefull I am to leave him in the greatest plenty my estate will afforde, And leave noe more to my other Children then must needs, though they be to me in nature as deare as he is. Lastelie I give to all my servants Receivinge wages of me at the tyme of my death (*left blank in orig*).

To my Brother Thomas ffanshawe (*blank*).
My Brother W^m^ ffanshawe (*blank*).
My sister Hatton (*blank*).
My sister Bullock (*blank*).
To my sister Margaret ffanshawe (*blank*).
To my lovinge Mother in lawe M^rs^ Joane ffanshawe (*blank.*)
To S^r^ Richard Smithe (*blank.*)
To my especiall frend M^r^ Edward Cason (*blank*).
To my especiall frend M^r^ John Chamberlaine, a Diamond Ringe to weare for Remembrance of me Worth (*blank*) prayinge all these my good friends to accept these small remembrances in good p^te^ out of a state not greatlie plentifull, and out of w^ch^ many to be provided for. In Witnesse Whereof I have to these presents sett my hande and seale the xiii^th^ Day of November in the Yeare of our Lord God 1613.



This is the last Will and Testament of me S^r^ Henry ffanshawe Knight, written all w^th^ my owne hande in Nyne sheets of pap' and three quarters, written onelie on one side, and signed and scalled everie sheete w^th^my hand and scalle, and published and Declared to be my last Will and Testament the Daye and Yeare aboue Written, In the presence of

Jo: Dauie.
Thomas ffanshawe.
Nathaniell Duckett.
Tho: Jossline.
John Warde.

Proved in P C C in April 1616 by Dame Elizabeth Fanshawe, Relict and Executor.

Registered *Cope* 35.

Abstract of the Will of Dame Elizabeth Fanshawe, a.d. 1631.†

In the name of God Amen. I Elizabeth ffanshawe, widowe and late wife of S^r^ Henry ffanshawe Knight deceased, sometime Remembrancer to our late soveraigne Lord King James, of his highnes Court of Exchequer, consideringe with myselfe

* From the original on a deed in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes.

† Daughter of Thomas Smyth, Esq., of Ostenhanger, co. Kent, and widow of Sir Henry Fanshawe, of Ware. Buried at Ware, June 3, 1631. In the Memoirs, Lady Fanshawe says, with reference to this lady, "I must here with thankfullness acknowledge Gods bounty to your family, who hath bestowed most excellent wives on most of them, both in person and fortune, but with

the frailtie of my life, the certaintie of my death, and the incertaintie of the time thereof, in the tyme of my good and perfecte memorie doe make and ordaine this my last will and testament in writinge, hereby revoking and annullinge all other and former wills by mee made. ffirst and above all I committ my soule into the hands of god allmightie, trustinge assuredlie to be saved by the all sufficient merritts, death and passion of Christ Jesus my blessed saviour and redeemer. As for my bodie I committ the same to the earth, to be in a decent manner without anie funerall pomp interred in the parish Church of Ware, by the Corps of my said late deceased husband according to the discretion of my executors hereafter named. And as for my worldlie goods which god of his greate goodnes hath blessed mee withall, and hath given mee over and besides which I haue alreadie disposed and bestowed amongst my children, I doe giue and bequeath as hereafter followeth. And I praie that the blessinge of god maie goe alonge with that I haue alreadie giuen or shall hereby giue. Imprimis I doe giue and bequeath vnto my deere and lovinge sonne John ffanshaw* [£500, to be paid from the proceeds of the sale of my stock of cattle. And whereas by deed dated 20th May 5th of King James I., I assigned my lease of the estate of Dengey hall lying in the parishes and hamlets of Dengey St Lawrence and Bradwell, Co. Essex, to my son in law Sir Capell Bedell Bart., my nephew Sir Arthur Harris, my loving brother in law William Fanshawe Esq.† and my ancient servant John Ward gent., in trust for the uses of my last will, I hereby charge the said manor and estate of Dengey as follows. The sum of £37 to be paid yearly to my said son John Fanshawe until the legacy of £500 bequeathed to him by his father Sir Henry Fanshawe is fully paid. And that amount paid my sons Simon Fanshawe and Richard Fanshawe‡ to receive the rents of said estate of Dengey until they shall each have received the sum of £500. And these amounts paid I charge said estate with the sum of £400, to be paid to my loving son William Newce Esq. for the only use of his four sons, my grandchildren, Thomas Newce, William Newce, Henry Newce and Clement Newce, equally to be divided. And this paid I charge said estate with the further sums of £500 each to my sons John Fanshawe, Simon Fanshawe and Richard Fanshawe (in addition to their former legacies). And I further charge said estate with the sum of £500 to Ann Fanshawe only daughter of my dear son Sir Thomas Fanshawe K.B., and with the sum of £30 to my grandchild John Bedell, son of Sir Capell Bedell. I give to my dear and loving daughters Elizabeth Fanshawe and Joan Fanshawe the sum of £500 each. All my plate and silver vessels to be sold towards the payment of my debts, the discharging of my funerall rites, and the payment of such legacies as I have given or hereafter shall give. I give to the Poor of Ware £10 and to the Poor of Christchurch in London £10]. Item I giue and bequeath vnto my loveing sonne in lawe Sr Capell Bedle Barronett for a legacie the newe sute of Tapestrie hanginge in the Chamber where I doe vsually lodge. Item I give vnto my deere and loveinge daughter the lady Bedle my drawne worke sheete wrought with blacke silke. Item I giue and bequeath vnto my deere and loving daughter Meary Newce all my chaires and Stooles Tuftaffitie§ Needleworke, as well those that are made vp as those vnmade, and also a small carpett suteable. Item I will yt the some of tenn pounds be bestowed for the buyinge of a large Carpett of Turkey worke as neere as may be gott to the Colours of the said Chaire and stooles, which carpett I giue and bequeath to my lovinge sonne in law William Newce Esquire. Item I give and bequeath vnto my lovinge daughter in lawe the

respect to the rest I must give with all reverence Justly your Grandmother the first and best place, who being left a widow at 39 years of age, handsom, with a full fortune, all her children provided for, kept herself a widow, and out of her jointure and revenue purchased six hundred pounds a year for the younger children of her eldest son, besides she added five hundred pounds a piece to ye portions of her younger children, having nine." (*Memoirs*, orig. MS., fo. 15.) This is one of the few passages faithfully rendered in the printed copy.

* Of Hamerton, co. Hunts. His brother Simon administered to his goods in November, 1666.

† Of Parsloes.

‡ Afterwards Sir Simon Fanshawe and Sir Richard Fanshawe.

§ A thin silk, with the nap left, like velvet.

ladie ffanshawe, a peece of plate of twenty marks price, the same to be of such fashion as shee shall best like of. Item I give vnto my loveinge sonne John ffanshawe my bedsted and watchett* furniture, the feather bedd, bolster and pillows, rugg and blanketts with appurtenances, a chaire and stooles sutable, The andirons, fier shovell and tongs, and a Court Cupboard† carpett‡ of Turkey worke belonging to the same Chamber where the bedd doth stand, and also a suite of linen damask of the Story of Judith and Holifernes, and a suite of Linen diaper.§ Item I giue vnto my loveinge sonne Simion ffanshawe The bedsted furniture, the feather bedd and bolster, pillows, rugg and blanketts, with the appurtenances, which he doth vsually lodge in, A chaier and two stooles of needleworke, The andirons, fiershovell and tongs, and a Court cupboard carpett of Turkey worke belonging to the same chamber and also a sute of Linnen damask of greate flowred worke and a suite of linnen diaper. And also I giue vnto him a bedstead and feather bedd with the appurtenances, for a servant to lodge in. Item I give vnto my lovinge sonne Richard ffanshawe a bedsted and the furniture of Dorneux,‖ the feather bedd and bolster. pillows, rugg and blanketts, with the appurtenances (which sometime my sonne John ffanshawe had) and sixe stooles of Turkey worke, a paire of andirons, fier shovell and tongs, and a court cupboard carpett of Turkey worke. And also I giue vnto him a sute of linnen damask of smale flowered worke and a sute of linnen diaper. Item I give and bequeath vnto my deere and lovinge daughter Elizabeth ffanshawe, The bedsted and furniture, the feather bedd and bolster, pillows, rugg and blanketts, with the appurtenances in the Chamber called the Gallery Chamber, The Andirons, fier shovell and tongs, with a Court cupboard carpett of Turkey worke belonginge to the same chamber, And also a sute of linnen damask of great flowered worke, and a suite of linnen diaper. Item I give vnto my deere and lovinge daughter Joane ffanshawe the bedsted and furniture of yellow perpetuana** with a Canopie chaire and stooles, the feather bedd, bolster and pillowes, rugge and blanketts, and a Counterpointe†† of perpetuana sutable, with the appurtenances, The andirons, fier shovell and tongs, and a Court Cupboard carpett of Turkey worke to the same chamber belonginge and also a sute of Linnen damask of the story of Danniell, and a suite of diaper, My best holland sheetes with three breadths, and three paier of hurled pillow beares.‡‡ Item I giue vnto my servant Ellis Young the bedsted and feather bedd, bolster and pillows, Coverlett and blanketts in which he doth vsuallie lodge in. Item I give vnto my servant Henrie Miller a bedsted and feather bedd, bolster and pillowe, coverlett and blanketts, with a new Canopie of Dorneux latelie bought, a Table cloth and towell of diaper, and tenn napkins of Diaper [and £5 in money. To my servant Lettice Bedle £10. To my servant Elizabeth Stanton £5 yearly for life out of the manor of Dengey. To said Eliz. Stanton] one feather bedd of the Ordinarie sort and sixe paire of the ordinarie sheetes in the keepinge of M^rs^ Pitts. Item I give vnto the saide m'ris Pitts other sixe paier of the ordinarie sheetts which are in her own keepinge. [To my servant Henry Johnson £5 and also my Coach. To Sir Arthur Herris—my brother William Fanshawe, and John Ward, three of my feoffees—£10 each. To my loving kinsman Richard Taylor Esq. for his pains in drawing this my Will £10. To my married children £20 each for blacks.§§ To my un-

* Pale blue.

† A court cupboard was a moveable sideboard, without drawers, upon which the plate was displayed.

‡ Carpet or cloth for the court cupboard.

§ A set of table and household linen. Scriptural stories were commonly woven in linen damask, and diaper, in old times.

‖ A coarser kind of damask for carpets and curtains, formerly made at Dornick, (the Dutch name for Tournay).

** A sort of glossy cloth or stuff called "Everlasting."

†† Or counterpane.

‡‡ Pillow-cases or rich cloths for laying over the pillow, of interlaced work like a hurdle. Hurl is an old word for hurdle in Kent. Pillowbey is still an Essex word for pillow-case.

§§ The old name for mourning.

married children £10 each for blacks. Also I will that Mrs Pitts, John Ward, Henry Miller, Ellis Young and the rest of my own servants have blacks. The above legacies to be paid out of the Dengey estate, and after they are all paid, said estate to go to my son Sir Thomas Fanshawe for his life, with remainder to his younger sons, one, two, or more. My said son Sir Thomas Fanshawe and Sir Capell Bedell to be executors of this my will.] And if the Rectorie or Parsonage of Dengey aforesaid shall become anie waie void of an incumbent before such time as the said lease shal be assigned to vnto my said sonne Sr Thomas ffanshawe as aforesaid, Then my minde and will is that the said ffeoffees in trust as aforesaid shall present vnto the said Parsonage or Rectorie, such person or persons as my said sonne Sr Thomas ffanshawe shall nominate and appointe. In witnes whereof I have herevnto sett my hand and seale the twentith daie of Februarie in the fift yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne Lord King Charles, Anno domini 1629.

Eliz. ffanshawe.

Signed in the presence of Alice Bedell, Rich. Tailour, Jo. West, Jo. Warde.
Proved in P. C. C. June 2, 1631, by Sir Thomas Fanshawe.
Registered *St. John* 71.

MAGHULL OF MAGHULL.

Memoranda from the Registers of the Parish Church of Sephton, Lancashire.*

BAPTISMS.

1601. Robert son of Andrew Maghull of Maghull, 14 Decemb.
1620. Robert son of Richard Maghull of Maghull, xvj July.
1622. Ann dau. of Richard Maghull of Maghull, gen'. xiiij Sep.
1625. John son of Richard Maghull of Maghull, 3 Aug.
1626. Alice dau. of Richard Maghull of Maghull, 16 Feby.
1629. John son of Richard Maghull of Maghull gen' 31 May.
1631. Mary dau. of Richard Maghull of Maghull, vicessimo secundo Jan.
1676. Ellen dau. of William Maghull of Maghull, March ii.
1683. " Elliz. filia Gulielmi Maghull de Maghull gentl' 14 " October.

MARRIAGE.

1692. Peter Berkett Curate at Kirkebie and Katherine Maghull, 5 October.

BURIALS.

1625. John son of Richd Maghull of Maghull, 28 Nov.
1630. Alicia dau. of Richard Maghull of Maghull, 15 April.
1632. Maria filia Rici Maghull de Maghull, April.
1650. " Mrs Elizabeth Maghull spinster of Maghull 7 " May.
1652. " Mrs Elizabeth Maghull wife of Mr Maghull of Maghull buryed 8 " Ap.
1667. Richard Maghull [the word " Jentlem " is interpolated] 29 Aug.
1669. Robert son of Robert Maghull of Maghull, 24 July.
1673. Robert Maghull of Maghull, 7 Jan.
1700. John Maghull of Maghull, 27 July.
1709. Wm. Maghull of Maghull Gen. May 4.
1712. Edward Maghull of Maghull Gen. Dec. 1.
1721. " Cisilia Maghull of Maghull Gent. widow," Ap. 3.

* Communicated by the Rev. Dawson-Duffield, LL.D., Rector of Sephton (since deceased).

Pedigree of the Families of Cleaver and Peach.

Copied from a vellum roll in the possession of the Rev. C. P. Peach, Vicar of Appleton le Street.

Robert Clever or Claver of Over or Upper Boddington near Banbury Co. Northampton Gent. Purchased Chacombe Priory of Alban Butler 7 July 18 Eliz. Anno 1575. Died 7 and buried 15 May 6 James A° 1608 at Bodington. Inq. taken at Northampton 28 Oct. 6 James A° 1608.

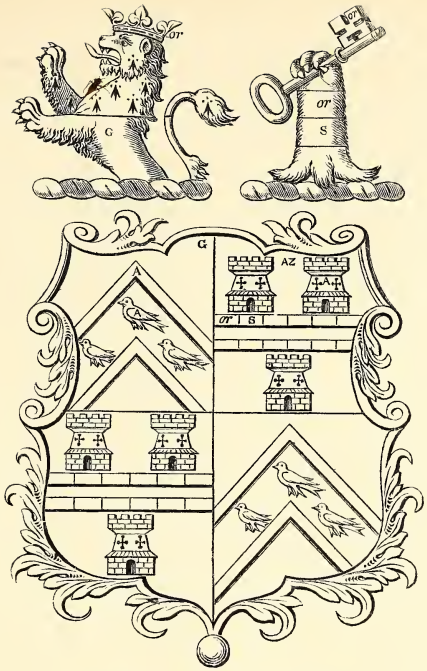
- Richard Cleaver of Over or Upper Bodington eldest son and heir. Bapt. 7 July 1576 at Bodington. Found heir to his Father by Inq. taken at Northampton 28 Oct. 6 James A° 1608 then aged 21 years and upwards. Died 10 Aug. A° 1612. Inq. taken at Northampton 22 Sept. 10 Ja^s A° 1612.
  - Robert Cleaver the elder of Upper Bodington eldest son and heir. Bapt. 24 May 1607 at Bodington. Found heir to his Father by Inq. taken at Northampton 22 Sept^r 10 Ja^s A° 1612 then aged 5 years & one month. Died 7 June 1694: bur^d there. M.I. Will dat. 8 May 1694: prov. 23 June follow^g at Northampton by his son Mark sole Ex'or.
    - Mark Cleaver of Bodington Co. Northampton. Died 18 Nov. 1700: bur^d there. M.I.
      - Robert Cleaver of Over Bodington eldest son and heir. Bapt. there 19 Jan. 1667. Died 25 and buried 28 May 1744 æt. 77 at Bodington. M.I. [A]
      - Elizabeth his Wife. Buried 27 Nov. 1732 æt. 46 at Bodington. M.I.
    - Ann dau'r of John Arnold of Bodington. Bapt. 14 Oct. 1638. Died 5 July 1675: bur^d there. M.I. 1st wife.
    - Robert Cleaver the younger of Bodington. Living 1694.
    - John Cleaver. Bapt. 29 Jan. 1638 at Bodington.
    - Lucy. Bapt. 28 Oct. 1634 at Bodington. Marr^d . . . Brothers and living his Widow at Bodington 1694.
    - Mary. Bapt. 29 August 1641 at Bodington.
    - Susannah. Bapt. 10 Jan. 1643 at Bodington. Marr^d William Welch of Wormleighton Co. Warwick. Both living 1694.
    - Ann. Bapt. 8 April 1646 at Bodington. Marr^d Isack Smith of the City of London. Both living 1694.
  - Richard Cleaver. Bapt. 11 Feb. 1609 at Bodington.
  - Elizabeth. Bapt. 27 Jan. 1612 at Bodington.
- William Cleaver 2^d son. Bapt. 24 Nov. 1578 at Bodington.
- Simon Cleaver. Bapt. 29 Dec. 1580 at Bodington.
- John Cleaver. Bapt. 25 Jan. 1582 at Bodington.
- Margaret. Bapt. 22 October 1572 at Bodington.
- Johanna. Bapt. 28 Aug. 1575 at Bodington. Died 25th April 1579: buried there.
- Johanna. Bapt. 15 Feb. 1584 at Bodington. Marr^d there 14 Feb. 1602 William Glen.
- Ann. Bapt. 10 Feb. 1586 at Bodington.

Elizabeth. Bapt. 4 Sept. 1664 at Bodington. — Ursula. Bapt. 17 Dec. 1665 at Bodington.

John Cleaver of Bodington Co. Northampton 2^d son. Bapt. there 13 Feb. 1669. Buried there 1 April 1711. [B]

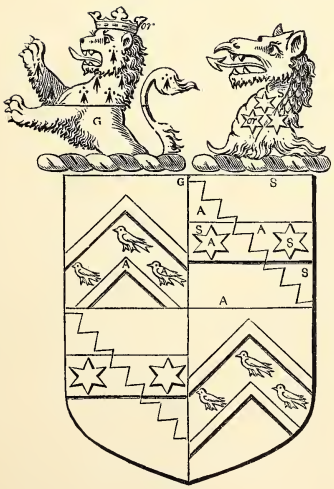
Mary eldest dau'r of Edward Buckerfield and sister and coheir of Henry Buckerfield of Bodington. Bapt. 6 Dec. 1683. Marriage settlem^t dat. 31 Jan. 1701. Buried 17 March 1760.

Martha. Bapt. 9 June 1672 at Bodington. — Maria. Bapt. 7 March 1674 at Bodington & bur^d there 24 June 1684.



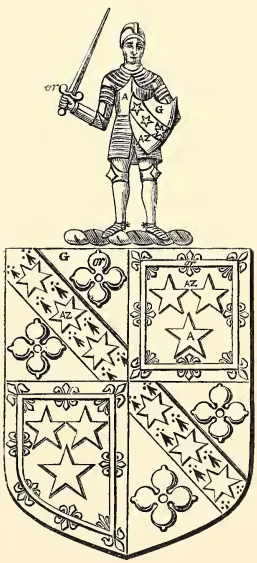
Rev. James Jarvis Peach, M.A.

Arms, quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Cleaver*, 2 *and* 3 *Peach.*



Henry Peach Keighly-Peach.

Arms, quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Peach*, 2 *and* 3 *Keighly.*



John Murray Aynsley,
Little Harle Tower.

Arms, quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Aynsley*,
2 *and* 3 *Murray.*

A | B |

Thomas Cleaver of Over Bodington eldest son & heir. Bapt. there 16 July 1710. Died S. P. 5 & bur^{d} 7 Oct. 1748 at Bodington. M. I. Will dat. 11 Apr. 1747. Adm'on with Will granted 13 May 1749 to his brother William Cleaver at Northampton.

Robert Cleaver of Bodington 2^{d} son. Bapt. there 16 Sept. 1716.

=

John Cleaver of Bodington 3^{d} son. Bapt. there 18 Oct. 1718. Died 2 Aug. 1756 æt. 38 years: bur^{d} at Bodington. M. I.

—

William Cleaver of Bodington 4th son. Adm'or to his brother Thomas's Will 13 May 1749.

Anne. Bapt. 29 Sept. 1711 at Bodington. Living 1747.

—

Elizabeth Cleaver. Bapt. 10 April 1713 at Bodington. Died unmarr^{d} 29 July 1741 æt. 28: bur^{d} there. M.I.

—

Jane. Bapt. 21 Dec. 1714 at Bodington. Wife of . . . Kingston 1747.

Rev. William Cleaver of Twyford Co. Bucks, M.A. of Lincoln College Oxford, Master of Buckingham School, eldest son and heir. Bapt. 7 May 1710 at Bodington. Buried 9 July 1783 at Finmere Co. Oxford.

=

Martha Lettice of Lushden Co. Northampton. Married before July 1738.

John Cleaver of Carburton Co. Notts 2^{d} & youngest son. Bapt. 3 April 1711 at Bodington. Bur^{d} 26 Oct. 1779 æt. 68 at Edwinstowe Co. Notts.

=

Jane Edwards spinster. Marriage settlem^{t} dat. 28 & 29 July 1738. Died at Retford 21 Sept. 1803: bur^{d} at Edwinstowe æt. 84.

John Cleaver eldest son a minor 1747 & 1749.

—

Robert Cleaver youngest son a minor 1747. Party to Deeds dated Feb. 1776.

—

Mary. Living 1747.

William Cleaver eldest son. Born 2 March 1740/1. Died 26 July following.

—

Rev^{d} John Cleaver M.A. of Christ Church College Oxford Vicar of Frodsham Co. Chester Prebend of Chester and Chaplain to Archbishop Markham, 2^{d} son. Died unm^{d} 24 April 1776 æt. 40 bur^{d} at Christ Church.

Right Rev^{d} William Cleaver D.D. Lord Bishop of S^{t} Asaph, Archdeacon of S^{t} Asaph and Vicar of Northop Co. Flint. 3^{d} son. Born 20 January 1741–2. M.A. 2 May 1764. B.D. & D.D. 26 Jan. 1786. Rector of Foscot near Buckingham 1 May 1769. Prebendary of Westminster 1784 & Principal of Brasenose College 1785 to 1809. Elected Lord Bishop of Chester Nov. 1787; Translated to Bangor 5 April 1800 & to St. Asaph 15 Oct. 1806. Died 15 & bur^{d} 24 May 1815 æt. 73 in the Chapel of Brasenose College.

=

Anne eldest dau'r of Ralph Assheton of Cuerdale in the Chapelry of Walton le Dale Co. Pal. Lanc. Married 23 May 1782 at Burghfield Co. Berk^{s}. Died 20 Aug. 1835 æt. 80: buried at Finmere afores^{d}.

Henry Cleaver 4th son. Born 25 April 1743. Died 21 June follow^{g}.

—

Anne eldest dau'r. Born 17 Jan. 1739/40. Died 28 Dec. 1747.

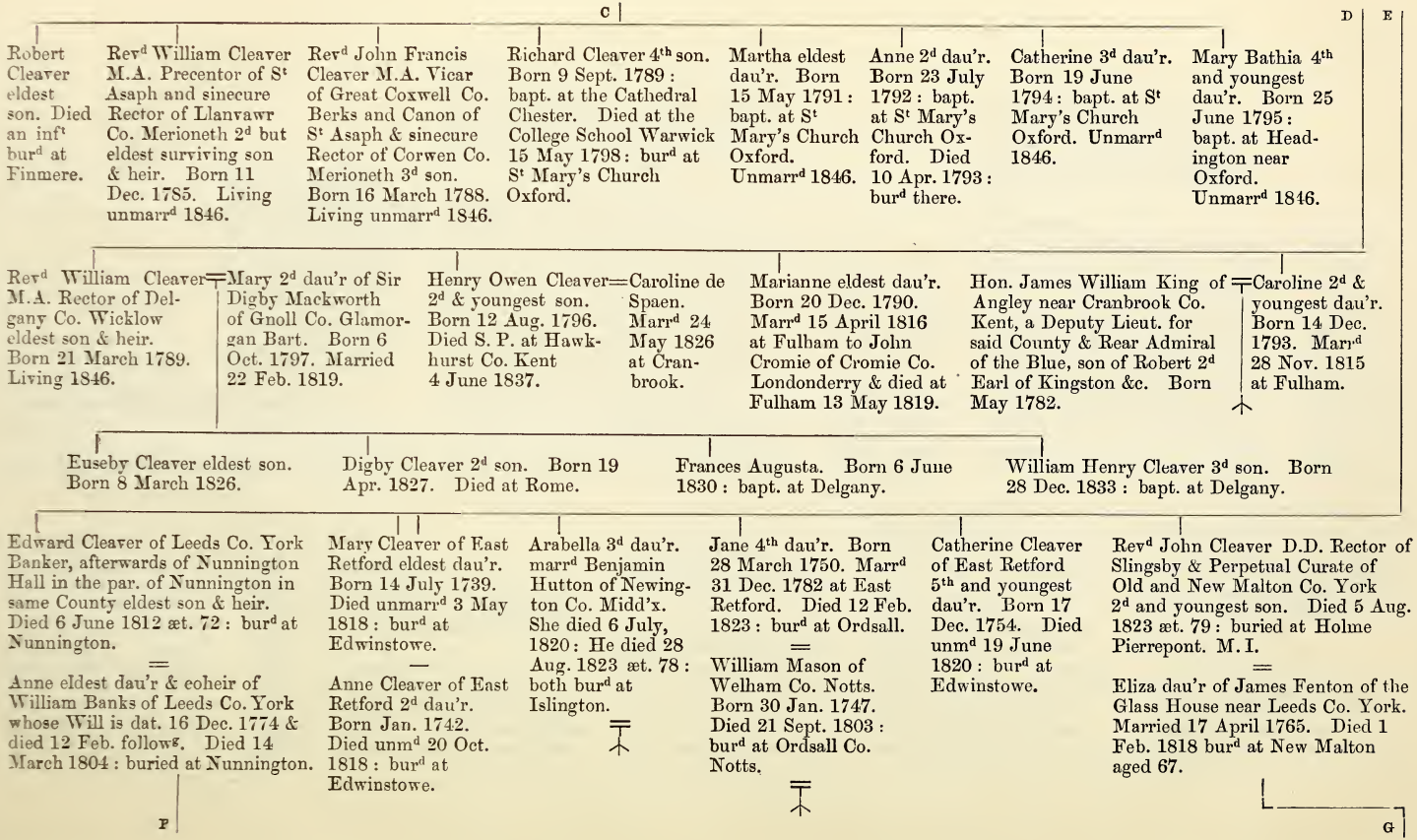
Right Hon. & most Rev^{d} Euseby Cleaver D.D. Lord Archbishop of Dublin, Primate of Ireland & Chancellor of the most Illustrious Order of S^{t} Patrick 5th son. M.A. 1770. D.D. 1783. Elected Lord Bishop of Cork and Ross 28 March 1789: Translated to Leighlin & Ferns 13 June 1789 & Lord Archbishop of Dublin 26 Aug. 1809. Died 10 Dec. 1819 æt. 74 at Tunbridge Wells: bur^{d} at Fulham.

=

Catherine dau'r of the Right Hon. Owen Wynne of Sligo in Ireland. Marr^{d} 2 May 1788. Died 1 May 1816 æt. 53 at Egremont House Fulham.

Mary Cleaver 2^{d} & youngest dau'r. Born 19 Aug. 1744. Died unmarr^{d} 5 Sept. 1744.

C | D | E


C
D
E
Robert Cleaver eldest son. Died an infᵗ burᵈ at Finmere.
Revᵈ William Cleaver M.A. Precentor of Sᵗ Asaph and sinecure Rector of Llanvawr Co. Merioneth 2ᵈ but eldest surviving son & heir. Born 11 Dec. 1785. Living unmarrᵈ 1846.
Revᵈ John Francis Cleaver M.A. Vicar of Great Coxwell Co. Berks and Canon of Sᵗ Asaph & sinecure Rector of Corwen Co. Merioneth 3ᵈ son. Born 16 March 1788. Living unmarrᵈ 1846.
Richard Cleaver 4th son. Born 9 Sept. 1789: bapt. at the Cathedral Chester. Died at the College School Warwick 15 May 1798: burᵈ at Sᵗ Mary's Church Oxford.
Martha eldest dau'r. Born 15 May 1791: bapt. at Sᵗ Mary's Church Oxford. Unmarrᵈ 1846.
Anne 2ᵈ dau'r. Born 23 July 1792: bapt. at Sᵗ Mary's Church Oxford. Died 10 Apr. 1793: burᵈ there.
Catherine 3ᵈ dau'r. Born 19 June 1794: bapt. at Sᵗ Mary's Church Oxford. Unmarrᵈ 1846.
Mary Bathia 4th and youngest dau'r. Born 25 June 1795: bapt. at Headington near Oxford. Unmarrᵈ 1846.
Revᵈ William Cleaver M.A. Rector of Delgany Co. Wicklow eldest son & heir. Born 21 March 1789. Living 1846.
Mary 2ᵈ dau'r of Sir Digby Mackworth of Gnoll Co. Glamorgan Bart. Born 6 Oct. 1797. Married 22 Feb. 1819.
Henry Owen Cleaver 2ᵈ & youngest son. Born 12 Aug. 1796. Died S. P. at Hawkhurst Co. Kent 4 June 1837.
Caroline de Spaen. Marrᵈ 24 May 1826 at Cranbrook.
Marianne eldest dau'r. Born 20 Dec. 1790. Marrᵈ 15 April 1816 at Fulham to John Cromie of Cromie Co. Londonderry & died at Fulham 13 May 1819.
Hon. James William King of Angley near Cranbrook Co. Kent, a Deputy Lieut. for said County & Rear Admiral of the Blue, son of Robert 2ᵈ Earl of Kingston &c. Born May 1782.
Caroline 2ᵈ & youngest dau'r. Born 14 Dec. 1793. Marrᵈ 28 Nov. 1815 at Fulham.
Euseby Cleaver eldest son. Born 8 March 1826.
Digby Cleaver 2ᵈ son. Born 19 Apr. 1827. Died at Rome.
Frances Augusta. Born 6 June 1830: bapt. at Delgany.
William Henry Cleaver 3ᵈ son. Born 28 Dec. 1833: bapt. at Delgany.
Edward Cleaver of Leeds Co. York Banker, afterwards of Nunnington Hall in the par. of Nunnington in same County eldest son & heir. Died 6 June 1812 æt. 72: burᵈ at Nunnington.
=
Anne eldest dau'r & coheir of William Banks of Leeds Co. York whose Will is dat. 16 Dec. 1774 & died 12 Feb. follows. Died 14 March 1804: buried at Nunnington.
P
Mary Cleaver of East Retford eldest dau'r. Born 14 July 1739. Died unmarrᵈ 3 May 1818: burᵈ at Edwinstowe.
—
Anne Cleaver of East Retford 2ᵈ dau'r. Born Jan. 1742. Died unmᵈ 20 Oct. 1818: burᵈ at Edwinstowe.
Arabella 3ᵈ dau'r. marrᵈ Benjamin Hutton of Newington Co. Midd'x. She died 6 July, 1820: He died 28 Aug. 1823 æt. 78: both burᵈ at Islington.
Jane 4th dau'r. Born 28 March 1750. Marrᵈ 31 Dec. 1782 at East Retford. Died 12 Feb. 1823: burᵈ at Ordsall.
=
William Mason of Welham Co. Notts. Born 30 Jan. 1747. Died 21 Sept. 1803: burᵈ at Ordsall Co. Notts.
Catherine Cleaver of East Retford 5th and youngest dau'r. Born 17 Dec. 1754. Died unmᵈ 19 June 1820: burᵈ at Edwinstowe.
Revᵈ John Cleaver D.D. Rector of Slingsby & Perpetual Curate of Old and New Malton Co. York 2ᵈ and youngest son. Died 5 Aug. 1823 æt. 79: buried at Holme Pierrepont. M. I.
=
Eliza dau'r of James Fenton of the Glass House near Leeds Co. York. Married 17 April 1765. Died 1 Feb. 1818 burᵈ at New Malton aged 67.
G

F

William Cleaver Barrister at Law eldest son. Died 2 March 1800 at Bombay.

Rev[d] John Cleaver afterwards John Banks of Coldred Co. Kent 2[d] but eldest surv[g] son. By Royal Licence dat. 6 Mar. 1788 he & his issue were authorized to take & use the surname of Banks only pursuant to the Will of his maternal Grandfather William Banks of Leeds afs[d]. Died 2 May 1845 æt. 79 at Dover.
=
Elizabeth dau'r of Casten Rohde of the City of London.

Edward Cleaver of Slingsby Co. York 3[d] son. Died 14 July 1844 æt. 67: bur[d] at Norwood.

Euseby Cleaver of Scalby Co. York, 4[th] & youngest son. Living 1846.
=
Jane dau'r of John Chapman of Whitby Co. York & Widow of Ingram Chapman of the same place. Born 28 Oct. 1773. Marr[d] 15 Jan. 1810. Died 28 Apr. 1819: bur[d] at Brampton Co. Hunts.

Anne 2[d] dau'r. Born 27 Sept. 1770. Marr[d] 4 March 1791 at Nunnington. Living a Widow 1846.
=
Thomas Chapman of Elsenore in the Kingdom of Denmark & of Blackheath Park Co. Kent. Born 12 Feb. 1766. Died 26 Mar. 1844: bur[d] at Norwood Cemetery.

Arabella eldest dau'r. Born 10 Apr. 1768. Died unmarr[d].
—
Eliza Cleaver of Brighton Co. Sussex 3[d] and youngest dau'r. Living unmarr[d] 1846.

Anne eldest dau'r. Born 1794. Died unmarr[d].

Elizabeth 2[d] dau'r & coheir. Born 1796. Marr[d] the Rev[d] Vincent Clementi B.A. Curate of Thatcham Co. Berks.

Hester 3[d] dau'r and coheir. Born 1798. Living unm[d] 1846.

Mary 4[th] dau'r and coheir. Born 1800. Living unm[d] 1846.

Edward Cleaver only son and heir. Born 28 March 1812.

Rev[d] John Ralph Dobson of Walshford near Wetherby Co. York B.A. Incumbent of High Cliffe Christchurch Hants. Born 15 Dec. 1811.

Anne eldest dau'r. Born 18 April 1811. Married 24 May 1838.

Caroline 2[d] and youngest dau'r. Born 9 April 1813. Died unmarr[d].

G

Robert Bell afterwards Robert Bell Livesey of Kildale near Stokesley Co. York. By Royal Licence dat. 13 April 1803 he & his issue were authorized to take & use the surname of Livesey in addition to that of Bell pursuant to the Will of his Uncle Ralph Livesey of Sutton under Whitstonecliffe Co. York. Died 14 Nov. 1831.

Jane eldest dau'r. Born 11 Nov. 1777: bapt. at New Malton. Marr[d] there 27 Oct. 1794. Died at Larpool Whitby Co. York 17 Oct. 1846 æt. 69.

John Newbery of Hereford Street Mayfair co. Middlesex Colonel of the Sussex Militia. Living 1846.

1st Wife.
Mary 2[d] & youngest dau'r. Born 30 Dec. 1778. Marr[d] 13 March 1806 at Rothwell near Leeds. Died 29 July 1820: bur[d] at Hadleigh near Barnet Co. Herts.

Rev. John Cleaver D.C.L. Vicar of Edwinstowe & South Leverton & Perpetual Curate of the Chapelries of Carburton, Collam, Ollerton & Palesthorpe all Co. Notts 2[d] & youngest son. Born 9 Dec. 1776. Died unmarr[d] 27 Aug. 1834: bur[d] at Kildale afores[d].

Peach of the County of Derby.

Nathaniel Peach of Woodchester Co. Gloucester. Died 19 and buried 23 Aug. 1719 æt. 43 at Woodchester. Will dated 15 Aug. 1719: prov. 18 Dec. following.

Margaret dau'r of Edward Pierce of Devizes Co. Wilts. Died 18 Oct. 1741 æt. 58: buried at Woodchester. M. I.

H | I

Samuel Peach of Chalford in the parish of Minchinhampton Co. Gloucester. Died 20 and buried 22 Aug. 1752 at Minchinhampton.

Eliza dau'r of John Sharpe of Stratford upon Avon. Died 23 and bur[d] 29 May 1737 at Minchinhampton. M. I.

J

Benjamin Peach.

John Peach of Woodchester afores[d]. Died 8 May 1737 æt. 64. Will dated 18 Jan. 1732: proved 1 July 1737.

K

Anne dau'r of Samuel Whitchurch of Bristol. Bur[d] 22 Dec. 1716 at Woodchester.

H I J K

John Peach of Chalford afores^{d}. Died 28 and bur^{d} 31 Dec. 1736 at Minchinhampton. Will dat. 5 Dec. 1736 : prov. 17 Feb. foll^{s}.

= Sarah dau'r of John Small of Dunkirk in the par. of Minchinhampton & sister of John Small of Whaddon. Died 20 and bur^{d} 23 Dec. 1758 at Minchinhampton. Will dat. 17 June 1749 : Codicil 9 July 1750 : prov. 2 March 1759.

Elizabeth. Died unmarried 17 April 1717. Bur^{d} at Minchinhampton.

Susannah. Married James Bradley D.D. Regius Professor of Astronomy in the University of Oxford who died July 1762 & was bur^{d} at Minchinhampton.

Mary. Died 12 Dec. 1769 æt. 69.

= Samuel Peach of Chalford afores^{d}. Died 17 Sept. 1769. Will dated 28 Apr. 1760 : prov. 24 Oct. 1769.

Anne.
Elizabeth.
Mary.
Sarah.

Samuel Peach of Bread Street London and of Dunkirk House in the parish of Minchinhampton Lord of the Manor of Whaddon & Director of the East India Company. Died 13 & bur^{d} 30 Dec. 1790 æt. 65 at Minchinhampton.

= Christiana only surviving issue of Howard Cox of Bristol and Virginia. Marr^{d} at Woodchester 9 Dec. 1756. Died 26 & bur^{d} 29 Sept. 1791 æt. 55 at Minchinhampton. Adm'on of her effects granted 12 Oct. following to her dau'r Sarah Christiana Keighly.

John Peach. Died young : bur^{d} at Minchinhampton.

Elizabeth. Married Richard Small of Nailsworth. She died 17 April 1760 : buried at Woodchester.

Mary. Married in 1750 Nathaniel Webb of Nailsworth.

Sarah. Died S. P. 22 March 1761 æt. 31 : bur^{d} at Minchinhampton.

Catherine. Died S. P. 13 July 1763 æt. 28 : buried at Minchinhampton.

John Peach. Born 17 May 1759 a senior merchant in the service of the East India Company. Died S. P. & Intestate 24 Aug. 1790 æt. 31 : bur^{d} at Cossimbazat. M. I.

= Henrietta dau'r of Simeon Boileau of Dublin. Born 31 Oct. 1753. Marr^{d} in Bengal. Died 1838 in Crauford Street Cavendish Square.

Samuel Peach sometime of the English Factory at China afterwards of Idlicote Co. Warwick & Portland Place Co. Middx. Born 17 Sept. 1762. Died 17 Aug. 1832 : bur^{d} at Minchinhampton. Will dat. 20 Apr. 1815 : Cod^{ls} 25 Aug. 1823 & Aug. 1832 : prov. 3 Oct. 1832.

= Amelia dau'r of James Baillie. Marr. settlem^{t} dat. 31 March 1806. She remarr^{d} 28 May 1836 Sir John Beresford Bar^{t} K.C.B.

William Howard Peach. Born 7 Feb. 1774 : sometime of Cuttack in Bengal. Died unmarr^{d} at the Cape of Good Hope 29 March 1834 : bur^{d} there.

—

Charles Peach of Hanover Sq. afterwards of Idlicote afs^{d} Lieut. Col. in the East I. Co^{s} Service. Born 5 Feb. 1777. Died S. P. 21 Oct. 1837 : bur^{d} at Idlicote. Will dat. 4 Dec. 1834 : prov. 8 Dec. 1837.

Sarah Christiana. Born 25 Oct. 1757. Marr^{d} at Calcutta. Died 6 Jan. 1826 : bur^{d} at S^{t} Marylebone.

= James Inglish Keighly of the East India Bengal Establishm^{t}. Bur^{d} at S^{t} Marylebone. Will dat. 13 Feb. 1807 : prov. 25 May 1808.

Catherine Elizabeth. Born 2 Aug. 1760. Marr^{d} Rev^{d} John Douglas. She died 28 Feb. 1792 & he 25 April 1808 : both bur^{d} at Beenham Co. Berks. His Will dat. 22 Sept. 1801 : prov. 20 June 1808.

Charlotte Sophia. Born 26 Aug. 1766.

Harriet Anne. Born 20 July 1771. Marr^{d} 1st John James Hutley 2^{dly} at S^{t} James's Westm^{r} 30 July 1798 Charles Broadhead who died 30 July 1803 at Bristol.

L M N

L M N

Anne Pemberton Widow of . . . Jefferson. Marr[d] at Hyderabad 23 Aug. 1814. Marriage dissolved by the Ecclesiastical Side of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Madras 21 Mar. 1827 & dissolved by Act of Parl[t] passed 13 April 1829.

= Henry Peach Keighly Capt. & Brevet Major in the 3[d] Reg[t] of Cavalry in the East India Service on the Madras Establishment and Judge Advocate General of the Army in the said Establishment. Died 31 Oct. 1837 : bur[d] at Madras-pat-nam in India.

= Emma Spicer dau'r of Rev[d] William Godfrey Huet. Marr[d] 5 March 1831 at the Cathedral Church of S[t] George at Madras.

Henry Peach Keighly now Henry Peach Keighly Peach. Born 22 March 1834. By Royal Licence dat. 19 Oct. 1838 he was authorized to take & use the Surname of Peach in addition to & after that of Keighly & bear the arms of Peach quarterly with those of Keighly pursuant to the Will of his Great Uncle Samuel Peach.

Sarah Christiana. Born 14 June 1832.

Charles Gilbert Keighly. Born 27 Oct. 1837.

Edward Peach eldest son. Died before 1781.

John Peach of the City of Bristol 2[d] son. Will dat. 5 July 1773 : prov. 3 July 1776 by his brothers Nathaniel and Samuel Peach Ex'ors.

Nathaniel Peach of Rooksmoore in the par. of Rodborough & of Woodchester Co. Gloucester Lord of the Manors of Stanley Borough Co. Glouc. & of Lavington Rector Co. Wilts 3[d] son. Died 25 Dec. 1780. Will dat. 29 Nov. 1779 : Codicil 19 June 1780 : prov. with the Cod[l] 1 June 1781 by his brother Samuel & nephew William Gaisford Peach Ex'ors.

=

Deborah dau'r of Obadiah Paul of Kings Stanley Co. Glouc. Died 16 May 1765 : bur[d] at Woodchester.

Benjamin Peach of Westbury Co. Wilts Lord of the Manor of Hyde Co. Dorset 5[th] son. Will dat. 9 Jan. 1778 : prov. 17 June following by his son William Gaisford Peach sole Ex'or.

=

Elizabeth his Wife. Living 1784.

Samuel Peach of Tockington in the parish of Olveston Co. Gloucester late of the City of Bristol 4[th] son. Died 13 May 1785 æt. 70 : bur[d] at Olveston. M. I. Will dat. 30 Nov. 1781 : Codicil 7 May 1785 : proved 27 June 1787. On 10 March 1796 Adm'on with Will and Codicil granted to his Grandson Samuel Peach Peach heretofore Samuel Peach Cruger.

=

Sarah his Wife. Died 18 Sept. 1785 æt. 80 : bur[d] at Olveston. M. I.

Nathaniel Peach of Bownham House in the par. of Rodborough afores[d]. Died April 1788. Will dat. 17 April 1788 : prov. 2 June follow[g]. On 2[d] Oct. 1809 Adm'on with Will granted to his son Nath[l] William Peach.

= Julia Maria da. of William Keasberry.

William Gaisford Peach of Lockeridge House in the par. of Overton Co. Wilts : prov. his Father's Will 1778. Died S. P. bur[d] at Woodchester. Will dat. 28 Dec. 1784 : 1[st] Cod[l] same day 2[d] Cod[l] dat. 1 Jan. 1785 : prov. with 2 Cod[ls] 3 May 1785 by his brother Nath[l] Peach sole Ex'or.

= Elizabeth his Wife. Living 1785.

Thomas Cooper of Woodchester Co. Glouc. Ex'or & prov. Samuel Peach's Will in 1787 & his brother in law Nath[l] Peach's 1788.

= Elizabeth. Living 1784.

Samuel Wathen of Woodchester. Living 1778 & 1784 & 1788.

= Margaret. Living 1784.

Deborah. Living 1784.

=

Thomas Tregonwell Napier of Westbury afs[d]. Living 1784.

Samuel Singer of Westbury. Living 1784.

= Mary. Living 1778 & 1784.

Sarah. Living 1784.

=

Edward Butler of Warminster Co. Wilts. Living 1784.

Ellen. Living 1784.

=

John Buckler of Warminster. Living 1784.

John Boddily of Westbury afores[d] Clerk. Living 1784.

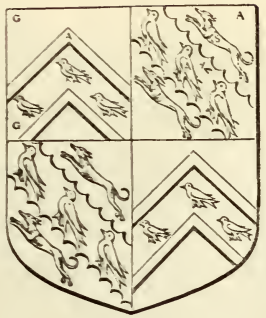
= Susannah a minor & unm[d] 1778. Living 1784.

John Giles of Shaftesbury Co. Wilts Clerk. Living 1784.

= Jane a minor & unmarr[d] 1778. Marr[d] before 1784.

O P

O



P

Henry Cruger of the City of Bristol, M.P. for thesaid City. Living 1781 & 1784. Died at New York in America æt. circa 80. = Ellin young^{t} dau'r and coheir. Dead before 1788. (1st Wife.)

Isaac Elton of Stapleton Co. Gloucester, Sheriff of Bristol A^{o} 1765. Living 1784. = Sarah eldest of the two dau'rs and coheirs. Died 16 Dec. 1763: buried at S^{t} Philip's Bristol. (1st Wife.)

Samuel Peach Cruger afterwards Samuel Peach Peach of Tockington in the parish of Olveston Co. Gloucester only child by the 1st Wife, and heir of his mother. By Royal Licence dat. 9 May 1788 he and his lineal descendants were authorized to use the surname of Peach only and also bear the Arms and Crest of Peach pursuant to the Will of his Grandfather Samuel Peach. Died 25 Feb. & bur^{d} 6 March 1845 at Olveston. Will dated 16 Feb. 1844. = Clarissa dau'r of Charles Partridge of Cotham House in the parish of Westbury Co. Gloucester. Died 1 Dec. 1836 æt. 67: buried at Olveston.

Abraham Elton only child. Died unmarr^{d} 1794.

Philip John Miles of Leigh Court Co. Somerset & of the City of Bristol Banker formerly M.P. for Westbury and Corfe Castle and late for the City of Bristol. Died 24 March 1845 æt. 72. = Clara 2^{d} dau'r & coheir. Born 23 Nov. 1790: bapt. at Tockington. Marr^{d} May 1813 at Olveston.

John Murray Aynsley of Little Harle Tower Co. Northumberland (eldest son of Rev^{d} Lord Charles Murray Dean of Bocking in Essex (son of John Duke of Atholl K.T.) who by Royal Licence dat. 5 June 1793 took the surname of Aynsley only & the Arms of Aynsley quarterly with those of Murray). Born 2 June 1795. = Emma Sarah 3^{d} & youngest dau'r and coheir. Born 2 July 1792. Marr^{d} 24 June 1820 at Olveston.

Samuel Cruger Peach only son. Born 7 April 1795. Died unm^{d} 20 Dec. 1836 æt. 40.

Rev. James Jarvis Cleaver now James Jarvis Peach M.A. Canon of Southwell, Rector of Holme Pierrepont Co. Notts, Vicar of Appleton le Street Co. York & late Rector of Hawerby Co. Lincoln eldest son & heir. Born 3 Jan. & bapt. 9 Feb. 1776. By Royal Licence dat. 16 June 1845 he was authorized to take & use the surname of Peach only instead of that of Cleaver and bear the Arms of Peach quarterly with his own Family Arms of Cleaver and that the said surname of Peach only & the Arms of Peach quarterly with those of Cleaver may be taken borne and used by his issue. = Ellin Sybilla eldest dau'r & coheir. Married 24 June 1820 at Olveston. Born 17 Nov. 1789. By Royal Licence dat. 16 June 1845 she was authorized to take and use the surname of Peach only in lieu of that of Cleaver & bear the arms of Peach quarterly with those of Cruger the paternal Arms of her late Father Samuel Peach Peach formerly Samuel Peach Cruger.

James Peach Cleaver now James Peach Peach a Captain in the 1st (The King's) Reg^{t} of Dragoon Guards son & heir apparent. Born 11 May 1821: bapt. at Olveston 22^{d} of same month.

Charles Pierrepont Cleaver 2^{d} & youngest son. Born 19 Feb. 1829: bapt. at Olveston 14 March follow^{g}.

Clara Sybilla eldest dau'r. Born 14 July 1822: bapt. at Olveston. Died 28 April 1828: buried at Holme Pierrepont.

Rev^{d} Robert Henry William Miles M.A. Rector of Bingham Co. Notts. Born 26 Nov. 1818 & bapt. 19 July follow^{g} at Abbot's Leigh Co. Somerset. = Mary Ellin 2^{d} but eldest surv^{g} dau'r. Born 16 Feb. 1824: bapt. at Olveston. Marr^{d} 16 Jan. 1844 at Holme Pierrepont.

Ellin Jane youngest dau'r. Born 30 April 1826: bapt. at Olveston 7 May follow^{g}.

We hereby Certify that the above written Pedigree of the Families of Cleaver and Peach is faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms London, and examined therewith this sixth day of March 1847 by us

ALBERT W. WOODS, Lancaster Herald.
GEO. HARRISON, Bluemantle.

Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Gresham Family.*

GRANT OF AUGMENTATION TO JOHN GRESHAM, SHERIFF OF LONDON, 1537.

To all Nobles and Getylls thes p'sant letters beryng or seyng Thomas Hawlay al's Clarenculx princypall herauld and Kyng of Armes of the Southe est and West Parts of this Realme of England from the Trent Southewards Salutyth w^t^ humble recome'dacons as equyte willithe and reson ordanyth that in vertuus and of noble corage be by ther merett and good renoune rewardyd nott a lonly ther p'sons in this lyve mortell so brefe and trasytore but after them thos that shall desend and come of ther bodys to be in all places of honner p'petualme't w^t^ other Nobles and Getylls renouned exceptyed and taken be sarten Insynes and demostrances of honner and noblist that ys to say blason helme & tymber to thend that be their exsamples other shall Inforce ther selves in fetts of Armes & marks vertuus to gett the Renoun of Anshant noblist in ther lyves and posterites and therfor Clarenclux Kyng of Armes as above ys writyn not a lonly be the comon report but also be the Report and wytnes of dyvers Worshypfull Worthe to be taken of ther worde that John Greshame Mersar of Londonn son of John Gresham of Holt Market in the Count' of Norffolk Gentylman ys desendyd of a good howse undefamed beryng Armes vnder the lawse he nott wyllyng to doo nothing that shall be preudercall to no Gentylman of name and of Armes ther for he hathe dyssired and Required me to over se them and sett them in do order and forme and to devys and order for hym his helme Crest and ma'tell w^t^ sum token of honner to p'ference the said Armes therfor the said Clareseulx Kyng of Armes seying the Request so Gentyl descreet and honnerable and also he hathe borne hyme selve honerable descretly

* Communicated by Granville Leveson Gower, Esq., of Titsey Place, F.S.A.

valyauntly and justly in all his affeyres in this Realme and in all other fer partes w^{t} owt this Realme Wher for he ys welworthe and hath wel dyssarvyd to have and to bere the said Agme'tation and Crest helme and ma'tell and for the Reme'berance of the said noblese be the vertu and a'toryte and power gra'ted and gevyn to me and to my Office of Clareyulx Kyng of Armes be the Kyng and Sovraine Lord be exprest worde vnder his ryght noble gret seall I have devysed ordind and asyned gevyn and gra'ted to the said John Greshame Getyllma' at this tyme beyng called into the Offyce of the Sheryth of this noble City of London that ys to say wheras he berythe argent a cheveron armyney between iij mollets sabyll persed on the feyld ys afarmed and gra'ted vnto the same in a cheyff gold a synkfoyll asure between ij hynds heds rasy sable a bowt ther necks a gemyll argent on every rase a besant langed gulls apone his helme on a wreyth gold and asure a greshop in her prop' colour abowt her nek a gemell gold holdyn in her mouthe a pawnce ma'tells gulls dobled argent w^{t} his ornery deferances in the said Armes as mor playnly dothe apery depyktyd in this margent to have & to hold to the sayd Getylm' and to all of hys body begoton and to all therse for . . . to use for ever mor in wytnest of the same I the said Clareclux kyng of Armes as above ys writyn a synythe this p'sants w^{t} my hand and setythe ther vnto the Seall of my Armes w^{t} the seylle of my Office of Clarecelux Kyng of Armes gevyn and gra'ted at London the xxth day of Septb^{r} the yere of our Lord God m. v^{c}xxxvij and of the Kyng and Lord Henry the viijth the xxixth yer of hys most noble Renge.

A true Copy from Registers marked "F 12" folios 127 & 128 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

GRANT OF AUGMENTATION, BY BARKER, GARTER, TO RICHARD GRESHAM, 1537.

To all present and and to come which thies presents letters shall see here or Rede, I Christofore Barker esquier alias gartier Pryncipall Kyng of armes of Englishmen Sendith due humble recomendacion and gretyng as it apperteyneth. Equite Willyth and reason ordenyth that the men vertuouse and of Comendable disposicion and lyuyng be by their merytes good name and fame, renouned and rewarded in their parsonnes in this mortall lyffe so bryeue and transitory but also after them all those that of their bodies shall issue and procreate to be in all placys of honour perpetually with other Renommed and rewarded by certeyn ensignes and demonstracions of honnour and noblenes. That is to Witt of armes helme and crest with their appurtenaunes to the entente that by their example other shall the more enforce themselff's perseuerantly to vse their lyff's in honorable Works and vertuouse deeds to purchace and opteyne the fame of auncyent noblesse in theire lygne and posterite. And therfore I the seid gartier principall kyng of armes of Englishmen Which not allonly by the comon renome or fame but also by the Reporte and Witnes of sundry gentill and noble men am credably infourmed That Richard Gresseham gentilmann mayer and alderman of the honorable Citie of london is come and discendyd honest line and auncyent Stocke and he and his auncetors hath long contynowed in nobilite and beryng armes that is to say. Siluer a chiueron Ermile iij moletts sable p'cyd of the fylde and for the remembrance and consideracon of the nobilitie and gentilnes that I haue knowen in the said Richard Gresseham by good actynite diuers and sundry wayes haue gyuen and graunted vnto hym and his posterite certen new augmentacion of ensignes and

demonstracion of armes helme and crest to be augmented and annexed to the same, the blason wherof aperith in maner and fourme folowyng That is to say Siluer a chiueron Ermile iij moletts of v poynts sable percyd of the felde a chief gueules on the chief a pellycane close betwene ij legges of a lyon rasyd gold armed asure, vpon his crest a grassehopper cochant gold, within a tofte of grasse verte sett in a wreth gold and gueules the mantelettes gueules doubled argent botoned and tasceled gold, as more playnly aperith depict in this margent. To haue and to holde to the said Richard Gresseham and his posterite with their due differences to vse and enjoy to their honnour for euermore, In witnes wherof I the said gartier princypall King of Armes hath sett therto the seale of myne office of gartier principall kyng of armes of Englisshmen and also the Seale of myne armes, Youen at London the last day of Nouember in the yere of oure lorde Jesu chryst a thowsand fyue hundreth thirtie and seven and of the Reigne of oure soueraigne lorde kyng henry the viijth by the grace of god kyng of England and of ffraunce defensor of the feith lorde of Irlande and in erthe the sup'me hedde of the church of Englande the xxix yere.

gartier principall Kyng of arms.

Gresham Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Norfolk, 1563.

John Gresham of Gresham in Com Norff. Gent. maryed and had yssue James Gresham his eldest sonne.

James Gresham of Holt in Com. Norff. Gent. eldest Sonne and heire to John maryed to his firste Margeryt doughter to Will'm Billingforde of Blackforde in com. Norff. Esquire and by her had yssue John Gresham eldest Sonne, Will'm Gresham second Sonne.

After the said James maryed to his second wyfe . . . doughter to Will'm Rookwode Esquire & Elizabeth his Wyfe doughter to Thomas Halys Esquire, brother to Stephen Halys Knight & had yssue Will'm Gresham borne at Norwyche, Will'm & Susan which dyed all sanz yssue.

John Gresham of Holte in Com. Norff. Esquire eldest sonne and heire to James, maryed Alys doughter of . . . Blythe and by her had yssue Will'm Gresham his eldest Sonne, Sir Rychard Gresham, Knight second Sonne, Thomas Gresham a Preiste, Sir John Gresham, Knight fourthe Sonne, Margerye maryed to . . . Kinge of London.

William Huedall of Hampshire, Vrsula maried to Thomas Leueson, Sicely maried to Jarman Sewell, Elizabeth maried to John Elyott.

Edmond Gresham Esquyer, Citizen and Mercer of London, maried Johan the eldest doughter of Augustine Hinde of London Alderman and by her had yssue Richard Gresham his son and heire, and Anne.

The above written Pedigree is faithfully copied from the Heralds Visitation of London made in the year 1568 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Gresham Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Surrey, 1662.

John Gresham of Mayfield in Com. Sussex Ar. = Eliz. da. & heire of Edw. Dormer
Son of S[r] John Gresham of Titsey in Com. Surrey Kn[t]. | of Fulham in Com. Midd. Ar.

Thomas Gresham of Fulham in Com. Midd. Ar. = Judeth da. of S[r] Will. Garrard
dec'ed 6 July 18 King James 1620. | of Dorney in Com. Bucks Kn[t].

James Gresham of Haslemere in Com. = Anne da. of S[r] Rob[t] More of Lothesley
Surrey Ar. Justice of y[e] Peace 1662. | in Com. Surry Kn[t].

Dormer def. | Anne æt. 14 1662. | Fine Elizabeth.

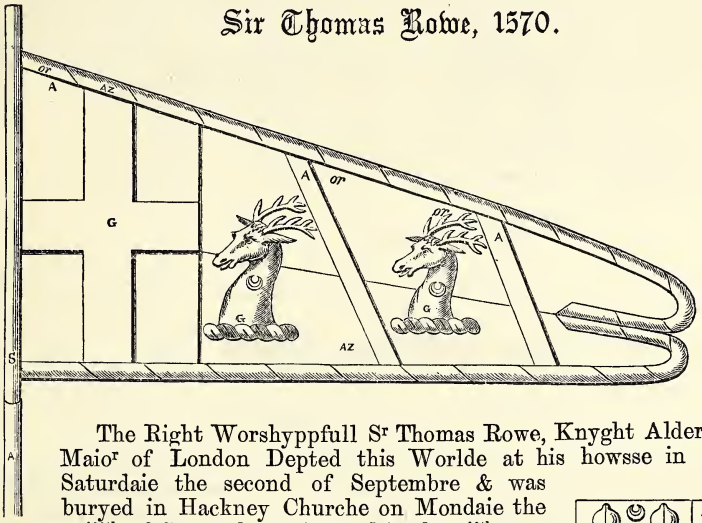
James Gresham

The above Pedigree is faithfully Copied from the Heralds Visitation of the County of Surrey made in the year 1662 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

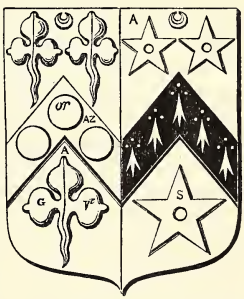
GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Funeral Certificates.

Sir Thomas Rowe, 1570.



The Right Worshyppfull S[r] Thomas Rowe, Knyght Alderman & late Maio[r] of London Depted this Worlde at his howsse in London on Saturdaie the second of Septembre & was buryed in Hackney Churche on Mondaie the xviii[th] of September 1570, and in the xij[th] yere of the Quenes Ma[ties] reigne: The saide S[r] Thomas Rowe, Knyght maryed Mary dowghter to S[r] John Gresham, Knyght, Alderman & Maio[r] of London & by her had yssue John his eldest son & heyre, Henry, second son, Will'm thyrd son, Robert iiij[th] son, Mary his eldest dowghter w[h] was maryed to Thomas Randall cytizin & Mercer of London & Elyzabeth w[h] was maryed to Will'm Garrard son & heyre to S[r] Will'm Garrard, Knyght. The Executours were Dame Mary Rowe his Wyff & Thomas Randall Mercer & Nicholas Spencer Marchanttaylo[r] & the Oversears were Thomas Eton Mercer & Nicholas Luddyngton Grocer: The Offycers of Armes that syrved at the saide ffunerall were Robert Cooke al's Clarentyeulx King of Armes & John Cock al's Lancaster & Richard Turpyn al's Windso[r] heraulds of Armes.



A true Extract from Register marked "Funeral Certificates" I 5 folio 180 now remaining in the College of Arms London & Examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Lady Elizabeth Nevill, 1573.

The Lady Elizabeth Nevell late Wyff to S[r] Henry Nevell, Knight, dat' & heyre to S[r] John Gressam kn[t] and of Lady Frances his Wyff dat' and heyre of S[r] Henry Thwate of Lound in the County of Yorke, Knight deceased, at S[r] Tho[s] Gressam's howsse in London the vij[th] day of November & from thence was conveyede to his

howsse called Byllyngbere in the P'ishe of Woltham Lowrance & was buryed in the said Pershe the xvijth of the said monthe, the said Lady Elizabeth hath yssue Henry Nevell her son & heyre of the age of x yeres & a halff, Edward 2 son of the age of vj yeres, Francis 3 son of the age of 5 yeres, Will'm 4 son of the age of iij months, Elizabeth of the age of xij yeres, Katheren of the age of iij yeres. Mourners at the said ffunerell were ffuste Mysteres Elizabeth Thynne Chef Mourner, Mystres Grace Staverley, Mystres Anne Staverley, Mystres Mathew & Mystres Elizabeth Barret, the Officers at Armes that served there was Hugh Colgrave al's Richmond & Edward Knight al's Rouge Dragon. In witnes of the trewthe the p'ts here vnder hath subscrybed the xvijth of November 1573.

A true Extract from Register marked "Funeral Certificates I 5" folio 215 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Sir Thomas Gresham, Knight, 1579.

The certifficatt or testimoniall of the daye of the deathe and ffun'all of S^{r} Thomas Gresham Knight.

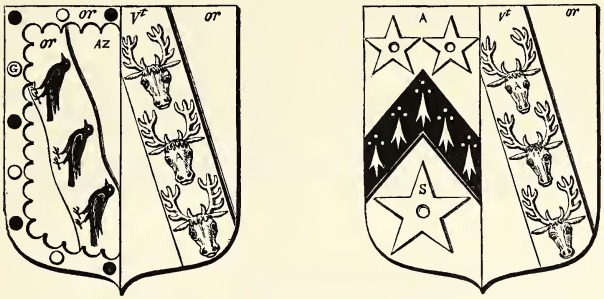
Sir Thomas Gresham of Osterley in the Countie of Mydd'x Knight, late Agent in sundery matters of traffique and intercowrsse of Marchantize for the Quenes Ma^{tie} Her Realmes and Dominion from the Countries of Brabant, Holland and fflanders cauled the Loe Countries, and late fownder of that sompteous monu'ent cauled the Royal Exchainge w^{t}hin the Cittie of London. After the cowrse of many yeres of his dayes paynefullie spent in the Loyall service of his Prince and Contrye dep'ted this mortall lyfe at his howse in the P'ishe at S^{t} Hellenes nere Bishopes gate in London on Saterdaie the xxj^{tie} of November An^{o} 1579 whose Corps in semely sort was accompained to the grave wth many worshipfull and other his frendes on Tewesdaie the xvth of Decc'ber to the same churche of S^{t} Hellens.

He maryed Anne daughter of Will'm farneley of West Creeting in Suff. esquier and by her had yssue Richard Gresham his onlye sonne who died w^{t}hout yssue longe tyme before his father 1564 and lyeth buryed in the same Churche & w^{t}hin the same vawte where now his ffather is entumed. The said S^{r} Thomas Gresham, Knight, appoynted the sole Executrix by his last Will and Testament the said Anne Lady Gresham his wyffe. The fyve cheiff mourners at the same fun'all assigned for his degree of Knighthood were S^{r} Henry Nevill, Knight, Will'm Gresham, Nathaniel Bacon, Will'm Killigrewe and Edmond Hogan Esquiers, Robart Cooke esquire al's Clarenteculx Principall herauld and Kinge of Armes of the Southe p'ts hauing wth him Richemond and York towe other of Her Ma^{tics} heraulds and Officers of Arms were p'sent & did direct & order the same ffun'all by whom this certificate or lete testimoniall was taken to be recorded and registered in the Office of Armes, the truth whereof is wytnessed by subscription of these p'teis herevnder wrytten In the xxij^{te} yere of the Reigne of Ow^{o} Sou'v'aigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of England ffrance and Ireland Defender of the faithe et &c. 1579.

A true Copy from Register marked "I. 10 Funeral Certificates" folio 137 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Lady Gresham, 1596.

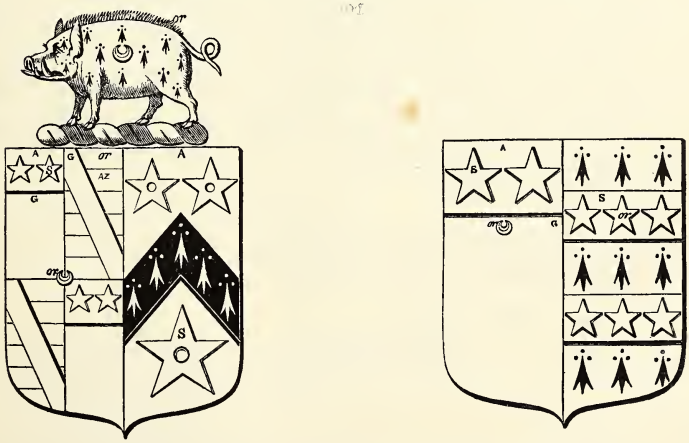


Ladie Gresham late the Wyfe of Sir Thomas Gresham of London, Knight, whose name was Anne the daughter of William ffearnley of Weste Creetinge in the County of Suffo^{k} Gentilman: This ladie was woorshipfullie buried with a hearse the xiiij daye of December An^{o} D'ni 1596, in the Parrish Churche of Seint Ellens in Bishops gate within the Cittie of London and there interred with her saide husband Sir Thomas Gresham.

A true Extract from Register marked I 6 Funeral Certificates folio 49 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Sir Nathaniel Bacon, Knight, 1622.



The right worshipfull Sir Nathaniell Bacon of Stifkey in the Countye of Norff. Knight, second sonne of Sir Nicholas Bacon late lord Keeper of the great Seale of England, departed this life at Stifkey aforesaide the vijth daye of November 1622 being 77 yeares of age and lyes buried in Stifkey Churche: He maried two Wives

his first was Anne daughter and sole heire of Sir Thomas Gresham of London Knight and by her had yssue Anne who maried to Sir John Townsend of Raynham in the Countye of Norff. aforesaid Knight, Elizabeth who maried to Sir Thomas Knevet of Ashwellthorpe in the saide County of Norff. Knight and Wynefrid who maried to Sir Robert Gawdy of Clayton in the Countye of Norff. Knight: His second wife was Dorothy daughter of Sir Arthur Hopton and Widowe of . . . Smith in Suff. This worthy Knight liued in great reputacon in his Countrey and this certificate is testified to be true by the subscription of the hands of the said Sir Robert Gawdy and Dame Elizabeth Knevet and Dame Wynifred Gawdy being the two Executors of the last Will and Testament of the said Defunct taken the vijth of Maye 1622 by me Henry Chillinge, Chester Herauld.

A true Copy from Register marked "I 22 Funeral Certificates" folios 74 & 75 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Sir Thomas Gresham of Titsey, 1630.

The right Worshipfull Sir Thomas Gresham of Titsey in the County of Surrey Knight departed this mortall life at his Maunor house of Lymsfeild in the county aforesaid on y^{e} first day of July 1630 and was buried by his Auncestors in a chapell belonging to that family within the Church of Titsey aforesaid on the 3rd day of the same moneth He maried Mary the Da. of John Lennard of Knoll in the parrishe of Sevenoke in Kent Esq^{r} by whom he had yssue Sir John Gresham sonne and heire who maried Elizabeth the Da. of Sir Thomas Bishop of Parham in the county of Sussex Knight and Baronett. Sir Edward Gresham 2nd sonne who maried to his first wife Mary Da. of — Clerke of London, to his 2^{d} wife he maried Mary Da. of Abraham Campion of London widow of Gabriell Wight of Brockham in Surrey. Thomas Gresham 3^{d} sonne maried Frances Da. of Strickland of Yorkshire. Mary eldest Da. to the defunct maried to Sir Anthony Hinton of Wiltshire. Elizabeth maried to Sir Richard Cooper of Temple in Surrey, and youngest Da. unmarried. The Executor of the defuncts last will is Sir John Gresham Kt. aforesaid who hath testified the truth of this Certificate.

Extracted from Register marked "I 24 Funeral Certificates" fo. 73^{b} now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this sixteenth day of June 1870.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Pedigree of Whalley of the County of Leicester.

*From the original, late in the possession of the Rev. Cave Humfrey, of Laughton, and now of Mrs. R. Hunt, of Boreatton.**

The Preamble is destroyed.

A male figure standing on a mound in costume of the reign of Elizabeth, bearing a banner argent charged with three whales' heads erased sable, langued gules; beneath the feet of the figure a tilting-helm, surmounted by a plume of feathers alternately gules and or.

Another male figure, the helmet on his head, with visor uplifted, the plume of feathers thereon alternately argent and gules, brandishing a halbert in the dexter hand and bearing on the sinister arm a shield argent three whales' heads erased sable, langued gules, in chief a label of three points azure.

Wyamarus Whalley of Whalley maryed & had issue Eustas.

Wyamarus Whalley had by the Giuft of William Bastard Duke of Normandy, in the 2 yeare of his raigne, which was in the yeare of our Lorde God. Anno Dom'i. 1067. for his seruis done at the Battell of Hastings the Lordeship of Whalley in the Wepontake of Blackburne, in the County of Laucaster. he maried and had isue Eustas.

Argent three whales' heads erased sable, langued gules.

Steuen Whalley of Frickley upon South Barby. *Argent three whales' heads erased sable, langued gules, a label of three points azure.*

Steuen Whalley second brother to Wyamarus Whalley for his Good seruis done at the same battell of Hastings had by the Giuft of Kinge William the Conqueror, the Lordship of Frickley, Juxta South Barbye.

Eustas Whalley maryed. = Godytha the daughter of S[r] John Antwisle. *Whalley, impaling barry of six gules and argent, in chief a lion passant sable.*

Upon a tablet, surmounted by a vase full of carnations,— Eustas Lorde of Whalley in the Weapontake of Blackburne, in the County of Lancastey maryed Godytha the daughter of Sr John Antwislee, the had Isue John.

Thomas Whalley sonne of Steven Whalley maried. = Goda y[e] daughter of John Knonill and had Isue. *Whalley, with label, impaling or six mullets gules, three, two, one, a label of three points azure.*

John Whalley of Whalley Esq[r] maryed = Dannes y[e] daughter of S[r] John Banister Knight. *Whalley, impaling argent a cross and in the first quarter a fleur-de-lis gules.*

John Whalley of Whalley in the County of Lancastey Esq[r] maryed Dannes, thy daughter of Sr Johu Banister knight, they had Isue. Oliuer, John. and Roberd. Oliuer and Robard died both with out isue.

John Whalley 2 sonne of John Whalley maryed = Elinor the daughter of S[r] Roger Dulton Knight. *Whalley, impaling sable a lion rampant guardant argent, langued gules.*

This John Whalley, 2 sonne of John Whalley, Esqr maryed Elinor the daughter of Sr Roger Dulton Knight of Thornton in the County of Lancaster and they had Isue 6 sonne and 2 daughters, Roger, Henry, Thomas, William, Raphe, and Johannis daughters Urssala, and Mary. Henry the 2 sonne maryed the daughters of John Delues, in the County of Stafford Esqr who had Isue many sonnes. Urssala the eldest daughter maryed Lord Richard Sharborune of Stonihurst, in the County of Lancaster, and had Isue Mary the 2 daughter maryed to Robard Smethhurst of Smethhurst, in the foresaid County and she maryed to her Second husband John Southard Esqr.

Roger Whalley sonne unto John Whalley Esqr maryed Anne the daughter of John Townley in the County of Lancester and had Issue Ambrose, John and Henry, which Ambrose and John died without Isue.

Roger Whalley sonne to John Whalley maryed = Anne the daughter of John Townley. *Whalley, impaling argent a fess and in chief three mullets sable.*

Thomas Whalley 3 sonne. *Whalley, in chief a mullet gules.*

William Whalley 4 sonne. *Whalley, in chief a martlet gules.*

Raphe Whalley 5 sonne. *Whalley, in chief an annulet gules.*

John Whalley 6 sonne. *Whalley, in chief a trefoil gules.*

Henry the youngest sonne of Roger Whalley Esqr Stuard unto lacy Earle of Lincolne passed all his Landes in the 3 yeare of Kinge Edward the I. to the foresaid Earle of Lincolin in the yeare of our Lord and being the 8 yeare of Edward the first, for that he had no heire male nor heire Generall, linned all the said Lands to the Senerye of Blackbourne.

Henry the youngest sonne = of Roger Whalley Esq[r] maryed. *Whalley, impaling blank.*

A

* Communicated by John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A.

A

This Henry Whalley maryed ye daugh. of John Delues in Com. Staff. Esqr and had Isue, Henry, Raph, John and William, with diuers others Children both sonnes and daughters.

Henry Whalley 2 sonne maryed = the daughter of John Delues Esqr.
Whalley, a crescent for difference, impaling azure on a chevron between three delves fesswise or as many crescents gules.

Henry Whalley maryed = Doritha daughter of Robard Willoughby Esqr.
Whalley, in chief a crescent, impalement destroyed.

Raphe Whalley maryed = Anne the daughter of John Hatfeild of Willoughby in Com. Nott. Esqr.
Whalley destroyed, impaling ermine on a chevron gules three roses argent.

This Richard Whalley Esqr maryed Elizabeth daughter and heire to Thomas Leake in whose right he was seased of Kurtonhall, Kirkbie Bellhouse, Landes in Long Chauson, and the had Isue Thomas.

Richard Whalley Esqr maryed = Elizabeth daughter and heire to Thomas Leake.
Whalley, impaling argent, on a saltire within a bordure sable five annulets or.

Thomas Whalley Esqr maryed. = Anne the daughter of Sr John Langford Knight in Com. Darby.
Whalley, impaling paly of six or and gules on a bend argent three mullets azure.

his 1 wife was the daughter of Tobinger they had isue Rich. & Walter. = Thomas Whalley of Kurtonhall, had 2 wifes & had isue by them both. = his 2 wife the daughter of Simons.
Whalley, impaling or a bend azure.
Whalley, impaling or on a bend gules between six hurts, three plates.

his 1 wife was ye daughter of ye Lord Broughmanbee he had isue by her. = Richard Whalley of Screaueton Esq. maryed 3 wifes & had isue by them both. = his 2 wife Ursela Thwaites. he had Isue by her. = his 3 wife Barbery Coope by whom he had Isue.
Whalley, impaling or a bend sable.
Whalley, impaling argent on a fess between three fleurs-de-lis sable as many bezants.
Whalley, impaling azure on a chevron between three cinquefoils argent two lions combatant sable.

This Richard Whalley of Screaueton Esqr maryed 3 wifes and had Isue by them all, he maryed to his first wife, the daughter of the Lorde Broughmanbee, by whom he had Isue 5 childeren Whereof 4 dyed without Isue and Thomas the 4 sonne succeeded his fathers in the pattermony. and the foresaide Richard Whalley Esqr maryed to his 2 wife Ursella Thwaites he had Isue by her 13 Childeren. William the eldest sonne maryed Barbery, the 2 daughter and Coheire of Henry Hattfeild of Willoughby Esqr. Benyuenter the 2 Marshall the 3. Raphe the 4. Edward the 5. who all died unmaryed, the Eldest daughter was Elinor, maryed to Sr John Zouch. Codnor Knight who had Isue John and Elinor, John maried ye daughter of ye lord Bartley, Elinor maried to Edward lord Zouch of Harinton, Jane the 2 daught' was maried to Thomas Marshall of Anstie in Susex. and ye had Isue John & Elinor John maried the daughter of master Surley. Elinor maried to master Sheldon and ye died without Isue. Gartrid ye 4 maried to John Neuell of Groue and had Isue Hearson and others. Ursela the 5 daughter maried to Master Forham and had Isue, Troth maryed to Master Belliname of Langleton in Essex, Anne and Florance died Unmarried. and the foresaid Richard Whalley maried to his 3 wife, who was Barbery Coop' by whom he had Isue, 4 sonnes, Marcham, James, Cordall, & Frances, and 3 daughters Susan. maried to Coop' of Horringan. Barbara. maried to Coop' of Kankeloworth. and Winifrute maried to Dighton in Lincolneshire.

Thomas Whalley of Screaueton in the County of Nott' maried = Elizabeth eldest daught' and coheire of Henry Hattfield of Willoughby in ye same County.
Whalley, impaling ermine on a chevron sable three roses argent.

Thomas Whalley of Screaueton in ye County of Nott' Esq. maried Elizabathe ye eldest daughter and Coheire of Henry Hattfield of Willoughby in the aforesayd County Esq. and they had Isue, 6 sonnes and 2 daughters. Richard that died young. and Richard ye 2 sonne who succeedeth ye patremony of his futher, Walter the 3 sonne. Robt. the 4. John the 5. Thomas the 6. Margarett the eldest daughter maried to Arnold Reuesbye younger sonne of Lyon Reuesbye in ye Countye of Yorke Esqr. Elinor ye 2 daught' maried to Tho. Draper of Fintham in ye County of Nott. Gentleman.

B

C

B

his 1 wife Anne ye youngest da. of George Hersey of Digeswell in Com. Harford Esq.
Whalley, impaling azure three horses' heads couped or, bridled argent.

=Richard Whalley of Screaueton maried 2 wifes.

=his 2 wife Frances daught' of Henry Cromwell in the County of Huntington Knight.
Whalley, impaling sable a lion rampant argent, langued and unguled gules.

C

Richard Whalley of Screaueton maried 2 wifes Anne the younest daught' of George Horsey of Dijeswell in the County of Harford Esq. and had Isue Thomas that died young and the fore said Richard Whalley Esq. maried to his 2 Wife Francis, one of the daught' of Sr Henry Cromwell of Phinchingbroock in the County of Huntington Knight.

Raphe Whalley of Bonney in Com. Nott. Esqr.
Whalley, in chief a crescent for difference, impaling sable a chevron between three dolphins hauriant embowed or.

=Elinor the daughter of John Abbott of Bridgford in Com. Nott.

Raphe Whalley of Bonney in County of Nott. Esqr maryed Elinor the daughter of John Abbott of Bridgford in the County of Nott. and had Isue 3 sonnes Raphe Thomas and John with daughteres.

Raphe Whalley maryed
Whalley, in chief a crescent gules for difference, impaling or on a chevron between three mullets gules as many crescents of the field.

=Mary ye daughter of Tho. Sutton of Washingford in Com. Lincol.

Raphe Whalley maryed Mary the daughter of Tho. Sutton of Washingford in the County of Lincoln: and had Isue, Raphe William and Thomas and one daughter.

Elizabeth daughter of Poole.
Whalley, a crescent in chief for difference, impaling argent a fess between three crescents gules.

=Raphe Whalley of Bonny had 2 wifes.

=Jone Browne da. and heire of John Browne widdo to Will. Warde.
Whalley, in chief a crescent gules for difference, impaling azure a chevron between three escallops or.

Thomas Whalley of Whitwick in Com. Leiestr.
Whalley, in chief a crescent gules for difference, impaling azure a pheon and a chief or.

=Eliza: one of ye daugh. & heires of Will. Gloshop of Worsworth in Com. Darby had issue Geffery.

Raph Whalley of Norton in the County of Leiester maried.
Whalley, in chief a mullet gules for difference, impaling azure six mullets or, three, two, one.

=Elizabeth one of ye daught' of John Welch of Erle Shilton in the same County.

Jeffery Whalley maried
Whalley, with crescent in chief for difference, impaling gules three crescents and a canton or.

=Marger't daughter of William Cooke of Trusley in Com. Darby.

This William Whalley sonne of Jeffery Whalley maried Frances the sole daught'r and heire of Raphe Whalley of Norton Esq. and had with her the Manners of Northon and Cozington with others lands which he poseseth in the right of her.

William Whalley maried
Whalley, with crescent in chief for difference, impaling Whalley, with mullet in chief for difference.

=Francis onely daughter and sole heire of Raph Whalley of Norton in in Com. Lecester.

Raph Whalley 1 sonne died young.

Raph Whalley 2 sonne and heire maried
Whalley, impaling per chevron sable and argent three elephants' heads erased counterchanged, tusked or.

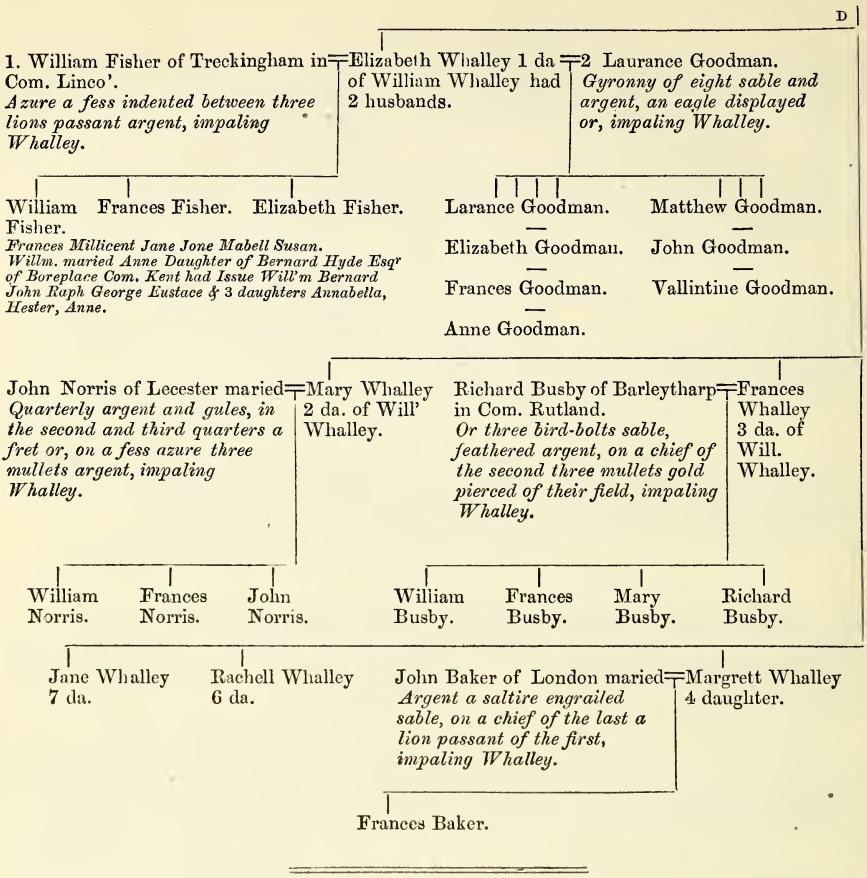
=Milisent da. of Edward Sanders of Bricksworth in Com. Northam.

William Whalley. 3 sonne (maried Susan daughter of Robt. Pleydell of Ampney Crucis Com. Gloucester).

Jeffery Whalley 4 sonne.

Rape Whalley 1 sonne died young. William Whalley 2 sonne and heire. Elizabeth Whalley.

D


D
1. William Fisher of Treckingham in Com. Linco'.
Azure a fess indented between three lions passant argent, impaling Whalley.
Elizabeth Whalley 1 da of William Whalley had 2 husbands.
2 Laurance Goodman.
Gyronny of eight sable and argent, an eagle displayed or, impaling Whalley.
William Fisher.
Frances Fisher.
Elizabeth Fisher.
Frances Millicent Jane Jone Mabell Susan.
Willm. maried Anne Daughter of Bernard Hyde Esqr of Boreplace Com. Kent had Issue Will'm Bernard John Raph George Eustace & 3 daughters Annabella, Hester, Anne.
Larance Goodman.
Elizabeth Goodman.
Frances Goodman.
Anne Goodman.
Matthew Goodman.
John Goodman.
Vallintine Goodman.
John Norris of Lecester maried
Quarterly argent and gules, in the second and third quarters a fret or, on a fess azure three mullets argent, impaling Whalley.
Mary Whalley 2 da. of Will' Whalley.
Richard Busby of Barleytharp in Com. Rutland.
Or three bird-bolts sable, feathered argent, on a chief of the second three mullets gold pierced of their field, impaling Whalley.
Frances Whalley 3 da. of Will. Whalley.
William Norris.
Frances Norris.
John Norris.
William Busby.
Frances Busby.
Mary Busby.
Richard Busby.
Jane Whalley 7 da.
Rachell Whalley 6 da.
John Baker of London maried
Argent a saltire engrailed sable, on a chief of the last a lion passant of the first, impaling Whalley.
Margrett Whalley 4 daughter.
Frances Baker.

Garway.

The following entries relating to the family of Garway of Alton, co. Hereford, are written on the back of a deed, dated 7 March, 1661, being lease of land in Alton, from Richard Fisher, of Ross, co. Hereford, and Mary, his wife, to John Garway, of Alton, yeoman.

Jane The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the tenth day of Aprill in the year 1648.

Mary The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the sixteenth day of December in the year 1651.

Martha The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the ninth day of August in the year . . .

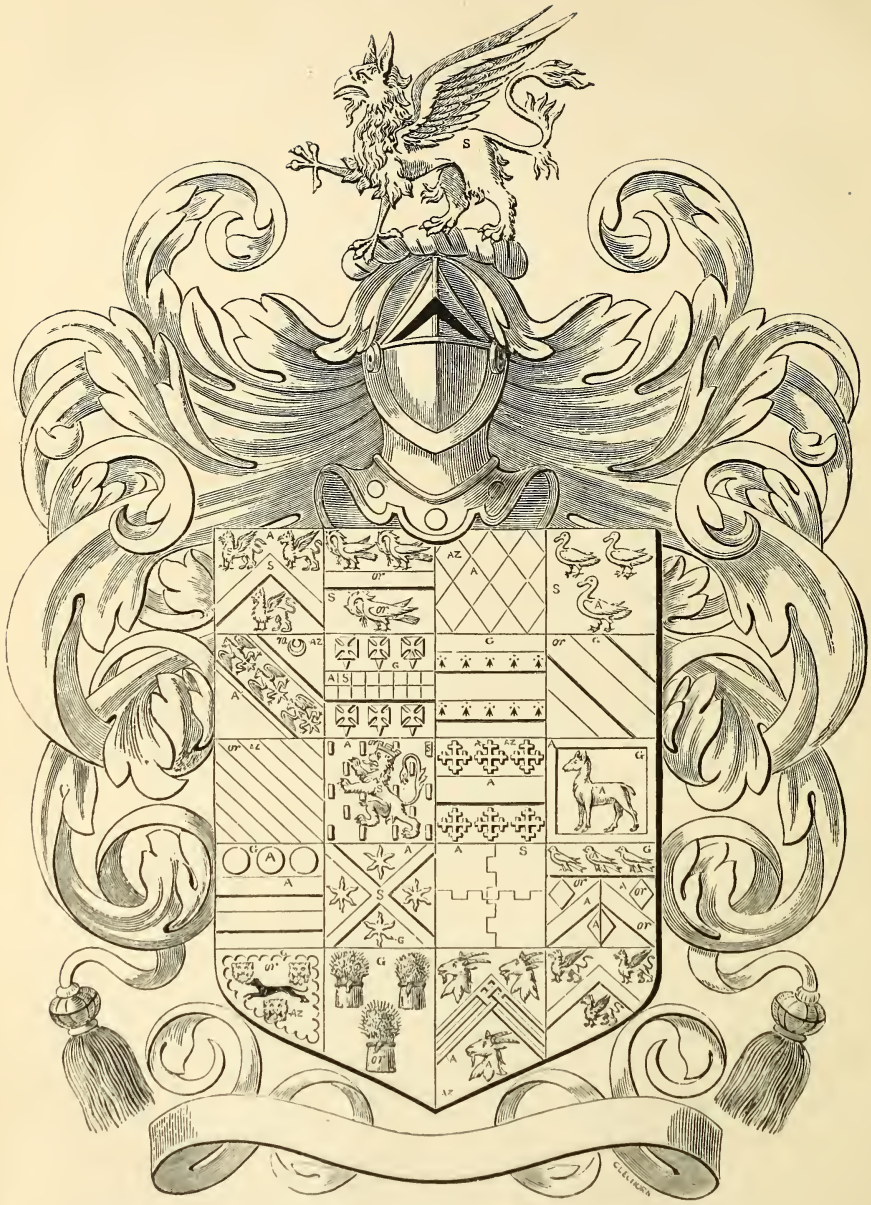
Hannah The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the eleventh day of January in the year . . .

Grace The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the Twenty fourth day of July in the year 1660.

Jonathan The Son of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the Twenty ninth day of November in the year 1662.

Phebe The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the ninth day of September in the year 1665.

Finch.



The first is the Paternall coate of Herebert,
now called Finch.
The second is Pessenden.
The third Cralle.
The fowerth Peplesham.
The fifth Belknap.
The sixth Boteler.
The seaventh Pantolph.
The eight Sndeley.
The nynth Monteforth.
The tenth De la planch.
The eleventh Hauersham.
The tweluth Moyle.
The thirtenth Mooles.
The fowerteuth Lucombe.
The fiftenth Keyle.
The sixteuth Jurdayne.
The seauenteuth Heneage.
The eighteuth Preston.
The nyneteuth Buckton.
The twenteth Finch.

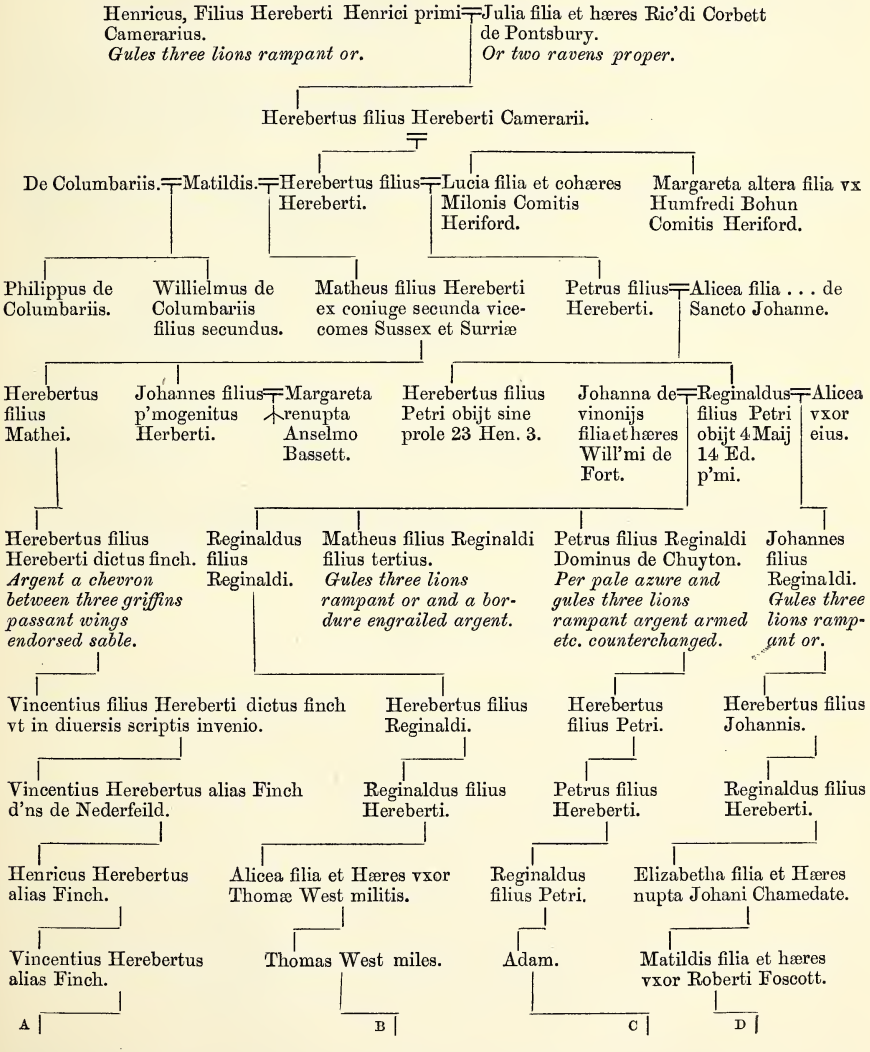
Ex industria Jo: Philipott.

Rouge-dragon.

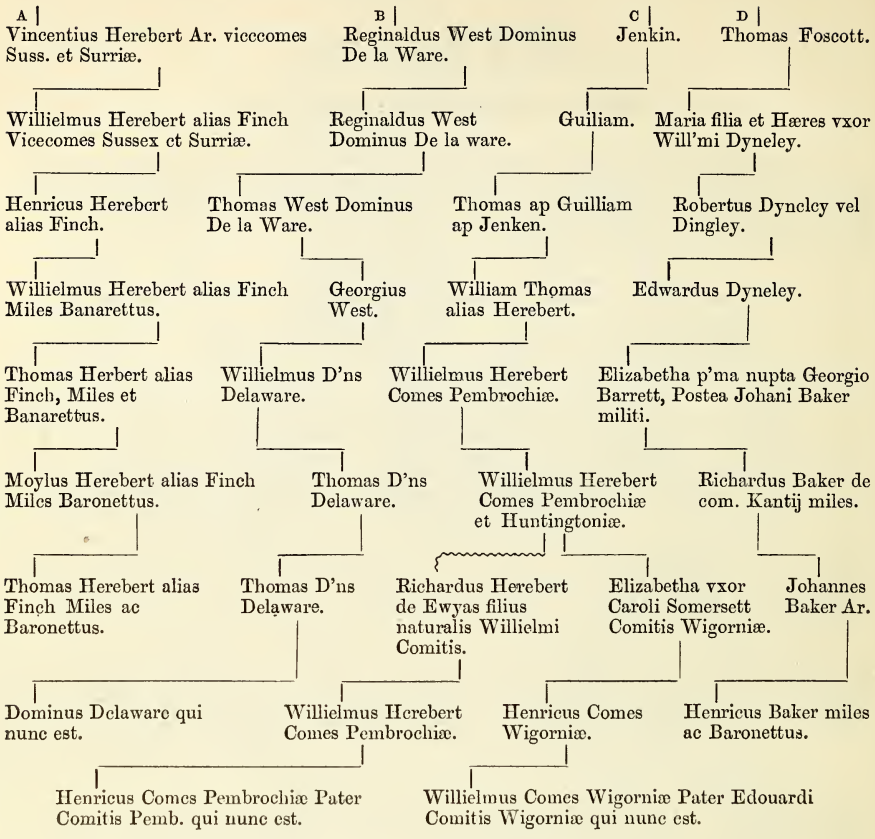
Finch Genealogy.

*Compiled by Jo. Philipott, Rouge Dragon.**

Hanc Genealogíam de Orígine et Antiquitate Fundatissimæ Florentissimæq' familiæ Hereberto-rum vsq' ad Matheum filium Hereberti vicecomitem Sussexiæ et Surriæ Patrem originalem modernæ Familiæ de Finch [olim Herebert nuncupatæ] apud Cantianos, a Roberto Glouero aliàs Somerset Heraldo regio Armorum et Thoma Talbotto in Archiuis regiis infra Turr. Londinens. versatissimo, in hac Forma (summa cum fide et diligentia) delineatam reperio.


Henricus, Filius Hereberti Henrici primi Camerarius.
Gules three lions rampant or.
Julia filia et hæres Ric'di Corbett de Pontsbury.
Or two ravens proper.
Herebertus filius Hereberti Camerarii.
De Columbariis.
Matildis.
Herebertus filius Hereberti.
Lucia filia et cohæres Milonis Comitis Heriford.
Margareta altera filia vx Humfredi Bohun Comitis Heriford.
Philippus de Columbariis.
Willielmus de Columbariis filius secundus.
Matheus filius Hereberti ex coniuge secunda vicecomes Sussex et Surriæ
Petrus filius Hereberti.
Alicea filia . . . de Sancto Johanne.
Herebertus filius Mathei.
Johannes filius p'mogenitus Herberti.
Margareta renupta Anselmo Bassett.
Herebertus filius Petri obijt sine prole 23 Hen. 3.
Johanna de vinonijs filia et hæres Will'mi de Fort.
Reginaldus filius Petri obijt 4 Maij 14 Ed. p'mi.
Alicea vxor eius.
Herebertus filius Hereberti dictus finch. Argent a chevron between three griffins passant wings endorsed sable.
Reginaldus filius Reginaldi.
Matheus filius Reginaldi filius tertius. Gules three lions rampant or and a bordure engrailed argent.
Petrus filius Reginaldi Dominus de Chuyton. Per pale azure and gules three lions rampant argent armed etc. counterchanged.
Johannes filius Reginaldi. Gules three lions rampant or.
Vincentius filius Hereberti dictus finch vt in diuersis scriptis invenio.
Herebertus filius Reginaldi.
Herebertus filius Petri.
Herebertus filius Johannis.
Vincentius Herebertus alias Finch d'ns de Nederfeild.
Reginaldus filius Hereberti.
Petrus filius Hereberti.
Reginaldus filius Hereberti.
Henricus Herebertus alias Finch.
Alicea filia et Hæres vxor Thomæ West militis.
Reginaldus filius Petri.
Elizabetha filia et Hæres nupta Johani Chamedate.
Vincentius Herebertus alias Finch.
Thomas West miles.
Adam.
Matildis filia et hæres vxor Roberti Foscott.
A
B
C
D

* Copied from the original MSS., in the possessio the Earl of Winchilsea and Nottingham.


A
Vincentius Herebert Ar. viccomes Suss. et Surriæ.
B
Reginaldus West Dominus De la Ware.
C
Jenkin.
D
Thomas Foscott.
Willielmus Herebert alias Finch Vicecomes Sussex et Surriæ.
Reginaldus West Dominus De la ware.
Guilliam.
Maria filia et Hæres vxor Will'mi Dyneley.
Henricus Herebert alias Finch.
Thomas West Dominus De la Ware.
Thomas ap Guilliam ap Jenken.
Robertus Dynelcy vel Dingley.
Willielmus Herebert alias Finch Miles Banarettus.
Georgius West.
William Thomas alias Herebert.
Edwardus Dyneley.
Thomas Herbert alias Finch, Miles et Banarettus.
Willielmus D'ns Delaware.
Willielmus Herebert Comes Pembrochiæ.
Elizabetha p'ma nupta Georgio Barrett, Postea Johani Baker militi.
Moylus Herebert alias Finch Miles Baronettus.
Thomas D'ns Delaware.
Willielmus Herebert Comes Pembrochiæ et Huntingtoniæ.
Richardus Baker de com. Kantij miles.
Thomas Herebert alias Finch Miles ac Baronettus.
Thomas D'ns Delaware.
Richardus Herebert de Ewyas filius naturalis Willielmi Comitis.
Elizabetha vxor Caroli Somersett Comitis Wigorniæ.
Johannes Baker Ar.
Dominus Delaware qui nunc est.
Willielmus Herebert Comes Pembrochiæ.
Henricus Comes Wigorniæ.
Henricus Baker miles ac Baronettus.
Henricus Comes Pembrochiæ Pater Comitis Pemb. qui nunc est.
Willielmus Comes Wigorniæ Pater Edouardi Comitis Wigorniæ qui nunc est.

Finch.

Arms: Argent a chevron between three griffins passant, wings endorsed sable.

Vnder the raigne of King John and Henry the third, there florished one Mathew Harbert in the county of Sussex written in the Latyne recordes of this kingdome, Matheus filius Herberti, who being y^e^ first of this Catalogue, and Auncestor to the succeding familye of the Finches was of eminent place and power in those dayes, which w^th^ his publique imployments in those troublesome tymes, his large possessions, and his soueraignes fauour are heere inserted out of venerable monuments of Antiquitie. His possessions lay for the most part in Sussex in the Rape of Hastinge; Some part whereof being giuen vnto him by King Henry third, for his faithfull seruice, contineweth yet in the possession of some of his successors, videlicet Wathington Manor, with the Hamletts of Empsworth, Estney and Middleton in the county of Sussex. Hee was high sherife of Sussex & Surrey fiue seuerall tymes vnder King John, vid^z^ in 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17, yeeres of the sayd kings raigne. Likewise eight seuerall tymes was hee high sherife of both those countyes, vnder the raigne of king Henry third, as appeereth by his seuerall accomptes in the Recordes of the Pipe Office, kept aboue the Exchequer at Westminster, Mathew Paris who wrote the Chronicle and historie of those tymes hath recorded, that this Mathew Harbert was one of those sware In animam Regis at the deliuery of Magna Charta, that the same should be obserued, Dated at Westminster the Ninthe yeere of king Henry the third. The battayle betweene the sayd king and the Barons about the end of his raigne, happened in Sussex neere Lewis, where the kinges forces being discomfited, hee was constrayned to accepte of hard Condicons of peace. This Mathew is allway formerly named to be one of those that endeuoured to temper the differences betweene the King and y^e^ Barons: For at Running meade betwene Windesore and Stanes, hee is Recorded to be one of those Magnates by whose consent and Councell the Charter of agreement from the king to the Peeres was procured, w^ch^ Instrument beareth date at Running mead aforesayd the Sixtenth day of June in the Seauententh yeere of the raigne of King John, At which tyme also hee was highe sherife of Sussex and Surrey.

Vide Fines de An'o 7 Ed. 2, membr. p'mo.

Rex Henrieus tertius dedit manerium de Warblington eum Hamletis de Empsworth, Estney, Middleton, et Watlington cuidam Matheo filio Herberti, et heredibus suis in feodo infra libertatem Rapæ de Hasting.

Clausæ 17 R^s^ Johannis, membr. 3.

Mandatum est Constabulario de Wallingford q^d^ habere fac' Petro filio Herberti, terram quæ fuit Will'mi Paynell in Watlington eum pertinentiis quam d'ns Rex ei concessit apud Odiam, quinto decimo die Aprilis.

Chartæ An'o 9 R^s^ Johannis, N° 63.

Johannes dei gra' &c. Sciatis nos concessisse &c. venerabil' p'ri n'ro D'no J. Bathan Ep'o, q^d^ possit elaudere totum boseum suum de Man'io de Well &e. Testibus W. Com. Surr, Hugone de Neuill, W. de Cantelupe, Tho. de Sandford, Tho. Bassat, Matheo filio Herberti, Willimo de Monteaeuto &c.

franeis godwine Bishop of landaffe in his Catalogue of Bishops fol. 692.

Herebert borne at Bosham in sussex brought uppe in Oxford wher he proceeded Doctor of Diuinitie was secretarie unto Thomas Becket ArchBishop of Canterburie at the time of the said Beckets slaughter the historie wherof he writt besides diuers other workes mentioned by bale. Pope Lucius the 3 bestowed uppon him the Archbishopricke of Beneuentum, and made him Cardinall the year 1178. 25^to^ Henrici 2^di^

it seemes this man was the uncle to mathew herebert.

Patent. 16 R^s^ Joh'is, memb. 1° N° 7.

Rex probis hominibus Cicestriæ, sal'tem. Mittimus ad vos dil'eum et fidelem n'rum Matheum filium Herberti, mandantes quatenus ei in hiis quæ ad fidem et honorem n'rum pertinent sitis intendentes et respondentes et de villa n'ra bene Munienda Custodienda et firmanda ita viriliter et diligenter nos

intromittatis quod fidem nostram et diligentiam merito debeamus commendare ; Et in huius &c. vobis mittimus, S' ap'd frigidum Mantellum 18^{uo} die Maii Anno regni n'ri Decimo sexto.

Peter filz Herbert, eldest sonne of Mathew dyed without yssue.

Herebertus filius Mathei so written in a succeding record, was in possession of the Finches inheritance in the Rape of Hastinge in Sussex, and also of the whole demeasne at Sandhurst in Kent: which Seate was sould from the name by Herbert Finch, graundfather to William Finch of Couldred in Kent, and Anthony Finch now lyuing at Petworth in Sussex. Theis Finches, and those of Watlington that are remoued to Grouehurst in Kent, braunched out from one auncester.

Chartæ 15 Hen. 3, membr. 7. — King Henry the third by his Charter dated the 15th yeere of his raigne, graunted vnto Herbert the sonne of Mathew, free warren in Warblington, which was part of the lands w^{ch} the sayd King gaue to Mathew Herbert.

Chartæ 23 Hen. 3, membr. 5. — In another Charter, dated 23 of the sayd Kinges raigne, he graunteth Herberto filio Mathei, Markett, fayre, and free warren in Empsworth, and free warren in Warblington, and many other places where in y^{e} sayd Herbert had landes and Lordshippes.

Placit. 18 Henr. 3, Rot. 15 apud Westmonasterium. this is cited by Selden in his titles of honor in the tract of Barons. — In a Plea Roule in the Tower the Bundell thus titled Placita apud Theokesburiam coram W. de Ralegh et Godfredo de Crauwecumbe ante Pentecosten anno Regis Henrici f. Regis Johannis XVIII. It appeares that as his father Mathew was one of the magnates at the makinge of magna Charta, so heer amonge the Nobillitie that subscribed at that parliament or meetinge hee was the fowerth Baron that Appeared ther, for after the Archbishoppe of Cant. diuers other Bishoppes & Earles, the Barons wer firste theis and diuers others besides

Radulphus de Thonie	Galfredus de lucy
Phillippus Albiniaco	Richardus de Argentine
Radulphus fillius Nicholai	Hugo dispensator
Herbertus fillius Mathei	Willielmus de Say
J. Marescallus	Willielmus de Cantelupe senior.

de exceptionibus lib. 8 cap. 19 § 2. — Theis names in like order are in Bracton likewise but somethinge corrupted as his printed copie sheweth.

The third* in this catalogue is Herbert the sonne of Herbert, thus written in the Latine recordes, Herebertus filius Hereberti dicti Finch: This man put vp a petic'on in the Chauncery to be releeued of certaine scutage money. The substance of which recorde is heere subscribed at large: By which is vnderstood, when first the addition of Finch entred into this family Also it mentioneth that they had landes in those dayes in Kent as well as Sussex, which lyeing in Sandhurst weare not alyenated from this name till of late yeeres: Also it doth manifestly proue the sayd Herbert to be vnder age when as King Edward the first, with so many noble knightes and gentlemen went to the conquest of Scotland.

Supersedeas de Anno 8^{uo} Ed'ri s'c'di in Dorso.

Rex collectoribus suis Scutagii de exercitibus Scotiæ de annis regni D'ni Ed'ri quondam Regis Anglie, patris n'ri 28^{uo} et 31mo in Com. Kant, Salutem, Quia constat nobis per inspectionem rotulor' Cancellariæ ip'ius p'ris n'ri q'd dil'cus et fidelis noster Herebertus filius Hereberti dicti Finch defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in Capite, fuit infra ætatem et in custodia ip'ius patris n'ri temporibus exercituum prædictorum ; Vobis mandamus quod demande quum eidem Hereberti fieri facitis pro Scutagio ad opus nostrum pro exercitibus prædictis in terris et tenementis suis quæ tenet de hæreditate prædicti Hereberti Supersederi, et ipsum inde pacem haberi permittatis: Proviso q'd Scutagium de feodis militum quæ de hærede prædicto tunc tenebant^{r}, prout iuste fuerit leueter ad opus nostrum. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium 16^{o} die Aprilis Anno 8^{uo} Edwardi Secundi.

---

* This is the 4th for the 3^{d} is not knowne as yet, for Herbert who is the next to Mathew was shaine in the warres in wales 29 Henrici 3, & this you see a warde near 60 yeares after, & sonne to another Herbert who was first called Finch as apeares by the Record followinge.

Vincent Harbert alias Finch lyued at Netherfeild in Sussex about the end of King Edward the seconds raigne and was possest of many other landes about Winchelsey, and in the Rape of Hastinge, as appeereth by his deedes, in one of which, he gaue certaine houses and lande about Winchelsey, in franke marryage with his doughter Joane, vnto John Pelham: He marryed Joane, doughter of Samson Salerne, whose state and liueliehood lay at Iden, where they florished till the tyme of King Richard y^e^ second, for then is a doughter of that house marryed vnto Sir William Cheney of Shurland in the Isle of Shepey.

His yssue.

Henry Harbert alias Finch sonne and heire.

Vincent dyed without issue.

John, second sonne, who marryed Dame Lucie de Wigsell, widow of Robert Allard, and by her had issue John Finch eldest sonne, Lord Pryo^r^ of Christe church in Canterbury, whose monument is extant there at this day, vidz^t^ neere to Archbishop Warhams tombe, in the place of the Martirdome of S^t^ Thomas Beckett as they called it. This John Lord Pryo^r^ had twoe brethren, Robert that dyed sans issue, and John, who marryed with the doughter of Robert Arnold, and had yssue a sonne of his owne name, that by the doughter of Gillingham had diuers children.

Joane, widow of John Pelham, remarryed to Benet Cely, whose monument is extant in Sheluich Church in Kent, his Armes which are composed of eys doe also remayne there in glasse and stone.

Parnell, marryed to John Battayle, and had issue.

Alice, first the wife of Henry, sonne and heire of Nicholas Allard, was remarryed to Steuen Andrew.

Margaret marryed to Henry Colebrand of Romeney.

Isabell, marryed to Henry Allard.

Helen, marryed vnto Thomas Maidstone, buryed in Vlcombe.

Dionis marryed vnto John Waller.

Arms: Argent a chevron between three griffins passant, wings endorsed sable, impaling argent three bars gules, on a canton azure a leopard's head or.

Henry Harbert alias Finch sonne and heire of Vincent Herbert alias Finch, was in possession of Netherfeild, the ancient patrimony of his prædecessors, and in this mannes tyme, the estate at Ikelsham came from the Heringods, who formerly were lordes thereof vnto this family: he marryed Parnell doughter of Nicholas Allard of Winchelsey, which name florished there from the Conquerors tyme, their monumentes in the church inscribed with Saxon Characters are testimonyes of their antiquitie, and their deedes sealed fayrely with their Armes, doe approue their gentry. This Henry Finch liued in the tyme of King Edw. y^e^ third as appereth by an Inquisic'on vpon record in the Tower.

His issue.

Vincent Harbert alias Finch, sonne and heire.

Dionis, first marryed to Stephen de Forsham remarryed to Sir Richard atte Leeze.

Isabell, marryed to Hugh Colbran of Romeney, and after to John Francis of the same place.

Bennett, marryed to John Goding.

Joane, marryed to Theobald Hope.

Henry Finch, second sonne, marryed Joane doughter and heire of Stephen Padishurst, and dyed sans issue.

Nicholas Finch, third sonne, marryed Elizabeth doughter of Symon Hawlo, and had Thomas a sonne, and Elizabeth and Parnell doughters that dyed without issue.

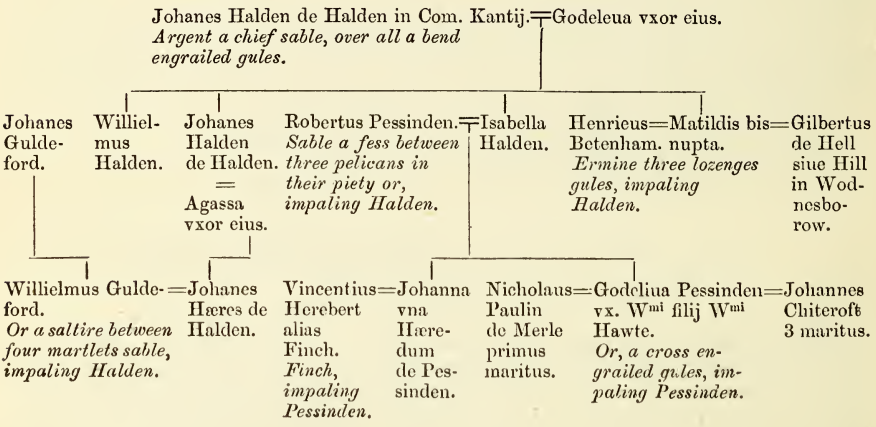
Arms: Argent a chevron between three griffins passant, wings endorsed sable, impaling sable a fess or between three pelicans in their piety of the last.

Vincent Harbert alias Finch, esquire, sonne and heire of Henry, was lord of Netherfeild, Marle Icklesham, with other lands about Breade in Sussex, as appereth by an Office taken in the Thirtenth yere of the raigne of Richard the second, recorded in the Tower. This man marryed Joane daughter and heire of Robert Pessenden, whose inheritaunce lay in the Weeld of Kent: Their Armes being three Pellycans, are expressed uery aunciently vpon the seales of their deedes.

His issue.

Vincent Harbert alias ffinch, sonne and heire.
Henry, second sonne, marryed Elizabeth Dodingsels, sans issue.
John, third sonne, dyed sans issue.

The kindred and allyaunce that this marryage did increase to this family is sett downe Genealogically hereafter, beeing collected out of a most authentique record.


Johanes Halden de Halden in Com. Kantij. = Godeleua vxor eius.
Argent a chief sable, over all a bend engrailed gules.
Johanes Gulde-ford.
Williel-mus Halden.
Johanes Halden de Halden. = Agassa vxor eius.
Robertus Pessinden. = Isabella Halden.
Sable a fess between three pelicans in their piety or, impaling Halden.
Henricus = Matildis bis = Gilbertus de Hell siue Hill in Wod-nesbo-row.
Betenham. nupta.
Ermine three lozenges gules, impaling Halden.
Willielmus Gulde-ford. = Johanes Hæres de Halden.
Or a saltire between four martlets sable, impaling Halden.
Vincentius = Johanna vna Hære-dum de Pes-sinden.
Herebert alias Finch.
Finch, impaling Pessinden.
Nicholaus = Godeliua Pessinden = Johannes Chiteroft 3 maritus.
Paulin de Merle primus maritus.
vx. W^mi filij W^mi Hawte.
Or, a cross engrailed gules, impaling Pessinden.

Arms: Finch, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 argent six masoles conjoined in fess—three and three—azure, 2 and 3 sable three ducks argent.

Vincent Harbert alias Finch Esquire, sonne and heire of Vincent succeeded at Netherfeild aforesayd in the raygne of Richard the second, and Henry the fourth. Hee marryed Isabell, daughter and coheire of Robert Cralle, whose seate was at Cralle in the parishe of Warblington in Sussex, now in the possession of Sir Oliuer Cheney by descent from a coheire: The wife of the sayd Robert Cralle was Margerie daughter and coheire of Simon Peplesham, sometyme lord of Peplesham or rather Peblesham by reason of the Sea shore, nere to w^ch it is seated.

The vouchers of this and the pedegree following for illustration of the alliance that this marryage brought, are frequent among the Recordes of the office of Armes: But those Epitathes that celebrate the auncient name of Harbert in seuerall places, are heere inserted as incydent to this Catalogue.

His issue.

William, eldest sonne and heire.

John, second sonne, marryed Elizabeth, doughter and heire of Richard Sewer of Sewer in Linsted from whome are descended Finch of Sewer aforesayd, Finch of Kingsdowne, Finch of ffauersham, Finch of Wie, ffinch of Norton, whose heire was marryed to Sir Michaell Sands, Finch of Linsted whose heire Sir Drew Drewry marryed, and many other from yonger branches of theis are lyneally descended.

At the entrance into the South Chancell of Brabourne church in Kent vpon the monument of Dionis, one of the doughters of Vincent Harbert alias ffinch, this inscription and Armes.

Arms: Three catherine wheels within bordure engrailed, impaling Finch.

Hæc næcis in Cella, iacet hic Isabella,
Quæ nulli nocuit, sed Domino placuit,
Spousa fuit fata, venerabilis et peramata,
Clifton Jeruasii, militis egregii,
Ante fuit dicta, Will'mi Scott Relicta,
Harbard vocata vel ffinch certe scies
Dicit^r hic alias mille quater centum,
Petit L cum septem monumentum
Nouembris dcca bis hiis numerando dabis. 1457.

Arms: Semé of cinquefoils a lion rampant, impaling Finch.

On a fayre marble stone in the southside the body of that church

Arms: Finch, impaling six mascles conjoined in fess, three and three.

Subiacet hạc petra Dionisia nunc caro tetra
Quæ fuerat nata ffinch aut Harbert vocitata
Vincent armigeri, cui paret Jesu mulieri
Dormit non morit^r, licet hic terra sepelitur,
Si bene pensetur, qui credit non morietur,
Anno milleno centeno quater semel quinquageno.
Cape pleno, bis quater appone, per celi iunge corone
Cui sit saluamen, Deus omnipotens præcor. Amen.

In the South Isle, on a fayre stone, hauing the portraiture of a woman. Theis verses and Armes were engrauen in brasse

Arms: Semé of cinquefoils, a lion rampant, impaling Finch.

Geruasium Clifton istam genuisse Johannam
Sta lege cui John Diggs sociatus erat
morte canente cadit corpus, sequit^r cito mater
filia præuenit hanc, cui solet esse scquax
Christe tuas famulas, fac post te scandere cœlos
et post coniugia regna tenere tua.

Arms: On a cross five eagles displayed, impaling semé of cinquefoils, a lion rampant.

In the body of the church on the south side, on a fayre marble stone

Arms: Three catharine wheels within a bordure engrailed, impaling Finch.

Hic iacet Willimus Scott de Brabourne Armiger
qui obijt quinto die mensis ffebruarij An^o dni 1433.
Sis testis Christe q^d non jacet lapis iste
corpus vt adornetur, Sed spiritus vt memoretur
Quisquis eris quia transieris, sta, perlege, plora
Sum quod eris, fueramq' quod es, pro me præcor. Ora.

Joane doughter of Vincent Harbert aforesayd, was marryed to Adam Ywood.

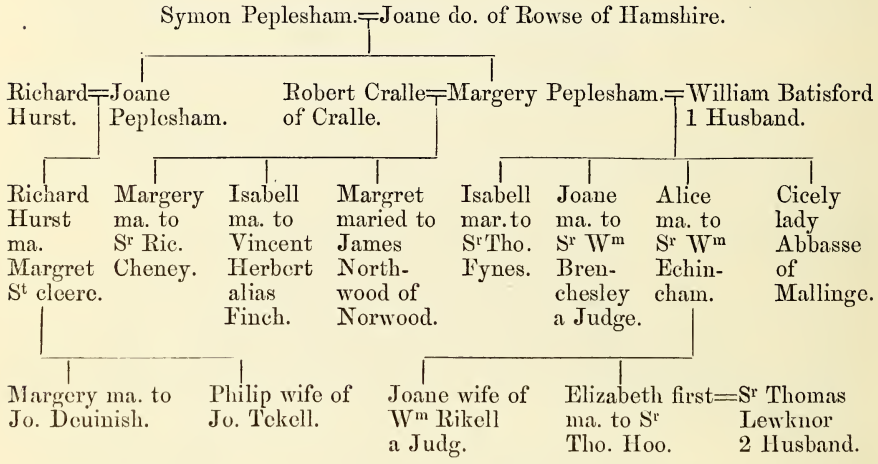
Elizabeth marryed vnto Thomas Ashburnham of Ashburnham aforesayd.

Isabell, first marryed to William Scott of Brabourne esquire, Secondly to Sir Geruas Clifton, sonne of Sir Geruas Clifton of Nottinghamsheire. This man was Mayor of Canterbury; the gouernment of which Citie heretofore was exercised by persons of eminent birth and qualitie. This man had by the sayd Isabell twoe doughters. Joane marryed to John Diggs, Isabell, wife of John Gerningham, his monument is extant in Brabourne. Before I end this Catalogue I must leaue a note concernes an error or mistaking in the family of the Scotts, who supposing this Isabell ffinch to haue beene an heire, haue quartered the Armes of ffinch, till of late by the Prouinciall King of Armes and his ministers it was obserued and reformed.

Ex euidenciis de Crall. Vincentius Harbert alias ffinch habuit pro purparte sua de hæreditate Roberti Cralle, Manerium de Delom cum pertinentiis in westfold.

Fines de a primo H. 5, p^t 1. membr. 27. It appereth by a record in the Tower of London that this Vincent Harbert alias ffinch, was highe sherife of Sussex and Surrey.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c, Sciatis q^d concessimus dil'co nobis Vincentio ffinch armigero Com' n'ros de Surrey et Sussex, custodiendos quamdiu nobis placuerit, Ita q^d firmas debitas nobis reddat annuatim ad Sc'eum n'rum. In cujus &c. Teste Rege apud Westm' XXI Martii; Et mandatum est Archiep'is, Ep'is, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comittibus, Baronibus, et omnibus aliis de Com' pred' quod eidem Vincentio tanquam Vicecomiti Regis in omnibus quæ ad officium Vicecom' Com' pred' pertinent intendentes sint et respondentes. In cujus &c Teste vt supra.


Symon Peplesham.
Joane do. of Rowse of Hamshire.
Richard Hurst.
Joane Peplesham.
Robert Cralle of Cralle.
Margery Peplesham.
William Batisford 1 Husband.
Richard Hurst ma. Margret S^t cleere.
Margery ma. to S^r Ric. Cheney.
Isabell ma. to Vincent Herbert alias Finch.
Margret maried to James North-wood of Norwood.
Isabell mar. to S^r Tho. Fynes.
Joane ma. to S^r W^m Bren-chesley a Judge.
Alice ma. to S^r W^m Echin-cham.
Cicely lady Abbasse of Mallinge.
Margery ma. to Jo. Deuinish.
Philip wife of Jo. Tekell.
Joane wife of W^m Rikell a Judg.
Elizabeth first ma. to S^r Tho. Hoo.
S^r Thomas Lewknor 2 Husband.

Arms: Finch, impaling argent on a chevron azure between three trefoils per pale gules & vert as many bezants.

William Finch of Netherfeild Esquire, sonne and heire of Vincent, was highe Sherife of Sussex and Surrey in the VIII^th yeere of the raigne of King Henry the sixth. In this mannes tyme the name of Herbert was leste, and frequently vsed afterwardes for a forename. Hee marryed Agnes doughter of Walter Roo of Dartford Esquire.

His Issue.

John eldest dyed sans issue, there was a teadious suite in the Chancery in the tyme of King Henry the sixth, betwene Henry ffinch and John ffinch, for certeyne rents at Bread in Sussex, as wee finde by their bill and answere vp record which must of necessitie be this man who dyed without issue, soe the difference ended.

Henry ffinch second sonne and heire after the death of John.

John, Vincent, Isabell, and Nicholas, all sans issue.

Vincent ffinch younger sonne.

Claus. de An° 10 Ed. 4^ti indorso. Johannes Herbert alias dictus ffinch, nuper de Ikelsham in Com. Sussex, Armiger, secundo die Decembris, An° regni Regis Hen. 6^ti 36^to recognouit sese debere Dionisiæ, et Petronille ffinch, centum et quadragint' libras. Qui quidem Johannes fuit seisitus de maneriis de Netherfeild Iklesham et Marle infra libertatem Rapæ de Hastings &c.

Arms: Finch, impaling quarterly of eight (four and four),— 1 Belknap, azure three eagles displayed between two bendlets argent, in chief a crescent or; 2 Butler, gules a fess chequy argent and sable between six crosses patté fitché argent; 3 Pantulf, gules two bars ermine; 4 Sudeley, or two bends gules; 5 Montfort, bendy of ten or and azure; 6 De la Plaunche, argent billetté sable a lion rampant of the last ducally crowned or, langued gules; 7 Haversham, azure a fess argent between six crosses crosslet of the last; 8 Belknap.

Henry Finch of Netherfeild Esquire succeeded William Finch his father in those landes: Hee marryed Alice, the only doughter and heire of Phillip Belknap of the Moate by Canterbury, vnckle to Sir Edward Belknap: This marryage not only brought the Successors of this man to inhabite in Kent, but made them allyed to many noble familyes: And in regard the sayd Phillip Belknap was a younger brother, and thereby dispossest of the euidences that serue to warrant the bearing of all those Coates that came in with Belknap: I haue inserted some faithfull transcripts and other obseruations out of the publique records of the Kingdome to that purpose.

And first for Belknap itselfe. I finde it a florishing family in the tyme of King Edward the third: for in the 43th yeere of the sayd kings raigne Sir Robert Belknap gaue landes to the Couent at Rochester, to pray for the soule of John Belknap his father. After being vnder the raigne of Richard the second, imployed into Ireland, he retourned, fell vnfortunately into the kinges displeasure, was attaynted in the XIth yeere of Richard the second, his landes at Kennington and many parishes thereby, giuen vnto William Ellis by Charter from the sayd King, in which name they contynued till our rememberance.

But he was restored and florished againe in the beginning of Kinge Henry the 4ths raigne, and left a sonne named John Belknap, whoe deceased in the 15th of Henry 6th, and was father of Sir Haman Belknap, Treasurer of Normandy, who marryed Joane, sister and one of the heires of Sr Raph Butler lord of Sudeley and wemme, proued by this record, vidt;

Inquisitio capta, anno 14to Ed. 4th post mortem Rad'i Butler de Sudeley militis Juratores dicunt, qd pred' Rad'us Butler obiit seisitus in dominico suo vt de feodo de maneriis de Derset et Greene in com. Warr.; et q'd ius reuerc'onis pred' maneriorum post mortem pred' Rad'i descendit quibusdam Joh'ni Norbury militi, et Will'mo Belknap armigero Consanguineis et heredibus pred' Rad'i, vidt eidem Joh'ni filio Henrici Norbury militis filio Elizabethæ vnivs sororum et heredum pred' et eidem Will'mo filio Johannæ, vxoris Hamonis Belknap alterius sororum et hæredum eiusdem Rad'i. Eo q'd idem Rad'us obiit sine herede de corpore suo exeunte: Et q'd dictus Joh'es est etatis 30 annor' et amplius, dictusque Will'm's est etatis 40 annor' et amplius.

This William Belknap dyed without yssue 2do Rici 3ij and Henry his brother then 50 yeeres old was found next heire, whose younger brother was Phillip Belknap of the Moate aforesayd.

Henry Belknap was father of Sir Edward Belknap that dyed without issue, and his sisters were heires, whose marryages wee must not omytt because of ye great alyance it bringes to this family.

Anne eldest sister was marryed to Sir Robert Wotton from whome the Lord Wotton now living is descended.

Mary marryed to Gerrard Donnett of the county of Leicester.

Alice marryed to William Shelley of Sussex.

Elizabeth marryed to Phillip Cooke of Giddyhall in Essex.

Touching the family of the Butlers which is next to be handled, Mr Camden in the 544 folio of his Brittania sayth, that Wemme in Shropsheire sheweth yee ruynes of a castle which was the Barony of the Botelers: This was, sayth hee, the Barony (after the first entrance of the Normans) of Will'm Pantolphe, from whose posteritie, it came at length vnto the Botelers. So much for their seate. Now for proofe of theire honors, we finde William Boteler summoned to the Parliament in the 23 of Edward the first and first yeere of Edward the second, as Baron of Wemme. Againe in the 20th yeere of King Henry the 6, Sr Raph Boteler his successor was summoned to parliament as Baron of Sudeley.

The proofe of the descent of Wemme to Butler is proued before out of Mr Camdens Brittania: The next therefore is Sudeley, of whome in Mr Camdens description of Gloucestersheire folio 165 sayth thus.

In ould tyme at Sudeley Castle, certaine noblemen dwelt, and of it had their addition de Sudelye, descended of a right auntient Englishe race, to wit, from Goda, King Etheldreds daughter, whose sonne, Raph Medantinus, Earl of Hereford, begate Herald lord of Sudeley, whose progeny florished

heere a long tyme, vntill by default of issue male, the daughter and heire matched in marryage with Sir William Boteler of the family of Wemme, and brought him a sonne named Thomas, and he begate Raphe Boteler, lord Treasurer of England created by King Henry the 6 Baron of Sudeley, with a fee of 200 marks yerely who repayred the Castle, and enlarged it with buildings. His sisters and heires were marryed into the houses of Northbury and Belknap, and by their posteritie, the possessions in short tyme were dispeirsed into seuerall familyes.

The whole descent of Sudeley is sett downe by Somersett Glouer in y^e^ catalogue of Hono^r^ to which I referre yo^u^ for farther illustracon of this Title and proceed to the next; w^ch^ is Monteford of whome also M^r^ Camden makes this mention in Warrwickshire:

The castell ioyning to Henley in the said Countie belongeth to the Montforts being Noblemen of greate name, w^ch^ place for the pleasant scituation among the woodes they called Beldesert; These were descended not from the Almorian familie of the Montforts of France, but from Turstan de Barstanberg a Norman whose inheritaunce passed away at length by y^e^ daughter vnto the Barons of Sudeley and the Freuilles, there whole descent you may reade here, Ex antiqua Pergamina fide digna.

Turstinus de Montefort cui Matildis Imperatrix concessit mercatum die dominica ad castellum suum de Bello deserto, habuit exitum Petrum, qui habuit exitum Petrum et Willimum tempore regis Henrici tertij, Petrus filius Petri habuit exitum Johannem, Joh'nes cepit in vxorem Aliciam filiam Willimi Delaplanche, et idem Joh'nes et Alicia habuerunt exitum inter eos Johannem, Petrum, Matildem et Elizabetham, Petrus filius post natus intrauit Ordines sacros, Joh'nes filius Petri obijt dicto Johanne filio et herede existente infra ætatem, et postea obijt sine herede, post cuius mortem Matildis et Elizabetha successerunt, nam Petrus clericus qui successit et miles factus erat habuit exitum de quadam Lora concubina sua Johanem filium suum natum extra Sponsalia et obijt sine hærede.

Charta Matildis imperatricis.

M. Imperatrix Hen. Regis filia, Rogero Comiti Warwici et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis de Warwickscirę Salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Turstino de Monteforto Quod habeat mercatum die dominica ad Castellum suum de Bello deserto, voloq' et firmiter precipio quatenus omnes et stantes et redeantes de mercato prædicto habeant firmam pacem; Teste Milone de Gloucestria apud Winton.

Henricus de Monteforti Omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis Rumbaldo de Charlcota, Dedi virgatam terræ in Bello deserto quam Riwallus tenebat; Testibus Radulpho filio Hugonis, Rob'to de Wittelsia, Will'mo de Hullhall, Nich'o fratre suo, Godefrido filio Radulphi, Gilberto de Brahall, Hugone de Monteforte et Petrus de Monteforte qui hunc scripsit.

Arms on seal: Bendy of ten. Legend: + SIGILL : HENRICI : DE : MONTEFORTI.

Sciant p'sentes et futuri quod ego Johanna de Sudeley et Joh'nes filius meus Dedimus concessimus et hac p'senti charta n'ra confirmavimus Joh'i Piscatori Delagrene vnum mesuagium cum curtelagio Reddendo inde annuatim 18^s^ per annum. Hiis testibus Henrico de Secs, Willimo Purtout, Galfrido de Russell et aliis.

Arms on seal: Two bends. Legend: +. SIGILL : IOHNNES : DE : SVDELEY.

Thus much may serue to proue y^e^ race of y^e^ Monteforts, the scate of their Barony, & the truth of their Armes, Be it remembred also that Pet^r^ Montefort was one of those Barons that tooke part against King Henry the third.

The next coate folowing Monteforte is that of De la planche, the first of which name that came out of Picardi into England was Sir James De la planche who seated himself in the county of Bucks inriched by his marryage with Mawde, doughter and heire of Nicholas Hauersham.

Arms: Finch, impaling argent a chevron engrailed between three crows proper; also Finch, impaling argent a chevron gules between three greyhounds courant sable.

Sir William Finch of the moate in Kent Knight sonne and heire of Henry ffinch of the same place Esquire, whose publike seruices deserue a speciall rememberance: he was highe sherife of the county of Kent, in the yeere of our lord God 1533. 24 Hen. 8. His imployments vnder King Henry the 8^th^ whose seruant he was, are recorded in the Rolles of those proceedings. vidlt at the appointment of the King and Queene to Canterbury, and so to Callis and Guisnes to the meeting of the french Queene. This Sir William ffinch was one of those knightes that attended that seruice: he had his Chaplaine, Eleauen seruants, and Eight horses allowed him in the kinges troope, his ladie then also attending on the Queene, had allowed for her attendance one woman, twoe men seruants, and Foure

horses, his doughter being one of the maydes of honor to the Queene, had allowed to wayte on her one woman, twoe men seruants and three horses.

He marryed twoe wyues, the first was Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir James Crowmer of Tunstall in the county of Kent knight, shee was the widow of Sir Richard Louelace of Bethersden in Kent knight who dyed without issue.

His second wife was Katherine daughter of Sir John Gaynsford of Crowhurst in Surrey knight.

His issue by his first wife.

Lawrence ffinch eldest sonne, marryed Mary, only daughter and heire of Christopher Kempe, sans issue.

Sir Thomas ffinch second sonne borne, became heire,

Richard ffinch third sonne of Sir William ffinch marryed Elianor daughter of Sir Edmond Walsingham Knight constable of the tower of London sans issue.

His issue by his second wife.

Erasmus ffinch 4th sonne marryed Marian, daughter of Jo. Sommers widow of Thomas Rolfe was Captaine of Deale Castle, and dyed wthout issue.

Vincent ffinch 5th sonne, marryed the daughter of fferers of the county of Gloucester and dyed without issue.

Eleanor, first marryed to Robert Morton of Escure, & had issue, secondly to Thomas Wotton of Boughton Malherb for his second wife, and had issue Sir Henry Wotton now Lord Embassador at Venice.

Mary first marryed to — Whitney.

Elizabeth marryed to Thomas Thwaytes.

Arms: Finch, impaling quarterly of six (three and three), viz. 1 gules a mule within a bordure argent; 2 gules two bars argent, in chief three plates; 3 argent a saltire sable between four estoiles gules; 4 quarterly per fess and pale embattled argent and sable; 5 per pale or and azure a chevron between three lozenges counterchanged, on a chief gules three martlets argent; 6 as 1.

Sir Thomas Finch* of Eastwell in Kent knight after the death of his elder brother Lawrence, succeeded as heire. This Noble Knight whilest he exposed himselfe for the seruice of his prince and countrey, to the merciles seas in the expedicon to Newhauen, was by a disasterous fortune, and a miserable shipwracke, vntymely depryued of life, to y^{e} generall greife of his frendes and Countrey. Hee marryed Katherine eldest daughter and one of the twoe Coheires of Sir Thomas Moyle of Eastwell aforesayd knight, a man descended of a noble and right auncient race in Cornewall and Deuon, whose armes aswell as name haue suffred much alteration by the iniquitye of tyme: ffor their originall appellacon being from a place yet in possession of some of this surname called Moles Court, and in elder tyme some branch thereof, honoured with the dignitie of Barons de Moles of Kadbury, were often summoned to the parlyaments as M^{r} Camden in his Brittania hath noted. In process of tyme, which wresteth each name to be significant, the primatiue name almost extinguished, by suffering conversion into Moyle. In manner the auncient Coate of Moles with some superfluous insertions, was thruste into the second place, and a mule (alluding to the present sounding of the name) assumed or assigned for their paternall Coate. To those twoe are ioyned 3 more the first of which being by the name of Lucombe, the other by Keile and the last by Jordein, are iustified by the Recordes of the Heraulds office to belong to the atchiuement of this family.

* This S^{r} Tho. Finch was K^{t} Marshall of the feild in those warres.

His issue.

Sir Moyle ffinch of Eastwell Knight and Baronet, eldest sonne.

Sir Henry ffinch Knight and King James his sergeant at lawe, marryed Vrsula daughter and only heire of William Thwaytes, and hath issue sixe sonnes and foure daughters.

Thomas ffinch third sonne marryed the daughter of M^r^ Wilkins of Tong and dyed in the Portugall voyage without issue.

Jane was marryed to George Wyatt of Boxley Esquire, onely sonne living of Sir Thomas Wyat of Allington Castle Knight.

Arms. Finch, impaling quarterly of four,—1 and 4 or a greyhound courant sable between three leopards' heads azure within bordure engrailed gules; 2 gules three garbs or; 3 azure a chevron of three pieces interlaced argent between three goats' heads erased of the last.

Sir Moyle Finch of Eastwell Knight and Baronet eldest sonne and heire of Sir Thomas ffinch Knight marryed Elizabeth the onely daughter and heire of the right honorable Sir Thomas Heneage Knight, Treasurer of the chamber to Queene Elizabeth, vice chamberlen to her Ma^tie^, Chancellor of the Duchie of Lancaster, and one of the priuie Councell, descended from the auncient family of Heanage of Heinton in Lincolnesheire, where they haue florished since the tyme of King Henry the third, inritched by their marryages with the daughters and heires of Preston and Bucton as by their pedegree drawne with great fayth and dilligence by Michaell Heneage that sometyme had the Custodie of the recordes in the Tower of London appeereth

Sir Robert Heneage Knight, witnes to a deede of Robert Bishop of Lincolne without date w^ch^ must be either y^t^ Robert L. Bishop of Lincolne that lyued in the tyme of King Henry the second, or he that succeeded in Henry the 3^ds^ raigne.

Sir William Heneage Knight, sonne of Walter gaue landes to the Monckes of S^t^ Maryes in Bardesley by this deed without date, which landes lay in Dunnington.

Arms: Finch, impaling quarterly argent and gules a cross engrailed counterchanged.

Sir Theophilus Finch Knight and Baronet eldest sonne of Sir Moyle ffinch, maryed Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Xpopher Heydon of Norff. Knight, but dyed without yssue, and is buryed nere vnto his graundfather Sir Thomas Heneage, aboue the Quyer in the Cathedrall church of S^t^ Paule in London.

Arms: Finch, impaling sable on a chevron between three leopards' faces or a crescent of the field.

Sir Thomas Finch of Eastwell Knight and Baronet sonne and heire after the death of his elder brother Sir Theophilus ffinch, he marryed Cicily, daughter of John Wentworth of Gosfeild in Essex Esquire, sister of Sir John Wentworth of the same place Knight and Baronet, descended from the noble and right auncient family of the Wentworthes of Wentworth in Yorksheire.

His issue.

Herbert, Thomas, Theodor dead.
Elizabeth, Heneage, John, William dead.
ffrances, Anne, Cecill, Diana, Katharine.

Arms: Finch, the chevron charged with a crescent or for difference, impaling azure a chevron engrailed ermine between three bezants, each charged with a trefoil vert.

John Finch esquire second sonne now liuing 1620, marryed Anne daughter of Thomas Walker of Westminster.

His issue.

John ffinch eldest sonne.
William ffinch second sonne.
Elizabeth.

Arms: Finch, the chevron charged with a mullet or for difference, impaling sable a fess ermine between three bells argent.

Heneage Finch esquire, third sonne now liuing 1620, marryed ffrancis, daughter of Sir Edmond Bell.

His issue.

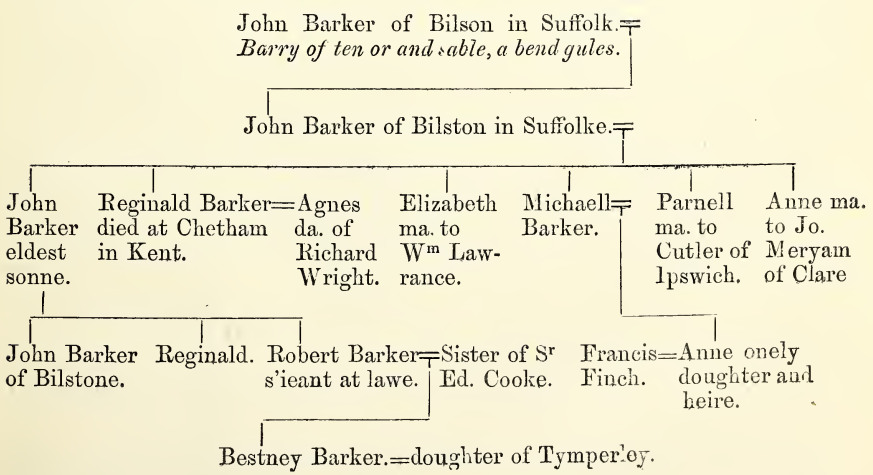
William ffinch.
Elizabeth.
Dorathie.
ffrances.

Arms: Finch, with a martlet or for difference, impaling quarterly of four,—1 and 4 barry of ten or and sable, over all a bend gules, 2 and 3 per pale sable and gules a lion rampant guardant argent, ducally crowned or; over all a crescent or for difference.

Francis Finch fourth sonne now liuing 1620 married Anne onlie Daught[r] & heire of Michaell Barker sometime of London, But borne at Bilston in Suffolke where his auncestors haue remayned many Generations hauing formerly matched in marriadg w[th] the Daught[r] & heire of Besteney a very worthie & an auncient name, whose seat was in Cambridgshire.

His issue.

John ffinch eldest sonne borne.
Elizabeth a daughter borne.


John Barker of Bilson in Suffolk.
Barry of ten or and sable, a bend gules.
John Barker of Bilston in Suffolke.
John Barker eldest sonne.
Reginald Barker died at Chetham in Kent.
Agnes da. of Richard Wright.
Elizabeth ma. to W[m] Lawrance.
Michaell Barker.
Parnell ma. to Cutler of Ipswich.
Anne ma. to Jo. Meryam of Clare
John Barker of Bilstone.
Reginald.
Robert Barker s'ieant at lawe.
Sister of S[r] Ed. Cooke.
Francis Finch.
Anne onely doughter and heire.
Bestney Barker.
doughter of Tymperley.

Fanshawe Wills.

PART II.

Communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.

Will of William Fanshawe, Esq.,* of Parsloes, a.d. 1634–50.

In the name of God Amen. The first day of March in the tenth yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles. &c. a.d. 1634; I William ffanshawe of Parslowes† in the County of Essex Esquire, one of the Auditors of his Maiesties Duchie of Lancaster, findeing myselfe sickly and infirme, but being of good and perfect memory thankes be to Almighty god, and willing whilst I am of good memory soe to settle and dispose of my estate, as that I bee not neere the time of my Death distracted or diverted with the thought and care thereof from making my reconciliation and peace with Almighty god, Doe make this my last will and testament in manner following, (viz^{t}) ffirst and principally I comend my soule vnto the hands of the blessed Trinity, three persons and one god, Hopeing and vndoubtedly beleiving by the only merritts, Death, and passion of my blessed Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, to have remission of my sinnes and to enioy everlasting life; And my body I comend vnto the earth whereof it was made to be buried in a decent manner at the discretion of my Executors hereafter named. And for my worldly estate wherwith it hath pleased Almighty god to blesse me, I have lately by a declaration of trust vnder my hand and seale beareing date the eight and twentith day of ffebruary last past, directed certaine of Lands, tenements and here-

* For particulars of William Fanshawe (the first of the Parsloes line) see his Funeral Certificate, Vol. I. p. 317. He was born in 1583 and died in 1634. The statement at page 118 that "all the existing families of Fanshawe descend from this William Fanshawe," must be understood to apply only to the existing branches of the family distinguished by high social position. A very large branch of the family at Dronfield, parts of Yorkshire, and even in Ireland and America, descends directly from Robert Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate, living *temp.* Queen Elizabeth. As stated in the notes to his Funeral Certificate, William Fanshawe purchased the manor and estate of Parsloes in 1619. He had acquired property in the neighbourhood some years before, and is mentioned as holding lands of the manor of Barking in the Survey made a.d. 1616. The deed of conveyance of Parsloes is dated February 16, 16th of King James I. It is made between Edward Osborne, Esq., of Keeton, co. York, and Margaret, his wife, of the one part, and William Fanshawe, Esq., of London, and Katherine, his wife, of the other part. The consideration-money is £1150: the lands, etc., conveyed are described as follows,—the manor and manor-house called Passelowes, and three acres of ground lying about the house; an arable field called Barn-field, containing 22 acres; Kitchen-field, containing 8 acres, arable; Stable-field, 5 acres, arable; Mawlands, 20 acres, arable; Shortcrofts, 8 acres, arable; Ivye lands, 6 acres; the brokes, 8 acres; one broke called Newlars broke, 1 acre; one grove adjoining, 2 acres: all lying in Dagenham and Barking. Also ground called Eylands, and Heathy-field, both in Barking; also ground parcel of Yvye lands (these are mentioned in another deed), and a cottage and 8 acres in Dagenham, in the occupation of Thomas Grigson. Edward Osborne covenants to deliver all deeds, etc. to William Fanshawe, at his dwelling-house in St. Sepulchre's, in London, and to give possession to Powl Waldegrave of Barking, gent., on behalf of William Fanshawe. Formal possession was accordingly given on the 22nd of February following, in the presence of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, Thomas Fanshawe of Ware, Henry Throckmorton, Thomas Truelove and others, and is endorsed on the deed of conveyance. William Fanshawe subsequently became possessed, by purchase, of other landed property in this neighbourhood, and in particular of the site and remains of the great abbey of Barking.

† Parsloes Manor-house stands in a small park about midway between Dagenham and Barking, and is separated from the adjacent manor of Jenkins by a lane, anciently called Gale Street. The houses are but three-quarters of a mile apart.

In the latter part of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, Parsloes was the property and residence of Sir Hewit Osborne, son of the celebrated Sir Edward Osborne, Lord Mayor of London, and ancestor of the Dukes of Leeds. It was purchased, as previously stated, by William Fanshawe in 1619, and has been the residence of the family ever since.

During the two centuries and a half that it has been in the possession of the Fanshawes, it has, as might be supposed, undergone much alteration, and at three very distinctly marked periods; the latest and most extensive of these took place in the year 1814, when the mansion was somewhat

ditaments, where with I trusted my wives brother S[r] John Wolstenholme the younger of London Knight,* and my nephew Thomas ffanshawe† to be disposed to the vse and for the benefitt of my Children, as by the said Declaration may appeare, (which I hereby ratifie and confirm.) And whereas S[r] John Wolstenholme the elder of London Knight,‡ by his Indenture of bargaine and sale beareing Date the twentith day of July 1622, in the twentithe yeare of the raigne of our

enlarged, the walls were faced with new brick and finished throughout with battlements, and many windows of pointed form were inserted. Its plan now consists of a central hall and two transverse wings. It is approached on the west by an avenue, which formerly swept round the north end of the house, giving access also upon the east front, overlooking the gardens and park, though the principal entrance, as now, was upon the west.

Notwithstanding the successsve changes which have either destroyed or concealed the more ancient architectural features and details, both externally and internally, it is still possible to define the original plan with considerable accuracy, and to trace the most important alterations and additions. It was one of the smaller class of manor-houses erected in the reign of Elizabeth, and then comprised a hall, with a single private apartment—perhaps that usually occupied by the family—at the north end, and kitchens at the south. A short passage from the north-west corner gave access to the great staircase, projected westward beyond the line of the hall, and also to the parlour on the right hand. Usually, especially in halls of earlier date, the doorway was towards the end, and visitors entered what was called "the screens," a passage at the lower end screened off by wainscot. No trace, however, exists of such an arrangement here, and, in all probability, the entrance was in the centre, as at present, and as we find in other examples of this date. The habits of society had changed before this time, and the upper classes had gradually abandoned the custom of eating with their retainers in the hall; and in some more ancient examples the space which would usually have been allotted for the dais and the high table is parted off from the rest of the hall by a solid screen. Here, although the hall is retained, a separate room was built at the upper end contemporaneously. The upper floor contained the sleeping-rooms of the family and domestics. The hall is lighted upon the west, and panelled throughout with small square panelling. The ceiling is modern. The stone fireplace is on the east side, near the lower end; but this, as well as those in the servants' hall, kitchen, and library, were brought from the more stately Elizabethan mansion of Eastbury House. All are enriched with carving. Between the years 1619 and 1634, William Fanshawe appears to have added a large apartment at the north end of the house (now the drawing-room), also panelled with oak, and the fine Jacobian carving over the mantelpiece is, doubtless, part of the original decoration of the room; it is entered from the passage at the foot of the great staircase, which, with its massive hand-rail and spiral balusters, must be ascribed to the same period, having probably replaced one of Elizabethan date. In further proof that the drawing-room was a later addition to the fabric, Mr. J. G. Fanshawe states that on removing a portion of the panelling some years ago, nails in the brickwork behind it clearly denoted that trees had been trained against the wall. Prior to this addition, the ground-plan of the house may be described as a parallelogram, with at least one slightly advanced gable on the west front, and perhaps a second corresponding. The floors of the hall, drawing-room, and library, are of oak, and the two first were, no doubt, laid when the respective rooms were built; but that in the the library came from Eastbury House. The library was erected by the Rev. John Fanshawe, about 1814, on the site of the south gable.

The accompanying lithograph, from an original drawing of the east elevation in the possession of Mr. Fanshawe, will, however, help us to understand somewhat better the external character of the edifice as it appeared in the latter part of the sixteenth century. It obviously represents an Elizabethan structure of brick, which had been greatly altered in the early part of the 1 st century, chiefly by the insertion of modern windows. The square turrets which flank the entrance were probably very late additions; for although an external stair-turret is not altogether an unusual feature in a house of this date, yet, considering all the structural arrangements, these can hardly have formed part of the original design: that to the right still exists and contains a modern stair. Sweep away these and other incongruous insertions of the eighteenth century and substitute square-headed mullioned windows, with diamond quarries, the original character of the east front will then, in some degree, be realized, and the archæologist, with a slight effort of imagination, will restore a picturesque old manor-house of the Elizabethan age. The gable to the extreme left is probably in advance; there are the apartments of the domestics. The hall extends to the tower upon the right; the gabled portion beyond contains, on the ground floor, the parlour at the north end of the hall; opposite, on the western side, is the staircase. The gable on the extreme right is the addition by William Fanshawe, in the reign of James I.; and, if we have not entirely failed in the description, the reader will easily comprehend the original plan of the structure. It may be added that the ancestral portraits remaining in the mansion are numerous.

(The description of Parsloes house is communicated by H. W. King, Esq., Hon. Secretary of the Essex Archæological Society.—E. J. S.)

* Afterwards a celebrated royalist; created a baronet in 1665; died in July, 1670, buried at Stanmore.

† Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins, died 1651.

‡ Died in November, 1639, buried at Stanmore

late king James &c. and enrolled in the hon^ble Court of Chancery, conveyed to me and William Bromehall of London gent. and my heires, divers Messuages, Lands, tenements and hereditaments in Haverfard, Haverfard West, Haverford Magna, Haverford Parva in the County of Pembrooke and in the County of the said Towne of Haverford, and in Molestone and other Townes, Hamletts, Villages and places in the said Indentures menconed as thereby may appear: And whereas the name of the said William Bromehall was nominated by and in trust for me, of which premises soe conveyed to me and the said William Bromehall as aforesaid I have only sould to S^r James Perrott a Messuage and two gardens thereunto annexed and a close compassed about with hedges therevnto adioining lying within or neere Haverford Parva, sometime in the tenure of Richard Hoell, And by the particular therein mentioned to be of the yearly vallue of thirteen shillings and four pence; And all that tenement called Moleston with the appurtenances whatsoever, situate lying and being in the County of Pembrooke, sometime in the tenure of Morgan Phillipps or his assignes, And which by a particular thereof is menconed to be of the yearly rent or vallue of three pounds two shillings and four pence, sould to Edward Barlow Esq.: And the rest wee stand still seized of: I doe give, will and devise All and singular the Lands, tenements, hereditaments and premises in the said Indenture menconed, except that sould to S^r James Perrott and Edward Barlow as aforesaid, to the said S^r John Wolstenholme the Younger and Thomas ffanshawe their heires and assignes for ever, To the interest and purpose and vpon the speciall trust and confidence that they or the Survivour of them or heire of the Survivor of them shall sell with all convenient speed after my Death the same; And the monyes to be raised thereby to be for the benefitt of my daughter Katherine, and to be ordered and disposed in such sort, manner and forme as I have directed other meanes intended to her by the Deed of Declaration hereinbefore menconed.* And I direct, will and desire him the said William Bromhall to ioyne with them in the said sale. And whereas I am interessed in the Rectory and Parsonage of Daggenham in the County of Essex in my owne name, for Divers yeeres in reversion after a certaine terme therein to come now in the said S^r John Wolstenholme the younger, in trust for me, I doe give, will and bequeath to the said Rectory and parsonage of Daggenham with all the rights, members and appurtenances thereof to my Dearly beloved wife Katherine for soe many yeares of the said severall termes as shee shall live.† And after her decease in case shee dye before the said severall terms shall be fully expired, I give the said remainder of the said terms to my eldest sonne John, And doe hereby direct, will and desire my said brother S^r John Wolstenholme to see the same performed accordingly. And all that my Manno^r of Parslowes in the County of Essex, and all other my messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments in the said County and elsewhere, Saveing and excepting a wood called Cricklewood in the said County of Essex, and such other Lands as I have formerly directed by the declaration aforesaid, I give, will and devise to my said loveing wife for terme of her life.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of Anthony Flintton. Peter Walden. William Rous.

* Katherine Fanshawe became the wife of Henry Ayloffe, Esq., of the ancient family of that name seated at Brittons, in Hornchurch.

† She died in the parish of St. Olave, Hart Street, London, in May, 1642. The rectory of Dagenham was held of the Trustees of the Free School at Brentwood.

‡ The signature is taken from the Fanshawe pedigree in the College of Arms (C. 24).

Proved at Westminster by John Fanshawe, eldest son of the Testator, December 2 1650.§

Registered *Pembroke* 197.

Abstract of the Will of Mary Fanshawe, of Stratford le Bow, a.d. 1641.

In the name of God Amen: April 29 1641: I Mary ffanshawe of Stratford Bow Co. Middlesex. widow:† sick and weak in body, but of perfect mind and memory: my body to be buried in the Chapel of Stratford Bow: Debts to be paid. To my son Thomas Fanshawe £10 and two silver bowls. To my son John Fanshawe £10. To my son in law Thomas Hardwick‡ £20. To Thomas Hardwick the younger £50. To my daughter Mildred Andrews £20. All to be paid within 3 years after my death. To my grandchild Mary Hardwick £100 when 21. To the other six children of my daughter Mary Hardwick now born, and to the five children of my daughter Mildred Andrews now living, and also to my grandchildren John Kippax, Edward Kippax and Egbert Kippax§ £10 each, to be paid when they are 21. To my son George Fanshawe the furniture of my now dwelling house.|| My said son George Fanshawe and my son in law Thomas Hardwick to be my executors. Residue to be divided between said George Fanshawe and said Mary Hardwick. And whereas the sum of £300, which was the portion of my son Raphe Fanshawe deceased, remains in my hands he being unfit to employ the same in respect of several infirmities, I will the same to my sons and daughters now alive, seven in number. Lastly I give to my son George Fanshawe and his heirs the messuage wherein I now live at Stratford Bow, and also the tenement in Stratford called the George, charged with the yearly payment of £8 for life to John Posthumous Fanshawe, and with the yearly payment of £6 for life to Richard Fanshawe.

Signed by Mary Fanshawe in presence of Chr Nailor Senr, Richard Baker, and James Whitehall.

Codicil dated April 30, 1641.

I give to John Fanshawe two guilt spoons. To Richard Fanshawe two silver spoons and Cloth to make him a mourning suit and Cloak. To Mildred Andrews

* There is nothing very singular in the circumstance that the will of William Fanshawe was not proved until sixteen years after his death. In cases of wills confined to the disposition of land, it frequently happened that the will was not proved at all, as it was only in respect of personal property that any probate was required; and often after the lapse of many years a will of real estate alone has been proved because a claim of representation was required to be made out. It might well happen in this case, although the testator was possessed of personal estate, that the probate of his will was postponed and forgotten, especially having regard to the troublous times. It is probable that the necessity of obtaining evidence of title to some property belonging to the family was the cause for producing and proving a will long laid by among family archives, but the necessity of proving which had only just become evident.

† Widow of John Fanshawe, of Rivenhall (see page 295), and daughter of Ralph Wiseman, of the same place. Their marriage-licence is dated February 20, 159$\frac{4}{5}$; she was then aged about 19 (*ex inf.* Col. Chester). She was buried at Bow a few days after the date of her will: the interment is thus quaintly recorded in the parish register,—Mrs Marie ffancher, Gentilwoman, was buried in the Chancell, vnderneath the Commion table, fowre foote of Mrs Cottons pew, the 8 of Maie 1641.

‡ Of Stapleford Tawney, co. Essex. Will dated February 2, 1648; proved January 10, 1649-50, in P. C. C. The family pedigree says that Thomas Hardwick, of Leeds, married Mary, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park. It is clear that this statement is wrong, and that Mary Hardwick was daughter of John Fanshawe of Rivenhall. She survived her husband.

§ Children of her daughter Isabel, who was married to Edward Kippax, of St. Olave's, Hart Street, in April, 1628.

|| George Fanshawe was buried at Bow, in September, 1643. His burial is thus recorded in the Register,—Mr George ffanshaw, Lond. gent. was buried 29 Septemb. 1643; (*ex inform.* Mrs Walter Crouch, jun., who states that there are no Fanshawe entries at Bow, excepting the burial of Mary and George Fanshawe).

the wife of Phineas Andrews* one guilt spoon. To George Fanshawe two gilt spoons and the guilt bowl which was given the day of his baptism. To John Posthumous Fanshawe one trunk, one great Bible, and Cloth for a mourning suit. To Mary Hardwick the parcel of linen which is at her own house. To my grandchild Mary Hardwick one dozen of layd work Napkins.

(Same witnesses.)

Proved in P. C. C. May 1641, by Thomas Hardwick; leave reserved to George Fanshawe to prove hereafter.

Registered *Evelyn* 57.

Will of Thomas Fanshawe, Esq., of Jenkins, a.d. 1651.

I Thomas ffanshawe of Jenkins in the County of Essex Esq^r^,† being weake in body but of perfect memory, Doe make and ordayne this my last will in manner ffollowing. My Soule I Comend into the hands of Almighty God, my body to bee buried in such decent manner as my Executor shall thinke fitt. All my p'sonall estate I will and devise for and towards the payment of my debts, of which I desire my Cozen Jo. ffanshawe's debt due to him of 200^li^ and such other debts as my said Cozen ffanshawe doeth stand engaged for may bee first satisfied,‡ and after for the payment of such other debts as are my owne proper debts: ffor my younger Children I have left itt in Charge to my Sone;§ my wife‖ is provided for by Settlement in my lifetime. And of this my will I make my Cozen John ffanshawe of Parslowes Esq^r^ my Sole Executor. In Wittnes whereof I have herevnto sett my hand the 22 daye of January 1651.

Signed and published as the last will and Testament of the said Thomas ffanshawe in the presence of

Tho. ffanshawe.
Ri. Benett.
Hen. Sedgwicke.

* Phineas Andrews, merchant of London, was a younger son of William Andrew, or Andrews, of Evesham, gent., by Mary, daughter of William Phinces, or Fyneux. He seems to have occupied Parsloes about 1646 (*Royalist Comp. Papers*, Sec. Ser., xvi. 342), and afterwards to have lived in Hertfordshire; but in 1658 he bought Denton Court, near Canterbury, and lived there. He was M.P. for Hythe. By Mildred Fanshawe he had John, of the Inner Temple, ob. 1667; Thomas, who sold Denton Court in 1679; Mary; and Elizabeth, who married Sir Thomas Wolstenholme, Bart. Phineas Andrews died in 1661, and was buried in Denton Church.

† Eldest son and heir of Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, whom he succeeded in 1631. Born 1607: married February 16, 1626, Susan, younger daughter of Matthias Otten of Putney and Walthamstow, by whom he had Thomas, who succeeded him, and others. He held the office of Clerk of the Crown in the Court of King's Bench. See also notes to Funeral Certificates and Parish Registers. Lady Fanshawe describes him (*Memoirs*, MS., fo. 14) as "a worthy honest Gentleman and a great sufferer for y^e^ Crown, wholly ingaging his estate for y^e^ maintennance thereoff."

‡ John Fanshawe, of Parsloes, who afterwards married Alice, eldest daughter of the testator.

§ The names of Thomas Fanshawe, afterwards Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, ob. 1705; William Fanshawe, merchant of London; John Fanshawe; Benjamin (posthumous); Alice; Susan; Ann, and Margaret, appear in the family pedigree as surviving issue of Thomas Fanshawe.

‖ A Mrs. Susannah Fanshaw was buried at Barking, from Jenkins, in July, 1668. It seems doubtful whether this was Susan, widow of Thomas Fanshawe, or their daughter of the same name

** From a deed in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq., at Parsloes.

Proved at Westminster February 3 1651, (called 1652 in Calendar) by John Fanshawe Esq., executor of deceased.
Registered *Bowyer* 165.

Abstract of the Will of Lionel Fanshawe, Esq., of Dronfield, a.d. 1656.

In the name of God Amen: July 25 1653: I Lionell ffanshawe the elder of Dronfield co. Derby Esq[r]* weak in body but of good and perfect memory. My body to be buried in parish church of Dronfield, in the place where my ancestors do lie. Whereas by deed dated July 20 instant I have assigned unto Edward Gill of Carrhouse in co. York Esq. and Francis Barker of Lees Hall in co. Derby Gent., all my messuages and lands situate in Upper Denby, co. York, and tithes parcel of the Rectory of Dronfield, I now confirm same, & devise said lands and premises to said Edward Gill and Francis Barker for the trusts therein stated, whereof one is that the sum of £200 be raised out of said land and paid to my son John Fanshawe† on condition that (*left blank in orig.*) Bancks Clerk, now Minister of Lidde co. Kent, father in law of said John shall also pay a like sum of £200 for the vse of said John Fanshawe and his wife and children. In default of this being done, the said sum of £200 to be laid out by way of annuity or rent charge for the benefit of said John Fanshawe for his life, and after his death for the benefit of his children, with reversion failing his issue to my sons Lionel and Philip Fanshawe. I give to my eldest son Thomas Fanshawe,‡ my short hanger and all my books. To my daughter Frances Fanshawe his wife§ I give my Bible in folio. To her eldest son Lionel Fanshawe‖ my Ebony dressing box. To her second son Henry Fanshawe** my little pocket Testament with Clasps. To her daughter Marie Fanshawe a pearl necklace linked together with gold. To my son John Fanshawe, my daughter Elizabeth Fanshawe his wife, and to Lionell Fanshawe†† their son, each 20 shillings in gold. To my son Lionell‡‡ my silver seal and my little Rapier staff with silver head. To my son Philip§§ my Rapier the blade of which was given me by my father. To all my servants 10/ each. To M[r] Hutchingson if he be then Minister of Dronfield, for preaching my funeral sermon 20/ in gold. Residue of my estate to be equally divided between my children. Said Edward Gill and Francis Barker to be executors.

(Signed) Lio. ffanshaw.

Witnessed by ffran. Barker and Thomas Ward.

Proved at Westminster February 15, 165$\frac{5}{6}$ by Edward Gill and Francis Barker, executors of deceased.
Registered *Berkeley* 32.

---

* Son and heir of Thomas Fanshawe of Dronfield: married first, in 1619, Joan, daughter of William Armitage; secondly, Ann, daughter of Philip Gill. The family pedigree states that his first wife died in 1626, and that Anne, his second wife, died in September, 1631. It also states that Lionel Fanshawe was buried at Dronfield, March 17, 1653 (165$\frac{3}{4}$). He had issue by both wives.

† Third son by the first wife: born about March, 162$\frac{4}{5}$.

‡ Of Hartlip, co. Kent; died 1668.

§ Daughter of Edward Osborne, of Hartlip.

‖ Died unmarried.

** Died unmarried.

†† Died in 1677; then of the parish of Allhallows, London Wall.

‡‡ Married Frances, daughter and coheir of Anthony Senior; buried at Dronfield, March 3, 168$\frac{9}{7}$.

§§ Died unmarried; buried at Dronfield, May 19 or 20, 1702.

Abstract of the Will of Thomas Fanshawe, Gent., of Hoxton, A.D. 1657.

In the name of God Amen: I Thomas ffanshawe of Hoxton in Co. Middlesex Gent.:* sick and weak in body. To be buried where my Executrix shall appoint. One third part of my Lands held by lease of John Earl Rivers, situate in co. Chester, to my wife Katherine ffanshawe for her life, with remainder to my two daughters Marie and Katherine. The other two parts to be divided equally between said daughters. My wife Katherine Fanshawe to be sole executrix. Residue to be divided between my wife and children. March 9 1656: the mark of

Thomas Fanshawe.

Witnessed by John Wall; Ambrose Boord; Ja^{s} Taylor.

Proved at Westminster, May 5 1657, by Katherine Fanshawe, Relict and executrix of deceased.

Registered *Ruthen* 172.

Will (Nuncupative) of Sir Richard Fanshawe, Knight and Baronet, A.D. 1666.

Memorandum That on or about the Sixteenth day of June 1666, The Right Hon^{ble} S^{r} Richard ffanshaw Knight and Barronett,† and one of his Majesties most honorable Privy Counsell, and his late Embassador in Ordinary to his Catholique Majesty in Spaine, being there, and being sicke and weake in body, but of perfect minde and memory, and haueing a full intent and purpose to make and Declare his last Will and Testament Nuncupative, Did utter and speake these or the very like words in effect and substance following (viz^{t}) All my Estate of what kind or nature soever, To witt my Goods, Chattells and Debts, my Jewells, plate and household stuff and whatsoever else I have to dispose of, I give and bequeath the same vnto my Deare and Loveing wife Dame Anne Fanshaw, and I make her my full and sole Executrix. All which words or the like in effect hee vttered and spoake, for and as his last will and Testament Nuncupative, in the p'sence and hearing of Lyonell ffanshawe Esquire,‡ ffrances Cox and others.

Ri Fanshawe §

Lyo. Fanshawe.
ffrancis Cox.

* His name does not appear in the family pedigree. It is probable that he was identical with Thomas, eldest son of John Fanshawe of Rivenhall. The following Fanshawe entries (taken from Mr. Adams's extracts) appear in the Registers of St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, in which parish Hoxton was formerly included:—

MARRIED.

1681. Oct. 13, James Knighton & Katherine Fanshawe.
1710. June 8, James Fanshawe & Mary Hargrave.

BAPTIZED.

1673. July 14, Thomas son of Thomas Fanshawe & Ann.

BURIED.

1711. July 18, Elizabeth Fenshaw, Cork alley.

RATE-BOOK.

1713. James Fanshaw Gent. 6^{s}/6^{d} Halliwell St.

† See his Funeral Certificate, Vol. I. p. 318.

‡ Son of Lionel Fanshawe, Esq., of Dronfield.

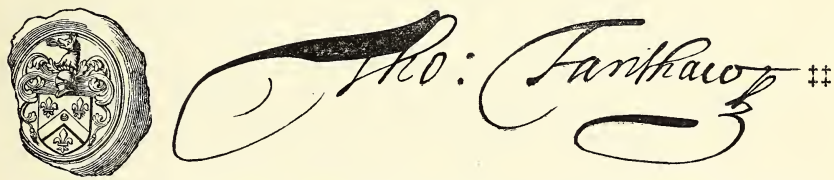
§ The signature is taken from a fine copy of his translation of the *Lusiad de Camoens*, inscribed

Administration granted in P. C. C. March 2 1666.7, to Dame Anne Fanshawe, widow and executrix.

Registered *Carr* 36.

Abstract of the Will of Thomas Fanshawe, Gent., of Hartlip, a.d. 1668.*

In the Name of God Amen: November 10, 17th of Charles 2: I Thomas Fanshawe of Hartlip co. Kent, gent.; in good health. To be buried in the Church or Chancel of Hartlip. To the poor of Hartlip 20/. To the poor of Droundfield co. Derby £5. To loving friends and brothers in law Thomas Copping of St Margaret, Westminster Esq. and James Tonge of Tunstall co. Kent gent., £3 each for rings. Said Thomas Copping and James Tonge to be executors. Debts to be paid out of personal estate, and overplus to be divided among my children living, excepting my son Lyonell Fanshawe.† If my personal estate is not sufficient to pay debts, &c., my executors to sell so much of my lands and tenements lying in Droundfield, as were not settled upon my marriage with Frances my wife, as will pay said debts. To my son Lyonell all my books at Hartlip and elsewhere, and my steel seal with my Coat of Arms. My wife to have the rents of my Messuage in Hartlip for her life, for the education of the younger children. All my other lands in Hartlip to be sold and the proceeds divided among my younger children, Henry Fanshawe,‡ Thomas Fanshawe,§ Edward Fanshawe,‖ Copping Fanshawe,** and Frances Fanshawe.†† My son Lyonell Fanshawe to have the preemption of the Parsonage tithes in Dronfield or any other of my lands that are sold. 1665.



Proved in P. C. C. March 1667.8, by Thomas Copping and James Tonge, executors.

Registered *Hene* 31.

"To my Honble Nephew Sir Thos Leventhorpe—Ric ffanshawe, July 23rd 1655." The book subsequently passed into the possession of Lady Fanshawe, and is now in the library at Parsloes.

* Eldest son and heir of Lionel Fanshawe, Esq., of Dronfield (whose will see above), baptized at Dronfield in August, 1620; married Frances, daughter of Edward Osborne, gent., of Hartlip; died February 5, 166$\frac{7}{8}$, aged 48, buried at Hartlip. Frances, his widow, died June 8, 1689. aged 68, buried also at Hartlip.

† Eldest son and heir, died unmarried.

‡ "Slain in Dutch wars, unmarried" (*vide family pedigree*).

§ Died at sea, unmarried (*fam. ped.*).

‖ Citizen of London; was of St. Paul's Churchyard; married in 1698, Mary, daughter of . . . Dove, of Upton, co. Northants, and St. Paul's, Covent Garden; had Thomas, Ann, Mary, Frances, and Martha: will dated July 26, 1713, proved January 14, 1717. Thomas Fanshawe, Queen's Procurator of the Court of Arches, of Dronfield (he lived in a house opposite the vicarage there), only son and heir of Edward Fanshawe, married a lady whose Christian name was Grace, and had four children, of whom only Frances, a daughter, survived. He died *circa* 1758, and was probably the last male heir of the Hartlip line.

** Died in the West Indies, unmarried (*fam. ped.*).

†† Married William Aldersey, of Bridges, co. Kent.

‡‡ From *Add. MS.* 28,006, fo. 238 (Brit. Mus.).

Abstract of the Will of Elizabeth, Lady Fanshawe, a.d. 1668.

In the name of God Amen. [25th July 1667, 19th of King Charles 2.] I Elizabeth ffanshaw* the Relict and Widdow of the Right Honble the late Thomas Lord Viscount ffanshaw, being of health of bodie, and of good and perfect memorie thankes bee given to God, Doe make this my last will and Testament in manner and forme followinge, that is to say, ffirst I bequeath my Soule and Spirritt into the hands of Allmightie God, my Heavenly ffather, by whome of his meere and onely grace I trust to bee saved and received into eternall rest, through the death of my Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christ, in whose pretiovs blood I sett the whole and onely hope of my salvation; my wretched bodie in hope of a Joyfull Resurrection I Committ to the Earth, to bee buried in the parishe Churche of Ware by my husband, with such funerall Charges as my Executors shall thinke fitt and convenient. [Debts, funeral charges, &c. to be paid.] I give and bequeath vnto my two sonnes Henry ffanshaw and Charles ffanshaw,† there Executors and Assignes a Pension granted vnto me for One and Thirtie yeares out of the Custome house by his nowe Maiestie, bearinge date the Seaventeenth day of July [1665, in trust for the performance of this my last will, and for the payment of legacies, portions &c. as follows—to my daughter Anne Fanshaw the sum of £2000—to my daughter Catherine Fanshaw £2000—to my daughter Elizabeth Fanshaw £3000—to be paid in yearly instalments out of said pension until fully paid]. And further my minde and will is, that after the saide Legacies are paide or satisfied as aforesaide Then the said Pension shall bee, continue, and remaine to and for the vse of my saide sonne Henry ffanshawe to secure and indempnifie him from a debt of £1300 entred into by him, and the late Thomas Lord Viscount ffanshaw, my late husband, and charged vpon the share and parte of the Mannor of Dengey, in the Countie of Essex which did belong to the said Henry ffanshaw. [And after payment of said sum of £1300, said pension to be further charged with payment of the sum of £500 each to my sons Henry Fanshaw, Charles Fanshaw, and Simon Fanshaw, and with the sum of £100 to my goddaughter Sarah Fanshaw,‡ the daughter of my son Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe.] Alsoe I give and bequeath to my Grandchild Henry Cambell§ the sum of £100. And lastly I make the saide Henry ffanshawe and Charles ffanshaw, the full and whole Executors of this my last will and testament, desiercing them in the name of God to see this my last will and testament performed accordingly. In Wittness whereof I the saide Elizabeth ffanshaw have hereunto sett my hand and Seale, the day and yeare ffirst above written.

Signed, sealed and Published in the presence of Martha Hill; Samuell Maydewell; Jane Powell.

* Fourth daughter of Sir William Cockayne, Knt.; baptised at St. Peter le Poor, London, April 2, 1609; married there June 24, 1629 to Thomas, afterwards first Viscount Fanshawe; and had a large family; buried at Ware, February 27, 166⅞. It has been erroneously stated that she remarried Sir Thomas Rich. She is briefly described in Lady Fanshawe's *Memoirs* as follows:—"She was a very good wife, but not else qualified extraordinary in anything."

† For information of these and the other children mentioned in the will, see Pedigree and notes to Registers.

‡ Buried at St. Giles in the Fields, January 3, 166⅞.

§ Second son of Sir Thomas Cambell, of Clay Hall, by Mary, daughter of Thomas, first Lord Fanshawe. Born 1663; succeeded his brother Thomas as third baronet in 1668; died without issue male 1699.

‖ From a signature to a deed in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq.

In the name of God Amen, the* in the yeare of our Lord Christ One Thousand six hundred Sixtie and (*blank*) I Elizabeth ffanshaw, the Relict and Widdow of the Right Hono^ble Thomas Lord Viscount ffanshaw, by this Coddicill in writinge, which I make parte of my will, Doe give to Anne ffanshawe, Henry ffanshaw, Catherine ffanshaw, Elizabeth ffanshaw, Charles ffanshaw, and Simon ffanshaw, two bedds a peice to every one of them, with bedsteads and bed cloathes and Curtaines, two suites of Linnen, one of Damask and thother Diaper, two paire of sheetes to every one of them. I give my pewter to bee equally divided amonge them ffive,† and the Rest of my Linnen; I give to my sonns Henry ffanshaw, Charles ffanshaw and Simon ffanshaw ffive hundred poundes a peice more, which is in the whole a Thousand poundes a peice to every one of them.

Proved in P. C. C. May 14. 1668 by Henry Fanshawe and Charles Fanshawe, sons and Executors.

Registered *Hene* 59.

Will of Thomas, second Viscount Fanshawe, of Ware Park, a.d. 1674.‡

In the name of God Amen. I Thomas Lord Viscount ffanshawe of Donomore in the Kingdom of Ireland, being sicke in body But of sound and perfect vnderstanding, (Prayse be to Almighty God), I doe declare this to be my Last will and Testament To be as followeth, Revoaking all former wills. Imprimis I give to my Sonne Evelyn ffanshaw And to his heirs Males, All that my office of his Majesties Remembrancer of his Court of Exchequer, with all the Rights, ffees, dues, perquisites and proffitts therevnto belonging, And doe desire That my Noble Lord, Thomas Lord Viscount Latimer, Lord High Treasurer of England,§ will by his ffavour promote and be assisting To my said sonne for the Renewing of the Grant of the said office, for the Addition of Two liues more, To make vpp ffower liues Compleat As it was in the tyme of my late ffather. And my will is That the proffitts of the said Office shall be employed and disposed of by my Executo^r hereinafter menconed, To the onely vse and behoofe of my said sonne dureing his minority. Item I giue to my Daughter Katherine The sume of ffoure Thousand pounds Now in the hands of S^r John Evelyn, payable vnto me after his death, And when the same shall become due, to be received by my said Executo^rs and Employed to the best advantage for the vse of my said Daughter. Item I giue to my Executors

* *Hiatus in Reg.*

† *Sic in orig.*

‡ Son of Thomas first Viscount Fanshawe by Elizabeth Cockayne his second wife; baptized at Ware, June 17, 1632; succeeded his father in 1665; was M.P. for Hertford; married, first, Catherine, daughter and heir of Knitton Ferrers, Esq., of Bedfordbury, co. Herts, who died s. p., and was buried at Ware, June 13, 1660, (Lady Fanshawe says of her, "She was a very great fortune and a most excellent woman"): secondly, Sarah, daughter and coheir of Sir John Evelyn, of West Dean, co. Wilts, and widow of Sir John Wray, of Glentworth, co. Lincoln. By this lady he had Evelyn afterwards third Viscount, born 1669, died 1687; Sarah, buried January 3, 166$\frac{8}{9}$, at St. Giles in the Fields; Anna Maria, buried at Ware, September 10, 1668; and Katherine, buried September 15, 1684, at St. Giles in the Fields. He was buried at Ware, only ten days after the execution of his will, May 19, 1674. Lady Fanshawe says of him, "he was a handsom Gentleman, of an excellent understanding and great honour and honesty." His widow remarried George Saunderson, Viscount Castleton (at the Temple Church, February 17, 1675), and died in 1717.

Through the great losses of the family in the Civil War, Lord Fanshawe had been obliged to sell Ware Park and other patrimonial estates. In reference to this subject, Lady Fanshawe says in the *Memoirs* (speaking of the first Viscount), "he did ingage his person and estate for y^e Crown and fought in y^e battle of Edgehill, and y^s ruined his estate and was y^e cause of his sons selling Ware Park, afterwards he tryed by y^e Kings assistance to be reimburst but could not prevail. I guesse his wound was too wide to be closed. . . . Y^e Lord ffanshawe sold Ware Park for 26 thousand pounds to S^r Thomas Byde a Bruer of London. Thus in y^e fourth generation of y^e chief of our family since they came into the south, they for their sufferings for y^e Crown sold y^e flower of their estates and near 2000^li a year more, there remains but y^e remembrancer place of y^e Exchequer office, & very patheticall is ye moto of our arms for vs

'THE VICTORY IS IN THE CROSS.'"

(*Memoirs*, orig. MS., fo. 11 and 213, 214.)

§ Thomas Osborne, created Earl of Danby 1674, and Duke of Leeds 1694. Ob. 1712.

hereafter named, All my Interest and Estate in Waspton in the County of Warwick,* And my ffees which for Ten years Last past are due and payable vnto me out of the Receipt of the Exchequer, and Wardrobe and imposte ffees, And the benefitt which may accrew by reason of a specyall verdicte lately obtained by me for one Thousand pounds against Ralph Darnell Esquire. Item I give to my sister Mrs Elizabeth ffanshaw my Lease of the Minster ffarme of ffillingham in the County of Lincoln.† And to my servant Thomas Young The sume of ffiftie pounds, and doe Recomend him vnto my daughter in Law Mrs Wray‡ to take further care of him, being long a servant to her late ffather and to myself. Item I giue to my deare wife All the rest and residue of my Personall estate after my Just debts bee first satisfied. And in case my said sonne Evelyn ffanshaw die without issue Male, I give to my next Brother Henry ffanshaw Esquire and his heirs Males the said Offices, And for want of such issue To the next of my Brothers according to Seniority of Age and Priority of birth, successively one after another and to their heires males as aforesaid. Item I doe make, Constitute and appoint my Brother Henry ffanshaw Esquire,§ Charles ffanshaw Esq.,‖ Sr Thomas ffanshaw knight** and Tobias Eden Esquire my now deputy (who I appoint and desire may Continue in the said Employment dureing his life) To be Executors of this my last will and Testament. In witnes whereof I have herevnto sett my hand and Seale, being Two seuerall sheets of Paper in which my will is Contayned, This Nynth day of May, in the Six and Twentieth yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord King Charles the Second over England, Anno Dni 1674.

Tho: Fanshawe. ††

Signed, Sealed, Published and Declared in the presence of
Ann Fanshaw.
Sim. Fanshaw.
George Wright.
Thomas Hawksworth.

My desire is That if the One Thousand from Darnell be recovered, Mrs Elizabeth ffanshaw may have one Hundred Pounds thereout.

Ann ffanshaw.
Sim. ffanshaw.
George Wright.
Thomas Hawksworth.

Proved in P. C. C. June 4. 1674, by Henry Fanshawe and Tobias Eden, and April 1 1675 by Charles Fanshawe and Sir Thomas Fanshawe, the executors.
Registered *Bunce* 72.

* Wasperton, near Barford, co. Warwick, had come to the Fanshawes by the marriage of Sir Simon Fanshawe with Catherine, daughter and coheir of Sir William Walter. Lord Fanshawe's interest in the estate may have arisen from mortgage.

† Held of the Wray family.

‡ Elizabeth, only daughter and heir of Sir John Wray and Sarah, his wife (who had, as above stated, remarried Lord Fanshawe). Elizabeth Wray married Nicholas Saunderson, son of George, Viscount Castleton, by his first wife, Grace Bellasis.

§ Of Dengey Hall; died 1685.

‖ Succeeded as fourth Viscount in 1688; died 1710.

** Of Jenkins; died 1705.

†† From a deed in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq.

Abstract of the Will of Lionel Fanshawe, of London,* a.d. 1677.

In the Name of God Amen: August 22 1677; I Lionell ffanshaw of the Parish of Allhallows on the Wall in London; weak in body. My aunt Binion to be executrix and to have £40. To my uncle Thomas Bancks in Virginia £20. To my uncle John Bancks of London £30. To my cousin Elizabeth Barker £10 for mourning. To my cousin John Binion £5. To my cousin Susanna Thomas £5. To my cousin John Fanshaw, dyer £5. To my cousin Lionell Fanshaw £5. Cousin Thomas Fanshaw £5. Cousin Edward Fanshaw £5. Cousin Coppin Fanshaw £5,† Residue to my said Aunt.

Proved in P. C. C. September 1677, by Anne Binion, executrix.
Registered *Hale* 91.

Will of Dame Anne Fanshawe,‡ a.d. 1679.

In the name of God Amen. I Dame Anne Fanshaw, relict of S[r] Richard Fanshaw Knight and Barronet, being perfectly well in my Senses though weake in my body, Doe here make my last Will and Testament as followeth. ffirst my Soule I give to Allmighty God who made me, my body to be privately buryed in the parish Church of Ware in the County of Hertford, in S[t] Maryes Chappell close to my Husbands body, in that same Valt which I purchased of Humphrey Lord Bishop of London, for the enterment of my Husband, myselfe and our descendants and noe other.§ Item my will and desire is that all my Lands whatsoever, with gardens, Walkes, Orchards, grove and Yards, situate and being in the parish of East Barnet in the County of Hertford, be forthwith sould to the best advantage by my Executors, and alsoe I will that all my Stock and goods of what nature soever, as well without doores as within doores, be likewise sould to their best advantage, and all my Jewells, plate, pictures that are now in my possession, except such as I shall hereafter reserve, and all things else that I have in my house in Little Grove, in the parish of East Barnet, in the County of Hertford, desireing that both Lands, house and goods may be Sould to the best advantage.

Item I give to my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw, Six hundred pounds, five hundred of which her Grandfather my father S[r] John Harrison, gave her at his Decease, and a Warrant for a Barronet** and all the Jewells she is now possessed of.

Item I give to my deare Daughter Anne Fanshawe, Six hundred pounds, five hundred of which her Grandfather my Father S[r] John Harrison, gave her at his decease. Item I give to my deare Daughter Elizabeth Fanshaw, Six hundred

* Son of John Fanshawe and Elizabeth Bancks, and grandson of Lionel Fanshawe, Esq., of Dronfield: mentioned in his grandfathers will, 1656.

† Lionel, Thomas, Edward, and Coppin, or Copping, Fanshawe were sons of Thomas Fanshawe, gent., of Hartlip. John Fanshawe, dyer, was probably one of the Dronfield line, who had embarked in trade.

‡ The celebrated Lady Fanshawe, whose admirable *Memoirs* are widely known from the incorrect edition published about forty years ago. Lady Fanshawe was eldest daughter of Sir John Harrison, of Balls, co. Herts, by Margaret daughter of Robert Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate, brother to Thomas Fanshawe, the second Remembrancer. She was thus near of kin to her illustrious husband. She was born in the parish of St. Olave, Hart Street, in London, March 25, 1625; married at Wolvercot, co. Oxon, May 18, 1644; and died in the month of January, 1680.

§ She was accordingly buried in the vault under St. Mary's Chapel (close to the old family vault of the Fanshawes), on the 20th of January following her death. No memorial marks the last earthly resting-place of this estimable woman.

‖ For the few particulars known of Lady Fanshawe's surviving children, see the notes to Sir Richard Fanshawe's Funeral Certificate.

** The Editor of the *Memoirs* states that this was the warrant for Sir Richard's baronetcy. It is scarcely necessary to say that it was a warrant for a baronetcy, given by the King to Lady Fanshawe for the purpose of sale. Such gifts were not uncommon in those days.

pounds, five hundred whereof was alsoe given her by her Grandfather my father S^r^ John Harrison att his decease. Item I give to my deare Son S^r^ Richard Fanshaw, my Lease of the manno^r^ of Faunton Hall in the County of Essex, in the Parish of North Bemfleet, which I hold of the Bishop of London, but I give it to my said deare Son conditionally, when it shall please God that he shall possesse his office in the Custome howse, or any other imployment by which he shall receive five hundred pounds the yeare, that then he shall pay to his eldest Sister Catherine Fanshaw, Twelve hundred pounds, or deliver vp into her possession quiately, the said Lease of the mannor of Faunton as my said deare sonn S^r^ Richard Fanshaw shall best like, and I will that the said Lease of Faunton Hall soe paid and received by my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw, be disposed as followeth that is to say, Four hundred pounds thereof I give and bequeath to my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw, and one hundred pounds to my deare Daughter Ann Fanshaw, And One hundred pounds to my deare Daughter Elizabeth Fanshaw, and the remaining Six hundred pounds shall goe to the payment of debts in case that the remaineing sume after the saile of my house, Lands and goods in the Parish of East Barnet above mentioned, (haveing paid the three sumes of Eighteen hundred pounds to my three Daughters Catherine Fanshaw, Anne Fanshaw and Elizabeth Fanshaw) will not pay all the debts, then my will is that the said Six hundred pounds shall be added thereto for that purpose and noe other, but if it fall out that there doe remaine a sume of money after these Legacies and debts, discharged and paid, I doe give and bequeath all and every such remainder to my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshawe. Item I doe give and bequeath to my deare Sonn S^r^ Richard Fanshaw, my owne and my husbands Picture, both Set in gold, and my husbands Picture drawne by Lilly,* and my owne Picture drawne by Toniars,† and all my Seales of what kind soever, (perticularly a gold ring with an Onex Stone Ingraved, and my Purse of Medalls, and all the gold I shall have by me at my death, and a Spanish Towell and comeing cloath.‡ Item I give vnto my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw all my Worke wrote by my Selfe§ or by the said Catherine Fanshaw and her sisters, and I will that in case my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw marry, her husband shall give sufficient security to my deare Sonn S^r^ Richard Fanshaw, and to my two Daughters Ann and Elizabeth, in case they are not satisfied before, for the true discharge and performance of this my last Will and Testament, and my Will and desire is that my Children S^r^ Richard Fanshaw and my three Daughters, Catherine, Anne and Elizabeth Fanshaw, doe weare for three yeares after my decease morning with plaine Linnen, except any of them marry in the meantime. And Lastly I doe constitute and make my said eldest Daughter Catherine Fanshaw, my whole and Sole Executres of this my last Will

* This picture is still in the possession of the family. There are several other portraits of Sir Richard in existence, two of which remain at the family seat of Parsloes. One is of remarkable merit, and has been attributed variously to Vandyke and to Velasquez. It is not likely to have been painted by Vandyke, who died when Sir Richard was only thirty-three years old; whereas the picture shows a man quite in middle age. If it is by Velasquez, it must have been painted in 1650, when Sir Richard was in Spain as Envoy Extraordinary.

† *Sic in Register.* Teniers the younger is probably meant. Lady Fanshawe was many times painted, and the family have several portraits of her. One, a very characteristic picture, was engraved for the *Memoirs* from the original, now at Parsloes. It had been etched before, for private circulation, by Miss Catherine Fanshawe.

‡ Combing-cloth or *peynador*, "a cloth put about the neck while a combing," (*Conolly and Higgins' Dicc. Esp. é Ing.*).

§ The MS. of the *Memoirs.* This valuable MS., most of which is in the handwriting of Lady Fanshawe, is now in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes. Any future edition of the *Memoirs* should be published from this MS., as the published edition is thoroughly untrustworthy. It is incorrect in every page and almost in every line. Not only words, but entire passages are omitted; sentences are jumbled together; Lady Fanshawe's quaint diction is modernized and spoiled, and the book altogether is little better than a paraphrase of the original. It should however be stated in justice to the editor, Sir Harris Nicolas, that he used a copy only of Lady Fanshawe's MS. made in 1766, by Charlotte Colman. It is probable that he did not even know that the original MS. was in existence and accessible. Sir Richard Fanshawe, the "Most Dear and only son" to whom the *Memoirs* are addressed, died at Clerkenwell in July 1694, unmarried, having it is stated lost his speech and hearing from disease, some time before his death.

and Testament, in Witnesse whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seale this psent 30th of October in the year of our Lord One Thousand six hundred *Twenty* (*sic in orig.*) Nine in the one and thirtieth year of the raigne of our soveraigne Lord King Charles the Second. Ann Fanshaw.

Memorandum. To my deare sonn Sr Richard ffanshaw I give and bequeath all my bookes, manuscripts, writeings and all papers whatsoever, as alsoe all Swords, sticks, and Gunns, and the triming Instruments* that were my husbands.

In Witness whereof the persons vnderneath have set their hands
Fran. Ford.
E. Turnor.‡
Thomas Hinton.

(Endorsement) *This Will was shewed vnto Sr Edward Turner Kt, Thomas Hinton, and ffrancis fford, at the time of their examinacon in Chancery on the behalfe of John Richardson Esq., Compt against Catherine Fanshaw and others Defts.*
Tho. Estcourt (R.B.).

Proved in P. C. C. in February 1679 by Catherine Fanshawe, daughter and executor of deceased.
Registered *Bath* 19.

Will of Sir Simon Fanshawe, of Ware, a.d. 1679–88.§

The last Will and Testament of Sir Simon ffanshawe of Ware in the County of Hertford, Knight.

Know all men that I Simon ffanshawe of Ware in the County of Hertford Knt, being at the writing hereof in as perfect health and memory (praised be God) as

* The editor of the *Memoirs* changes this word to *turning*. It is *trimming* in the will, and means simply Sir Richard Fanshawe's razors, tweezers, scissors, brushes, and other necessary articles for keeping his hair and beard in order. Lady Fanshawe had doubtless carefully preserved everything, however trifling, that had belonged to Sir Richard, and would consider even his shaving-tackle as a gift to be specifically devised in her will.

† From the original MS. of the *Memoirs*.

‡ Sir Edmond Turnor of Stoke Rochford, the celebrated Royalist, brother-in-law to Lady Fanshawe, having married her sister, Margaret Harrison.

§ A younger son of Sir Henry Fanshawe of Ware Park; born in 1604; married Catherine, daughter and coheiress of Sir William Walter of Wimbledon, widow of Knighton Ferrers, and had a son Thomas, born in 1641, who died v. p.; knighted in 1640; was a Colonel of Horse and took an active part on the Kings side in the Civil War; died in March, 1680, buried at Ware. Sir Simon is mentioned in Lady Fanshawe's *Memoirs* as "a gallant gentleman, but more a libertin yn any one of his family: he married a very fine and good woman and of a great estate." The family pedigree states that Sir Simon Fanshawe's lady died in the year 1684, but this statement is evidently wrong, as she is called his *late* wife in the proceedings of the Committee for Sequestrations, February, 1647. As Sir Simon is described in those proceedings as of Bayford, co. Herts, recourse was had to the Registers of that parish for the date of his wife's burial. The Register was examined between the years 1630 and 1650 to no purpose; but as two or three pages are so defaced by damp as to be quite illegible, it is still possible she may be buried at Bayford. From the above entry in the Royalist Composition Papers, and from the fact that there is not the slightest allusion to her in her husband's will, it may be concluded that she died before Sir Simon, and that the statement in the family pedigree is incorrect. A fine portrait of Sir Simon Fanshawe, showing him to have been a strikingly handsome man, remains at Parsloes.

ever I was in my life, Doe make and appoint this my last Will and Testament to be in manner and form as followeth. ffirst I doe bequeath my soul into the hands of my Almighty Creator & Redeemer, and my body to the Earth from whence it came, to be buryed at the discretion of my Executrix. If I dye in the Parish of Ware, I desire my Body may be interred in the Monument of my Ancestors, by the leave of Sir Thomas Byde,* whose consent I desire my Executrix would Ask, and I doubt not but he will grant it. And it being reasonable that every one while they are in this World, should give an Accompt of the ffaith they doe profess, I doe hereby profess before God that I have ever lived in the doctrine and ffaith here professed in the Church of England; And by the blessing of Almighty God I doubt not but I shall dye in it, for I doe resolve so to doe if God shall continue his favour to me. ffor that small Estate which God hath given me and the Rebells have taken from me,† what is left of it I doe fully and freely give as followeth, namely all that my Estate in Warwickshire, which being sold will pay all my Debts, I give and Devise the same to my Executrix, to be sold for the payment of my Debts, and the surplusage I give to my Executrix togeather with all Debts owing to me, which at this time is one hundred and fifty pounds at the least, from my Nephew Simon ffanshaw,‡ which M^r^ Spranger of Ware can best give an Accompt of. And I doe make and appoint my deare and loving Kinswoman, Dame Mary Leventhorpe, Widdow,§ Relict of Sir Thomas Leventhorpe, Barronett, deceased, my full and Sole Executrix of this my last Will and Testament, And doe hereby give to my said Executrix her heires and Assignes, all the residue of my Estate both reall and Personall, after my Debts and funeral charges paid, desiring her to accept of this small Legacy which is all I have, and if I had more she should undoubtedly have it all, and I doe revoake all manner of Wills made heretofore, especially that wherein I made my Dear and loving Sister, the Lady Alice Bedell, my full and Sole Executrix, she being long since dead.

Witness my hand and Seal this eight and twentieth day of ffebruary [32^nd^ of King Charles 2, A.D. 1679].

Signed, sealed, published and declared in the presence of us,
Robert Bullman.**
Sam^ll^ Lawson.
John Saill.

Proved in P. C. C. March 9. 1688, by Simon Fanshawe. nephew and next of kin to deceased, on the renunciation of Dame Mary Leventhorpe.
Registered *Exton* 32.

* Then of Ware Park, which, as before stated, he had purchased of the Fanshawes.

† In his petition to the Committee for Compositions, sitting at Goldsmiths Hall, in April, 1647, Sir Simon Fanshawe affirms that his estate is not worth, after payment of debts and charges, more than £200 yearly. The fine was only fixed at £60, but Sir Simon seems to have suffered in other ways; and in particular it is stated in the Composition Papers that personal estate to the amount of £2000, which had been devised by Mr. Ferrers (first husband of Sir Simon's wife) towards payment of his debts,—for which Sir Simon Fanshawe had become liable,—had been seized by the Committee for Hertfordshire, and it does not appear that any allowance was made to Sir Simon on this account. (*Royalist Comp. Papers*, xxvii. no. 377.)

‡ Afterwards fifth Viscount Fanshawe.

§ Daughter of Sir Capel Bedell, Bart., of Hamerton, by Alice daughter of Sir Henry Fanshawe; married to Sir Thomas Leventhorpe, of Springey Hall, co. Herts.

‖ From a deed at Parsloes.

** Robert Bullman was vicar of Ware; buried there July 2, 1681.

Will of William Fanshawe, of London, Merchant, a.d. 1683.*

In the name of God Amen. I William ffanshaw of London, merchant, son of Thomas ffanshawe of Jenkins in the County of Essex, Esquire, deceased, Thanks be God in perfect health and memory, being by the dayly Casualties happening to mankind Admonished of my latter end, Doe make this my Last will and Testament in manner and forme following. Imprimis I bequeath my soule into the hands of God my Creatour, hopeing for life everlasting Through the alone meritts of my Blessed Saviour Jesus Christ. And my Body to the Earth to be decently Interred according to the Rights of the Church of England. Item I give and bequeath to my Brother S^r^ Thomas ffanshawe of Jenkins, Knight,† All those peices of land called Hatfeild Hatchlands, Knighton Grove, and ½ Acre of Marsh which came p. Lott to me of those lands my mother left amongst her younger Children,‡ With all my Horses and Armes. Item I give and bequeath to my brother John ffanshawe§ the sume of Two Hundred pounds. Item I give and bequeath to my sister Anne Prowse widdow,‖ the summe of Two Hundred pounds. To my Nephews William and Thomas Prowse each one Hundred pounds, and to my Neice and Goddaughter Philippa Prowse one Hundred pounds, in all ffive Hundred pounds. Item I give and bequeath to my Neice Susanna ffanshawe** the sume of one Hundred pounds. Lastly I make, Constitute, and appoint my sister Margaret ffanshawe my sole Executor or Executrix to injoy the Remainder of my Estate whatever it be, in goods, moneys or Accompts where ever, with this my desire onely, That in Case she marry not, That she leave the same money att her decease to the ffamily of the ffanshawes att Jenkins.†† In witnes whereof I have herevnto sett my hand and seale this 24^th^ July 1677 att—‡‡

§§

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of vs,
Will. Pouldon.
Oll. Style.

(*Endorsement*) The will on the other side of this sheete, being Covered with a sealed paper directed as followeth, *Pray lett not this be opened vntill you can heare no ffurther from Will. ffanshawe.* was opened the 4^th^ of Aprill 1683, in presence of vs
Thoma Laxton.
Will. Pouldon.
John ffanshawe Junio^r^.

* Younger son of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, and Susan Otten; died early in 1683, and probably buried with his family at Barking. As before stated, the Burial Register of Barking is deficient from September 1682 until May 1683.

† Ob. 1705.

‡ Susan Fanshawe, mother of William, died it is supposed in 1668. Search for her will has been made to no purpose in the Registry of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, the Commissary Court of London, and the Essex Registry. If the dispositions of the will were limited to real estate, it may not have been thought necessary to obtain probate.

§ Died in 1701.

‖ Born in 1638; married James Prowse, Esq., of Norton Fitzwarren, co. Somerset.

** Only surviving child and heiress of Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins.

†† Margaret Fanshawe died unmarried at Islington (where she had lived many years), in February, 1725, and was buried in the vault at Barking. "The family of the Fanshawes at Jenkins" was extinct when she died, the house pulled down, and the estate in the possession of strangers. She bequeathed the bulk of her property to the Fanshawe family of Parsloes.

‡‡ Blank in register.

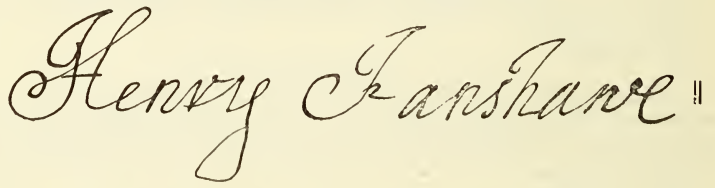
§§ From a deed at Parsloes.

Proved in P. C. C. April 13 1683, by Margaret Fanshawe sister, and executor of deceased.

Registered *Drax* 44.

Will of Henry Fanshawe, Esq., of Dengey Hall, a.d. 1685.*

In the name of God Amen. I Henry ffanshawe of Dengey Hall in the County of Essex Esq. being Well in health, and of sound and perfect memory, praisid be to Almighty God,† Doe make and constitute this my last Will and Testament in manner following, revoking all former Wills, ffirst I yeild up my soule to Almighty God my Creator, beseeching him that when it shall be his pleasure that I departe out of this mortall life, to receive it into his Kingdom which hee hath promised thorough Jesus Christ, to give to all Beleivers, by whom only I am assured of eternall life; my body I desire should be buryed privately in the parish Church at Ware, or where my Executrix pleaseth, if shee be in England when I dye. And I will that all my Debts in the first place to be paid. Item I give to the poore at the parish where I am buryed the sume of Tenne pounds. Item I give to Christopher Lord Viscount Hatton‡ the sum of Twenty pounds. Item I give to my antient and faithfull servant William Ballenger [thirty pounds a year for his life out of Dengey Hall]. Item I give him all my cloaths and wearing apparrell either of Woollen or Lynnen. And I doe make, constitute and appoint my only dearest cozen the Hono^{ble} M^{rs} Alice Hatton,§ to be my only and sole Executrix of this my last Will and Testament, and I doe desire that the said Lord Viscount Hatton will be pleased to (be) Supervisor of this my last Will and Testament, and to be aiding and assisting to my Executrix, that shee may not in any wise be defrauded of what my intent is. And I doe require the aforesaid William Ballenger to be helpfull and serviceable to my Executrix in what he knowes of my affaires, hee being more acquainted with them then any other person. In witnesse whereof I have herevnto set my hand and seale, being halfe a sheete of paper in which my will is contained, with my owne handwriting the nineteenth day of January [in the 35th year of the reign of King Charles 2 1683].



Signed, sealed, published and declared in the presence of
ffra. Butter.
W^{m} Yonge.
Geo. Lyte.
Tho. Baynes.

That all persons may be undeceived in supposing I leave more to my Executrix than I intended her, I meane by my Will that all my Lands at Dengey Hall, the £1000 in my Mothers Will bequeathed to me with the benefit of that clause in

* Second surviving son of Thomas first Lord Fanshawe; born in 1634; held an office in the Exchequer; died unmarried in 1685; buried at Ware. If Henry Fanshawe had lived about two years longer, he would have succeeded as fourth Viscount.

A very small portion of this will is given in abstract.

† *Sic in orig.*

‡ Grandson of Sir Christopher Hatton of Clay Hall, and Alice, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins. Died 1706.

§ Daughter of Christopher first Lord Hatton, and sister to Viscount Hatton mentioned above.

‖ From a deed in the possession of the family.

saving me harmlesse in the said Will as to Lady Kent's Debt, and the eight parte or dividend as to the Prixe Goods, which is my share, should goe to my Executrix.

Hen. ffanshawe.

Proved in P. C. C. August 17. 1685, by said Alice Hatton.
Registered *Cann* 98.

Will of John Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes,* a.d. 1689.

I John Fanshaw of Parslowes in the County of Essex Esq., this Twenty Seaventh day of September, Anno Dni 1683, and in the 35th year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second by the grace of God King of England &c.; in good health of body, and of perfect memory and vnderstanding (God be praised), Doe make and ordain this my last Will and Testament as follow^th^, (viz^t^) I desire to be decently buried at the discretion of my Executor hereinafter named: And my Will is that all such debts as I shall owe vnto any person or persons at my death be fully satisfyed. And whereas Henry Ayloff Esq.† by vertue of certain lres Pattents to him made by his said now Majesty at my nomination, is seized for his life of and in the office of Auditor of Accounts of all his Majesties Receivers, Sheriffs, and other Officers and Ministers of all his Honours, Castles, Lordships, Mannours, Lands, Tenements, Rents, Revenues, Possessions and hereditaments of his Duchy of Lancaster in the Counties Palatine of Lancaster and Chester, and in all Counties in the North parts beyond Trent, And of and in all fees, wages, profits and comodities to the said Office belonging, to take effect in revercon imediatly and soe soon as the said office, (granted to me for my life by the same letters Pattents), by my death or resignation or by forfeiture or otherwise, should become voyd, In trust for and to be disposed with the profits thereof to my Executors, administrators, or assigns, or to such others as I should direct or appoint, I doe hereby direct and appoint that the said Henry Ayloffe doe and shall permit and Suffer, my youngest sonn John ffanshaw, his Heirs and Assigns, to receive, take and enjoy all the benefitt and profitts of the said Office, for the better satisfying my debts untill they shall be all fully satisfyed and paid. And the said Henry Ayloffe doe and shall alsoe at the request of my said sonn John ffanshaw, his heirs and Assigns, Surrender the said Letters Pattents, and doe any other lawfull act or thing to enable my said sonn John ffanshaw his Heirs and Assigns to renew the said letters Pattents, or to take or procure a new grant of the said office to him my said sonn John ffanshaw, or as he shall desire. And I doe hereby make and ordain my said sonn John ffanshaw, the sole Executor of this my Will.‡ And I doe give and

* Eldest son and heir of William Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes; born 1619; succeeded his father in 1634; matriculated at Trinity College, Oxford, February 9, 1638; Auditor of the Duchy of Lancaster; fought on the Kings side in the civil war; married first, Catherine daughter of Sir William Kingsmill of Sidmanton, co. Hants, by whom he had William, founder of the Dengey branch of the Fanshawe family,—married secondly in June 1659, his cousin Alice, eldest daughter of Thomas Fanshawe, Esq., of Jenkins, by whom (who died in child-bed, April 1662) he had John, his heir at Parsloes, and Susannah, born March and died December, 1661. Mr. Fanshawe died April 6, 1689, aged 69, and was buried at Barking. In speaking in the *Memoirs* of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, as "a worthy honest Gentleman and a great sufferer for y^e^ Crown, wholly ingaging his estate for y^e^ mainteuance thereoff," Lady Fanshawe goes on to say, "and so is my Cousin John Fanshaw of Parsles in Essex, who hath but 2 sons, one (unmarried) by his first wife, who was y^e^ daughter of S^r^ William Kinsmall, and y^e^ other is a child whom he had by his last wife, y^e^ daughter of my Cousin Thomas Fanshaw of Jenkins" (MS., fo. 14). It will be observed that the youngest son of John Fanshawe inherited Parsloes, and the place of Auditor, to the exclusion of William the eldest son. This was probably a matter of family arrangement, as William Fanshawe appears to have been amply provided for by settlement, with the valuable estate of Great Singleton in Lancashire.

† Of the ancient baronet family of Ayloffe, long seated at Brittons, and nearly connected by marriage with the Fanshawes of Jenkins and Parsloes.

‡ John Fanshawe only survived his father ten years, dying in December, 1699, at the early age of thirty-eight.

bequeath to my said Executor all my Leases, ready money, debts, household stuffe, goods and Chattells whatsoever, as well reall as personall, for the better performance of this my Will. In Witnesse whereof I the said John ffanshawe the ffather have hercunto sett my hand and Seale, and have published the same to be my last Will and Testament, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed, declared and published by the said John ffanshawe the ffather, as his last Will and Testament, the day of the date first above written, in the presence of

Robert Bertie.†
T. ffanshawe.‡
Wm. Clent.

Proved in P. C. C. April 6, 1689, by John Fanshawe, youngest son and executor. Registered *Ent* 50.

Will of Evelyn, Viscount Fanshawe, a.d. 1689.§

In the Name of God Amen; the one and thirtieth day of March In the Third yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lord James the Second, Anno Dom. 1687, I Evelyn Lord Viscount ffanshaw, being in good health, but intending forthwith to travell into forreigne parts, and considering the dangers of the Seas and the uncertainty of my Life, doe now make and publish this my last Will. ffirst I humbly resigne myselfe to the Mercy of God, and wheresoever I shall happen to dye I desire That my Body may be buried at Ware in the County of Hartford, in the Vault there, near the body of my ffather. And my estate I dispose of this manner. I give to my Uncle Simon ffanshaw Esq., and to every one of my Aunts, Tenn Pounds a peece to buy them Mourning. And to my Cozen M^{r} William ffanshaw‖ ffifty pounds. I give to my Cozen M^{r} George Wright the Younger, and to his Sister M^{rs} Bridget Wright ffifty pounds a peece. I give to my Godsonne Thomas Villers ffifty pounds to binde him out an Apprentice, and to my Servant Thomas Harding Twenty pounds. I give to M^{r} John Slater of Ludgate, Clerk, One hundred pounds. And to the poore of the Parish of Ware aforesaid ffifty pounds. I doe constitute and appoint S^{r} Edward Atkins, Lord cheife Baron of his Maj^{ties} Court of Exchequer, and Samuel Ayres of Lincolnes Inne Esq., to be Executors of this my last Will, and I give to each of them ffifty pounds for their care and paines therein. And I will and appoint that all the rest of my moneys, debts, and personall estate whatsoever, shall bee disposed and laid out in the purchasing of Lands and Tenements of Inheritance in the Kingdom of England, which shall be settled and assured unto or to the use of my Uncle Charles ffanshawe Esq.**

* From the signature to his (second) marriage settlement

† The Hon. Robert Bertie of Bee Hive and Valentines, in the parish of Barking, fifth son of Robert Earl of Lindsey; died 1701, buried at Barking.

‡ Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins; ob. 1705.

§ Only son and heir of Thomas, second Viscount Fanshawe, by Sarah, daughter of Sir John Evelyn; baptized at Glentworth, co. Lincoln, August 9, 1669; succeeded as third Viscount in 1674; died, aged only 19, at Aleppo in Syria, October 10, 1687, unmarried; buried at Ware February 24 following.

‖ Of St. Martins in the Fields; eldest son of John Fanshawe, Esq. of Parsloes; ob. 1708.

** Succeeded as fourth Viscount; ob. 1710, unmarried.

for his Life, and with a remainder to certaine persons and their heires during the Life of the said Charles ffanshawe, to preserve the contingent remainders thereof to be limitted from and after the decease of the said Charles ffanshaw, then to the use of the ffirst and all the Sonnes of the said Charles ffanshaw successively, according to their Seniority in Tayle Male. And for want of such issue Then to the use of my Uncle Simon ffanshaw Esq,* for his Life, with a remainder to certaine persons and their heires during the life of the said Simon ffanshaw, to pserve the contingent remainders thereof to be limitted, and from and after the decease of the said Simon ffanshawe Then to the use of the ffirst and all the Sonnes of the said Simon ffanshaw successively, according to their seniority in Tayle Male. And for want of such issue Then to the use of my owne righte heires for ever. And I revoke all former Wills by me made. In witnesse whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and Seale the day and yeare first above written. I doe give to my Mother Twenty pounds for Mourning.

FANSHAW.

Signed, Sealed and published by the said Viscount ffanshaw, and subscribed in his psence by us, (after the Legacy of Twenty pounds to his Mother was added)
Harry Cambell.†
Geo. Bradbury.
George Wright.
Thomas Wood.

Aleppo the 17th day of October 1687.

Whereas I have made my will in England I doe hereby confirme the same, only with this following Exception, That whereas I have bequeathed to my Uncle Charles ffanshaw all my moneys after debts, Legacies, and funerall charges paid, I doe now hereby bequeath a Thousand pounds of said money to the honourable William Montague Esq. late Lord cheife Baron of the Exchequer, and Samuel Eyre Esq. Councellor at Law, for the Sole use and benefitt of my Mother the Viscountess Castleton, her Executors, Administrators or Assignes, I doe also bequeath unto my Servant Thomas Harding all my wearing apparrell, besides the Legacy left him in my aforementioned Will, unto which I add this as a Coddicil desiring my Executor, my Uncle Charles ffanshaw, to see it performed.

E. FANSHAW.

Signed, sealed and published in the psence of
Kingston.
Thomas Metcalfe.
Edm. Challoner.
Alexander Rigby.
Alexr Prescott.
William Pearll.

Proved in P. C. C. February 18, 1689.90, by Sir Edward Atkins and Samuel Eyre, the Executors named.
Registered *Dyke* 21.

The following abstracts of Administrations granted in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury may be added to the Fanshawe wills of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. They mostly belong to the seventeenth century, and some are taken, by permission, from the collections of George E. Adams, Esq., Lancaster Herald. The Administration Calendars have been examined from 1559 (when they commence) to 1700.

1584. May 14. Administration of goods of Anne Fanshawe, late of the parish of Christchurch Newgate St. granted to Susanna Fanshawe als Lucy, sister of deceased; and to Timothy

---

* Succeeded, in 1710, as fifth Viscount; ob. 1716, unmarried.

† Sir Henry or Harry Cambell of Clay Hall, Bart., son of Sir Thomas Cambell and Mary daughter of Thomas first Lord Fanshawe; ob. 1699.

Lucy, husband of said Susanna, by Edward Barker their attorney. Will. Nunc: June 1584, annexed.

(Daughter of Henry Fanshawe, Remembrancer. See her will, 1584. As stated in the notes, no executors were appointed in the will, and application was therefore made to the Ordinary for administration.)

1631. December 18. Administration of goods of Sir Thomas Fanshawe, late of Jenkins in Barking, Co. Essex, Kn^{t}, granted to Thomas Fanshawe Esq. son and heir of deceased.

(See his Funeral Certificate, 1631: also the pedigrees.)

1642. June 13. Admon of goods of Catherine Fanshawe, widow, late of the parish of S^{t} Olave Hart S^{t}, London, granted to John Fanshawe Esq. son of deceased.

(Daughter of Sir John Wolstenholme, and widow of William Fanshawe, Esq. of Parsloes. Buried at Barking, May 18, 1642.)

164$\frac{7}{8}$. January 1. Admon of goods of John Fanshaw late of Hackney, Co. Middlesex, deceased, granted to Thomas Fanshaw brother of deceased.

(Probably son of John Fanshawe of Rivenhall, gent. His death is thus mentioned in *Smith's Obituary*:—1647-8. Jan. 17, John Fanshaw, monier, died at Baulmes. Balmes was a well-known house in Hackney parish, near Hoxton Town.)

1660. Oct. 19. Admon of goods of Catherine Fanshaw, late of Ware Park, granted to Thomas Fanshaw, husband of deceased.

(Daughter of Knitton Ferrers, Esq., and first wife of Thomas Fanshawe, afterwards second Viscount Fanshawe. Buried at Ware, June 13th, 1660.)

166$\frac{3}{8}$. January 14. Admon of goods of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. late of the parish of S^{t} Brides Fleet S^{t}, London, granted to John Fanshawe Esq. brother of deceased.

(Second son of William Fanshawe, Esq. of Parsloes, and younger brother of John Fanshawe of Parsloes. Born 1627. Matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, April 9, 1647.)

1666. November 1. Admon of goods of John Fanshawe, late of Hamerton Co. Hunts, granted to Sir Simon Fanshawe Kn^{t}, brother to deceased.

(Younger son of Sir Henry Fanshawe, Knt., of Ware Park.)

166$\frac{6}{7}$. January 25. Admon of goods of William Fanshawe Sen^{r}, late of Ware Park Co. Herts—John Fanshawe, late of the same—William Fanshawe Jun^{r}, late of same, and Robert Fanshawe late of same—all minors—granted to Henry Fanshawe and Charles Fanshawe Esquires, brothers of the deceased, as well for their own use as for that of their brother Simon Fanshawe, a minor: the R^{t} Hon. Lady Elizabeth Fanshawe, widow, mother of the deceased, having first renounced.

(All sons of Thomas, first Viscount Fanshawe, of Ware Park.)

1667. June 23. Admon of goods of R^{t} Hon. Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe, late of Ware Park, who died at Hatton Garden in London, granted to his son Henry Fanshawe Esq.

1671. May 29. The above Letters of Admon revoked, and Admon granted to Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe, son and heir of deceased.

1674. May 12. Further Admon granted to Henry Fanshawe Esq. son of Thomas Lord Visc. Fanshawe Sen^{r}, deceased, to administer goods unadministered by his son Thomas, Lord Visc. Fanshawe Jun^{r}, now also deceased.

(Thomas, first Viscount Fanshawe, called Senior, buried at Ware, March 30, 1665. Thomas, second Viscount Fanshawe, called Junior, buried at Ware, May 19, 1 74.)

1685. April 3. Admon of goods of the Hon^{ble} Catherine Fanshawe, late of St Giles in the Fields, Co. Midx. Spinster, granted to Sarah, Viscountess Castleton and Fanshawe, wife of George Visc. Castleton, and mother of the deceased.

(Daughter of Thomas, second Viscount Fanshawe, by Sarah, daughter of Sir John Evelyn, and widow of Sir John Wray, who afterwards married Viscount Castleton. Catherine Fanshawe was buried at St. Giles in the Fields, September 15, 1684.)

1686. February 8. Admon of goods of Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe "de Donna Moore" left unadministered by his sons Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe, and the Hon^{ble} Henry Fanshawe Esq. (both deceased) granted to Simon Fanshawe Esq. another son of the d ceased.

(See prior Administrations above, June, 1667; May, 1671; and May, 1674.)

1700. February 1. Admon of goods of John Fanshawe Esq. late of Parslowes in the parish of Dagenham, Co. Essex, granted to Mary Fanshawe, relict of deceased.

(John Fanshawe, born 1662; son of John Fanshawe, of Parsloes, whose will see 1689; married Mary, eldest daughter of John Coke, Esq.; died December 19, 1699, aged 38.)

1710. April 18. Admon of goods of the R^{t} Hon. Charles Lord Viscount Fanshawe, Bachelor, deceased, granted to the Hon. Anne Fanshawe sister of deceased.

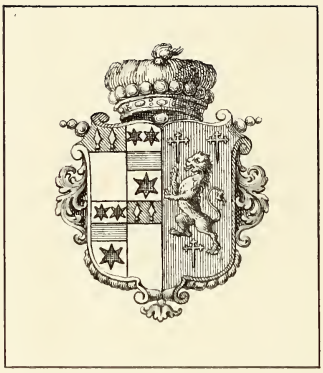
(Charles, fourth Viscount Fanshawe, son of Thomas, first Viscount; died in Suffolk Street West, London, March 28, 1710, buried at Ware, April 10.)

1714. May 13. Further Admon of goods of Charles Viscount Fanshawe, deceased, left unadministered by the Hon. Anne Fanshawe, now also deceased, granted to the Hon. Katherine Fanshawe, Spinster, sister to deceased.

(The Hon. Anne Fanshawe was buried at Barking, May 15, 1714.)

1739. November 22. Further Admon of goods of Charles Viscount Fanshawe, deceased, left unadministered by the Hon. Ann Fanshawe, dec^{d}, and the Hon. Catherine Fanshawe, now also deceased, granted to John Cumynge Esq. executor of the will of said Hon. Catherine Fanshawe.

(The Hon. Catherine Fanshawe was buried at St. Peter le Poor, London, September 16, 1726. Further Administration was granted to the heirs of Charles, Lord Fanshawe, as recently as July, 1825.)



Middleton

Armorial Book Plate and Signature of
Alan second Viscount Middleton

Brodrick Genealogy.*

Copied from the original Pedigree in the College of Arms.

Georgius de Brodricke[1] vixit tempore Will'mi Rufi filij Will'mi Conquest.

Edwardus de Brodrick.

Walterus de Brodrick.[2]

Johannes de Brodrick.[3] [4]

Henricus de Brodrick miles vixit tempore Hen. 3tij. — Robert de Brodrick.

Sr William de Brodrick[5] Knt. temp. Edw. 1.[6] = Dame Isabella Daughter of Sr Alane De la Zouch. — Geofry de Brodrick.

Thomas de Brodrick. — Alane de Brodrick. — William de Brodrick.

Robert de Brodrick[7] 4 Edw. 3.

Henry de Brodrick[8] de Richmond.[9] = Millecent sister & coheire of Sr Gilebert the Brabanter Knight.

John de Brodrick 3 Hen. 4ti. — Alane de Brodrick 3 Hen. 4.

Thomas Brodrick[10] Hen. 6.[11] = Alice[12] daughter of Ralfe de Nevile & coheir of her brother Robert de Nevile.

John Brodrick.

Sr William Brodrick Knt.[13] Edw. 4.[14]

Thomas Brodrick Hen. 7. = Margaret[15] daughter and heire of Thomas Feringham.

John Brodrick[16] tempore Henr. 8vi.[17] = Dorothe Daughter & heire of William Igarford.

Captaine Thomas Brodrick slaine in Ireland 1547 6 Maij. — William Brodrick[18] ob. 1549.

Edward Brodrick ob. 1585.

John Brodrick dyed vnmarryed. — Thomas Brodrick dyed without issue. — Edward Brodrick slaine in Ireland. — William Brodrick his Maiesties imbroderer.

A

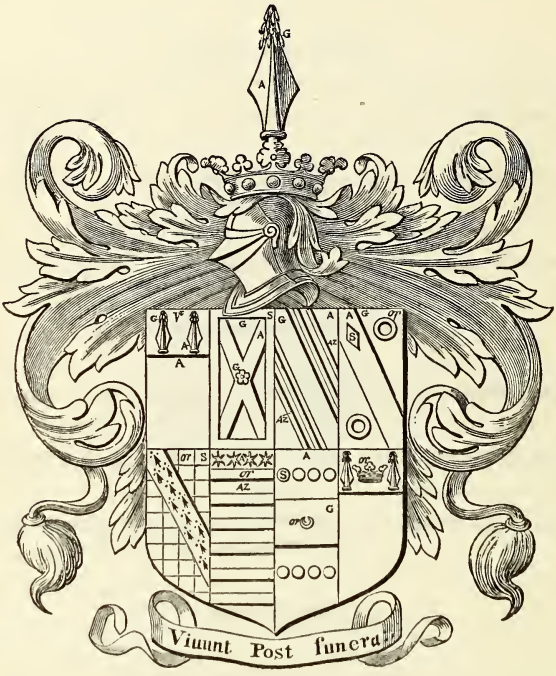
* Communicated by the Right Honourable Viscount Midleton.

A

S[r] Thomas Brodrick Knight.=Katherine daughter of Robert Nicholas of Maningford Bruce in Com. Wilts Esq.

Francis Walsteed of Walsteed in com. Stafford Esq.=Anne Brodrick. | Lucy Brodrick. | Margaret Brodrick.

Alane Brodrick.[19] | Thomas Brodrick. | =Margaret Daughter & Coheir of Richard Cotton. | S[r] John Brodrick. | Oliuer Brodrick. | William Brodrick. | Henrie Brodrick



[1] Georgius de Brodricke Testis Carte antique Thome Archiep'i Ebor' Tempore Will'i Regis fil' Will'i Bastardi Conquestoris Anglie.

[2] Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Gualterus de Brodrick dedi & concessi & hâc presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Eccl'ie beate Marie . . . et monachis ib'm Deo famulantibus pro salute anime mee uxoris mee & liberorum meorum & pro a'iabus Edoardi de Brodricke patris mei et Georgii de Brodricke avi mei et Antecessor' et Successorum meorum vnam virgatam terre mee in Allerton adjacen' versus Regium viam ex orientali parte et terram Henrici de Percie ex boriali et claust' meum vocat' Hulmes. Habend' et tenend' imp'pet'm lib'e honorifice pacifice et plenarie in puram p'petuam & liberam elemosinam ab omni Seculari Servicio quietam et absolutam. Ita q'd ego & heredes mei defend' et warrantizabimus eam pred'cis Eccl'ie et Monachis contra omnes homines. Et vt hac mea donatio et concessio futuris temporibus p'petue firmitabit' robur' inviolabile et inconcusse obtinent' p'sentis eam script' testimonio et sigilli mei munitione roboravi Hijs Testibus Henrico de Percie, Georgio de Nevile, Joh'e de S'co Joh'e Jordan de Samford Joh'e filio meo & multis alijs.

[3] O'ibus has literas visuris vel audituris Joh'es de Brodrick salutem et dilec'ones. Nou'it vniv'sitas me dedisse et concessisse et hâc p'senti' carta mea confirmasse Henrico filio meo totam terram meam in Com' Ebor' et Northumbr' et illam heredem constituisse de eisdem terris,

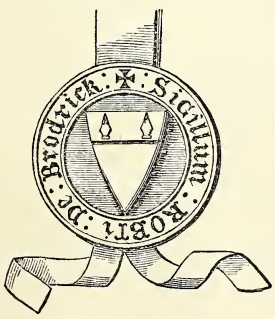
h'end' et tenend' hereditario sibi et heredibus suis imp'p't'm libere et quiete et honorifice integre et plenarie in o'ibus rebus et locis o'ibus om'i mea cessante vexac'one. Excepta terra illa quam ego pred'cus Joh'es dedi Roberto f'ri eius et filio meo per consensum et voluntatem ip'ius Henr' scil't medietatem de Middletona q'm tenebat de pred'co Henr' et heredib' suis p' quoddam s'vic' q'd tenetur ei annuatim persoluere. Et ita q'd ego pred'cus Johannes nullam partem terrarum suarum a p'nominat' Henr. vel heredibus suis elongabo, vel aliquid de Jure suo vendam vel minuam vel dab o alicui vel incumbrabo vel in vadum ponam. Et q'd de terr' p'nominat' alicui mulieri dotem non assignabo imp'petu'm quamvis aliquam l'time duxerim in vxorem & q'd ad aliquem locum religionis nullam partem terre illius transferam. Et cum in fato decesseram nihil de terr' illis cum corpore meo transumam vel ill'm vel hered' suos in aliquo decrescam absq' consensu et voluntate ipsius et heredum suor'. Et quia ratum et stabile p'maneat et inconvulsum istud p'senti scripto & sigilli mei testimonio firmiter tenend' confirmavi. Hijs testibus Petro filio Othonis Will'o de Nesham Henr' de Trocee Ric'o f're suo Joh'e de Goulston Thoma parsona de Midletona Galfrido f're suo et multis alijs.

[4] Univ'sis &c. Joh'es de Broderick salutem. Nou'it univ'sitas vestra q'd ego Joh'es de Brodrick confirmavi monachis eccl'ie beate Marie extra muros Ebor' donac'onem q' Gualterus de Brodrick pater meus fecit eis &

[5] Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Will'us de Brodrick Miles dedi concessi et hâc presenti carta mea confirmavi fr'i meo Galfrido de Brodrick heredibus suis et suis Assign' om'ia t'ras ten'ta redditus servicia et reverco'es cum pertinen' que h'ui ex dono patris mei Henr. de Brodrick Milit' in Knetonn in Com' Ebor'; h'end et tenend' p'dict ter' tenem'ta reddit' servic' ac revere'ones cu' pertinen' p'dict' Galfridi hered' suis et suis assign' de Capit'lis d'nis feod' illius p' servic' inde debit' et de iure consuet' imp'petuu'. In cuius rei testimoniu' huic p'senti carte sigillu' meum apposui hijs testib' Joh'e de Acre Will'o de Boteler Henr' de Crediston Alano de Brodrick Georgio de Odeney et multis alijs. Dat' apud Ebor' die Mercurij p'x post fest'm sc'i Gregorij p'pe Anno regni Regis Edwardi fil' Regis Edwardi primo.

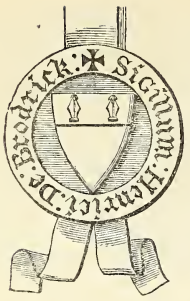
[6] Sciant p'sentes et futuri quod ego Will'us de Brodrick Miles dedi et concessi et hâc p'senti cartâ meâ confirmavi Rob'to de Nevile vnu' croftu' t're vocat' Newbiggin in t'ritorijs de Huddeswell quod quidem croftu' jacet intra Regiam viam ex parte boriali et t'ram p'd'c'i Rob'ti ex parte Australi. H'end' et tenend' totu' pred'c'm croftum cum o'ibus suis p'tinentijs p'd'c'o Rob'to hered' suis et suis Assign' libere quiete iure et hereditar' imp'pet' Reddend Capital' d'nis feodi illius Servicia inde debita et de jure consueta &c.

In cuius rei testimoniu' huic p'senti carte sigillum meu' apposui hijs Testibus Alan' de Brodrick filio meo Will'o de Nevile Joh'e de Manley Humphr' de Odeney Georg' de Nesham & multis alijs. Dat' apud Huddeswell die Jovis in Crastino S'ci Edwardi Regis Anno regni Regis Edwar' fil' Regis Henrici quinto'.



[7] Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Rob'tus de Brodrick dedi concessi et hac p'senti cartâ meâ confirmavi Thome Olden de Richmound sex acras terre in campis de Richmound vocat' Cawes, quo quid' sex acre fuer' terre Thome de Brodrick avunculi & donat' in excambio Alan patri meo pro quod' crofto in Huddeswell & nunc in possessione ipsius Thome Olden existen' habend' et tenend' p'd'c'as sex acras terre cum pertinen' p'd'c'o Thome Olden heredib' suis et suis Assign' lib'e quiete iure et hereditar' imp'pe't'm, Reddend' mihi et heredibus meis & meis assig' octo denarios ad quatuor anni t'minos p'cipales et p' equales porc'ones Et ego Rob'tus de Brodricke p'd'c'us et heredes mei pred'c'as sex acras t're cum p'tinen p'd'c'o Thome hered' suis et suis Assign' contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imp'pe't'm &c. In cuius re' testimoniu' huic p'senti carte sigillu' meum apposui Testib' Joh'e le Constable Will'o de Arcie Galfrid' fil' Hugonis Alan de Brodrick Hen' Olden cum mult' alijs. Dat' apud Richmound in vigil sc'i Johannis Bapt'e Anno regni Regis Edwardi post conquest' quarto.

[8] Ceste indentur faict p' enter nous Henr' de Brodrick et Milliscent sa feme et Alan fitz del' dit Henr' d'un p'tie et moy Mons' Gislbert le Brabanter Ch'r d'alter p'tie Testimonie nous nous le dit Henr' etc. Avoir grant a dit Gislb't &c. Dat' 4 Ric'i 2.



[9] Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Henricus de Brodrick dedi et concessi et hac p'senti carta meâ confirmavi om'ia mea Maner' t'r' et tenementa in Richmond, Midleton et Huddeswell cum o'ibus suis p'tinentijs Mons' Gilsb'to le Brabander mil' fr'i meo, H'end' et tenend' o'ia p'd'c'a maner' terr' et tenem'ta cum o'ib' iurib' app'tin' suis p'fato Mons' Gilb'to fr'i meo duran' vita mea naturali et post mortem meam Alano filio meo ex corpore Milliscent soror' cuius p'genib & hered' suis & suis assign' imp'pet'm etc.

In cuius rei testimoniu' huic carte mee sigillu' meum apposui hijs Testib' Alan de Zouch Johanne de Brodrick Rob'to de Camvile Will'o Pirley Georgio Grey et multis alijs Dat' apud Richmound septimo die Novembr' Anno regni Regis Rich'i sec'di post conquestu' quarto.

[10] Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Rob'tus filius Rad'phi de Nevile relaxavi &c. Joh'i filio Thome de Brodrick fr'is mei & hered' suis & suis Assign totu' ius meum in o'ib' illis t'ris quas Alan fil' Henr' de Brodrick quond' habuit de dono et feoffamento Rad'phi patris mei in Nesham et Allerton &c. Teste Hugone de Talbote Galfrido de Vernon Henrico de fferrars Ham' de Bret Rog'o le Paver et multis alijs. Dat' apud Middleham 4^to^ die Novembr' 3 Henr' 6.

[11] Pateat &c. me Aliciam quondam uxorem Thome de Brodrick in pura viduetate mea relaxasse Joh'i de Brodrick totu' ius q^d^ habeo in o'ib' t'ris &c. que post mortem p'd'c'i Thome descend' p'd'c' Joh'i filio meo in Richmound Huddeswell et Midleton Dat' 4 Henr' 6.

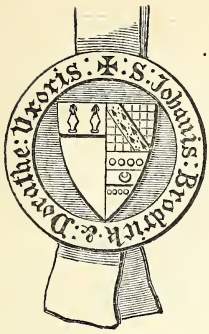
[12] Om'ib' xp'i fidelib' ad quos p'sens script'm p'venerit, Alicia quondam uxor Thome Brodrick sal't'm in D'no. Noveritis me remississe et relaxasse Joh'i de Brodrick filio meo totu' ius et clamen' q'd habeo vel aliquo modo habere potero r'one dotis seu quocunq' iure hereditario a fratre meo Rob'to de Nevile in o'ib' man'ijs t'ris et tenementis in Richmond Huddeswell Allerton Nesh'm et Middleh'm Ita q'd nec ego d'ca Alicia nec aliquis no'ie meo aliquod ius vel clameu in pred'cis manerijs t'ris et tenementis r'one dotis seu quocunq' iure hereditario exigere vel vendicare pot' im' in futur' sed ab om'i acc'one penitus imp'pe't'm sum' exclusi. In cuius rei testimo^m^ huic p'senti carte sigillu' meu' apposui. Hijs testib' Rob'to Stapilton Henr' Savile Galfrido de Nevile Humfr' Bowes, Georgio Staney et multis alijs Dat' apud Ebor' vndecimo die Mensis Decembris Anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti octavo.

[13] Sciant p'sentes et futur' q'd ego Will'us Brodrick miles dedi et concessi et hâc p'sent' carta mea confirmavi Johanni Staney unu' parvu' croftu' vocat' litte lowling jacen' in parochia de Nesh'm vizt int' t'ram Rog'i Baythrop ex parte Boreali et Regiam viam ex parte Austr' et t'ram Roberti de Nevile ex parte orientali' Habend' et tenend' p'dam parvu' croftu' cum pertinen' p'd'co Johanni Staney et hered' suis et suis Assign' imp'petun' Reddend' &c. In cuius rei testimoniu' sigillu' meum apposui. Hiis testib' Thoma Bowes Rich'o filio Henr' de ffauconberg, Rob'to Nevile, Thoma Brodrick et multis alijs. Dat' apud Richmound decimo die M'cij Anno regno Regis Edwardi quarti post conquestu' t'cio.

[14] Pateat q'd me Will'm Brodricke de Richmond Attornauisse dilect' mihi in xp'o Rich' ffowill Attornatum meum at recipiendu' . . . quas Joh'es de Brodricke pater meus h'uit de dono Roberti filij Ra'phi de Nevill &c. . . . dat' octauo die Septembris Anno regni Regis Ed'ri quarti post conquestum secundo.

[15] Om'ib' xp'i fidelib' ad quos hoc p'sens scriptu' pervenit Margaret quondam vxor Thome Brodrick de Richmond sal't'm. Sciatis me p'fatam Margaretam pro salute anime mee patris mei Thome de fferingh'm et Antecessor' meorum et pro salute anime mariti mei et antecessor' suor' et pro divinis celebrand' in Eccl'ia de Middleton Tyas p' nobis et hered' n'ris imp'pet'm p' Christ' Blenckynsopp cl'icu' et successores suos Presbitos Cataric de novo fundat' dedisse et p'senti concessisse Will'o Cattrick Armigero et Mat'heo With'm gen' et hered' suis imp'pet'm &c. Dat' . . . Henr' 8.

[16] Pateat &c. q'd ego Joh'es Brodrick nuper de Richmound attornavi dilectu' mihi in Christo Richard' Wentworth attornatu' meu' ad deliberand' plenum et pacificam possessionem Henrico Savile et Georgio Wodrington de o'ib' manerijs terris et tenementis meis in Richmond Nesham Allerton et Midleh'm quas h'ui ex dono Thome Brodrick p'ris mei et que fuer' Maner' terr' et ten'ta Will'i Brodrick Milit' avi mei aut aliquor' antecessor' meor' except &c. Dat' apud Ebor' 29 Maij



[17] Be it knowne to all men by theis p'sents that I John Brodrick of Richmound & Dorothy my dear wife who is the Daughter & heire of her ffader William Igarford sometime of Dublin in the kingdome of Ireland & also of Jane her mother who was heere of Edward Caperly of the same kingdome have receaved & had the day of the making thereof of John Butler of Dublin Esq. the full some of foure hundred marks of lawfull money of England in full contentac'on satisffac'on & payment of & for the outright bargaine sale of all our right title state & interest in all the lands of William Igarford & Edward Caperley within the Realme of Ireland according to the true meaning of my deed dated the fourth day of July last of the which iiij^{c} m'ks so by us receaved of John Butler in full payment of & for the p'misses receaved & had I the said John Brodrick & Dorothy my wyfe knowledge us well & truly contented & paid & thereof & of every part and parcell of the same do cleerly release acquitt exonerate & discharge the same John Butler his heires, executors & Administrators forever. Sealed with our seales the xxvii day of Septembr. 31 Henr. 8.

[18] This indenture made the fourth day of November in y^{e} fourth yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Queene of England &c. Betweene Will'm Brodrick of Richmond in the county of Yorke of the one part & Thomas Sigiswick of Richmond in the County of York of the other part, witnesseth that whereas John Brodrick of Richmond aforesaid ffather of the said William did by his indenture bearing date 14 Septembr. 3 Edward 6 &c.

[19] Allen Brodrick of Grays Inn in Com. Midd. Esq. by his Indenture dated xxiiij^{to} Car. Regis sold vnto George Marshall of Richmond in Com. Eborum landes belonginge to the Mannor & Lo'pp of Hudswell in Com. Eborum præd. with warrantie against all claymeinge vnder S^{r} Tho. Brodrick K^{t} his father William his grandfather or Edward Brodrick of Richmond aforesayd his great Grandfather.

These seaventeene deeds aboue written with their seu'all seales as they are drawen forth in this Pedegree were diligently and faithfully coppied and examined by the originalls and the Coat of Brodrick with the six other Coates found with the same beareinge and Collo^{rs} in seu'all auncient glasse windowes and monumentes by vs

Thomas Clarke
William Smith.

ffor the further probat of this Pedegree William Smith gent. aged about Twentie five yeares and Thomas Clarke Esq^{r} aged about thirtie seaven yeares make oath that these seaventeene extracts of deeds doe exactly agree with the originalls both in names dates and seales as they are expressed in this roll of parchment and the Seaven Coats quartered in this Sheild are the same in Chardge in color with those that have beene aunciently graven and painted on the monumentes and glasse windowes belongeinge to this family.

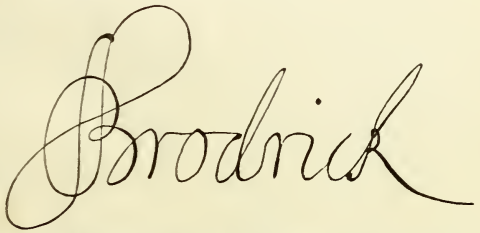
Jurat decimo quarto Aprilis 1649 Rob't Aylett.

Brodrick Pedigree.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms.

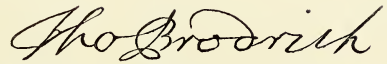
Sir Thomas Brodrick of Wandsworth Co. Surrey Knight : Knighted 31 August 1625 : buried there 4th Feb. 1641/2 æt. 46. M. I. = Catherine dau'r of Robert Nicholas of Manningford Bruce Co. Wilts by Jane dau'r of Nicholas St John of Lydiard Tregoz Co. Wilts : buried 4 December 1678, at Wandsworth. M. I.

- Sir Alan Brodrick of Wandsworth afs'd, Knight, eldest son and heir, born 28 July 1623 : Knighted 1 Aug. 1660 : Appointed by Letters Patent dated 2 Aug. 1660 Surveyor Estimator and Extensor General of Ireland, Successor to Sir Adam Loftus, Knt : died unmarried 25 Nov. and buried 3 December 1680 in Wandsworth Church : Will dated 19 April and proved 26 Nov. 1680.
  —
  Oliver Brodrick 2d son born 23 September 1624 : died young.
- Sir St John Brodrick of Midleton Co. Cork, Knight, 4th Son born 3 December 1627 : buried 23 January 1711 at Wandsworth. = Alice dau'r of Randal Clayton of Thelwall Co. Chester : buried 21st April 1696 at Wandsworth.
- Oliver Brodrick born 4 Nov. 1630 Living 1680.
  —
  William Brodrick born 14 and bapt. 21 Sept. 1633 at Wandsworth.
  —
  Henry Brodrick born 12 and bapt. 25 May 1635 at Wandsworth.
- Anne. = Francis Walsted of Walsted Co. Stafford.
- Lucy, married . . . Lewis and Living 1680.
  —
  Margaret bapt. 5 April 1632 at Wandsworth.
- Thomas Brodrick of Wandsworth afs'd 3d Son : born 4 October 1625 : Living 1680. = Margaret, dau'r and Coheir of Richard Cotton.



Signature of Sir Alan Brodrick, Kt., to letter dated April 18, 1665.—*Midleton MSS.*

A



Signature of the Right Honble. Thomas Brodrick, eldest brother of Alan, first Viscount Midleton, dated Cork, Dec. 16, 1690.—*Midleton MS.*

B

A

Right Hon. Thomas Brodrick of Midleton afs'd, eldest Son and heir, born 4 Aug. 1654, M.P. for the County of Cork 1703: Joint Comptroller of Army Accounts 1 May 1708: M.P. for Stockbridge Co. Hants 1713 P. C. to George I. 9 Oct. 1714 and M.P. for Guildford Co. Surrey 1722: Died S. P. 3 and buried 11 Oct. 1720 æt. 77 at Wandsworth: Will dated 5 August 1728: Proved 12th October 1730 by his nephew Alan Viscount Midleton, Sole Executor.

=

Anne da. of Alexander Pigot: died the 3rd and was buried 7 May 1731 æt. 74 at Wandsworth.

Randal Brodrick 4th Son died unmarried.

St John Brodrick of Lambs Buildings Middle Temple London, Serjeant at Law, 3d Son: died unmarried 12 June 1707: buried at Wandsworth: Will dated 2 Sept. 1700: Proved 21 July 1707 by his brother Laurence, one of the Executors.

Katherine only dau'r: Living 1728: died in London 3d May 1731.

=

Dr William Whitfeld.

William Brodrick Attorney General for the Island of Jamaica Oct. 1692 and One of the Justices of the Kings Bench in Ireland 8 Nov. 1721 5th but 4th surviving Son.

=

B

Thomas Brodrick, eldest Son 1680.

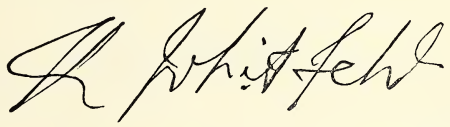
—

Alan Brodrick 2d Son 1680.

Mary, buried 10 March 1655 at Wandsworth.

—

Catherine Living 1680.



Signature of Katherine, sister of Alan, 1st Viscount Midleton, and wife of Dr. William Whitfeld, to letter dated Aug. 4, 1698.—Midleton MSS.

Signature of St. John Brodrick, Serjeant-at-Law, to letters dated Feb. 1, 1697.—Midleton MSS.

Signature of William Brodrick, younger brother of Alan, 1st Viscount, to letter dated 13 March, 1720.—Midleton MSS.

Thomas Brodrick of Peper Harow Co. Surrey, Vice Admiral of the Red Squadron of H.M. Fleet: died 1 and buried there 8 Jan. 1769 æt. 64. M. I.

=

Mary da. of Benjn Robins: died 16 & buried 24 June 1760 æt. 50 at Peper Harrow. M. I.

Edward Brodrick bapt. 25th March 1744 at Peper Harow.

Alithea, died unmarrd 16 & buried 24 Feb. 1763 æt. 27 at Peper Harow. M. I.

Mary Elizabeth died unmarried 27 Dec. 1761 & buried 2 Jan. follg æt. 22 at Peper Harow. M. I.

Ann and Charlotte (Twins) born 5 April 1745 at Peper Harow & were buried there 7th of the same month. M. I.

C

C

Rev. Laurence Brodrick of Islip Co. Oxford D.D. Chaplain to the House of Commons in England 1708 and Prebendary of Westminster 17 July 1710 5th surviving Son: died at Kensington 19 July 1748: Will dated 18 March 1741/2 Proved 12th Dec. 1748 by his dau'r Catherine Wife of Ben. Bathurst.

=

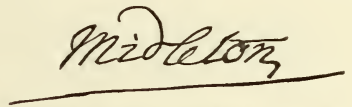
Anne Humphrys, Spr Married 27 April 1710 at Grays Inn Chapel Co. Middlesex.

1 Wife.

Catherine 2nd dau'r of Redmond Barry of Rathcormuck Co. Cork by Mary dau'r of John Boyle of Castle Lyons.

=

Alan Brodrick 1st Viscount Midleton and Baron Brodrick 2nd Son: Appointed Serjeant at Law 19th Feb. 1690/1: Solicitor General of Ireland 6 June 1695: Member for the City of Cork 20 Sept. 1703 Attorney General 12 June 1707: Chief Justice of the Kings Bench in Ireland 4 Jan. 1709/10 and Lord High Chancellor of Ireland 1 October 1714: Created by Letters Patent dated 13 April 1715 Baron Brodrick of Midleton Co. Cork, to hold to him and the heirs male of his body and advanced to the dignity of Viscount Midleton of Midleton Co. Cork by Letters Patent dated 15 Aug 1717 to hold to him and the heirs male of his body: Died at Ballyanan Co. Cork and was buried 29 Aug. 1728 at Midleton Will dated 19 April 1726: Proved 2 Aug. 1731 by his Widow Anne Dowager Viscountess Midleton, Executrix.



Signature of Alan Brodrick, 2nd Viscount Midleton.

Signature of Alan Brodrick, 1st Viscount Midleton to letter dated "Limrick," 31 March, 1695.—Midleton MS.

2 Wife.

Lucy dau'r of Sir Peter Courthope of Little Island Co. Cork, by his 2nd Wife Elizabeth dau'r of Sr John Giffard and Coheir of her brother Coll John Courthope: married in 1695: buried 30 June 1703 at St Michan's Dublin.

3 Wife.

=

Anne dau'r and at length heir of Sir John Trevor of Brynkinall Co. Denbigh, Kt Master of the Rolls and Speaker of the House of Commons in England: Marriage Sett dated 30 Nov. & Married 1 Dec. 1716: died S. P. by her 2d husband 5 Jan. 1747 burd at Hillsborough.

1 Husband.

=

Right Hon'ble Michael Hill of Hillsborough Co. Down P. C. in Ireland Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of that County: died 1699.

Right Hon. St John Brodrick of Ballyanan Co. Cork M.P. for Midleton Co. Cork and a Privy Councillor in Ireland 25th June 1724 only Son by the 1st Wife: died in his father's lifetime without male issue 21 and buried 29 Feb. 1727/8 at Midleton.

=

Anne dau'r of Michael Hill of Hillsborough Co. Downe and Sister of Trevor 1st Viscount Hillsborough: Marriage Settlement dated 20 April 1710: died 25 and buried 30 April 1752 at Midleton.

Courthope Brodrick 2nd Son, bapt. 25 March 1700 and buried 23 Dec. folls at St Michan's Dublin.

Alan Brodrick 2d Viscount Midleton and Baron Brodrick 3rd but only surviving Son: bapt. 31 Jan. 1701/2: One of the Commissioners of the Customs in England Sept. 1727 and Joint Comptroller of the Army 27 Aug. 1730: died 8 and buried 13 June 1747 æt. 45 at Wandsworth: Will dated 1 Feb. 1744: Proved 10 June 1747 by his Widow Mary Viscountess Dowager Midleton Sole Executrix.

=

Lady Mary Capel 2d and youngest dau'r of Algernon 2d Earl of Essex Marriage Articles dated 25 April and Married 7 May 1729: died in Saint James Street 12 March 1762.

Alice, born 31 May 1697: married 3rd March 1736 died 1780.

=

Rev. John Castleman Fellow of All Souls College Oxford: Son of Jonan Castleman of Coberly Co. Gloucester: Admitted to Corpus Christi College Oxfd 1 April 1721 & then aged 16.

E

F

D

Catherine, Married March 1741/2: Executrix to her husband 1648. 2nd Wife.

=

Benjamin Bathurst of Lydney Co. Gloucester and of Brackley Co. Northampton (Brother of Allen 1st Earl Bathurst) died 5 Nov. 1767: Will dated 30 Nov. 1763: proved 27 Feb. 1768.

Rev. Laurence Brodrick M.A. 1742, Rector of Callan in the Diocese of Ossory 15 July 1745 Treasurer of Lismore and Vicar of Tubrid Derragarth and Ballybeacon 16 Aug. follows Rector of Stradbally 1774, sometime a Student of Christ Church Oxford: died April 1786 near Kilkenny.

=

Jane 5th but 4th and youngest dau'r and Coheir under 14 in 1736: Marriage Sett[t] dated 21 April 1748.

E

Mary 4th dau'r and Coheir under 14 in 1736: Married 16th Sept. 1739: died S. P. at Castle Freke 20th June 1761: buried at Midleton.

=

Sir John Freke of Castle Freke Co. Cork Bt M.P. for the City of Cork: died S. P. 13 April 1764.

Alice 3rd dau'r and Coheir, under 14 in 1736 Married in 1737: died 31 July 1742, buried at St Michan's Dublin.

=

Charles O'Neill of Shanes Castle Co. Antrim father of John 1st Viscount O'Neill in Ireland: died 16 Aug[t] 1769.

Anne 2d but eldest surviving dau'r and Coheir under 18 in 1736 Married at Midleton: died 13th May 1763 æt. 40: buried at St Michan's Dublin.

=

James Jefferyes of Blarney Castle Co. Cork: Minister Plenipotentiary to Charles XII., King of Sweden: born in Sweden. Buried at Garry Cloyne near Cork.

Catherine, eldest dau'r died young and was buried 2 Nov. 1713 in the Chancel of St Michan's Dublin.

F

George Brodrick 3rd Viscount Midleton and Baron Brodrick only surviving Child and heir: born 3 Oct. 1730: died 22 and buried 28 August 1765 æt. 35 at Wandsworth: Will dated 17 August 1761: Proved 30 Sept. 1765 by his Widow Albinia Viscountess Dowager Midleton.

=

Albinia, eldest dau'r of The Hon. Thomas Townshend and Sister of Thomas 1st Viscount Sydney: Married 1 May 1752 by Special Licence at Mr Selwyns in Cleveland Court and registered at St James Westminster. died 18 and buried 24 Sept. 1808 at Wandsworth aged 77 Will dated 18 Sept. 1800, last Codicil 3 Aug. 1808: Proved with two Codicils 14 Nov. 1808 by her Son George Viscount Midleton, one of the Executors.

Courthope Brodrick died an Infant and was buried 1 Sept. 1733 at Wandsworth.

William Brodrick of Saville Row Co. Middx. late of the City of Nice Under Secretary to the Commissioners for managing the East India Affairs and M.P. for Whitchurch Co. Southampton F.S.A. 5th Son: born 14 Feb. 1763: died S. P. at Nice 29 April 1819: Will dated 20 Oct. 1814. Proved with a Codicil 18 August 1819.

=

Mary, dau'r of Rev. Nathaniel Preston of Swainston Co. Meath: Married 25 Aug. 1794 at Hertingfordbury Co. Herts died 20 March 1834 at the Baths of Lucca: Will dated 15 March 1834: Proved 12 Dec. following by the Honorable John Brodrick, Executor.

Albinia, eldest dau'r, born 15 Sept. 1757: died 3rd and buried 9 October 1760 at Wandsworth.

Mary, 2d dau'r born 14 Feb. 1760 died unmarried 4 and buried 10 August 1842 æt. 82 at Wandsworth.

Harriet 3d dau'r born in May 1764: died an Infant.

John Brodrick of Reading Co. Berks a General in the Army 6th and youngest Son: born 3 Nov. 1765: died 9 Oct. 1842 buried there.

G

=

Anne dau'r of Robert Graham of Fintry Co. Kent: Married 6 Sept. 1809: died 3 May 1852 buried at Reading.

H

G H

John Robert Brodrick only Son: born 11 Nov. 1815: died unmarried 18 Feb. 1848.

Anne, eldest dau'r Coheir: born Dec. 1812: Married 28th May 1846 Rev. William Pennefather 2d Son of The Right Honorable Edward Pennefather. He died 1870.

Mary Elizabeth 2d dau'r and Coheir: born April 1819: Married 1 Jan. 1858 Right Reverend Edmund Hobhouse D.D. Bishop of Nelson in New Zealand She died 12 Oct. 1864.

Mary Albinia 3d and youngest dau'r and Coheir born 1823. Marrd 10 June 1851 to William James Dundas Cloete.

1 Wife.
Lady Frances Pelham 2nd dau'r of Thomas 1st Earl of Chichester: born 4 Dec. 1760: bapt. 1 Jan. following at St George's Hanover Square & Married there 5 Dec. 1778: died 23 June & buried 4 July 1783 æt. 22 at Wandsworth.

= George Brodrick 4th Viscount Midleton and Baron Brodrick in the Peerage of Ireland and 1st Baron Brodrick in the English Peerage, eldest Son and heir, born 1 and bapt. 21 Novr 1754 at St James Westminster: Created by Letters Patent dated 11 June 1796 Baron Brodrick of Peper Harow Co. Surrey, to hold to him and the heirs male of his body with remainder to the heirs male of his late father George Viscount Midleton, deceased, died 12 August 1836 æt. 82 at Peper Harow, and buried 19 August at Wandsworth.

2 Wife.
= Maria 2d dau'r of Richard Benyon of Englefield House Co. Berks formerly of Gidea Hall in the Parish of Romford Co. Essex M.P. for Peterborough: bapt. at St George's Hanover Square in 1772: Married 13 June 1797 at Englefield: died 14 and burd 22 Jan. 1852 æt. 79 at Wandsworth.

Thomas Brodrick sometime Under Secretary of State in the Home Department 2d Son: born 17 April 1756: died unmarried at Chiselhurst Co. Kent 13 and buried 20 Jan. 1795 æt. 39 at Wandsworth.

—

Henry Brodrick Lieutenant Colonel in the Coldstream Guards 3rd Son born 12 December 1758: died unmard at Lisbon 16 June 1785.

Charles Brodrick D.D. Archbishop of Cashel and Primate of Munster: sometime Bishop of Kilmore 4th Son: born 3 May 1761: died 6 and buried 14 May 1822 at Midleton aged 62.

=

Mary dau'r of Richard Woodward D.D. Bishop of Cloyne: Married 8 December 1786: died 28 March and buried 4 April 1799 at Midleton.

Inigo Freeman afterwards Inigo Thomas of Ratton Co. Sussex (eldest Son of Arthur Freeman of the Island of Antigua by Margaret dau'r of Sir George Thomas of Ratton afs'd Bt) By Royal Licence dated 28 June 1786 he & his issue were authorized to take the Surname of Thomas only and bear the Arms of Thomas pursuant to the Will of his maternal Grandfather the said Sir George Thomas Bt: Died Dec. 1847: burd at Willingdon Co. Sussex.

= Frances Ann, only Child by the 1st Wife: born 18 Dec. 1782: bapt. 9 Janry. follg at Peper Harow & Marrd there 24 Aug. 1803 by Special Licence: died 19 Feb. 1858: buried at Willingdon afs'd.

George Alan Brodrick 5th Visct Midleton and Baron Brodrick only son and heir: born 10th June and bapt. 9 July 1806 at Peper Harow: married 14 May 1833 at St George Hanover Square Co. Middx.: died S. P. 1 & burd 9 Nov. 1848 æt. 42 at Peper Harow.

I

= Ellen Griffith, Spinster She remarried 28 Apl 1859 at St John's Paddington Richard Quain of Cavendish Square Co. Middx. F.R.S., Surgeon Extraordinary to Her Majesty.

Maria, eldest dau'r & Coheir by 2nd Wife: born 28 March 1799: bapt. at Peper Harow.

Charlotte 2d dau'r and Coheir by 2d Wife born 18 Feb. and baptd 10th March 1801 at Peper Harow: died unmarried 12 and buried there 19 Apl 1863 æt. 62.

. . . 3rd dau'r born 3 March 1803: bapt. at Peper Harow died an Infant.

Emma 5th dau'r and Coheir, born 13 Aug. & bapt. 6 Sept. 1807 at Peper Harow.

Lucy 6th & youngest dau'r and Coheir: born 3 July & bapt. 8 Nov. 1809 at Peper Harow.

K

I

Susanna Mary (called Mary Susan Albinia) eldest da. born 9 Oct. 1787 & bapt. 10 Jan. foll^{g} at the Cathedral Church Cloyne Marr^{d} 13 Mar. 1809 at Cashel Co. Tipperary: died 23 & bur^{d} 29 Ap^{l} 1870 at Bandon.
=
James Barnard 2nd Earl of Bandon in the Peerage of Ireland born 14 June 1785: died 31 August 1856, buried at Bandon.

Henrietta Albinia 2 dau'r: born 6 & bapt. 27 Sept. 1788 at Midleton: died 28 Feb. following and was buried there.

Albinia 3rd dau'r, born 13 Oct. and bapt. 20 Nov. 1789 at Cloyne. Marr^{d} 18 Oct. 1817: Had Precedence as the dau'r of a Viscount by Royal Warrant dated 4 April 1849: died 20April 1863: bur^{d} at Iver Co. Bucks.
=
Sir James Ashley Maude a Captain in the Royal Navy C.B. K.C.H.: Born 6 Nov. 1786 (3^{d} Son of Cornwallis 1st Viscount (Hawarden) died 23^{d} Oct. 1841.

Louisa 4th dau'r born 21 Dec. 1793 bapt. 4 Feb. following at Midleton: Married Jan. 1823: Had Precedence as the dau'r of a Viscount by Royal Warrant dated 4 April 1849: died 10 June 1864: buried at Delgany Co. Wicklow.
=
James Smyth Scott Q.C. died July 18 1854.

Frances 5th and youngest dau'r born 11 Jan. and bapt. 2 Aug. 1796 at Kilmore: Married 10 Oct. 1827 at Castle Rising: Had Precedence as the daughter of a Viscount by Royal Warrant dat. 4 April 1849: died 12 Dec. 1853 at Florence.
=
Gen^{l} Henry Dunbar Tolley C.B.: died 25 Dec. 1837 buried at Streatham Co. Surrey.

Charles Brodrick 6th Viscount Midleton and Baron Brodrick, eldest Son & heir born 14 Sept. and bapt. 18 Oct. 1791 at Midleton: Succeeded to the above dignities on thedeath of his Cousin George Alan Viscount Midleton 1 Nov. 1848: died without male issue 2 and was buried 8 Dec. 1863 æt. 72 at Peper Harow.
=
Emma 3rd dau'r of Thomas Stapleton 22 Lord Le Despencer born 7 Feb. 1796: bapt. at S^{t} Marylebone Co. Middx.: Married 5 May 1825 at Cheltenham Co. Gloucester.

K

William Willoughby Cole=
3rd Earl of Enniskillen in the Peerage of Ireland: born 25 Jan. 1807.

2 Wife.
Mary Emma eldest dau'r and Coheir: born 20 Feb. 1826: Married 5 Sept. 1865 at S^{t} George's Hanover Sq. Co. Middx.

Emma Albinia Elizabeth 2^{d} dau'r: born 21 April 1828: died unmarried 8 Jan. 1848: buried in the Cemetery at Widcombe near Bath Co. Somerset.

Harriet Anne 3rd dau'r: born 18 Sept. 1829: died unmar^{d} at Pau in France 15 Oct. 1852.

Alexander Samuel Leslie Melville of Braunston Co. Lincoln born 28 July 1829.
=
Albinia Frances 4th but 2nd surviving dau'r and Coheir born 5 May 1831: Married 30 Sept. 1858 at S^{t} Peter's Pimlico Co. Middx.

2 Wife.
Harriet 4th dau'r by 2^{d} Wife and Sister and Coheir of George Alan 5th Visc^{t} Midleton born 10 Aug. and bapt. 9 Sept. 1804 at Peper Harow: Mar^{d} by Special Licence 31 March 1829 in Upper Brook Street, Grosvenor Square Co. Middx.
=
William John Brodrick 7th Viscount Midleton and Baron Brodrick in the Peerage of Ireland & 4th Baron Brodrick in the English Peerage late Dean of Exeter & Chaplain to The Queen 4th but 3^{d} surviving Son: born 8th July 1798: bapt. at S^{t} George Hanover Square Co. Middx.: Had Precedence as the younger son of a Viscount by Royal Warrant dated 2 April 1849: Succeeded to the above dignities on the death of his Brother Charles Viscount Midleton 2 Dec. 1863. [Died Aug. 29 and buried Sep. 3, 1871 at Peper Harow æt. 72.]

L

1 Wife.
Lady Elizabeth Anne Brudenell eld^{t} dau'r of Robert 6th Earl of Cardigan & Widow of The Hon. John Percival Son of Charles Lord Arden: born 6 March 1795: Married by Special Licence 16th March 1824 in Portman Square Co. Middx. died S. P. 24 Nov. and buried 1 Dec. following at Wandsworth.

Rev. George Brodrick of Titsey, Godstone Co. Surrey 3^{d} but 2^{d} surviving Son: born 23 April 1797: Had Precedence as the younger son of a Visc^{t} by Royal Warrant dated 4th April 1849: died unmarried 29 May and buried 4 June 1861 æt. 64 at Peper Harow.

Alan Brodrick 2^{d} Son: born 31 Jan. 1792 privately bapt. at Midleton bur^{d} there 10 Feb. following.

L

William Brodrick of Lincolns Inn Barrister at Law: One of the Knights of the Shire for Mid Surrey, in the Commission of the Peace & a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Surrey M.A. of the University of Oxford, eldest Son: Born 6th Jan. 1830: bapt. at Castle Rising Co. Norfolk. [now 8th Viscount Midleton.]

= Augusta Mary 3d dau'r of The Right Hon'ble Sir Thomas Francis Fremantle of Swanbourne Co. Bucks Bt P.C. and a Baron of the Austrian Empire Born 6 June 1828: Married 25 Oct. 1853 at St Peters Eaton Square Pimlico Co. Middlesex.

George Charles Brodrick of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law and Fellow of Merton College Oxford M.A. 2nd Son: born 5 May 1831: bapt. at Castle Rising.

—

Charles Brodrick 3d Son, born 7 April 1832: baptd at Castle Rising: died 15 August 1848: buried in the Cemetery at Widcombe nr Bath Co. Somerset.

1 Wife.
Kathleen Henrietta Francis 4 dau'r of Richard Brouncker of Boveridge Co. Dorset: born 4 July 1837: Married 10 Sept. 1862 at Clevedon Co. Somerset died S.P. 31 July and buried 6 August 1867 æt. 30 at Peper Harow.

= Henry Brodrick late of the 1st Battn of the 60th Rifles 4th Son: born 11th Feb. 1838: bapt. at Castle Rising.

2 Wife.
= Alice 3d dau'r of Capt. Alfred Chapman of Eaton Place Pimlico Co. Middx.: born 15 March 1841: marrd 1 June 1869 at St Michaels Chester Square Pimlico.

Rev. Alan Brodrick M.A. Vicar of Stagsden Co. Bedford 5th and youngest Son born 1 Jan. 1840: bapt. at the Abbey Church Bath.

=

Emily Hester eldest dau'r of Philip Melvill B.C.S. eldest Son of Sir James Melvill born in India: married 18 June 1867 at St George's Hanover Square Co. Middx.

Harriet, only dau'r born 6 May 1834: baptized at Castle Rising.

Augusta Louisa eldest dau'r born 22 Oct. 1854: bapt. at St Michael's Chester Square, Pimlico Co. Middx.

—

Evelyn Harriet 2d dau'r, born 21 Nov. 1855: bapt. at St Michaels Chester Square: died 10 Jan. folls buried in Brompton Cemetery Co. Middx.

William St John Fremantle Brodrick eldest Son: born 14 Dec. 1856: bapt. at St Michaels Chester Square.

—

Helen Anna 3d dau'r born 26 June 1858 bapt. at St Michaels Chester Square.

Edith Mary 4th dau'r born 14 June 1860 bapt. at St Michael's Chester Square.

—

Albinia Lucy 5th dau'r born 16 Dec. 1861 bapt. at St Michaels Chester Square.

Laurence Alan Brodrick 2nd Son: born 24 Jan. 1864 bapt. at St Michaels, Chester Square.

—

Arthur Grenville Brodrick 3d Son: born 2 June 1868: bapt. at St Saviours Chelsea Co. Middx.

Marian Cecilia 6th dau'r born 28 Nov. 1869: bapt. privately: registd at the Holy Trinity Brompton.

Alan Melvill Brodrick born 3 April 1868: bapt. at Stagsden.

—

William John Brodrick 2nd Son B. and privately Baptized June 24, 1870 Died June 25/70 Buried at Stagsden.

Mabel Emily born 16 May 1869: baptd at Stagsden.

I hereby Certify the above written Pedigree to be faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms London & examined therewith this fifteenth day of June 1870 by me

Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

THE BOUND TO PLEASE
Heckman Bindery INC.
JUNE. 66
N. MANCHESTER,